JUMP TO A SECTION IN THE TABLE OF CONTENTS:
A B C D E F G H I J K L M

Washington State
Department of Transportation

Standard Plans

M 21-01

August 1, 2016

Engineering and Regional Operations
Development Division, Design Office

Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Information

Materials can be provided in alternative formats by calling the ADA Compliance Manager at 360-705-7097. Persons who are deaf or hard of hearing may contact that number via the Washington Relay Service at 7-1-1.

Title VI Notice to the Public

It is Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) policy to ensure no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex, as provided by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise discriminated against under any of its federally funded programs and activities. Any person who believes his/her Title VI protection has been violated may file a complaint with WSDOT's Office of Equal Opportunity (OEO). For Title VI complaint forms and advice, please contact OEO's Title VI Coordinator at 360-705-7082 or 509-324-6018.

To get the latest information on WSDOT publications, sign up for individual email updates at www.wsdot.wa.gov/publications/manuals.

Washington State Department of Transportation
Engineering and Regional Operations
Development Division, Design Office
PO Box 47329
Olympia, WA 98504-7329

Email: designstandards@wsdot.wa.gov
www.wsdot.wa.gov/design/standards/plans.htm

Foreword

This manual contains standard engineering drawings used for road, bridge, and municipal construction. These drawings have been prepared under the direct supervision of a Washington State licensed professional engineer, who is knowledgeable in the specialized field of civil engineering depicted in each drawing. This manual standardizes fabrication, installation, and construction methods for specific items of work, and complements the contract documents and the *Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction*.

Updating the manual is a continual process and revisions are issued periodically. Questions, comments, and recommendations for changes are welcome.

Contact the Design Standards Team at:

360-705-7256 (phone)
designstandards@wsdot.wa.gov (email)

For contact via conventional mail, the *Comment Request* Form on the reverse side of this page is provided to facilitate routing and prompt delivery. Making a copy will preserve the original form for future use. Attach a copy of the form as a cover sheet when sending comments or sketches made on other documents, such as marked copies of specific Standard Plans. Your questions, comments, and/or recommendations should be sent to:

Design Standards
Transportation Building
Olympia, WA 98504-7329.

Further information, as well as Bentley Micro Station (.dgn) CAD files, Adobe Acrobat (.pdf) files, and some AutoCAD (.dwg) CAD files, can be found on the Design Standards website at: www.wsdot.wa.gov/eesc/design/designstandards

Contact the Engineering Publications Office at 360-705-7430 if you require additional copies of this manual.

/s/Jeff Carpenter

Jeff Carpenter
State Design Engineer

Comments

From: _____ Date: _____

_____ Phone: _____

_____

_____

To: Design Standards
Washington State Department of Transportation
Transportation Building
PO Box 47329
Olympia, WA 98504-7329

Subject: Standard Plans Manual Comment

Comment: ☐ See attached

Preserve this original for future use • Submit copies only

Contents

Plan No.	Plan Title	Publication Approval Date	
Section A	**Roadway Construction**		
A-10.10-00	Survey Stakes	8/7/07	*2 Sheets*
A-10.20-00	Survey Monument Types 1 and 2	10/5/07	
A-10.30-00	Monument Case and Cover	10/5/07	
A-20.10-00	Slope Treatment	8/31/07	
A-30.10-00	Concrete Slope Protection	11/8/07	
A-30.30-01	Wire Mesh Slope Protection	6/16/11	
A-30.35-00	Slope Protection Anchors	10/12/07	
A-40.00-00	Dowel Bar Baskets	8/11/09	
A-40.10-03	Cement Concrete Pavement Joints	12/23/14	
A-40.15-00	PCC Pavement Isolation Joints	8/11/09	*2 Sheets*
A-40.20-03	Bridge Paving Joint Seals	12/23/14	
A-40.50-02	Bridge Approach Slab	12/23/14	*2 Sheets*
A-50.10-00	Embankment Widening at Bridge End with Wing Wall	11/17/08	*2 Sheets*
A-50.20-01	Embankment Widening at Bridge End with Curtain Wall	9/22/09	*2 Sheets*
A-50.30-00	Embankment Widening at Bridge End with "L" Shaped Abutment	11/17/08	*2 Sheets*
A-50.40-00	Embankment Widening at Bridge End with Sidewalk	11/17/08	
A-60.10-03	Cement Concrete Pavement Rehabilitation	12/23/14	*2 Sheets*
A-60.20-03	Dowel Bar Retrofit for Cement Concrete Pavement	12/23/14	*2 Sheets*
A-60.30-00	Bridge Deck Transition for HMA Overlay	11/8/07	
A-60.40-00	HMA Overlay Further Deck Preparation	8/31/07	
Section B	**Drainage Structures and Hydraulics**		
B-5.20-01	Catch Basin Type 1	6/16/11	
B-5.40-01	Catch Basin Type 1L	6/16/11	
B-5.60-01	Catch Basin Type 1P (for Parking Lot)	6/16/11	
B-10.20-01	Catch Basin Type 2	2/7/12	
B-10.40-00	Catch Basin Type 2 with Flow Restrictor	6/1/06	
B-10.60-00	Catch Basin Type 2 with Baffle Type Flow Restrictor	6/8/06	
B-15.20-01	Manhole Type 1	2/7/12	
B-15.40-01	Manhole Type 2	2/7/12	
B-15.60-01	Manhole Type 3	2/7/12	
B-20.20-02	Drywell Type 1 (for Swale)	3/16/12	
B-20.40-03	Drywell Type 2 (with Pipe Inlet)	3/16/12	
B-20.60-03	Drywell Type 3 (with At-Grade Inlet)	3/15/12	
B-25.20-01	Combination Inlet	3/15/12	
B-25.60-00	Concrete Inlet	6/1/06	
B-30.10-01	Rectangular Frame (Reversible)	4/26/12	
B-30.20-02	Rectangular Solid Metal Cover	4/26/12	
B-30.30-01	Rectangular Vaned Grate	4/26/12	
B-30.40-01	Rectangular Bi-Directional Vaned Grate	4/26/12	
B-30.50-01	Rectangular Herringbone Grate	4/26/12	
B-30.70-03	Circular Frame (Ring) and Cover	4/26/12	
B-30.80-00	Circular Grate	6/8/06	
B-30.90-01	Miscellaneous Details for Drainage Structures	9/20/07	
B-35.20-00	Grate Inlet Type 1 (Cast-In-Place)	6/8/06	
B-35.40-00	Grate Inlet Type 2	6/8/06	*2 Sheets*
B-40.20-00	Welded Grates for Grate Inlet	6/1/06	

Contents

Plan No.	Plan Title	Publication Approval Date	
B-40.40-01	Frame and Dual Vaned Grates for Grate Inlet	6/16/10	
B-45.20-00	Drop Inlet Type 1	6/1/06	
B-45.40-00	Drop Inlet Type 2	6/1/06	
B-50.20-00	Grates for Drop Inlet	6/1/06	
B-55.20-00	Pipe Zone Bedding and Backfill	6/1/06	
B-60.20-00	Connection Details for Dissimilar Culvert Pipe	6/8/06	
B-60.40-00	Coupling Bands for Corrugated Metal Pipe	6/1/06	
B-65.20-01	Animal Underpass	4/26/12	
B-65.40-00	Equipment Underpass	6/1/06	
B-70.20-00	Beveled End Sections (for Culverts 30” Diameter or Less)	6/1/06	
B-70.60-00	Flared End Sections	6/1/06	
B-75.20-01	Headwalls for Culvert Pipe and Underpass	6/10/08	
B-75.50-01	Type 1 Safety Bars for Stepped Culvert Pipe or Pipe Arch	6/10/08	
B-75.60-00	Type 2 Safety Bars for Culvert Pipe or Pipe Arch (On Cross Road)	6/8/06	
B-80.20-00	Tapered End Section with Type 3 Safety Bars	6/8/06	
B-80.40-00	Tapered End Section with Type 4 Safety Bars (On Cross Road)	6/1/06	
B-82.20-00	Residential Storm Drain, Under Sidewalk	6/1/06	
B-85.10-01	Vertical Connection (for Sanitary Sewer Use)	6/10/08	
B-85.20-00	Side Sewer Connection (for Sanitary Sewer Use)	6/1/06	
B-85.30-00	Standing Side Sewer Connection (for Sanitary Sewer Use)	6/1/06	
B-85.40-00	8 Inch Sewer Clean-Out (for Sanitary Sewer Use)	6/8/06	
B-85.50-01	Drop Connections (for Sanitary Sewer Use)	6/10/08	
B-90.10-00	Hydrant Setting Types A and B	6/8/06	
B-90.20-00	2 Inch Blowoff Assembly	6/8/06	
B-90.30-00	Combination Air Release / Air Vacuum Valve Assembly	6/8/06	
B-90.40-00	Concrete Thrust Block	6/8/06	
B-90.50-00	Concrete Thrust Block for Convex Vertical Bends	6/8/06	
B-95.20-01	Median Barrier Drainage Installation	2/3/09	
B-95.40-00	Inlet Placement at Bridge End	6/8/06	

Section C Traffic Barrier

C-1	Beam Guardrail Types 1 - 4 (W-Beam)	7/12/16	*2 Sheets*
C-1a	Beam Guardrail (Thrie Beam)	7/14/15	
C-1b	Beam Guardrail Posts and Blocks	7/14/15	*2 Sheets*
C-1c	Beam Guardrail	7/12/16	
C-1d	Thrie Beam Guardrail Reducer Section	10/31/03	
C-2	Guardrail Placement (Cases 1, 2 & 3)	1/6/00	
C-2a	Guardrail Placement (Cases 4, 5 & 6)	6/21/06	
C-2b	Guardrail Placement (Cases 7 & 8)	6/21/06	
C-2c	Guardrail Placement Median Bull Nose (Cases 9A, 9B & 9C)	6/21/06	
C-2d	Guardrail Placement (Cases 10A, 10B & 10C)	6/21/06	
C-2e	Guardrail Placement (Cases 11A, 11B & 11C)	6/21/06	
C-2f	Guardrail Placement Weak Post Intersection Design (8' - 6" Max. Radius) (Cases 12AC, 12AD, 12BC & 12BD)	3/14/97	

Plan No.	Plan Title	Publication Approval Date	
C-2g	Guardrail Placement Weak Post Intersection Design (35' Max. Radius) (Cases 13AC, 13AD, 13BC & 13BD)	7/27/01	
C-2h	Guardrail Placement (Case 14)	3/28/97	
C-2i	Guardrail Placement (Case 15)	3/28/97	
C-2j	Guardrail Placement (Cases 16, 17 & 18)	6/12/98	
C-2k	Guardrail Placement 12' - 6" Span (Cases 19A & 19B)	7/12/16	
C-2n	Guardrail Placement 18' - 9" Span (Case 20)	7/12/16	
C-2o	Guardrail Placement 25' Span (Case 21)	7/13/01	
C-2p	Guardrail Placement Strong Post Intersection Design (Cases 22AC, 22AD, 22BC & 22BD)	10/31/03	
C-3	Beam Guardrail Transition Sections (Types 1, 1A, & 1B)	7/2/12	
C-3a	Beam Guardrail Transition Sections (Types 2, 4, 5, & 6)	10/4/05	
C-3b	Beam Guardrail Transition Sections (Types 10 ~ 15)	6/27/11	*2 Sheets*
C-3c	Beam Guardrail Transition Sections (Types 16, 17, & 18)	6/27/11	
C-4b	Beam Guardrail Flared Terminal	7/15/16	
C-4e	Beam Guardrail Non-Flared Terminal	7/15/16	
C-4f	Beam Guardrail Bull Nose Terminal	7/2/12	*4 Sheets*
C-6	Beam Guardrail Anchor Type 1	7/15/16	*2 Sheets*
C-6a	Beam Guardrail Anchor Type 2	10/14/09	
C-6c	Beam Guardrail Anchor Type 4	7/15/16	
C-6d	Beam Guardrail Anchor Type 5	7/15/16	
C-6f	Beam Guardrail Anchor Type 7	7/15/16	
C-7	Beam Guardrail End Sections	6/16/11	
C-7a	Thrie Beam End Sections	6/16/11	
C-8	Concrete Barrier Type 2	2/10/09	*2 Sheets*
C-8a	Concrete Barrier Type 4 and Transition Section	7/25/97	
C-8b	Concrete Barrier Light Standard Section	2/29/16	2 Sheets
C-8e	Precast Concrete Barrier Anchor ~ Type 3 (Permanent)	2/21/07	
C-8f	Concrete Barrier Transition Type 2 to Bridge F-Shape	6/30/04	
C-10	Box Culvert Guardrail Steel Post	7/15/16	*2 Sheets*
C-16a	Traffic Barrier Shoulder Widening ~ for Shoulders 8.0' and Wider	6/3/10	
C-16b	Traffic Barrier Shoulder Widening ~ for Shoulders Less Than 8.0' Wide	6/3/10	
C-20.10-03	Beam Guardrail Type 31	7/14/15	
C-20.14-03	Beam Guardrail Type 31 Placement (Cases 1-31, 2-31 & 3-31)	6/11/14	
C-20.15-02	Beam Guardrail Type 31 Placement (Cases 4-31 & 5-31)	6/11/14	
C-20.18-02	Beam Guardrail Type 31 Placement (Cases 10A-31, 10B-31 & 10C-31)	6/11/14	
C-20.19-02	Beam Guardrail Type 31 Placement (Cases 11A-31, 11B-31 & 11C-31)	6/11/14	
C-20.40-05	Beam Guardrail Type 31 Placement 12' - 6", 18' - 9", or 25' - 0" Span	7/14/15	
C-20.41-01	Box Culvert Guardrail Steel Post ~ Type 31	7/14/15	
C-20.42-05	Guardrail Placement Strong Post ~ Type 31 Intersection Design	7/14/15	
C-20.45-01	Beam Guardrail Type 31 - DS (Double sided) (W-Beam)	7/2/12	

Contents

Plan No.	Plan Title	Publication Approval Date	
C-22.14-04	Beam Guardrail Type 1 ~ Buried Terminal Type 2	7/15/16	
C-22.16-05	Beam Guardrail Type 31 ~ Buried Terminal Type 2	7/14/15	
C-22.40-05	Beam Guardrail Type 31 Non-Flared Terminal (All Posted Speeds)	7/15/16	
C-22.45-02	Beam Guardrail Type 31 Non-Flared Terminal Steel Posts (Posted Speed - 40 MPH and Below)	7/15/16	
C-23.60-03	Beam Guardrail (Type 31) Anchor Type 10	6/11/14	
C-24.10-01	Guardrail Connection to Bridge Rail or Concrete Barrier	6/11/14	
C-25.18-05	Beam Guardrail (Type 31) Transition Section Type 20	7/14/15	
C-25.20-06	Beam Guardrail (Type 31) Transition Section Type 21	7/14/15	
C-25.22-05	Beam Guardrail (Type 31) Transition Section Type 22	7/14/15	
C-25.26-03	Beam Guardrail (Type 31) Transition Section Type 23	7/14/15	
C-25.80-04	Beam Guardrail Type 31 to Beam Guardrail Type 1 Adaptor	7/15/16	
C-40.14-02	Barrier Placement Cable to Thrie Beam Bull Nose Connection	7/2/12	
C-40.16-02	Barrier Placement ~ Cable to W-Beam Shielding for Redirectional Landform	7/2/12	
C-40.18-02	Barrier Placement ~ Cable Barrier Shielding for Redirectional Landform	7/2/12	
C-70.10-01	Single-Slope Concrete Barrier (Precast)	6/17/14	*3 Sheets*
C-75.10-01	Single-Slope Concrete Barrier (Precast)Transition Section	6/11/14	
C-75.20-01	Single-Slope Concrete Barrier (Precast) Vertical Back	6/11/14	
C-75.30-01	Single-Slope Concrete Barrier (Precast) Terminal	6/11/14	
C-80.10-01	Single-Slope Concrete Barrier (Cast-in-Place) Dual-Faced	6/11/14	*3 Sheets*
C-80.20-01	Single-Slope Concrete Barrier (Cast-in-Place) Terminal	6/11/14	
C-80.30-01	Single-Slope Concrete Barrier (Cast-in-Place) Transition Section	6/11/14	
C-80.40-01	Single-Slope Concrete Barrier (Cast-in-Place) Vertical Back	6/11/14	
C-80.50-00	Concrete Barrier Transition Type 2 to Single-Slope	4/18/12	
C-85.10-00	Single-Slope Concrete Barrier Placement (Split)	4/18/12	
C-85.11-00	Single-Slope Concrete Barrier Placement (Wrap)	4/18/12	
C-85.14-01	Single-Slope Concrete Barrier Light Standard Foundation	6/11/14	
C-85.15-01	Single-Slope Concrete Barrier (42") Light Standard Foundation	6/30/14	
C-85.16-01	Single-Slope Concrete Barrier Sign Bridge Foundation	6/17/14	*2 Sheets*
C-85.18-01	Single-Slope Concrete Barrier Transition for Monotube Sign Support	6/11/14	
C-85.20-01	Single-Slope Concrete Barrier Cantilever Sign Structure Foundation	6/11/14	*2 Sheets*
C-90.10-00	Impact Attenuator Inertial Barrier Configurations	7/3/08	

Plan No.	Plan Title	Publication Approval Date	
Section D	**Retaining, Noise Barrier, and Geosynthetic Walls**		
D-2.04-00	Noise Barrier Wall Type 2 (CIP Wall on Spread Footing)	11/10/05	*2 Sheets*
D-2.06-01	Noise Barrier Wall Type 3 (…on Offset Spread Footing)	1/6/09	*2 Sheets*
D-2.08-00	Noise Barrier Wall Type 4 (…on Shaft Foundation)	11/10/05	*2 Sheets*
D-2.14-00	Noise Barrier Wall Type 6 (…w/Traffic Barrier on Spread Footing)	11/10/05	
D-2.16-00	Noise Barrier Wall Type 6SS (…w/S. S. Traffic Barrier on Spread Footing)	11/10/05	
D-2.18-00	Noise Barrier Wall Type 7 (…w/Traffic Barrier on Shaft Foundation)	11/10/05	
D-2.20-00	Noise Barrier Wall Type 7SS (…w/S.S. Traffic Barrier on Shaft Foundation)	11/10/05	
D-2.32-00	Noise Barrier Wall Type 9 (Precast Wall on Spread Footing)	11/10/05	*2 Sheets*
D-2.34-01	Noise Barrier Wall Type 10 (…on Offset Spread Footing)	1/6/09	*2 Sheets*
D-2.36-03	Noise Barrier Wall Type 11 (...on Shaft Foundation)	6/11/14	*3 Sheets*
D-2.42-00	Noise Barrier Wall Type 13 (...w/Traffic Barrier on Spread Footing)	11/10/05	
D-2.44-00	Noise Barrier Wall Type 13SS (…w/S. S. Traffic Barrier on Spread Footing)	11/10/05	
D-2.46-01	Noise Barrier Wall Type 14 (…w/Traffic Barrier on Shaft Foundation)(Precast Conc. w/ Traffic Barrier on Shaft Foundation)	6/11/14	*3 Sheets*
D-2.48-00	Noise Barrier Wall Type 14SS (…w/S. S. Traffic Barrier on Shaft Foundation)(Precast Conc. w/ Single Slope Traffic Barrier on Shaft Fdn.)	11/10/05	*2 Sheets*
D-2.60-00	Noise Barrier Wall Type 16 (Masonry on Trench Footing)	11/10/05	*2 Sheets*
D-2-62-00	Noise Barrier Wall Type 17 (Masonry on Spread Footing)	11/10/05	*2 Sheets*
D-2.64-01	Noise Barrier Wall Type 18 (Masonry on Offset Spread Footing)	1/6/09	*2 Sheets*
D-2.66-00	Noise Barrier Wall Type 19 (…on Shaft w/Grade Beam Foundation)(Masonry on Shaft with Grade Beam Foundation)	11/10/05	*2 Sheets*
D-2.68-00	Noise Barrier Wall Type 20 (Masonry on Shaft Foundation)	11/10/05	*2 Sheets*
D-2.80-00	Noise Barrier Wall Access Door Type 1 (for CIP Wall on Offset Spread Footing)	11/10/05	
D-2.82-00	Noise Barrier Wall Access Door Type 2 (…w/Traffic Barrier)	11/10/05	*2 Sheets*
D-2.84-00	Noise Barrier Wall Access Door Type 3 (for Precast Wall on Shaft Foundation)	11/10/05	
D-2.86-00	Noise Barrier Wall Access Door Type 4 (…w/Traffic Barrier on Shaft Foundation)	11/10/05	*2 Sheets*
D-2.88-00	Noise Barrier Wall Access Door Type 5 (for Masonry Wall)	11/10/05	
D-2.92-00	Noise Barrier Wall Access Door & Frame	11/10/05	*2 Sheets*
D-3.09-00	Permanent Geosynthetic Wall	5/17/12	*4 Sheets*
D-3.10-01	Cast-In-Place Permanent Geosynthetic Wall Fascia and Facing	5/29/13	
D-3.11-03	Precast Permanent Geosynthetic Wall Fascia	6/11/14	*2 Sheets*
D-3.15-02	Permanent Geosynthetic Wall Single Slope Barrier	6/10/13	
D-3.16-02	Permanent Geosynthetic Wall F-Shape Barrier	5/29/13	
D-3.17-02	Permanent Geosynthetic Wall Expansion Joint Details	5/9/16	
D-4	Backfill and Drainage for Retaining Walls	12/11/98	

Contents

Plan No.	Plan Title	Publication Approval Date	
D-6	Gabions	6/19/98	
D-10.10-01	Reinforced Concrete Retaining Wall Type 1 and 1SW	12/2/08	*2 Sheets*
D-10.15-01	Reinforced Concrete Retaining Wall Type 2 and 2SW	12/2/08	*2 Sheets*
D-10.20-00	Reinforced Concrete Retaining Wall Type 3 and 3SW	7/8/08	*2 Sheets*
D-10.25-00	Reinforced Concrete Retaining Wall Type 4 and 4SW	7/8/08	*2 Sheets*
D-10.30-00	Reinforced Concrete Retaining Wall Type 5	7/8/08	*2 Sheets*
D-10.35-00	Reinforced Concrete Retaining Wall Type 6	7/8/08	*2 Sheets*
D-10.40-01	Reinforced Concrete Retaining Wall Type 7	12/2/08	*2 Sheets*
D-10.45-01	Reinforced Concrete Retaining Wall Type 8	12/2/08	*2 Sheets*
D-15.10-01	Traffic Barrier Details for Reinf. Conc. Retaining Walls	12/2/08	*2 Sheets*
D-15.20-03	Traffic Barrier Details for Reinf. Conc. Retaining Walls	5/9/16	*2 Sheets*
D-15.30-01	Traffic Barrier Details for Reinf. Conc. Retaining Walls	12/2/08	*2 Sheets*

Section E Bridges and Trestles

E-1	Date Numeral Placement on Bridge Traffic Barrier	2/21/07	
E-2	Pile or Frame Detour Bridge with Asphalt Overlay	5/29/98	*2 Sheets*
E-4	Precast Prestressed Concrete Piles	8/27/03	
E-4a	Precast Prestressed Concrete Piles Handling & Capping	8/27/03	

Section F Curbs, Sidewalks, and Driveways

F-10.12-03	Cement Concrete Curbs	6/11/14	
F-10.16-00	Cement Concrete Curb and Gutter Pan	12/20/06	
F-10.18-00	Roundabout Cement Concrete Curbs	6/27/11	
F-10.40-03	Extruded Curb Placement	6/29/16	
F-10.42-00	Extruded Curb	1/23/07	
F-10.62-02	Precast Sloped Mountable Curb	4/22/14	*2 Sheets*
F-10.64-03	Precast Dual Faced Sloped Mountable Curb	4/22/14	
F-30.10-03	Cement Concrete Sidewalk	6/11/14	
F-40.12-03	Parallel Curb Ramp	6/29/16	
F-40.14-03	Combination Curb Ramp	6/29/16	
F-40.15-03	Perpendicular Curb Ramp	6/29/16	
F-40.16-03	Single Direction Curb Ramp	6/29/16	
F-45.10-02	Detectable Warning Surface	7/15/16	
F-80.10-04	Cement Concrete Driveway Entrance Types 1, 2, 3, & 4	7/15/16	*2 Sheets*

Section G Signs and Sign Supports

G-10.10-00	Milepost	9/20/07	
G-20.10-02	Ground-Mounted Sign Placement	6/23/15	
G-22.10-03	Timber Sign Support	7/10/15	*3 Sheets*
G-24.10-00	Steel Sign Support Type AP Installation Details	11/8/07	
G-24.20-01	Steel Sign Support Type AS Installation Details	2/7/12	
G-24.30-01	Steel Sign Support Types PL, PL-T, & PL-U Inst. Det.	2/7/12	*2 Sheets*
G-24.40-06	Steel Sign Support Types SB-1, SB-2 & SB-3 Installation Details	2/29/16	*4 Sheets*
G-24.50-03	Steel Sign Support Types ST-1 - ST-4 Installation Details	6/17/14	
G-24.60-04	Steel Sign Support Types TP-A and TP-B Installation Details	6/23/15	*2 Sheets*

Plan No.	Plan Title	Publication Approval Date	
G-25.10-04	Steel Sign Support Foundation Details	6/10/13	
G-30.10-04	Sign Installation on Signal and Light Standards	6/23/15	*2 Sheets*
G-50.10-02	Sign Bracing	6/23/15	*2 Sheets*
G-60.10-03	Cantilever Sign Structure (Truss-Type)	6/18/15	*4 Sheets*
G-60.20-02	Cantilever Sign Structure (Truss-Type) Foundation Type 1	6/18/15	*2 Sheets*
G-60.30-02	Cantilever Sign Structure (Truss-Type) Fdn. Types 2 & 3	6/18/15	*2 Sheets*
G-70.10-03	Sign Bridge (Truss-Type)	6/18/15	*4 Sheets*
G-70.20-03	Sign Bridge (Truss-Type) Foundation Type1	2/29/16	
G-70.30-03	Sign Bridge (Truss-Type) Foundation Types 2 & 3	2/29/16	
G-90.10-02	Overhead Sign Bracing and Mounting	4/28/16	
G-90.11-00	Overhead Sign Lighting Bracing and Placement	4/28/16	
G-90.20-04	Overhead Sign Mounting (Monotube Structure)	4/28/16	
G-90.30-03	Overhead Sign Mounting (Truss Structure)	4/28/16	
G-90.40-02	Overhead Sign Lighting Details	4/28/16	
G-95.10-01	Maintenance Walkway for Sign Bridges	6/2/11	*3 Sheets*
G-95.20-02	Maintenance Walkway Mounting for Monotube Sign Bridge	6/2/11	*3 Sheets*
G-95.30-02	Maintenance Walkway Mounting for Truss-Type Sign Bridge	6/2/11	*2 Sheets*

Section H Roadside and Site Development

H-10.10-00	Tree and Shrub Planting Details	7/3/08	
H-10.15-00	Live Stake Installations	7/3/08	
H-30.10-00	Crest Gage	10/12/07	
H-32.10-00	Automated Ground Water Monitoring Well	9/20/07	
H-60.10-01	Bollard Type 1	7/3/08	
H-60.20-01	Bollard Type 2	7/3/08	
H-70.10-01	Mailbox Support Type 1	2/7/12	*2 Sheets*
H-70.20-01	Mailbox Support Type 2	2/16/12	*2 Sheets*
H-70.30-02	Mailbox Support Type 3	2/7/12	*2 Sheets*

Section I Site Preservation and Erosion Control

I-10.10-01	High Visibility Fence	8/11/09
I-30.10-02	Silt Fence with Backup Support	3/22/13
I-30.15-02	Silt Fence	3/22/13
I-30.16-00	High Visibility Silt Fence with Backup Support	3/22/13
I-30.17-00	High Visibility Silt Fence	3/22/13
I-30.20-00	Erosion Control At Culvert Ends	9/20/07
I-30.30-01	Wattle Installation On Slope	6/10/13
I-30.40-01	Compost Sock	6/10/13
I-30.60-00	Erosion Control Details Coir Log Placement	5/29/13
I-40.10-00	Temporary Silt Fence for Inlet Protection In Unpaved Areas	9/20/07
I-40.20-00	Storm Drain Inlet Protection	9/20/07
I-50.20-01	Check Dams on Channels	6/10/13
I-60.10-01	Biodegradable Erosion Control Blanket Placement for Slopes	6/10/13
I-60.20-01	Biodegradable Erosion Control Blanket Placement for Ditches	6/10/13
I-80.10-02	Miscellaneous Erosion Control Details	7/15/16

Contents

Plan No.	Plan Title	Publication Approval Date	
Section J	**Illumination, Signals, and ITS**		
J-10	Electrical Conduit Placement	7/18/97	
J-10.10-03	Cabinet Orientation, Conduit Layout and Foundation Detail	6/3/15	*6 Sheets*
J-10.15-01	Cabinet Enclosure on Slope	6/11/14	
J-10.16-00	Service Cabinet Type A (0 - 60 Amp Type 120 Volt Single Phase)	6/3/15	*2 Sheets*
J-10.17-00	Service Cabinet Type B (0 - 60 Amp Type 120/240 Volt Single Phase)	6/3/15	*2 Sheets*
J-10.18-00	Service Cabinet Type C (0 - 60 Amp Type 240/480 Volt Single Phase)	6/3/15	*2 Sheets*
J-10.20-01	Service Cabinet Type B Modified (0 - 200 Amp Type 120/240 Single Phase)	6/1/16	*5 Sheets*
J-10.21-00	Service Cabinet Type D (0 - 200 Amp Type 120/240 Single Phase)	6/3/15	
J-10.22-00	Service Cabinet Type E (0 - 200 Amp Type 240/480 Single Phase)	5/29/13	*2 Sheets*
J-15.10-01	Timber Light Standard	6/11/14	
J-15.15-02	Span Wire Installation	7/10/15	
J-20.10-03	Accessible Pedestrian PushButton Post (PPB) and Foundation	6/30/14	
J-20.11-02	Accessible Pedestrian PushButton with Curb Base	6/30/14	*2 Sheets*
J-20.15-03	Accessible Breakaway Pedestrian PushButton (PPB) Post	6/30/14	
J-20.16-02	Pedestrian Signal Standard (Type PS) Details	6/30/14	
J-20.20-02	Pedestrian Signal Standard (Type PS) Electrical Details	5/20/13	
J-20.26-01	Accessible Pedestrian PushButton (PPB) Details	7/12/12	*2 Sheets*
J-21.10-04	Type PS, Type 1, RM & FB Signal Standard Foundation Details	6/30/14	*2 Sheets*
J-21.15-01	Type 1 Signal Standard Details	6/10/13	
J-21.16-01	Flashing Beacon Type 1 Signal Standard Details	6/10/13	
J-21.17-01	Flashing Beacon Type 1 Signal Standard Electrical Details	6/10/13	
J-21.20-01	Type 1 Signal Standard Electrical Details	6/10/13	
J-22.15-02	Ramp Meter Signal Standard Details	7/10/15	*3 Sheets*
J-22.16-03	Ramp Meter Signal Standard Electrical Details	7/10/15	
J-26.10-03	Traffic Signal Standard Foundation	7/21/16	
J-26.15-01	Signal Standard Foundation Placements	5/17/12	*3 Sheets*
J-26.20-00	Temporary Signal Standard Adaptor	6/11/14	*5 Sheets*
J-27.10-01	Type 4 and 5 Strain Pole Foundation	7/21/16	
J-27.15-00	Type 4 and 5 Strain Pole Standard	3/15/12	
J-28.10-01	Steel Light Standard	5/11/11	*2 Sheets*
J-28.22-01	Steel Light Standard Placement (Slip Base)	8/7/07	*2 Sheets*
J-28.24-01	Steel Light Standard Placement (Fixed Base)	6/3/15	
J-28.26-01	Steel Light Standard Placement Miscellaneous	12/2/08	
J-28.30-03	Steel Light Standard Foundation Types A & B	6/11/14	*2 Sheets*
J-28.40-02	Steel Light Standard Base Mounting	6/11/14	
J-28.42-01	Steel Light Standard Anchor/Slip Plate for Slip Base	6/11/14	
J-28.43-00	Slip Base Adaptor for 4-Bolt Light Standard Base	6/11/14	
J-28.45-03	Steel Light Standard Elbow Mounting on Bridge & Retaining Wall	7/21/16	*2 Sheets*
J-28.50-03	Steel Light Standard Pole Base and Hand Hole Details	7/21/16	
J-28.60-02	Steel Light Standard Barrier Mounted Base	7/21/16	

Plan No.	Plan Title	Publication Approval Date	
J-28.70-02	Steel Light Standard Wiring Details	6/1/16	
J-29.10-01	Type CCTV Traffic Signal Standard (Camera Pole) Foundation Details	7/21/16	
J-29.15-01	Type CCTV Traffic Signal Standard (Camera Pole)	7/21/16	*2 Sheets*
J-29.16-01	Type CCTV Traffic Signal Standard (Camera Pole) Elbow Details	7/21/16	
J-30.10-00	High Mast Luminaire Maintenance Pad	6/18/15	*2 sheets*
J-40.05-00	Existing Junction Box Retrofit Grounding Details	7/21/16	
J-40.10-04	Locking Lid Standard Duty Junction Box Types 1 & 2	4/28/16	*2 Sheets*
J-40.20-03	Heavy-Duty Junction Box Types 4, 5 & 6	4/28/16	*2 Sheets*
J-40.30-04	Locking Lid Standard Duty Junction Box Type 8	4/28/16	*2 Sheets*
J-40.35-01	Sign Post-Mounted Junction Box	5/29/13	*3 Sheets*
J-40.36-01	Nema 4X Non-Adjustable Junction Box	5/20/13	
J-40.37-01	Nema 3R Adjustable Flush-Mount Junction Box	5/20/13	*2 Sheets*
J-40.38-01	Top Entry Nema 4x Surface-Mount Junction Box	5/20/13	
J-40.39-00	Front Entry Nema 4X Surface-Mount Junction Box	5/20/13	
J-40.40-01	Nema 4X Junction Box in Sidewalk Located on Structure	4/28/16	
J-50.10-00	Type 1 Induction Loop	6/3/11	
J-50.11-00	Type 2 Induction Loop	6/3/11	*2 Sheets*
J-50.12-00	Type 3 Induction Loop	6/3/11	*3 Sheets*
J-50.15-00	Induction Loop Details	6/3/11	*3 Sheets*
J-50.16-01	Preformed Loop Installation Details for New Bridge Decks	3/22/13	*2 Sheets*
J-50.20-00	Permanent Traffic Recorder Installations	6/3/11	*3 Sheets*
J-50.25-00	Weigh-In Motion Site Installation Details	6/3/11	*2 Sheets*
J-50.30-00	Permanent Traffic Recorder & Weigh-In-Motion Details	6/3/11	*3 Sheets*
J-60.05-01	Typical Grounding Details	7/21/16	*3 Sheets*
J-60.11-00	Conduit Installation in Traffic Barrier on Retaining Wall	5/20/13	*2 Sheets*
J-60.12-00	Conduit Installation in Single-Slope Concrete Barrier (Dual Faced)	5/20/13	
J-60.13-00	Stainless Steel Channel	6/16/10	
J-60.14-00	Stainless Steel Channel Mounting Details on Column or Pole	6/16/10	
J-75.10-02	Signal Head Mounting Details ~ Pole and Post Top Mountings	7/10/15	
J-75.20-01	Signal Head Mounting Details ~ Mast Arm and Span Wire Mountings	7/10/15	*2 Sheets*
J-75.30-02	Miscellaneous Signal Details	7/10/15	
J-75.40-02	Overhead Sign Electrical Details (Monotube Structure)	6/1/16	*2 Sheets*
J-75.41-01	Signal Bridge Standard Electrical Details	6/29/16	*4 Sheets*
J-75.45-02	Overhead Sign Electrical Details (Truss Structure)	6/1/16	*2 Sheets*
J-90.10-02	Pull Box	4/28/16	*2 Sheets*
J-90.20-02	Cable Vault	4/28/16	*2 Sheets*
J-90.21-01	Small Cable Vault	4/28/16	*2 Sheets*

Section K Work Zone Traffic Control

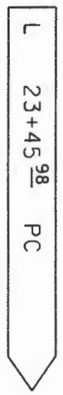
K-70.20-01	Temporary Channelization	6/1/16	
K-80.10-01	Class A Construction Signing Installation	6/1/16	
K-80.20-00	Type 3 Barricade	12/20/06	*2 Sheets*
K-80.30-00	Alternative Temporary Conc. Barrier (F-Shape)	2/21/07	
K-80.35-00	Temporary Conc. Barrier Anchoring	2/21/07	
K-80.37-00	Temporary Conc. Barrier Anchoring ~ Narrow	2/21/07	

Contents

Plan No.	Plan Title	Publication Approval Date	
Section L	**Fence and Glare Screen**		
L-10.10-02	Wire Fence Types 1 & 2 and Wire Gates	6/21/12	*2 Sheets*
L-20.10-03	Chain Link Fence Types 3 and 4	7/14/15	*2 Sheets*
L-30.10-02	Chain Link Gate	6/11/14	*2 Sheets*
L-40.10-02	Glare Screen Type 1 Design A	6/21/12	*2 Sheets*
L-40.15-01	Glare Screen Type 1 Design B	6/16/11	
L-40.20-02	Glare Screen Type 2 (Chain Link with Slats)	6/21/12	
L-70.10-01	Access Control Gate	5/21/08	
L-70.20-01	Access Control Double Gate	5/21/08	
Section M	**Roadway Delineation**		
M-1.20-03	Ramp Channelization Single Lane	6/24/14	
M-1.40-02	Ramp Channelization Two Lane	6/3/11	
M-1.60-02	Ramp Channelization Collector-Distributor Road	6/3/11	
M-1.80-03	Ramp Channelization Parallel On & Weaving Section	6/3/11	
M-2.20-03	Off-Ramp Gore Area Marking Layouts	7/10/15	
M-2.21-00	On-Ramp Gore Area Marking Layouts	7/10/15	
M-3.10-03	Left Turn Channelization	6/3/11	
M-3.20-02	Left Turn Channelization Reduced Tapers	6/3/11	
M-3.30-03	Left Turn Channelization Tee Intersection and Back-To-Back Turn Lanes Back-to-back Turn Lanes	6/3/11	
M-3.40-03	Two-Way Left-Turn and Median Channelization	6/3/11	
M-3.50-02	Double Left-Turn Channelization	6/3/11	
M-5.10-02	Right-Turn Channelization	6/3/11	
M-7.50-01	High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) Lane Symbol Layout	1/30/07	
M-9.50-02	Bicycle Lane Symbol Layout	6/24/14	
M-9.60-00	Shared - Use Path Markings	2/10/09	
M-11.10-01	Railroad Crossing Layout	1/30/07	
M-15.10-01	Crosswalk Layout	2/6/07	
M-17.10-02	Parking Space Layouts	7/3/08	
M-20.10-02	Longitudinal Marking Patterns	6/3/11	
M-20.20-02	Profiled and Embossed Plastic Lines	4/20/15	
M-20.30-04	Longitudinal Marking Supplement with Raised Pavement Markers Raised Pavement Markers (RPM's)	2/29/16	*2 Sheets*
M-20.40-03	Longitudinal Marking Supplement with RPM's ~ Turn Lanes	6/24/14	*2 Sheets*
M-20.50-02	Longitudinal Marking Substitution with RPM's	6/3/11	
M-24.20-02	Symbol Markings ~ Traffic Arrows for High Speed Roadways	4/20/15	*3 Sheets*
M-24.40-02	Symbol Markings ~ Traffic Arrows for Low Speed Roadways	4/20/15	*2 Sheets*
M-24.50-00	Roundabout Traffic Arrows	6/16/11	
M-24.60-04	Symbol Markings Miscellaneous	6/24/14	*2 Sheets*
M-40.10-03	Guide Posts and Barrier Delineators	6/24/14	
M-40.20-00	Guide Post Placement Interchanges	10/12/07	
M-40.30-00	Guide Post Placement Grade Intersections	9/20/07	
M-40.40-00	Guide Post Placement Horizontal Curves	9/20/07	
M-40.50-00	Guide Post Placement Bridges	9/20/07	
M-40.60-00	Guide Post Placement Miscellaneous	9/20/07	

Plan No.	Plan Title	Publication Approval Date	
M-60.10-01	Shoulder Rumble Strip Type 1 for Divided Highways	6/3/11	*4 Sheets*
M-60.20-02	Shoulder Rumble Strip, Types 2, 3, and 4, for Undivided Highways	6/27/11	*2 Sheets*
M-65.10-02	Centerline Rumble Strip	5/11/11	*2 Sheets*
M-80.10-01	Traffic Letter and Numeral Applications	6/3/11	*2 Sheets*
M-80.20-00	Traffic Letters and Numerals (High Speed Roadways)	6/10/08	
M-80.30-00	Traffic Letters and Numerals (Low Speed Roadways)	6/10/08	

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN



LINE DESIGNATION

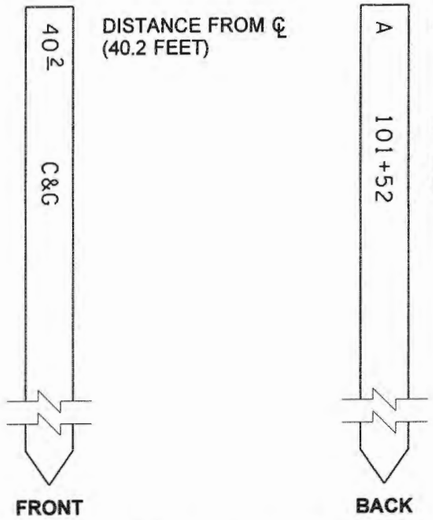
LINE STATIONING

HUNDRED FOOT INCREMENTS

CONTROL POINT

ALIGNMENT STAKE

STAKE EVERY 100 FEET ON TANGENTS,
EVERY 25 FEET ON CURVES



DISTANCE FROM ℄ (40.2 FEET)

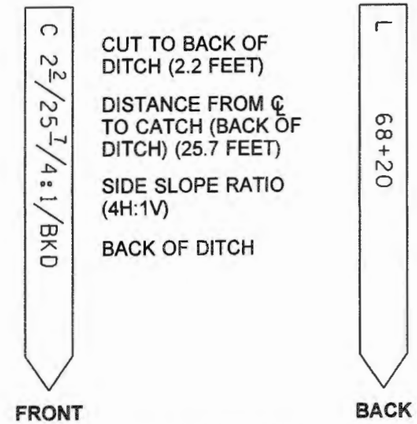
LINE DESIGNATION

LINE STATIONING

HUNDRED FOOT INCREMENTS

CLEARING/GRUBBING (C&G) LATH

STAKE AT EACH FULL STATION,
100 FEET ON TANGENTS,
EVERY 25 FEET ON CURVES.
NO HUB NECESSARY.



CUT TO BACK OF DITCH (2.2 FEET)

DISTANCE FROM ℄ TO CATCH (BACK OF DITCH) (25.7 FEET)

SIDE SLOPE RATIO (4H:1V)

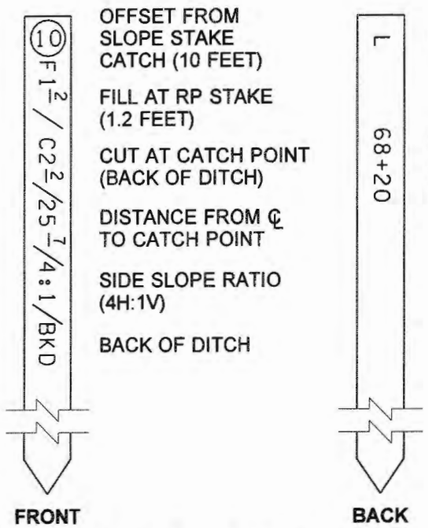
BACK OF DITCH

LINE DESIGNATION

LINE STATIONING

HUNDRED FOOT INCREMENTS

SLOPE STAKE



OFFSET FROM SLOPE STAKE CATCH (10 FEET)

FILL AT RP STAKE (1.2 FEET)

CUT AT CATCH POINT (BACK OF DITCH)

DISTANCE FROM ℄ TO CATCH POINT

SIDE SLOPE RATIO (4H:1V)

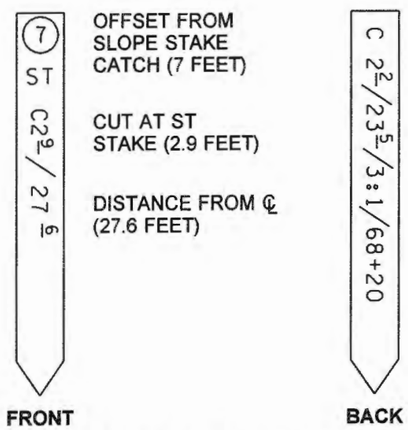
BACK OF DITCH

LINE DESIGNATION

LINE STATIONING

HUNDRED FOOT INCREMENTS

LATH FOR SLOPE REFERENCES



OFFSET FROM SLOPE STAKE CATCH (7 FEET)

CUT AT ST STAKE (2.9 FEET)

DISTANCE FROM ℄ (27.6 FEET)

CUT AT CATCH POINT (2.2 FEET)

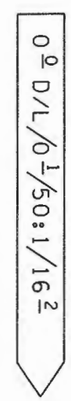
DISTANCE FROM ℄ TO CATCH (BACK OF DITCH) (23.5 FEET)

SIDE SLOPE RATIO (3H:1V)

LINE STATIONING

HUNDRED FOOT INCREMENTS

SLOPE TREATMENT (ST) STAKE FOR CUT SECTIONS



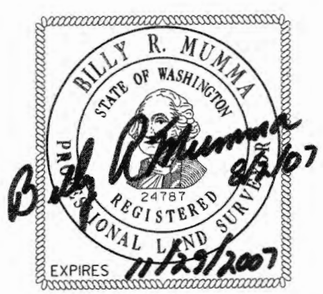
DAYLIGHT CATCH (CUT 0.0 FEET)

FILL (0.1 FEET)

SIDE SLOPE TO A 2% ROADWAY SLOPE (50H:1V)

DISTANCE FROM C (16.2 FEET)

DAYLIGHT (D/L) STAKE



SURVEY STAKES

STANDARD PLAN A-10.10-00

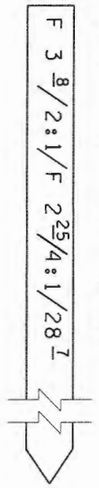
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 8/7/07

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN



FILL FROM CATCH POINT TO BEGINNING OF SECOND SLOPE (3.8 FEET)

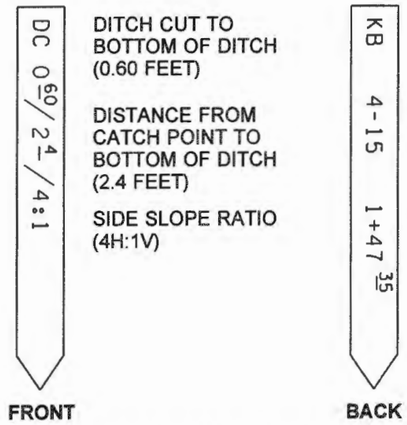
SLOPE RATIO (2H:1V)

FILL TO SUBGRADE SHOULDER (2.25 FEET)

SLOPE RATIO (4H:1V)

DISTANCE FROM ℄ TO CATCH POINT (28.7 FEET)

COMPOUND SLOPE LATH



DITCH CUT TO BOTTOM OF DITCH (0.60 FEET)

DISTANCE FROM CATCH POINT TO BOTTOM OF DITCH (2.4 FEET)

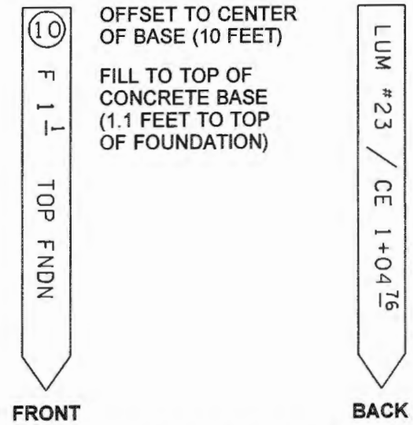
SIDE SLOPE RATIO (4H:1V)

STRUCTURE NOTE REFERENCE

PLAN SHEET NUMBER (4)
STRUCTURE NOTE NUMBER (15)

DITCH SECTION ALIGNMENT STATIONING

STAKE FOR DITCH CONSTRUCTION



OFFSET TO CENTER OF BASE (10 FEET)

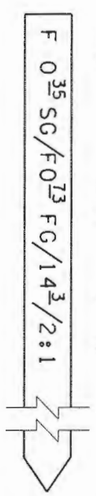
FILL TO TOP OF CONCRETE BASE (1.1 FEET TO TOP OF FOUNDATION)

LUMINAIRE NUMBER (23)

LINE DESIGNATION AND STATIONING

HUNDRED FOOT INCREMENTS

STAKE FOR FOUNDATION OF LUMINAIRES, SIGNALS OR SIGN STRUCTURES



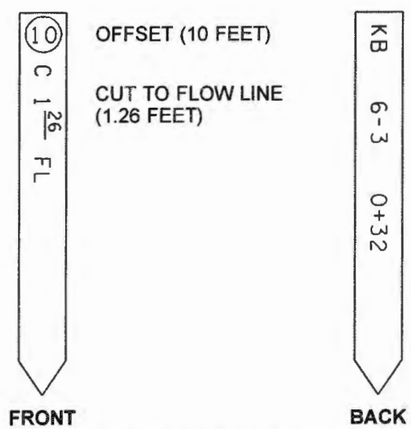
FILL TO SUBGRADE (0.35 FEET)

FILL TO FINISH GRADE (CURB ELEVATION) (0.73 FEET)

DISTANCE FROM ℄ (14.3 FEET)

SLOPE RATIO (2H:1V)

SLOPE LATH FOR CURB SECTION



OFFSET (10 FEET)

CUT TO FLOW LINE (1.26 FEET)

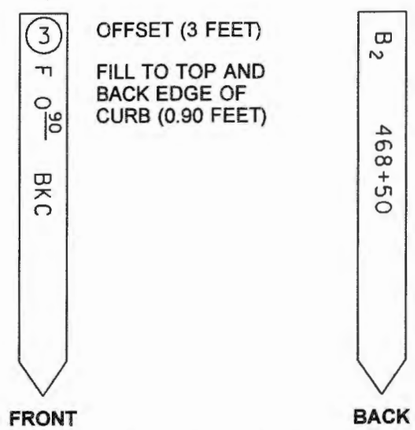
STRUCTURE NOTE REFERENCE

PLAN SHEET NUMBER (6)
STRUCTURE NOTE NUMBER (3)

DRAINAGE ALIGNMENT STATIONING

25' INCREMENTS

STAKE FOR DRAINAGE



OFFSET (3 FEET)

FILL TO TOP AND BACK EDGE OF CURB (0.90 FEET)

LINE DESIGNATION

LINE STATIONING

HUNDRED FOOT INCREMENTS

STAKE FOR CURB/GUTTER

SURVEY STAKES

STANDARD PLAN A-10.10-00

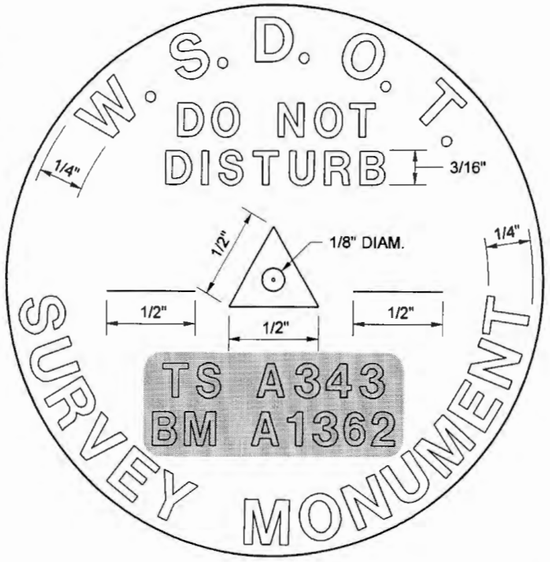
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 8/7/07

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA

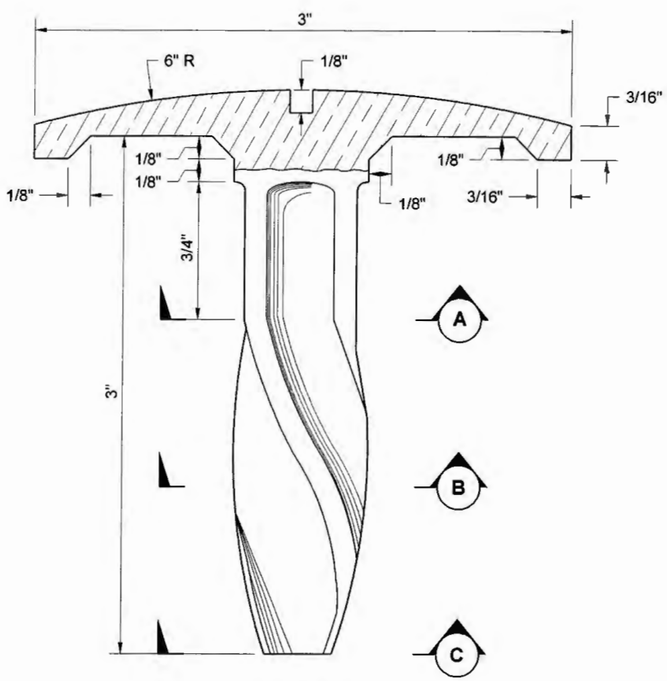


TYPE 1

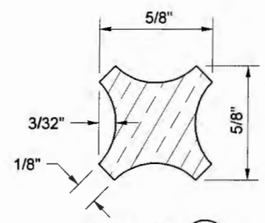
TYPE 2

TOP VIEW

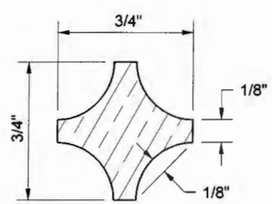
BRASS DISC



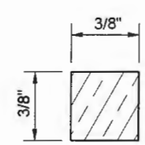
SIDE VIEW



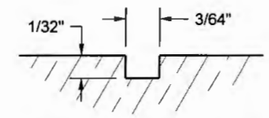
SECTION (A)



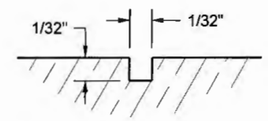
SECTION (B)



SECTION (C)



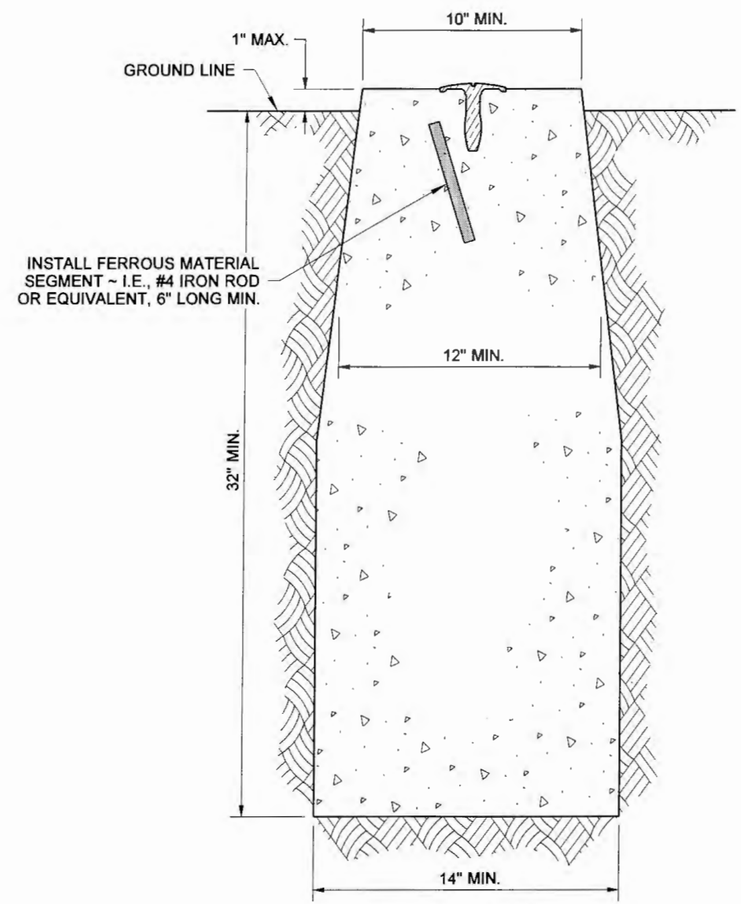
SECTION OF GROOVE FOR 1/4" LETTERS



SECTION OF GROOVE FOR 3/16" LETTERS

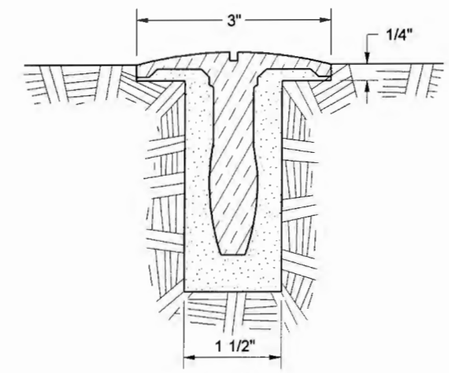
NOTES

1. The Brass Disc will be furnished by the State.
2. The text in the shaded area (see TOP VIEW) shall be 3/16" high and will be stamped by WSDOT personnel prior to setting the cap. Only the assigned identification letters and numbers are to be placed on the Brass Disc.
3. The hole shall be 32" minimum in depth or 6" below the deepest recorded frost line. All loose material shall be removed from the bottom of the hole so that the concrete is placed on firm undisturbed earth.
4. The top of the concrete shall be troweled smooth and the Brass Disc set in the center with top flush and level. The top of the monument may be recessed or protruding, depending on conditions.
5. The Brass Disc shall be rotated so it can be read while the observer is facing north.
6. When the concrete is set, cover the entire monument with moist earth and leave for three days.
7. To replace a Public Land Survey System (PLSS) corner, consult a licensed Professional Land Surveyor (PLS).



SECTION VIEW

GENERAL INSTALLATION



SECTION VIEW

LEDGE ROCK, CONCRETE, OR ASPHALT INSTALLATION

SURVEY MONUMENT TYPES 1 AND 2

STANDARD PLAN A-10.20-00

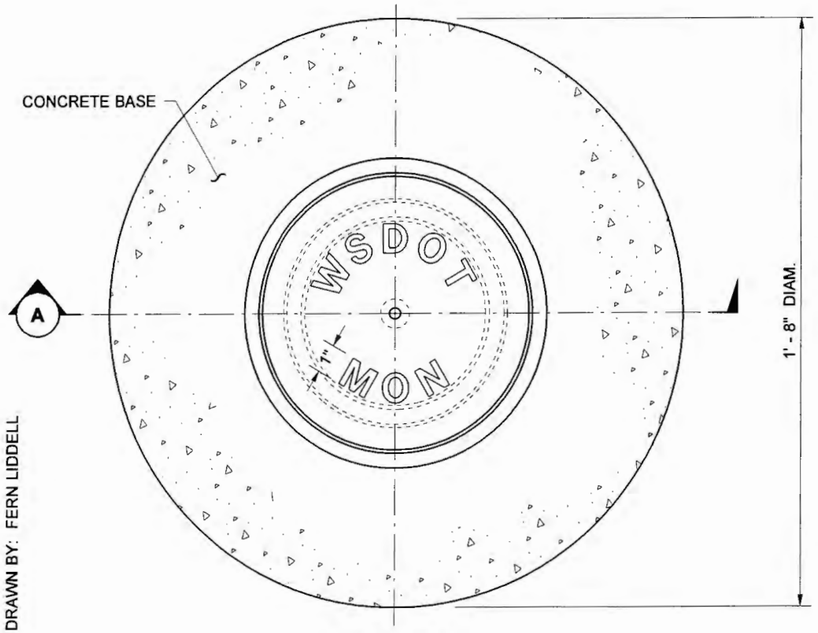
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

10/5/07

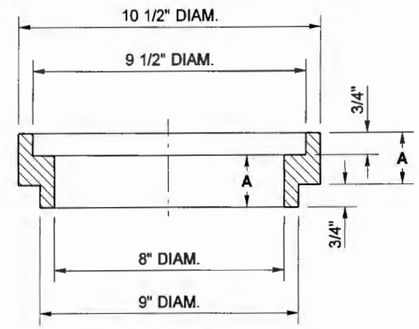
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation



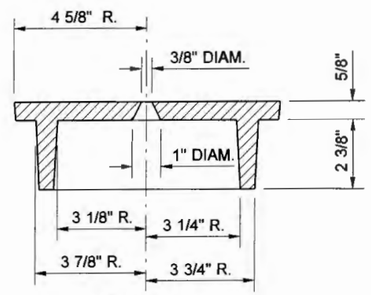
PLAN VIEW

RISER RING DIMENSIONS			
A (SIZE)	1 1/2"	2"	3"



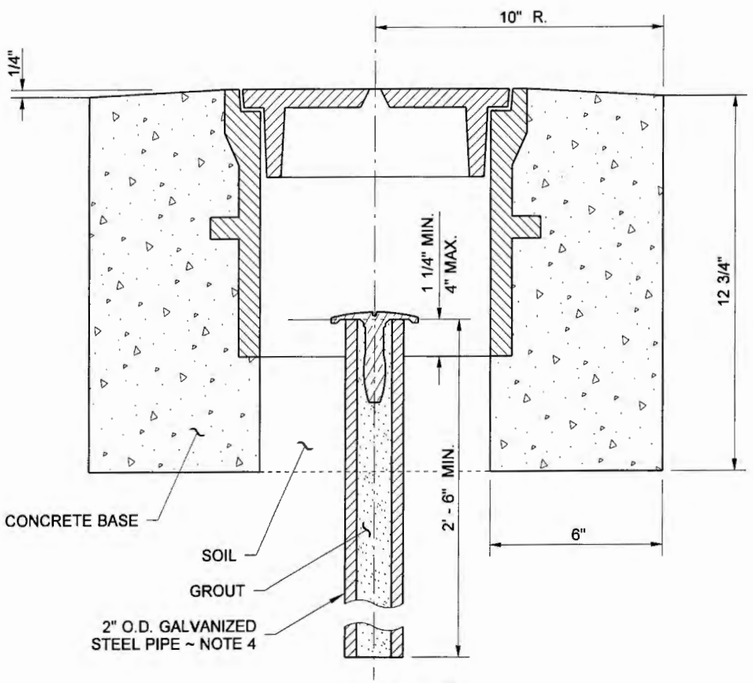
SECTION

RISER RING



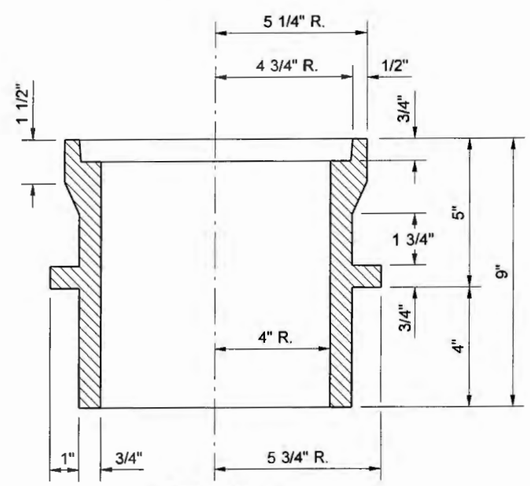
SECTION

COVER



SECTION (A)

INSTALLATION



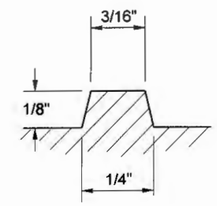
SECTION

CASE

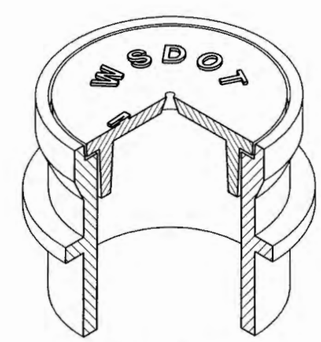
NOTES

1. Dimensions may vary according to manufacturer.
2. Base to be placed on a well compacted foundation.
3. Monument case to be installed by contractor.
4. See Standard Plan A-10.20 for Monument (brass disc) type to place in 2" O.D. galvanized pipe.

APPROXIMATE WEIGHTS	
CASE	60 LBS
COVER	19 LBS
TOTAL	79 LBS



SECTION OF LETTER



ISOMETRIC

MONUMENT CASE AND COVER

STANDARD PLAN A-10.30-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

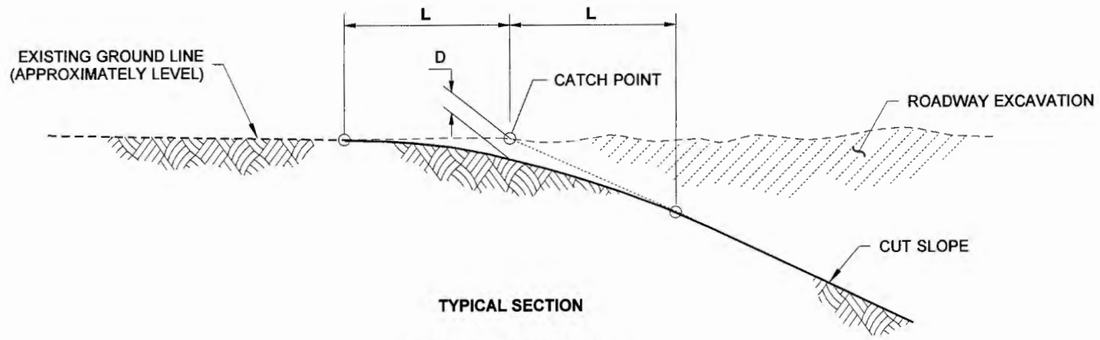
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 10/5/07

Washington State Department of Transportation

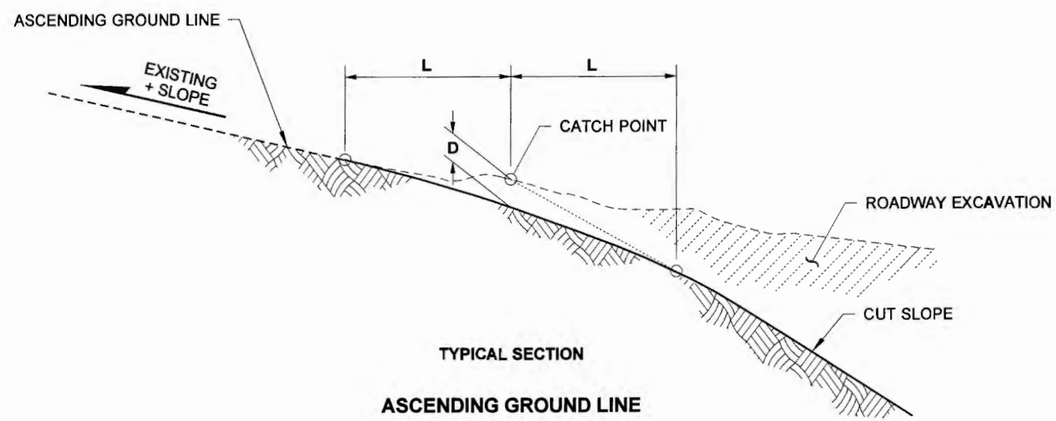
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



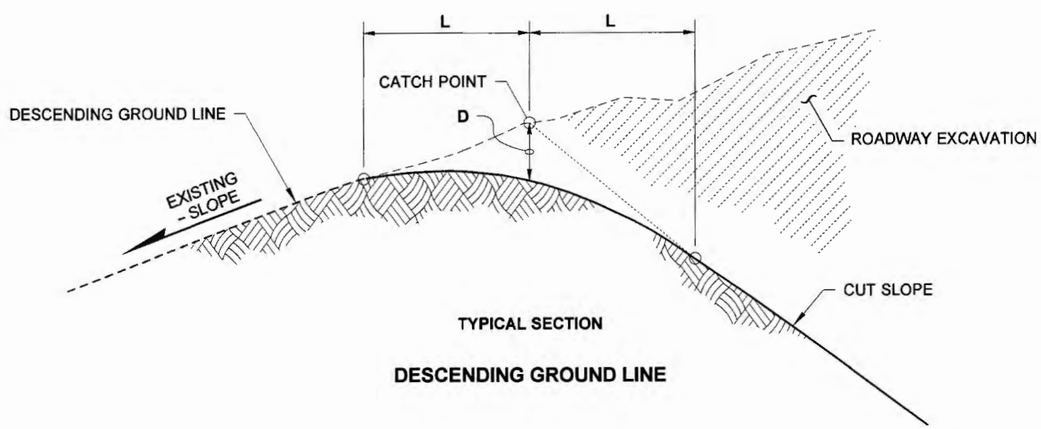
TYPICAL SECTION

LEVEL GROUND LINE



TYPICAL SECTION

ASCENDING GROUND LINE



TYPICAL SECTION

DESCENDING GROUND LINE

NOTES

1. Slope treatment shall be constructed simultaneously with the roadway excavation. Hand trimming will not be required if satisfactory results are obtained with mechanical equipment.
2. Slope treatment is used to provide a transition between the existing ground and the cut slope. The intended purpose is to eliminate the abrupt edge and give the area a more natural appearance. The dimensions shown are approximate and can vary to achieve this purpose.

CUT SLOPE (H : V)	GROUND LINE (H : V)	CLASS A L = 10.0' D	CLASS B L = 5.0' D
1.5 : 1	+2 : 1	0.5'	◇1
	+3 : 1	1.0'	0.5'
	+4 : 1	1.0'	0.5'
	+6 : 1	1.2'	0.8'
	≈ LEVEL	2.0'	1.0'
	-6 : 1	2.2'	1.0'
	-4 : 1	2.0'	1.0'
	-3 : 1	3.0'	1.5'
2 : 1	+3 : 1	0.5'	◇1
	+4 : 1	0.5'	◇1
	+6 : 1	1.2'	0.5'
	≈ LEVEL	1.5'	0.8'
	-6 : 1	2.2'	1.0'
	-4 : 1	2.0'	1.0'
	-3 : 1	3.0'	1.5'
3 : 1	+6 : 1	0.5'	◇1
	≈ LEVEL	1.0'	0.5'
	-6 : 1	1.2'	0.5'
	-4 : 1	1.5'	0.8'
	-3 : 1	2.0'	1.0'
4 : 1	≈ LEVEL	0.5'	◇1
	-6 : 1	1.0'	0.5'
	-4 : 1	1.2'	0.5'
	-3 : 1	1.5'	0.8'
5 : 1	≈ LEVEL	0.5'	◇1
	-6 : 1	1.0'	0.5'
	-4 : 1	1.2'	0.5'
	-3 : 1	1.5'	0.8'

◇1 SLOPE TREATMENT NOT REQUIRED

STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598
8/14/07

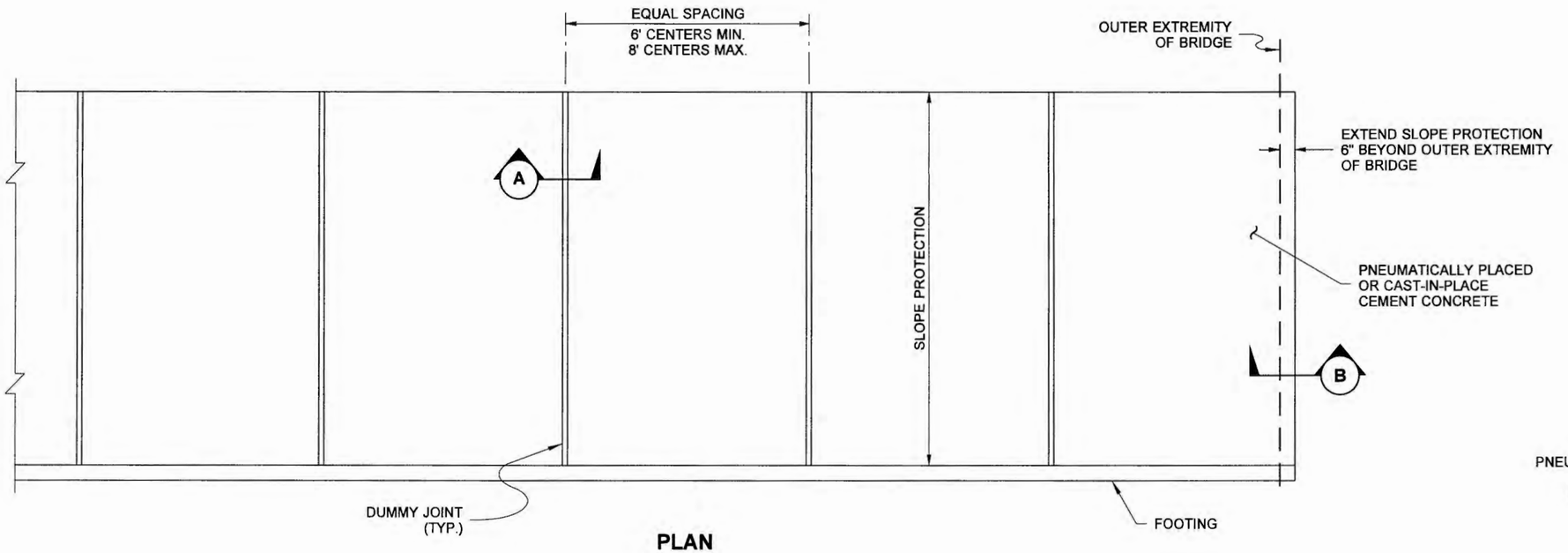
SLOPE TREATMENT

STANDARD PLAN A-20.10-00

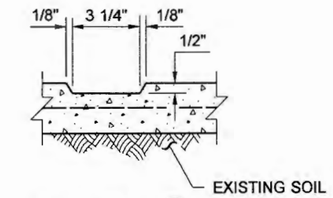
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
DATE 8/31/07
Washington State Department of Transportation

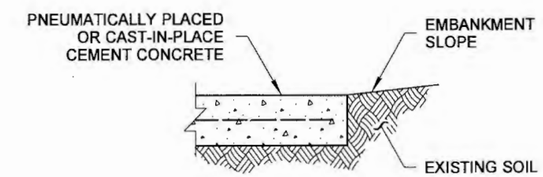
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



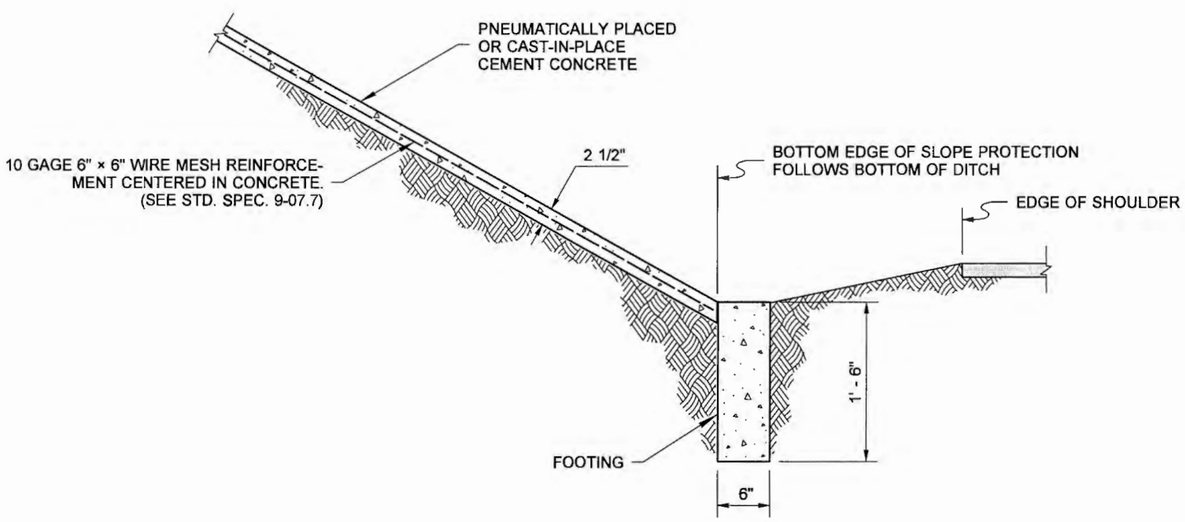
PLAN



SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)



TYPICAL SECTION

(SHOWN ON LOWER ROADWAY)

STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

SANDRA L. SALISBURY

CERTIFICATE NO. 000860

10-25-07

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION

STANDARD PLAN A-30.10-00

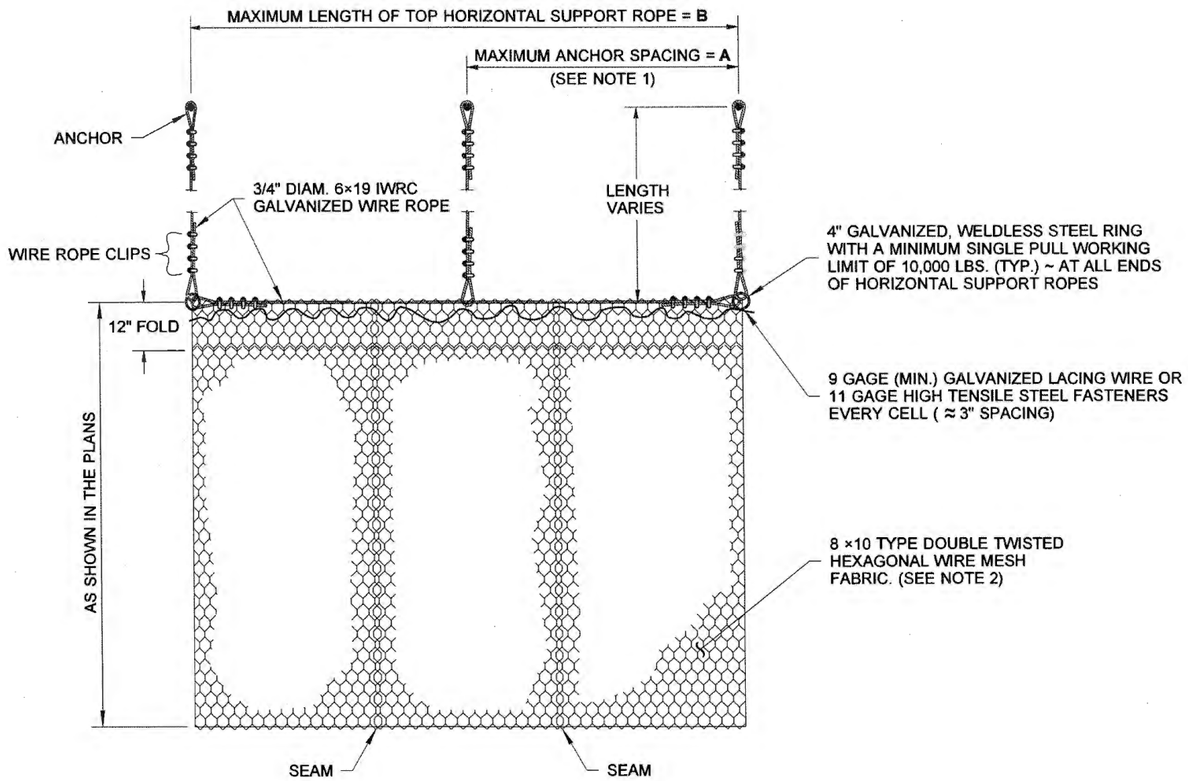
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

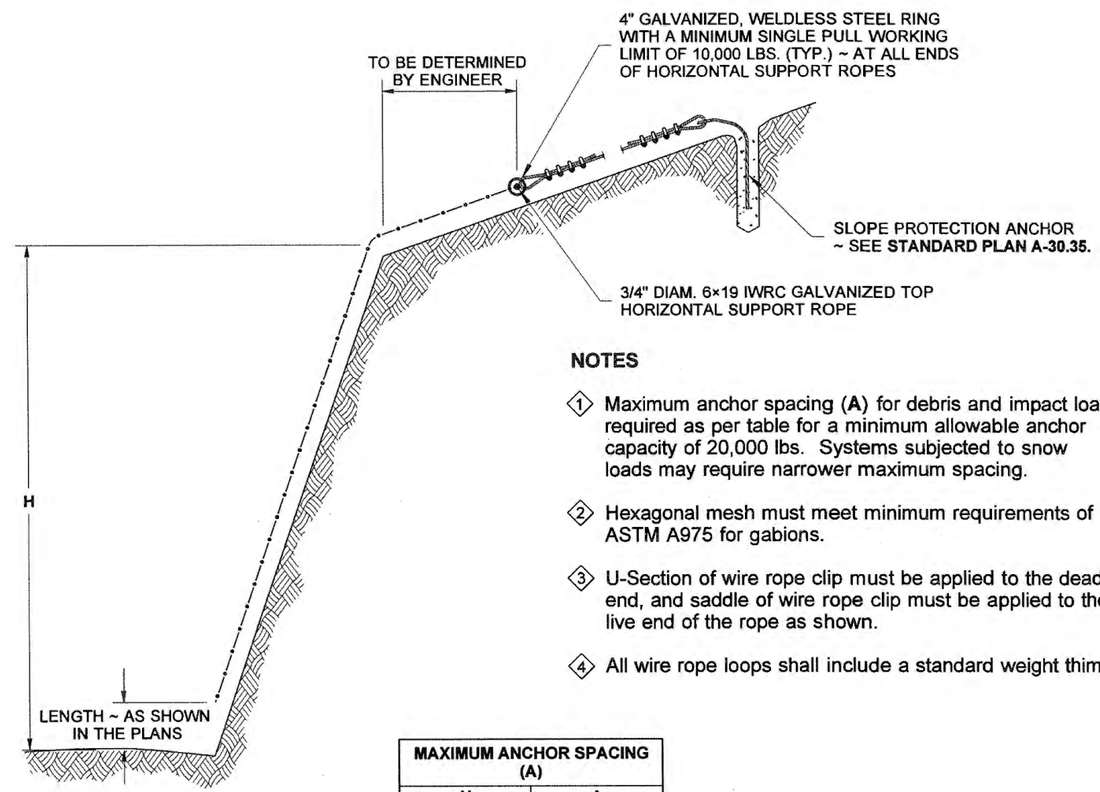
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 11/9/07

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



ELEVATION



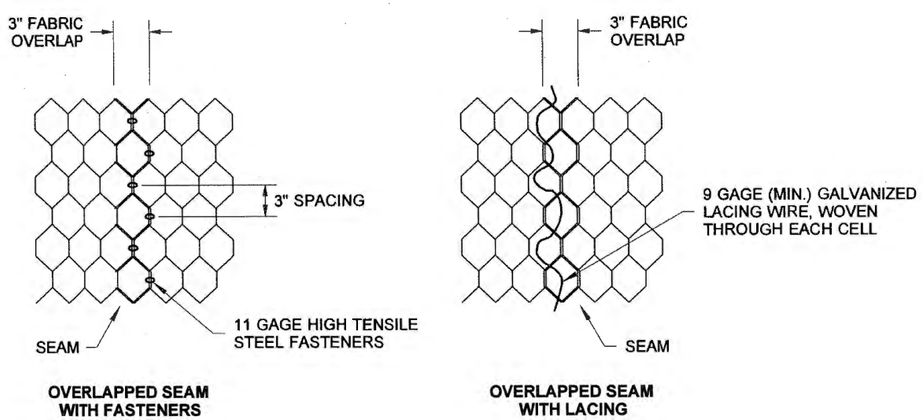
SECTION VIEW

NOTES

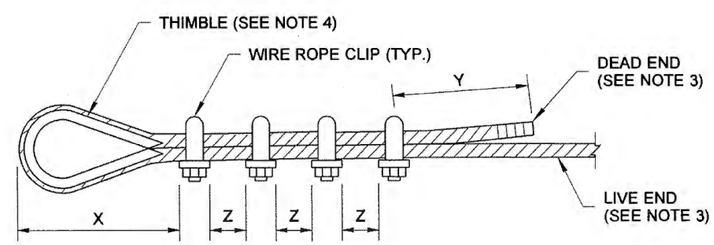
1. Maximum anchor spacing (A) for debris and impact loads required as per table for a minimum allowable anchor capacity of 20,000 lbs. Systems subjected to snow loads may require narrower maximum spacing.
2. Hexagonal mesh must meet minimum requirements of ASTM A975 for gabions.
3. U-Section of wire rope clip must be applied to the dead end, and saddle of wire rope clip must be applied to the live end of the rope as shown.
4. All wire rope loops shall include a standard weight thimble.

MAXIMUM ANCHOR SPACING (A)	
H	A
0' ~ 100'	50'
100' ~ 200'	35'
200' ~ 300'	20'

MAXIMUM LENGTH ~ TOP HORIZONTAL SUPPORT ROPE (B)	
H	B
50'	400'
100'	200'
200'	100'
300'	75'



SEAM ALTERNATIVES



WIRE ROPE DETAIL

DISTANCES X,Y,Z AND TORQUE TO COMPLY WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS

WIRE MESH SLOPE PROTECTION

STANDARD PLAN A-30.30-01

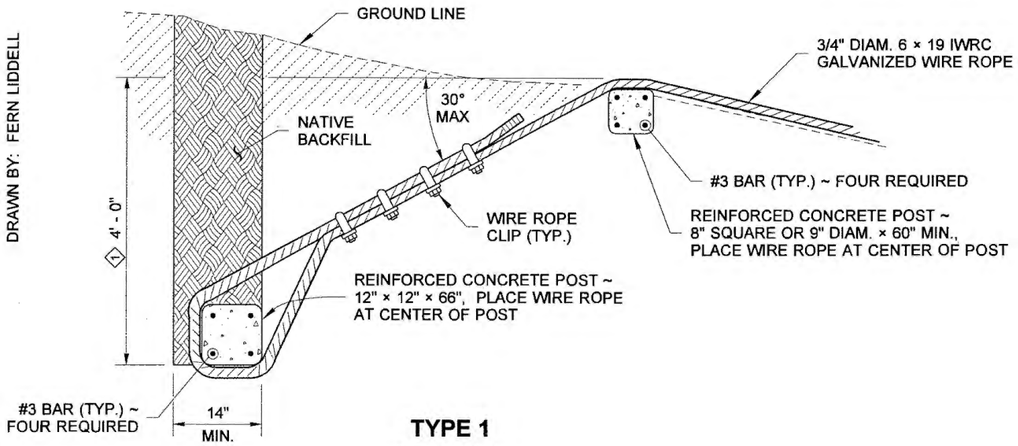
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/16/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

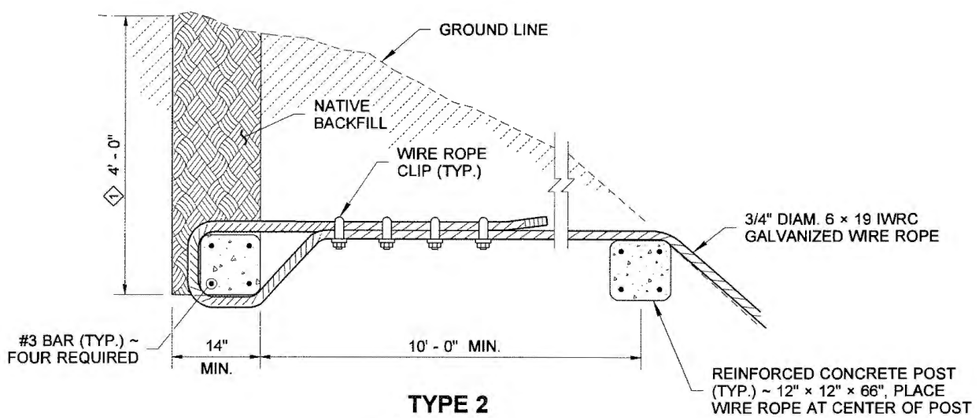
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



TYPE 1

DEADMAN

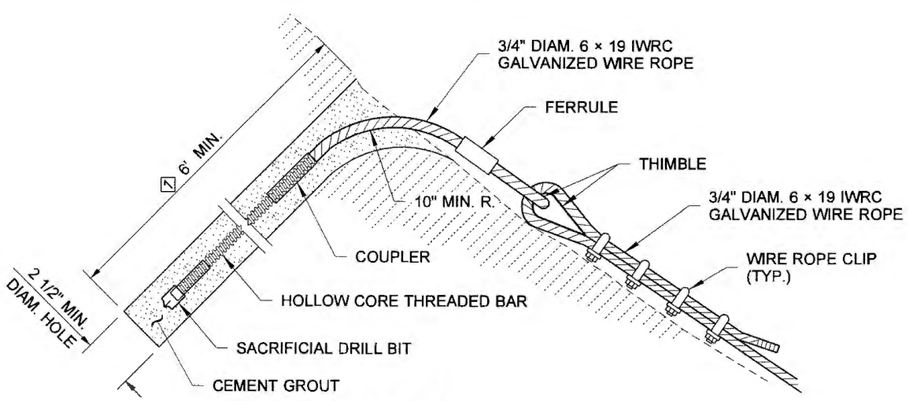
(FOR USE IN SOIL)



TYPE 2

DEADMAN

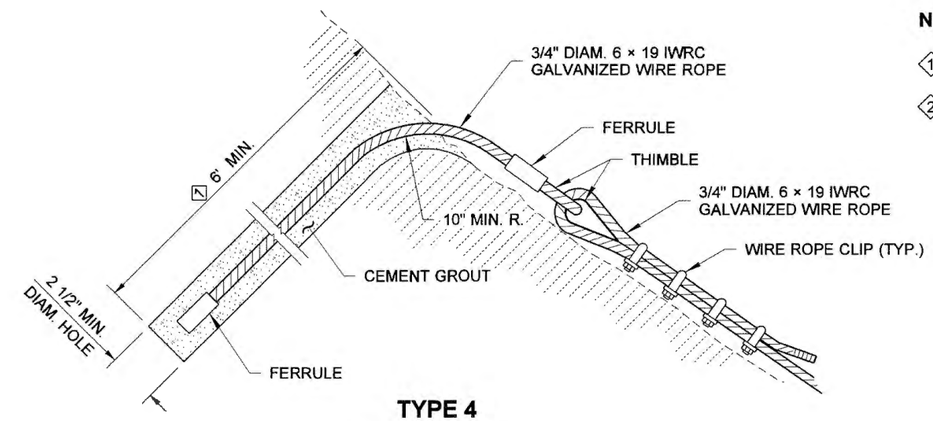
(FOR USE IN SOIL)



TYPE 3

DRILLABLE - GROUTABLE

(FOR USE IN ROCK)



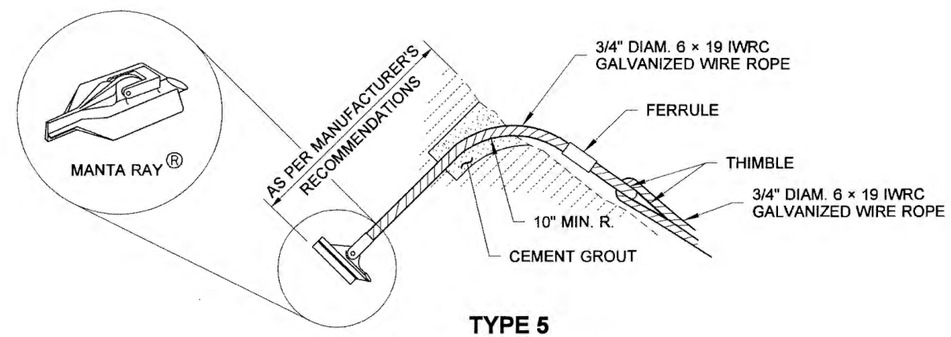
TYPE 4

3/4" WIRE ROPE

(FOR USE IN ROCK OR SOIL)

NOTES

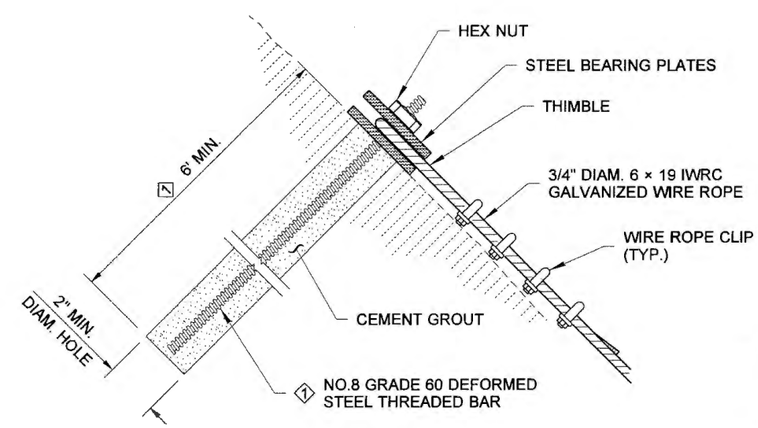
1. SUGGESTED MINIMUM DEPTH
2. MINIMUM ALLOWABLE ANCHOR CAPACITY SHALL BE 20,000 LBS.



TYPE 5

MECHANICAL ANCHOR

(FOR USE IN SOIL)



TYPE 6

DEFORMED STEEL THREADED BAR

(FOR USE IN ROCK)

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 8, 2007

SLOPE PROTECTION ANCHORS

STANDARD PLAN A-30.35-00

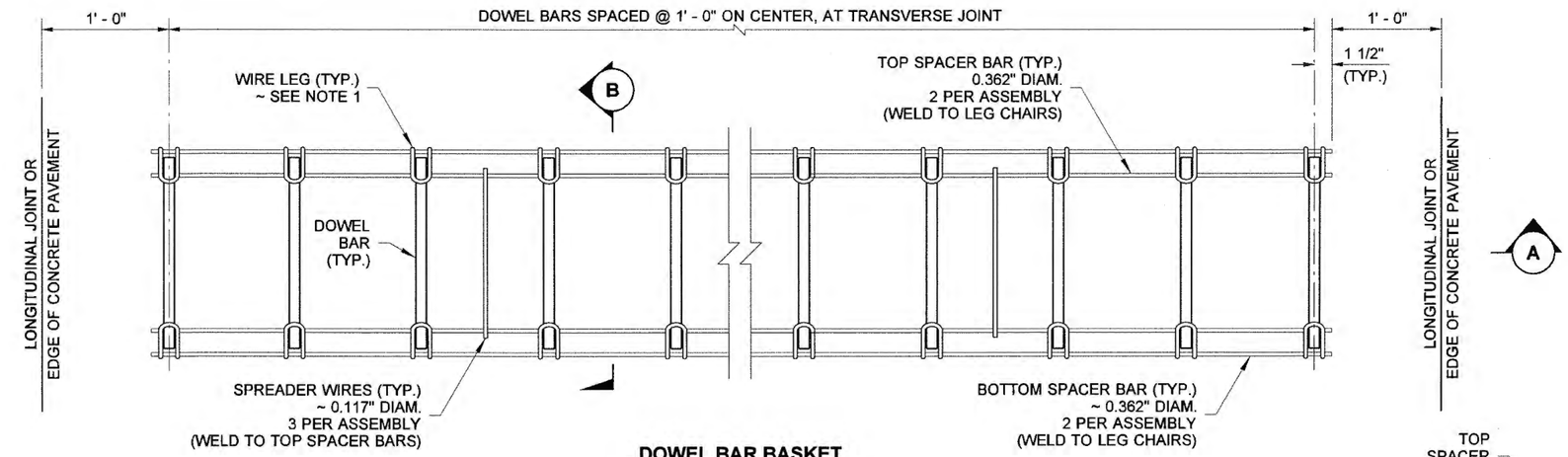
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 10/12/07

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



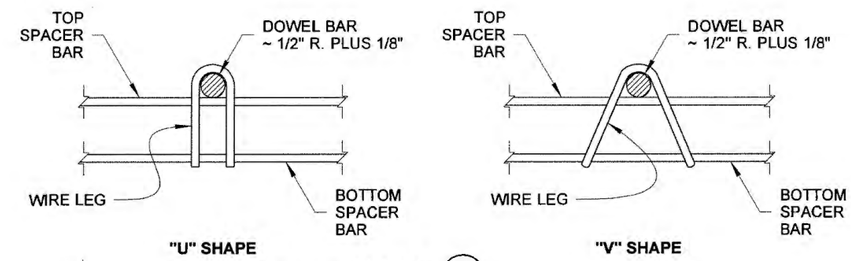
DOWEL BAR BASKET

PLAN VIEW

"U" SHAPE ASSEMBLY SHOWN

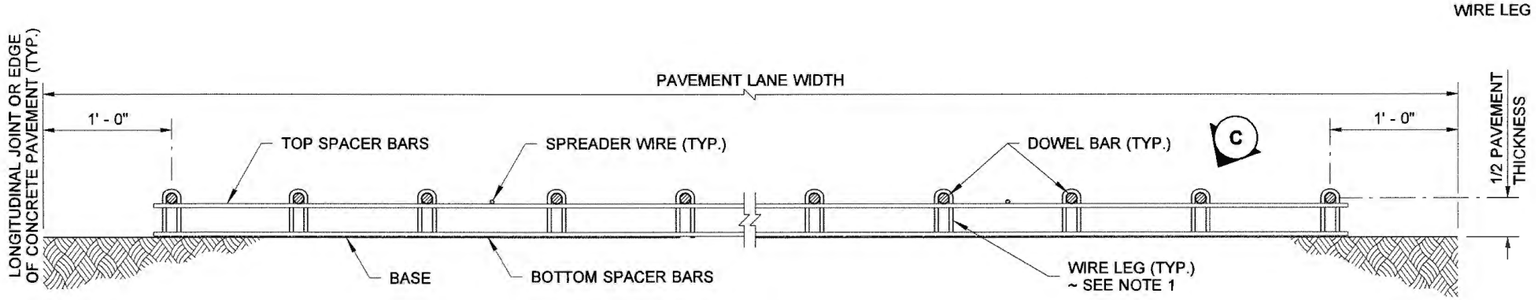
NOTES

1. The "U" shape or "V" shape are both acceptable.
2. Wire sizes shown are minimum required.
3. All wire intersections are to be welded.
4. Basket must be firmly attached to existing or new base.
5. Dowels and Tie Bars shall be held firmly in the above welded assembly.
6. Do not clip Spreader Wires.



DETAIL C

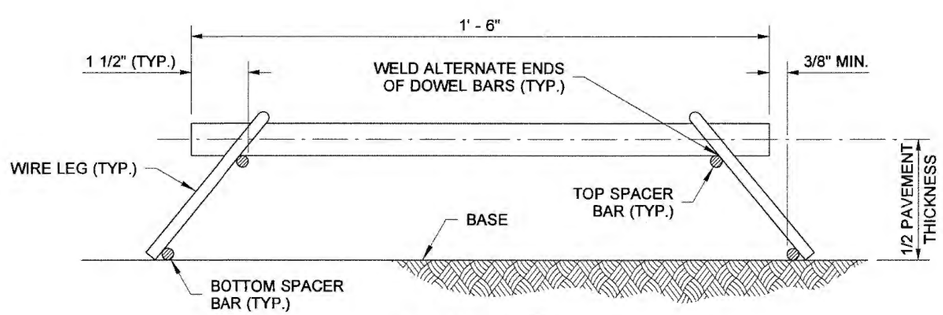
WIRE LEG DETAILS



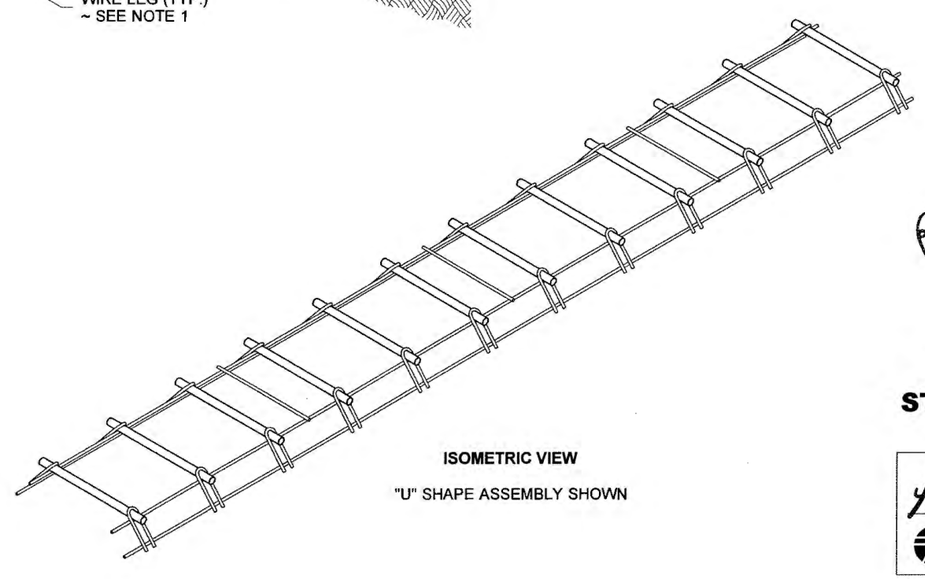
SECTION A

ELEVATION VIEW

"U" SHAPE ASSEMBLY SHOWN



SECTION B



ISOMETRIC VIEW

"U" SHAPE ASSEMBLY SHOWN

DOWEL BAR BASKETS

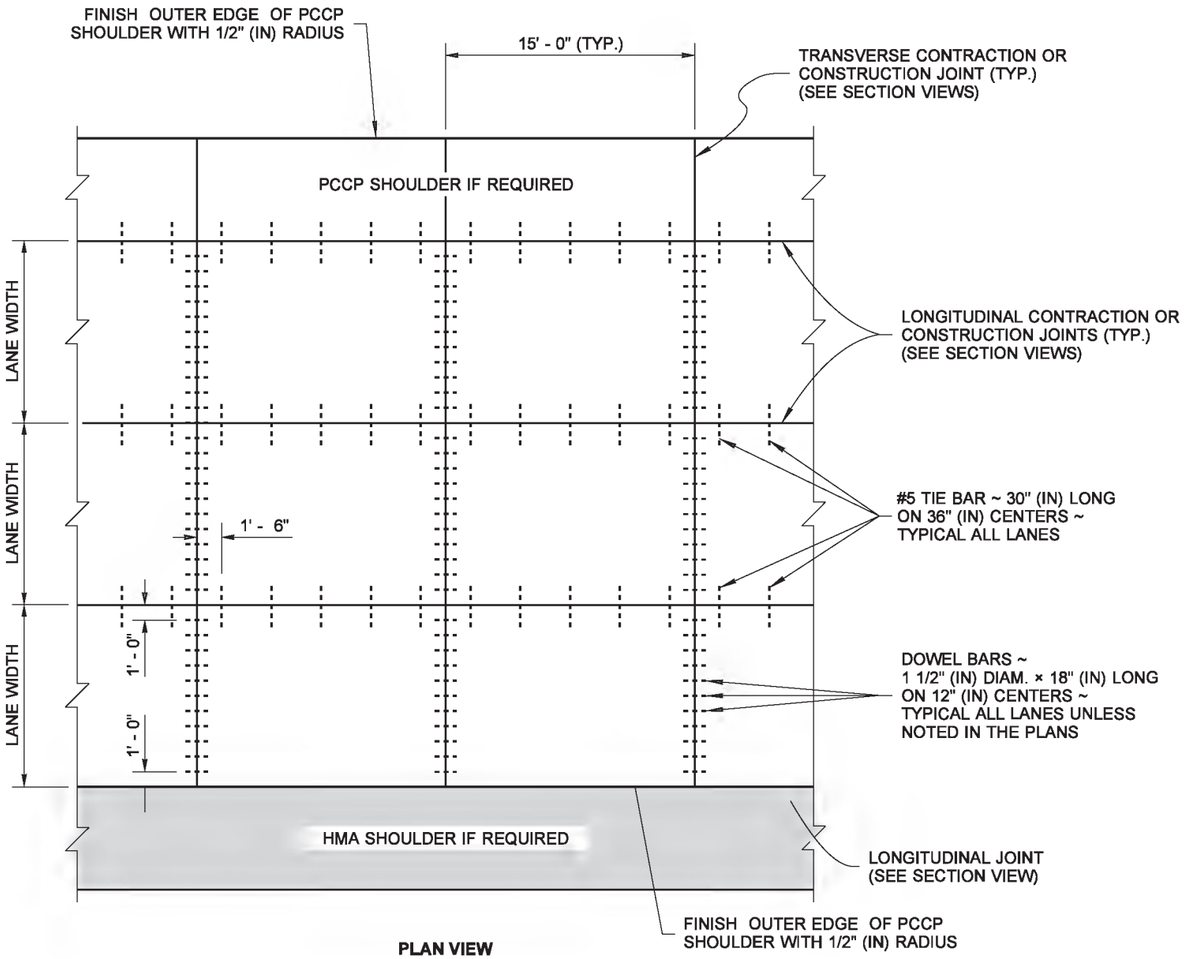
STANDARD PLAN A-40.00-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

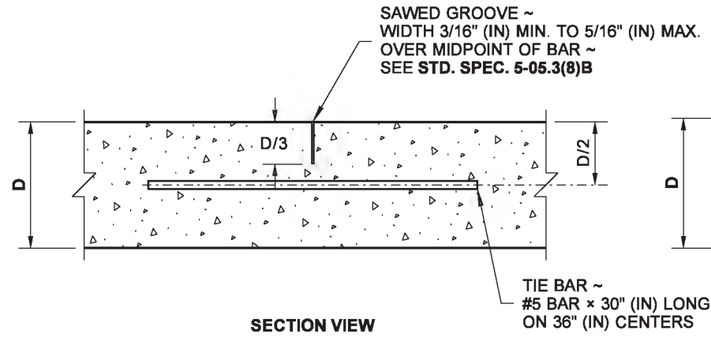
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 8/11/09

Washington State Department of Transportation

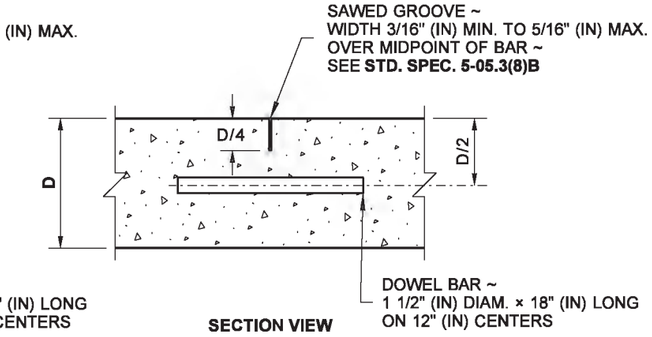


PLAN VIEW



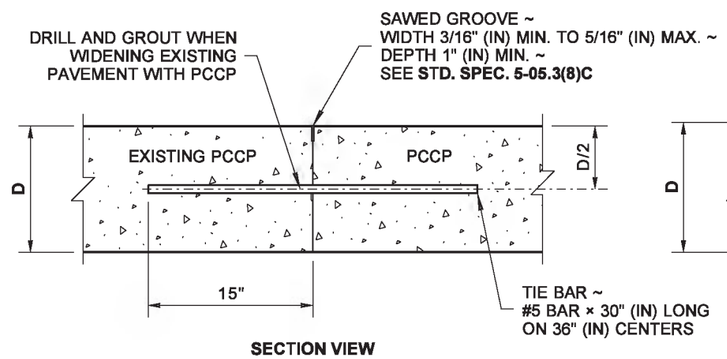
SECTION VIEW

LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT



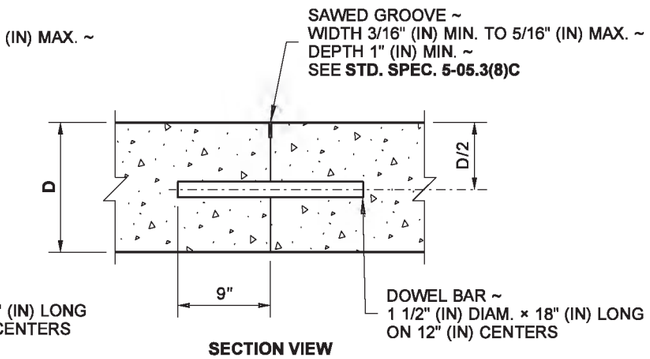
SECTION VIEW

TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT



SECTION VIEW

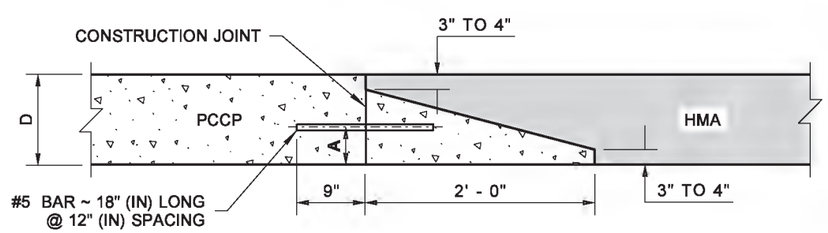
PCCP TO PCCP LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT



SECTION VIEW

TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT

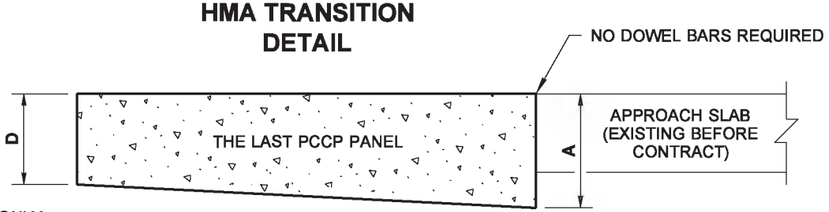
SLAB THICKNESS (D)	A
12"	5"
D	D/2 - 1"



ELEVATION VIEW

HMA TRANSITION DETAIL

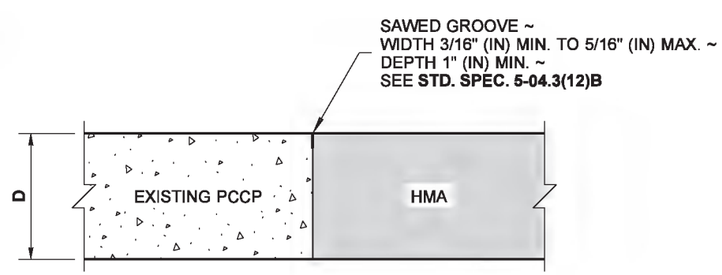
DEPTH OF PCCP (D)	A
12"	15"
D	1.25 × D



USE ON GRANULAR BASES ONLY ~
NO TAPER REQUIRED ON ASPHALT BASES

ELEVATION VIEW

EXISTING APPROACH SLAB TRANSITION DETAIL



SECTION VIEW

PCCP TO HMA LONGITUDINAL JOINT

Carpenter, Jeff
Dec 15 2014 4:10 PM

CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINTS

STANDARD PLAN A-40.10-03

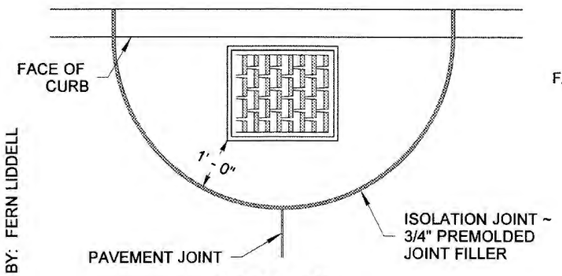
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Dec 23 2014 1:55 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

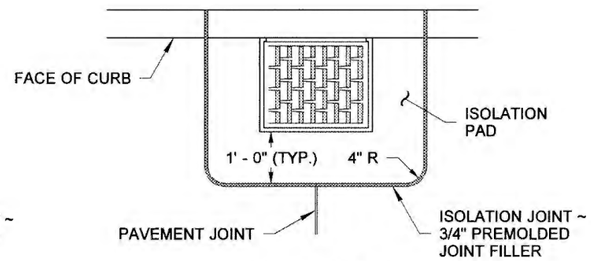
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

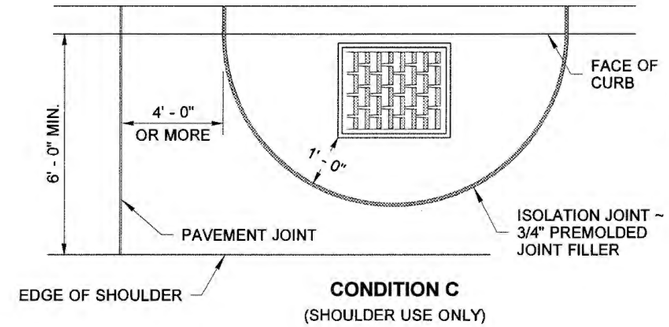
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



CONDITION A

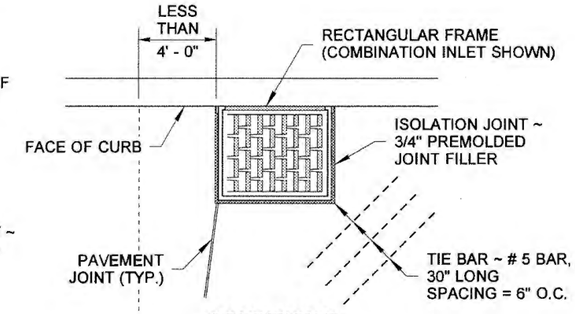


CONDITION B

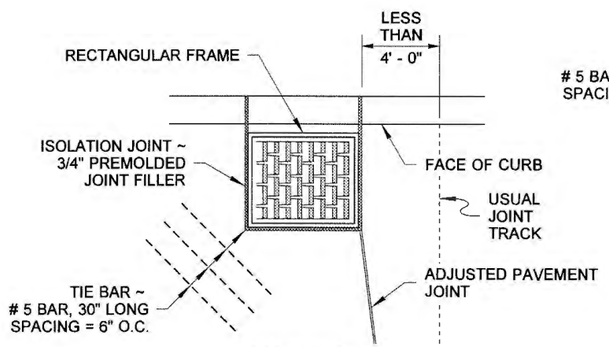


CONDITION C

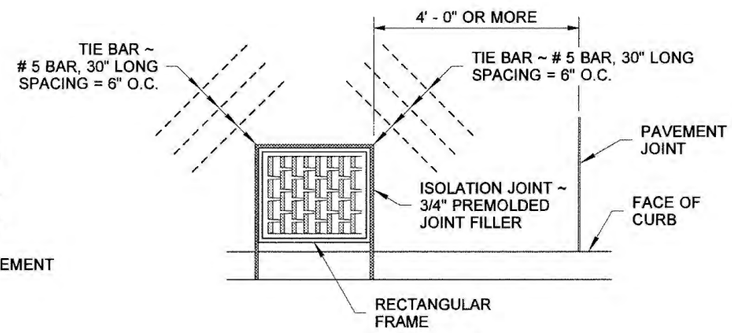
(SHOULDER USE ONLY)



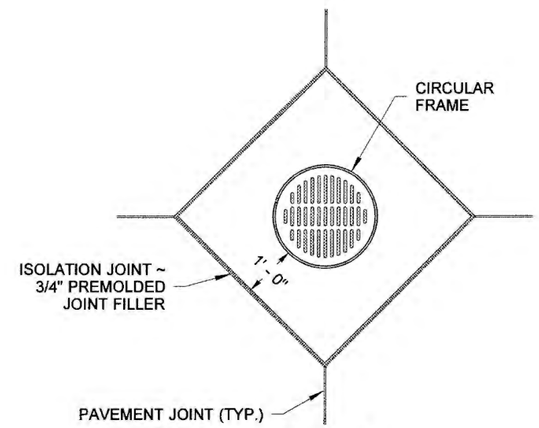
CONDITION D



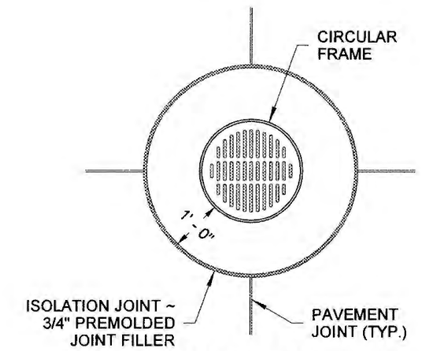
CONDITION E



CONDITION F



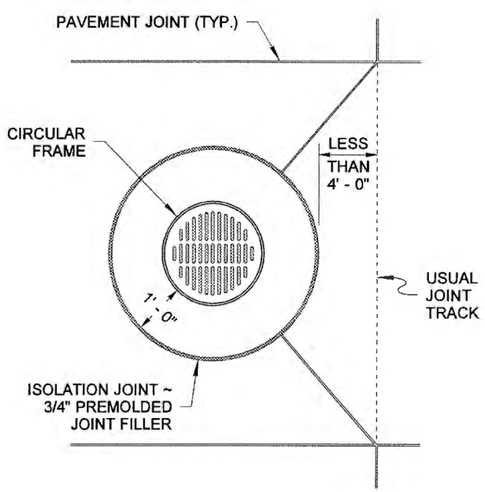
CONDITION G

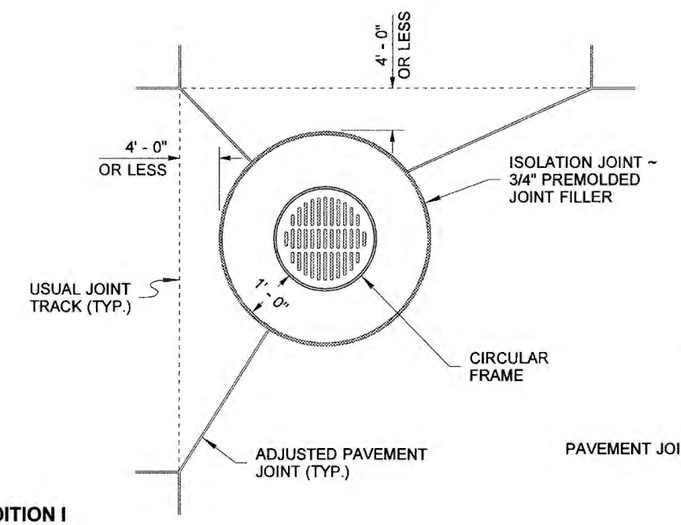


CONDITION H

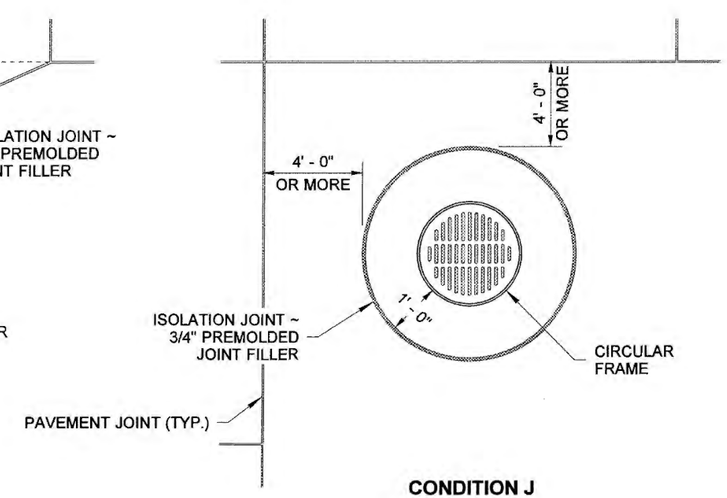
NOTE

ALL CONDITIONS ARE SHOWN IN PLAN VIEW.

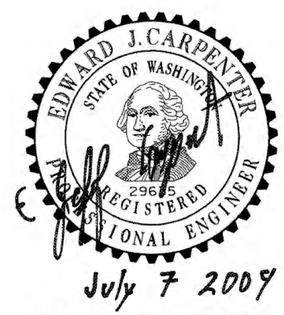




CONDITION I



CONDITION J



July 7 2009

PCC PAVEMENT ISOLATION JOINTS

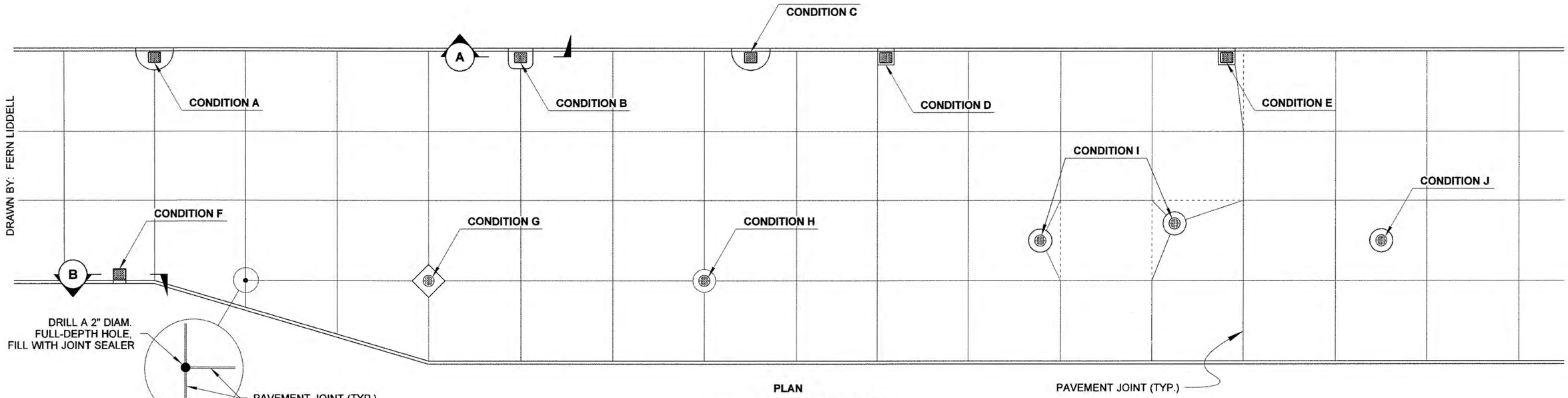
STANDARD PLAN A-40.15-00

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 9/11/09

Washington State Department of Transportation



DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

PLAN

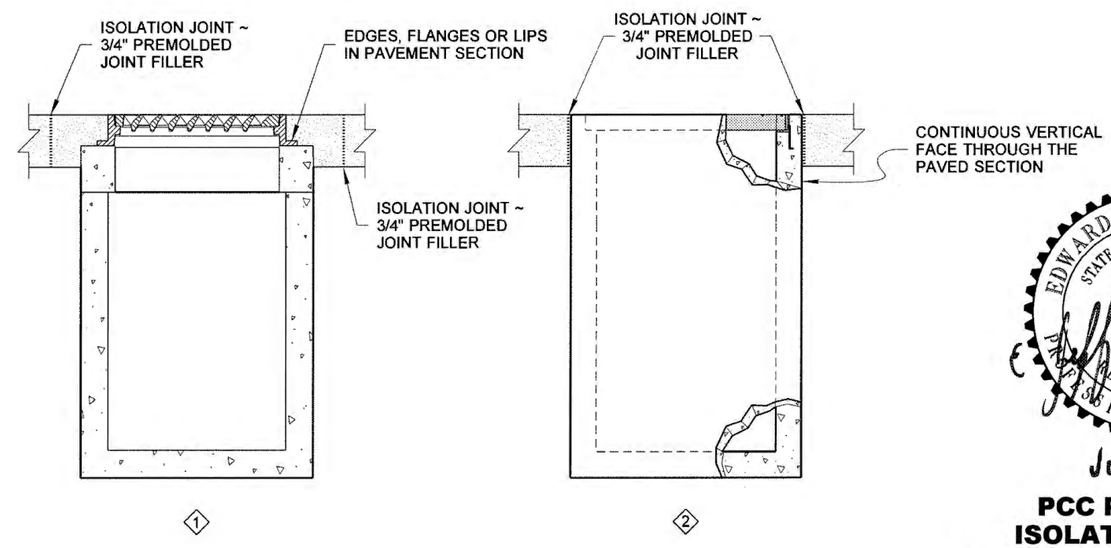
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

T - JOINT DETAIL

TYPICAL ISOLATION JOINT GUIDELINES

CONDITION	FEATURE	EDGES, FLANGES OR LIPS IN THE PAVEMENT SECTION ◇1	CONTINUOUS VERTICAL FACE THROUGH THE PAVEMENT SECTION ◇2	DISTANCE FROM NEAREST TRANSVERSE JOINT
A	CATCH BASIN OR COMBINATION GRATE	USE	----	----
B	CATCH BASIN OR COMBINATION GRATE	USE	----	----
C	CATCH BASIN OR COMBINATION GRATE	USE	----	> 4 FT FROM JOINT
D	GRATE INLET, CATCH BASIN OR CONCRETE INLET ★	----	USE	< 4 FT FROM JOINT
E	GRATE INLET, CATCH BASIN OR CONCRETE INLET ★	----	USE	< 4 FT FROM JOINT
F	GRATE INLET, CATCH BASIN OR CONCRETE INLET ★	----	USE	> 4 FT FROM JOINT
G	MANHOLE OR CATCH BASIN TYPE 2	USE	----	----
H	MANHOLE OR CATCH BASIN TYPE 2	USE	----	----
I	MANHOLE OR CATCH BASIN TYPE 2	USE	----	< 4 FT FROM JOINT
J	MANHOLE OR CATCH BASIN TYPE 2	USE	----	> 4 FT FROM JOINT

★ WITH RECTANGULAR GRATE CAST INTO ADJUSTMENT SECTION.



SECTION (A)

SECTION (B)

EDWARD J. CARPENTER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
29635
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

July 7, 2009

PCC PAVEMENT ISOLATION JOINTS

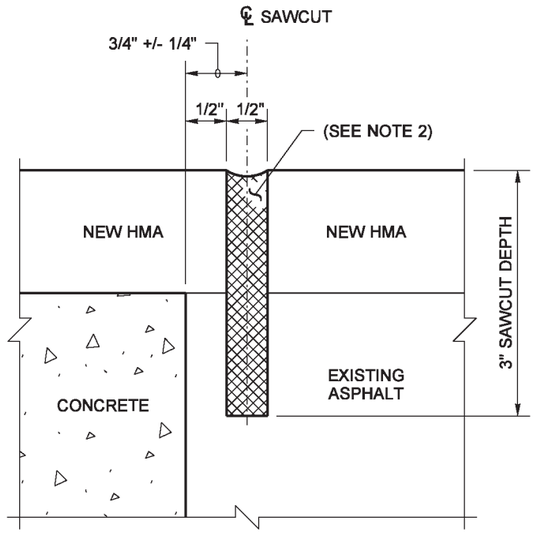
STANDARD PLAN A-40.15-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

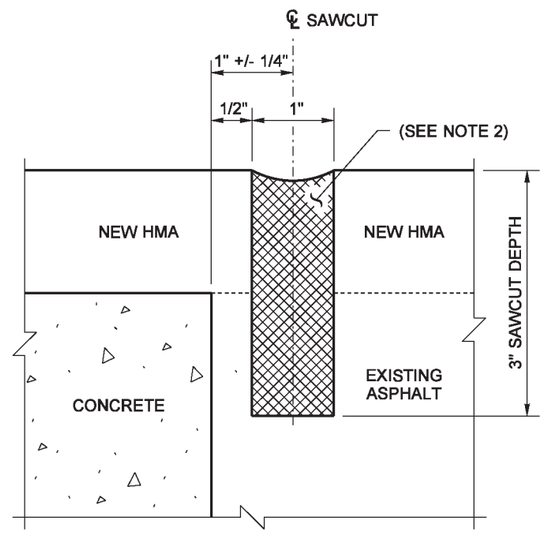
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 8/11/09

Washington State Department of Transportation



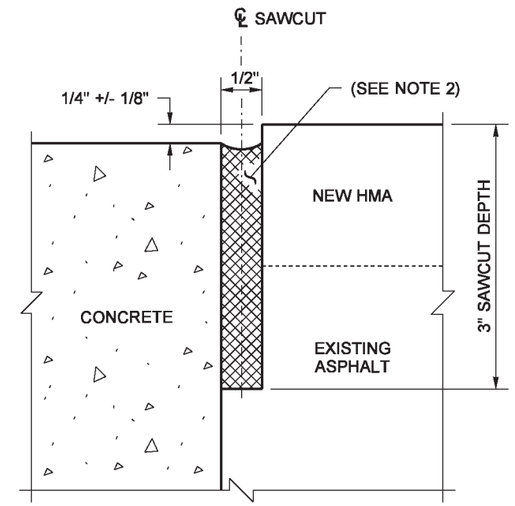
DETAIL 1

1/2 INCH JOINT SEAL AT END OF CONCRETE



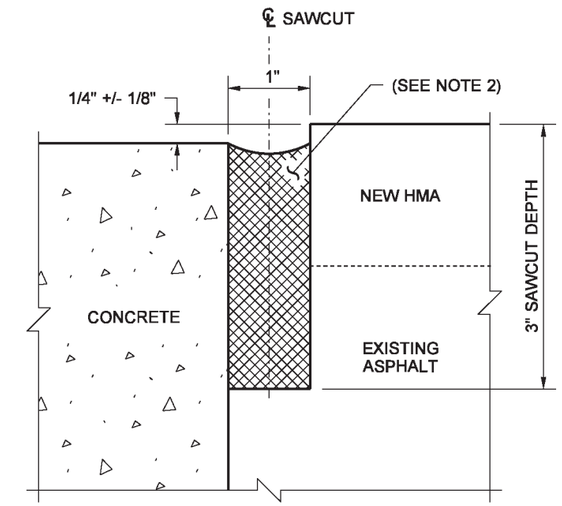
DETAIL 2

1 INCH JOINT SEAL AT END OF CONCRETE



DETAIL 3

1/2 INCH CONCRETE ASPHALT BUTT JOINT

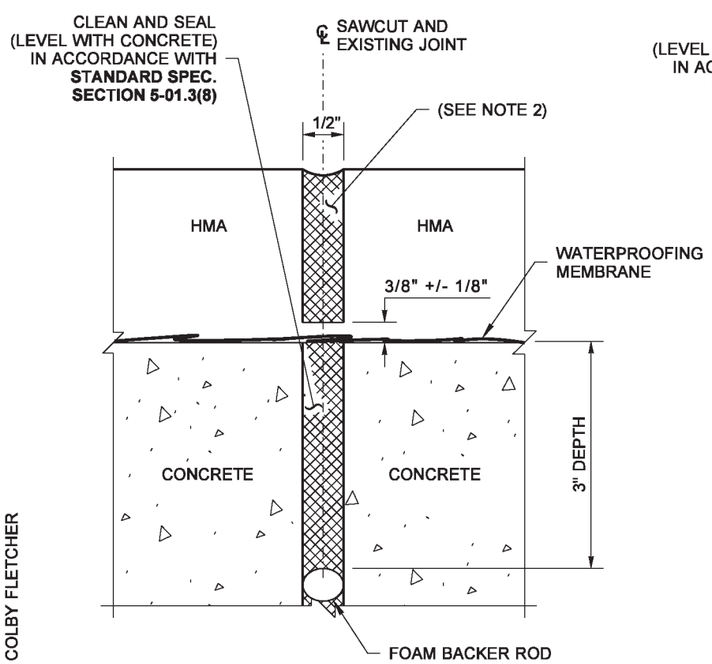


DETAIL 4

1 INCH CONCRETE ASPHALT BUTT JOINT

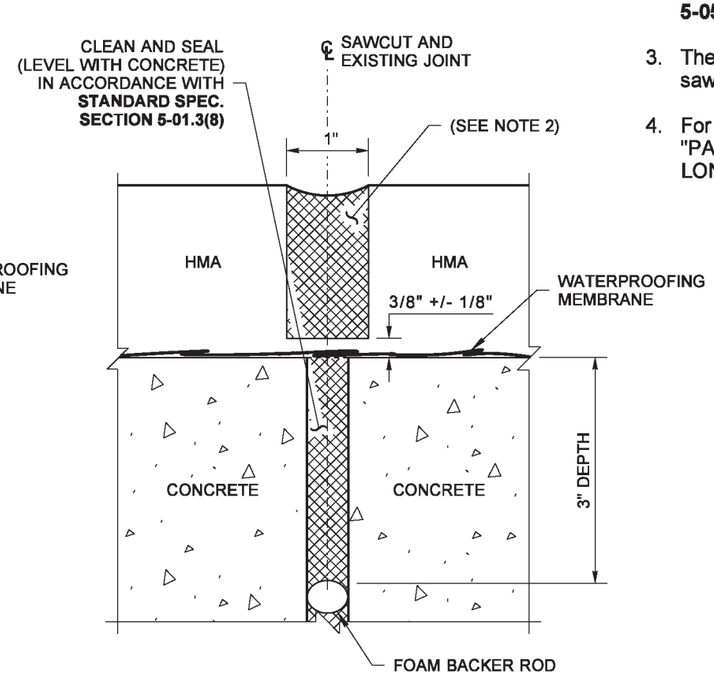
NOTES

1. Use the 1/2 inch joint details for bridges with expansion length less than 100 feet and for bridges with L type abutments. Use the 1 inch joint details for other applications. Use Detail 5 on steel trusses and timber bridges with concrete deck panels.
2. Sawcut shall be as described in **Standard Specification 5-05.3(8)** and sealed in accordance with **Standard Specification 5-05.3(8)B**.
3. The Contractor shall avoid sawcutting concrete at all locations. For Details 1 and 2, the construction tolerance to locate the sawcut is 1/4 inch (0 min. to 1/2 inch max.) from the concrete.
4. For Details 1, 2, 3, and 4, the item "HMA SAWCUT AND SEAL" shall be used for payment. For Details 5 and 6, the item "PAVED PANEL JOINT SEAL" shall be used for payment. For Detail 7, the item "SEALING EXISTING LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE JOINT" shall be used for payment.



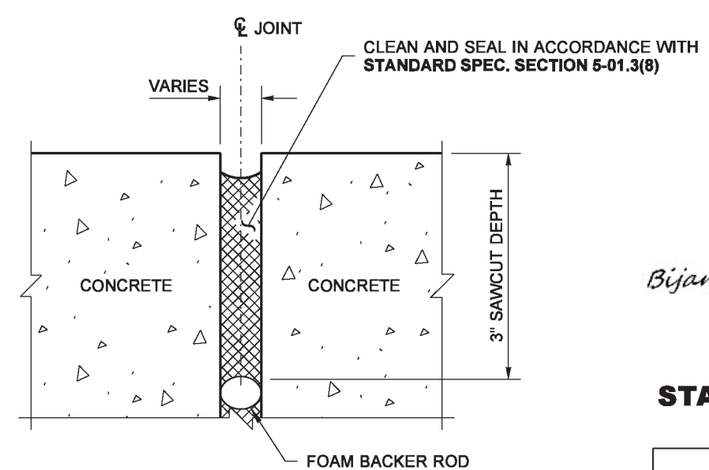
DETAIL 5

1/2 INCH PAVED PANEL JOINT SEAL



DETAIL 6

1 INCH PAVED PANEL JOINT SEAL



DETAIL 7

CONCRETE OPEN JOINT

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bijan Khaleghi
Khaleghi, Bijan
Nov 25 2014 9:52 AM

BRIDGE PAVING JOINT SEALS

STANDARD PLAN A-40.20-03

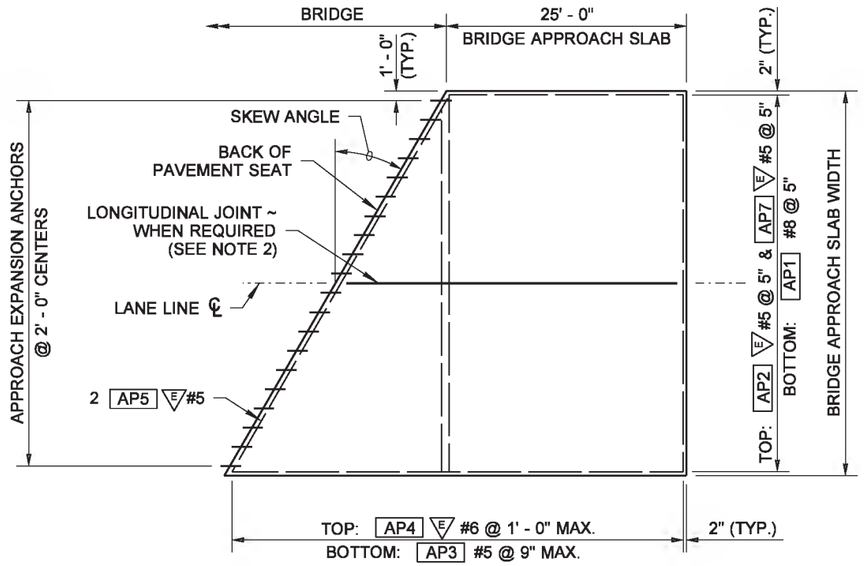
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Dec 23 2014 1:56 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

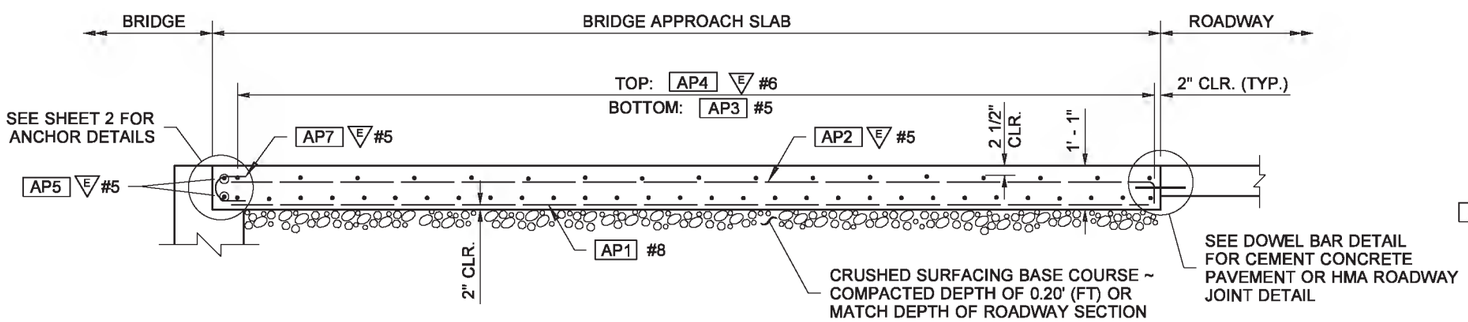
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

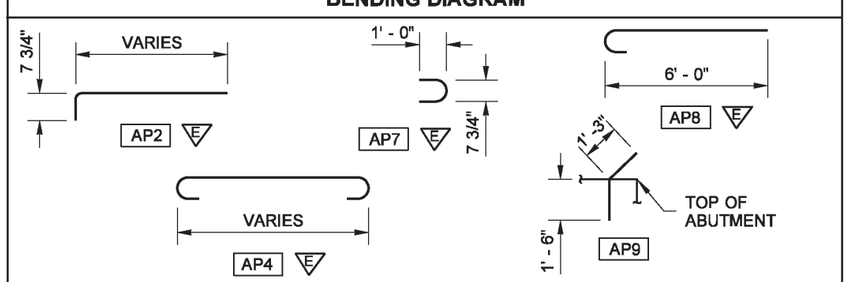


PLAN



LONGITUDINAL SECTION

BENDING DIAGRAM



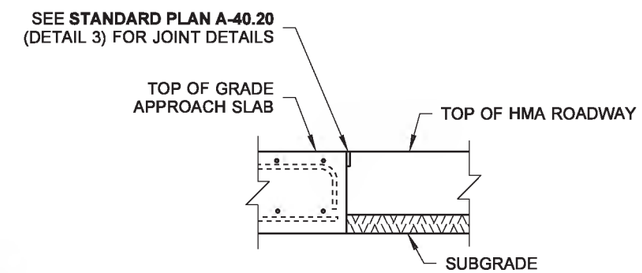
E = EPOXY COATED REINFORCING STEEL

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)

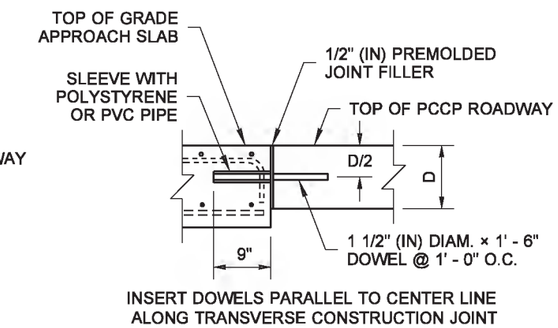
AP8 E #6 BARS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE AP4 E #6 BARS ALONG EACH EDGE OF BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB HAVING A TRAFFIC BARRIER.

NOTES

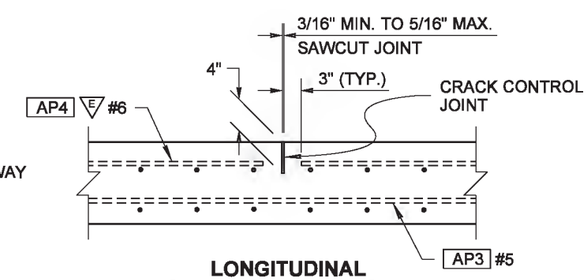
1. All edges of the approach slab shall have 1/2" (in) radii except at longitudinal construction joints and adjacent to L-Type abutments.
2. Longitudinal joints shall be placed on lane lines and shall be constructed and sealed in accordance with **Standard Specification Section 5-05.3(8)**. Joints may be either a sawcut crack control joint or a construction joint. Sawcut joints shall terminate 1' - 0" before reaching edge of slab and must be sawcut as soon as possible after placement of concrete.
   (A) Approach slabs less than 40' (ft) wide -- no joint is required.
   (B) Approach slabs wider than 40' (ft) -- one or more joints are required to divide the slab into approximately 24' (ft) wide sections.
3. The minimum lap splice of #5 is 2' - 0". E #5 is 2' - 6". E #6 is 3' - 0". And #8 is 3' - 3". All lap splices shall be staggered so that no more than 50% of rebar is spliced at the same location. Lap splices shall be located within the middle half of the bridge approach slab. Optional splices are allowed for AP4 E #6.



HMA ROADWAY JOINT DETAIL

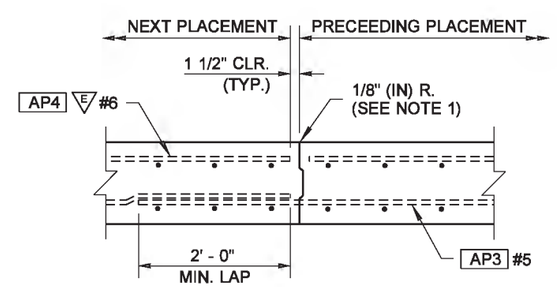


DOWEL BAR DETAIL FOR CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT



LONGITUDINAL CRACK CONTROL JOINT

(SEE NOTE 2)



EDGE PRECEEDING PLACEMENT ONLY WITH 1/8" (IN) RADIUS

ALTERNATE LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAIL

(SEE NOTE 2)

FOR LOCAL AGENCY USE ONLY

Khaleghi, Bijan
Bijan Khaleghi Dec 18 2014 5:06 PM
CoSign

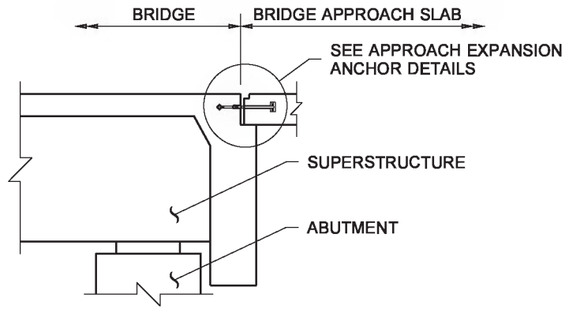
BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB

STANDARD PLAN A-40.50-02

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Dec 23 2014 1:57 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
CoSign
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

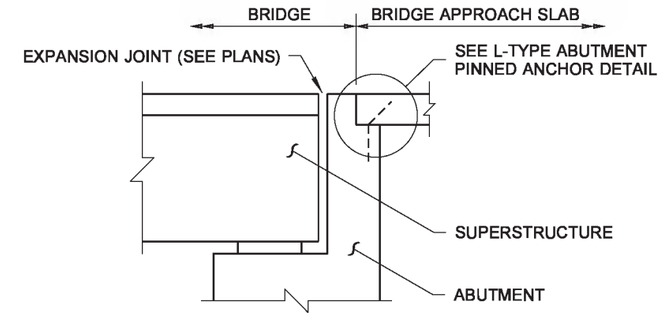


LONGITUDAL SECTION

SEMI-INTEGRAL TYPE ABUTMENT

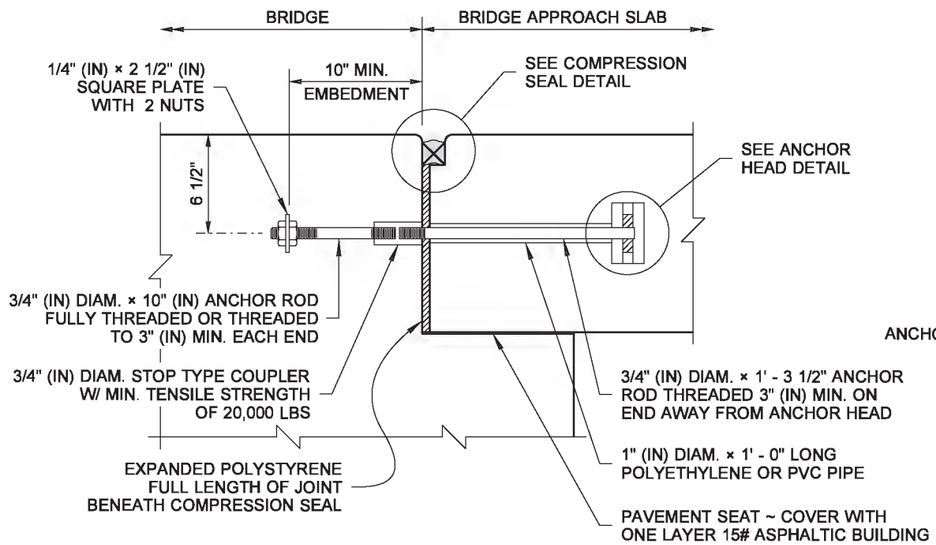
NOTE

THE METAL COMPONENTS OF THE APPROACH EXPANSION ANCHOR SHALL EITHER BE PAINTED WITH ONE COAT OF INORGANIC ZINC PAINT CONFORMING TO **STANDARD SPECIFICATION SECTION 9-08.1(2)F** OR BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH **AASHTO M 232.**



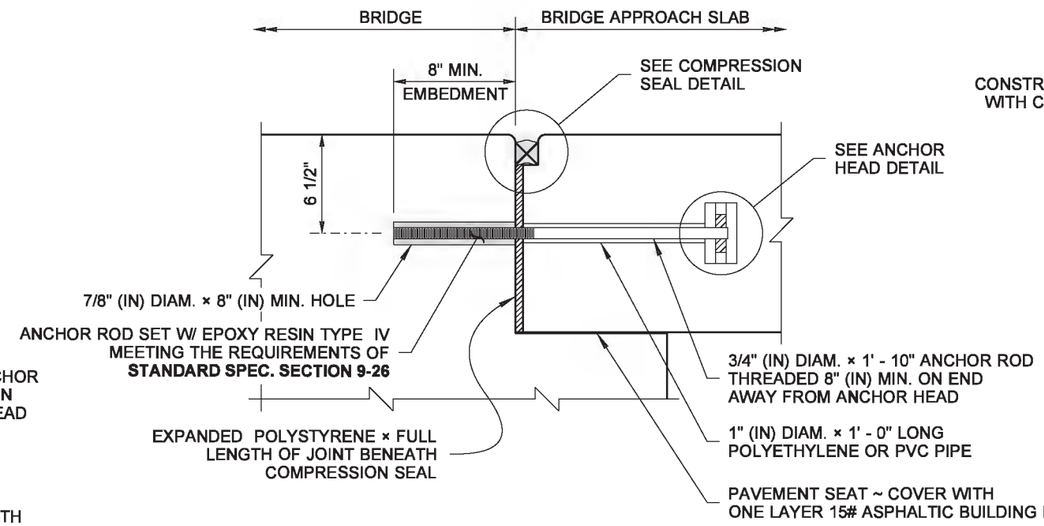
LONGITUDINAL SECTION

L - TYPE ABUTMENT



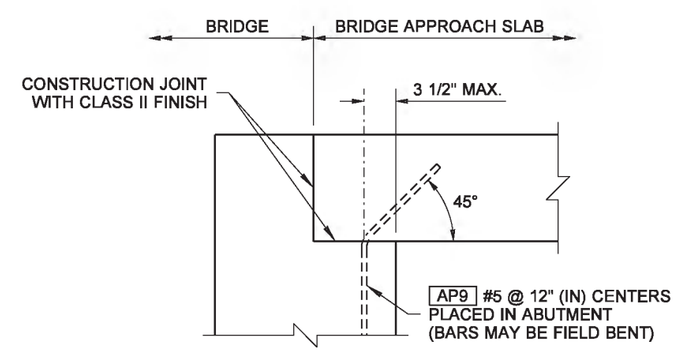
APPROACH EXPANSION ANCHOR ~ METHOD A

SEMI-INTEGRAL TYPE ONLY



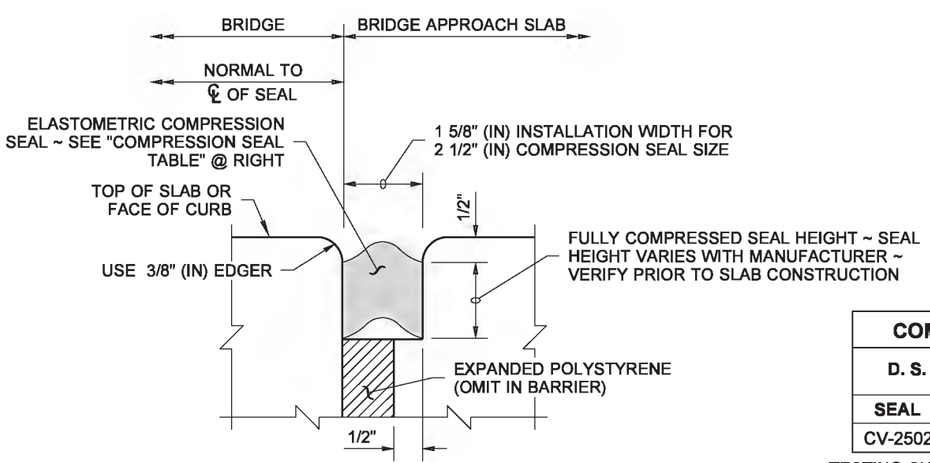
APPROACH EXPANSION ANCHOR ~ METHOD B

SEMI-INTEGRAL TYPE ONLY



L - TYPE ABUTMENT PINNED ANCHOR DETAIL

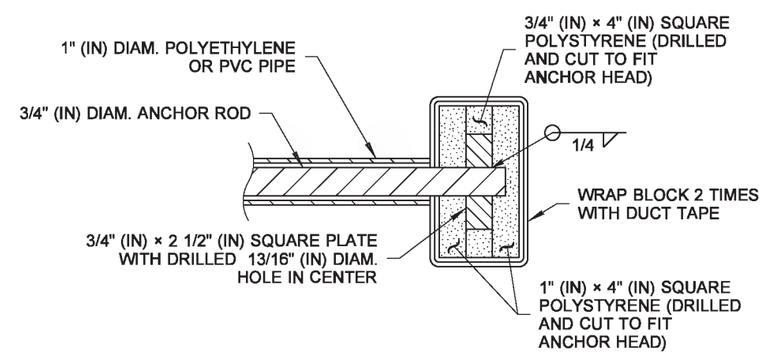
FOR LOCAL AGENCY USE ONLY



COMPRESSION SEAL DETAIL

COMPRESSION SEAL TABLE			
D. S. BROWN		WATSON BOWMAN ACME	
SEAL	WIDTH	SEAL	WIDTH
CV-2502	2 1/2	WA-250	2 1/2

TESTING SHALL BE PER **ASTM D2628** PRIOR TO USE



ANCHOR HEAD DETAIL

Khaleghi, Bijan
Bijan Khaleghi Dec 22 2014 7:33 AM

BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB

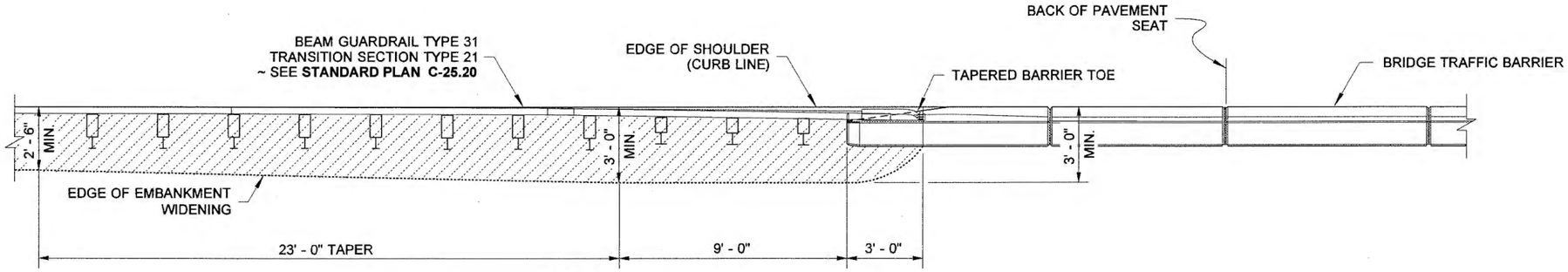
STANDARD PLAN A-40.50-02

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

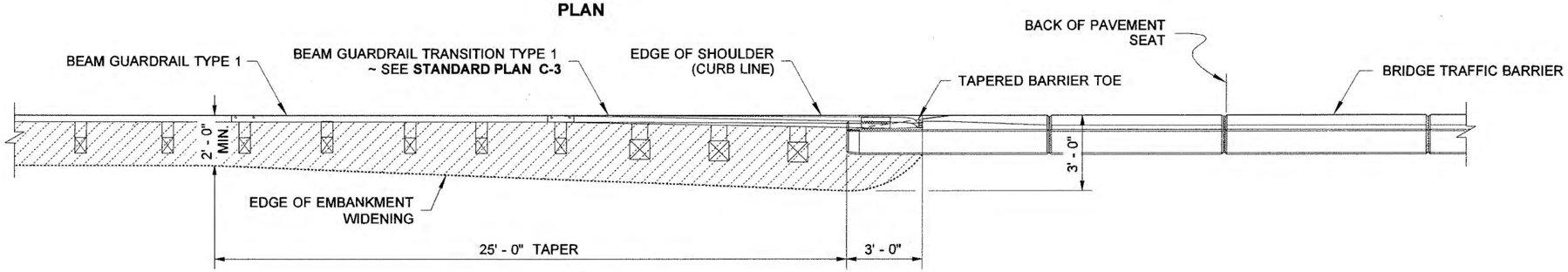
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Dec 23 2014 1:57 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

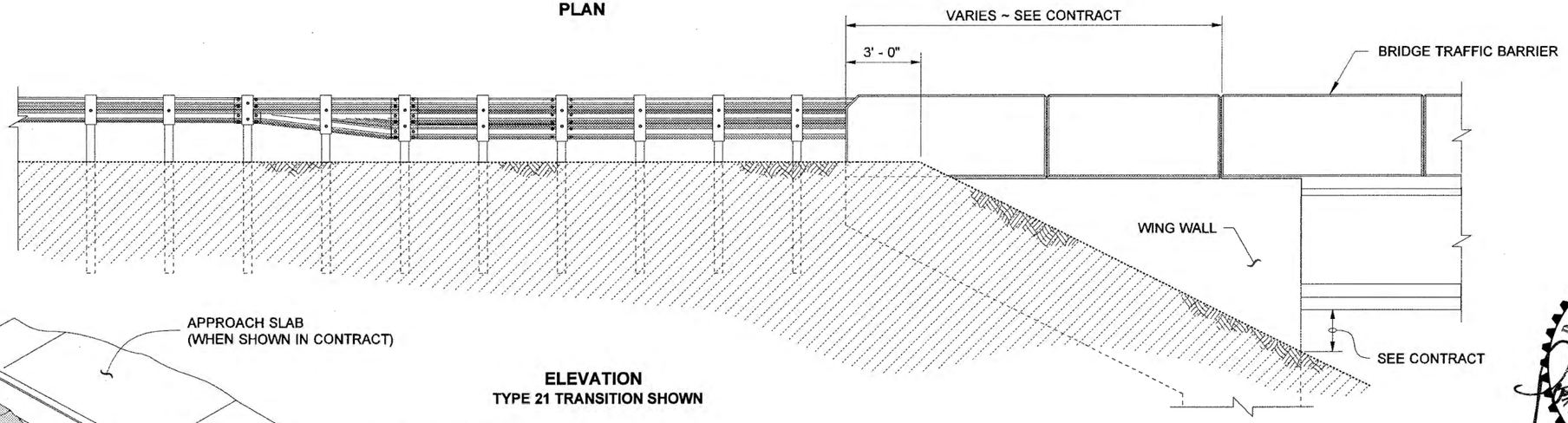
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



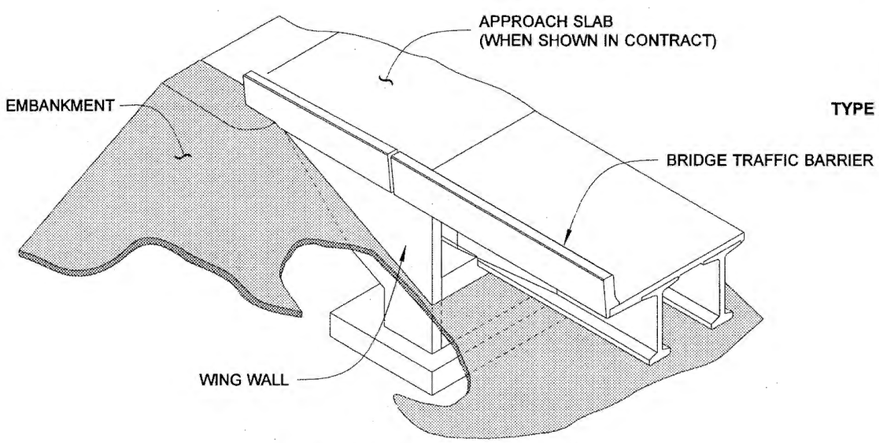
PLAN



PLAN



ELEVATION
TYPE 21 TRANSITION SHOWN



ISOMETRIC VIEW

BEAM GUARDRAIL CONNECTION TO BRIDGE TRAFFIC BARRIER

EMBANKMENT WIDENING
AT BRIDGE END
WITH WING WALL
STANDARD PLAN A-50.10-00

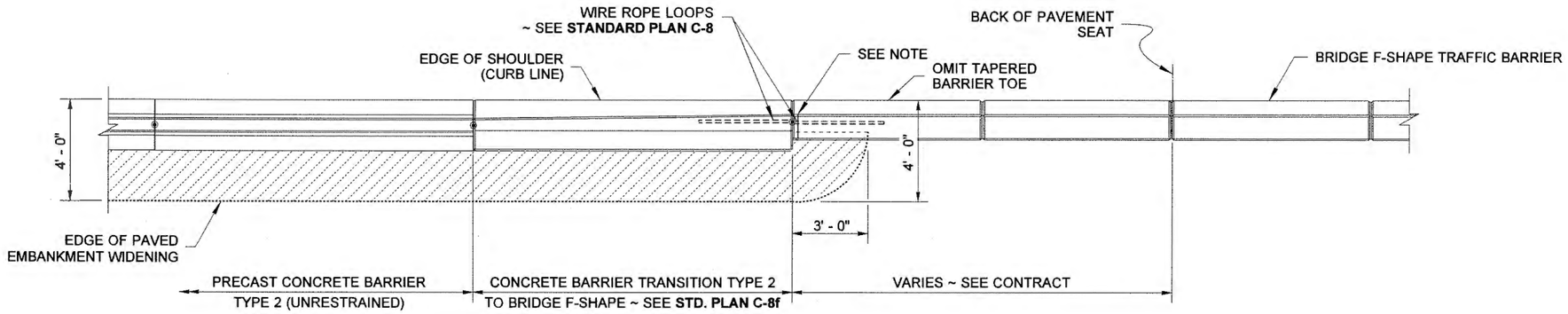
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

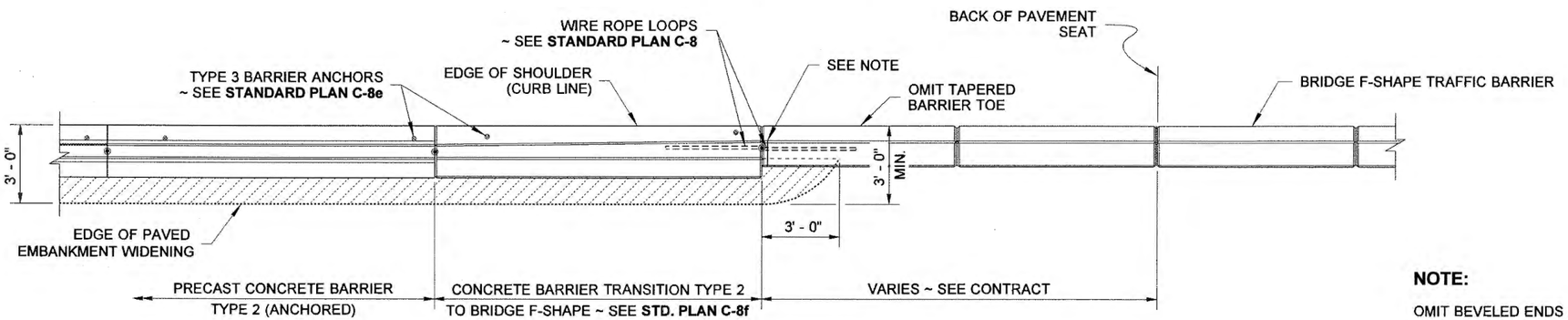
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 11/17/08

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



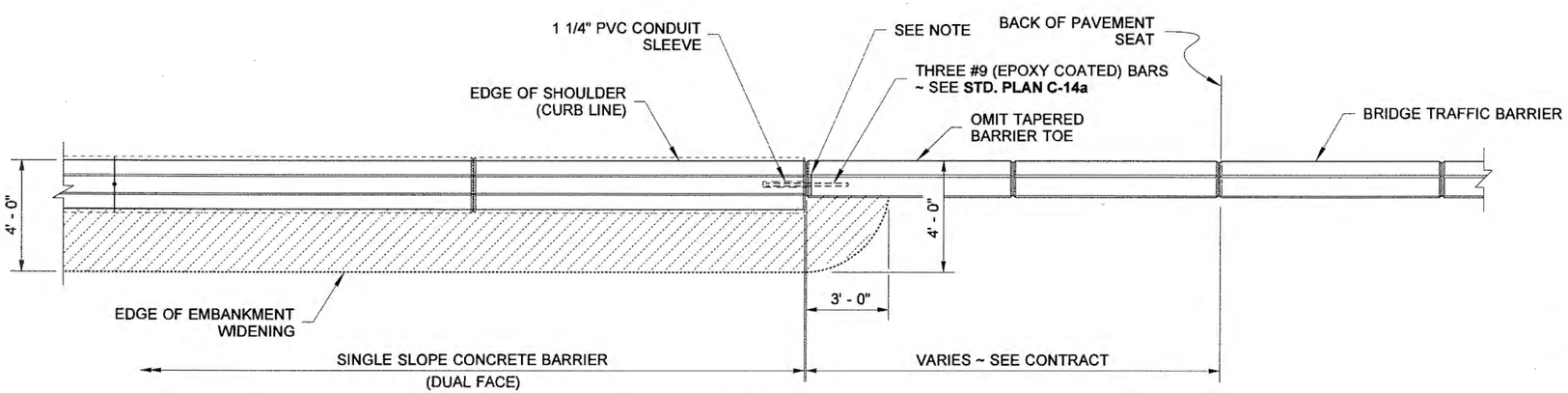
PLAN
WITH TYPE 2 UNRESTRAINED BARRIER



PLAN
WITH ANCHORED BARRIER

NOTE:

OMIT BEVELED ENDS ON TOP OF BRIDGE TRAFFIC BARRIER WHEN CONNECTING TO CONCRETE BARRIERS.



PLAN
WITH SINGLE SLOPE BARRIER

CONCRETE BARRIER CONNECTION TO BRIDGE TRAFFIC BARRIER

EMBANKMENT WIDENING
FOR BRIDGE END
WITH WING WALL
STANDARD PLAN A-50.10-00

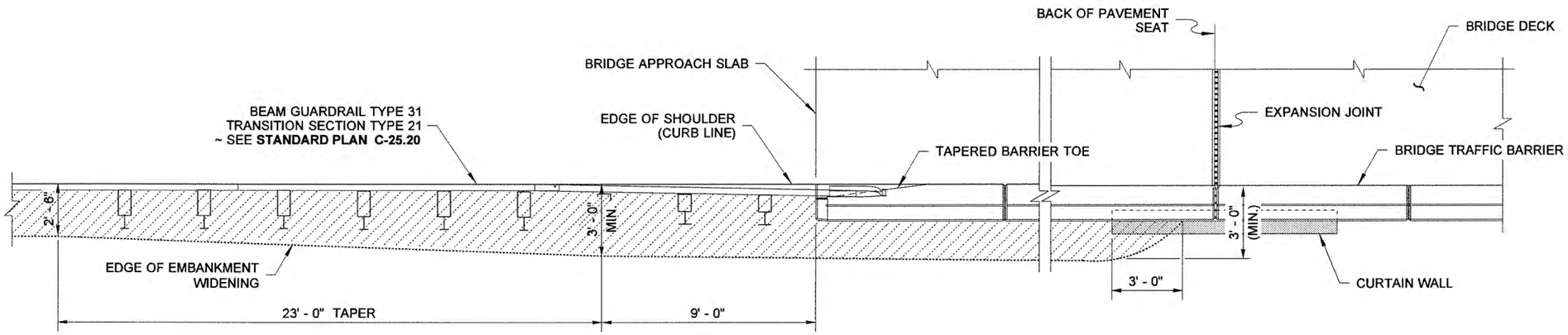
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

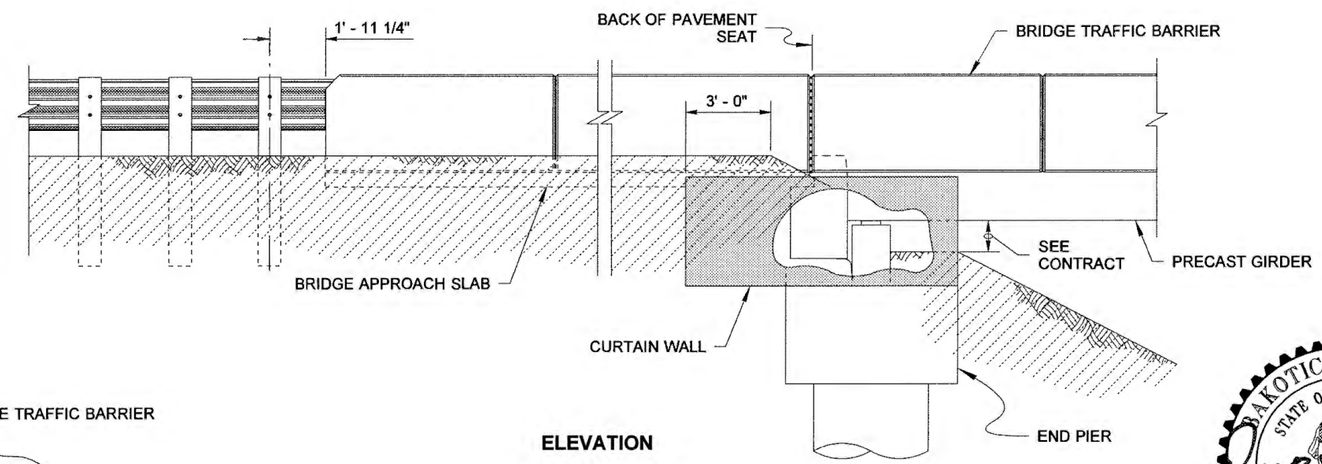
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 11/17/08

Washington State Department of Transportation

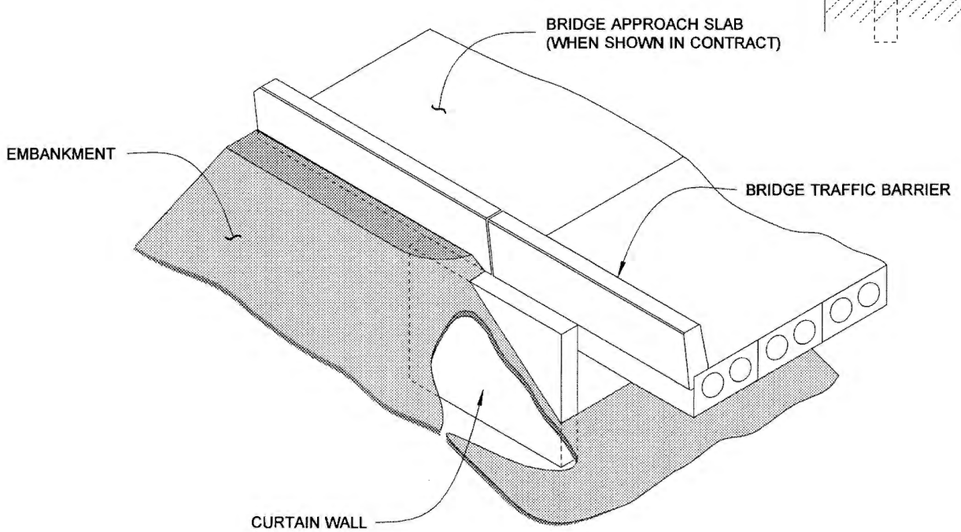
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



PLAN



ELEVATION



ISOMETRIC VIEW

EMBANKMENT WIDENING AT BRIDGE END WITH CURTAIN WALL
STANDARD PLAN A-50.20-01

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

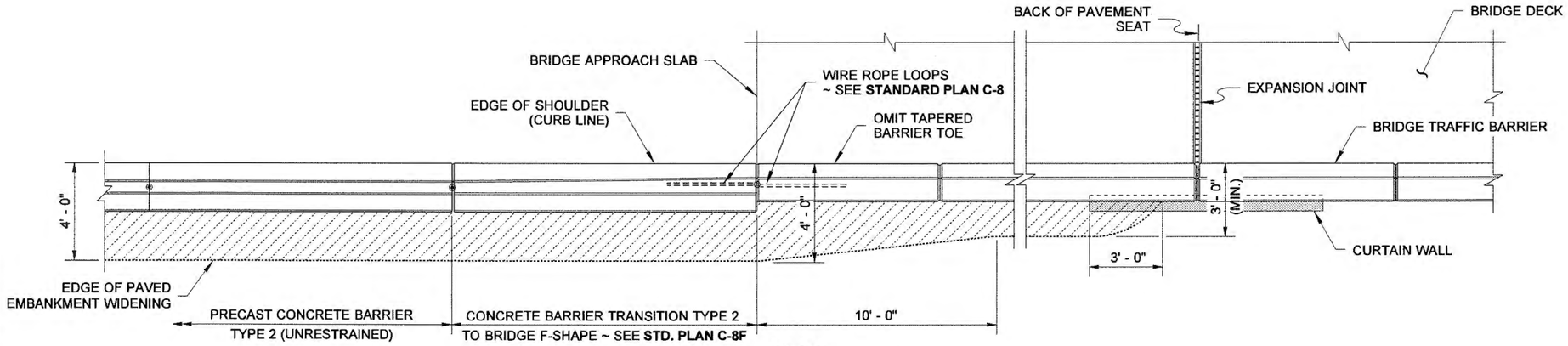
9/22/09

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

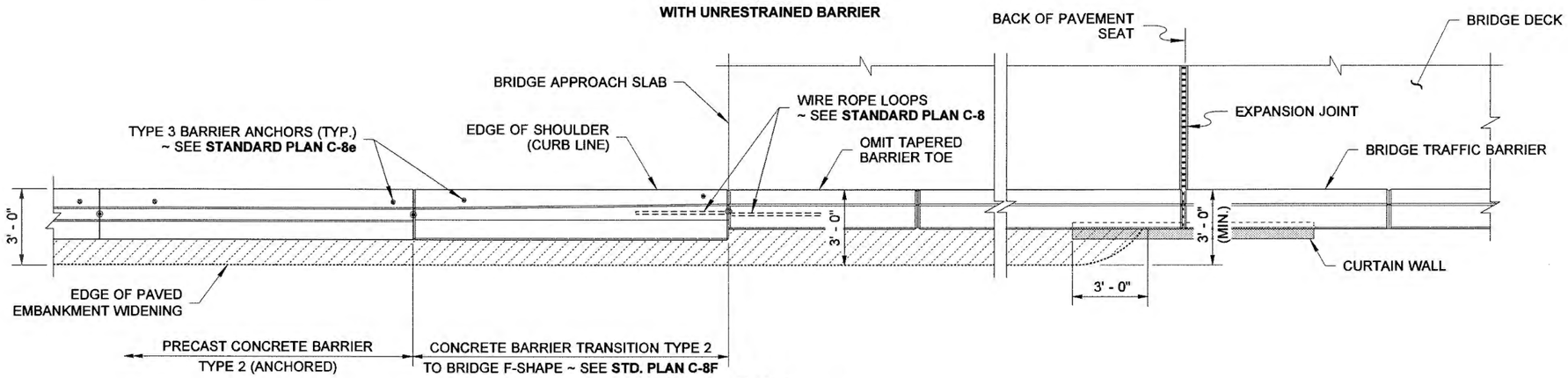
Washington State Department of Transportation

BEAM GUARDRAIL CONNECTION TO BRIDGE TRAFFIC BARRIER

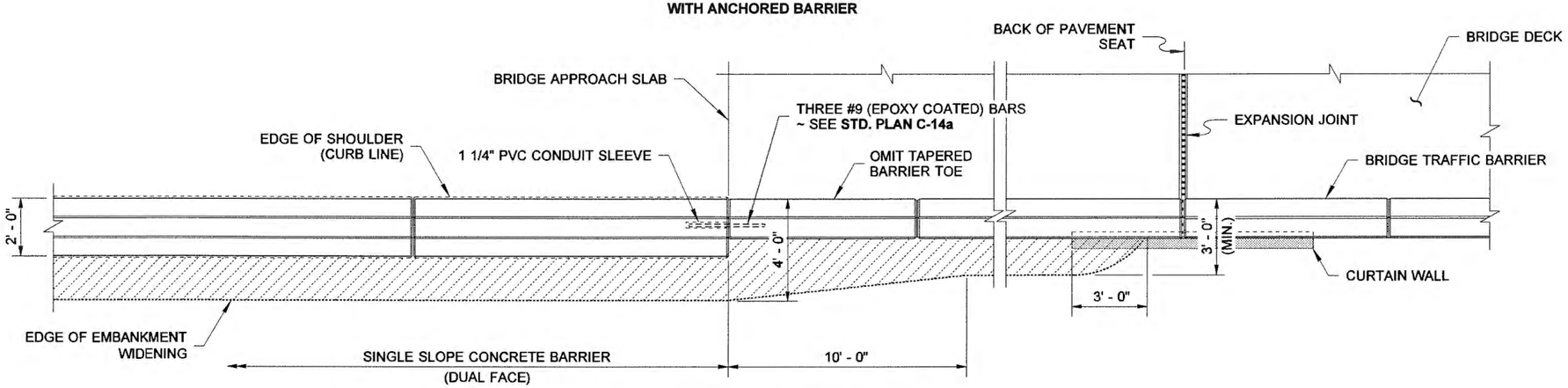
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



PLAN
WITH UNRESTRAINED BARRIER



PLAN
WITH ANCHORED BARRIER



PLAN
WITH ANCHORED BARRIER

CONCRETE BARRIER CONNECTION TO BRIDGE TRAFFIC BARRIER

EMBANKMENT WIDENING AT BRIDGE END WITH CURTAIN WALL

STANDARD PLAN A-50.20-01

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

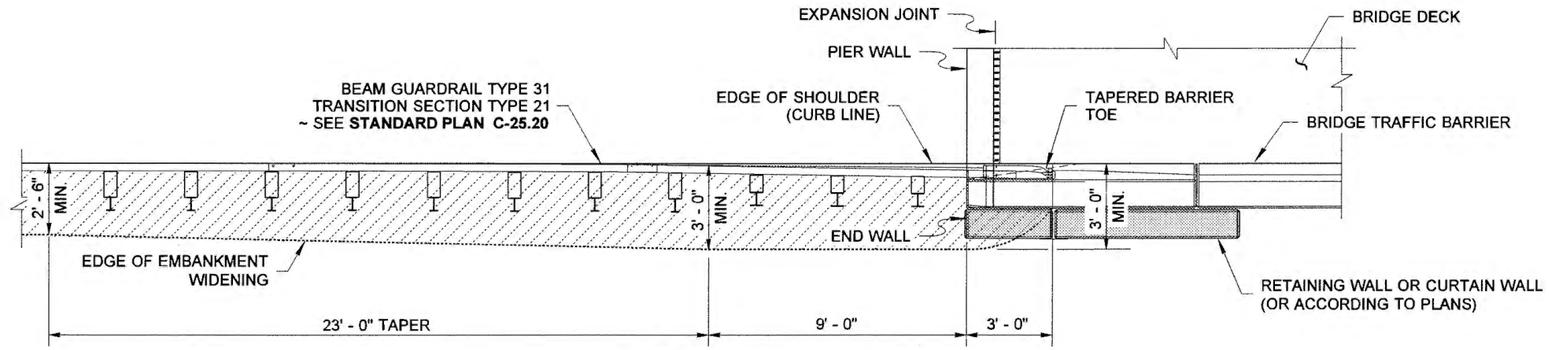
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Pasco Bakotich III 9/22/09

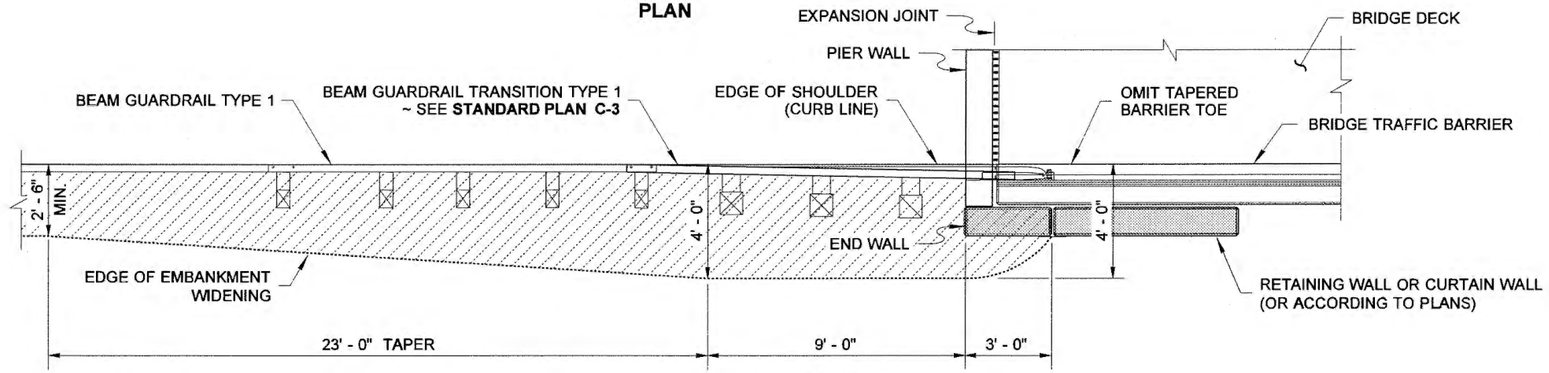
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

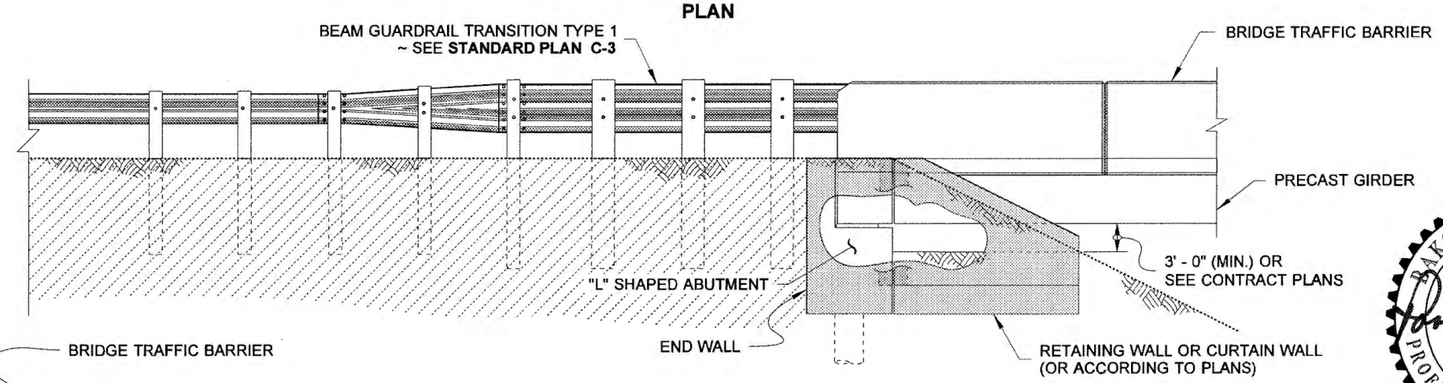
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



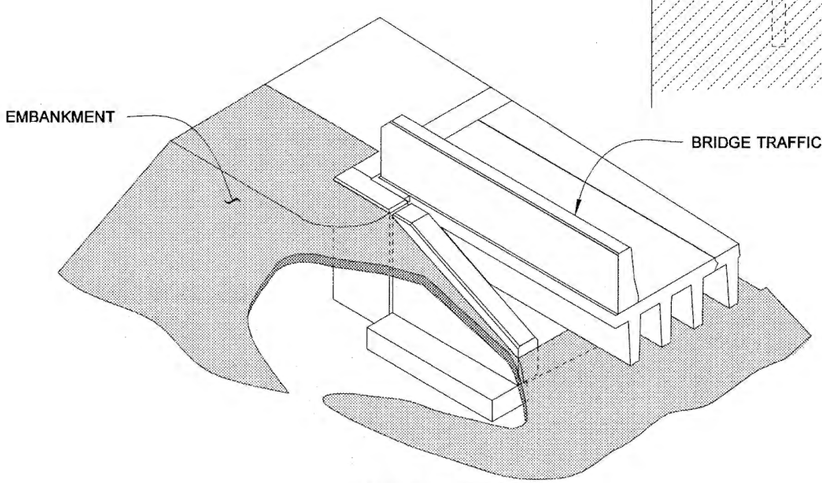
PLAN



PLAN



ELEVATION



ISOMETRIC VIEW

EMBANKMENT WIDENING AT BRIDGE END WITH "L" SHAPED ABUTMENT

STANDARD PLAN A-50.30-00

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

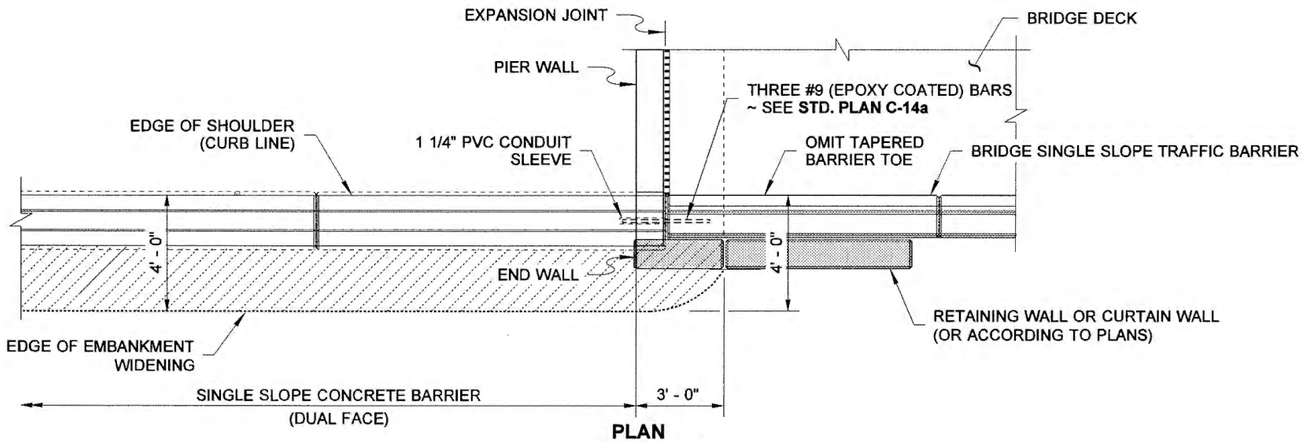
11/7/08

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

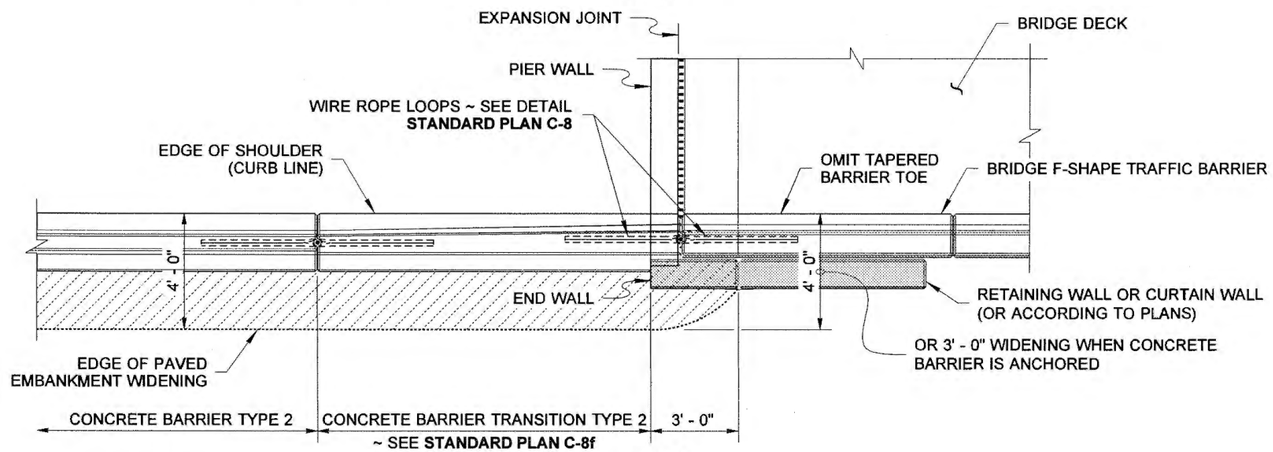
Washington State Department of Transportation

BEAM GUARDRAIL CONNECTION TO BRIDGE TRAFFIC BARRIER

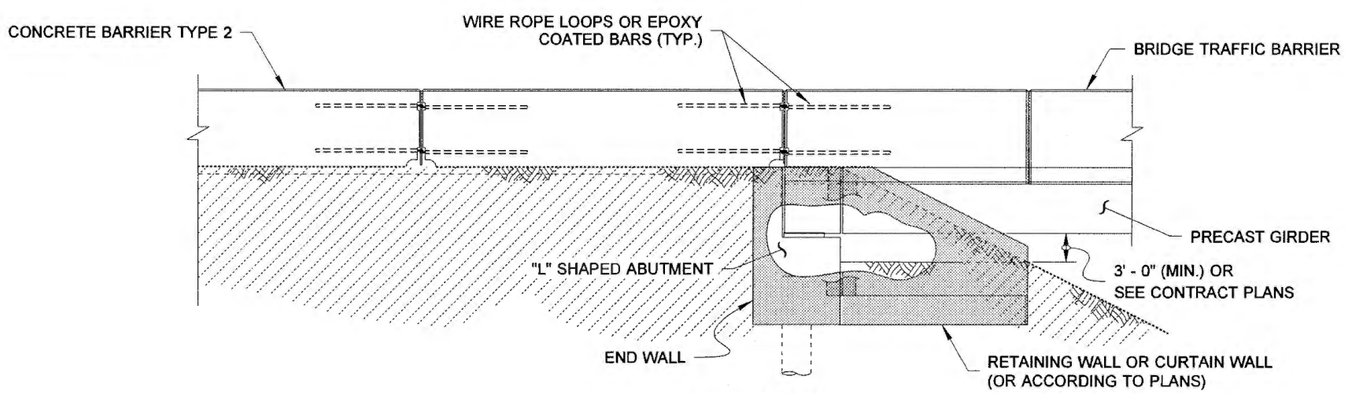
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



PLAN



PLAN



ELEVATION

EMBANKMENT WIDENING AT BRIDGE END WITH "L" SHAPED ABUTMENT

STANDARD PLAN A-50.30-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

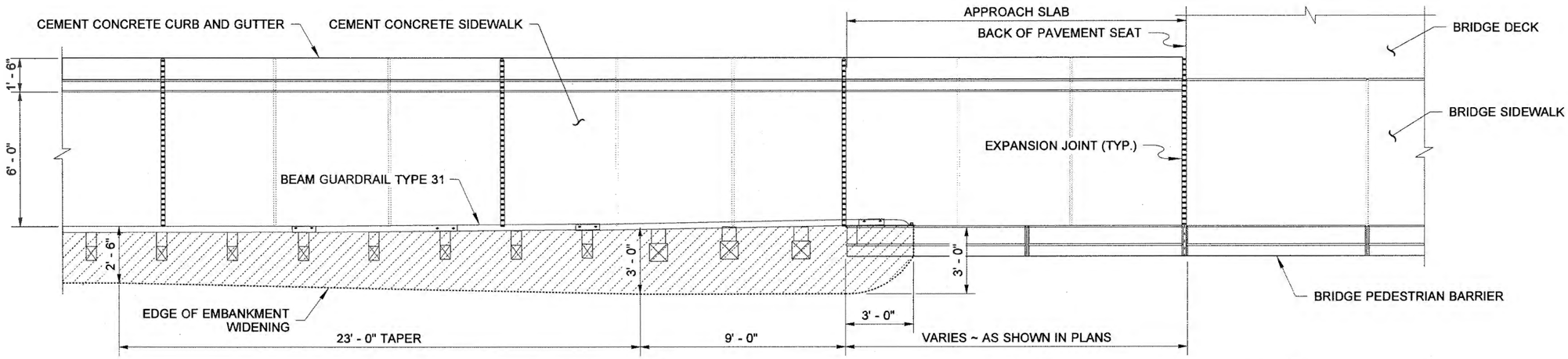
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

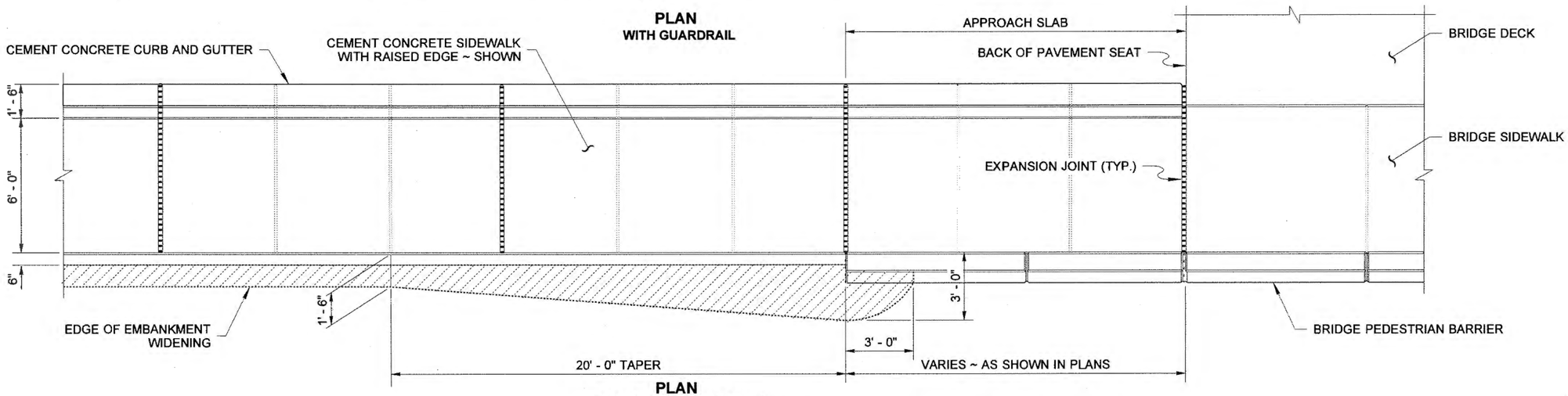
Washington State Department of Transportation

CONCRETE BARRIER CONNECTION TO BRIDGE TRAFFIC BARRIER

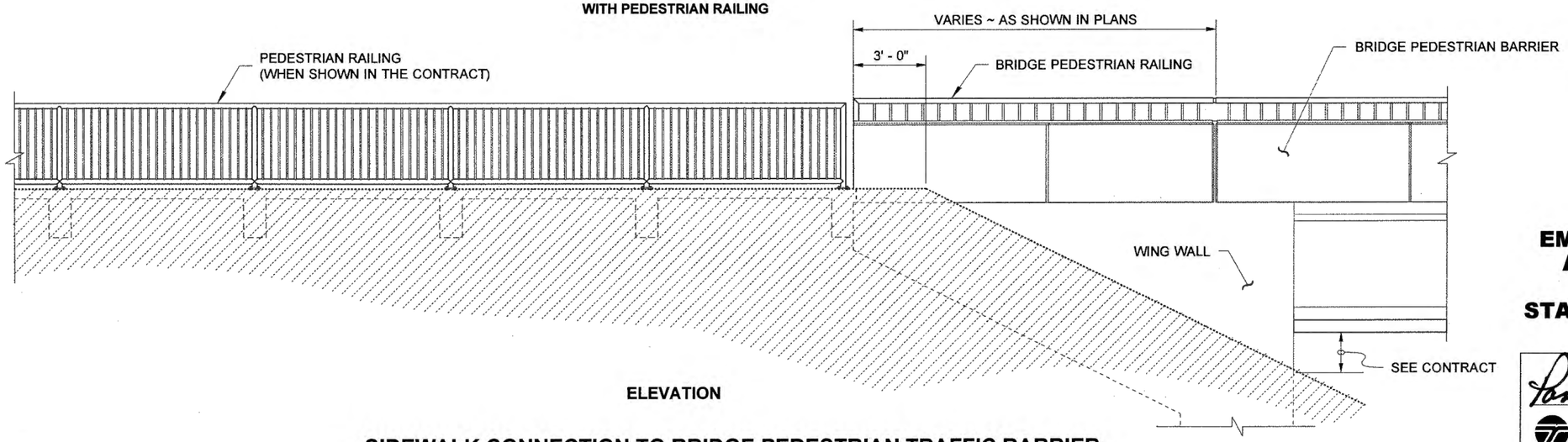
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



PLAN
WITH GUARDRAIL



PLAN
WITH PEDESTRIAN RAILING



ELEVATION

SIDEWALK CONNECTION TO BRIDGE PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC BARRIER

EMBANKMENT WIDENING AT BRIDGE END WITH SIDEWALK
STANDARD PLAN A-50.40-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

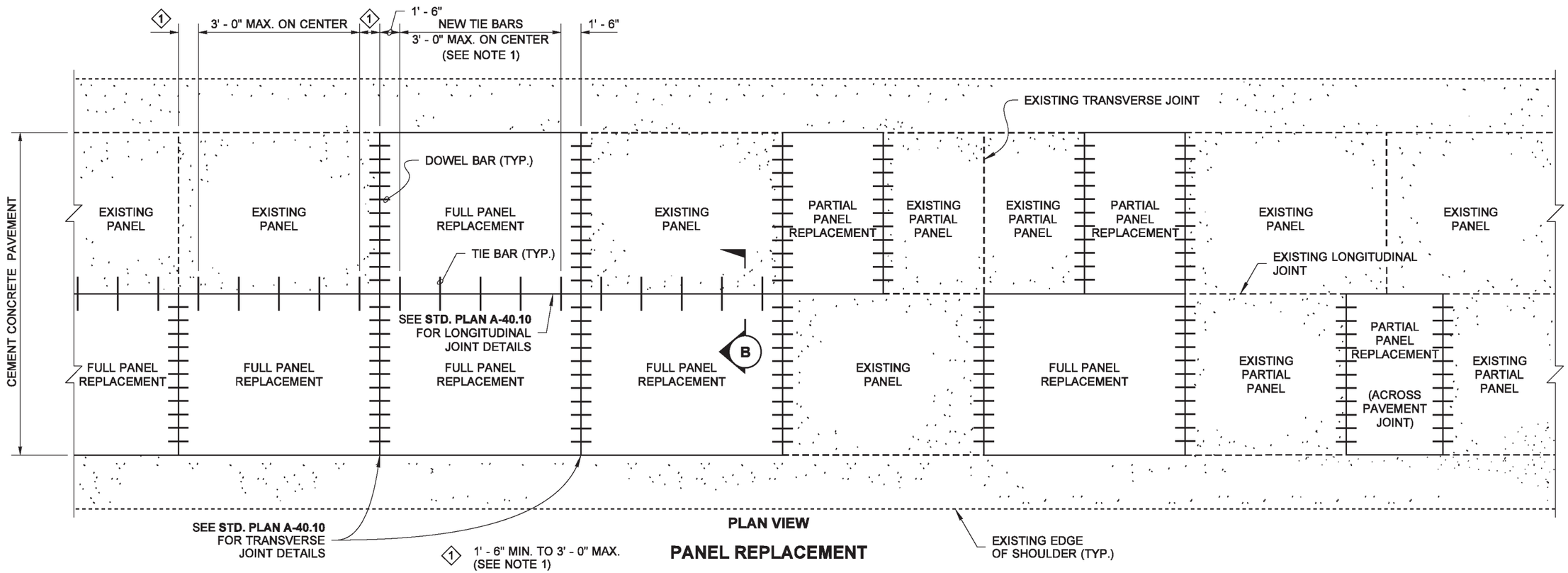
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

11/17/08

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

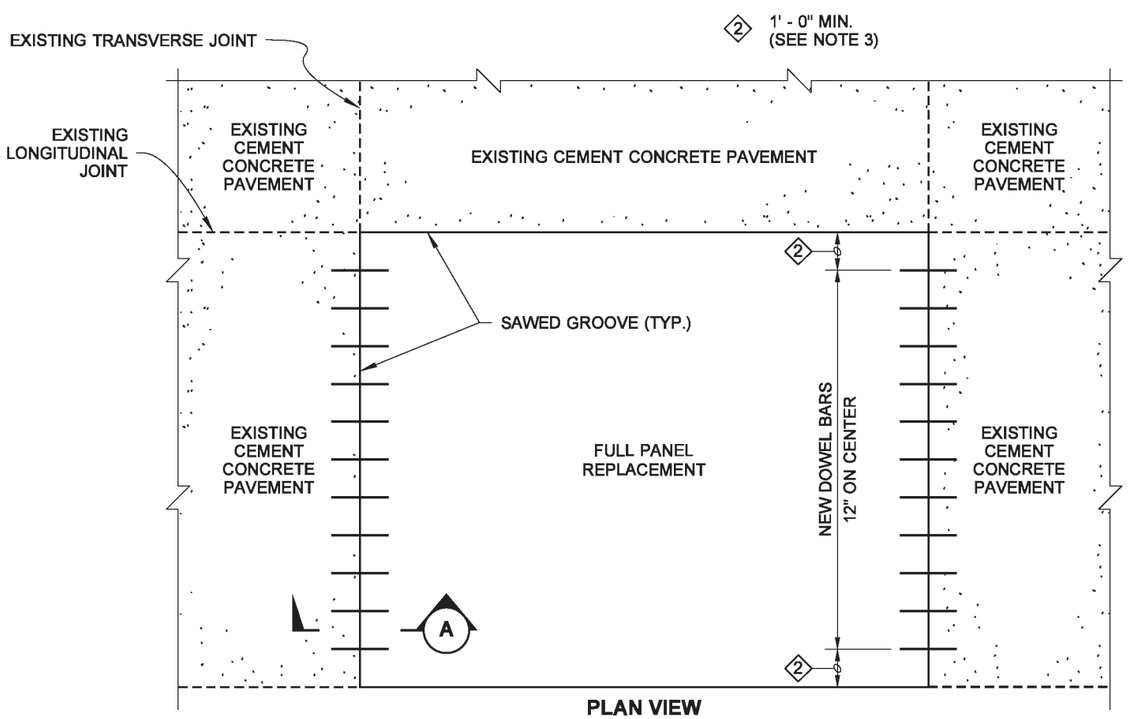
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



PLAN VIEW

PANEL REPLACEMENT

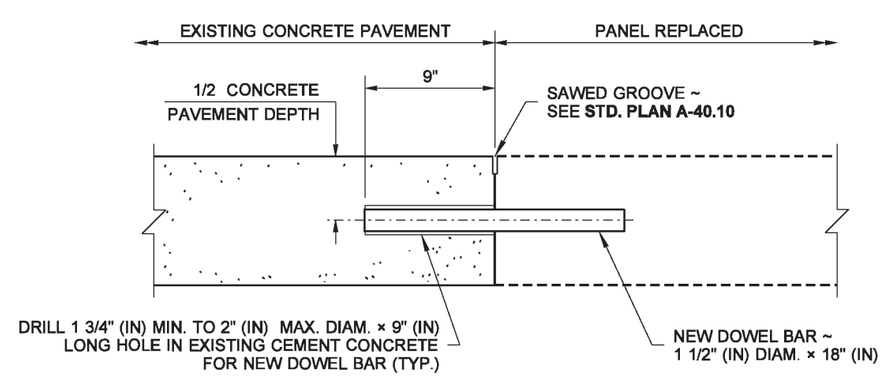


PLAN VIEW

FULL PANEL REPLACEMENT DETAIL

NOTES

1. Install tie bars across longitudinal joints between new panels (complete and partial) and existing cement concrete pavement lane or shoulder when four or more adjacent panels are replaced. Place new tie bars between existing tie bars.Tie bars are not installed between cement concrete pavement and hot mix asphalt shoulders.
2. Place a bond-breaking material such as polyethylene film, roofing paper, or other material approved by the Engineer along all existing concrete surfaces and between the bottom of the slab and bases prior to placing concrete.
3. Place new dowel bars between existing dowel bars. The 1' - 0" dimension from the edge of the panel may be increased by 6" (in) to avoid bar in existing panel.
4. Bars shall meet the requirements of **Standard Specification 9-07.5(1)** or **9-07.5(2)**.



SECTION A

EDWARD J. CARPENTER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
29635
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Carpenter, Jeff
Dec 15 2014 4:09 PM

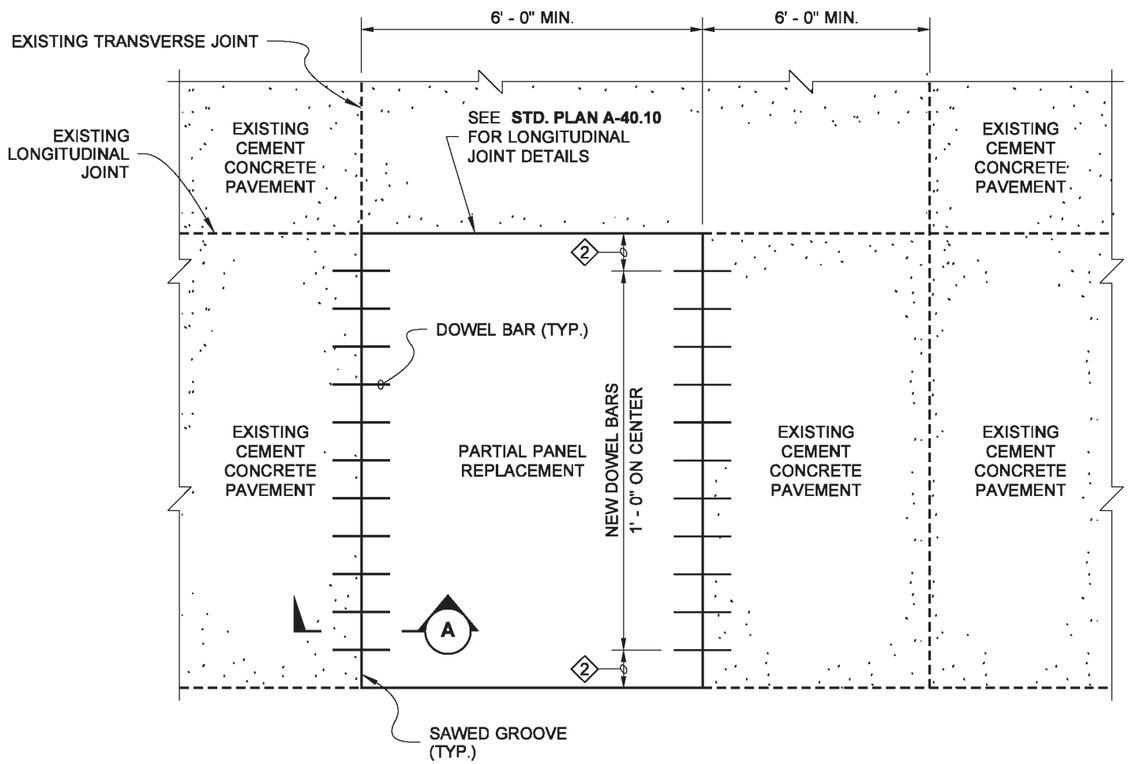
CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT REHABILITATION STANDARD PLAN A-60.10-03

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Dec 23 2014 1:58 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

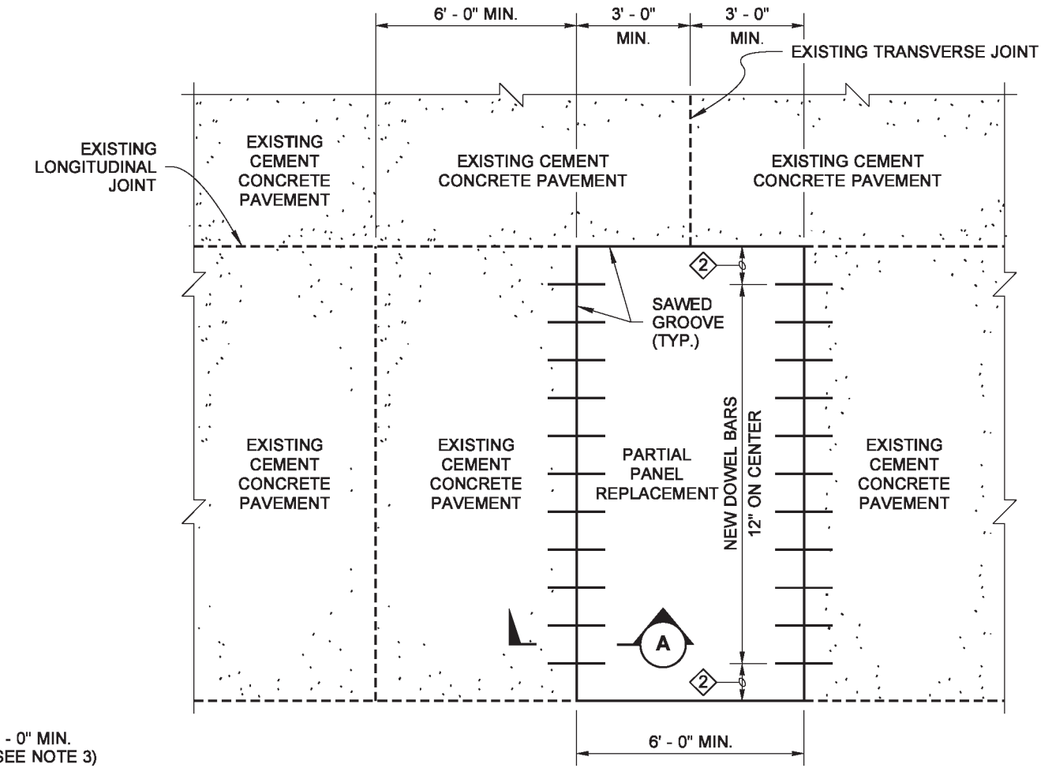
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



PLAN VIEW

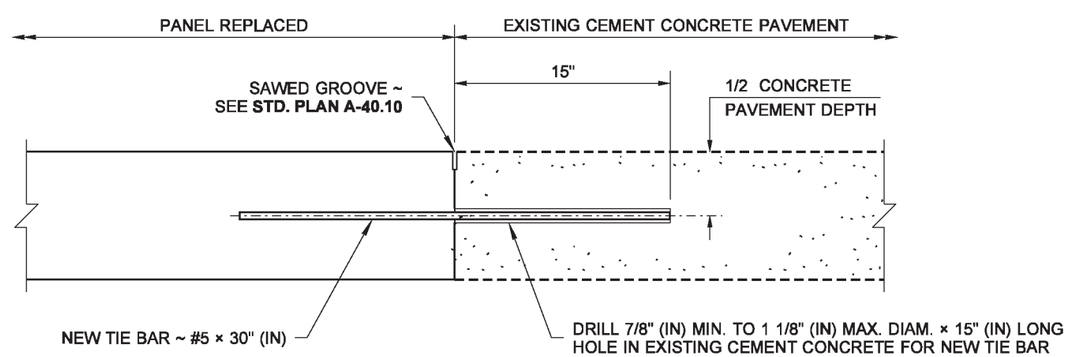
PARTIAL PANEL REPLACEMENT
WITHOUT JOINT REPLACEMENT



PLAN VIEW

PARTIAL PANEL REPLACEMENT
WITH JOINT REPLACEMENT

2 1' - 0" MIN. (SEE NOTE 3)



SECTION B

EDWARD J. CARPENTER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
29635
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Carpenter, Jeff
Dec 15 2014 4:09 PM

CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT REHABILITATION STANDARD PLAN A-60.10-03

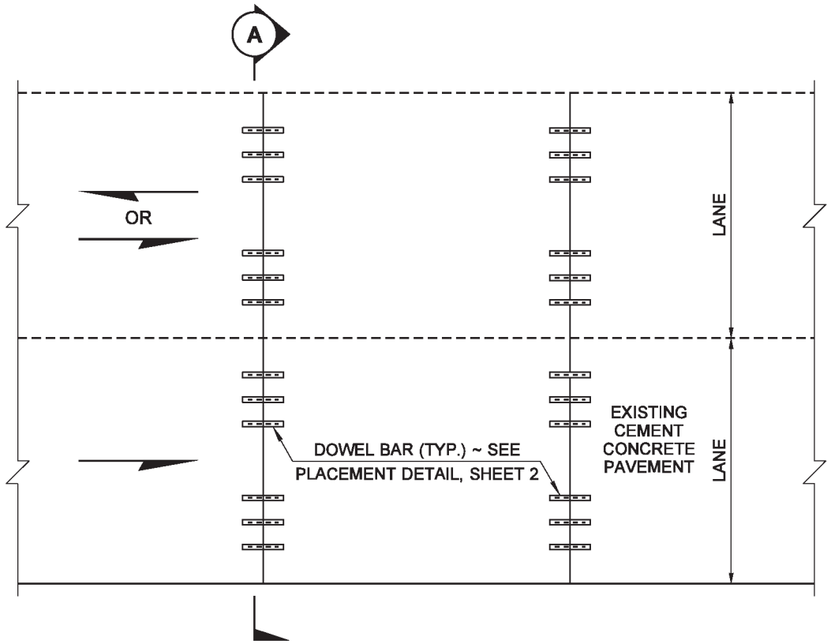
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Bakotich, Pasco
Dec 23 2014 1:58 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

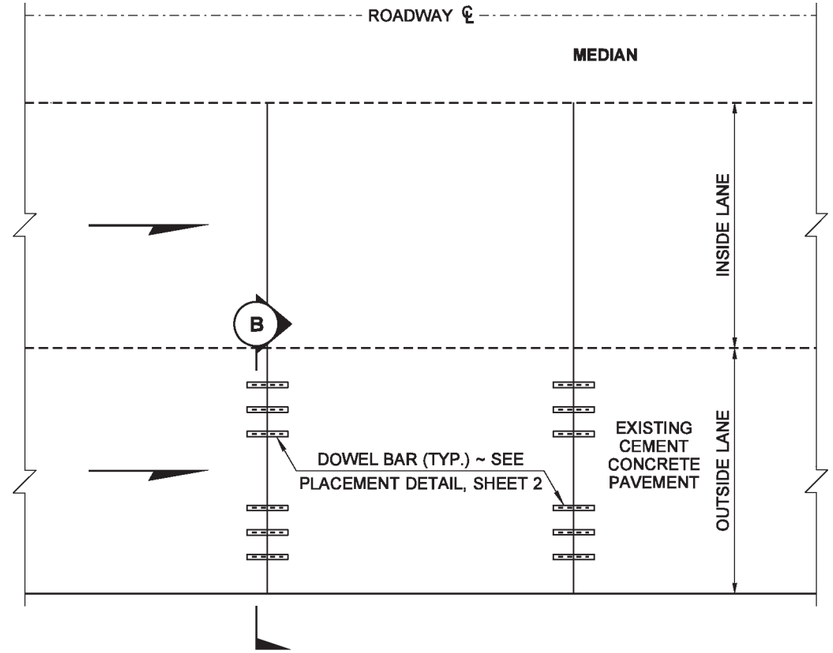
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



PLAN VIEW

DOWEL BAR RETROFIT

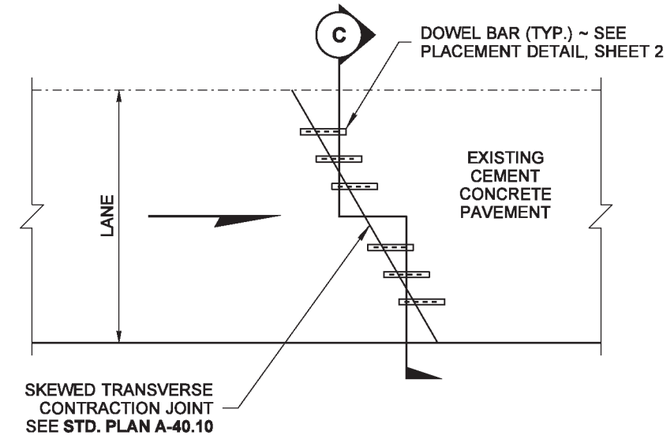
FOR TWO-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY (ONE-WAY TRAFFIC)
FOR EACH LANE IN UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY (TWO-WAY TRAFFIC)



PLAN VIEW

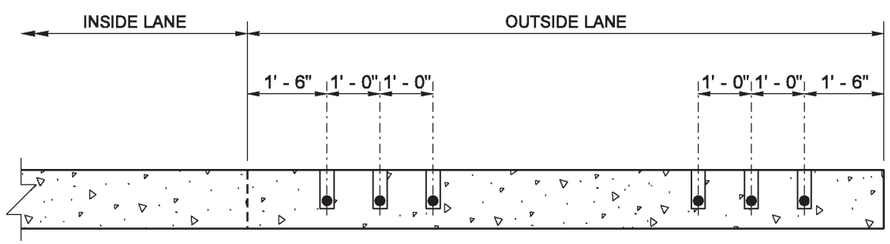
DOWEL BAR RETROFIT FOR ONE LANE

DIVIDED HIGHWAY (ONE-WAY TRAFFIC)

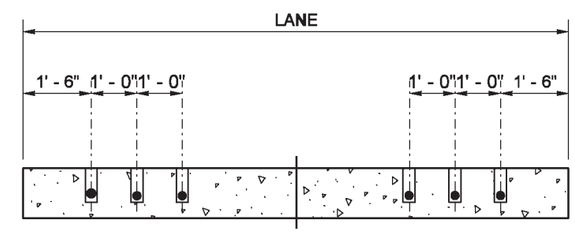


PLAN VIEW

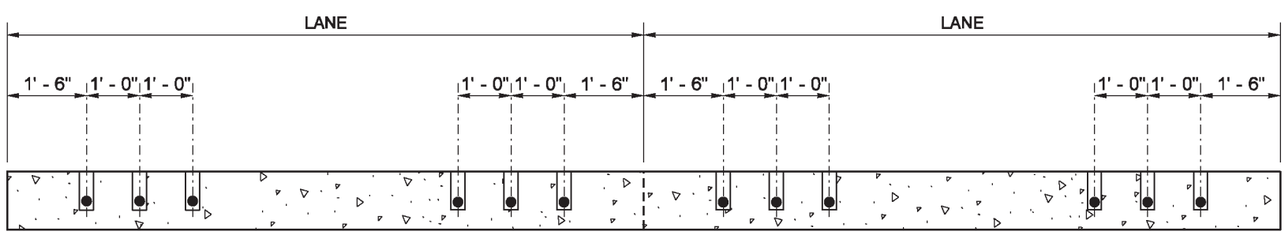
SKEWED JOINT DETAIL



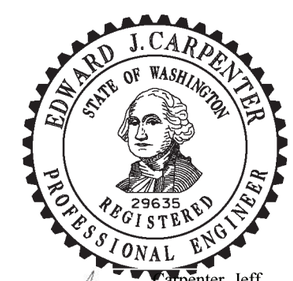
SECTION B



SECTION C



SECTION A



Carpenter, Jeff
Dec 15 2014 4:06 PM

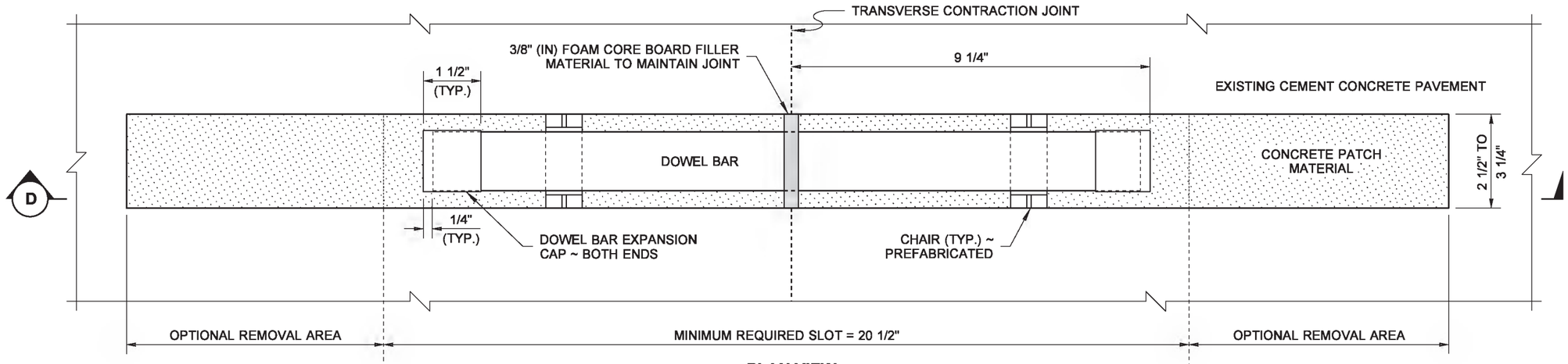
DOWEL BAR RETROFIT FOR CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT STANDARD PLAN A-60.20-03

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

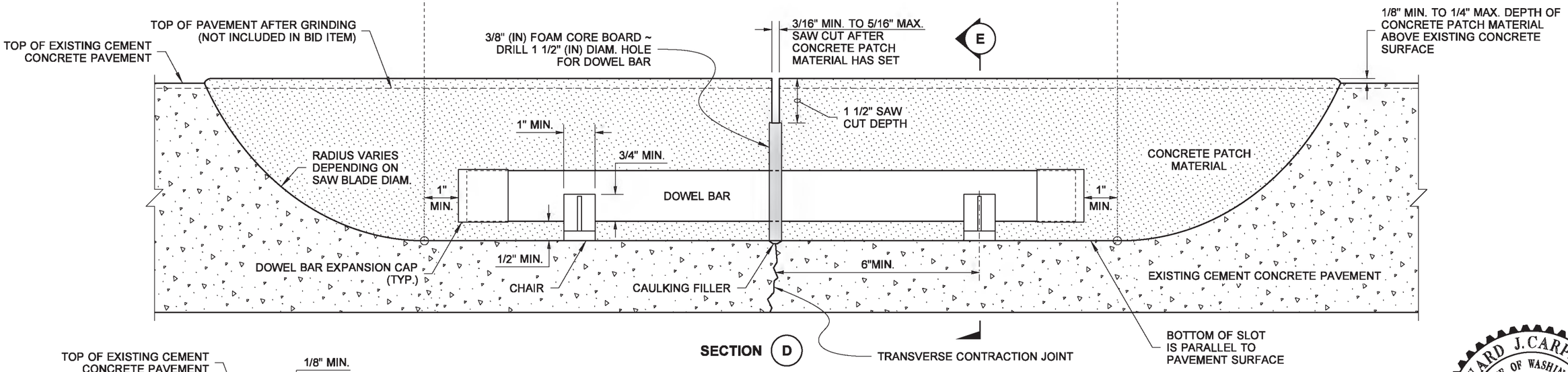
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Dec 23 2014 2:00 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

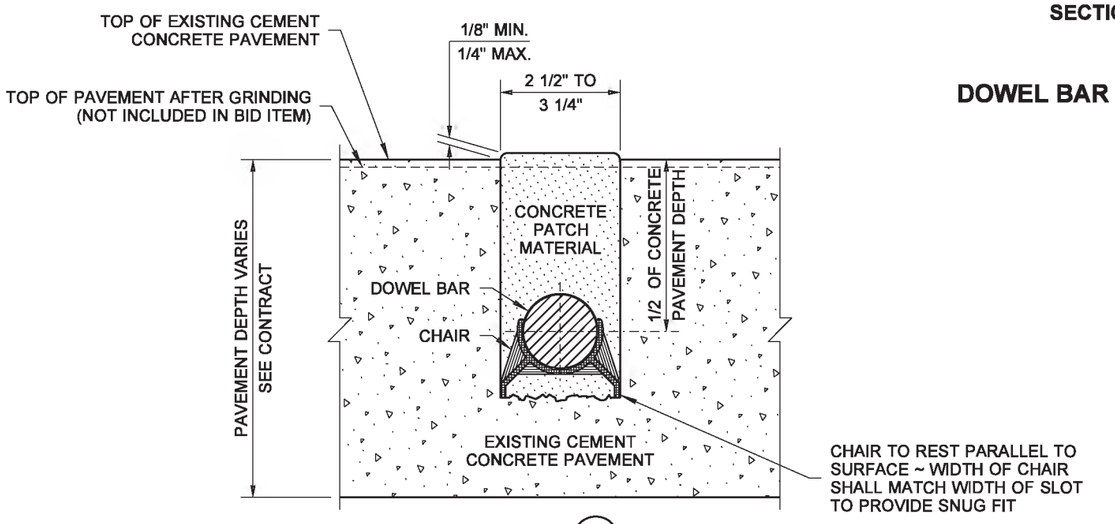


PLAN VIEW

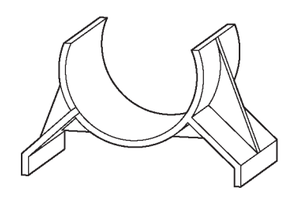


SECTION D

DOWEL BAR PLACEMENT DETAIL



SECTION E



CHAIR DETAIL

EDWARD J. CARPENTER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
29635
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Carpenter, Jeff
Dec 15 2014 4:08 PM

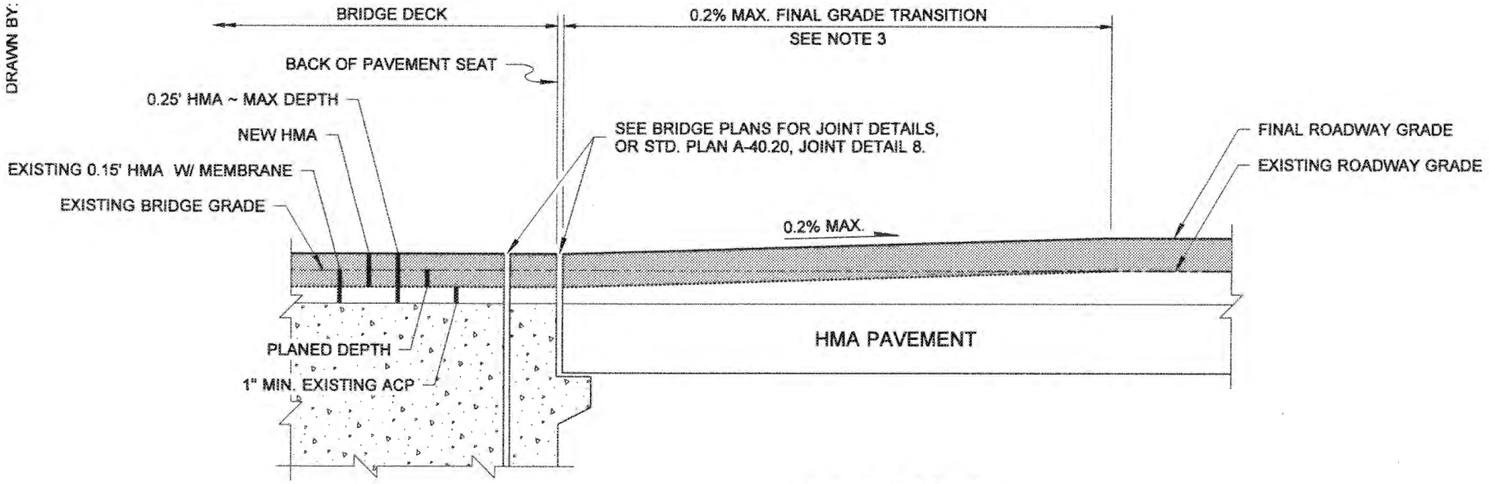
DOWEL BAR RETROFIT FOR CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT STANDARD PLAN A-60.20-03

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Dec 23 2014 2:01 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

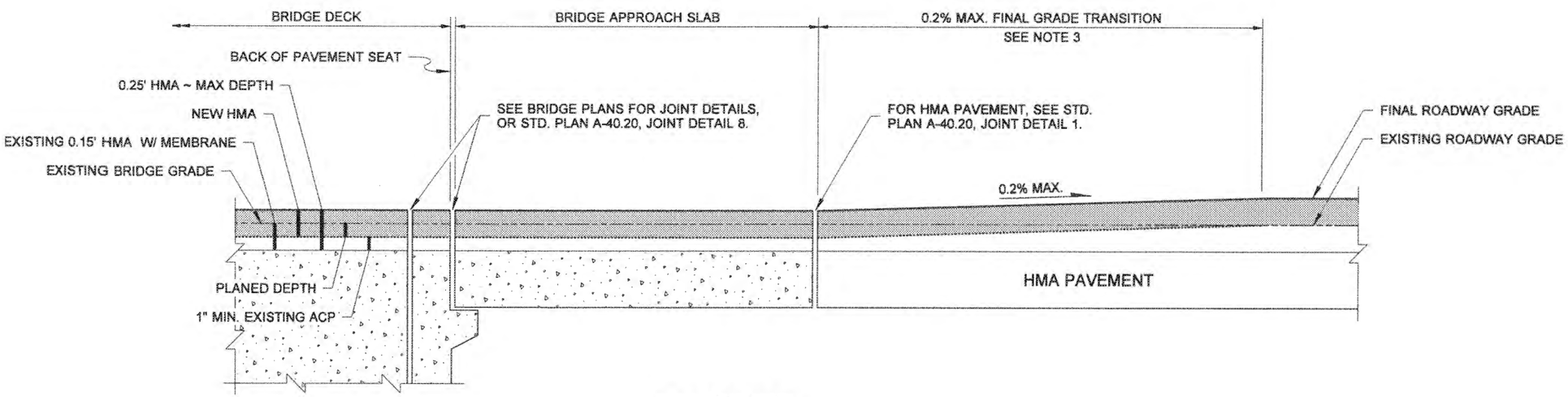
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



ELEVATION VIEW

HMA OVERLAY WITHOUT BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB



ELEVATION VIEW

HMA OVERLAY WITH BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB

NOTES

1. A typical bridge overlay will remove 0.07 feet of Asphaltic Concrete Pavement (ACP) and place 0.15 feet of new Hot Mixed Asphalt (HMA). Depth of removal and placement will vary for each bridge. Total depth of HMA on the bridge shall not exceed 0.25 feet, unless shown otherwise in the plans.

2. If the existing depth of asphalt on the bridge deck is 0.25 feet, then the overlay will remove 0.15 feet of ACP and place 0.15 feet of new HMA. The existing bridge grade will remain unchanged.

3. FINAL GRADE TRANSITION: The maximum longitudinal taper slope to transition an increase in roadway grade to the new or existing bridge grade will be at most 1 inch rise to 40 feet run (1V:480H or flatter) (0.2% maximum). If several overlays are present, extended taper lengths shall be required to maintain the transition slope (1V:480H or flatter) (0.2% maximum).

4. If the ACP and membrane is to be removed from the bridge deck, see GSP 023106 for deck preparation before placing new membrane.

5. In accordance with Standard Specification 5-05.3(12), when pavement abuts bridges, the finished pavement parallel to centerline shall be uniform to a degree that no variations greater than 1/8-inch are present when tested with a 10-foot straightedge.

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2008

BRIDGE DECK TRANSITION FOR HMA OVERLAY

STANDARD PLAN A-60.30-00

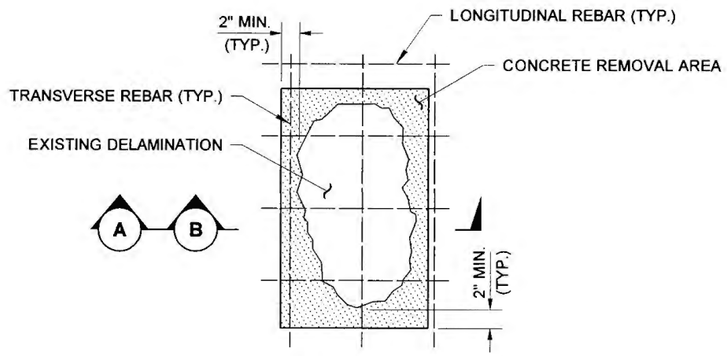
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 11/8/07

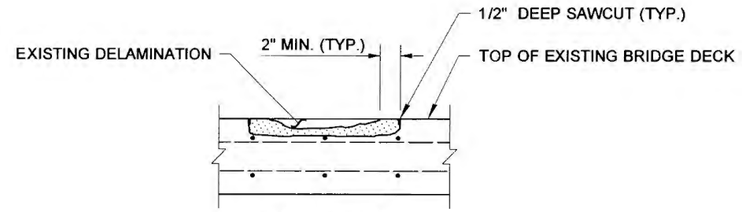
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

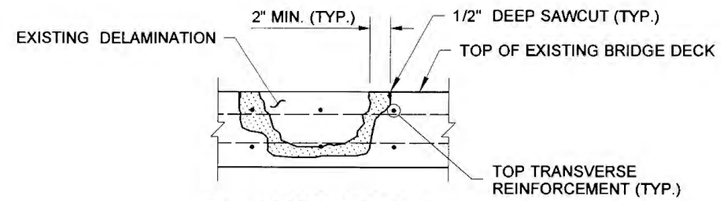


PLAN VIEW

FOR DELAMINATION AND FULL DEPTH REPAIR

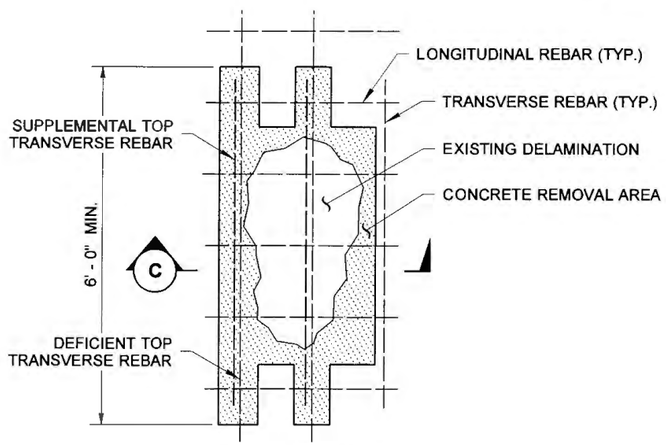


DELAMINATION SECTION (A)

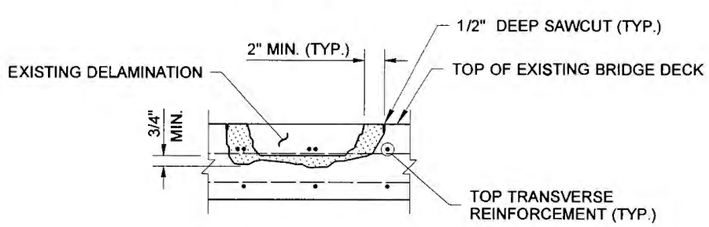


FULL DEPTH REPAIR SECTION (B)

DELAMINATION AND FULL DEPTH REPAIR

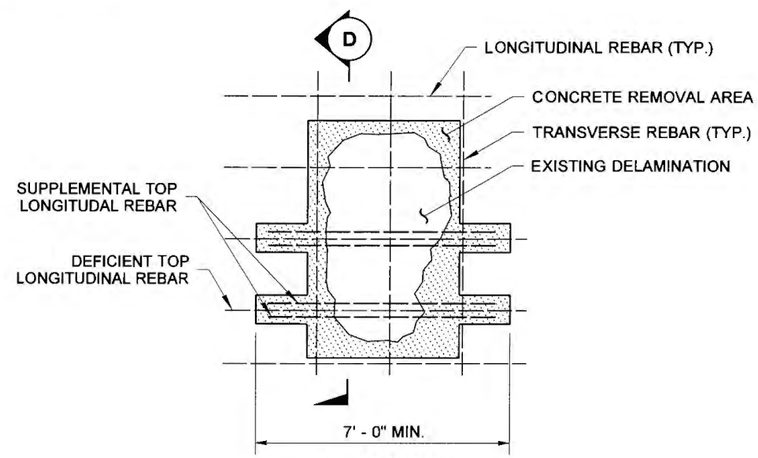


PLAN VIEW

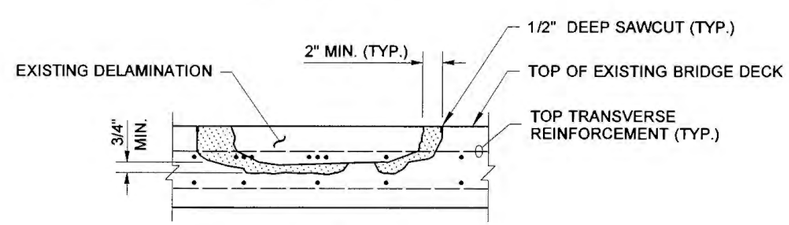


SECTION (C)

TRANSVERSE REBAR REPAIR



PLAN VIEW



SECTION (D)

LONGITUDINAL REBAR REPAIR

(FOR CONTINUOUS STRUCTURES)

NOTES

1. If a zone has rebar section loss or full depth repairs, then the concrete deck repair in each zone shall achieve 3,000 PSI before progressing to the adjacent zone.
2. Remove all concrete 3/4" minimum clearance around all exposed reinforcement bars in accordance with Standard Specification 6-09.3(6).
3. For tension zones of continuous structures, when a longitudinal reinforcement bar has greater than 20% section loss (or damage), remove concrete a minimum of 3' - 6" on each side of section loss and place 2 supplemental reinforcement bars, adjacent and parallel to the deficient bar, extending 3' - 0" beyond each side having 20% section loss. Mechanical splices may be used to facilitate placement of #4 reinforcement bars.
4. For typical rebar repairs, when the reinforcement has greater than 20% section loss (or damage), remove concrete a minimum of 2' - 6" on each side of section loss, and replace with new supplemental reinforcement, same diameter as original, adjacent and parallel to the deficient bar, extending 2' - 3" beyond each end of section having 20% section loss.

LEGEND

CONCRETE REMOVAL AREA

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/29/07

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2008

HMA OVERLAY FURTHER DECK PREPARATION

STANDARD PLAN A-60.40.00

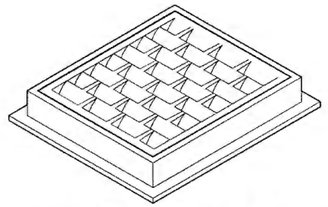
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

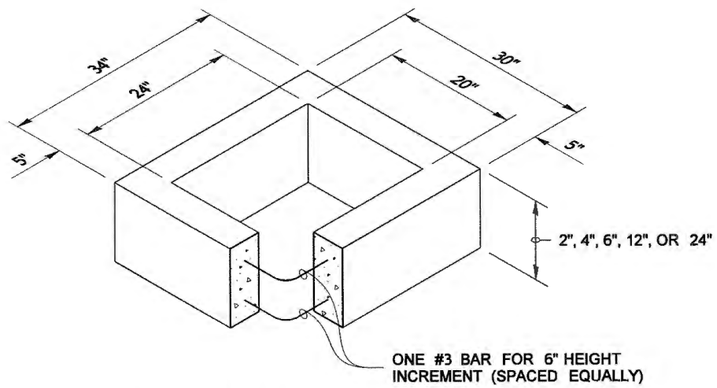
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER 8/31/07 DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



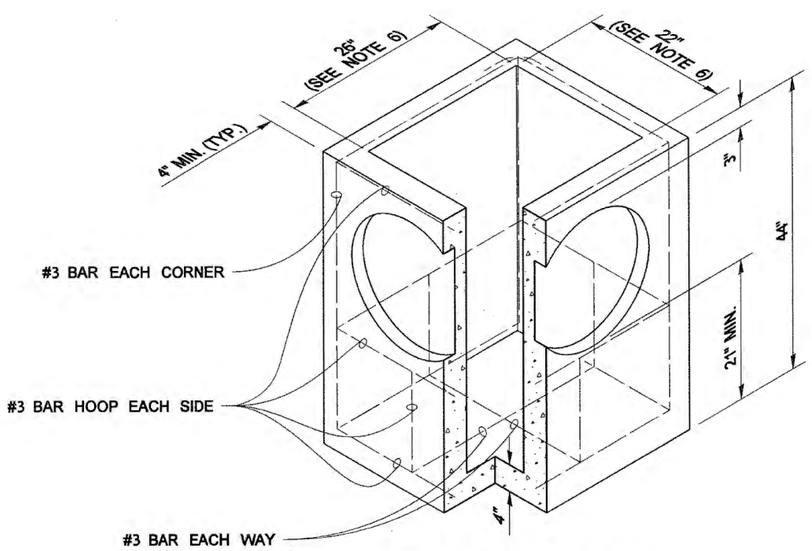
FRAME AND VANED GRATE



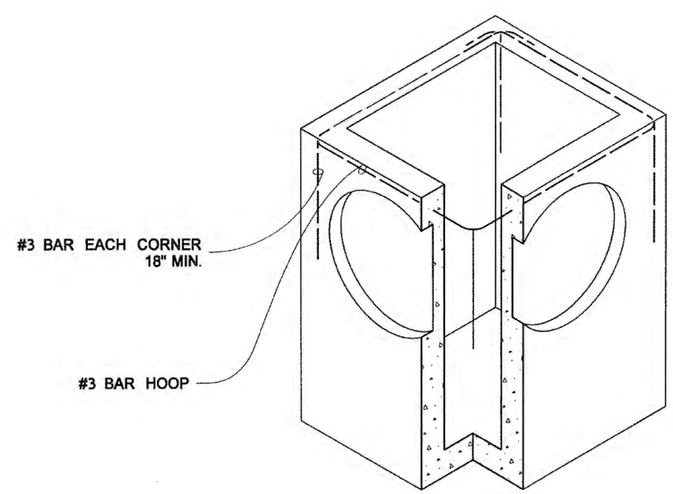
RECTANGULAR ADJUSTMENT SECTION

PIPE ALLOWANCES	
PIPE MATERIAL	MAXIMUM INSIDE DIAMETER
REINFORCED OR PLAIN CONCRETE	12"
ALL METAL PIPE	15"
CPSSP * (STD. SPEC. 9-05.20)	12"
SOLID WALL PVC (STD. SPEC. 9-05.12(1))	15"
PROFILE WALL PVC (STD. SPEC. 9-05.12(2))	15"

* CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE STORM SEWER PIPE



PRECAST BASE SECTION

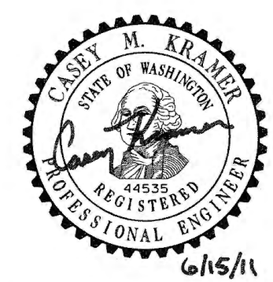


(SEE NOTE 1)

ALTERNATIVE PRECAST BASE SECTION

NOTES

1. As acceptable alternatives to the rebar shown in the PRECAST BASE SECTION, fibers (placed according to the Standard Specifications), or wire mesh having a minimum area of 0.12 square inches per foot shall be used with the minimum required rebar shown in the ALTERNATIVE PRECAST BASE SECTION. Wire mesh shall not be placed in the knockouts.
2. The knockout diameter shall not be greater than 20". Knockouts shall have a wall thickness of 2" minimum to 2.5" maximum. Provide a 1.5" minimum gap between the knockout wall and the outside of the pipe. After the pipe is installed, fill the gap with joint mortar in accordance with Standard Specification 9-04.3.
3. The maximum depth from the finished grade to the lowest pipe invert shall be 5'.
4. The frame and grate may be installed with the flange down, or integrally cast into the adjustment section with flange up.
5. The Precast Base Section may have a rounded floor, and the walls may be sloped at a rate of 1:24 or steeper.
6. The opening shall be measured at the top of the Precast Base Section.
7. All pickup holes shall be grouted full after the basin has been placed.



CATCH BASIN TYPE 1

STANDARD PLAN B-5.20-01

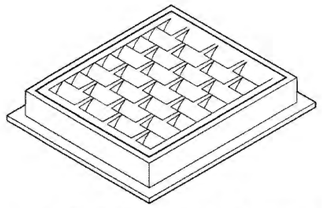
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

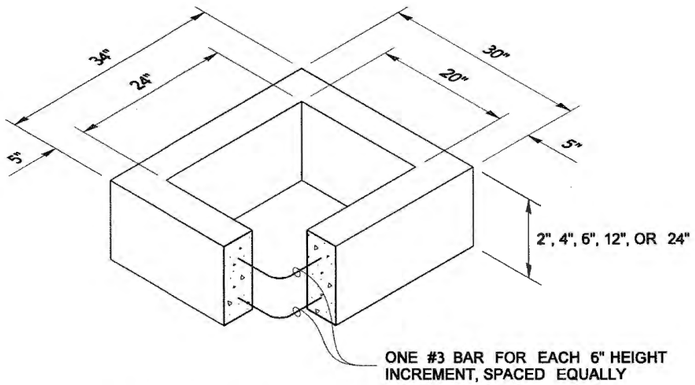
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/16/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

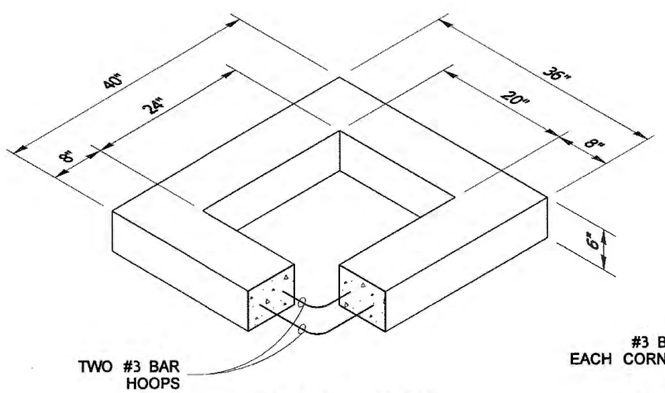
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



FRAME AND VANED GRATE



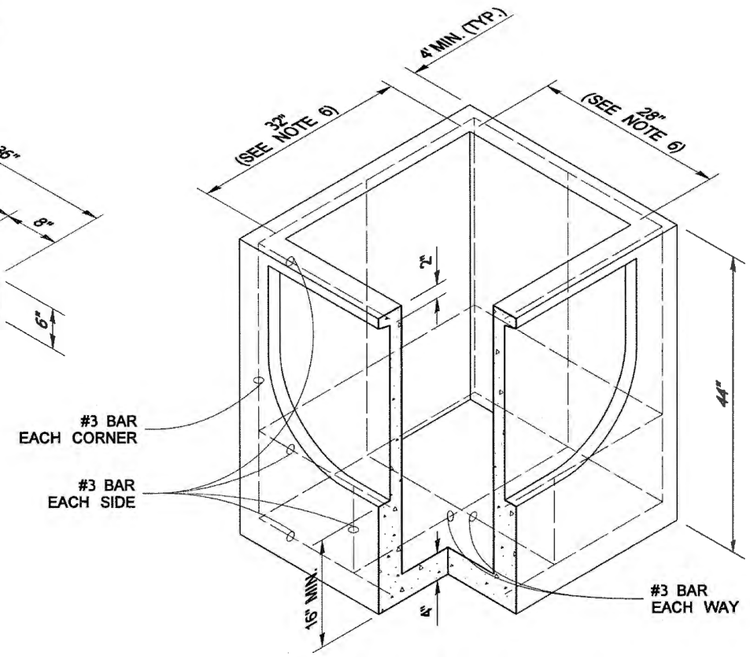
RECTANGULAR ADJUSTMENT SECTION



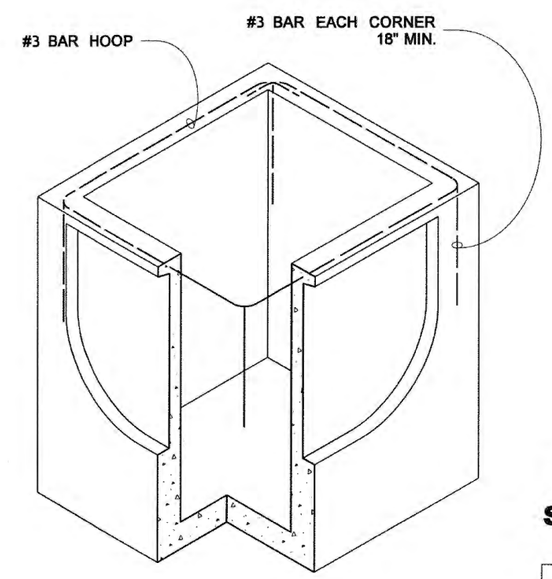
REDUCING SECTION

PIPE ALLOWANCES	
PIPE MATERIAL	MAXIMUM INSIDE DIAMETER
REINFORCED OR PLAIN CONCRETE	18"
ALL METAL PIPE	21"
CPSSP * (STD. SPEC. 9-05.20)	18"
SOLID WALL PVC (STD. SPEC. 9-05.12(1))	21"
PROFILE WALL PVC (STD. SPEC. 9-05.12(2))	21"

* CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE STORM SEWER PIPE



PRECAST BASE SECTION

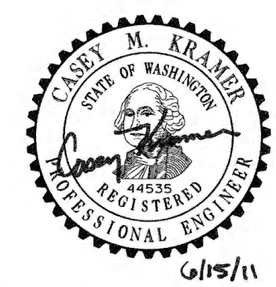


(SEE NOTE 1)

ALTERNATIVE PRECAST BASE SECTION

NOTES

1. As acceptable alternatives to the rebar shown in the **PRECAST BASE SECTION**, fibers (placed according to the Standard Specifications), or wire mesh having a minimum area of 0.12 square inches per foot, shall be used with the minimum required rebar shown in the ALTERNATIVE **PRECAST BASE SECTION**. Wire mesh shall not be placed in the knockouts.
2. The knockout shall not be greater than 26", in any direction. Knockouts shall have a wall thickness of 2" minimum to 2.5" maximum. Provide a 1.5" minimum gap between the knockout wall and the outside of the pipe. After the pipe is installed, fill the gap with joint mortar in accordance with **Standard Specification 9-04.3**.
3. The maximum depth from the finished grade to the lowest pipe invert shall be 5'.
4. The frame and grate may be installed with the flange down or integrally cast into the adjustment section with flange up.
5. The Precast Base Section may have a rounded floor, and the walls may be sloped at a rate of 1:24 or steeper.
6. The opening shall be measured at the top of the Precast Base Section.
7. All pickup holes shall be grouted full after the basin has been placed.



CATCH BASIN TYPE 1L

STANDARD PLAN B-5.40-01

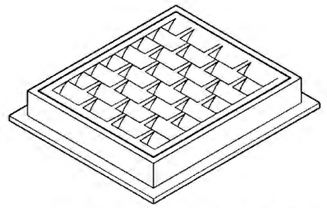
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

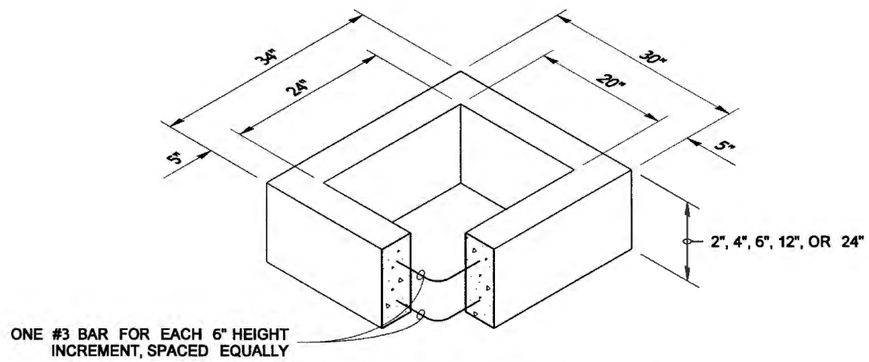
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/16/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

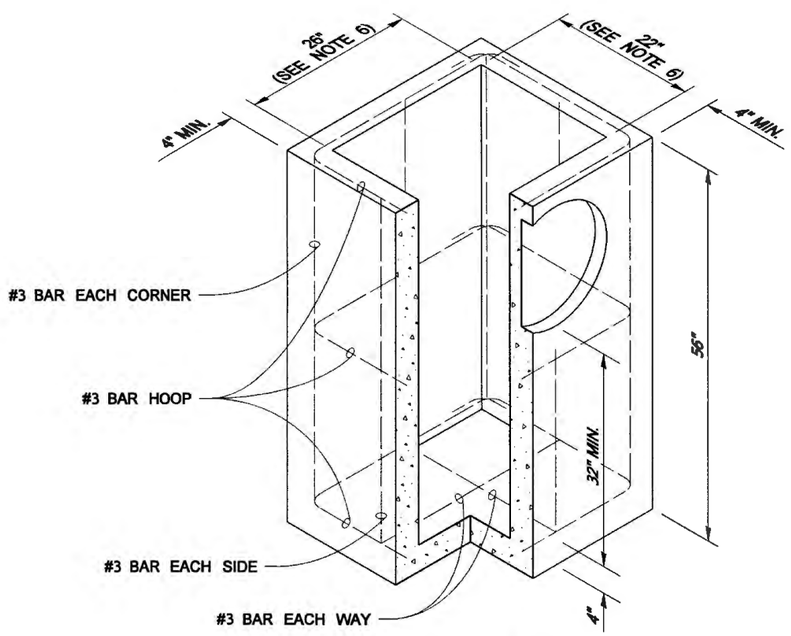
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



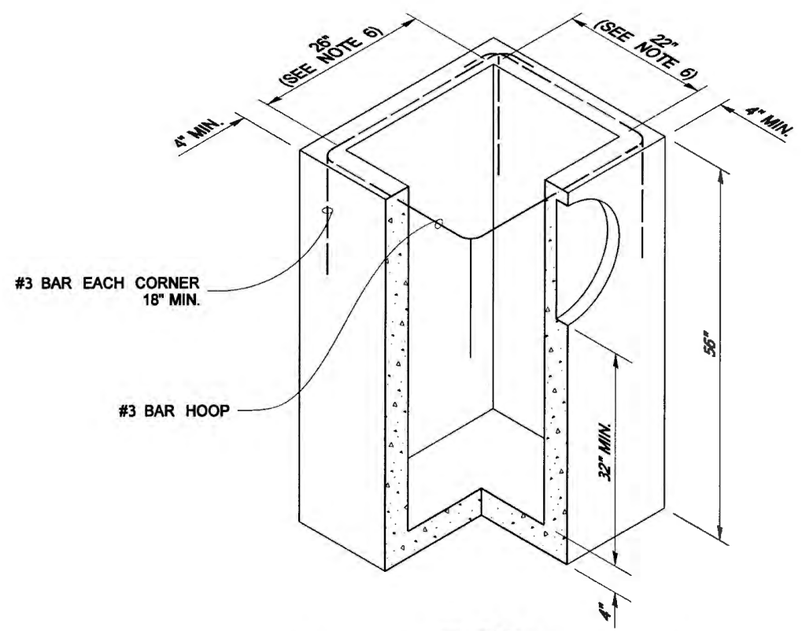
FRAME AND VANED GRATE



RECTANGULAR ADJUSTMENT SECTION



PRECAST BASE SECTION



(SEE NOTE 1)

ALTERNATIVE PRECAST BASE SECTION

NOTES

1. As acceptable alternatives to the rebar shown in the **PRECAST BASE SECTION**, fibers (placed according to the Standard Specifications), or wire mesh having a minimum area of 0.12 square inches per foot, shall be used with the minimum required rebar shown in the ALTERNATIVE **PRECAST BASE SECTION**. Wire mesh shall not be placed in the knockouts.

2. The knockout diameter shall not be greater than 18". Knockouts shall have a wall thickness of 2" minimum to 2.5" maximum. Provide a 1.5" minimum gap between the knockout wall and the outside of the pipe. After the pipe is installed, fill the gap with joint mortar in accordance with **Standard Specification 9-04.3**.

3. The maximum depth from the finished grade to the lowest pipe invert shall be 5'.

4. The frame and grate may be installed with the flange down, or integrally cast into the adjustment section with flange up.

5. The Precast Base Section may have a rounded floor, and the walls may be sloped at a rate of 1:24 or steeper.

6. The opening shall be measured at the top of the Precast Base Section.

7. All pickup holes shall be grouted full after the basin has been placed.

CATCH BASIN TYPE 1P (FOR PARKING LOT)

STANDARD PLAN B-5.60-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

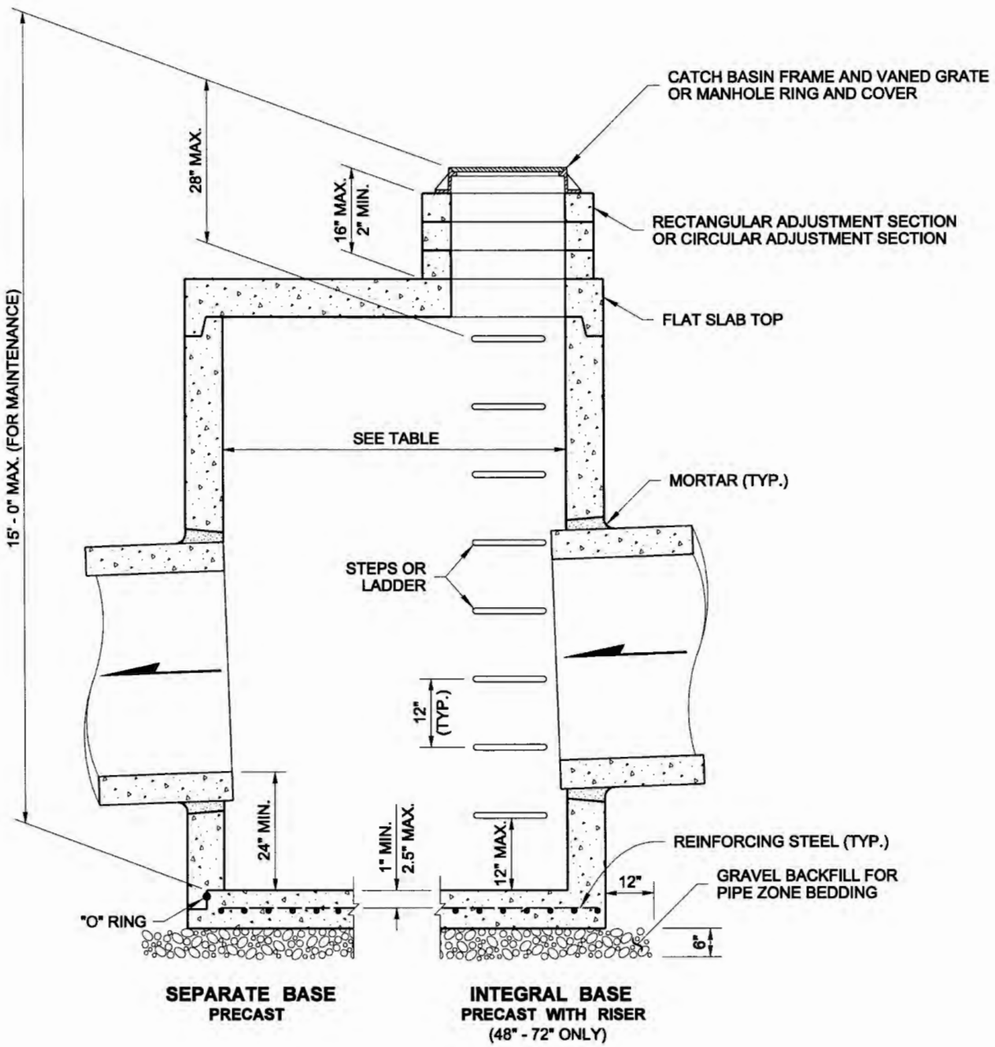
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/16/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

NOTES

1. No steps are required when height is 4' or less.
2. The bottom of the precast catch basin may be sloped to facilitate cleaning.
3. The rectangular frame and grate may be installed with the flange up or down. The frame may be cast into the adjustment section.
4. Knockouts shall have a wall thickness of 2" minimum to 2.5" maximum. Provide a 1.5" minimum gap between the knockout wall and the outside of the pipe. After the pipe is installed, fill the gap with joint mortar in accordance with **Standard Specification 9-04.3.**



CATCH BASIN DIMENSIONS				
CATCH BASIN DIAMETER	MIN. WALL THICKNESS	MIN. BASE THICKNESS	MAXIMUM KNOCKOUT SIZE	MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN KNOCKOUTS
48"	4"	6"	36"	8"
54"	4.5"	8"	42"	8"
60"	5"	8"	48"	8"
72"	6"	8"	60"	12"
84"	8"	12"	72"	12"
96"	8"	12"	84"	12"
120"	10"	12"	96"	12"
144"	12"	12"	108"	12"

PIPE ALLOWANCES					
CATCH BASIN DIAMETER	PIPE MATERIAL WITH MAXIMUM INSIDE DIAMETER				
	CONCRETE	ALL METAL	CPSSP ①	SOLID WALL PVC ②	PROFILE WALL PVC ③
48"	24"	30"	24"	30"	30"
54"	30"	36"	30"	36"	36"
60"	36"	42"	36"	42"	42"
72"	42"	54"	42"	48"	48"
84"	54"	60"	54"	48"	48"
96"	60"	72"	60"	48"	48"
120"	66"	84"	60"	48"	48"
144"	78"	96"	60"	48"	48"

① Corrugated Polyethylene Storm Sewer Pipe **(Standard Specification 9-05.20)**
② **(Standard Specification 9-05.12(1))**
③ **(Standard Specification 9-05.12(2))**

1-3-12

CATCH BASIN TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN B-10.20-01

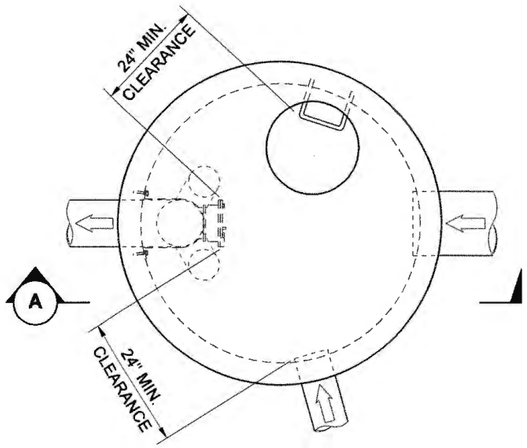
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

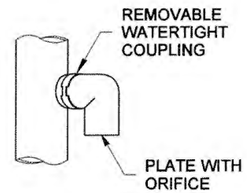
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 2/7/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

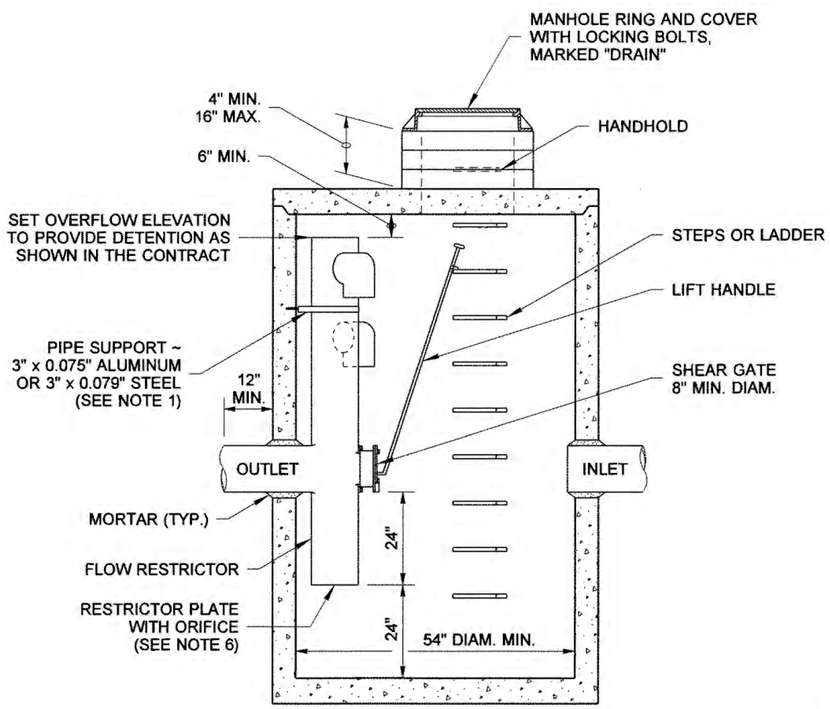
DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



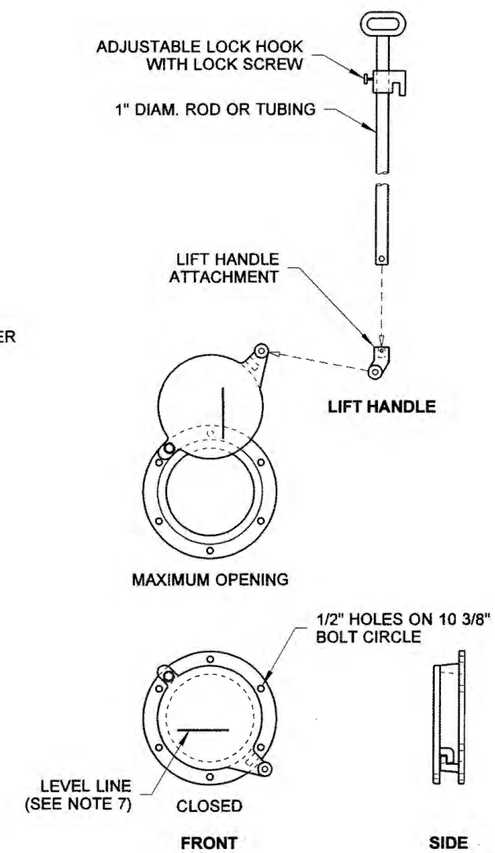
PLAN VIEW



ELBOW DETAIL



VIEW (A)



SHEAR GATE DETAILS

NOTES

1. The pipe supports and the flow restrictor shall be constructed of the same material and be anchored at a maximum spacing of 36". Attach the pipe supports to the manhole with 5/8" stainless steel expansion bolts or embed the supports into the manhole wall 2".

2. The vertical riser stem of the flow restrictor shall be the same diameter as the horizontal outlet pipe with a minimum diameter of 8".

3. The flow restrictor shall be fabricated from one of the following materials:

   0.060" Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Drain Pipe
   0.064" Corrugated Galvanized Steel Drain Pipe with Treatment 1
   0.064" Corrugated Aluminized Steel Drain Pipe
   0.060" Aluminum alloy flat sheet, in accordance with ASTM B 209, 5052 H32 or EPS
   High Density Polyethylene Storm Sewer Pipe

4. The frame and ladder or steps are to be offset so that: the shear gate is visible from the top; the climb-down space is clear of the riser and gate; the frame is clear of the curb.

5. The multi-orifice elbows may be located as shown, or all placed on one side of the riser to assure ladder clearance. The size of the elbows and their placement shall be specified in the Contract.

6. Restrictor plate with orifice as specified in the Contract. The opening is to be cut round and smooth.

7. The shear gate shall be made of aluminum alloy in accordance with ASTM B 26 and ASTM B 275, designation ZG32A; or cast iron in accordance with ASTM A 48, Class 30B.

   The lift handle shall be made of a similar metal to the gate (to prevent galvanic corrosion), it may be of solid rod or hollow tubing, with adjustable hook as required.

   A neoprene rubber gasket is required between the riser mounting flange and the gate flange.

   Install the gate so that the level-line mark is level when the gate is closed.

   The mating surfaces of the lid and the body shall be machined for proper fit.

   All shear gate bolts shall be stainless steel.

8. The shear gate maximum opening shall be controlled by limited hinge movement, a stop tab, or some other device.

9. Alternative shear gate designs are acceptable if material specifications are met and flange bolt pattern matches.

CATCH BASIN TYPE 2 WITH FLOW RESTRICTOR

STANDARD PLAN B-10.40-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

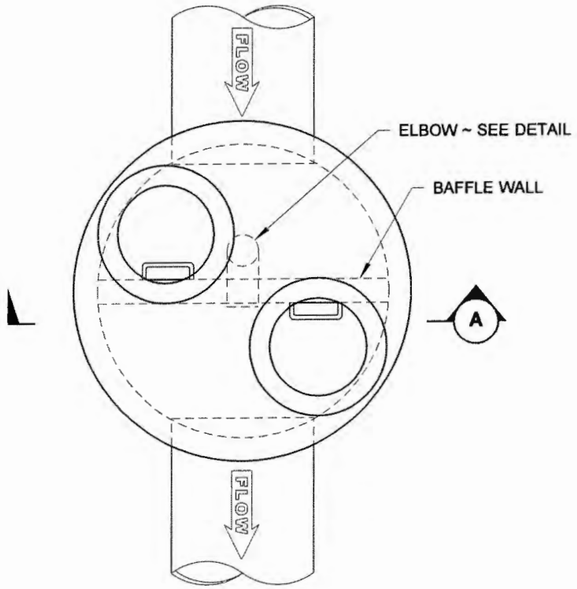
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

6-1-06

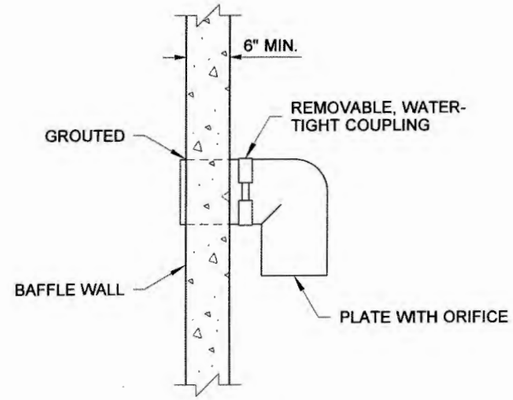
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN



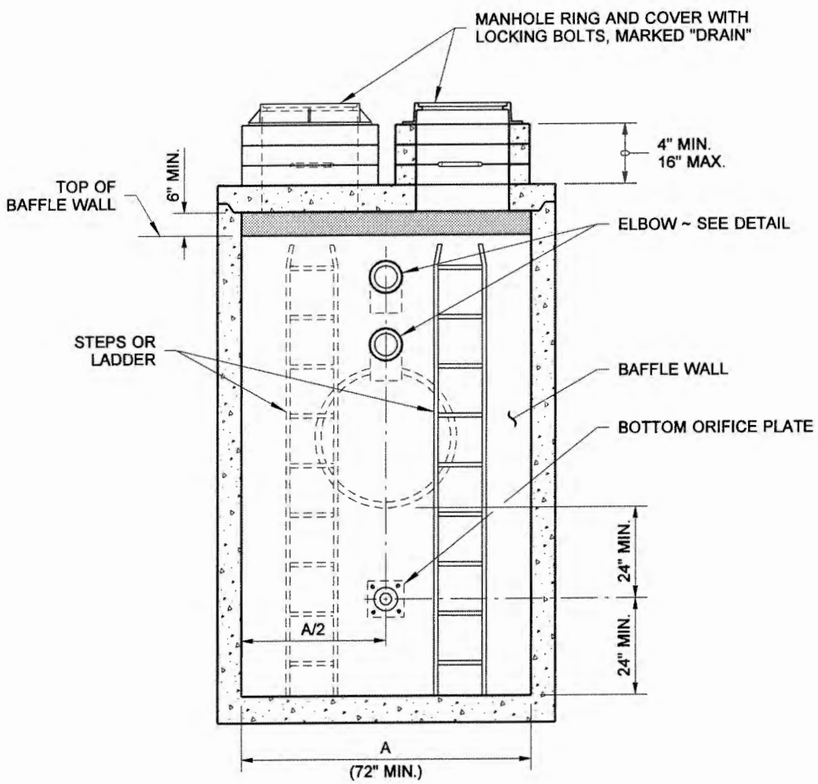
PLAN



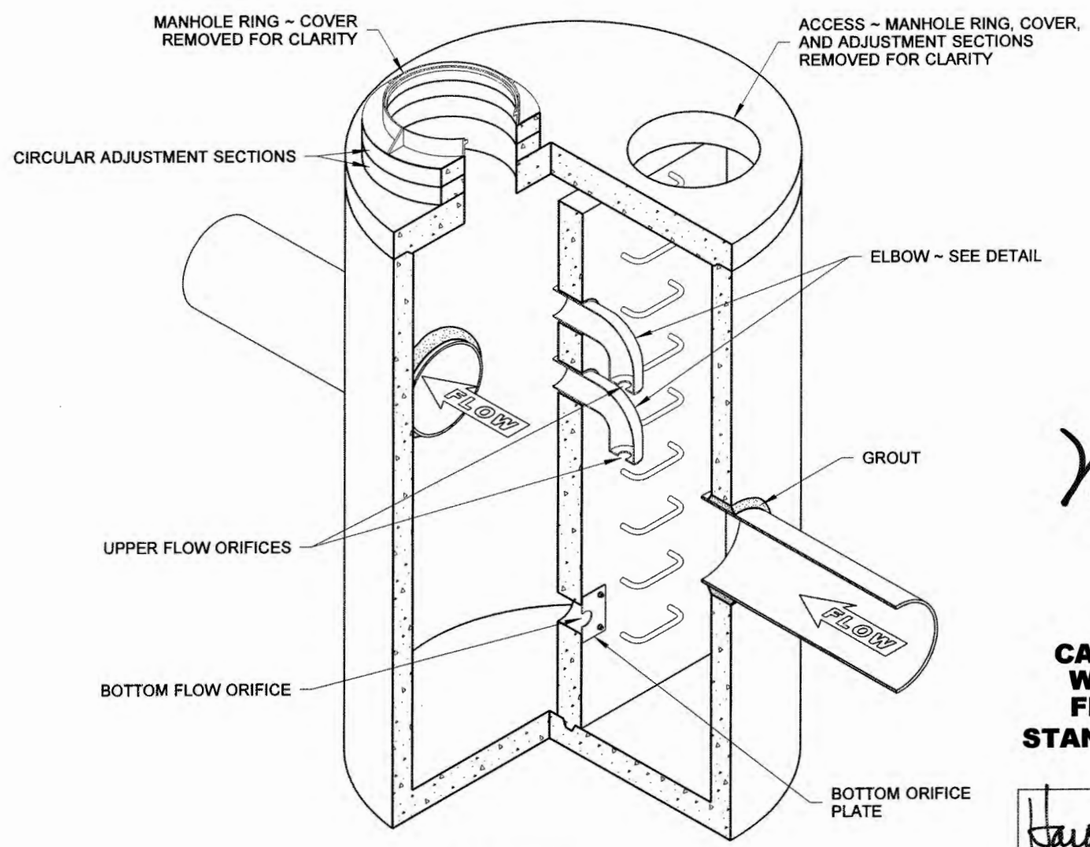
ELBOW DETAIL

NOTES

1. See Contract for size and location of all pipes and orifices.
2. Baffle wall shall have #4 Bar at 12" spacing each way.
3. Precast baffle shall be keyed and grouted in place.
4. Bottom orifice plate shall be galvanized steel with a minimum thickness of 1/4". Attach orifice with 1/2" stainless steel bolts.
5. Upper flow orifice plates and elbows shall be aluminum, aluminized steel or galvanized steel. Galvanized steel shall have Treatment 1.



SECTION (A)



ISOMETRIC CUTAWAY

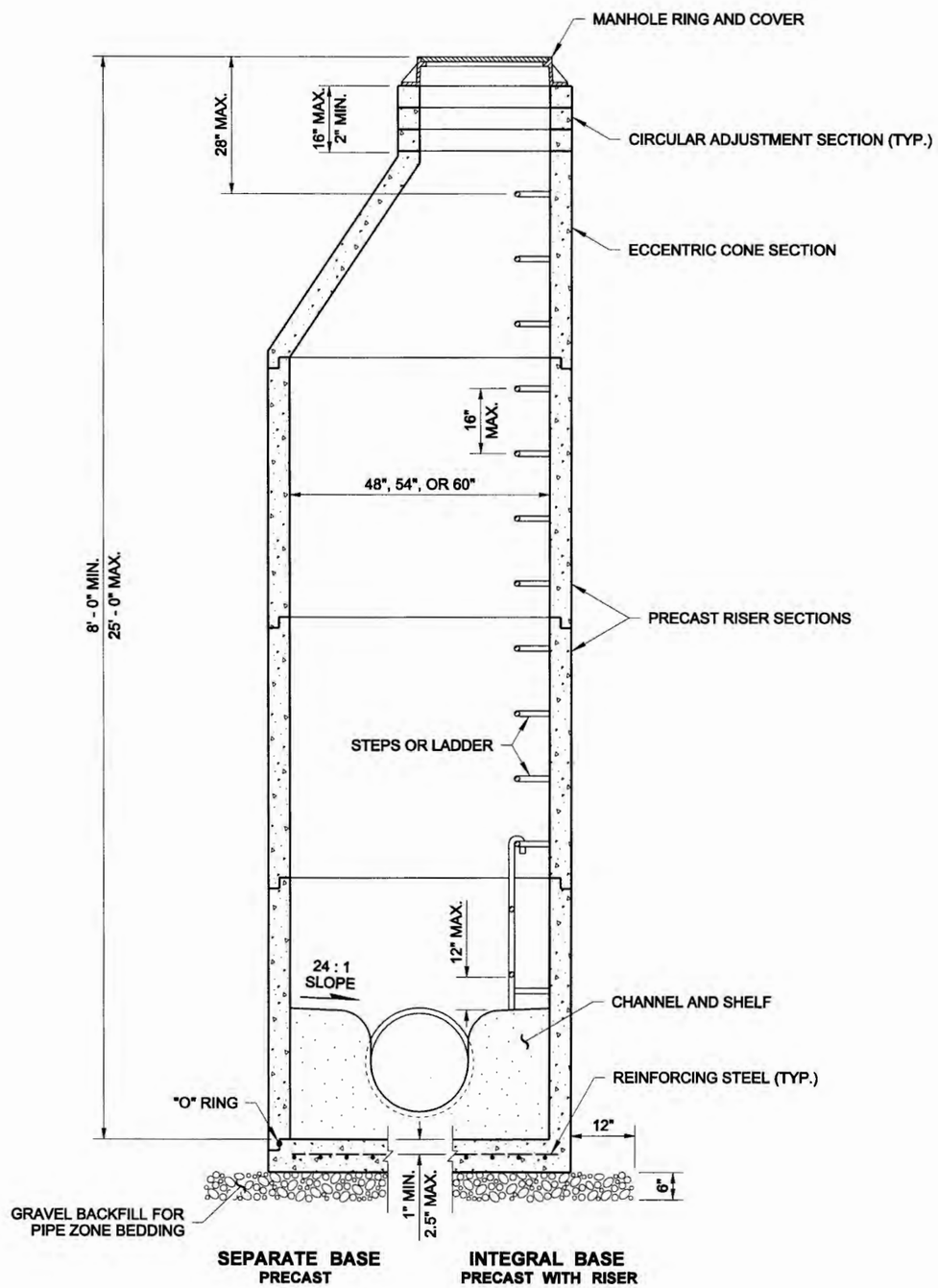
MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15578
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/8/06
EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

CATCH BASIN TYPE 2 WITH BAFFLE TYPE FLOW RESTRICTOR
STANDARD PLAN B-10.60-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Harold Peterson 6-8-06
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



NOTES

1. Knockouts shall have a wall thickness of 2" minimum to 2.5" maximum.
2. For pipe allowances, see **Standard Plan B-10.20.**

MANHOLE DIMENSION TABLE				
DIAM.	MIN. WALL THICKNESS	MIN. BASE THICKNESS	MAXIMUM KNOCKOUT SIZE	MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN KNOCKOUTS
48"	4"	6"	36"	8"
54"	4.5"	8"	42"	8"
60"	5"	8"	48"	8"

1-3-12

MANHOLE TYPE 1

STANDARD PLAN B-15.20-01

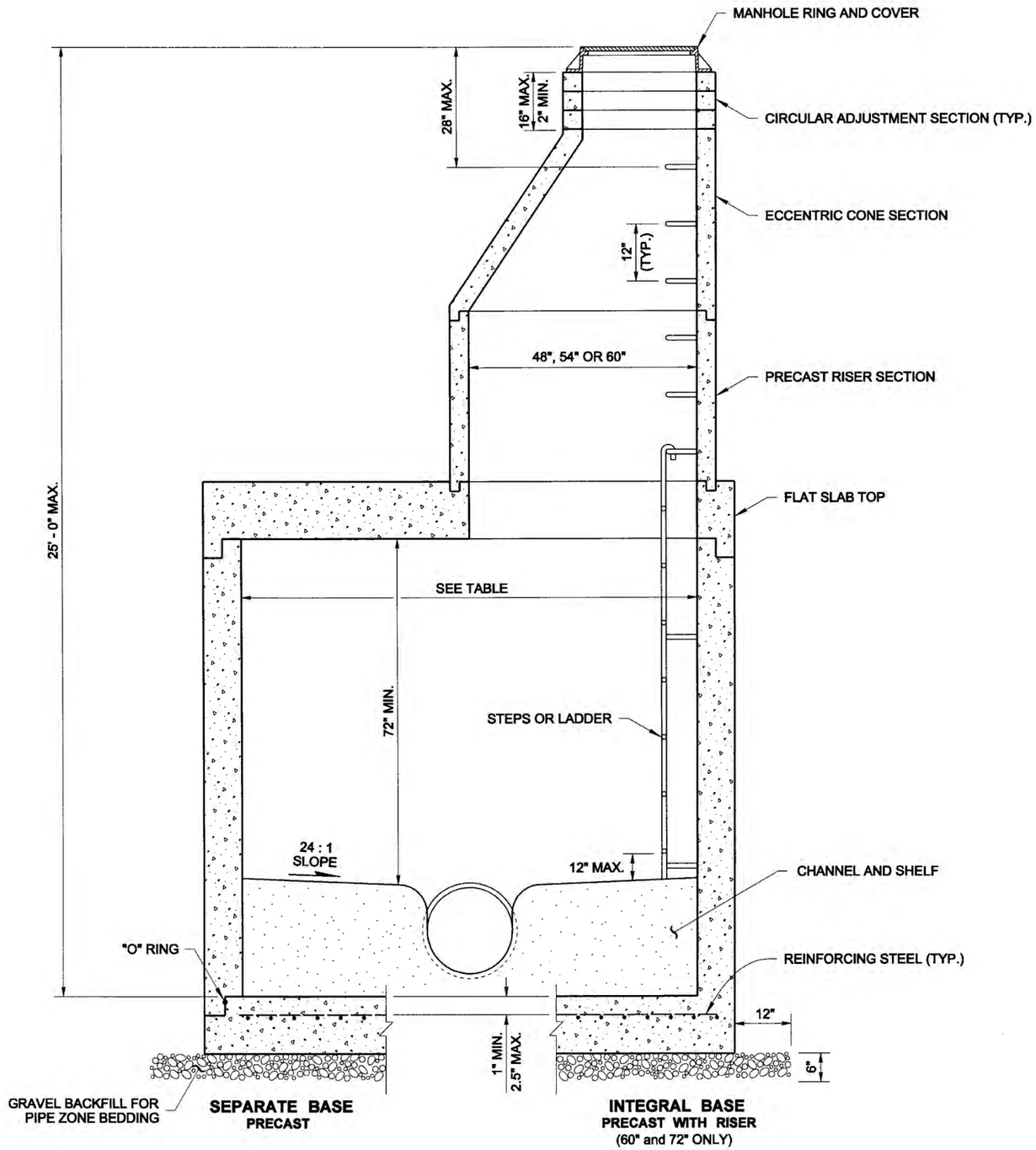
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 2/7/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



NOTES

1. Knockouts shall have a wall thickness of 2" minimum to 2.5" maximum.
2. For pipe allowances, see **Standard Plan B-10.20.**

MANHOLE DIMENSION TABLE

DIAM.	MIN. WALL THICKNESS	MIN. BASE THICKNESS	MAXIMUM KNOCKOUT SIZE	MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN KNOCKOUTS
60"	5"	8"	48"	8"
72"	6"	8"	60"	12"
84"	8"	12"	72"	12"
96"	8"	12"	84"	12"
120"	10"	12"	96"	12"
144"	12"	12"	108"	12"

1-3-12

MANHOLE TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN B-15.40-01

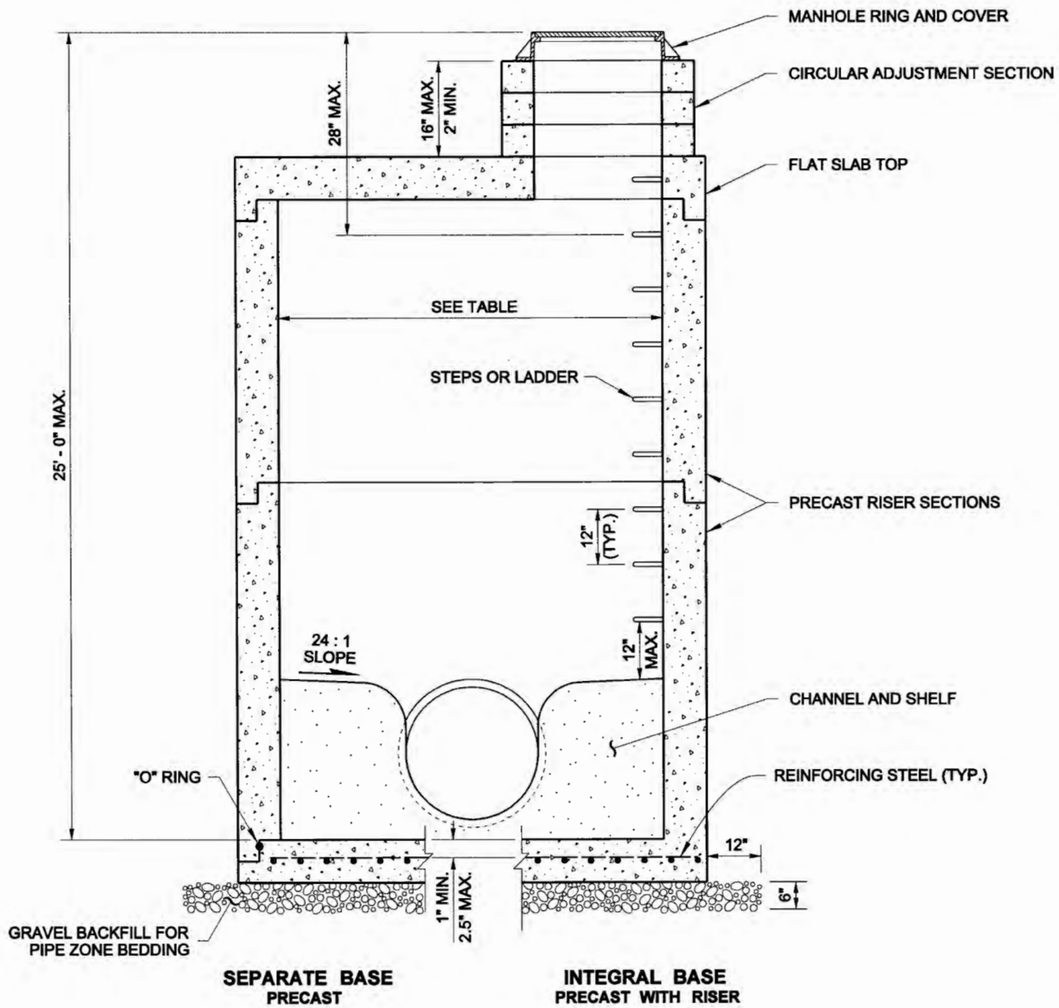
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 2/2/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

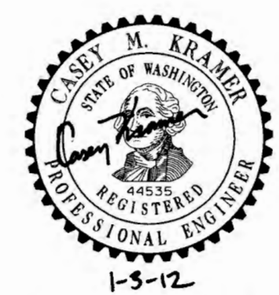


NOTES

1. Knockouts shall have a wall thickness of 2" minimum to 2.5" maximum.
2. For pipe allowances, see **Standard Plan B-10.20.**
3. No steps are required when height is 4' or less.

MANHOLE DIMENSION TABLE

DIAM.	MIN. WALL THICKNESS	MIN. BASE THICKNESS	MAXIMUM KNOCKOUT SIZE	MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN KNOCKOUTS
48"	4"	6"	36"	8"
54"	4.5"	8"	42"	8"
60"	5"	8"	48"	8"
72"	6"	8"	60"	12"
84"	8"	12"	72"	12"
96"	8"	12"	84"	12"
120"	10"	12"	42"	12"
144"	12"	12"	108"	12"



1-3-12

MANHOLE TYPE 3

STANDARD PLAN B-15.60-01

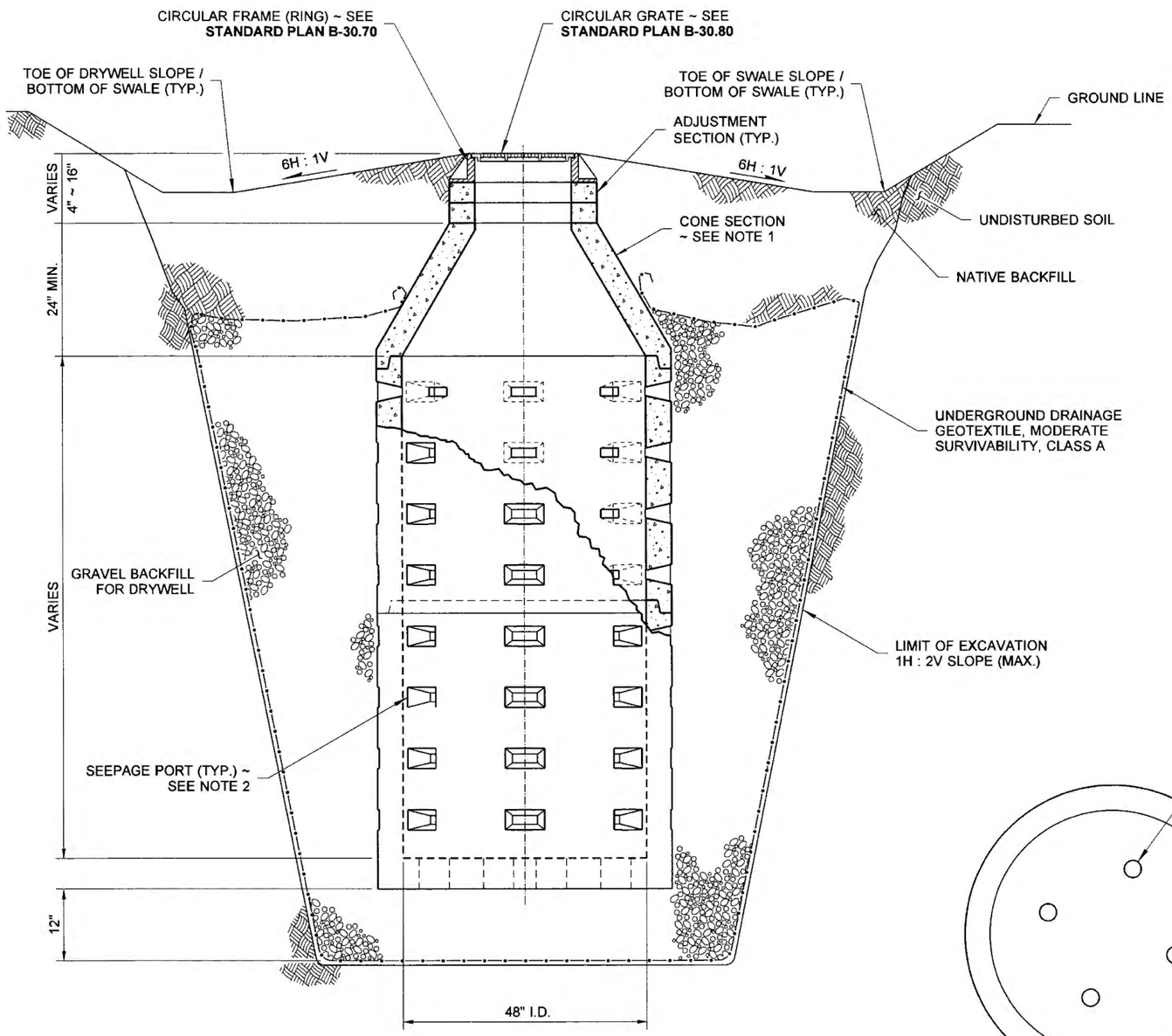
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

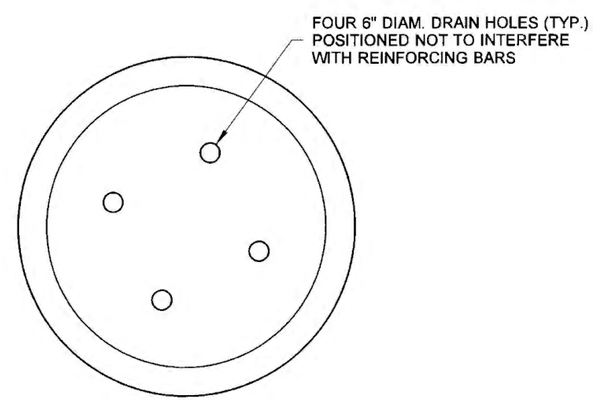
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 2/7/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



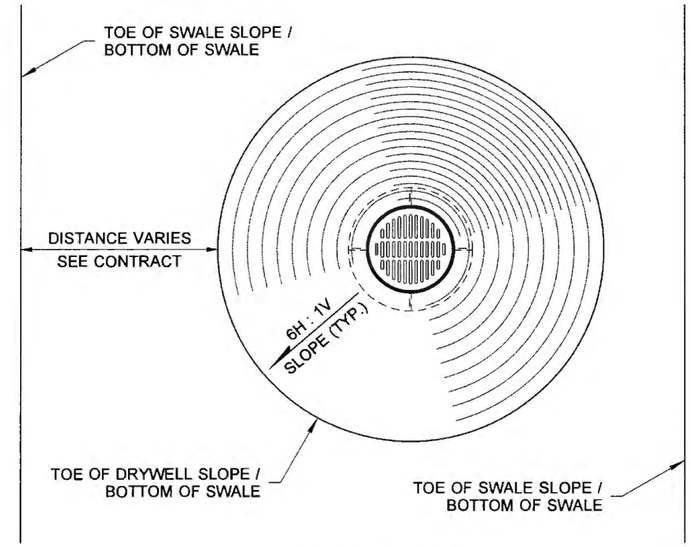
CUTAWAY ELEVATION VIEW



INTEGRAL BASE DETAIL

NOTES

1. Precast concrete cone sections may be eccentric or concentric.
2. Seepage port orientation varies among manufacturers.
3. When necessary, knockouts on precast cone, drywell base and riser sections shall have a wall thickness of 1 1/2" minimum and 2" maximum.



PLAN VIEW

DRYWELL TYPE 1 (FOR SWALE)

STANDARD PLAN B-20.20-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

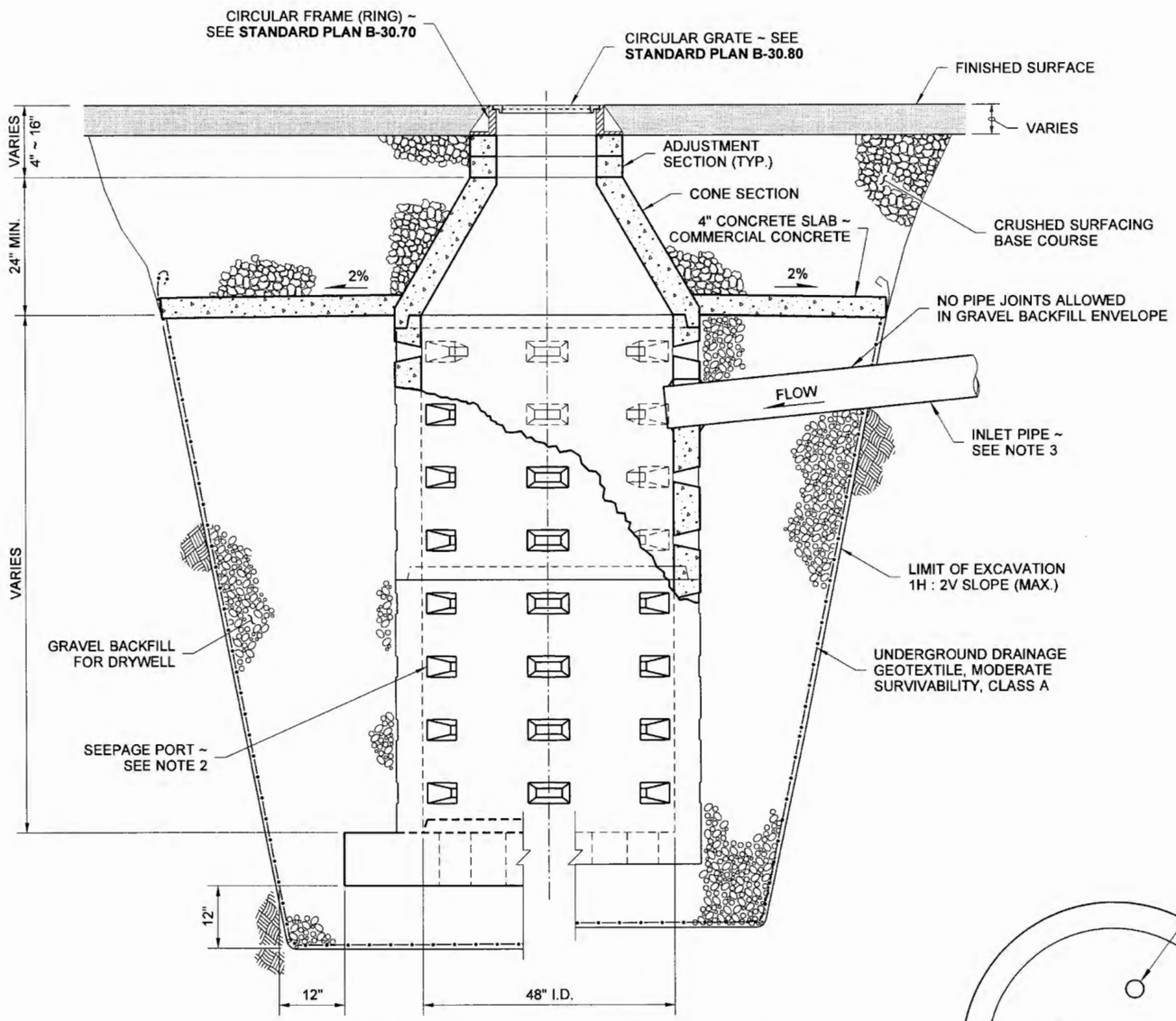
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 3/16/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

NOTES

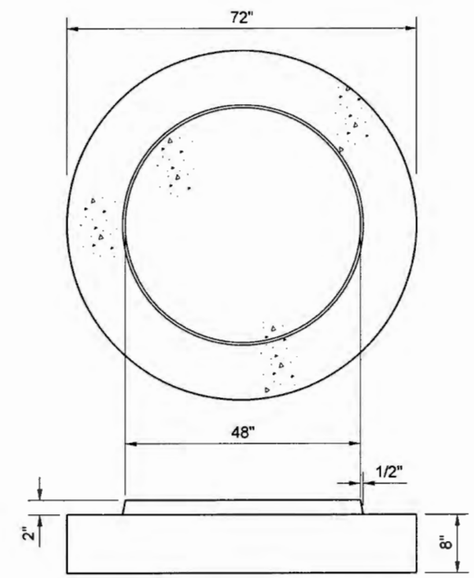
1. Precast concrete cone sections may be eccentric or concentric.
2. Seepage port orientation varies among manufacturers.
3. Connect inlet pipe to structure using precast hole or core drilled hole.
4. For depths over 16' - 2" use 72" x 8" Alternative Precast Footing.
5. When necesssary, knockouts on precast cone, drywell base and riser sections shall have a wall thickness of 1 1/2" minimum and 2" maximum.



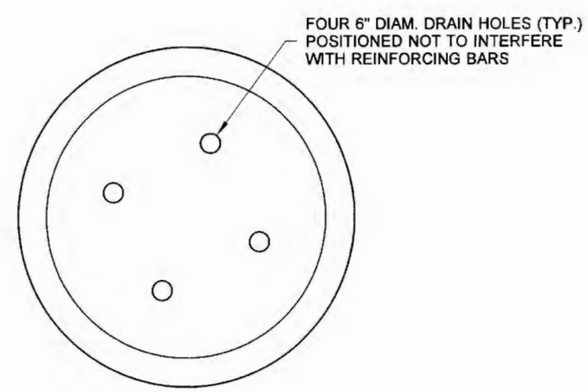
ALTERNATIVE FOOTING
PRECAST

INTEGRAL BASE
PRECAST WITH RISER

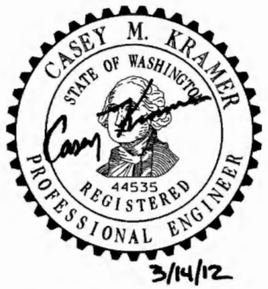
CUTAWAY ELEVATION VIEW



ALTERNATIVE PRECAST FOOTING DETAIL



INTEGRAL BASE DETAIL



DRYWELL TYPE 2
(WITH PIPE INLET)

STANDARD PLAN B-20.40-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

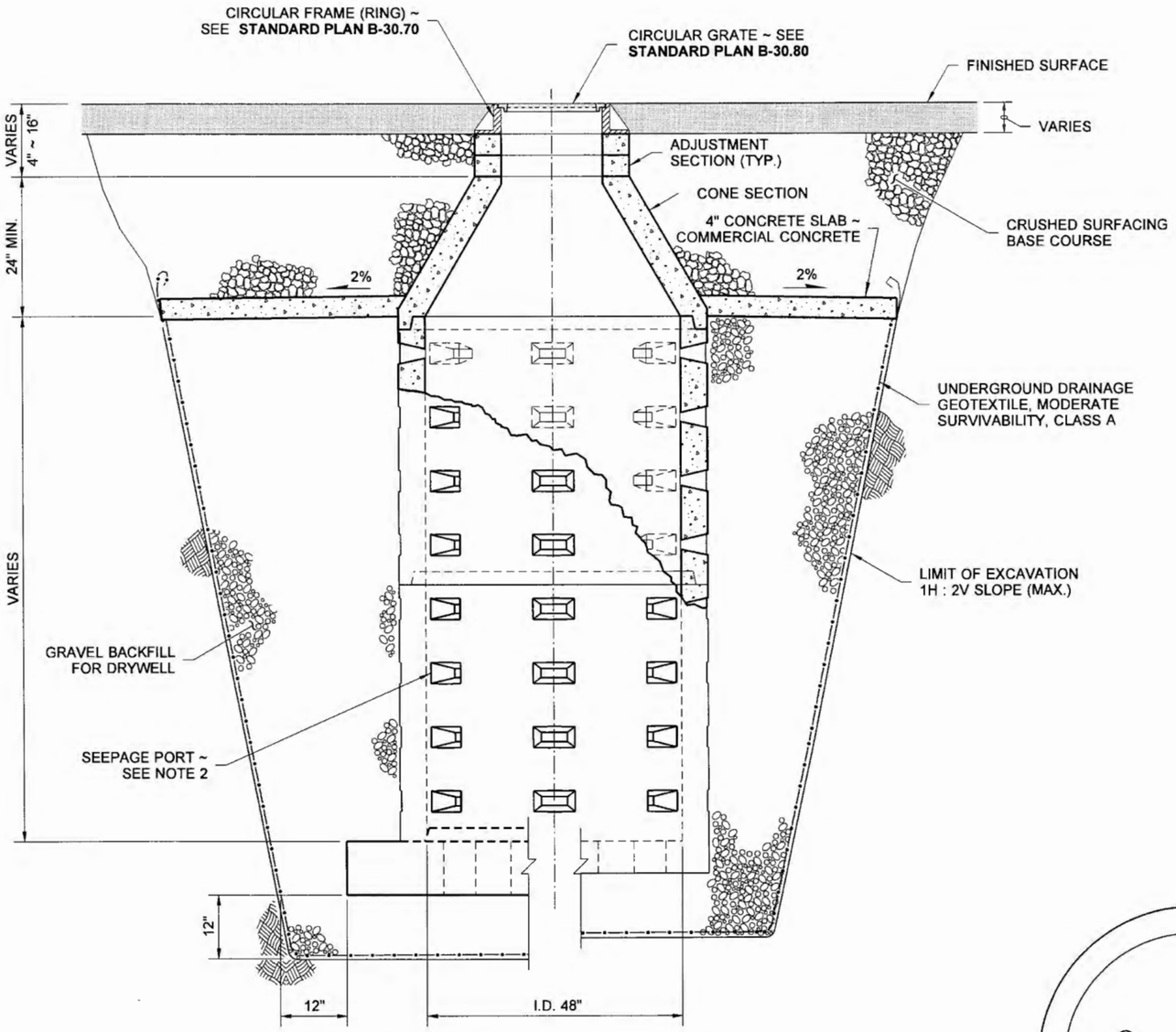
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 3/16/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

NOTES

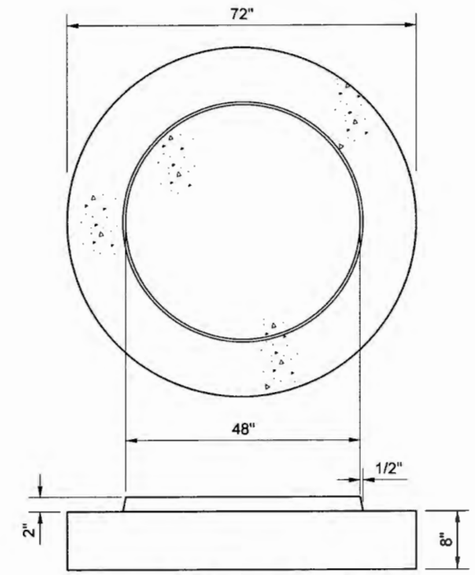
1. Precast concrete cone sections may be eccentric or concentric.
2. Seepage port orientation varies among manufacturers.
3. For depths over 16' - 2" use 72" x 8" Alternative Precast Footing.
4. When necessary, knockouts on precast cone, drywell base and riser sections shall have a wall thickness of 1 1/2" minimum and 2" maximum.



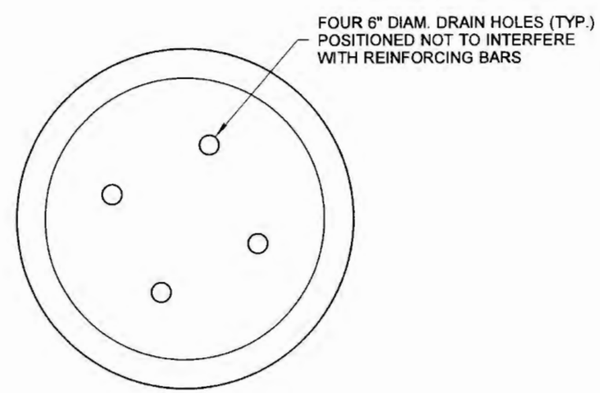
ALTERNATIVE FOOTING
PRECAST

INTEGRAL BASE
PRECAST WITH RISER

CUTAWAY ELEVATION VIEW



ALTERNATIVE PRECAST FOOTING DETAIL



INTEGRAL BASE DETAIL

DRYWELL TYPE 3
(WITH AT-GRADE INLET)

STANDARD PLAN B-20.60-03

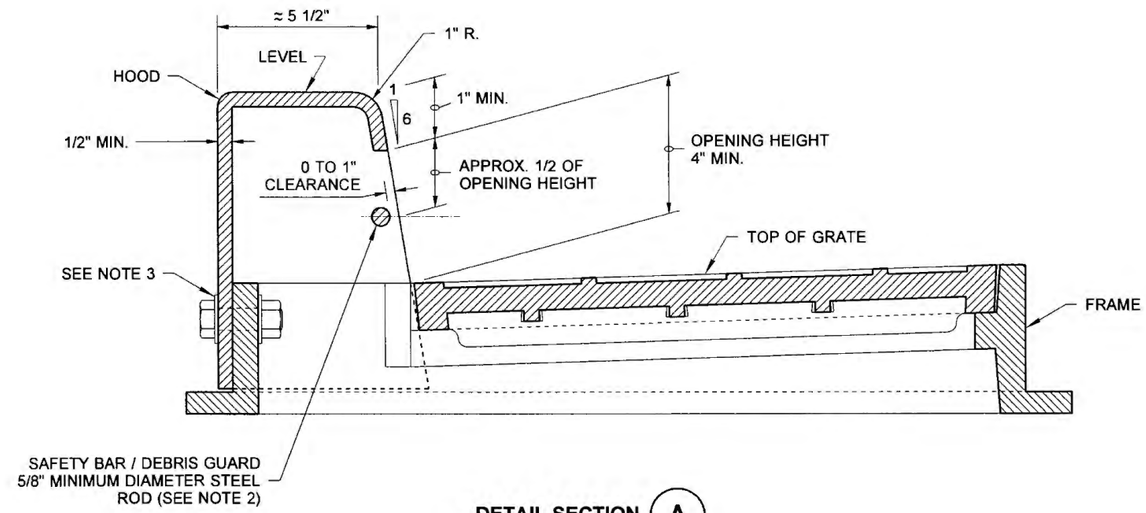
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 3/15/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

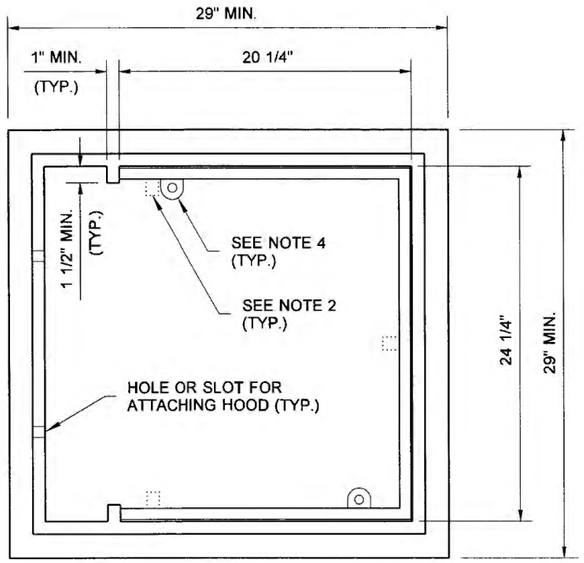
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



DETAIL SECTION (A)

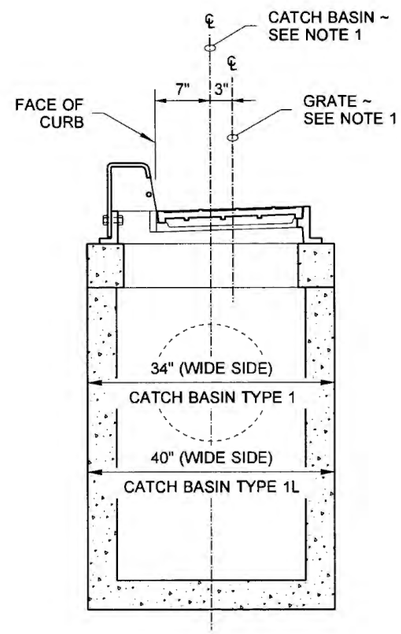
NOTES

1. This inlet requires the precast catch basin unit to be rotated 90 degrees so that the narrow side is parallel to the curb line. When calculating offsets from curb to CL of the precast catch basin, please note that the CL of the grate is not the CL of the precast catch basin. See **Section A**
2. The dimensions of the frame and hood may vary slightly among different manufacturers. The Frame may have cast features intended to support a debris guard. Hood units may be mounted inside or outside of the frame. The methods for fastening the safety bar / debris guard rod to the hood may vary. The hood may include casting lugs. The top of the hood may be cast with a pattern.
3. Attach the hood to the frame with two 3/4" × 2" hex head bolts, nuts, and oversize washers. The washers shall have diameters adequate to ensure full bearing across the slots.
4. Bolt-down capability is required on all frames, grates and covers, unless specified in the Contract. Provide two holes in the Frame that are vertically aligned with the grate slots. The frame shall accept the 5/8" × 11 NC × 2" allen head cap screw by being tapped, or other approved mechanism. The location of bolt-down holes varies among manufacturers. See BOLT-DOWN DETAIL, **Standard Plan B-30.10.**
5. Only ductile iron Vaned Grates shall be used. See **Standard Plans B-30.30 and B-30.40** for grate details. Refer to **Standard Specification 9-05.15(2)** for additional requirements.
6. This plan is intended to show the installation details of a manufactured product. This plan is not intended to show the specific details necessary to fabricate the castings depicted in this drawing.

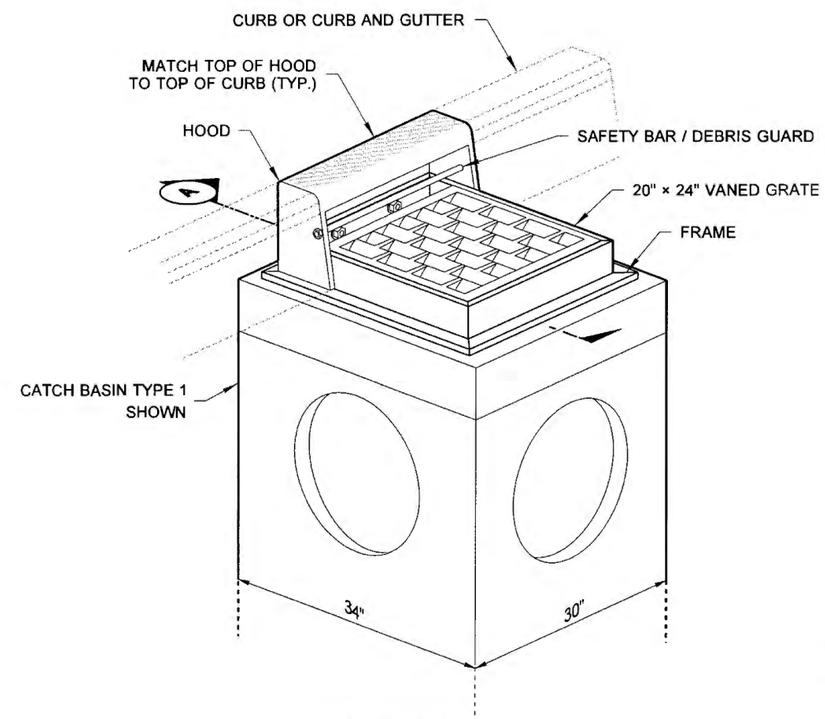


TOP VIEW

FRAME DETAIL



SECTION (A)



ISOMETRIC VIEW

COMBINATION INLET

FRAME, HOOD, AND VANED GRATE

COMBINATION INLET

STANDARD PLAN B-25.20-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

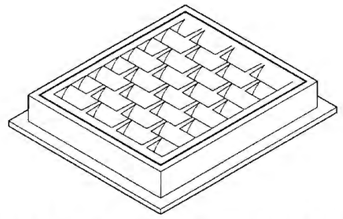
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

3/15/12

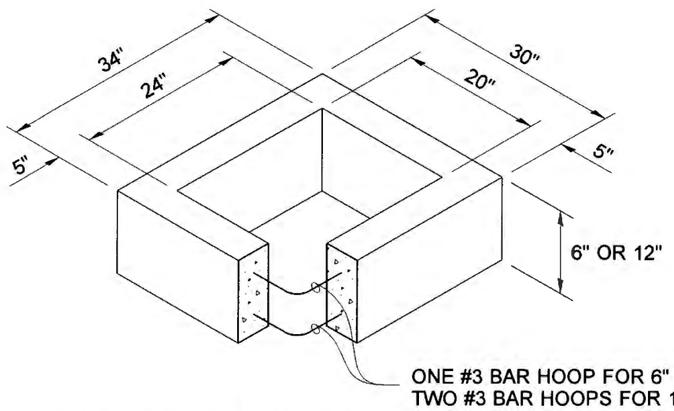
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



FRAME AND VANED GRATE



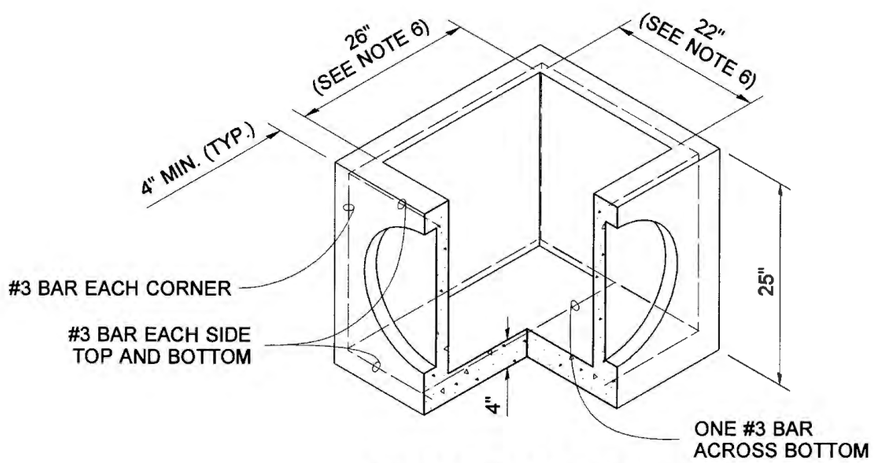
RECTANGULAR ADJUSTMENT SECTION

PIPE ALLOWANCES	
PIPE MATERIAL	**MAXIMUM INSIDE DIAMETER**
REINFORCED OR PLAIN CONCRETE	12"
ALL METAL PIPE	15"
CPSSP * (STD. SPEC. 9-05.20)	12"
SOLID WALL PVC (STD. SPEC. 9-05.12(1))	15"
PROFILE WALL PVC (STD. SPEC. 9-05.12(2))	15"

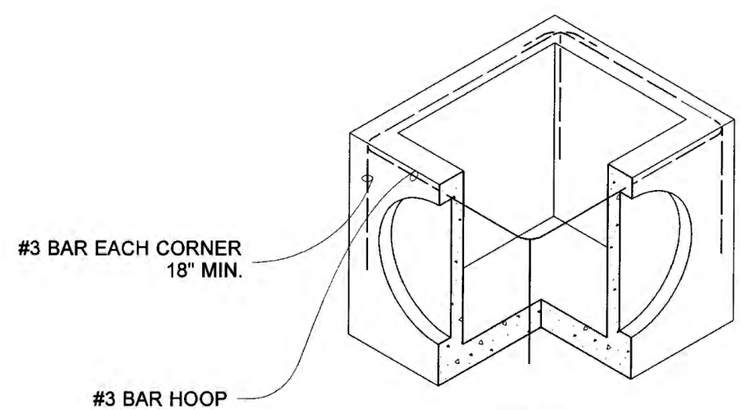
* CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE STORM SEWER PIPE

NOTES

1. As acceptable alternatives to the rebar shown in the **PRECAST BASE SECTION**, fibers (placed according to the Standard Specifications), or wire mesh having a minimum area of 0.12 square inches per foot shall be used with the minimum required rebar shown in the **ALTERNATIVE PRECAST BASE SECTION**. Wire mesh shall not be placed in the knockouts.
2. The knockout diameter shall not be greater than 18". Knockouts shall have a wall thickness of 2" minimum to 2.5" maximum. Provide a 1.5" minimum gap between the knockout wall and the outside of the pipe. After the pipe is installed, fill the gap with joint mortar in accordance with Standard Specification 9-04.3.
3. The maximum depth from the finished grade to the lowest pipe invert shall be 5'.
4. The frame and grate may be installed with the flange up or down. The frame may be cast into the adjustment section.
5. The Precast Base Section may have a rounded floor, and the walls may be sloped at a rate of 1:24 or steeper.
6. The opening shall be measured at the top of the precast base section.
7. All pickup holes shall be grouted full after the inlet has been placed.



PRECAST BASE SECTION



SEE NOTE 1

ALTERNATIVE PRECAST BASE SECTION

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15588
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/1/06
EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

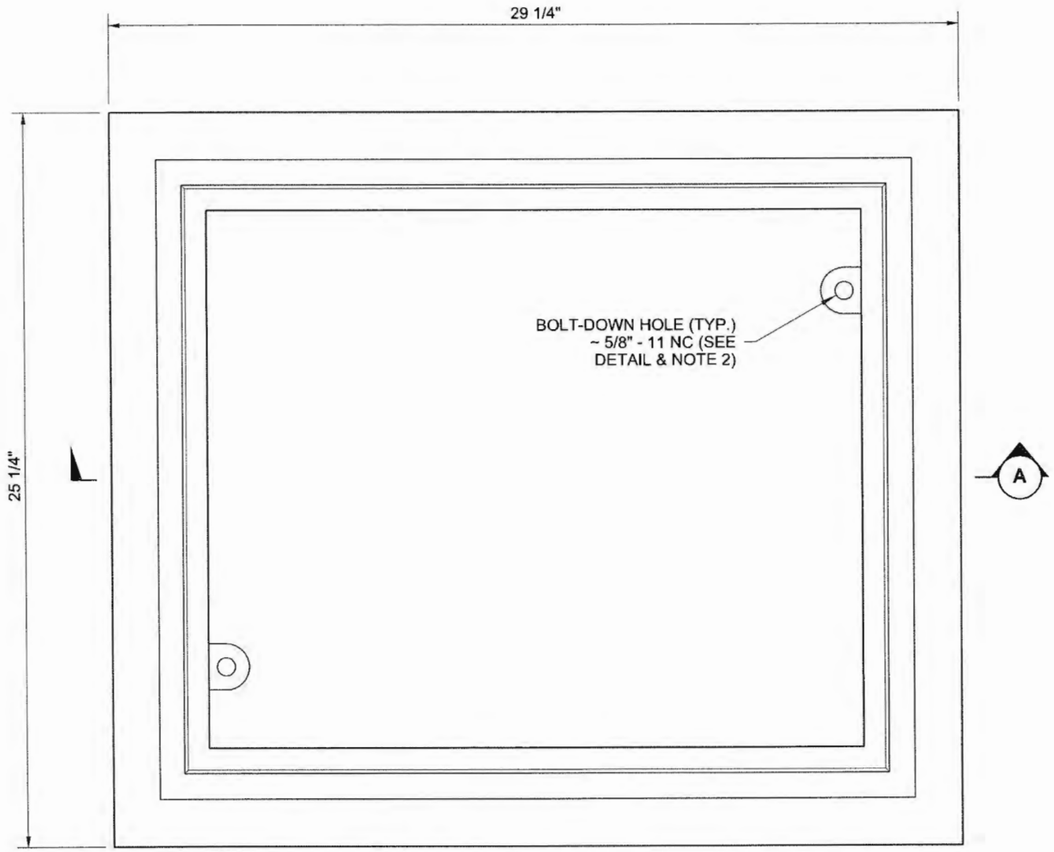
CONCRETE INLET

STANDARD PLAN B-25.60-00

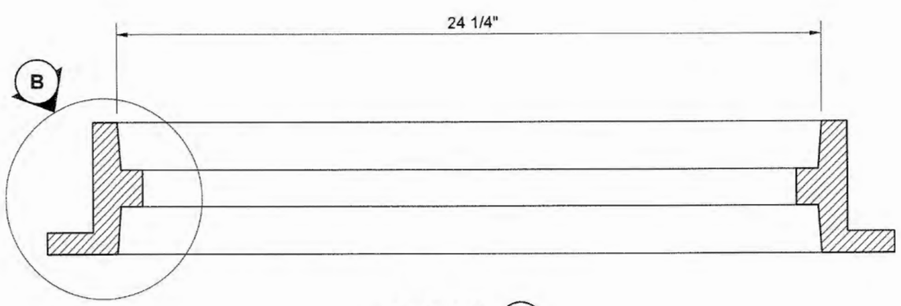
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
6.1.06
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



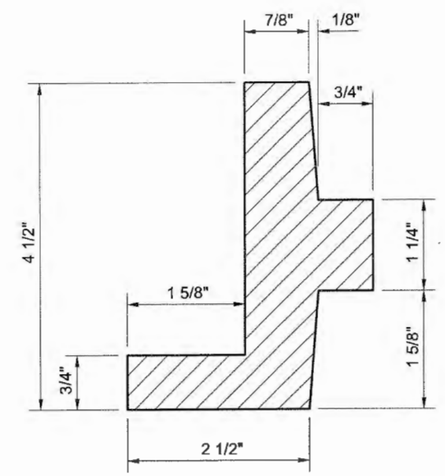
TOP



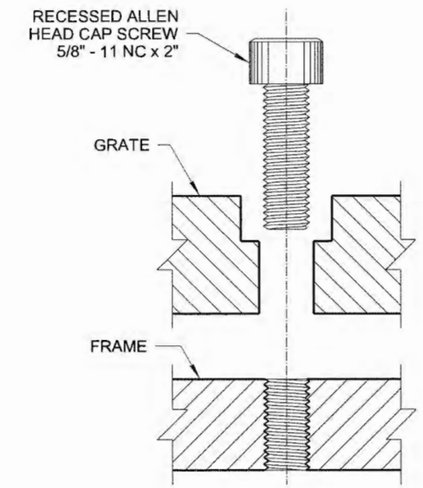
SECTION (A)

NOTES

1. This frame is designed to accommodate 20" × 24" grates or covers as shown on Standard Plans **B-30.20, B-30.30, B-30.40,** and **B-30.50**.
2. Bolt-down capability is required on all frames, grates, and covers, unless specified otherwise in the Contract. Provide 2 holes in the frame that are vertically aligned with the grate or cover slots. The frame shall accept the 5/8" - 11 NC × 2" Allen head cap screw by being tapped, or other approved mechanism. Location of bolt-down holes varies by manufacturer.
3. Refer to **Standard Specification 9-05.15(2)** for additional requirements.

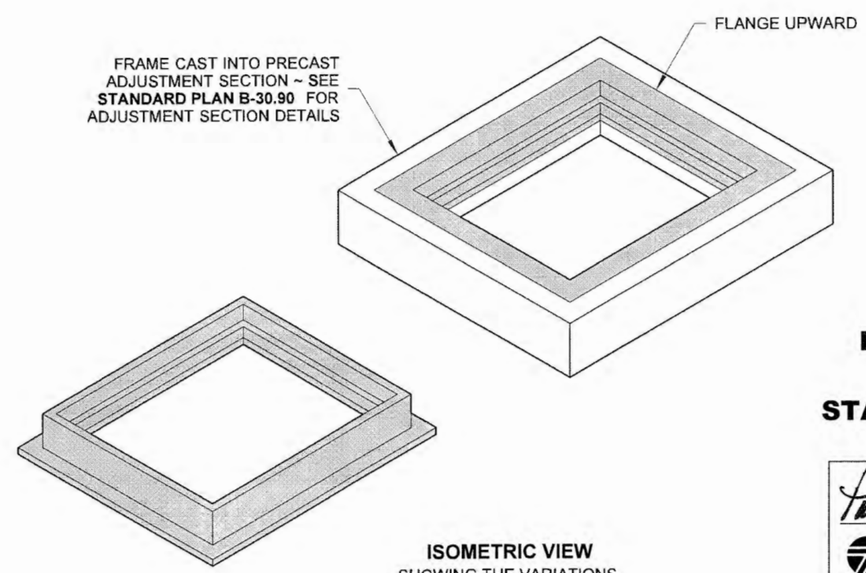


DETAIL (B)



SECTION

BOLT-DOWN DETAIL
SEE NOTE 2



ISOMETRIC VIEW
SHOWING THE VARIATIONS

CASEY M. KRAMER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
44535
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-25-12

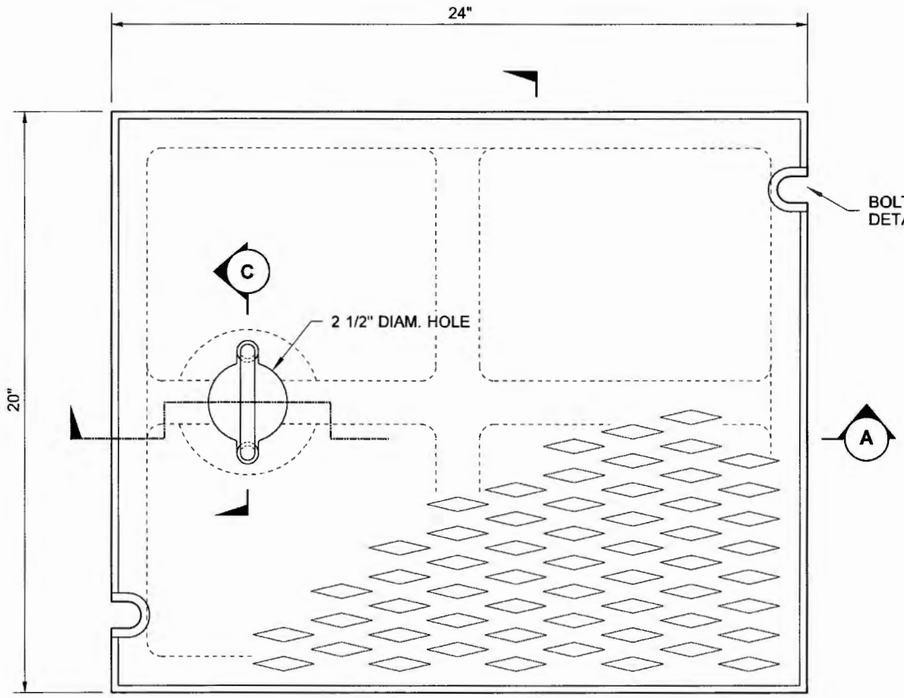
RECTANGULAR FRAME (REVERSIBLE)

STANDARD PLAN B-30.10-01

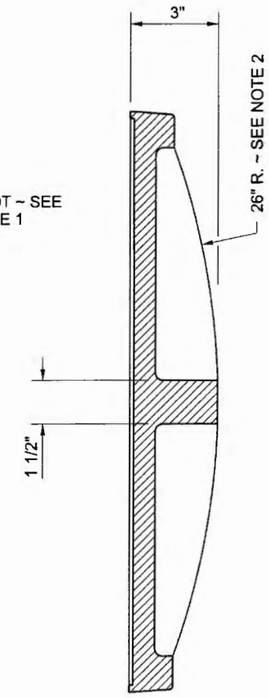
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 4/26/12
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



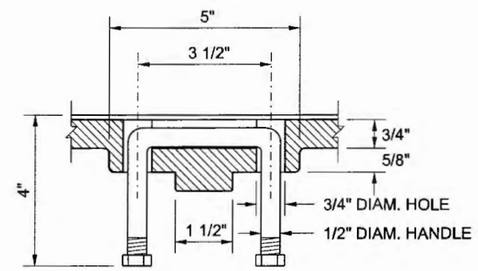
TOP



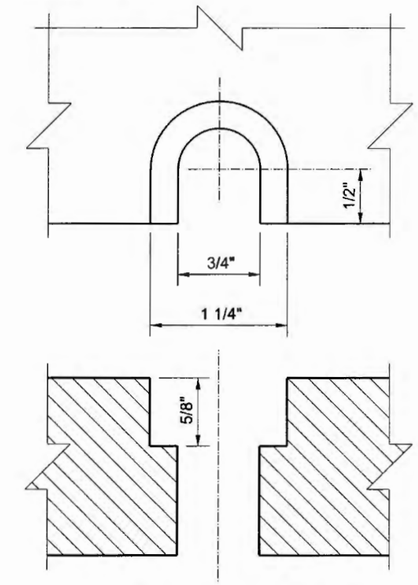
SECTION B

NOTES

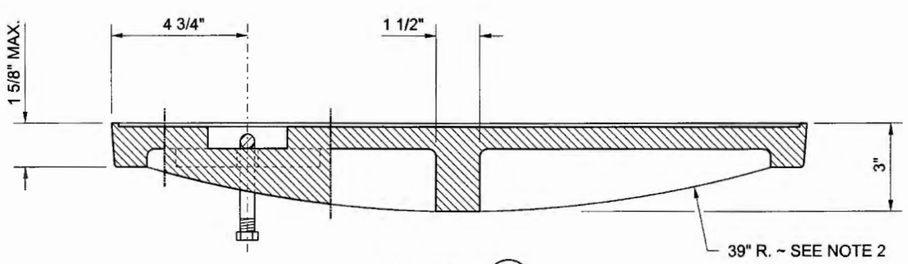
1. Bolt-down capability is required on all frames, grates, and covers, unless specified otherwise in the Contract. Provide 2 holes in the frame that are vertically aligned with the grate or cover slots. The frame shall accept the 5/8" - 11 NC × 2" Allen head cap screw by being tapped, or other approved mechanism. Location of bolt-down holes varies by manufacturer.
2. Alternative reinforcing designs are acceptable in lieu of the rib design.
3. Refer to **Standard Specification 9-05.15(2)** for additional requirements.
4. For frame details, see **Standard Plan B-30.10.**



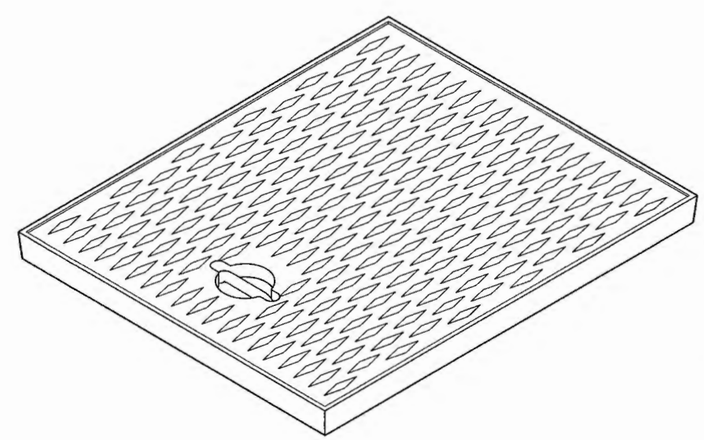
SECTION C



BOLT-DOWN SLOT DETAIL
SEE NOTE 1



SECTION A



ISOMETRIC

RECTANGULAR SOLID METAL COVER

STANDARD PLAN B-30.20-02

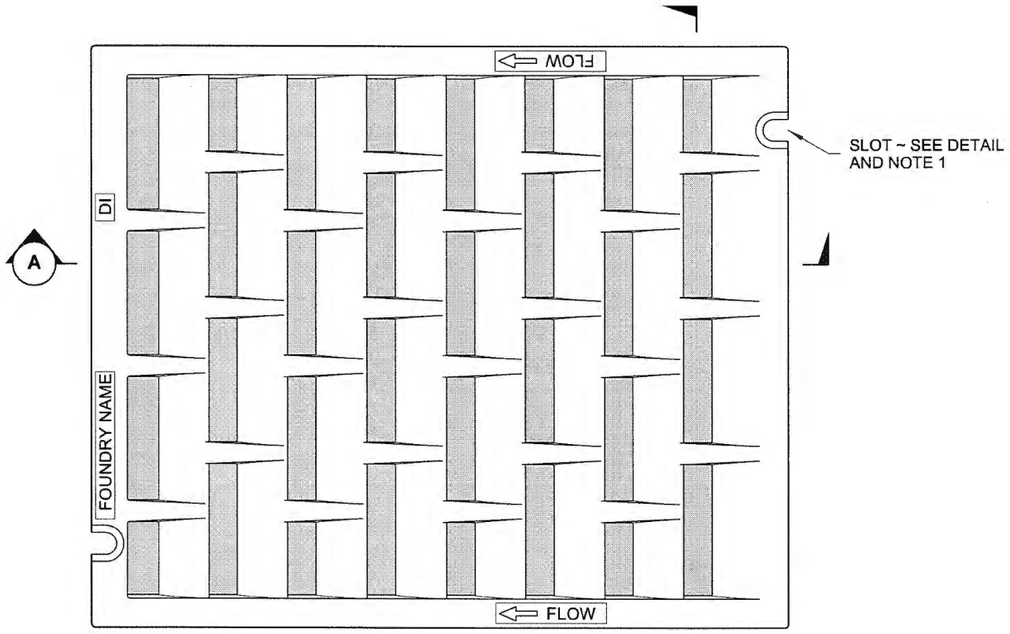
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

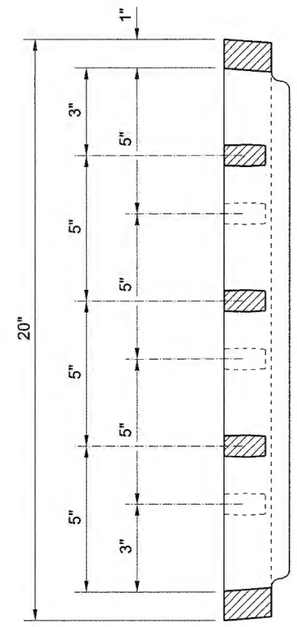
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 4/26/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



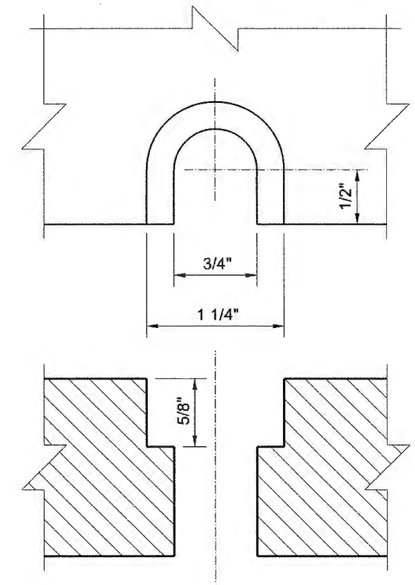
TOP

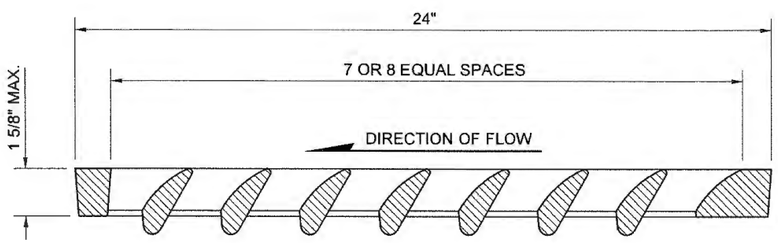


SECTION B

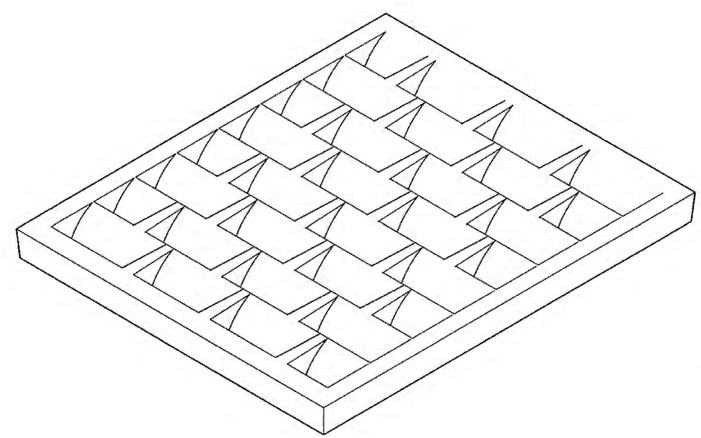
NOTES

1. Bolt-down capability is required on all frames, grates, and covers, unless specified otherwise in the Contract. Provide 2 holes in the frame that are vertically aligned with the grate or cover slots. The frame shall accept the 5/8" - 11 NC × 2" Allen head cap screw by being tapped, or other approved mechanism. Location of bolt-down holes varies by manufacturer.
2. For frame details, see **Standard Plan B-30.10.**
3. Refer to **Standard Specification 9-05.15(2)** for additional requirements.





SECTION A



ISOMETRIC

4-25-12

RECTANGULAR VANED GRATE

STANDARD PLAN B-30.30-01

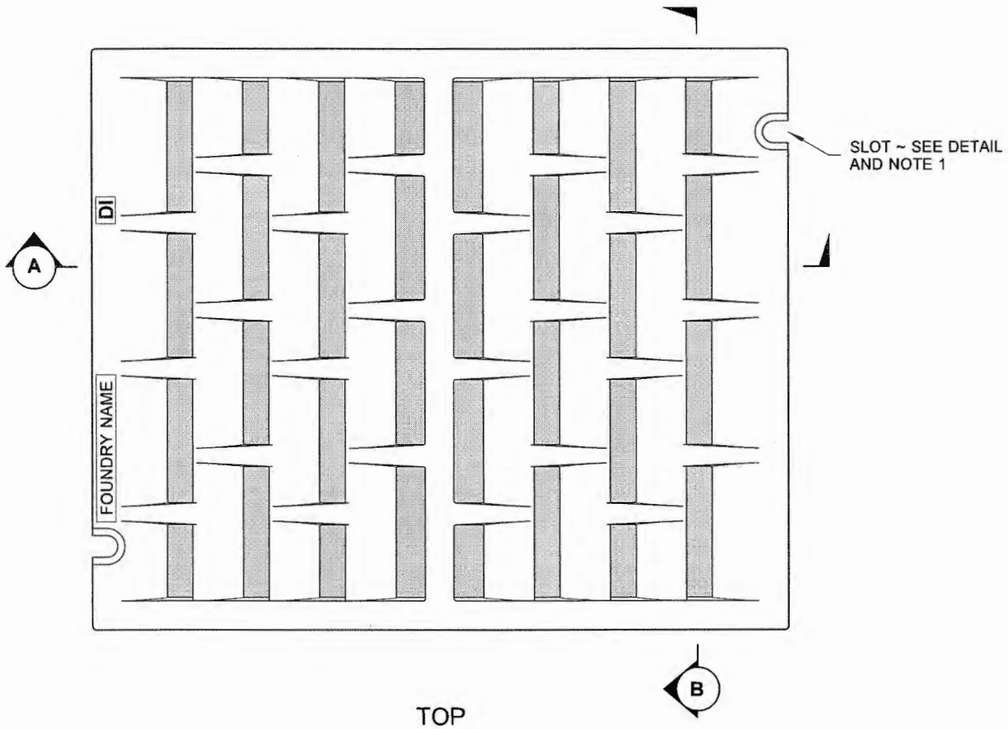
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

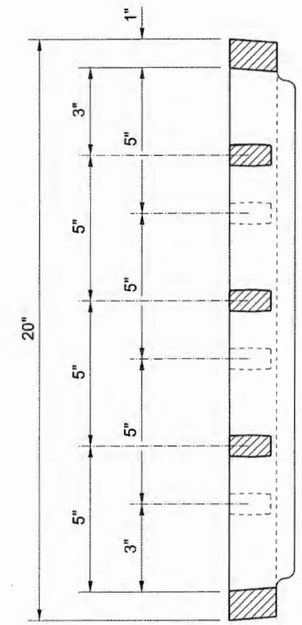
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 4/26/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



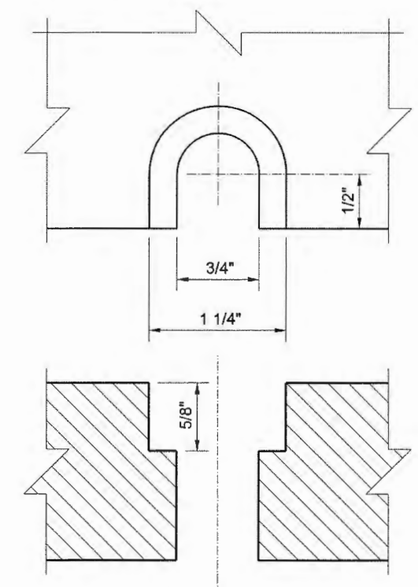
TOP



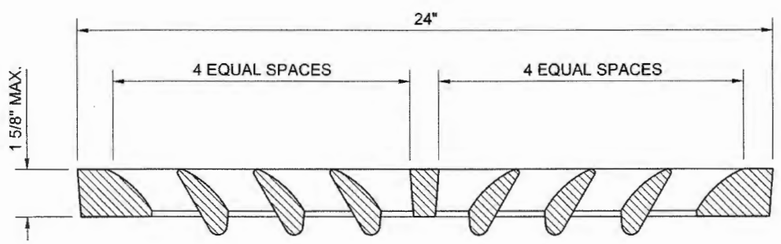
SECTION (B)

NOTES

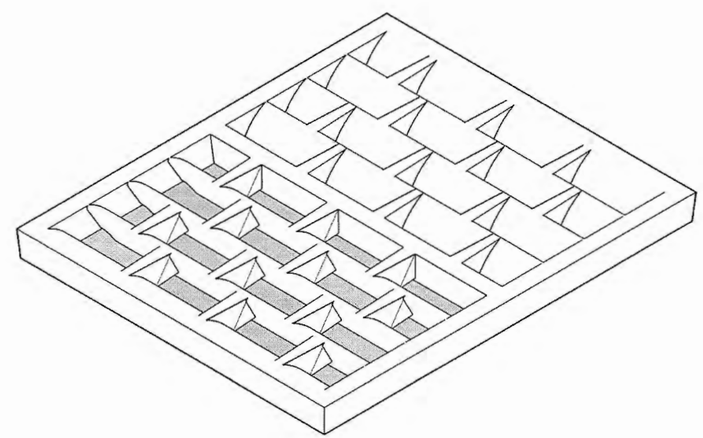
1. Bolt-down capability is required on all frames, grates, and covers, unless specified otherwise in the Contract. Provide 2 holes in the frame that are vertically aligned with the grate or cover slots. The frame shall accept the 5/8" - 11 NC × 2" Allen head cap screw by being tapped, or other approved mechanism. Location of bolt-down holes varies by manufacturer.
2. Refer to **Standard Specification 9-05.15(2)** for additional requirements.
3. For frame details, see **Standard Plan B-30.10.**



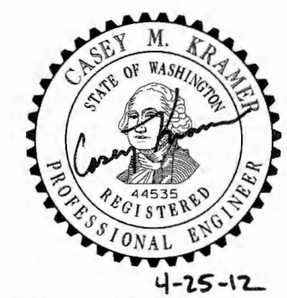
BOLT-DOWN SLOT DETAIL
SEE NOTE 1



SECTION (A)



ISOMETRIC



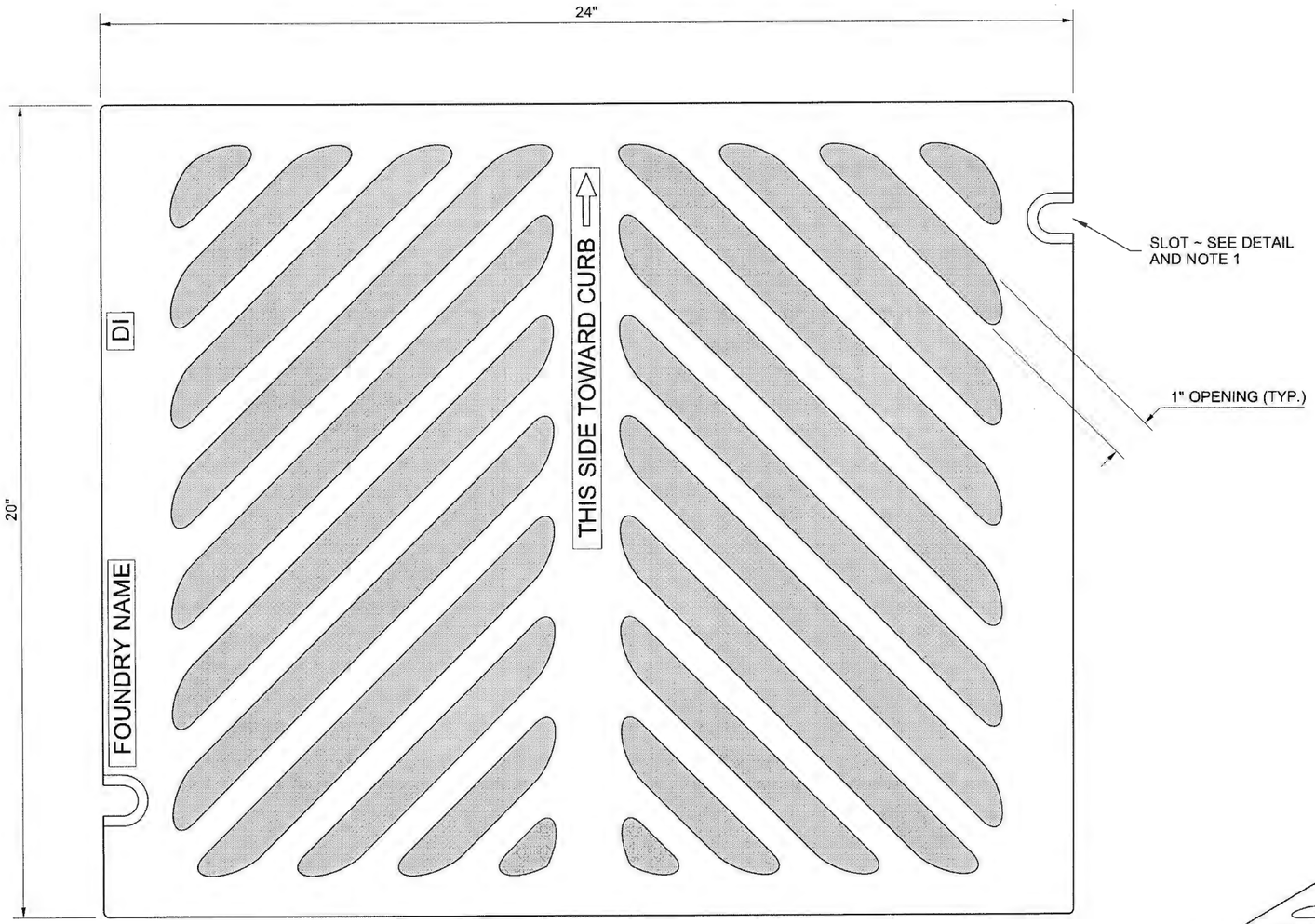
RECTANGULAR BI-DIRECTIONAL VANED GRATE

STANDARD PLAN B-30.40-01

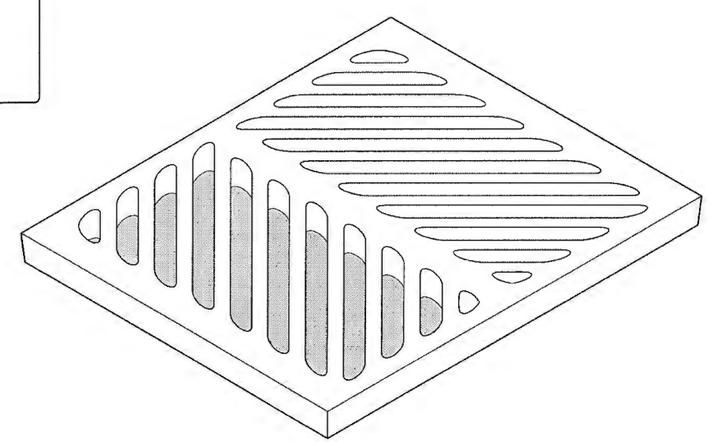
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 4/26/12
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



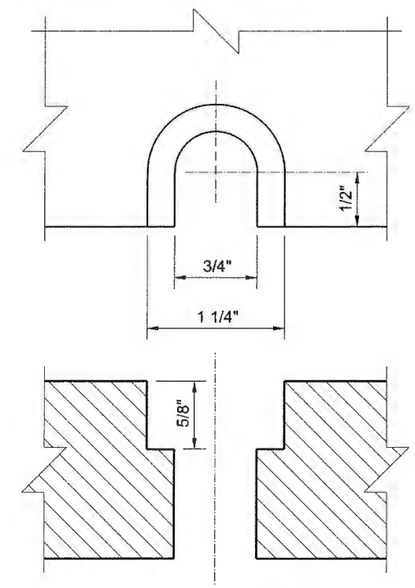
TOP



ISOMETRIC

NOTES

1. Bolt-down capability is required on all frames, grates, and covers, unless specified otherwise in the Contract. Provide 2 holes in the frame that are vertically aligned with the grate or cover slots. The frame shall accept the 5/8" - 11 NC × 2" Allen head cap screw by being tapped, or other approved mechanism. Location of bolt-down holes varies by manufacturer.
2. Refer to **Standard Specification 9-05.15(2)** for additional requirements.
3. For frame details, see **Standard Plan B-30.10**.
4. The thickness of the grate shall not exceed 1 5/8".



BOLT-DOWN SLOT DETAIL
SEE NOTE 1

4-25-12

RECTANGULAR HERRINGBONE GRATE

STANDARD PLAN B-30.50-01

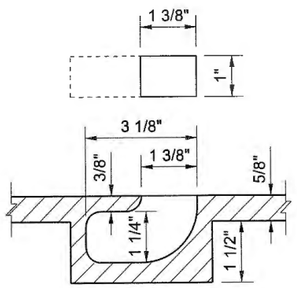
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

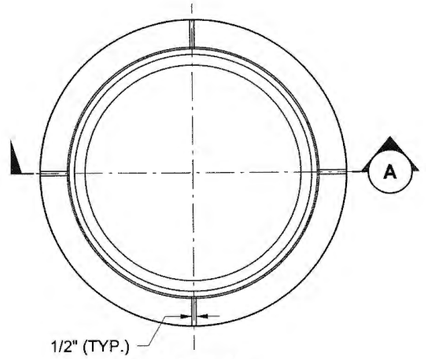
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 4/26/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

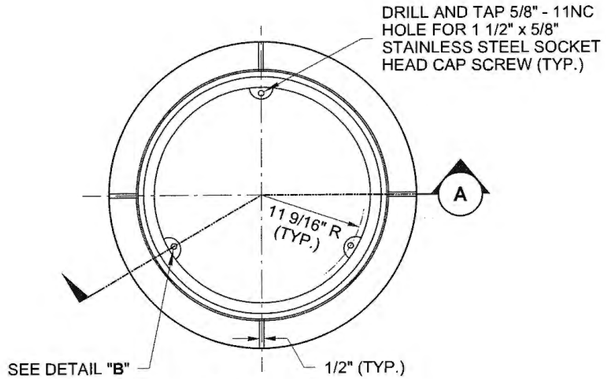
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



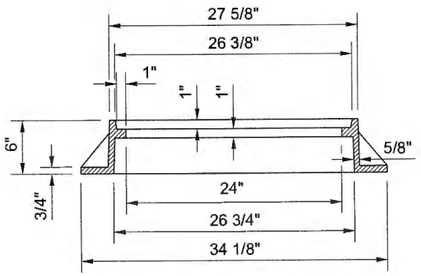
BLIND PICK NOTCH
DETAIL "A"



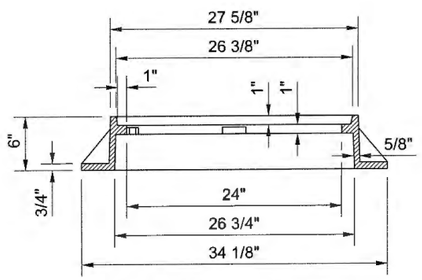
RING PLAN



RING PLAN



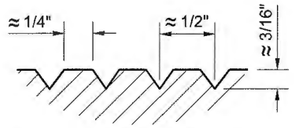
RING SECTION (A)



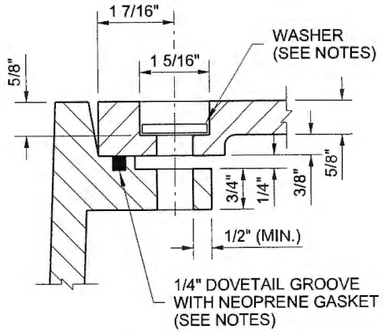
RING SECTION (A)

NOTES

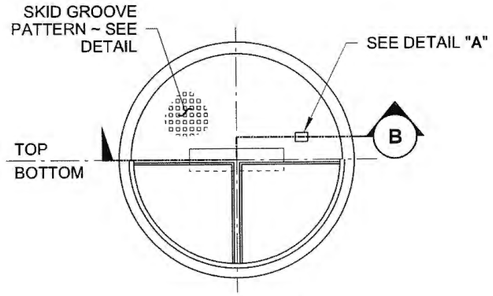
1. The gasket and groove may be in the seat (frame) or in the underside of the cover. The gasket may be "T" shaped in section. The groove may be cast or machined.
2. Bolt-down capability is required on all frames, grates, and covers, unless specified otherwise in the Contract. Provide 3 holes in the frame that are vertically aligned with the grate or cover slots. The frame shall accept the 5/8" - 1 NC × 2" Allen head cap screw by being tapped, or other approved mechanism. Location of bolt down holes varies by manufacturer.
3. For bolt-down manhole ring and covers that are not designated "Watertight," the neoprene gasket, groove, and washer are not required.
4. Washer shall be neoprene (Detail "B").
5. In lieu of blind pick notch for manhole covers, a single 1" pick hole is acceptable. Hole location and number of holes may vary by manufacturer.
6. Alternative reinforcing designs are acceptable in lieu of the rib design.
7. For clarity, the vertical scale of the Cover Section has been exaggerated, it is 1.5 times the horizontal scale (1H:1.5V).



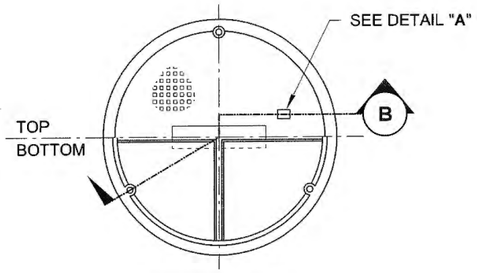
SKID GROOVE PATTERN DETAIL



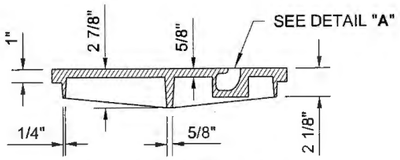
BOLT-DOWN / WATERTIGHT
DETAIL "B"



COVER PLAN



COVER PLAN

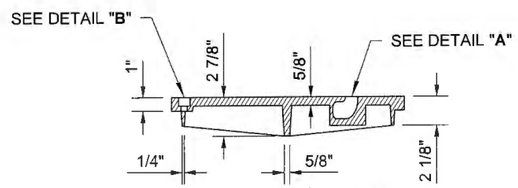


COVER SECTION (B)

(SEE NOTE 7)

STANDARD

TYPE 1

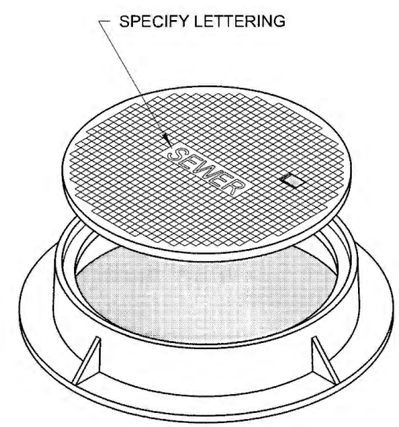


COVER SECTION (B)

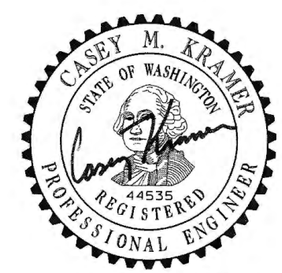
(SEE NOTE 7)

BOLT-DOWN / WATERTIGHT

TYPE 2



ISOMETRIC VIEW



4-25-12

CIRCULAR FRAME (RING) AND COVER

STANDARD PLAN B-30.70-03

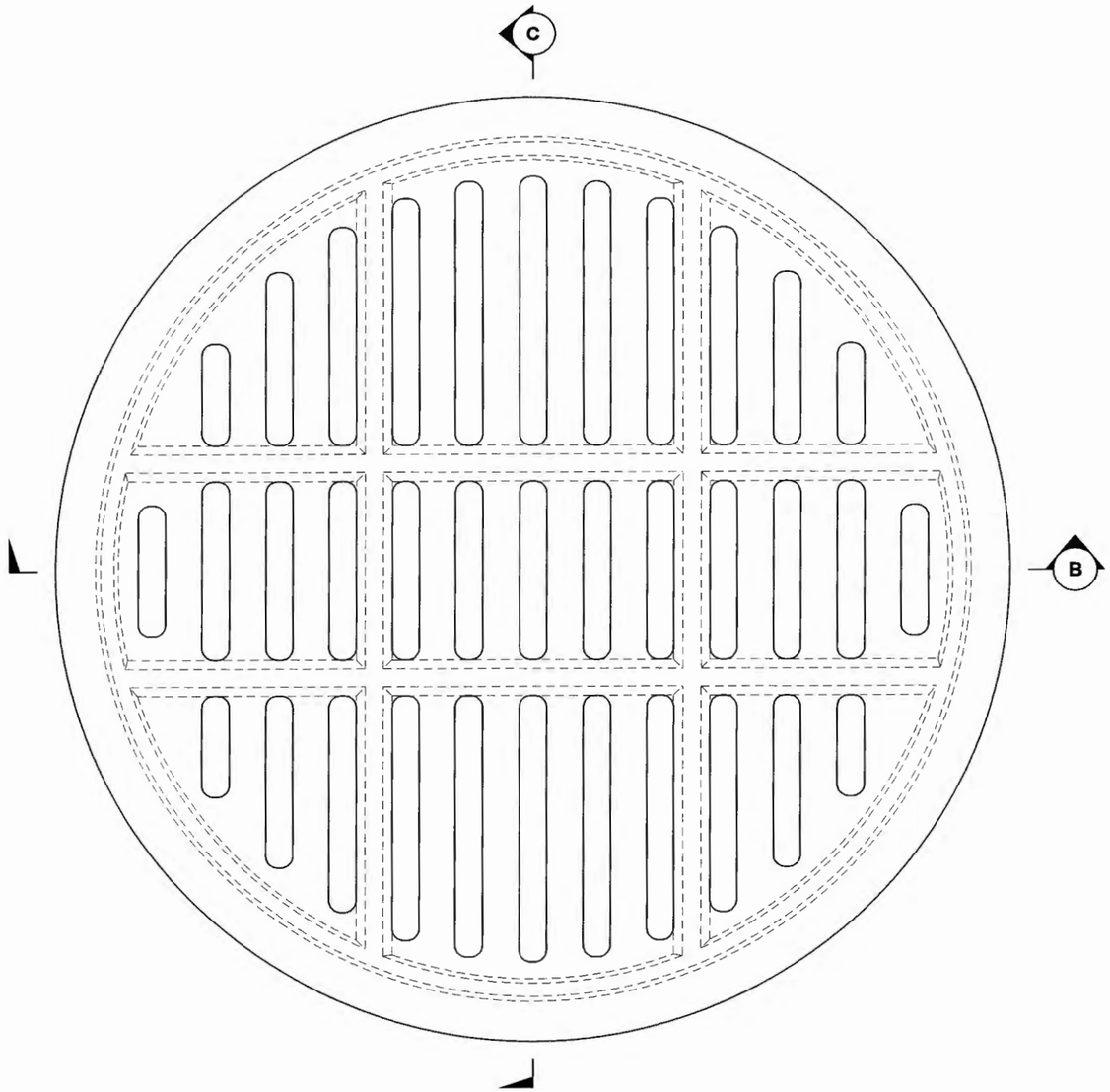
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

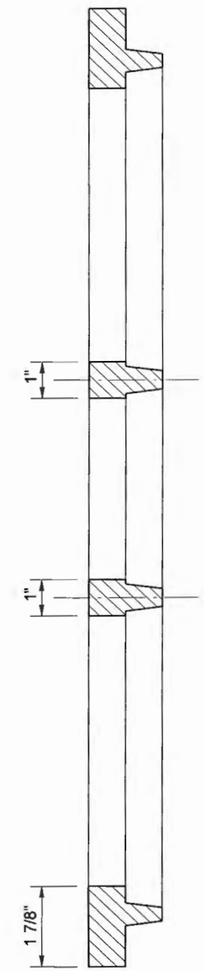
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 4/26/12

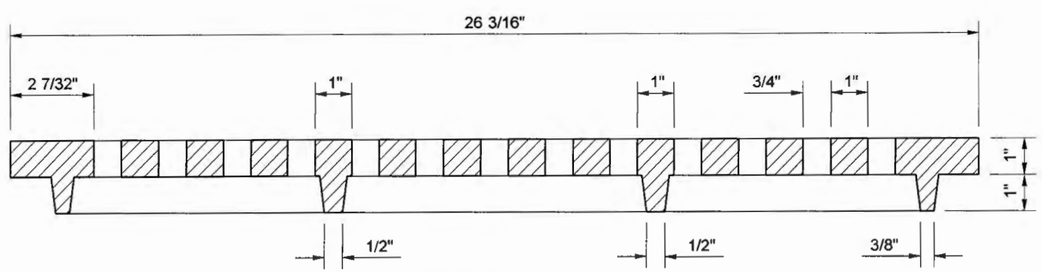
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN





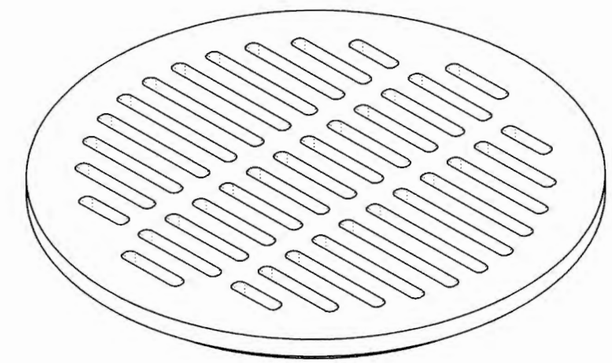
SECTION C



SECTION B

NOTES

1. For use with Circular Frames (rings) detailed in Standard Plan B-30.70.
2. Slotted Manhole Covers are intended for use with Drywells only. See Standard Plans B-20.20 and B-20.60.



ISOMETRIC VIEW

CIRCULAR GRATE

STANDARD PLAN B-30.80-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

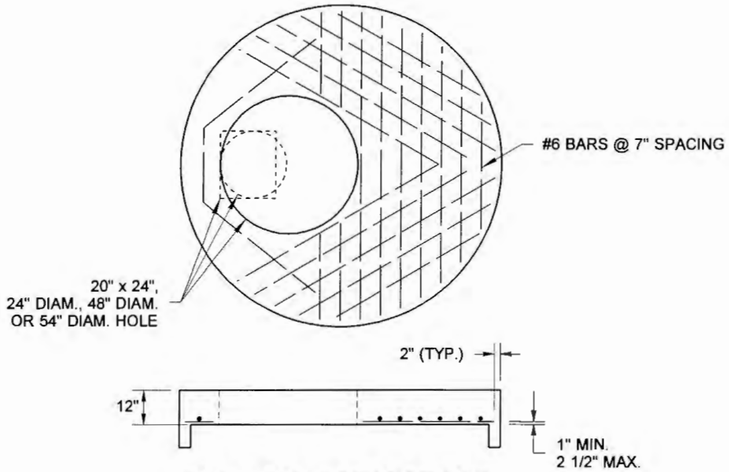
Harold Petersen 6-8-06

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

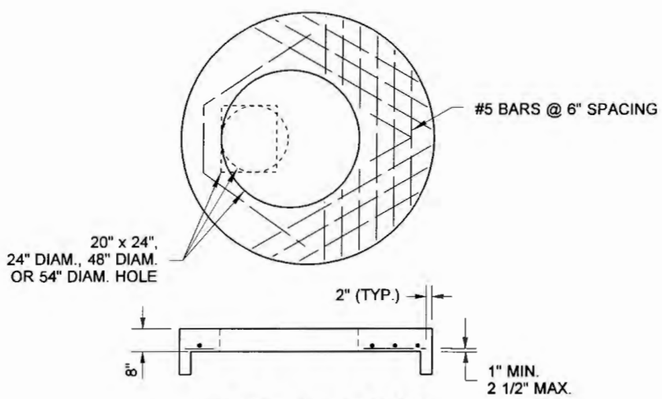
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE

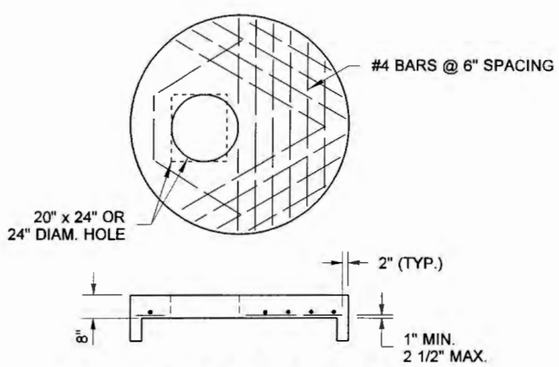
Ladder rungs for manholes and catch basins shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 199.



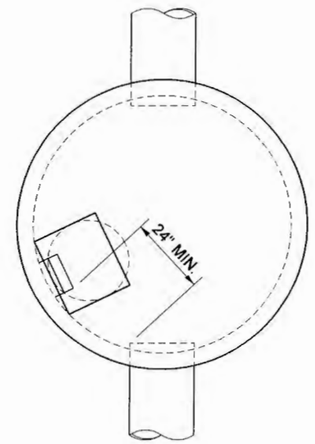
84" or 96" FLAT SLAB TOP



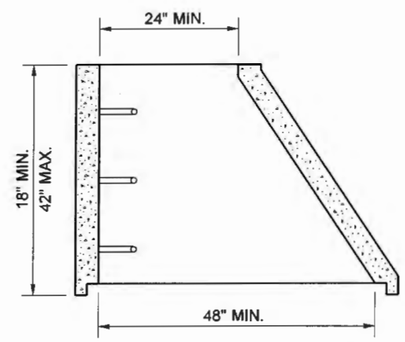
72" FLAT SLAB TOP



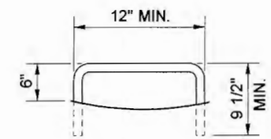
48", 54", or 60" FLAT SLAB TOP



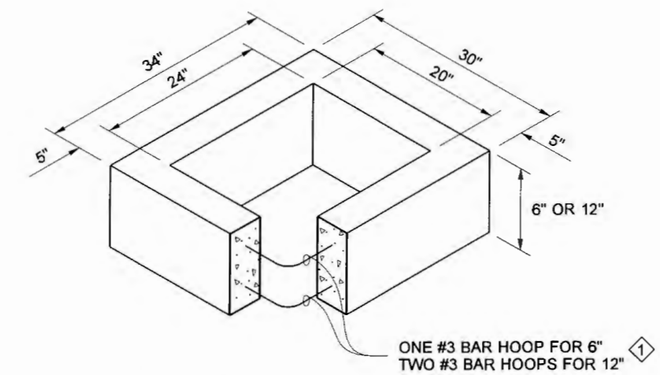
TYPICAL ORIENTATION FOR ACCESS AND STEPS



ECCENTRIC CONE SECTION

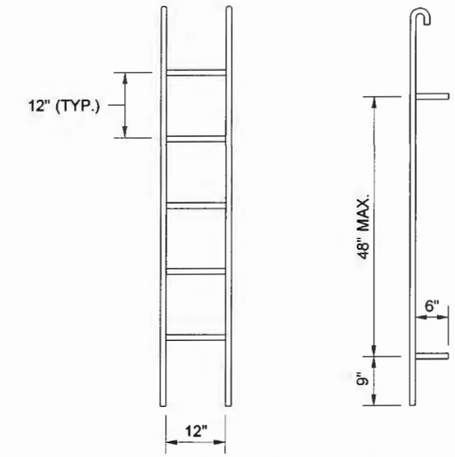


STEP

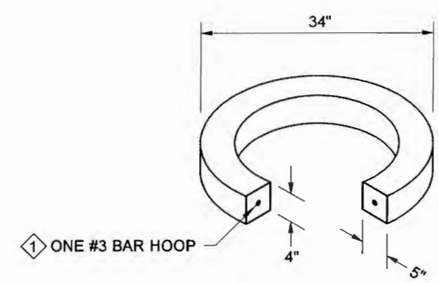


RECTANGULAR ADJUSTMENT SECTION

1 As an acceptable alternative to rebar, wire mesh having a minimum area of 0.12 square inches per foot may be used for adjustment sections.



PREFABRICATED LADDER



CIRCULAR ADJUSTMENT SECTION

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2009

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR DRAINAGE STRUCTURES STANDARD PLAN B-30.90-01

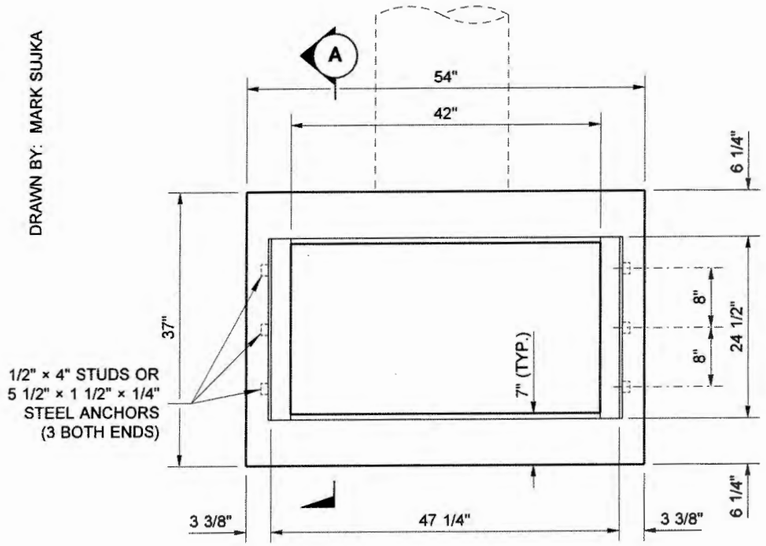
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

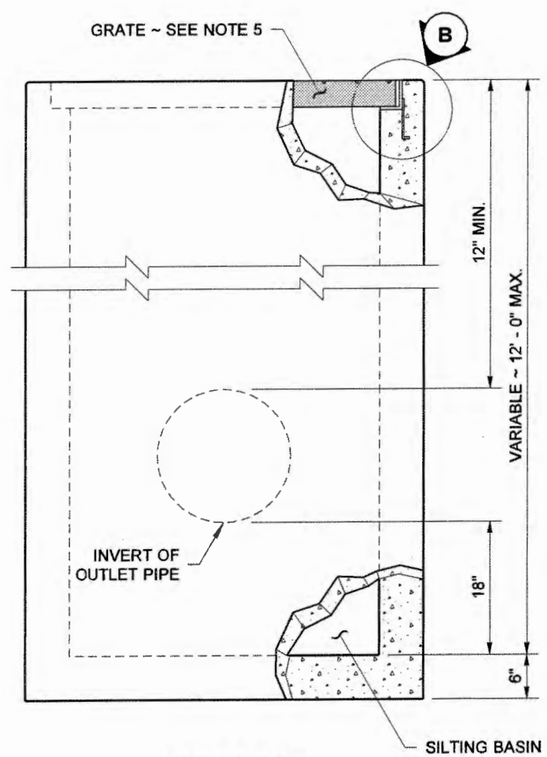
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 9/20/07

Washington State Department of Transportation

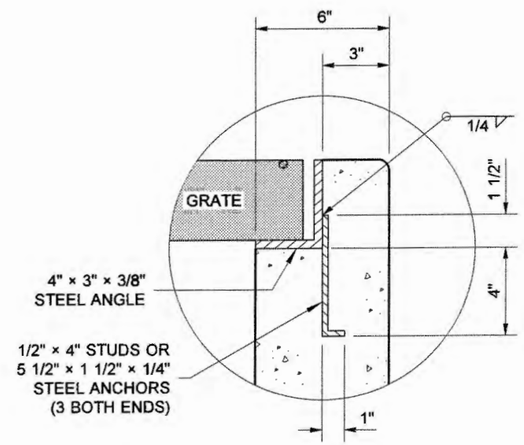
DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



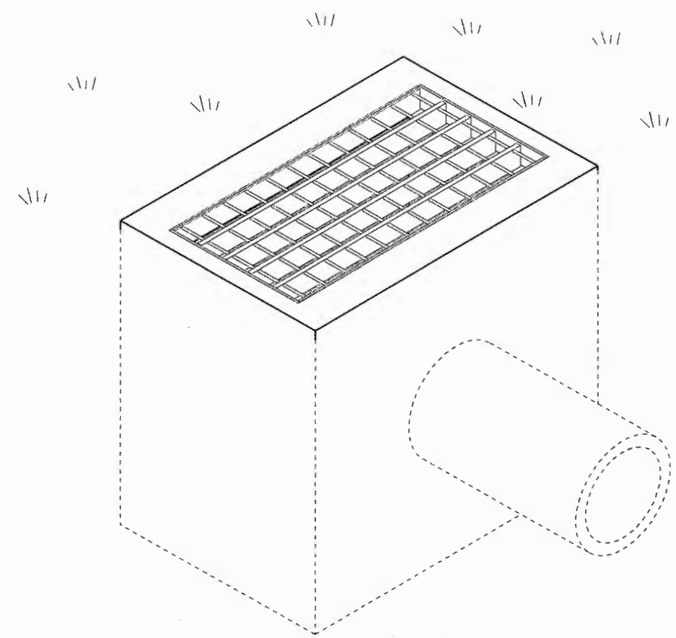
TOP VIEW



SIDE VIEW



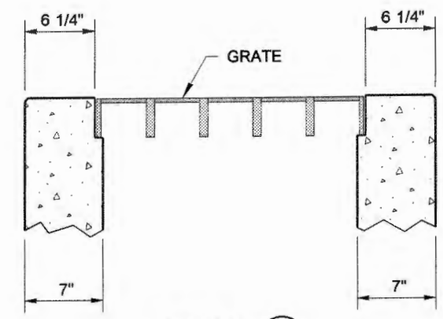
DETAIL (B)



ISOMETRIC VIEW

NOTES

1. The Steel Angles shall be set so that each bearing bar of prefabricated grate shall have full bearing on both ends. The finished top of concrete shall be even with the grate surface.
2. All exposed concrete shall be finished with a 1/2" radius.
3. The grade line of the top inside of any pipe shall enter no lower than the grade line of the top inside of the outlet pipe.
4. Pipes may enter through the knockouts on any side at any reasonable angle, provided the outside of the pipe can be contained between two opposite walls.
5. See contract for type of grate specified. See Standard Plan B-40.20 and B-40.40 for grate details.



SECTION (A)

GRATE INLET TYPE 1
(CAST-IN-PLACE)

STANDARD PLAN B-35.20-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

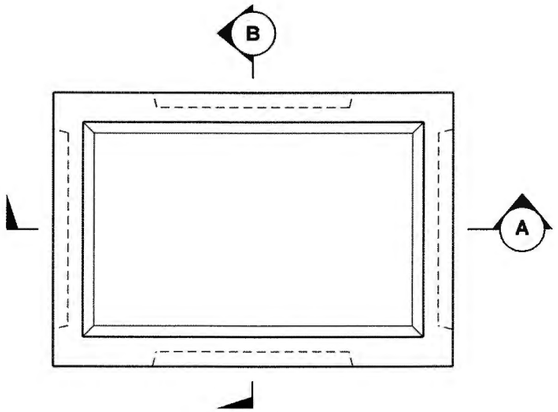
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Stephens 6-8-06

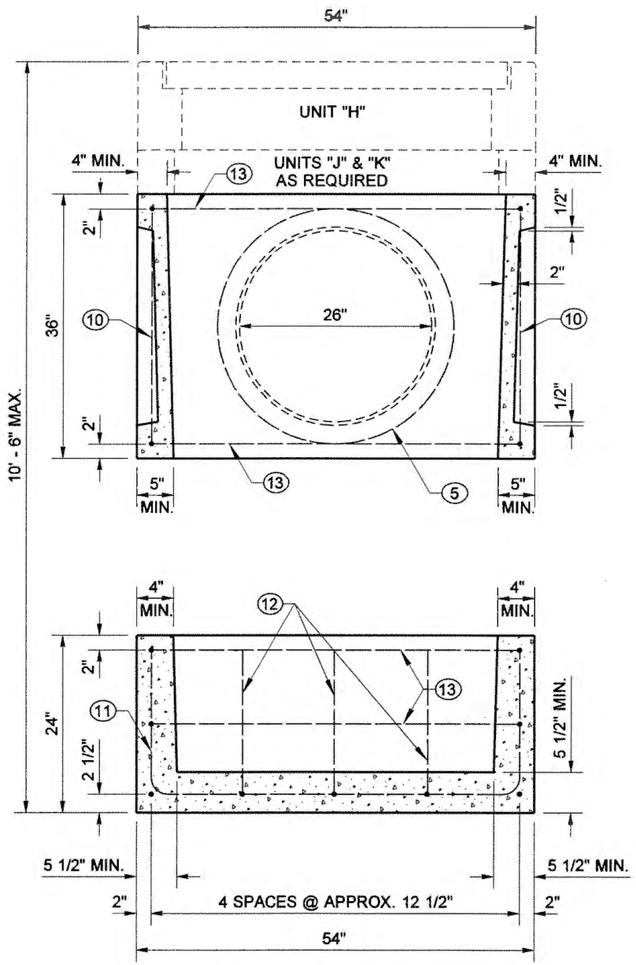
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

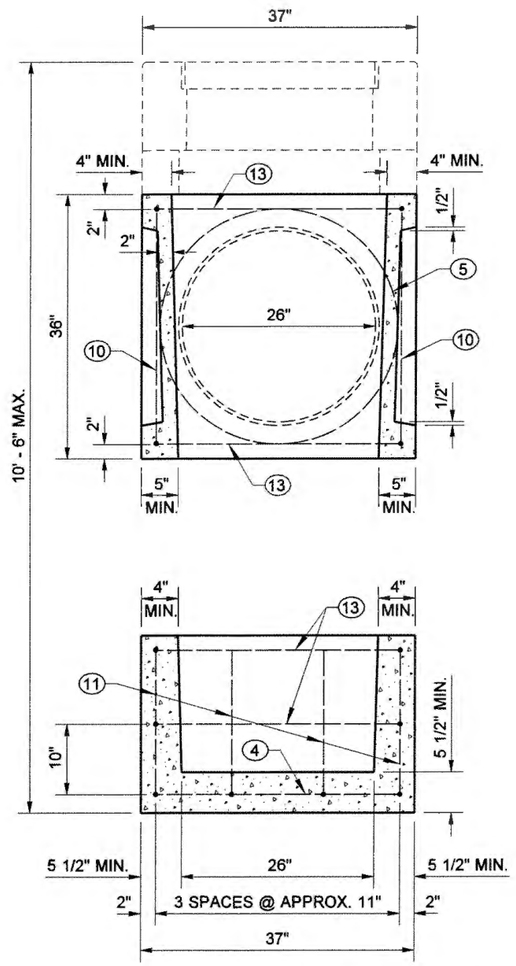
DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN



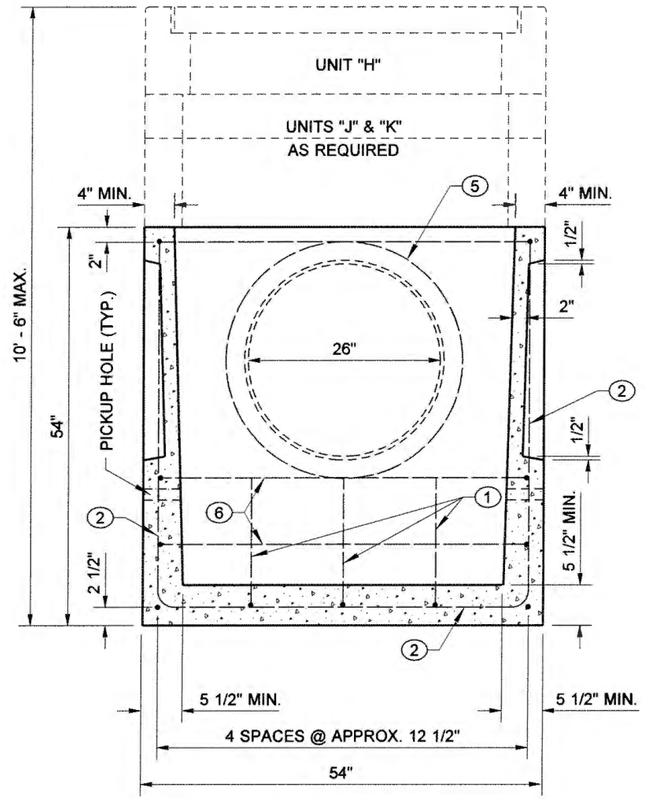
TOP VIEW



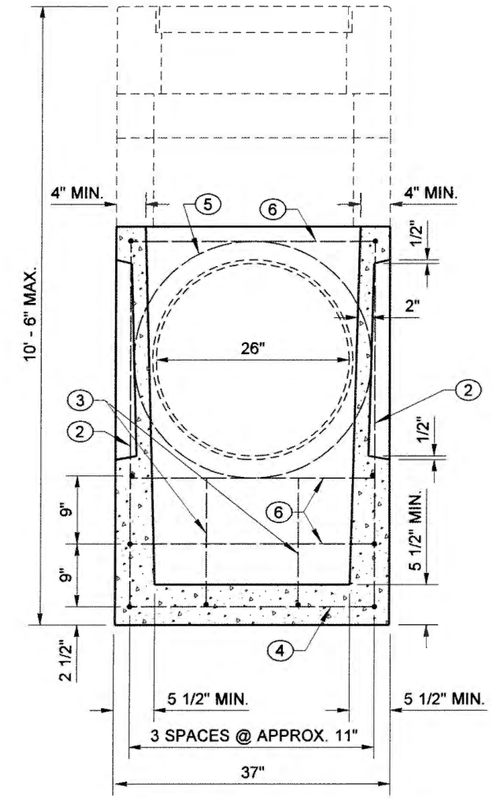
SECTION (A) TWO PIECE BASE



SECTION (B) TWO PIECE BASE



SECTION (A) ONE PIECE BASE



SECTION (B) ONE PIECE BASE

PIPE ALLOWANCES	
PIPE MATERIAL	MAXIMUM INSIDE DIAMETER
REINFORCED OR PLAIN CONCRETE	18"
ALL METAL PIPE	21"
CPSSP * (STD. SPEC. 9-05.20)	18"
SOLID WALL PVC (STD. SPEC. 9-05.12(1))	21"
PROFILE WALL PVC (STD. SPEC. 9-05.12(2))	21"

* CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE STORM SEWER PIPE

GRATE INLET TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN B-35.40-00

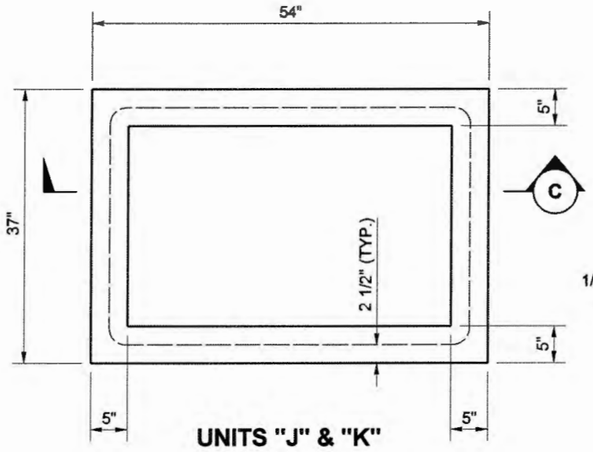
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

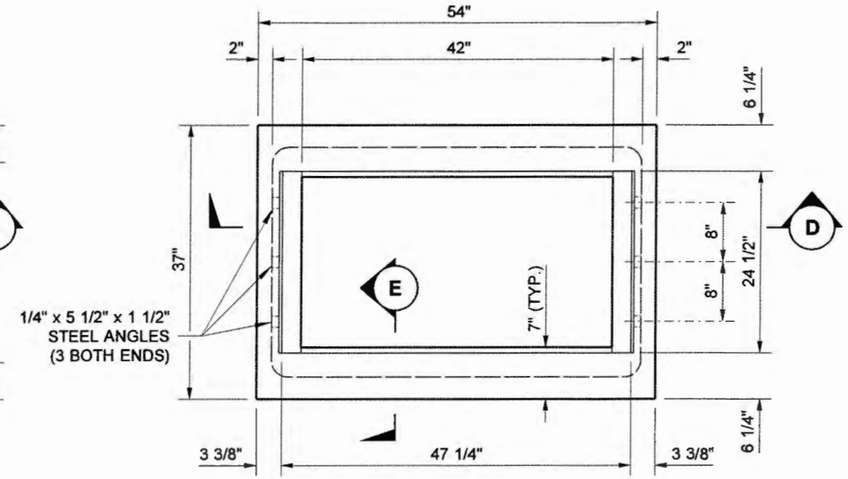
Harold Peterson 6-8-06

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

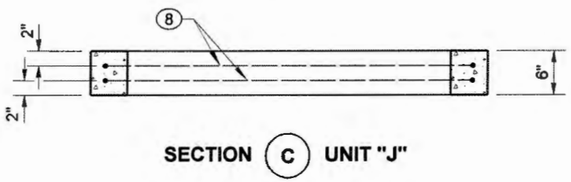
Washington State Department of Transportation



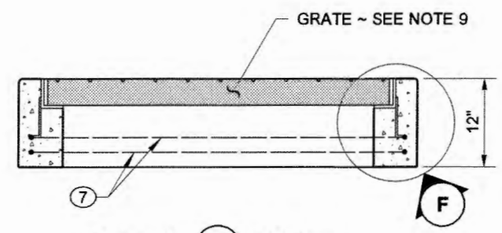
UNITS "J" & "K"



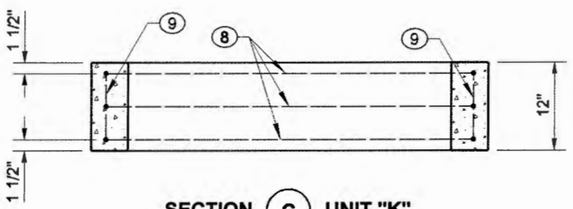
UNIT "H"



SECTION (C) UNIT "J"



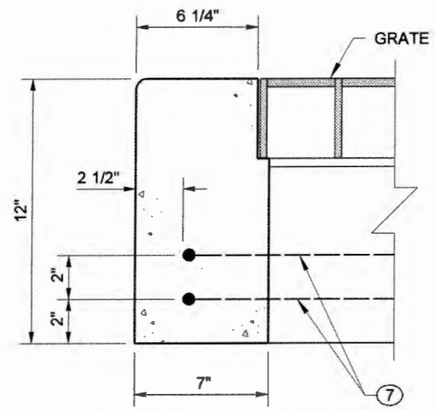
SECTION (D) UNIT "H"



SECTION (C) UNIT "K"

NOTES

1. The Steel Angles shall be set so that each bearing bar of prefabricated grate shall have full bearing on both ends. The finished top of concrete shall be even with the grate surface.
2. Top of inlet grate shall be placed at ground level to present an unobstructed ditch or median section.
3. All exposed concrete edges shall be finished with a 1/2" radius.
4. Pipes may enter through the knockouts on any side at any reasonable angle, provided the outside of the pipe can be contained between two opposite walls.
5. The flow line of the outlet pipe shall be 18" minimum above the inside bottom of the inlet structure.
6. The grade line of the top inside of any inlet pipe shall enter no lower than the grade line of the top inside of the outlet pipe.
7. Unit "H" and optional extension units "J" and "K" shall be grouted in place to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
8. All pickup holes shall be grouted full after the basin has been placed.
9. See contract for type of grate specified. See Standard Plan B-40.20 and B-40.40 for grate details.

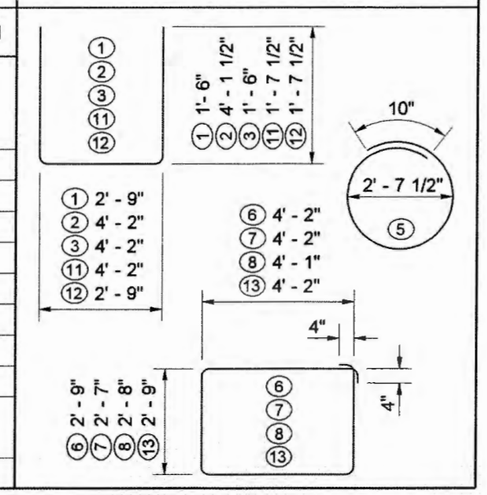


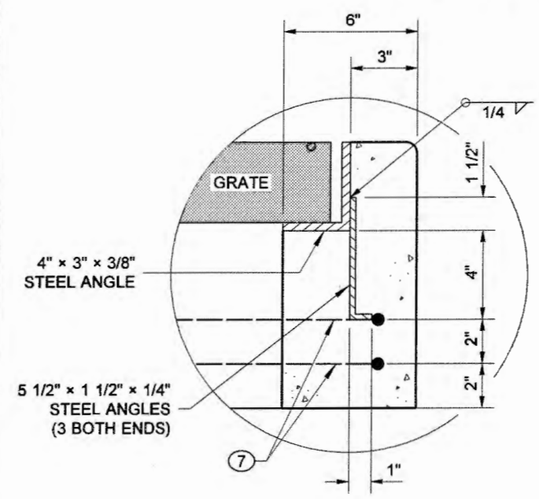
SECTION (E) UNIT "H"

BAR LIST

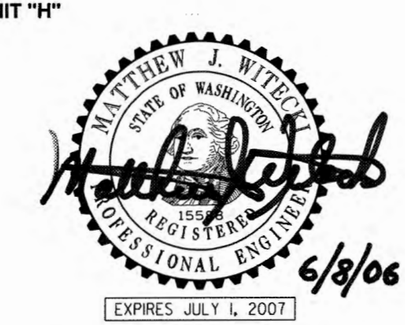
MARK	LOCATION	QTY.	SIZE	LENGTH	DESCRIPTION
1	BOTTOM SLAB AND SIDE WALL	3	3	5' - 9"	
2	BOTTOM SLAB AND SIDE WALL	2		12' - 5"	
3	BOTTOM SLAB AND SIDE WALL	2		7' - 2"	
4	BOTTOM SLAB AND SIDE WALL	2		2' - 9"	STRAIGHT
5	WALL	4		9' - 1"	HOOP
6	SIDE WALL	3		14' - 6"	HOOP
7	UNIT H	2		14' - 2"	HOOP
8	UNIT J	2		14' - 2"	HOOP
8	UNIT K	3		14' - 2"	HOOP
9	UNIT K	4		0' - 9"	STRAIGHT
10	SIDE WALL	8		2' - 8"	STRAIGHT
11	BOTTOM SLAB AND SIDE WALL	4		7' - 5"	
12	BOTTOM SLAB AND SIDE WALL	3		6' - 0"	
13	SIDE WALL	4		14' - 6"	HOOP

BENDING DIAGRAM
(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)





DETAIL (F)



GRATE INLET TYPE 2

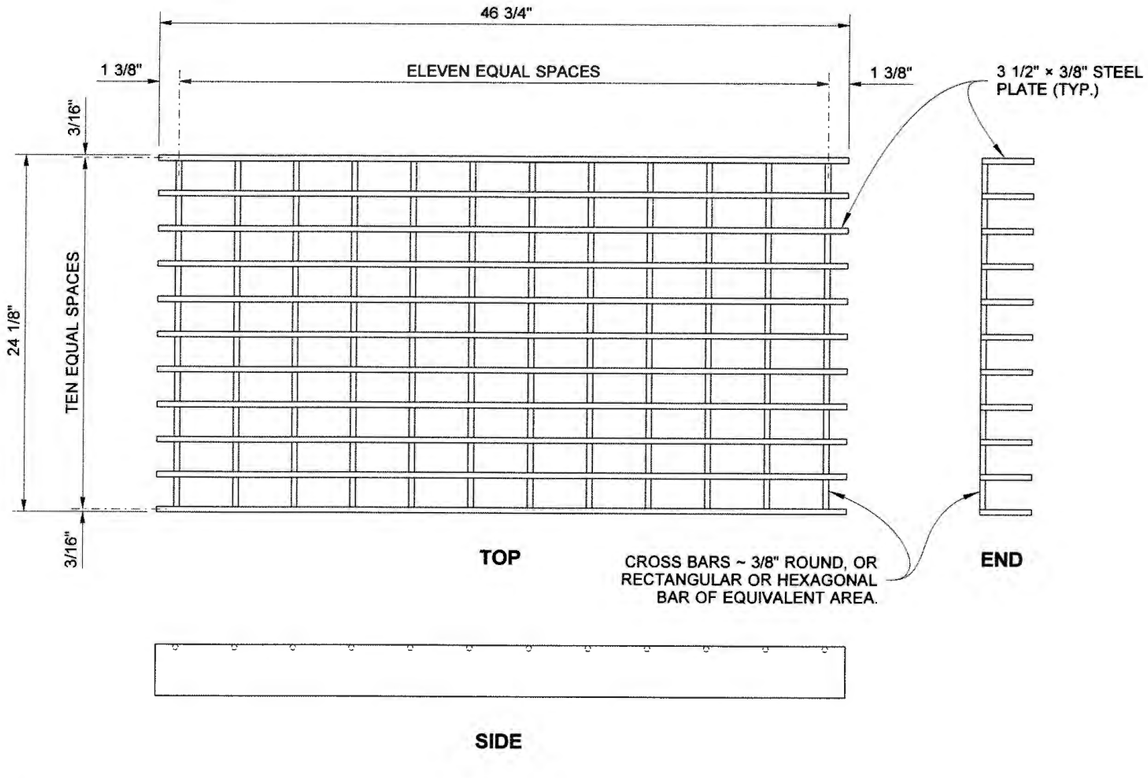
STANDARD PLAN B-35.40-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

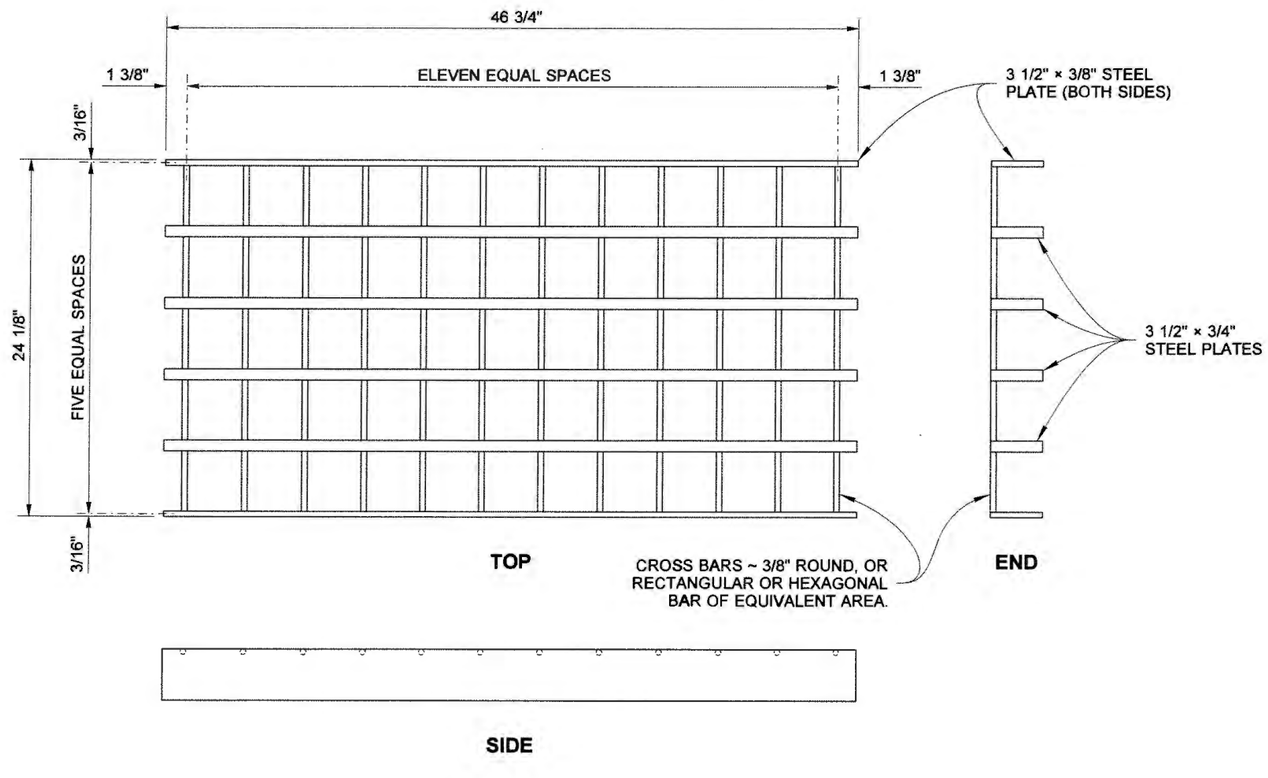
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6-8-06

Washington State Department of Transportation



GRATE "A"

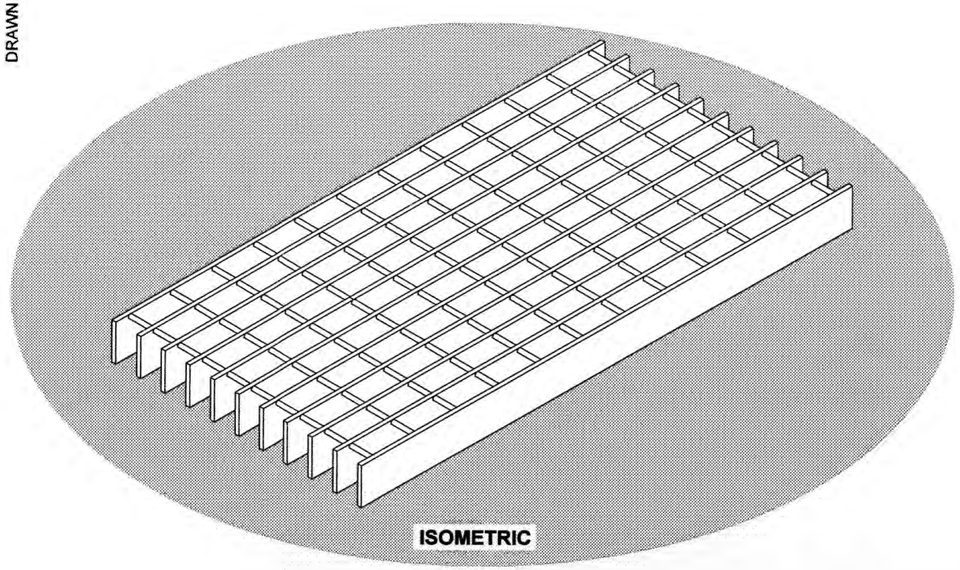
(APPROXIMATE WEIGHT 215 LBS)

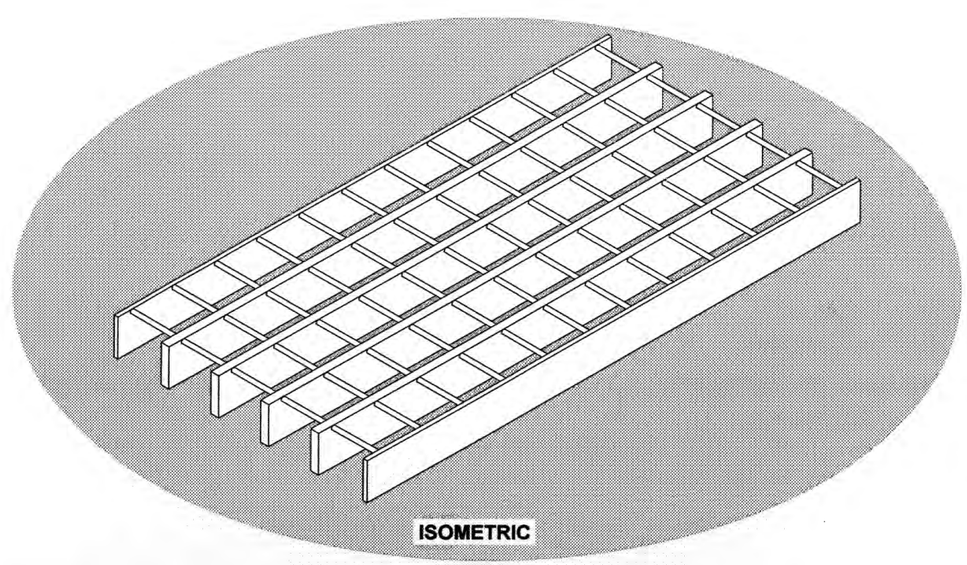


GRATE "B"

(APPROXIMATE WEIGHT 215 LBS)

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA





MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15[illegible]8
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/1/06

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

WELDED GRATES FOR GRATE INLET

STANDARD PLAN B-40.20-00

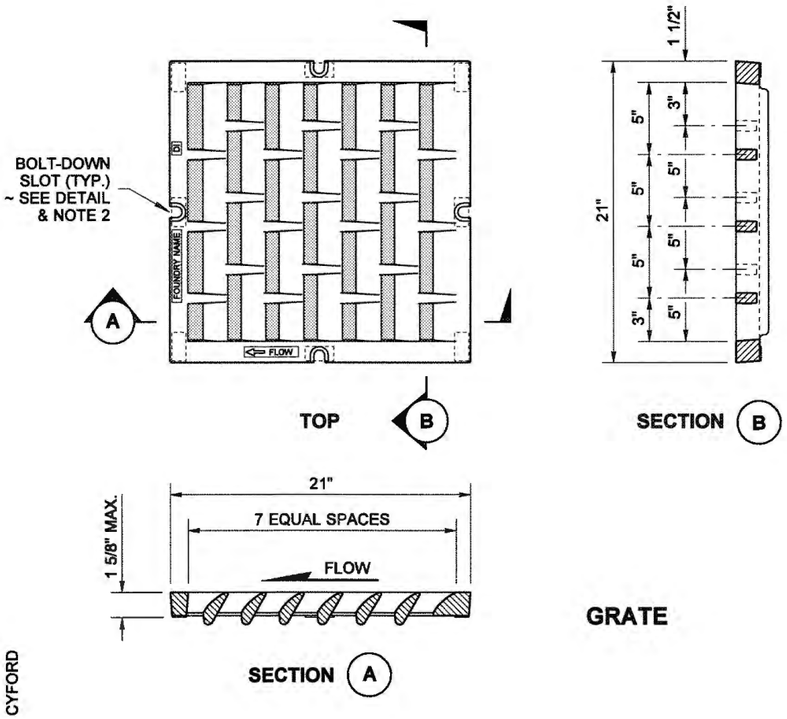
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

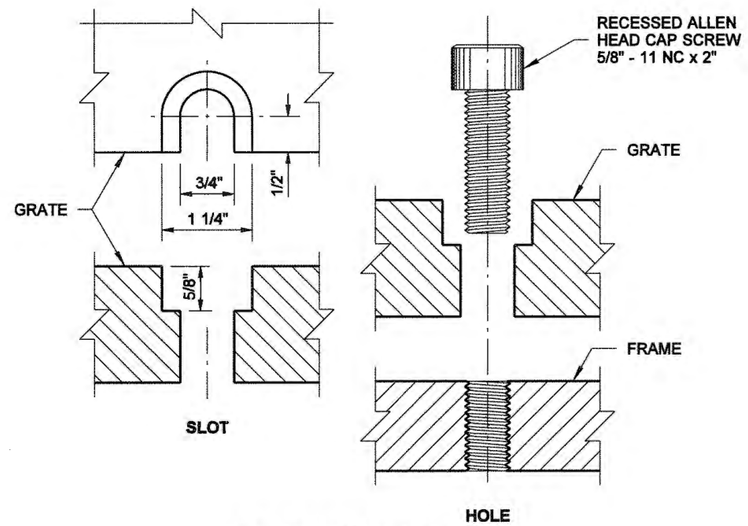
6-1-06

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation



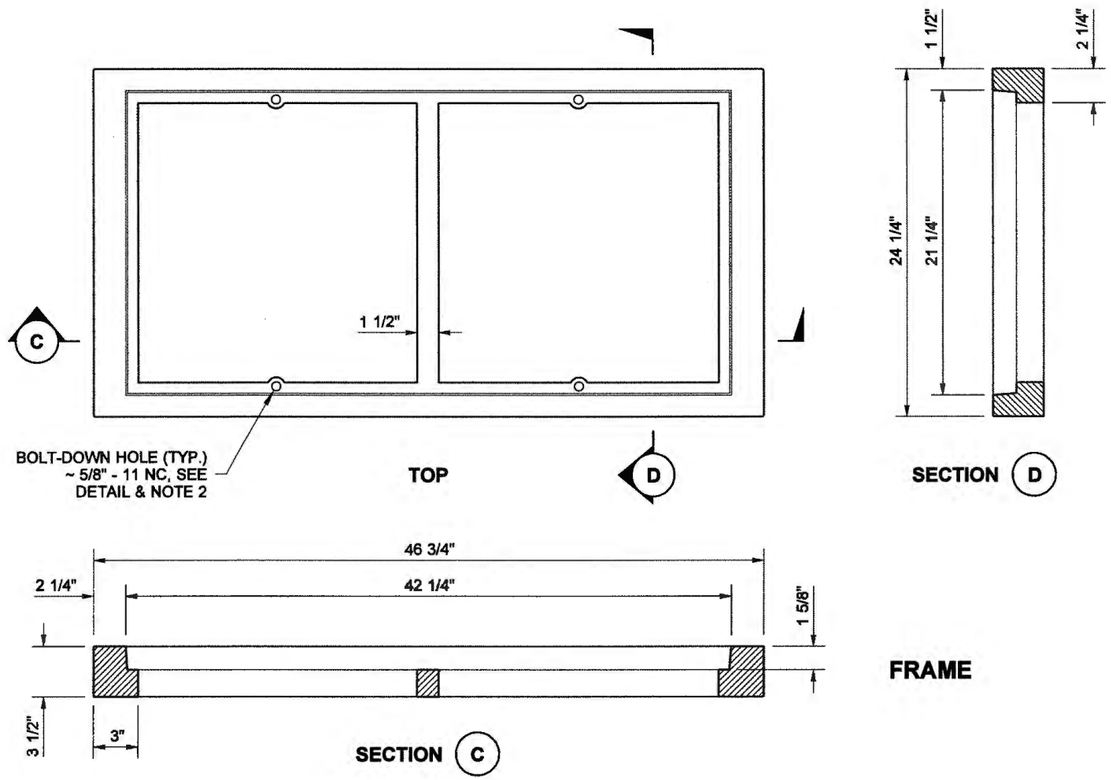
GRATE



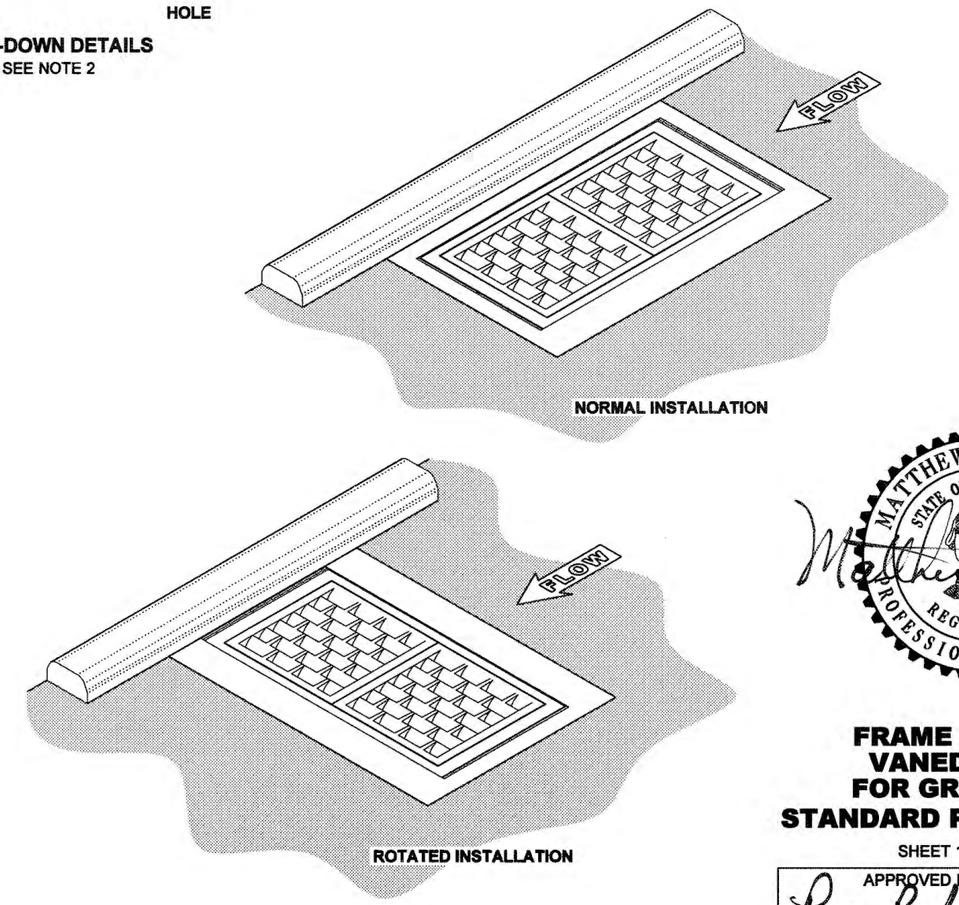
BOLT-DOWN DETAILS
SEE NOTE 2

NOTES

1. The Contract may specify a rotated inlet installation. Orient the Grates in the Frame so they intercept flow.
2. When bolt-down grates are specified in the Contract, provide two slots in the grate that are centered with the holes in the frame. Location of bolt-down slots varies among different manufacturers.
3. Refer to Standard Specification 9-05.15(2) for additional requirements.
4. Frame and Grates shall be Ductile Iron.



FRAME



ISOMETRIC VIEWS
SEE NOTE 1

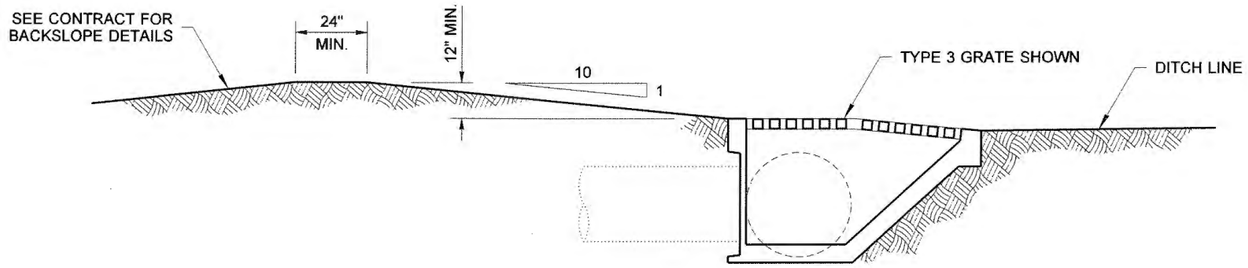
FRAME AND DUAL VANED GRATES FOR GRATE INLET STANDARD PLAN B-40.40-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Pasco Bakotich III 6/16/10
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA

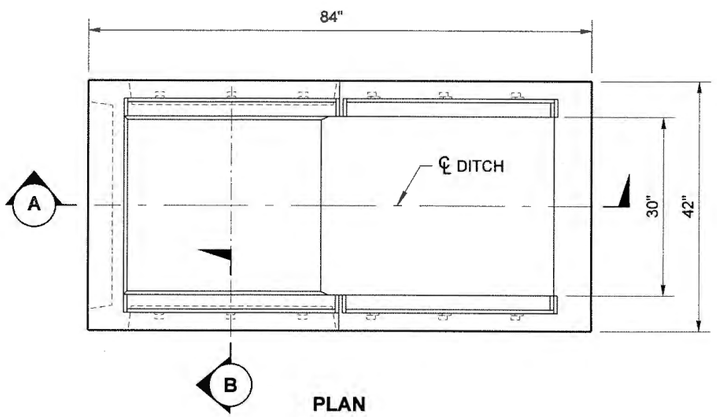


SECTION ON DITCH LINE

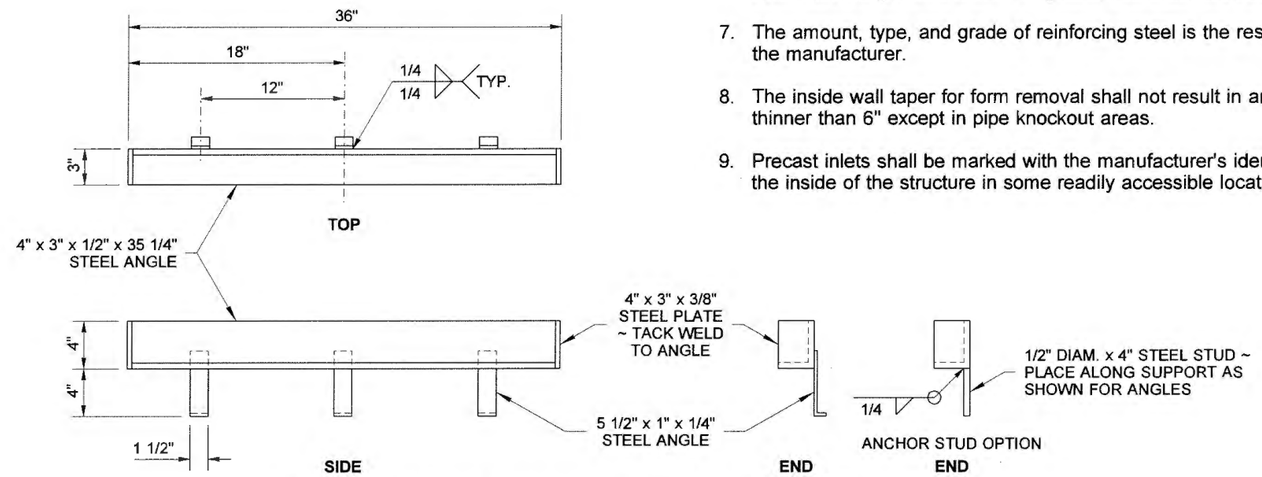
DIKE INSTALLATION FOR PREFERRED SLOPE

NOTES

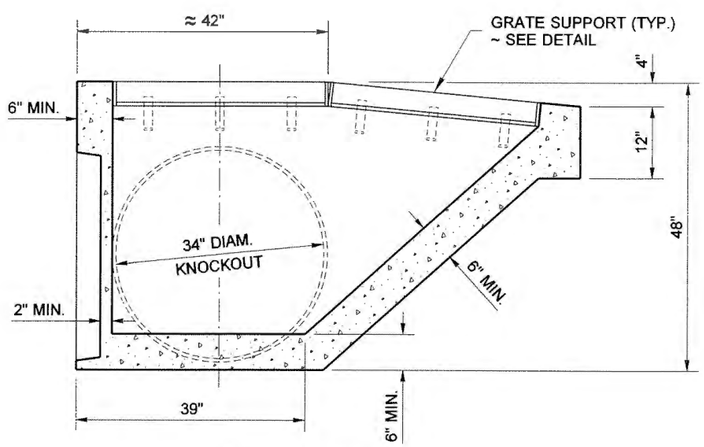
1. The top of the inlet shall be placed at ground level to present an unobstructed ditch or median section.
2. Bevel or round exposed concrete edges 1/2".
3. Pipes may enter through the knockouts at any reasonable angle provided the outside of the pipe can be contained within the knockout provided.
4. The grade line of the lowest inlet pipe shall enter the structure at an elevation equal to or higher than the grade line of the outlet pipe.
5. All pickup holes shall be grouted full after the inlet has been placed.
6. The steel angles shall be set so that each bearing bar of the grate shall have full seating on both ends. The finished top of concrete shall be even with the grate surface. For grates, see Standard Plan B-50-20.
7. The amount, type, and grade of reinforcing steel is the responsibility of the manufacturer.
8. The inside wall taper for form removal shall not result in any wall section thinner than 6" except in pipe knockout areas.
9. Precast inlets shall be marked with the manufacturer's identification on the inside of the structure in some readily accessible location.



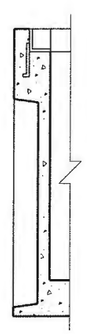
PLAN



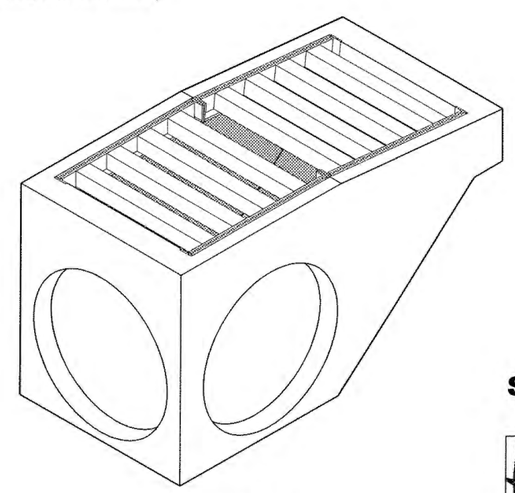
GRATE SUPPORT DETAIL
(FOUR SUPPORTS REQUIRED)



SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)



ISOMETRIC
(SHOWN WITH TYPE 1 GRATE)

DROP INLET TYPE 1

STANDARD PLAN B-45.20-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

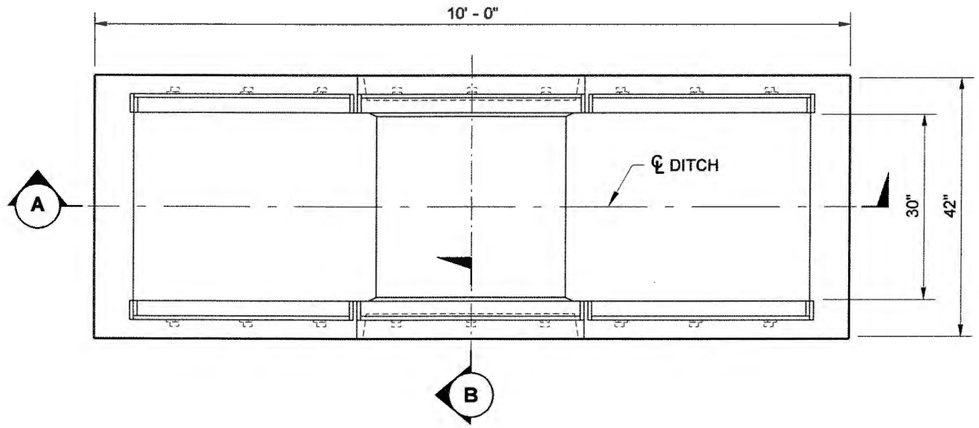
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Pitrulso 6-1-06

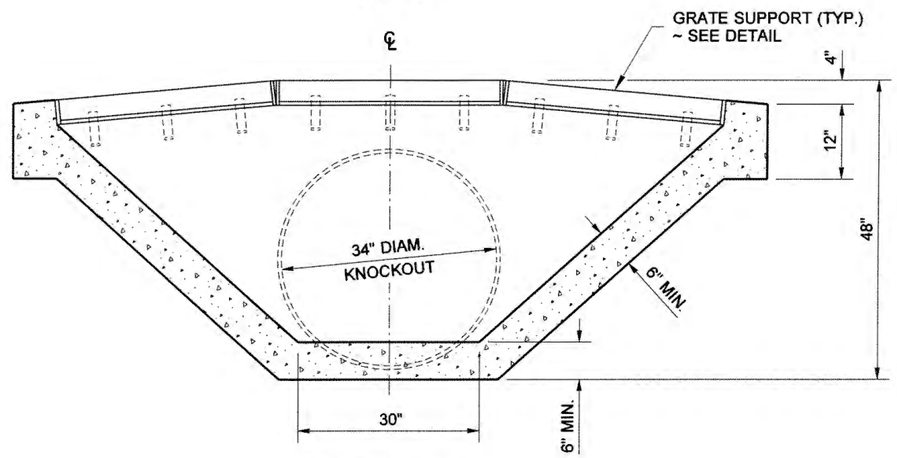
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

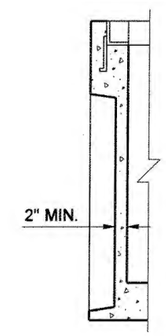
DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



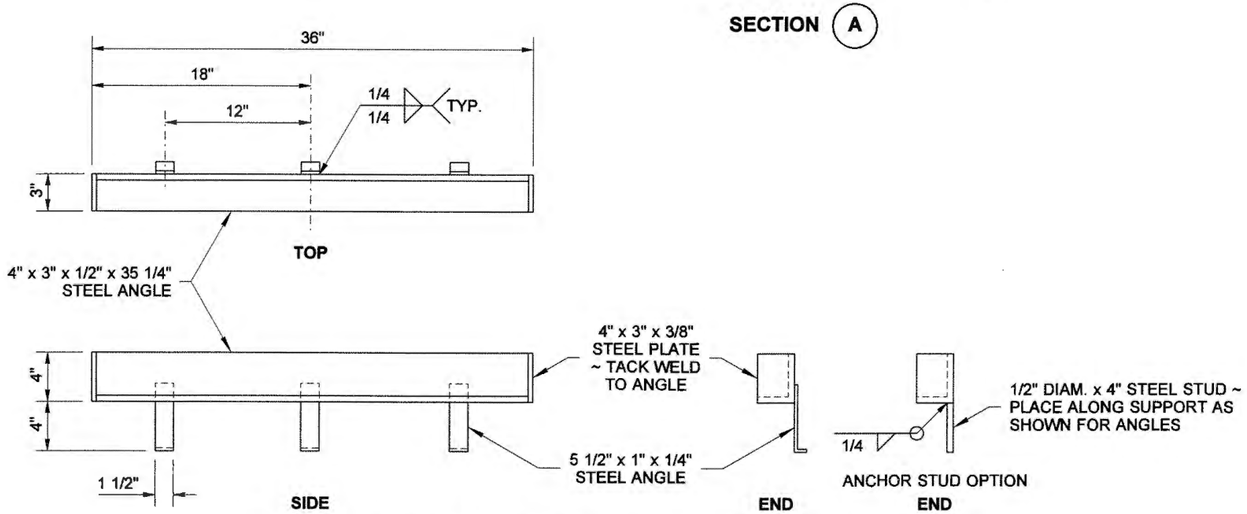
PLAN



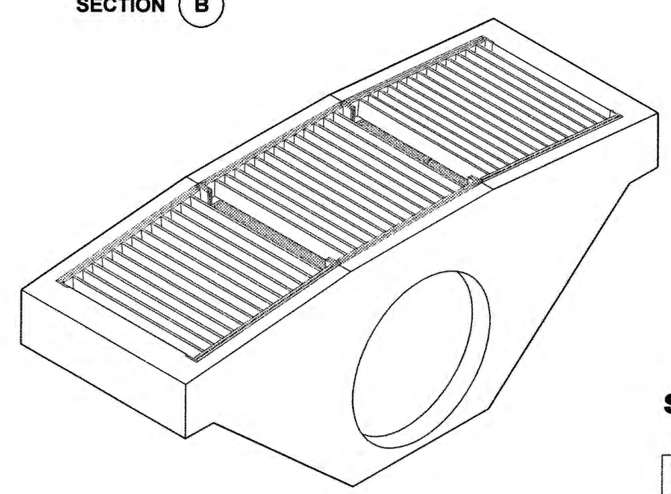
SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)



GRATE SUPPORT DETAIL
(SIX SUPPORTS REQUIRED)



ISOMETRIC
(SHOWN WITH TYPE 2 GRATE)

NOTES

1. The top of the inlet shall be placed at ground level to present an unobstructed ditch or median section.
2. Bevel or round exposed concrete edges 1/2".
3. Pipes may enter through the knockouts at any reasonable angle provided the outside of the pipe can be contained within the knockout provided.
4. The grade line of the lowest inlet pipe shall enter the structure at an elevation equal to or higher than the grade line of the outlet pipe.
5. All pickup holes shall be grouted full after the inlet has been placed.
6. The steel angles shall be set so that each bearing bar of the grate shall have full seating on both ends. The finished top of concrete shall be even with the grate surface. For grates, see Standard Plan B-50.20.
7. The amount, type, and grade of reinforcing steel is the responsibility of the manufacturer.
8. The inside wall taper for form removal shall not result in any wall section thinner than 6" except in pipe knockout areas.
9. Precast inlets shall be marked with the manufacturer's identification on the inside of the structure in some readily accessible location.

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15088
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/1/06
EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

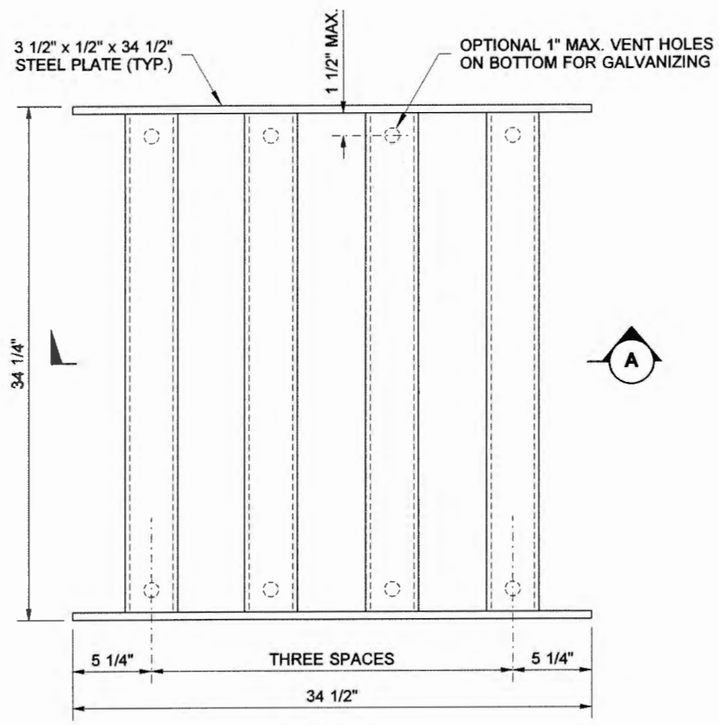
DROP INLET TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN B-45.40-00

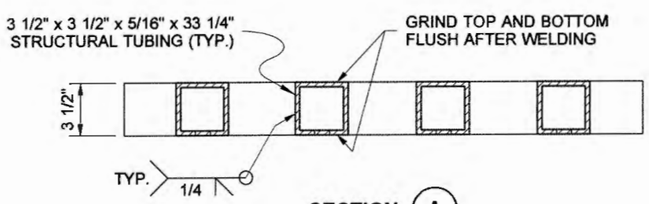
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Harold Petersen 6-1-06
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE
Washington State Department of Transportation

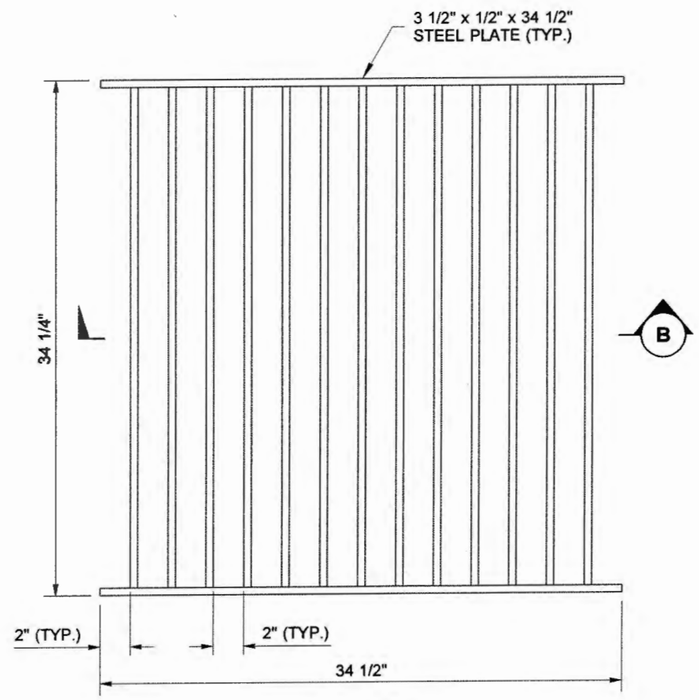
DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



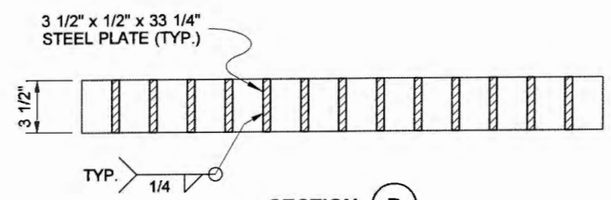
TYPE 1



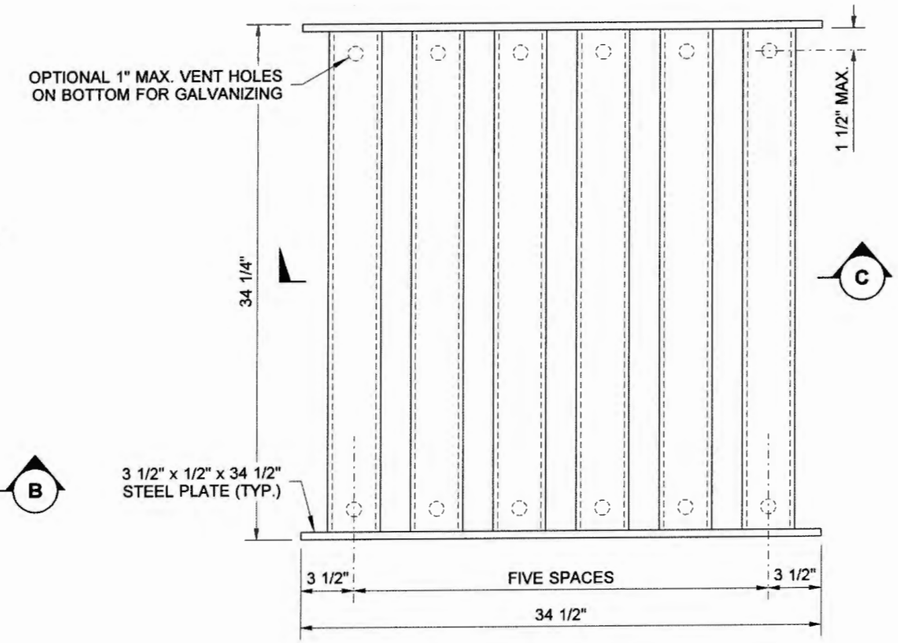
SECTION (A)



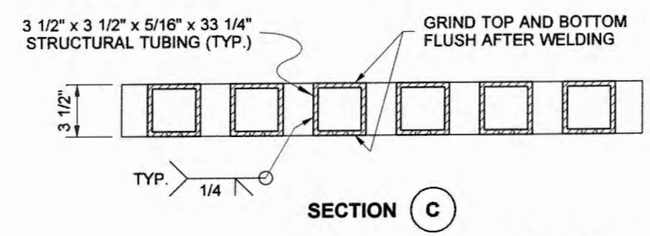
TYPE 2



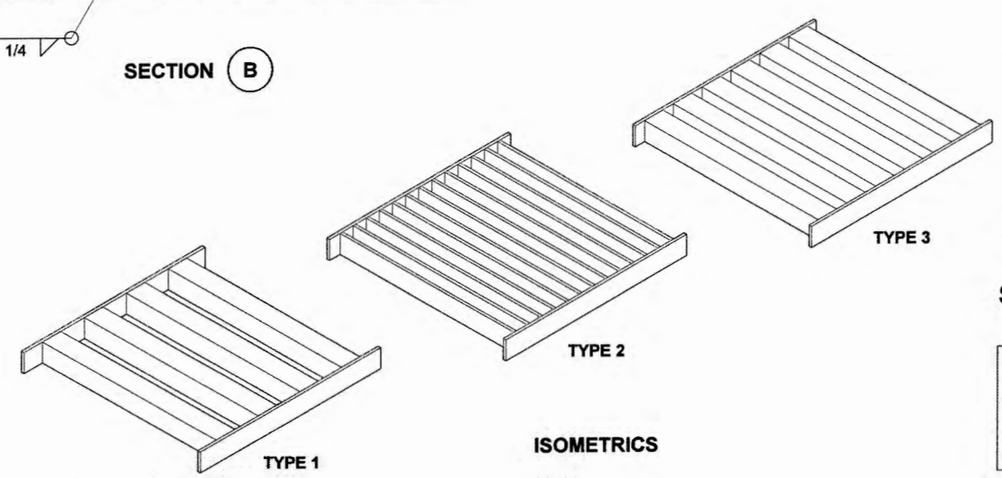
SECTION (B)



TYPE 3



SECTION (C)



ISOMETRICS

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15585
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/1/06
EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

GRATES FOR DROP INLET

STANDARD PLAN B-50.20-00

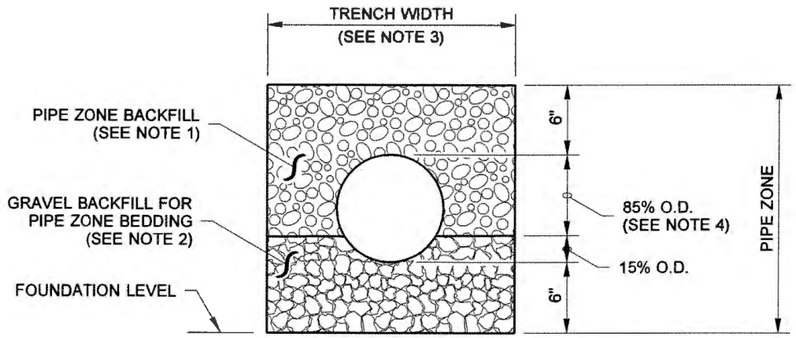
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

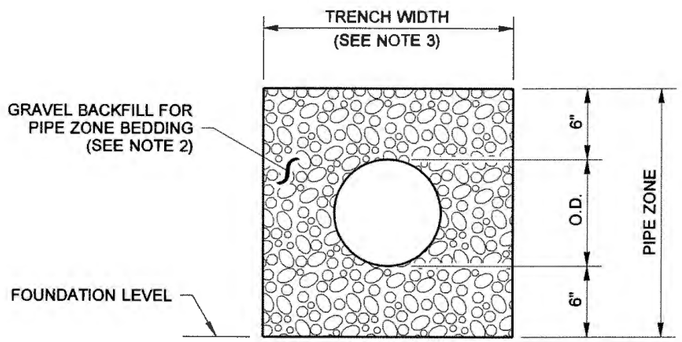
6-1-06

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

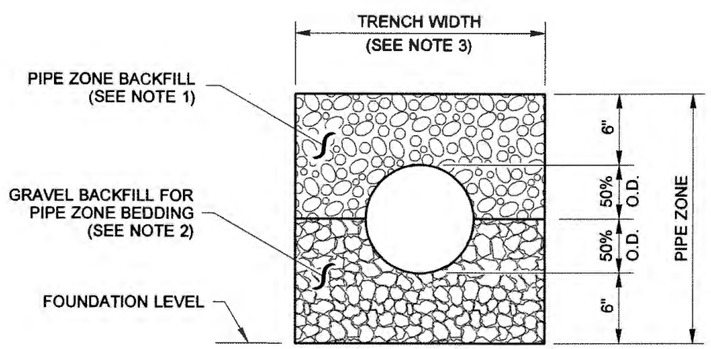
Washington State Department of Transportation



CONCRETE AND DUCTILE IRON PIPE



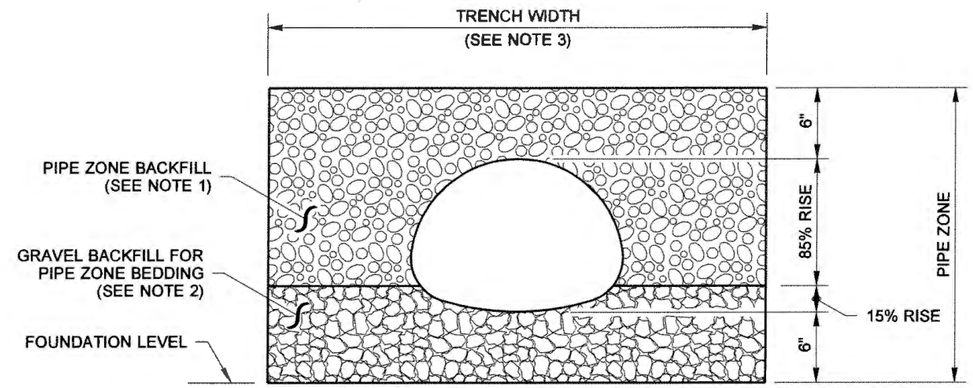
THERMOPLASTIC PIPE



METAL PIPE

NOTES

1. See Standard Specifications Section 7-08.3(3) for Pipe Zone Backfill.
2. See Standard Specifications Section 9-03.12(3) for Gravel Backfill for Pipe Zone Bedding.
3. See Standard Specifications Section 2-09.4 for Measurement of Trench Width.
4. For sanitary sewer installation, concrete pipe shall be bedded to spring line.



PIPE ARCHES

CLEARANCE BETWEEN PIPES FOR MULTIPLE INSTALLATIONS		
PIPE	**SIZE**	**MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN BARRELS**
CIRCULAR PIPE (DIAMETER)	12" to 24"	12"
	30" to 96"	DIAM. /2
	102" to 180"	48"
PIPE ARCH (SPAN) METAL ONLY	18" to 36"	12"
	43" to 142"	SPAN /3
	148" to 200"	48"

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

PIPE ZONE BEDDING AND BACKFILL

STANDARD PLAN B-55.20-00

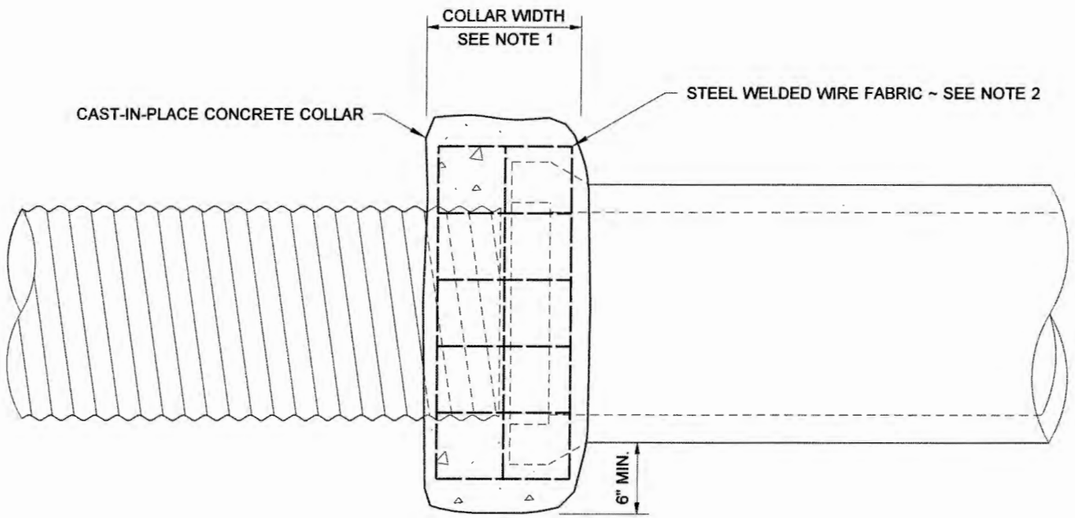
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

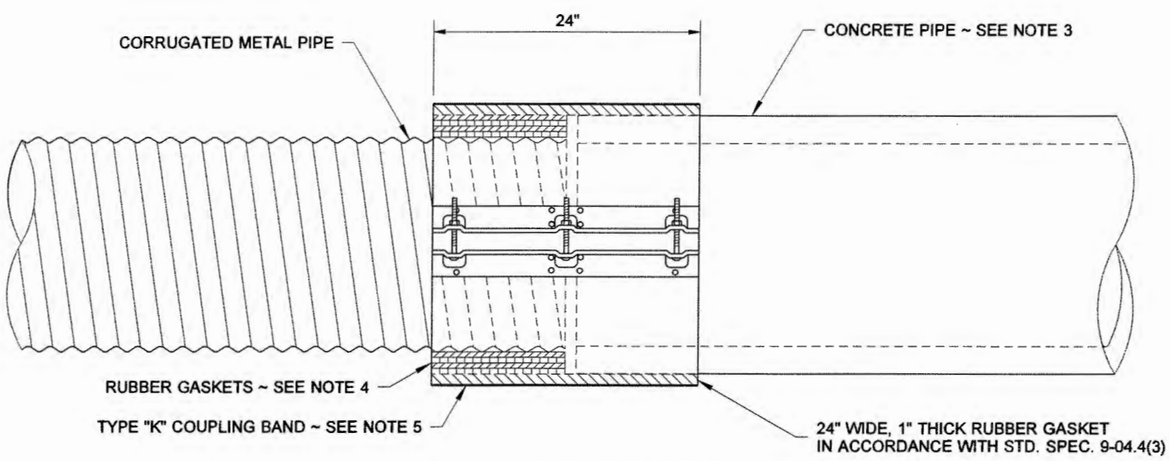
Harold Pilhipaso 6-1-06

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation



CONCRETE COLLAR OPTION



COUPLING BAND OPTION

NOTES

1. The Concrete Collar width shall be one half of the outside pipe diameter of the largest pipe. The minimum Concrete Collar width shall be 12". Concrete Collars may be used with all pipe materials and diameters. The Concrete Collar option shall only be used to extend existing pipes.

2. Steel Welded Wire Fabric shall be in accordance with Standard Specification 9-07.7. Install two wraps for size 6 × 6 W1.4 × W1.4 (10 Gage) Steel Welded Wire Fabric or one wrap for any of the following sizes:
   6 × 6 W2.1 × W2.1 (8 Gage)
   6 × 6 W2.9 × W2.9 (6 Gage)
   4 × 4 W2.9 × W2.9 (6 Gage)
   4 × 4 W4.0 × W4.0 (4 Gage)

3. When a Coupling Band connection requires attachment to the bell end of a concrete pipe, the bell end of the pipe shall be removed before the connection is installed.

4. Increase the outside diameter of the metal pipe to match the outside diameter of the concrete pipe by installing 12" wide rubber gaskets, thickness as required (Coupling Band only). The rubber gaskets shall be in accordance with Standard Specification 9-04.4(3).

5. Use a flat Type K Coupling Band. Type K Coupling Bands with dimples are not allowed for the installation detail shown. The Coupling Band option shall only be used for extending existing pipes that have an inside diameter of 36" or less.

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

CONNECTION DETAILS FOR DISSIMILAR CULVERT PIPE

STANDARD PLAN B-60.20-00

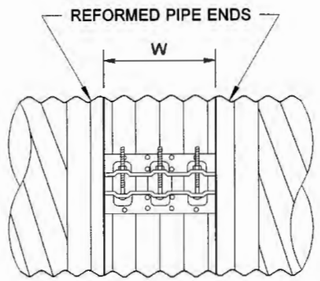
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

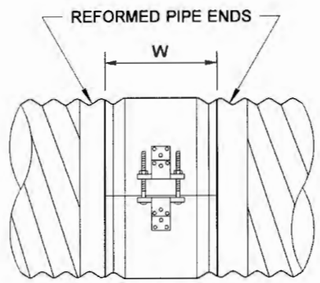
Harold Petersen 6-8-06

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

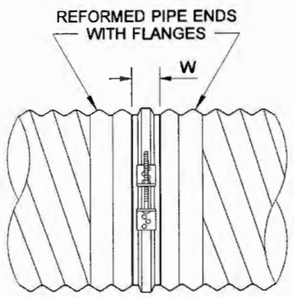
Washington State Department of Transportation



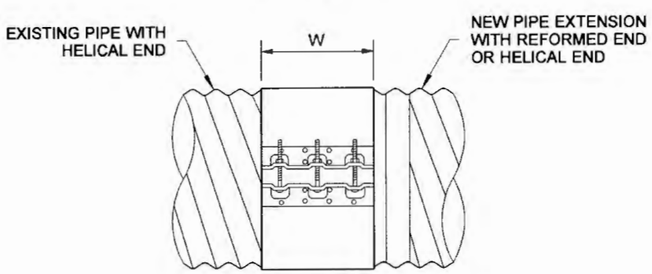
TYPE D
ANNULAR CORRUGATED BAND



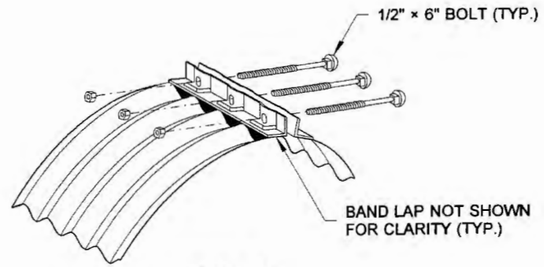
TYPE F
SEMI-CORRUGATED BAND



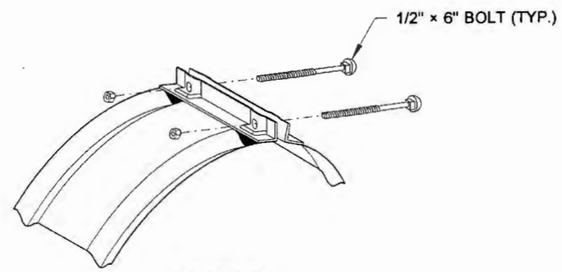
TYPE J
FLANGE BAND



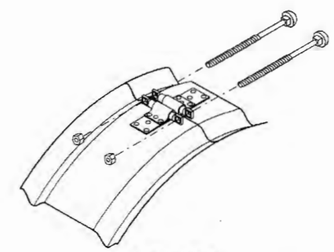
TYPE K
FLAT BAND OR DIMPLE BAND



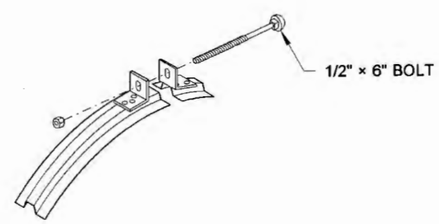
TYPE D
BAND ANGLE CONNECTOR DETAIL



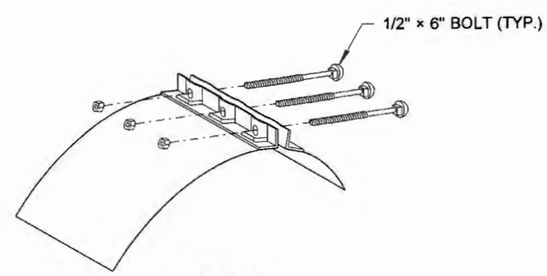
TYPE F
BAND ANGLE CONNECTOR DETAIL



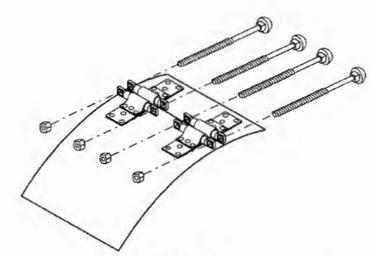
TYPE F
BAR & STRAP CONNECTOR DETAIL



TYPE J
BAND ANGLE CONNECTOR DETAIL



TYPE K
BAND ANGLE CONNECTOR DETAIL



TYPE K
DOUBLE BAR & STRAP CONNECTOR DETAIL

COUPLING BAND DIMENSION TABLE
(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES)

BAND TYPE		CORRUGATION PITCH × DEPTH	PIPE DIAM.	MIN. W	GASKET TYPE
STEEL	D	2 2/3 × 1/2 OR 3 × 1 REFORMED TO 2 2/3 × 1/2	12 ~ 84	12	SLEEVE
		3 × 1 REFORMED TO 2 2/3 × 1/2	90 ~ 144	24	SLEEVE
	F	2 2/3 × 1/2 OR 3 × 1 REFORMED TO 2 2/3 × 1/2	12 ~ 84	10 1/2	O-RING
	J	2 2/3 × 1/2	12 ~ 48	2 3/4	BUTYL
	K	2 2/3 × 1/2	12 ~ 48	12	SLEEVE
			54 ~ 84	24	
		* 3 × 1	54 ~ 144	24	
ALUMINUM	D	2 2/3 × 1/2	12 ~ 72	12	SLEEVE
		3 × 1	36 ~ 60	12	
		REFORMED TO 2 2/3 × 1/2	66 ~ 108	24	
	F	2 2/3 x 1/2	12 ~ 48	10 1/2	O-RING
	K	2 2/3 x 1/2	12 ~ 48	12	SLEEVE
			54 ~ 84	24	
		* 3 × 1	54 ~ 96	24	

* PIPE ARCH ONLY

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

COUPLING BANDS FOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE

STANDARD PLAN B-60.40-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

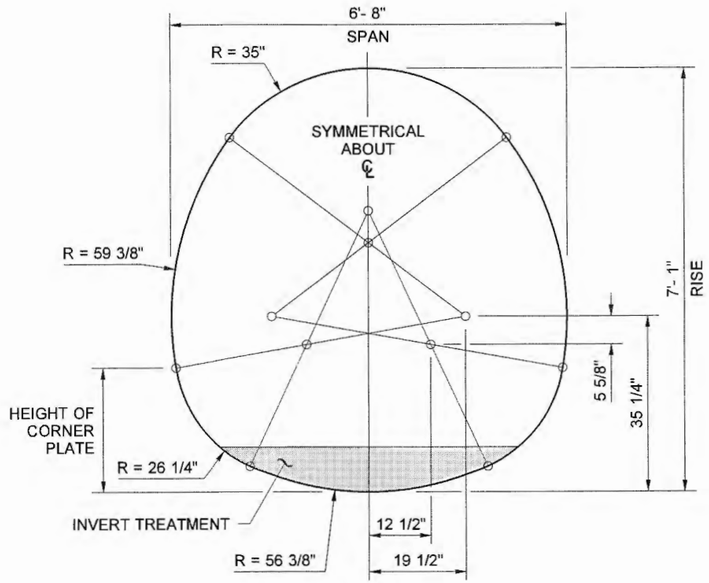
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Petersen 6.1.06

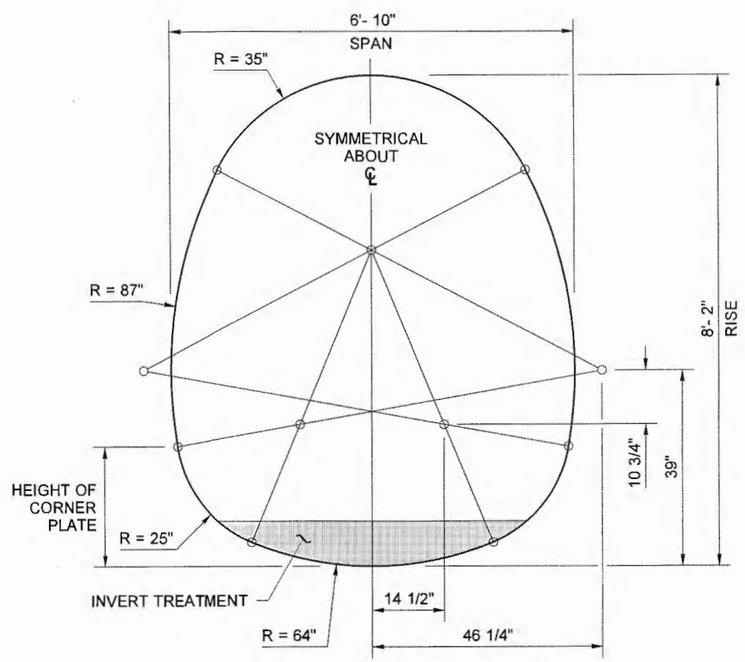
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



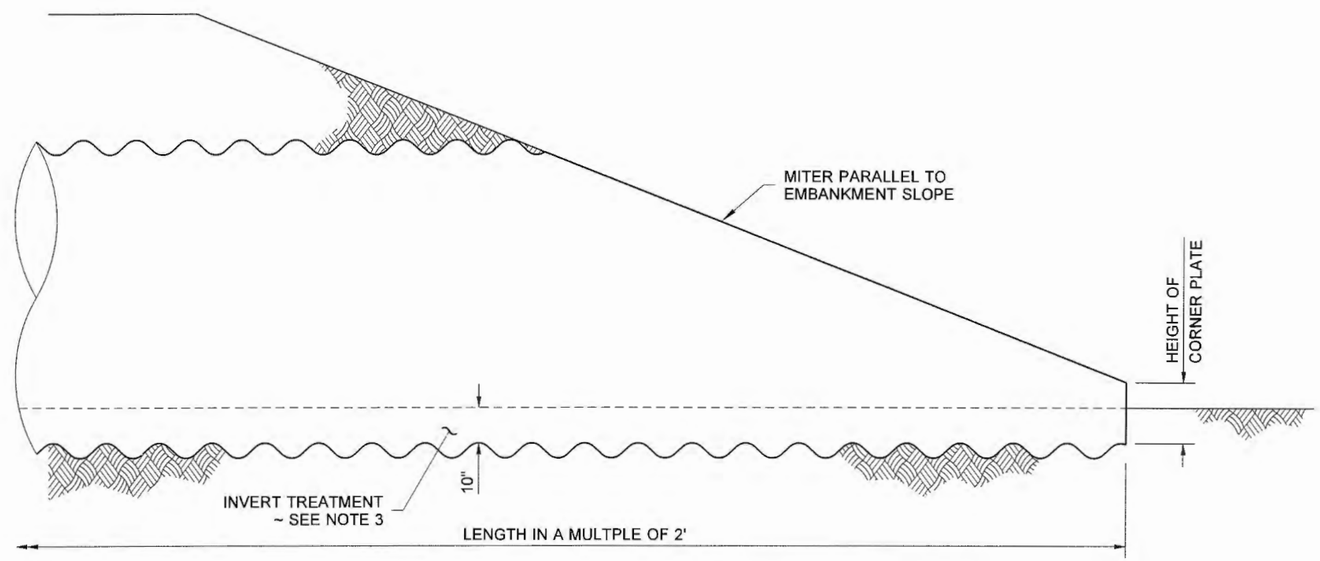
SECTION



SECTION

NOTES

1. Span and rise dimensions are nominal and are measured to the inside crests of corrugations.
2. Allowable heights of cover shall be within the limits indicated in the table included hereon. Minimums and maximums are shown.
3. Unless indicated otherwise a 10" depth (over the inside crests of corrugatons) of earth shall be placed in the invert of the Structural Plate Underpass, Design 1, for its full width and length. The earth shall consist of naturally occurring materials available in the vicinity of the structural plate underpass installation. See **Standard Specification 7-03.3(4).**
4. Designed for H-20 live load and maximum allowable soil pressure of 6 Kips per square foot.



SIDE VIEW ~ PLACEMENT

ALLOWABLE HEIGHTS OF COVER			
SPAN	RISE	12 GAGE THICK CORRUGATED METAL	
		COVER	
		MIN.	MAX.
6' - 8"	7' - 1"	4'	26'
6' - 10"	8' - 2"	5'	25'

4-25-12

ANIMAL UNDERPASS

STANDARD PLAN B-65.20-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

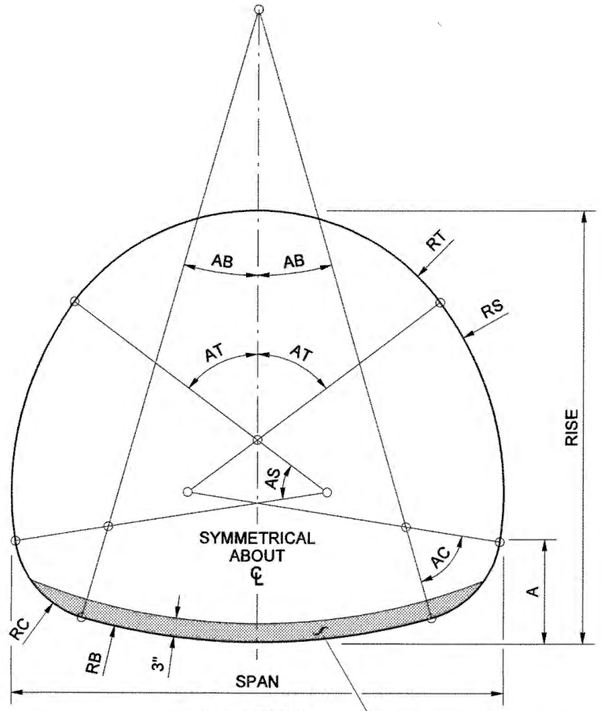
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Perco Bresslerus 4/26/12

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

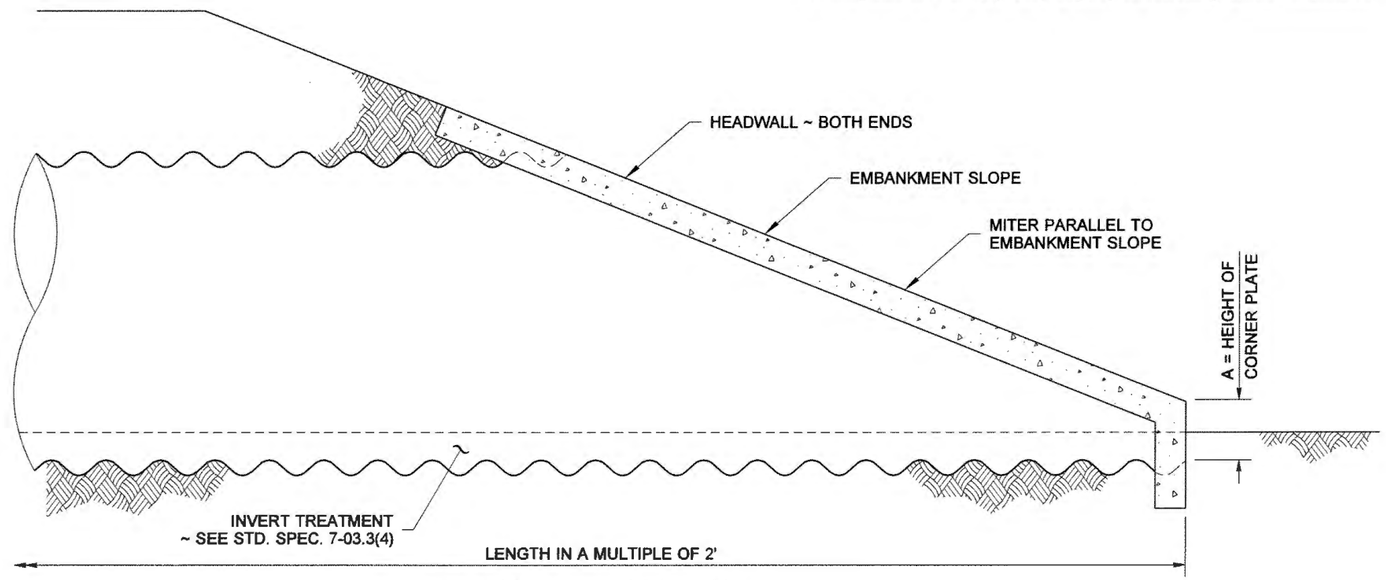
DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



SECTION

NOTES

Span and rise dimensions are measured to the inside crests of corrugations and may vary slightly depending on manufacturer.



SIDE VIEW ~ PLACEMENT

DIMENSIONS											ALLOWABLE HEIGHTS OF COVER					
											CORRUGATED METAL THICKNESS					
SPAN	RISE	ANGLES (DEGREES)				RADII (INCHES)				A (INCHES)	12 GAGE		10 GAGE		8 GAGE	
		AT	AS	AC	AB	RT	RS	RC	RB		MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
12' - 2"	11' - 0"	52	42	65	21	68	93	38	134	44	3'	14'	3'	20'	3'	26'
12' - 11"	11' - 3"	52	41	65	21	73	95	38	144	45	3'	13'	3'	19'	3'	25'
13' - 2"	11' - 11"	52	43	65	19	73	103	38	159	43	4'	13'	4'	19'	4'	24'
13' - 10"	12' - 3"	53	41	65	20	77	108	38	164	45	4'	12'	4'	18'	4'	23'
14' - 1"	12' - 10"	53	44	65	18	77	115	38	182	43	4'	12'	4'	18'	4'	23'
14' - 6"	13' - 6"	56	38	65	21	78	131	38	174	46	4'	11'	4'	17'	4'	22'
14' - 10"	14' - 0"	55	41	65	19	79	136	38	192	44	4'	11'	4'	17'	4'	21'
15' - 6"	14' - 4"	55	40	65	19	84	138	38	201	46	4'	11'	4'	16'	4'	20'
15' - 9"	15' - 1"	56	41	65	18	83	150	38	212	45	---	---	4'	16'	4'	20'
16' - 4"	15' - 5"	57	39	65	19	86	157	38	215	47	---	---	4'	15'	4'	19'
16' - 5"	16' - 1"	58	42	65	14	88	158	38	271	41	---	---	4'	15'	4'	19'
16' - 9"	16' - 3"	58	40	65	17	89	167	38	247	43	---	---	4'	15'	4'	19'
17' - 3"	17' - 0"	57	38	65	19	90	174	47	215	55	---	---	4'	14'	4'	18'
18' - 4"	16' - 11"	55	42	65	18	99	157	47	249	53	---	---	4'	13'	4'	18'
19' - 2"	17' - 2"	54	43	65	18	105	156	47	264	53	---	---	---	---	4'	17'
19' - 6"	17' - 7"	53	46	65	16	107	158	47	297	50	---	---	---	---	4'	17'
20' - 4"	17' - 10"	53	46	65	16	113	156	47	314	52	---	---	---	---	4'	16'

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/1/06
EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

EQUIPMENT UNDERPASS

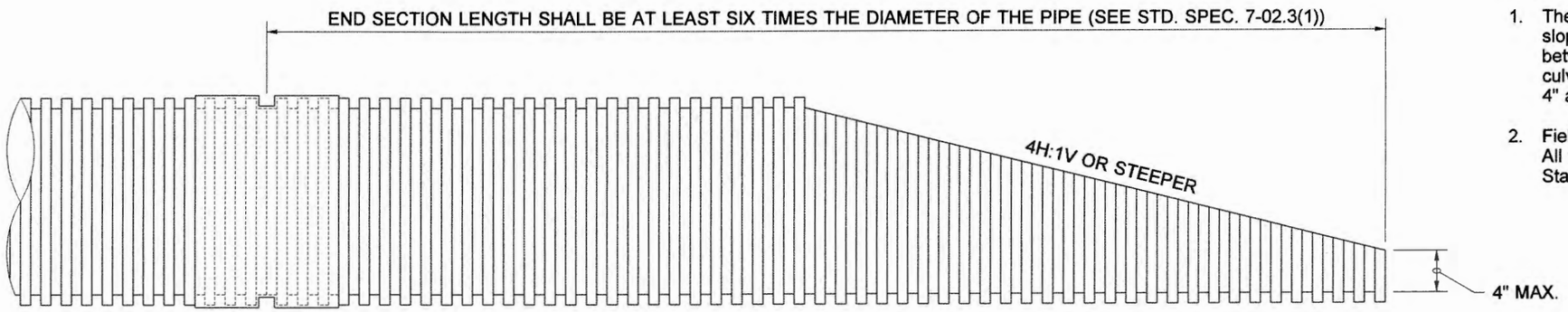
STANDARD PLAN B-65.40-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

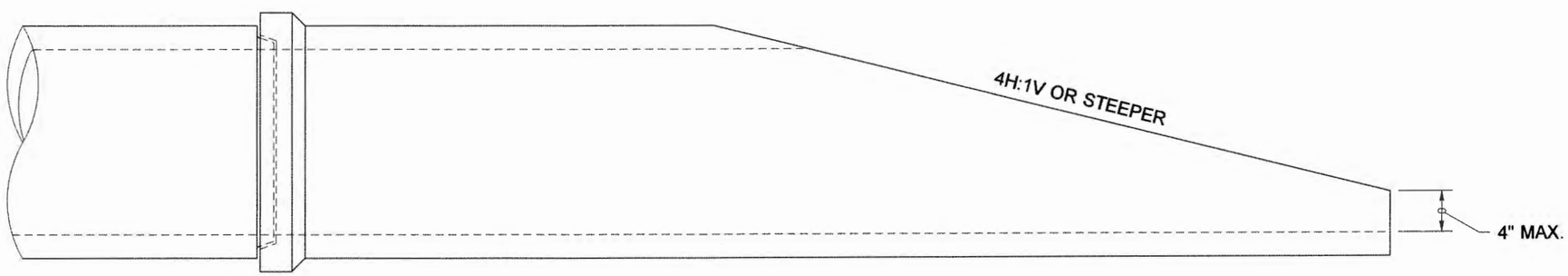
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER 6-1-06 DATE

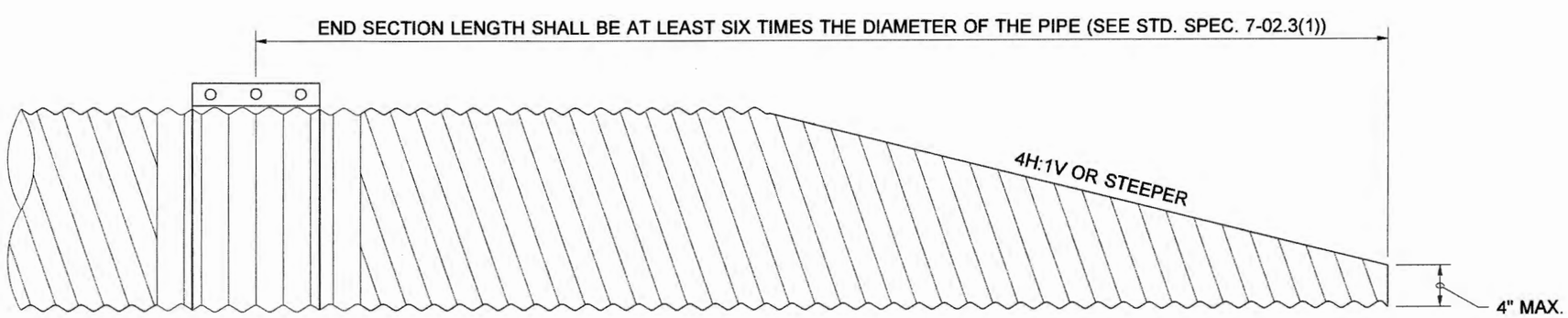
Washington State Department of Transportation



THERMOPLASTIC PIPE



CONCRETE PIPE



METAL PIPE

NOTES

1. The culvert ends shall be beveled to match the embankment or ditch slope and shall not be beveled flatter than 4H:1V. When slopes are between 4H:1V and 6H:1V, shape the slope in the vicintiy of the culvert end to ensure that no part of the culvert protrudes more than 4" above the ground line.
2. Field cutting of culvert ends is permitted when approved by the Engineer. All field-cut culvert pipe shall be treated with treatment as shown in the Standard Specifications or General Special Provisions.

FOR CULVERTS 30" DIAMETER OR LESS

BEVELED END SECTIONS

STANDARD PLAN B-70.20-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Petersen 6-1-06

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA

PIPE ARCH												
PIPE ARCH DIMENSION (INCHES)		THICKNESS (INCHES)		DIMENSIONS (INCHES)						SKIRT	END SECTION SLOPE (H:V)
				A	B	H	L	W	T		
SPAN	RISE	STEEL	ALUM.	TOL. ± 1"	MAX.	TOL. ± 1"	TOL. ± 1 1/2"	TOL. ± 2"	TOL. ± 2"		
17	13	0.064	0.060	7	9	6	19	30	40	1 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
21	15	0.064	0.060	7	10	6	23	36	46	1 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
24	18	0.064	0.060	8	12	6	28	42	52	1 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
28	20	0.064	0.075	9	14	6	32	48	58	1 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
35	24	0.079	0.075	10	16	6	39	60	70	1 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
42	29	0.079	0.105	12	18	8	46	75	85	2 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
49	33	0.109	0.105	13	21	9	53	85	103	2 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
57	38	0.109 0.138	0.105	18	26	12	63	90	114	3 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
64	43	0.109 0.138	0.105	18	30	12	70	102	130	3 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
71	47	0.109 0.138	0.135	18	33	12	77	114	146	3 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
77	52	0.109 0.138	-----	18	36	12	77	126	152	3 PC.	1 3/4 : 1
83	57	0.109 0.138	-----	18	39	12	77	138	158	3 PC.	1 1/2 : 1

PIPE										
PIPE DIAM. (INCHES)	THICKNESS (INCHES)		DIMENSIONS (INCHES)						SKIRT	END SECTION SLOPE (H:V)
			A	B	H	L	W	T		
	STEEL	ALUM.	TOL. ± 1"	MAX.	TOL. ± 1"	TOL. ± 1 1/2"	TOL. ± 2"	TOL. ± 2"		
12	0.064	0.060	6	6	6	21	24	34	1 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
15	0.064	0.060	7	8	6	26	30	40	1 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
18	0.064	0.060	8	10	6	31	36	46	1 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
21	0.064	0.060	9	12	6	36	42	52	1 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
24	0.064	0.075	10	13	6	41	48	58	1 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
30	0.079	0.075	12	16	8	51	60	70	2 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
36	0.079	0.105	14	19	9	60	72	94	2 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
42	0.109	0.105	16	22	11	69	84	106	2 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
48	0.109	0.105	18	27	12	78	90	112	2 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
54	0.109	-----	18	30	12	84	102	122	2 PC.	2 1/2 : 1
60	0.109 0.138	-----	18	33	12	87	114	134	3 PC.	1 3/4 : 1
66	0.109 0.138	-----	18	36	12	87	120	142	3 PC.	1 1/2 : 1
72	0.109 0.138	-----	18	39	12	87	126	146	3 PC.	1 1/3 : 1
78	0.109 0.138	-----	18	42	12	87	132	152	3 PC.	1 1/4 : 1
84	0.109 0.138	-----	18	45	12	87	138	158	3 PC.	1 1/6 : 1

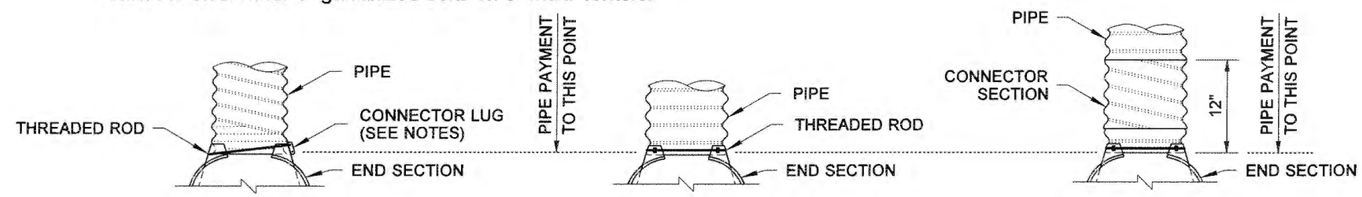
NOTES

1. The diameter of the end section of Design B shall match the inside diameter of the concrete pipe.
2. Skirt sections shall be made in one piece for round pipe with a diameter of 12" to 24" inclusive and for pipe arches with a rise of 13" to 20" inclusive. Skirt sections for larger sizes of pipes may be multiple pieces in conformance with the tabulated values shown.
3. Design A end sections for 42" thru 84" diameter and 49" x 33" thru 83" x 57" arch with annular corrugations and all helically corrugated pipe arch include one foot of pipe length as a connector section. The connector section shall be attached to the end section by welds, rivets or bolts and shall be the same thickness as the end section.
4. Design C may be used in lieu of Design A for all metal pipe sizes except as noted. Coupling bands may be any acceptable type for the pipe specified.
5. Multiple panel skirts shall have 2" lap seams tightly joined by 3/8" stainless steel rivets or galvanized bolts on 6" max. centers.
6. The reinforced edges of the following size End Sections shall be supplemented with galvanized steel stiffener angles:

   60" thru 72" diameter pipe ..... 2" x 2" x 1/4" angle

   78" and 84" diameter pipe, and
   77" x 52" & 83" x 57" pipe arch ..... 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 1/4" angle

   The above galvanized angles shall be attached by 3/8" galvanized nuts and bolts.
7. Galvanized steel angle reinforcement will be placed under the center panel seams on the 72" thru 84" diam. pipe and 77" x 52" & 83" x 57" pipe arch End Sections.
8. As an alternative to the connector lug and threaded rod used on 12" thru 24" culvert pipe, the attachment may be made with a 1" wide strap, 16 gage galvanized steel fastened with a 1/2" diam., 6" long galvanized bolt and one squarehead nut.



FOR 12" THRU 24" PIPE AND 17" x 13" THRU 28" x 20" PIPE ARCH WITH ANNULAR END CORRUGATIONS

TYPE 1

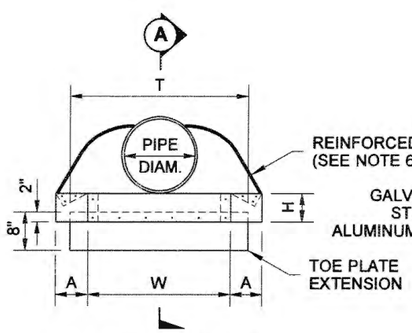
FOR 30" THRU 84" PIPE AND 35" x 24" THRU 83" x 57" PIPE ARCH WITH ANNULAR END CORRUGATIONS

TYPE 2

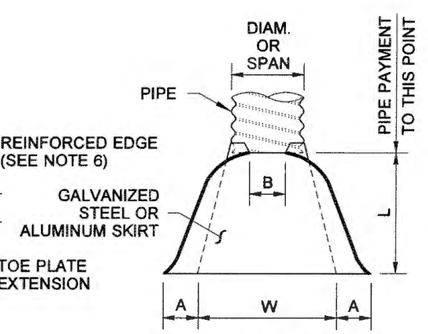
FOR 42" THRU 84" PIPE AND 49" x 33" THRU 83" x 57" PIPE ARCH WITH ANNULAR END CORRUGATIONS, AND ALL HELICAL END CORRUGATED PIPE AND PIPE ARCH

TYPE 3

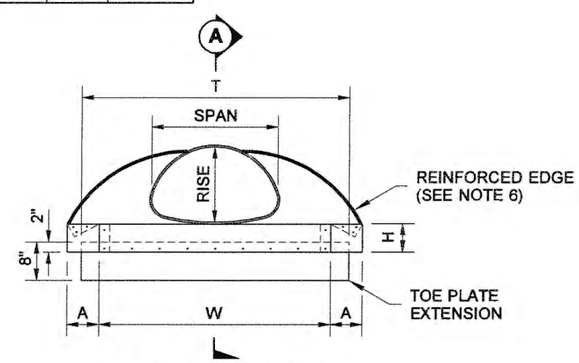
DESIGN A
CONNECTION TO METAL PIPE



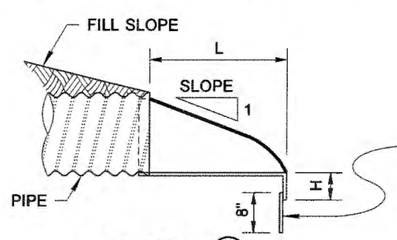
PIPE ~ ELEVATION



PIPE & PIPE ARCH ~ PLAN

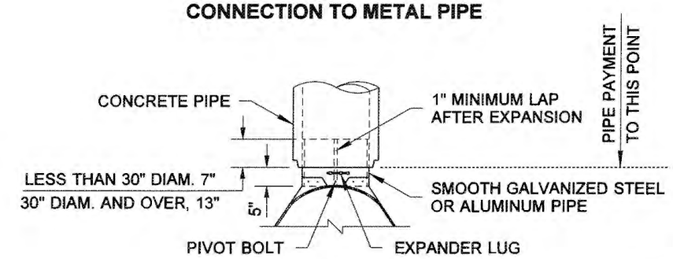


PIPE ARCH ~ ELEVATION



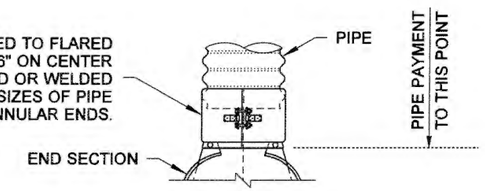
TOE PLATE EXTENSION ~ WHEN REQUIRED; GALVANIZED STEEL OR ALUMINUM, SAME GAGE AS SKIRT, LAPPED 2", FASTENED W/ 3/8" S.S. OR AL. RIVETS OR GALVANIZED BOLTS ON 12" MAX. CENTERS.

SECTION (A)



DESIGN B
CONNECTION TO CONCRETE PIPE INLET END ONLY

PIPE COUPLING BAND, SHOP BOLTED TO FLARED END SECTION WITH 3/8" BOLTS AT 6" ON CENTER MAXIMUM OR EQUIVALENT RIVETED OR WELDED CONNECTION. FOR USE WITH ALL SIZES OF PIPE AND PIPE ARCH WITH ANNULAR ENDS.



DESIGN C
CONNECTION TO METAL OR CONCRETE PIPE OUTLET ONLY

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/1/06
EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

FLARED END SECTIONS

STANDARD PLAN B-70.60-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

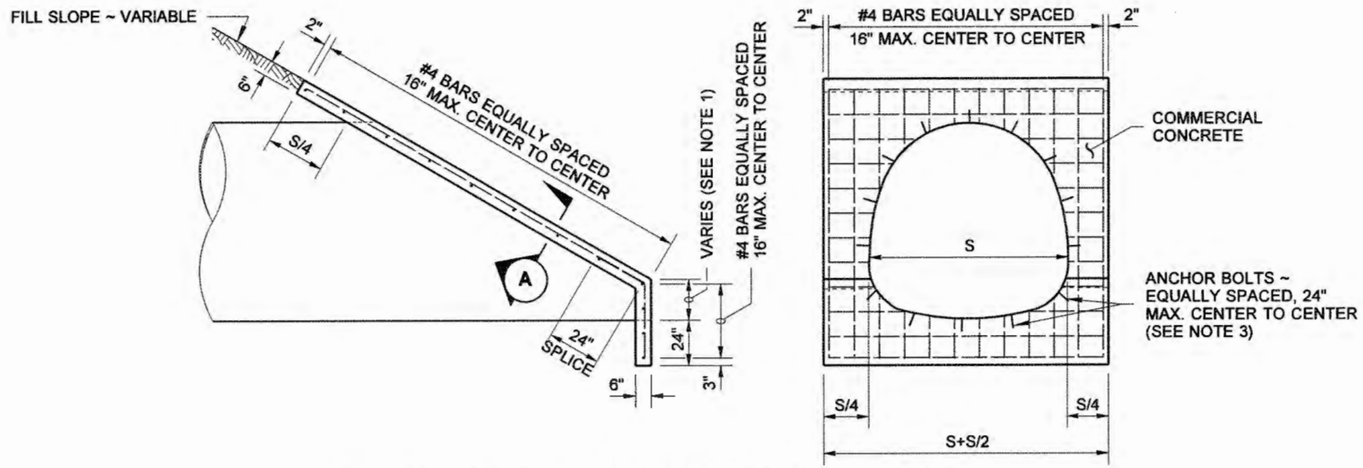
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Peterson 6-1-06

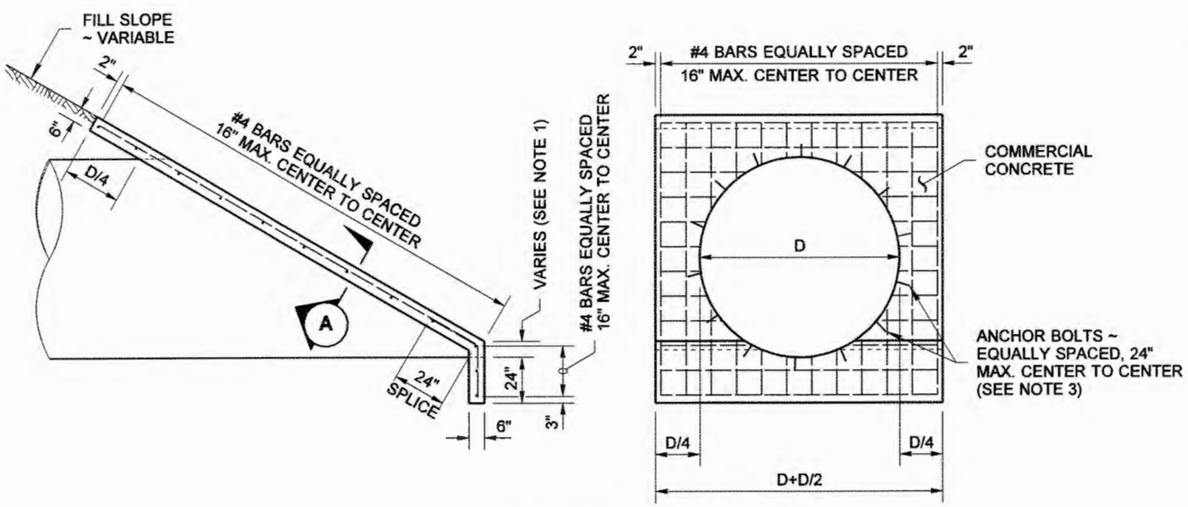
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

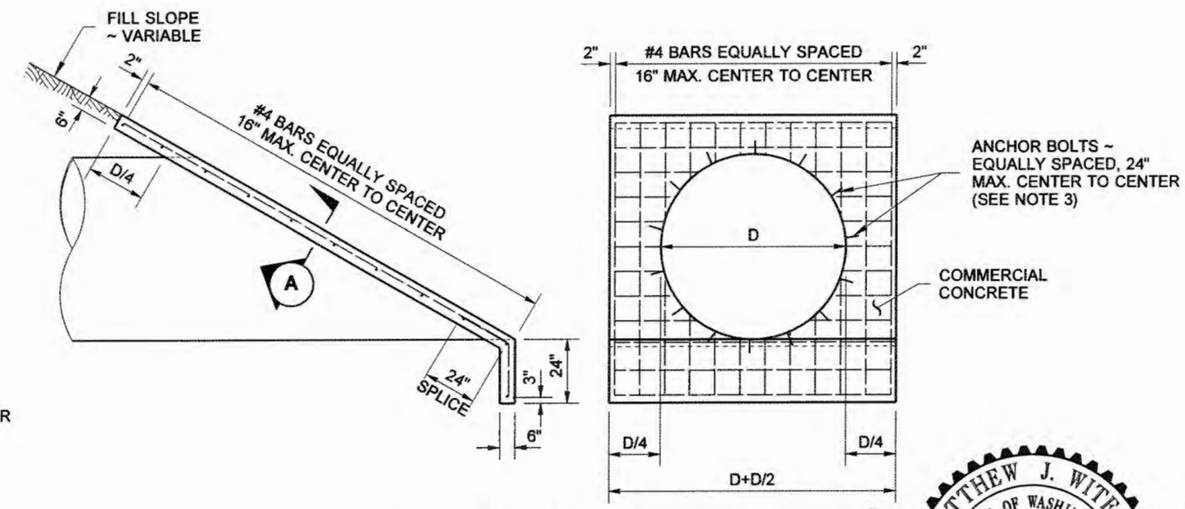
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE ARCHES AND UNDERPASSES



STEP MITERED PIPE

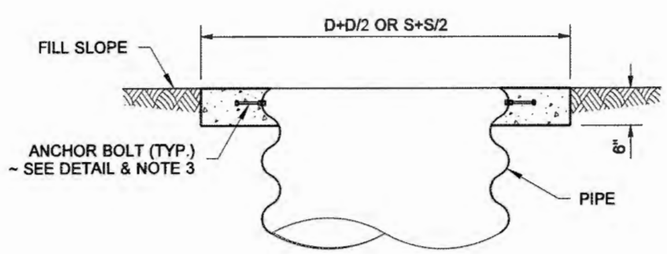


FULL MITERED PIPE

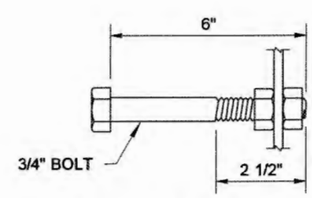
PIPES AND STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPES

NOTES

1. The variable dimension indicated for the height of step for step mitered pipes shall conform to the manufacturers recommendations unless specified differently on the plans or in the Special Provisions.
2. Reinforcing steel shall have 1 1/2" min. clear cover to all concrete surfaces.
3. Headwalls for concrete culvert pipe may omit anchor bolt attachment.
4. When steel pipe safety bars ar used, headwall thickness shall be increased to 8".



SECTION (A)



ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15588
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/10/08

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2009

HEADWALLS FOR CULVERT PIPE AND UNDERPASS

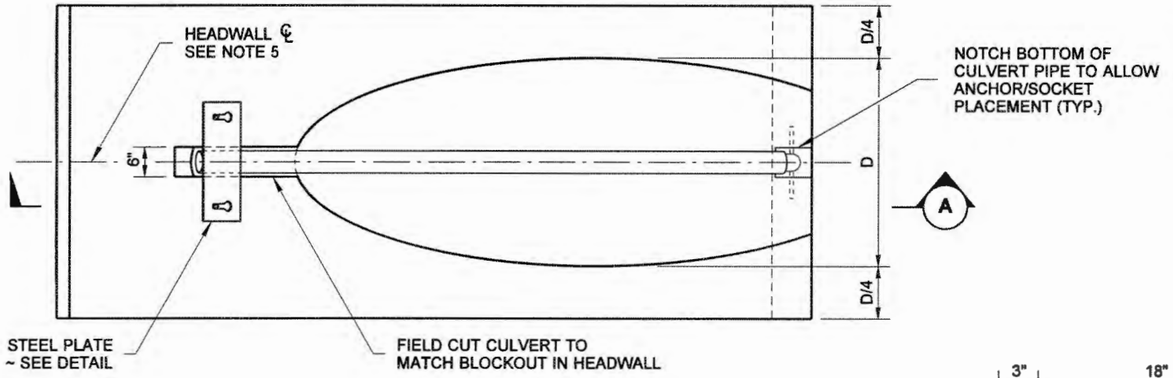
STANDARD PLAN B-75.20-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/10/08

Washington State Department of Transportation



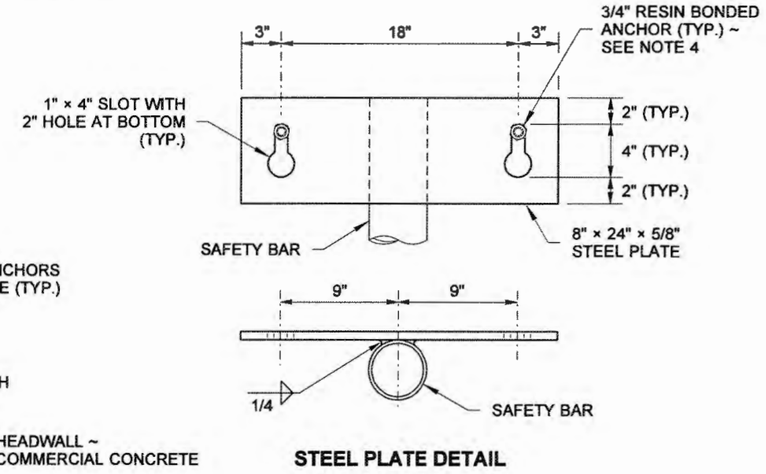
TOP VIEW

CULVERT IS PERPENDICULAR TO ROADWAY

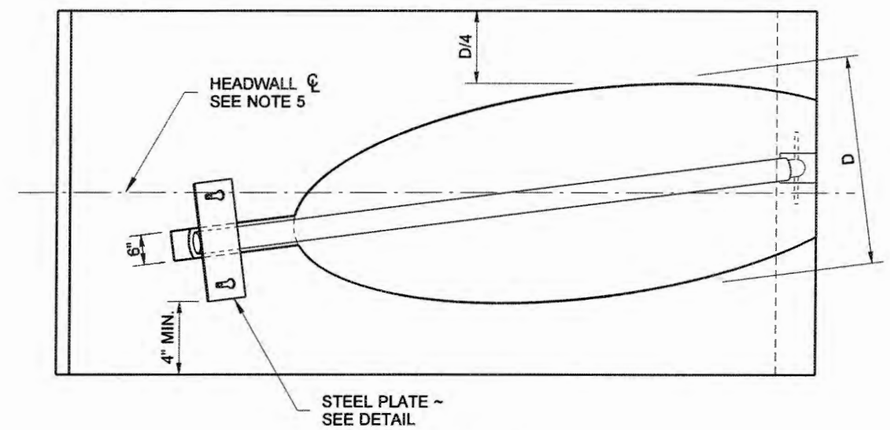
CULVERT DIAM.	NUMBER OF BARS REQUIRED
UP TO 36"	NONE
42" ~ 60"	1
66" ~ 90"	2
96" ~ 120"	3

NOTES

1. Sockets shall be 3" extra strong steel pipe (3 1/2" O.D.). Sockets must be the proper angle and height so that safety bars are parallel with headwall and side slope, and are easily removable.
2. Safety Bars shall be 4" extra strong steel pipe (4 1/2" O.D.), or 4 1/2" O.D. (.250" wall thickness) steel tubing. Length (20' maximum) shall be the minimum required to achieve Resin Bonded Anchor placement in full depth concrete. When multiple bars are required (see table) place bars at equal spacing (30" max.).
3. Bevel culvert pipe to match side slope.
4. Resin bonded anchors shall be 7" in length (5" embedment).
5. Centerline of headwall shall be normal to roadway centerline.

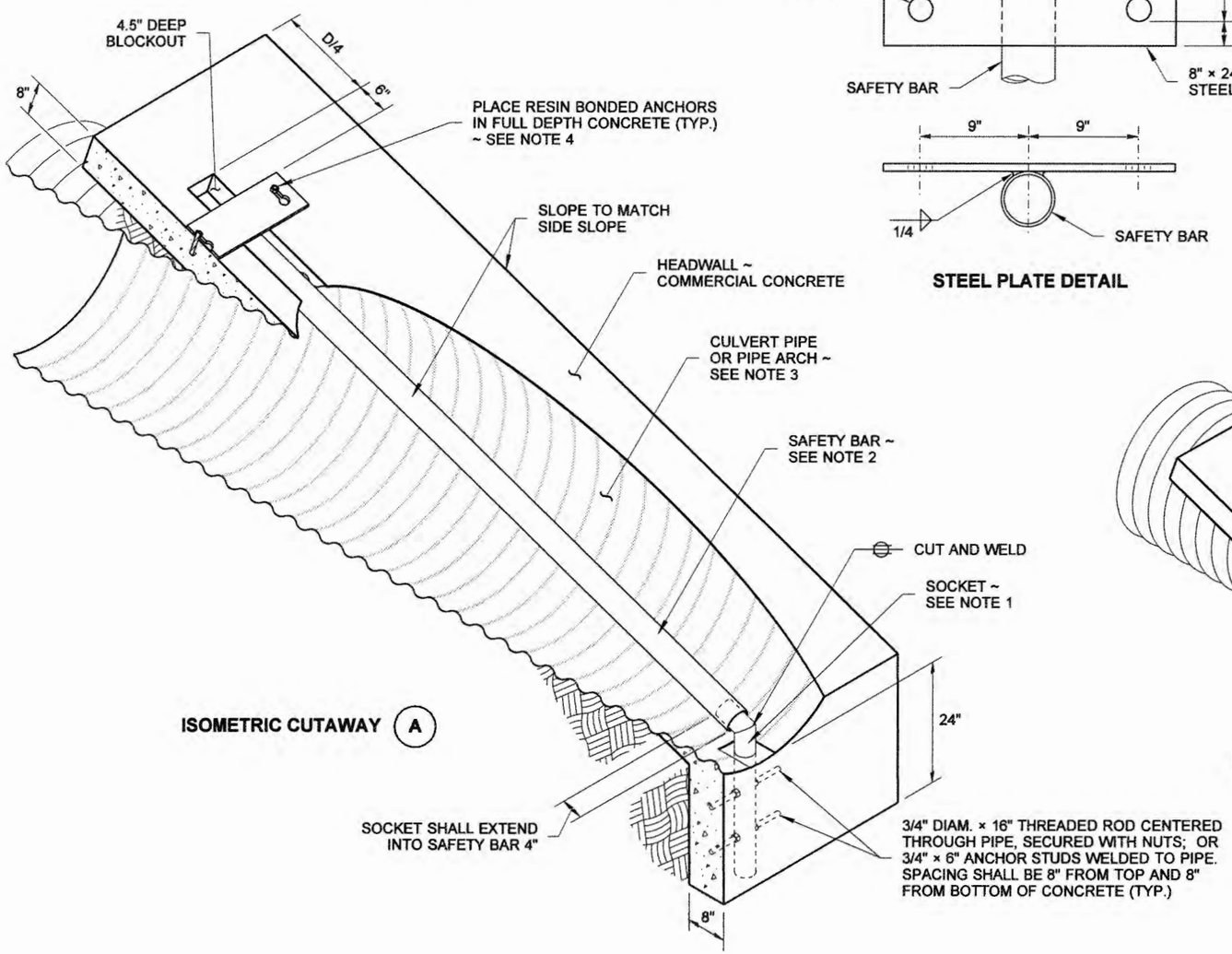


STEEL PLATE DETAIL

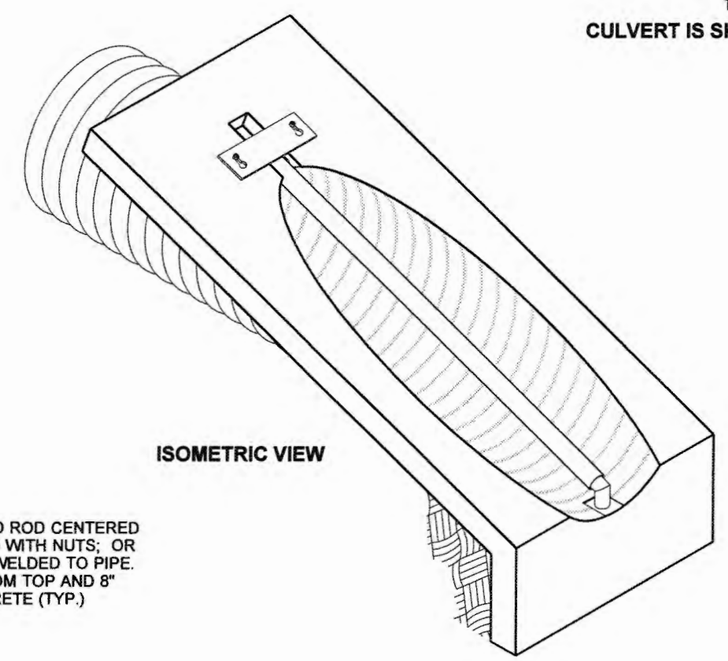


TOP VIEW

CULVERT IS SKEWED TO ROADWAY



ISOMETRIC CUTAWAY (A)



ISOMETRIC VIEW

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2009

TYPE 1 SAFETY BARS FOR STEPPED CULVERT PIPE OR PIPE ARCH

STANDARD PLAN B-75.50-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

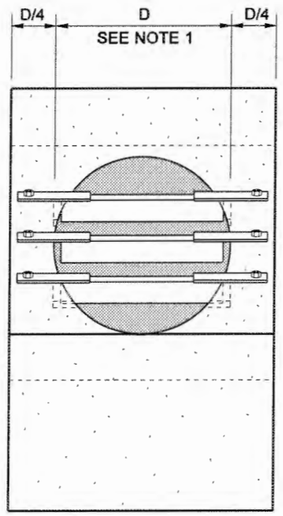
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/10/08

Washington State Department of Transportation

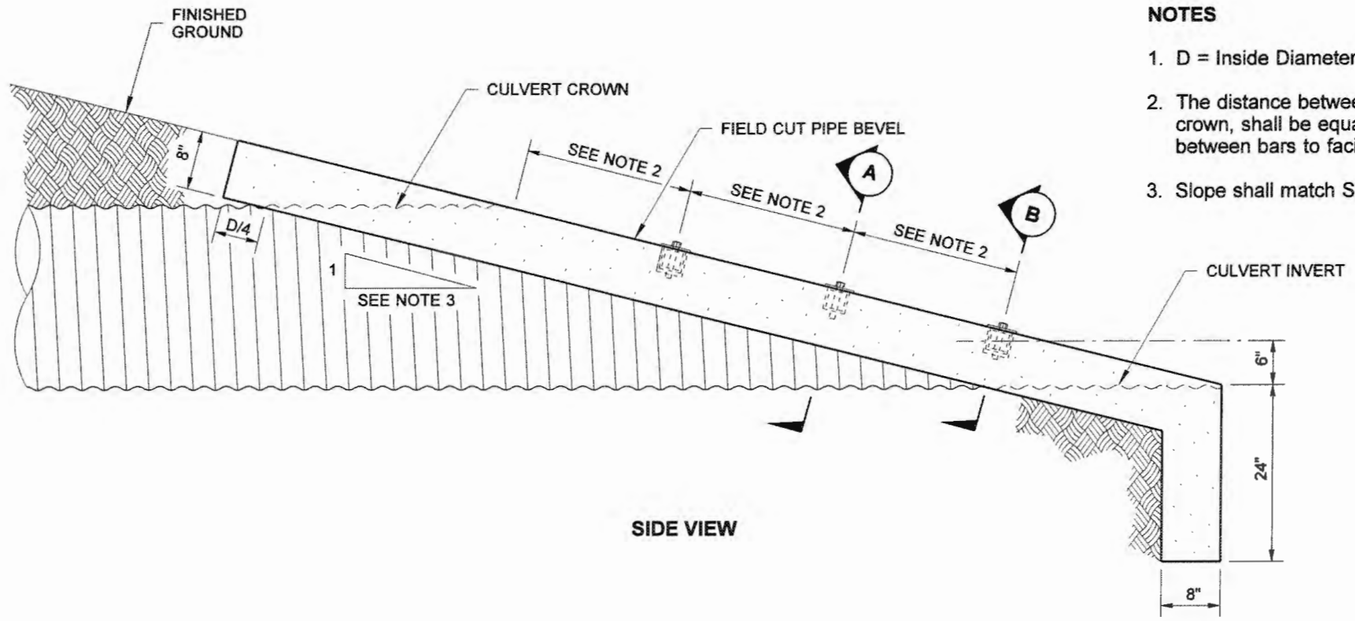
DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

NOTES

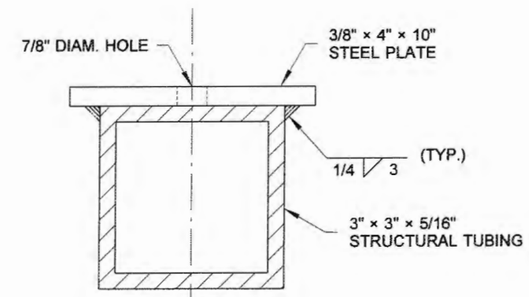
1. D = Inside Diameter of Culvert Pipe, or Pipe Arch Span Width, 36" maximum.
2. The distance between the safety bars, and between the top bar and the culvert crown, shall be equal spaces of no more than 24". The distance may vary ±1" between bars to facilitate placement.
3. Slope shall match Side Slope; 6H:1V preferred, not steeper than 4H:1V.



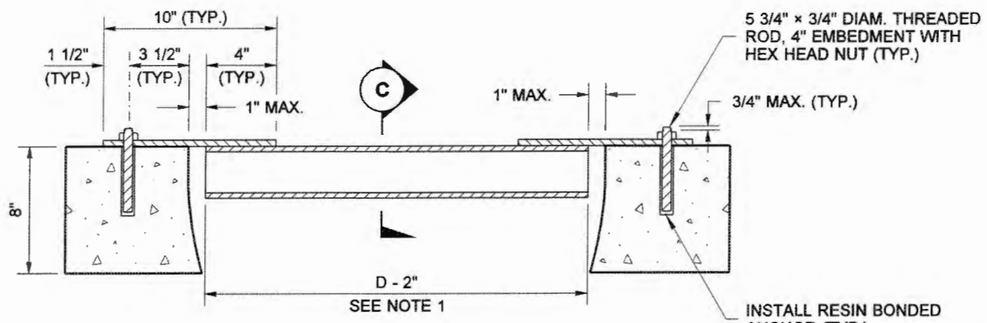
FRONT VIEW



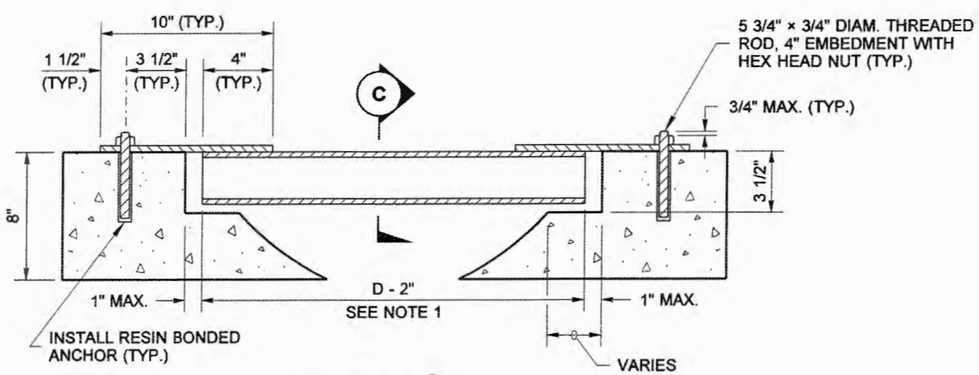
SIDE VIEW



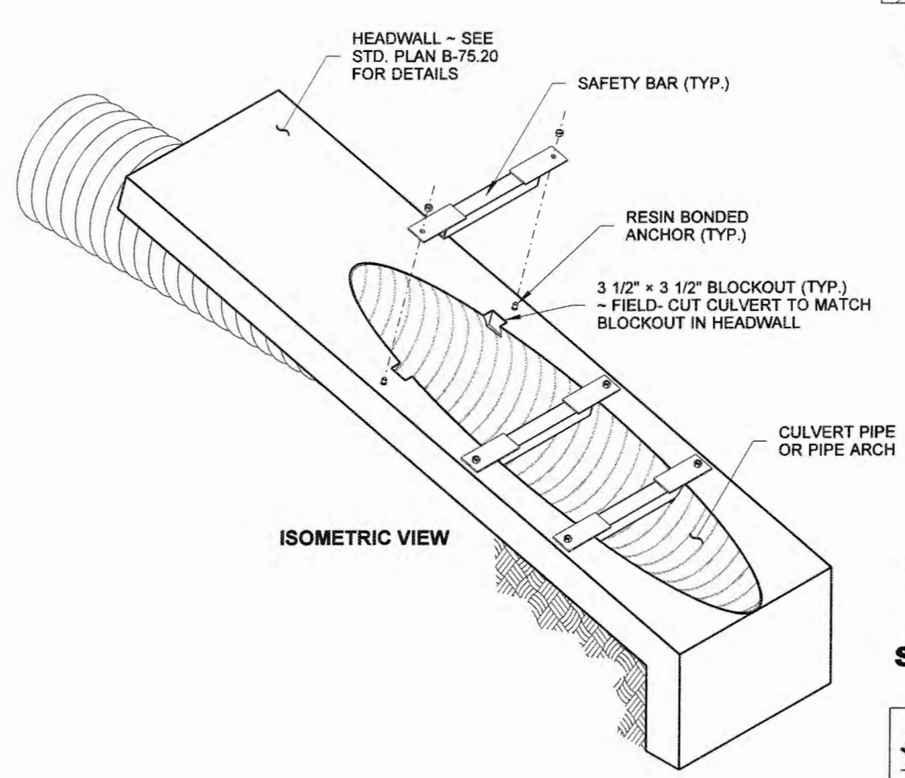
SECTION C



SECTION A



SECTION B



ISOMETRIC VIEW

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15555
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/8/06
EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

TYPE 2 SAFETY BARS FOR CULVERT PIPE OR PIPE ARCH (ON CROSS ROAD) STANDARD PLAN B-75.60-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

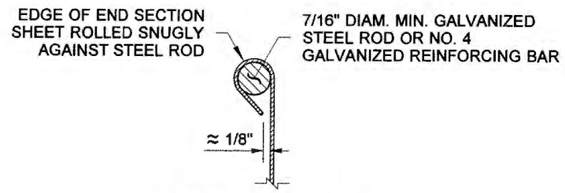
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Pitzpatrick 6-8-06

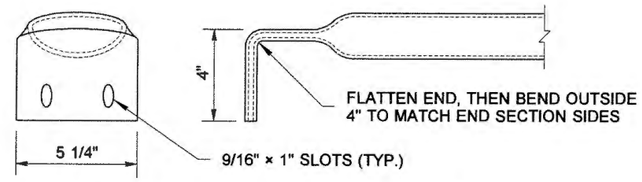
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

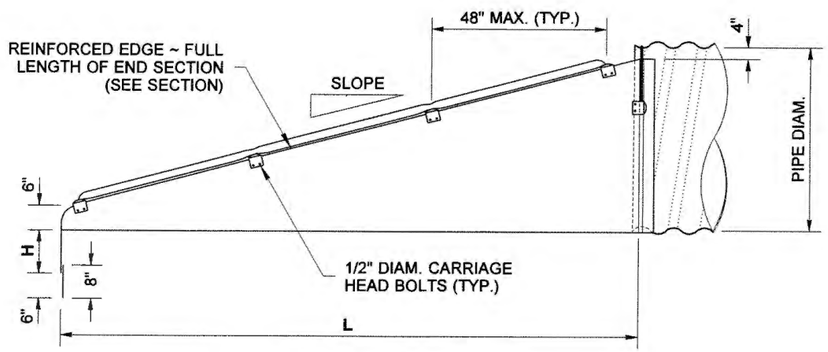
DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN



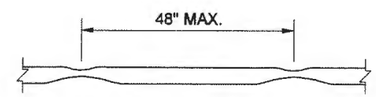
REINFORCED EDGE SECTION



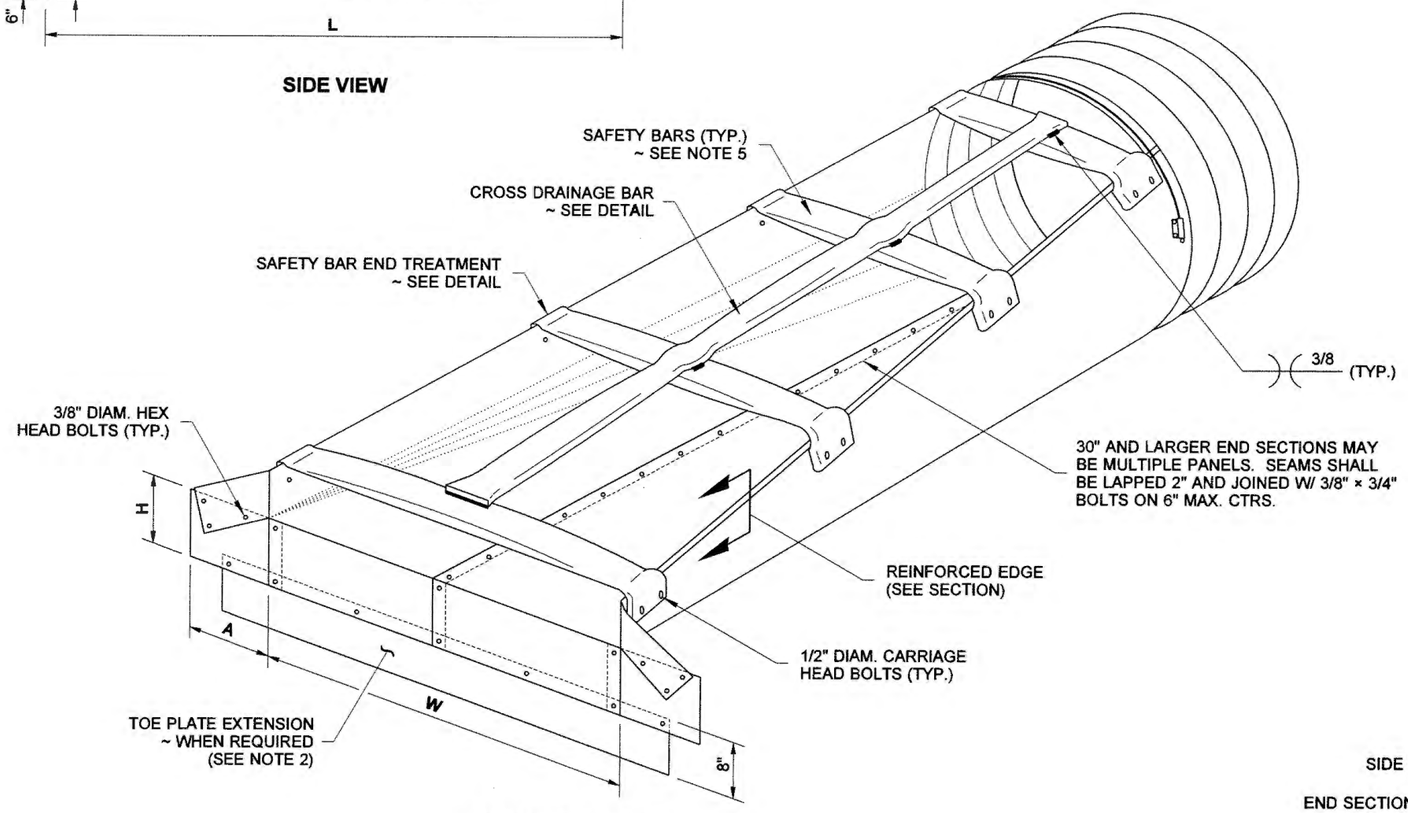
SAFETY BAR END TREATMENT DETAIL



SIDE VIEW

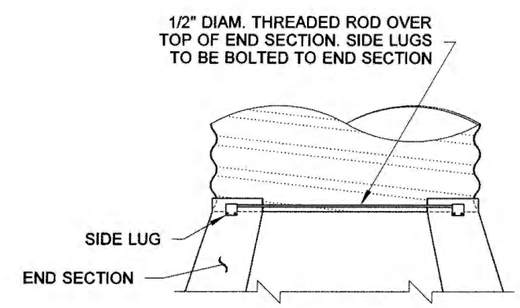


CROSS DRAINAGE BAR DETAIL



ISOMETRIC VIEW

CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURE



TOP VIEW

CONNECTOR DETAIL

NOTES

1. All pipes or pipe arches shall be attached as shown in **CONNECTOR DETAIL**.
2. When a Toe Plate Extension is required, it shall be the same gage as the End Section. The dimensions shall be 8" high, and 6" less than the overall width. Install centered, and lapped 2"; fasten with 3/8" × 3/4" galvanized bolts on 12" maximum centers.
3. Cross Drainage Bar and Safety Bars shall be 3" Schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe. Cross Drainage Bars shall be placed a maximum 30" apart.
4. Slotted holes for safety bar attachment shall be provided on end sections.
5. Number of Safety Bars required will vary depending upon the length of the end section.

METAL END SECTIONS FOR CIRCULAR PIPES

PIPE DIAM. (INCHES)	MINIMUM THICKNESS		DIMENSIONS (INCHES)					
	INCHES	GAGE	A	H	W	OVERALL WIDTH	L SLOPE 4:1	L SLOPE 6:1
36	0.109	12	12	9	42	66	104	156
42	0.109	12	16	12	48	80	128	192
48	0.109	12	16	12	54	86	152	228
54	0.109	12	16	12	60	92	176	264
60	0.109	12	16	12	66	98	200	300

METAL END SECTIONS FOR ARCHED PIPES

EQUIV. DIAM. (INCHES)	PIPE ARCH DIMENSIONS		MINIMUM THICKNESS		DIMENSIONS (INCHES)					
	SPAN (IN.)	RISE (IN.)	INCHES	GAGE	A	H	W	OVERALL WIDTH	L SLOPE 4:1	L SLOPE 6:1
30	*35	24	0.079	14	12	9	*41	65	56	84
36	42	29	0.109	12	12	9	48	72	76	114
42	49	33	0.109	12	16	12	55	87	92	138
48	57	38	0.109	12	16	12	63	95	112	168
54	64	43	0.109	12	16	12	70	102	132	198
60	71	47	0.109	12	16	12	77	109	148	222
72	83	57	0.109	12	16	12	89	121	188	282

* SAFETY BARS ARE INSTALLED ON END SECTION WHEN SPAN IS GREATER THAN 36"

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

TAPERED END SECTION WITH TYPE 3 SAFETY BARS

STANDARD PLAN B-80.20-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

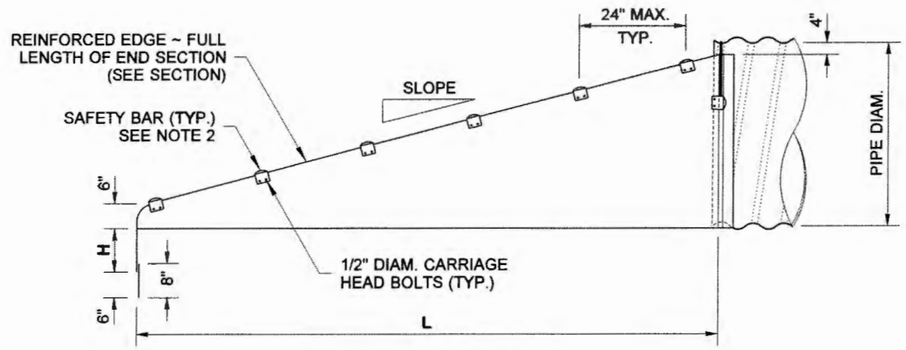
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Peterson 6-8-06

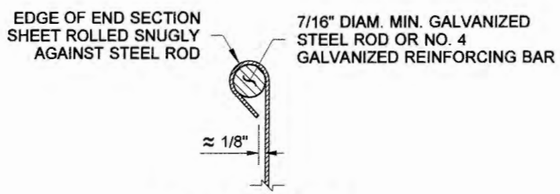
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

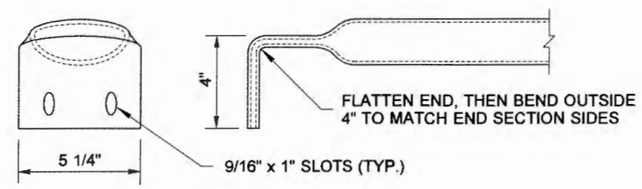
DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN



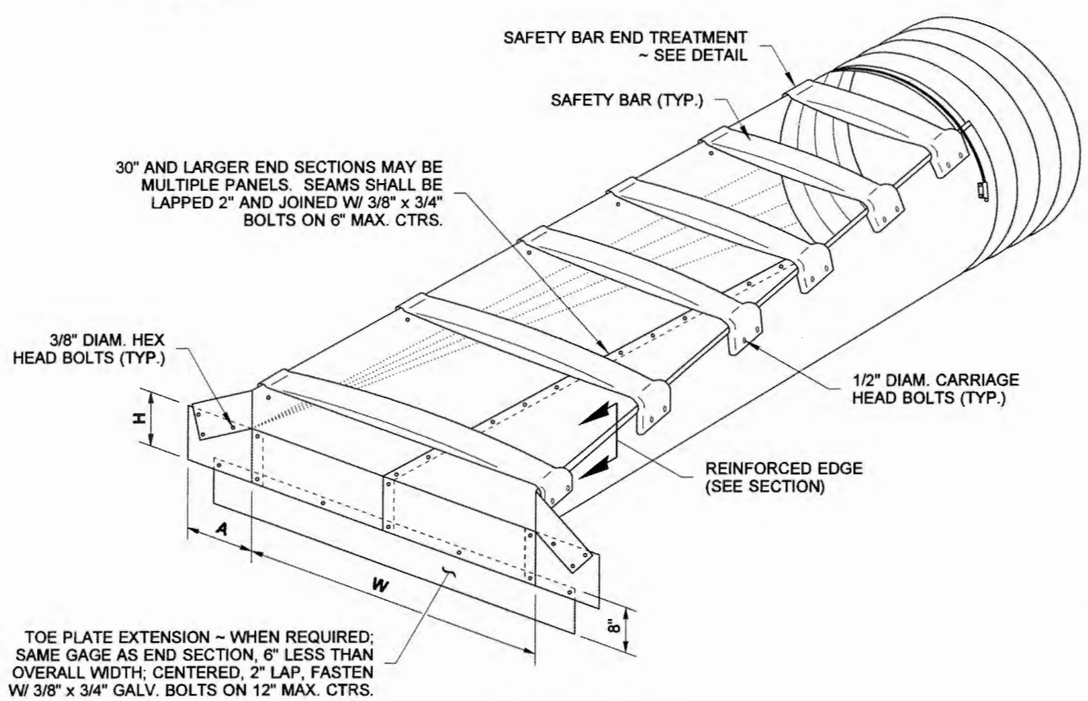
SIDE VIEW



REINFORCED EDGE SECTION

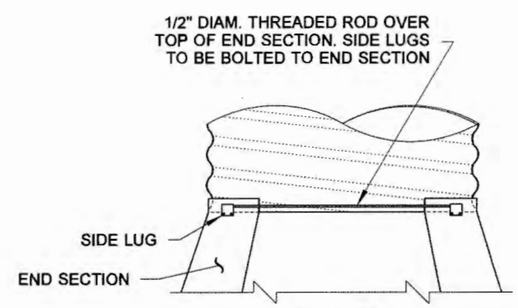


SAFETY BAR END TREATMENT DETAIL



ISOMETRIC VIEW

CROSS ROAD DRAINAGE STRUCTURE



TOP VIEW

CONNECTOR DETAIL

NOTES

1. As an alternative connection on 15" through 24" pipe, a 1" wide strap of 16 gage or 12 gage galvanized steel, fastened with a 1/2" diam., 6" long galvanized bolt and square head nut, may be used.
2. Number of safety bars required will vary depending upon the length of the end section.

METAL END SECTIONS FOR CIRCULAR PIPES

PIPE DIAM. (INCHES)	MINIMUM THICKNESS		DIMENSIONS (INCHES)					
	INCHES	GAGE	A	H	W	OVERALL WIDTH	L SLOPE 4:1	L SLOPE 6:1
15	.064	16	8	6	21	37	20	30
18	.064	16	8	6	24	40	32	48
21	.064	16	8	6	27	43	44	66
24	.064	16	8	6	30	46	56	84
30	.109	12	12	9	36	60	80	120
36	.109	12	12	9	42	66	104	156
42	.109	12	16	12	48	80	128	192
48	.109	12	16	12	54	86	152	228
54	.109	12	16	12	60	92	176	264
60	.109	12	16	12	66	98	200	300

METAL END SECTIONS FOR ARCHED PIPES

EQUIV. DIAM. (INCHES)	PIPE ARCH DIMENSIONS		MINIMUM THICKNESS		DIMENSIONS (INCHES)					
	SPAN (IN.)	RISE (IN.)	INCHES	GAGE	A	H	W	OVERALL WIDTH	L SLOPE 4:1	L SLOPE 6:1
18	21	15	.064	16	8	6	27	43	20	30
21	24	18	.064	16	8	6	30	46	32	48
24	28	20	.064	16	8	6	34	50	40	60
30	35	24	.079	14	12	9	41	65	56	84
36	42	29	.109	12	12	9	48	72	76	114
42	49	33	.109	12	16	12	55	87	92	138
48	57	38	.109	12	16	12	63	95	112	168
54	64	43	.109	12	16	12	70	102	132	198
60	71	47	.109	12	16	12	77	109	148	222
72	83	57	.109	12	16	12	89	121	188	282

TAPERED END SECTION WITH TYPE 4 SAFETY BARS (ON CROSS ROAD)

STANDARD PLAN B-80.40-00

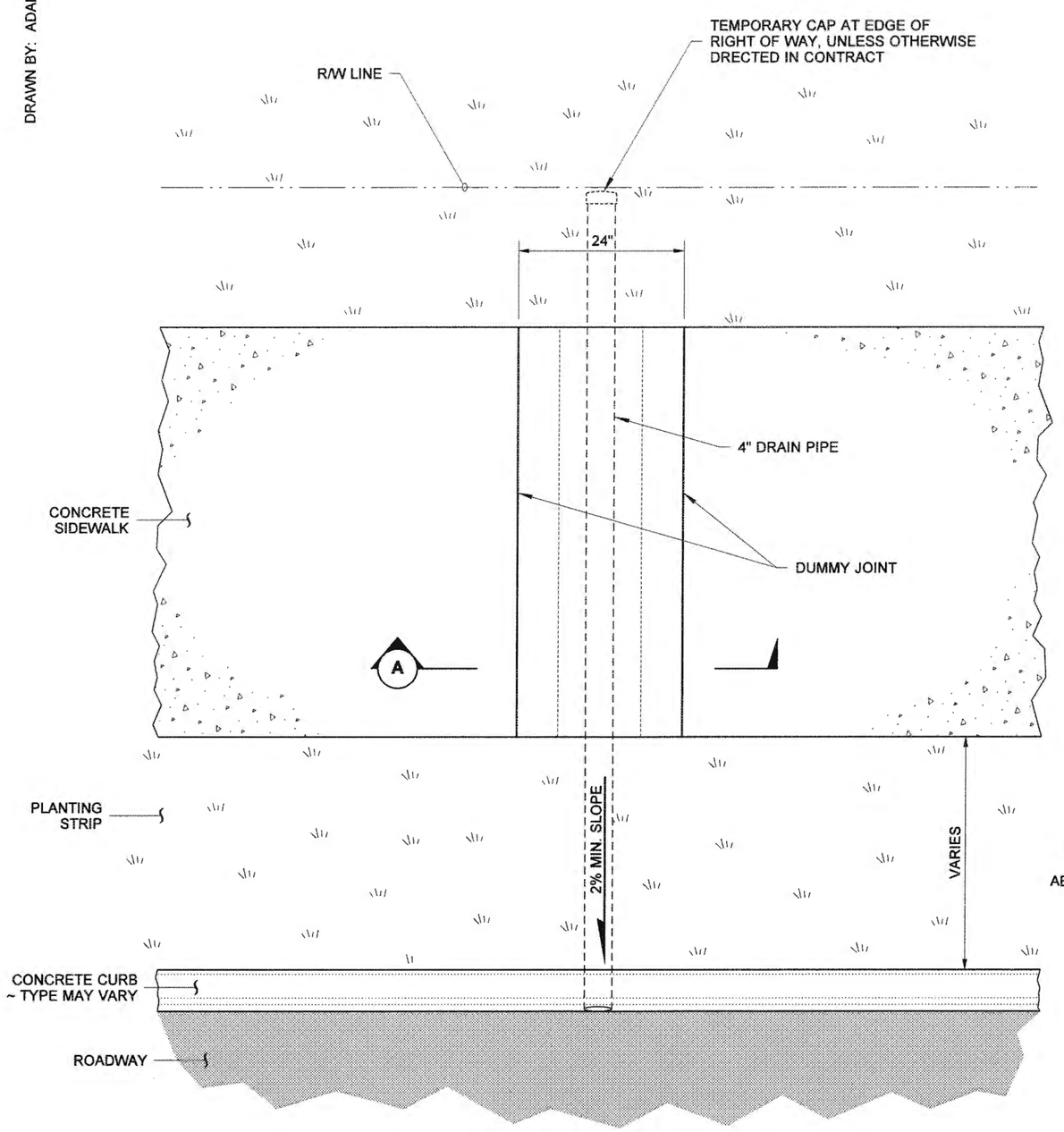
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6-1-06

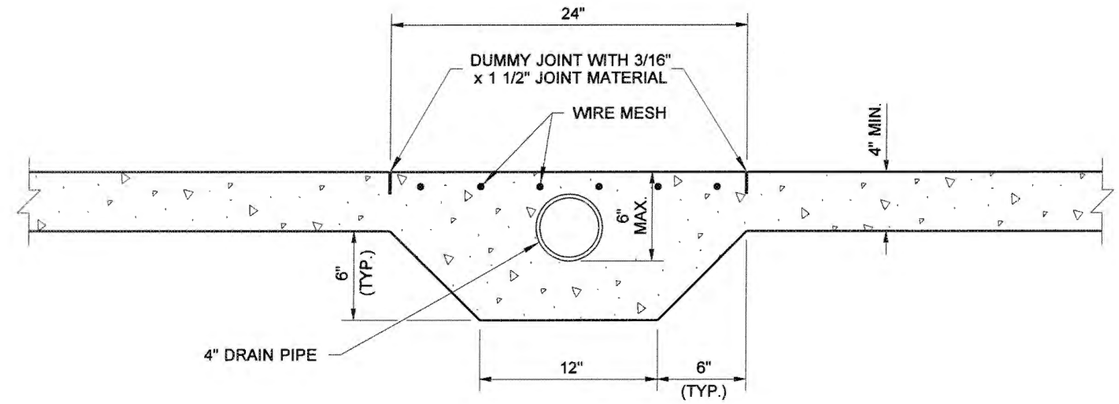
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

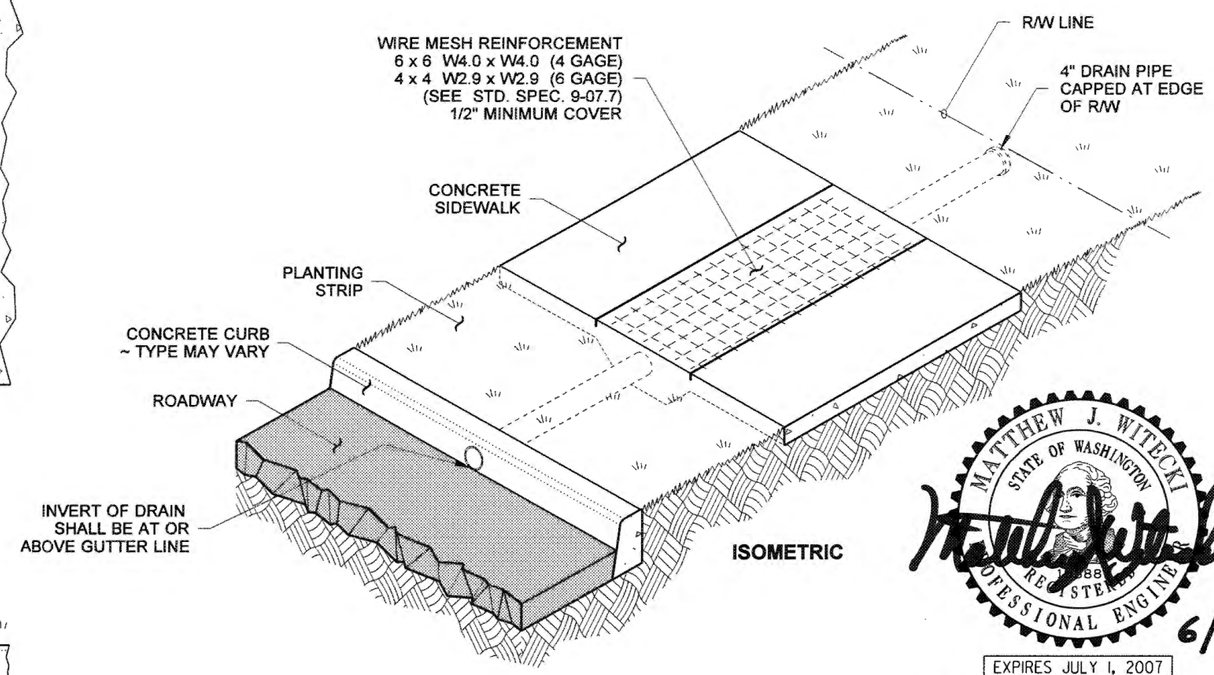


(REINFORCEMENT NOT SHOWN)

PLAN



SECTION (A)



ISOMETRIC

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/1/06

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

RESIDENTIAL STORM DRAIN, UNDER SIDEWALK

STANDARD PLAN B-82.20-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

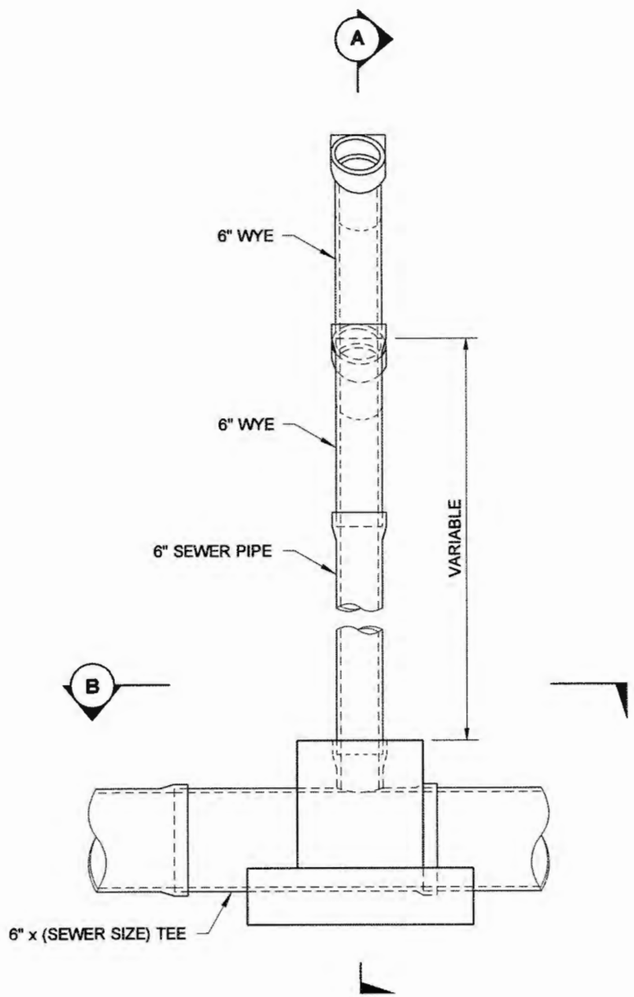
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Peterson 6-1-06

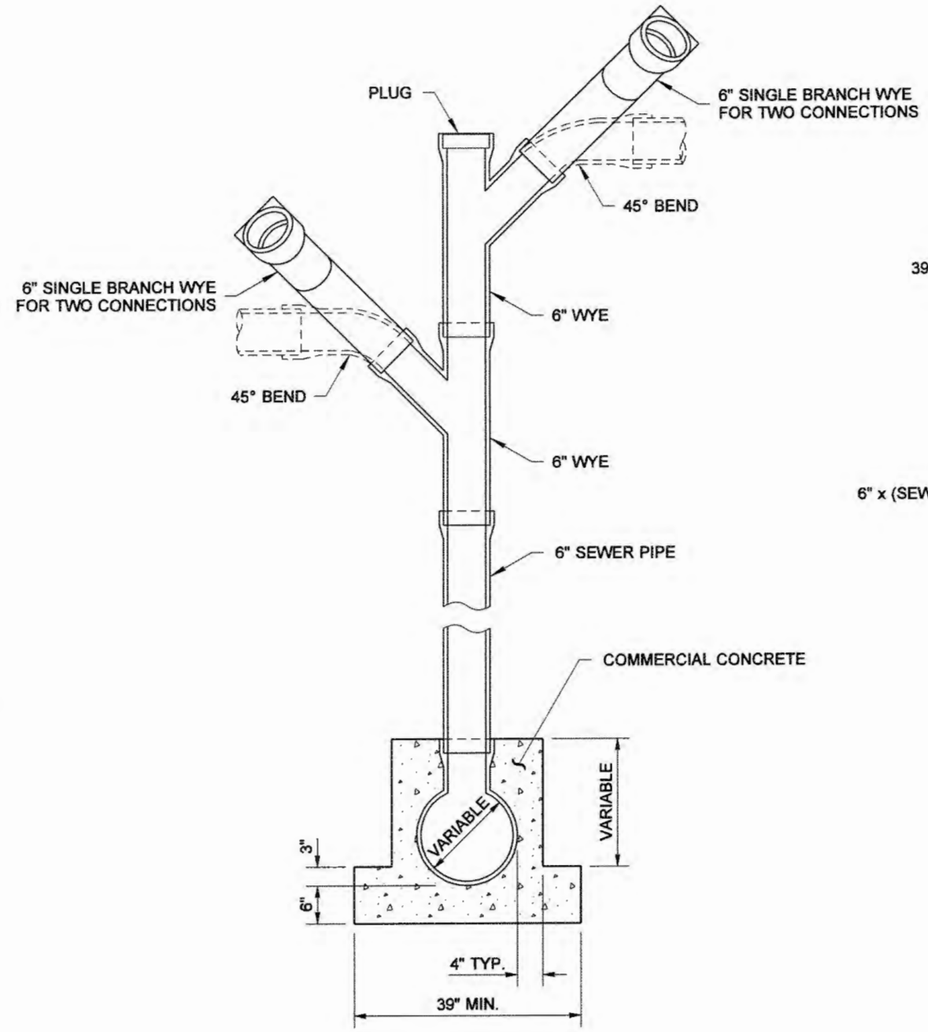
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

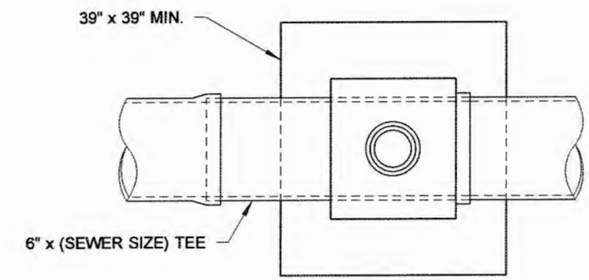
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



ELEVATION



SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)

FOR SANITARY SEWER USE

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/10/08

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2009

VERTICAL CONNECTION

STANDARD PLAN B-85.10-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

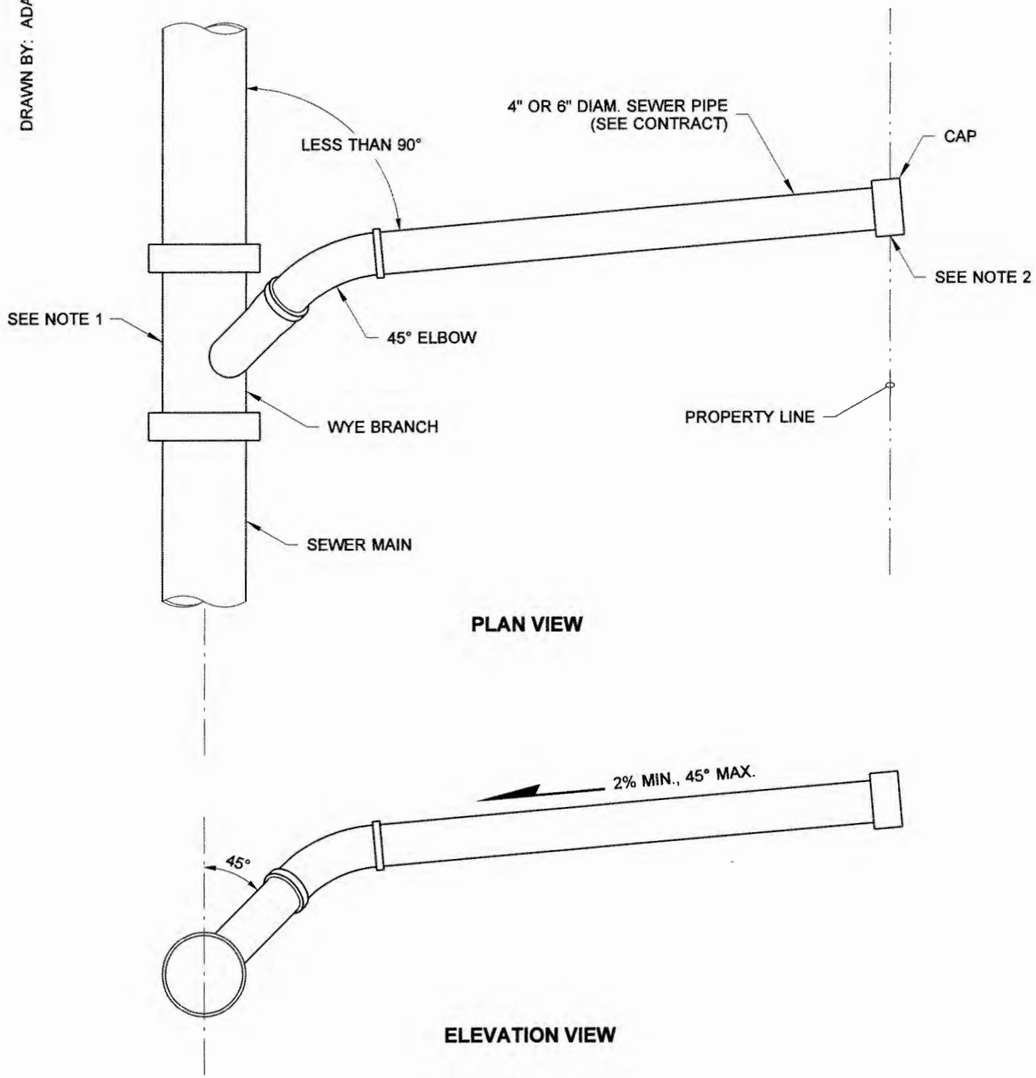
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/10/08

Washington State Department of Transportation

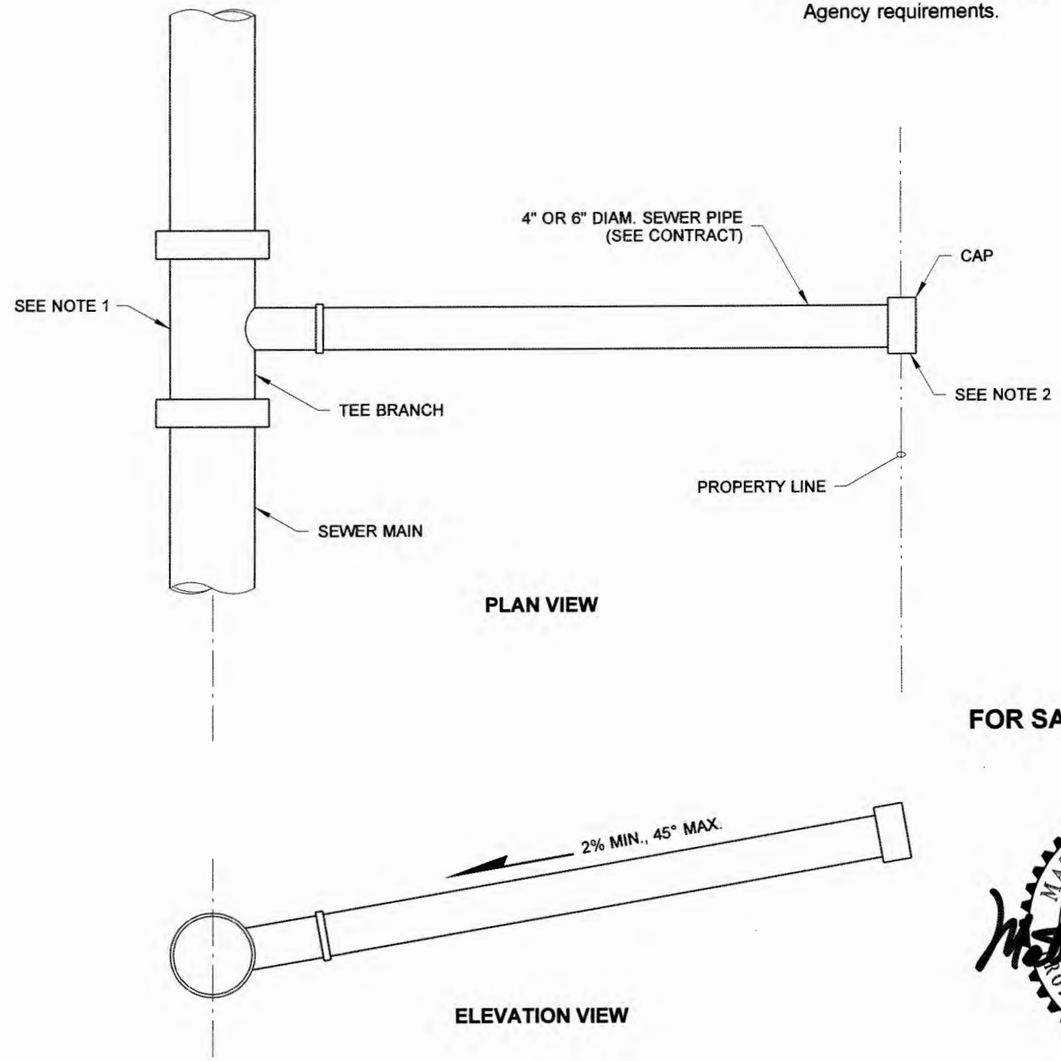
DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

NOTES

1. Install sewer saddle with gasket and stainless steel clamps for connection to existing sewers. Install wye or tee sewer fitting with gaskets for new sewer installations.
2. Mark location of sewer stub in accordance with Contracting Agency requirements.



WYE CONNECTION



TEE CONNECTION

FOR SANITARY SEWER USE

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15588
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/1/06

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

SIDE SEWER CONNECTION

STANDARD PLAN B-85.20-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

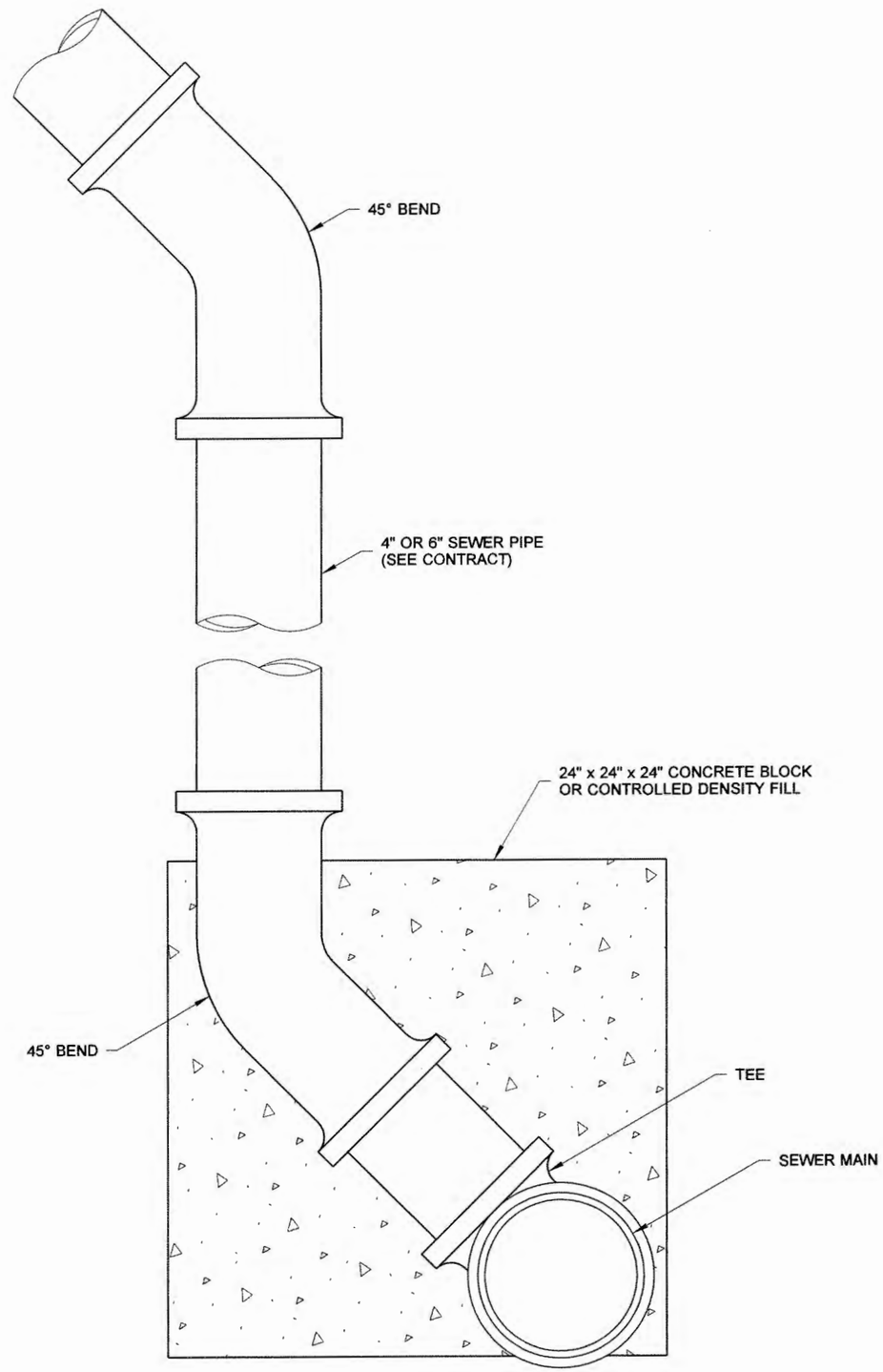
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

6-1-06

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN



FOR SANITARY SEWER USE

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15558
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/1/06

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

STANDING SIDE SEWER CONNECTION

STANDARD PLAN B-85.30-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

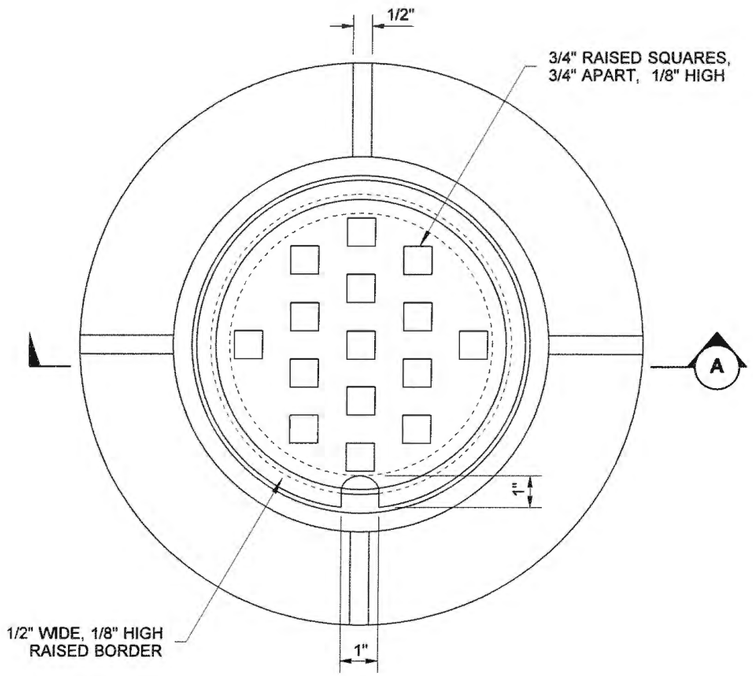
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

6-1-06

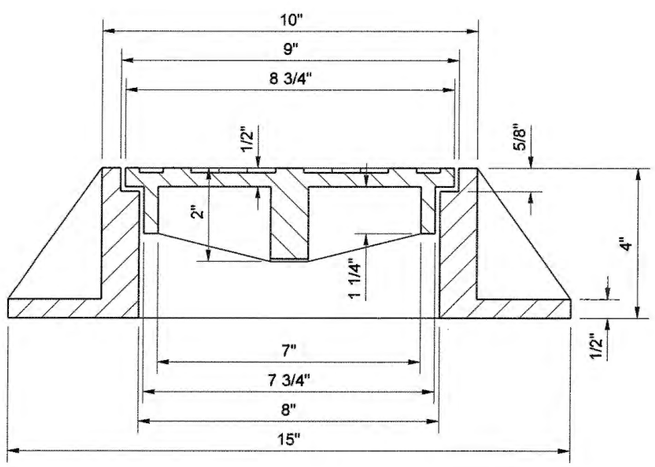
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

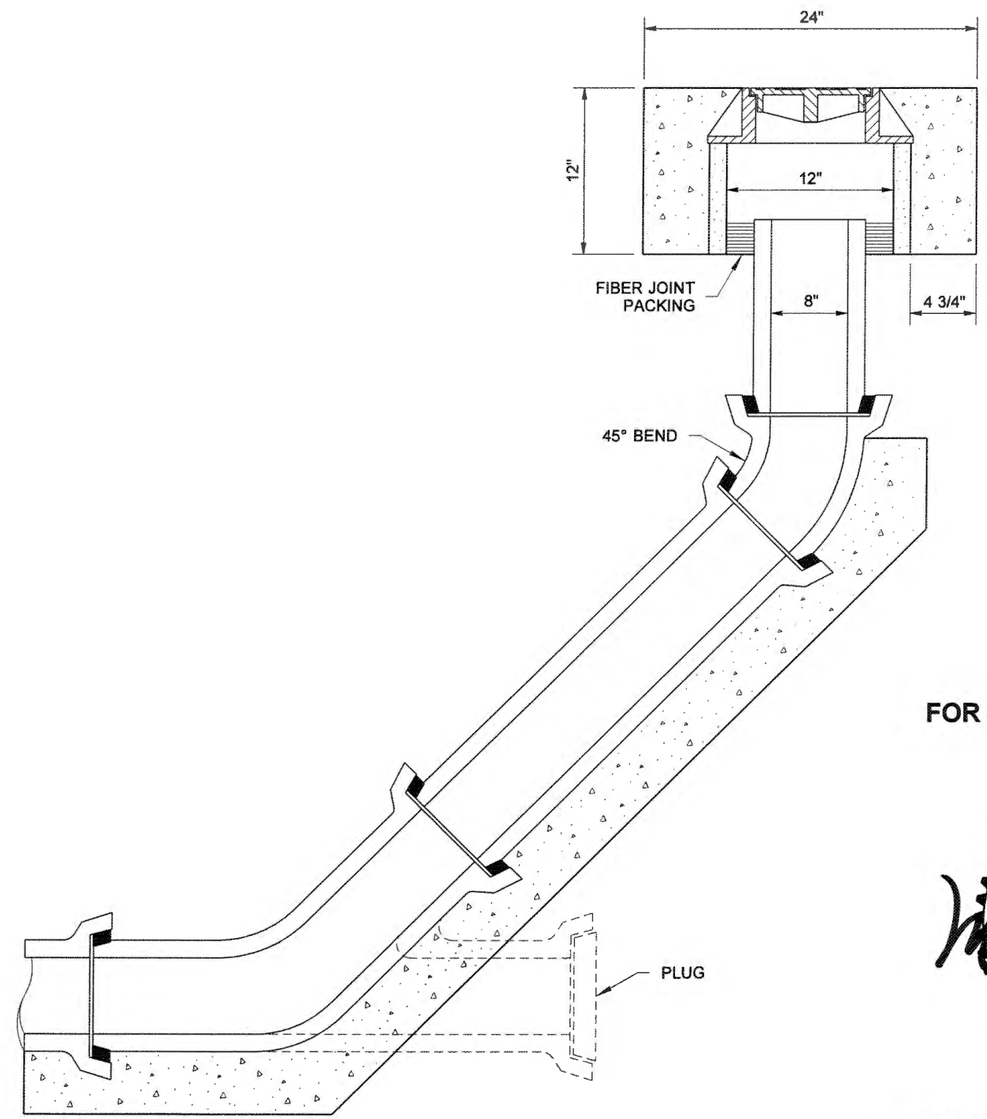


PLAN



SECTION (A)

CAST IRON RING AND COVER



FOR SANITARY SEWER USE

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15576
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/8/06
EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

8 INCH SEWER CLEAN-OUT

STANDARD PLAN B-85.40-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

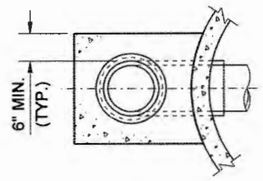
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Peterson 6-8-06

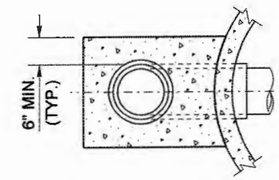
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

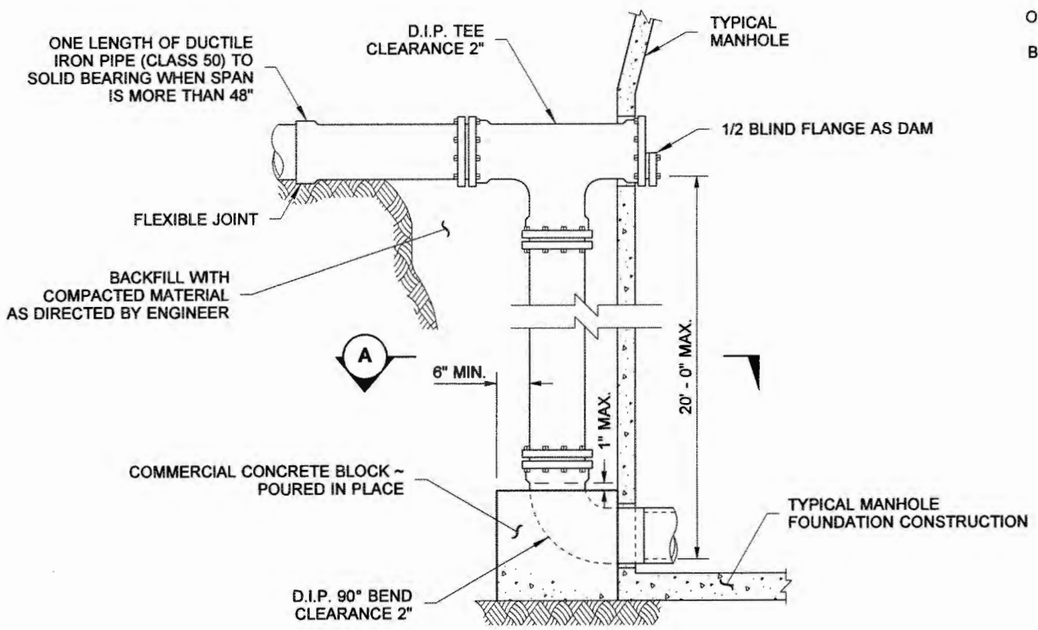
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



SECTION (A)

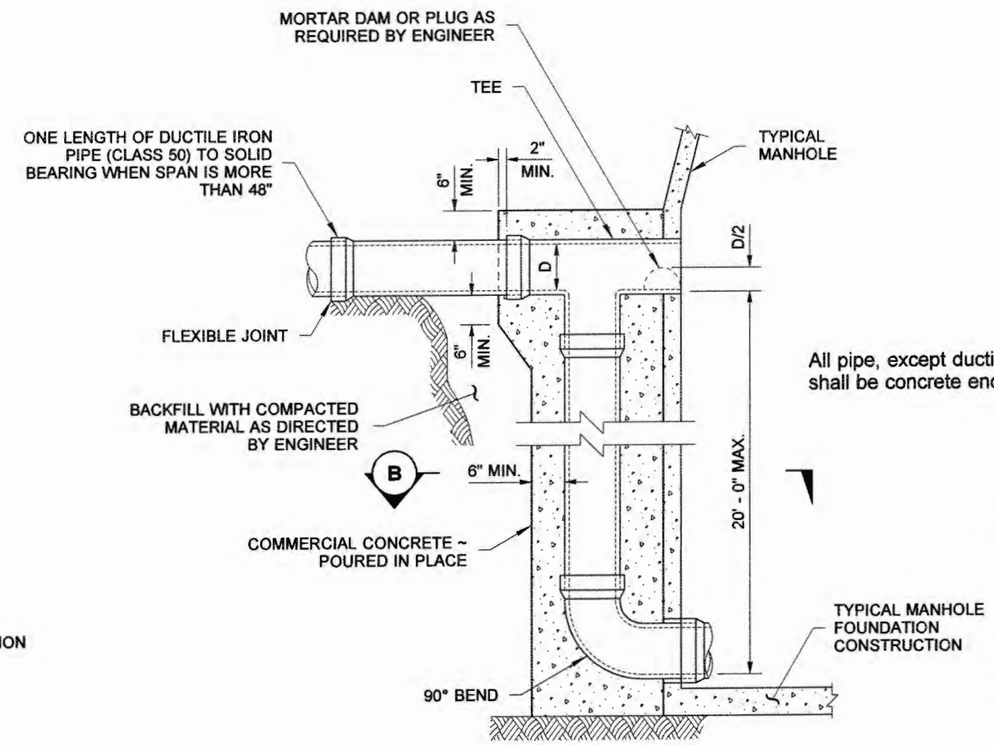


SECTION (B)



ELEVATION

DUCTILE IRON DROP CONNECTION



ELEVATION

CONCRETE ENCASED DROP CONNECTION

All pipe, except ductile iron pipe, shall be concrete encased.

FOR SANITARY SEWER USE

DROP CONNECTIONS

STANDARD PLAN B-85.50-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

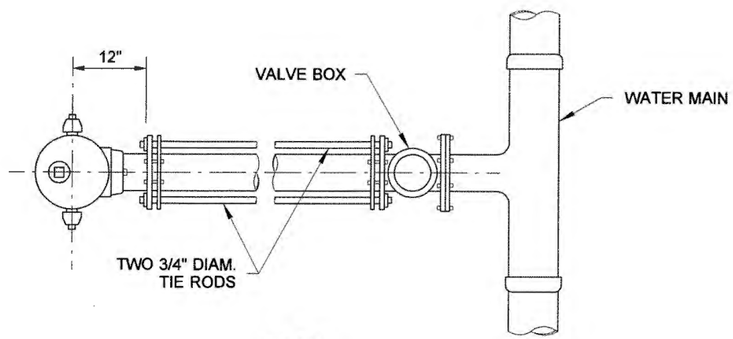
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/10/08

Washington State Department of Transportation

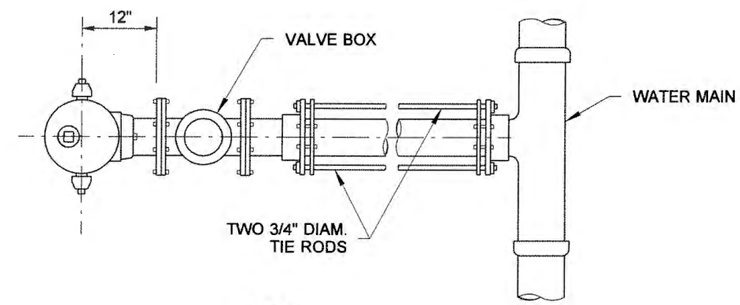
DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA

NOTES

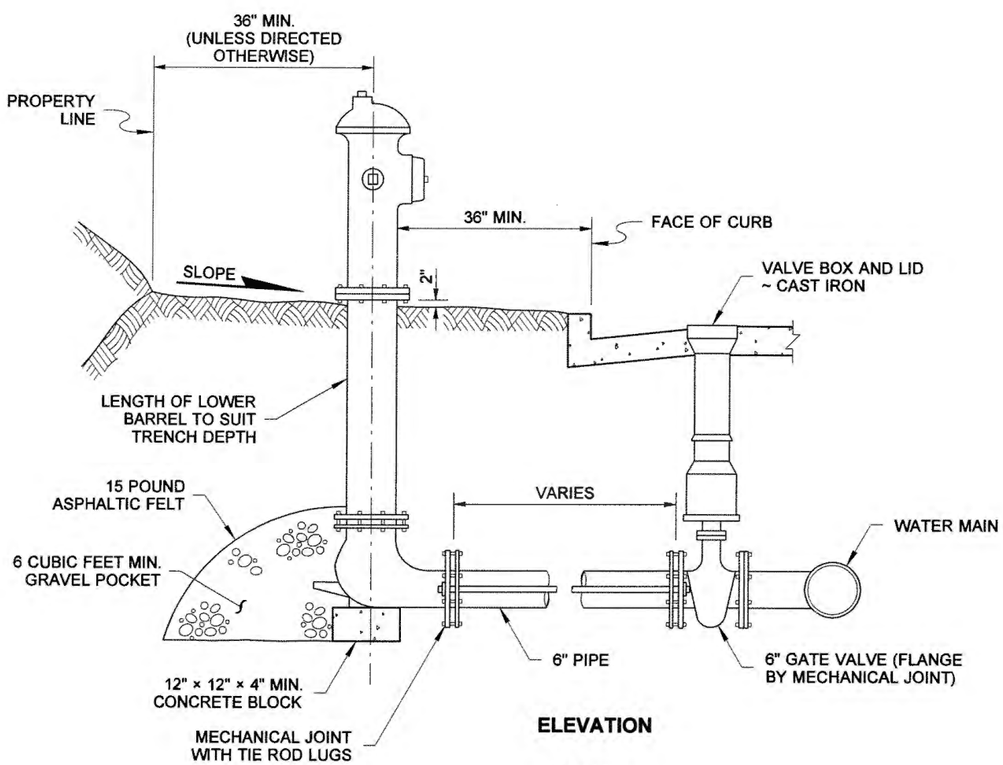
1. Steel tie rods to be heavily coated with asphalt after installation.
2. Restrained joints may be substituted for tie rods.
3. Surface of ground within 36" of hydrant shall be smooth.



PLAN

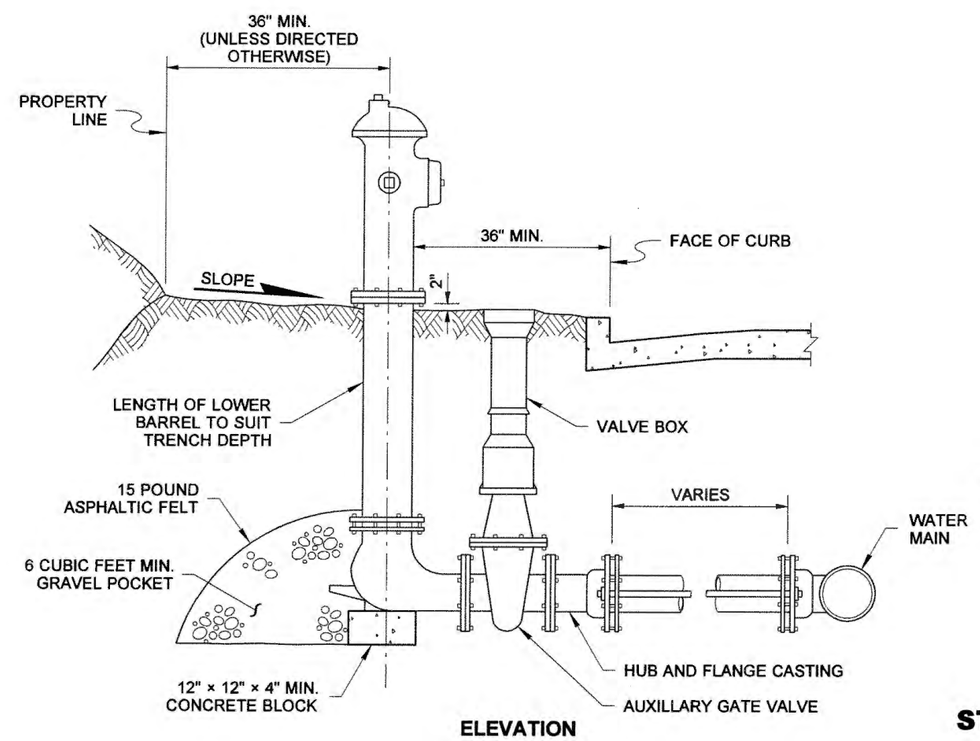


PLAN



ELEVATION

TYPE A



ELEVATION

TYPE B

HYDRANT SETTING
TYPES A AND B

STANDARD PLAN B-90.10-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

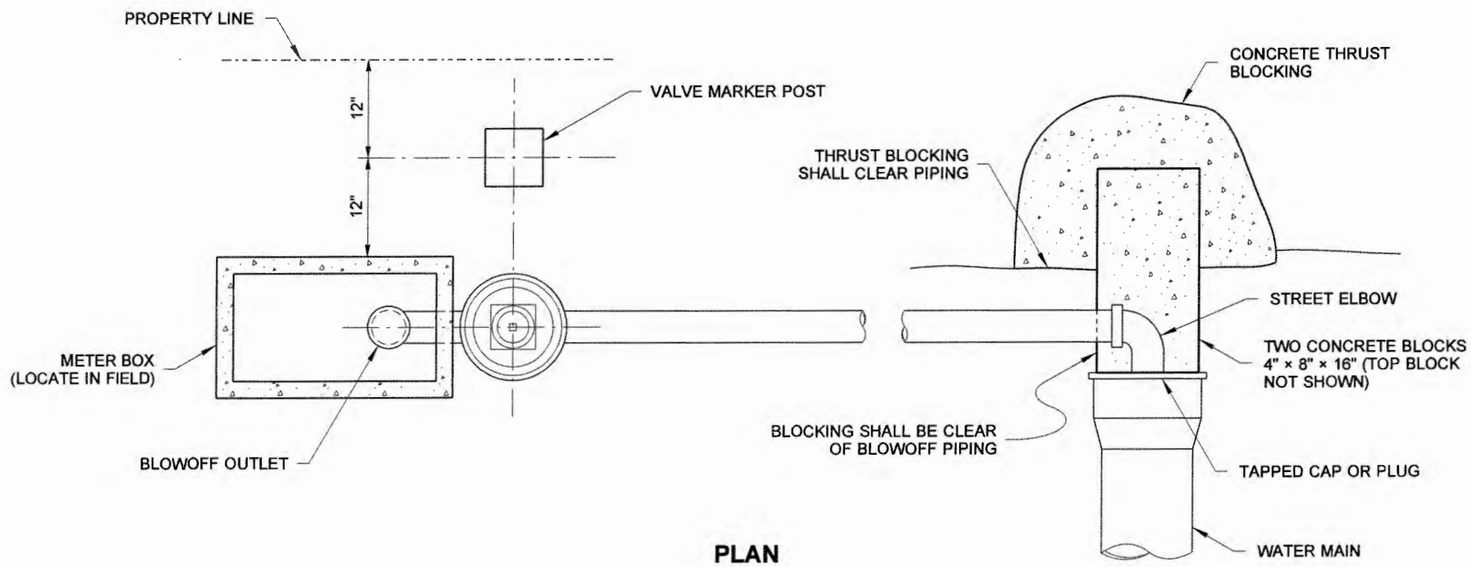
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Petersen 6.8.06

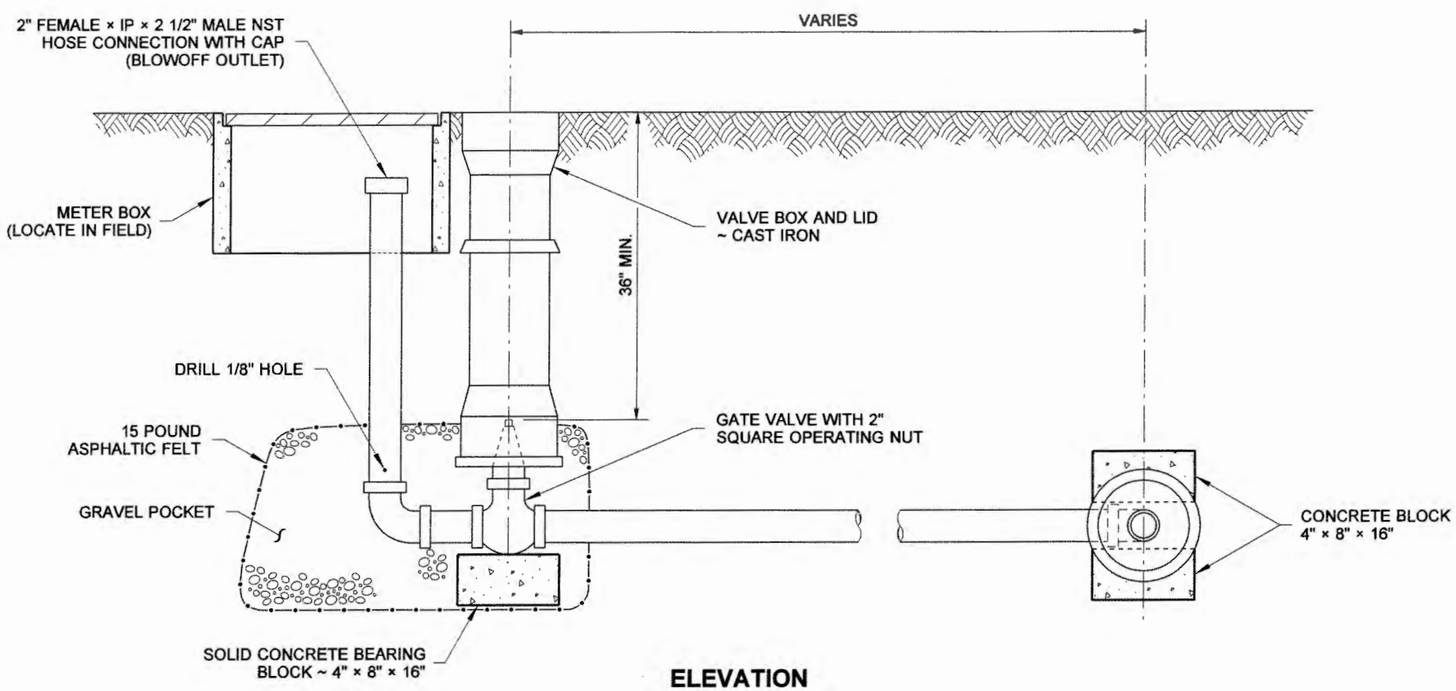
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



PLAN



ELEVATION

NOTES

1. Coat the pipe threads with asphalt after assembly.
2. All piping shall be galvanized steel.
3. Valve and piping to valve shall be 2" unless otherwise noted in the Contract.
4. Locate blowoff outlet near property corner if possible.

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15583
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/8/06
EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

2 INCH BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY

STANDARD PLAN B-90.20-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

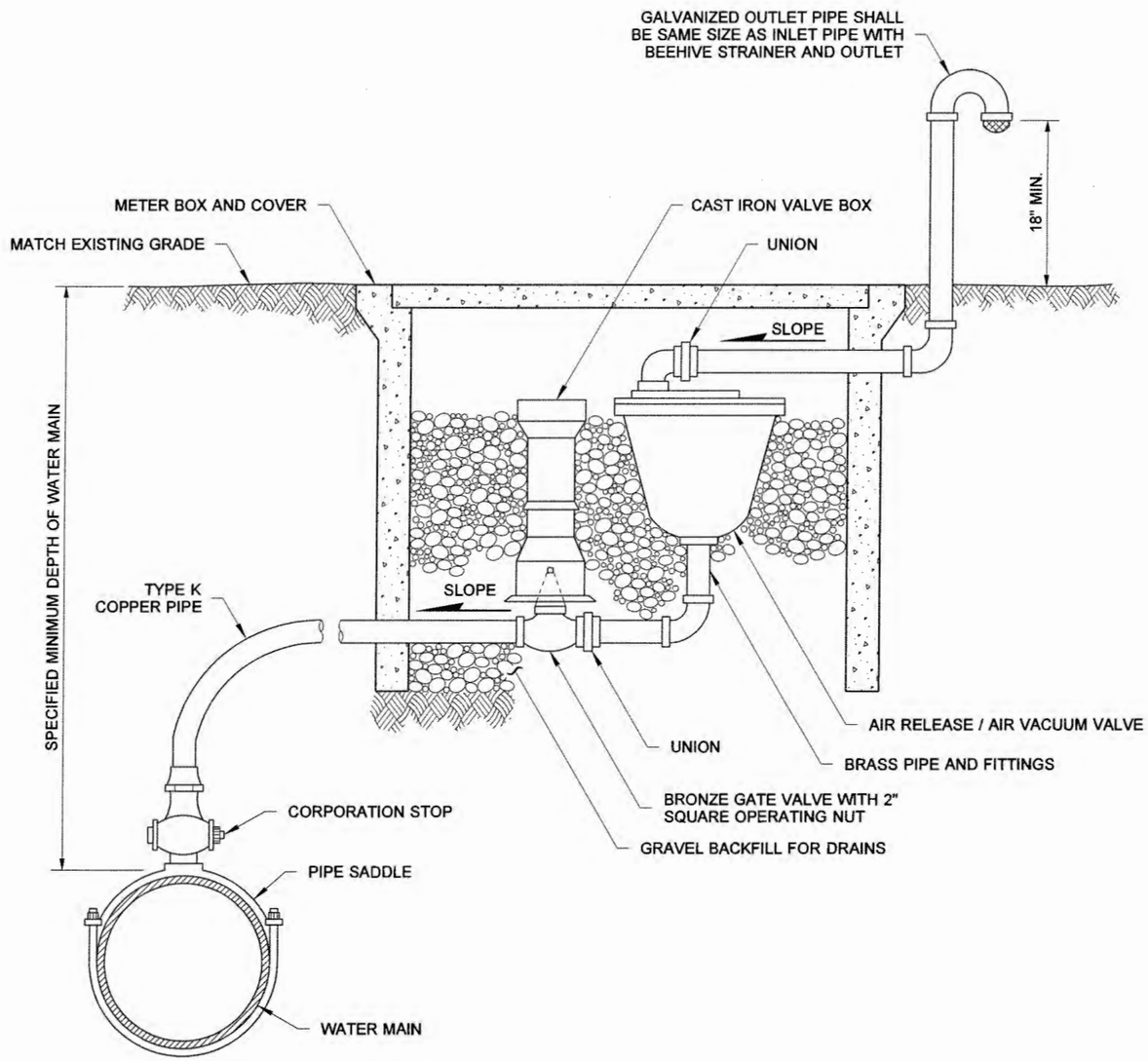
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Peterson 6-8-06

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN



NOTES

1. The size of the combination air release / air vacuum valve shall be specified in the Contract. The piping and valves shall be the same size as the combination air release / air vacuum valve.
2. Locate at the high point of the main, tap top of main.

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/8/06

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

COMBINATION AIR RELEASE / AIR VACUUM VALVE ASSEMBLY

STANDARD PLAN B-90.30-00

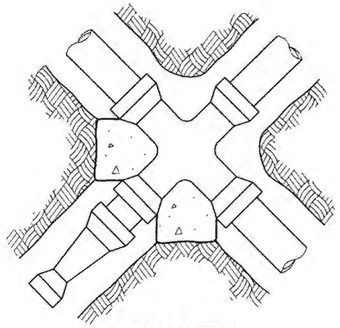
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

6-8-06

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

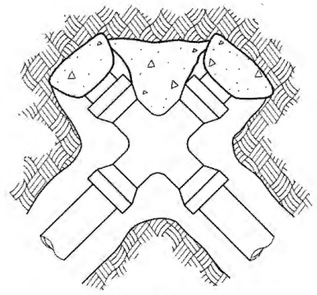
Washington State Department of Transportation



PLAN VIEW

UNBALANCED CROSS

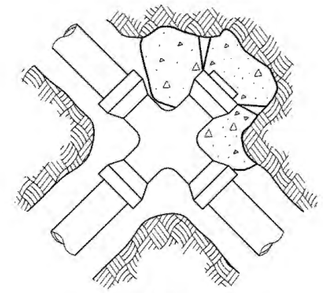
(USE COLUMN **A**)



PLAN VIEW

PLUGGED CROSS

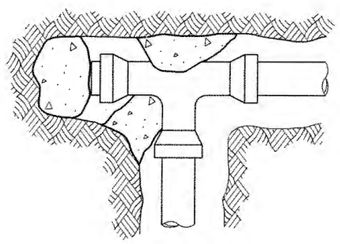
(USE COLUMN **B**)



PLAN VIEW

PLUGGED CROSS

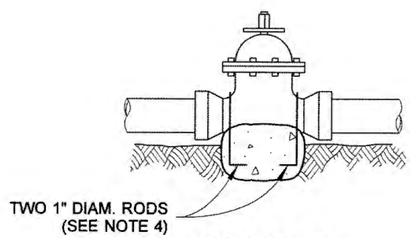
(USE COLUMN **A**)



PLAN VIEW

PLUGGED TEE

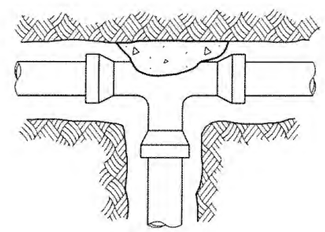
(USE COLUMN **B**)



PROFILE VIEW

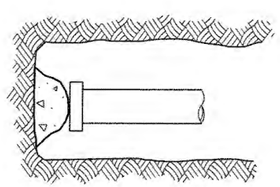
VALVE

(USE COLUMN **A**)



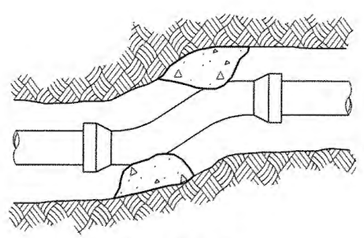
PLAN VIEW

TEE



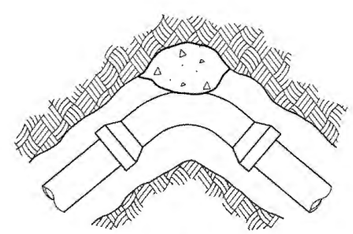
PLAN VIEW

DEAD END



OFFSET

(USE COLUMNS **B ~ E**)



BEND

NOTES

1. Contractor to provide blocking adequate to withstand full test pressure.
2. Divide thrust by safe bearing load to determine required area (in square feet) of concrete to distribute load.
3. Areas to be adjusted for other pressure conditions.
4. Provide two 1" minimum diameter rods on valves up through 10" diameter. Valves larger than 10" require special tie rod design.

SIZE	TEST PRESSURE (PSI)	THRUST AT FITTINGS IN POUNDS				
		A	B	C	D	E
		TEE AND DEAD ENDS	90° BEND	45° BEND	22.5° BEND	11.25° BEND
4"	250	3,140	4,440	2,405	1,225	615
6"	250	7,070	9,995	5,410	2,760	1,385
8"	250	12,565	17,770	9,620	4,905	2,465
10"	250	19,635	27,770	15,030	7,660	3,850
12"	250	28,275	39,985	21,640	11,030	5,545
14"	250	38,485	54,425	29,455	15,015	7,545
16"	250	50,265	71,085	38,470	19,615	9,855

SOIL TYPE	SAFE BEARING LOAD (PSF)
MUCK, PEAT, ETC.	0
SOFT CLAY	1,000
SAND	2,000
SAND AND GRAVEL	3,000
SAND AND GRAVEL CEMENTED WITH CLAY	4,000
HARD SHALE	10,000

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/8/06

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

CONCRETE THRUST BLOCK

STANDARD PLAN B-90.40-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

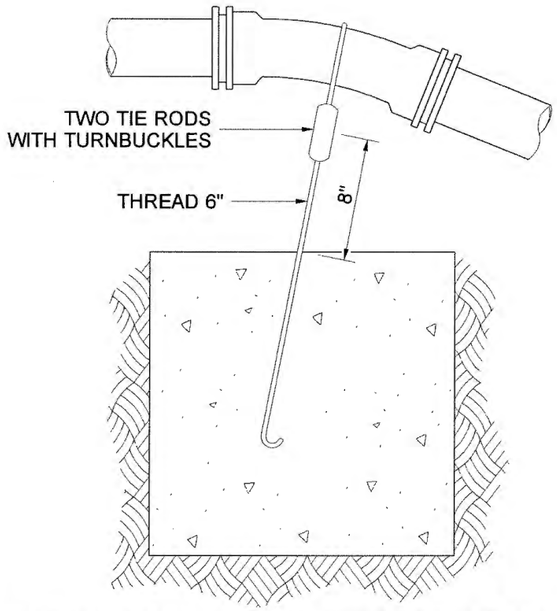
6-8-06

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

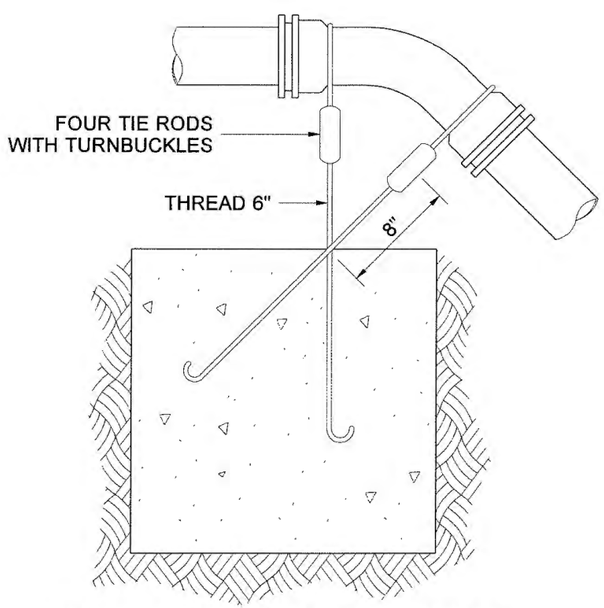
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE

Steel tie rods to be heavily coated with asphalt after installation.



BLOCKING FOR 11.25° OR 22.5° VERTICAL BENDS



BLOCKING FOR 45° VERTICAL BENDS

DIMENSION TABLE

PIPE DIAM.	TEST PRESSURE (PSI)	BEND ANGLE	CONCRETE VOLUME (Ft^3)	CUBE SIZE (Ft)	TIE ROD DIAM.	TIE ROD EMBEDMENT
4"	250	11.25°	6	1.8	5/8"	17"
		22.5°	12	2.3		
		45°	22	2.8		
6"	250	11.25°	14	2.4	5/8"	17"
		22.5°	27	3.0		
		45°	50	3.7		
8"	250	11.25°	25	2.9	5/8"	17"
		22.5°	48	3.6		
		45°	89	4.5		
10"	250	11.25°	38	3.4	5/8"	17"
		22.5°	75	4.2		
		45°	139	5.2		
12"	250	11.25°	55	3.8	5/8"	17"
		22.5°	108	4.8		
		45°	200	5.8	7/8"	24"
14"	250	11.25°	75	4.2	5/8"	17"
		22.5°	147	5.3	3/4"	20"
		45°	272	6.5	1"	27"
16"	250	11.25°	98	4.6	5/8"	17"
		22.5°	192	5.8	7/8"	24"
		45°	355	7.1	1 1/8"	30"

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
1558
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/8/06

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

CONCRETE THRUST BLOCK FOR CONVEX VERTICAL BENDS
STANDARD PLAN B-90.50-00

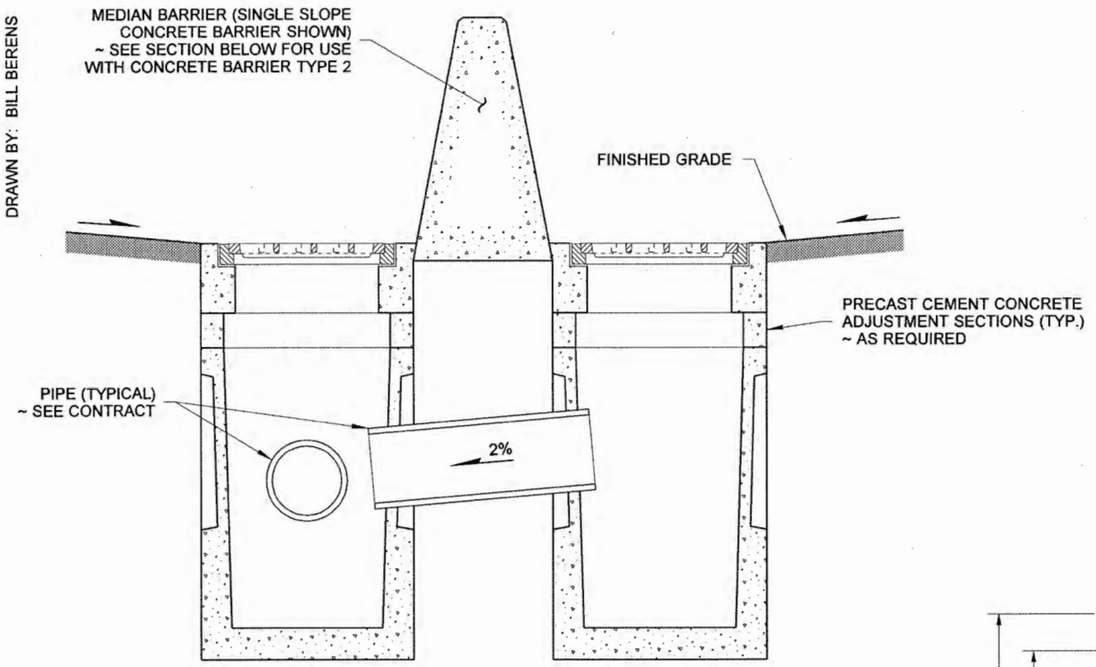
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

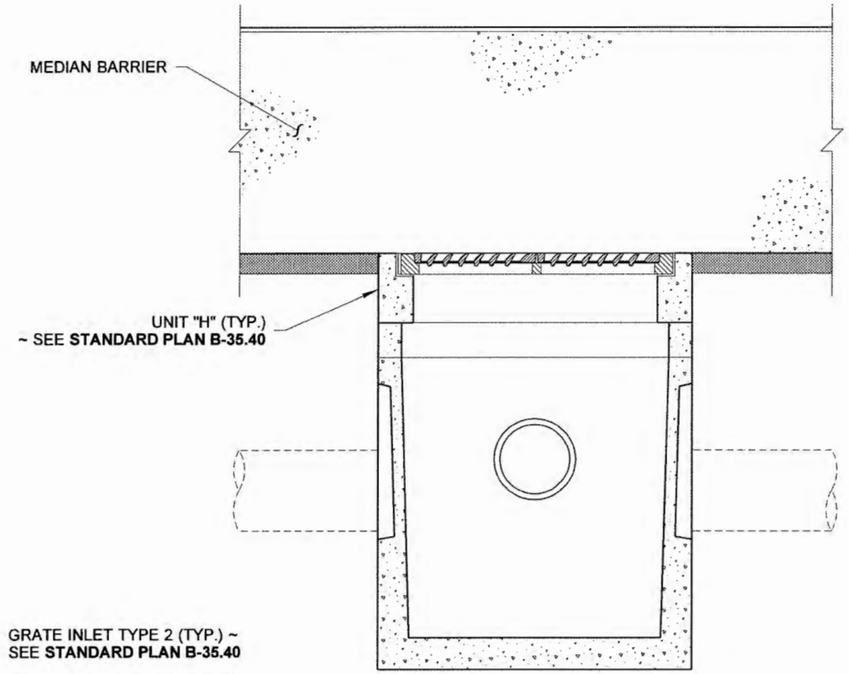
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6-8-06

Washington State Department of Transportation

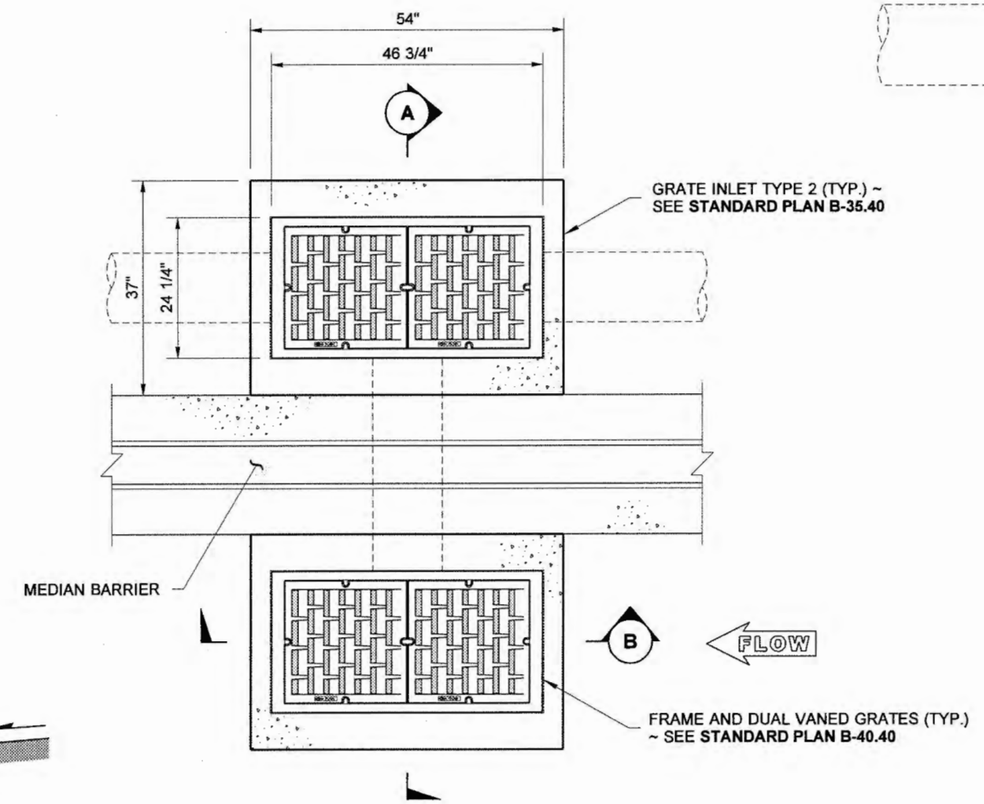
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



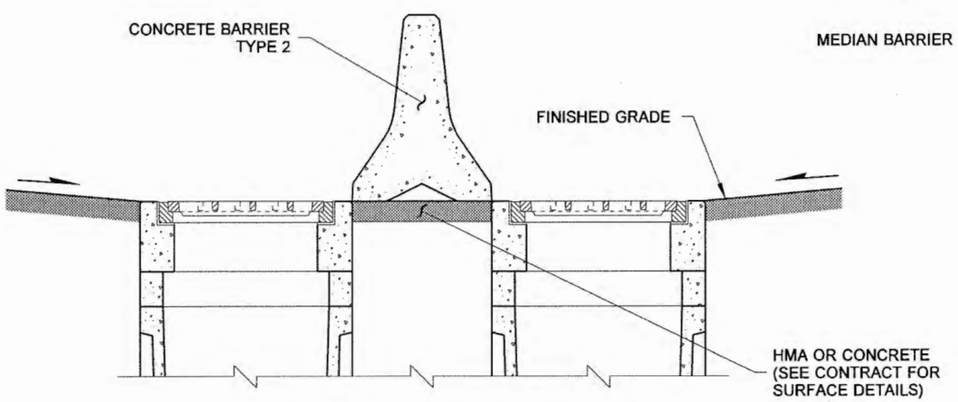
SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)



PLAN VIEW



CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 2 SECTION

SEE SECTION (A)

MEDIAN BARRIER DRAINAGE INSTALLATION

STANDARD PLAN B-95.20-01

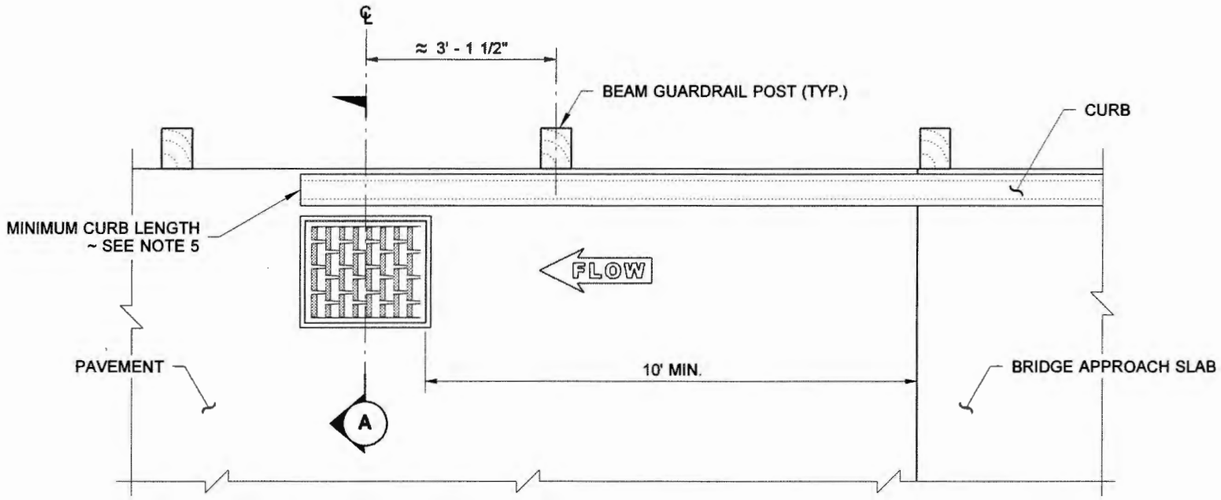
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 2/3/09

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

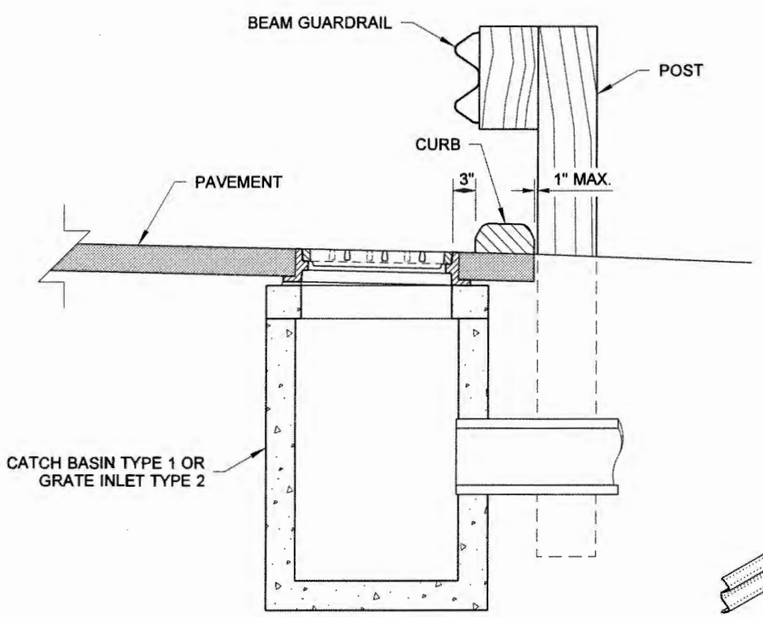


BEAM GUARDRAIL BLOCKS AND RAIL ELEMENTS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY

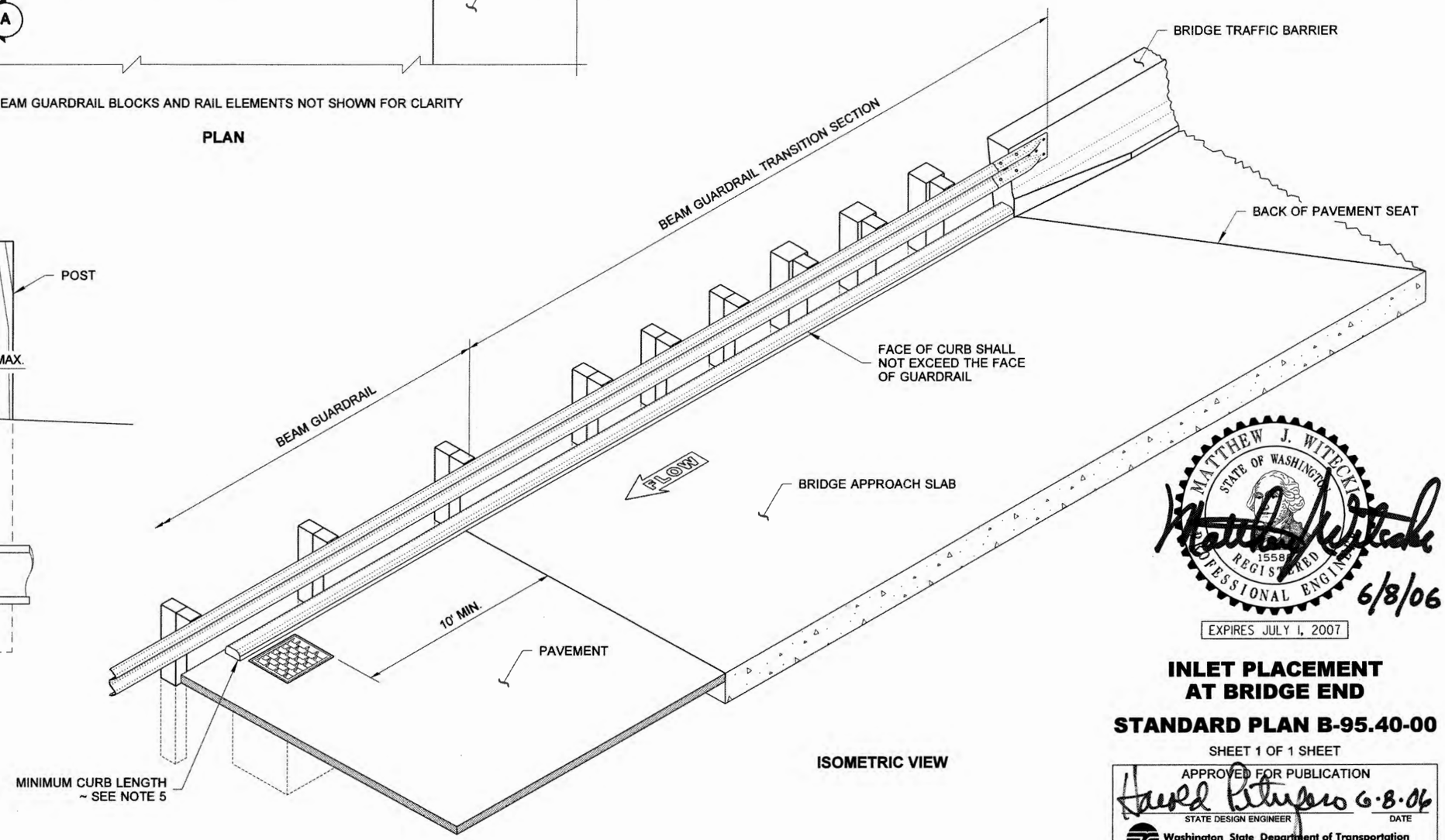
PLAN

NOTES

1. The beam guardrail type, post type, beam guardrail transition section type, connection type, and bridge traffic barrier shape may vary from that shown on this plan.
2. The Catch Basin or Grate Inlet shall be centered between the Beam Guardrail Posts.
3. With Beam Guardrail Transition Section Types 2, 4, and 5, use Extruded Curb Types 1, 2, 4, 4a, 5, or 5a.
4. With Beam Guardrail Transition Section Types 1, 1A, 1B, 10, 11, and 12, use Extruded Curb Type 2 (Extruded Asphalt Concrete Curb).
5. See Contract Plans for length of Curb.



SECTION (A)



ISOMETRIC VIEW

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
1558
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/8/06

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2007

INLET PLACEMENT AT BRIDGE END

STANDARD PLAN B-95.40-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

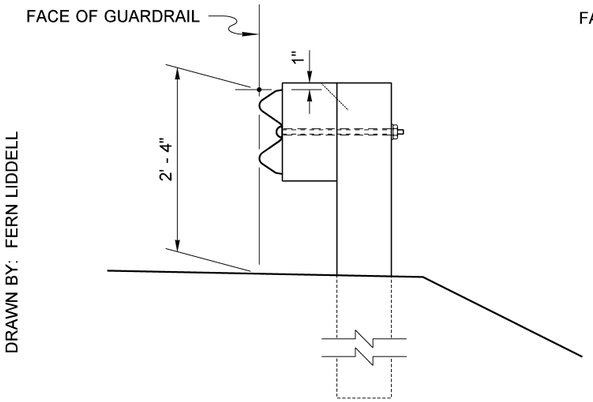
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

6-8-06

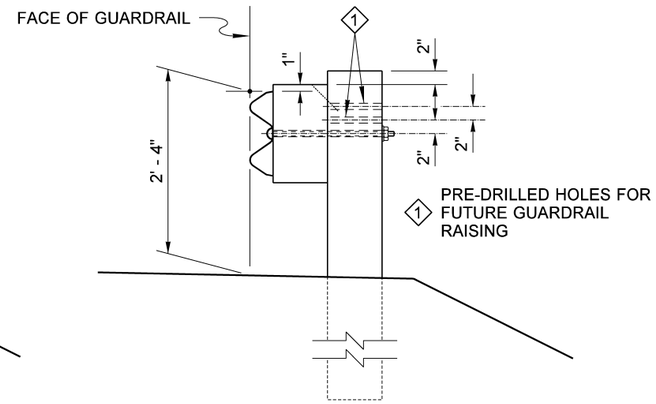
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

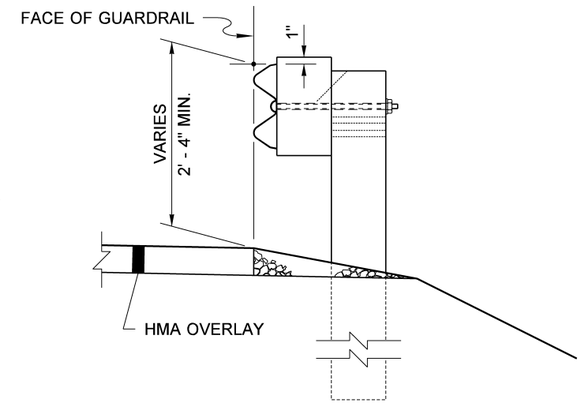
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



TYPE 1

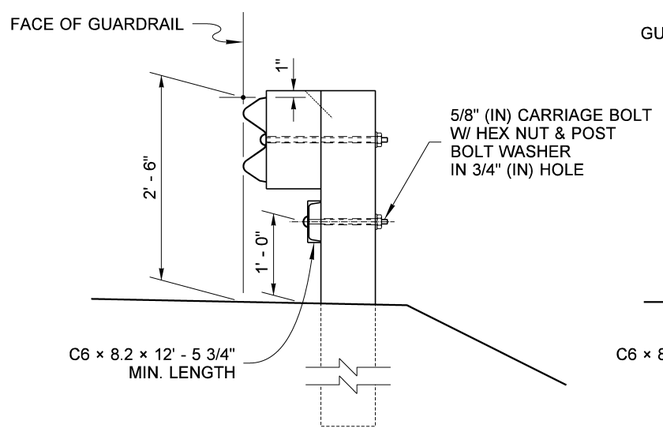


INITIAL INSTALLATION

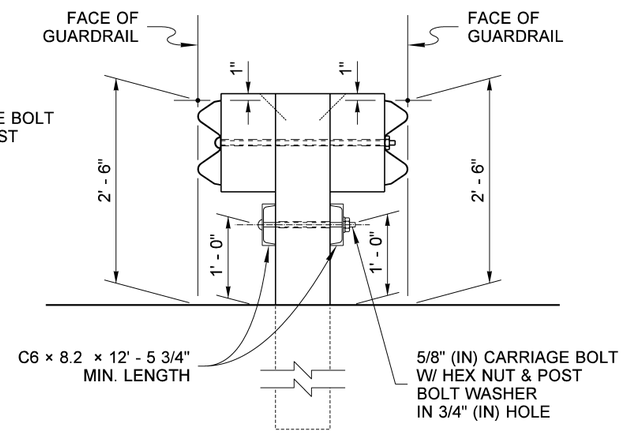


RAIL ELEMENT RAISED

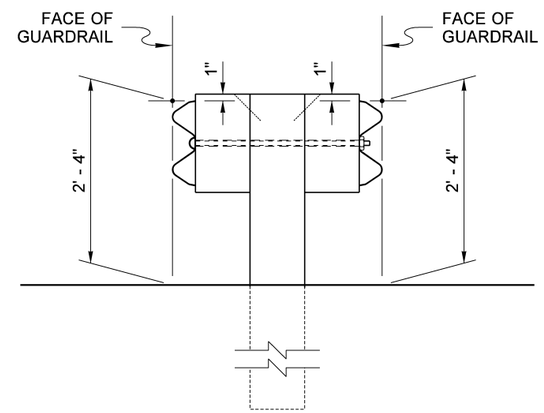
TYPE 1 ALTERNATIVE



TYPE 2



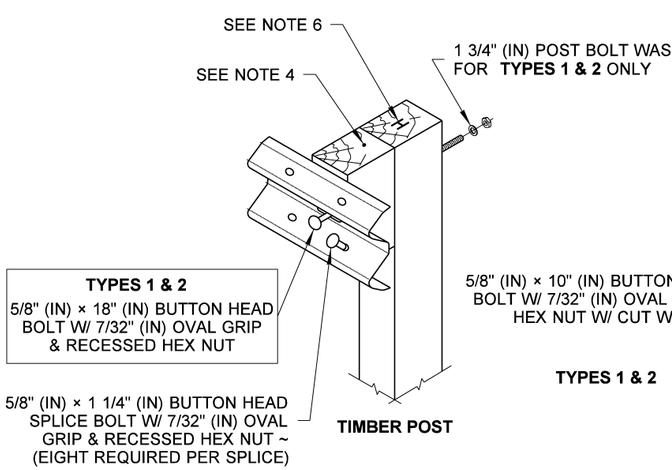
TYPE 3



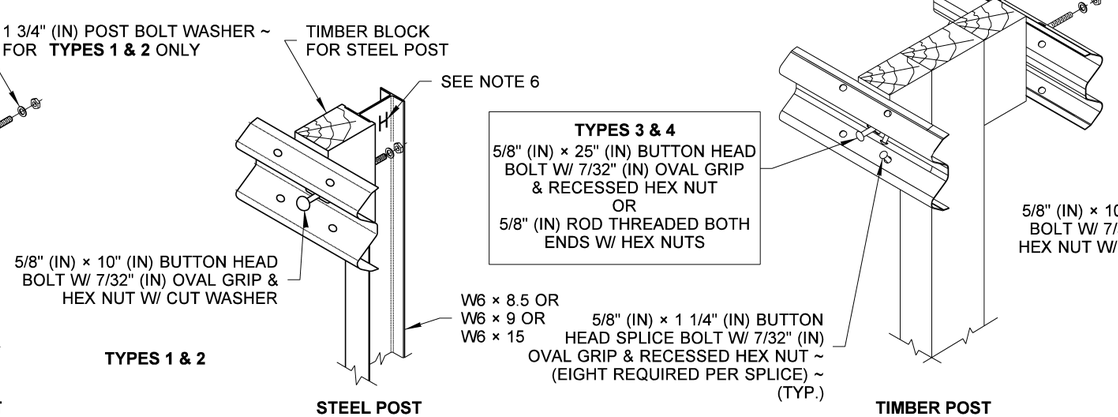
TYPE 4

NOTES

1. When required by the Contract, a Snow Load Post Washer shall be used on the backside of the post (in lieu of the 1 3/4" (in) Post Bolt Washer) and a Snow Load Rail Washer shall be placed on the face side of Beam Guardrail Types 1 and 2. Snow Load Rail Washers shall not be installed on terminals.
2. Rail Washers, also called "Snow Load Rail Washers", are not required on new installation, except as called for in Note 1. Unnecessary Rail washers need not be removed from existing installations, except those on posts 2 through 8 of a BCT installation shall be removed.
3. Beam Guardrail post spacing for Types 1 through 4 shall be 6' - 3" on centers.
4. Timber blocks shall be toe-nailed to the post with a 16d galvanized nail to prevent block rotation.
5. For post and block details, see **Standard Plan C-1b**.
6. When "Beam Guardrail Type - ___ Ft. Long Post" is specified in the Contract, the post length shall be stamped with numbers, 1 1/2" (in) min. high and 3/4" (in) wide at the location where the letter "H" is shown in the ASSEMBLY DETAIL. For wood post applications, the letter shall be stamped to a minimum depth of 1/4" (in). For steel post applications, the letter shall be legible after the post is galvanized. After post installation, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure the stamped numbers remain visible.
7. Existing posts shall not be raised. Replace posts as necessary to achieve required guardrail height.
8. Holes shall be located on approaching traffic side of web.



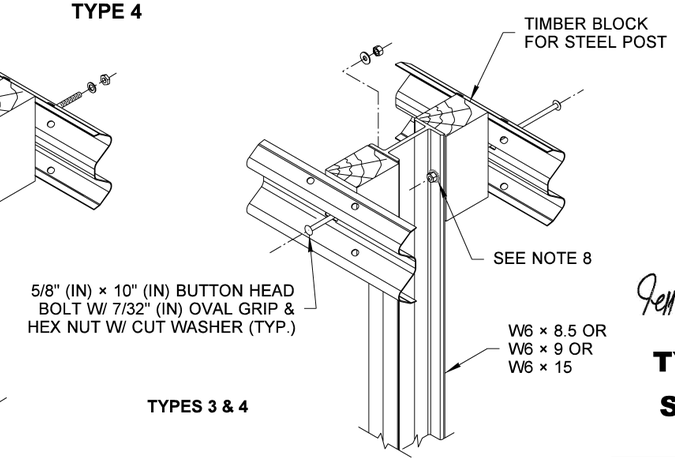
TIMBER POST



STEEL POST
ALL MOUNTING AND SPLICE HARDWARE SAME AS FOR TIMBER POST EXCEPT AS NOTED

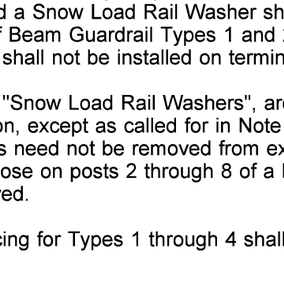
TIMBER POST

ASSEMBLY DETAIL
TYPE 1 AND 2



STEEL POST
ALL MOUNTING AND SPLICE HARDWARE SAME AS FOR TIMBER POST EXCEPT AS NOTED

ASSEMBLY DETAIL
TYPE 3 AND 4



Petterson, Jeff (HQ Design)
Jun 30 2016 7:19 AM

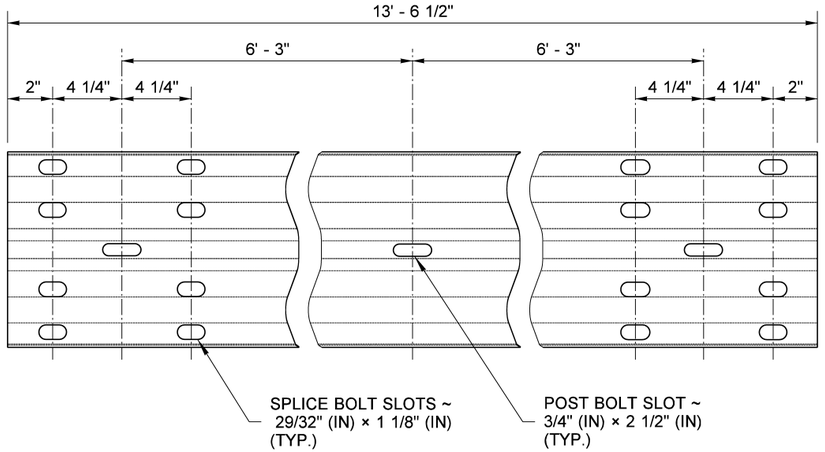
BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPES 1 - 4 (W-BEAM)

STANDARD PLAN C-1

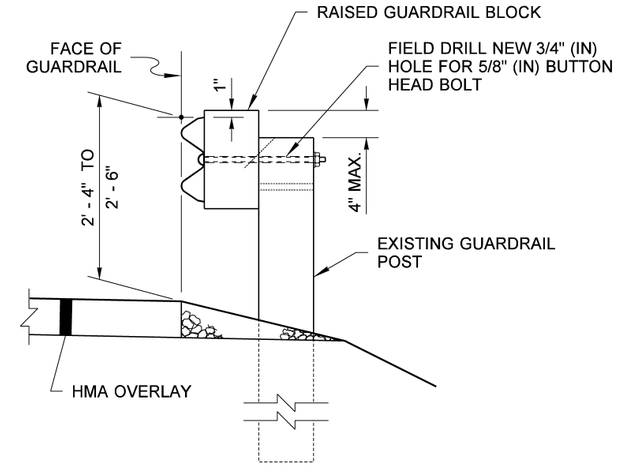
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 12 2016 11:52 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

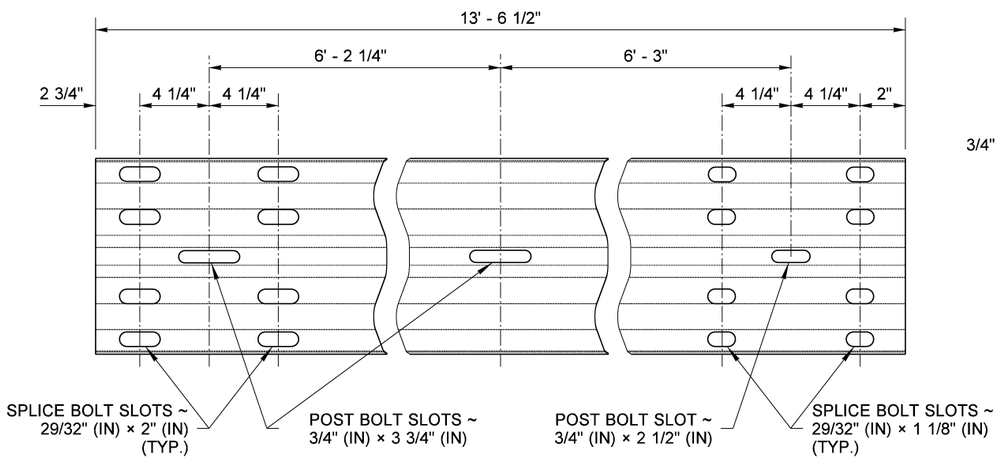
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



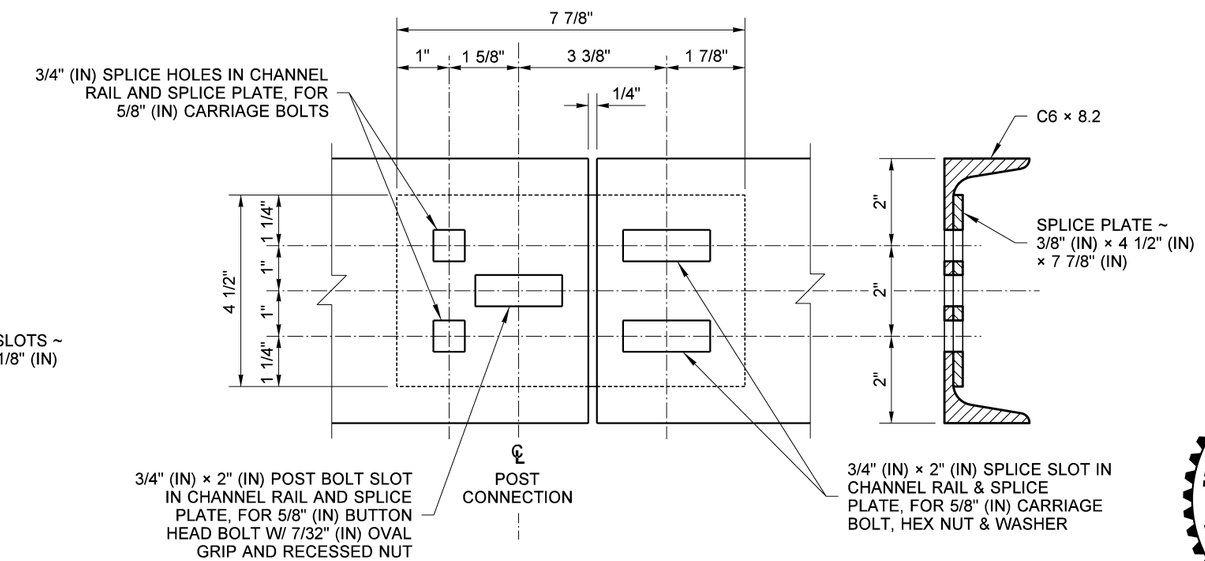
TYPICAL RAIL ELEMENT



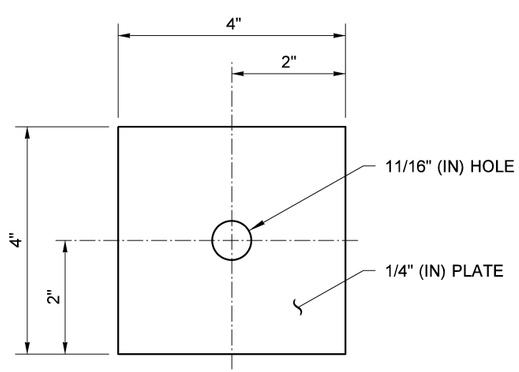
BEAM GUARDRAIL RAISING FOR HMA OVERLAYS



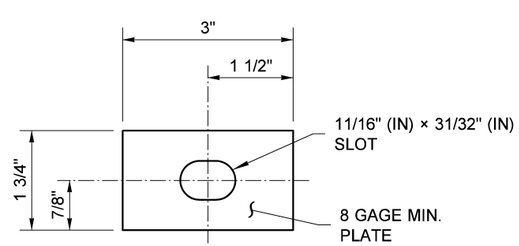
EXPANSION SECTION



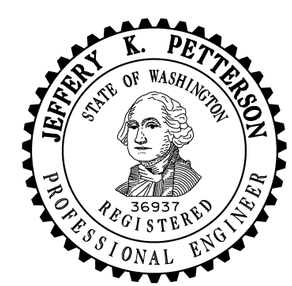
CHANNEL RAIL SPLICE



SNOW LOAD POST WASHER
SEE NOTE 1



SNOW LOAD RAIL WASHER
SEE NOTES 1 & 2



Petterson, Jeff (HQ Design)
Jun 30 2016 7:20 AM

BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPES 1 - 4 (W-BEAM)

STANDARD PLAN C-1

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

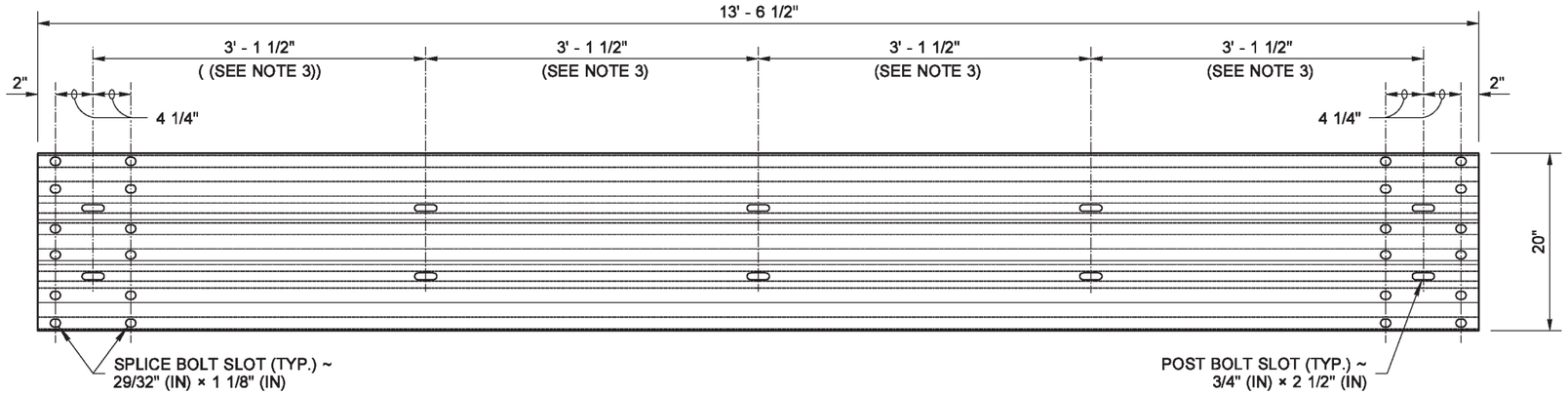
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 12 2016 11:53 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

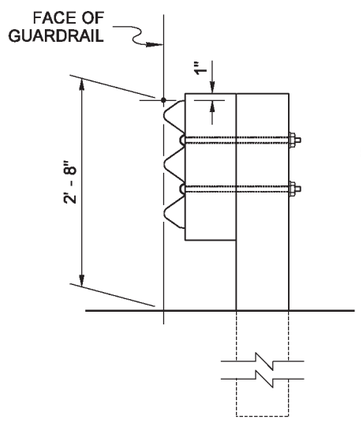
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



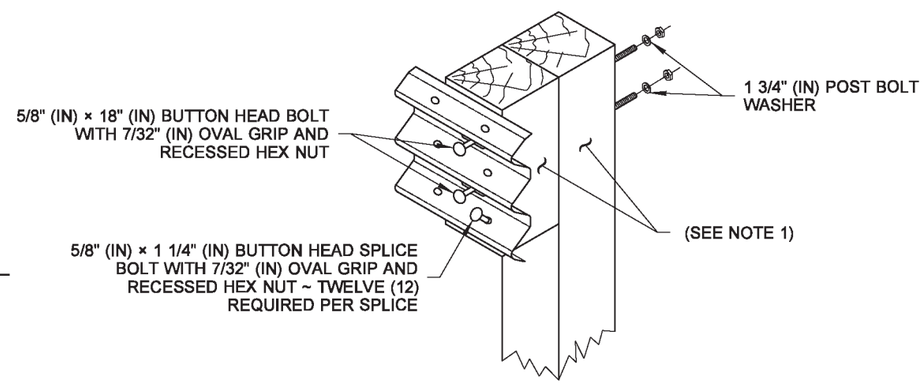
TYPICAL RAIL ELEMENT

NOTES

1. Type 10 post shall be 6 × 8 timber, OR either W6 × 9, or W6 × 8.5 steel. Type 11 post shall be 10 × 10 timber or W6 × 15. For additional details see **Standard Plan C-1b.**
2. Type 10 guardrail post spacing shall be 6' - 3" on center. Type 11 shall be a maximum of 3' - 1 1/2" on center.
3. Spacing may vary depending on application. See **Standard Specification Section 9-16.3(1)** for rail element requirements.

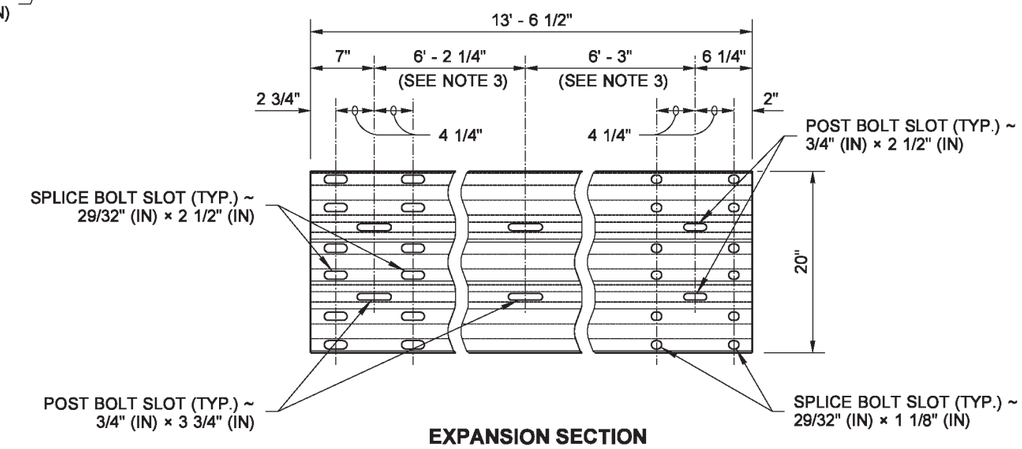


RAIL ASSEMBLY

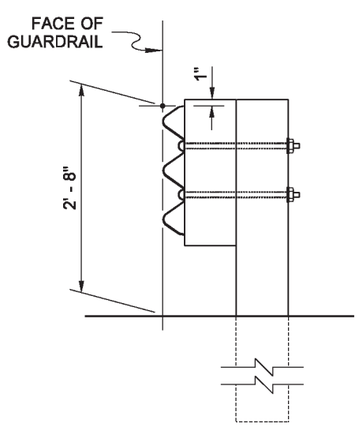


WOOD POST ASSEMBLY

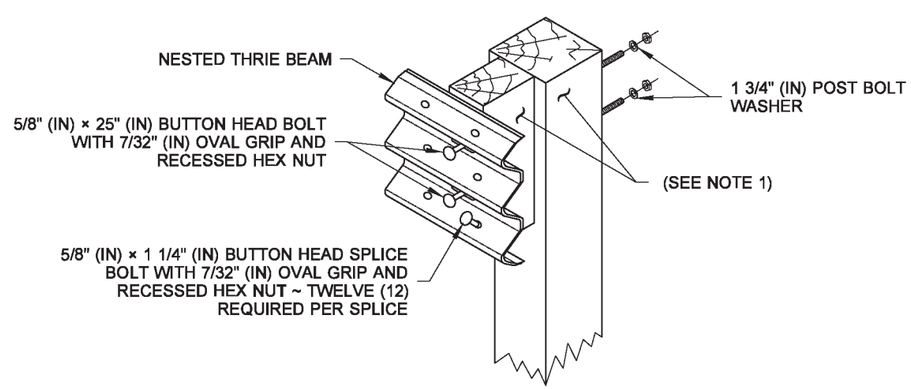
TYPE 10



EXPANSION SECTION

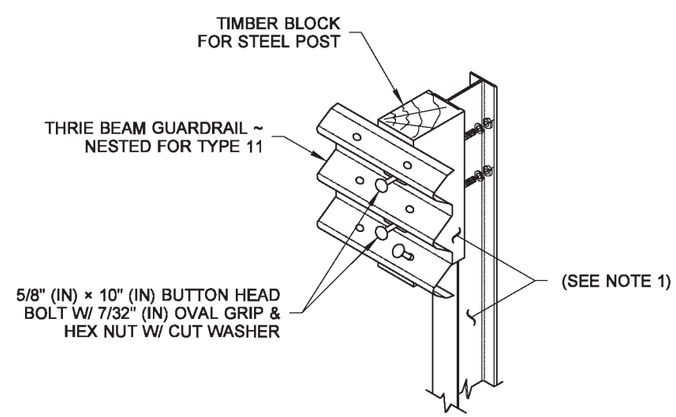


RAIL ASSEMBLY



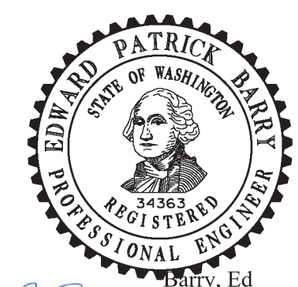
WOOD POST ASSEMBLY

TYPE 11



STEEL POST ASSEMBLY

TYPES 10 AND 11



Barry, Ed
Jul 14 2015 7:07 AM

BEAM GUARDRAIL (THRIE BEAM)

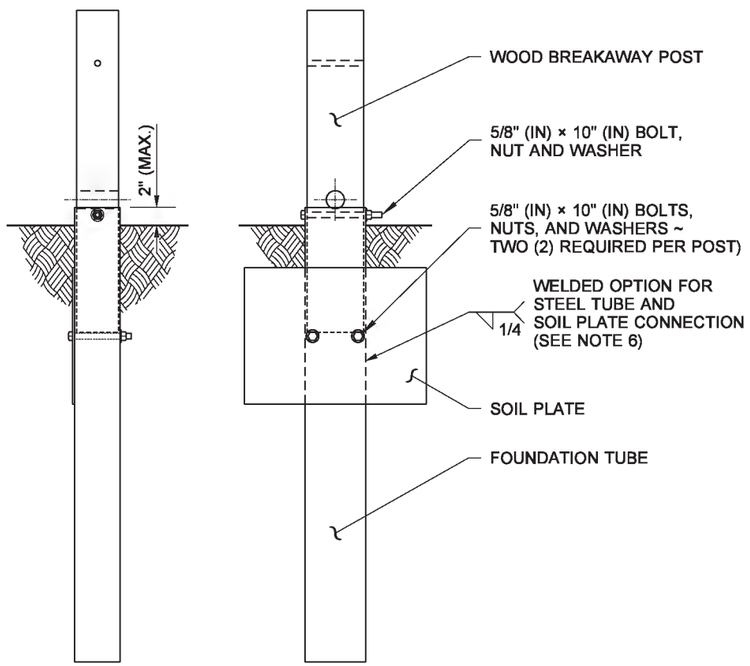
STANDARD PLAN C-1a

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 14 2015 11:30 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

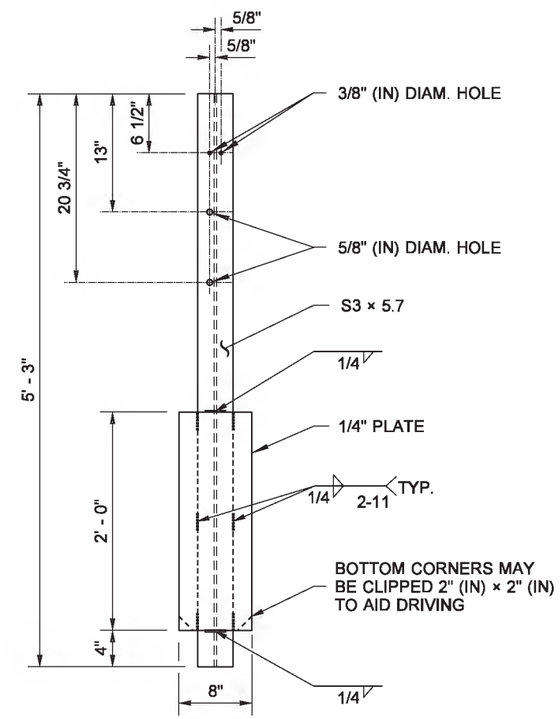
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

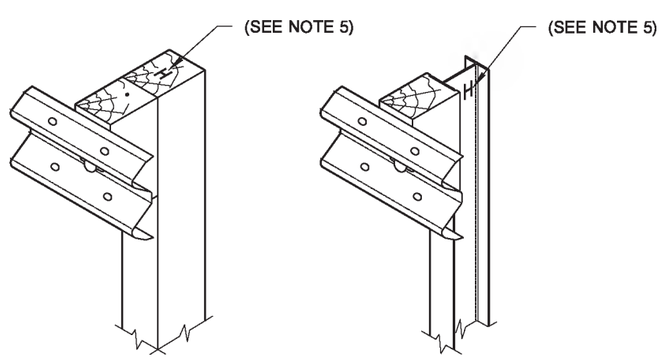


FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

ANCHOR POST ASSEMBLY

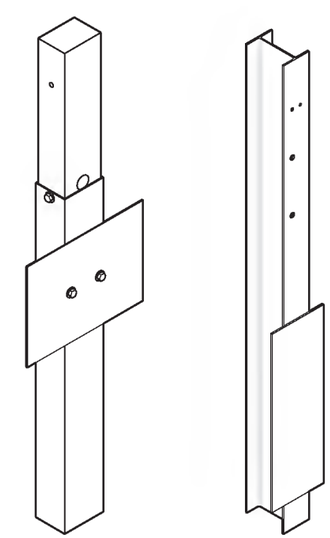


G-2 POST



TIMBER POST STEEL POST

PARTIAL ASSEMBLY DETAIL



ANCHOR POST G-2 POST

ISOMETRIC

NOTES

1. Wood posts for all guardrail placement plans shall be 6 × 8 except where noted otherwise.
2. Lower hole is for Rub Rail of Type 2 and Type 3 Beam Guardrail.
3. W6×8.5 or W6×9 steel posts and timber blocks are alternates for 6×8 timber posts and blocks. W6×15 steel posts and timber blocks are alternates for 10×10 timber posts and blocks.
4. Holes shall be located on approaching traffic side of web.
5. When "Beam Guardrail Type - _ _ Ft. Long Post" is specified in the Contract, the post length shall be stamped with numbers, 1 1/2" (in) min. high and 3/4" (in) wide at the location where the letter "H" is shown in the ASSEMBLY DETAIL. For wood post applications, the letter shall be stamped to a minimum depth of 1/4" (in). For steel post applications, the letter shall be legible after the post is galvanized. After post installation, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure the stamped numbers remain visible.
6. Soil plate may be welded to foundation tube. If so, holes in soil plate and foundation tube may be omitted.

Barry, Ed
Jul 14 2015 7:12 AM

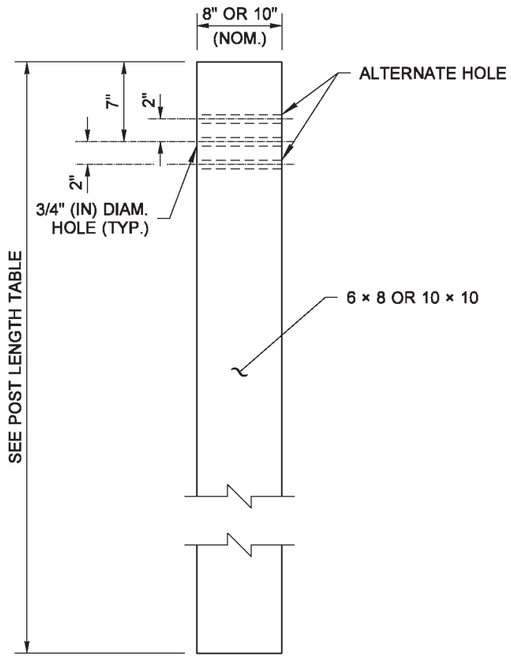
BEAM GUARDRAIL POSTS AND BLOCKS

STANDARD PLAN C-1b

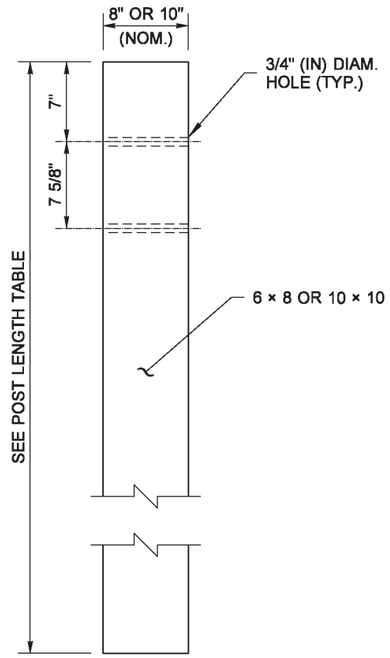
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 14 2015 11:29 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

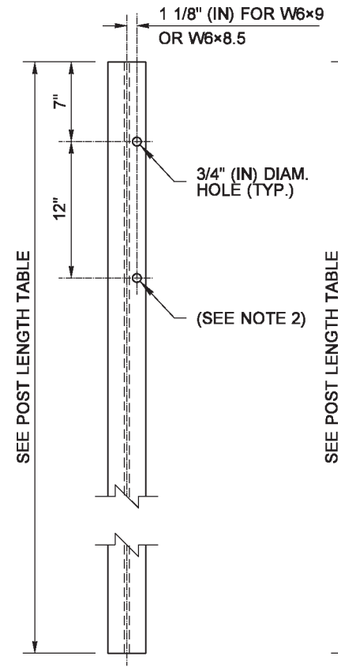


W-BEAM

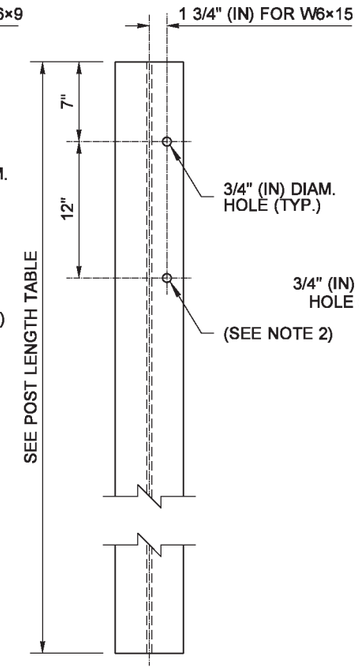


THRIE BEAM

WOOD POST

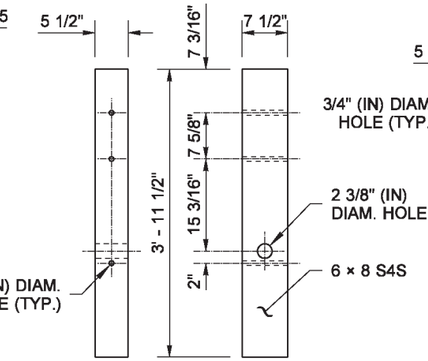


W-BEAM

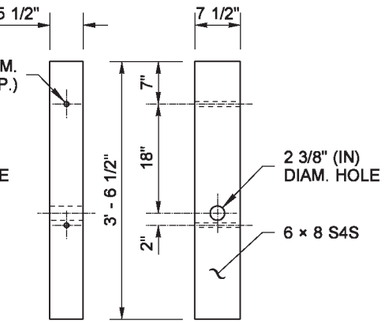


THRIE BEAM

STEEL POST
(SEE NOTES 3 AND 4)

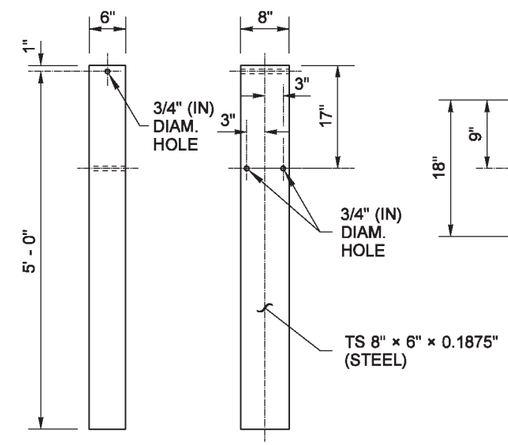


THRIE BEAM

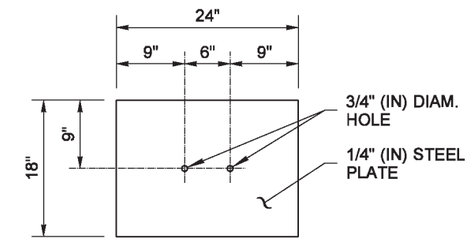


W-BEAM

WOOD BREAKAWAY POST



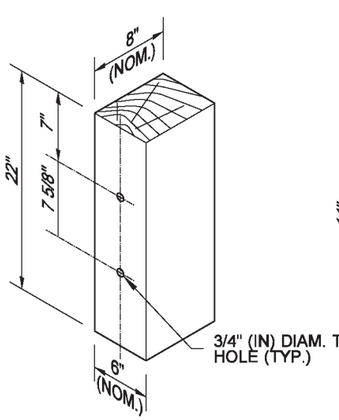
FOUNDATION TUBE



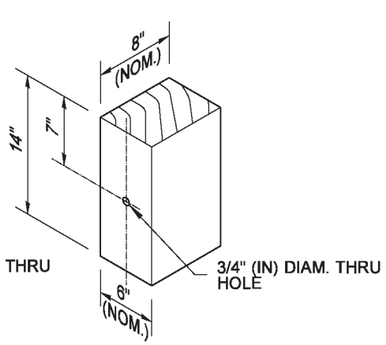
SOIL PLATE

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

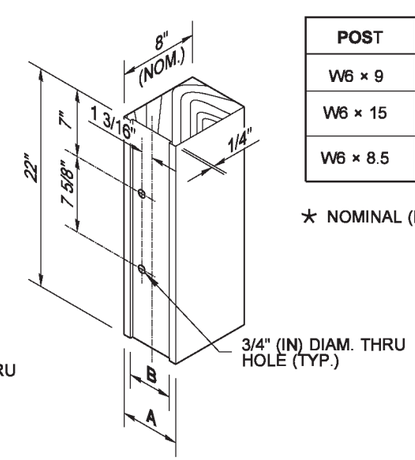
POST LENGTH TABLE	
GUARDRAIL TYPE	LENGTH
1 through 4 & 31	6' - 0"
10 or 11	6' - 6"



THRIE BEAM WOOD BLOCK FOR WOOD POST



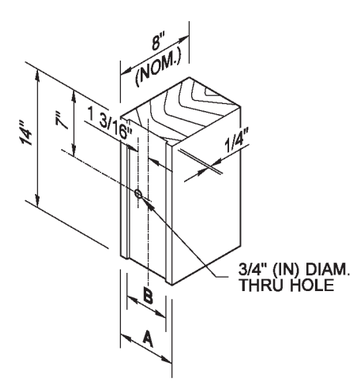
W-BEAM WOOD BLOCK FOR WOOD POST



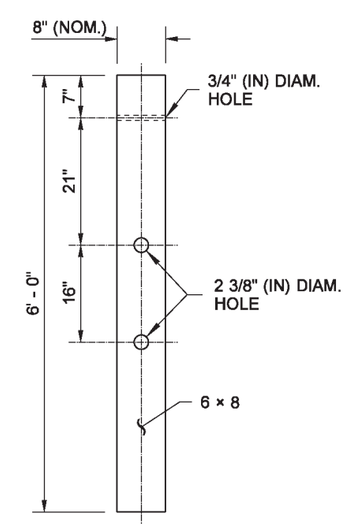
POST	A	B
W6 × 9	6"★	4 1/4"
W6 × 15	8"★	6 1/4"
W6 × 8.5	8"★	6 1/4"

★ NOMINAL (NOM.)

THRIE BEAM WOOD BLOCK FOR STEEL POST



W-BEAM WOOD BLOCK FOR STEEL POST



CONTROLLED RELEASING TERMINAL (CRT) POST

EDWARD PATRICK BARRY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34363
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Barry, Ed
Jul 14 2015 7:12 AM

BEAM GUARDRAIL POSTS AND BLOCKS

STANDARD PLAN C-1b

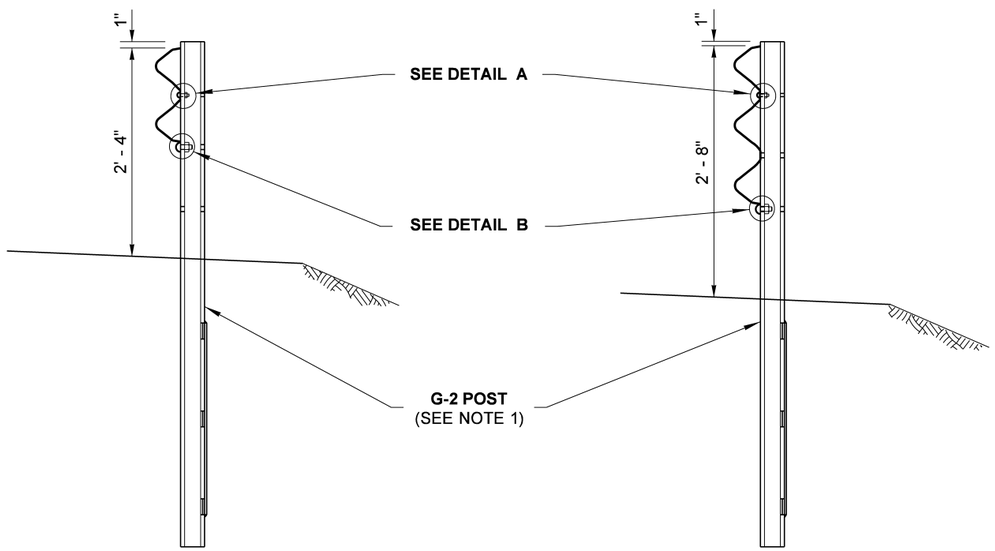
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 14 2015 11:29 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

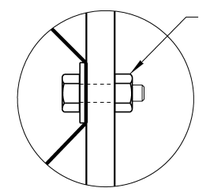
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

NOTES

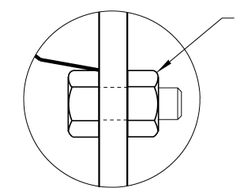
1. For post details see **Standard Plan C-1b.**



TYPE 20 **TYPE 21**



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Petterson, Jeff (HQ Design)
Jun 30 2016 9:48 AM

cosign

BEAM GUARDRAIL

STANDARD PLAN C-1c

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 12 2016 11:54 AM

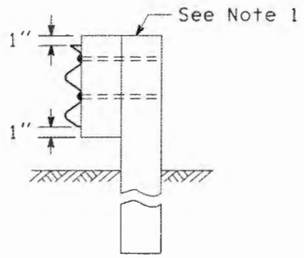
cosign

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

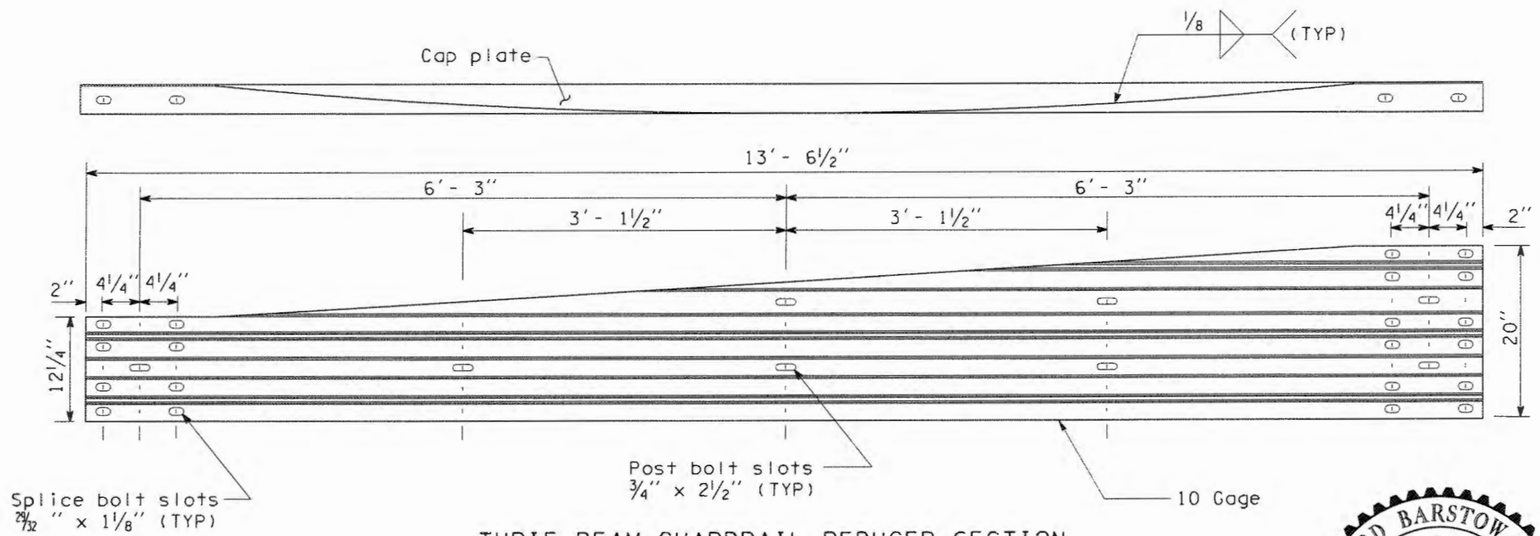
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTES

1. For wood posts, saw top of post and block to 1" above thrie beam guardrail reducer section. For steel posts, drive post down to 1" maximum above the thrie beam guardrail reducer section.

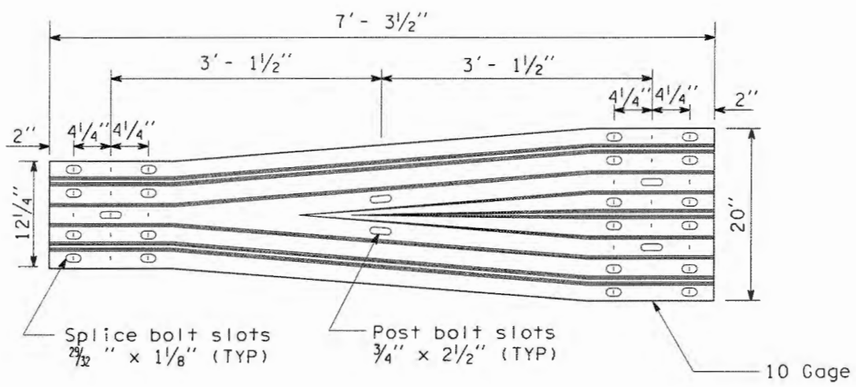


INTERMEDIATE GUARDRAIL
POST CONNECTION DETAILS
(Type A shown)



THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL REDUCER SECTION
TYPE A

(Left section shown, right section reversed)



THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL REDUCER SECTION
TYPE B

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL REDUCER SECTION

STANDARD PLAN C-1d

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

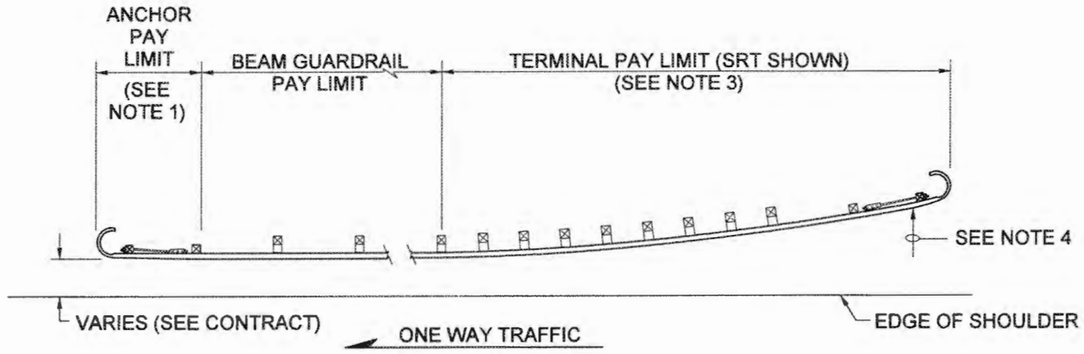
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

10.31.03

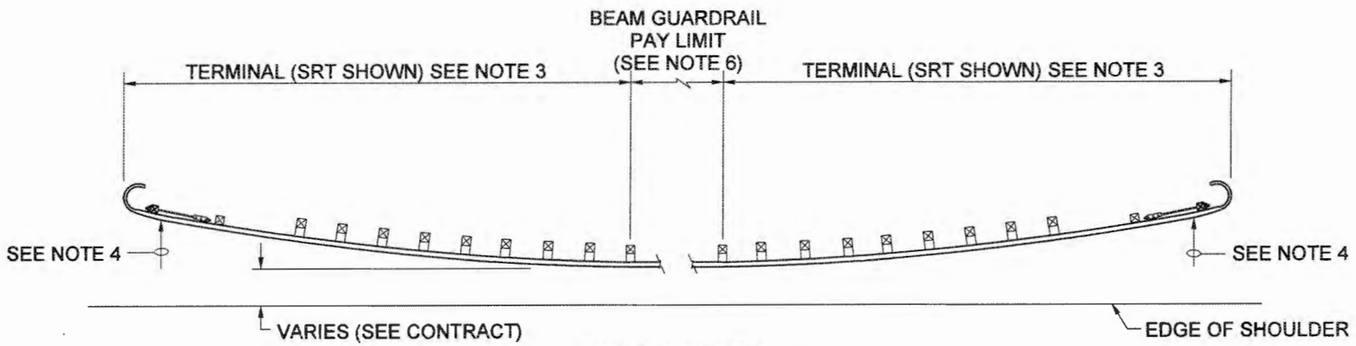
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

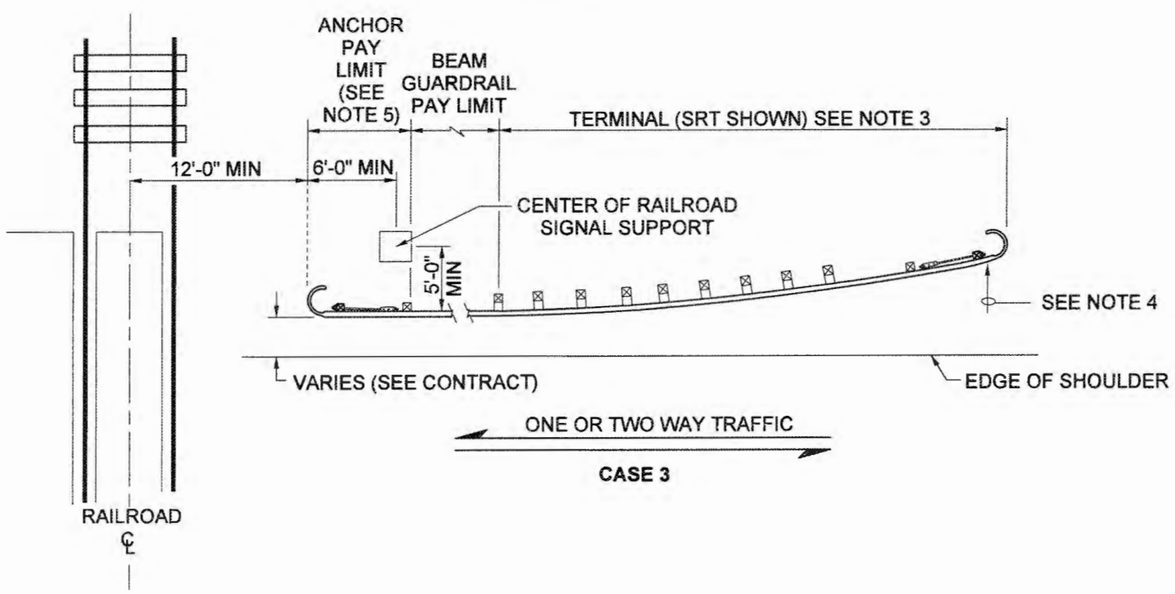
DATE	REVISION	BY
09/2003	ADDED 10 GAGE STEEL DESIGNATION; REV. NOTE 1	RG



CASE 1



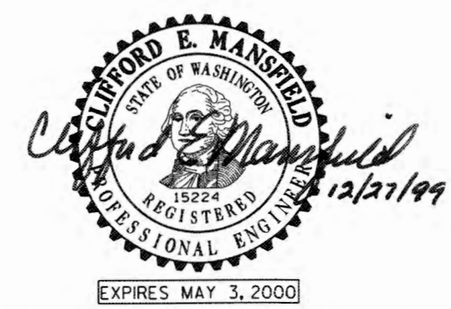
CASE 2



CASE 3

NOTES

1. Type 4 anchor required. For details, see Standard Plan C-6c.
2. Post spacing is 6'-3" unless otherwise shown.
3. For Terminal type and details, see Contract Plans and applicable Standard Plan(s).
4. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not exceed 10:1 when the face of the guardrail is less than 12'-0" from the edge of the shoulder.
5. For one-way traffic, use Type 4 anchor. For two-way traffic, use Type 1 anchor. See applicable Standard Plan(s) for details.
6. When Beam Guardrail Flared Terminals are used on both ends a minimum of 25'-0" of Beam Guardrail shall be installed.



GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT

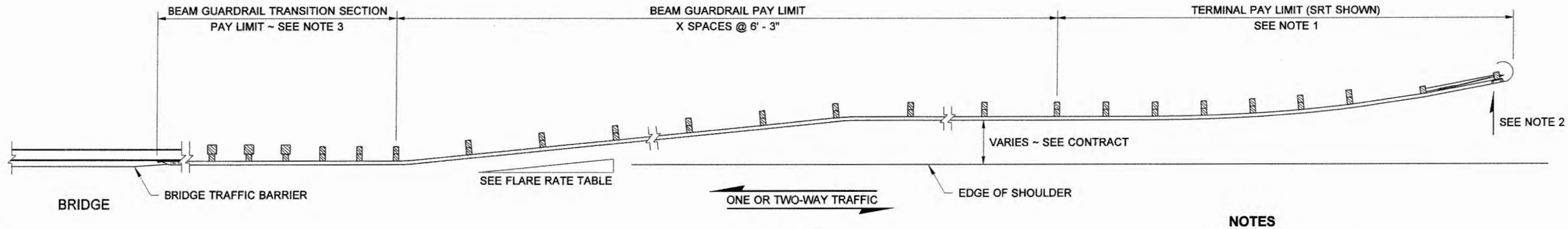
STANDARD PLAN C-2

DATE	REVISION	BY
12/99	ADDED NOTE 6. MODIFIED THE END SECTIONS TO DESIGN "C".	TWS

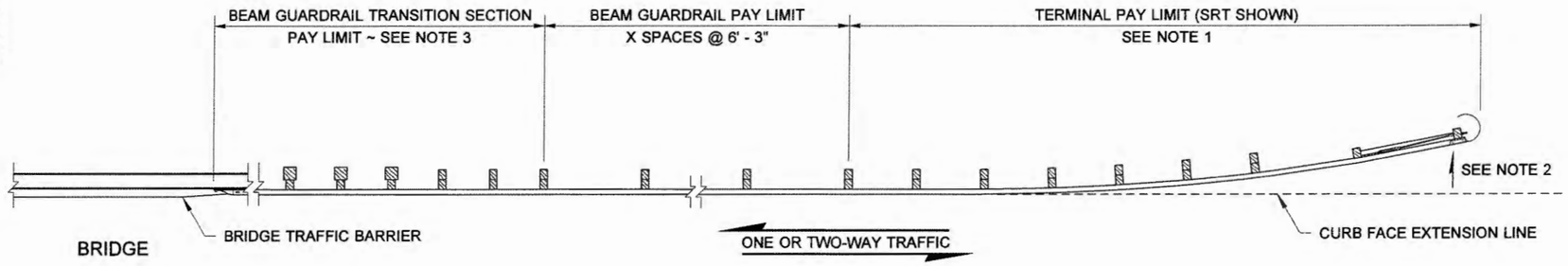
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 1/6/00

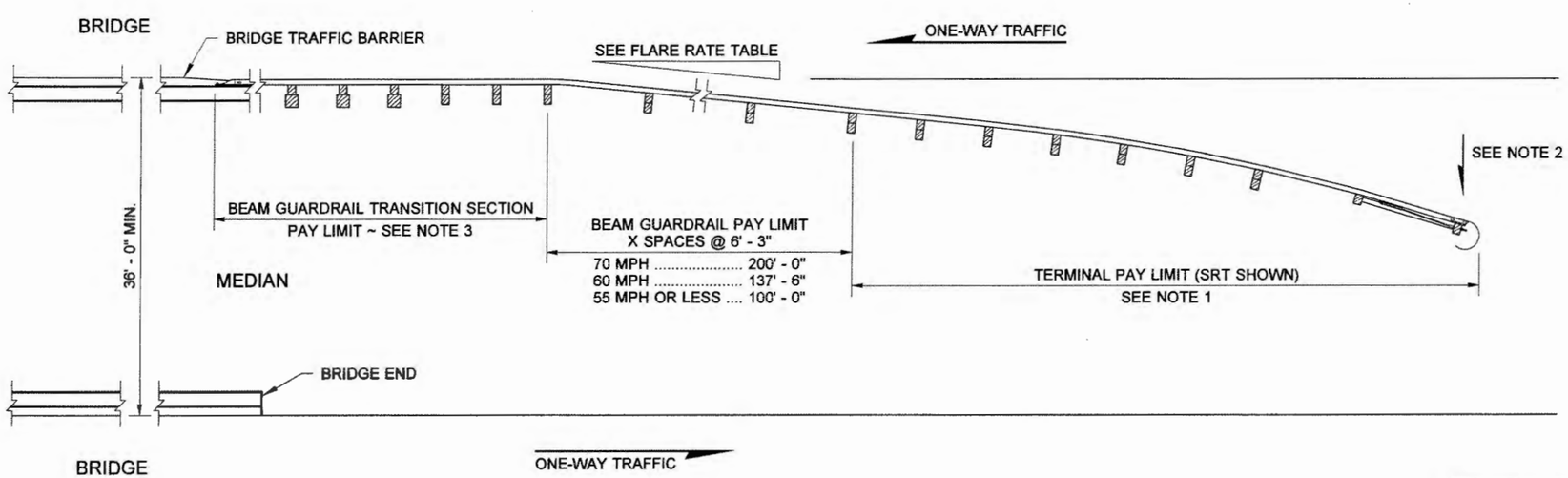
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON



CASE 4



CASE 5



CASE 6

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA

NOTES

1. For terminal type and details, see Contract and applicable Standard Plan(s).
2. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not be steeper than 10H:1V when the guardrail is within 12' - 0" from the edge of the shoulder.
3. See Contract for Beam Guardrail Transition Section type and Connection to Bridge Traffic Barrier or Concrete Barrier.

FLARE RATE TABLE

POSTED SPEED (MPH)	RATE
70	15 : 1
60	14 : 1
55	12 : 1
50	11 : 1
45	10 : 1
40 OR LESS	9 : 1

RICHARD BARSTOW BIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/21/2006
EXPIRES JULY 24, 2006

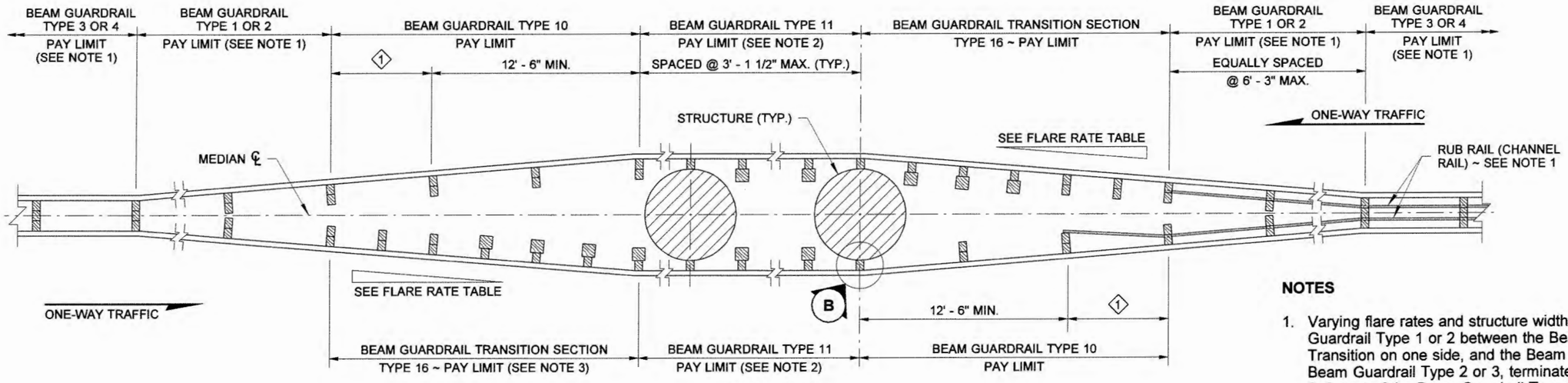
GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT

STANDARD PLAN C-2a

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6·21·06
Washington State Department of Transportation

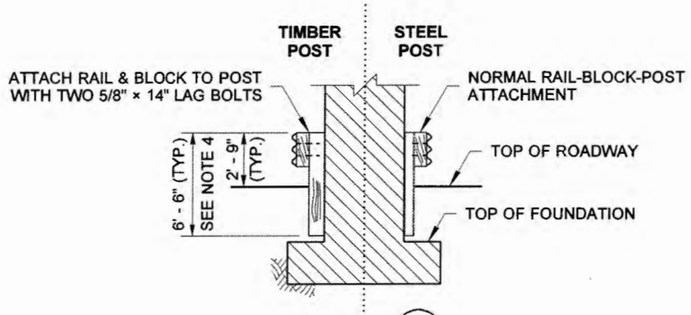
DATE	REVISION	BY
05/2006	APPLIED CURRENT DRAFTING STANDARDS	MAS



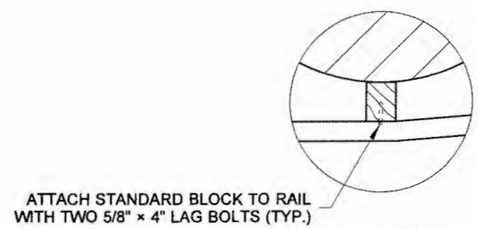
PLAN VIEW
(WOOD POST AND BLOCK SHOWN)

CASE 7

FLARE RATE TABLE	
POSTED SPEED (MPH)	RATE
70	15 : 1
60	14 : 1
55	12 : 1
50	11 : 1
45	10 : 1
40 OR LESS	9 : 1



SECTION (A)

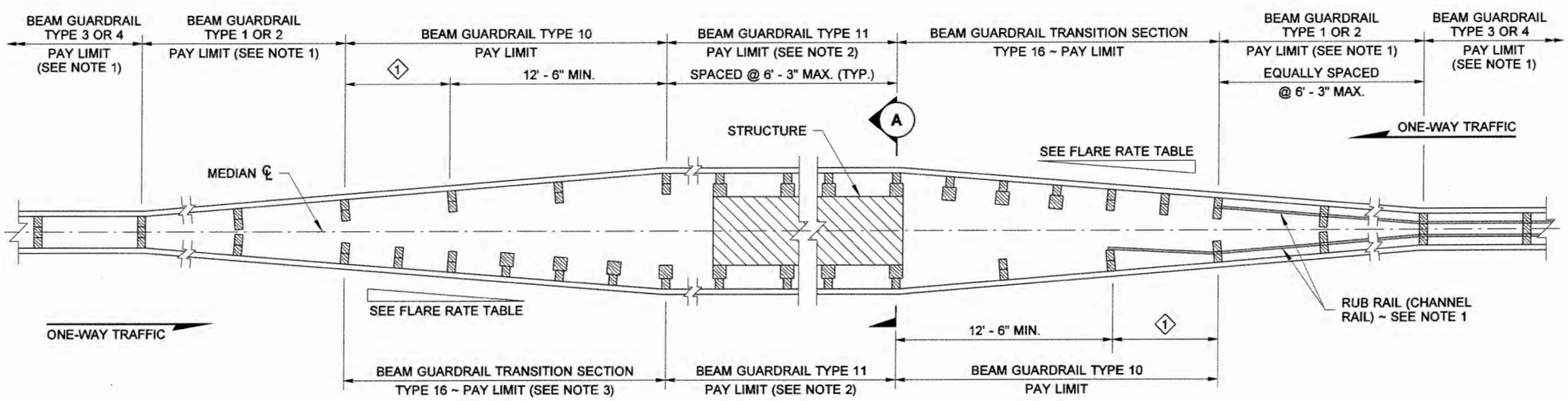


DETAIL (B)

(1) THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL REDUCER SECTION TYPE B

NOTES

1. Varying flare rates and structure widths may require a length of Beam Guardrail Type 1 or 2 between the Beam Guardrail Type 3 or 4 and the Transition on one side, and the Beam Guardrail Type 10 on the other. For Beam Guardrail Type 2 or 3, terminate the rub rail (channel rail) at the first 6×8 post of the Beam Guardrail Transition Section Type 16, and by lapping it behind the second 6×8 post on the Beam Guardrail Type 10 side, or as approved by the Engineer.
2. Use the minimum number of nested 12' - 6" thrie beam sections needed to span the structure. This run may extend past the end of the structure, and an excess of 6' - 3" maximum is acceptable. If the last 12' - 6" section extends more than 6' - 3" (but less than 12' - 6"), use a nested 6' - 3" thrie beam section in its place.
3. The Beam Guardrail Transition Section Type 16 on this end shall terminate at a 10×10 post. Place nested thrie beam with 10×10 posts at 3' - 1 1/2" maximum spacing between the end of the transition and the structure.
4. If full post depth cannot be achieved due to the structure foundation, post length shall be adjusted to the top of foundation. The Beam Guardrail Type 11 post height shall be 2' - 9".



PLAN VIEW
(WOOD POST AND BLOCK SHOWN)

CASE 8

DRAWN BY: ELENA BRUNSTEIN

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT

STANDARD PLAN C-2b

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

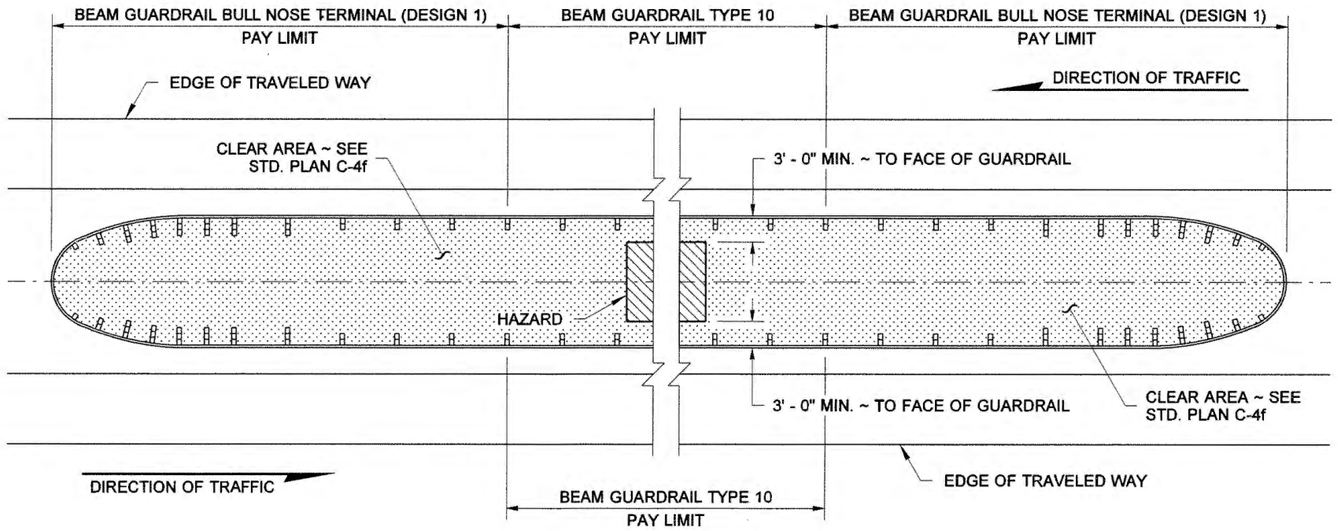
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Peterson 6-21-06

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

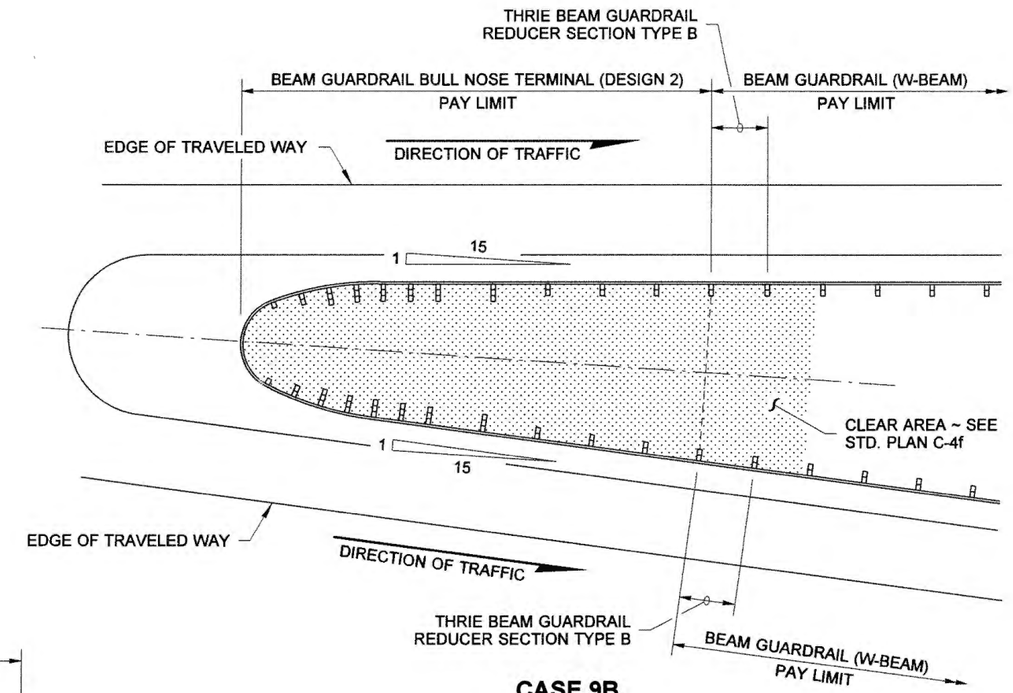
DATE	REVISION	BY
05/2006	OMITTED ATTACHMENT TO STRUCTURE (NOTE 1)	EAB



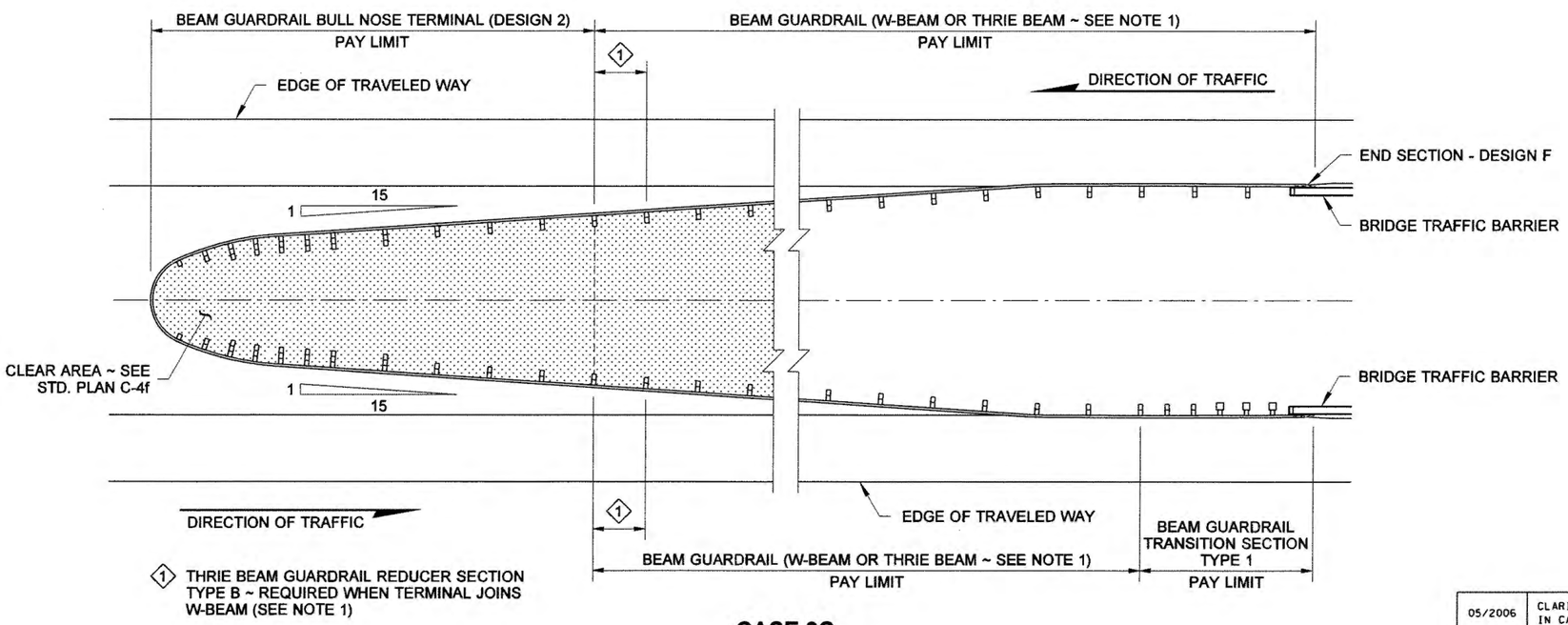
CASE 9A

NOTE

1. **CASE 9C**: Thrie Beam Guardrail is used when the distance from the end of the Bullnose Terminal to the beginning of the transition of the Bridge Rail is less than 100 feet.



CASE 9B



1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL REDUCER SECTION TYPE B ~ REQUIRED WHEN TERMINAL JOINS W-BEAM (SEE NOTE 1)

CASE 9C

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2006

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT MEDIAN BULL NOSE

STANDARD PLAN C-2c

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

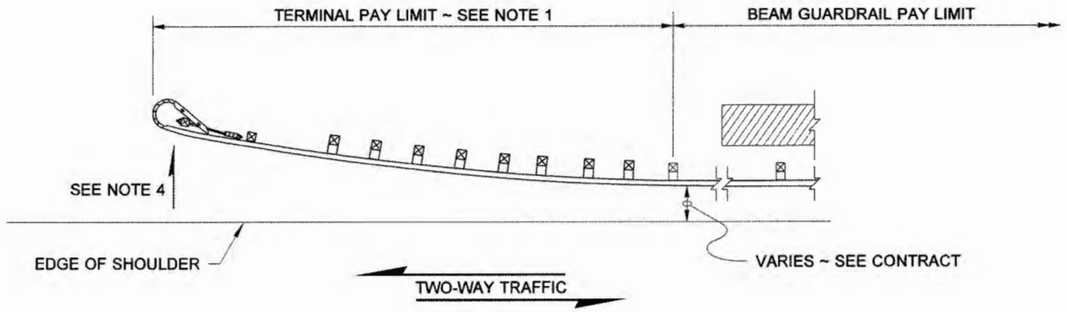
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Petersen 6-21-06

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

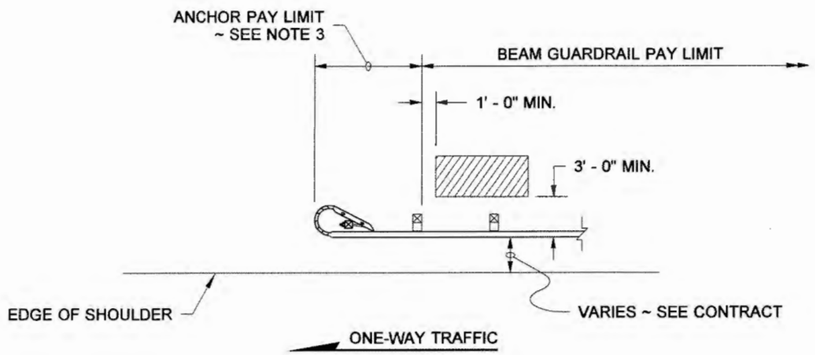
DATE	REVISION	BY
05/2006	CLARIFIED DIMENSION OF CLEARANCE TO HAZARD IN CASE 9A	WJB



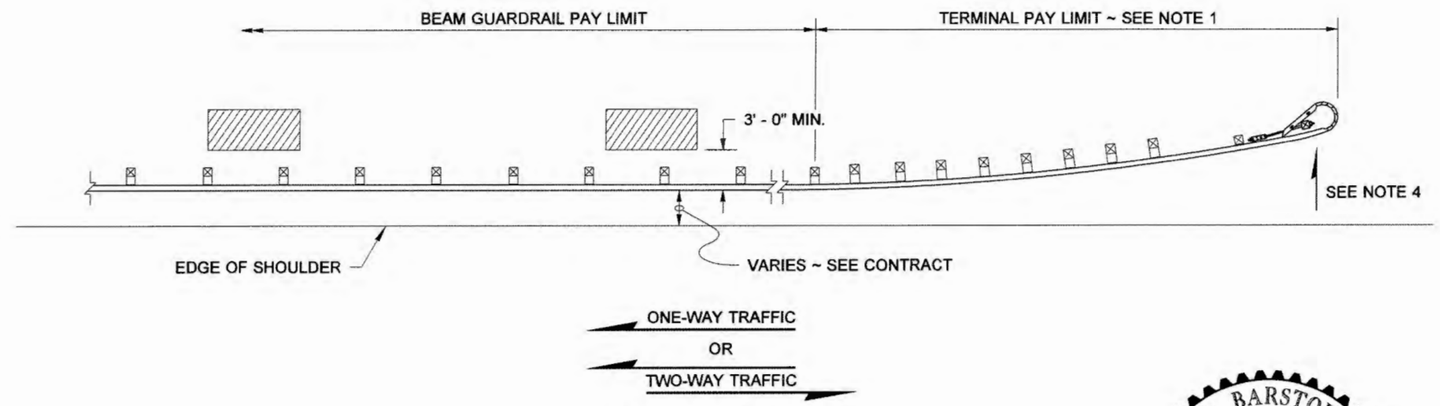
CASE 10A

NOTES

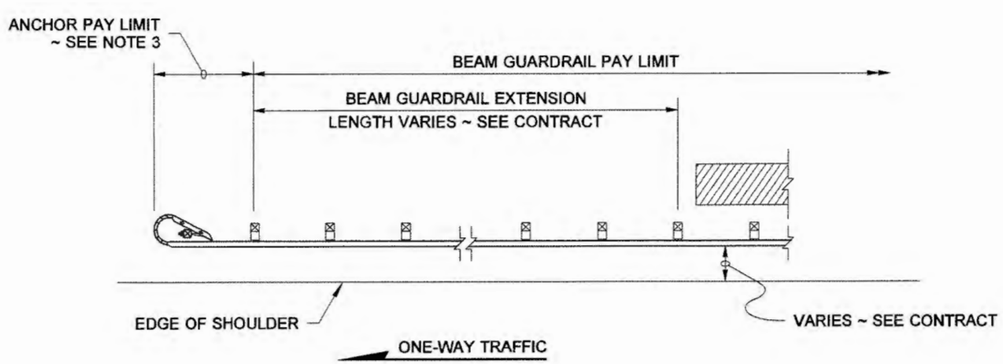
1. SRT Terminal shown, for terminal type and details, see Contract or applicable Standard Plan(s).
2. Post spacing is 6' - 3" except where noted.
3. Type 4 anchor required. See applicable Standard Plan(s).
4. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not exceed 10H:1V when the guardrail is within 12' - 0" from the edge of the shoulder.



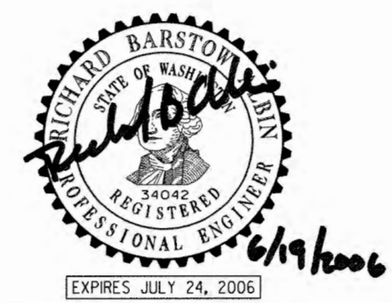
CASE 10B



CASE 10 A, B, or C



CASE 10C



EXPIRES JULY 24, 2006

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT

STANDARD PLAN C-2d

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

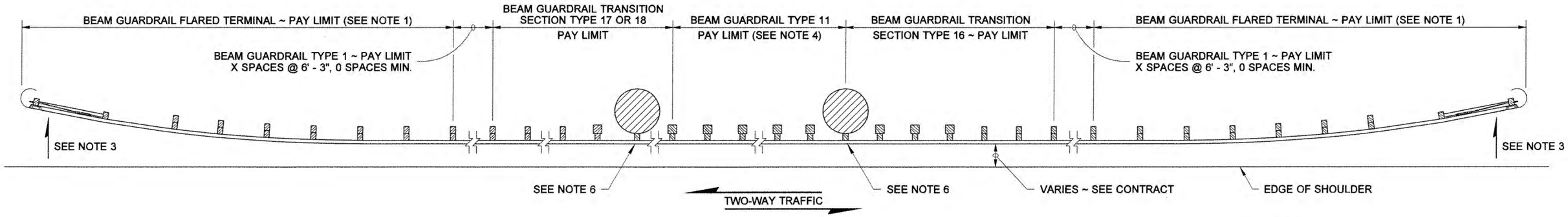
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Peterson 6-21-06

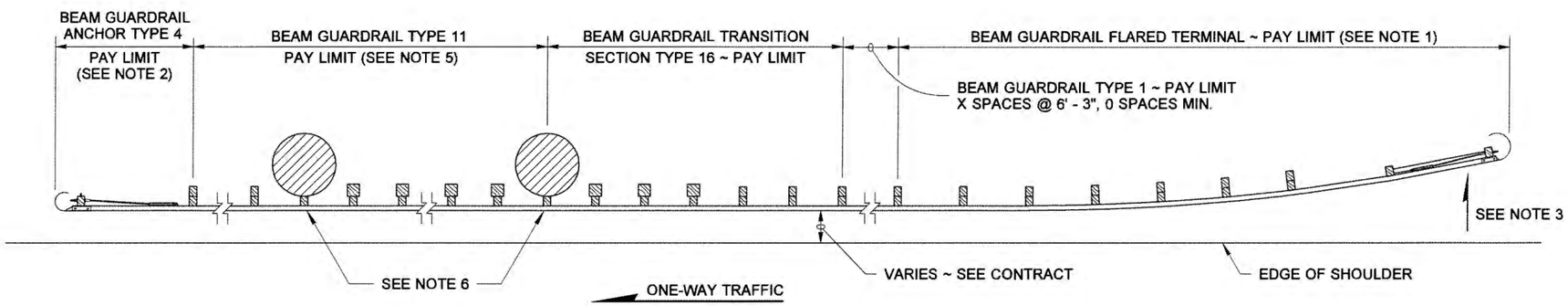
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

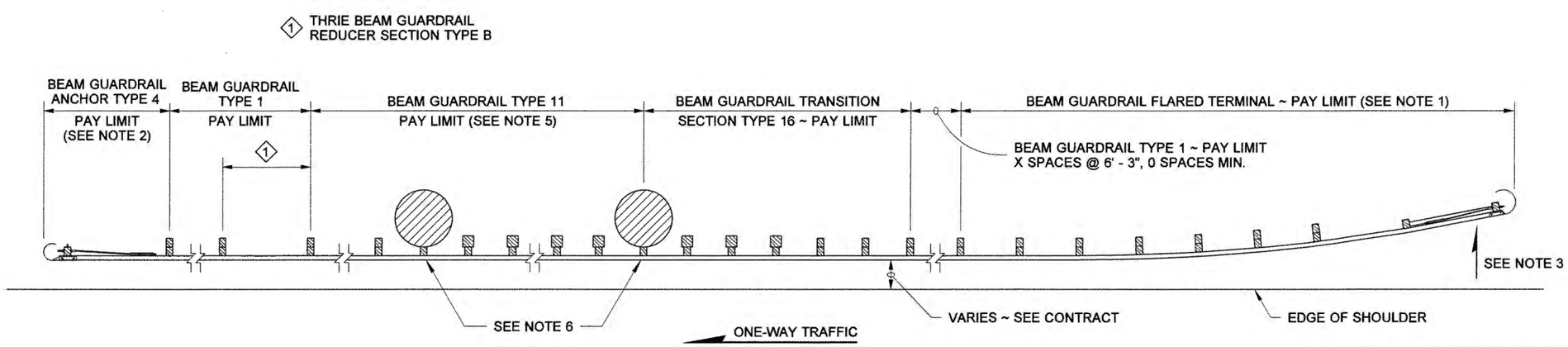
DATE	REVISION	BY
05/2006	CLARIFIED DIMENSION OF CLEARANCE FOR HAZARD	MAS



CASE 11A



CASE 11B



CASE 11C

DRAWN BY: ELENA BRUNSTEIN

NOTES

1. SRT Terminal shown. For terminal type and details see Contract and applicable Standard Plan(s).
2. Beam Guardrail Anchor Type 4 (W-Beam) or Type 4 (Thrie Beam) required.
3. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not exceed 10H:1V when the guardrail is within 12' - 0" from the edge of the shoulder.
4. If the distance from end of Beam Guardrail Type 11 to the structure exceeds 6' - 3" using 12' - 6" thrie beam sections, add a 6' - 3" nested section of thrie beam with 10×10 posts, spaced at 3' - 1 1/2" maximum, and begin transition.
5. Guardrail post spacing for Beam Guardrail Type 11 past the end of the structure shall be spaced at 6' - 3" maximum with 6×8 post and standard block.
6. Attach the standard wood block to the rail using two 5/8" × 4" lag bolts.

RICHARD BARSTOW BIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/21/2006
EXPIRES JULY 24, 2006

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT

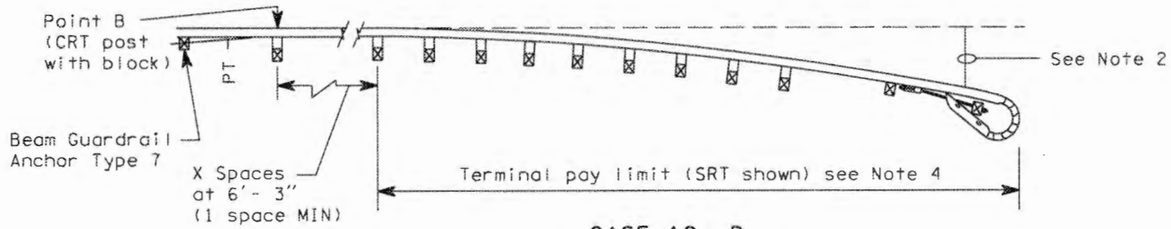
STANDARD PLAN C-2e

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

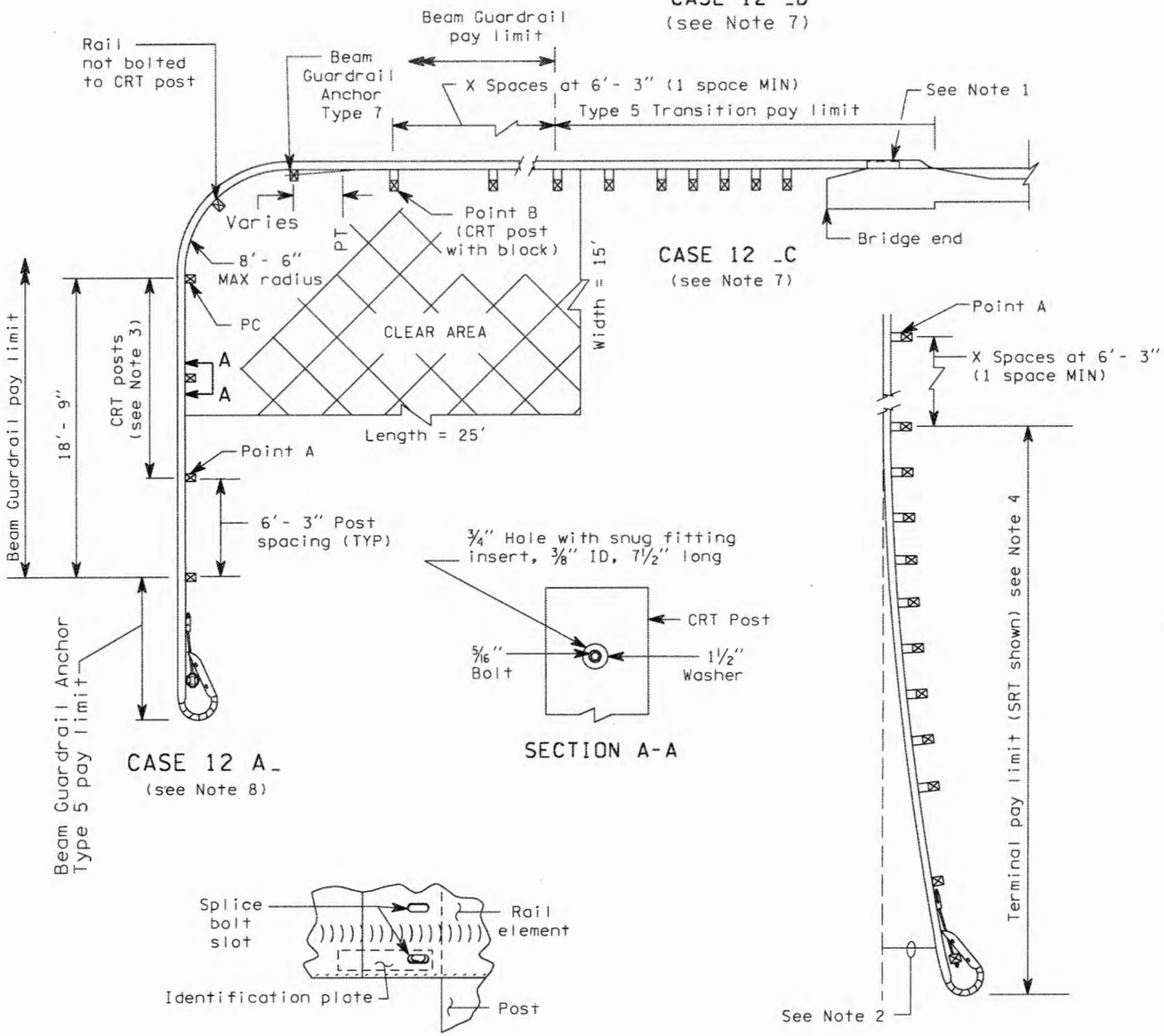
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6·21·06

DATE	REVISION	BY
05/2006	OMITTED ATTACHMENT TO STRUCTURE (NOTE 2)	EAB

Washington State Department of Transportation



CASE 12 _D
(see Note 7)



CASE 12 _C
(see Note 7)

CASE 12 A_
(see Note 8)

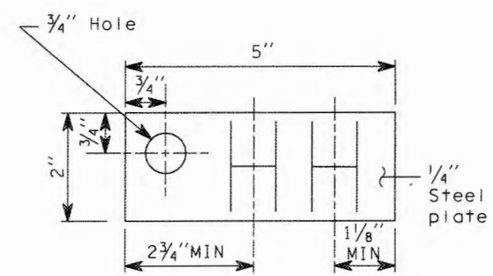
SECTION A-A

IDENTIFICATION PLATE
MOUNTING DETAIL
(see Note 6)

CASE 12 B_
(see Note 7)

NOTES

1. See Contract for guardrail connection to bridge rail and concrete barrier.
2. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not be steeper than 10:1.
3. Attach to rail with 5/16" x 9" long bolt, nut and 1 1/2" washer on back of post.
4. For terminal type and details, see Contract and applicable Standard Plan(s).
5. Radius dimensions shall be etched into plate replacing the letters "HH", shown on the Identification Plate Detail. Digits shall be 1 1/2" MIN height and 3/4" MAX width. The plate shall be galvanized after etching.
6. The guardrail radius Identification Plate shall be mounted on the back side of the Rail Element using the lowest splice bolt at the P.C. of the guardrail radius.
7. First letter of case designation placement indicates end treatment on side road. Second letter indicates end treatment on main road. For instance, a Type 5 Anchor on the side road and a bridge connection on the main road would be Case 12 AC.
8. For the 8'- 6" radius, five CRT posts are required including the CRT post at point B.
9. For CRT post details, see Standard Plan "Beam Guardrail Posts and Blocks".



IDENTIFICATION PLATE
(see Note 5)

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT

WEAK POST INTERSECTION DESIGN (8'- 6" MAX RADIUS)

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
EXPIRES MAY 3, 1998

STANDARD PLAN C-2f

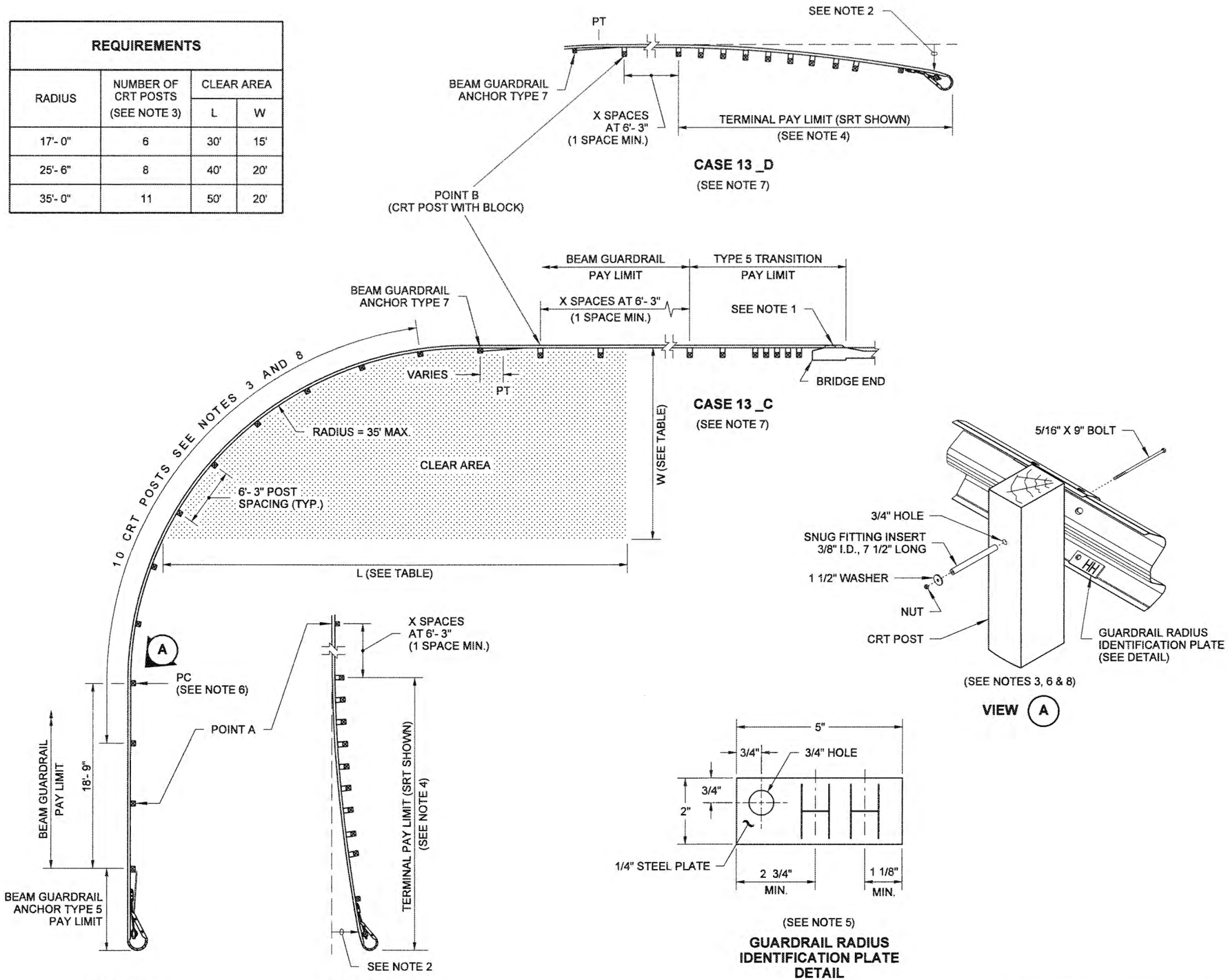
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

3/14/97

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

REQUIREMENTS			
RADIUS	NUMBER OF CRT POSTS (SEE NOTE 3)	CLEAR AREA	
		L	W
17'- 0"	6	30'	15'
25'- 6"	8	40'	20'
35'- 0"	11	50'	20'



NOTES

1. See Contract Plans for guardrail connection to bridge rail and concrete barrier.
2. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not be steeper than 10:1.
3. Fewer CRT posts are required for smaller radii; include CRT Post at Point B. Attach guardrail to post with a 5/16" x 9" long bolt, a 3/8" I.D. x 7 1/2" snug fitting insert, and a 1 1/2" washer with nut on back of post.
4. For terminal type and details, see Contract and applicable Standard Plan(s).
5. Radius dimensions shall be etched into plate replacing the letters "HH", shown on the GUARDRAIL RADIUS IDENTIFICATION PLATE DETAIL. Digits shall be 1 1/2" minimum height and 3/4" maximum width. Plate shall be galvanized after etching.
6. The guardrail radius Identification Plate shall be mounted on the back side of the rail element using the lowest splice bolt nearest the PC of the guardrail radius (See View A).
7. The first letter of the Case Designation indicates the end treatment on the side road. The second letter indicates the end treatment on the main road. For example, a Type 5 Anchor on the side road with a bridge connection on the main road would be Case 13 AC, the combination shown.
8. For CRT post details, see Standard Plan C-1b.

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD STATE OF WASHINGTON 15224 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 7/26/01

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2002

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT WEAK POST INTERSECTION DESIGN (35' MAX. RADIUS)

STANDARD PLAN C-2g

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

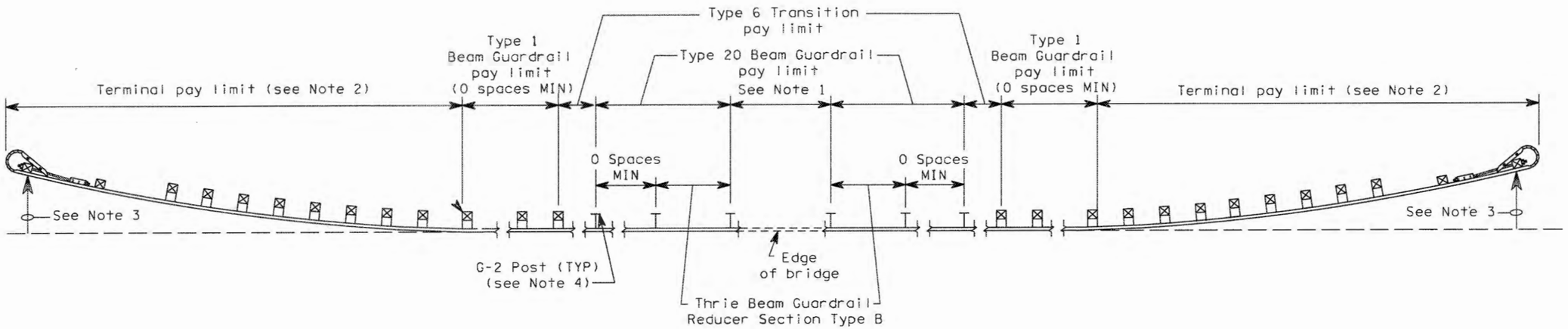
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER 7-27-01 DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DATE	REVISION	BY
7/01	CORRECTED NOTES; ADDED "VIEW A"	MAS

NOTES

1. For Service Level 1, Weak Post Bridge Rail System, see Contract.
2. SRT Terminal shown. For Terminal type and details, see Contract and applicable Standard Plan(s).
3. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not be steeper than 10:1.
4. See Standard Plan "Beam Guardrail Posts and Blocks".



Direction of Traffic

CASE 14

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT

STANDARD PLAN C-2h

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

3/28/97

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

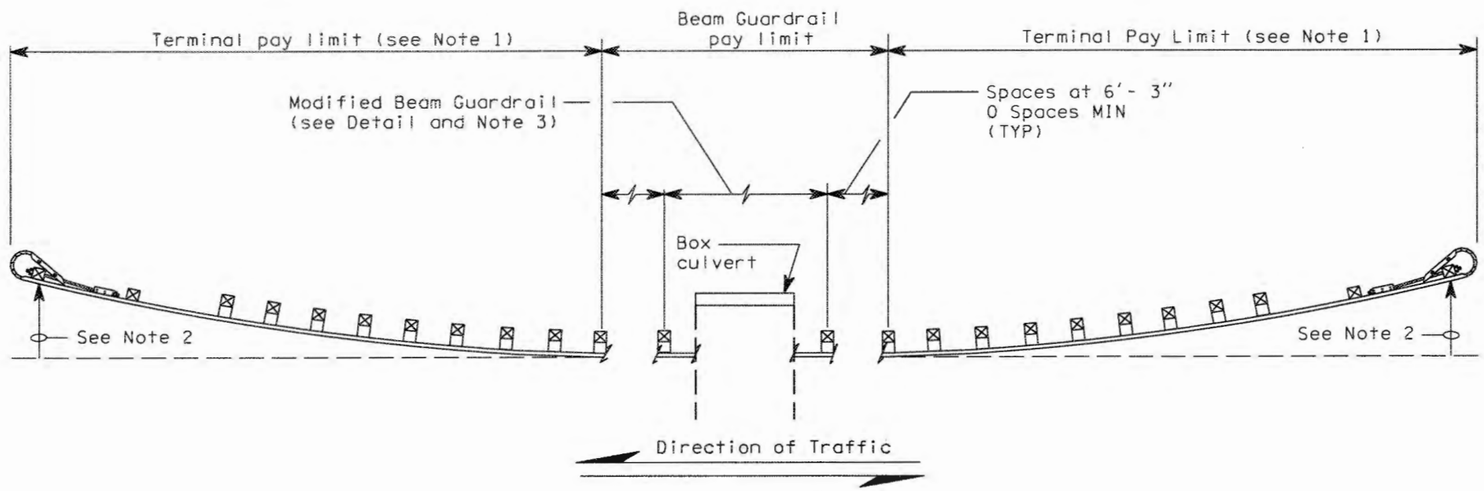
NOTES

1. SRT Terminal shown. For Terminal type and details, see Contract and applicable Standard Plan(s).

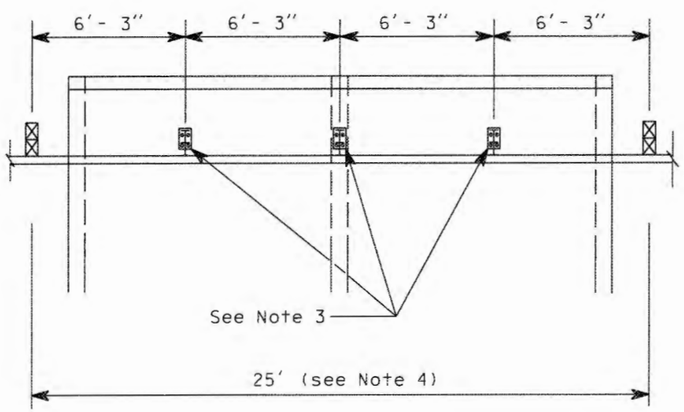
2. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not be steeper than 10:1 .

3. See Standard Plan for Box Culvert Guardrail Steel Post.

4. For spans up to 18'- 9", see Standard Plan for Guardrail Placement Cases 19, 20, and 21.



CASE 15



DETAIL

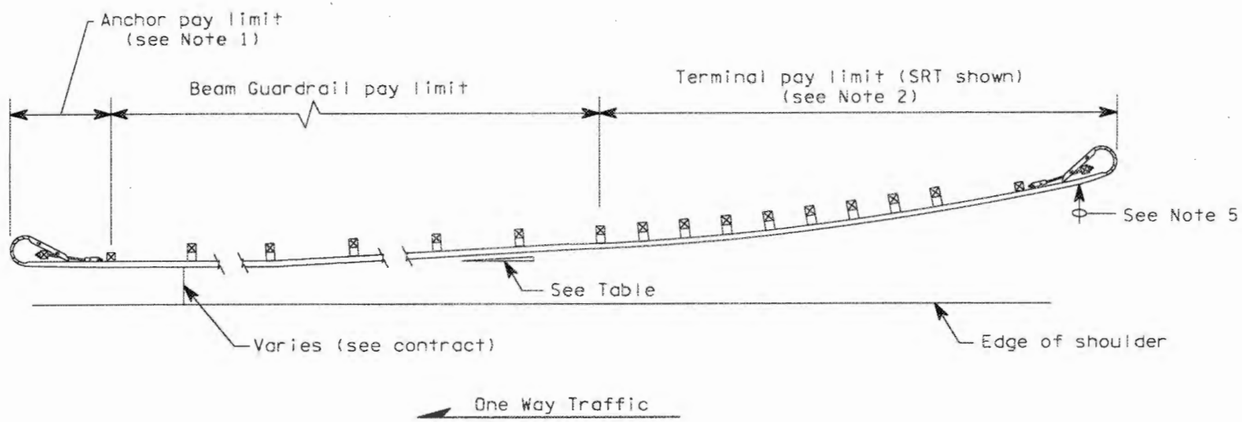
GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT

STANDARD PLAN C-21

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 3/28/97

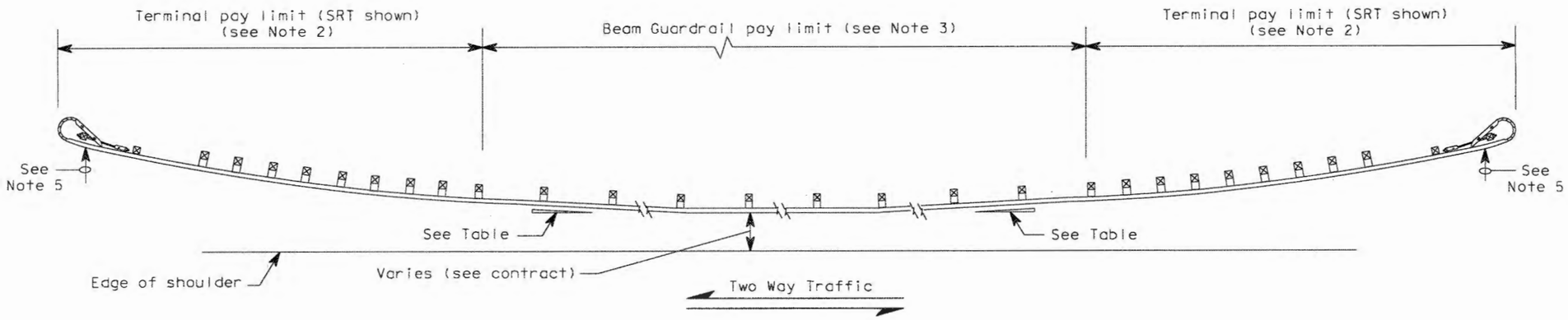
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON



CASE 16

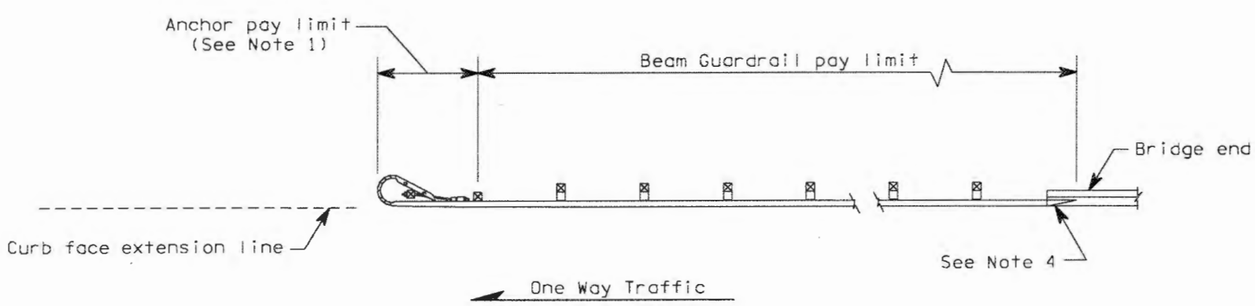
NOTES

1. Type 4 anchor required. For details, see applicable Standard Plan(s).
2. For terminal type and details, see contract and applicable Standard Plan(s).
3. Post spacing is 6'-3" except where noted.
4. For guardrail to bridge rail connection see applicable Standard Plan(s) or Contract.
5. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not be steeper than 10:1 when the guardrail is within 12'-0" from the edge of the shoulder. Beyond 12'-0", the slope shall not be steeper than 6:1.



CASE 17

FLARE RATE TABLE	
Rate	Posted Speed (MPH)
15:1	70
14:1	60
12:1	55
11:1	50
10:1	45
9:1	40 or less



CASE 18

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT

STANDARD PLAN C-2j

DATE	REVISION	BY
5/98	Revise Flair Rate Table.	RBA

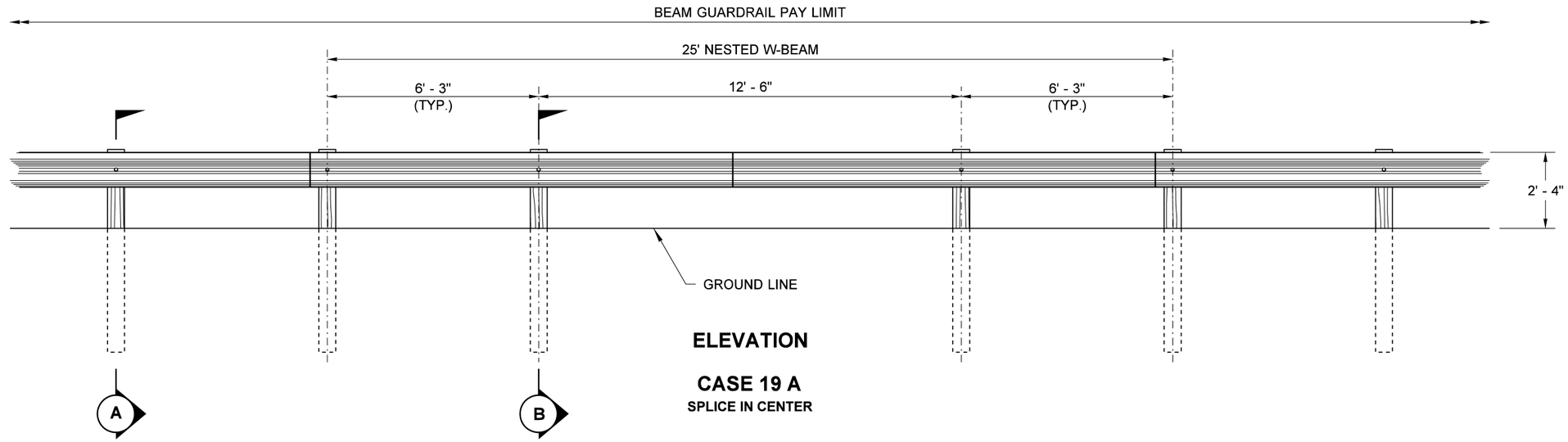
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield 6/2/98

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

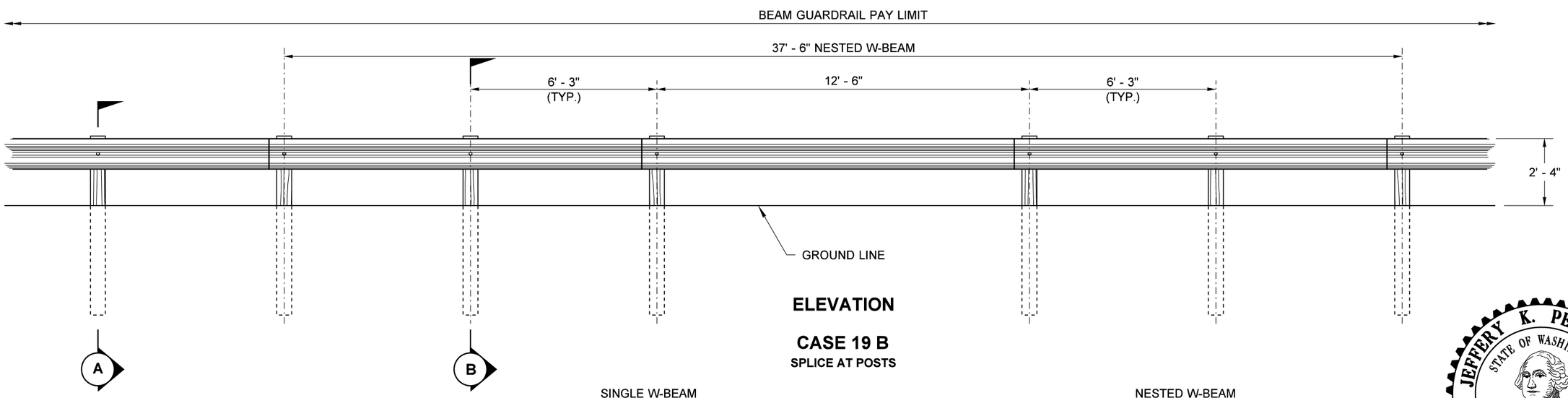
DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



ELEVATION

CASE 19 A

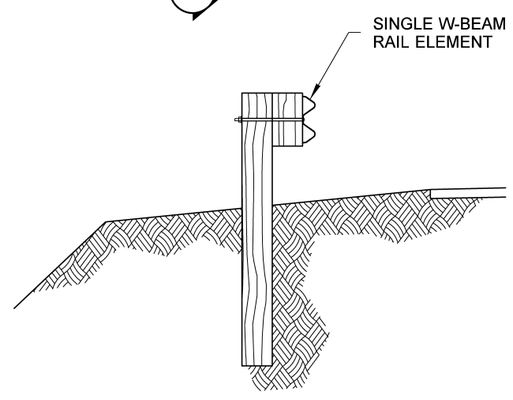
SPLICE IN CENTER



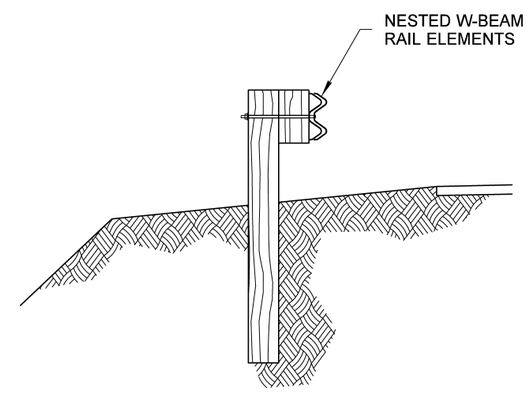
ELEVATION

CASE 19 B

SPLICE AT POSTS



SECTION A



SECTION B

Petterson, Jeff (HQ Design)
Jun 24 2016 1:51 PM

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT 12'-6" SPAN

STANDARD PLAN C-2k

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

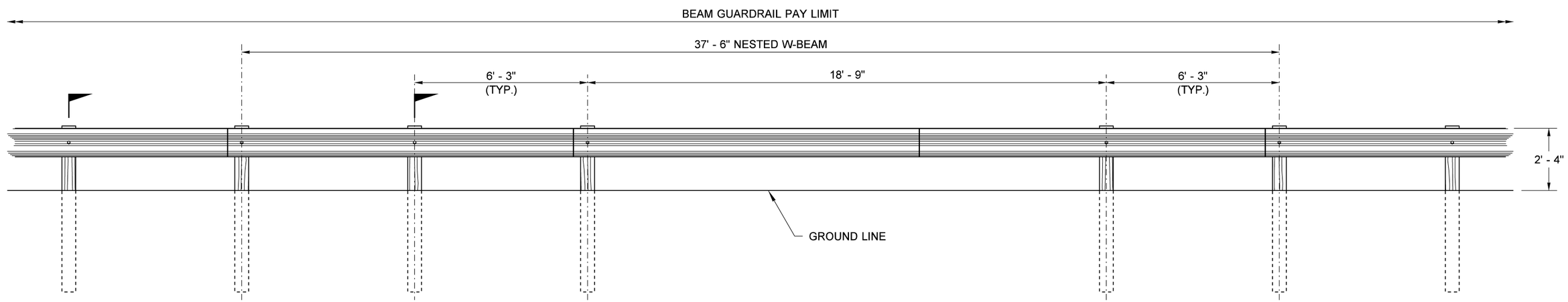
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 12 2016 11:55 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

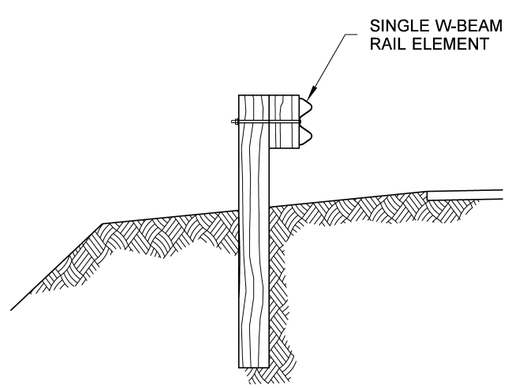
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA

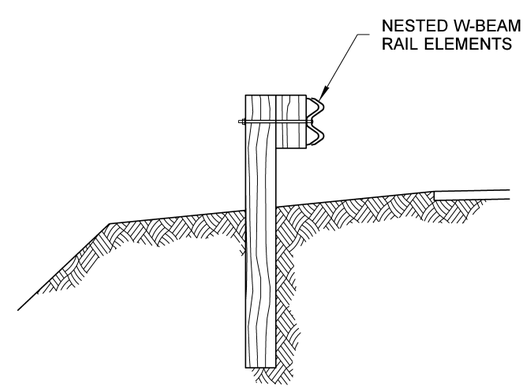


ELEVATION

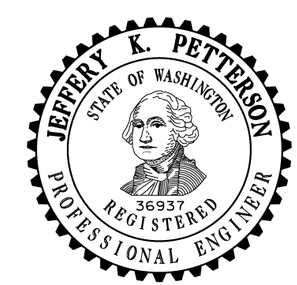
CASE 20



SECTION A



SECTION B



Petterson, Jeff (HQ Design)
Jun 29 2016 2:29 PM

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT 18'-9" SPAN

STANDARD PLAN C-2n

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

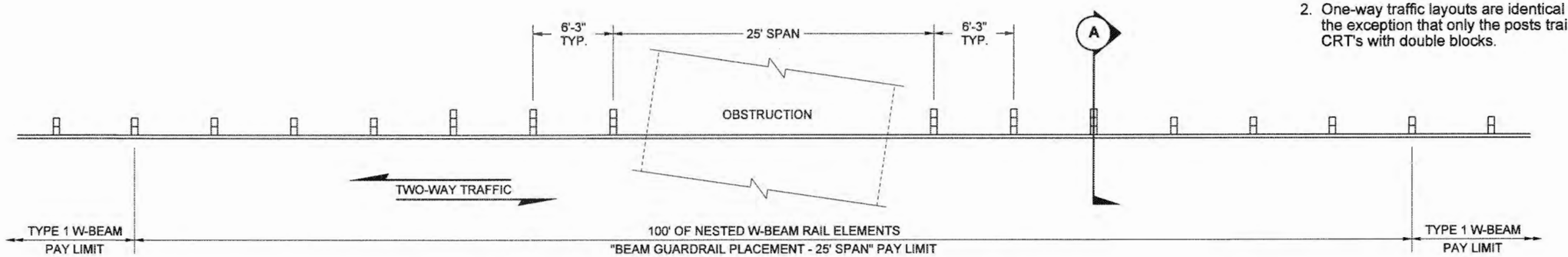
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 12 2016 11:59 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

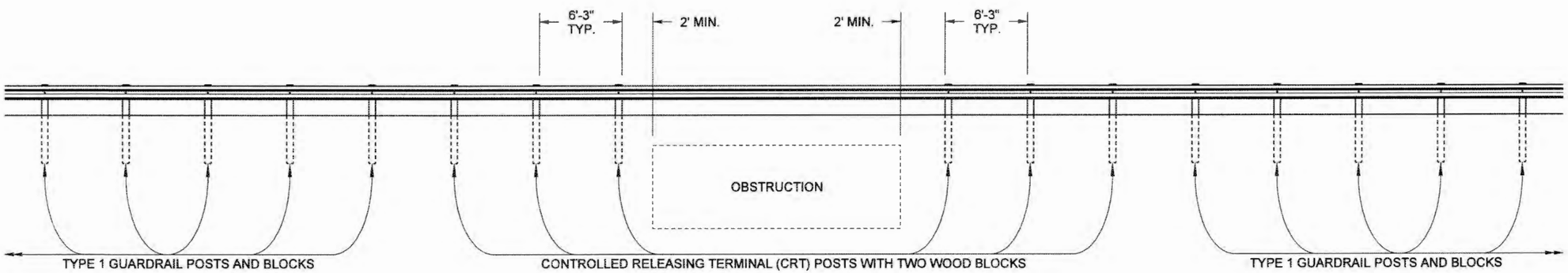
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTES

1. See Standard Plan C-1b for additional details.
2. One-way traffic layouts are identical to the two-way layout with the exception that only the posts trailing the span need to be CRT's with double blocks.

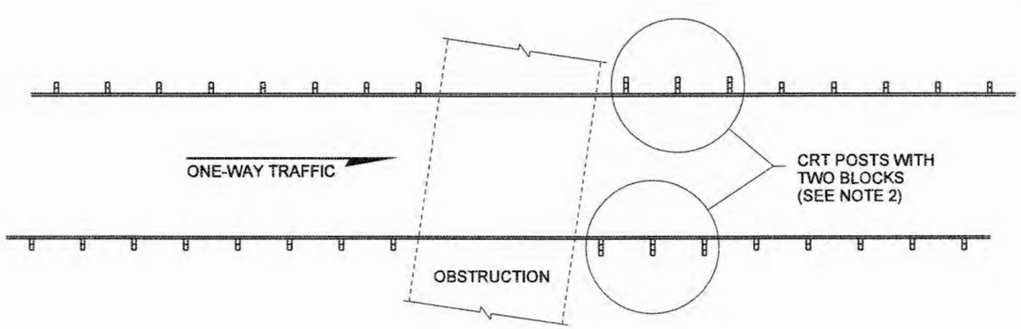


PLAN

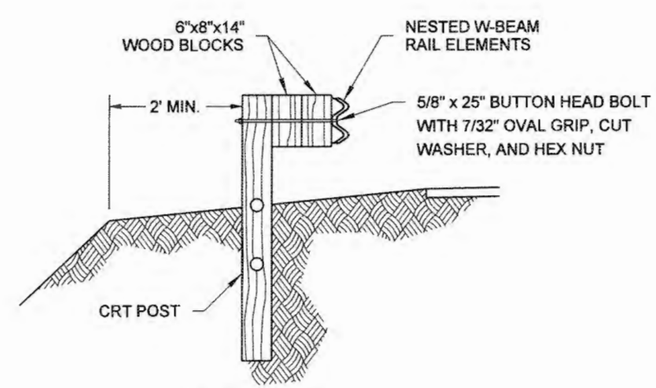


ELEVATION

CASE 21



ONE-WAY TRAFFIC LAYOUT



SECTION (A)

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2002

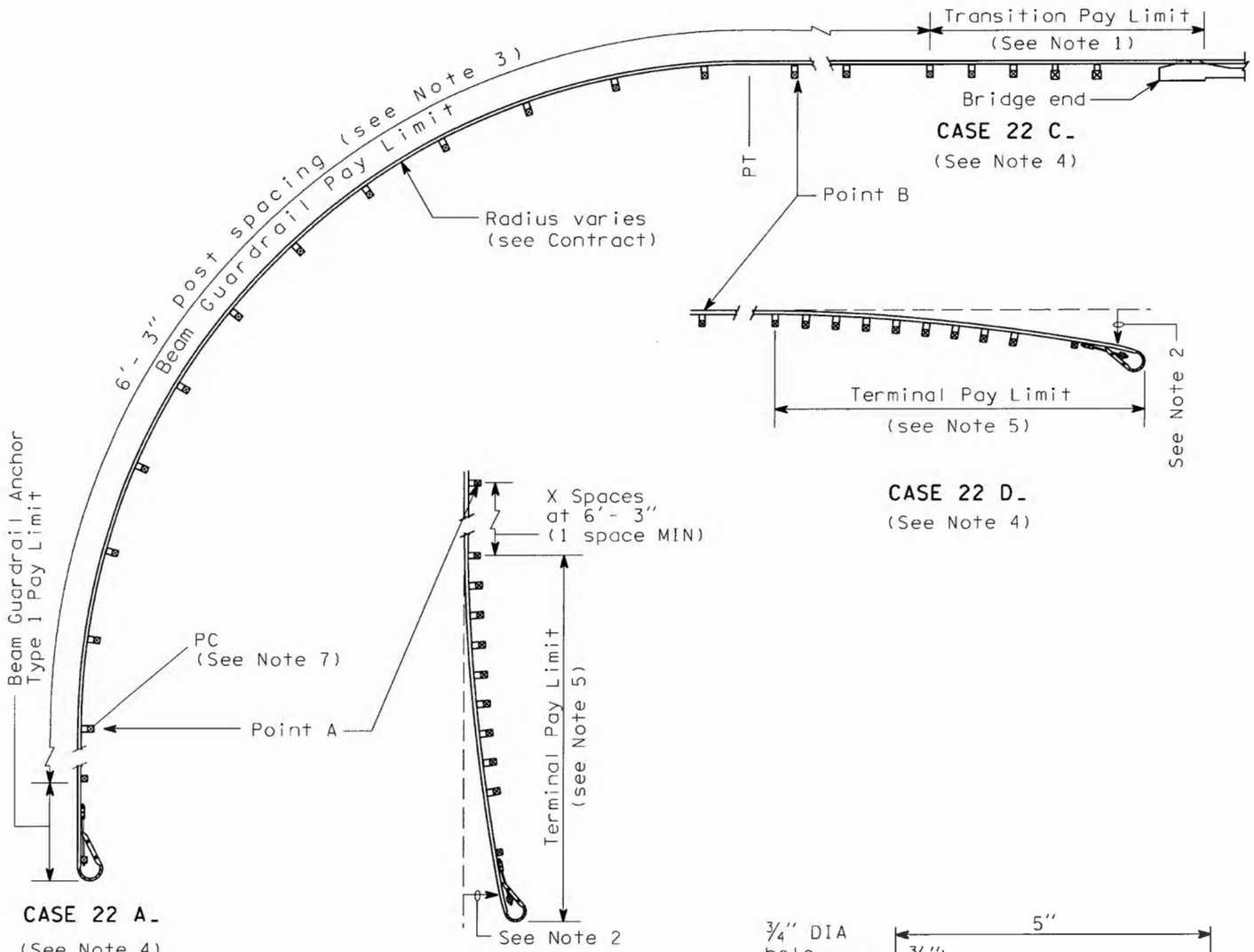
GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT
25' SPAN
STANDARD PLAN C-2o

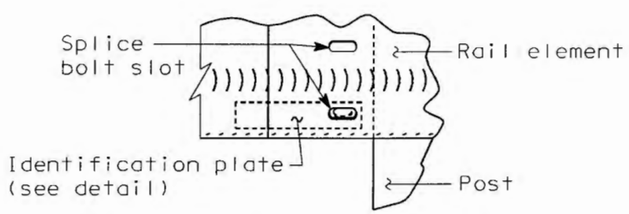
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield 2/13/01

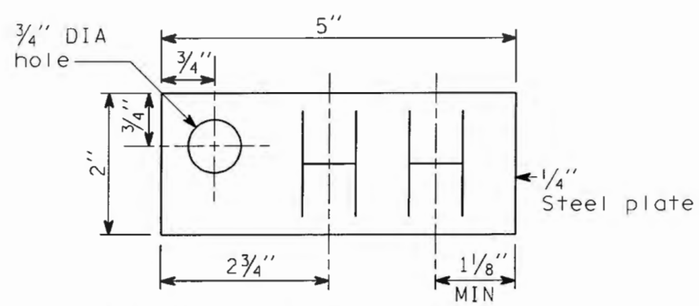
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation





IDENTIFICATION PLATE MOUNTING DETAIL
(See Note 7)



IDENTIFICATION PLATE DETAIL
(See Note 6)

NOTES

1. See Contract for transition and connection type.
2. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not be steeper than 10:1.
3. Guardrail installation shall be Beam Guardrail Type 1 with standard post and block.
4. First letter of case designation indicates end treatment on side road. Second letter indicates end treatment on main road. For instance a terminal on the side road and a bridge connection on the main road would be Case 22 BC.
5. For terminal type and details, see Contract and applicable Standard Plan(s).
6. Radius dimensions shall be etched into plate replacing the letters "HH" shown on the Identification Plate Detail. Digits shall be 1½" MIN height and ¾" MAX width. Plate shall be galvanized after etching.
7. The guardrail Identification Plate shall be mounted at the lower splice bolt on the back side of the rail element at the PC of the guardrail radius.

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT
STRONG POST
INTERSECTION DESIGN
STANDARD PLAN C-2p

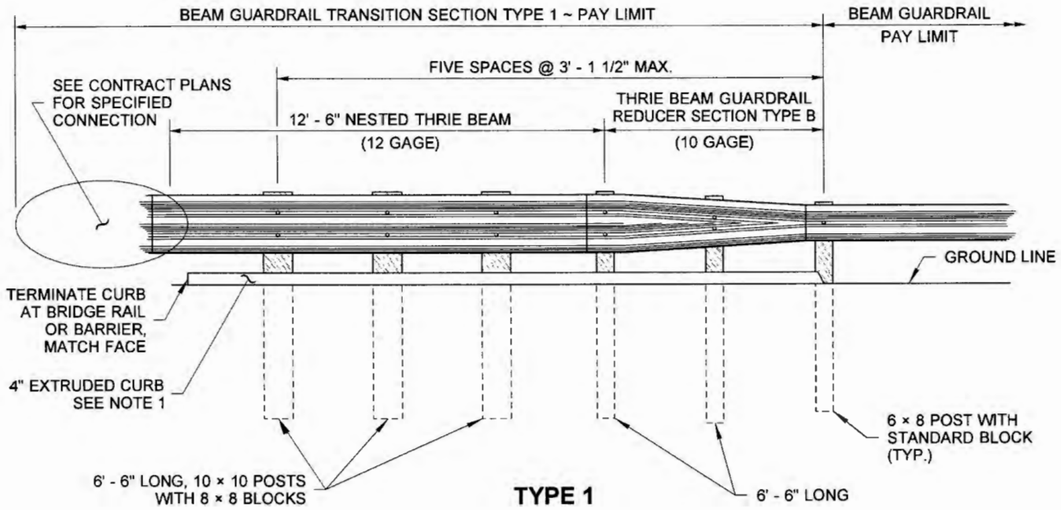
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 10·31·03

DATE	REVISION	BY
09/2003	CORRECTED REFERENCES TO NOTES.	MHG

Washington State Department of Transportation

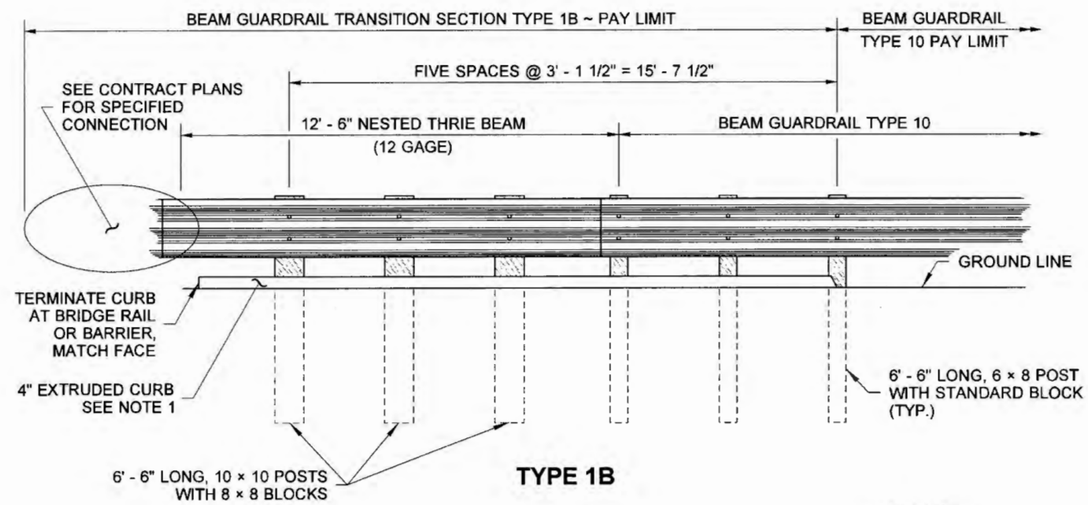
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



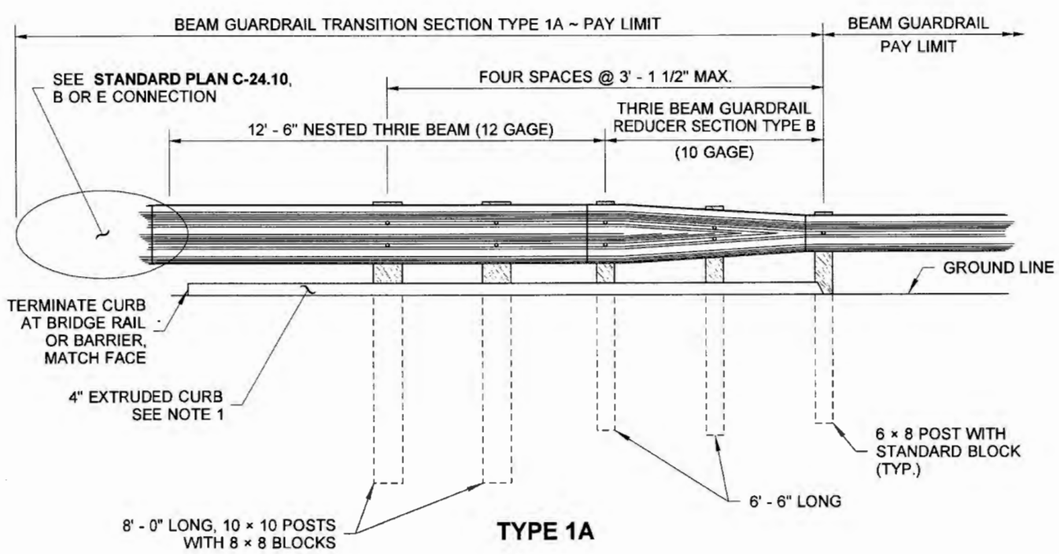
TYPE 1

NOTE

1. Install Extruded Curb at face of Guardrail. See **Standard Plan F-10.40** for details.



TYPE 1B



TYPE 1A

7·2·2012

BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION SECTIONS

STANDARD PLAN C-3

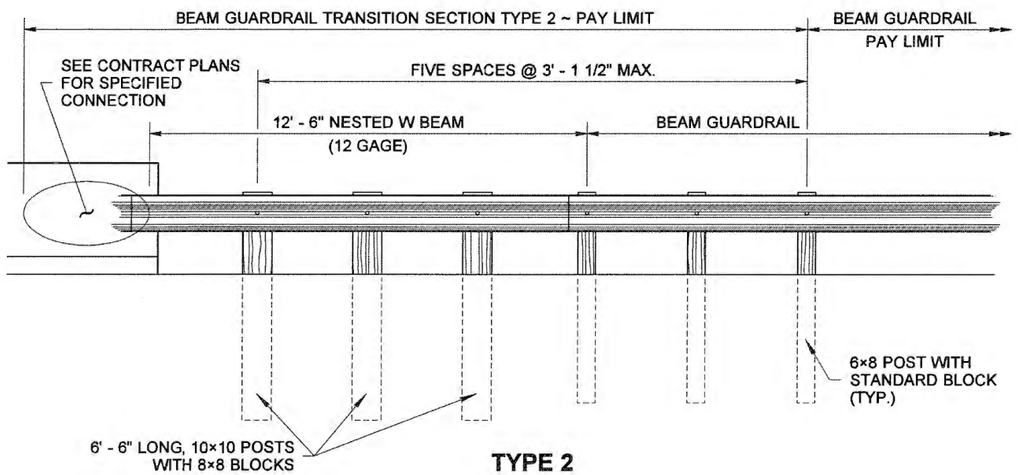
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

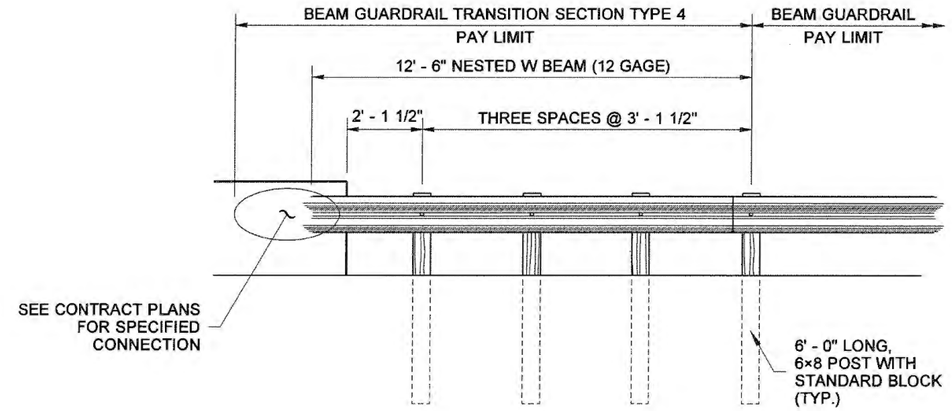
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/2/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

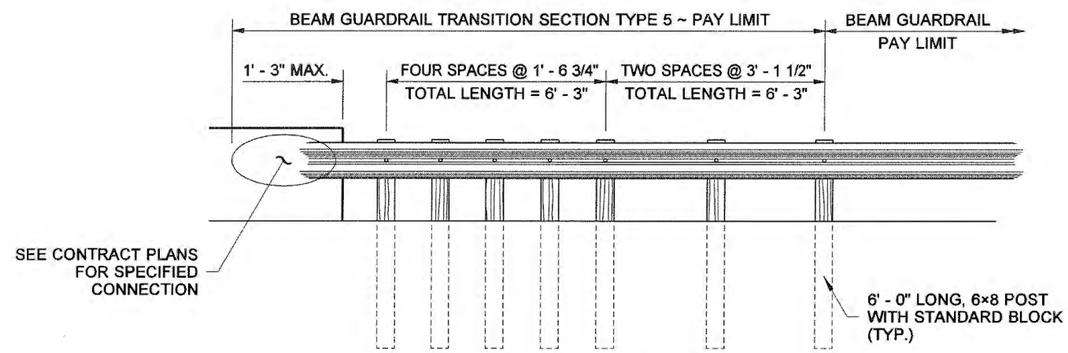
DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



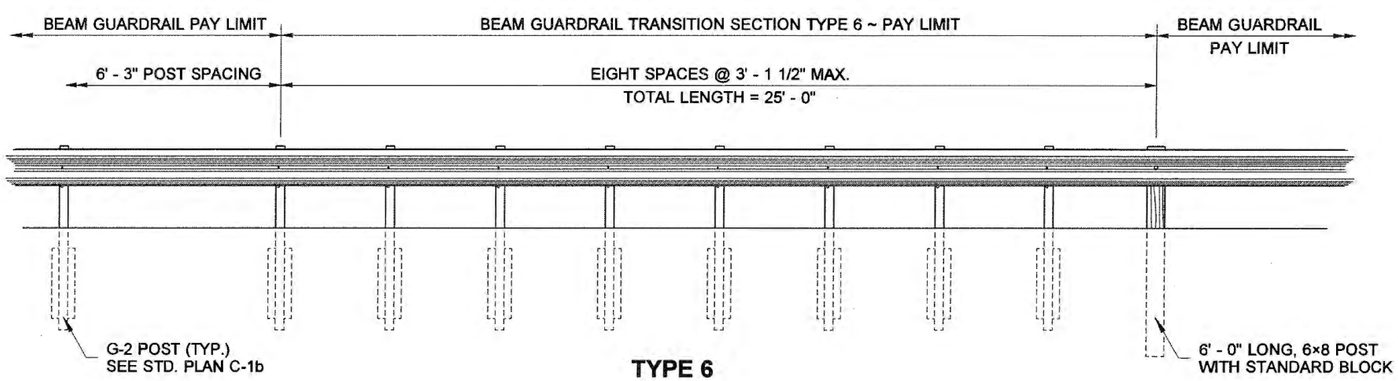
TYPE 2



TYPE 4
FOR 45 MPH AND BELOW



TYPE 5



TYPE 6

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2006

BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION SECTIONS

STANDARD PLAN C-3a

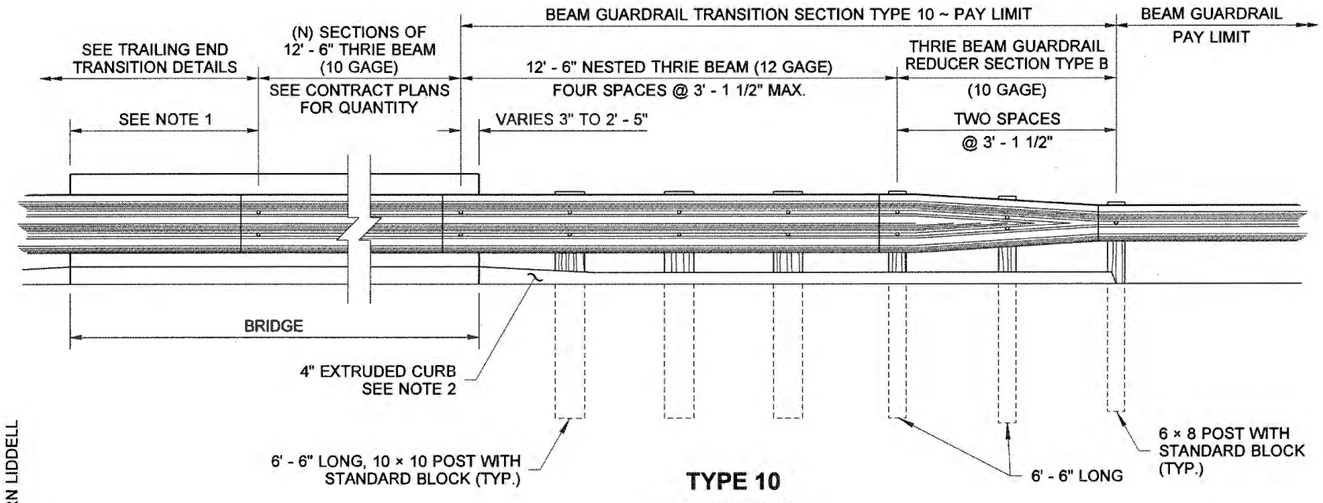
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Fitzpatrick 10-4-05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation



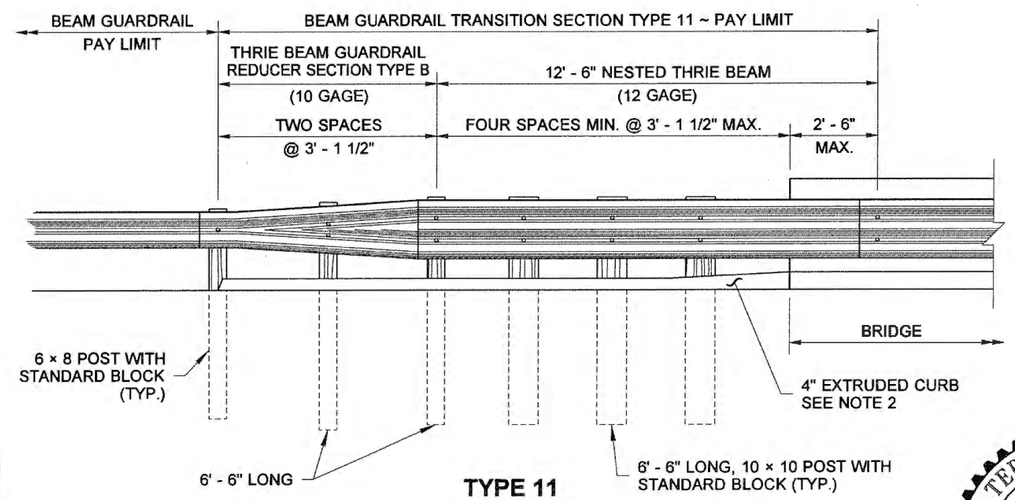
TYPE 10

APPROACH END

THRIE BEAM INSTALLED AT FACE OF BRIDGE CURB

NOTES

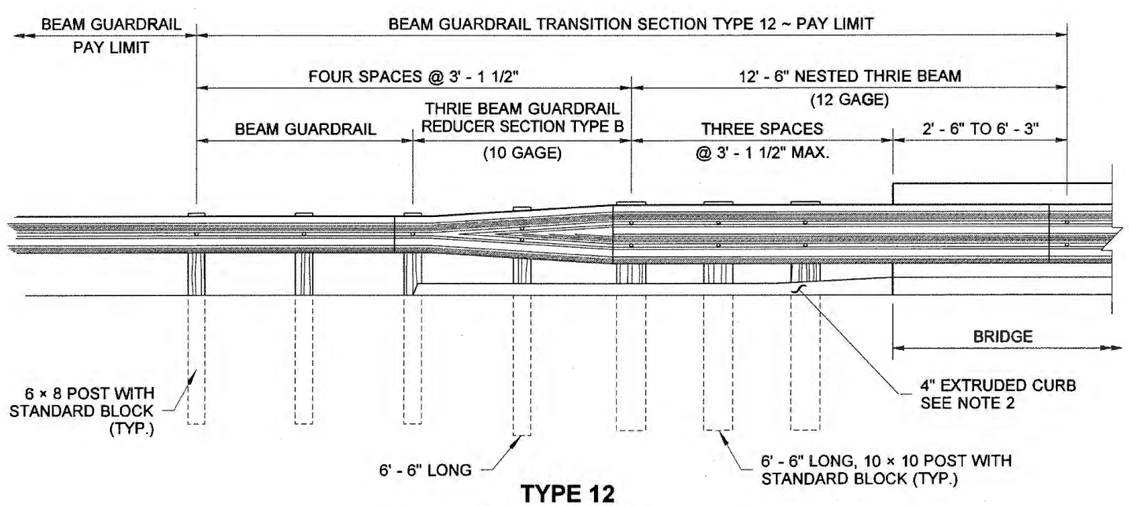
1. If the distance from the end of the bridge to the end of the thrie beam bridge rail section exceeds 6' - 3" using 12' - 6" thrie beam sections, add a 6' - 3" section of thrie beam bridge rail to reduce the length to less than 6' - 3".
2. When thrie beam is installed at the face of the bridge curb, install Extruded Curb at face of Guardrail. See **Standard Plan F-10.40** for details. Match the height of existing bridge curb with a 20H : 1V transition.
3. When thrie beam is installed at the face of rigid bridge rail, an HMA ramp is required from the roadway surface to the top of the bridge curb or sidewalk. The slope of the ramp shall be 20H : 1V or flatter.



TYPE 11

TRAILING END

THRIE BEAM INSTALLED AT FACE OF BRIDGE CURB



TYPE 12

TRAILING END

THRIE BEAM INSTALLED AT FACE OF BRIDGE CURB

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION SECTIONS

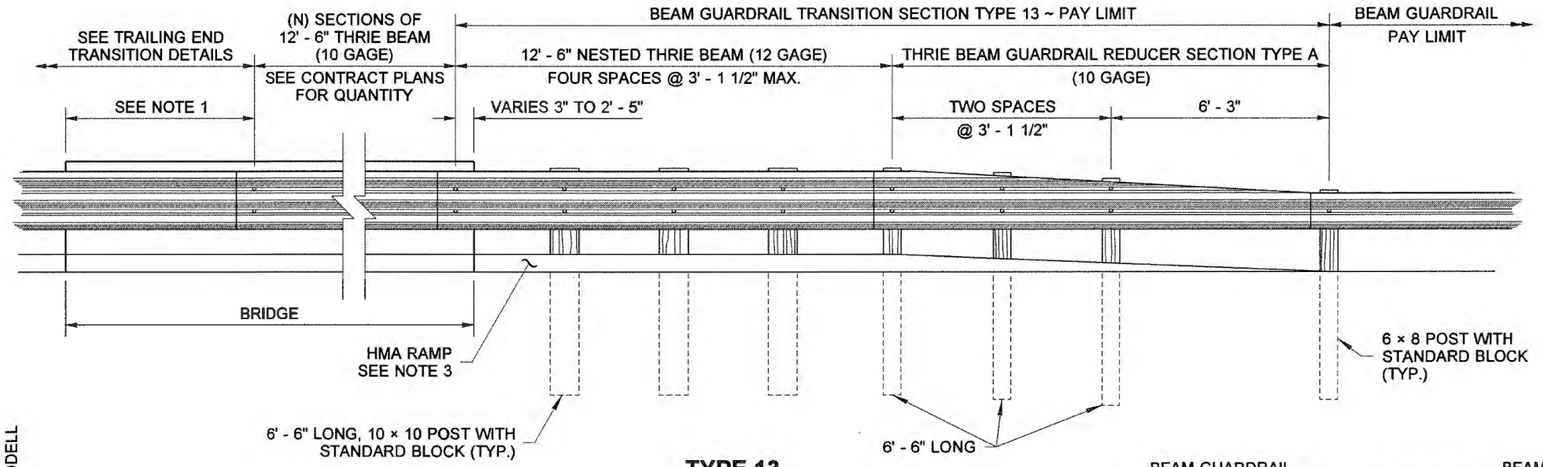
STANDARD PLAN C-3b

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/27/11

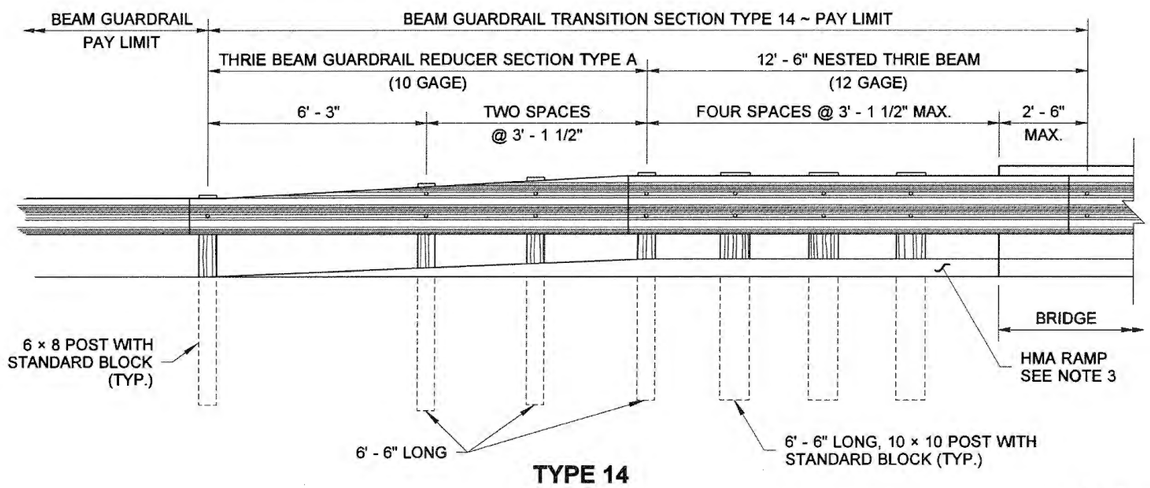
Washington State Department of Transportation



TYPE 13

APPROACH END

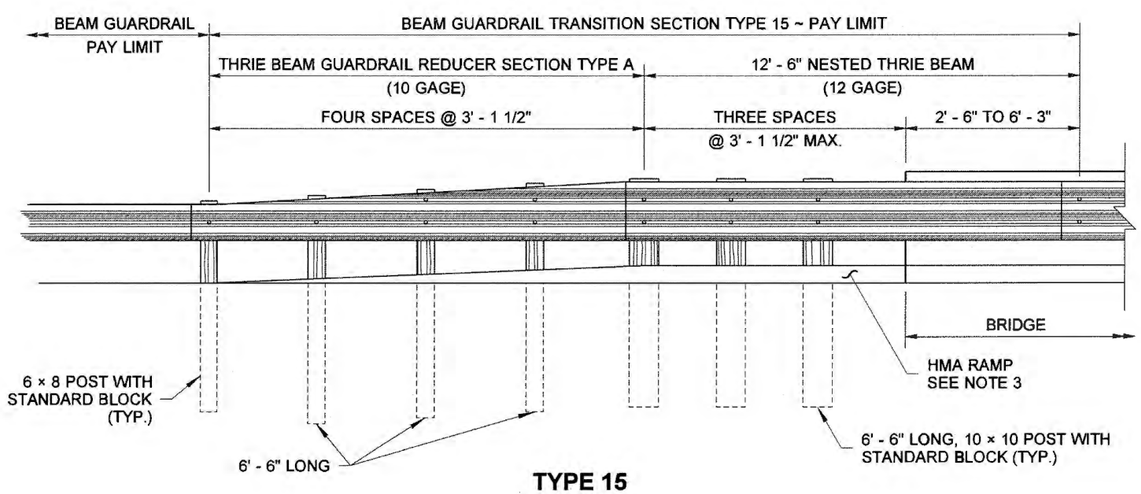
THRIE BEAM INSTALLED AT FACE OF BRIDGE RAIL



TYPE 14

TRAILING END

THRIE BEAM INSTALLED AT FACE OF BRIDGE RAIL



TYPE 15

TRAILING END

THRIE BEAM INSTALLED AT FACE OF BRIDGE RAIL

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION SECTIONS

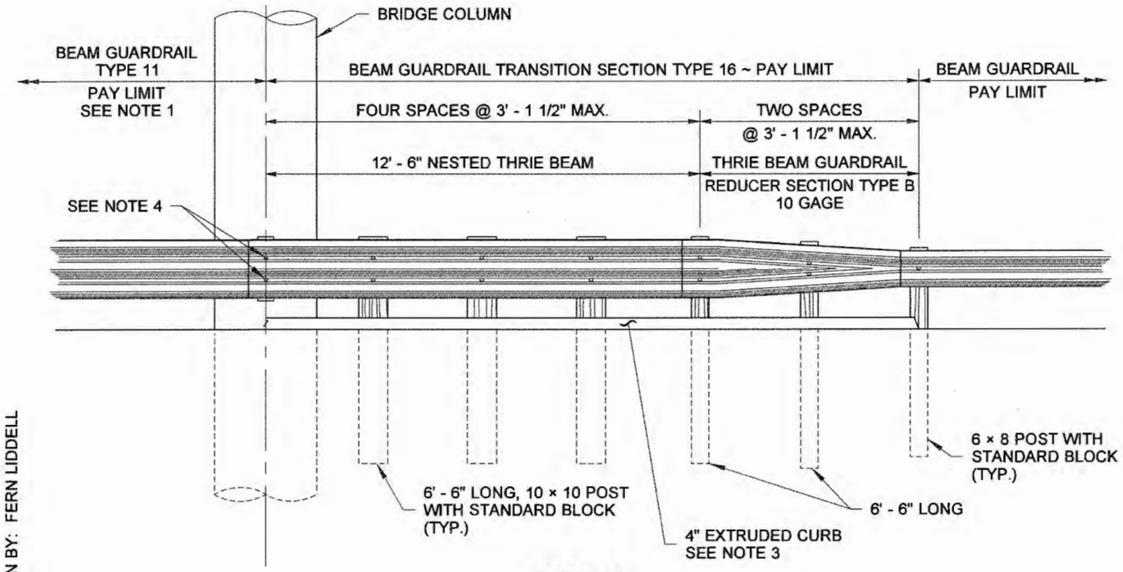
STANDARD PLAN C-3b

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

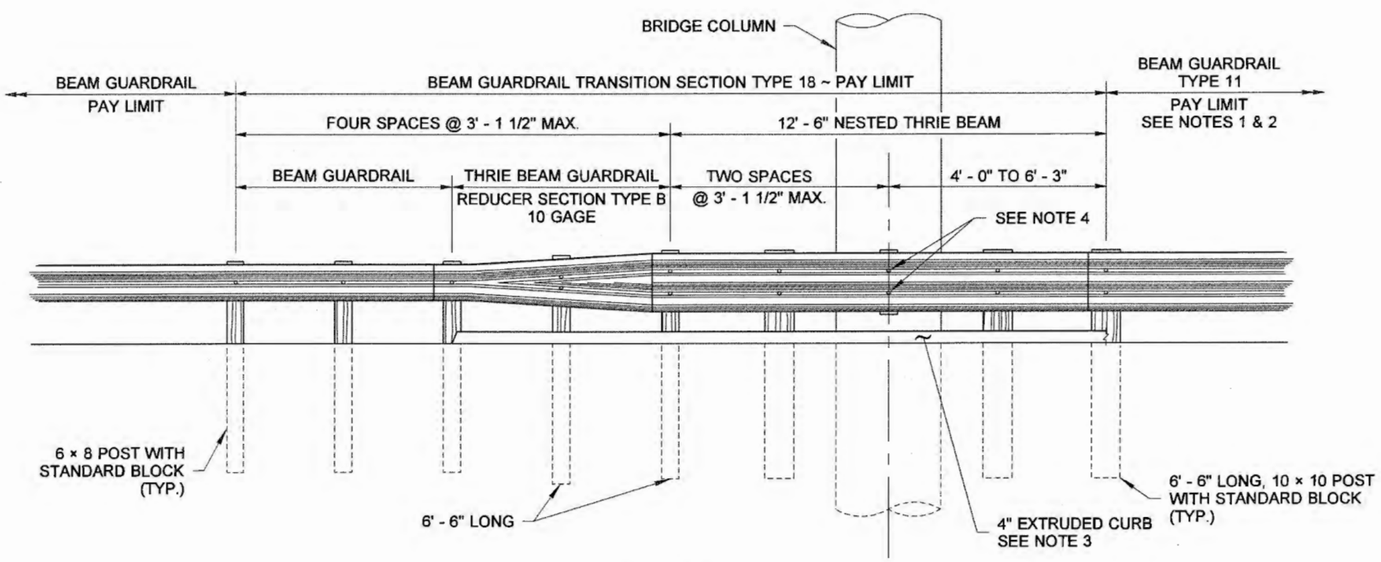
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/27/11

Washington State Department of Transportation



TYPE 16
APPROACH END

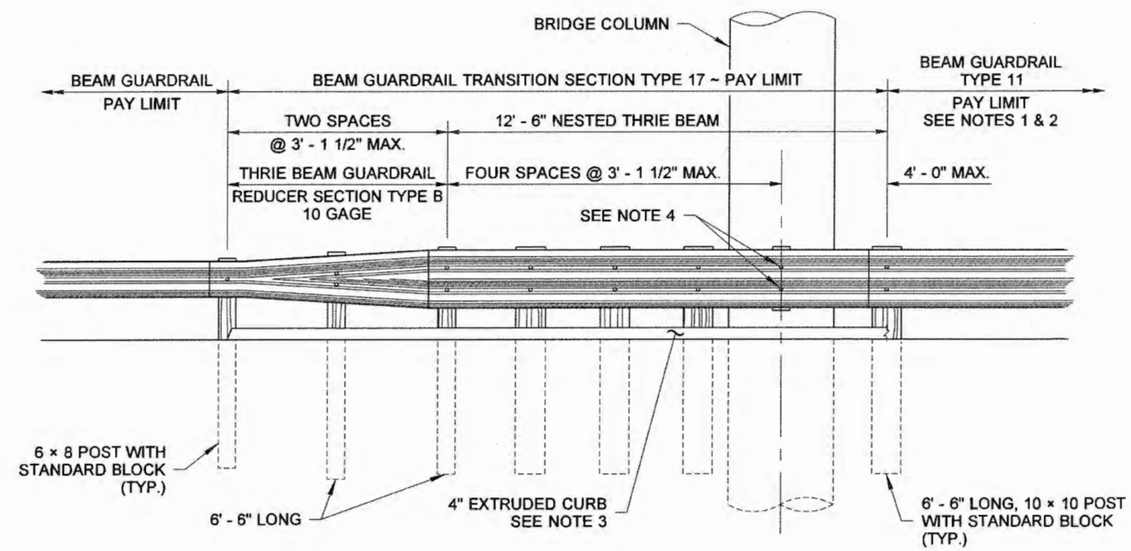
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



TYPE 18
TRAILING END

NOTES

1. See Contract for the number of thrie beam sections for Beam Guardrail Type 11.
2. If the distance from the end of the Beam Guardrail Type 11 to the column/structure exceeds 6' - 3" using 12' - 6" thrie beam sections, add a 6' - 3" nested section of thrie beam to reduce the distance to less than 6' - 3".
3. Install Extruded Curb (See **Standard Plan F-10.40)** at face of Guardrail.
4. Attach the standard block to the rail using two 5/8" × 4" lag bolts.



TYPE 17
TRAILING END

BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION SECTIONS

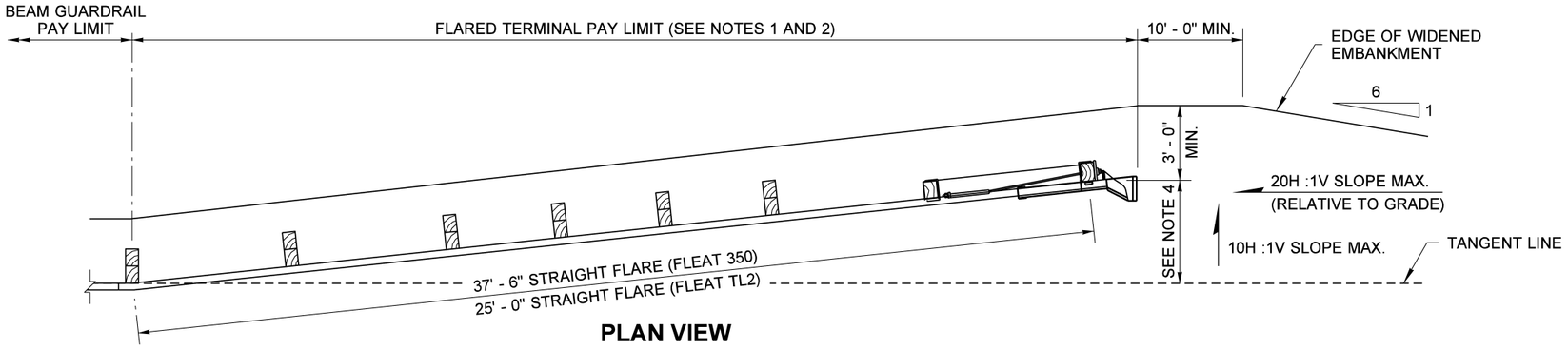
STANDARD PLAN C-3c

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

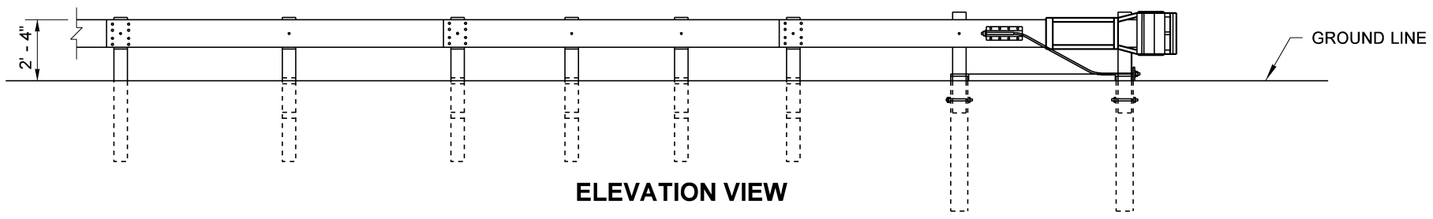
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/22/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

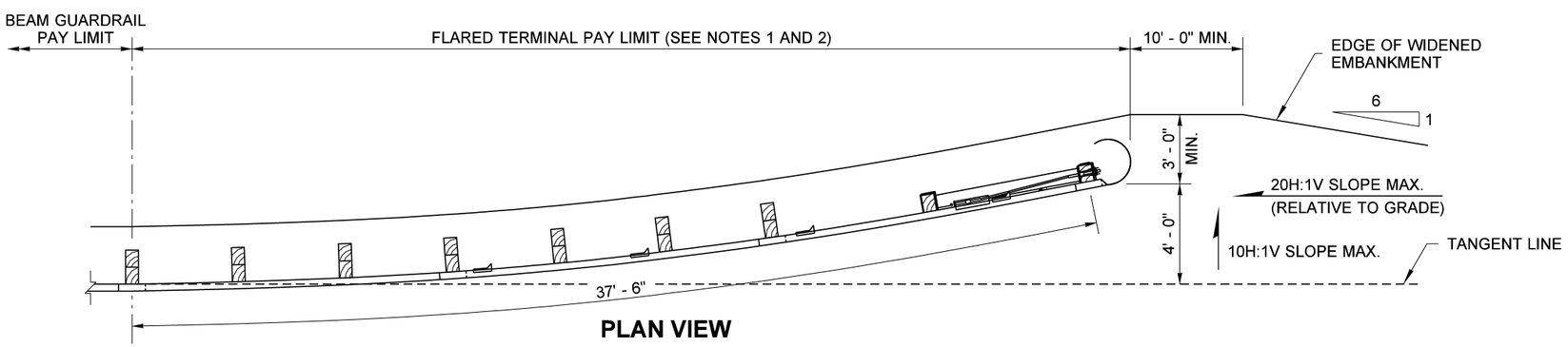


PLAN VIEW

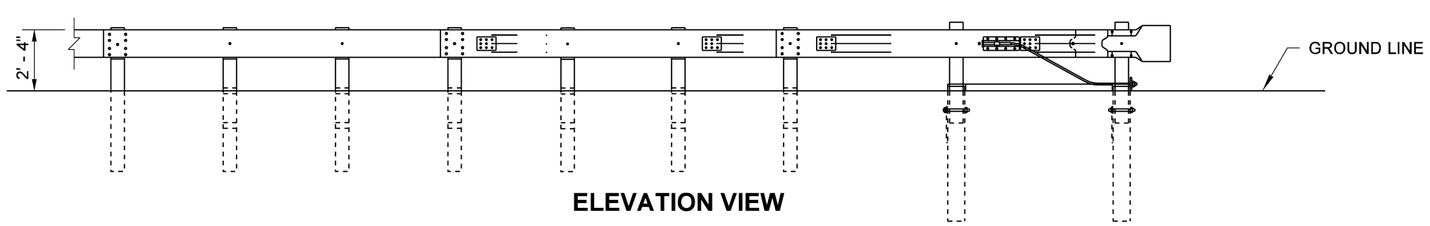


ELEVATION VIEW

FLEAT OPTION



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

SRT OPTION

NOTES

1. Unless otherwise indicated in the contract, the SRT - 350 (12.5, 8 Post) as manufactured by Trinity Industries, Inc., or a FLEAT 350 as manufactured by Road Systems Inc., shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations. If specified in the Contract, the FLEAT TL2 as manufactured by Road Systems, Inc. shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations.

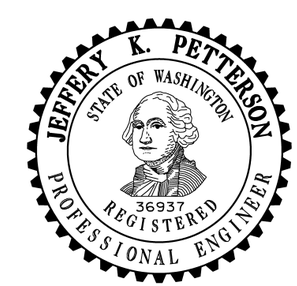
2. Where terminal is placed on a curve, and post offsets would result in the rail encroaching onto the shoulder (e.g., the inside of a curve), the posts shall be installed so that the face of the rail is at the edge of the shoulder.

3. When snow load post washers and snow load rail washers are called for in the contract, the snow load rail washers must be omitted within the terminal limits.

4. Offset distances:

   FLEAT 350 ..... 4' - 0"

   FLEAT TL2 ..... 1' - 8" minimum



Petterson, Jeff (HQ Design)
Jun 29 2016 3:35 PM
cosign

BEAM GUARDRAIL
FLARED TERMINAL

STANDARD PLAN C-4b

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 15 2016 2:21 PM
cosign

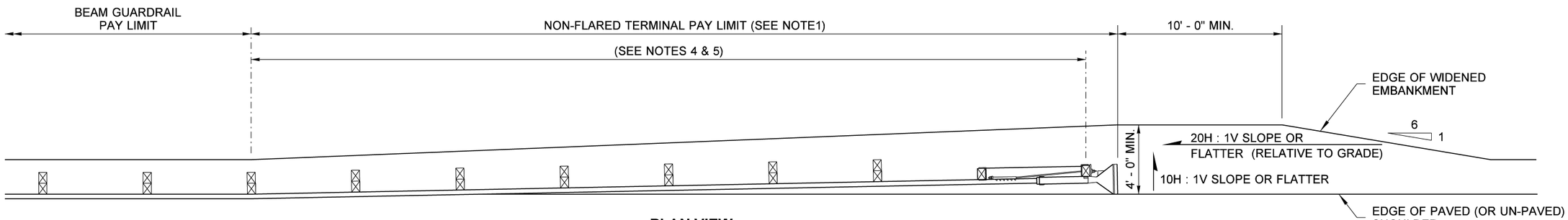
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

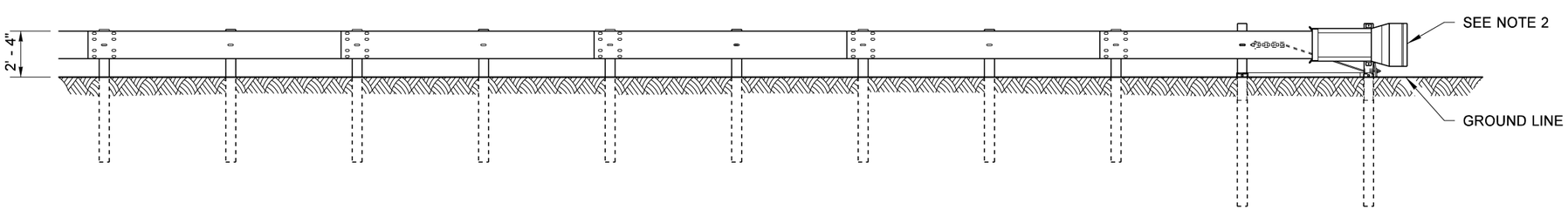
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

NOTES

1. An SKT-350 as manufactured by Road Systems, Inc. shall be installed according to manufacturer's recommendations. When a TL2 terminal is specified in the Contract an SKT-TL2 as manufactured by Road Systems, Inc. shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
2. A reflectorized object marker shall be installed according to manufacturer's recommendations.
3. When snow load post washers and snow load rail washers are required by the Contract, the snow load rail washers must not be installed within the terminal limits.
4. Terminal shall be installed at a taper, ensuring that end piece is entirely off the shoulder.
5. Length for SKT-350 is 50' (ft). Length for SKT-TL2 is 25' (ft).



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

JEFFERY K. PETTERSON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
36937
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Petterson, Jeff (HQ Design)
Jun 30 2016 7:01 AM

cosign

BEAM GUARDRAIL NON-FLARED TERMINAL

STANDARD PLAN C-4e

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

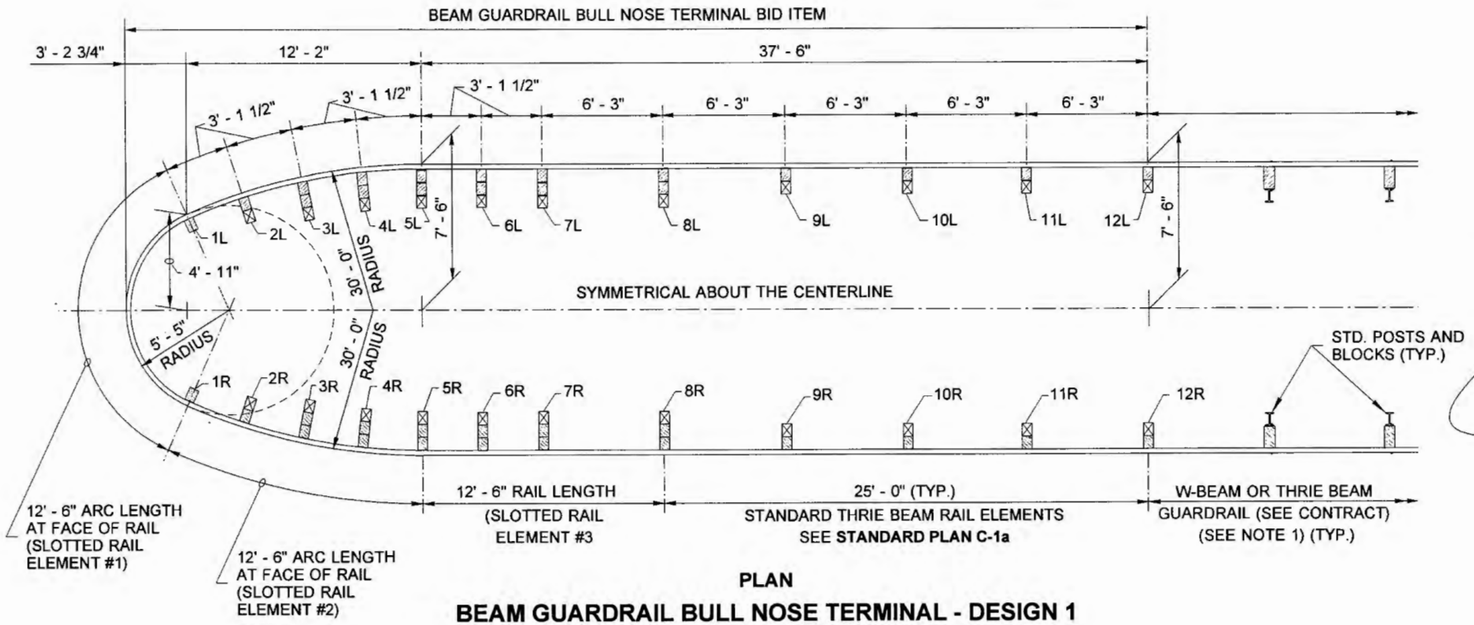
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 15 2016 2:21 PM

cosign

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

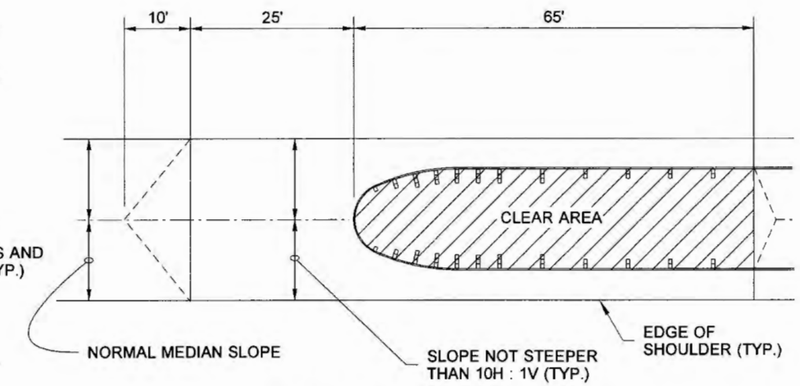
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

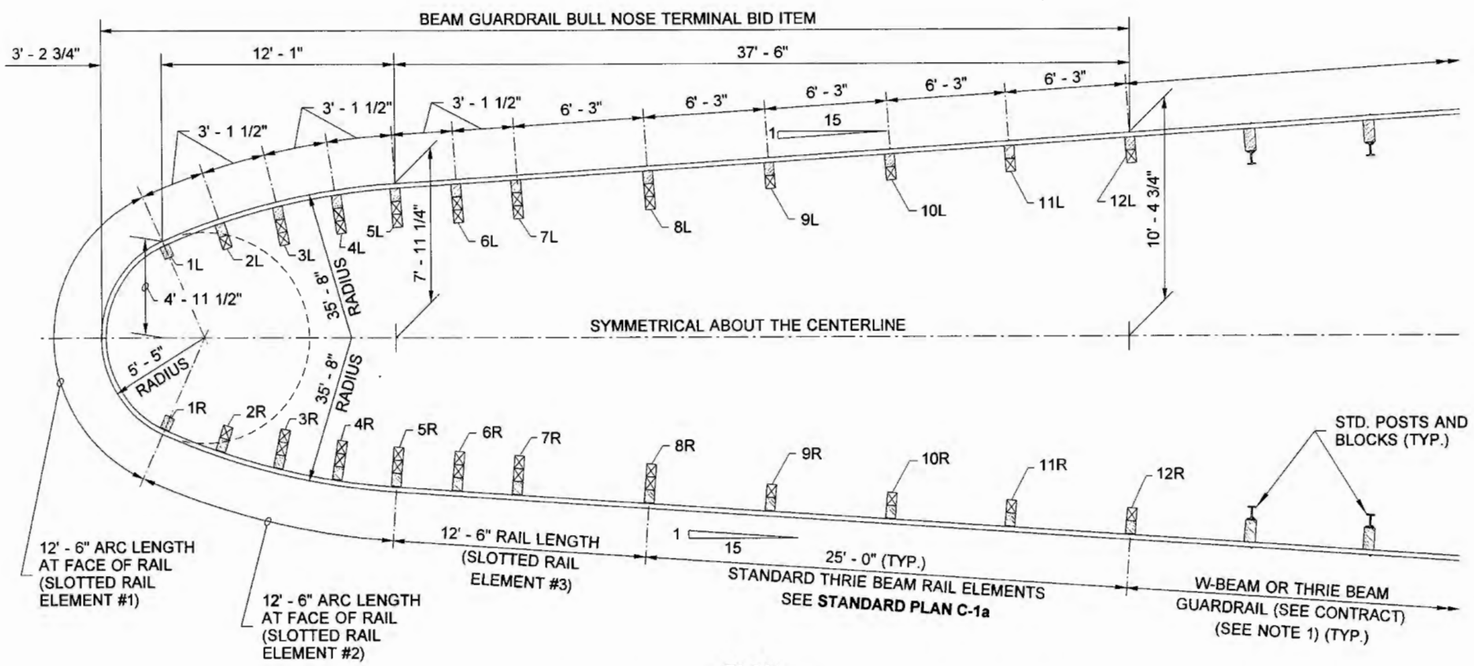


PLAN

BEAM GUARDRAIL BULL NOSE TERMINAL - DESIGN 1



BULL NOSE GRADING PLAN



PLAN

BEAM GUARDRAIL BULL NOSE TERMINAL - DESIGN 2

NOTE

1. For W-Beam applications extend the rail from the bullnose terminal by using a "Reducer Element Type C" followed by a standard Post and Block, spaced at 3' - 1 1/2". Continue runs with standard 6' - 3" post spacing. For additional Details see **Standard Plans C-20.10 and C-25.20.**

BEAM GUARDRAIL BULL NOSE TERMINAL

STANDARD PLAN C-4f

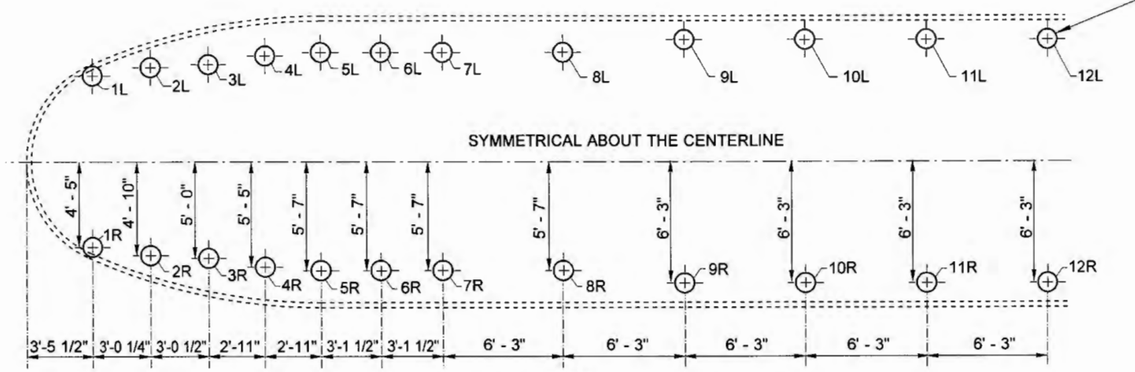
SHEET 1 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

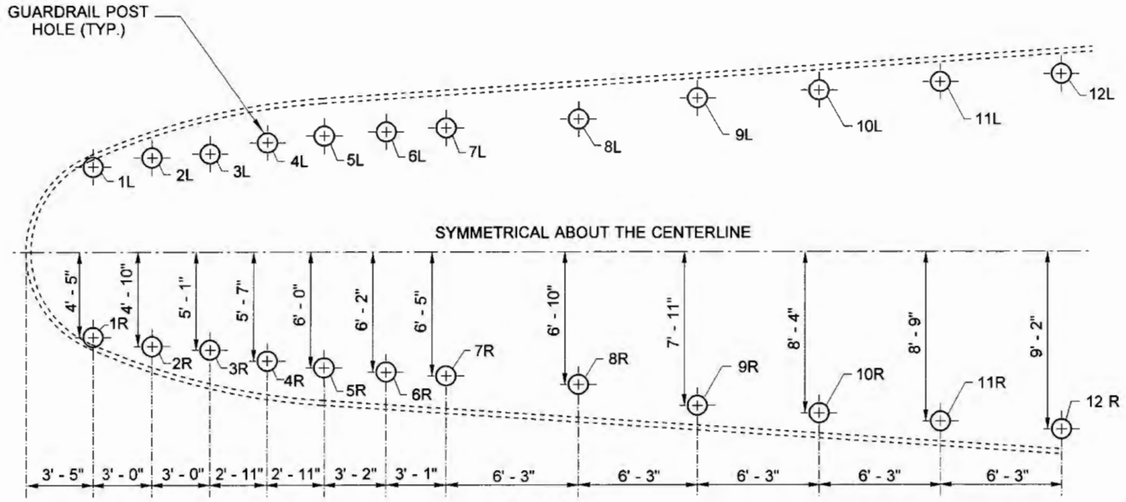
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/2/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

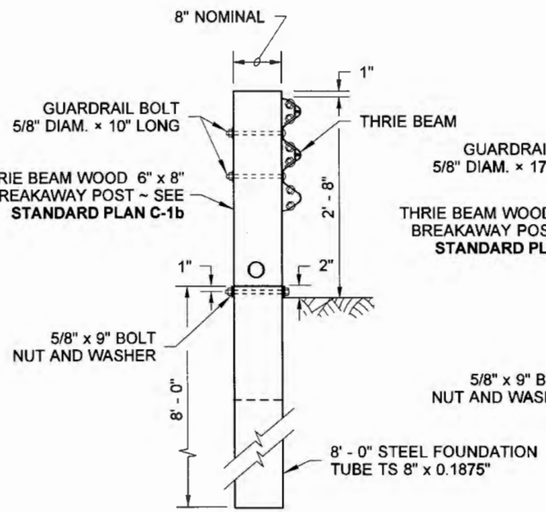
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



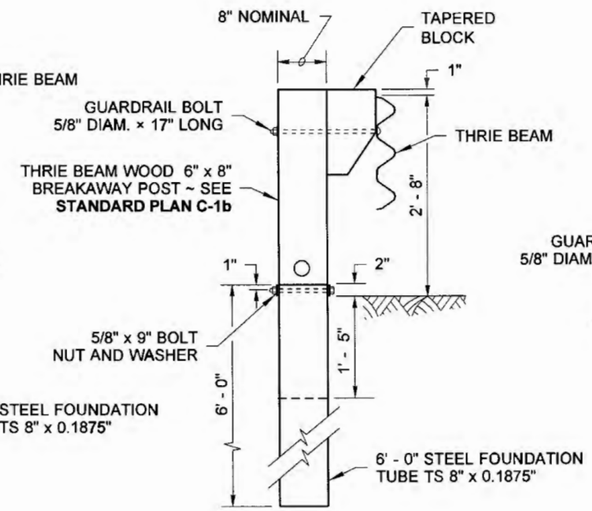
PLAN
GUARDRAIL POST LAYOUT - DESIGN 1



PLAN
GUARDRAIL POST LAYOUT - DESIGN 2

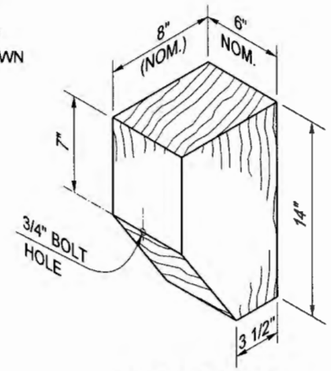


POST
1R & 1L

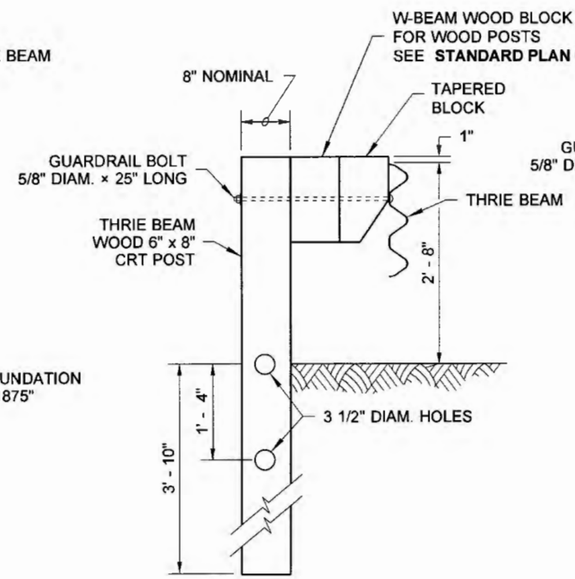


POST
2R & 2L

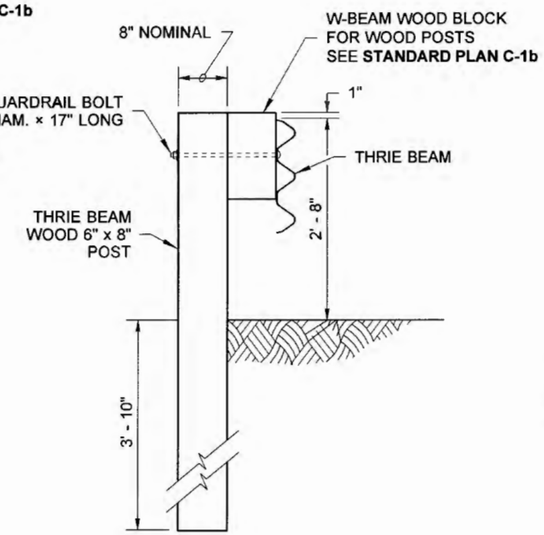
NOTE : CABLE BEARING
PLATE NOT SHOWN



TAPERED BLOCK



POST
3R TO 8R
3L TO 8L



POST
9R TO 12R
9L TO 12L

7·2·2012

BEAM GUARDRAIL
BULL NOSE TERMINAL

STANDARD PLAN C-4f

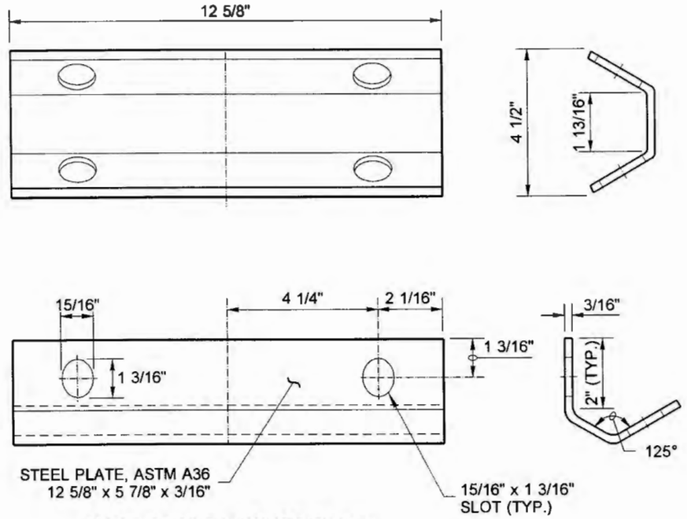
SHEET 2 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

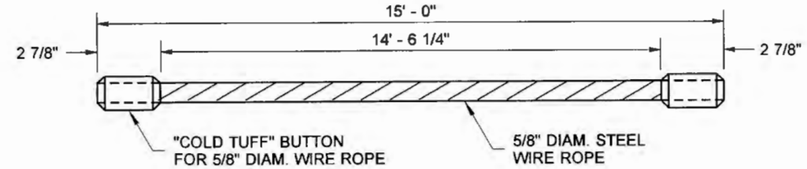
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/2/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

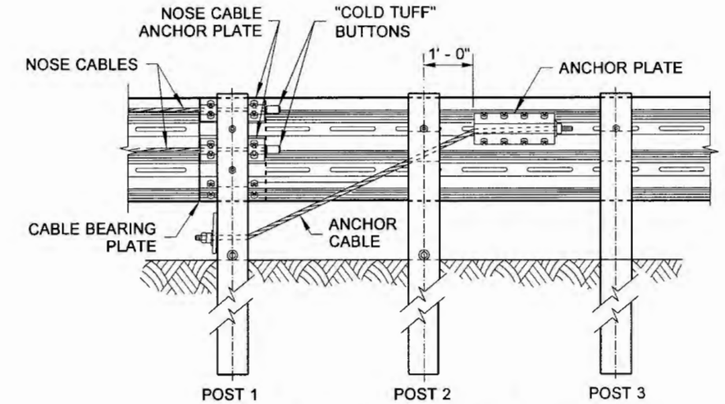
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



NOSE CABLE ANCHOR PLATE

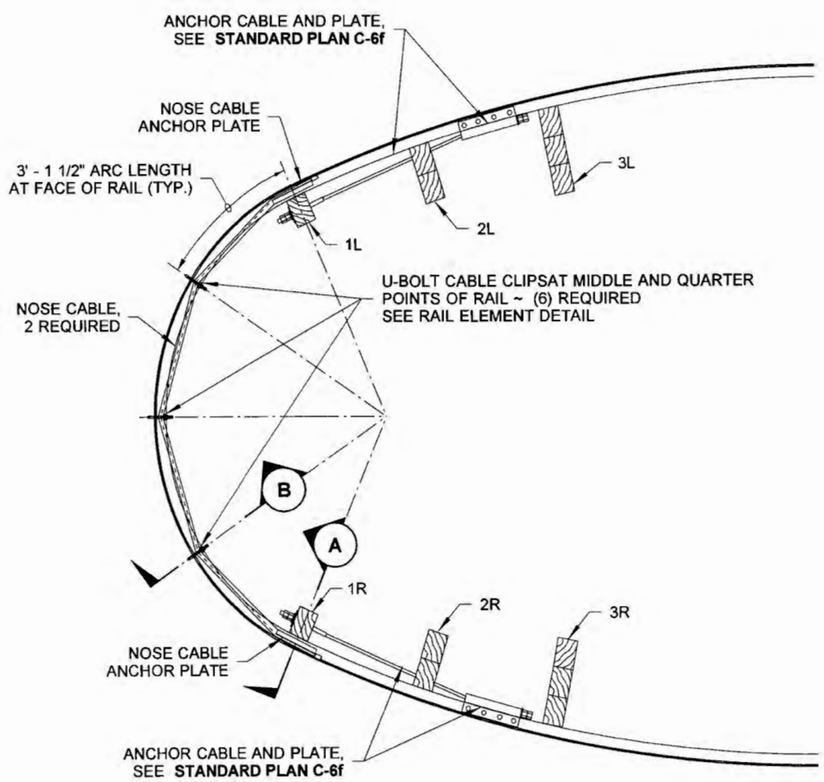


NOSE CABLE

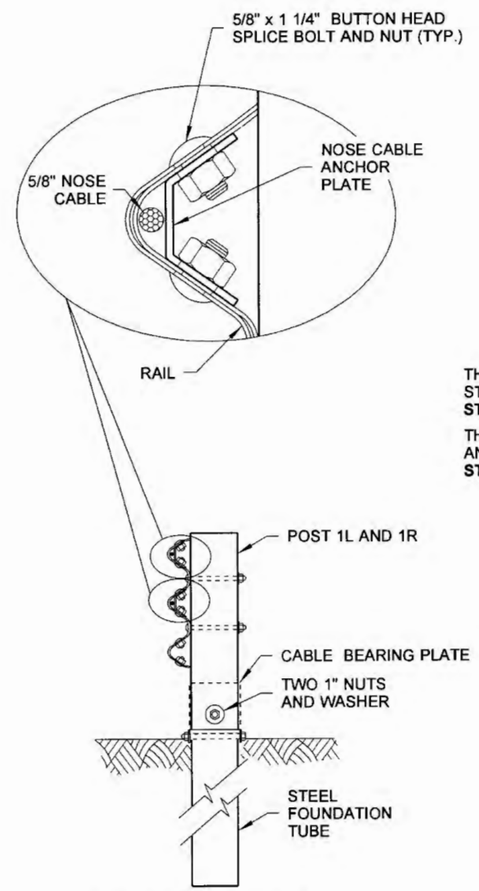


CABLE ANCHOR & BRACKET ASSEMBLY

FOR ANCHOR PLATE, CABLE END PLATE, AND ANCHOR CABLE ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN C-6f**

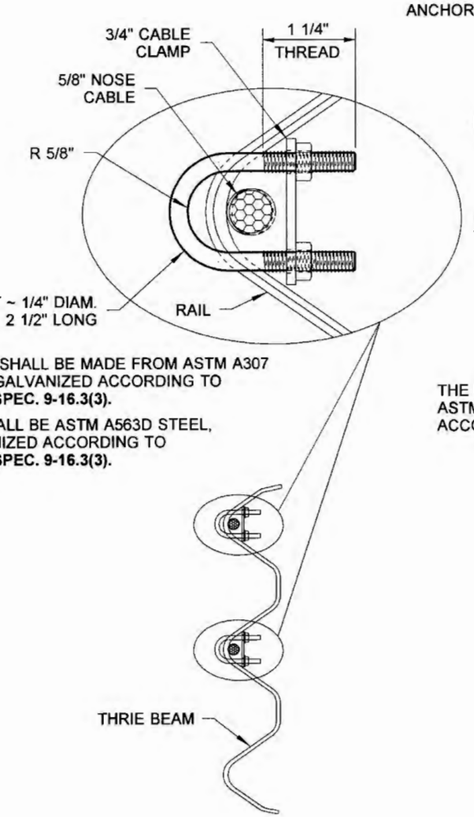


PLAN - THRIE BEAM NOSE



NOSE CABLE ASSEMBLY

SECTION (A)

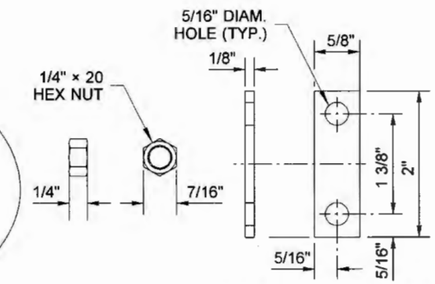


THE U-BOLT SHALL BE MADE FROM ASTM A307 STEEL AND GALVANIZED ACCORDING TO **STANDARD SPEC. 9-16.3(3).**

THE NUT SHALL BE ASTM A563D STEEL, AND GALVANIZED ACCORDING TO **STANDARD SPEC. 9-16.3(3).**

U-BOLT CABLE CLIP ASSEMBLY

SECTION (B)



U-BOLT PLATE WASHER

THE U-BOLT PLATE WASHER SHALL BE MADE FROM ASTM A36 OR A36M PLATE STEEL, AND GALVANIZED ACCORDING TO **STANDARD SPEC. 9-16.3(3).**

7·2·2012

BEAM GUARDRAIL
BULL NOSE TERMINAL

STANDARD PLAN C-4f

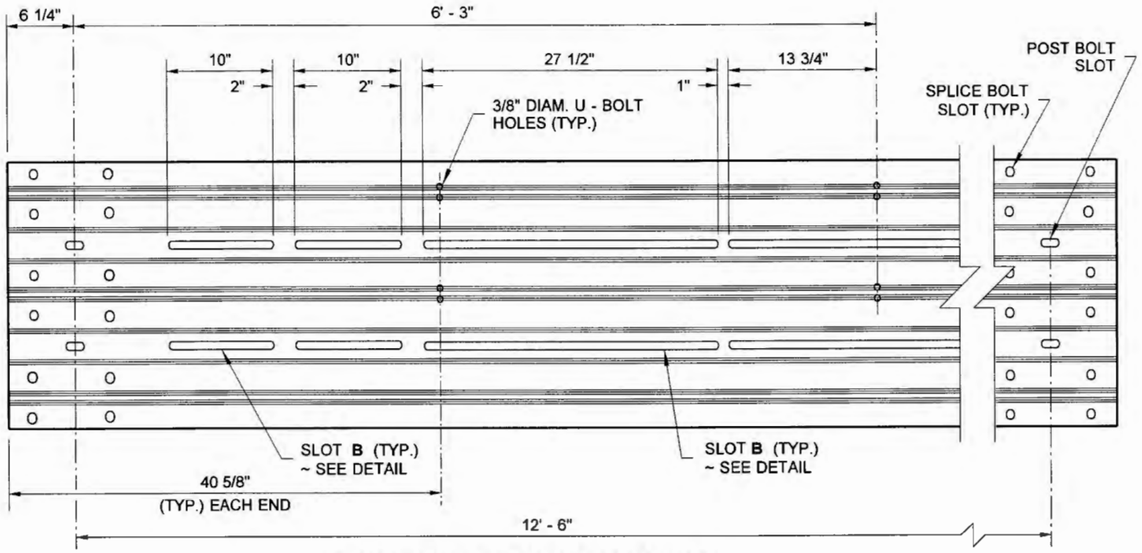
SHEET 3 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/2/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

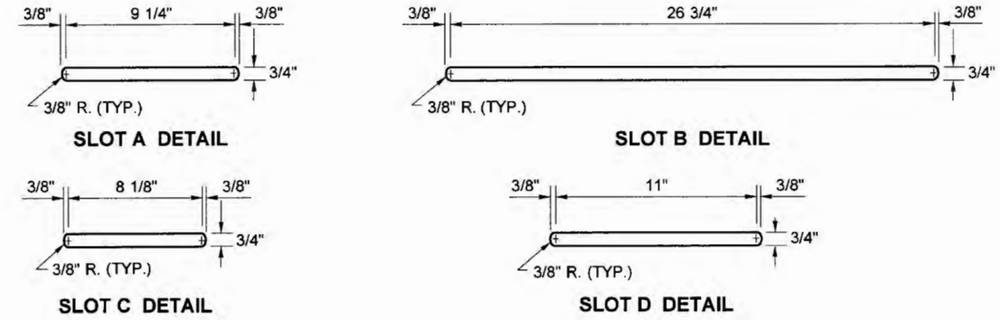
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

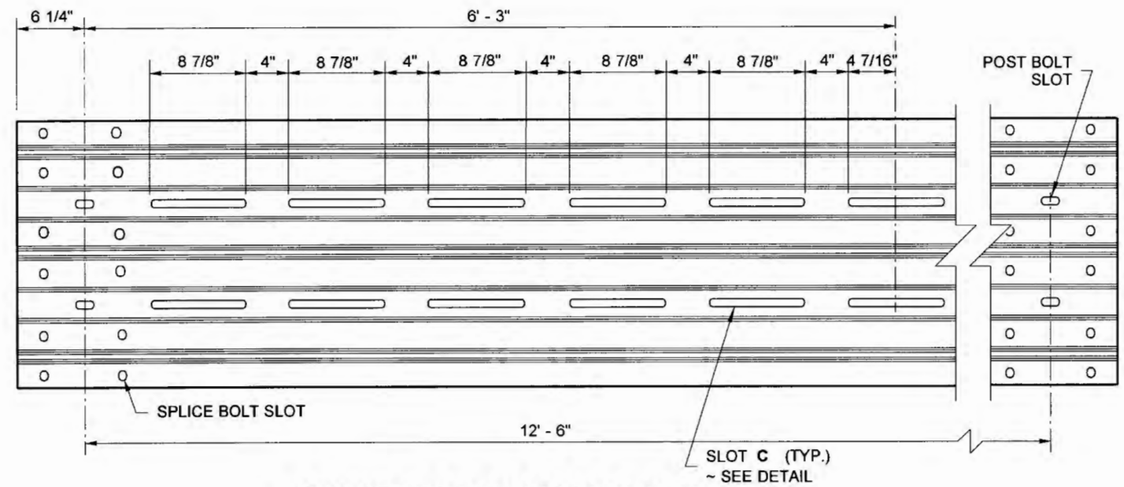


SLOTTED THRIE BEAM RAIL ELEMENT #1

SEE **STANDARD PLAN C-1a** FOR RAIL ELEMENT DETAILS

(RAIL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE BEFORE BENDING TO RADIUS SHOWN IN PLAN)

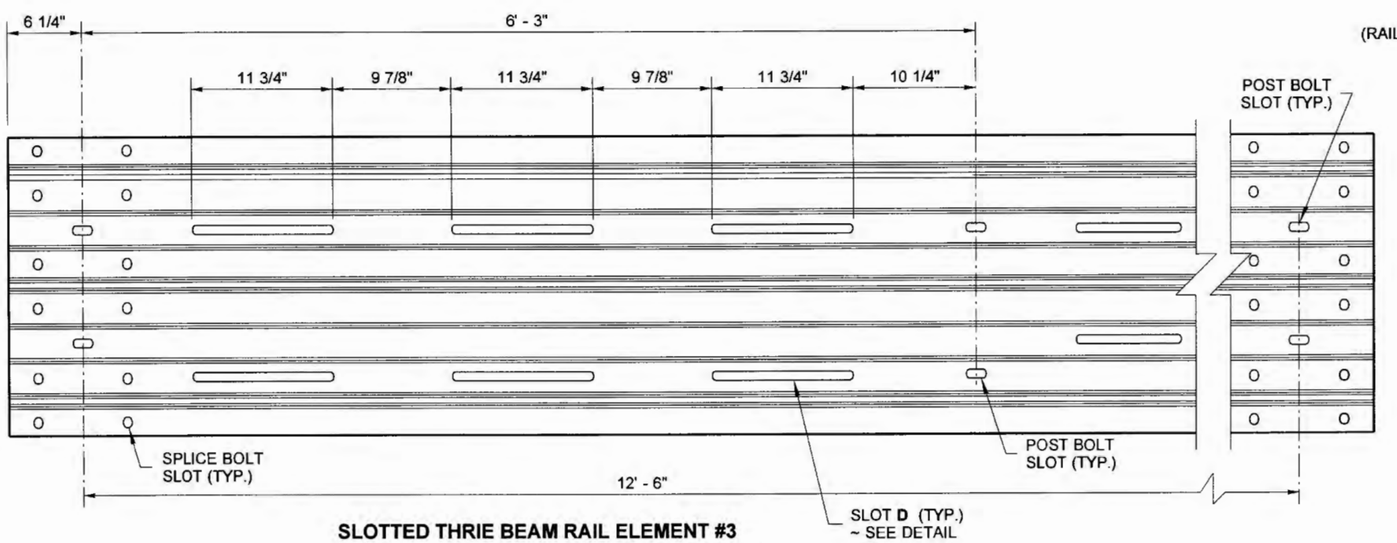




SLOTTED THRIE BEAM RAIL ELEMENT #2

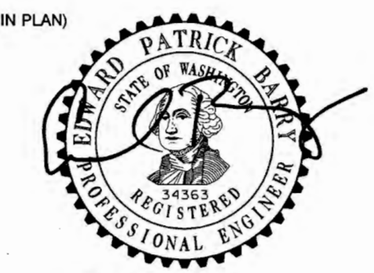
SEE **STANDARD PLAN C-1a** FOR RAIL ELEMENT DETAILS

(RAIL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE BEFORE BENDING TO RADIUS SHOWN IN PLAN)



SLOTTED THRIE BEAM RAIL ELEMENT #3

SEE **STANDARD PLAN C-1a** FOR RAIL ELEMENT DETAILS



7-2-2012

BEAM GUARDRAIL
BULL NOSE TERMINAL

STANDARD PLAN C-4f

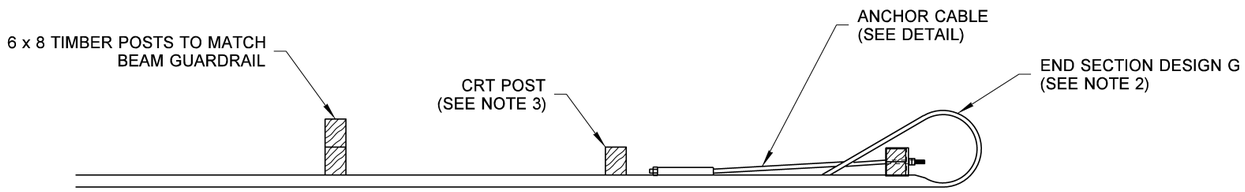
SHEET 4 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/2/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

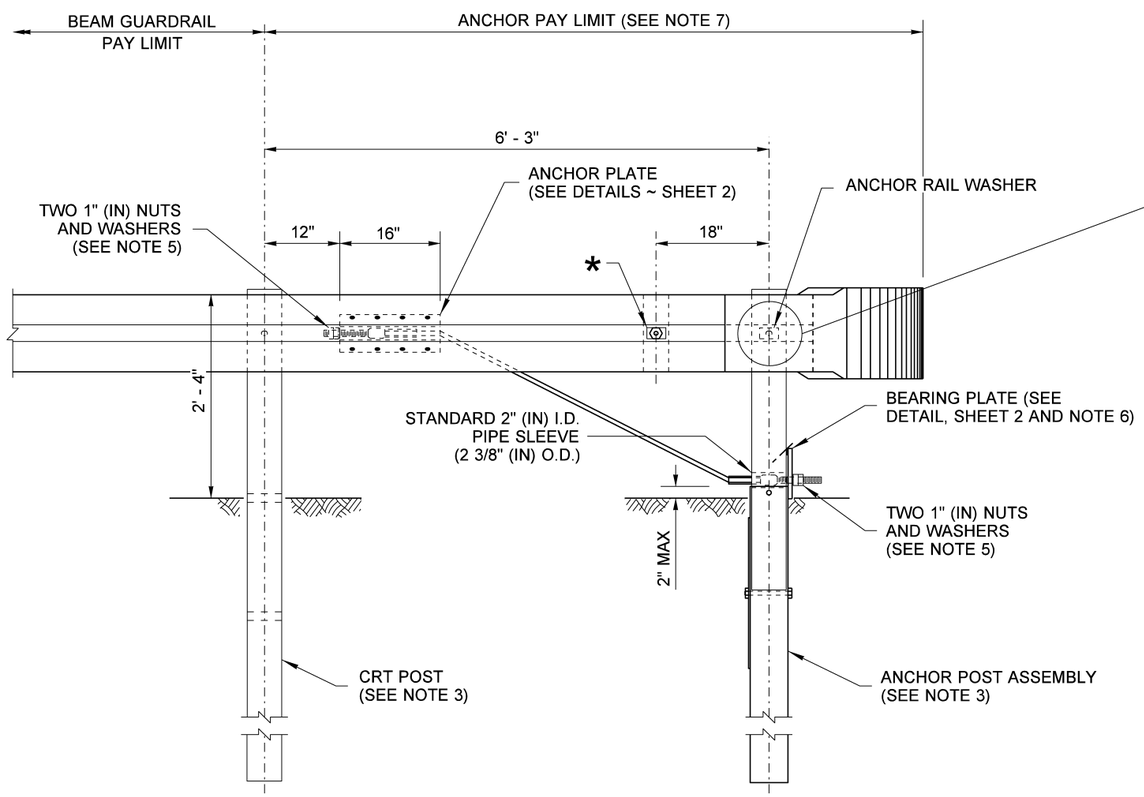
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



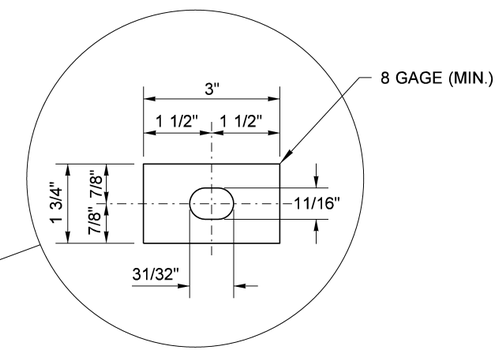
PLAN

NOTES

1. Anchor plate may be constructed from 1/4" (in) plates welded to equal strength and dimensions as shown.
2. For end section details see **Standard Plan C-7.**
3. For post details, see **Standard Plan C-1b.**
4. Eight 5/8" (in) x 1/2" (in) machine bolts with hex nut and washer. Place washer on face side of rail.
5. Outside nut shall be torqued against inside nut a minimum of 100 ft-lbs.
6. Toenail bearing plate with 10d nail at corners to prevent turning.
7. Anchor pay limit does not apply when anchor is included in a Beam Guardrail Terminal.

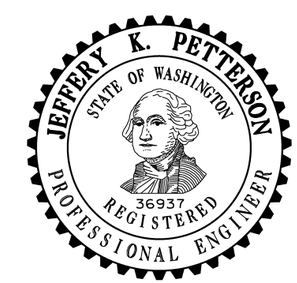


TYPE 1 ANCHOR



ANCHOR RAIL WASHER

* 5/8" (IN) x 2" (IN) BUTTON HEAD BOLT OR 5/8" (IN) x 1 1/2" (IN) HEX HEAD BOLT AND HEX NUT WITH ANCHOR RAIL WASHERS UNDER BOLT HEAD AND NUT



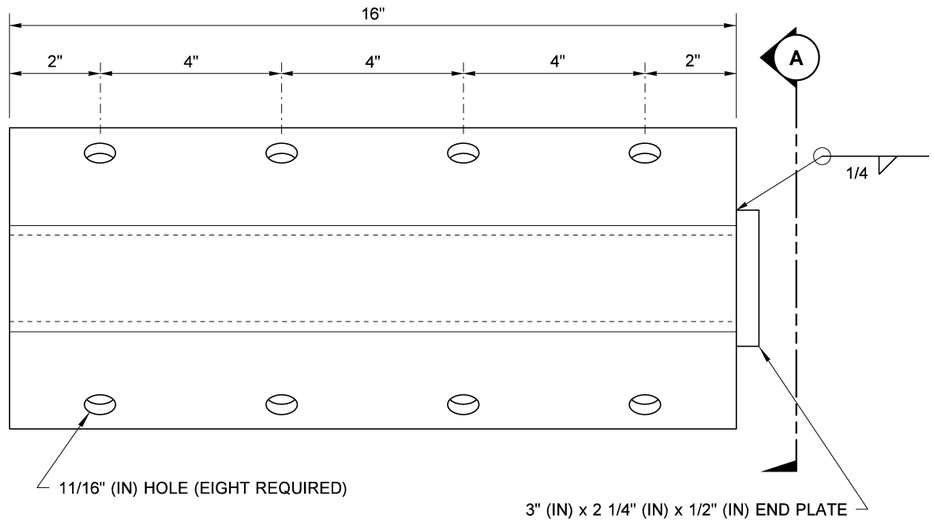
Petterson, Jeff (HQ Design)
Jun 30 2016 7:05 AM
cosign

BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 1

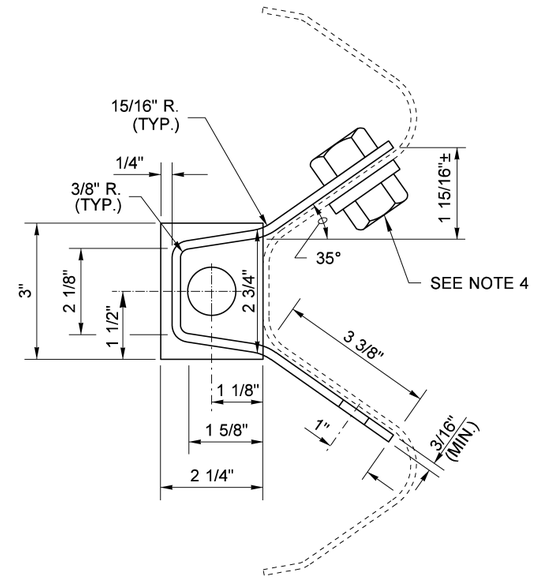
STANDARD PLAN C-6

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 15 2016 2:22 PM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation



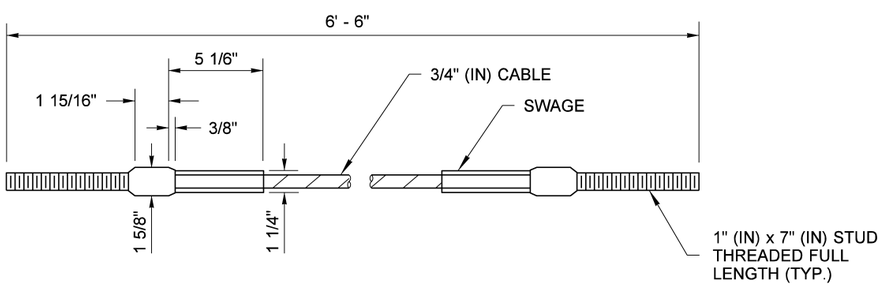
ELEVATION



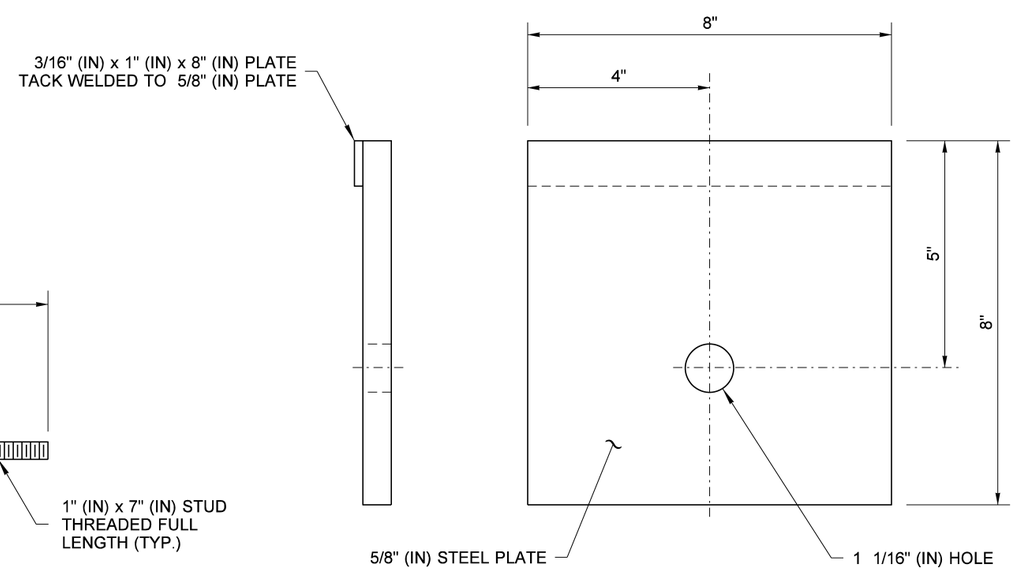
SECTION A

ANCHOR PLATE

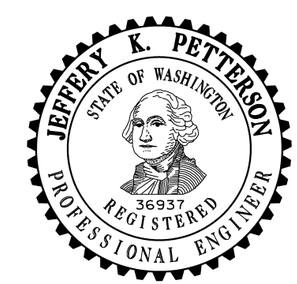
(SEE NOTE 1)



ANCHOR CABLE



BEARING PLATE



Petterson, Jeff (HQ Design)
Jun 30 2016 7:04 AM

BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 1

STANDARD PLAN C-6

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

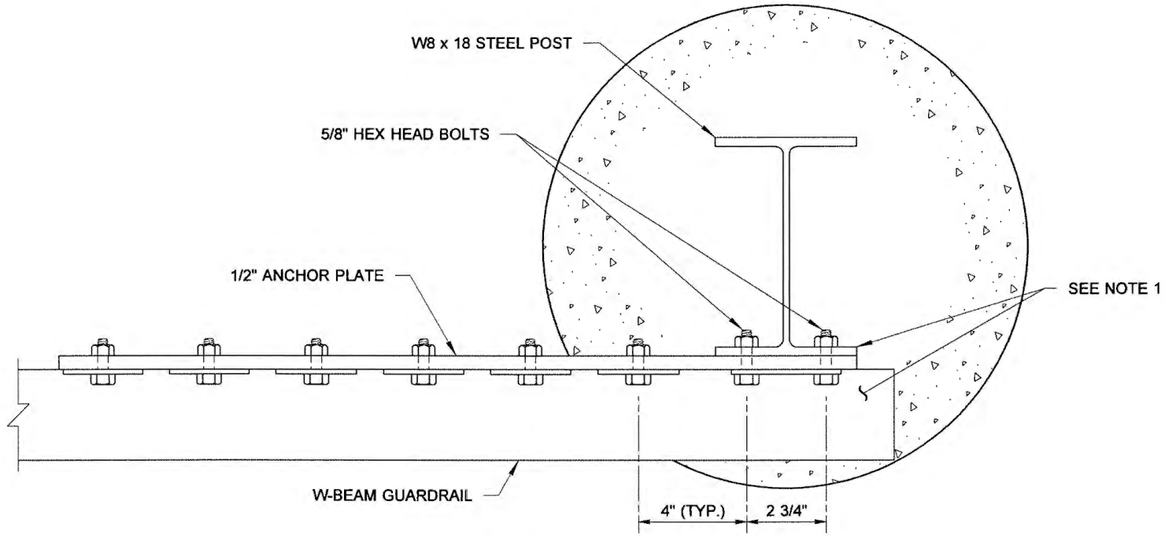
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 15 2016 2:22 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

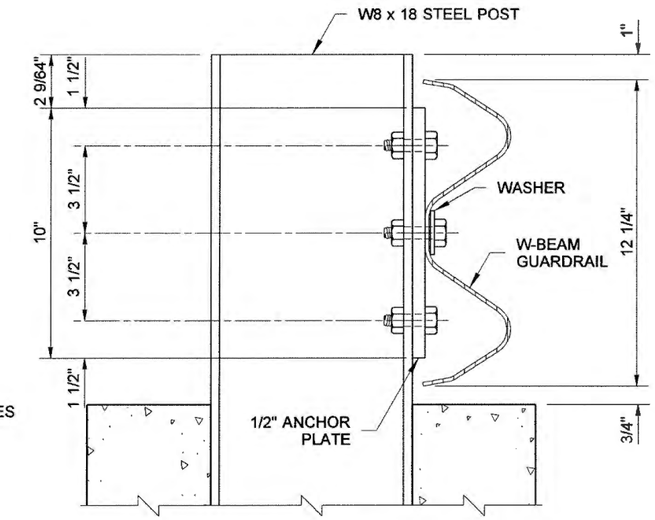
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



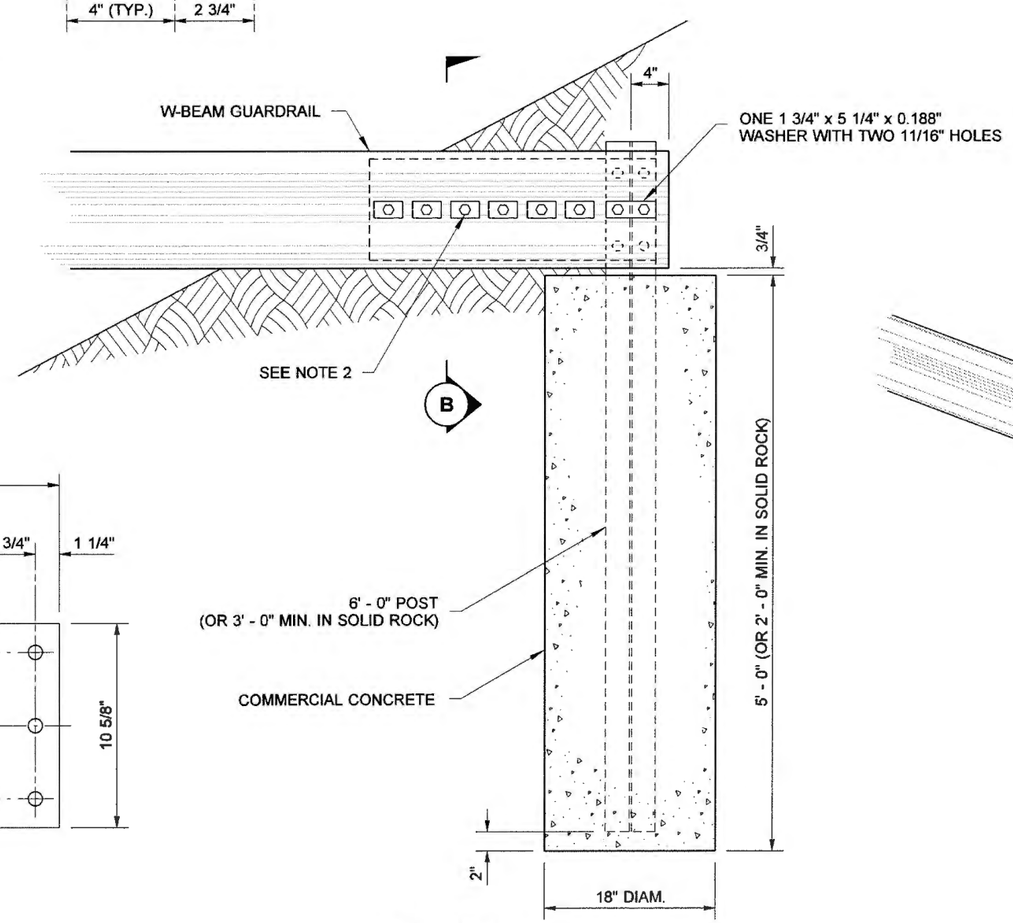
PLAN

NOTES

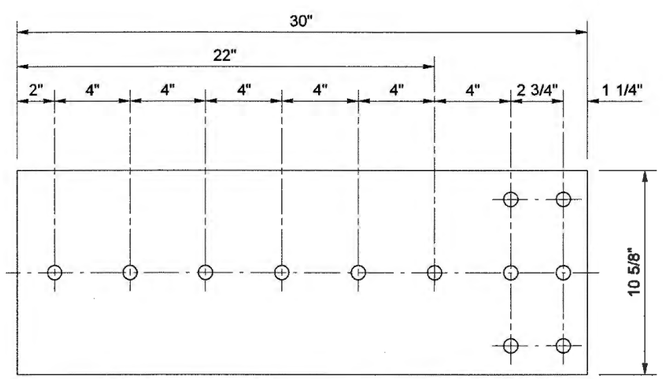
1. Rail section and W8 x 18 steel post shall be fabricated to receive 5/8" hex head bolts as shown.
2. All bolts shall be high strength 5/8" hex head bolts with anchor rail washers.



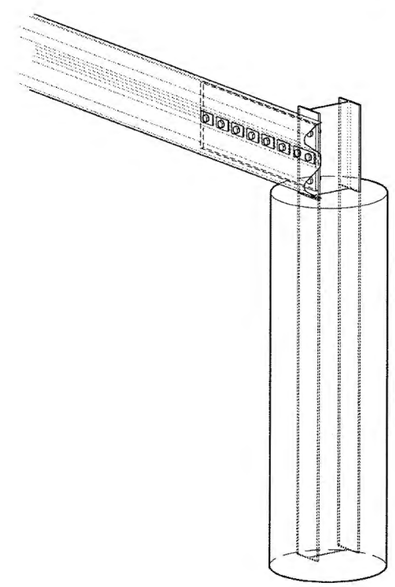
SECTION B



ELEVATION



BACKING PLATE



ISOMETRIC

10-5-09

BEAM GUARDRAIL ANCHOR TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN C-6a

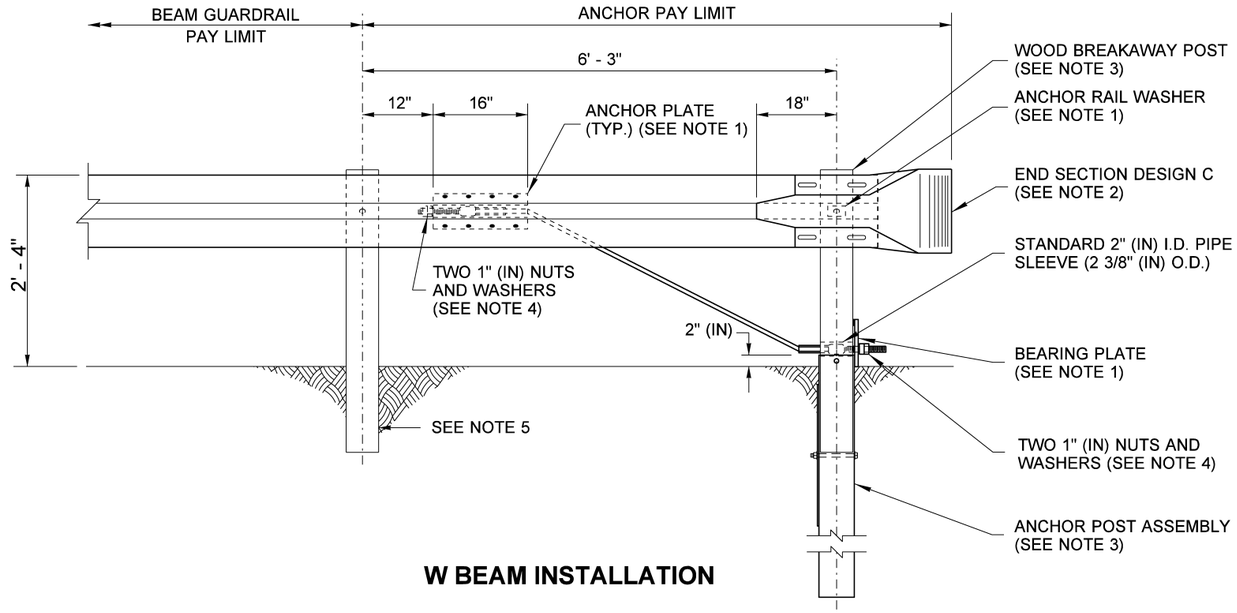
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

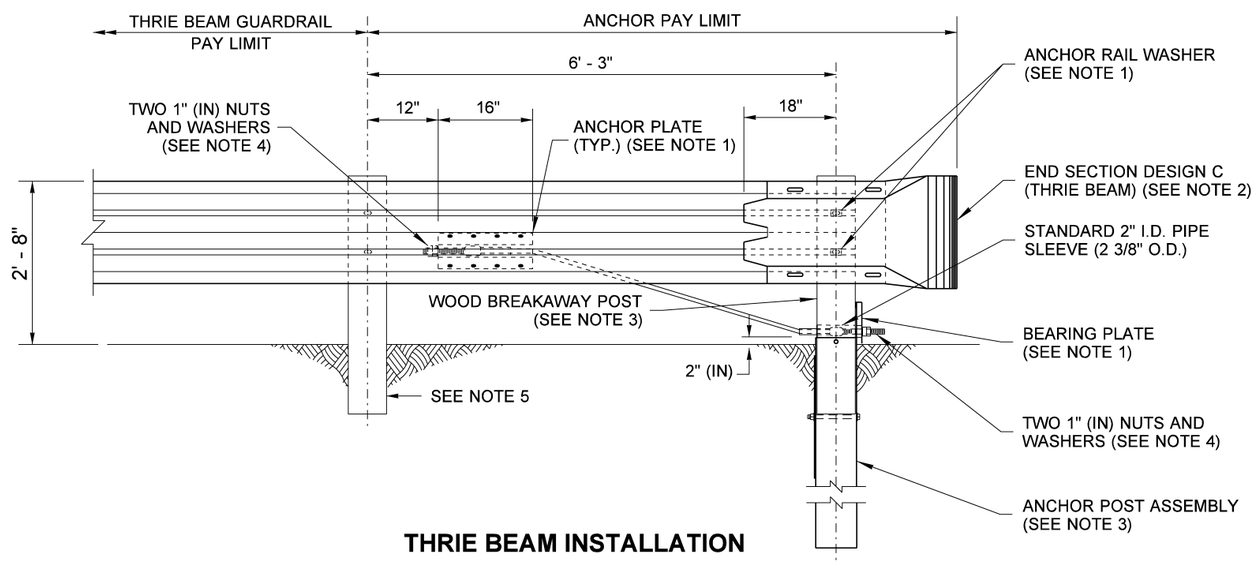
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



W BEAM INSTALLATION



THRIE BEAM INSTALLATION

NOTES

1. For anchor details, see **Standard Plan C-6.**
2. For end section details see **Standard Plan C-7 or C-7a.**
3. For post details, see **Standard Plan C-1b.**
4. Outside nut shall be torqued against inside nut a minimum of 100 ft.-lbs.
5. Post and block shall match beam guardrail posts.

Petterson, Jeff (HQ Design)
Jun 30 2016 7:08 AM

BEAM GUARDRAIL ANCHOR TYPE 4

STANDARD PLAN C-6c

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

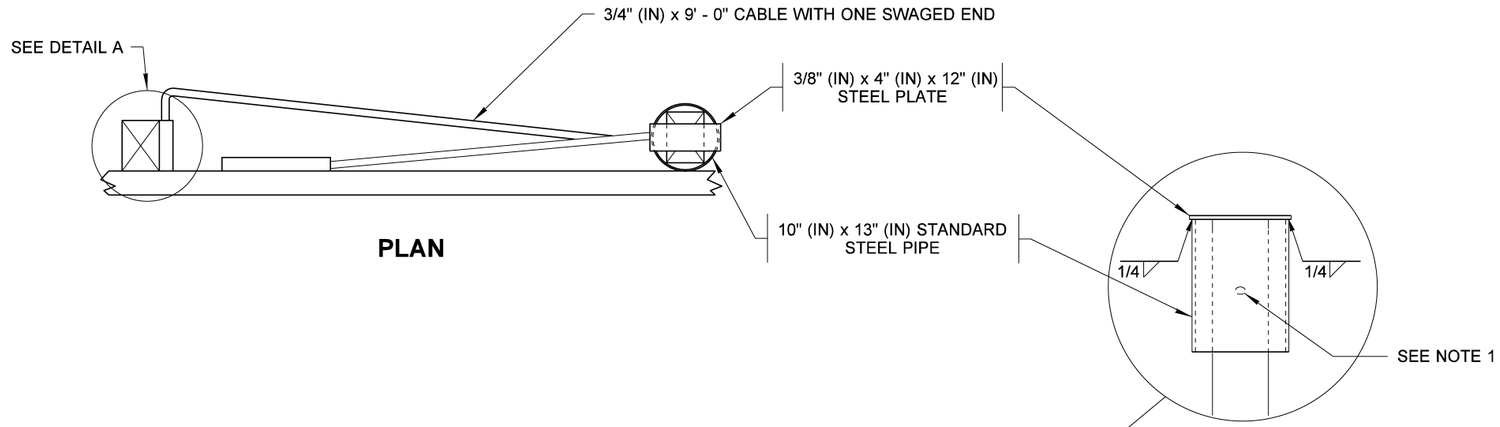
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 15 2016 2:22 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

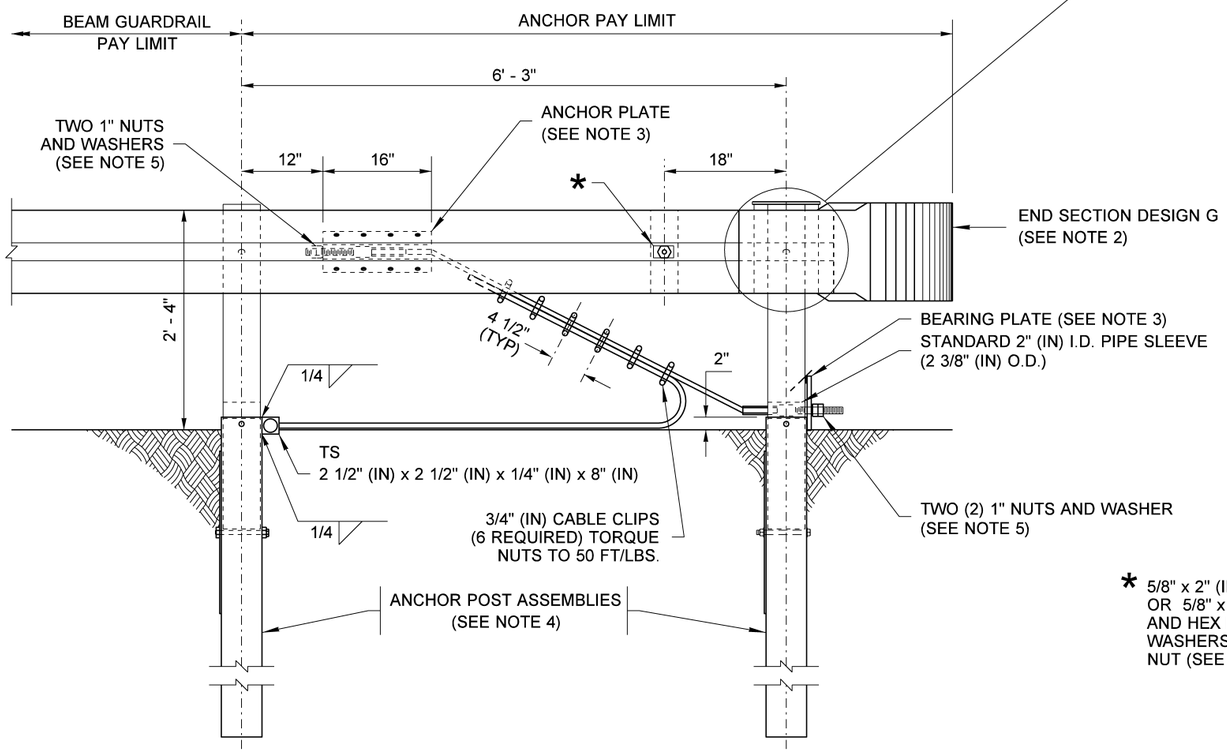
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



PLAN

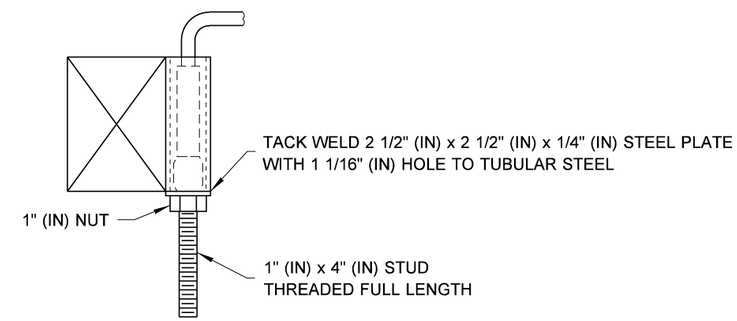
NOTES

1. Attach W-beam to steel pipe with 5/8" (in) x 1 1/4" (in) button head bolt with no washer. No connection to the post is required.
2. For end section details see **Standard Plan C-7.**
3. For anchor details see **Standard Plan C-6**.
4. For post details see **Standard Plan C-1b.**
5. Outside nut shall be torqued against inside nut a minimum of 100 ft/lbs.



TYPE 5 ANCHOR

* 5/8" x 2" (IN) BUTTON HEAD BOLT OR 5/8" x 1 1/2" (IN) HEX HEAD BOLT AND HEX NUT WITH ANCHOR RAIL WASHERS UNDER BOLT HEAD AND NUT (SEE NOTE 3)



DETAIL A

Petterson, Jeff (HQ Design)
Jun 30 2016 7:11 AM

BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 5

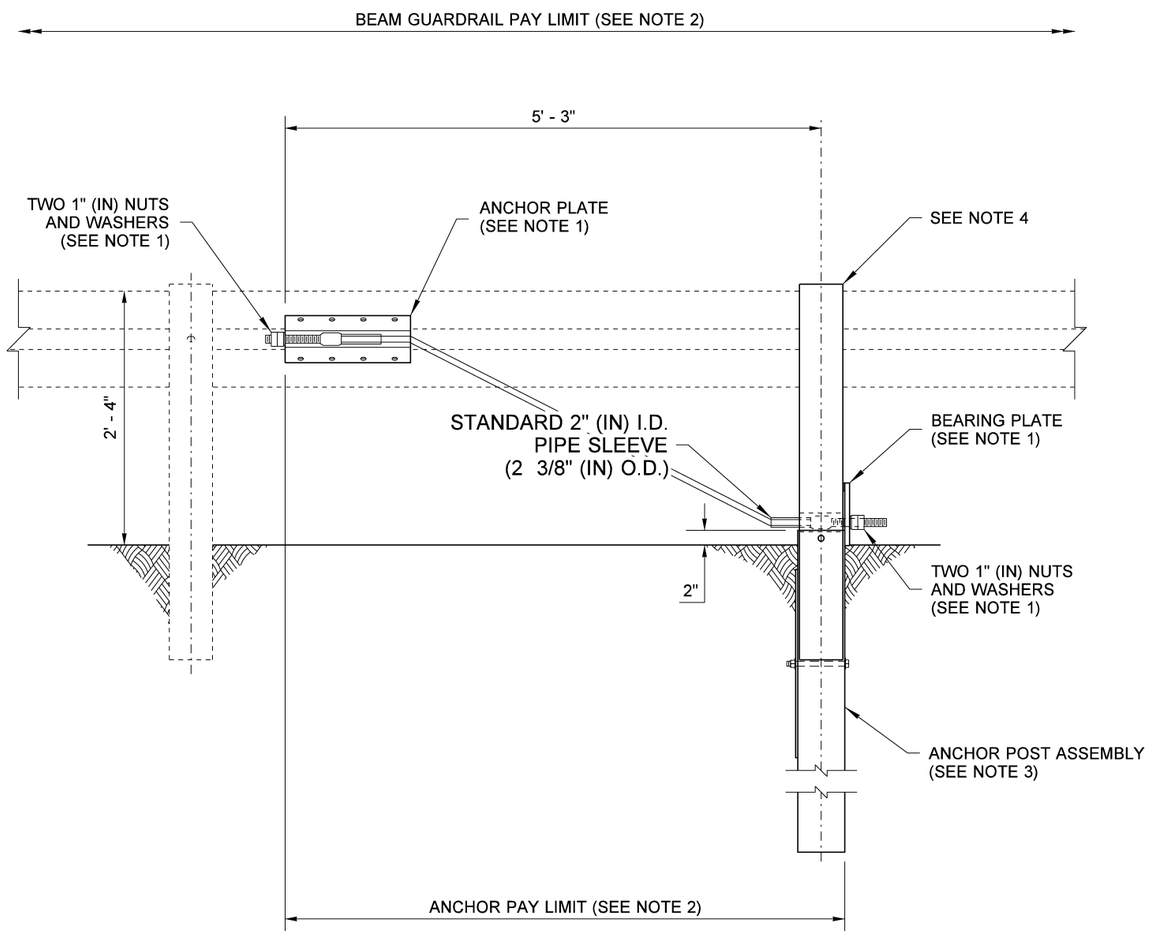
STANDARD PLAN C-6d

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 15 2016 2:23 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation



TYPE 7 ANCHOR

NOTES

1. For anchor details, see **Standard Plan C-6.**
2. The rail element is to be included in the "Beam Guardrail" pay item. The "Anchor" pay item includes the anchor post, anchor plate, anchor cable, bearing plate, nuts and washers.
3. For post details, see **Standard Plan C-1b.**
4. Post material shall match beam guardrail posts on rest of guardrail run.

Petterson, Jeff (HQ Design)
Jun 30 2016 7:12 AM

BEAM GUARDRAIL ANCHOR TYPE 7

STANDARD PLAN C-6f

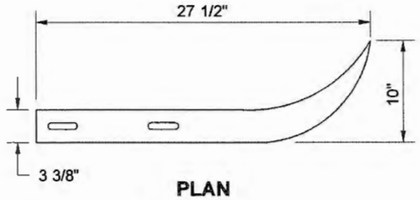
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 15 2016 2:23 PM

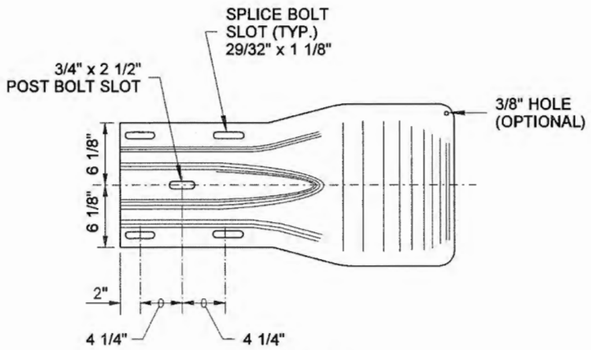
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

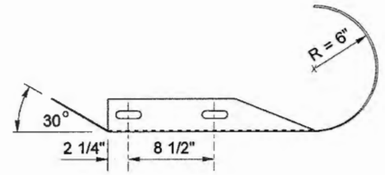


PLAN

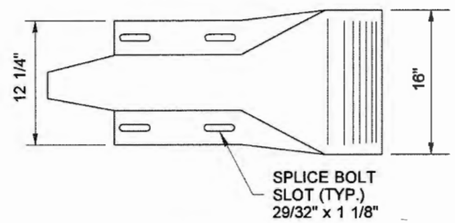


ELEVATION

DESIGN A



PLAN

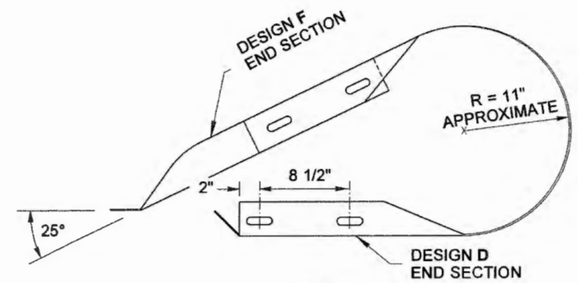


ELEVATION

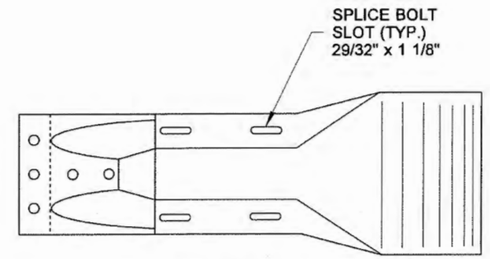
DESIGN C

NOTES

1. End Section Design G shall be used except where noted on the plans or contract.
2. Attach guardrail to bridge rail or concrete barrier with 7/8" diameter bolts (five minimum) **Standard Spec. 9-06.5(4),** with thin slab ferrule inserts or resin bonded anchors. See the Contract Plans.
3. A single piece having similar dimensional shape to Design G and mating with the W-beam guardrail is an alternate.
4. In cases where Design "F" end section is lapped on the outside of the guardrail, a galvanized 1" ID, 2" OD, 0.134" thick, narrow Type A Plain Washer or a anchor rail washer shall be placed under the splice bolt heads.



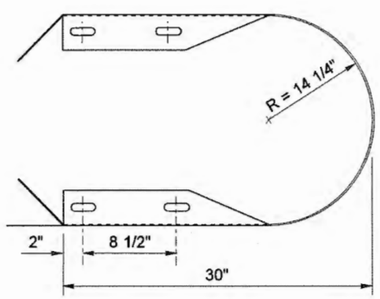
PLAN



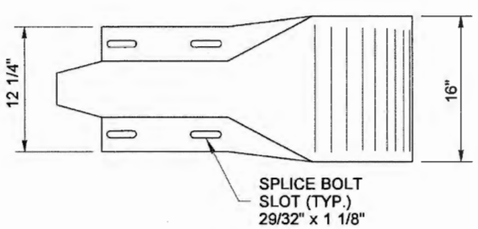
ELEVATION

DESIGN G

(SEE NOTE 3)

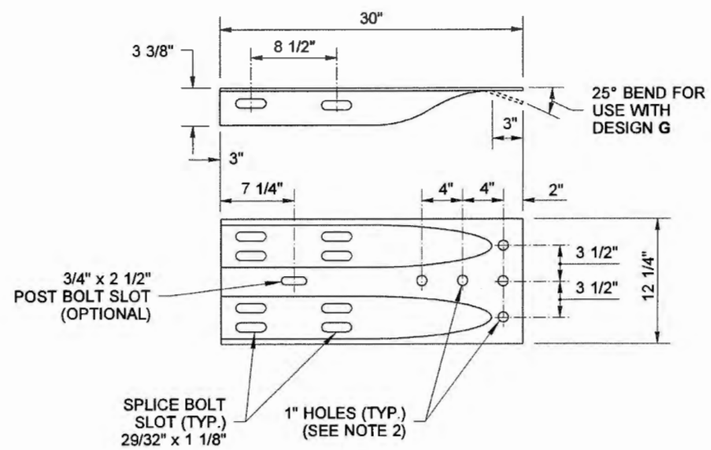


PLAN



ELEVATION

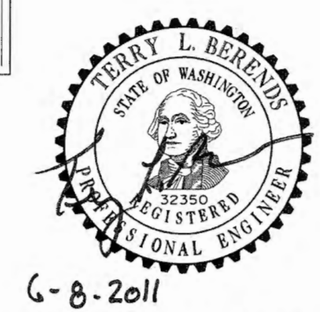
DESIGN D



ELEVATION

DESIGN F

(SEE NOTE 4)



6-8-2011

BEAM GUARDRAIL
END SECTIONS

STANDARD PLAN C-7

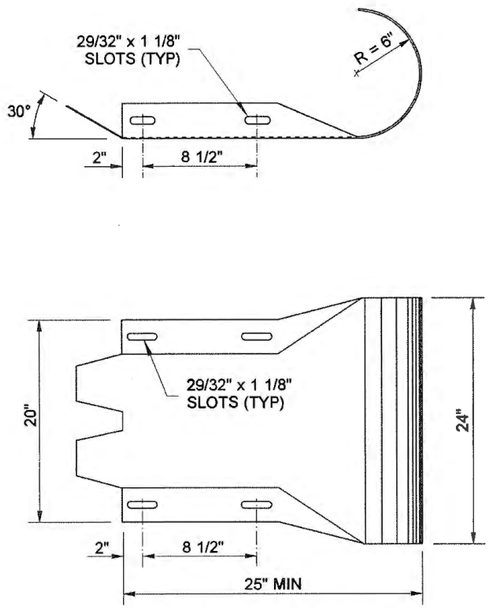
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

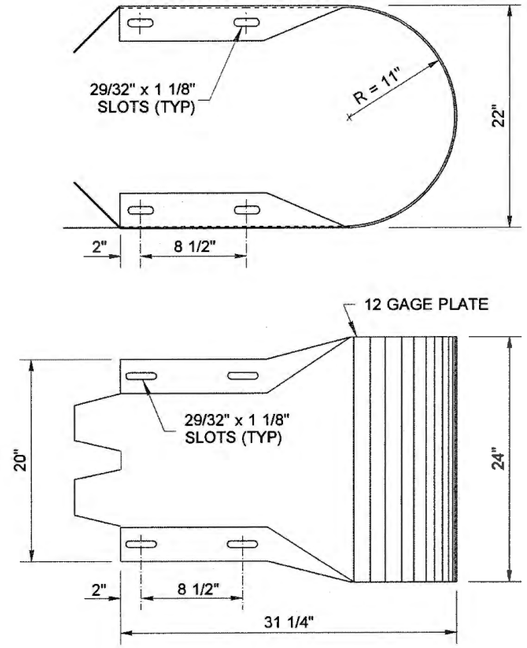
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/16/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



DESIGN C (THRIE BEAM)

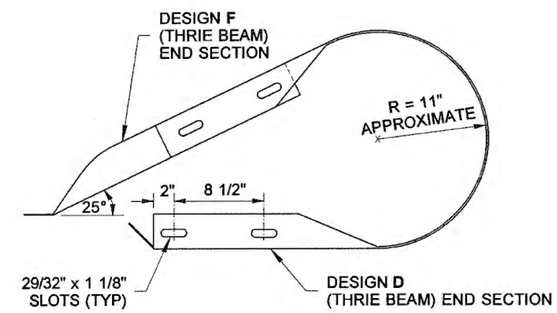


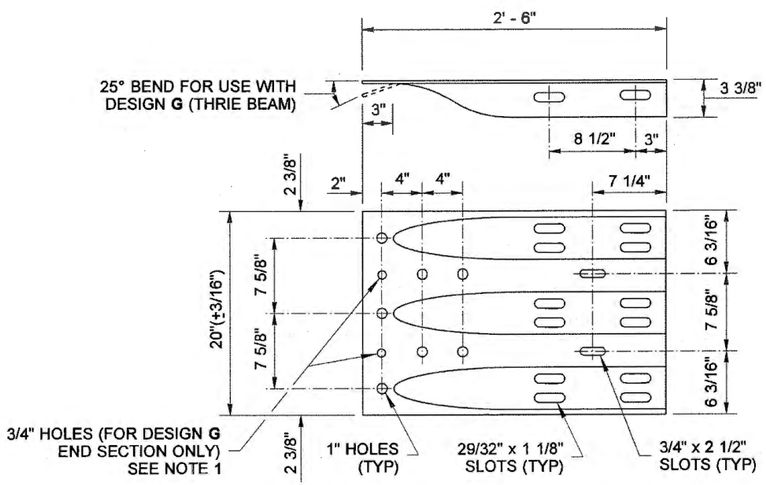
DESIGN D (THRIE BEAM)

NOTES

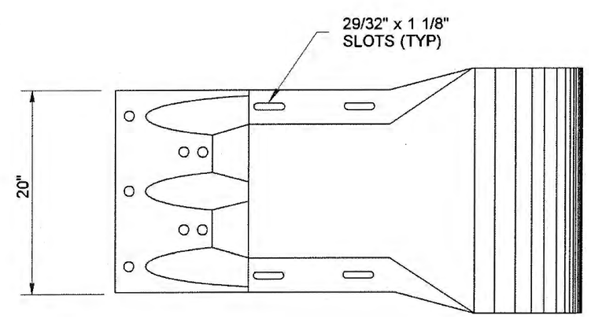
1. Attach guardrail to bridge rail or concrete barrier with 7/8" diameter bolts (five minimum) **Standard Spec. 9-06.5(4),** with thin slab ferrule inserts or resin bonded anchors. See the Contract Plans.

2. In cases where Design F End Section is lapped on the outside of the guardrail, a galvanized 1" ID, 2" OD, 0.134" thick, narrow Type A Plain Washer or an anchor rail washer will be placed under the splice bolt heads.





DESIGN F (THRIE BEAM)



DESIGN G (THRIE BEAM)

6-8-2011

THRIE BEAM
END SECTIONS

STANDARD PLAN C-7a

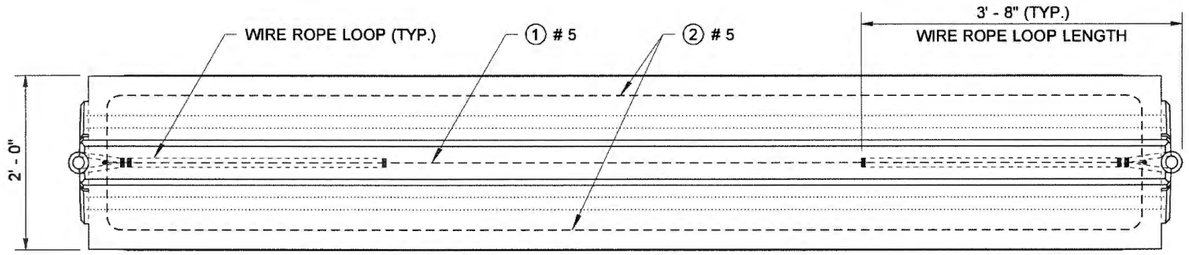
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

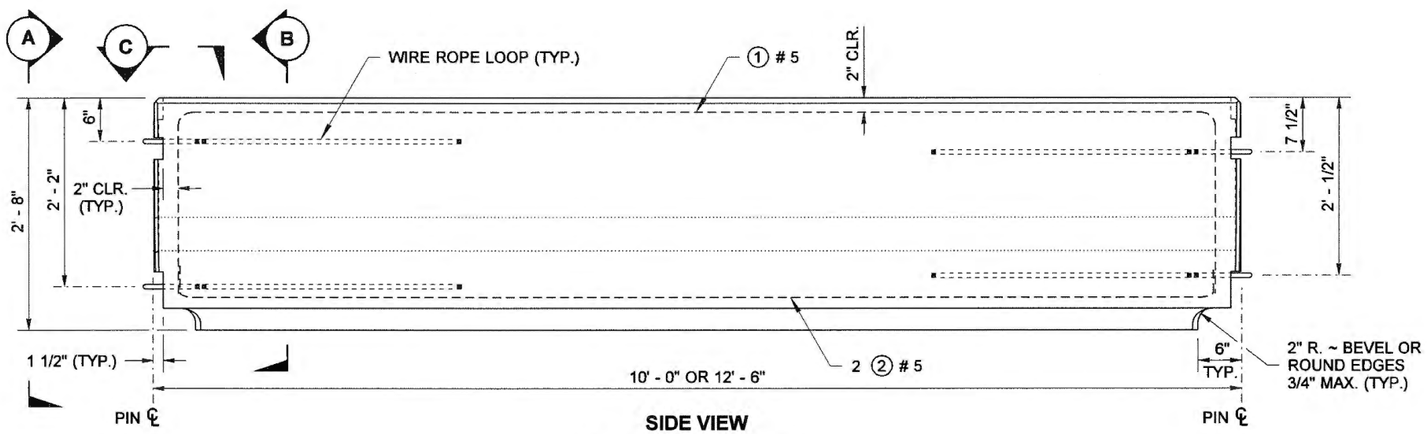
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/16/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



TOP VIEW

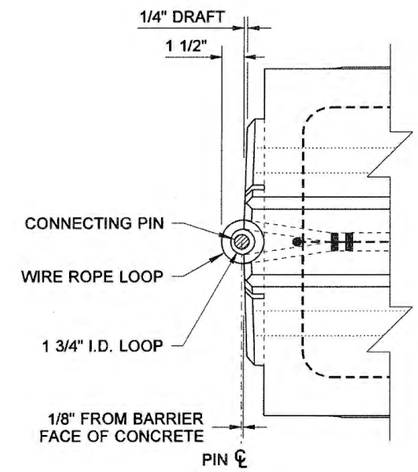


SIDE VIEW

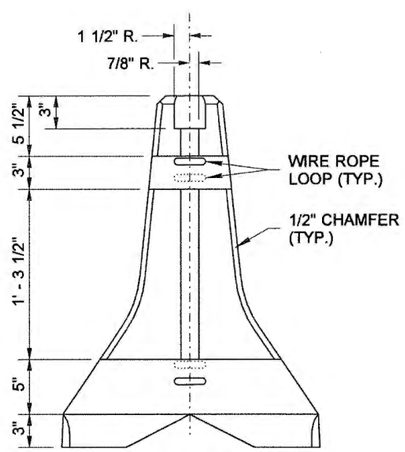
BARRIER SECTION

NOTES

1. Wire rope loops shall be 3' - 8" long, except for the top loop of the Barrier Terminal, which shall be 2' - 0" long.
2. Except for the locations of the wire rope loops, the dimensions shown in END VIEW "A" are typical for both ends of a Barrier Section or opposing ends of Barrier Terminals.
3. Connecting and Drift Pin head designs vary among different manufacturers. Pin designs that are shaped differently than those shown in the detail are acceptable, if the bearing surface is within the minimum and maximum widths specified.
4. The vertical spacing of the Wire Rope Loops in a Barrier Terminal is determined by the end of the Barrier Segment to which it is being connected. See BARRIER CONNECTION DETAIL (Sheet 2).

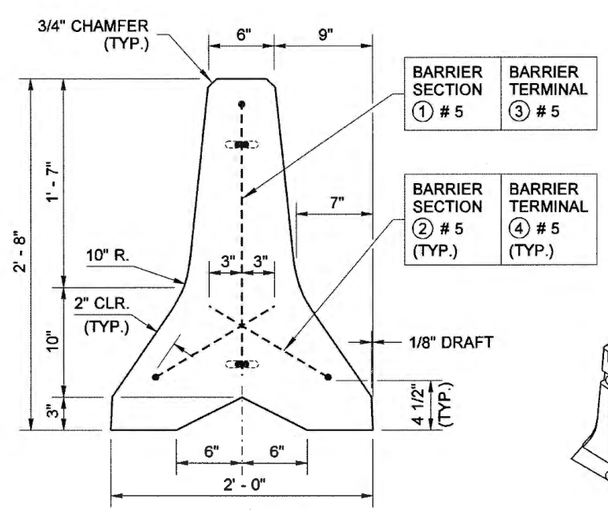


DETAIL C

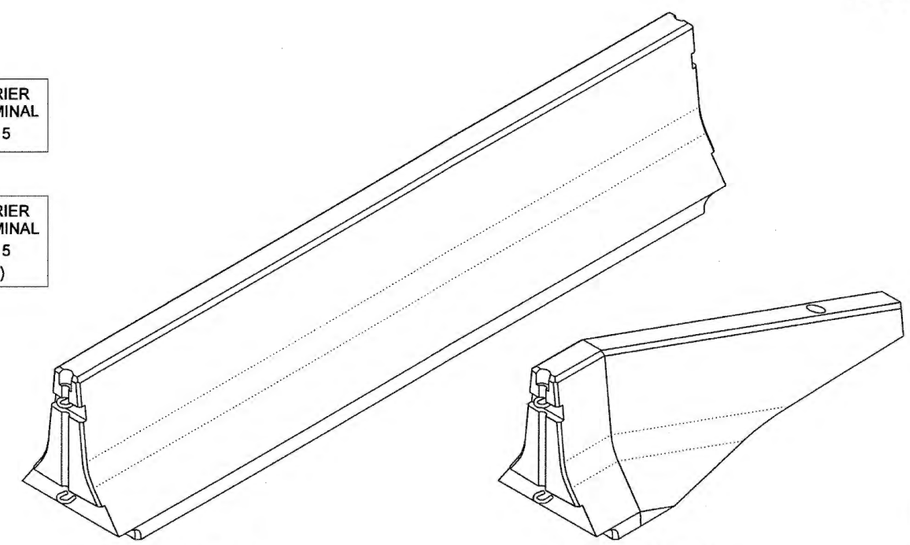


SEE NOTE 2

END VIEW (A)



SECTION (B)



BARRIER SECTION **BARRIER TERMINAL**

ISOMETRIC VIEWS

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN C-8

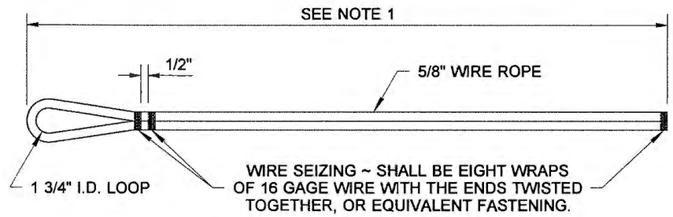
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

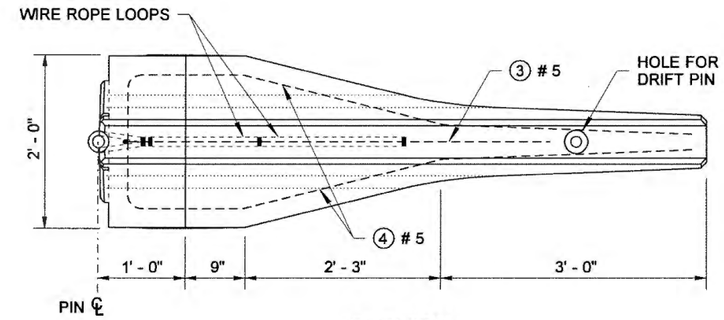
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 2/10/09

Washington State Department of Transportation

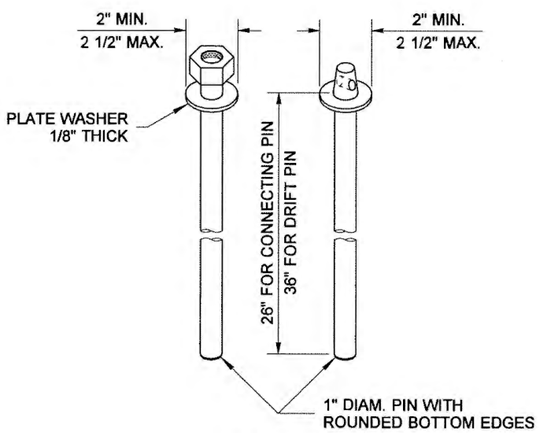
DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



WIRE ROPE LOOP DETAIL

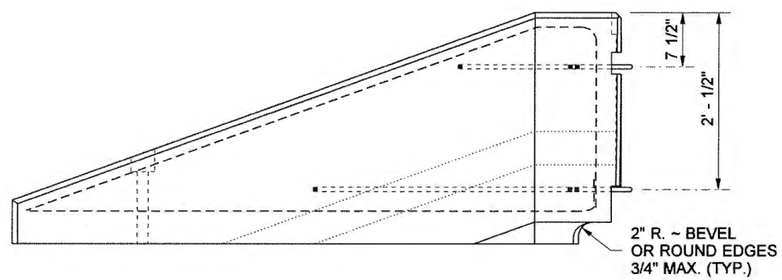


TOP VIEW

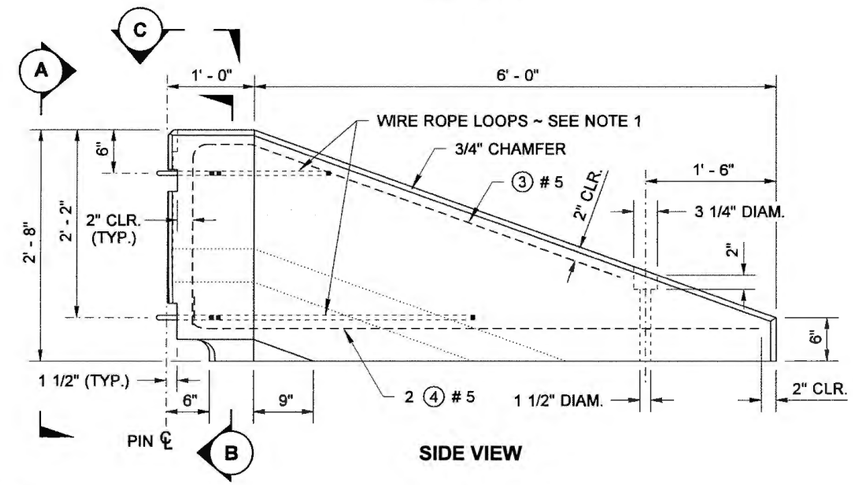


SEE NOTE 3

CONNECTING PINS AND DRIFT PINS



SIDE VIEW

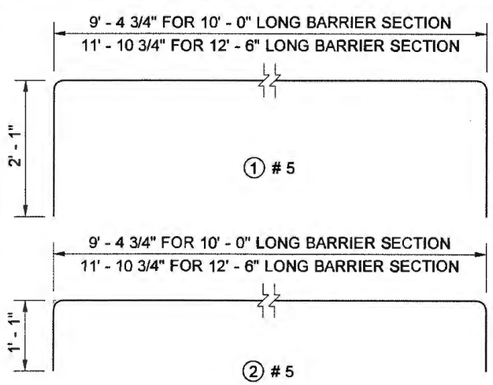


SIDE VIEW

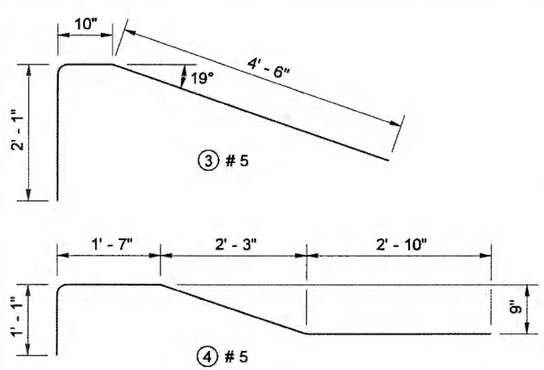
SEE NOTE 4

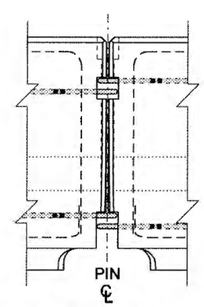
BARRIER TERMINAL

BARRIER SECTION REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM



BARRIER TERMINAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM





BARRIER CONNECTION DETAIL

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN C-8

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

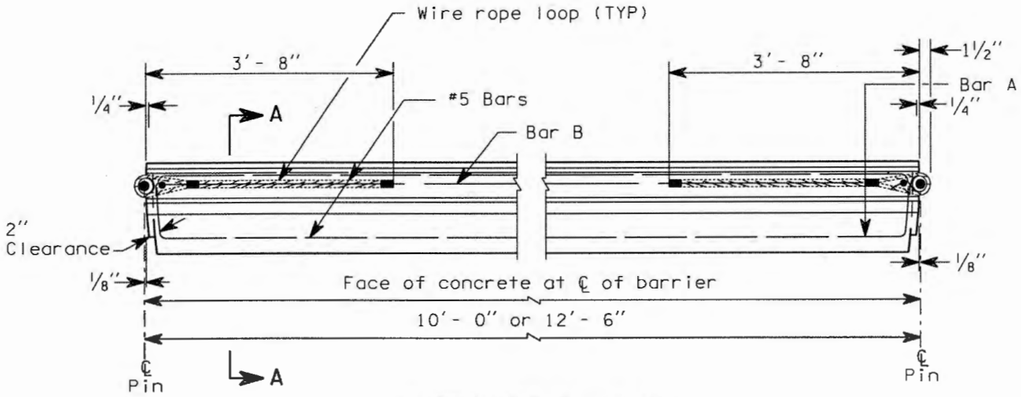
2/10/09

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

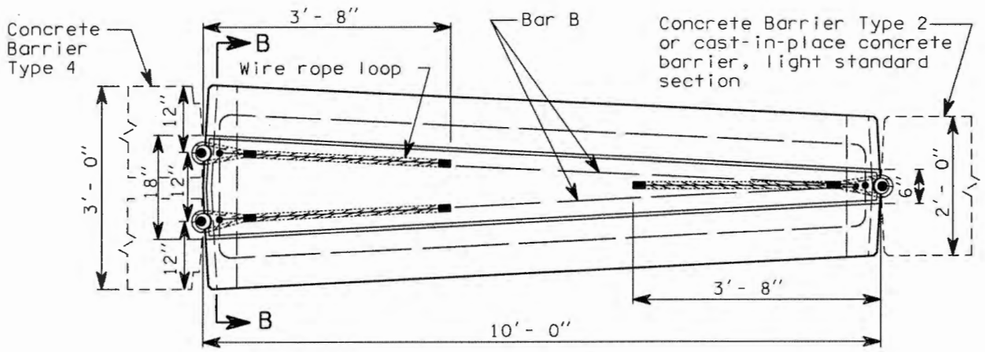
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE

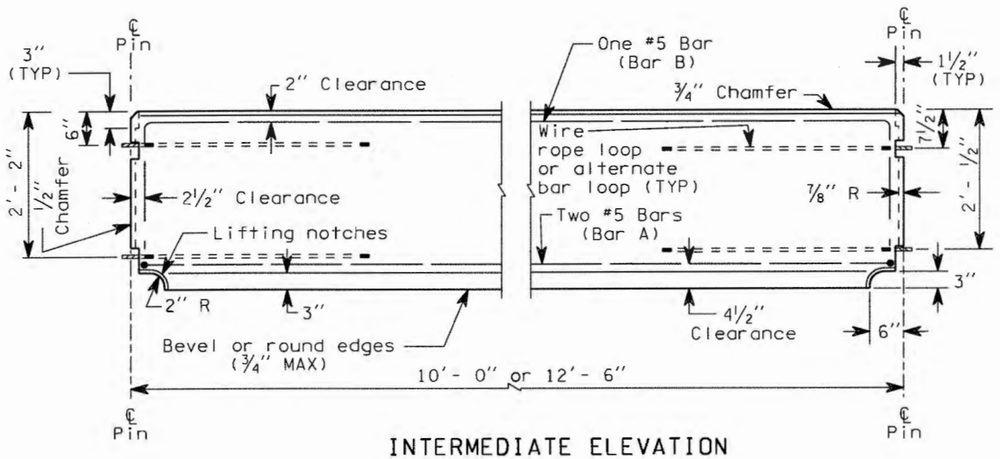
1. For details on wire rope loop, connecting pin and end notches see Standard Plan "Concrete Barrier Type 2."



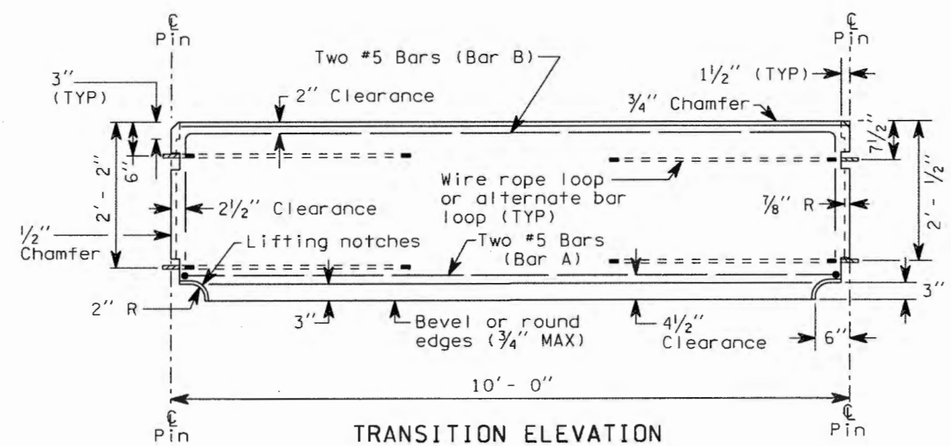
INTERMEDIATE PLAN



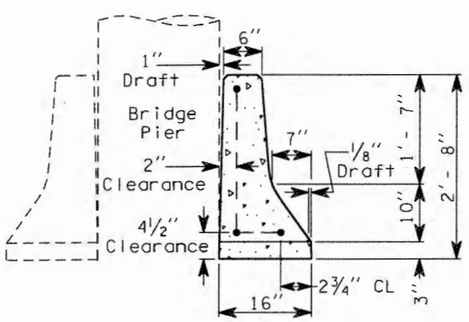
TRANSITION PLAN



INTERMEDIATE ELEVATION

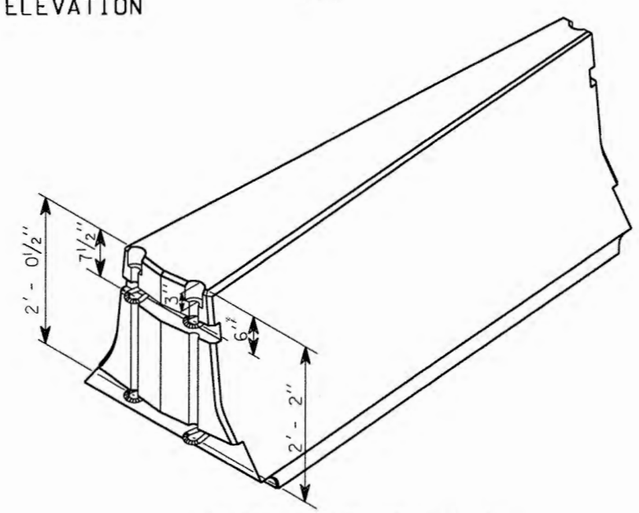


TRANSITION ELEVATION

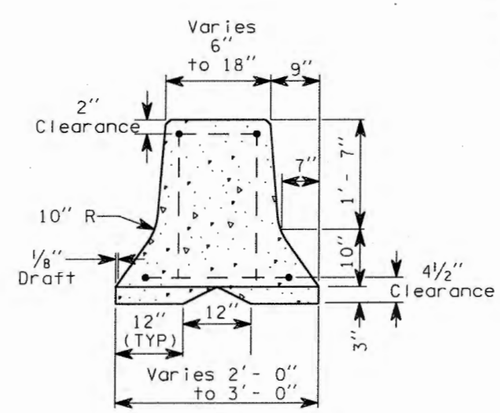


SECTION A-A

TYPE 4



TRANSITION END VIEW



SECTION B-B

TRANSITION SECTION

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 4 AND TRANSITION SECTION

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
EXPIRES MAY 3, 1998

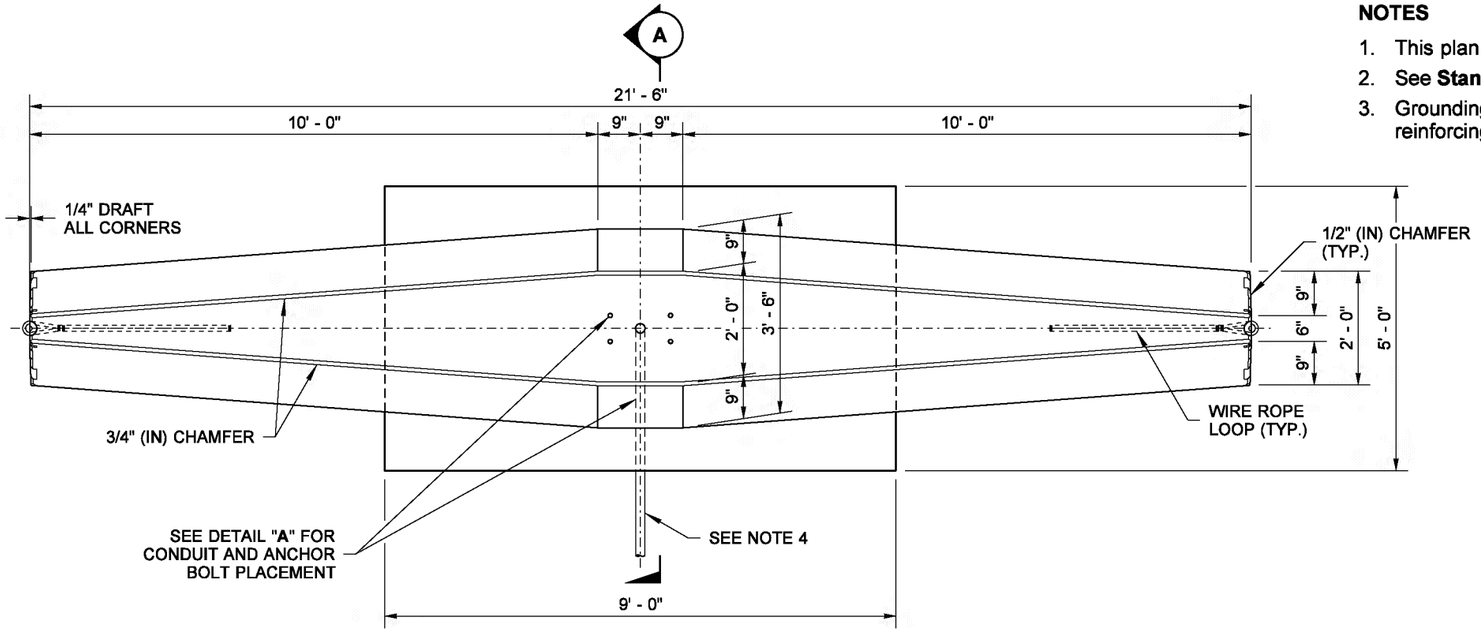
STANDARD PLAN C-8a

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

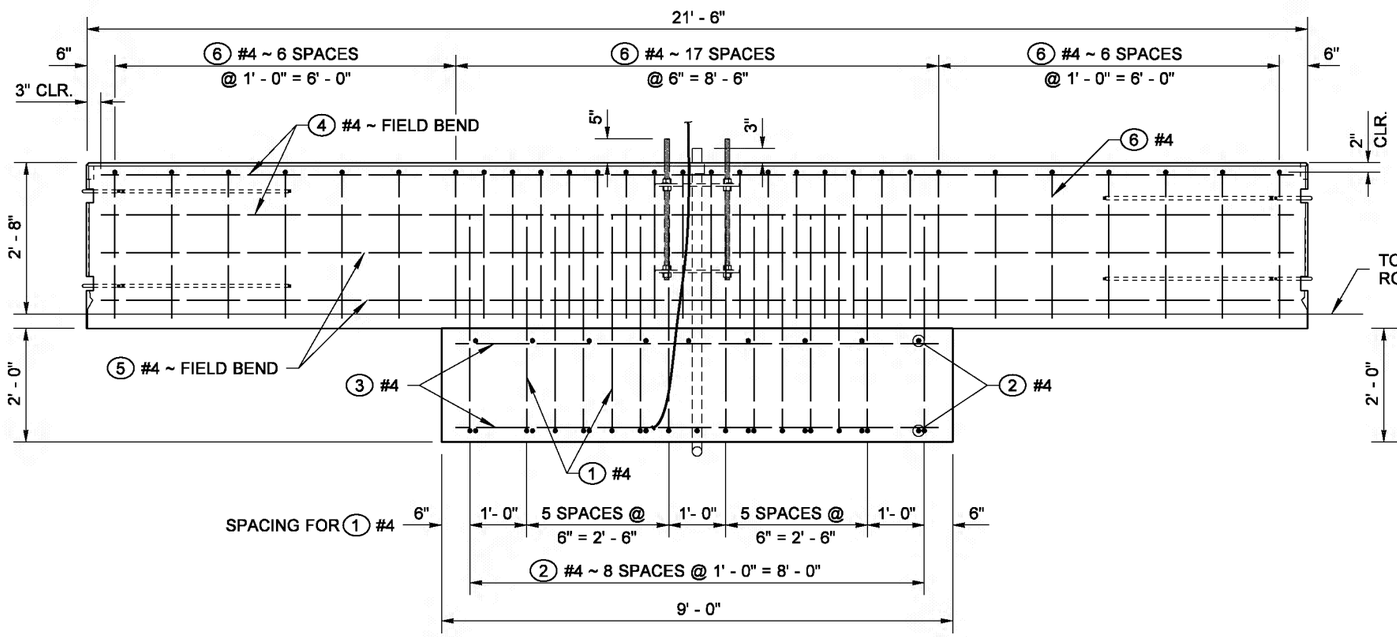
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/25/97

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



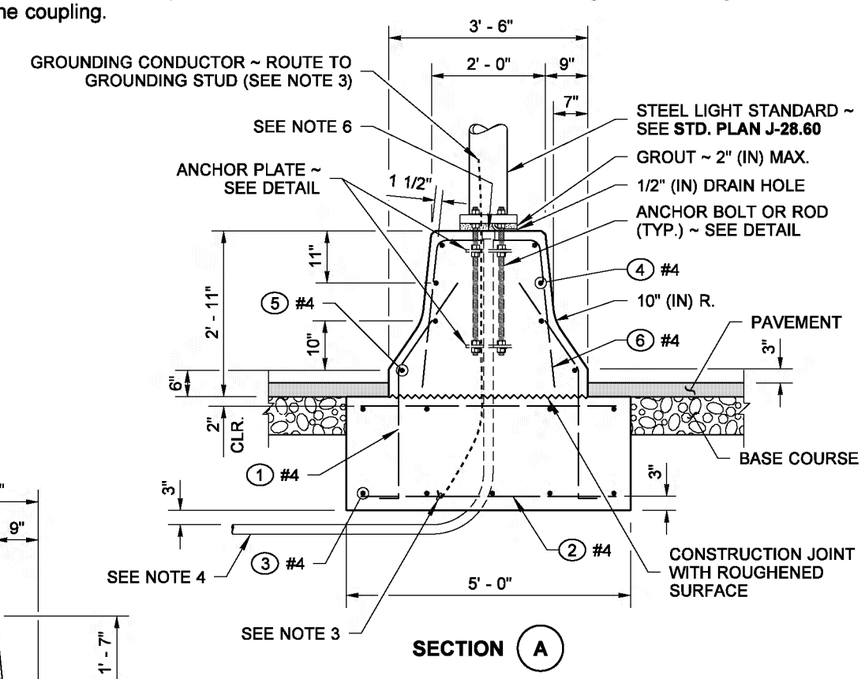
PLAN



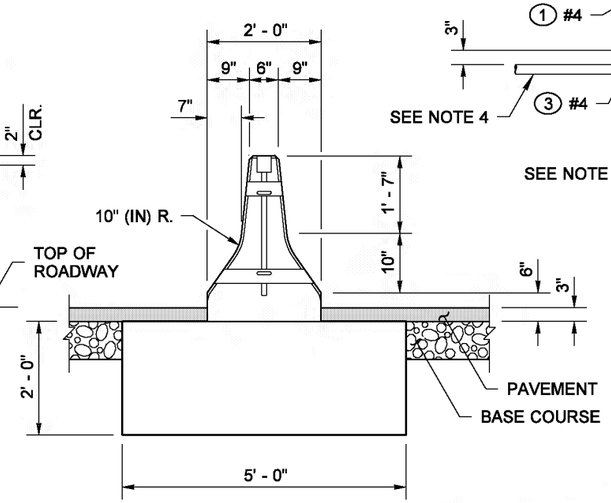
ELEVATION

NOTES

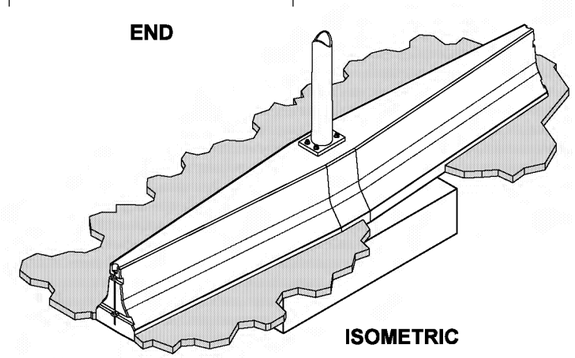
1. This plan shall be used for 40' (ft) and 50' (ft) Light Standards with 16' (ft) max. length double mast arms.
2. See **Standard Plan C-8** for details on barrier ends, Wire Rope Loops, and Connecting Pins.
3. Grounding Conductor shall be non-insulated #4 AWG stranded copper; provide 3' - 0" min. slack. Clamp to steel reinforcing bar with connnector suitable for use embedded in concrete.
4. See the Contract Plans for conduit size and placement.
5. Concrete shall be Class 4000.
6. Install conduit couplings on all conduits. Place coupling tops flush with top of concrete. If PVC conduits are specified, the conduit stub and end bell bushing shall not be glued to the coupling.



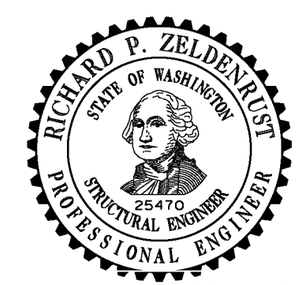
SECTION A



END



ISOMETRIC



Zeldenrust, Richard
Feb 2 2016 11:51 AM
cosign

CONCRETE BARRIER
LIGHT STANDARD SECTION

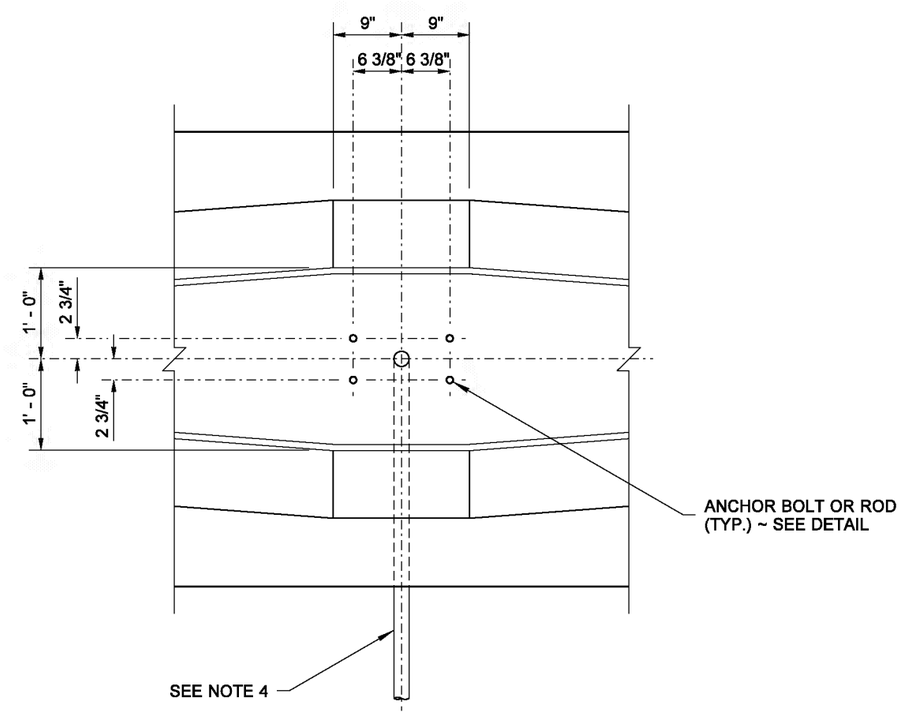
STANDARD PLAN C-8b

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

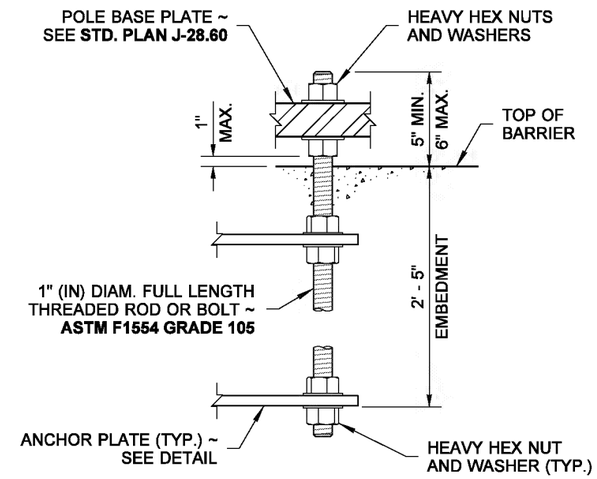
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Feb 29 2016 12:30 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
cosign

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



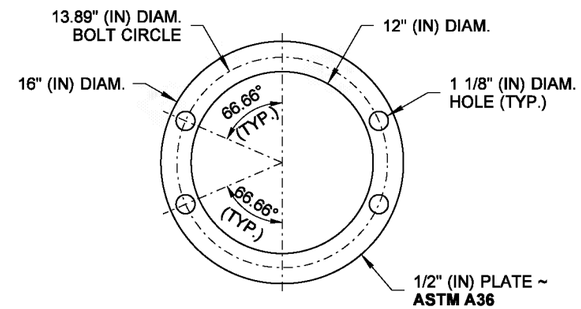
DETAIL "A"



THREADED ROD OR BOLT

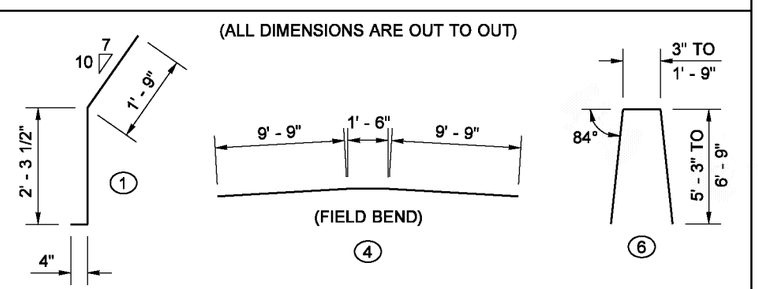
ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

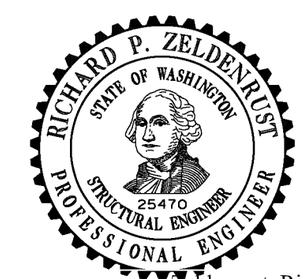
ALL NUTS, BOLTS, WASHERS, AND RODS SHALL BE FULLY GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH **ASTM F2329**



ANCHOR PLATE

BAR LIST					BENDING DIAGRAM
MARK	LOCATION	QTY.	SIZE	LENGTH	(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)
1	FOOTING - DOWEL	28	#4	4' - 3"	
2	FOOTING	18		4' - 8"	
3	FOOTING	9		8' - 8"	
4	BARRIER	4		21' - 0"	
5	BARRIER	4		21' - 0"	
6	BARRIER	30		5' - 3" TO 6' - 9"	





Zeldenrust, Richard
Feb 2 2016 4:20 PM
cosign

CONCRETE BARRIER LIGHT STANDARD SECTION

STANDARD PLAN C-8b

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Feb 29 2016 12:31 PM
cosign

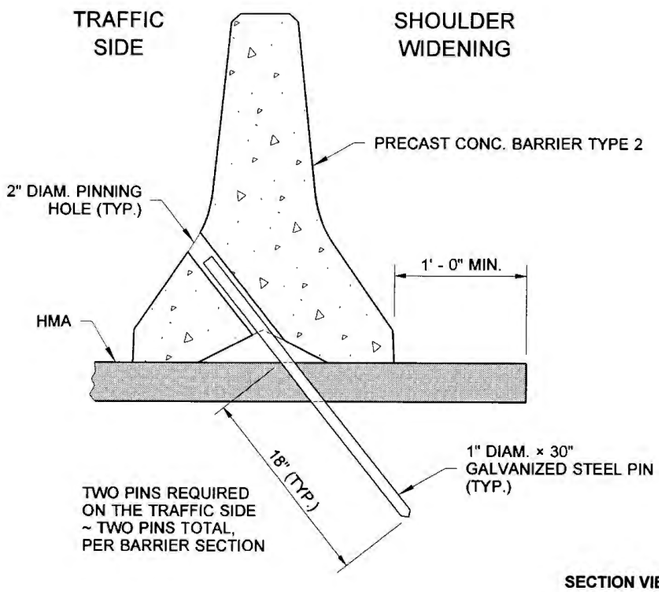
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

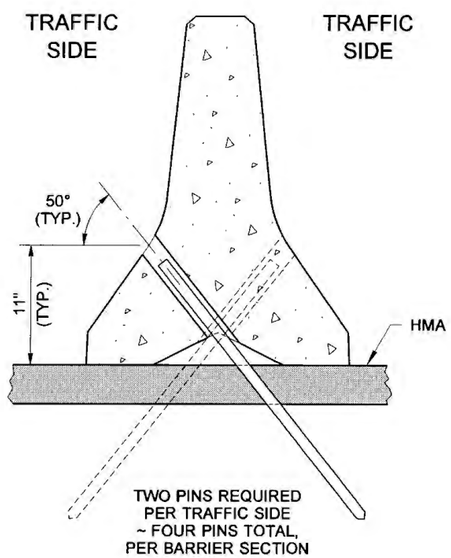
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA

NOTES

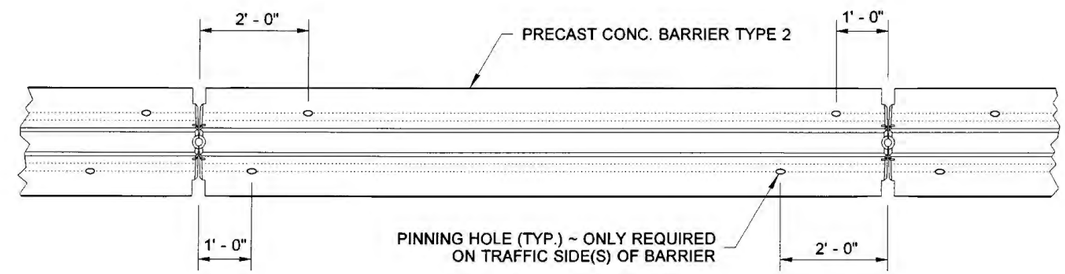
1. The intended use of this plan is for the permanent anchoring of Precast Concrete Barrier Type 2 (see Standard Plan C-8) on hot mix asphalt pavement.
2. Remove the Type 3 Anchors by first driving the steel pins down through the barrier further into the pavement to allow lifting the barrier without interference, then remove the pins from the pavement.
3. After removing the Type 3 Anchors, clean the pin holes and fill them with sealant according to Standard Specification 9-04.2.





SECTION VIEWS

TYPE 3 ANCHOR
PIN LOCATIONS



PLAN VIEW

TYPE 3 ANCHOR
PIN LOCATIONS

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2008

PRECAST CONC. BARRIER ANCHOR ~ TYPE 3 (PERMANENT) STANDARD PLAN C-8e

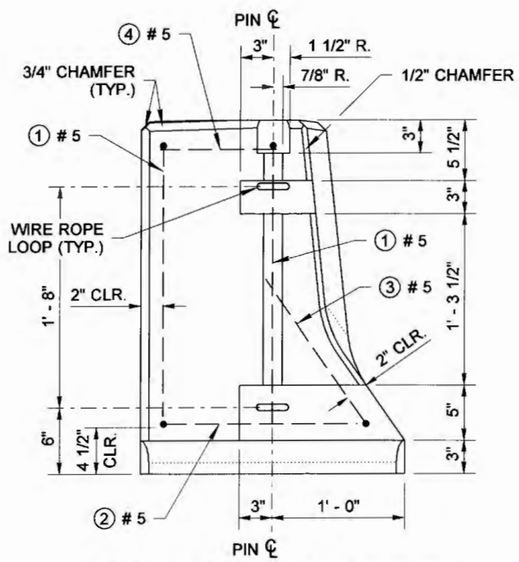
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 02/21/07

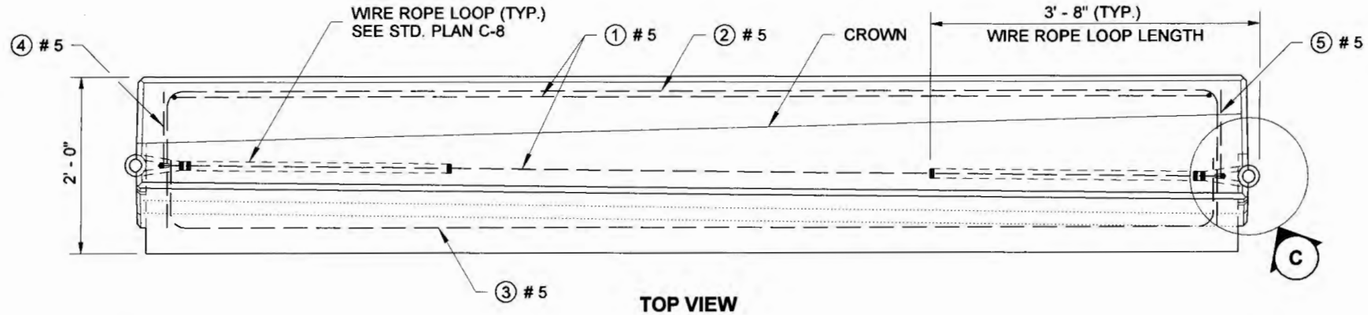
Washington State Department of Transportation

DATE	REVISION	BY
02/2007	REMOVED TEMPORARY ANCHORS	MAS

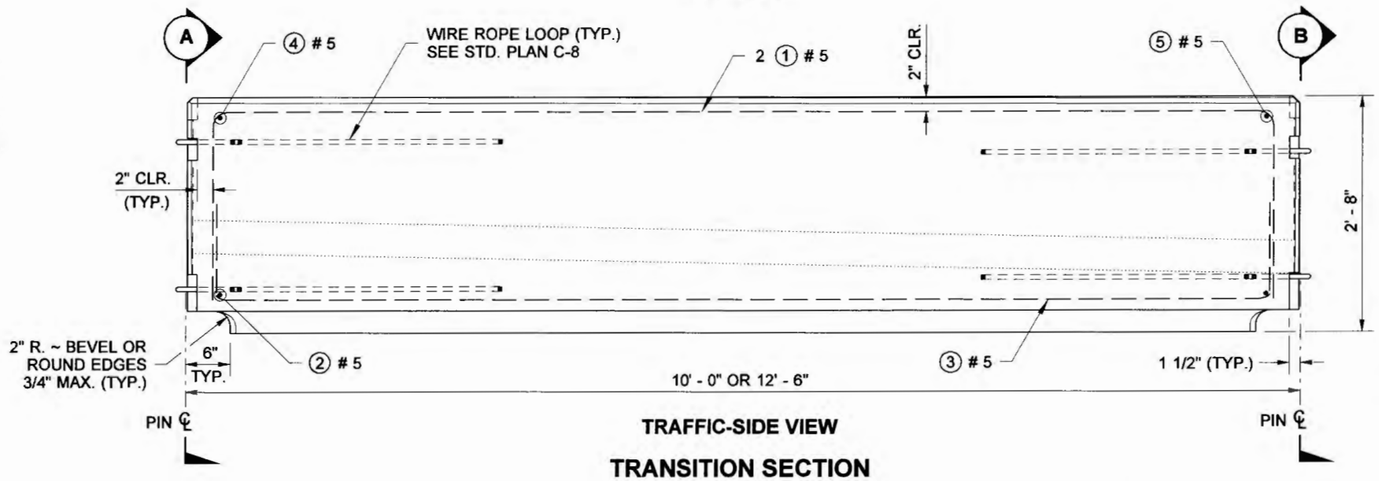


CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 2 (NJ-SHAPE)

END VIEW

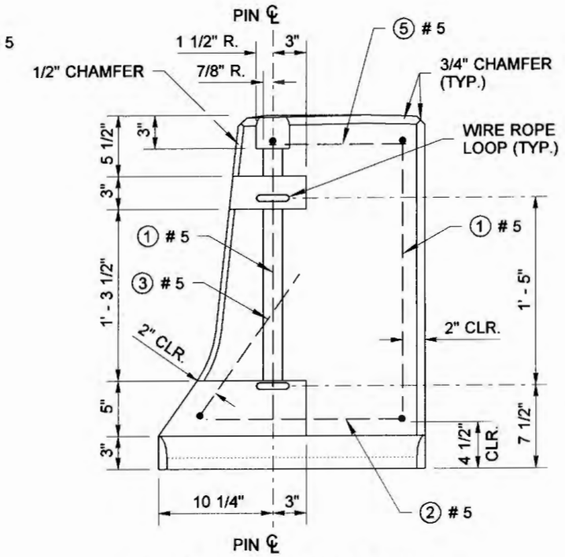


TOP VIEW



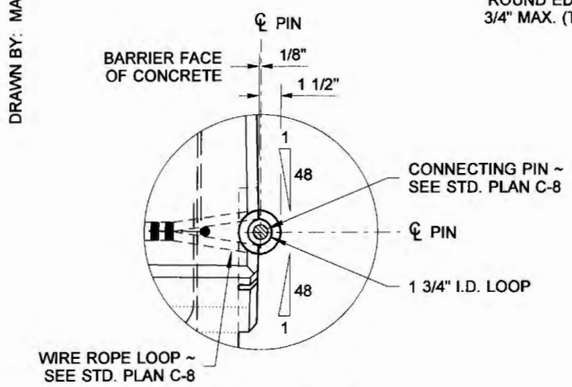
TRAFFIC-SIDE VIEW

TRANSITION SECTION



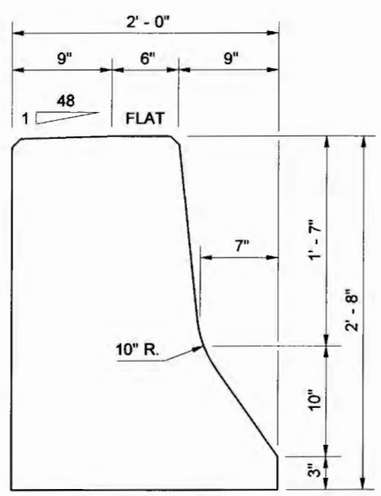
BRIDGE F-SHAPE TRAFFIC BARRIER

END VIEW



TYPICAL ~ BOTH ENDS

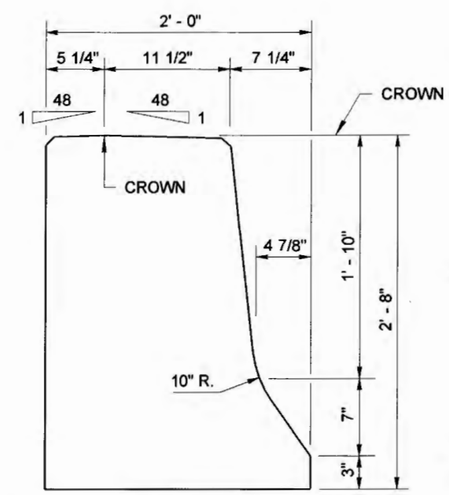
DETAIL (C)



CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 2 (NJ-SHAPE)

SECTION (A)

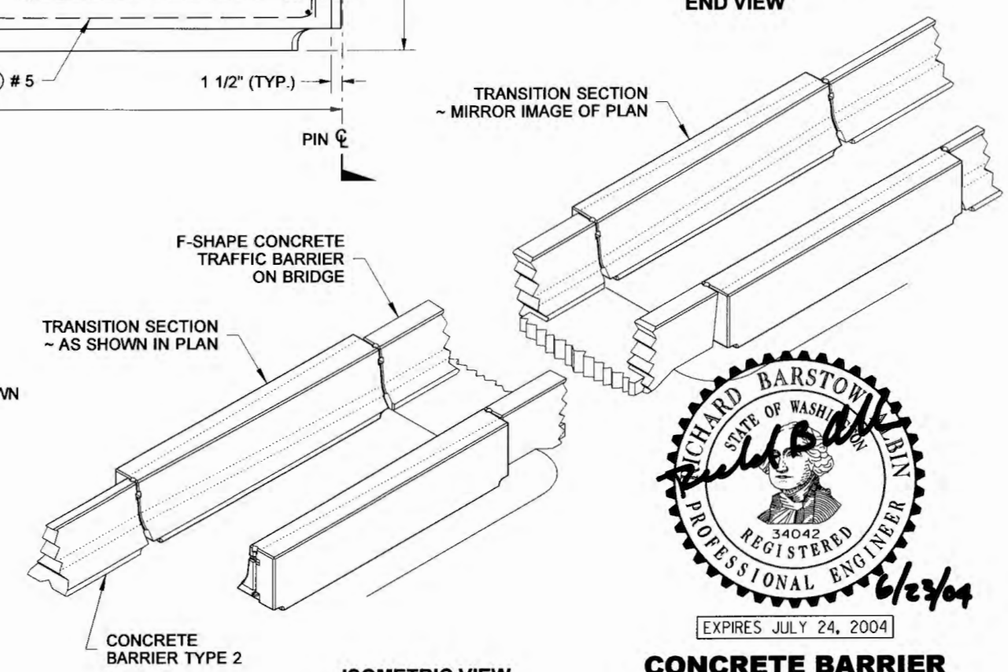
(SHOWN AT LIMIT OF TRANSITION)



BRIDGE F-SHAPE TRAFFIC BARRIER

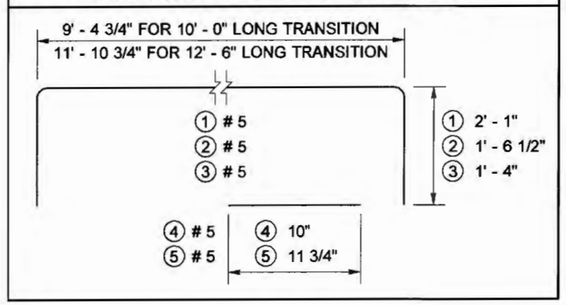
SECTION (B)

(SHOWN AT LIMIT OF TRANSITION)



ISOMETRIC VIEW

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM



NOTE

The vertical locations of the Wire Rope Loops at one end compose a set that shall not vary; however, which set is applied to an end is determined by the end to which it is being connected. A set with loops 1' - 5" apart connects to a set with loops 1' - 8" apart. See Standard Plan C-8, BARRIER CONNECTION DETAIL.

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

CONCRETE BARRIER TRANSITION TYPE 2 TO BRIDGE F-SHAPE STANDARD PLAN C-8f

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

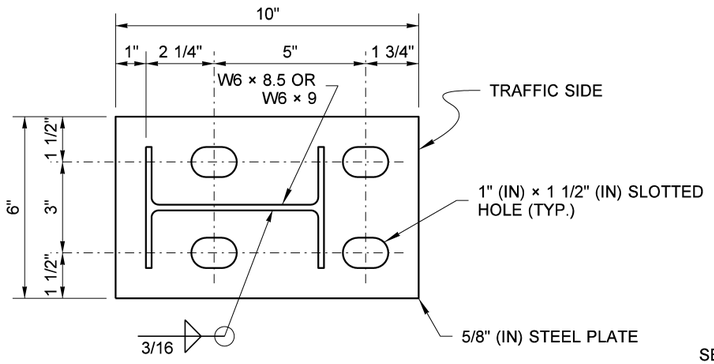
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Pilsofers 6-30-04

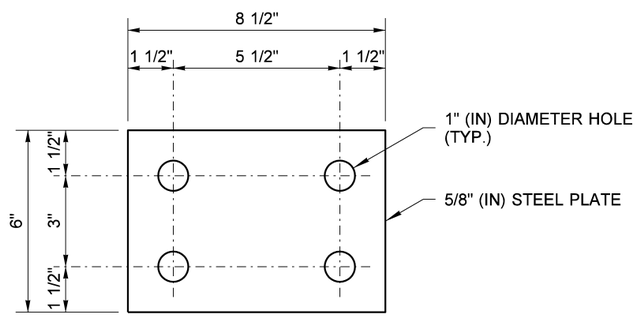
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

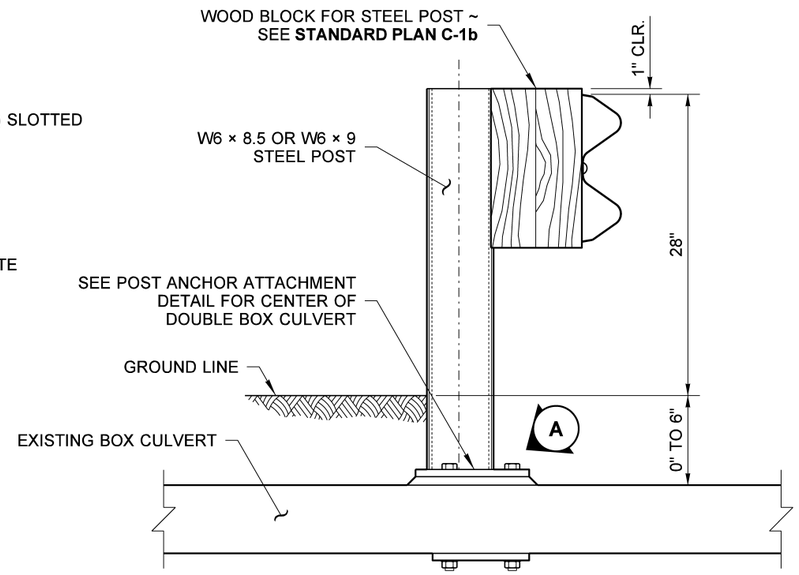
DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



POST BASE PLATE DETAIL

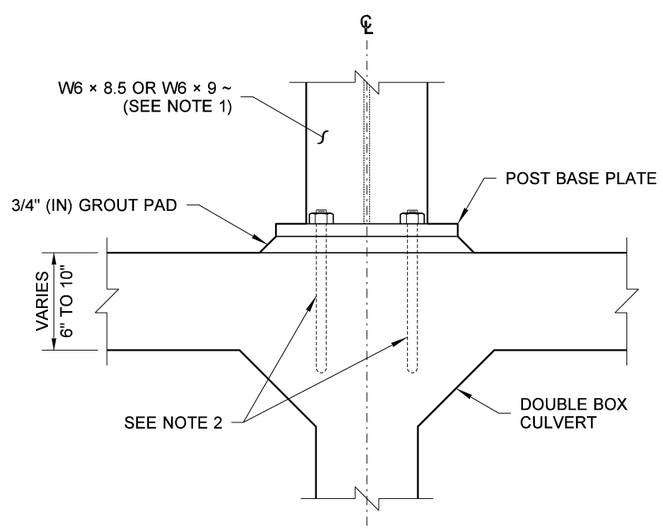


POST BEARING PLATE DETAIL



BOX CULVERT GUARDRAIL STEEL POST TYPE 2

(0" (IN) TO 6" (IN) GROUND COVER)

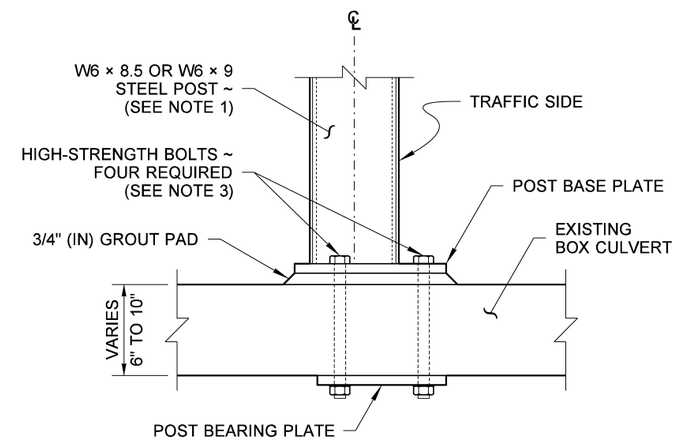


POST ANCHOR ATTACHMENT DETAIL

(SEE NOTE 4)

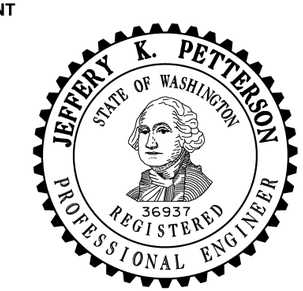
NOTES

1. Length of W8 × 35, W6 × 8.5 or W6 × 9 shall be determined by measurement from ground line to top of grout pad. This distance shall be verified by the Contractor.
2. Attach Guardrail Post to Box Culvert with 3/4" (in) diameter high-strength bolts with resin-bonded anchors.
3. Drill 1 1/4" (in) diameter hole in concrete slab for 7/8" (in) diameter high-strength bolt. Length of bolt is determined by top slab of Box Culvert thickness, which shall be verified by the Contractor.
4. For details of post attachment to Double Box Culvert, see **Standard Plan C-2i**.



DETAIL A

POST BASE ATTACHMENT



Petterson, Jeff (HQ Design)
Jun 30 2016 7:13 AM

BOX CULVERT GUARDRAIL STEEL POST

STANDARD PLAN C-10

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

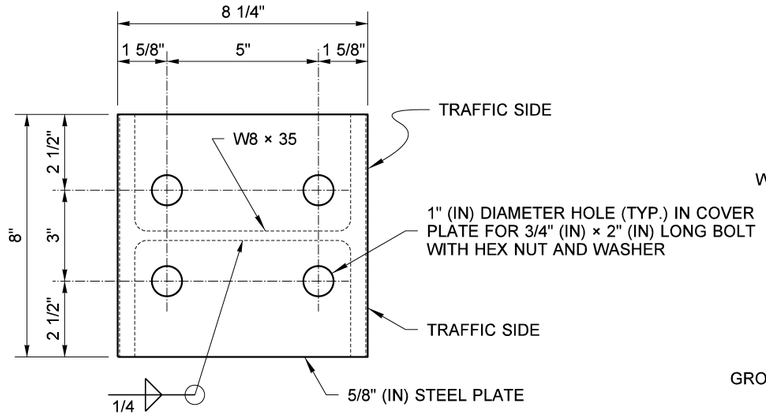
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 15 2016 2:23 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

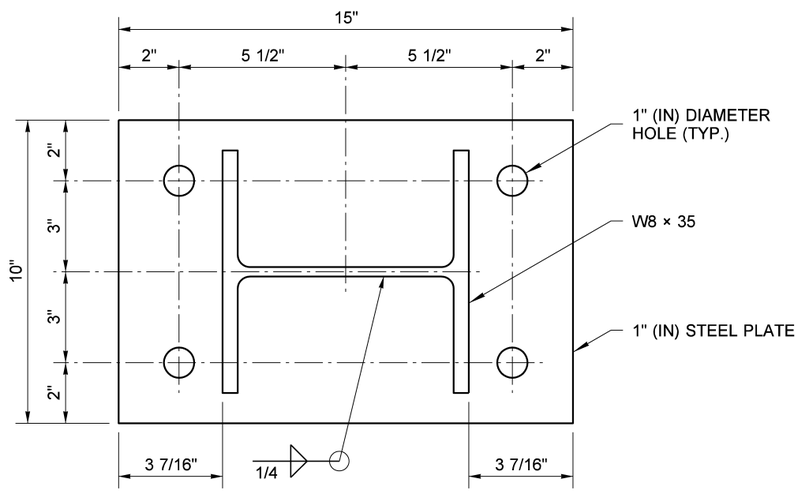
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

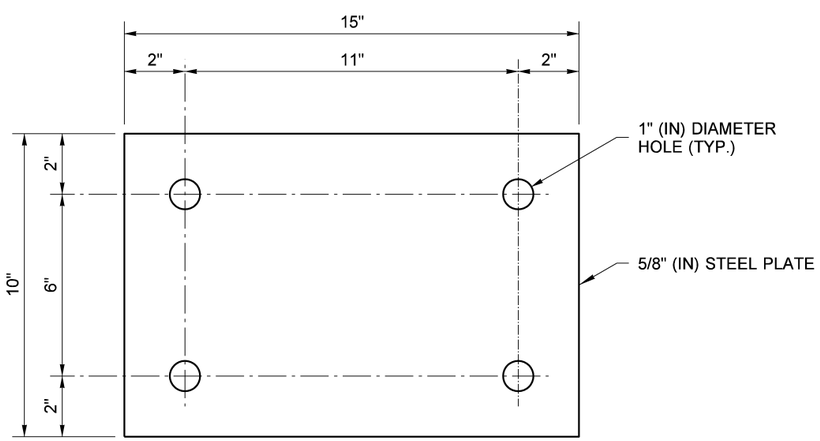
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



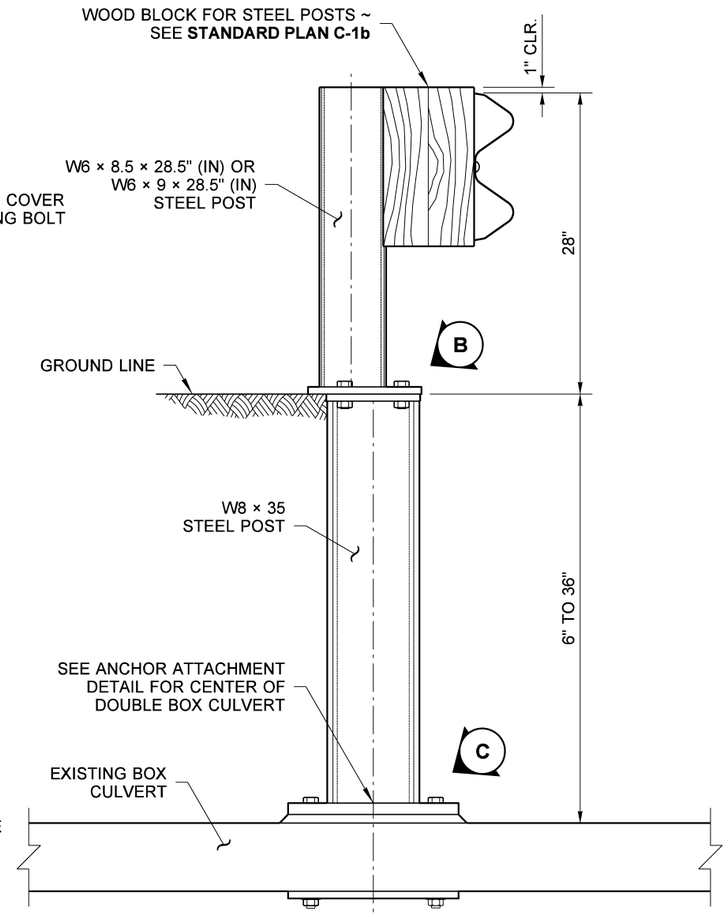
COVER PLATE DETAIL



BASE PLATE DETAIL

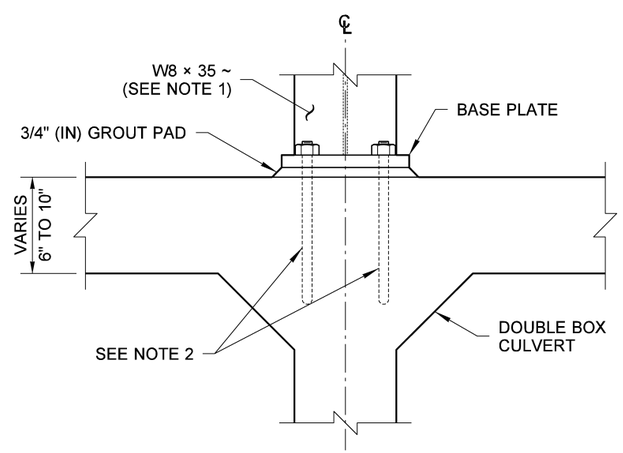


BEARING PLATE DETAIL



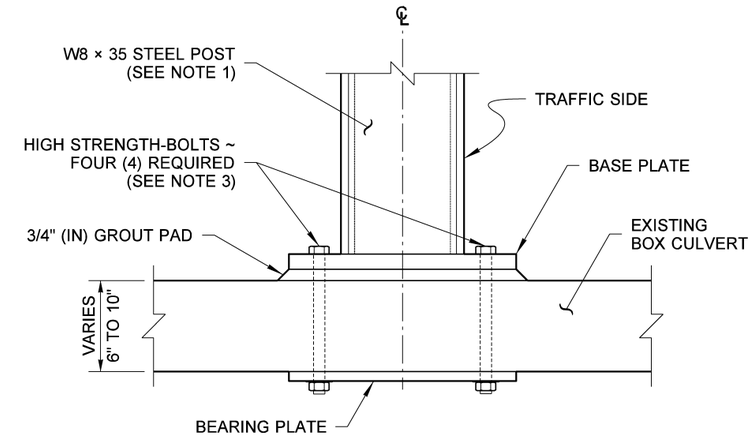
BOX CULVERT GUARDRAIL STEEL POST TYPE 1

(6" (IN) TO 36" (IN) GROUND COVER)



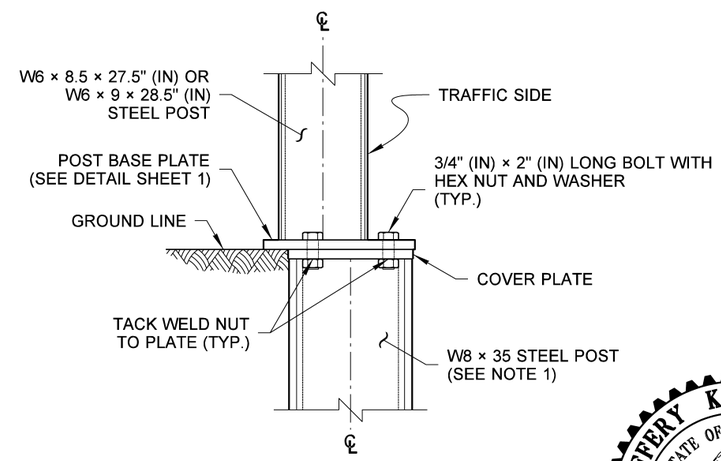
ANCHOR ATTACHMENT DETAIL

(SEE NOTE 4)



DETAIL C

POST ATTACHMENT



DETAIL B

BASE ATTACHMENT

Petterson, Jeff (HQ Design)
Jun 30 2016 7:13 AM

BOX CULVERT GUARDRAIL STEEL POST

STANDARD PLAN C-10

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

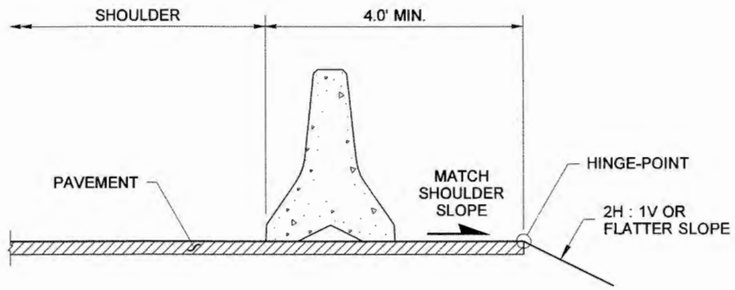
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 15 2016 2:24 PM

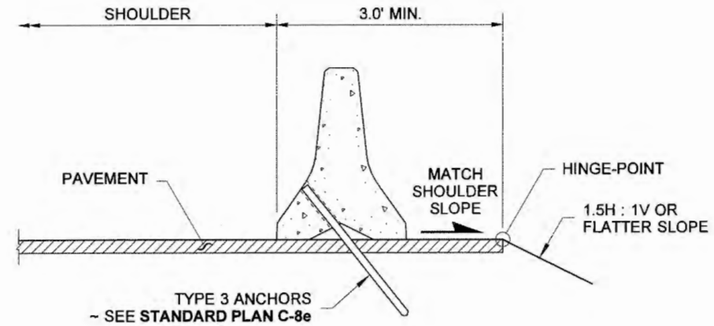
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



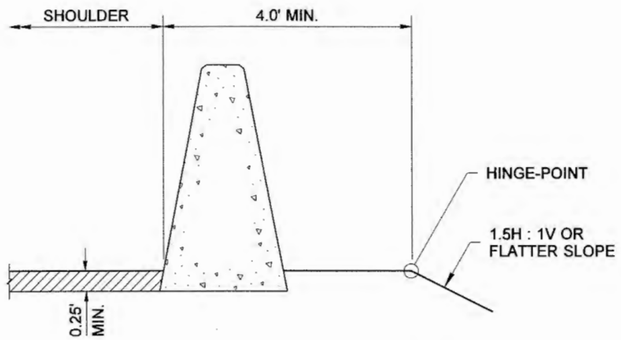
PRECAST CONC. BARRIER TYPE 2



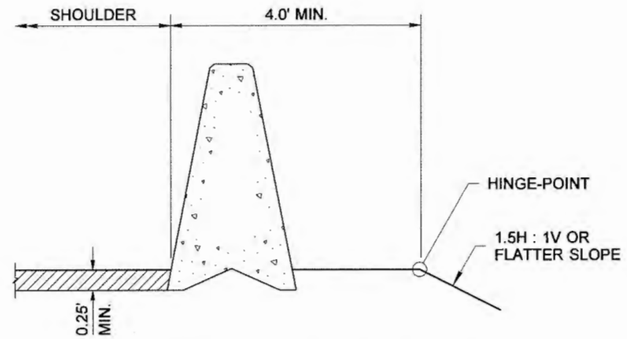
ANCHORED PRECAST CONC. BARRIER TYPE 2

NOTE

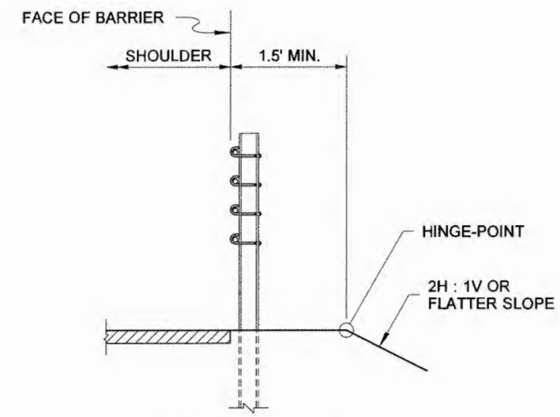
1. For W-Beam Type 31 shoulder application, see **Standard Plan C-28.40.**



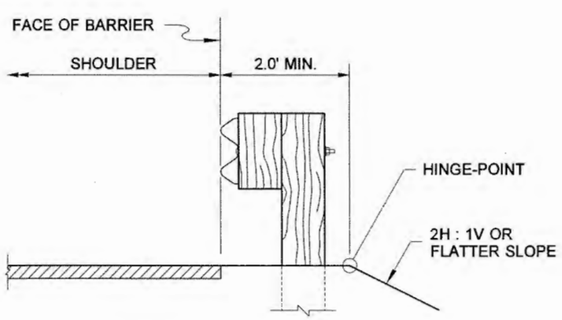
SINGLE SLOPE CONC. BARRIER CAST-IN-PLACE



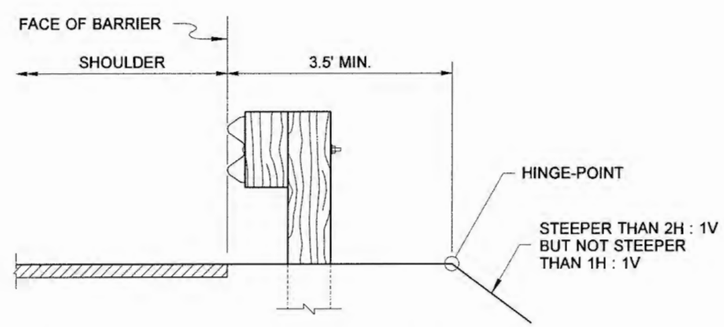
SINGLE SLOPE CONC. BARRIER PRECAST



CABLE BARRIER



BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 1
(SEE NOTE 1)



BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 1 ON STEEP SLOPES
(SEE NOTE 1)

TRAFFIC BARRIER SHOULDER WIDENING ~ FOR SHOULDERS 8.0' AND WIDER
STANDARD PLAN C-16a

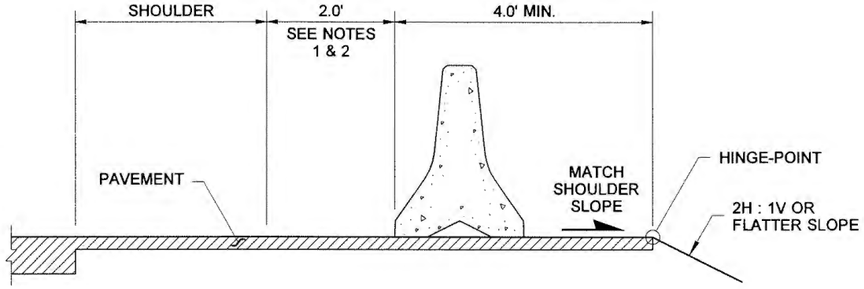
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

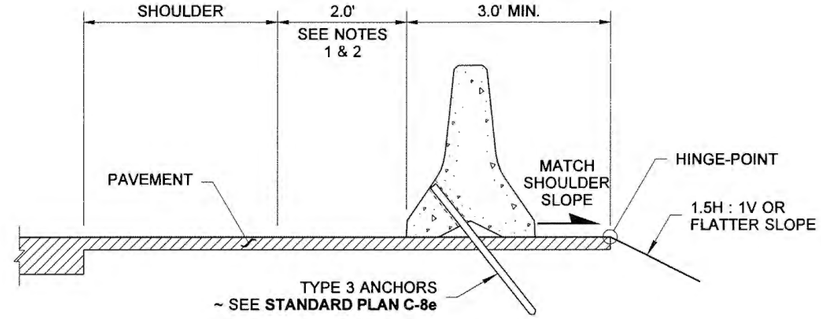
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/10

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



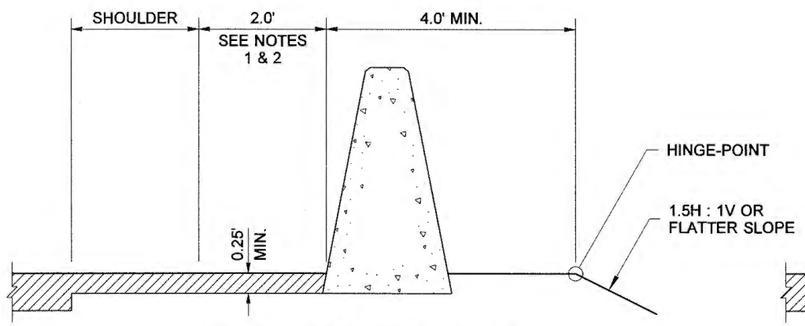
PRECAST CONC. BARRIER TYPE 2



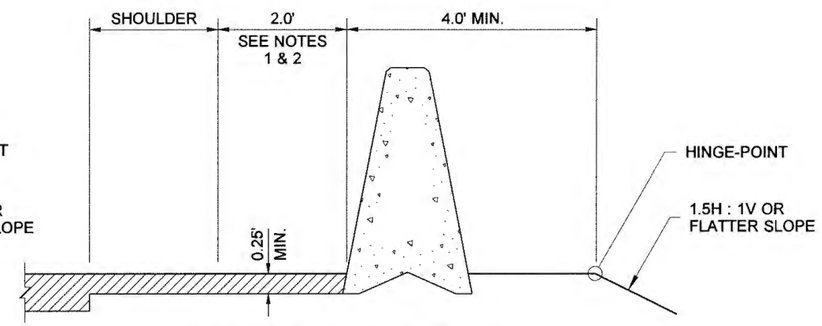
ANCHORED PRECAST CONC. BARRIER TYPE 2

NOTES

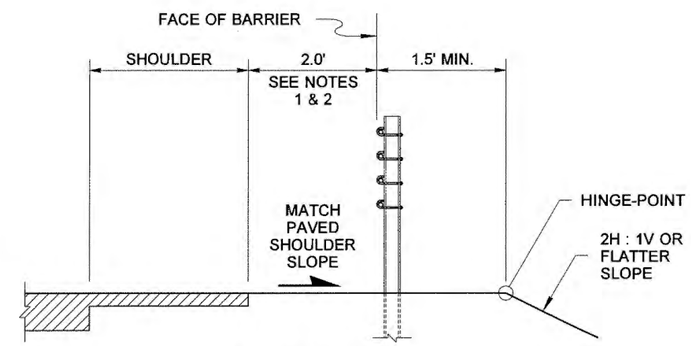
1. An additional width for shy distance is required when the existing roadway is to be widened.
2. The additional width for shy distance may be less than 2.0' when it, combined with the existing shoulder width, totals 8.0' or more.
3. For W-Beam Type 31 shoulder application, see **Standard Plan C-28.40.**



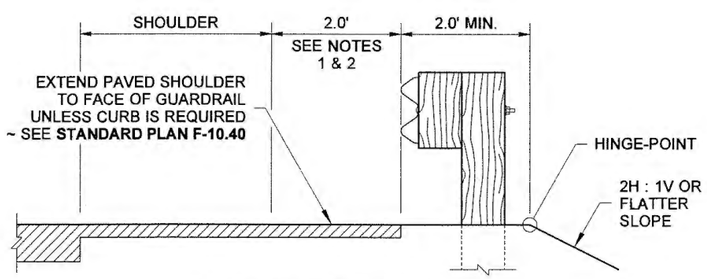
SINGLE SLOPE CONC. BARRIER CAST-IN-PLACE



SINGLE SLOPE CONC. BARRIER PRECAST

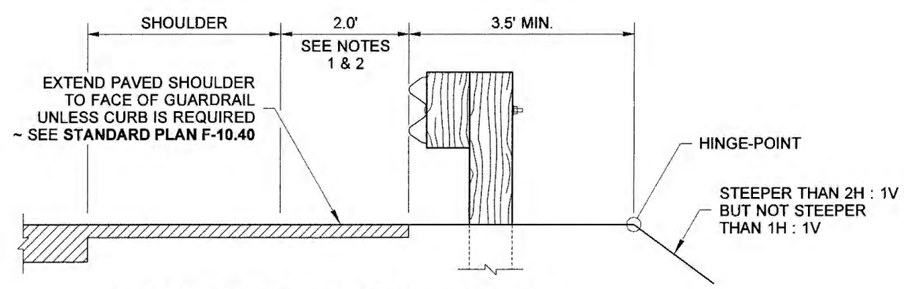


CABLE BARRIER



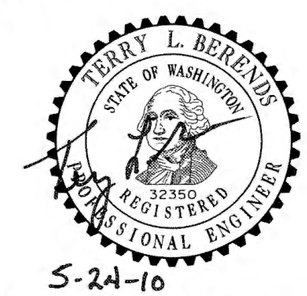
BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 1

(SEE NOTE 3)



BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 1 ON STEEP SLOPES

(SEE NOTE 3)



5-24-10

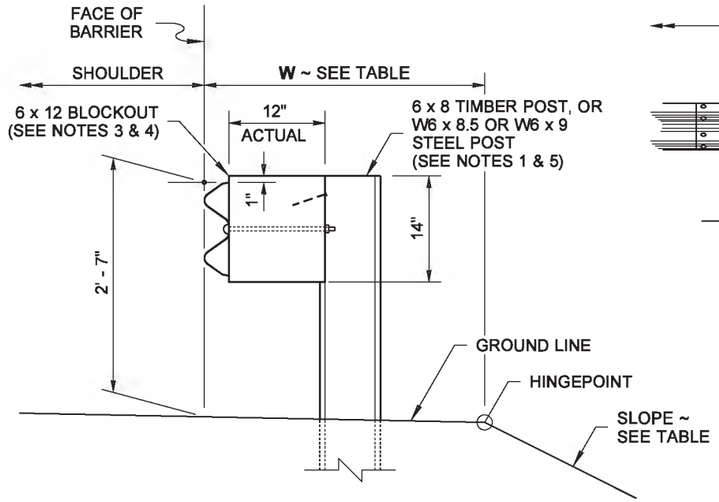
TRAFFIC BARRIER SHOULDER WIDENING ~ FOR SHOULDERS LESS THAN 8.0' WIDE STANDARD PLAN C-16b

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

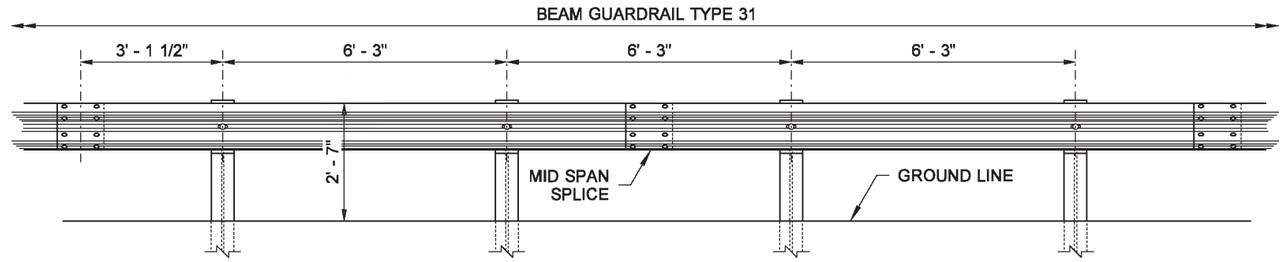
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/10

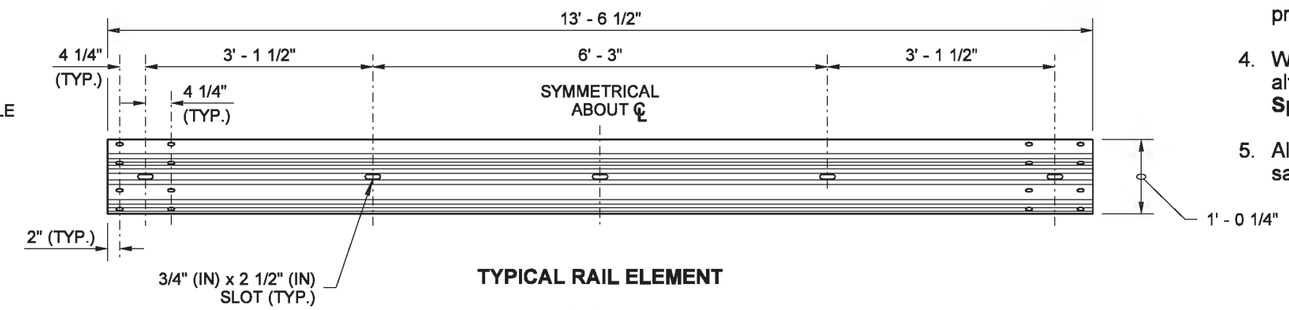
Washington State Department of Transportation



TYPICAL SECTION ~ WITHOUT CURB
(6' - 0" LONG POSTS)



TYPICAL ELEVATION

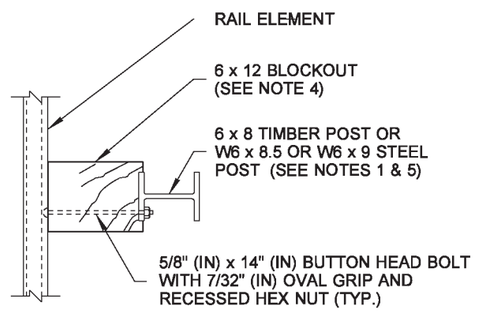


TYPICAL RAIL ELEMENT

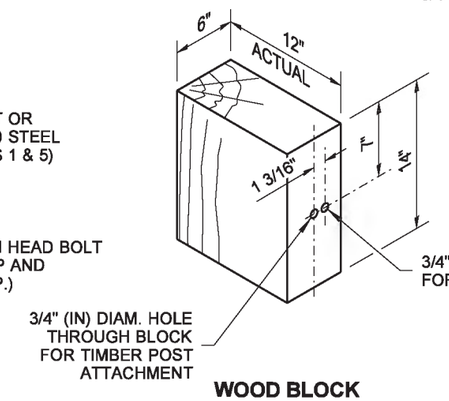
NOTES

1. Refer to **Standard Plans C-1** and **C-1b** for additional details not shown on this plan.
2. Extend shoulder pavement to provide a base for the extruded curb. See Contract Plans for exceptions to distances shown.
3. Use a single block or combination of blocks (no more than two (2) to achieve the actual 12" (in) offset. See **Standard Specification 9-16.3(2)**. Wood blocks shall be secured to the posts with anti-rotation nails. If combination blocks are used, the adjacent blocks shall be toenailed with two 16d galvanized nails to prevent block rotation.
4. Wood blocks are shown. Blocks of an approved alternative material may be used. See **Standard Specification 9-16.3(2).**
5. All posts for any standard barrier run shall be of the same type: timber or steel.

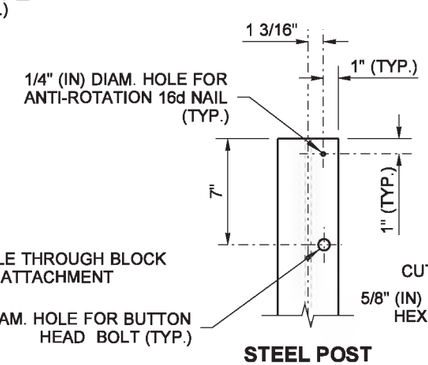
SLOPE \ EMBANKMENT TABLE	
SLOPE	W (FT)
2H : 1V OR FLATTER	2.5' MIN.
STEEPER THAN 2H : 1V BUT NOT STEEPER THAN 1H : 1V	4.0' MIN.



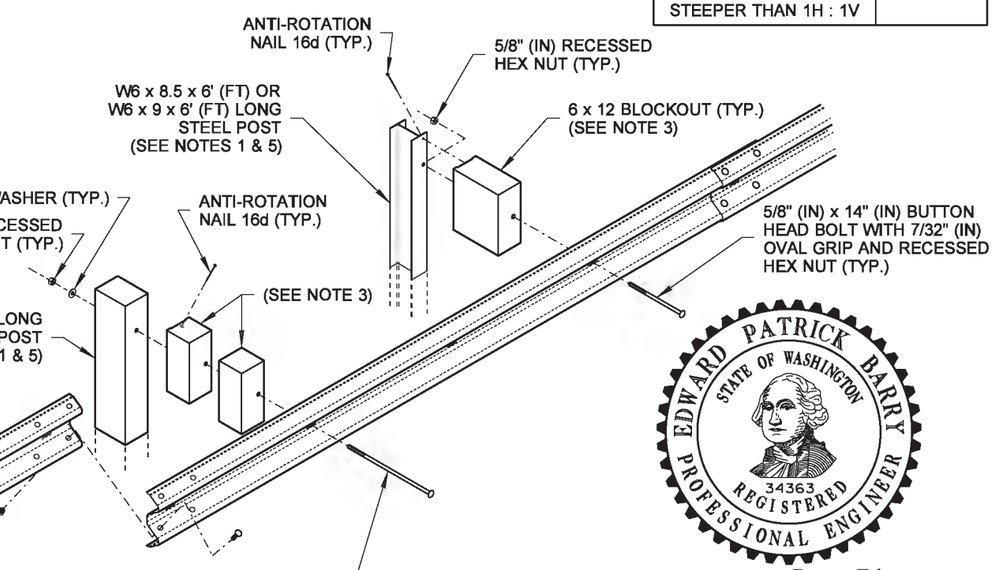
PLAN VIEW



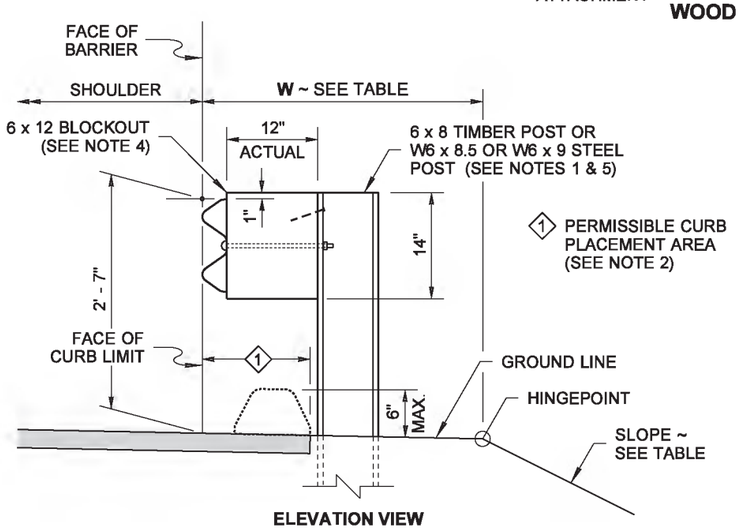
WOOD BLOCK



STEEL POST



ISOMETRIC VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

TYPICAL SECTION ~ WITH CURB
(6' - 0" LONG POSTS)

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

Barry, Ed
Jul 14 2015 7:59 AM

BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 31

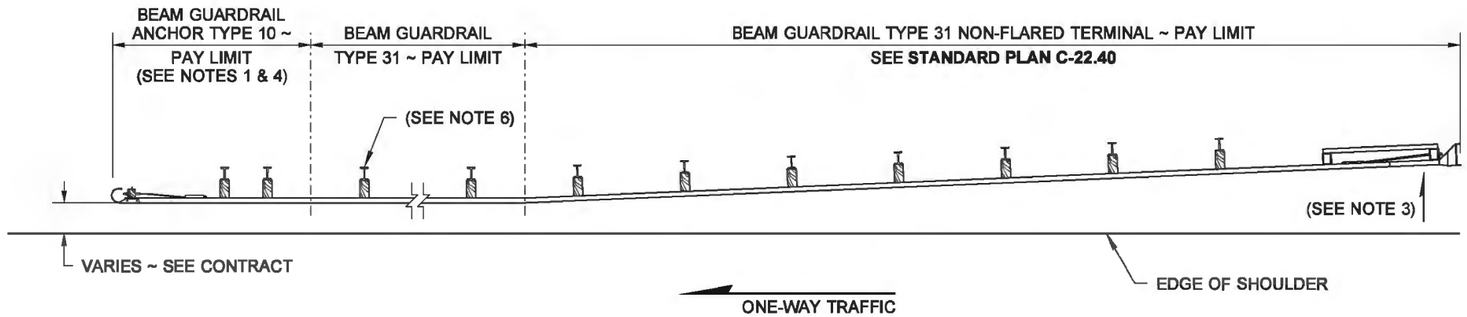
STANDARD PLAN C-20.10-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 14 2015 11:29 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

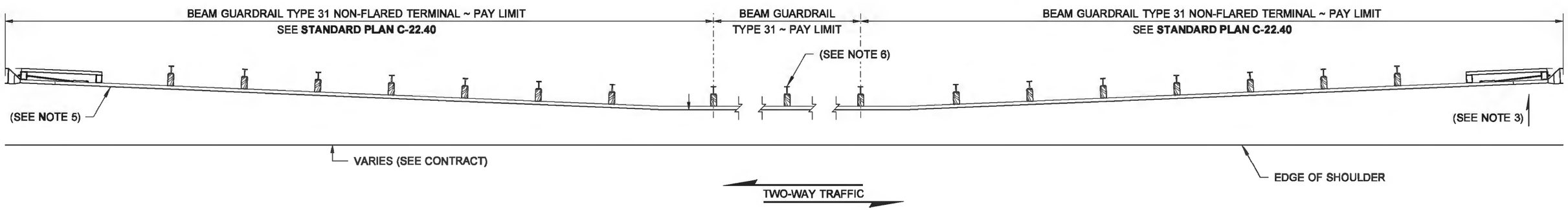
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



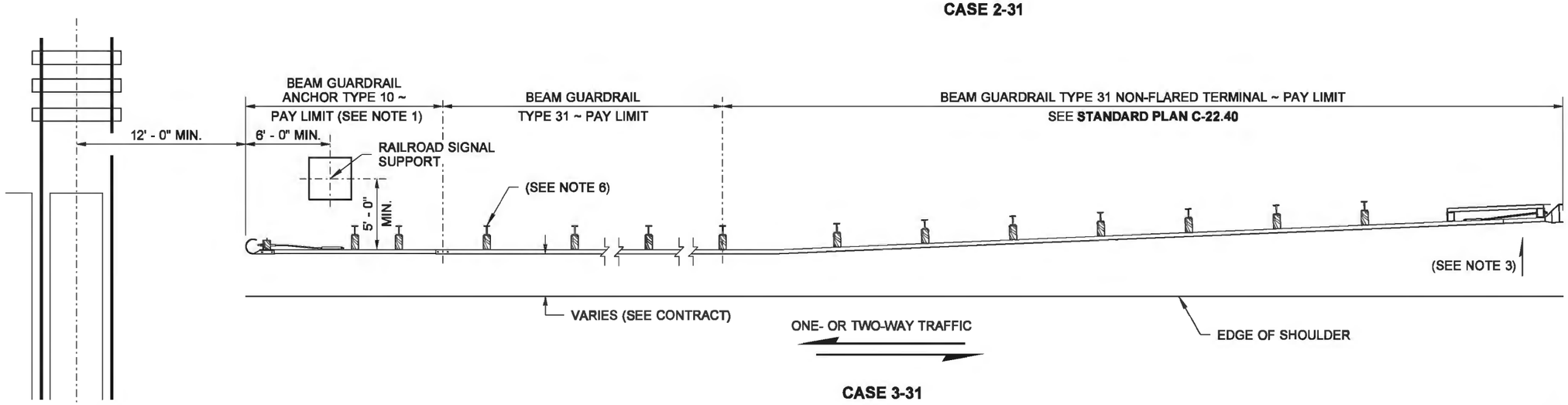
CASE 1-31

NOTES

1. For component details, see **Standard Plan C-23.60**.
2. For terminal type and details, see Contract Plans and applicable drawings.
3. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail cannot exceed 10H : 1V when the face of the guardrail is less than 12' - 0" from the edge of the shoulder.
4. For one-way traffic and where a crashworthy terminal is not required, use the Beam Guardrail Anchor Type 10; see **Standard Plan C-23.60**.
5. Where a crashworthy terminal is required, use a Beam Guardrail Type 31 Non-Flared Terminal; see **Standard Plan C-22.40**.
6. Timber or steel post. Steel post shown.



CASE 2-31



CASE 3-31

Barry, Ed
May 2 2014 1:18 PM

BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 31 PLACEMENT (CASES 1-31, 2-31 & 3-31) STANDARD PLAN C-20.14-03

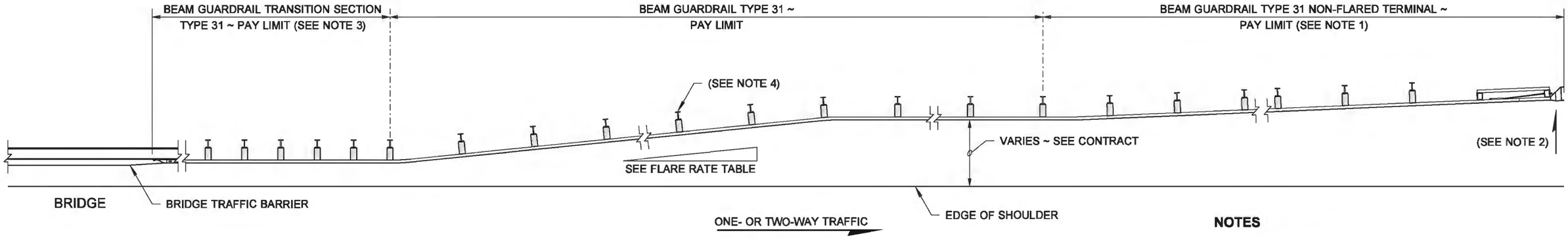
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:05 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

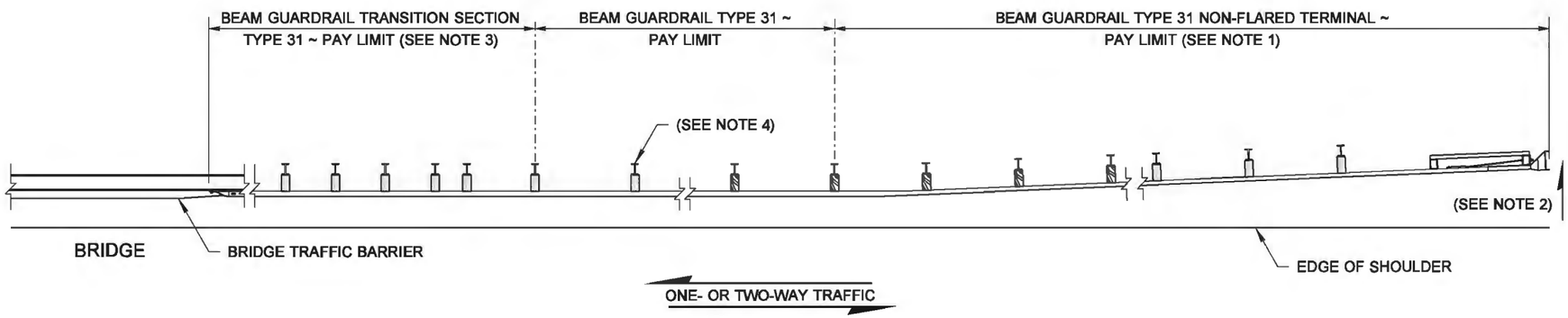


CASE 4 - 31

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

NOTES

1. For details, see **Standard Plan C-22.40**.
2. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not be steeper than 10H : 1V when the guardrail is within 12' - 0" from the edge of the shoulder.
3. See Contract for Beam Guardrail Transition Section type and Connection to Bridge Traffic Barrier or Concrete Barrier. See **Standard Plan C-24.10** for connection details.
4. Timber or steel post. Steel post shown.



CASE 5 - 31

FLARE RATE TABLE	
POSTED SPEED (MPH)	RATE (FT)
70	15 : 1
60	14 : 1
55	12 : 1
50	11 : 1
45	10 : 1
40 OR LESS	9 : 1

Barry, Ed
May 2 2014 1:23 PM

BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 31 PLACEMENT (CASES 4-31 & 5-31)

STANDARD PLAN C-20.15-02

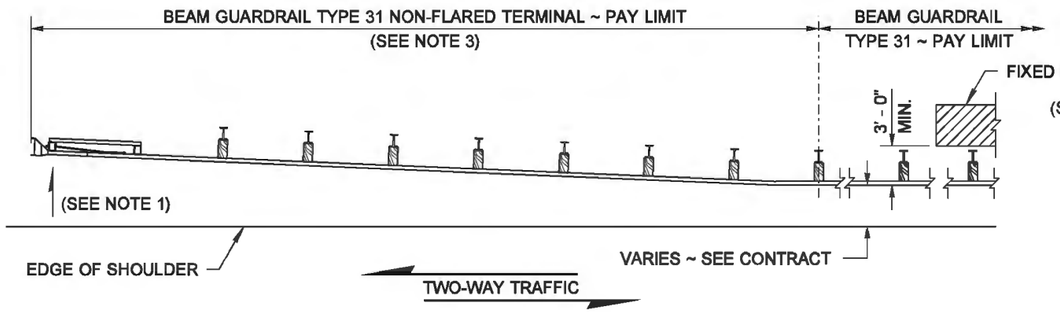
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:06 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

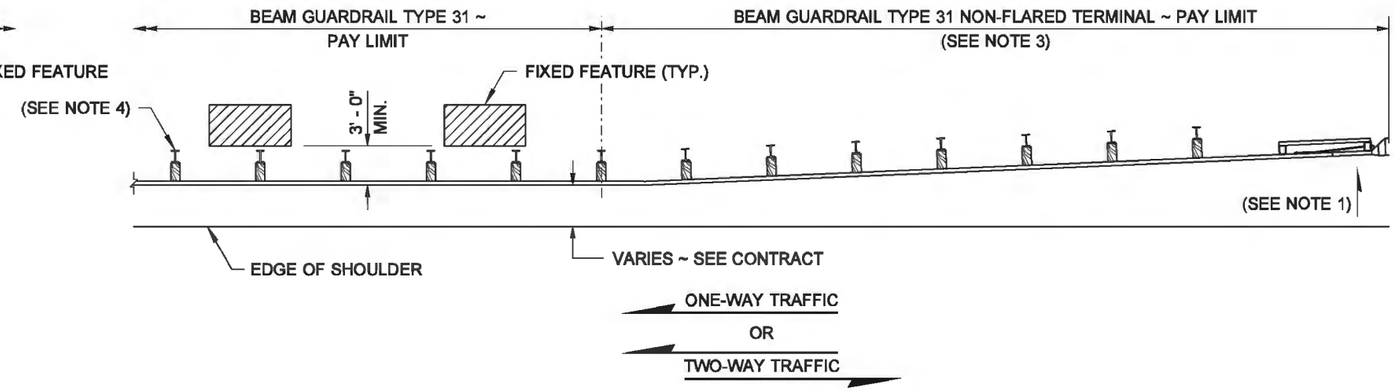
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

NOTES

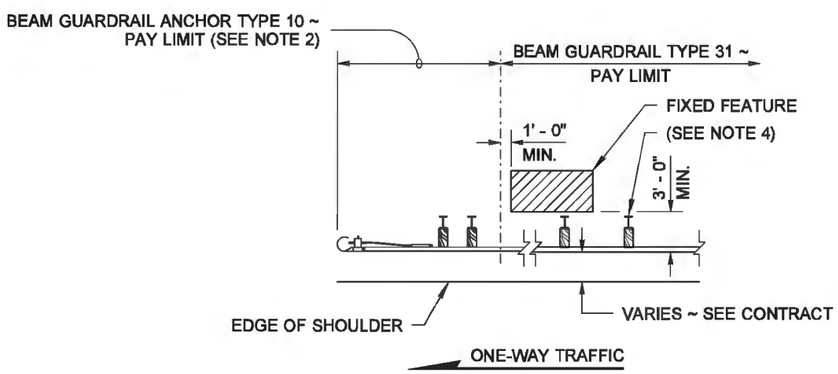
1. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not exceed 10H : 1V when the guardrail is within 12' - 0" from the edge of the shoulder.
2. For details, see **Standard Plan C-23.60**.
3. For details, see **Standard Plan C-22.40**.
4. Timber or steel post. Steel post shown.



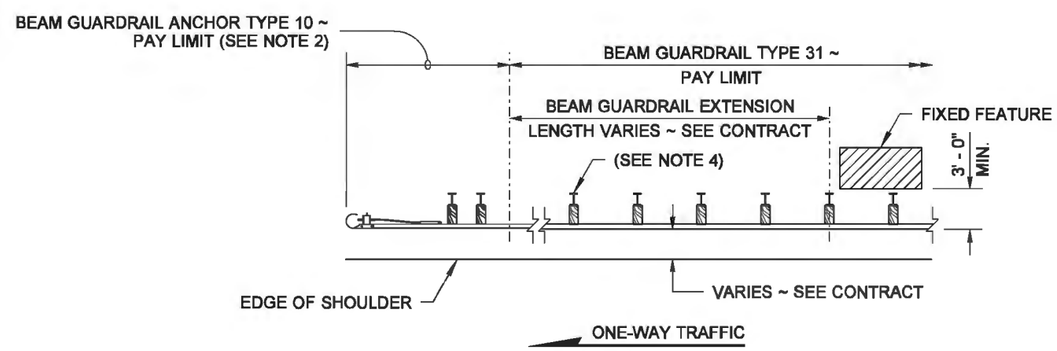
CASE 10A - 31
(TRAILING END)



CASE 10A-31, 10B-31, OR 10C-31
(APPROACH END)



CASE 10B-31
(TRAILING END)



CASE 10C-31
(TRAILING END)

Barry, Ed
May 2 2014 2:06 PM

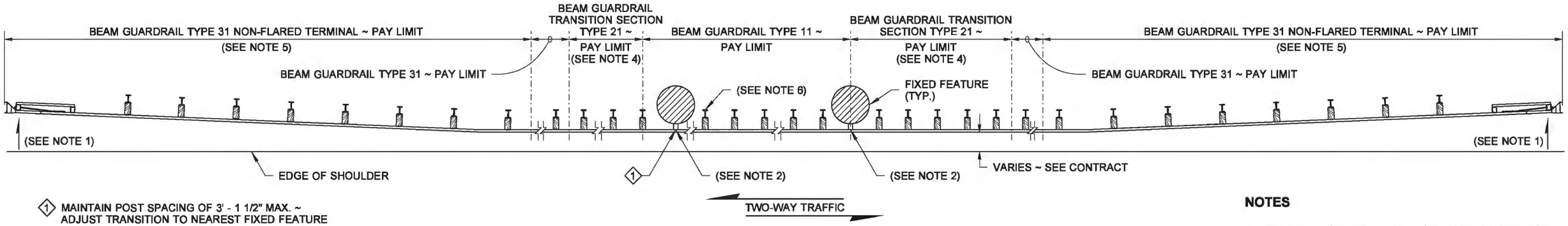
BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 31 PLACEMENT (CASES 10A-31, 10B-31 & 10C-31)
STANDARD PLAN C-20.18-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:07 PM

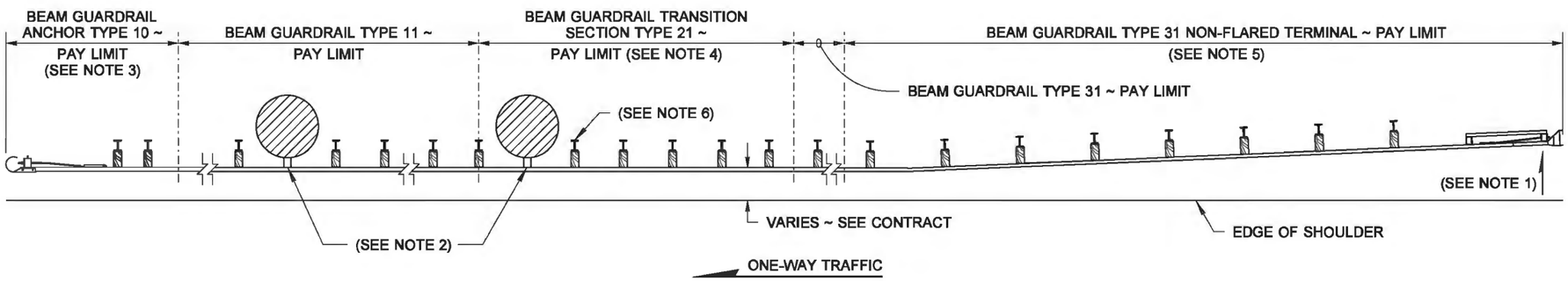
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

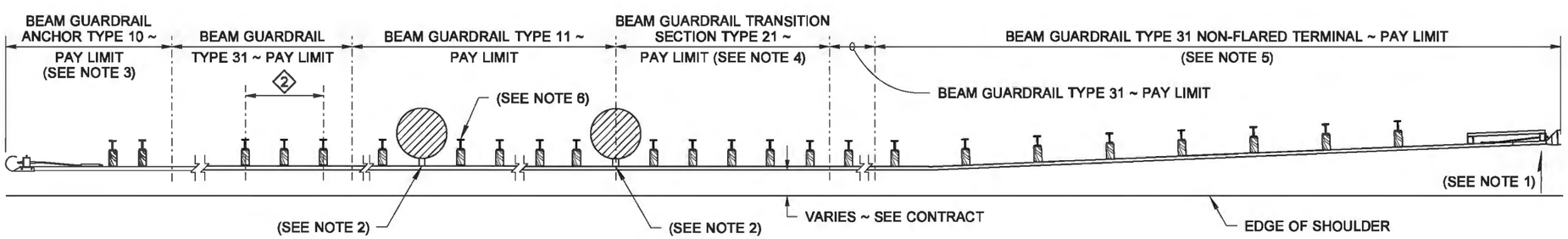


1 MAINTAIN POST SPACING OF 3' - 1 1/2" MAX. ~
ADJUST TRANSITION TO NEAREST FIXED FEATURE

CASE 11A-31



CASE 11B-31



2 REDUCER ELEMENT TYPE C
(TYPE 31) ~ FOR DETAILS,
SEE **STD. PLAN C-25.20**

CASE 11C-31

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

NOTES

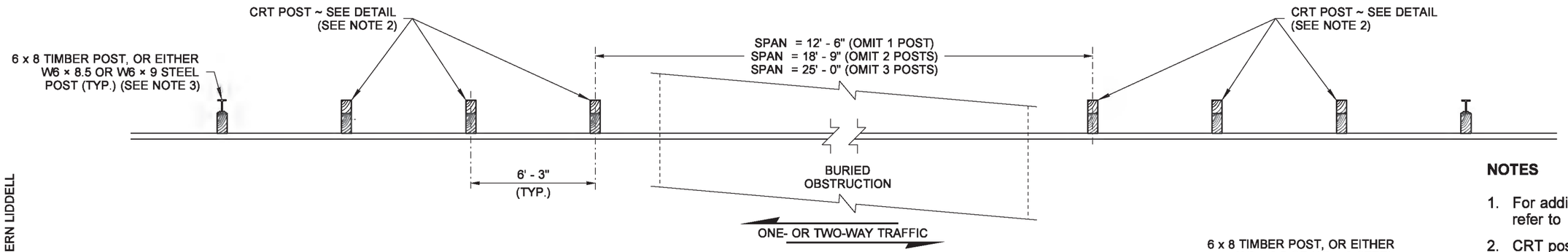
1. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not exceed 10H : 1V when the guardrail is within 12' - 0" from the edge of the shoulder.
2. Attach the standard wood block to the rail using two 5/8" (in) × 4" (in) lag bolts.
3. Beam Guardrail Anchor Type 10 (W-Beam) or Type 10 (Thrie Beam) required. For details, see **Standard Plan C-23.60**.
4. For details, see **Standard Plan C-25.20**.
5. For details, see **Standard Plan C-22.40**.
6. Timber or steel post. Steel post shown.

Barry, Ed
May 2 2014 2:09 PM

BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 31 PLACEMENT (CASES 11A-31, 11B-31 & 11C-31)
STANDARD PLAN C-20.19-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:07 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

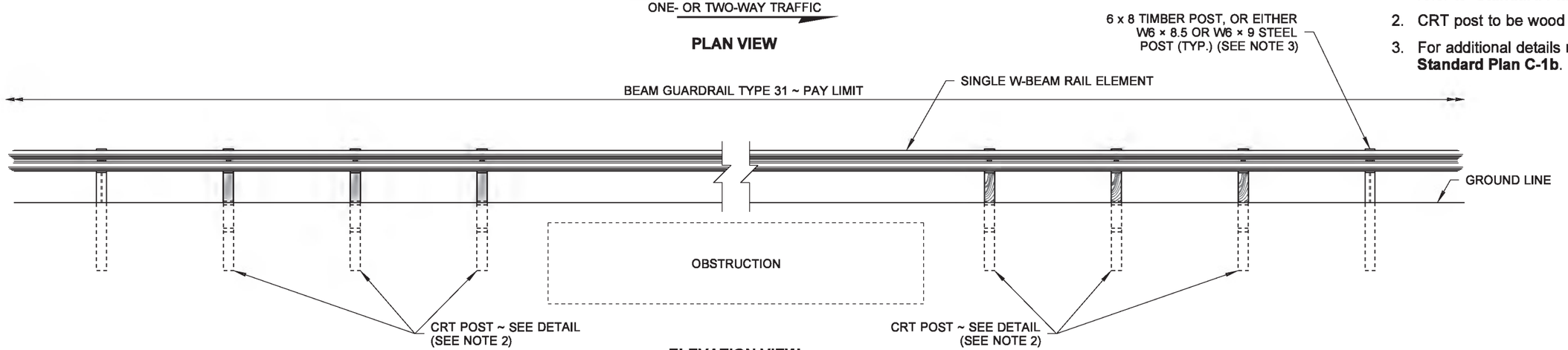


PLAN VIEW

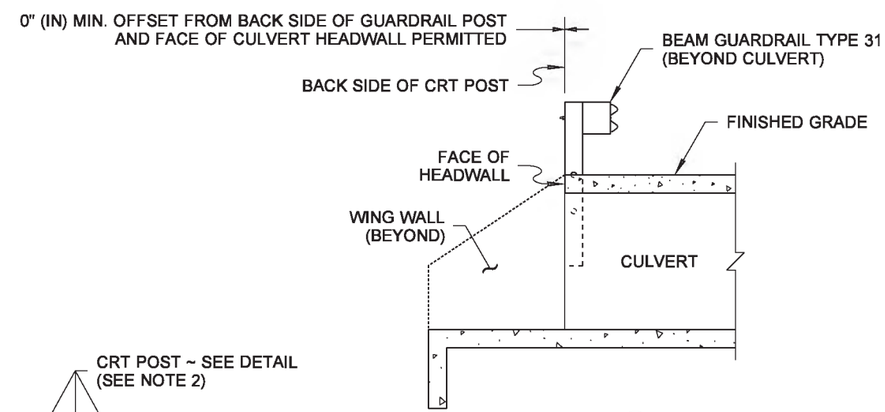
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

NOTES

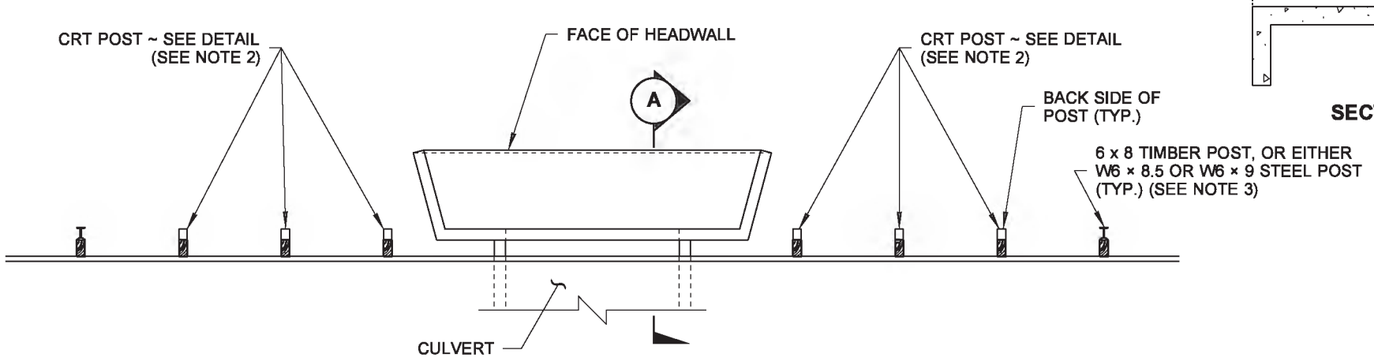
1. For additional details not shown on this plan, refer to **Standard Plan C-20.10.**
2. CRT post to be wood only.
3. For additional details not shown, see **Standard Plan C-1b**.



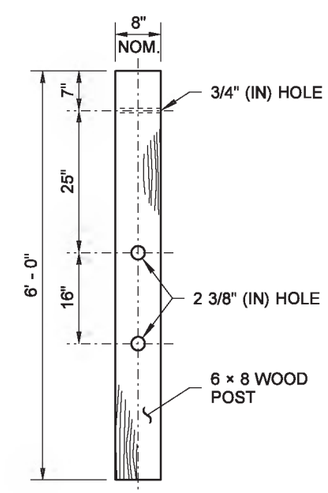
ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION A



SPAN WITH HEADWALL DETAIL



CONTROLLED RELEASING TERMINAL (CRT) POST DETAIL

EDWARD PATRICK BARRY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34363
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Barry, Ed
Jul 14 2015 7:36 AM

BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 31 PLACEMENT 12' - 6", 18' - 9", OR 25' - 0" SPAN

STANDARD PLAN C-20.40-05

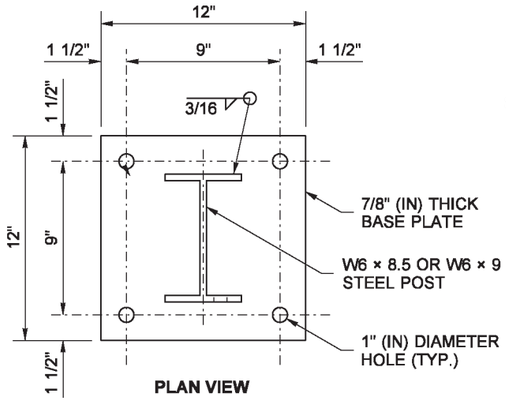
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 14 2015 11:28 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

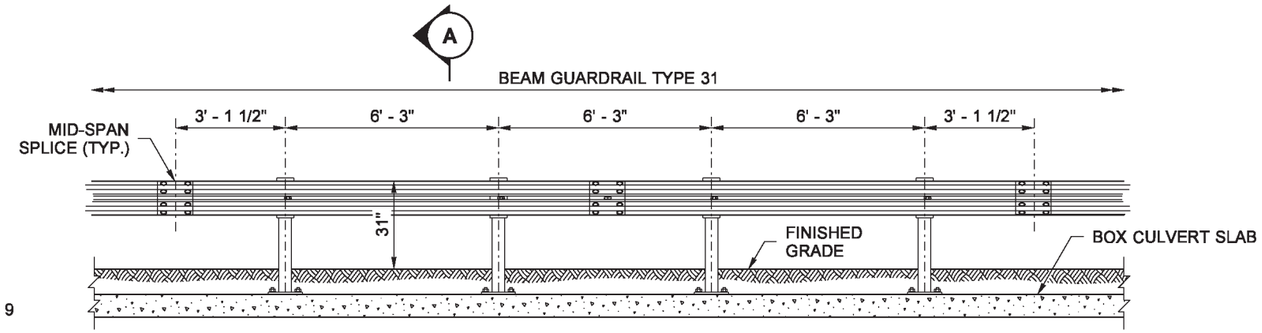
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTES

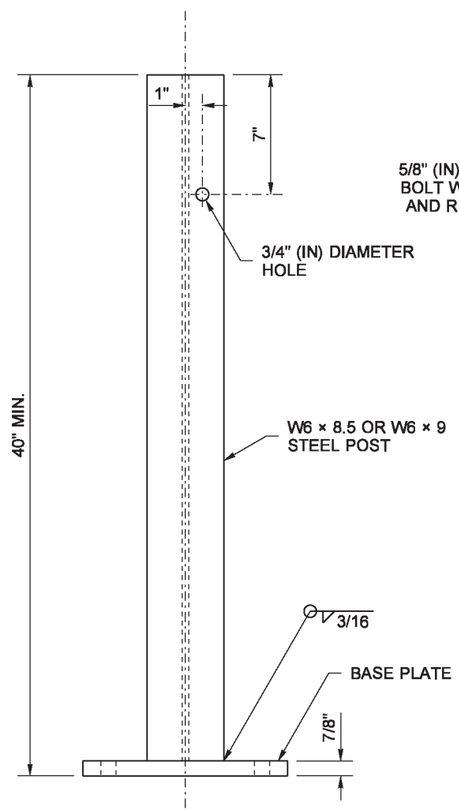
1. Attach Guardrail Post to Box Culvert with 7/8" (in) diameter high-strength threaded rods 8 1/2" (in) in length with resin-bonded anchors.
2. Wood blocks are shown. Blocks of an approved alternative may be used. See **Standard Specification 9-16.3(2)**.



PLAN VIEW

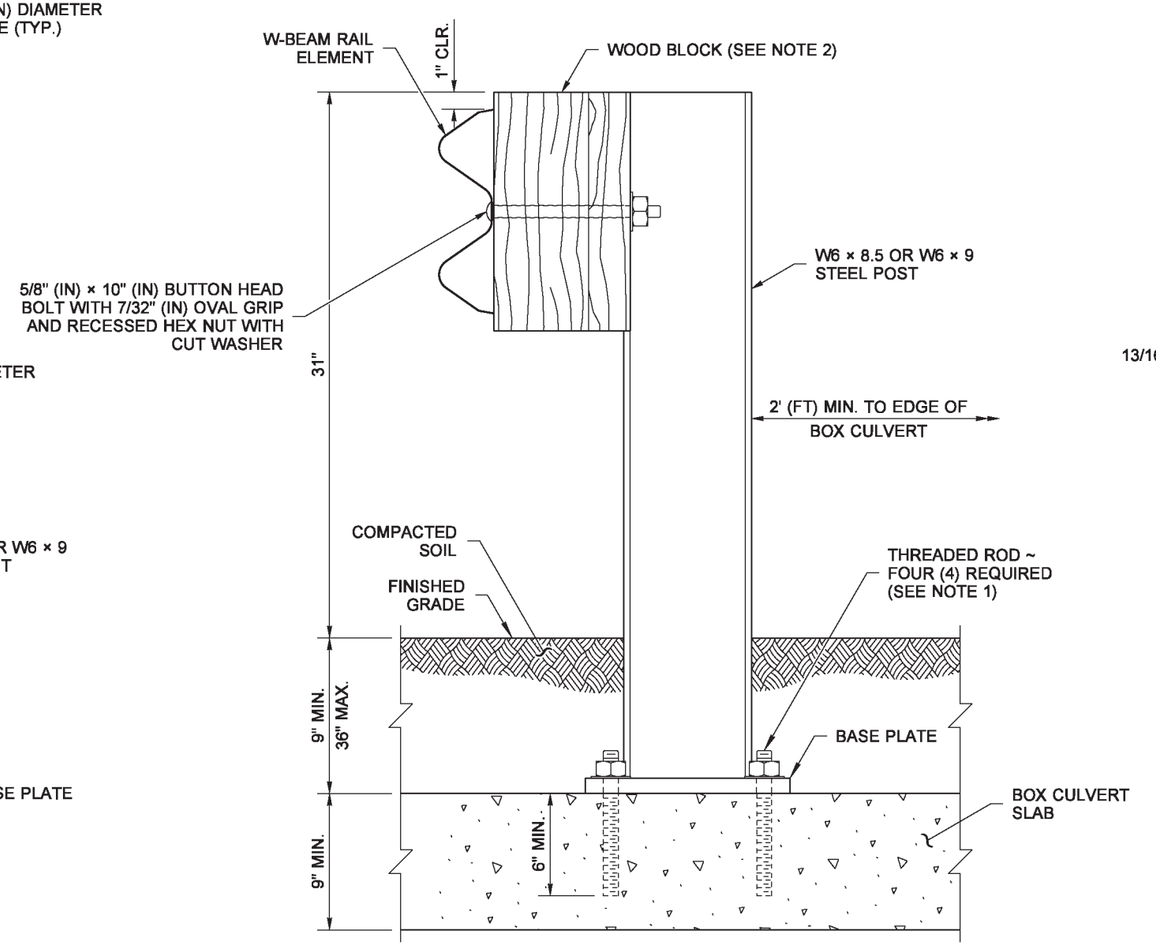


TYPICAL ELEVATION VIEW



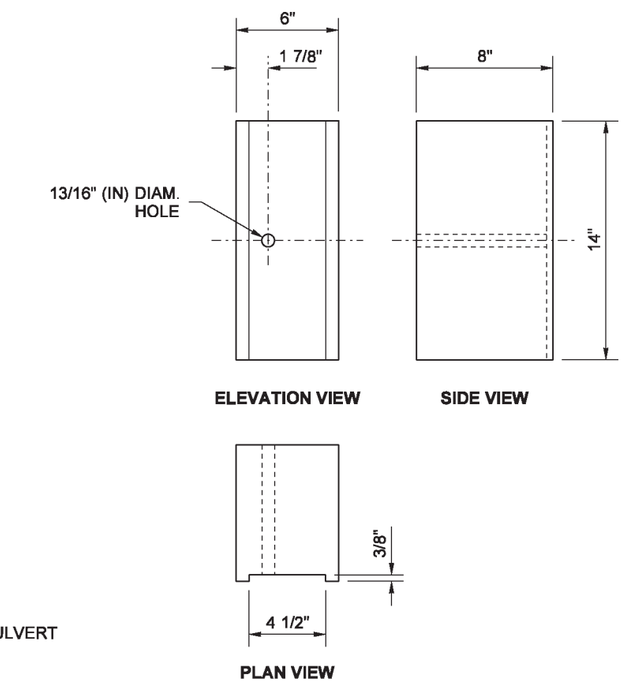
BOX CULVERT POST

ELEVATION VIEW



BOX CULVERT GUARDRAIL STEEL POST TYPE 31

SECTION A



ELEVATION VIEW **SIDE VIEW**

PLAN VIEW

WOOD BLOCKOUT

(SEE NOTE 2)

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

EDWARD PATRICK BARRY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34363
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Barry, Ed
Jul 14 2015 7:41 AM

BOX CULVERT GUARDRAIL STEEL POST ~ TYPE 31

STANDARD PLAN C-20.41-01

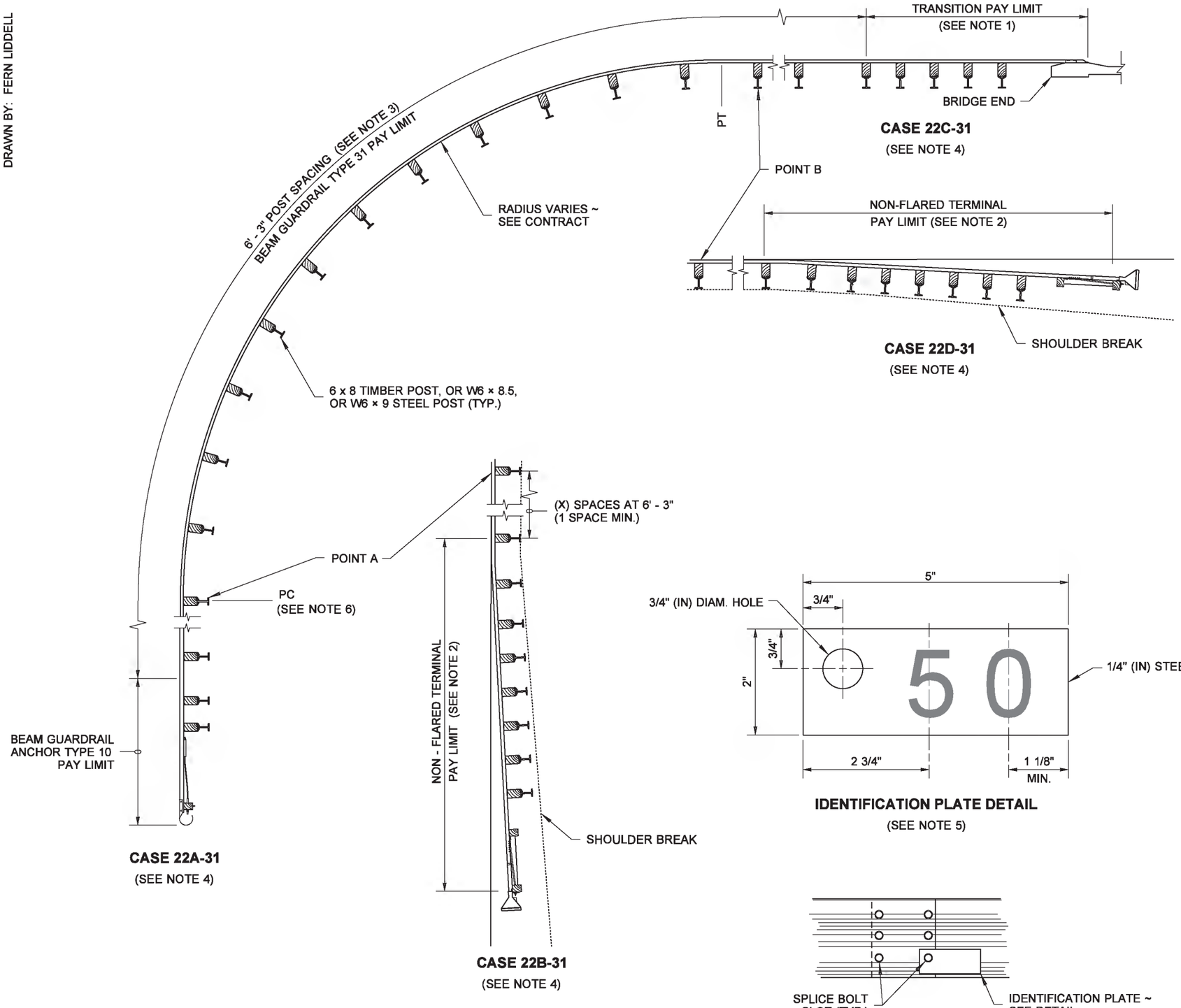
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 14 2015 11:28 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

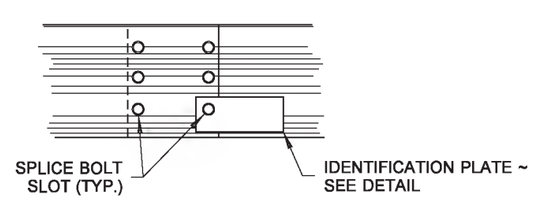
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



IDENTIFICATION PLATE DETAIL

(SEE NOTE 5)



IDENTIFICATION PLATE MOUNTING DETAIL

(SEE NOTE 6)

NOTES

1. See Contract for transition and connection type.
2. For additional installation requirements for Non-Flared Terminal placement, see **Standard Plan C-22.40.**
3. Guardrail installation shall be Beam Guardrail Type 31 with standard post and block. See **Standard Plan C-20.10** for additional details.
4. The first letter of case designation indicates the end treatment on the side road. The second letter indicates the end treatment on the main road. For instance, a terminal on a side road and a bridge connection on the main road would be Case 22BC-31.
5. The radius dimension shall be etched into the plate as shown in the example on the Identification Plate Detail. Numerals shall be 1 1/2" (in) high minimum, and 3/4" (in) wide maximum. Plate shall be galvanized after etching and the letter shall remain permanently legible.
6. The guardrail Identification Plate shall be mounted at the lower splice bolt on the back side of the rail element at the PC of the guardrail radius.

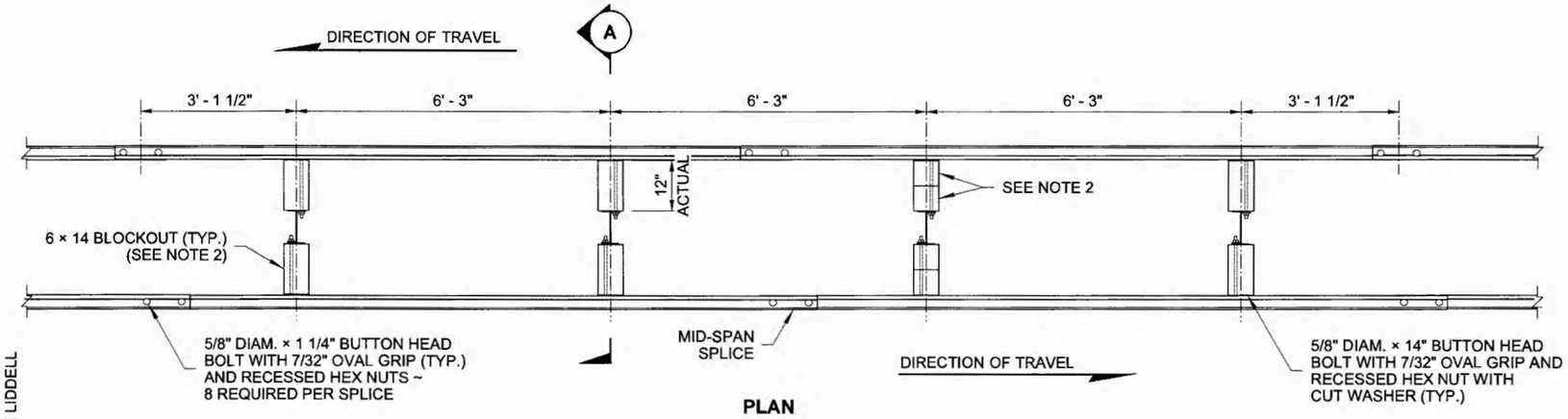
Barry, Ed
Jul 14 2015 8:00 AM

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT
STRONG POST ~ TYPE 31
INTERSECTION DESIGN
STANDARD PLAN C-20.42-05

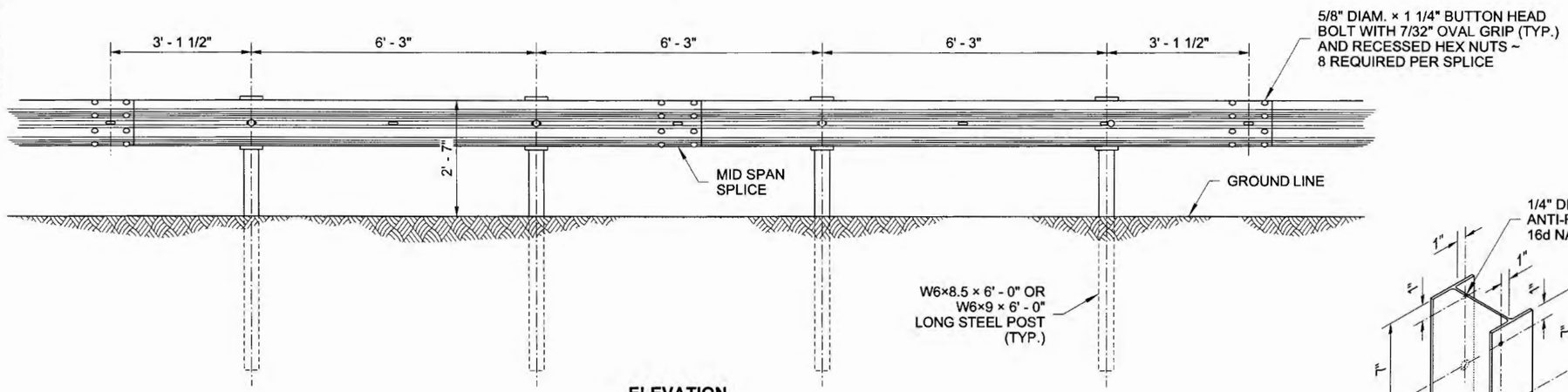
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 14 2015 11:27 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

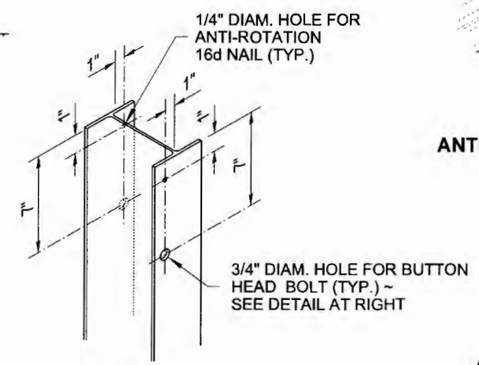
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



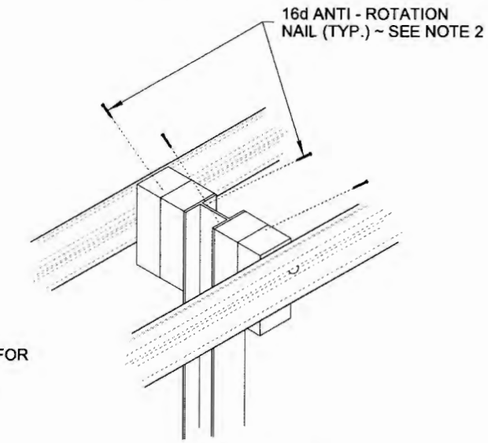
PLAN



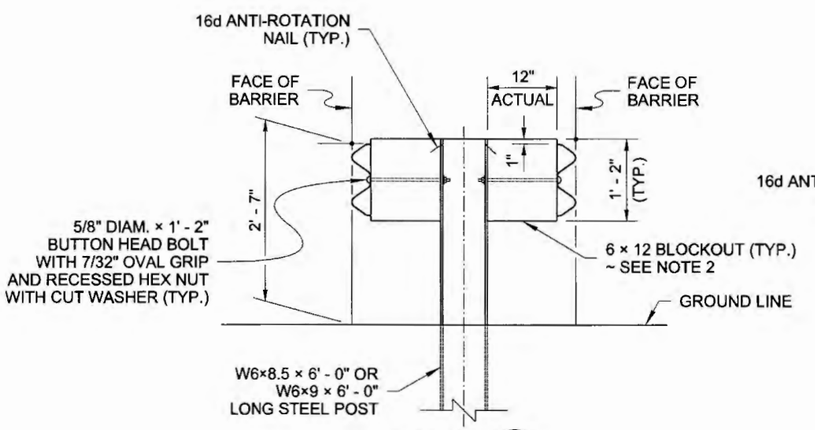
ELEVATION



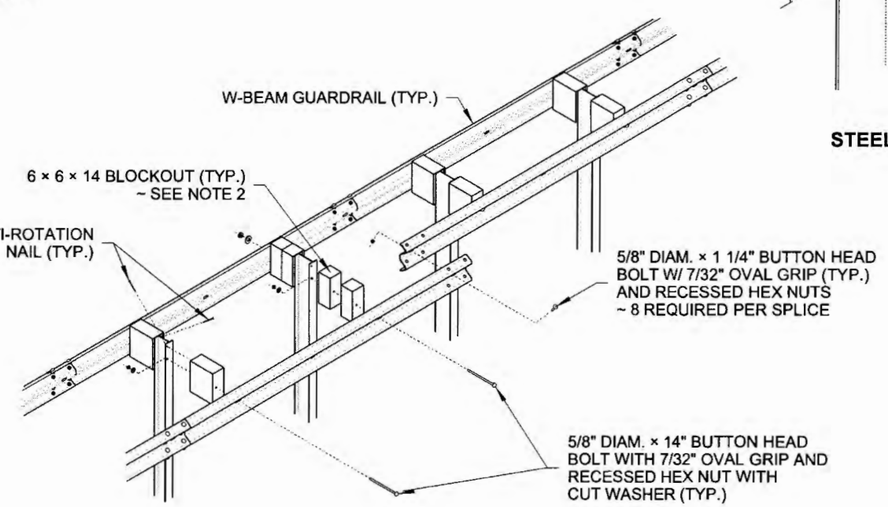
STEEL POST



ANTI-ROTATION NAIL DETAIL



SECTION (A)



ISOMETRIC

NOTES

1. Beam Guardrail post spacing shall be 6' - 3" on centers.
2. Use a single or combination of blocks to achieve the actual 12" offset. See **Standard Specification 9-16.3(2)**. Wood blocks shall be toe-nailed to post (and blocks, if block combinations are used) with 16d galvanized nails to prevent block rotation.
3. Attach blockouts to steel posts using bolt holes on approaching traffic side of post web.
4. For details not shown, see **Standard Plan C-20.10.**
5. Wood blocks shown. Blocks of alternate material may be used. See **Standard Specification 9-16.3(2).**

7.2.2012

BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 31 DS (DOUBLE SIDED) (W-BEAM)

STANDARD PLAN C-20.45-01

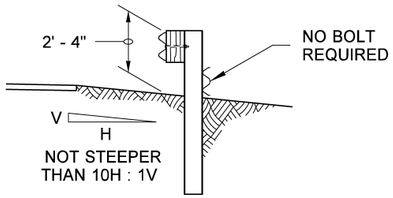
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

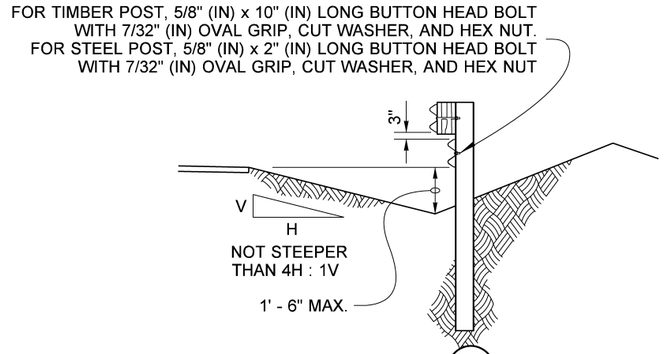
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/2/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

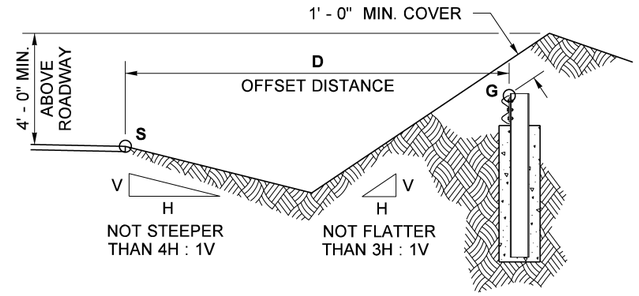
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



SECTION A

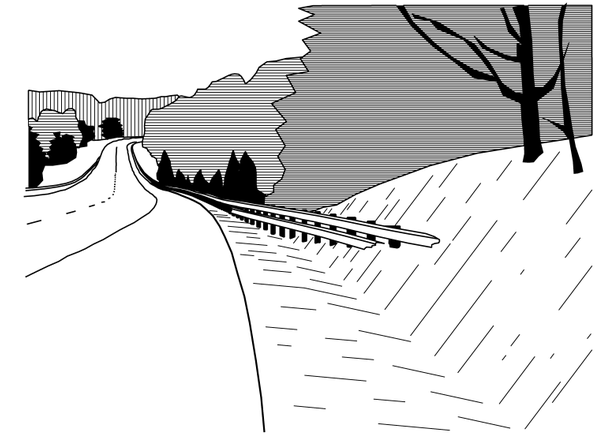


SECTION B

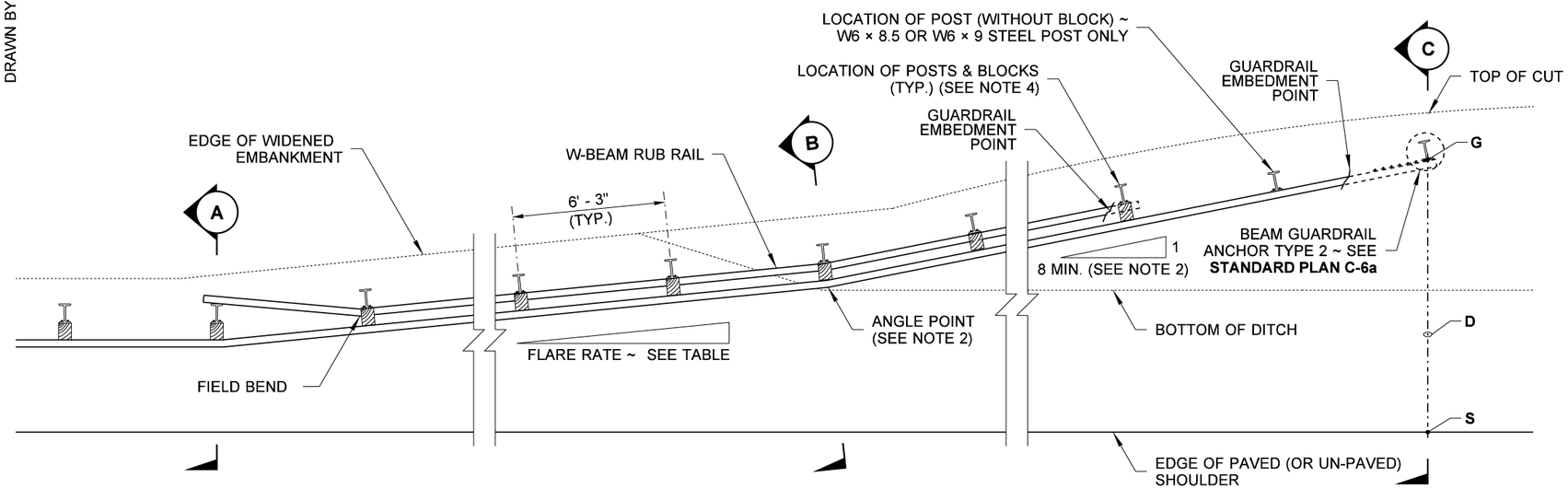


SECTION C

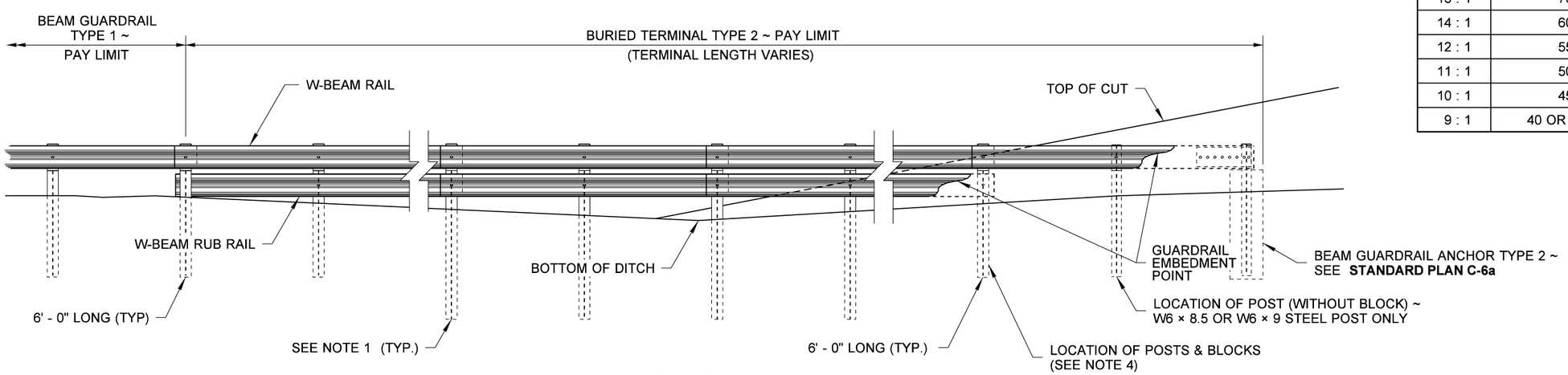
(SEE NOTE 3)



PERSPECTIVE



PLAN



ELEVATION

(PROFILE ALONG RAIL)

NOTES

1. Posts installed on shoulder slopes steeper than 10 : 1 shall be 8' (ft) long.
2. The flare rate of the guardrail may be increased after crossing the ditch bottom to shorten the length of the terminal.
3. Determine the height of the W-Beam at the Anchor (**G**) by first calculating the perpendicular offset distance (**D**) from the edge of shoulder (**S**) to the Anchor (on station). Multiply that distance by 0.1, then subtract the product from the elevation of the same point (**S**) on the edge of shoulder used to obtain the offset distance (at the same station). Add Beam Guardrail design height (28" (in)) to that remainder for a sum that equals the elevation of the top of the W-Beam at the Anchor.

   Refer to SECTION "C":

   $$\text{Elevation}_{G} = (\text{Elevation}_{S} - D \times (0.1)) + 28$$

4. Timber or steel post. Steel post shown.

FLARE RATE TABLE	
RATE (FT)	**POSTED SPEED** (MPH)
15 : 1	70
14 : 1	60
12 : 1	55
11 : 1	50
10 : 1	45
9 : 1	40 OR LESS

Petterson, Jeff (HQ Design)
Jun 30 2016 7:16 AM

BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 1 BURIED TERMINAL TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN C-22.14-04

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

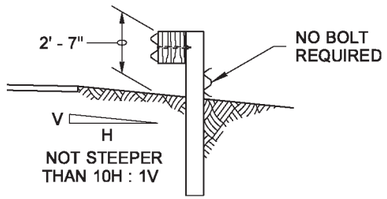
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 15 2016 2:24 PM

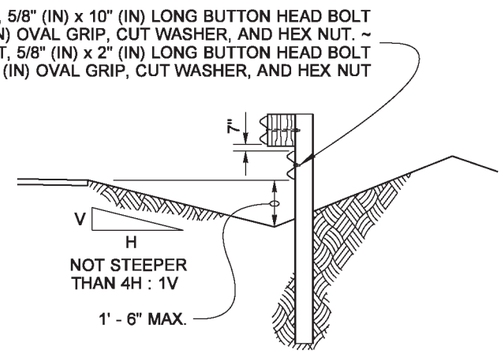
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

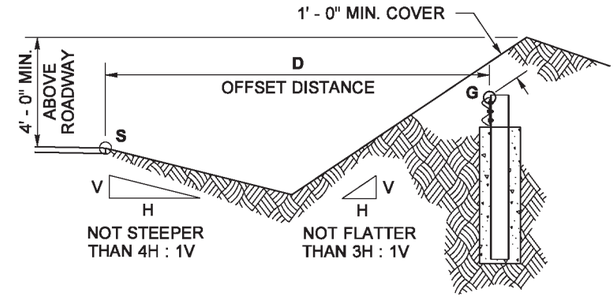
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



SECTION A

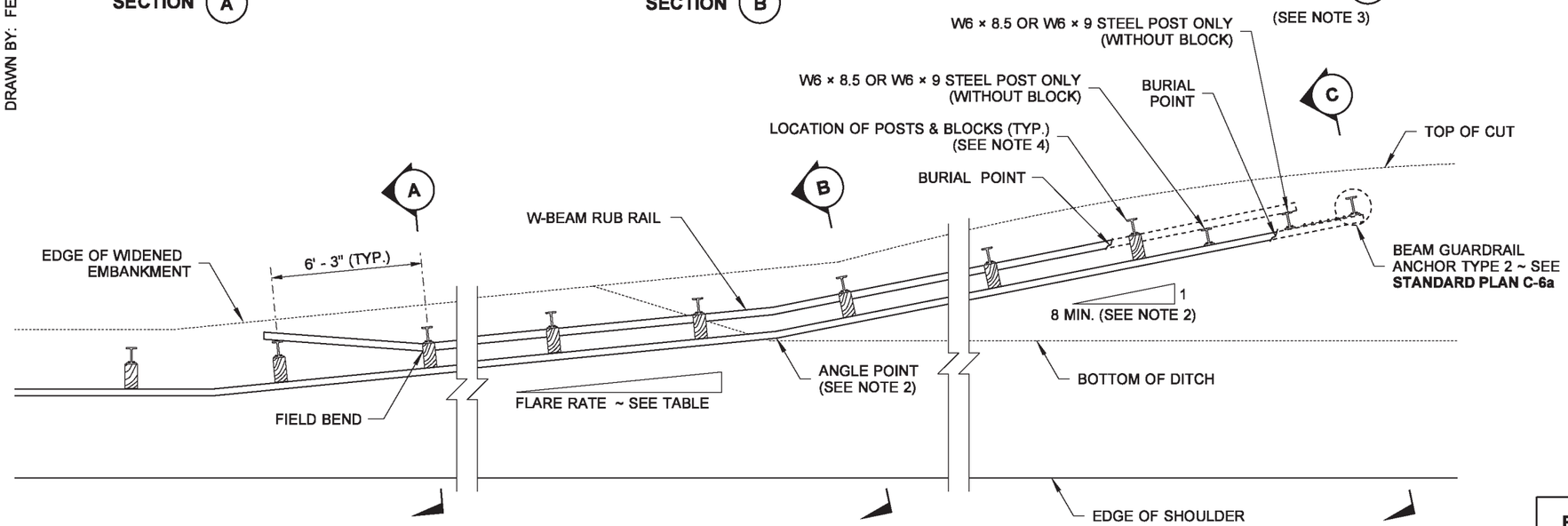


SECTION B

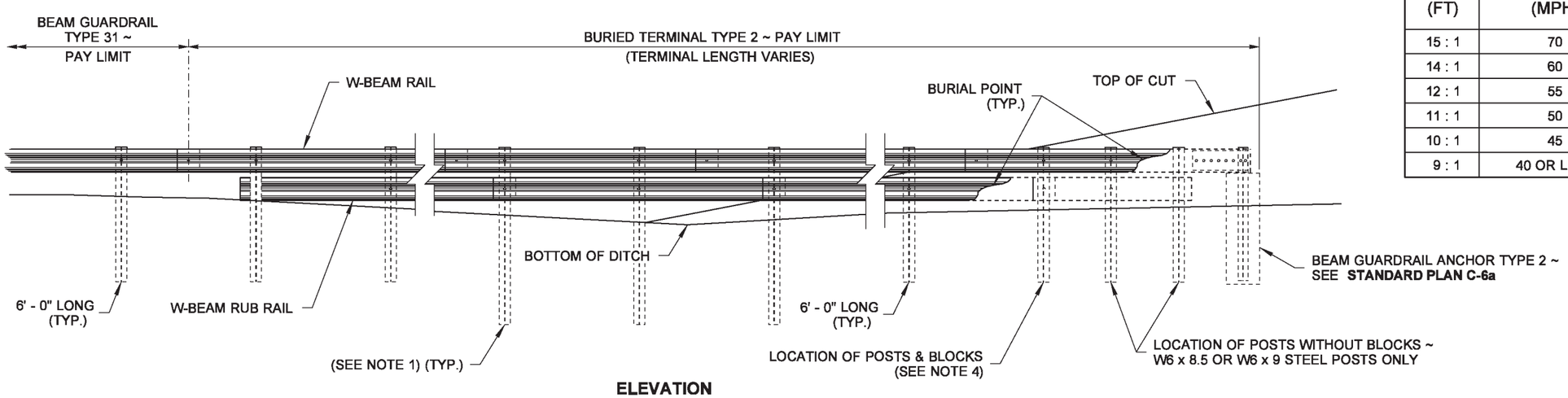


SECTION C

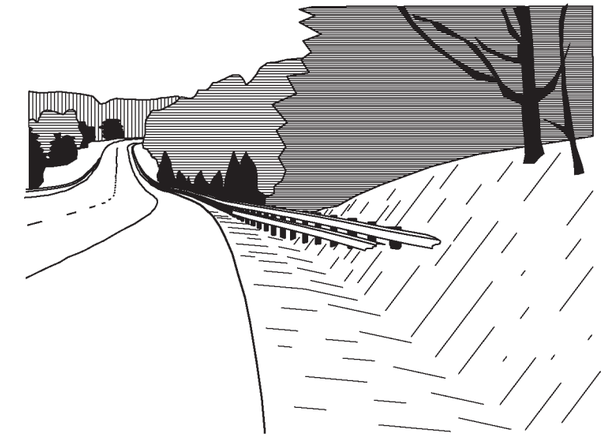
(SEE NOTE 3)



PLAN



ELEVATION
(PROFILE ALONG RAIL)



PERSPECTIVE

NOTES

1. Posts installed on shoulder slopes steeper than 10H : 1V shall be 8' (ft) long.
2. The flare rate of the guardrail may be increased after crossing the ditch bottom to shorten the length of the terminal.
3. Determine the height of the W-Beam at the Anchor (**G**) by first calculating the perpendicular offset distance (**D**) from the edge of shoulder (**S**) to the Anchor (on station). Multiply that distance by 0.1, then subtract the product from the elevation of the same point (**S**) on the edge of shoulder used to obtain the offset distance (at the same station). Add Beam Guardrail design height (31" (in)) to that remainder for a sum that equals the elevation of the top of the W-Beam at the Anchor.

   Refer to SECTION "C":

   $$\text{Elevation}_{G} = (\text{Elevation}_{S} - D(0.1)) + 31$$
4. Timber or steel post. Steel post shown.

FLARE RATE TABLE	
RATE (FT)	POSTED SPEED (MPH)
15 : 1	70
14 : 1	60
12 : 1	55
11 : 1	50
10 : 1	45
9 : 1	40 OR LESS

EDWARD PATRICK BARRY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34363
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Barry, Ed
Jul 14 2015 7:54 AM

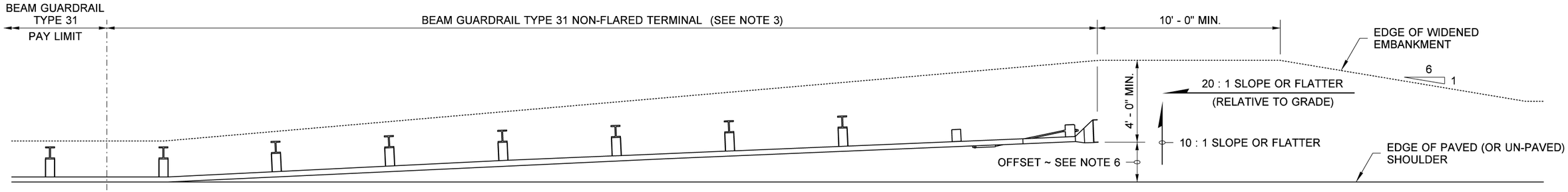
BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 31 ~ BURIED TERMINAL TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN C-22.16-05

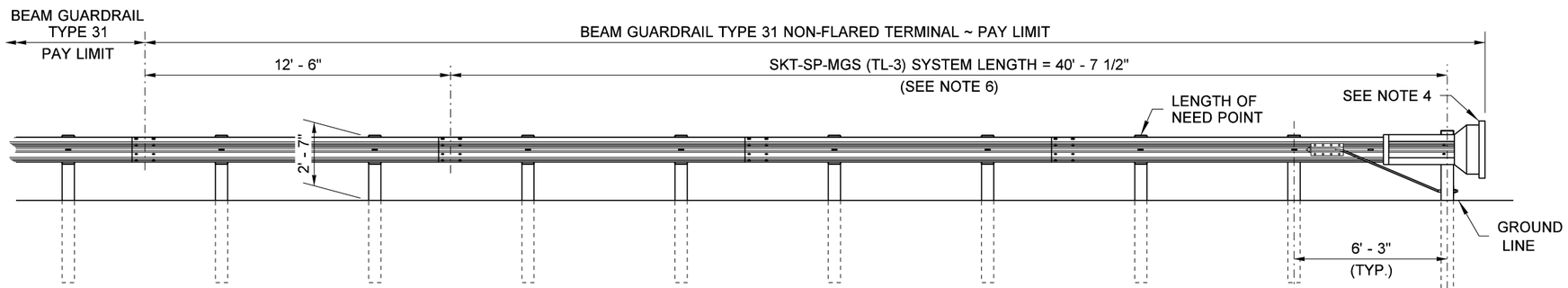
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 14 2015 11:27 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

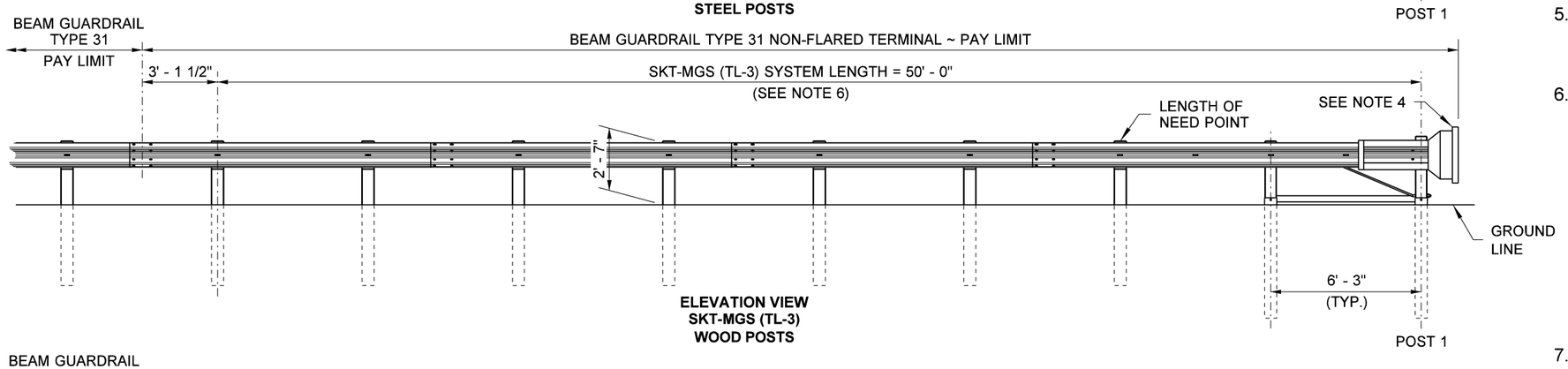
Washington State Department of Transportation



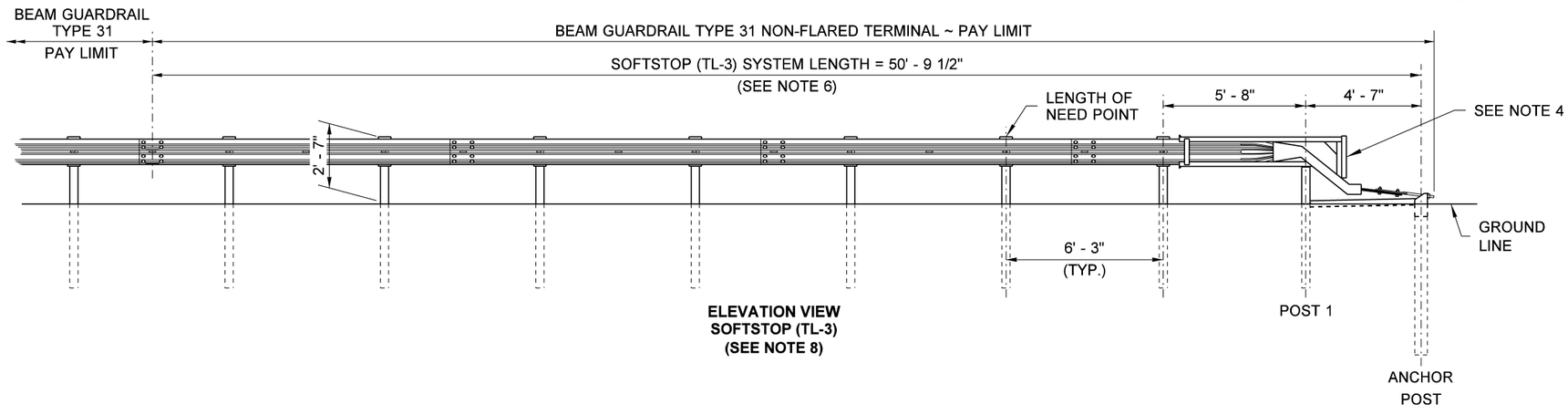
PLAN VIEW
SKT-SP-MGS (TL-3) SHOWN



ELEVATION VIEW
SKT-SP-MGS (TL-3)
STEEL POSTS



ELEVATION VIEW
SKT-MGS (TL-3)
WOOD POSTS



ELEVATION VIEW
SOFTSTOP (TL-3)
(SEE NOTE 8)

NOTES

1. The Implementation of the Manual for Assessment of Safety Hardware (MASH) criteria may result in the acceptance of guardrail terminal systems currently not shown on this plan, or the elimination of guardrail terminals that are on this plan. Non-Flared terminals shall be selected from the WSDOT Qualified Products List (QPL) or approved through the WSDOT Request for Approval of Materials (RAM) process.

2. This terminal is FHWA eligible at Test Level Three (TL-3) and may be used for all posted speeds.

3. An SKT-MGS (TL-3) or an SKT-SP-MGS (TL-3) as manufactured by Road Systems, Inc. or SOFTSTOP (TL-3) as manufactured by Trinity Highway Products, LLC shall be installed according to manufacturer's recommendations.

4. A reflectorized object marker shall be installed according to manufacturer's recommendations.

5. When snow load post washers and snow load rail washers are required by the Contract, the snow load rail washers shall not be installed within the terminal limits.

6. Terminal shall be installed at a widening, ensuring the end piece is entirely off the shoulder. While this terminal does not require an offset at the end, a flare is recommended. For the SKT-MGS (TL-3) and the SKT-SP-MGS (TL-3), a maximum flare of 25 :1 or flatter over the length of the terminal is allowed with a maximum offset of 24" (in) over 50' (ft).

   For the SOFTSTOP (TL-3) a maximum flare of 25.4 : 1 or flatter is allowed over the system length of 50' - 9 1/2" with a maximum offset of 24" (in) at the anchor post.

7. For terminal details, see WSDOT approved manufacturer's drawings.

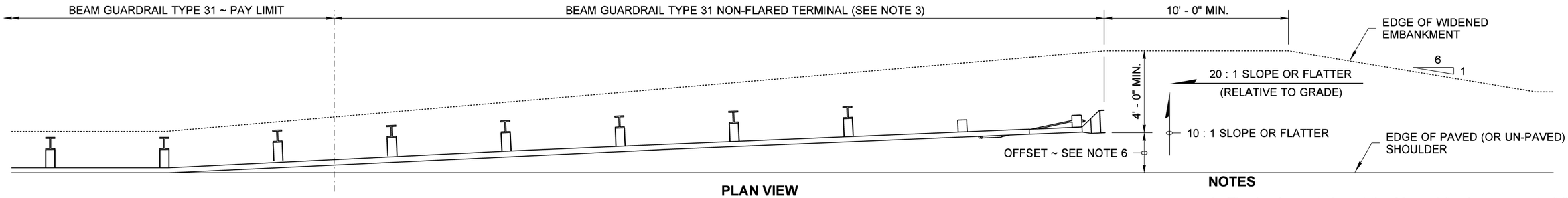
8. The SOFTSTOP terminal is supplied with steel posts only. It can be used with guardrail runs composed of steel or wood guardrail posts.

Petterson, Jeff (HQ Design)
Jul 13 2016 8:06 AM

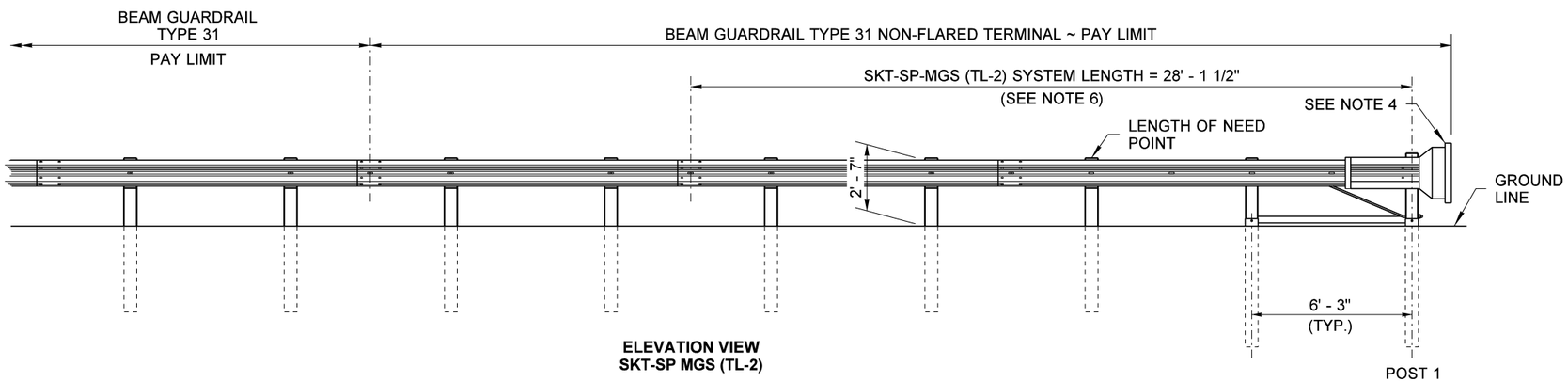
BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 31 NON-FLARED TERMINAL (ALL POSTED SPEEDS) STANDARD PLAN C-22.40-05

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

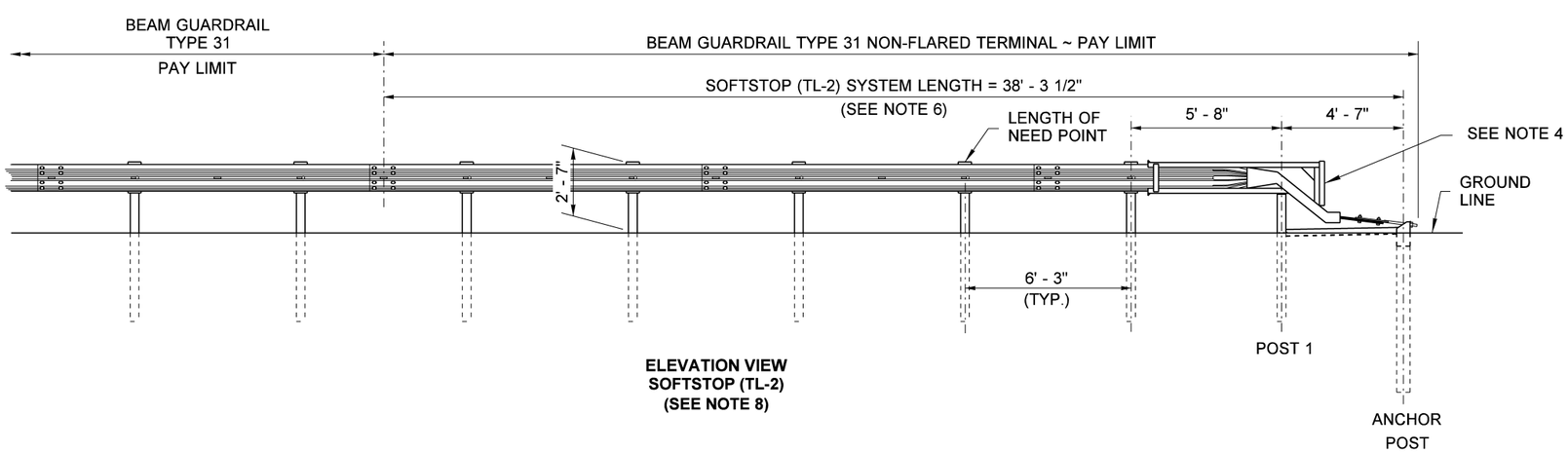
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 15 2016 2:25 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation



PLAN VIEW
(SKT-SP-MGS (TL-2) SHOWN)



ELEVATION VIEW
SKT-SP MGS (TL-2)



ELEVATION VIEW
SOFTSTOP (TL-2)
(SEE NOTE 8)

NOTES

1. The Implementation of the Manual for Assessment of Safety Hardware (MASH) criteria may result in the acceptance of guardrail terminal systems currently not shown on this plan, or the elimination of guardrail terminals that are on this plan. Non-Flared terminals shall be selected from the WSDOT Qualified Products List (QPL) or approved through the WSDOT Request for Approval of Materials (RAM) process.
2. This terminal is FHWA eligible at Test Level Two (TL-2) and may be used in applications with posted speeds of 45 mph or less.
3. An SKT-SP-MGS (TL-2) as manufactured by Road Systems, Inc. or SOFTSTOP (TL-2) as manufactured by Trinity Highway Products, LLC shall be installed according to manufacturer's recommendations.
4. A reflectorized object marker shall be installed according to manufacturer's recommendations.
5. When snow load post washers and snow load rail washers are required by the Contract, the snow load rail washers shall not be installed within the terminal limits.
6. Terminal shall be installed at a widening, ensuring the end piece is entirely off the shoulder. While this terminal does not require an offset at the end, a flare is recommended. For the SKT-SP-MGS (TL-2), a maximum flare of 25 : 1 or flatter over the length of the terminal is allowed with a maximum offset of 24" (in) over 50' (ft).

   For the SOFTSTOP (TL-2) a maximum flare of 38.29 : 1 or flatter is allowed over the system length of 38' - 3 1/2" with a maximum offset of 12" (in) at the anchor post.
7. For terminal details, see WSDOT approved manufacturer's drawings.
8. The SOFTSTOP terminal is supplied with steel posts only. It can be used with guardrail runs composed of steel or wood guardrail posts.

JEFFERY K. PETTERSON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
36937
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jeff Pettersen
Pettersen, Jeff (HQ Design)
Jul 13 2016 8:23 AM

BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 31 NON-FLARED TERMINAL (POSTED SPEED 45 MPH AND BELOW)

STANDARD PLAN C-22.45-02

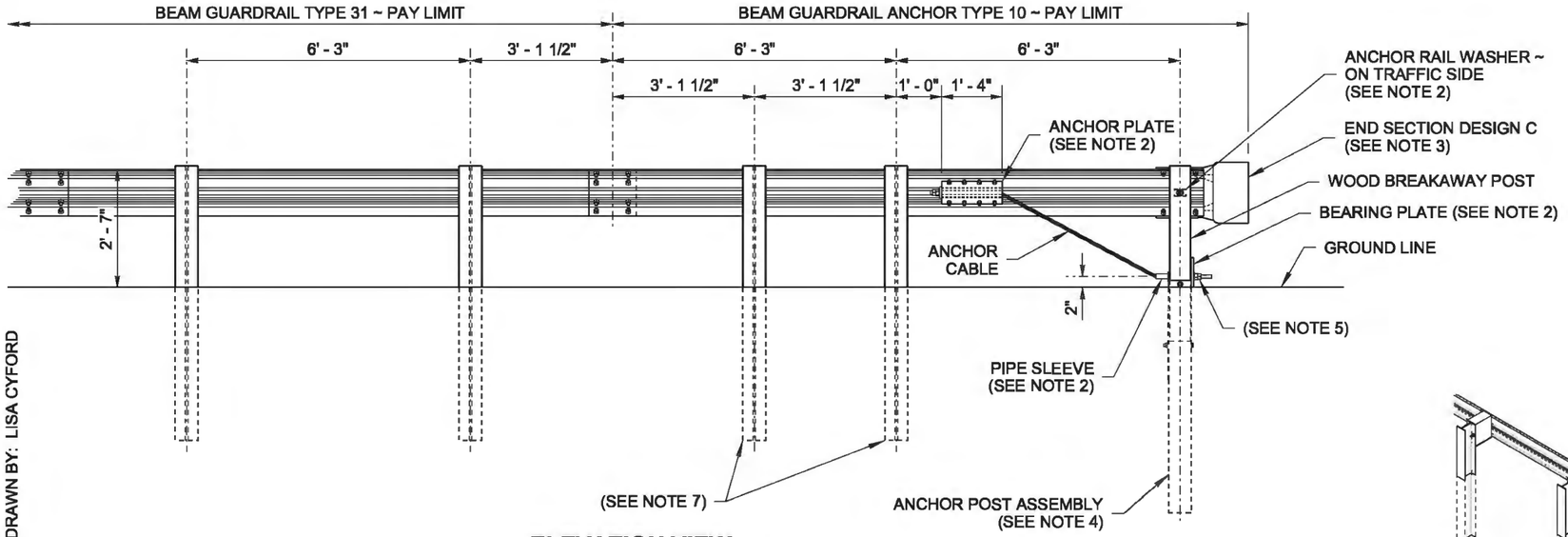
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 15 2016 2:25 PM

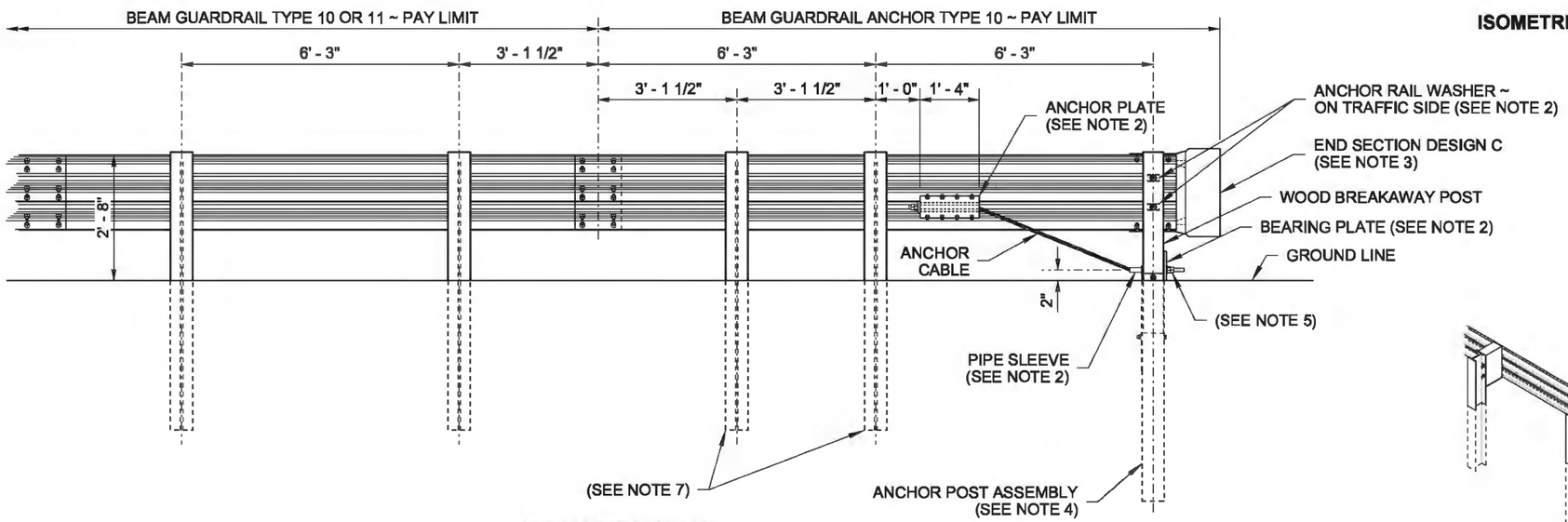
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation



ELEVATION VIEW
W-BEAM

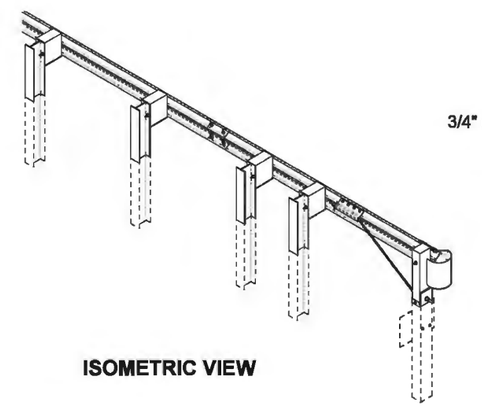
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



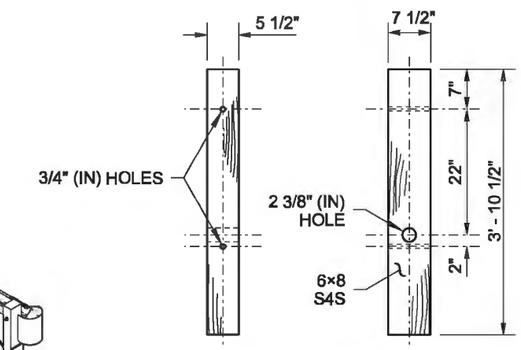
ELEVATION VIEW
THRIE BEAM

NOTES

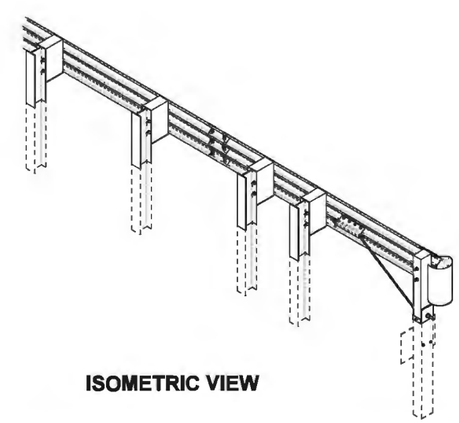
1. For use on the end of guardrail runs when a crashworthy terminal is not required.
2. For additional details not shown, see **Standard Plan C-6c**.
3. For end section details, see **Standard Plans C-7** and **C-7a**.
4. Use details for Wood Breakaway post shown on this plan and components shown on **Standard Plan C-1b**.
5. Fasten the Anchor Cable using two 1" (in) nuts and washer, at both ends of cable. Outside nut shall be torqued against inside nut a minimum of 100 ft.-lbs.
6. Wood blocks shown. Blocks of alternate material may be used. See **Standard Specification 9-16.3(2)**.
7. Posts shall match those of the connecting run: timber or steel.



ISOMETRIC VIEW



WOOD BREAKAWAY POST DETAIL



ISOMETRIC VIEW

EDWARD PATRICK BARRY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34363
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Barry, Ed
May 6 2014 3:16 PM

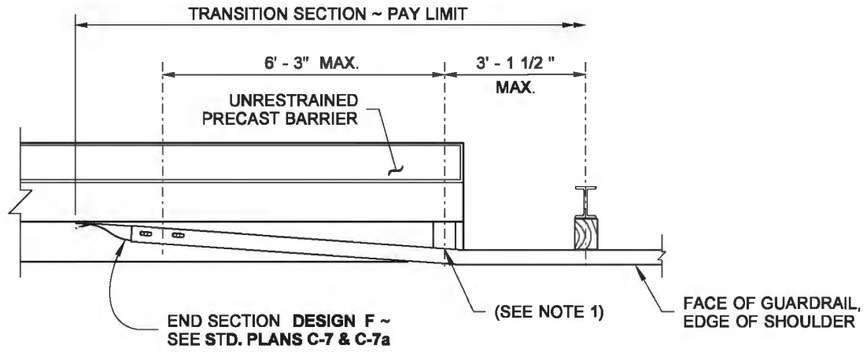
BEAM GUARDRAIL (TYPE 31) ANCHOR TYPE 10

STANDARD PLAN C-23.60-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

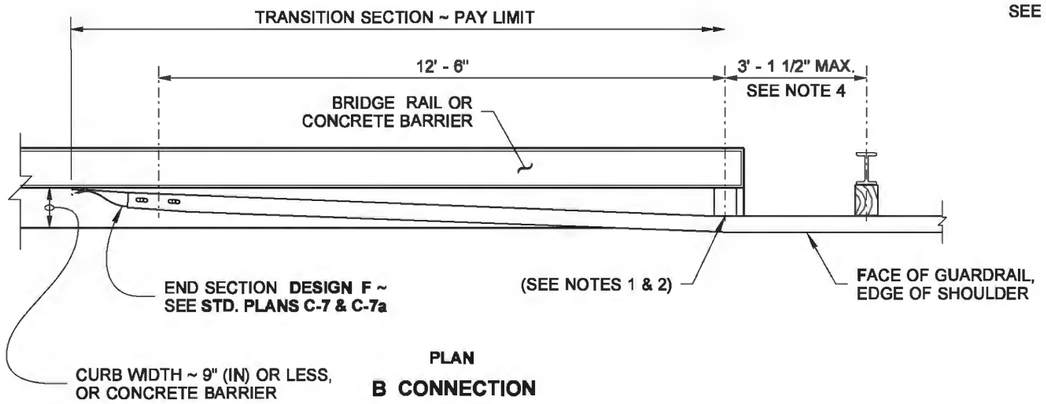
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:10 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



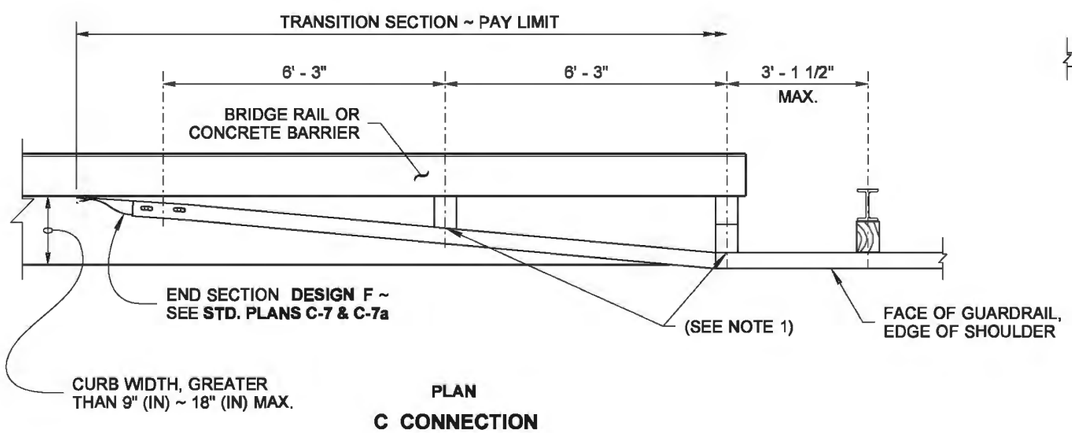
PLAN

A CONNECTION



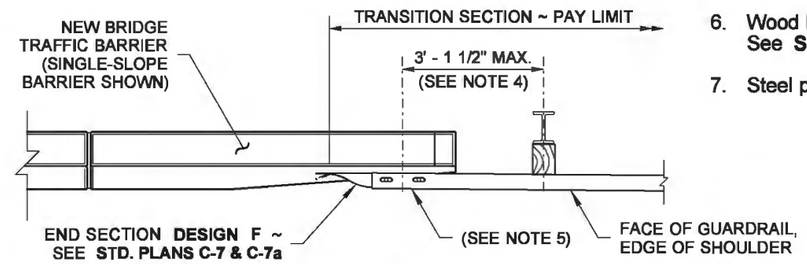
PLAN

B CONNECTION



PLAN

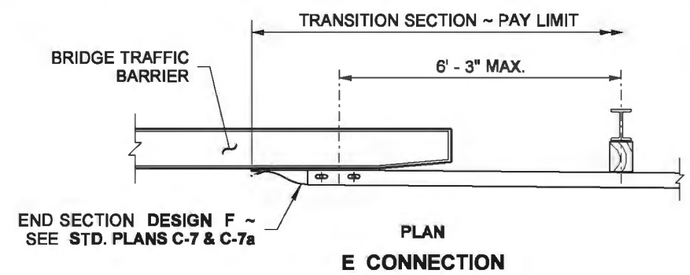
C CONNECTION



PLAN

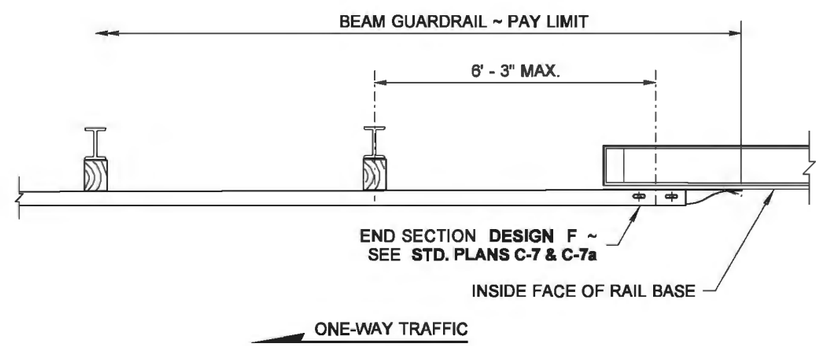
D CONNECTION

(SEE NOTE 3)



PLAN

E CONNECTION



PLAN

F CONNECTION

NOTES

1. Attach guardrail to bridge rail or concrete barrier with 7/8" (in) diameter bolts in accordance with **Standard Spec. 9-06.5(4),** with thin slab ferrule inserts or resin-bonded anchors. See Contract Plans.
2. If the last guardrail post is 3" (in) or less from the end of the bridge barrier, this attachment and blockout is not necessary.
3. This case is also applicable for F-shape and vertical faces with no curbs.
4. When B connection is used with Type 1A Transition, the maximum spacing between bolts is 6' - 3".
5. See Bridge Plans for additional connection details.
6. Wood blocks shown. Blocks of alternate material may be used. See **Standard Specification 9-16.3 (2).**
7. Steel posts shown. Timber posts may be used.

Barry, Ed
May 2 2014 2:33 PM

GUARDRAIL CONNECTION TO BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER STANDARD PLAN C-24.10-01

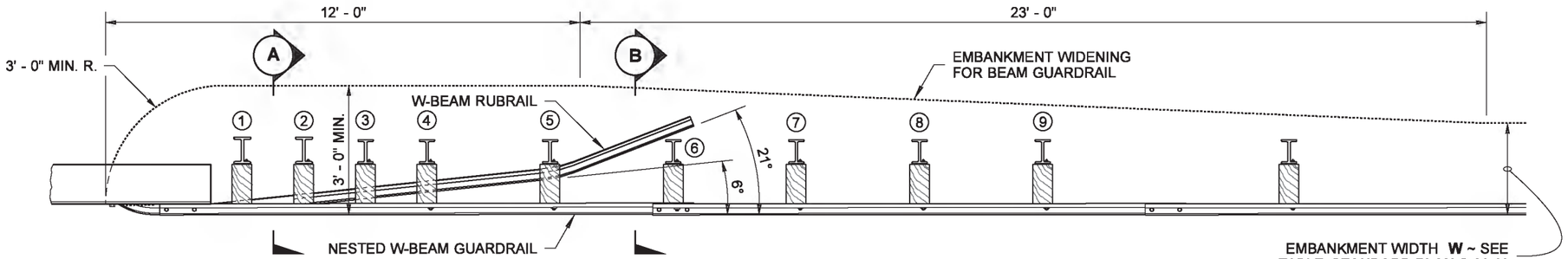
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:11 PM

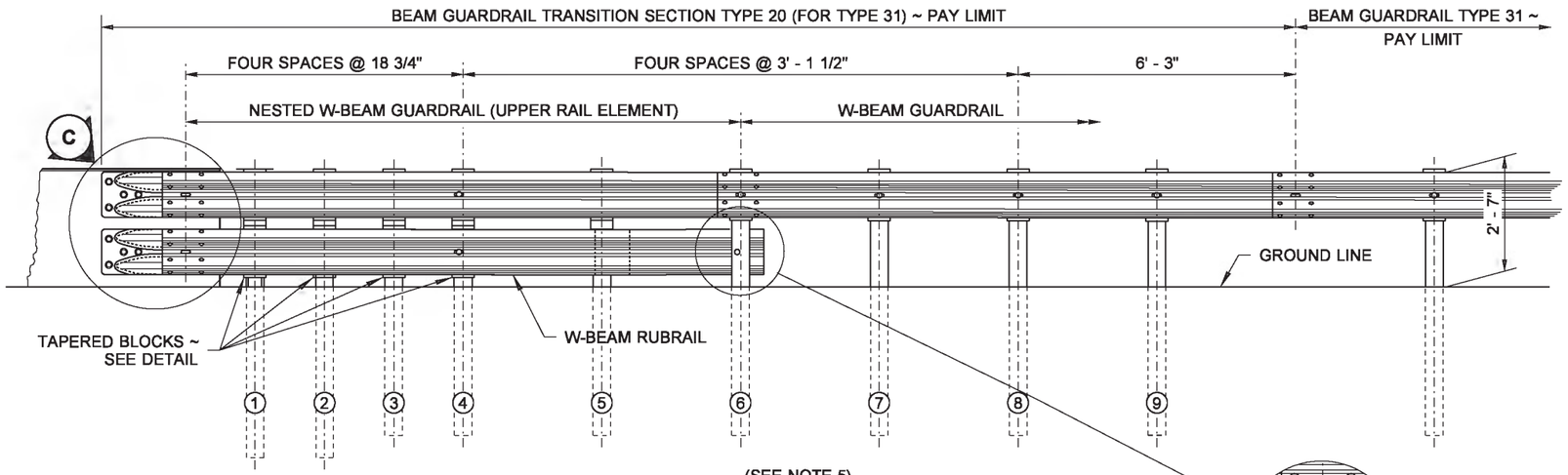
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

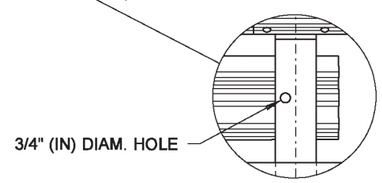


PLAN VIEW



(SEE NOTE 5)

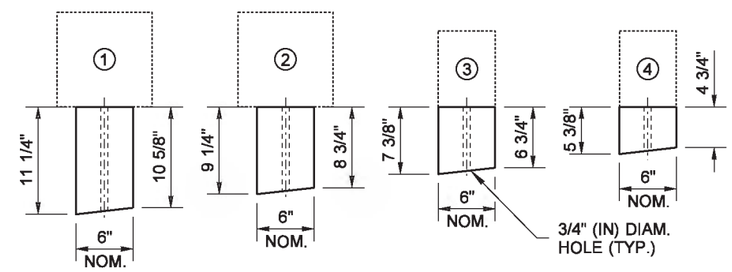
ELEVATION VIEW



BOLT LOCATION DETAIL FOR STEEL POST

NOTES

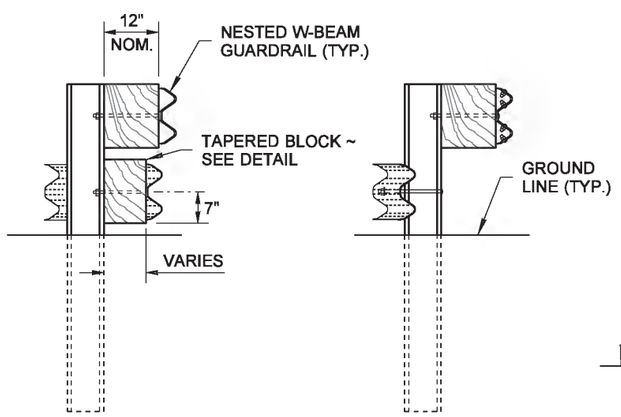
1. For additional details not shown in this plan, refer to **Standard Plan C-20.10.**
2. This guardrail transition is for connection to a vertical concrete shape or single-slope barrier and cannot be connected directly to a concrete safety shape.
3. Do not bolt nested W-Beam or rubrail W-Beam to posts and blocks on posts 1, 2, 3, and 5. Bolt tapered blocks directly to posts.
4. The rubrail W-Beam can be shop bent to facilitate installation.
5. Posts 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6 require an additional hole to attach tapered blocks and/or rubrail.
6. Posts 1 and 2 are 10 x 10 timber posts, or W6 × 15 steel posts: 7' - 6" long. Posts 3 through 9 are 6 x 8 timber posts, or either W6 × 8.5 or W6 × 9 steel posts: 6' - 0" long.
7. Wood blocks shown. Blocks of alternate material may be used. See **Standard Specificdation 9-16.3(2).**



PLAN VIEW

TAPERED BLOCKS FOR RUBRAIL DETAIL

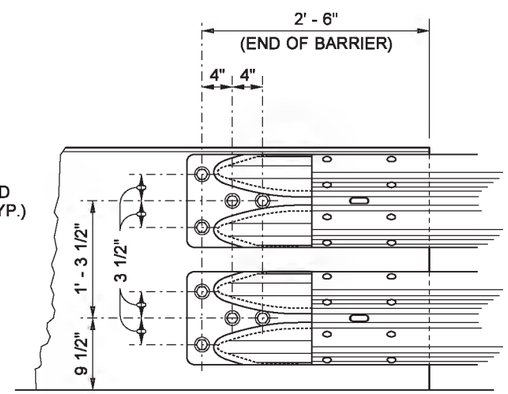
14" (IN) LONG (TYP.)



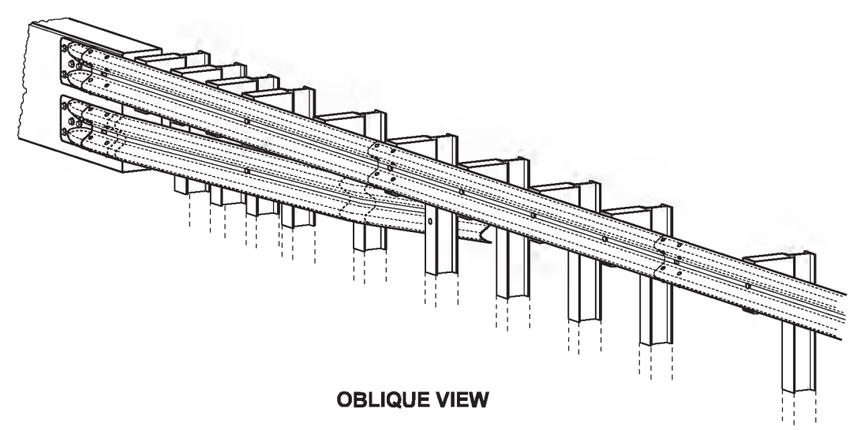
SECTION A (STEEL POST)

(OR)

SECTION B (STEEL POST)



DETAIL C



OBLIQUE VIEW

EDWARD PATRICK BARRY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34363
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Barry, Ed
Jul 14 2015 8:04 AM

BEAM GUARDRAIL (TYPE 31) TRANSITION SECTION TYPE 20

STANDARD PLAN C-25.18-05

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

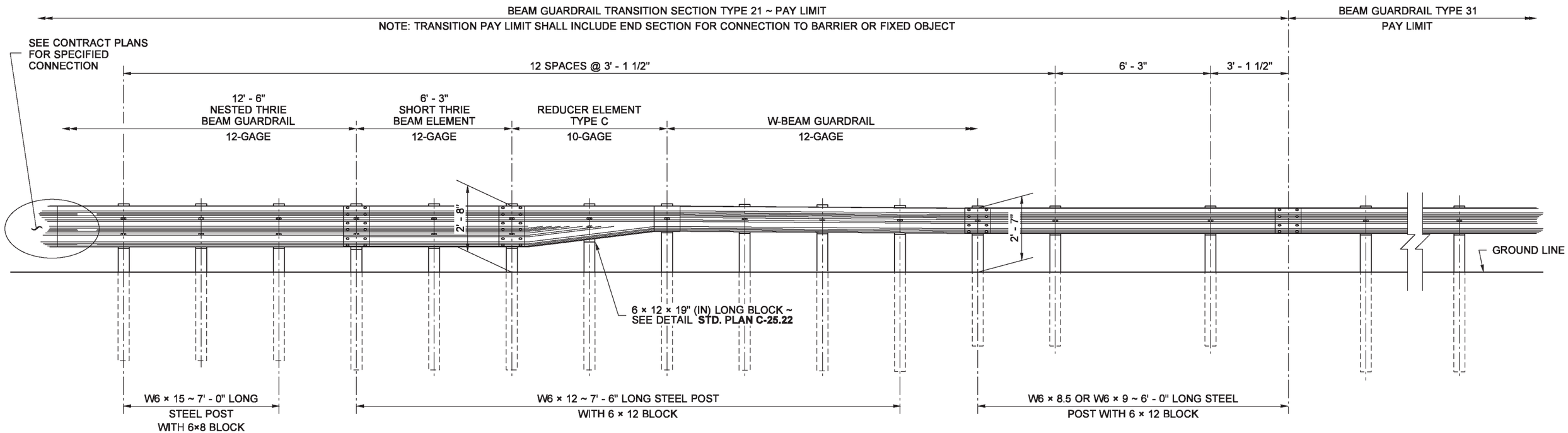
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 14 2015 11:26 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

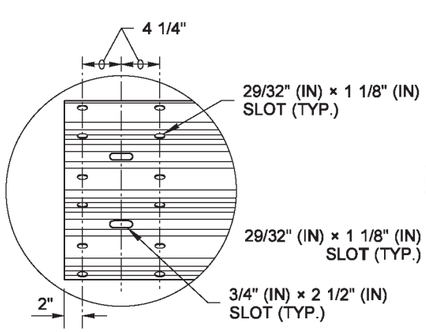
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

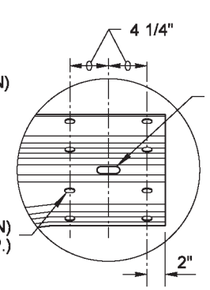
NOTES

1. This guardrail transition is for connection to a vertical concrete shape, a single slope, or a safety-shape barrier. The toe of the single slope and the safety-shape barrier shall be tapered or the barrier blocked out so that the toe of the barrier does not project past the face of the approach guardrail.
2. See **Standard Plan C-24.10** for details regarding connection to bridge rail or traffic barrier.
3. For details of typical components, see **Standard Plans C-1b** and **C-20.10**.

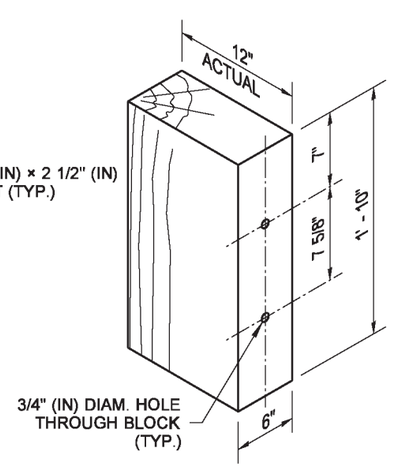




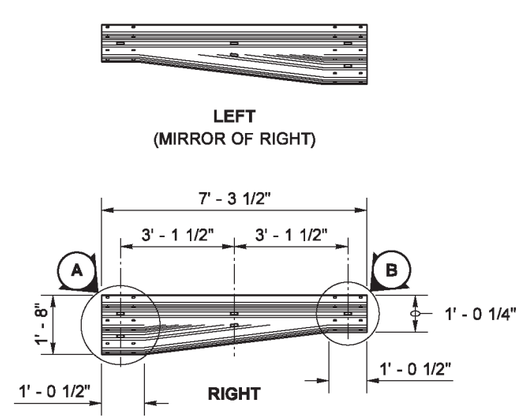
DETAIL (A)



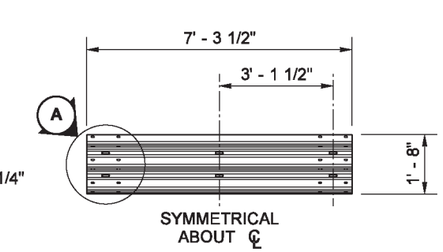
DETAIL (B)



THRIE BEAM WOOD BLOCK



REDUCER ELEMENT TYPE C



SHORT THRIE BEAM ELEMENT

EDWARD PATRICK BARRY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34363
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Barry, Ed
Jul 14 2015 8:06 AM

BEAM GUARDRAIL (TYPE 31) TRANSITION SECTION TYPE 21

STANDARD PLAN C-25.20-06

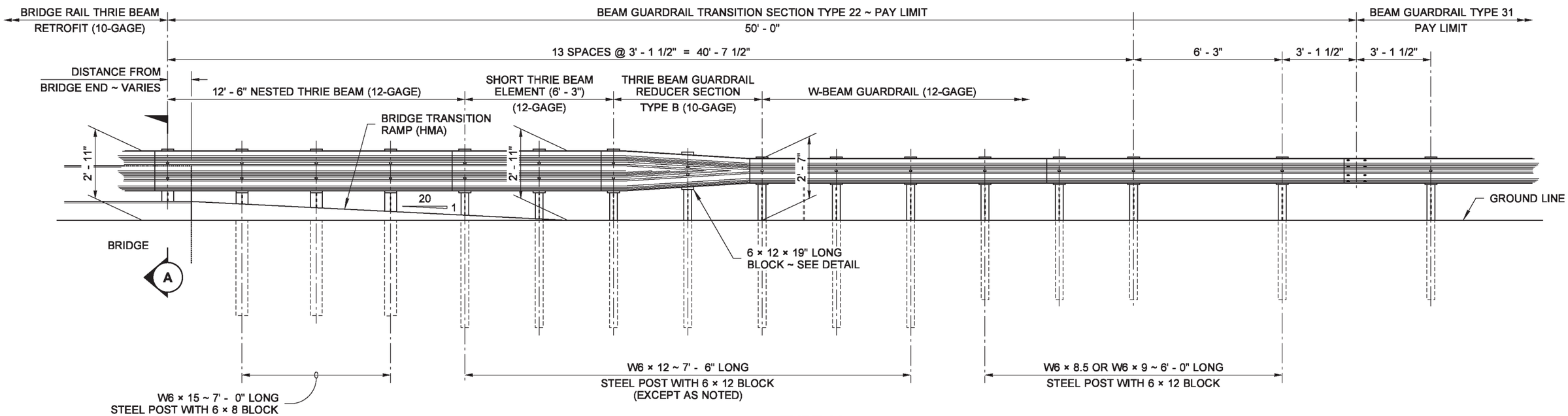
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 14 2015 11:26 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

NOTES

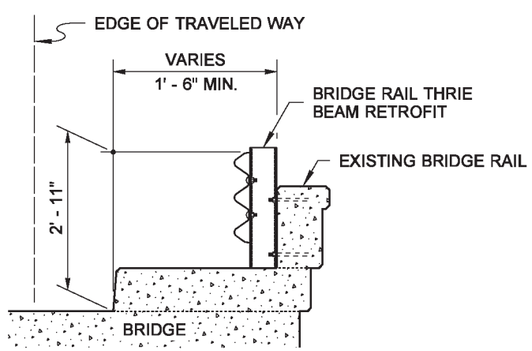
1. See **Standard Plans C-1b, C-1d, C-20.10,** and **C-25.20** for rail elements and thrie beam block details.
2. When a transition is required on the trailing end of the bridge, use a mirror image of this plan.



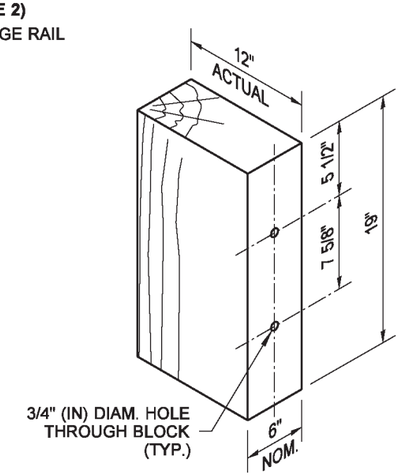
TYPE 22

APPROACH END (SHOWN - SEE NOTE 2)

THRIE BEAM INSTALLED AT FACE OF BRIDGE RAIL



SECTION A



THRIE BEAM REDUCER WOOD BLOCK

Barry, Ed
Jul 14 2015 8:26 AM

BEAM GUARDRAIL (TYPE 31) TRANSITION SECTION TYPE 22

STANDARD PLAN C-25.22-05

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

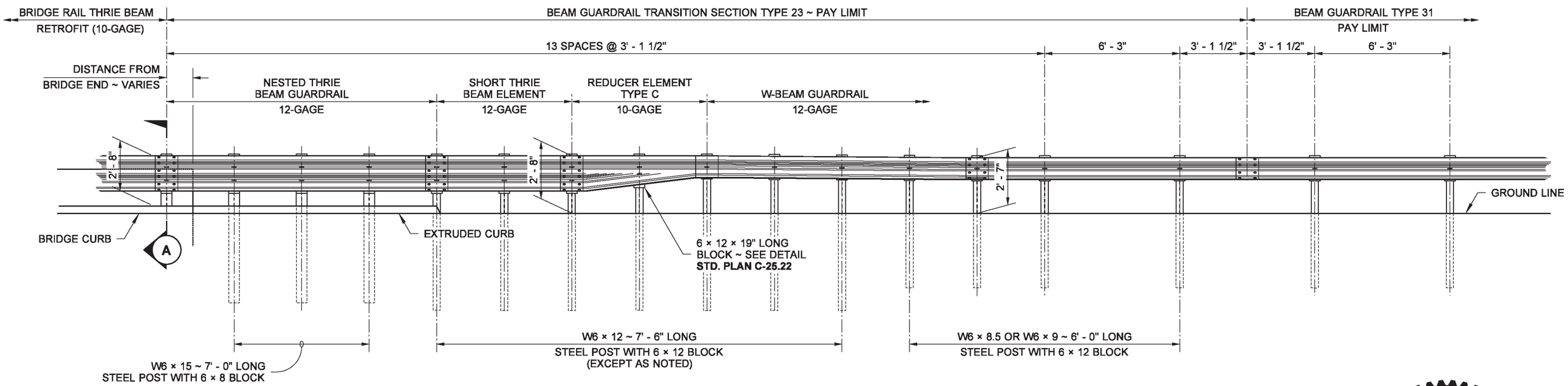
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 14 2015 11:26 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

NOTES

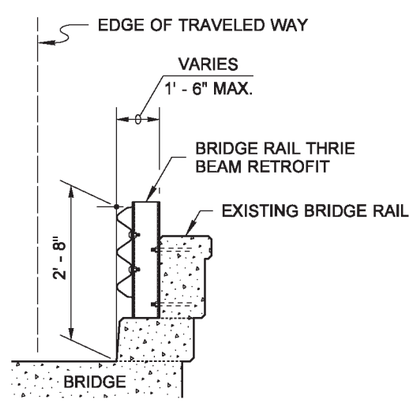
1. See **Standard Plan C-1b, C-20.10,** and **C-25.20** for rail elements and thrie beam block details.
2. When a transition is required on the trailing end of the bridge, use a mirror image of this plan.
3. For additional alternatives not shown, see Contract Plans.



TYPE 23

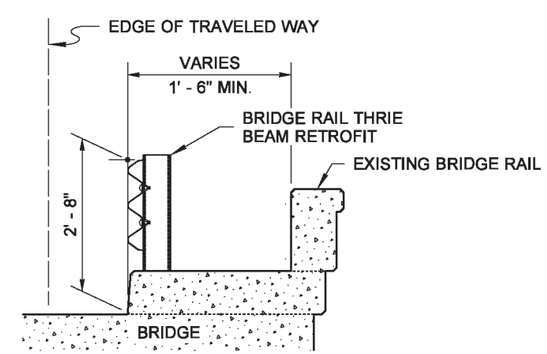
APPROACH END (SHOWN - SEE NOTE 2)

THRIE BEAM INSTALLED AT FACE OF CURB



SECTION A

ALTERNATIVE 1



SECTION A

ALTERNATIVE 2

EDWARD PATRICK BARRY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34363
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Barry, Ed
Jul 14 2015 8:27 AM

BEAM GUARDRAIL (TYPE 31)
TRANSITION SECTION
TYPE 23

STANDARD PLAN C-25.26-03

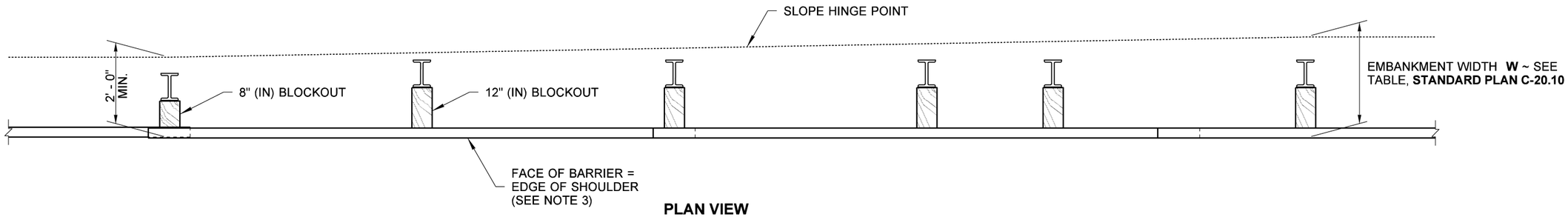
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 14 2015 11:25 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

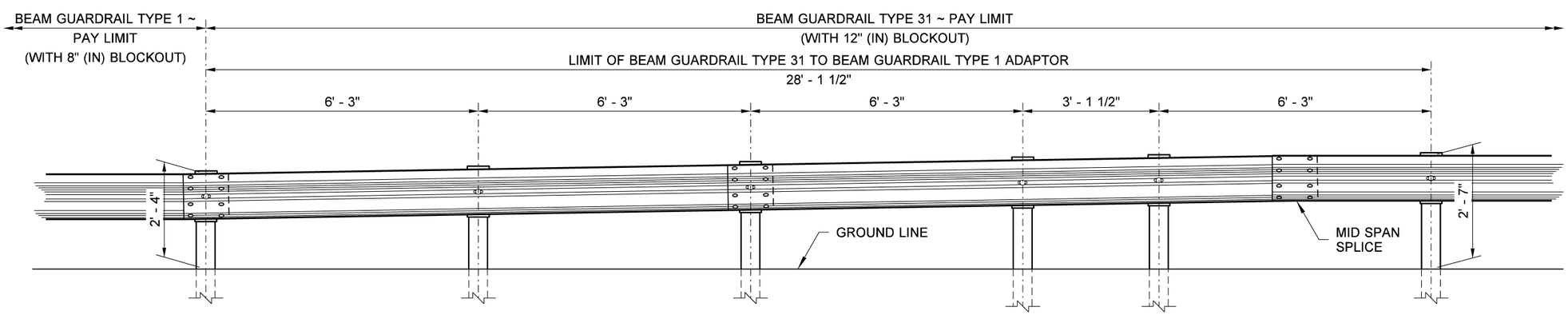
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTES

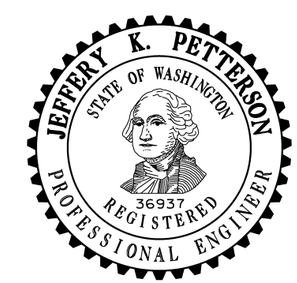
1. Refer to **Standard Plans C-1** and **C-1b** for component details for Beam Guardrail Type 1 (not shown on this plan).
2. Refer to **Standard Plan C-20.10** for component details for Beam Guardrail Type 31 (not shown on this plan).
3. Accomodating the wider blockout (12" (in) width) used with Type 31 guardrail will require widening the embankment by 4" (in) or narrowing the shoulder by 4" (in).
4. Wood blocks shown. Blocks of alternate material may be used. See **Standard Specification 9-16.3(2).**
5. All posts for any standard barrier run shall be of the same type: timber or steel.



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW ~ PROFILE TAPER



Petterson, Jeff (HQ Design)
Jun 30 2016 7:16 AM

BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 31 TO BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE 1 ADAPTOR

STANDARD PLAN C-25.80-04

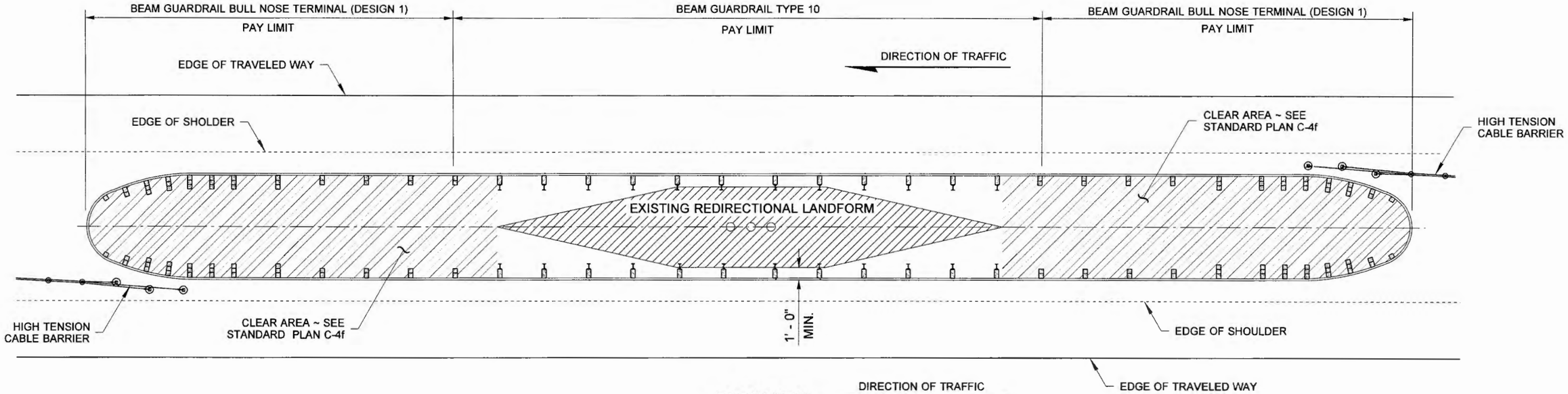
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 15 2016 2:26 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

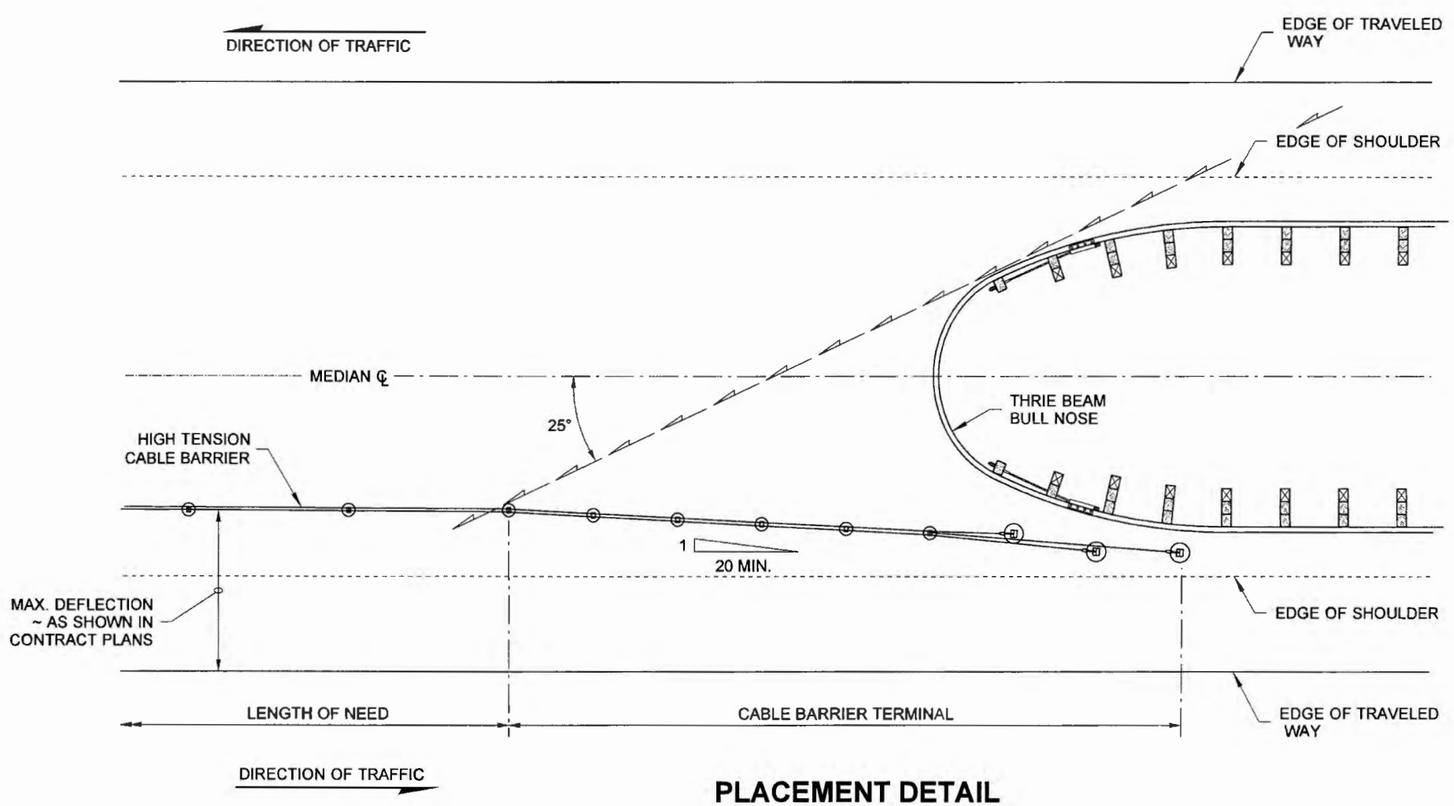
Washington State Department of Transportation



PLAN VIEW

CASE 9A

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



PLACEMENT DETAIL

LEGEND

Design Layout Line

7-2-2012

BARRIER PLACEMENT CABLE TO THRIE BEAM BULL NOSE CONNECTION STANDARD PLAN C-40.14-02

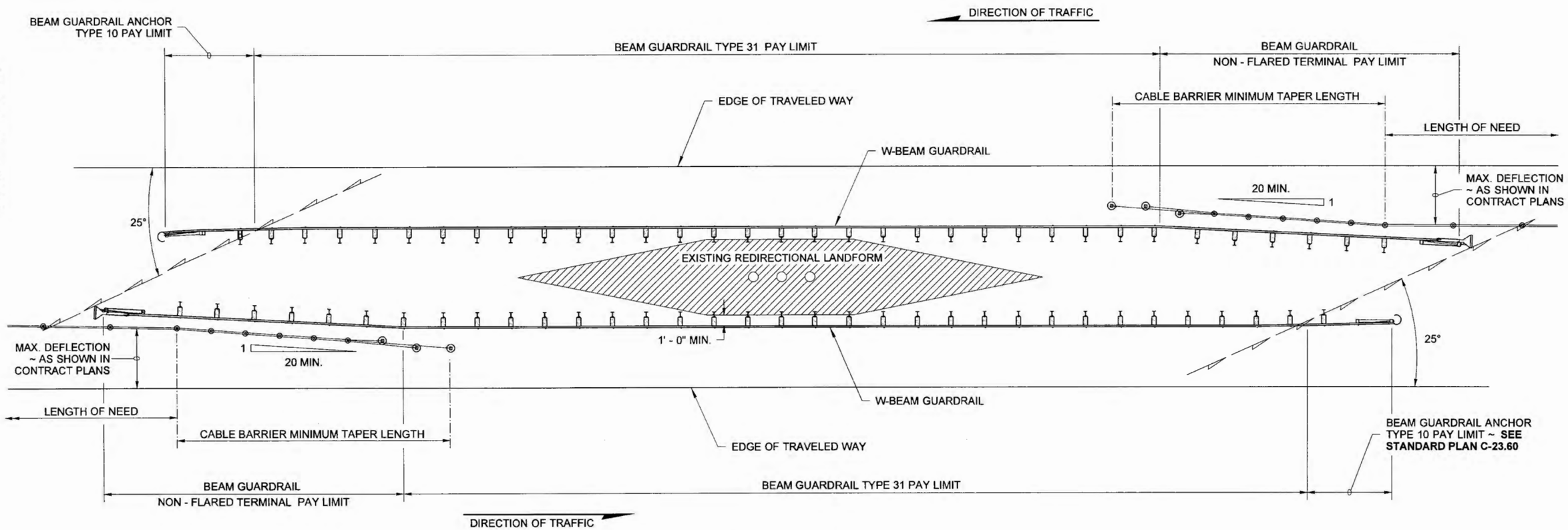
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/2/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



PLAN VIEW

LEGEND

Design Layout Line

7·2·2012

BARRIER PLACEMENT ~ CABLE TO W-BEAM SHIELDING FOR REDIRECTIONAL LANDFORM
STANDARD PLAN C-40.16-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

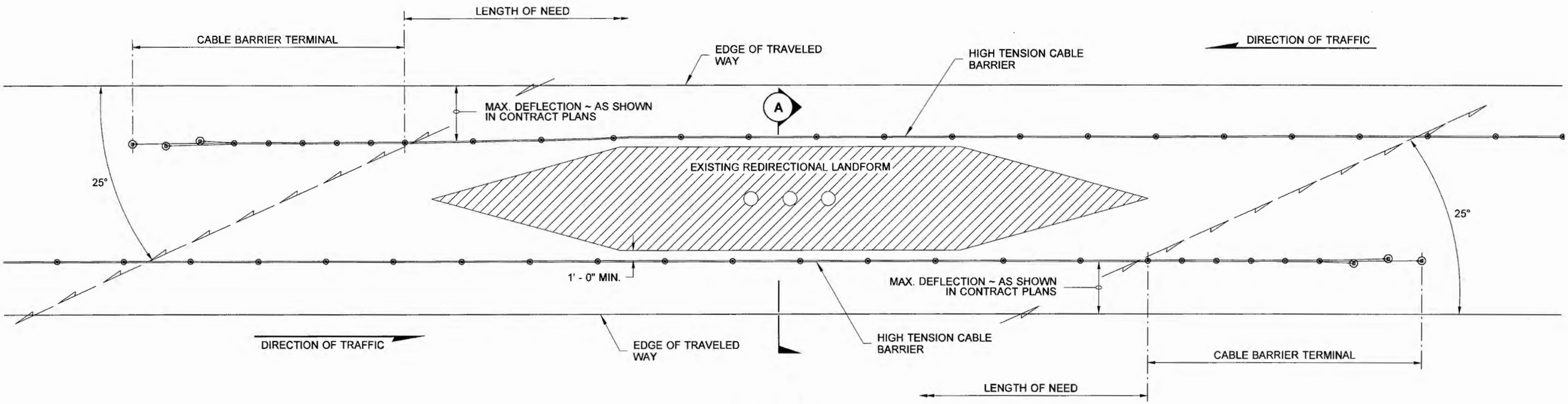
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/2/12

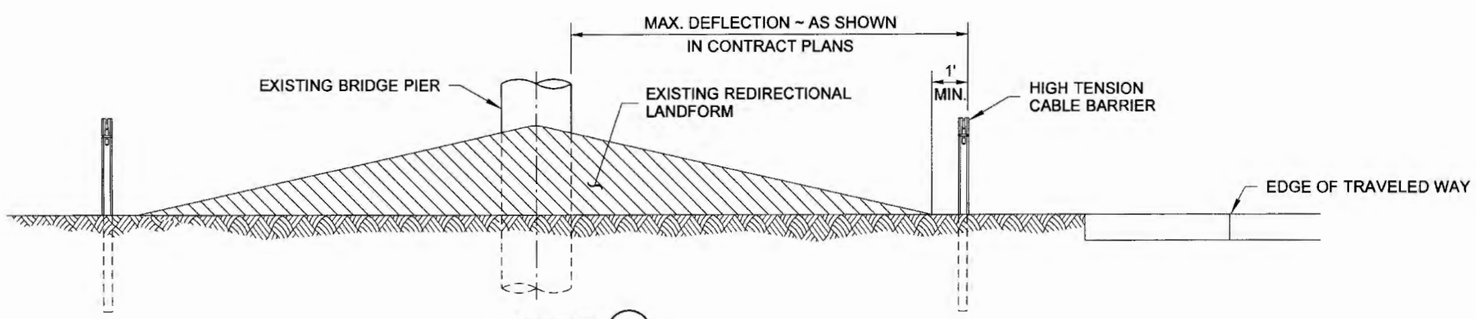
Washington State Department of Transportation

LEGEND

Design Layout Line



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A

7·2·2012

BARRIER PLACEMENT ~ CABLE BARRIER SHIELDING FOR REDIRECTIONAL LANDFORM

STANDARD PLAN C-40.18-02

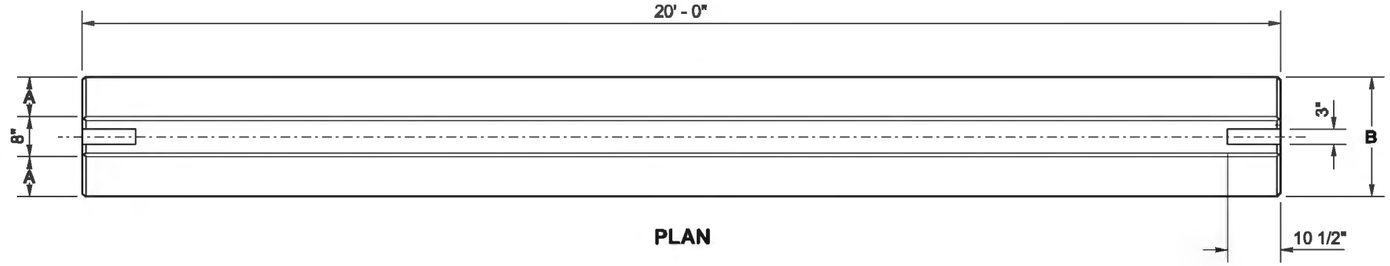
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

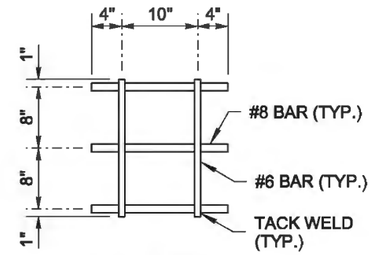
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/2/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



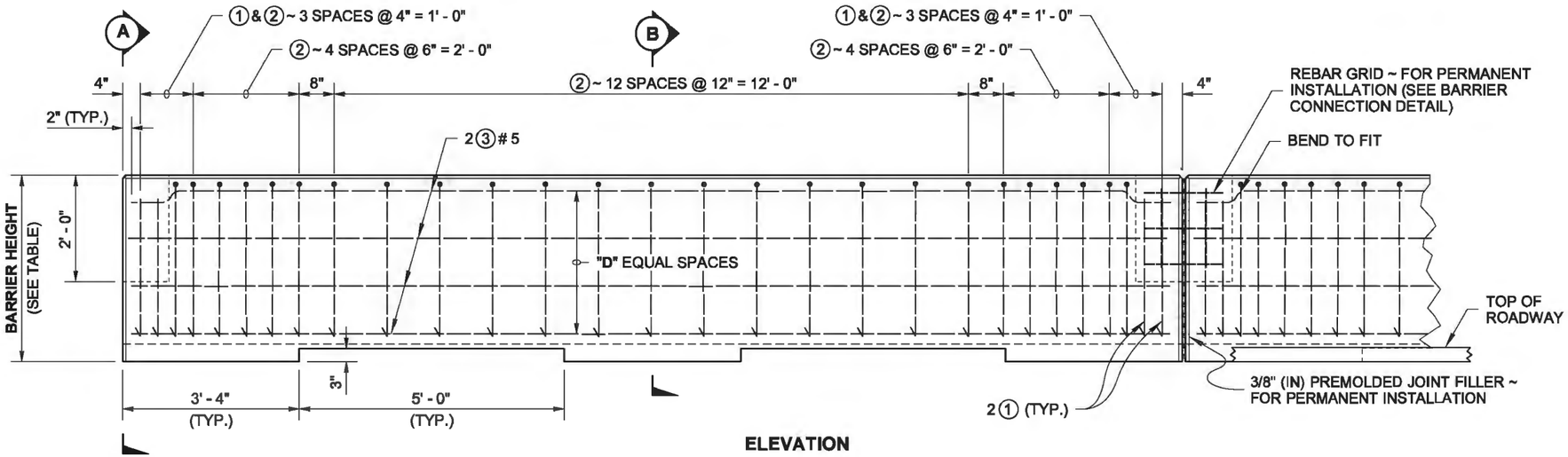
PLAN



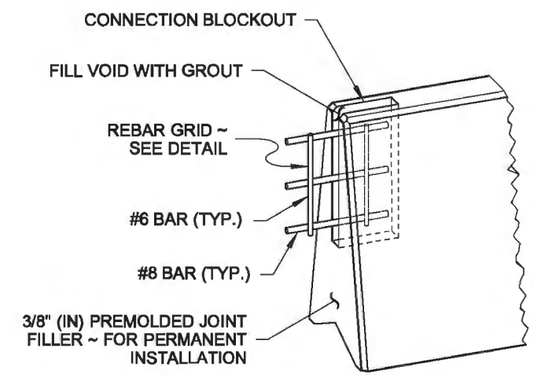
REBAR GRID DETAIL
FOR PERMANENT INSTALLATION

NOTES

1. PERMANENT INSTALLATION requirements: Embed barrier 3" (in) minimum; install 3/8" (in) Premolded Joint Filler between segments; fill the Connection Blockout with grout, centering the Rebar Grid in the blockout before adding grout.
2. TEMPORARY INSTALLATION requirement: Place a Rebar Grid in the Connection Blockout between barrier segments.
3. Installation on a horizontal curve with a radius less than 2,000' (ft) requires a modified end design.
4. For Barrier with a 2' - 10" reveal, see Sheet 2. For High-Performance Barrier with a 3' - 6" reveal, see Sheet 3.

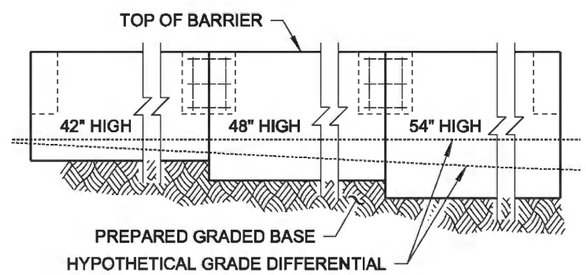


ELEVATION

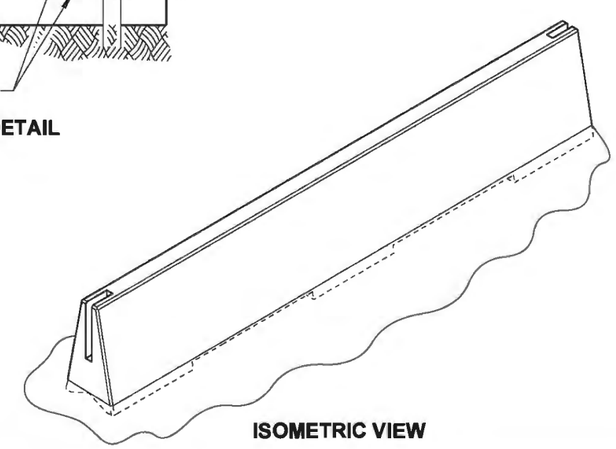


BARRIER CONNECTION DETAIL
FOR PERMANENT INSTALLATION

NOTE:
STEEL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT DEFORMED FOR CONCRETE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REINFORCING STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH **STANDARD SPECIFICATION 6-10.3**



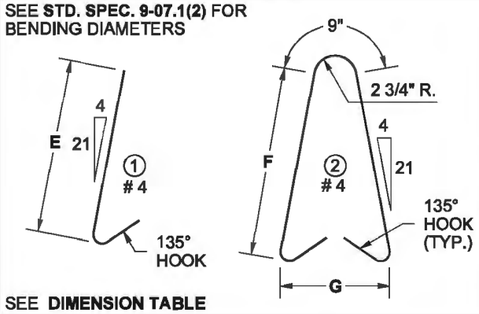
BARRIER TRANSITION DETAIL



ISOMETRIC VIEW

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

SEE **STD. SPEC. 9-07.1(2)** FOR BENDING DIAMETERS



SEE **DIMENSION TABLE**

DIMENSION TABLE

BARRIER HEIGHT	A	B	D	E	F	G	HORIZONTAL BARS (QTY.)
3' - 6"	8"	2' - 0"	3	2' - 8"	2' - 10"	1' - 7"	8
4' - 0"	9 1/8"	2' - 2 1/4"	4	3' - 2"	3' - 4"	1' - 9"	10
4' - 6"	10 1/4"	2' - 4 1/2"	5	3' - 8"	3' - 10"	1' - 11"	12

EDWARD PATRICK BARRY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34363
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Barry, Ed
May 19 2014 8:24 AM

SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (PRECAST)

STANDARD PLAN C-70.10-01

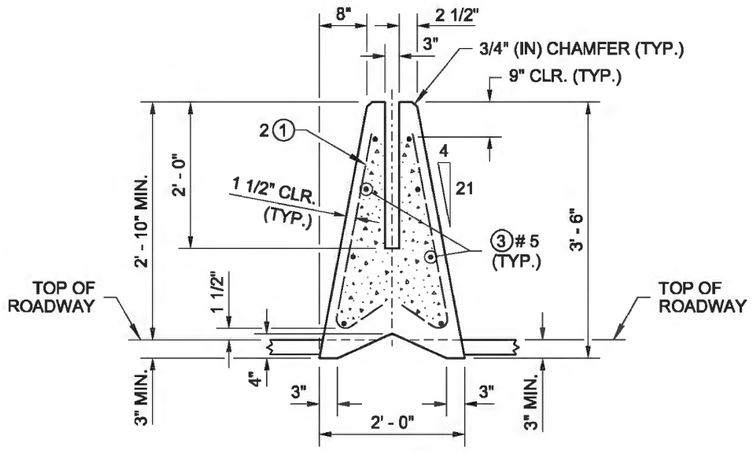
SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 17 2014 9:34 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

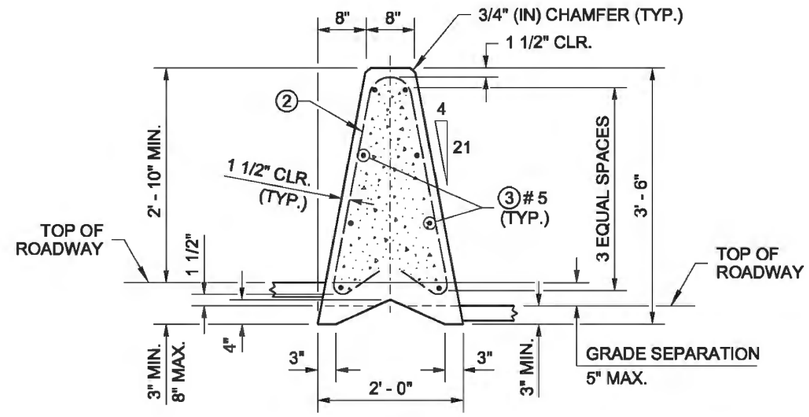
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



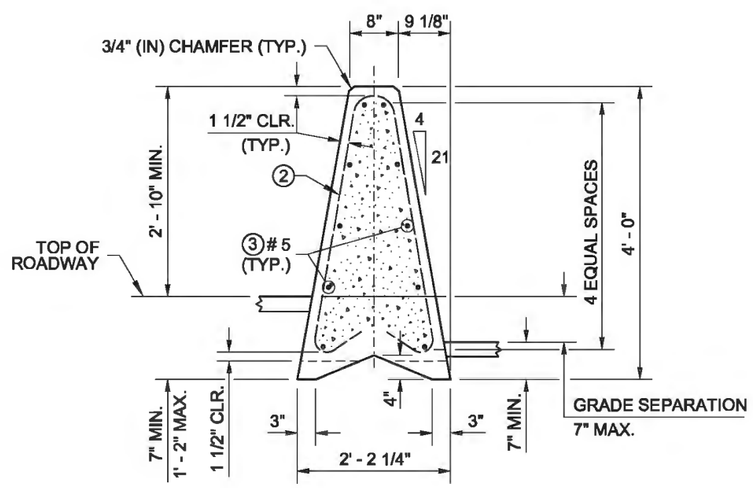
SECTION (A)

3' - 6" BARRIER
SHOWN LEVEL



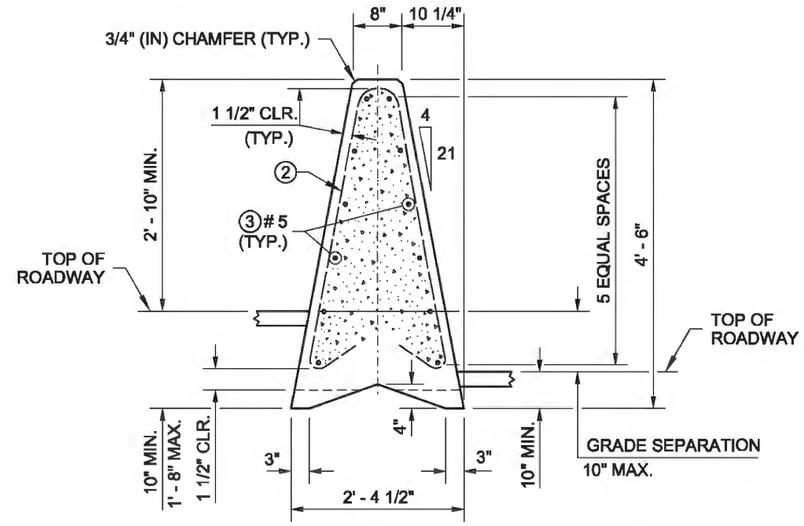
SECTION (B)

3' - 6" BARRIER FOR USE WITH A
0" (IN) TO 5" (IN) MAX. GRADE SEPARATION



SECTION (B)

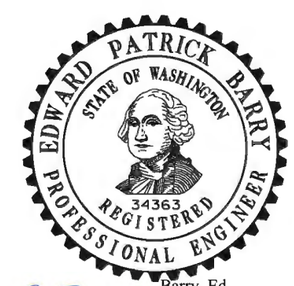
4' - 0" BARRIER FOR USE WITH A
GREATER THAN 5" (IN) TO 7" (IN) MAX.
GRADE SEPARATION



SECTION (B)

4' - 6" BARRIER FOR USE WITH A
GREATER THAN 7" (IN) TO 10" (IN) MAX.
GRADE SEPARATION

STANDARD MOUNTING HEIGHT



Barry, Ed
May 19 2014 8:25 AM

SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (PRECAST)

STANDARD PLAN C-70.10-01

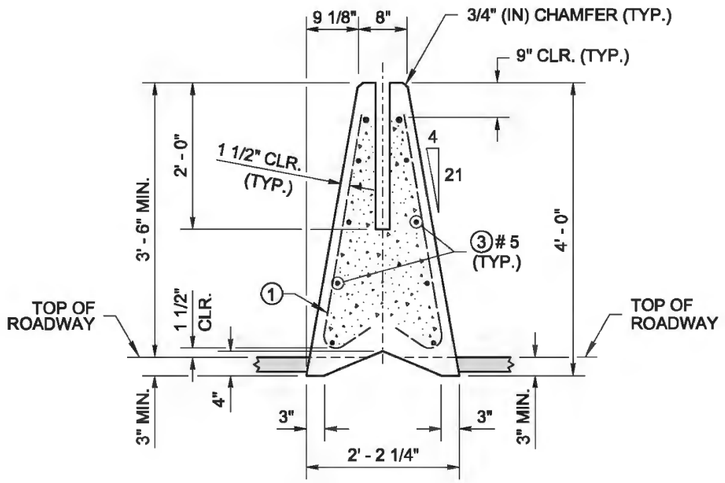
SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 17 2014 9:34 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

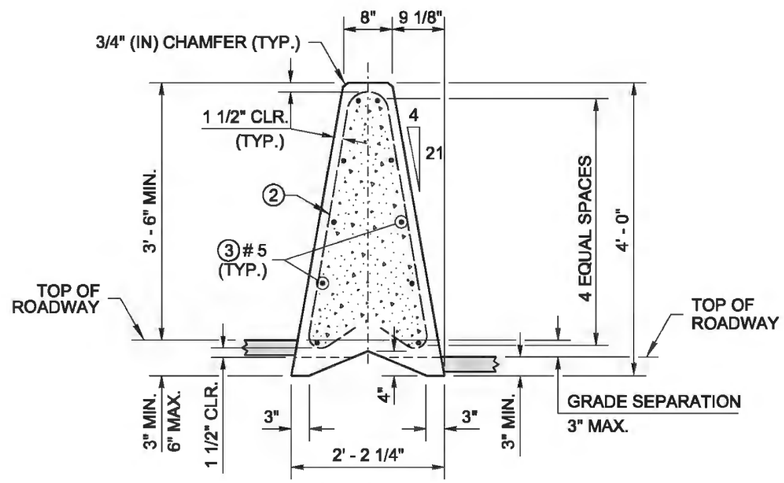
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



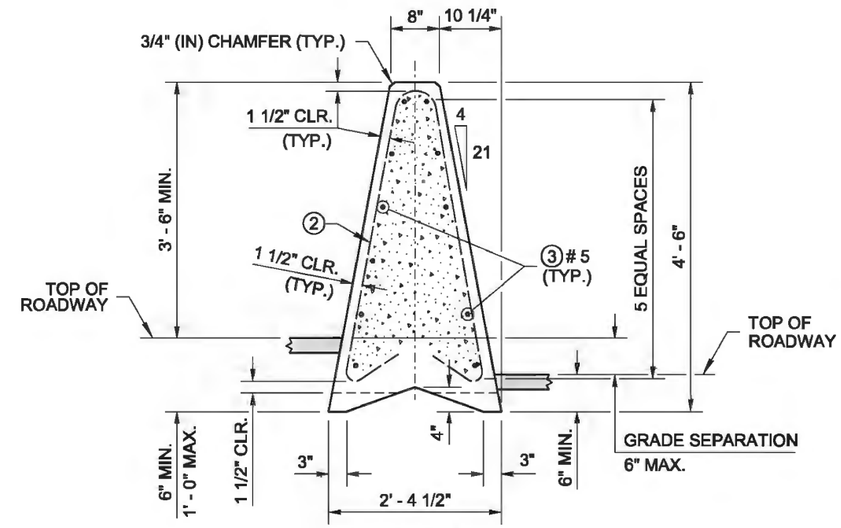
SECTION (A)

4' - 0" BARRIER SHOWN LEVEL



SECTION (B)

4' - 0" BARRIER FOR USE WITH A 0" (IN) TO 3" (IN) MAX. GRADE SEPARATION



SECTION (B)

4' - 6" BARRIER FOR USE WITH A GREATER THAN 3" (IN) TO 6" (IN) MAX. GRADE SEPARATION

EDWARD PATRICK BARRY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34363
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Barry, Ed
May 19 2014 8:26 AM

SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (PRECAST)

STANDARD PLAN C-70.10-01

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

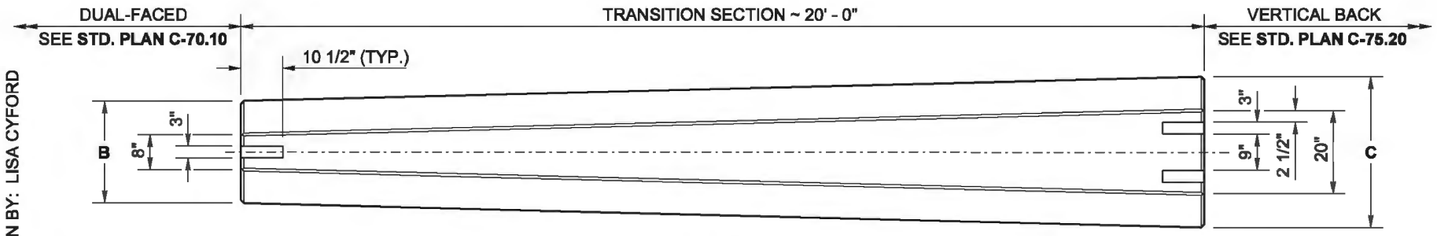
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 17 2014 9:34 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

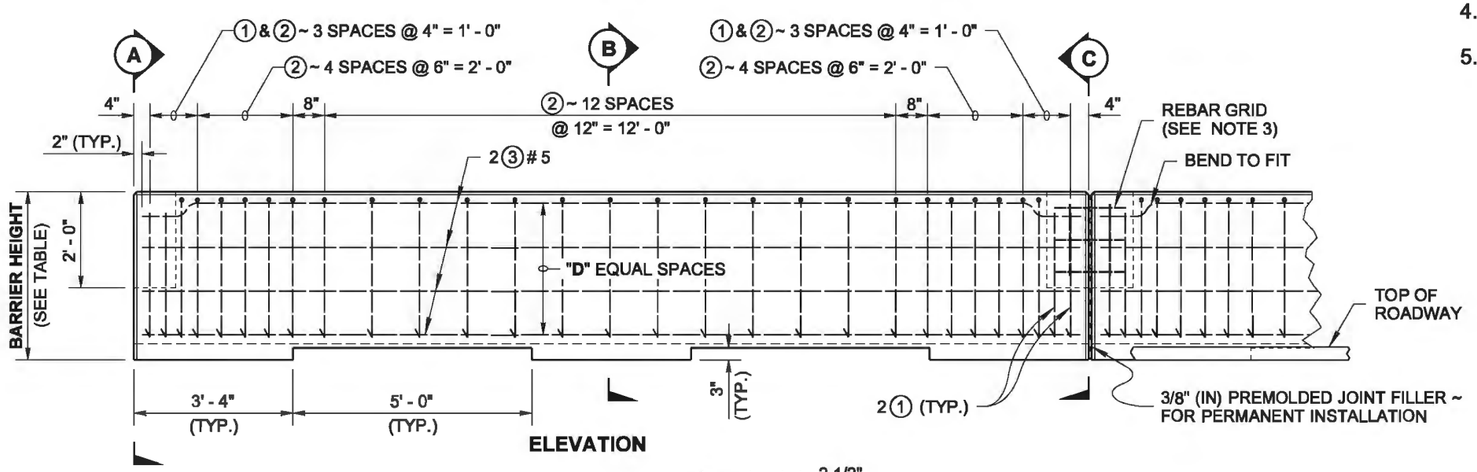
Washington State Department of Transportation

HIGH-PERFORMANCE BARRIER

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



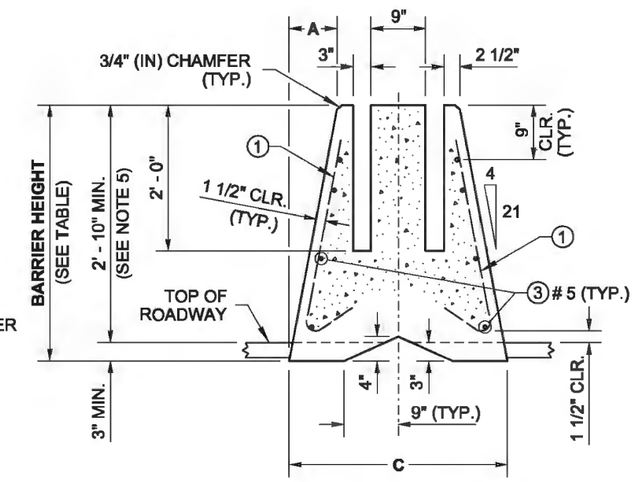
PLAN



ELEVATION

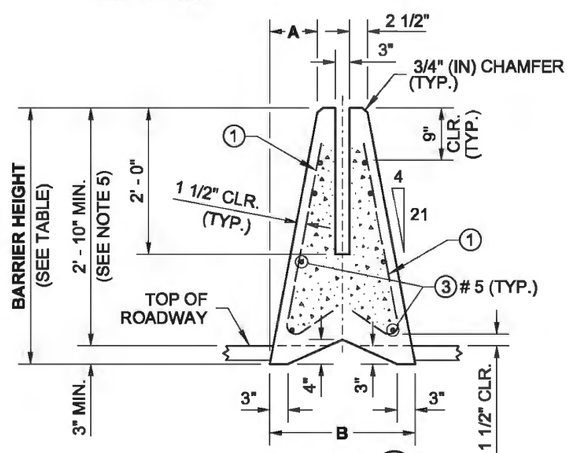
NOTES

1. PERMANENT INSTALLATION requirements: Embed barrier 3" (in) minimum; install 3/8" (in) Premolded Joint Filler between segments; fill the Connection Blockout with grout, centering the Rebar Grid in the blockout before adding grout.
2. TEMPORARY INSTALLATION requirement: Place a Rebar Grid in the Connection Blockout between barrier segments.
3. See **Standard Plan C-70.10** for REBAR GRID DETAIL and BARRIER CONNECTION DETAIL.
4. This plan is for transitions to precast concrete barriers only.
5. When **High-Performance Concrete Barrier** is specified in the Contract, use the dimensions given in the H/P row in the DIMENSION TABLE, with a minimum height above roadway of 3' - 6" and a minimum embedment of 3" (in).

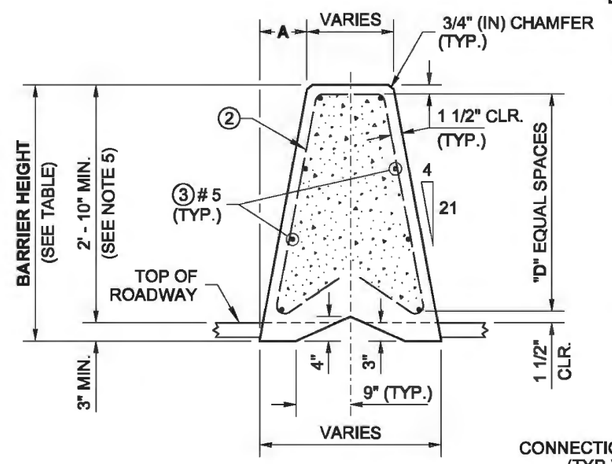


SECTION (C)

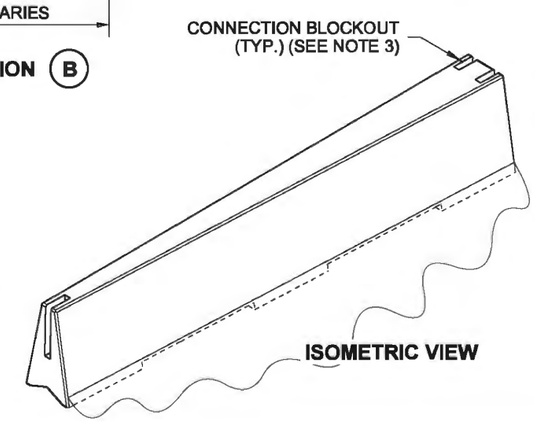
NOTE:
STEEL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT DEFORMED FOR CONCRETE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REINFORCING STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH **STANDARD SPECIFICATION 6-10.3**



SECTION (A)



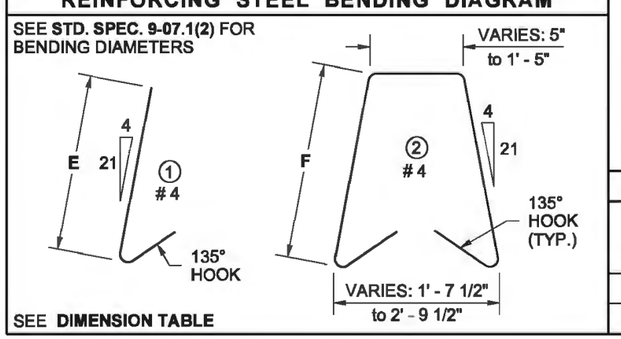
SECTION (B)



ISOMETRIC VIEW

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

SEE **STD. SPEC. 9-07.1(2)** FOR BENDING DIAMETERS



SEE **DIMENSION TABLE**

DIMENSION TABLE (SEE NOTE 5)

	BARRIER HEIGHT	A	B	C	D	E	F	HORIZONTAL BARS (QTY.)
STD.	3' - 6"	8"	2' - 0"	3' - 0"	3	2' - 8"	2' - 9"	8
H/P	4' - 0"	9 1/8"	2' - 2 1/4"	3' - 2 1/4"	4	3' - 2"	3' - 3"	10

Barry, Ed
May 19 2014 8:27 AM

SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (PRECAST) TRANSITION SECTION

STANDARD PLAN C-75.10-01

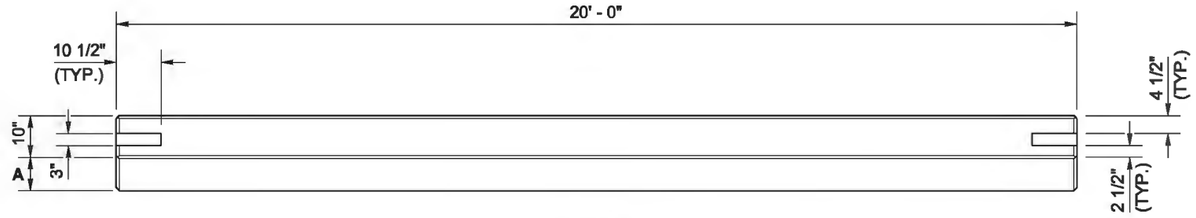
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:13 PM

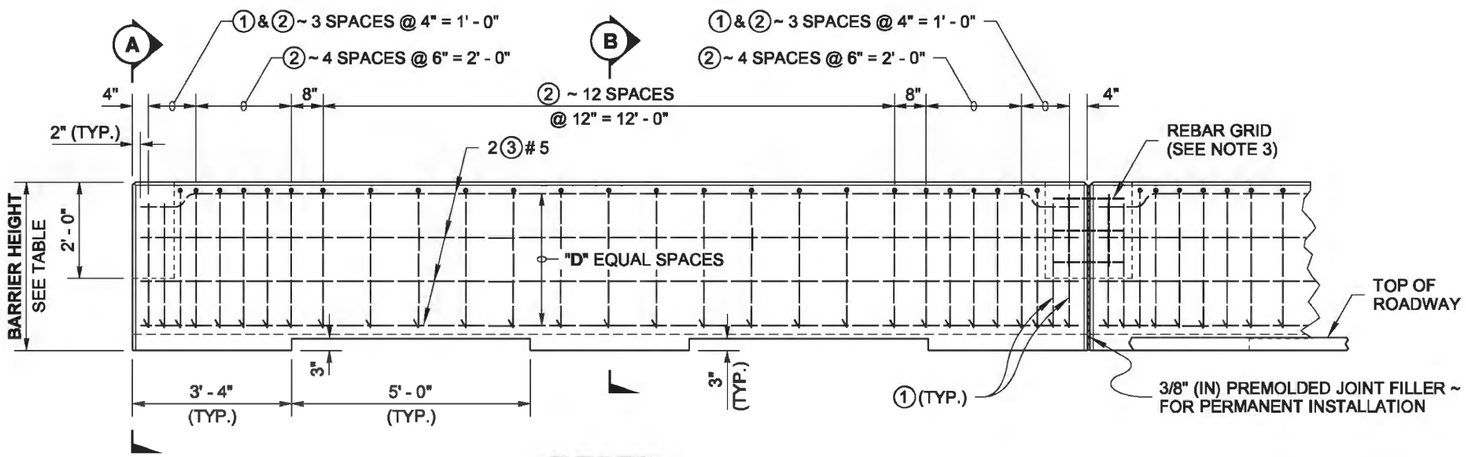
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



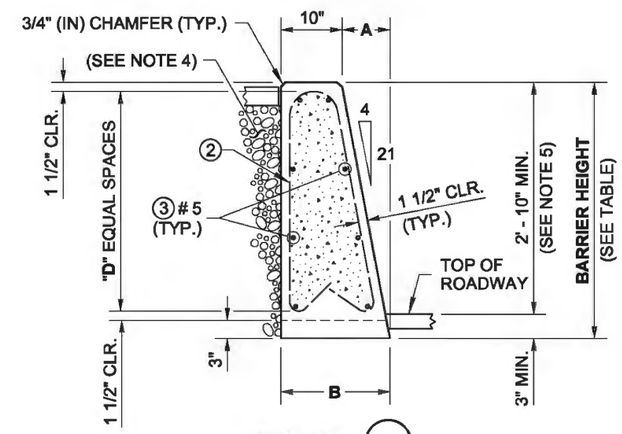
PLAN



ELEVATION

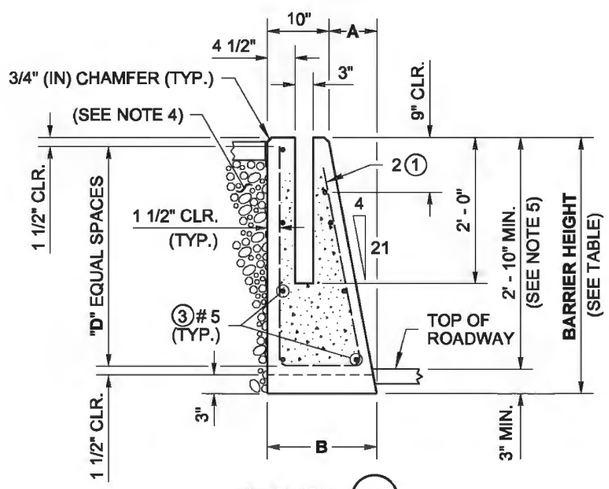
NOTES

1. PERMANENT INSTALLATION requirements: Embed barrier 3" (in) minimum; install 3/8" (in) Premolded Joint Filler between segments; fill the Connection Blockout with grout, centering the Rebar Grid in the blockout before adding grout.
2. TEMPORARY INSTALLATION requirement: Place a Rebar Grid in the Connection Blockout between barrier segments.
3. See **Standard Plan C-70.10** for REBAR GRID DETAIL and BARRIER CONNECTION DETAIL.
4. Vertical Back barrier is used only in the configurations shown in **Standard Plans C-85.10** and **C-85.20**, and when placed against a retaining wall.
5. When **High-Performance Concrete Barrier** is specified in the Contract, use the dimensions given in the H/P row in the DIMENSION TABLE, with a minimum height above roadway of 3' - 6" and a minimum embedment of 3" (in).

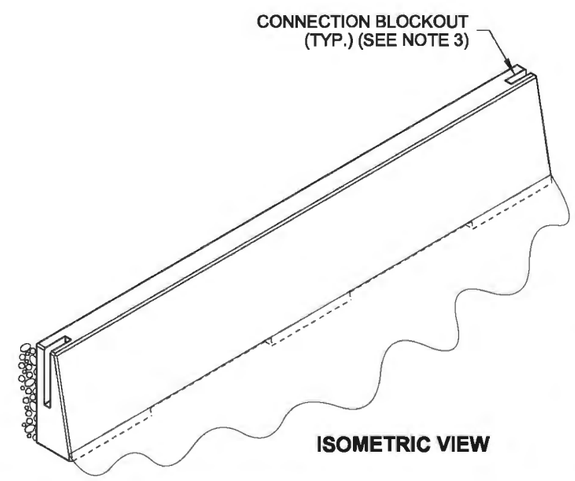


SECTION (B)

NOTE:
STEEL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT DEFORMED FOR CONCRETE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REINFORCING STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH **STANDARD SPECIFICATION 6-10.3**



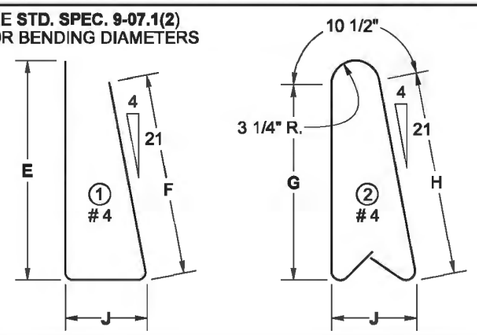
SECTION (A)



ISOMETRIC VIEW

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

SEE **STD. SPEC. 9-07.1(2)** FOR BENDING DIAMETERS



DIMENSION TABLE (SEE NOTE 5)

	BARRIER HEIGHT	A	B	D	E	F	G	H	J	HORIZONTAL BARS (QTY.)
STD.	3' - 6"	8"	1' - 6"	3	3' - 0"	2' - 8 1/2"	2' - 8"	2' - 9 1/2"	1' - 2"	8
H/P	4' - 0"	9 1/8"	1' - 7 1/8"	4	3' - 6"	3' - 2 1/2"	3' - 2"	3' - 3 1/2"	1' - 3"	10

EDWARD PATRICK BARRY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34363
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Barry, Ed
May 19 2014 8:28 AM

SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (PRECAST) VERTICAL BACK

STANDARD PLAN C-75.20-01

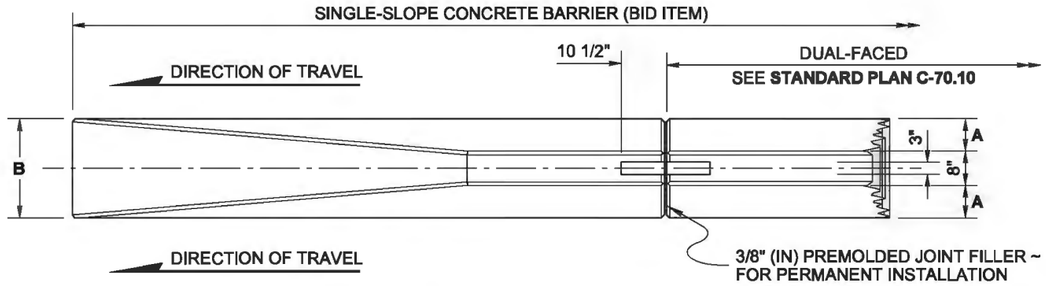
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:13 PM

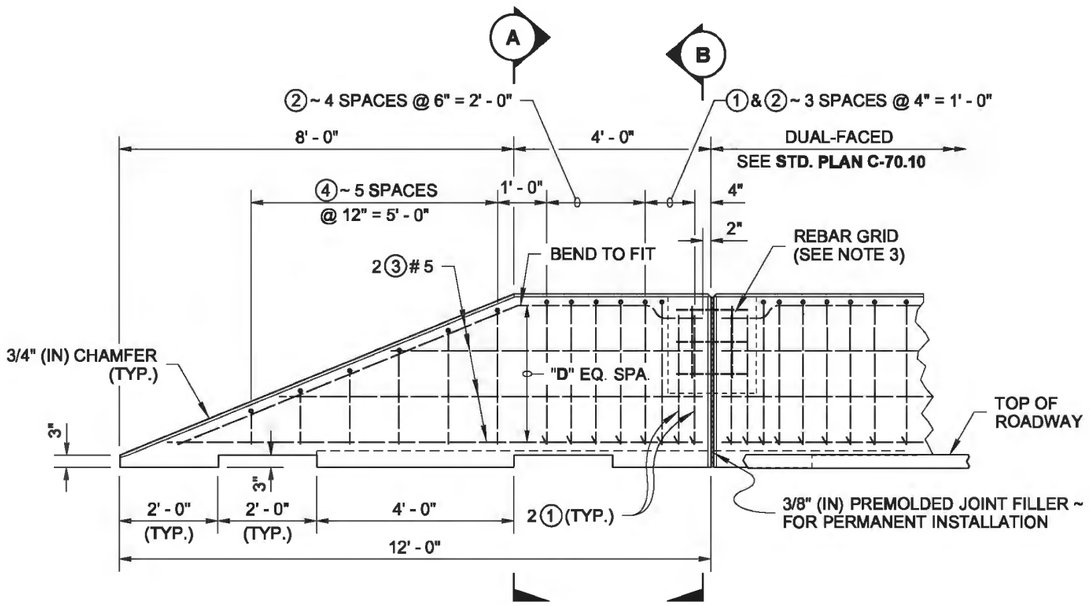
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



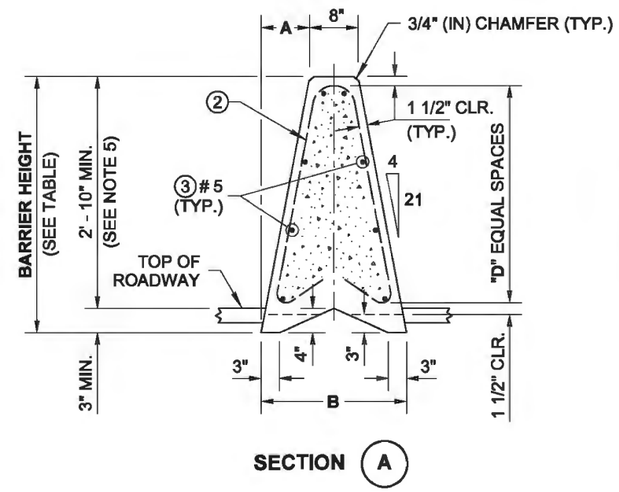
PLAN



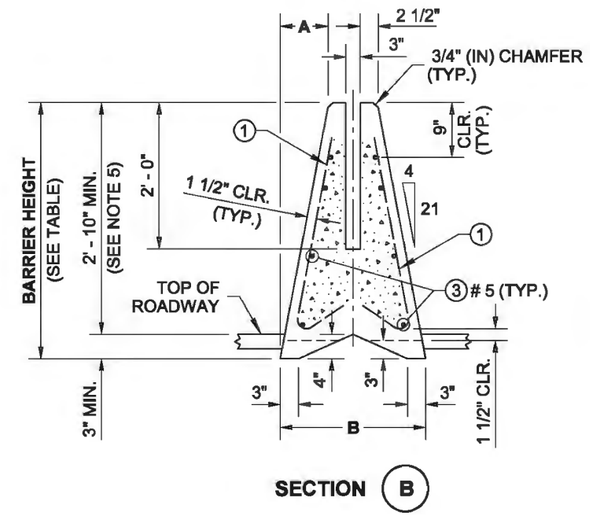
ELEVATION

NOTES

1. PERMANENT INSTALLATION requirements: Embed barrier 3" (in) minimum; install 3/8" (in) Premolded Joint Filler between segments; fill the Connection Blockout with grout, centering the Rebar Grid in the blockout before adding grout.
2. TEMPORARY INSTALLATION requirement: Place a Rebar Grid in the Connection Blockout between barrier segments.
3. See **Standard Plan C-70.10** for REBAR GRID DETAIL and BARRIER CONNECTION DETAIL.
4. The Terminal is used only on the trailing end of a barrier, unless otherwise shown in the Contract.
5. When **High-Performance Concrete Barrier** is specified in the Contract, use the dimensions given in the H/P row in the DIMENSION TABLE, with a minimum height above roadway of 3' - 6" and a minimum embedment of 3" (in).



SECTION A

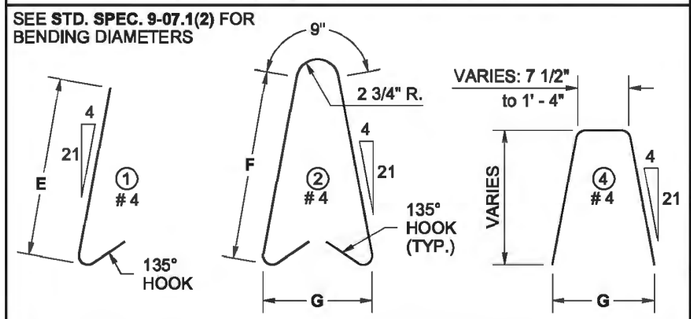


SECTION B

NOTE:
STEEL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT DEFORMED FOR CONCRETE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REINFORCING STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH **STANDARD SPECIFICATION 6-10.3**

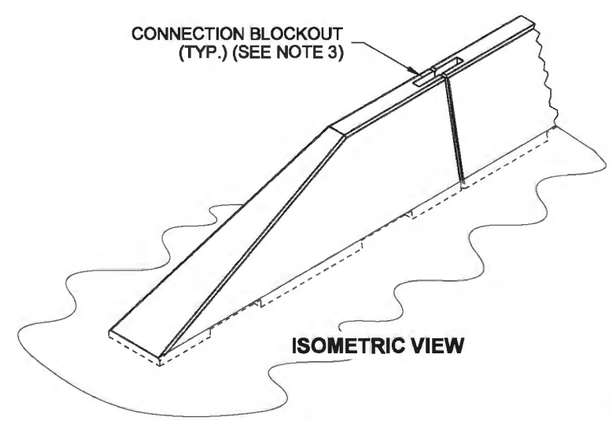
REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

SEE **STD. SPEC. 9-07.1(2)** FOR BENDING DIAMETERS



DIMENSION TABLE (SEE NOTE 5)

	BARRIER HEIGHT	A	B	D	E	F	G	HORIZONTAL BARS (QTY.)
STD.	3' - 6"	8"	2' - 0"	3	2' - 8"	2' - 9"	1' - 7"	8
H/P	4' - 0"	9 1/8"	2' - 2 1/4"	4	3' - 2"	3' - 3"	1' - 9"	10



ISOMETRIC VIEW

Barry, Ed
May 19 2014 8:28 AM

SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (PRECAST) TERMINAL

STANDARD PLAN C-75.30-01

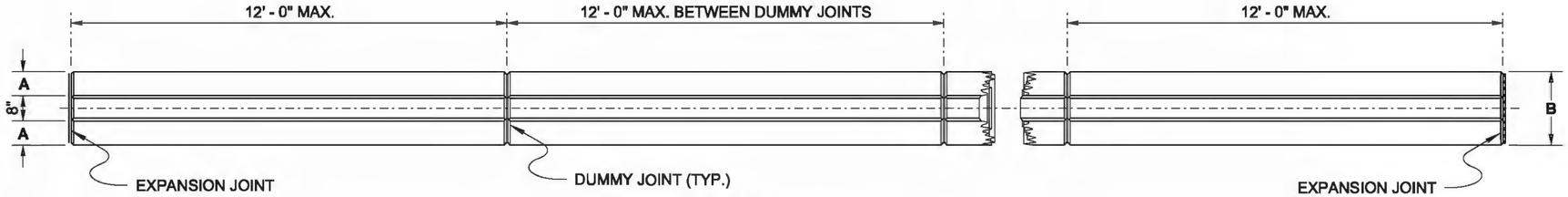
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:13 PM

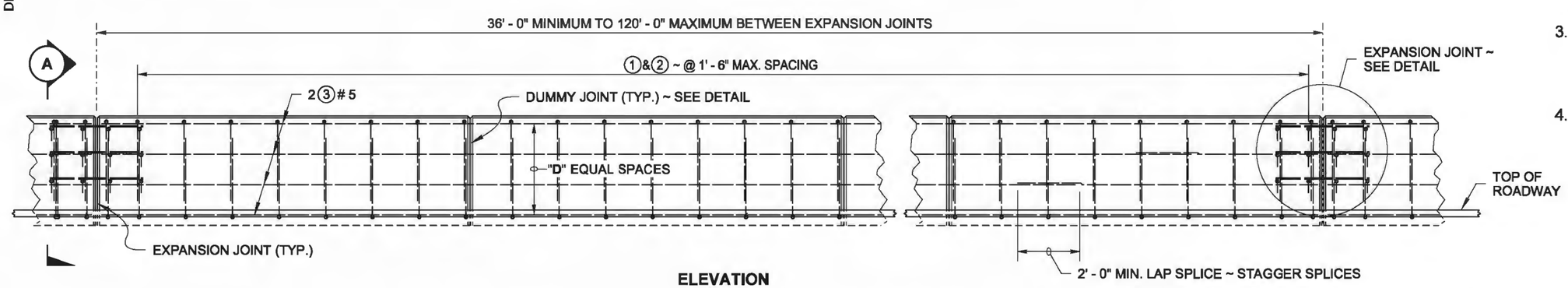
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



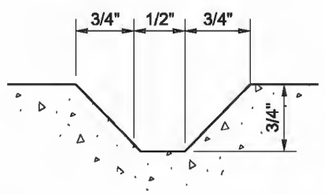
PLAN



ELEVATION

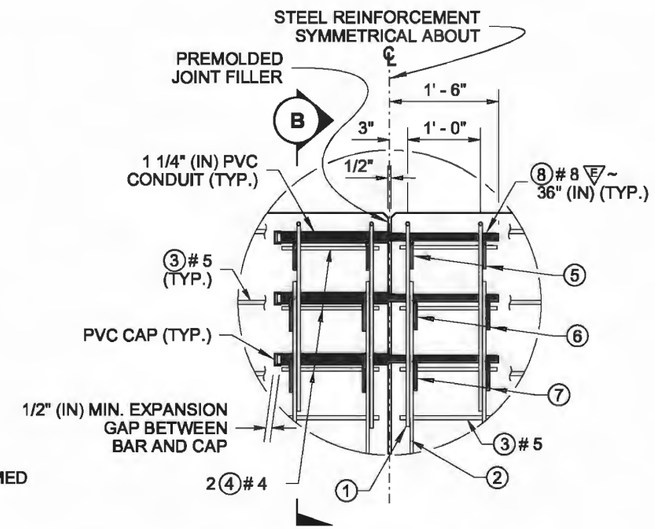
NOTES

1. Reinforcing steel dimensions and clearances are shown for stationary form construction. When slipform construction is used, increase reinforcing steel clearances to the outside surfaces of the barrier to 2 1/2" (in) and adjust the rebar dimensions as required.
2. When connecting between cast-in-place and pre-cast single-slope barrier, provide a Blockout, Rebar Grid, and added rebar, as shown in **Standard Plan C-70.10.**
3. The actual dimensions will vary as the grades change and the barrier transitions in height and width. The dimensions may be interpolated for intermediate barrier heights.
4. For barrier with a 2' - 10" reveal, see Sheet 2. For High-Performance Barrier with a 3' - 6" reveal, see Sheet 3.



TYPICAL SECTION

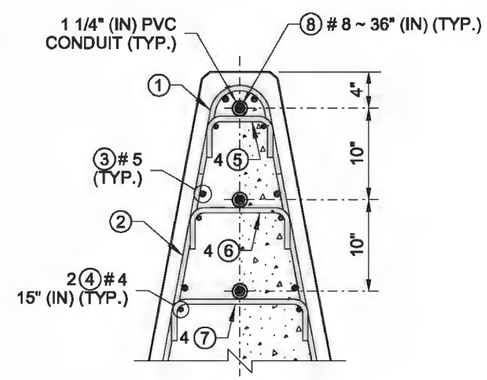
DUMMY JOINT DETAIL



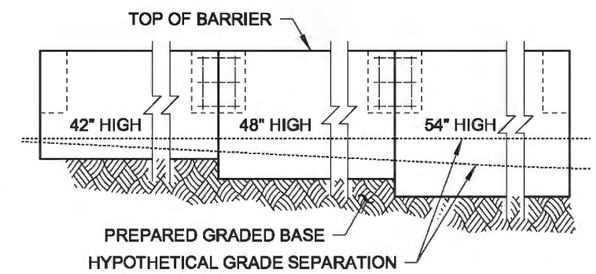
ENSURE NO CEMENT CONCRETE ENTERS THE PVC CONDUIT WHEN POURING

Ⓔ = EPOXY COATED

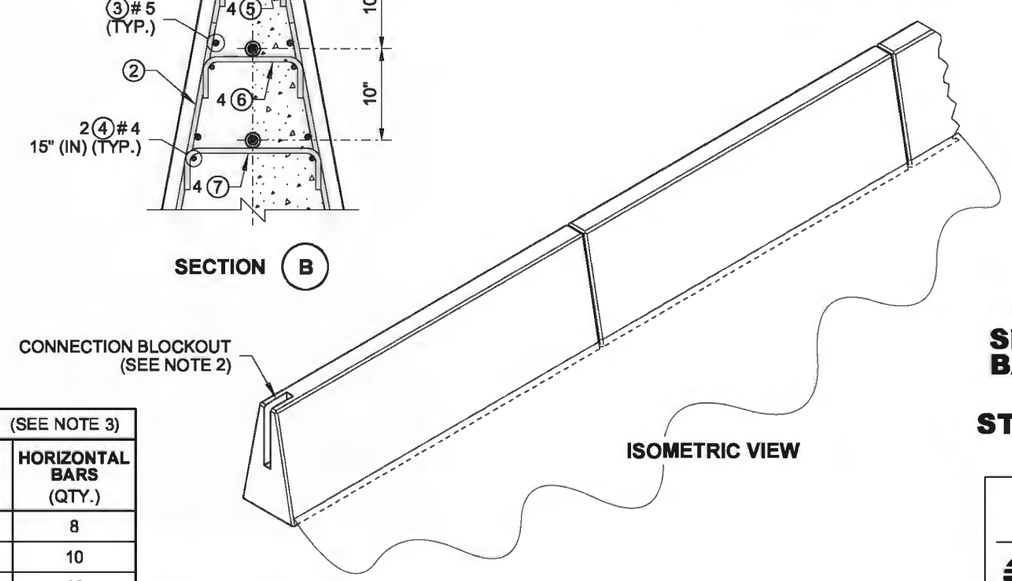
EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL



SECTION B



BARRIER TRANSITION DETAIL

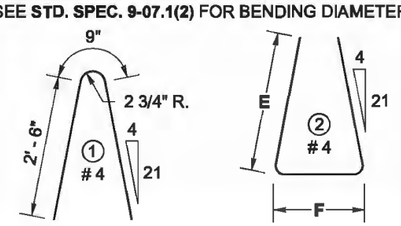


ISOMETRIC VIEW

NOTE:
STEEL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT DEFORMED FOR CONCRETE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REINFORCING STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH **STANDARD SPECIFICATION 6-10.3**

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

SEE **STD. SPEC. 9-07.1(2)** FOR BENDING DIAMETERS



⑤ 7 1/4"
⑥ 11"
⑦ 15"

⑤ # 4
⑥ # 4
⑦ # 4
(SEE NOTE 3)

DIMENSION TABLE (SEE NOTE 3)

BARRIER HEIGHT	A	B	D	E	F	HORIZONTAL BARS (QTY.)
3' - 6"	8"	2' - 0"	3	2' - 6"	1' - 8"	8
4' - 0"	9 1/8"	2' - 2 1/4"	4	3' - 0"	1' - 10"	10
4' - 6"	10 1/4"	2' - 4 1/2"	5	3' - 6 1/2"	2' - 0"	12

EDWARD PATRICK BARRY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34363
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Barry, Ed
May 19 2014 8:30 AM

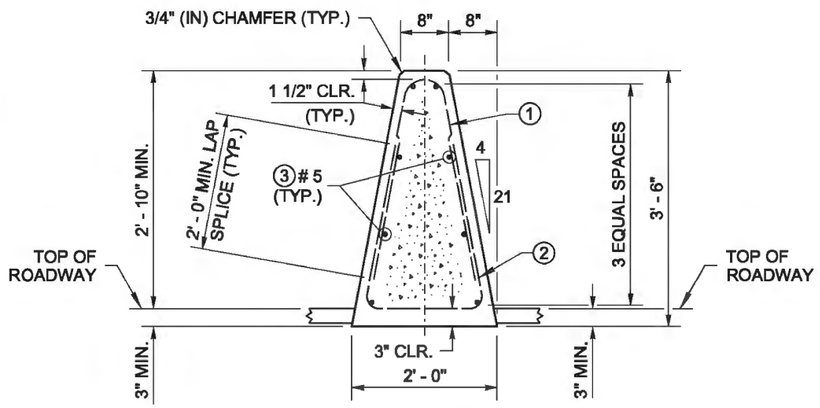
SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (CAST-IN-PLACE) DUAL-FACED

STANDARD PLAN C-80.10-01

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

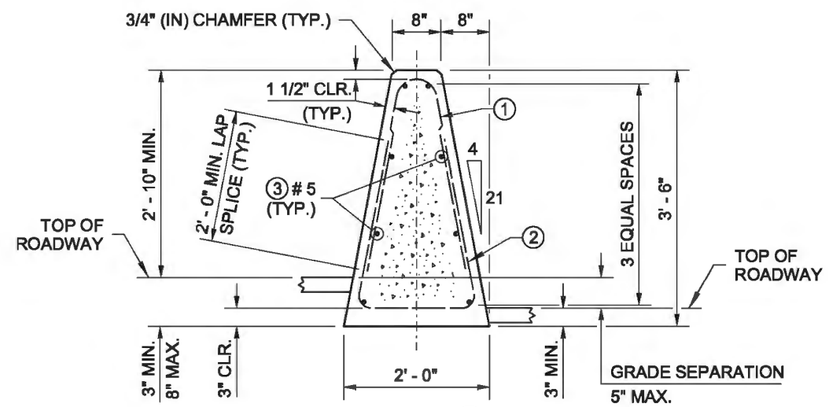
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:14 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



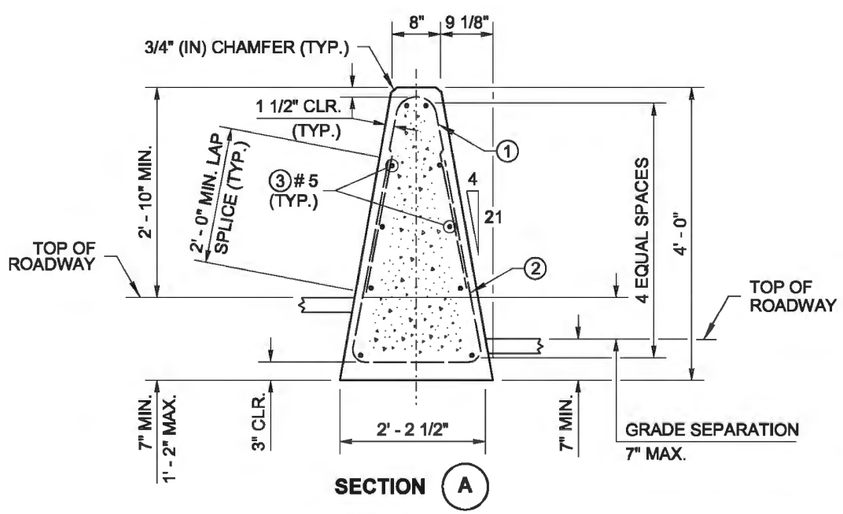
SECTION A

3' - 6" BARRIER
SHOWN LEVEL



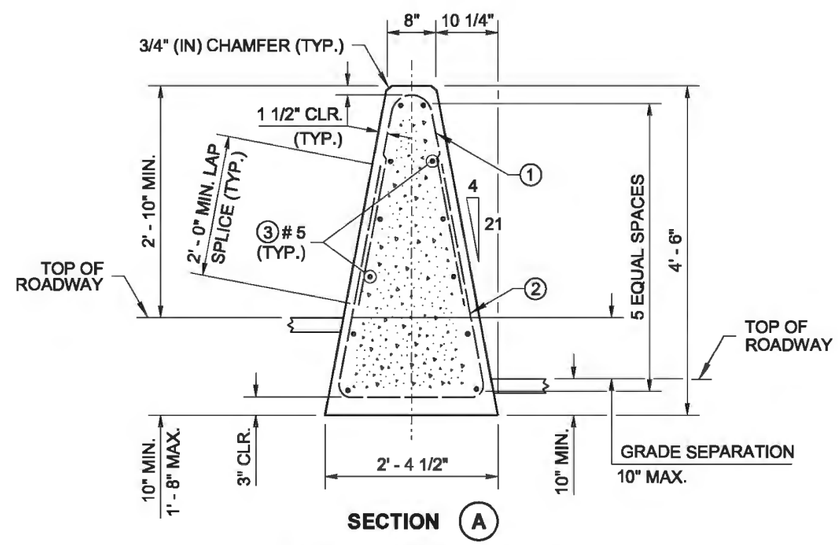
SECTION A

3' - 6" BARRIER FOR USE WITH A
0" (IN) TO 5" (IN) MAX. GRADE SEPARATION
(SEE NOTE 3)



SECTION A

4' - 0" BARRIER FOR USE WITH A
GREATER THAN 5" (IN) TO 7" (IN) MAX.
GRADE SEPARATION
(SEE NOTE 3)



SECTION A

4' - 6" BARRIER FOR USE WITH A
GREATER THAN 7" (IN) TO 10" (IN) MAX.
GRADE SEPARATION
(SEE NOTE 3)

STANDARD MOUNTING HEIGHT

EDWARD PATRICK BARRY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34363
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Barry, Ed
May 19 2014 8:30 AM

SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (CAST-IN-PLACE) DUAL-FACED

STANDARD PLAN C-80.10-01

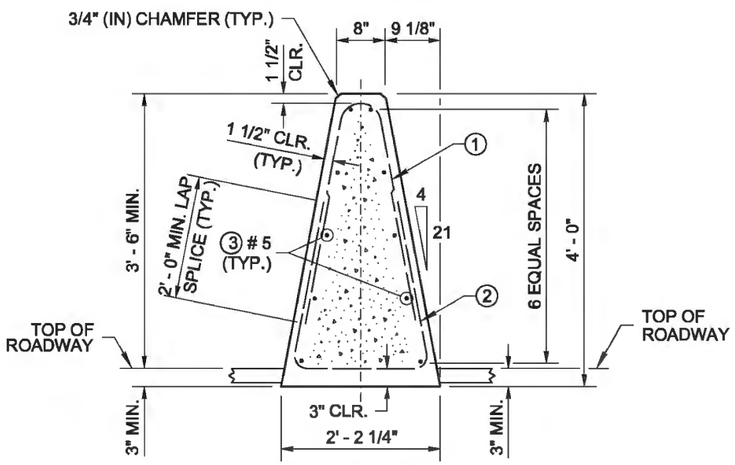
SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:14 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

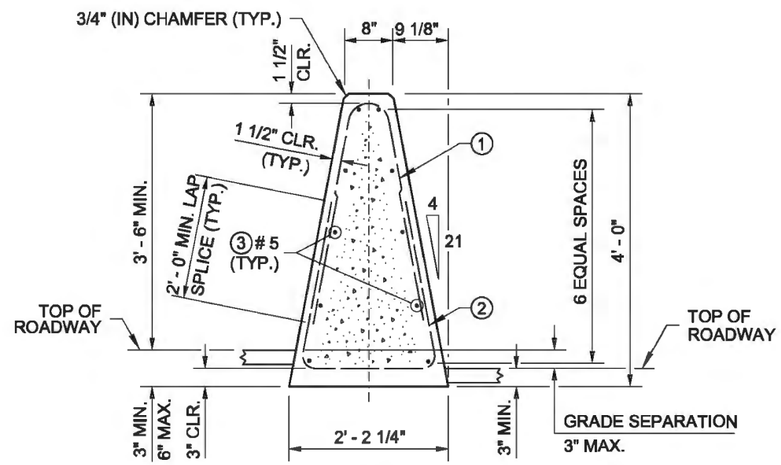
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



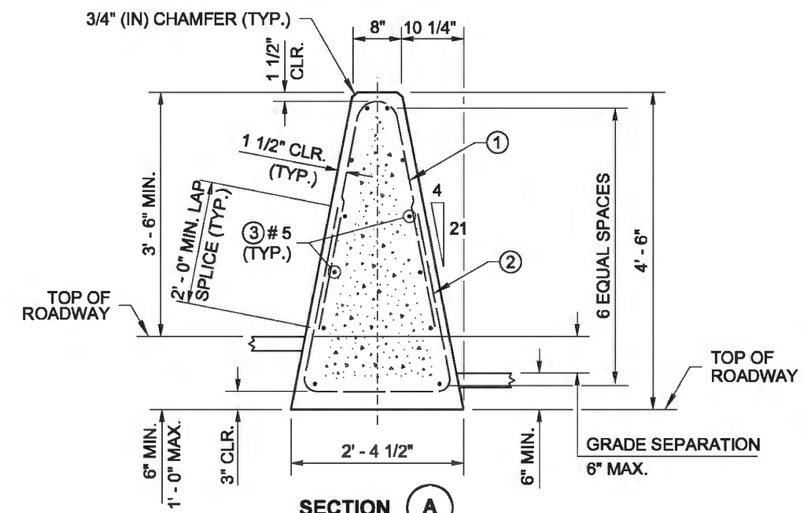
SECTION (A)

4' - 0" BARRIER
SHOWN LEVEL



SECTION (A)

4' - 0" BARRIER FOR USE WITH A
0" (IN) TO 3" (IN) MAX. GRADE SEPARATION
(SEE NOTE 3)



SECTION (A)

4' - 6" BARRIER FOR USE WITH A
GREATER THAN 3" (IN) TO 6" (IN) MAX.
GRADE SEPARATION
(SEE NOTE 3)

HIGH-PERFORMANCE BARRIER

Barry, Ed
May 19 2014 8:30 AM

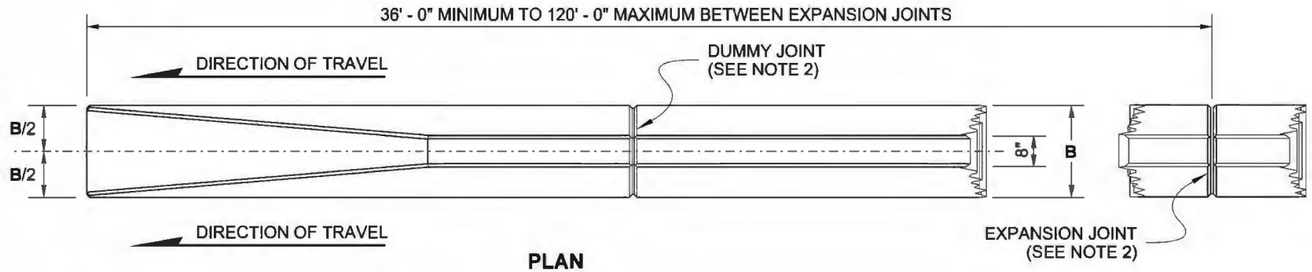
SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (CAST-IN-PLACE) DUAL-FACED

STANDARD PLAN C-80.10-01

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:14 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

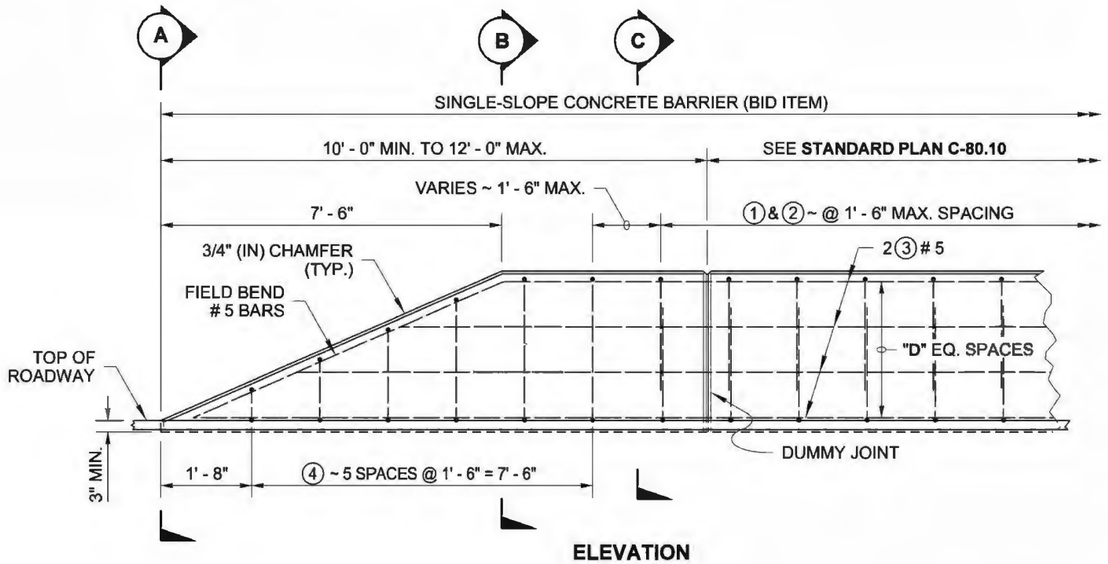
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



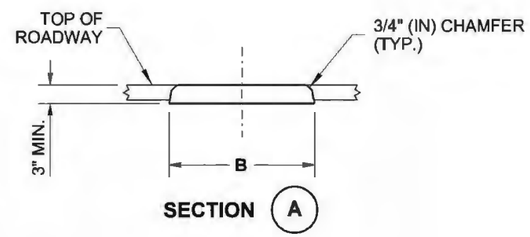
PLAN

NOTES

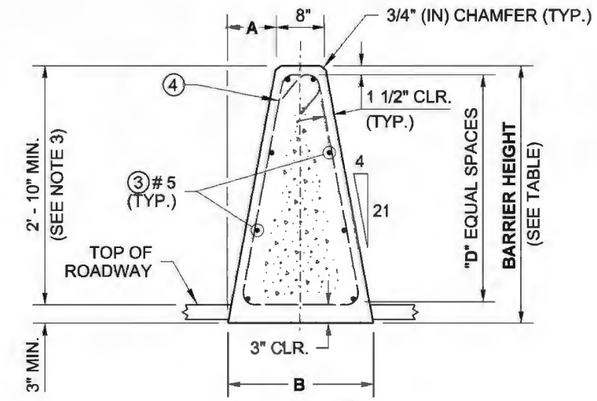
1. The Terminal is used only on the trailing end of a barrier, unless otherwise shown in the Contract.
2. See **Standard Plan C-80.10**, Sheet 1, for EXPANSION JOINT and DUMMY JOINT details.
3. When **High-Performance Concrete Barrier** is specified in the Contract, use the dimensions given in the H/P row in the DIMENSION TABLE, with a minimum height above roadway of 3' - 6" and a minimum embedment of 3" (in).



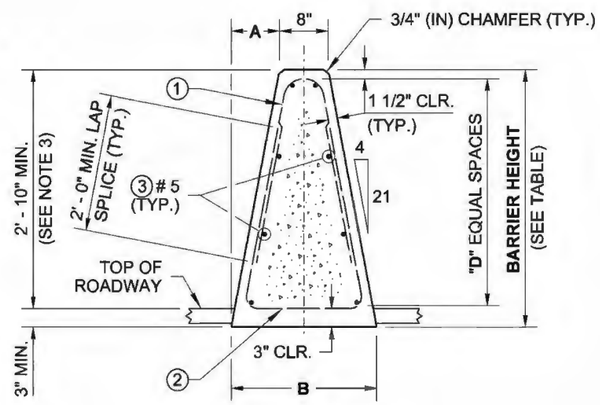
ELEVATION



SECTION A

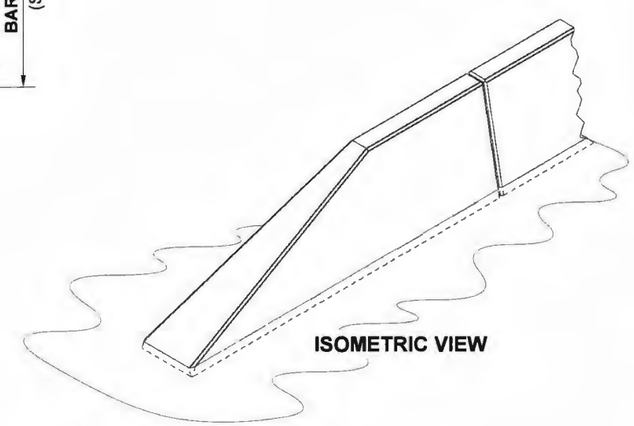


SECTION B



SECTION C

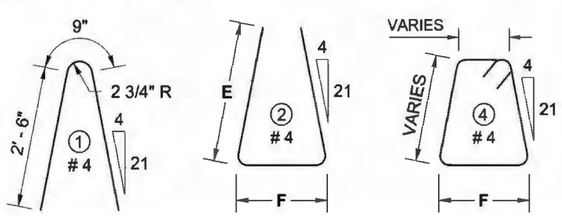
NOTE:
STEEL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT DEFORMED FOR CONCRETE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REINFORCING STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH **STANDARD SPECIFICATION 6-10.3**



ISOMETRIC VIEW

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

SEE **STD. SPEC. 9-07.1(2)** FOR BENDING DIAMETERS



DIMENSION TABLE (SEE NOTE 3)							
	BARRIER HEIGHT	A	B	D	E	F	HORIZONTAL BARS (QTY.)
STD.	3' - 6"	8"	2' - 0"	3	2' - 6"	1' - 8"	8
H/P	4' - 0"	9 1/8"	2' - 2 1/4"	4	3' - 0"	1' - 10"	10

Barry, Ed
May 19 2014 8:31 AM

SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (CAST-IN-PLACE) TERMINAL

STANDARD PLAN C-80.20-01

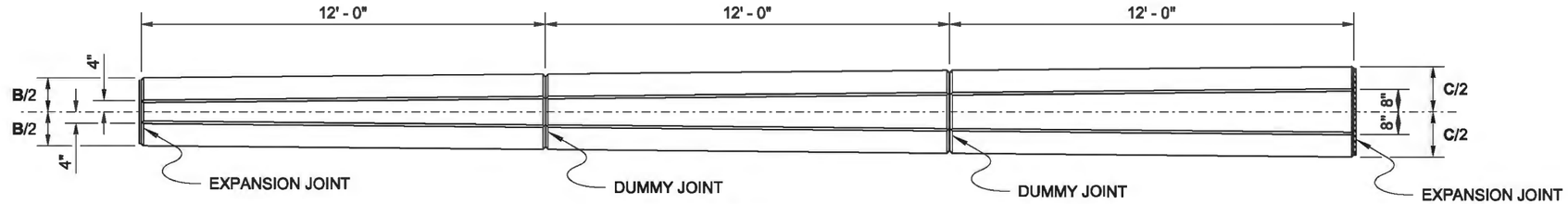
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:18 PM

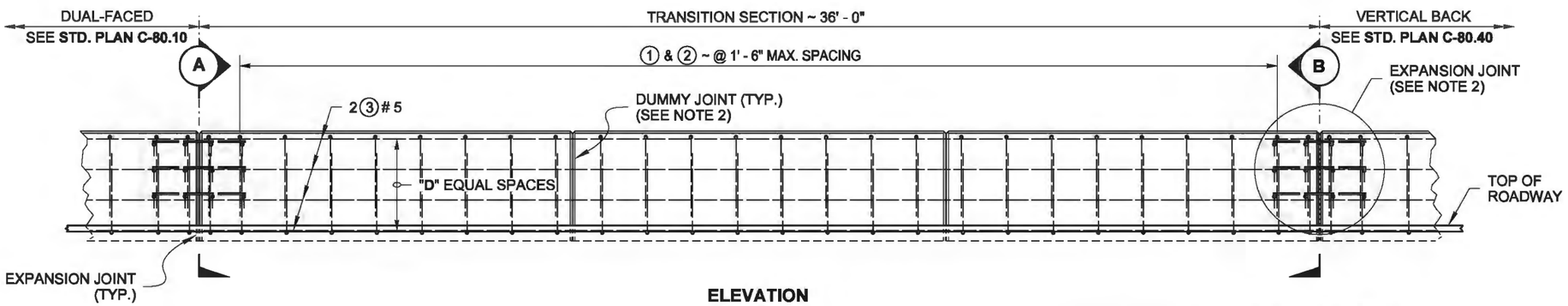
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

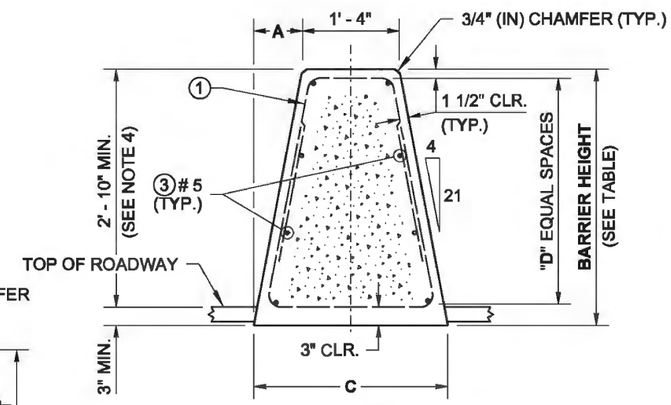


PLAN

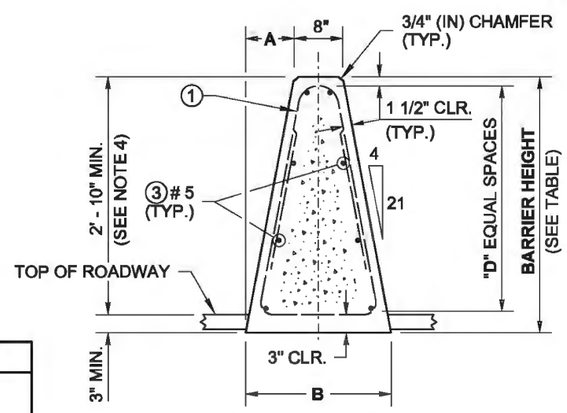


ELEVATION

NOTE:
STEEL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT DEFORMED FOR CONCRETE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REINFORCING STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH **STANDARD SPECIFICATION 6-10.3**



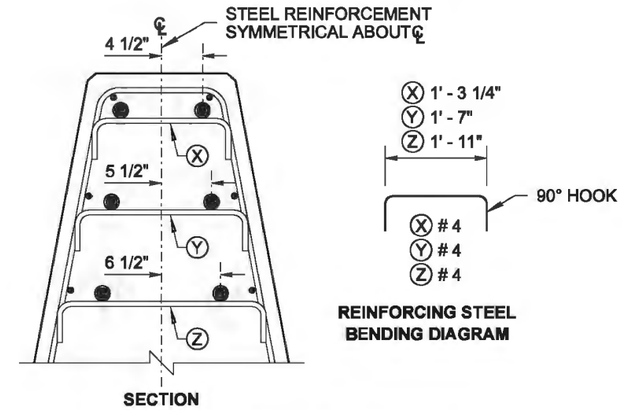
SECTION (B)



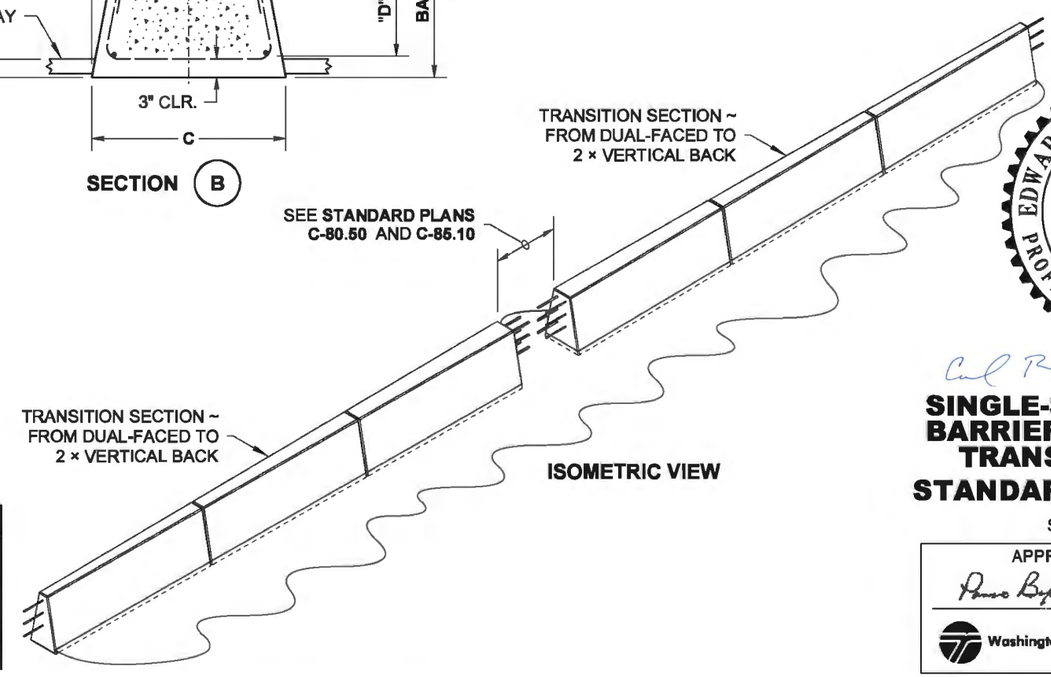
SECTION (A)

NOTES

1. The Transition Section is used in the configurations shown in **Standard Plans C-85.10** and **C-85.11.**
2. See **Standard Plan C-80.10**, Sheet 1, for EXPANSION JOINT and DUMMY JOINT details. Modify rebar on wider end as shown in EXPANSION JOINT MODIFICATION.
3. Reinforcing steel dimensions and clearances are shown for stationary form construction. When slip-form construction is used, increase reinforcing steel clearances to the outside surfaces of the barrier to 2 1/2" (in) and adjust steel dimensions as required.
4. When **High-Performance Concrete Barrier** is specified in the Contract, use the dimensions given in the H/P row in the DIMENSION TABLE, with a minimum height above roadway of 3' - 6" and a minimum embedment of 3" (in).



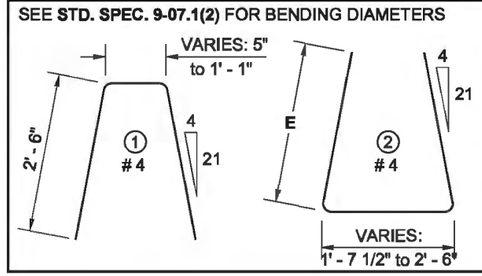
EXPANSION JOINT MODIFICATION
(SEE NOTE 2)



ISOMETRIC VIEW

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

SEE **STD. SPEC. 9-07.1(2)** FOR BENDING DIAMETERS



DIMENSION TABLE (SEE NOTE 4)

	BARRIER HEIGHT	A	B	C	D	E	HORIZONTAL BARS (QTY.)
STD.	3' - 6"	8"	2' - 0"	2' - 8"	3	2' - 6"	8
H/P	4' - 0"	9 1/8"	2' - 2 1/4"	2' - 10 1/4"	4	3' - 0"	10

Barry, Ed
May 19 2014 8:32 AM

SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (CAST-IN-PLACE) TRANSITION SECTION

STANDARD PLAN C-80.30-01

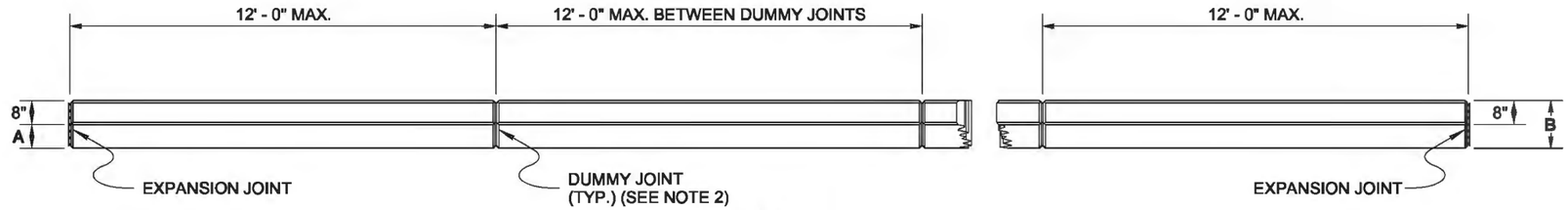
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:19 PM

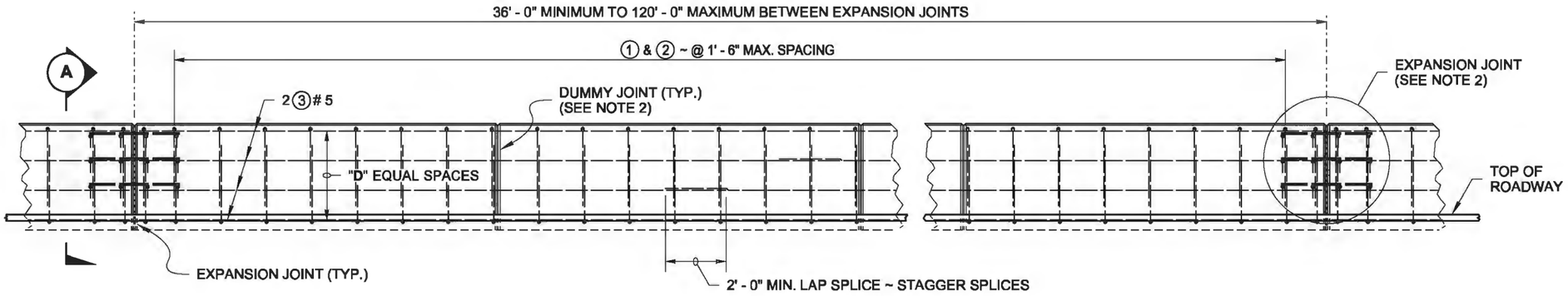
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

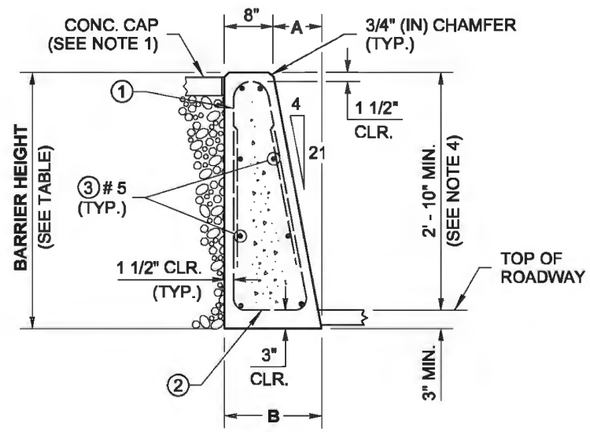
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



PLAN



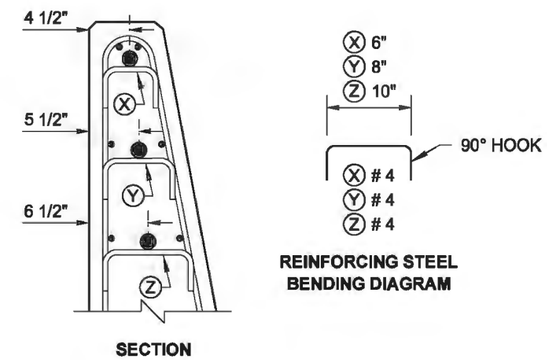
ELEVATION



SECTION (A)

NOTES

1. The Vertical Back barrier is used only in the configurations shown in **Standard Plans C-85.10** and **C-85.11,** and when placed against a retaining wall.
2. See **Standard Plan C-80.10,** Sheet 1, for EXPANSION JOINT and DUMMY JOINT details. Modify rebar as shown in EXPANSION JOINT MODIFICATION.
3. Reinforcing steel dimensions and clearances are shown for stationary form construction. When slip-form construction is used, increase reinforcing steel clearances to the outside surfaces of the barrier to 2 1/2" (in) and adjust steel dimensions as required.
4. When **High-Performance Concrete Barrier** is specified in the Contract, use the dimensions given in the H/P row in the DIMENSION TABLE, with a minimum height above roadway of 3' - 6" and a minimum embedment of 3" (in).



SECTION

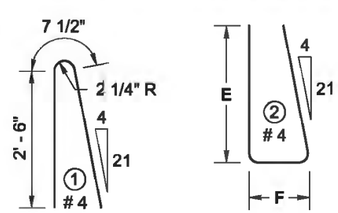
EXPANSION JOINT MODIFICATION

(SEE NOTE 2)

NOTE:
STEEL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT DEFORMED FOR CONCRETE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REINFORCING STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH **STANDARD SPECIFICATION 6-10.3**

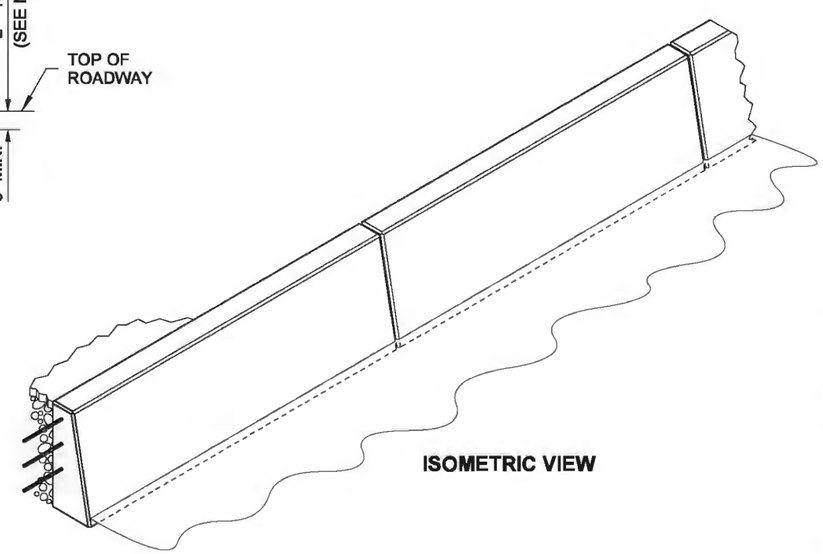
REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

SEE STD. SPEC. 9-07.1(2) FOR BENDING DIAMETERS



DIMENSION TABLE (SEE NOTE 4)

	BARRIER HEIGHT	A	B	D	E	F	HORIZONTAL BARS (QTY.)
STD.	3' - 6"	8"	1' - 4"	3	2' - 6"	1' - 0 1/4"	8
H/P	4' - 0"	9 1/8"	1' - 5 1/8"	4	3' - 0"	1' - 1 1/2"	10



ISOMETRIC VIEW

Barry, Ed
May 19 2014 8:33 AM

SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (CAST-IN-PLACE) VERTICAL BACK

STANDARD PLAN C-80.40-01

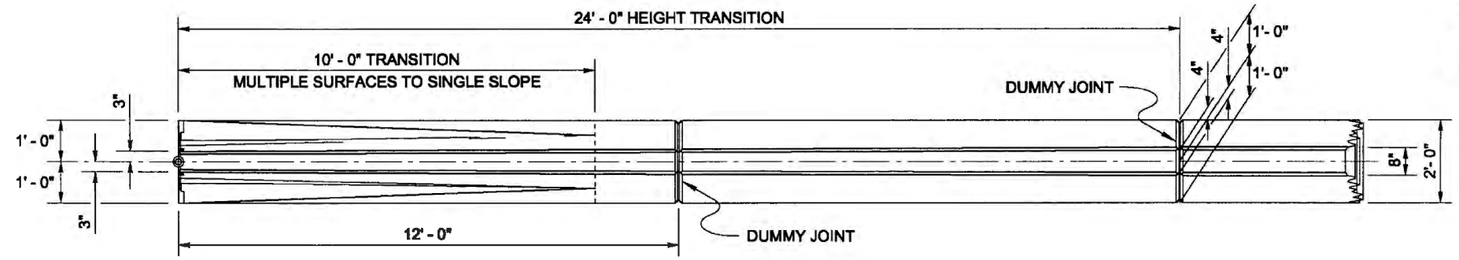
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:19 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

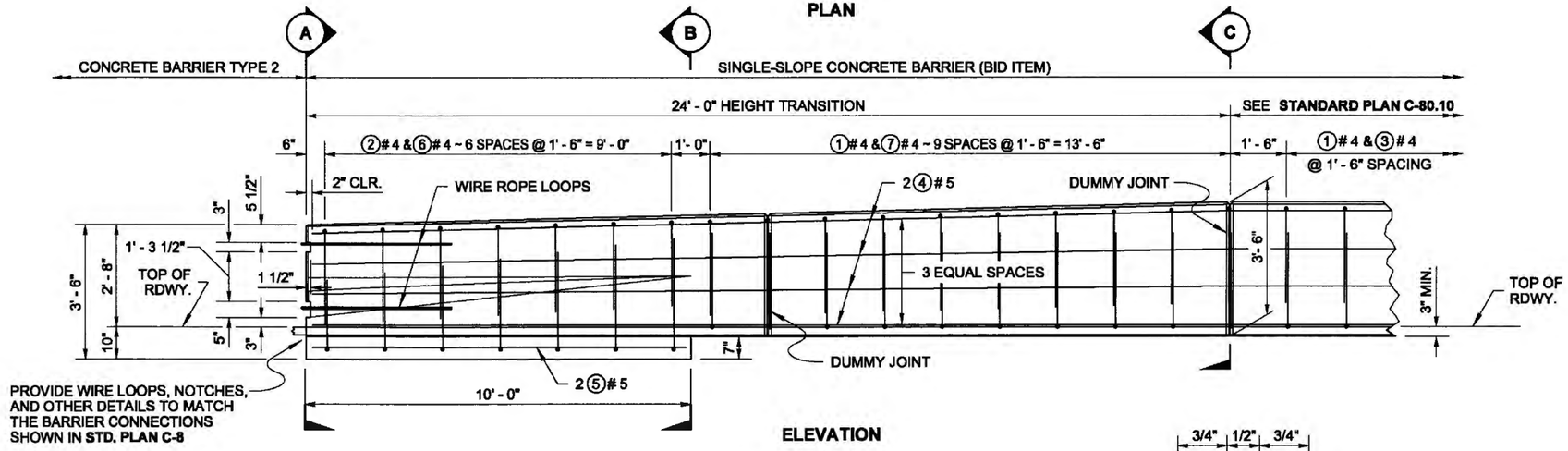
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

NOTE

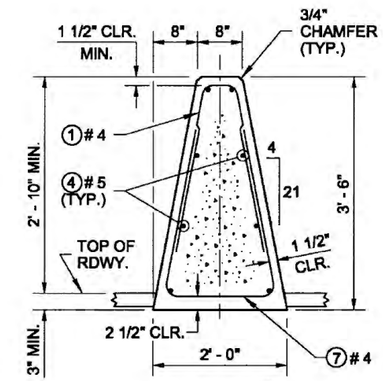
This plan is for transitions to Precast Concrete Barrier Type 2 only. See contract for transitions to other barrier shapes and bridge rails.



PLAN

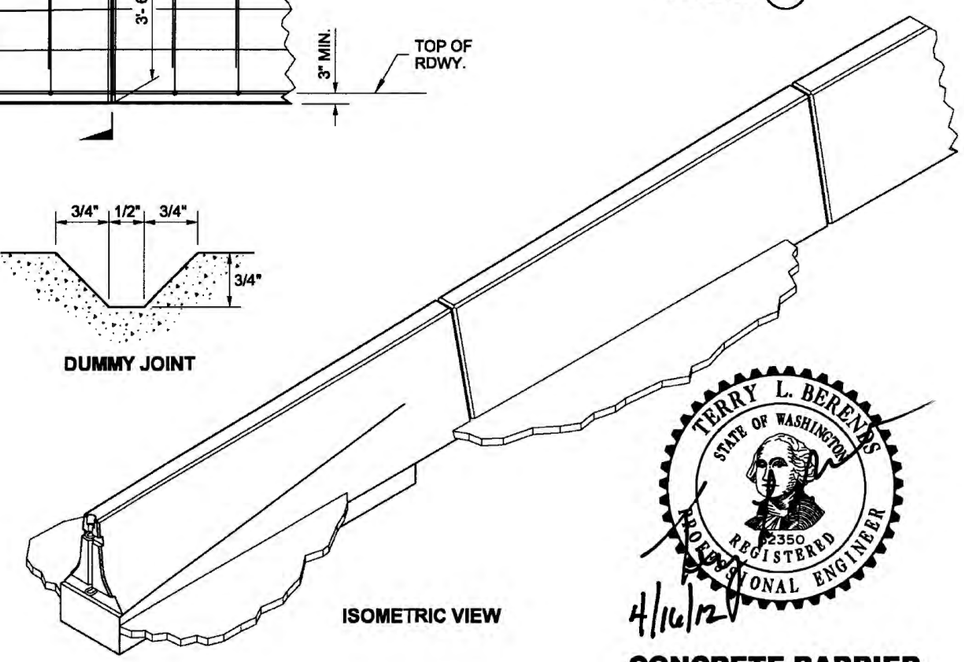


ELEVATION



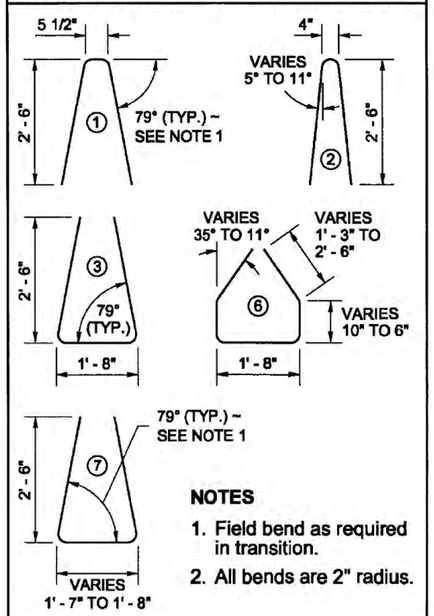
SECTION (C)

DUMMY JOINT



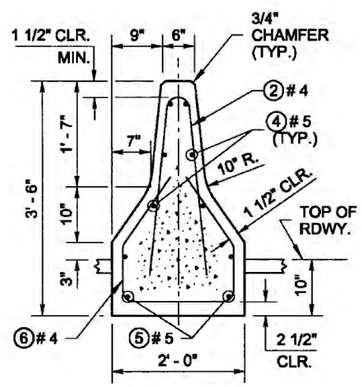
ISOMETRIC VIEW

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

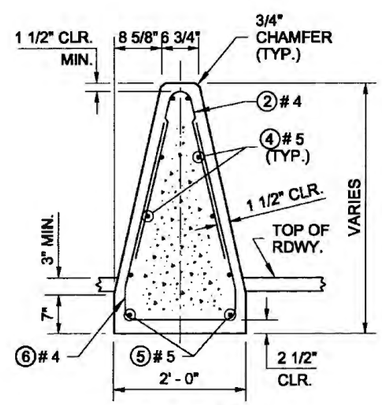


NOTES

1. Field bend as required in transition.
2. All bends are 2" radius.



SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)

CONCRETE BARRIER TRANSITION TYPE 2 TO SINGLE-SLOPE

STANDARD PLAN C-80.50-00

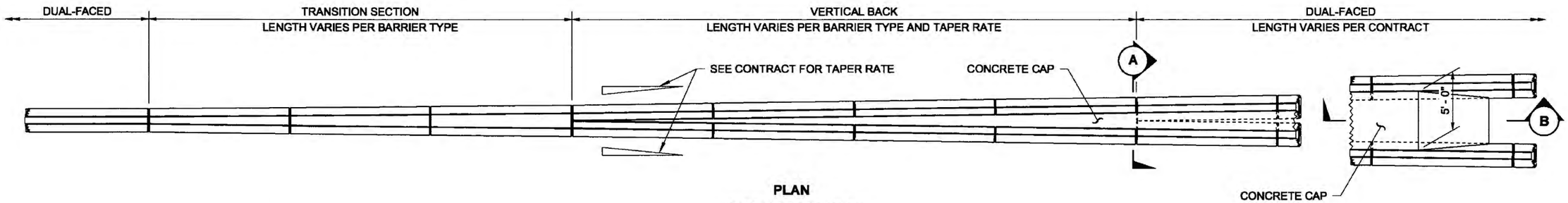
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

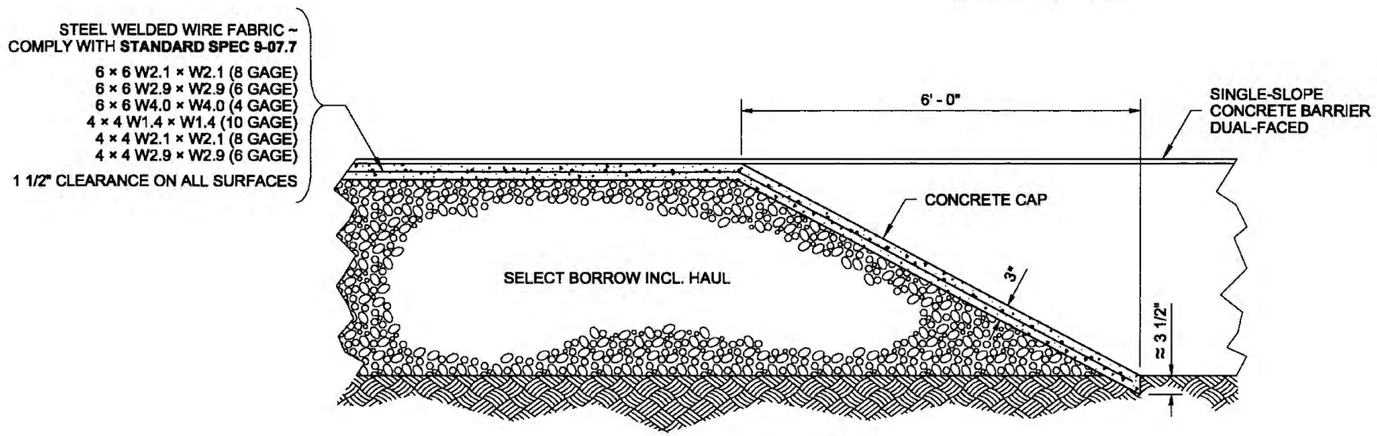
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 4/18/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

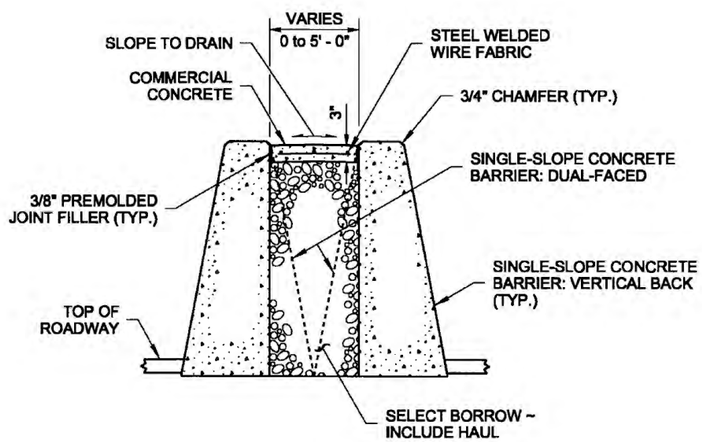
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



PLAN
(CAST-IN-PLACE SHOWN)



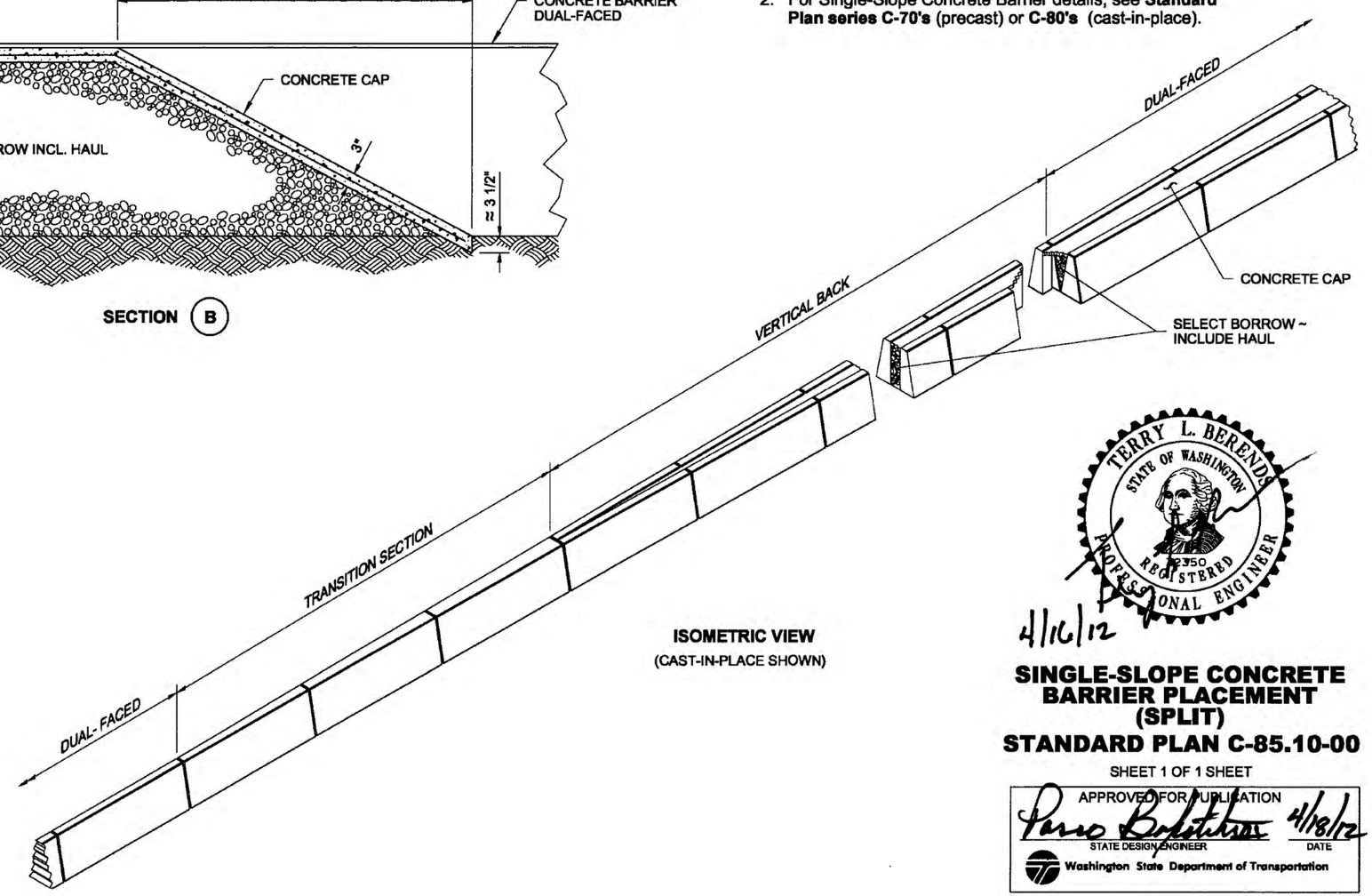
SECTION (B)



SECTION (A)

NOTES

1. Use the barrier type, precast or cast-in-place, as specified in the Contract.
2. For Single-Slope Concrete Barrier details, see **Standard Plan series C-70's** (precast) or **C-80's** (cast-in-place).



ISOMETRIC VIEW
(CAST-IN-PLACE SHOWN)

TERRY L. BERENDS
STATE OF WASHINGTON
12350
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

4/16/12

SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER PLACEMENT (SPLIT)

STANDARD PLAN C-85.10-00

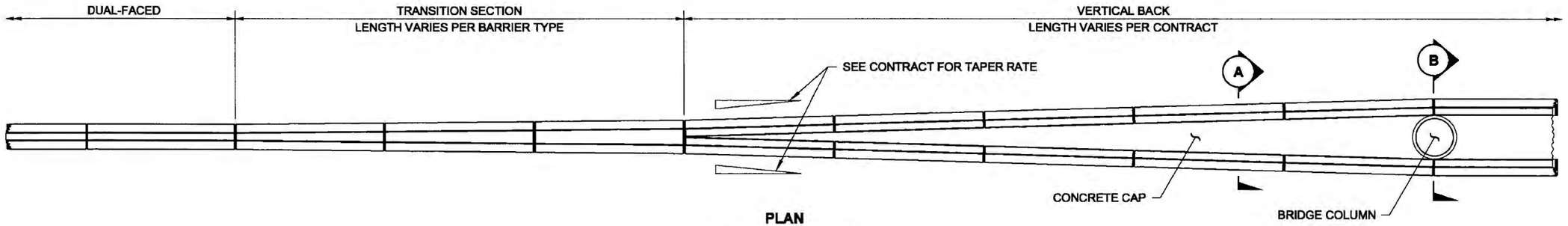
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 4/18/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

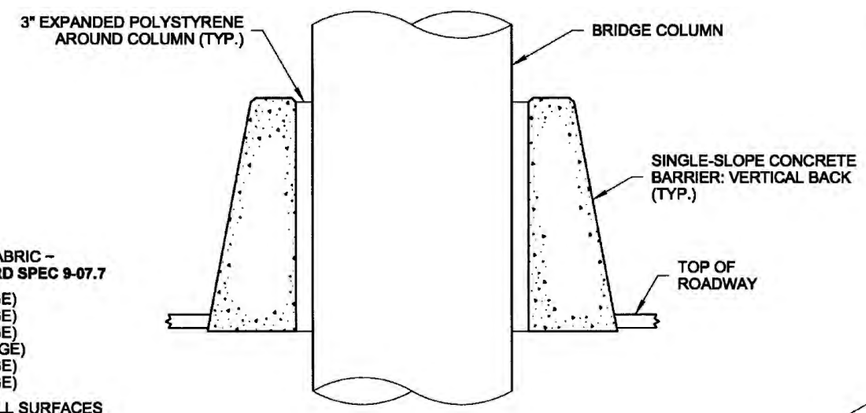
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



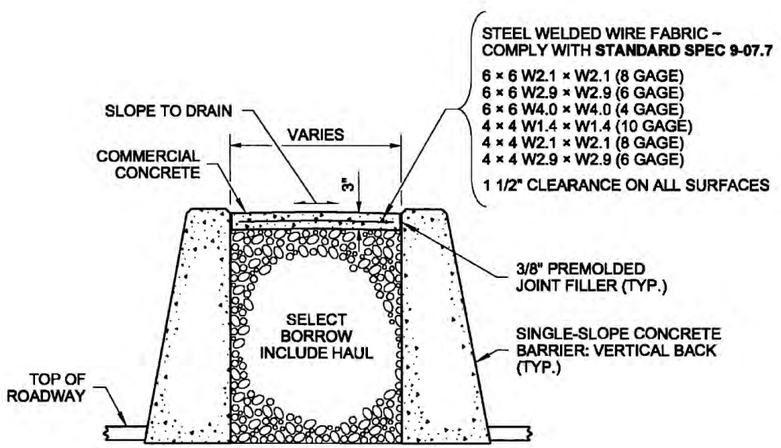
PLAN
(CAST-IN-PLACE SHOWN)

NOTES

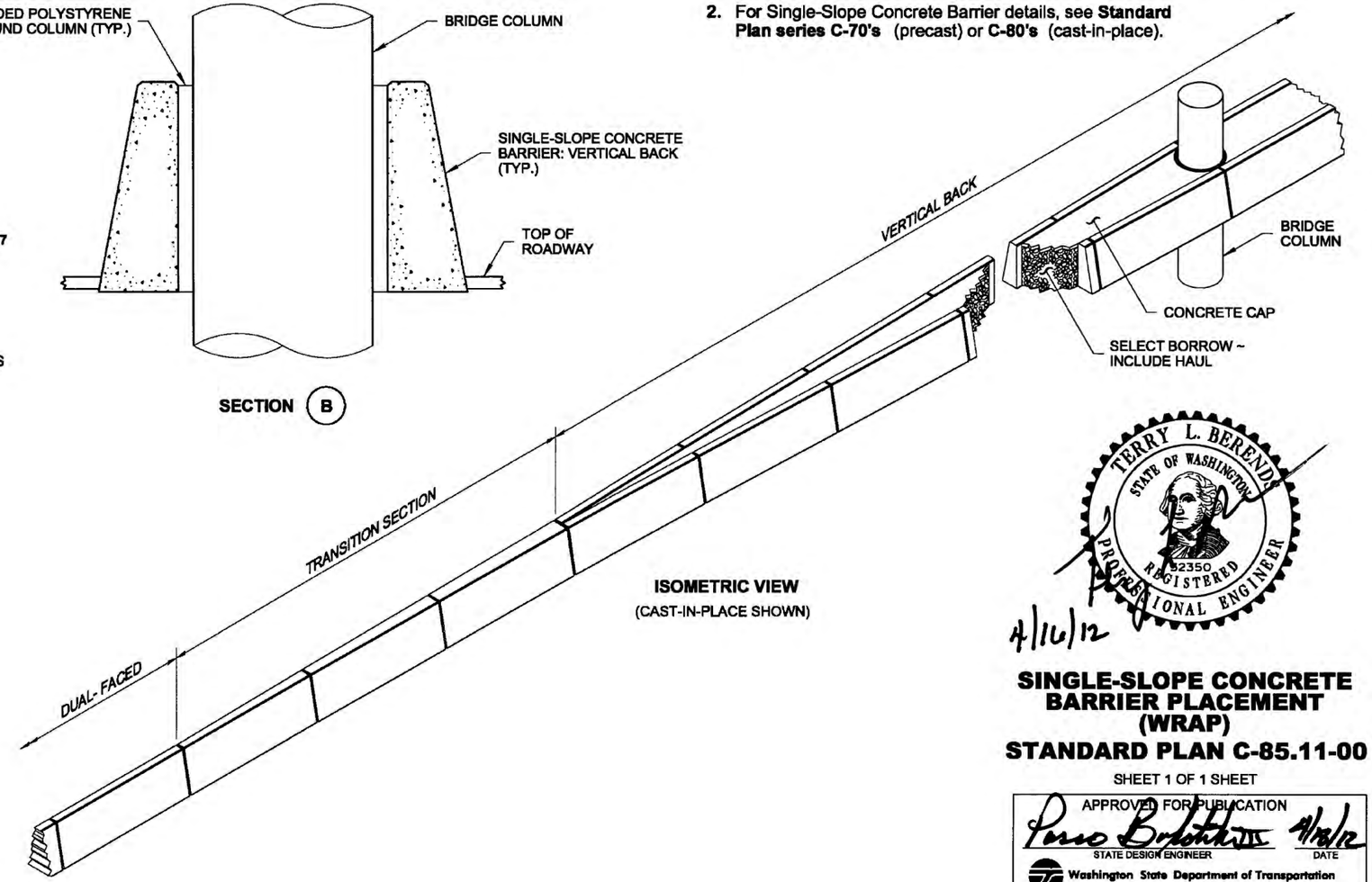
1. Use the barrier type, precast or cast-in-place, as specified in the Contract.
2. For Single-Slope Concrete Barrier details, see **Standard Plan series C-70's** (precast) or **C-80's** (cast-in-place).



SECTION (B)



SECTION (A)



ISOMETRIC VIEW
(CAST-IN-PLACE SHOWN)

TERRY L. BERENDS
STATE OF WASHINGTON
32350
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/16/12

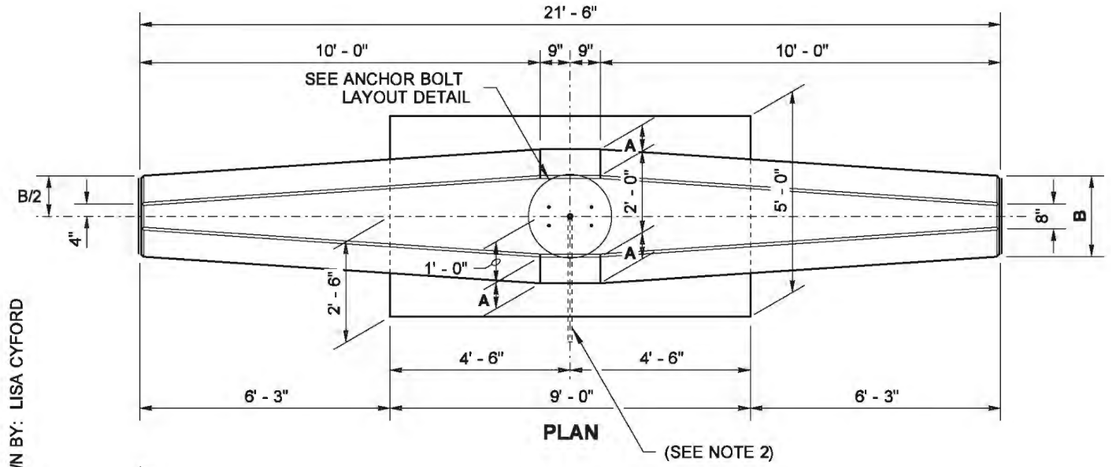
SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER PLACEMENT (WRAP)

STANDARD PLAN C-85.11-00

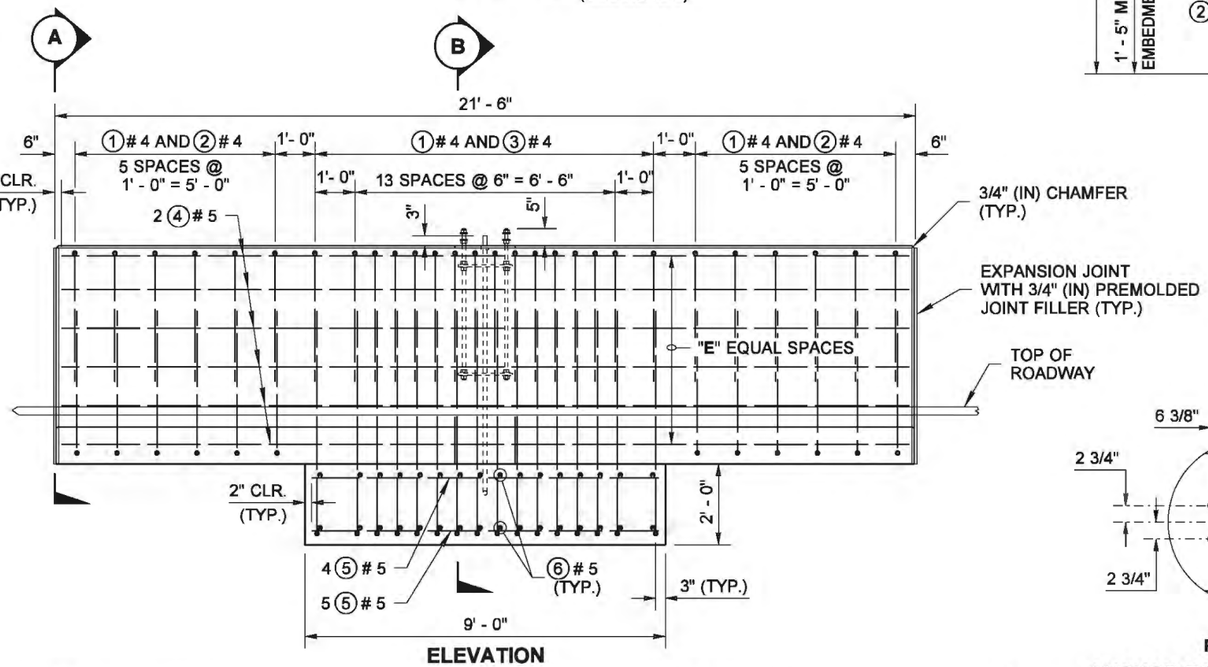
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 4/16/12
Washington State Department of Transportation

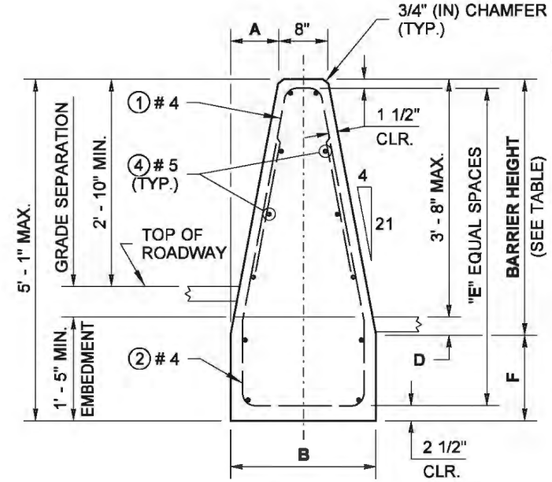
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



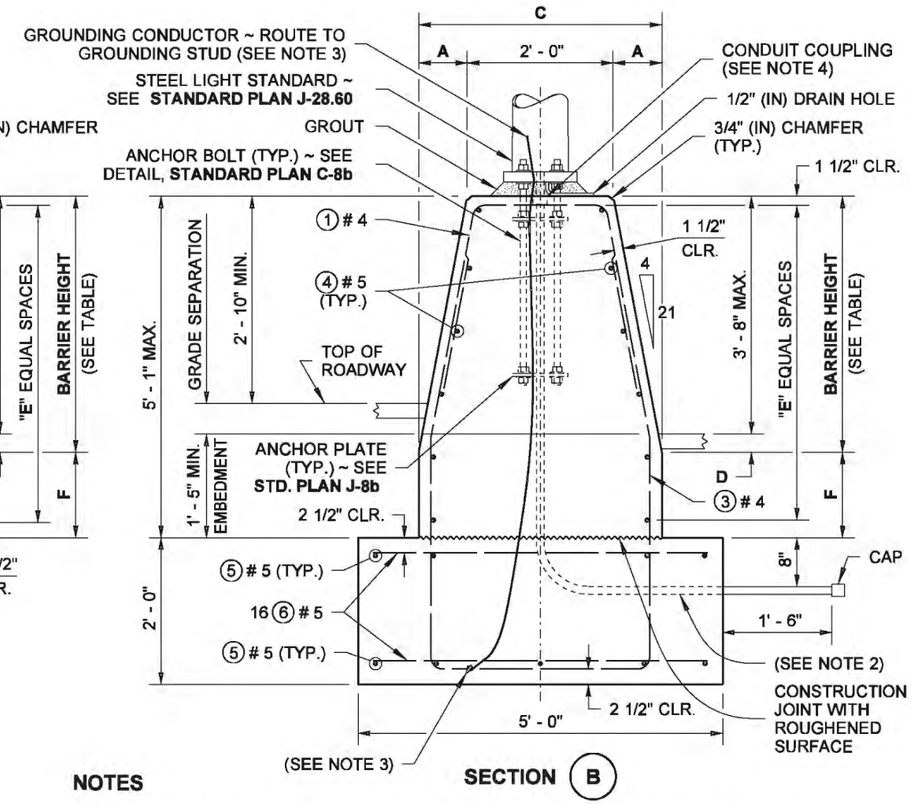
PLAN



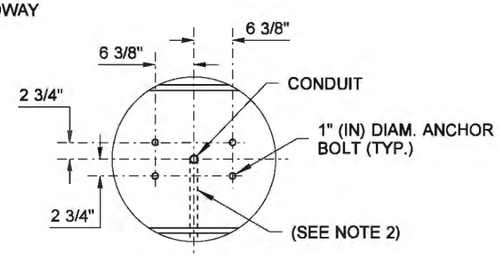
ELEVATION



SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)



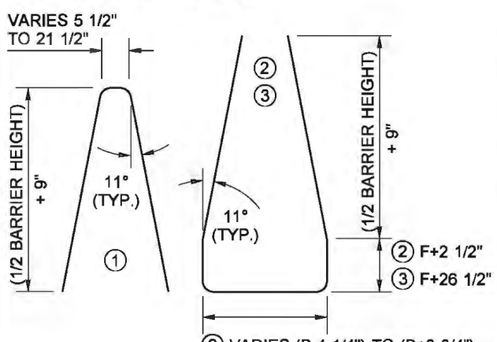
PLAN VIEW

ANCHOR BOLT LAYOUT DETAIL

NOTES

1. When connecting between cast-in-place and precast Single-Slope Barrier, provide a Connection Blockout and Rebar Grid as shown on **Standard Plan C-70.10.**
2. See the Contract Plans for conduit placement.
3. Grounding Conductor shall be non-insulated #4 AWG stranded copper; provide 3' - 0" min. slack. Clamp steel reinforcing bar with connector suitable for use embedded in concrete.
4. Install Conduit Coupling flush with top of foundation. Do not glue PVC stubout.
5. This plan shall be used for 40' (ft) and 50' (ft) Light Standards with 16' (ft) max. length double mast arms.
6. Concrete shall be Class 4000.
7. This spread footing is designed for an allowable soil bearing pressure of 2500 psf or better.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT
ALL BENDS ARE 2" (IN) RADIUS

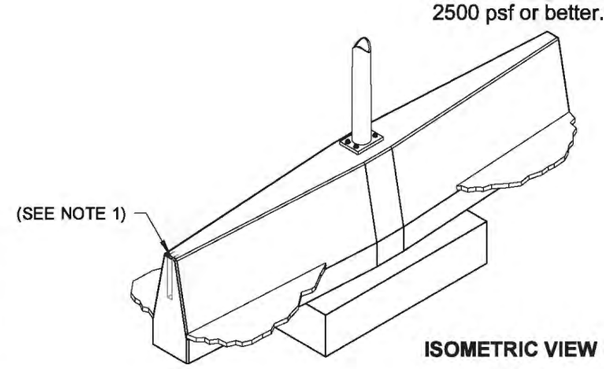


BAR LIST

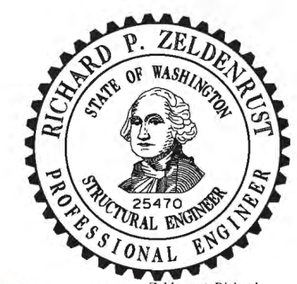
MARK NO.	LOCATION	SIZE	QUANTITY
①	BARRIER ~ TOP VERTICAL	# 4	28
②	BARRIER ~ BOTTOM VERTICAL	# 4	12
③	FND. & BARRIER ~ VERTICAL	# 4	16
④	BARRIER ~ HORIZONTAL	# 5	"Q"
⑤	FOUNDATION	# 5	9
⑥	FOUNDATION	# 5	32

TABLE

GRADE SEPARATION	BARRIER HEIGHT	A	B	C	D	E	F	Q
0 TO 5"	3' - 6"	8"	2' - 0"	3' - 4"	3" MIN.	5	1' - 2"	12
UP TO 7"	4' - 0"	9 1/8"	2' - 2 1/4"	3' - 6 1/4"	7" MIN.	5	10"	12
UP TO 10"	4' - 6"	10 1/4"	2' - 4 1/2"	3' - 8 1/2"	10" MIN.	6	7"	14



ISOMETRIC VIEW



Zeldenrust, Richard
Jun 10 2014 10:11 AM

SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER LIGHT STANDARD FOUNDATION

STANDARD PLAN C-85.14-01

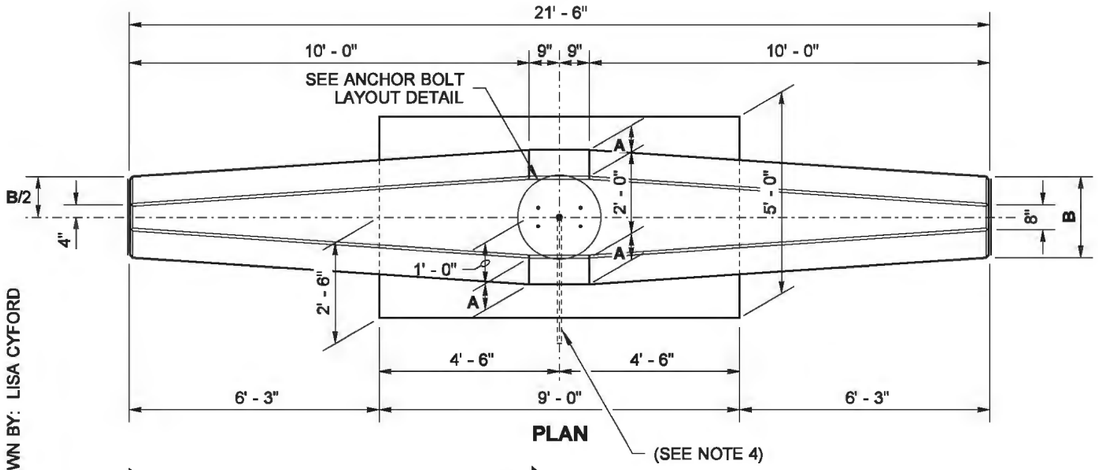
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:20 PM

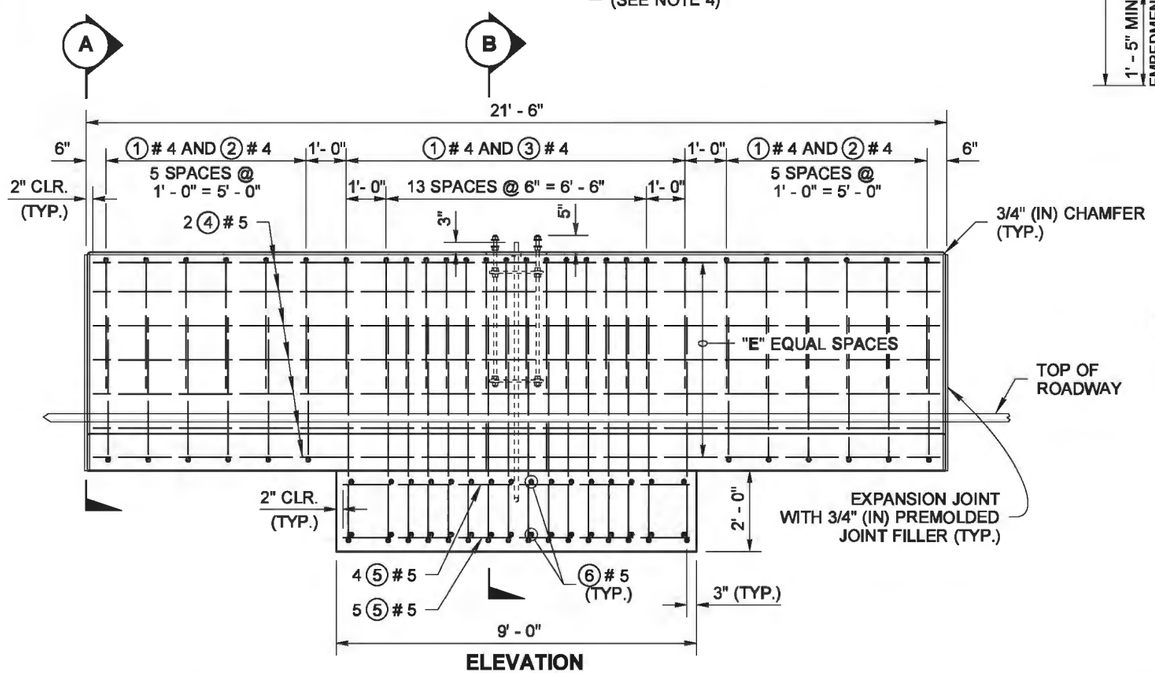
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

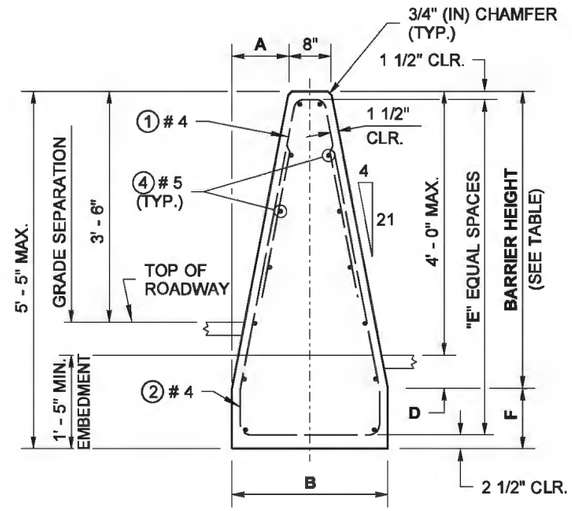
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



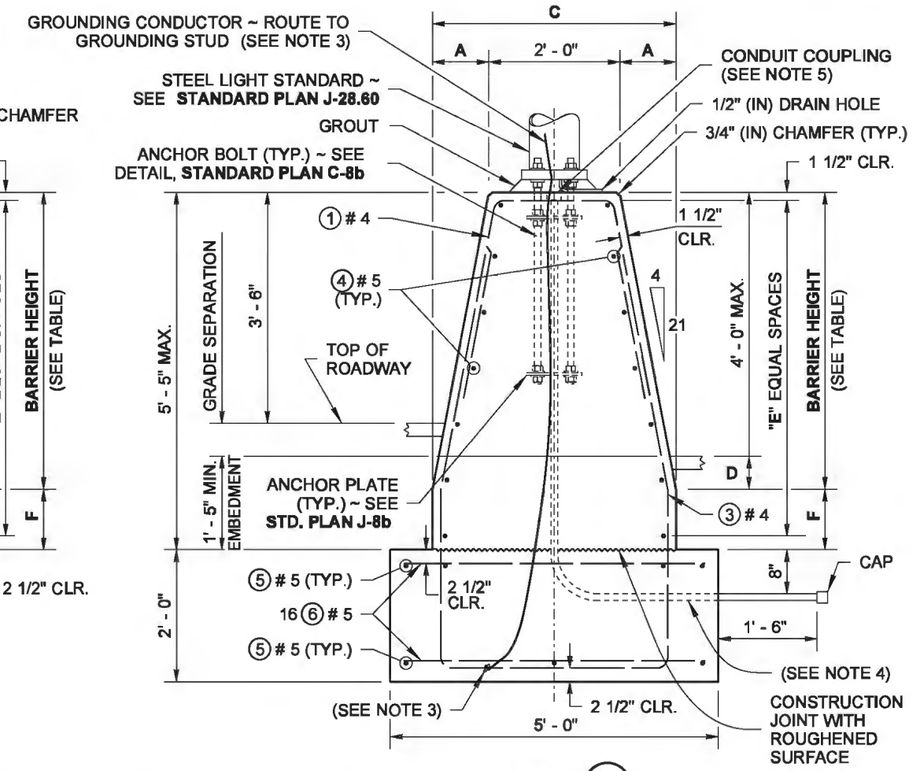
PLAN



ELEVATION



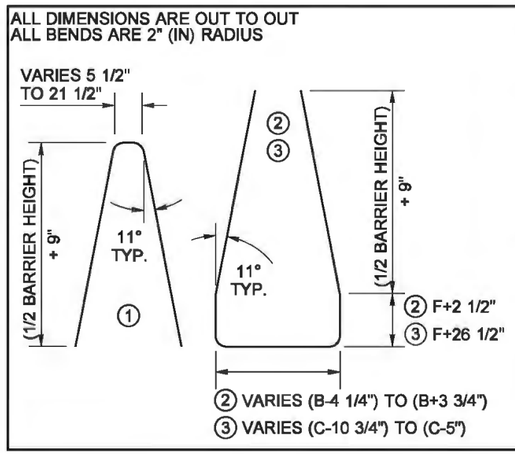
SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)

NOTES

1. This Barrier/Foundation combination has been designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Test Level 4 requirements. The horizontal vehicle impact force at the top of the barrier is taken at 54 kips for Strength and Extreme Limit States, and 10 kips for footing stability (overturning and sliding) in the Service Limit State.
2. When connecting between cast-in-place and precast Single-Slope Barrier, provide a Connection Blockout and Rebar Grid as shown on **Standard Plan C-70.10.**
3. Grounding conductor shall be non-insulated #4 AWG stranded copper; provide 3' - 0" min. slack. Clamp steel reinforcing bar with connector suitable for use embedded in concrete.
4. See the Contract Plans for conduit placement.
5. Install Conduit Coupling flush with top of foundation. Do not glue PVC stubout.
6. This plan shall be used for 40' (ft) and 50' (ft) Light Standards with 16' (ft) max. length double mast arms.
7. Concrete shall be Class 4000.
8. The factored soil bearing resistance shall equal or exceed the following:
   i) Service limit state = 6 ksf
   ii) Strength limit state = 24 ksf
   iii) Extreme limit state = 48 ksf

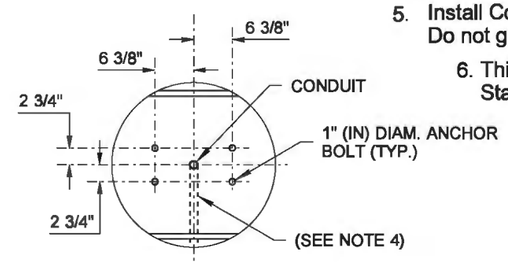


BAR LIST

MARK NO.	LOCATION	SIZE	QUANTITY
①	BARRIER ~ TOP VERTICAL	# 4	28
②	BARRIER ~ BOTTOM VERTICAL	# 4	12
③	FND. & BARRIER ~ VERTICAL	# 4	16
④	BARRIER ~ HORIZONTAL	# 5	"Q"
⑤	FOUNDATION	# 5	9
⑥	FOUNDATION	# 5	32

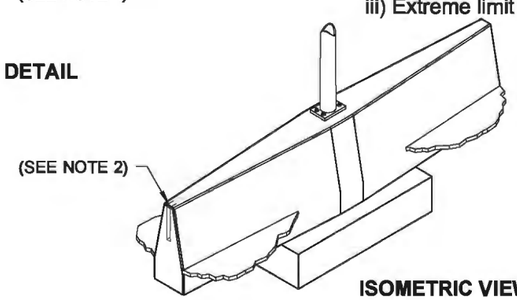
TABLE

GRADE SEPARATION	BARRIER HEIGHT	A	B	C	D	E	F	Q
0 TO 3"	4' - 0"	9 1/8"	2' - 2 1/4"	3' - 6 1/4"	VARIES 6" TO 9"	6	1' - 2"	14
UP TO 6" MAX.	4' - 6"	10 1/4"	2' - 4 1/2"	3' - 8 1/2"	VARIES 6" TO 9"	6	11"	14



PLAN VIEW

ANCHOR BOLT LAYOUT DETAIL



ISOMETRIC VIEW

RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Zeldenrust, Richard
Jun 30 2014 7:44 AM

SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (42") LIGHT STANDARD FOUNDATION

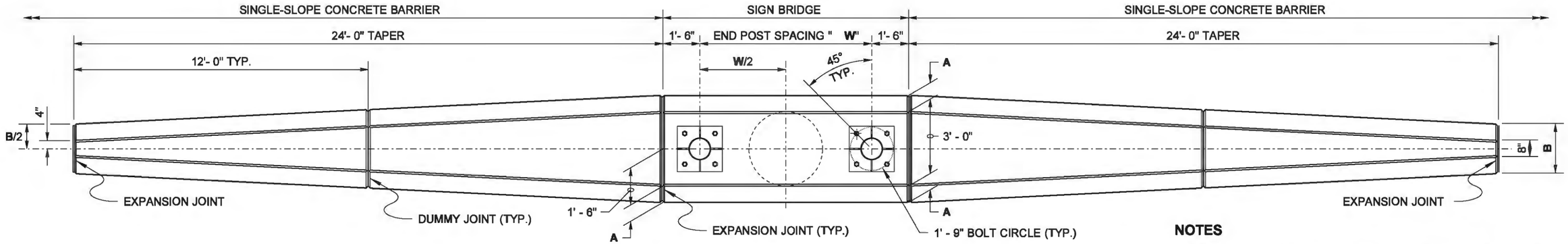
STANDARD PLAN C-85.15-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 30 2014 3:08 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

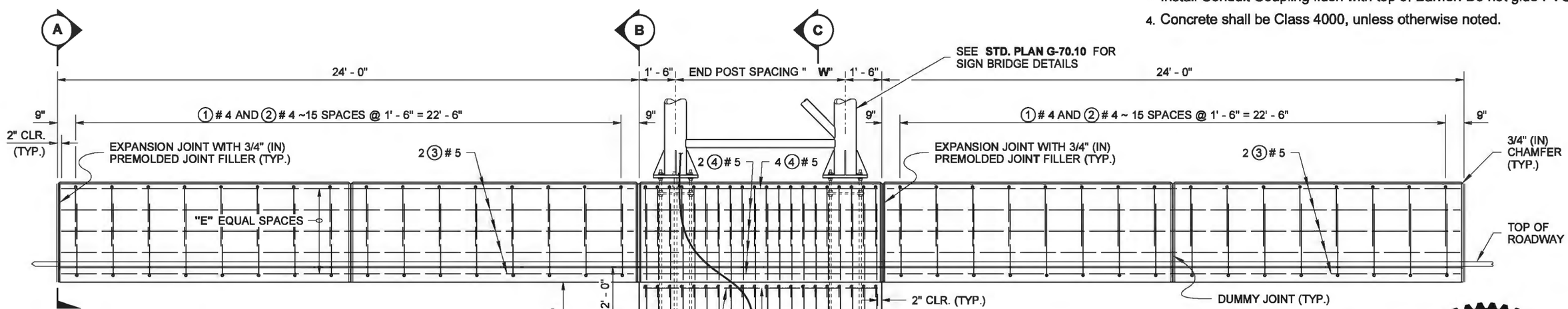


PLAN

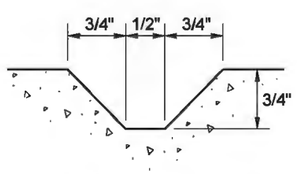
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

NOTES

1. When connecting between Cast-in-Place and Precast Single-Slope Barrier, provide a Connection Blockout and Rebar Grid as shown in **Standard Plan C-70.10.**
2. Grounding Conductor shall be non-insulated #4 AWG stranded copper; provide 3' - 0" min. slack. Clamp steel reinforcing bar with connector suitable for use embeded in concrete.
3. Install Conduit Coupling flush with top of Barrier. Do not glue PVC stubout.
4. Concrete shall be Class 4000, unless otherwise noted.



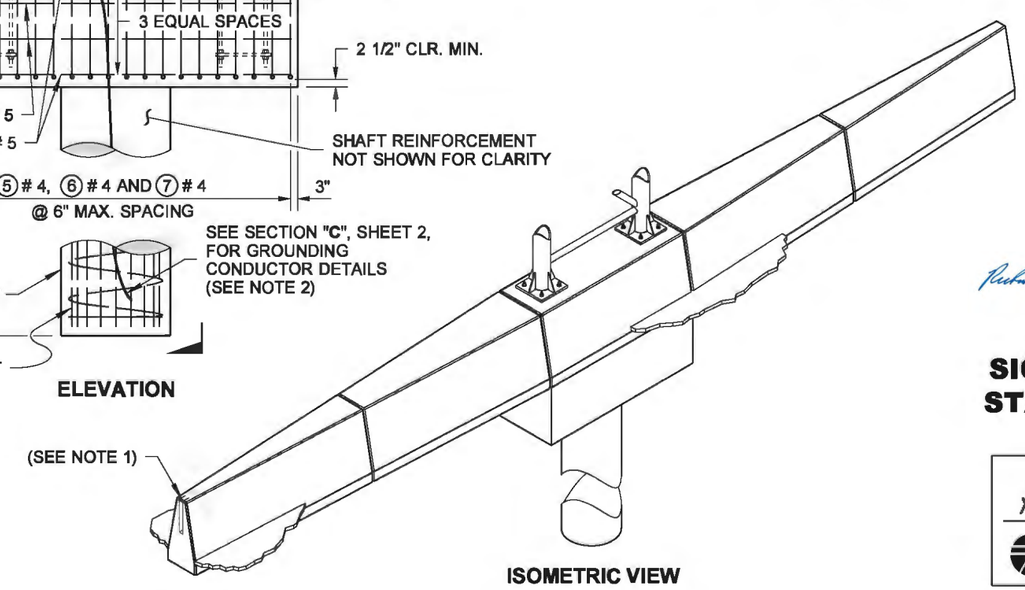
ELEVATION



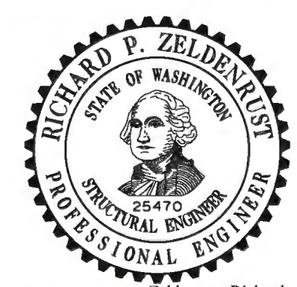
DUMMY JOINT

DIMENSIONS "W" AND "Z"		
SIGN BRIDGE SPAN LENGTH	W	Z
60' OR LESS	4' - 0"	11' - 6"
61' TO 90'	5' - 0"	13' - 6"
91' TO 120'	6' - 0"	15' - 0"
121' TO 150'	7' - 0"	16' - 6"

SHAFT DEPTH "Z" IS BASED ON ALLOWABLE LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE IN EXCESS OF 1500 PSF WITH Ø = 28 DEGREES OR GREATER



ISOMETRIC VIEW



Zeldenrust, Richard
Jun 10 2014 10:20 AM

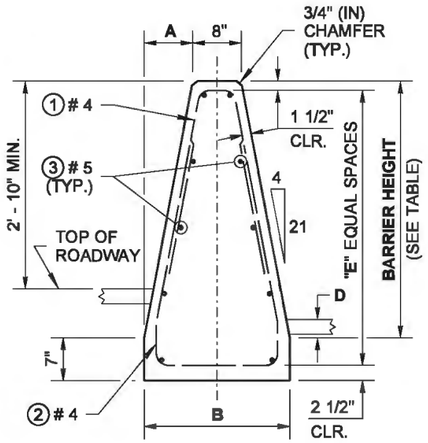
SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER SIGN BRIDGE FOUNDATION STANDARD PLAN C-85.16-01

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

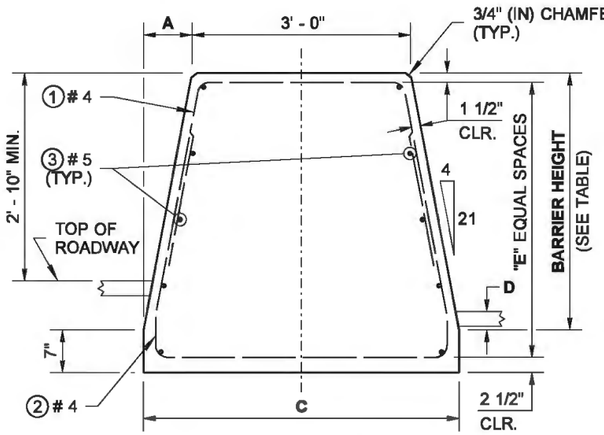
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 17 2014 9:35 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

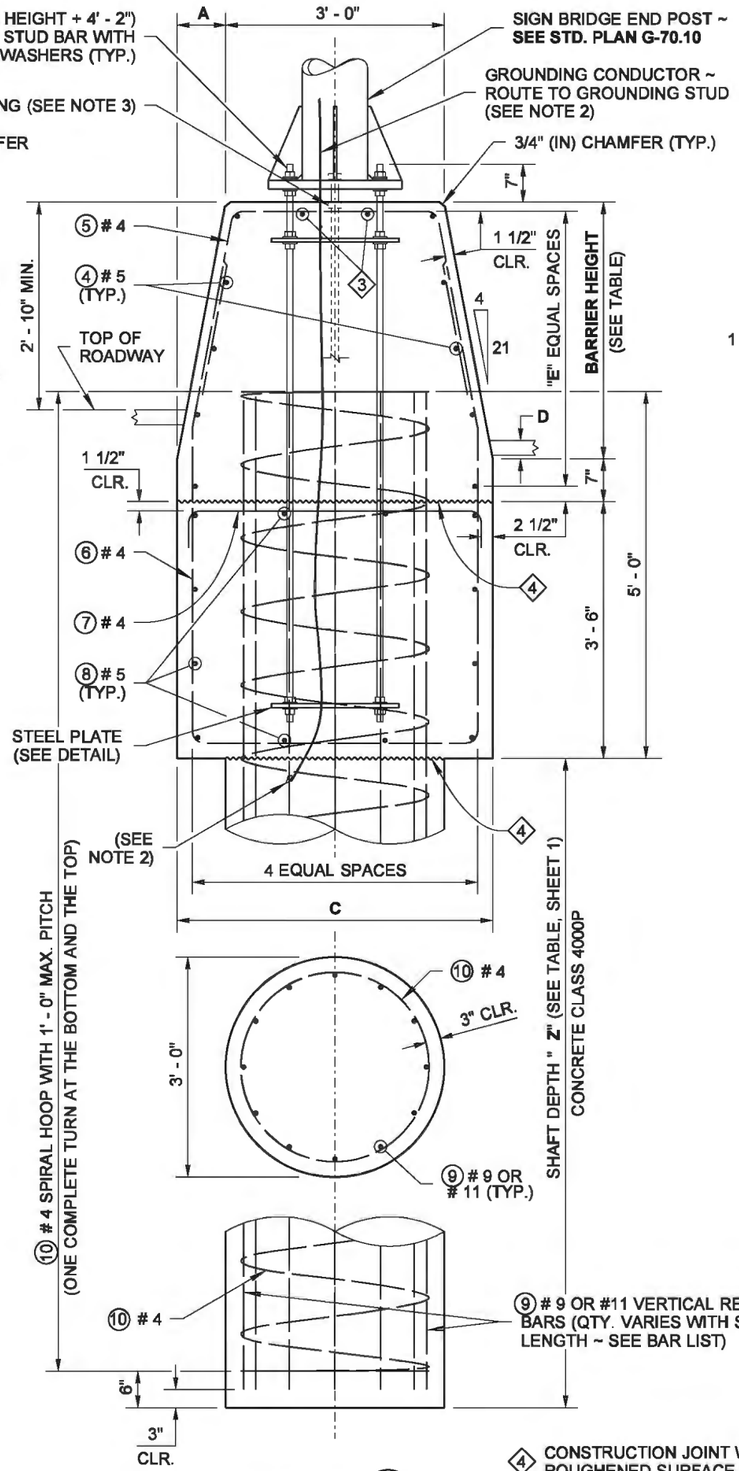
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)

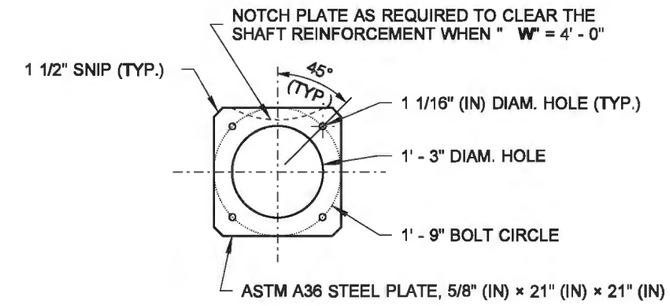


SECTION (C)

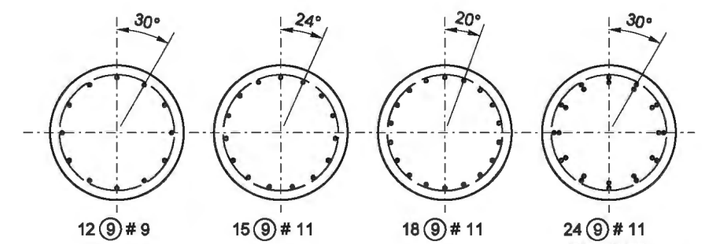
④ CONSTRUCTION JOINT WITH ROUGHENED SURFACE

TABLE							
GRADE SEPARATION	BARRIER HEIGHT	A	B	C	D	E	Q
0" TO 5"	3' - 6"	8"	2' - 0"	4' - 4"	3" MIN.	4	10 ◇3
UP TO 7"	4' - 0"	9 1/8"	2' - 2 1/4"	4' - 6 1/4"	7" MIN.	5	12 ◇3
UP TO 10"	4' - 6"	10 1/4"	2' - 4 1/2"	4' - 8 1/2"	10" MIN.	6	14 ◇3

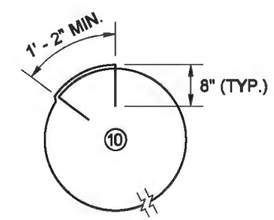
◇3 ADD TWO ④ # 5 BARS, EQUALLY SPACED, AT THE TOP OF THE FOUNDATION BARRIER



STEEL PLATE DETAIL



VERTICAL SHAFT STEEL LAYOUT

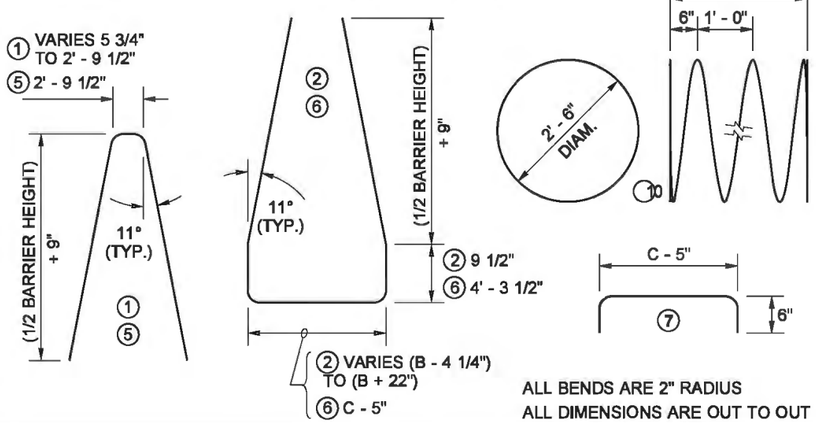


LAP SPLICE DETAIL

BAR LIST									
MARK NO.	LOCATION	SPAN LENGTH							
		60' OR LESS		61' TO 90'		91' TO 120'		121' TO 150'	
		SIZE	QTY.	SIZE	QTY.	SIZE	QTY.	SIZE	QTY.
①	BARRIER ~ TOP VERTICAL	# 4	32	# 4	32	# 4	32	# 4	32
②	BARRIER ~ BOTTOM VERTICAL	# 4	28	# 4	28	# 4	28	# 4	28
③	BARRIER ~ HORIZONTAL	# 5	◇1	# 5	◇1	# 5	◇1	# 5	◇1
④	BARRIER ~ HORIZONTAL	# 5	◇1	# 5	◇1	# 5	◇1	# 5	◇1
⑤	BARRIER ~ TOP VERTICAL	# 4	14	# 4	16	# 4	18	# 4	20
⑥	CAP & BARRIER ~ VERTICAL	# 4	14	# 4	16	# 4	18	# 4	20
⑦	CAP ~ TOP TRANSVERSE	# 4	14	# 4	16	# 4	18	# 4	20
⑧	CAP ~ HORIZONTAL	# 5	12	# 5	12	# 5	12	# 5	12
⑨	SHAFT ~ VERTICAL	# 9	12	# 11	15	# 11	18	# 11	24
⑩	SHAFT ~ SPIRAL	# 4	1◇2	# 4	1◇2	# 4	1◇2	# 4	1◇2

◇1 SEE TABLE, THIS SHEET, COLUMN "Q"

◇2 IF JOINING TWO SPIRALS, SEE LAP SPLICE DETAIL



ALL BENDS ARE 2" RADIUS

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT

Zeldenrust, Richard
Jun 10 2014 10:21 AM

SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER SIGN BRIDGE FOUNDATION

STANDARD PLAN C-85.16-01

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

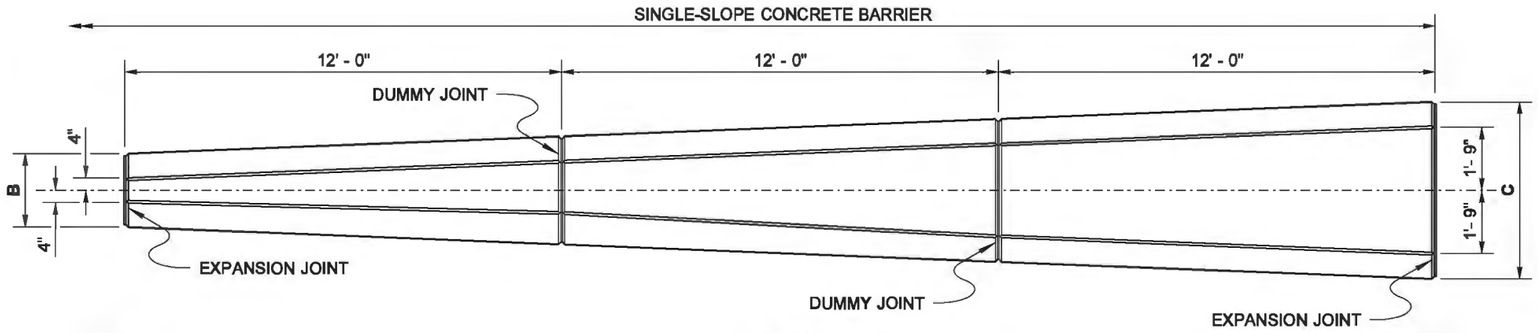
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 17 2014 9:35 AM

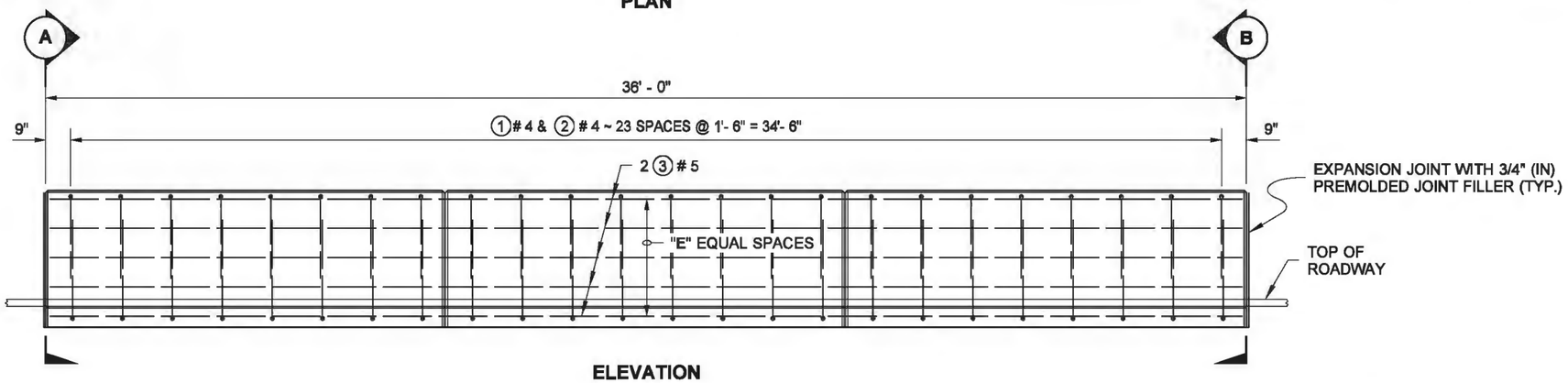
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



PLAN



ELEVATION

NOTES

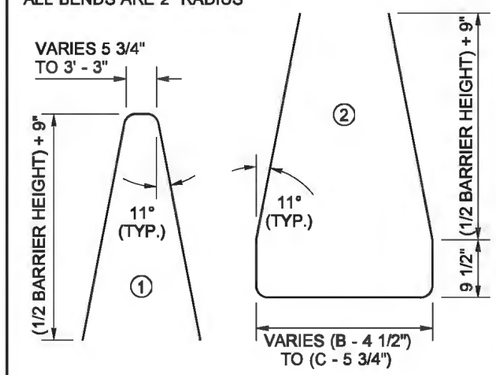
1. When connecting between Cast-in-Place and Precast Single-Slope Barrier, provide a Connection Blockout and Rebar Grid as shown in **Standard Plan C-70.10**.
2. All concrete shall be class 4000.
3. This barrier transition section is designed for an allowable soil bearing pressure of 2500 psf or better.

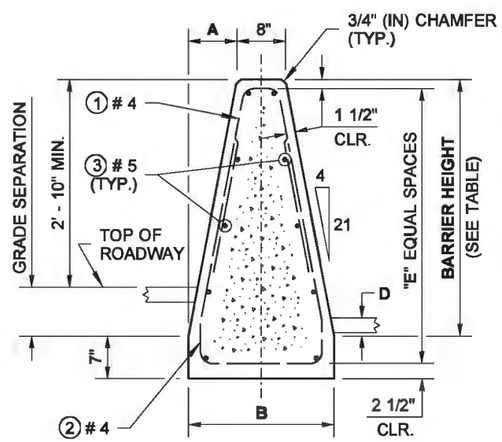
BAR LIST

MARK NO.	LOCATION	SIZE	QTY.
①	BARRIER ~ TOP VERTICAL	# 4	24
②	BARRIER ~ BOTTOM VERTICAL	# 4	24
③	BARRIER ~ HORIZONTAL	# 5	◇1

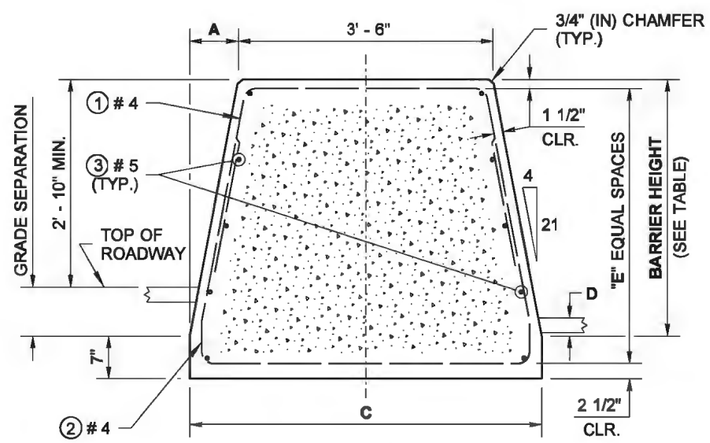
◇1 SEE DIMENSION TABLE ~ NOT COUNTING SPLICES

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT
ALL BENDS ARE 2" RADIUS



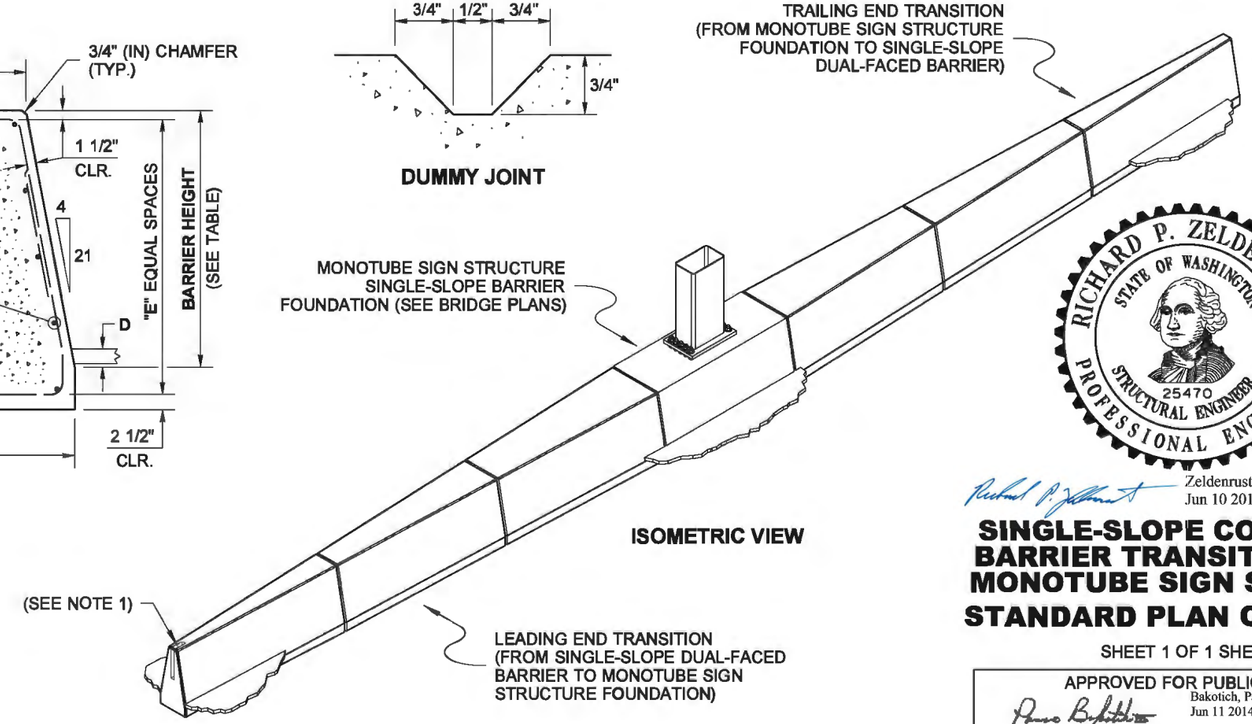


SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)

DUMMY JOINT



ISOMETRIC VIEW

TABLE

GRADE SEPARATION	BARRIER HEIGHT	A	B	C	D	E	HORIZONTAL BARS (QTY.)
0" TO 5"	3' - 6"	8"	2' - 0"	4' - 10"	3" MIN.	4	10
UP TO 7"	4' - 0"	9 1/8"	2' - 2 1/4"	5' - 0 1/4"	7" MIN.	5	12
UP TO 10"	4' - 6"	10 1/4"	2' - 4 1/2"	5' - 2 1/2"	10" MIN.	6	14

RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Zeldenrust, Richard
Jun 10 2014 10:26 AM

SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER TRANSITION FOR MONOTUBE SIGN SUPPORT

STANDARD PLAN C-85.18-01

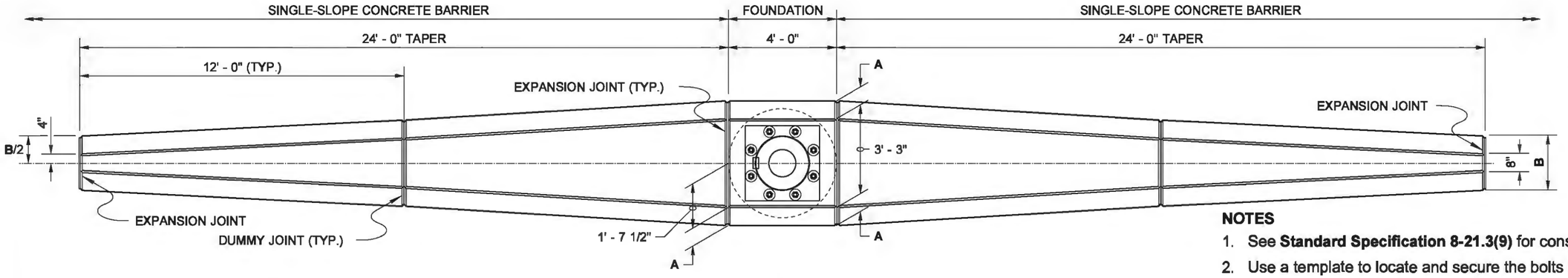
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:21 PM

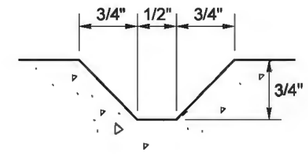
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



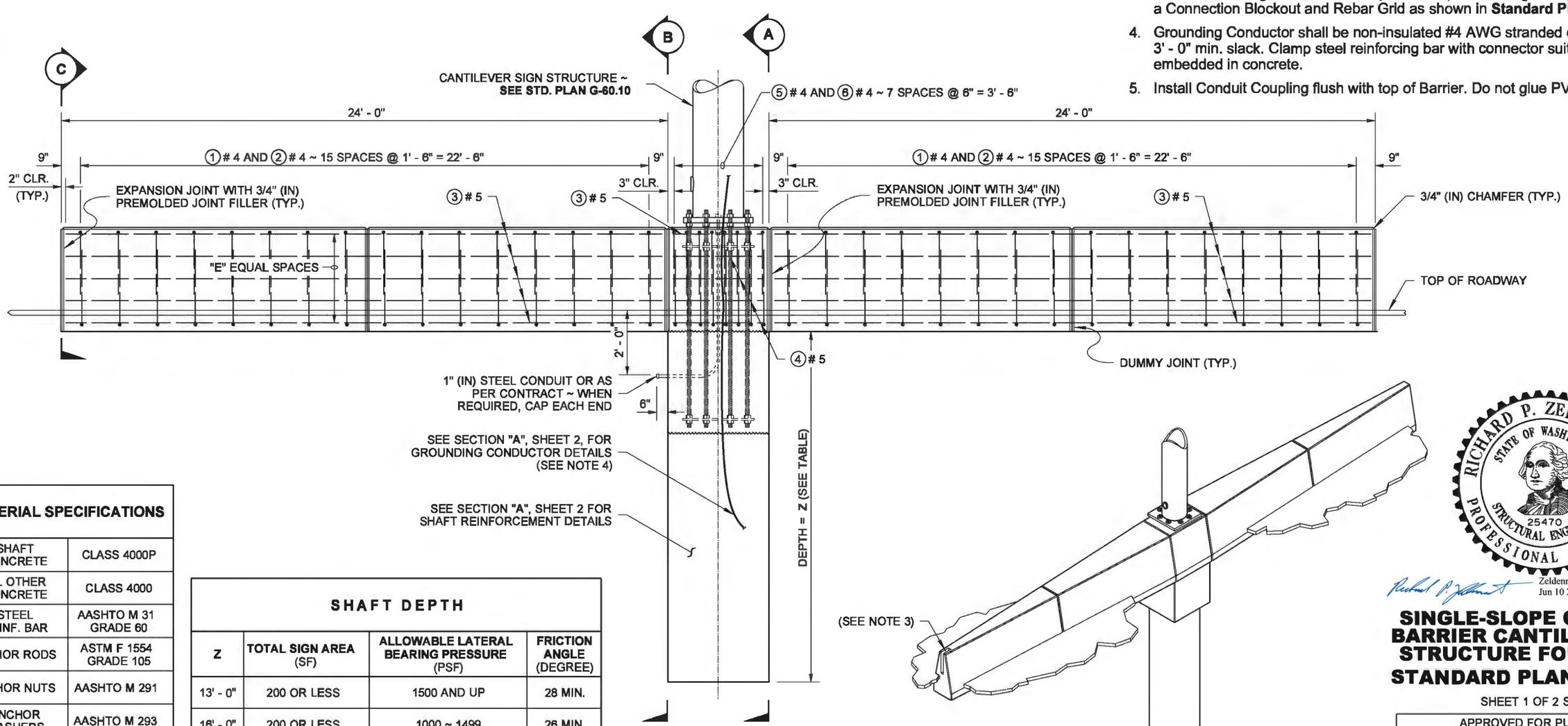
PLAN



DUMMY JOINT

NOTES

1. See **Standard Specification 8-21.3(9)** for construction requirements.
2. Use a template to locate and secure the bolts during foundation installation.
3. When connecting between cast-in-place and precast Single-Slope Barrier, provide a Connection Blockout and Rebar Grid as shown in **Standard Plan C-70.10.**
4. Grounding Conductor shall be non-insulated #4 AWG stranded copper; provide 3' - 0" min. slack. Clamp steel reinforcing bar with connector suitable for use embedded in concrete.
5. Install Conduit Coupling flush with top of Barrier. Do not glue PVC stubout.



ELEVATION

ISOMETRIC

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SHAFT CONCRETE	CLASS 4000P
ALL OTHER CONCRETE	CLASS 4000
STEEL REINF. BAR	AASHTO M 31 GRADE 60
ANCHOR RODS	ASTM F 1554 GRADE 105
ANCHOR NUTS	AASHTO M 291
ANCHOR WASHERS	AASHTO M 293
ANCHORAGE GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 232
STEEL PLATE	ASTM A 36

SHAFT DEPTH

Z	TOTAL SIGN AREA (SF)	ALLOWABLE LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE (PSF)	FRICTION ANGLE (DEGREE)
13' - 0"	200 OR LESS	1500 AND UP	28 MIN.
16' - 0"	200 OR LESS	1000 ~ 1499	26 MIN.
18' - 0"	200 ~ 400	1500 AND UP	28 MIN.
22' - 0"	200 ~ 400	1000 ~ 1499	26 MIN.

RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Zeldenrust, Richard
Jun 10 2014 10:27 AM

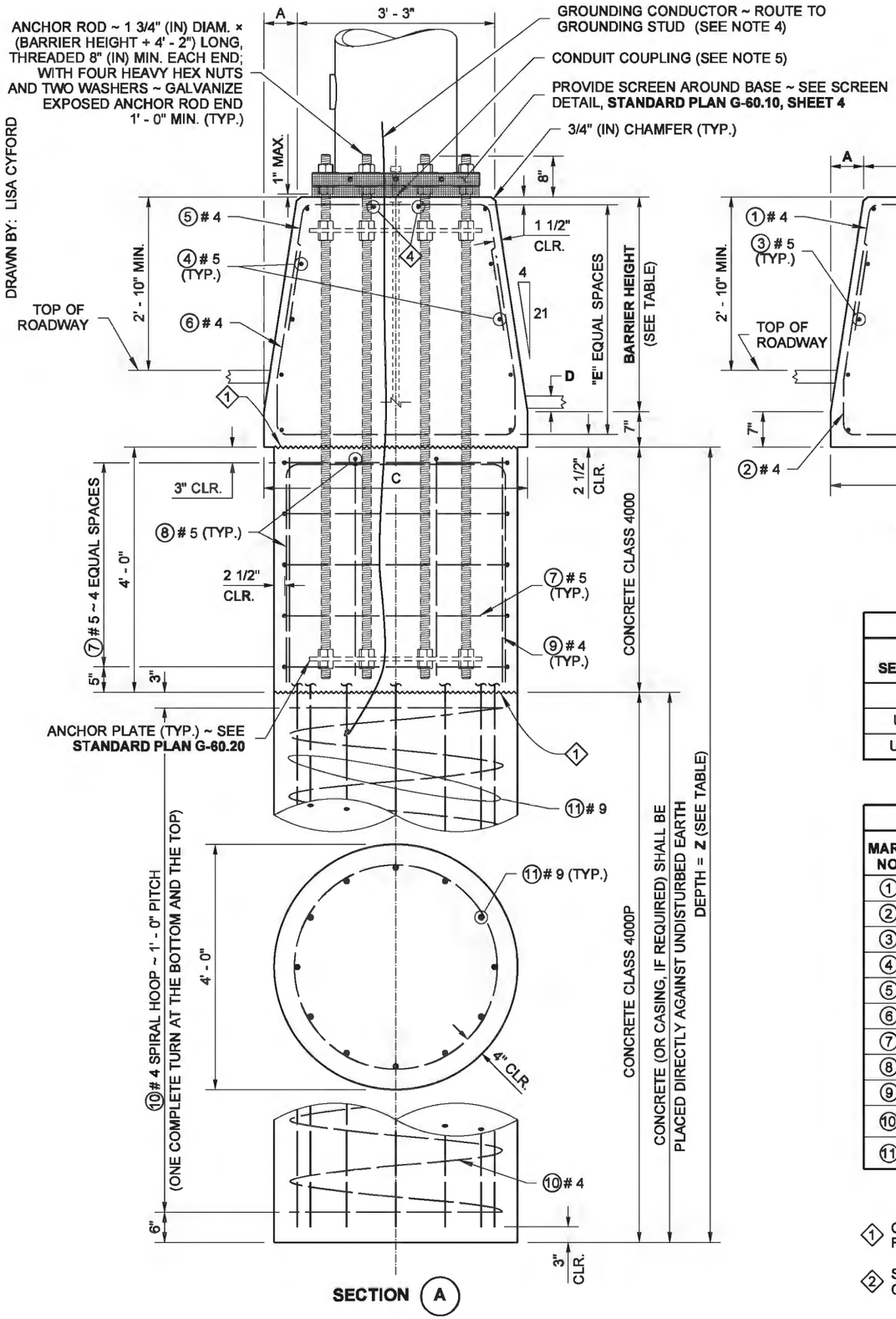
SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE FOUNDATION

STANDARD PLAN C-85.20-01

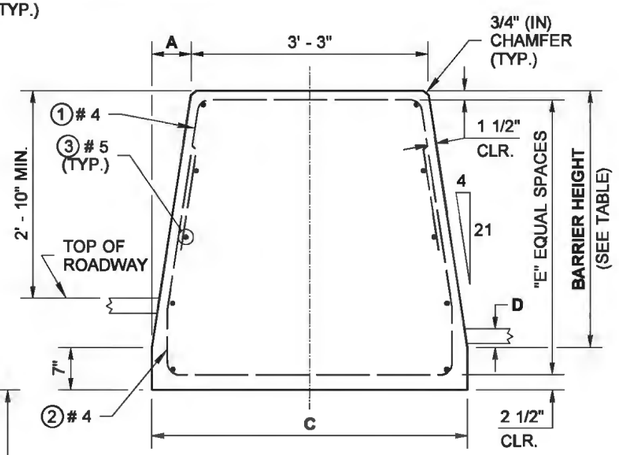
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:21 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

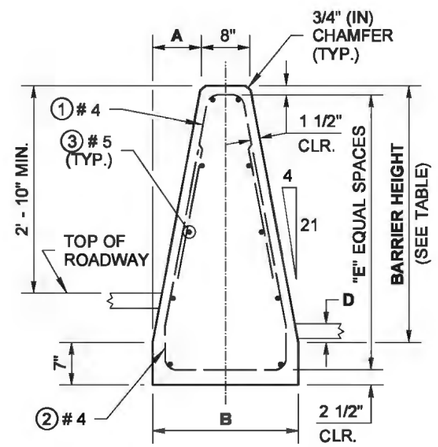
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



SECTION (A)

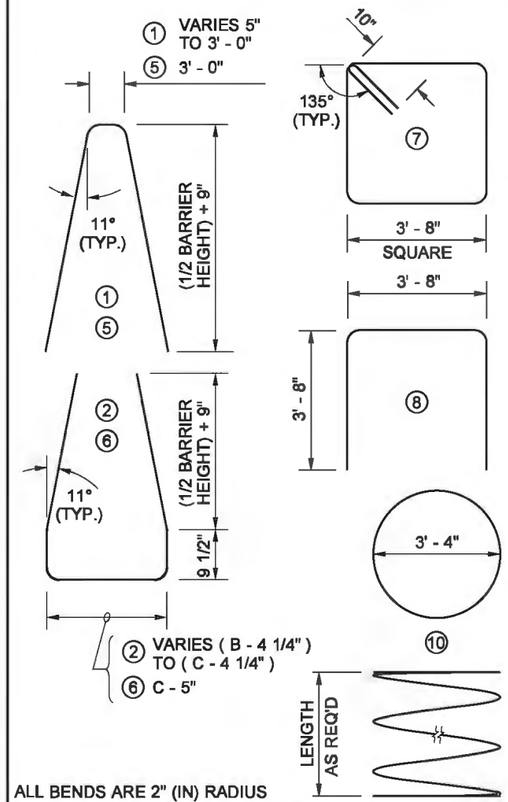


SECTION (B)



SECTION (C)

BENDING DIAGRAM



ALL BENDS ARE 2" (IN) RADIUS
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT

TABLE

GRADE SEPARATION	BARRIER HEIGHT	A	B	C	D	E	Q
0 TO 5"	3' - 6"	8"	2' - 0"	4' - 7"	3" MIN.	4	10 ◇4
UP TO 7"	4' - 0"	9 1/8"	2' - 2 1/4"	4' - 9 1/4"	7" MIN.	5	12 ◇4
UP TO 10"	4' - 6"	10 1/4"	2' - 4 1/2"	4' - 11 1/2"	10" MIN.	6	14 ◇4

BAR LIST

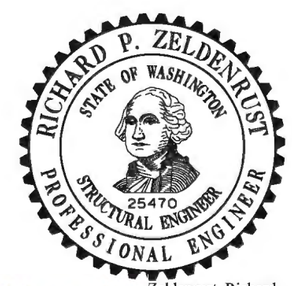
MARK NO.	LOCATION	QTY.	LENGTH	SIZE	TYPE
①	BARRIER ~ TOP VERTICAL	32	VARIES	# 4	
②	BARRIER ~ BOTTOM VERTICAL	32	VARIES	# 4	
③	BARRIER ~ HORIZONTAL	◇2	23' - 8"	# 5	STR.
④	BARRIER ~ HORIZONTAL	◇2	3' - 8"	# 5	STR.
⑤	BARRIER ~ TOP VERTICAL	8	VARIES	# 4	
⑥	BARRIER ~ BOTTOM VERTICAL	8	VARIES	# 4	
⑦	CAP ~ HOOP	5	15' - 9"	# 5	
⑧	CAP ~ TOP	4	10' - 10"	# 5	
⑨	CAP ~ VERTICAL, EACH CORNER	4	3' - 4"	# 4	STR.
⑩	SHAFT ~ SPIRAL	1 ◇3	AS REQ'D	# 4	
⑪	SHAFT ~ VERTICAL	12	"Z" MINUS CLEARANCES	# 9	STR.

◇1 CONSTRUCTION JOINT WITH ROUGHENED SURFACE

◇2 SEE TABLE, THIS SHEET, COLUMN "Q"

◇3 IF JOINING TWO SPIRALS, SEE LAP SPLICE DETAIL, **STANDARD PLAN G-60.20, SHEET 2**

◇4 ADD TWO ④ #5 BARS, EQUALLY SPACED, AT THE TOP OF THE FOUNDATION BARRIER



Zeldenrust, Richard
Jun 10 2014 10:46 AM

SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE FOUNDATION

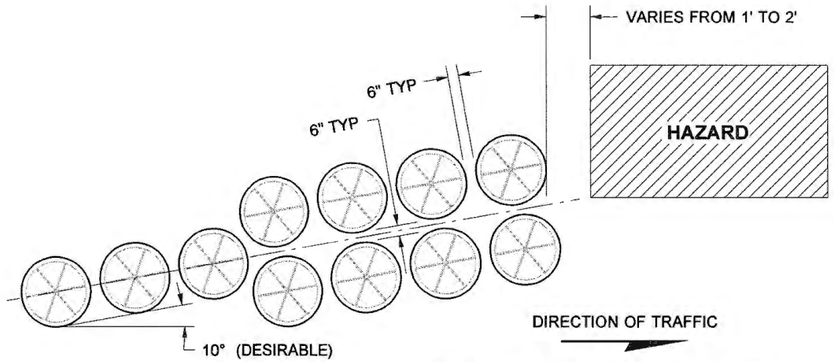
STANDARD PLAN C-85.20-01

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

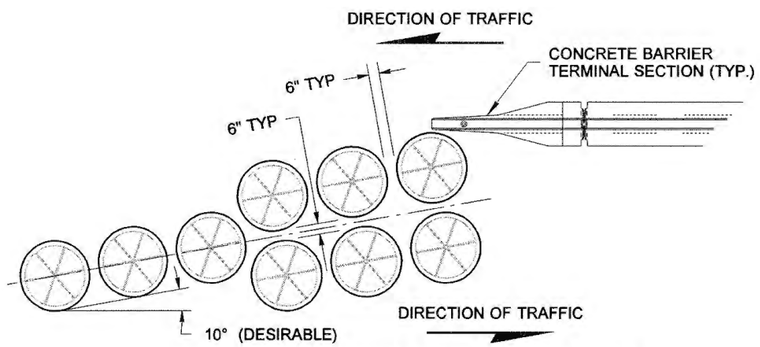
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:22 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

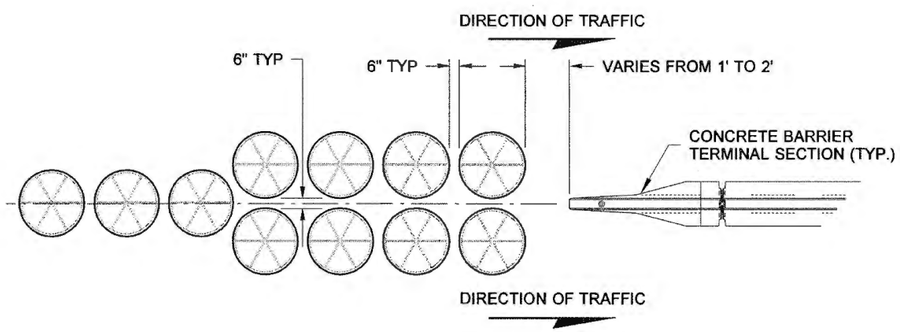
Washington State Department of Transportation



ROADSIDE INSTALLATION DETAIL

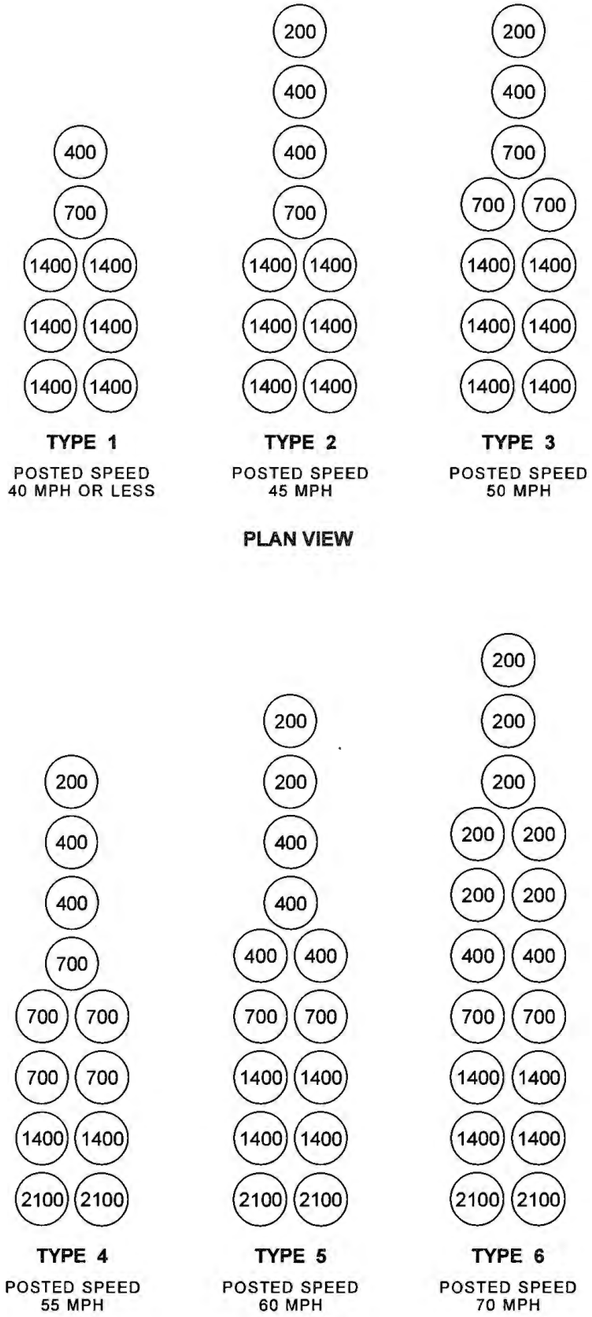


MEDIAN INSTALLATION DETAIL



GORE INSTALLATION DETAIL

INSTALLATION DETAILS

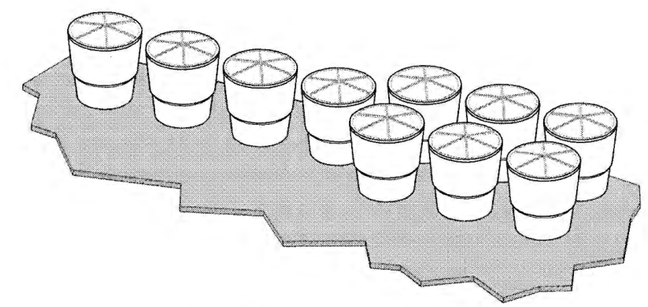


ATTENUATOR CONFIGURATIONS

(NUMBERS INSIDE BARRELS INDICATE LBS.)

NOTES

1. Approved Inertial Barrier Systems (sand barrel arrays) are listed in the Qualified Products List and shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. When products not listed on the Qualified Products List are considered, a Request of Approval of Materials (RAM) form is required.
2. For temporary installations, the inertial barriers may be placed on wood pallets that are 4" or less in height.



EXAMPLE CONFIGURATION

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2008

IMPACT ATTENUATOR INERTIAL BARRIER CONFIGURATIONS STANDARD PLAN C-90.10-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/3/08

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

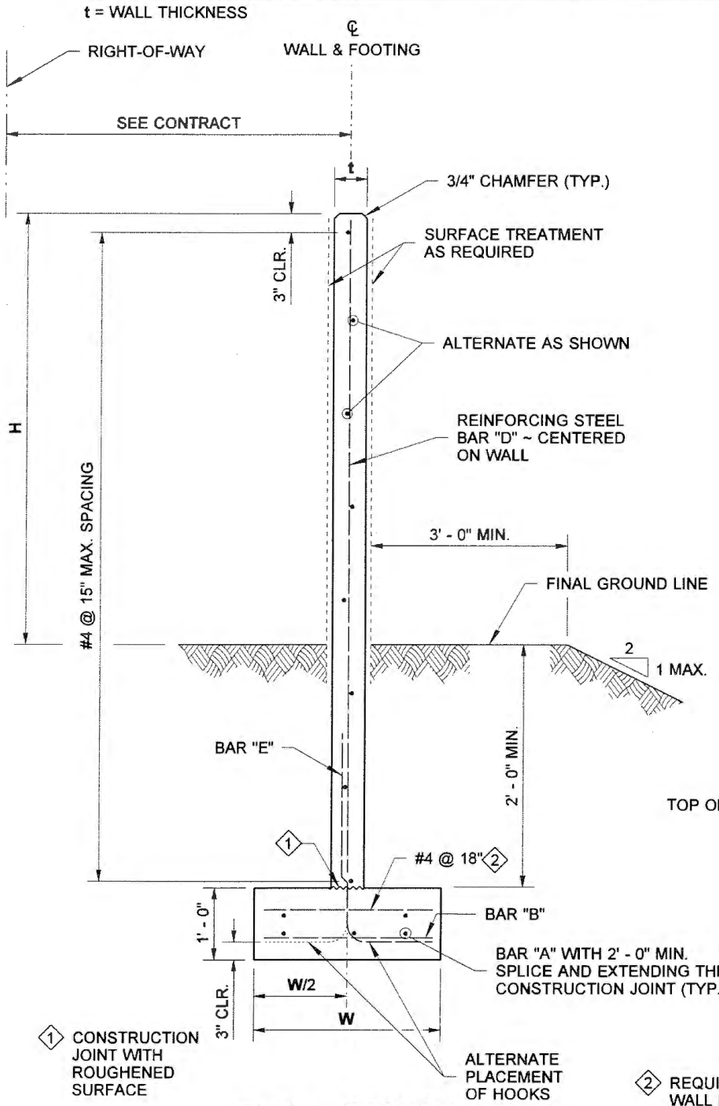
WALL HT H	TYPE 2A W	TYPE 2A t	TYPE 2A BARS "A"&"F"	TYPE 2A BAR "B"	TYPE 2A BARS "D"&"E"	TYPE 2B W	TYPE 2B t	TYPE 2B BARS "A"&"F"	TYPE 2B BAR "B"	TYPE 2B BARS "D"&"E"	TYPE 2C W	TYPE 2C t	TYPE 2C BARS "A"&"F"	TYPE 2C BAR "B"	TYPE 2C BARS "D"&"E"	TYPE 2D W	TYPE 2D t	TYPE 2D BARS "A"&"F"	TYPE 2D BAR "B"	TYPE 2D BARS "D"&"E"	WALL HT H
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#3 @ 15"	2' - 3"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#3 @ 12"	2' - 0"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#3 @ 15"	2' - 6"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#3 @ 11"	6' - 0"
8' - 0"	2' - 3"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#3 @ 12"	2' - 9"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 15"	2' - 6"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#3 @ 10"	3' - 3"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 12"	8' - 0"
10' - 0"	2' - 6"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#3 @ 9"	3' - 3"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 10"	2' - 9"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 12"	3' - 6"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 10"	10' - 0"
12' - 0"	3' - 0"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 12"	3' - 9"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 10"	3' - 3"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 10"	4' - 3"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#5 @ 12"	12' - 0"
14' - 0"	3' - 3"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 10"	4' - 3"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#5 @ 11"	3' - 9"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 9"	4' - 9"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#5 @ 8"	14' - 0"
16' - 0"	3' - 9"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 9"	4' - 9"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 12"	4' - 3"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#5 @ 11"	5' - 6"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 9"	16' - 0"
18' - 0"	4' - 0"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#5 @ 11"	5' - 3"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 9"	4' - 6"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 12"	6' - 0"	6"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 9"	18' - 0"
20' - 0"	5' - 0"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#5 @ 9"	6' - 0"	6"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 9"	5' - 3"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 10"	6' - 6"	6"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 12"	#6 @ 7 1/4"	20' - 0"
22' - 0"	5' - 6"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#5 @ 7"	6' - 3"	6"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 12"	#6 @ 8"	5' - 9"	6"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 9"	7' - 0"	7"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 11"	#6 @ 7"	22' - 0"
24' - 0"	6' - 0"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 15"	#5 @ 6"	6' - 9"	7"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 11"	#6 @ 8"	6' - 3"	6"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 12"	#6 @ 8"	7' - 6"	7"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 9"	#6 @ 6 1/4"	24' - 0"

t = WALL THICKNESS

NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Wall Type 2A, 2B, 2C or 2D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights not listed, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.

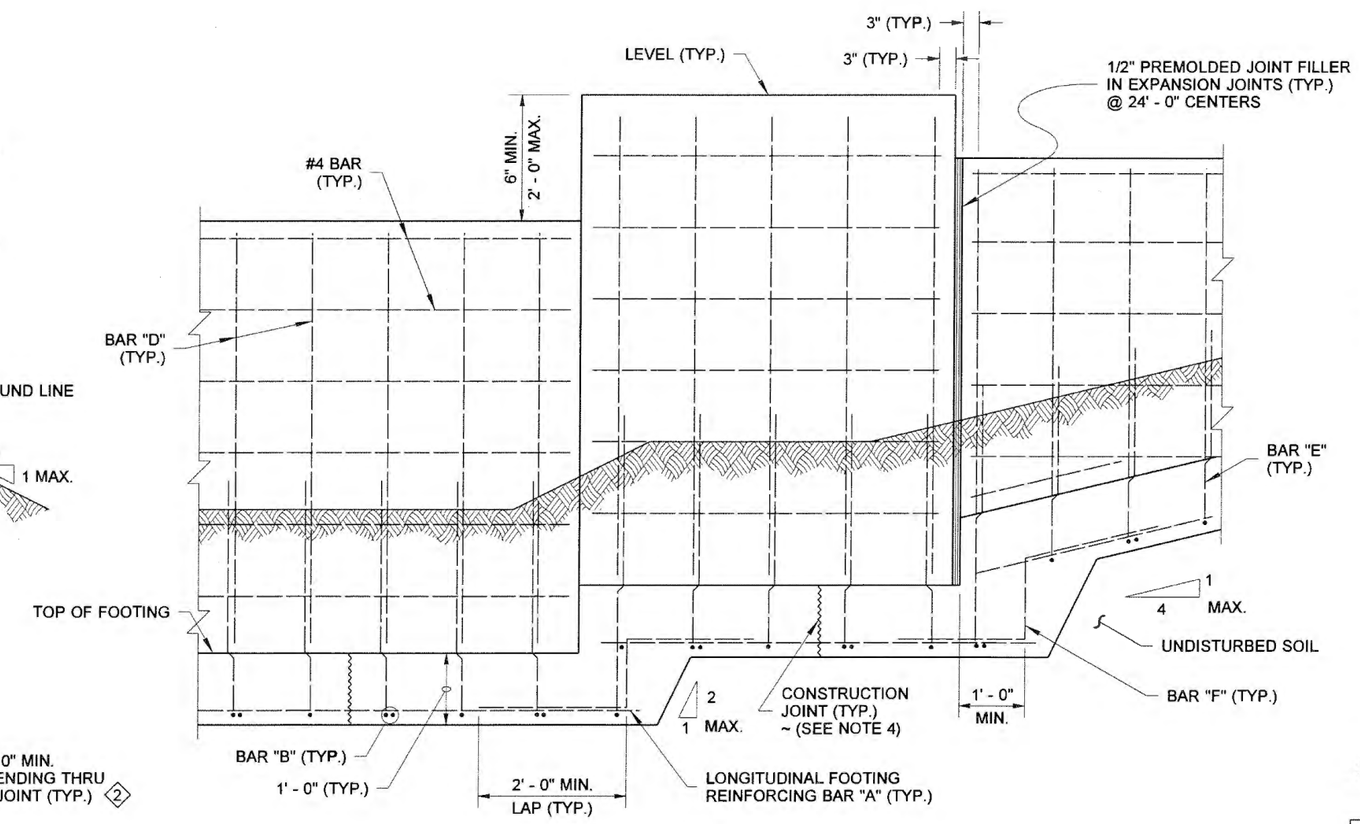
WIND EXPOSURE & VELOCITY		
NOISE BARRIER TYPE	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)
2A	B1	80
2B	B1	90
2C	B2	80
2D	B2	90



1 CONSTRUCTION JOINT WITH ROUGHENED SURFACE

TYPICAL SECTION

2 REQUIRED FOR WALLS 24' - 0" ~ TYPE 2C, WALL HEIGHT 22' - 0" & 24' - 0" ~ TYPE 2B & WALLS 20' - 0", 22' - 0" & 24' - 0" ~ TYPE 2D



ELEVATION

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL ON SPREAD FOOTING

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN D-2.04-00

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

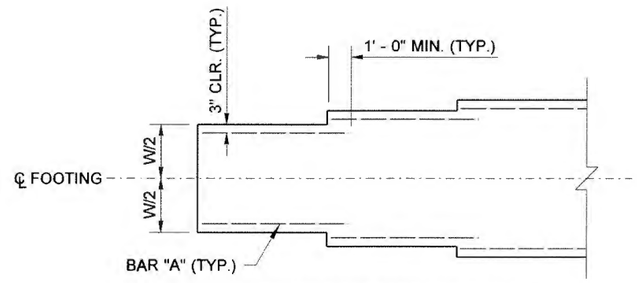
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Petersen 11.10.05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

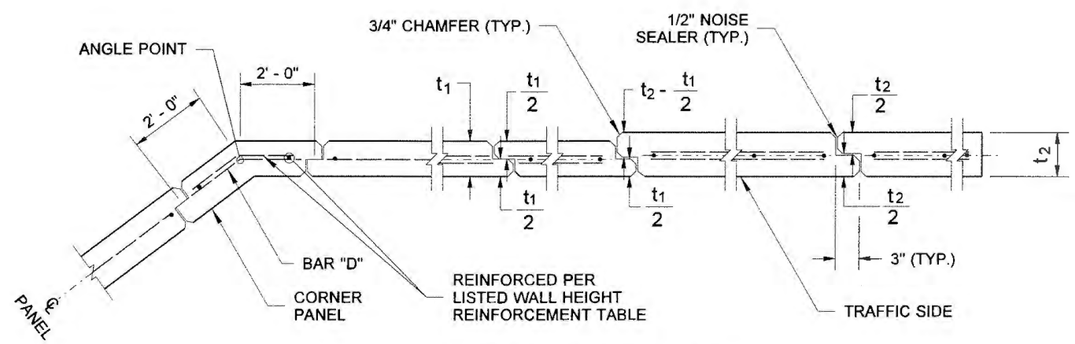
DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN



(TRANSVERSE BARS NOT SHOWN)

FOOTING WIDTH TRANSITION DETAIL

FOR LOCATIONS WITHOUT FOOTING STEP



JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL ON SPREAD FOOTING

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN D-2.04-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Peterson 11-10-05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

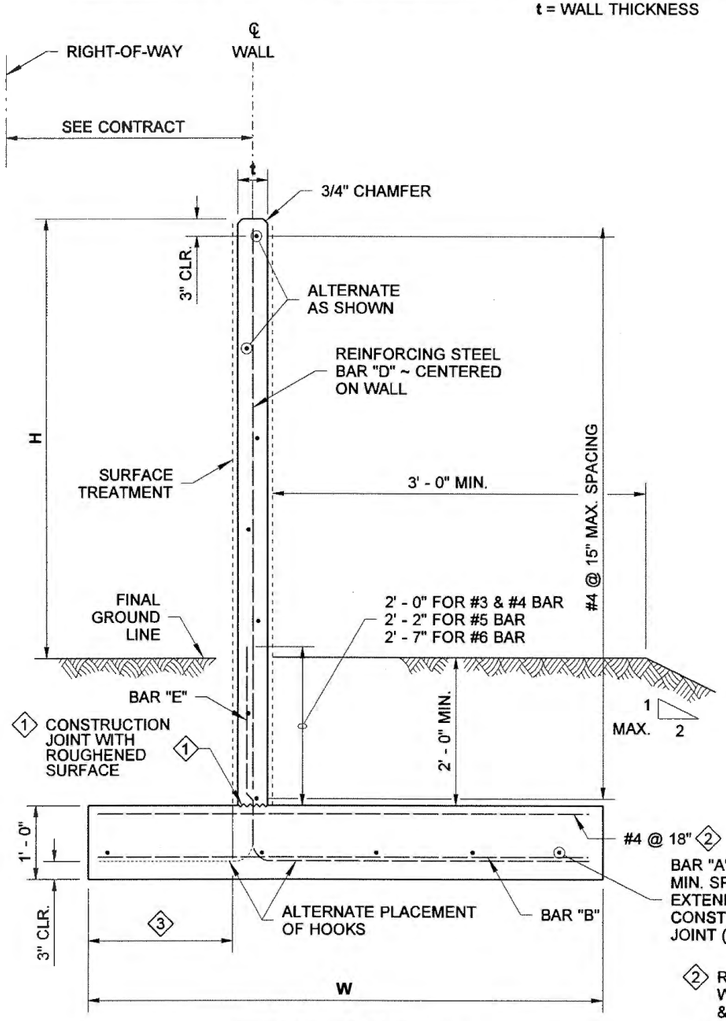
WALL HT H	TYPE 3A W	TYPE 3A t	TYPE 3A BARS "A"&"F"	TYPE 3A BAR "B"	TYPE 3A BARS "D"&"E"	TYPE 3B W	TYPE 3B t	TYPE 3B BARS "A"&"F"	TYPE 3B BAR "B"	TYPE 3B BARS "D"&"E"	TYPE 3C W	TYPE 3C t	TYPE 3C BARS "A"&"F"	TYPE 3C BAR "B"	TYPE 3C BARS "D"&"E"	TYPE 3D W	TYPE 3D t	TYPE 3D BARS "A"&"F"	TYPE 3D BAR "B"	TYPE 3D BARS "D"&"E"	WALL HT H
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#3 @ 15"	2' - 3"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#3 @ 12"	2' - 0"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#3 @ 15"	2' - 6"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#3 @ 11"	6' - 0"
8' - 0"	2' - 3"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#3 @ 12"	2' - 9"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 15"	2' - 6"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#3 @ 10"	3' - 3"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 12"	8' - 0"
10' - 0"	2' - 6"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#3 @ 9"	3' - 3"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 10"	2' - 9"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 12"	3' - 6"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 10"	10' - 0"
12' - 0"	3' - 0"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 12"	3' - 9"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 10"	3' - 3"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 10"	4' - 3"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#5 @ 12"	12' - 0"
14' - 0"	3' - 3"	5"	3 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 10"	4' - 3"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#5 @ 11"	3' - 9"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 9"	5' - 3"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#5 @ 8"	14' - 0"
16' - 0"	3' - 9"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 9"	5' - 3"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 12"	4' - 3"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#5 @ 11"	6' - 3"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 9"	16' - 0"
18' - 0"	4' - 0"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#5 @ 11"	6' - 0"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 9"	5' - 0"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 12"	7' - 0"	6"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 9"	18' - 0"
20' - 0"	5' - 0"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 12"	7' - 0"	6"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 9"	5' - 9"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 9"	8' - 0"	6"	6 ~ #4	#4 @ 12"	#6 @ 6"	20' - 0"
22' - 0"	5' - 6"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 9"	7' - 9"	6"	6 ~ #4	#4 @ 12"	#6 @ 6"	6' - 6"	6"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 9"	9' - 0"	7"	7 ~ #4	#4 @ 12"	#6 @ 6"	22' - 0"
24' - 0"	6' - 3"	5"	5 ~ #4	#4 @ 18"	#6 @ 9"	8' - 6"	7"	6 ~ #4	#4 @ 12"	#6 @ 6"	7' - 6"	6"	6 ~ #4	#4 @ 12"	#6 @ 6"	9' - 9"	7"	7 ~ #4	#4 @ 15"	#6 @ 6"	24' - 0"

t = WALL THICKNESS

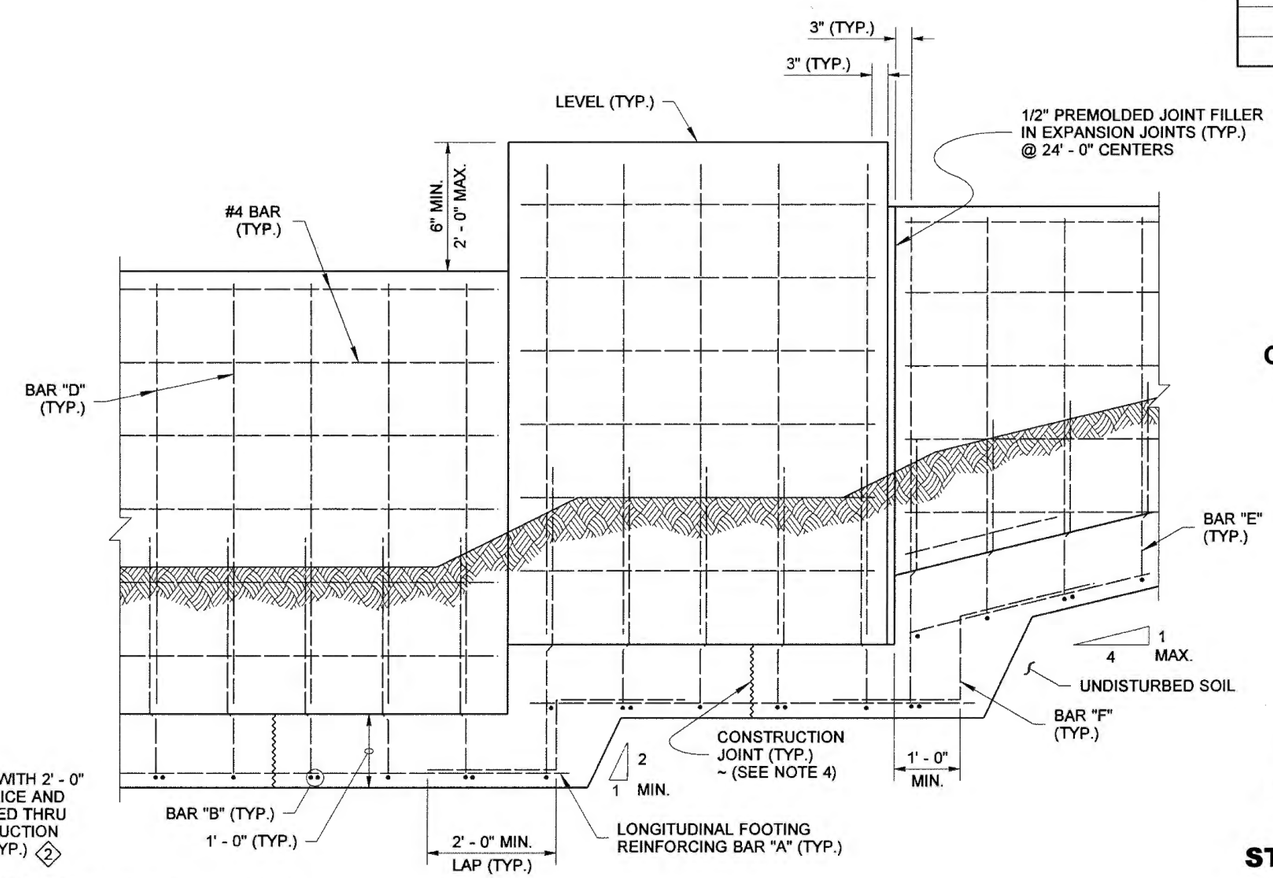
NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Wall Type 3A, 3B, 3C or 3D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights not listed, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.

WIND EXPOSURE & VELOCITY		
NOISE BARRIER TYPE	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)
3A	B1	80
3B	B1	90
3C	B2	80
3D	B2	90



TYPICAL SECTION



ELEVATION

2 REQUIRED FOR WALLS 24' - 0" ~ TYPE 3C, WALL HEIGHT 22' - 0" & 24' - 0" ~ TYPE 3B, & WALLS 20' - 0", 22' - 0" & 24' - 0" ~ TYPE 3D

3 WHEN W IS : < 2' - 6" ..... CENTER WALL ON FOOTING
2' - 6' ≤ W < 4' - 6" ..... DIM. = 1' - 0"
≥ 4' - 6" ..... DIM. = 2' - 0"

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL ON OFFSET SPREAD FOOTING

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 3

STANDARD PLAN D-2.06-01

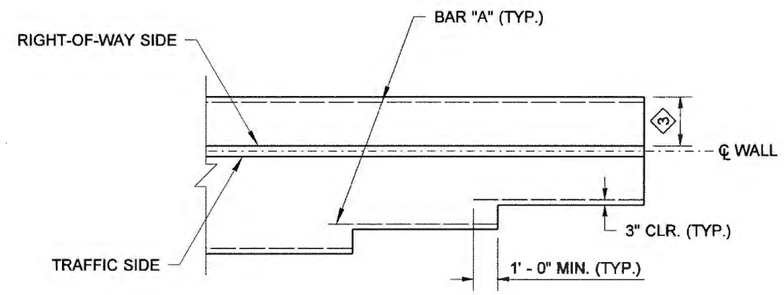
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 1/6/09

Washington State Department of Transportation

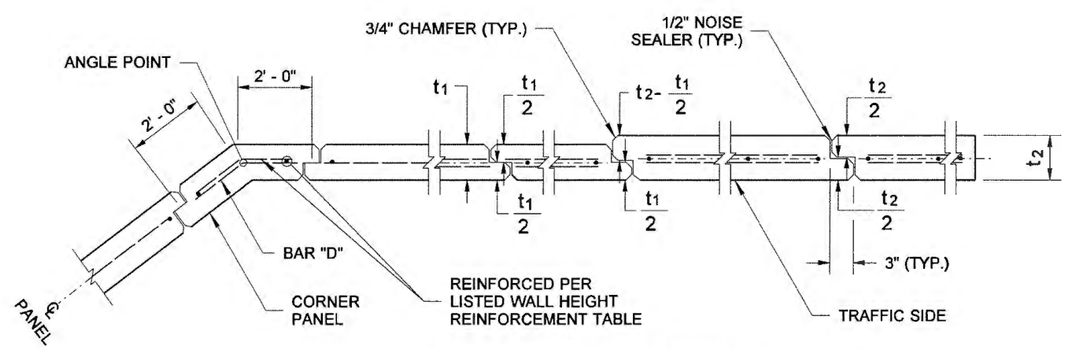
DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN



(TRANSVERSE BARS NOT SHOWN)

FOOTING WIDTH TRANSITION DETAIL

FOR LOCATIONS WITHOUT FOOTING STEP



JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL ON OFFSET SPREAD FOOTING

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 3

STANDARD PLAN D-2.06-01

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 1/6/09

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

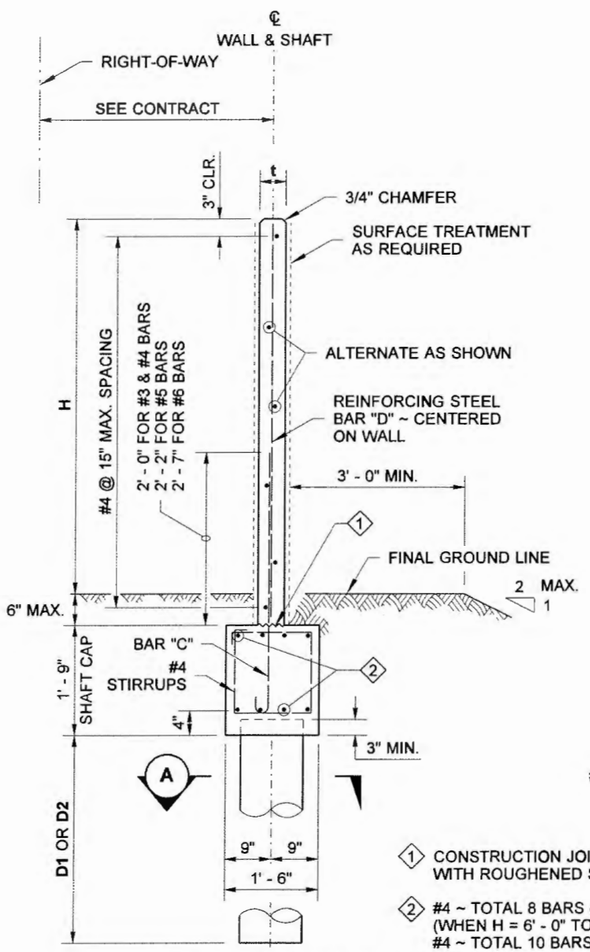
WALL HT H	TYPE 4A t	TYPE 4A SHAFT DIAM. D	TYPE 4A DEPTH D1	TYPE 4A DEPTH D2	TYPE 4A SHAFT REINF. BAR"P"	TYPE 4A BARS "C"&"D"	TYPE 4B t	TYPE 4B SHAFT DIAM. D	TYPE 4B DEPTH D1	TYPE 4B DEPTH D2	TYPE 4B SHAFT REINF. BAR"P"	TYPE 4B BARS "C"&"D"
6' - 0"	5"	12"	5' - 3"	4' - 9"	6 ~ #5	#3 @ 15"	5"	12"	6' - 0"	5' - 3"	6 ~ #5	#3 @ 15"
8' - 0"	5"	12"	6' - 0"	5' - 3"	6 ~ #5	#3 @ 15"	5"	12"	7' - 0"	6' - 0"	6 ~ #5	#3 @ 12"
10' - 0"	5"	12"	6' - 9"	5' - 9"	6 ~ #5	#3 @ 13"	5"	12"	7' - 9"	6' - 9"	6 ~ #6	#4 @ 15"
12' - 0"	5"	12"	7' - 3"	6' - 3"	6 ~ #5	#3 @ 9"	5"	12"	8' - 6"	7' - 3"	6 ~ #7	#4 @ 10"
14' - 0"	5"	12"	7' - 9"	6' - 9"	6 ~ #6	#4 @ 12"	5"	14"	8' - 6"	7' - 3"	8 ~ #7	#4 @ 9"
16' - 0"	5"	12"	8' - 6"	7' - 3"	6 ~ #7	#4 @ 10"	5"	16"	9' - 3"	8' - 0"	8 ~ #7	#5 @ 11"
18' - 0"	5"	12"	9' - 0"	7' - 9"	6 ~ #8	#4 @ 9"	5"	16"	9' - 3"	8' - 0"	6 ~ #8	#5 @ 8"
20' - 0"	5"	12"	9' - 3"	7' - 9"	6 ~ #9	#4 @ 7"	5"	16"	10' - 0"	8' - 6"	8 ~ #7	#5 @ 7"
22' - 0"	5"	14"	9' - 3"	7' - 9"	8 ~ #7	#4 @ 6"	6"	16"	10' - 6"	9' - 0"	8 ~ #8	#5 @ 6"
24' - 0"	5"	14"	9' - 9"	8' - 3"	8 ~ #8	#5 @ 8"	6"	16"	11' - 3"	9' - 6"	8 ~ #8	#6 @ 7"

WALL HT H	TYPE 4C t	TYPE 4C SHAFT DIAM. D	TYPE 4C DEPTH D1	TYPE 4C DEPTH D2	TYPE 4C SHAFT REINF. BAR"P"	TYPE 4C BARS "C"&"D"	TYPE 4D t	TYPE 4D SHAFT DIAM. D	TYPE 4D DEPTH D1	TYPE 4D DEPTH D2	TYPE 4D SHAFT REINF. BAR"P"	TYPE 4D BARS "C"&"D"
6' - 0"	5"	12"	5' - 9"	5' - 0"	6 ~ #5	#3 @ 15"	5"	12"	6' - 6"	5' - 9"	6 ~ #5	#3 @ 15"
8' - 0"	5"	12"	6' - 6"	5' - 6"	6 ~ #5	#3 @ 15"	5"	12"	7' - 6"	6' - 6"	6 ~ #6	#3 @ 10"
10' - 0"	5"	12"	7' - 3"	6' - 3"	6 ~ #5	#3 @ 10"	5"	12"	8' - 3"	7' - 0"	6 ~ #7	#4 @ 12"
12' - 0"	5"	12"	7' - 9"	6' - 9"	6 ~ #6	#4 @ 12"	5"	14"	8' - 6"	7' - 3"	8 ~ #7	#4 @ 10"
14' - 0"	5"	12"	8' - 6"	7' - 3"	6 ~ #7	#4 @ 10"	5"	14"	9' - 3"	8' - 0"	8 ~ #7	#5 @ 11"
16' - 0"	5"	14"	8' - 6"	7' - 3"	8 ~ #6	#4 @ 9"	5"	16"	9' - 6"	8' - 0"	8 ~ #8	#5 @ 8"
18' - 0"	5"	14"	9' - 0"	7' - 9"	8 ~ #7	#5 @ 11"	5"	16"	10' - 0"	8' - 6"	8 ~ #8	#6 @ 9"
20' - 0"	5"	14"	9' - 9"	8' - 3"	8 ~ #8	#5 @ 8"	6"	16"	10' - 9"	9' - 3"	8 ~ #9	#6 @ 9"
22' - 0"	5"	14"	10' - 3"	8' - 9"	8 ~ #9	#5 @ 8"	6"	16"	11' - 6"	9' - 9"	8 ~ #10	#6 @ 7"
24' - 0"	6"	16"	10' - 3"	8' - 9"	8 ~ #8	#6 @ 7"	7"	18"	11' - 6"	9' - 9"	8 ~ #10	#6 @ 7"

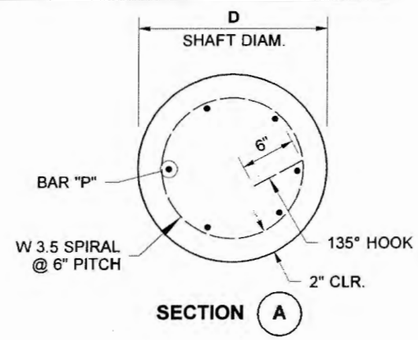
t = WALL THICKNESS

WIND EXPOSURE & VELOCITY		
NOISE BARRIER TYPE	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)
4A	B1	80
4B	B1	90
4C	B2	80
4D	B2	90

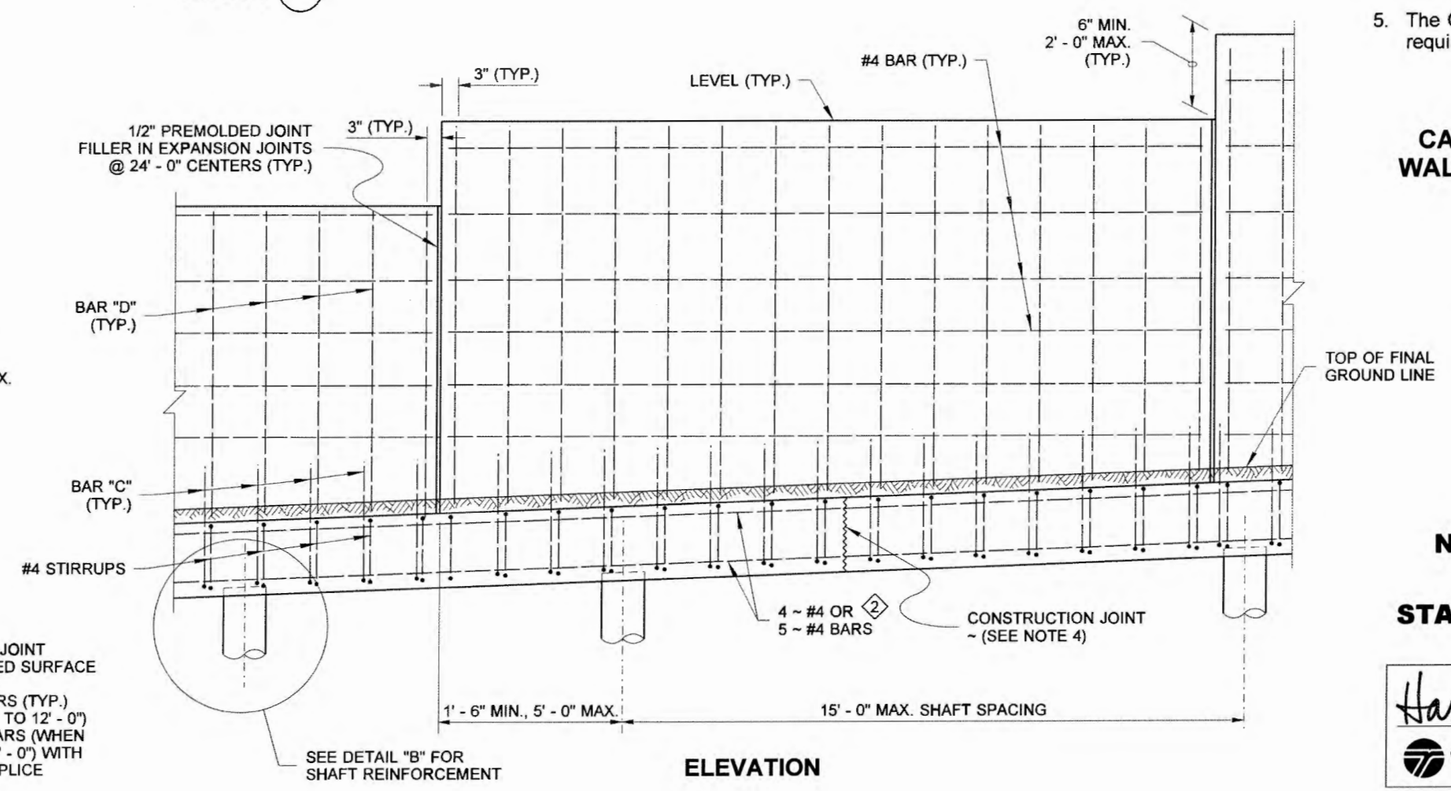
SOIL TYPE	
SOIL TYPE	ANGLE OF INTERNAL FRICTION Φ (DEGREES)
D1	32
D2	38



TYPICAL SECTION



SECTION A



ELEVATION

NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Wall Type 4A, 4B, 4C or 4D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, see next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the shaft cap shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
5. The Contract specifies actual foundation requirements D1 or D2.

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 4

STANDARD PLAN D-2.08-00

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

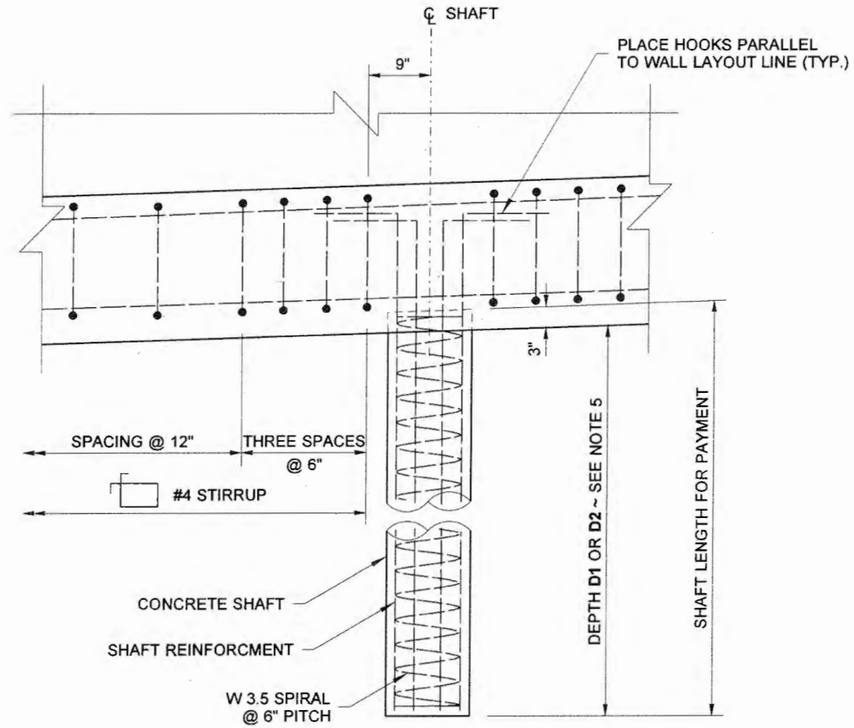
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Pitcoso 11-10-05

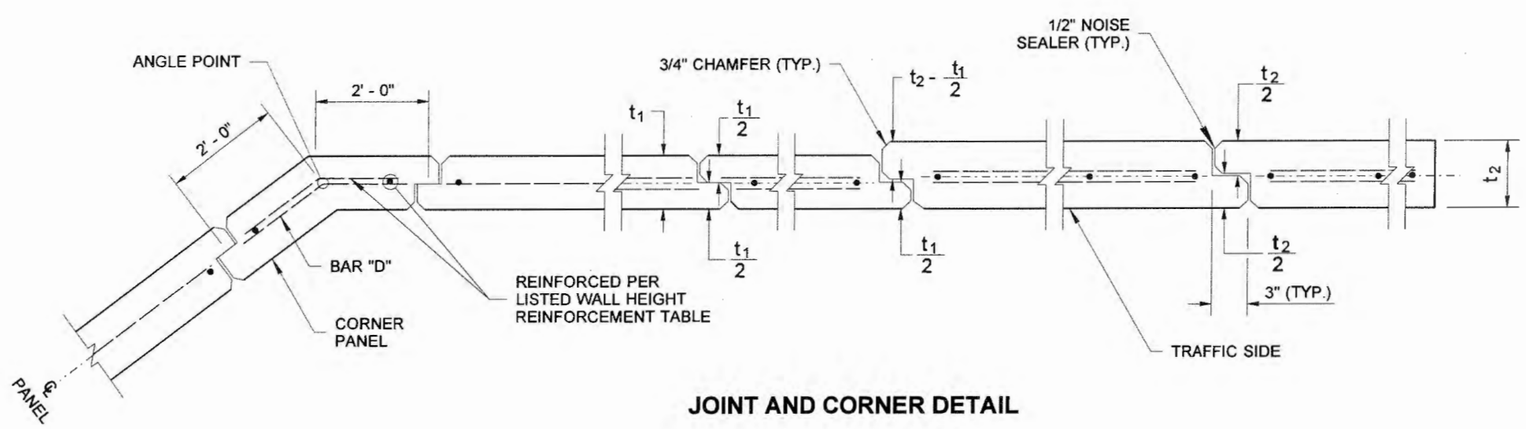
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN



DETAIL "B"



JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
BKhaleghi 11/9/05

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 4

STANDARD PLAN D-2.08-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Peterson 11·10·05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

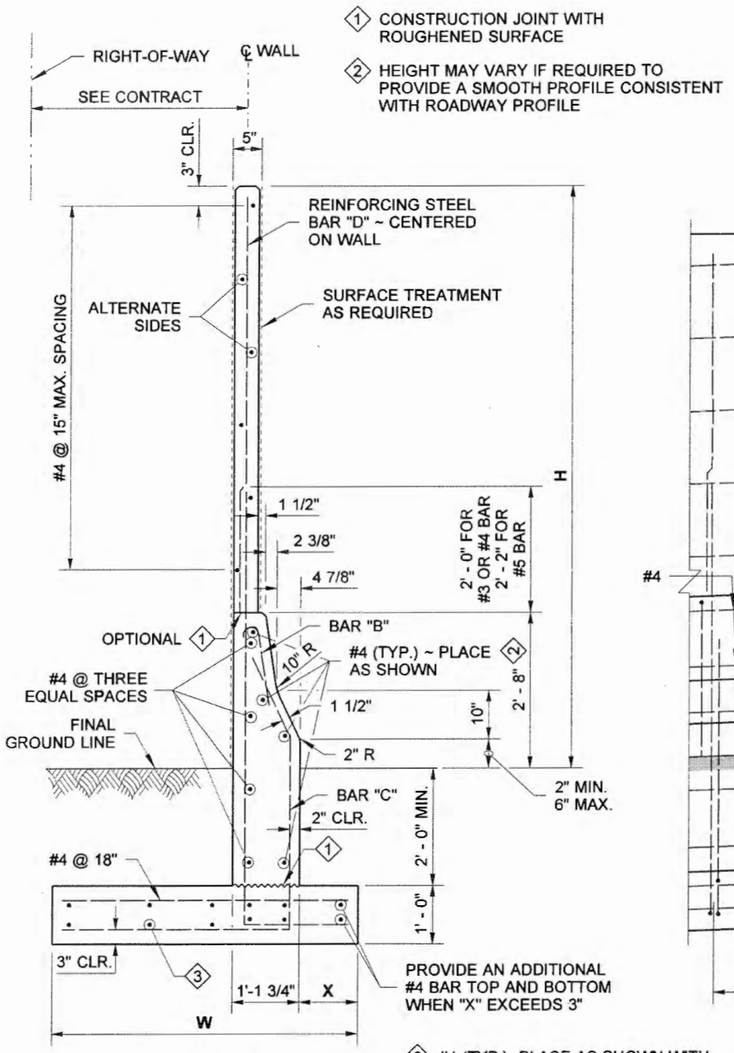
DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

WALL HT H	TYPE 6A W	TYPE 6A X	TYPE 6A BARS "B"&"C"	TYPE 6A BARS "D"&"E"	TYPE 6B W	TYPE 6B X	TYPE 6B BARS "B"&"C"	TYPE 6B BARS "D"&"E"	TYPE 6C W	TYPE 6C X	TYPE 6C BARS "B"&"C"	TYPE 6C BARS "D"&"E"	TYPE 6D W	TYPE 6D X	TYPE 6D BARS "B"&"C"	TYPE 6D BARS "D"&"E"	WALL HT H
6' - 0"	5' - 6"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 6"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 6"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 6"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	6' - 0"
8' - 0"	5' - 3"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 3"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 3"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 3"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	8' - 0"
10' - 0"	5' - 3"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 3"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 3"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 3"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	10' - 0"
12' - 0"	5' - 0"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 0"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 0"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 0"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	12' - 0"
14' - 0"	4' - 9"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 0"	3"	#4 @ 11"	#4 @ 11"	4' - 9"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 3"	3"	#4 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	14' - 0"
16' - 0"	5' - 0"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 0"	3"	#4 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	5' - 0"	3"	#4 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	5' - 6"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	16' - 0"
18' - 0"	5' - 0"	3"	#4 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	5' - 3"	3' - 0"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	5' - 0"	3' - 0"	#4 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	5' - 9"	3"	#4 @ 9"	#5 @ 9"	18' - 0"

WIND EXPOSURE & VELOCITY		
NOISE BARRIER TYPE	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)
6A	B1	80
6B	B1	90
6C	B2	80
6D	B2	90

NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Wall Type 6A, 6B, 6C or 6D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the foundation shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.

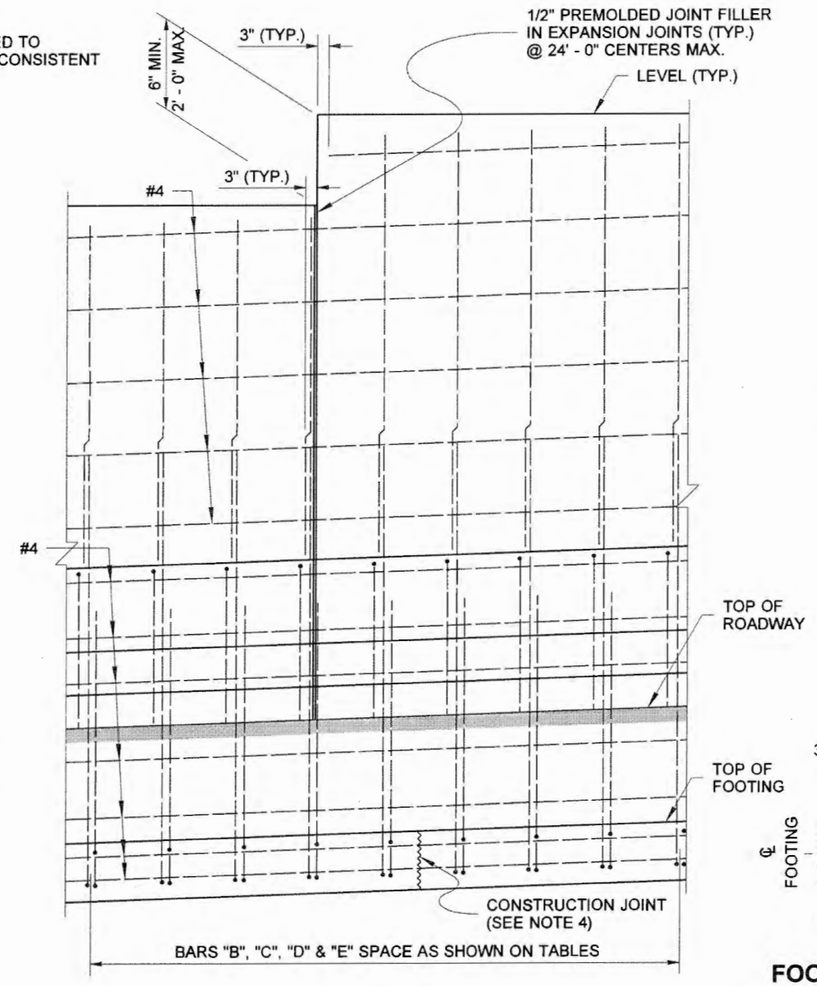


1 CONSTRUCTION JOINT WITH ROUGHENED SURFACE

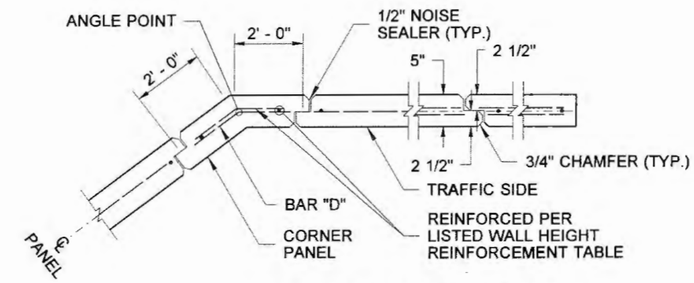
2 HEIGHT MAY VARY IF REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH PROFILE CONSISTENT WITH ROADWAY PROFILE

3 #4 (TYP.) PLACE AS SHOWN WITH 2' - 0" SPLICE AND EXTENDING THRU CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

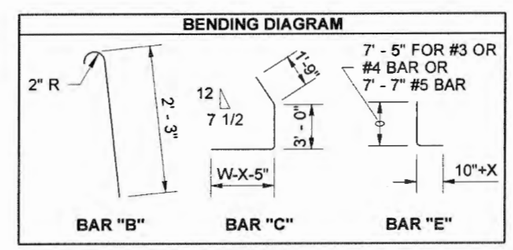
TYPICAL SECTION

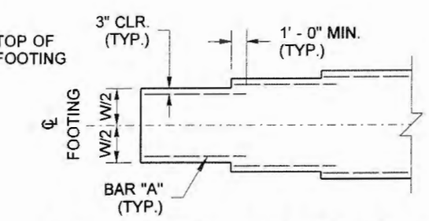


ELEVATION



JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL





FOOTING WIDTH TRANSITION DETAIL

(FOR LOCATIONS WITHOUT FOOTING STEP)

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL W/ TRAFFIC BARRIER ON SPREAD FOOTING

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/9/05

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 6

STANDARD PLAN D-2.14-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Pitufeso 11·10·05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

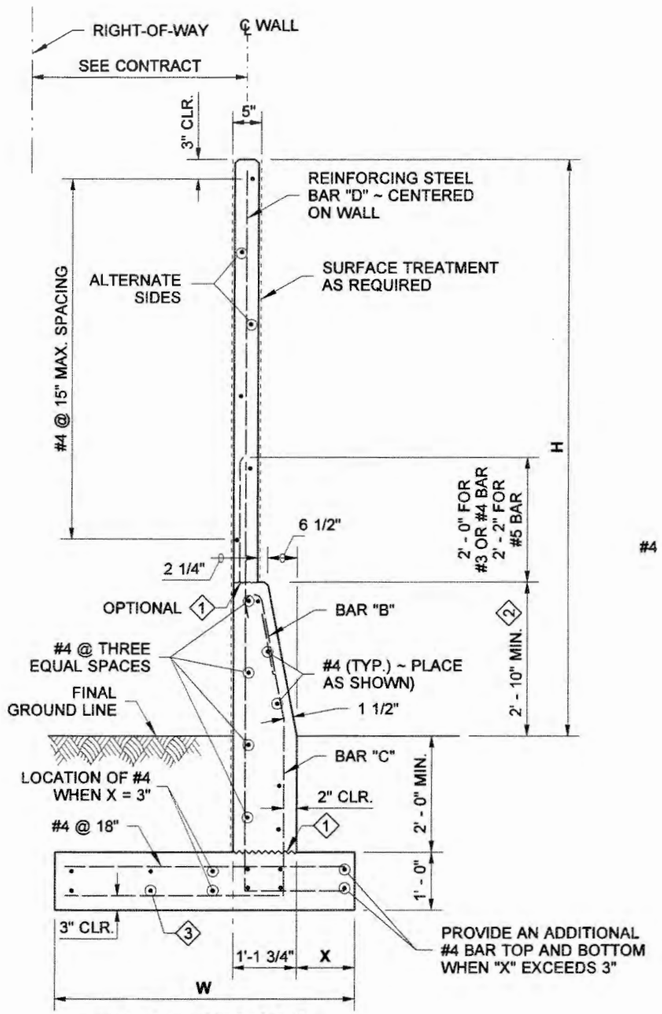
DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

WALL HT H	TYPE 6SSA W	TYPE 6SSA X	TYPE 6SSA BARS "B"&"C"	TYPE 6SSA BARS "D"&"E"	TYPE 6SSB W	TYPE 6SSB X	TYPE 6SSB BARS "B"&"C"	TYPE 6SSB BARS "D"&"E"	TYPE 6SSC W	TYPE 6SSC X	TYPE 6SSC BARS "B"&"C"	TYPE 6SSC BARS "D"&"E"	TYPE 6SSD W	TYPE 6SSD X	TYPE 6SSD BARS "B"&"C"	TYPE 6SSD BARS "D"&"E"	WALL HT H
6' - 0"	5' - 6"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 6"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 6"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 6"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	6' - 0"
8' - 0"	5' - 3"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 3"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 3"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 3"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	8' - 0"
10' - 0"	5' - 3"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 3"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 3"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 3"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	10' - 0"
12' - 0"	5' - 0"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 0"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 0"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 0"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	12' - 0"
14' - 0"	4' - 9"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 0"	3"	#4 @ 11"	#4 @ 11"	4' - 9"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 3"	3"	#4 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	14' - 0"
16' - 0"	5' - 0"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	5' - 0"	3"	#4 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	5' - 0"	3"	#4 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	5' - 6"	3"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	16' - 0"
18' - 0"	5' - 0"	3"	#4 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	5' - 3"	3' - 0"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	5' - 0"	3' - 0"	#4 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	5' - 9"	3"	#4 @ 9"	#5 @ 9"	18' - 0"

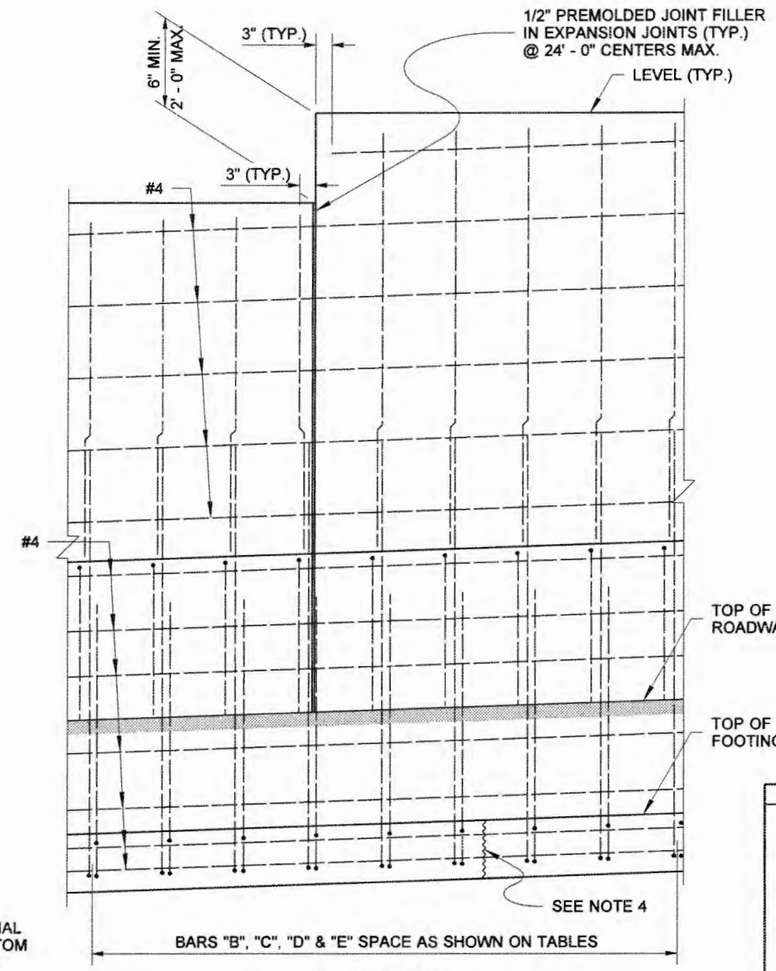
WIND EXPOSURE & VELOCITY		
NOISE BARRIER TYPE	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)
6SSA	B1	80
6SSB	B1	90
6SSC	B2	80
6SSD	B2	90

NOTES

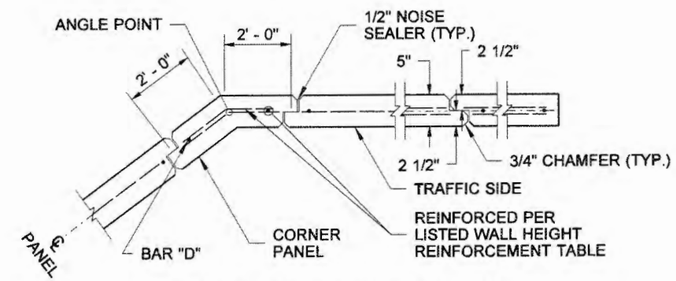
1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Wall Type 6SSA, 6SSB, 6SSC or 6SSD. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the foundation shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.



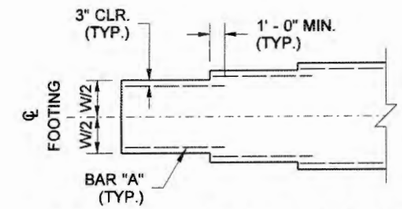
TYPICAL SECTION



ELEVATION



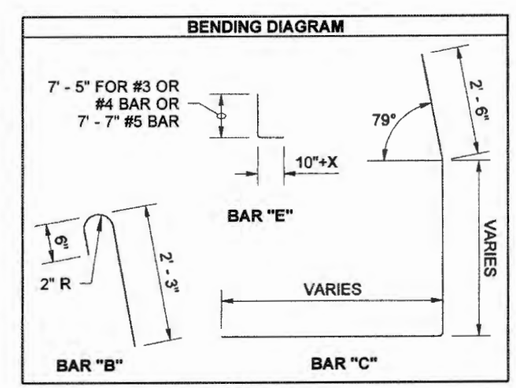
JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL



FOOTING WIDTH TRANSITION DETAIL

(FOR LOCATIONS WITHOUT FOOTING STEP)

CAST-IN-PLACE CONC. WALL W/ SINGLE SLOPE TRAFFIC BARRIER ON SPREAD FOOTING



EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 6SS

STANDARD PLAN D-2.16-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Hased Pitufoo 11-10-05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

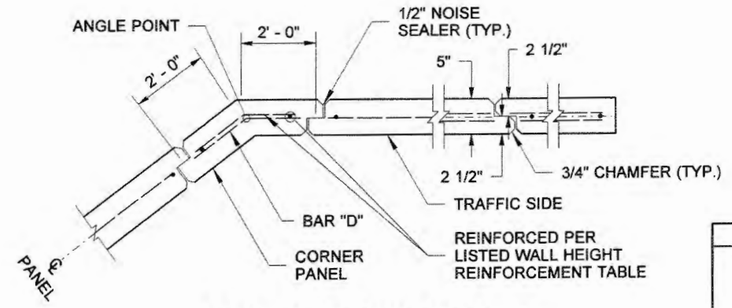
1 CONSTRUCTION JOINT WITH ROUGHENED SURFACE

2 HEIGHT MAY VARY IF REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH PROFILE CONSISTENT WITH ROADWAY PROFILE

3 #4 (TYP.) PLACE AS SHOWN WITH 2' - 0" SPLICE AND EXTENDING THRU CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

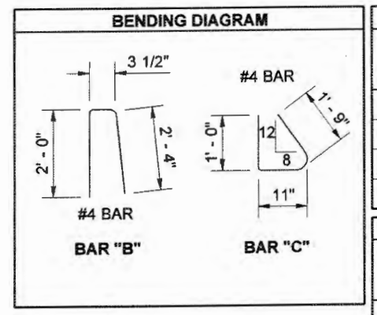
WALL HT H	TYPE 7A BARS "B"&"C"	TYPE 7B BARS "B"&"C"	TYPE 7C BARS "B"&"C"	TYPE 7D BARS "B"&"C"	WALL HT H
6' - 0"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	6' - 0"
8' - 0"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	8' - 0"
10' - 0"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	10' - 0"
12' - 0"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 12"	12' - 0"
14' - 0"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 11"	#4 @ 14"	#4 @ 10"	14' - 0"
16' - 0"	#4 @ 14"	#4 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 12"	16' - 0"
18' - 0"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 9"	18' - 0"



JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL

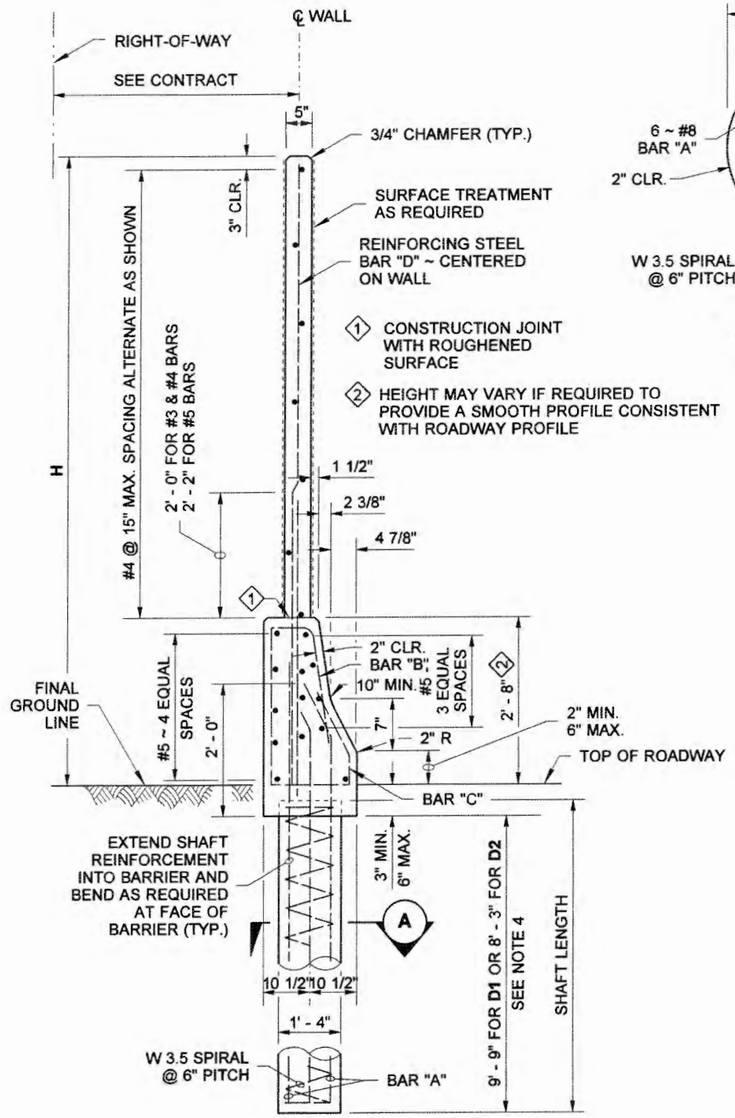
NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Wall Type 7A, 7B, 7C or 7D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
4. The Contract specifies actual foundation requirements D1 or D2.

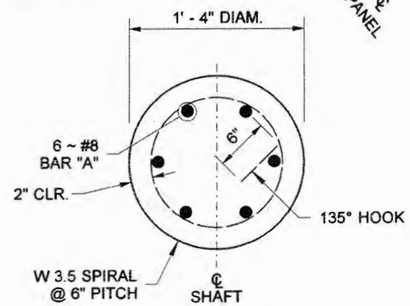


WIND EXPOSURE & VELOCITY		
NOISE BARRIER TYPE	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)
7A	B1	80
7B	B1	90
7C	B2	80
7D	B2	90

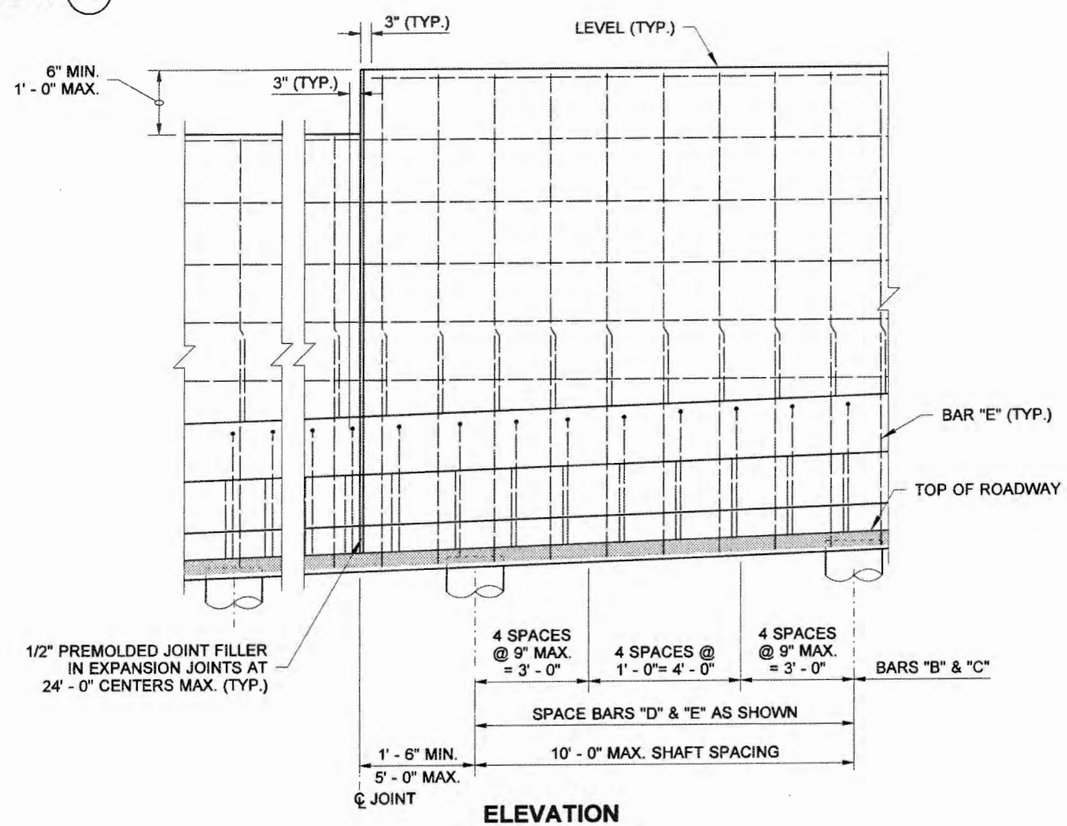
SOIL TYPE	
SOIL TYPE	ANGLE OF INTERNAL FRICTION ϕ (DEGREES)
D1	32
D2	38



SECTION



SECTION (A)



ELEVATION

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL W/ TRAFFIC BARRIER ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 7

STANDARD PLAN D-2.18-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

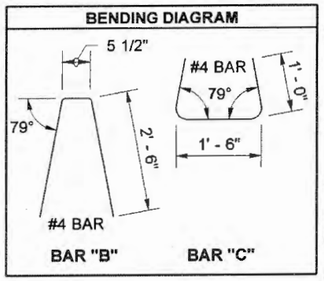
Harold Petrufeso 11-10-05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

WALL HT H	TYPE 7SSA BARS "B"&"C"	TYPE 7SSB BARS "B"&"C"	TYPE 7SSC BARS "B"&"C"	TYPE 7SSD BARS "B"&"C"	WALL HT H
6' - 0"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	6' - 0"
8' - 0"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	8' - 0"
10' - 0"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	10' - 0"
12' - 0"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 12"	12' - 0"
14' - 0"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 11"	#4 @ 14"	#4 @ 10"	14' - 0"
16' - 0"	#4 @ 14"	#4 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 12"	16' - 0"
18' - 0"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 9"	18' - 0"

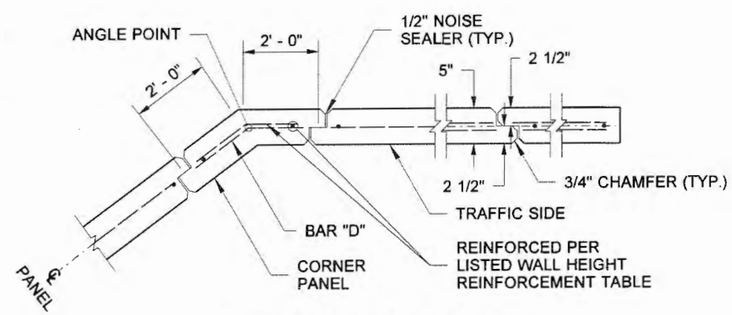


WIND EXPOSURE & VELOCITY		
NOISE BARRIER TYPE	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)
7SSA	B1	80
7SSB	B1	90
7SSC	B2	80
7SSD	B2	90

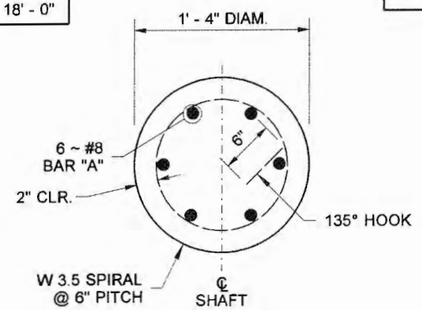
SOIL TYPE	
SOIL TYPE	ANGLE OF INTERNAL FRICTION ϕ (DEGREES)
D1	32
D2	38

NOTES

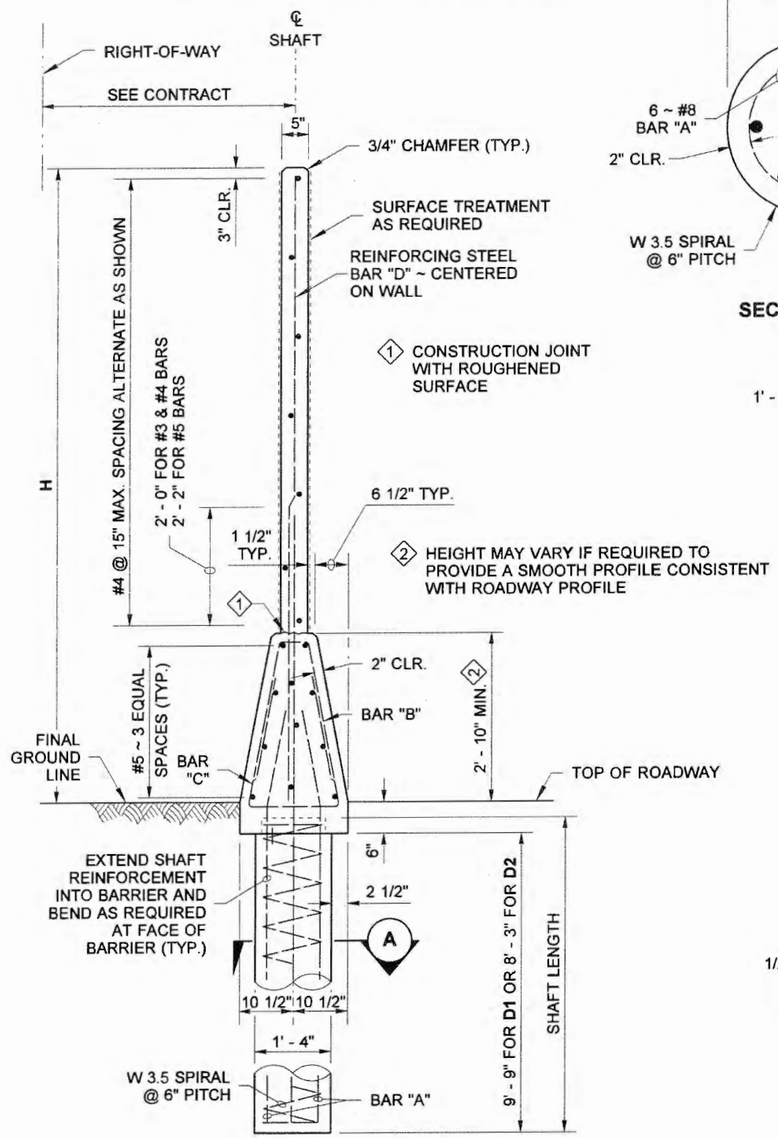
1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Wall Type 7SSA, 7SSB, 7SSC or 7SSD. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
4. The Contract specifies actual foundation requirements D1 or D2.



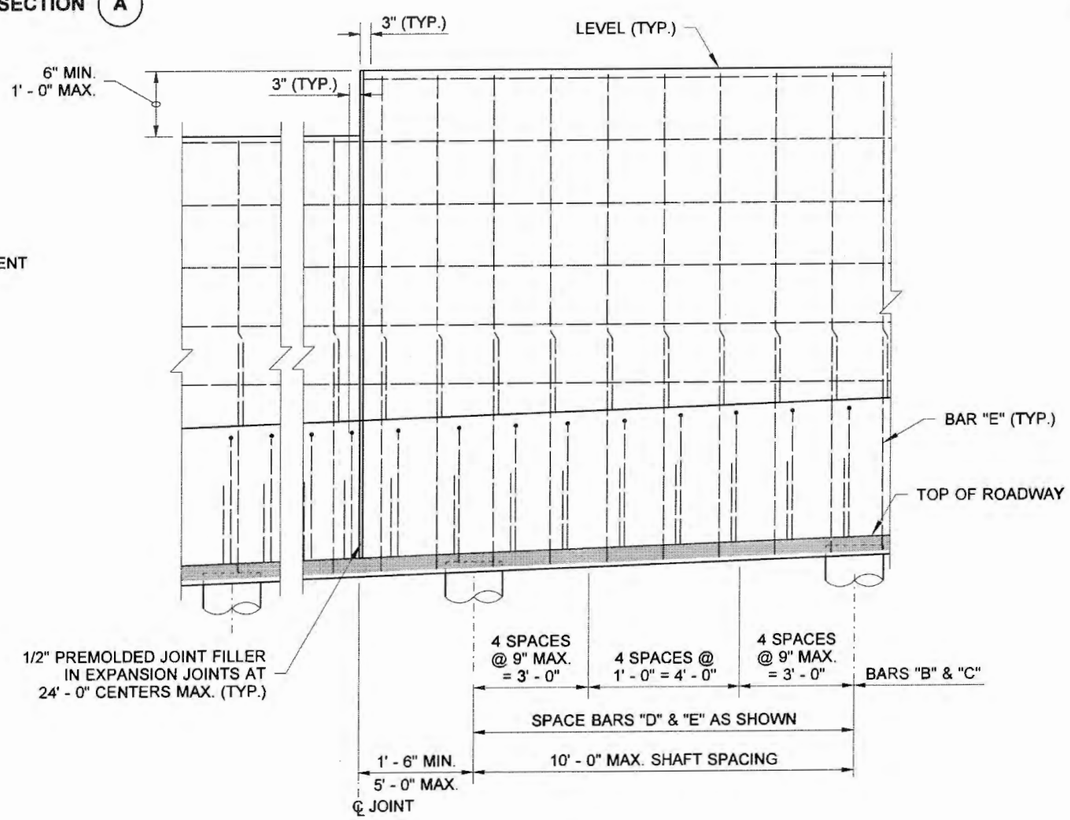
JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL



SECTION (A)



SECTION



ELEVATION

CAST-IN-PLACE CONC. WALL W/ SINGLE SLOPE TRAFFIC BARRIER ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 7SS

STANDARD PLAN D-2.20-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Petrufeso 11.10.05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

WALL HT H	TYPE 9A W	TYPE 9A BARS "A"&"F"	TYPE 9A t	TYPE 9A BAR "B"	TYPE 9A SPIRAL BAR "G"	TYPE 9A BARS "D"&"H"
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	3 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W2.0 @ 2"	#3 @ 15"
8' - 0"	2' - 3"	3 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W2.0 @ 2"	#3 @ 12"
10' - 0"	2' - 6"	3 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W2.0 @ 2"	#3 @ 9"
12' - 0"	3' - 0"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 12"
14' - 0"	3' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 10"
16' - 0"	3' - 9"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 9"
18' - 0"	4' - 0"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 1 3/4"	#5 @ 11"
20' - 0"	5' - 0"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 1 1/2"	#5 @ 9"
22' - 0"	5' - 6"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 1 1/2"	#5 @ 7"
24' - 0"	6' - 0"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 15"	W3.0 @ 1 1/2"	#5 @ 6"

WALL HT H	TYPE 9B W	TYPE 9B BARS "A"&"F"	TYPE 9B t	TYPE 9B BAR "B"	TYPE 9B SPIRAL BAR "G"	TYPE 9B BARS "D"&"H"
6' - 0"	2' - 3"	3 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W2.0 @ 2"	#3 @ 12"
8' - 0"	2' - 9"	3 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 15"
10' - 0"	3' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 10"
12' - 0"	3' - 9"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 10"
14' - 0"	4' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 1 3/4"	#5 @ 11"
16' - 0"	4' - 9"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W4.0 @ 2"	#6 @ 12"
18' - 0"	5' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W4.0 @ 2"	#6 @ 9"
20' - 0"	6' - 0"	5 ~ #4	6"	#4 @ 18"	W4.0 @ 2"	#6 @ 9"
22' - 0"	6' - 3"	5 ~ #4	6"	#4 @ 12"	W4.0 @ 1 3/4"	#6 @ 8"
24' - 0"	6' - 9"	5 ~ #4	7"	#4 @ 11"	W4.0 @ 1 3/4"	#6 @ 8"

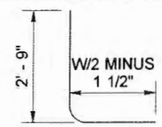
WALL HT H	TYPE 9C W	TYPE 9C BARS "A"&"F"	TYPE 9C t	TYPE 9C BAR "B"	TYPE 9C SPIRAL BAR "G"	TYPE 9C BARS "D"&"H"
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	3 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W2.0 @ 2"	#3 @ 15"
8' - 0"	2' - 6"	3 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W2.0 @ 2"	#3 @ 10"
10' - 0"	2' - 9"	3 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 12"
12' - 0"	3' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 10"
14' - 0"	3' - 9"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 9"
16' - 0"	4' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 1 3/4"	#5 @ 11"
18' - 0"	4' - 6"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W4.0 @ 2"	#6 @ 12"
20' - 0"	5' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W4.0 @ 2"	#6 @ 10"
22' - 0"	5' - 9"	5 ~ #4	6"	#4 @ 18"	W4.0 @ 2"	#6 @ 9"
24' - 0"	6' - 3"	5 ~ #4	6"	#4 @ 12"	W4.0 @ 1 3/4"	#6 @ 8"

WALL HT H	TYPE 9D W	TYPE 9D BARS "A"&"F"	TYPE 9D t	TYPE 9D BAR "B"	TYPE 9D SPIRAL BAR "G"	TYPE 9D BARS D & H
6' - 0"	2' - 6"	3 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W2.0 @ 2"	#3 @ 11"
8' - 0"	3' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 12"
10' - 0"	3' - 6"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 10"
12' - 0"	4' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 1 3/4"	#5 @ 12"
14' - 0"	4' - 9"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 1 3/4"	#5 @ 8"
16' - 0"	5' - 6"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W4.0 @ 2"	#6 @ 9"
18' - 0"	6' - 0"	5 ~ #4	6"	#4 @ 18"	W4.0 @ 2"	#6 @ 9"
20' - 0"	6' - 6"	6 ~ #4	6"	#4 @ 12"	W4.0 @ 1 3/4"	#6 @ 7"
22' - 0"	7' - 0"	6 ~ #4	7"	#4 @ 12"	W4.0 @ 1 3/4"	#6 @ 7"
24' - 0"	7' - 6"	6 ~ #4	7"	#4 @ 15"	W4.0 @ 1 1/2"	#6 @ 6"

t = WALL THICKNESS

WIND EXPOSURE & VELOCITY		
NOISE BARRIER TYPE	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)
9A	B1	80
9B	B1	90
9C	B2	80
9D	B2	90

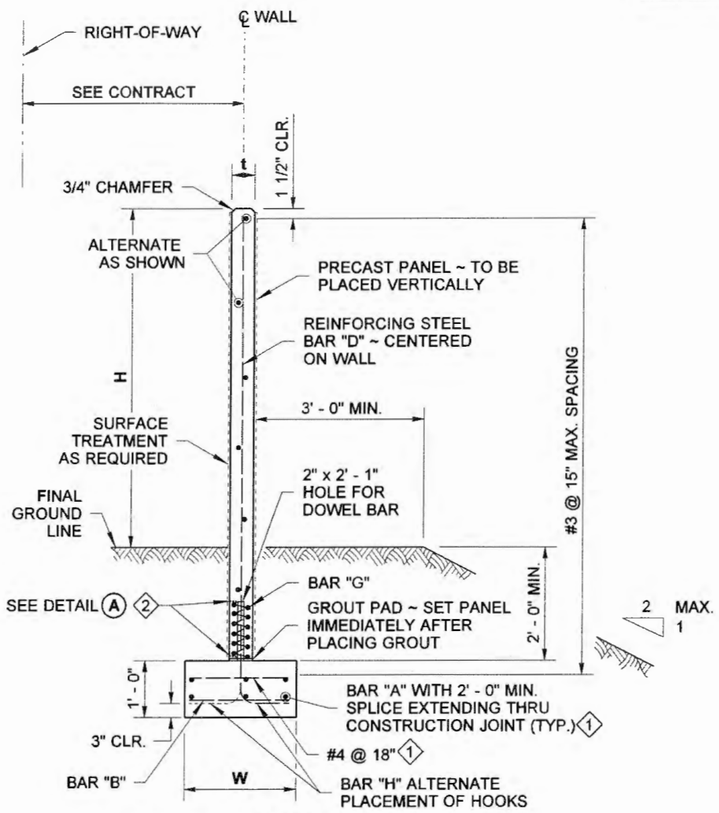
BENDING DIAGRAM



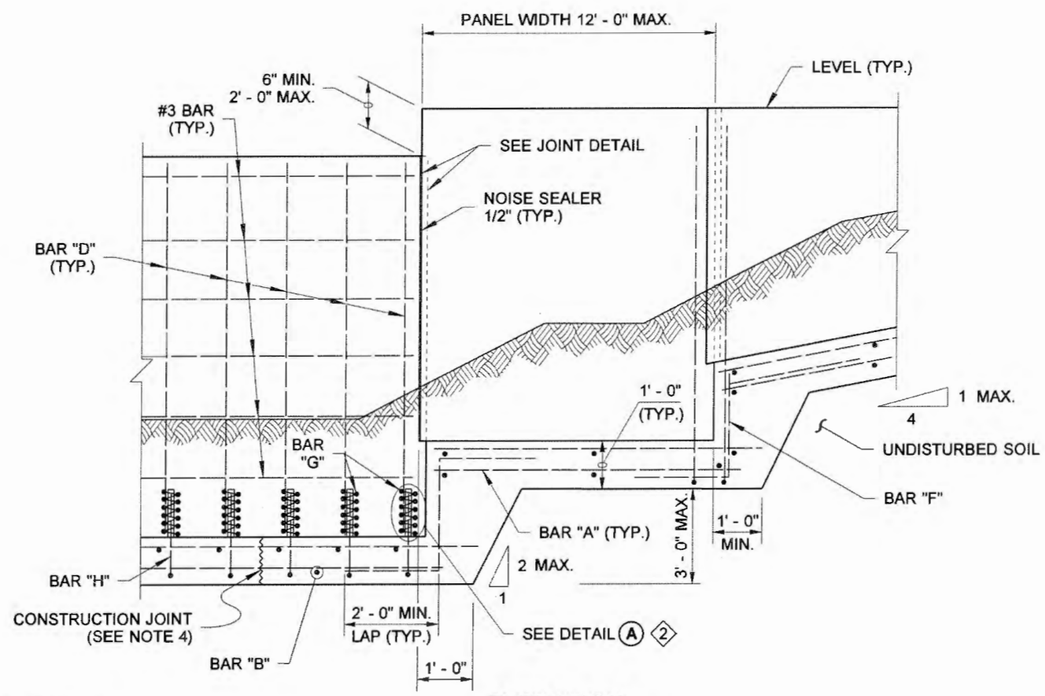
BAR "H"

NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Wall Type 9A, 9B, 9C or 9D. The Contract specifies actual wall designation.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3' - 0" of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
5. All joints shall be in full contact and sealed.



TYPICAL SECTION



ELEVATION

1 REQUIRED FOR WALL HEIGHT 24' - 0" ~ TYPE 9C, WALLS 22' - 0" & 24' - 0" ~ TYPE 9B & WALLS 20' - 0", 22' - 0" & 24' - 0" ~ TYPE 9D.

PRECAST CONCRETE WALL ON SPREAD FOOTING

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
Behalf 11/9/05
REGISTERED 21695
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

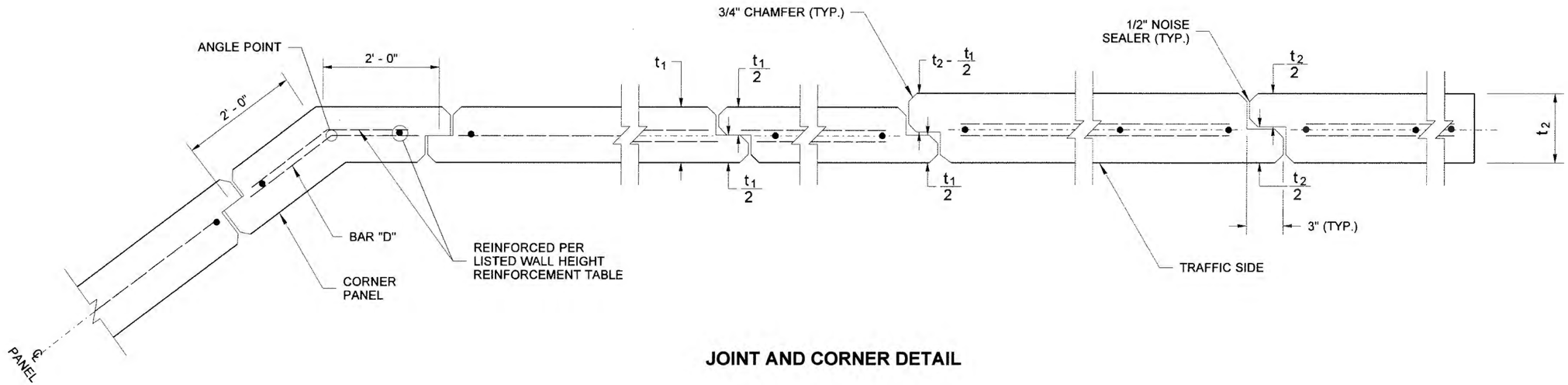
NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 9

STANDARD PLAN D-2.32-00

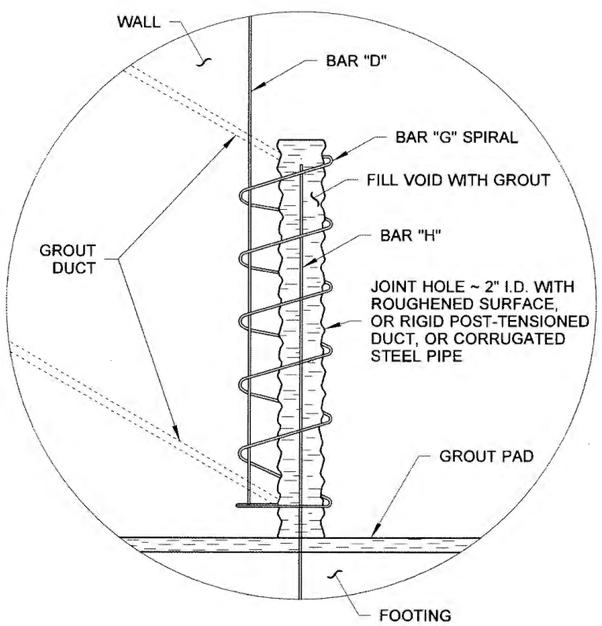
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Harold Pitnfexo 11-10-05
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

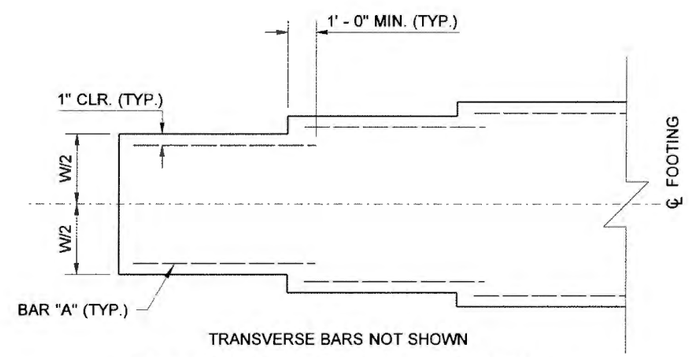


JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL



(2) FILL THE JOINT HOLE WITH GROUT USING DUCTS. DUCTS SHALL BE LOCATED ON PANEL FACE OPPOSITE TRAFFIC

DETAIL (A)



TRANSVERSE BARS NOT SHOWN

FOOTING WIDTH TRANSITION DETAIL

FOR LOCATIONS WITHOUT FOOTING STEP

PRECAST CONCRETE WALL ON SPREAD FOOTING

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 9

STANDARD PLAN D-2.32-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Petersen 11-10-05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

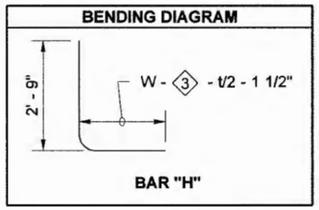
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

WALL HT H	TYPE 10A W	TYPE 10A BARS "A"&"F"	TYPE 10A t	TYPE 10A BAR "B"	TYPE 10A SPIRAL BAR "G"	TYPE 10A BARS "D"&"H"	TYPE 10B W	TYPE 10B BARS "A"&"F"	TYPE 10B t	TYPE 10B BAR "B"	TYPE 10B SPIRAL BAR "G"	TYPE 10B BARS "D"&"H"	TYPE 10C W	TYPE 10C BARS "A"&"F"	TYPE 10C t	TYPE 10C BAR "B"	TYPE 10C SPIRAL BAR "G"	TYPE 10C BARS "D"&"H"	TYPE 10D W	TYPE 10D BARS "A"&"F"	TYPE 10D t	TYPE 10D BAR "B"	TYPE 10D SPIRAL BAR "G"	TYPE 10D BARS "D"&"H"	WALL HT H
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	3 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W2.0 @ 2"	#3 @ 15"	2' - 3"	3 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W2.0 @ 2"	#3 @ 12"	2' - 0"	3 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W2.0 @ 2"	#3 @ 15"	2' - 6"	3 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W2.0 @ 2"	#3 @ 11"	6' - 0"
8' - 0"	2' - 3"	3 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W2.0 @ 2"	#3 @ 12"	2' - 9"	3 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 15"	2' - 6"	3 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W2.0 @ 2"	#3 @ 10"	3' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 12"	8' - 0"
10' - 0"	2' - 6"	3 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W2.0 @ 2"	#3 @ 9"	3' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 10"	2' - 9"	3 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 12"	3' - 6"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 10"	10' - 0"
12' - 0"	3' - 0"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 12"	3' - 9"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 10"	3' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 10"	4' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 1 3/4"	#5 @ 12"	12' - 0"
14' - 0"	3' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 10"	4' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 1 3/4"	#5 @ 11"	3' - 9"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 9"	5' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 1 3/4"	#5 @ 8"	14' - 0"
16' - 0"	3' - 9"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 2"	#4 @ 9"	5' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W4.0 @ 2"	#6 @ 12"	4' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 1 3/4"	#5 @ 11"	6' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W4.0 @ 2"	#6 @ 9"	16' - 0"
18' - 0"	4' - 0"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 1 3/4"	#5 @ 11"	6' - 0"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W4.0 @ 2"	#6 @ 9"	5' - 0"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W4.0 @ 2"	#6 @ 12"	7' - 0"	5 ~ #4	6"	#4 @ 18"	W4.0 @ 2"	#6 @ 9"	18' - 0"
20' - 0"	5' - 0"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 1 1/2"	#5 @ 9"	7' - 0"	5 ~ #4	6"	#4 @ 18"	W4.0 @ 2"	#6 @ 9"	5' - 9"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W4.0 @ 2"	#6 @ 10"	8' - 0"	6 ~ #4	6"	#4 @ 12"	W4.0 @ 1 3/4"	#6 @ 7"	20' - 0"
22' - 0"	5' - 6"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 18"	W3.0 @ 1 1/2"	#5 @ 7"	7' - 9"	5 ~ #4	6"	#4 @ 12"	W4.0 @ 1 3/4"	#6 @ 8"	6' - 6"	5 ~ #4	6"	#4 @ 18"	W4.0 @ 2"	#6 @ 9"	9' - 0"	6 ~ #4	7"	#4 @ 12"	W4.0 @ 1 3/4"	#6 @ 7"	22' - 0"
24' - 0"	6' - 3"	5 ~ #4	5"	#4 @ 15"	W3.0 @ 1 1/2"	#5 @ 6"	8' - 6"	5 ~ #4	7"	#4 @ 11"	W4.0 @ 1 3/4"	#6 @ 8"	7' - 6"	5 ~ #4	6"	#4 @ 12"	W4.0 @ 1 3/4"	#6 @ 8"	9' - 9"	6 ~ #4	7"	#4 @ 15"	W4.0 @ 1 3/4"	#6 @ 6"	24' - 0"

t = WALL THICKNESS

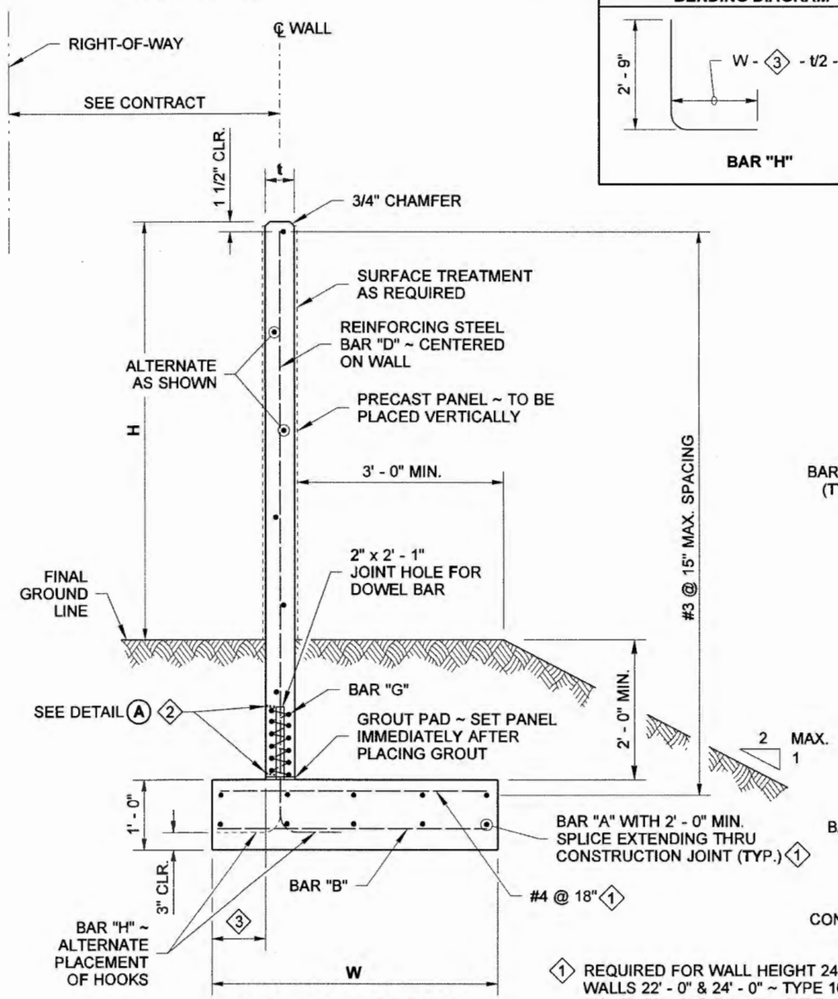
BENDING DIAGRAM



WIND EXPOSURE & VELOCITY		
NOISE BARRIER TYPE	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)
10A	B1	80
10B	B1	90
10C	B2	80
10D	B2	90

NOTES

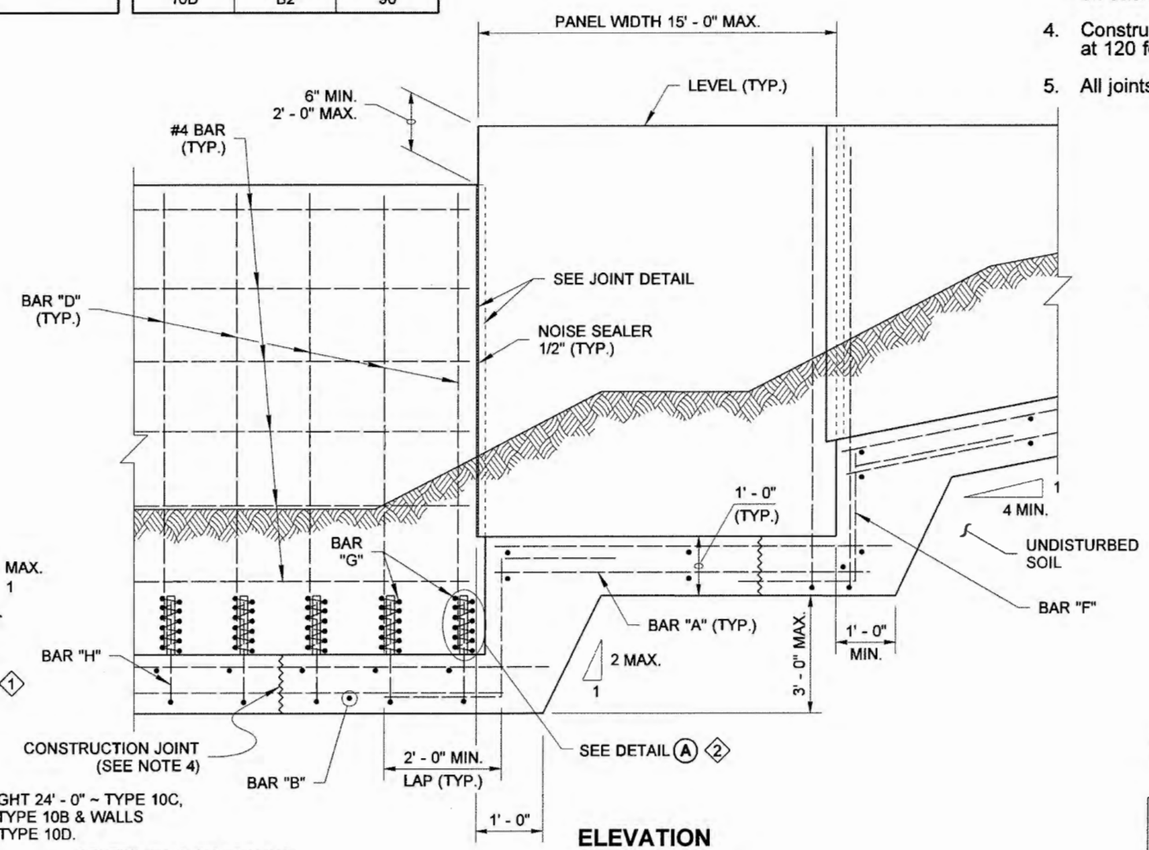
1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Wall Type 10A, 10B, 10C or 10D. The Contract specifies actual wall designation.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3' - 0" of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
5. All joints shall be in full contact and sealed.



TYPICAL SECTION

1 REQUIRED FOR WALL HEIGHT 24' - 0" ~ TYPE 10C, WALLS 22' - 0" & 24' - 0" ~ TYPE 10B & WALLS 20' - 0", 22' - 0" & 24' - 0" ~ TYPE 10D.

3 WHEN **W** IS : < 2' - 6" ..... CENTER WALL ON FOOTING
2' - 6' ≤ W < 4' - 6" ..... DIM. = 1' - 0"
≥ 4' - 6" ..... DIM. = 2' - 0"



ELEVATION

PRECAST CONCRETE WALL ON OFFSET SPREAD FOOTING

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 10

STANDARD PLAN D-2.34-01

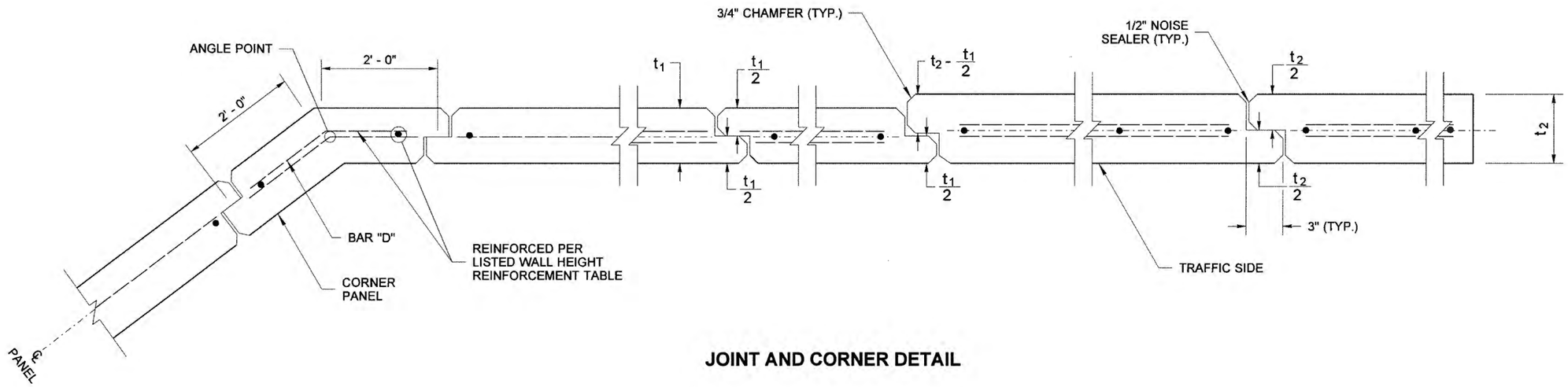
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

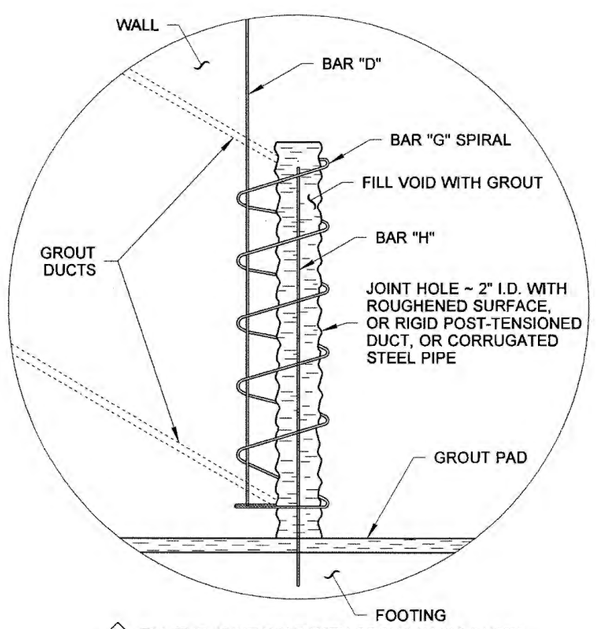
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 1/6/09

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

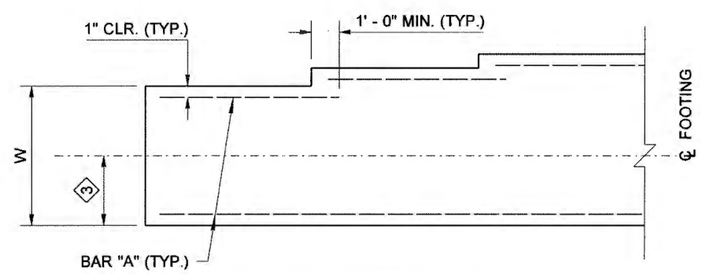


JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL



2 FILL THE JOINT HOLE WITH GROUT USING DUCTS. DUCTS SHALL BE LOCATED ON PANEL FACE OPPOSITE TRAFFIC

DETAIL A



(TRANSVERSE BARS NOT SHOWN)

FOOTING WIDTH TRANSITION DETAIL

FOR LOCATIONS WITHOUT FOOTING STEP

PRECAST CONCRETE WALL ON OFFSET SPREAD FOOTING

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/31/08

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 10

STANDARD PLAN D-2.34-01

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

1/6/09

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

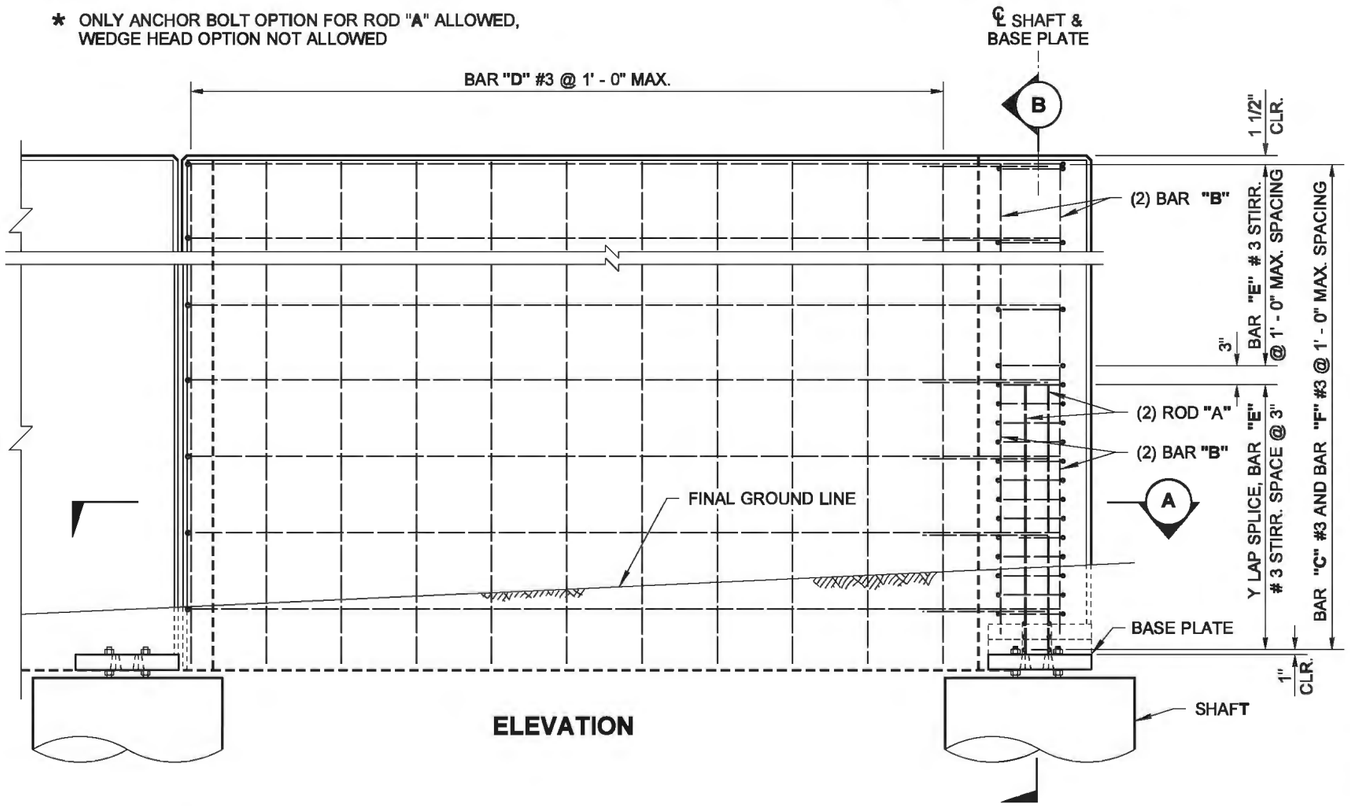
EXPOSED WALL HT H	WESTERN WASHINGTON								
	SHAFT DEPTH		ROD "A" DIAM.	BAR "B"	LAPSPLICE Y	ANCHOR BOLT DIAM.	BASE PLATE		
	D1	D2					F	Q	T
6' - 0"	5' - 6"	4' - 6"	1/2"	4 ~ #4	2' - 3"	1/2"	1 1/8"	1 21/32"	1 1/2"
8' - 0"	6' - 6"	5' - 3"	5/8"	4 ~ #4	2' - 9"	5/8"	1 1/8"	1 21/32"	1 1/2"
10' - 0"	7' - 3"	6' - 0"	3/4"	4 ~ #5	3' - 0"	3/4"	1 1/8"	1 21/32"	1 1/2"
12' - 0"	8' - 3"	7' - 0"	7/8"	4 ~ #6	3' - 9"	7/8"	1 1/8"	1 21/32"	1 1/2"
14' - 0"	9' - 0"	7' - 6"	1"	4 ~ #6	6' - 0"	1"	1 3/8"	2"	2"
16' - 0"	9' - 9"	8' - 3"	1 1/4"	4 ~ #6	8' - 0"	1 1/8"	1 3/8"	2"	2"
18' - 0"	10' - 6"	8' - 9"	1 1/4" *	4 ~ #6	10' - 0"	1 1/4"	*	*	2 1/4"
20' - 0"	11' - 3"	9' - 6"	SPECIAL DESIGN REQUIRED						
22' - 0"	12' - 0"	10' - 0"							
24' - 0"	12' - 6"	10' - 6"							

* ONLY ANCHOR BOLT OPTION FOR ROD "A" ALLOWED, WEDGE HEAD OPTION NOT ALLOWED

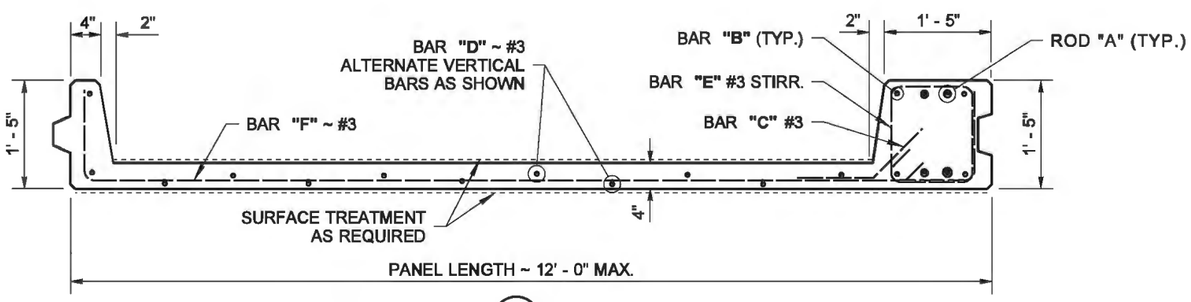
EXPOSED WALL HT H	EASTERN WASHINGTON								
	SHAFT DEPTH		ROD "A" DIAM.	BAR "B"	LAPSPLICE Y	ANCHOR BOLT DIAM.	BASE PLATE		
	D1	D2					F	Q	T
6' - 0"	4' - 9"	3' - 9"	1/2"	4 ~ #4	2' - 3"	1/2"	1 1/8"	1 21/32"	1 1/2"
8' - 0"	5' - 3"	4' - 6"	1/2"	4 ~ #4	2' - 3"	1/2"	1 1/8"	1 21/32"	1 1/2"
10' - 0"	6' - 0"	5' - 0"	5/8"	4 ~ #4	4' - 0"	5/8"	1 1/8"	1 21/32"	1 1/2"
12' - 0"	7' - 3"	6' - 0"	3/4"	4 ~ #5	4' - 0"	3/4"	1 1/8"	1 21/32"	1 1/2"
14' - 0"	8' - 0"	6' - 9"	7/8"	4 ~ #6	4' - 0"	7/8"	1 1/8"	1 21/32"	1 1/2"
16' - 0"	8' - 9"	7' - 3"	1"	4 ~ #6	6' - 0"	1"	1 3/8"	2"	2"
18' - 0"	9' - 6"	8' - 0"	1 1/8"	4 ~ #7	6' - 0"	1 1/8"	1 3/8"	2"	2"
20' - 0"	10' - 0"	8' - 6"	1 1/4"	4 ~ #7	8' - 3"	1 1/4"	1 3/8"	2"	2"
22' - 0"	10' - 9"	9' - 0"	SPECIAL DESIGN REQUIRED						
24' - 0"	11' - 3"	9' - 6"							

NOTES

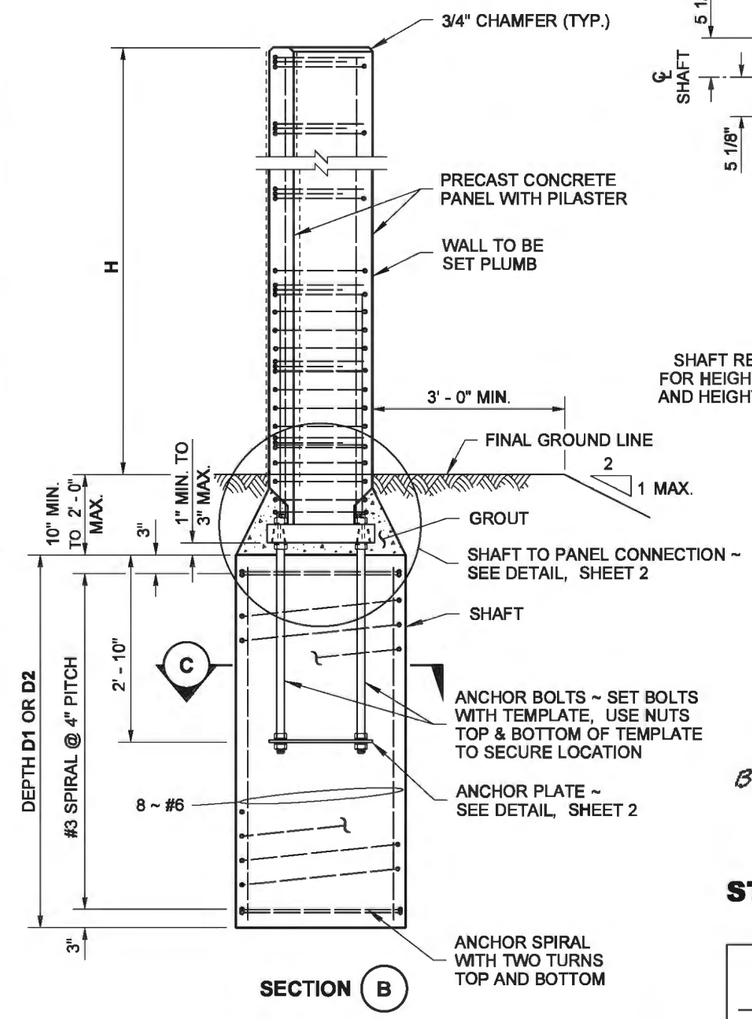
1. All rods "**A**" and Anchor bolts shall be per **ASTM F1554** grade 105.
2. Anchor Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Rod "**A**" shall have a protective coating of either Hot Dipped Galvanizing per **AASHTO M232** for hardware or **AASHTO M111** for Washers and Plates.
3. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher **H**.
4. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
5. The Contract specifies actual foundation requirements for **D1** or **D2** and location of **Western WA** and **Eastern WA.**
6. Maximum panel length shall be 12 feet.
7. Materials shall meet the requirements of **Standard Specification Section 6-12** and **Special Provisions Section 6-12.**



ELEVATION

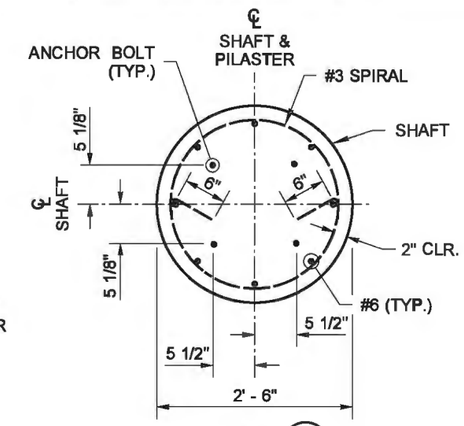


SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)

TYPICAL SECTION



SECTION (C)

SHAFT REINFORCEMENT SHOWN ACCEPTABLE FOR HEIGHTS "H" ≤ 18' IN WESTERN WASHINGTON AND HEIGHTS "H" ≤ 20' IN EASTERN WASHINGTON

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Khaleghi, Bijan
Bijan Khaleghi Apr 30 2014 3:42 PM

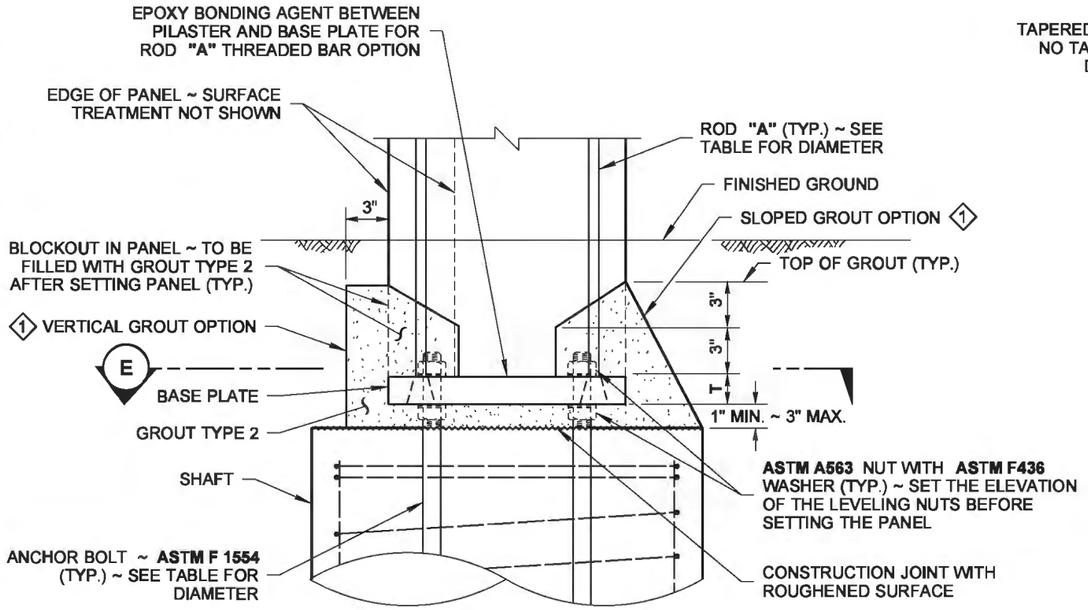
NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 11

STANDARD PLAN D-2.36-03

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

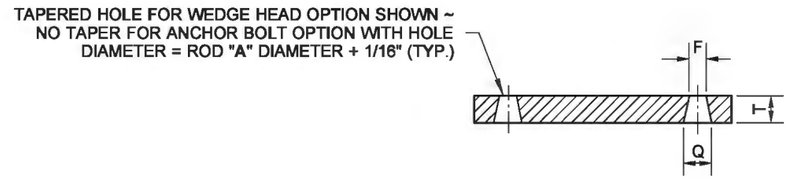
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:22 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



SHAFT TO PANEL CONNECTION DETAIL

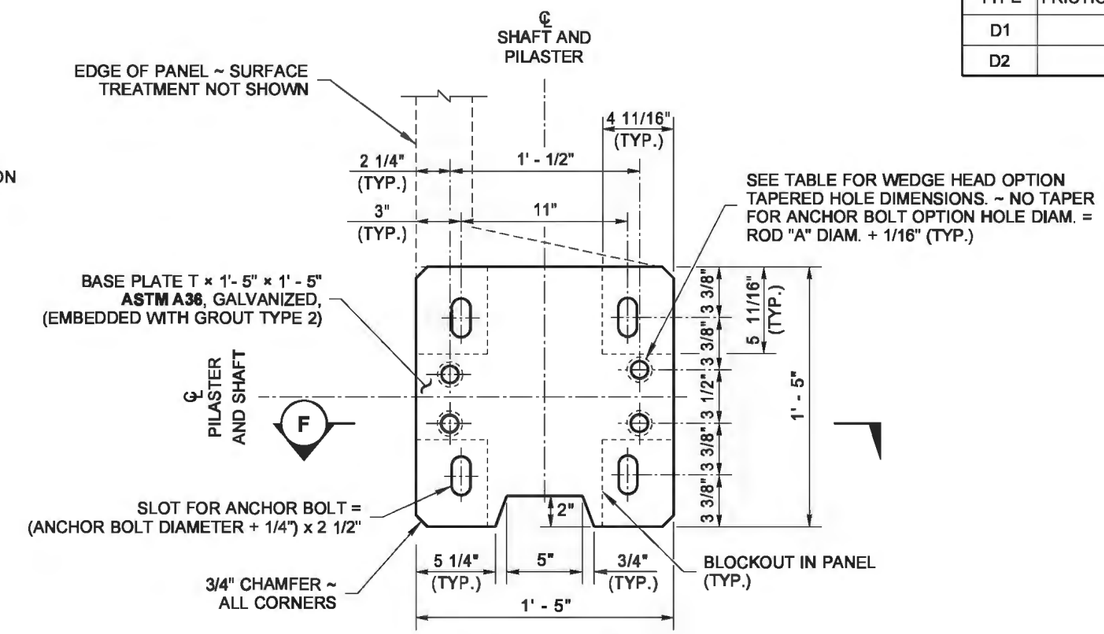
1 EITHER OPTION ACCEPTABLE TO GROUT BLOCKOUTS, ANCHOR BOLTS AND BASE PLATE TO THE LIMITS SHOWN



SECTION F

WIND AND SEISMIC LIMITATIONS			
LOCATION	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)	PEAK SEISMIC GROUND ACCELERATION COEFFICIENT ON ROCK,SITE CLASS B (g)
WESTERN WASHINGTON	SPARSE SUBURBAN	100	0.45
EASTERN WASHINGTON	SPARSE SUBURBAN	80	0.19

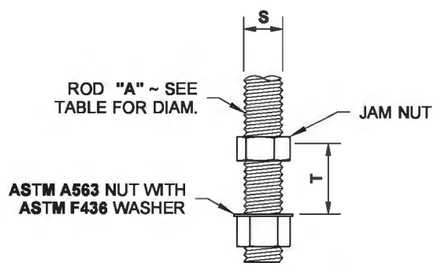
FOUNDATION DESIGN	
SOIL TYPE	ANGLE OF INTERNAL FRICTION, ã (DEGREES)
D1	32
D2	38



SECTION E

BASE PLATE DETAIL

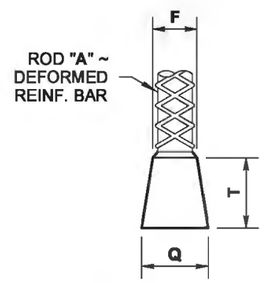
(SHAFT NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)



ROD "A"

ANCHOR BOLT OPTION

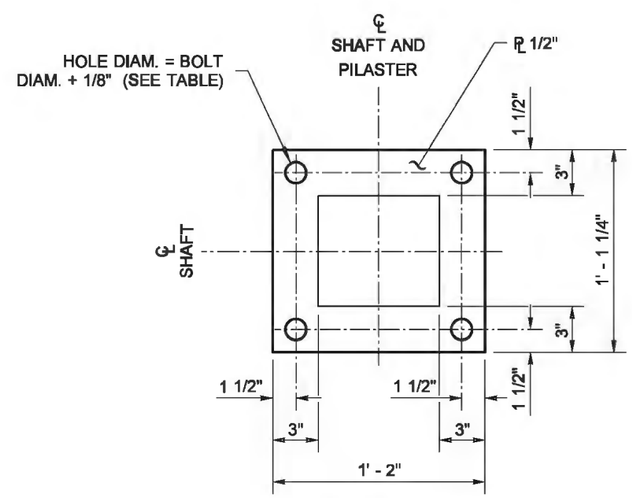
ASTM F1554 GR 105 FOR ALL HEIGHTS "H"



ROD "A"

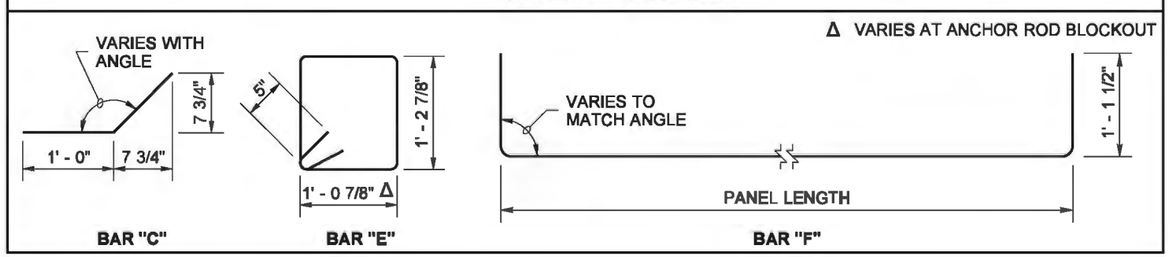
WEDGE HEAD OPTION

ASTM A706 GR 80 AS ALLOWED PER TABLE, FOR HEIGHTS "H" ≤ 16' IN WESTERN WASHINGTON AND HEIGHT "H" ≤ 20' IN EASTERN WASHINGTON



ANCHOR PLATE DETAIL

BENDING DIAGRAM



Khaleghi, Bijan
Bijan Khaleghi Apr 30 2014 3:43 PM

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 11

STANDARD PLAN D-2.36-03

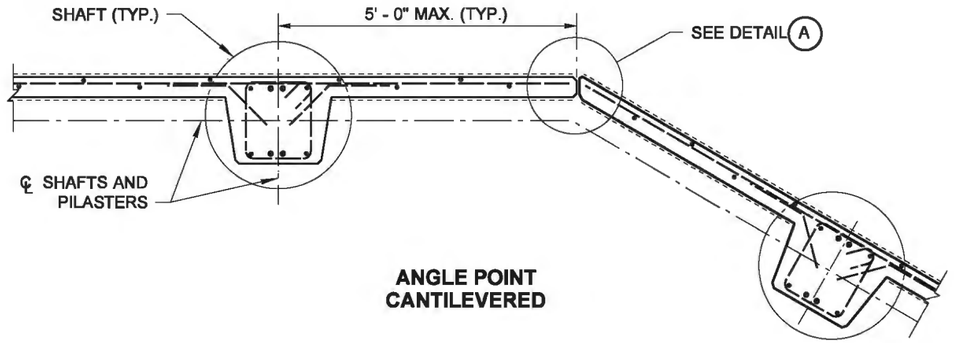
SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:22 PM

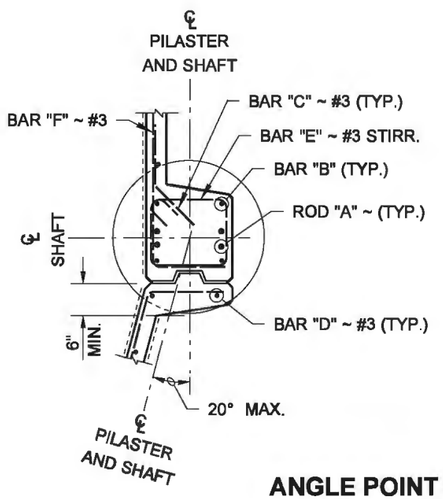
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

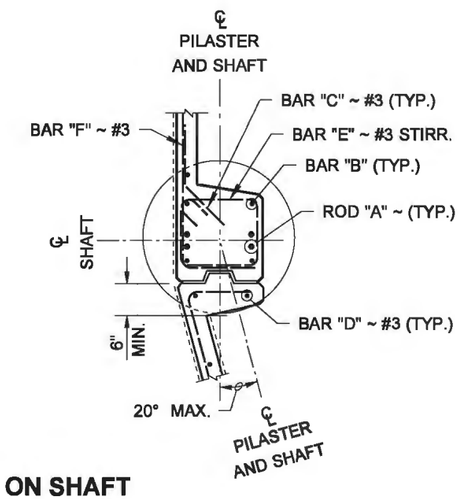
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



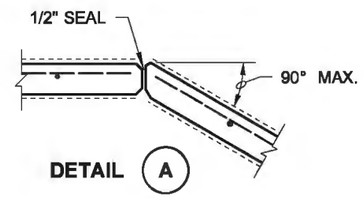
ANGLE POINT CANTILEVERED



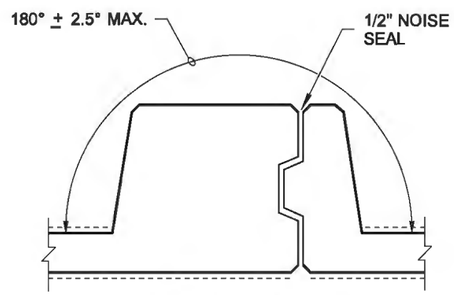


ANGLE POINT ~ ON SHAFT

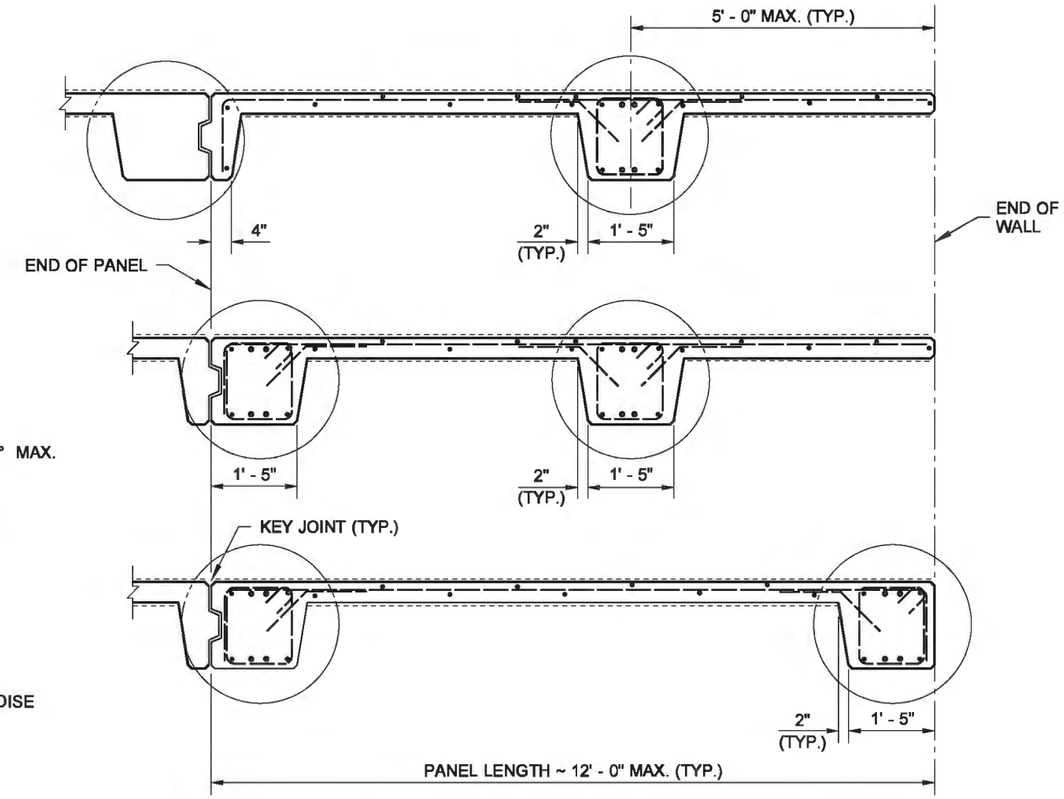
ANGLE 2.5° TO 20°



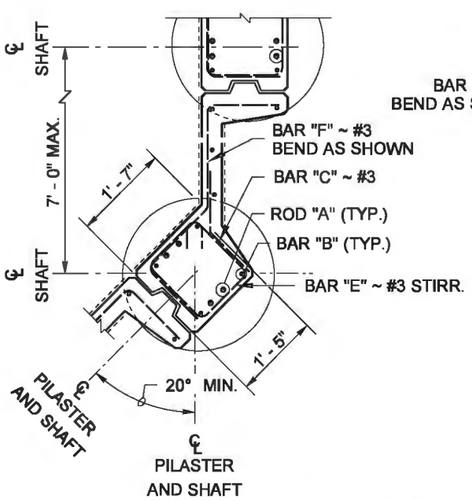
DETAIL A

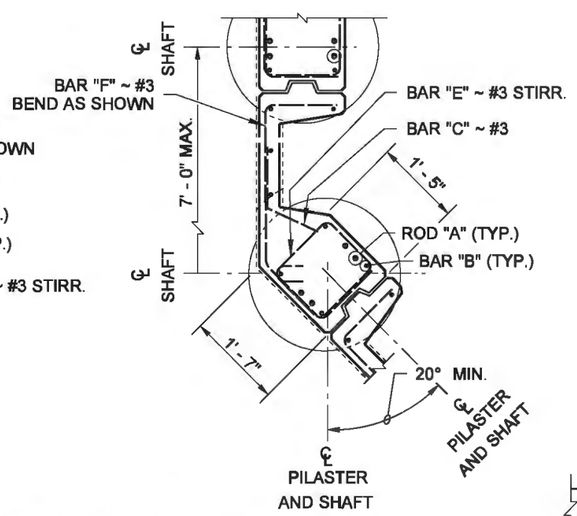


STANDARD PANEL ANGLE TOLERANCE



END PANEL OPTIONS



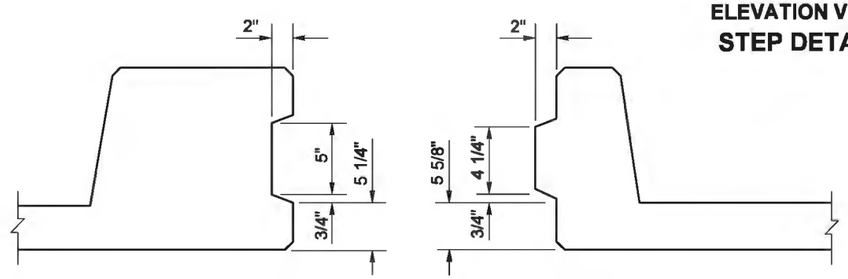


ANGLE POINT ~ ON SHAFT

ANGLE 20° TO 90°

ELEVATION VIEW

STEP DETAIL



PLAN VIEW

SHEAR-KEY DETAIL

Bijan Khaleghi Khaleghi, Bijan Apr 30 2014 3:44 PM

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 11

STANDARD PLAN D-2.36-03

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Bakotich, Pasco Jun 11 2014 1:23 PM

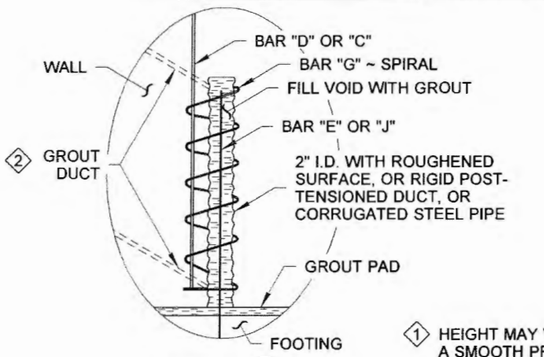
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

WALL HT H	TYPE 13A W	TYPE 13A X	TYPE 13A BARS "B"&"C"	TYPE 13A BAR "E"	TYPE 13A BAR "D"	TYPE 13A BAR "J"	TYPE 13B W	TYPE 13B X	TYPE 13B BARS "B"&"C"	TYPE 13B BAR "E"	TYPE 13B BAR "D"	TYPE 13B BAR "J"
6' - 0"	5' - 6"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 6"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"
8' - 0"	5' - 3"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 3"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"
10' - 0"	5' - 3"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 3"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"
12' - 0"	5' - 0"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 0"	1"	#4 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	#3 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"
14' - 0"	4' - 9"	1"	#4 @ 11"	#4 @ 11"	#3 @ 11"	#5 @ 11"	5' - 0"	1"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"
16' - 0"	5' - 0"	10"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	5' - 0"	10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"
18' - 0"	5' - 0"	10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"	5' - 3"	1' - 6"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"

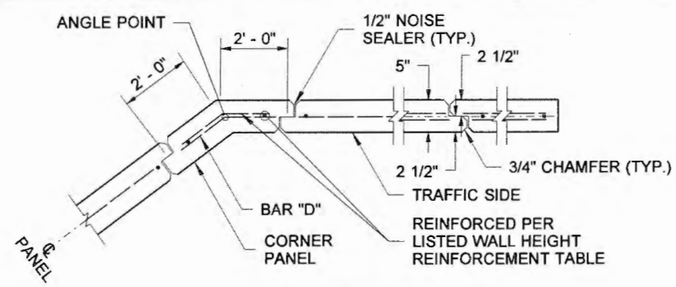
WALL HT H	TYPE 13C W	TYPE 13C X	TYPE 13C BARS "B"&"C"	TYPE 13C BAR "E"	TYPE 13C BAR "D"	TYPE 13C BAR "J"	TYPE 13D W	TYPE 13D X	TYPE 13D BARS "B"&"C"	TYPE 13D BAR "E"	TYPE 13D BAR "D"	TYPE 13D BAR "J"
6' - 0"	5' - 6"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 6"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"
8' - 0"	5' - 3"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 3"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"
10' - 0"	5' - 3"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 3"	1"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	#3 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"
12' - 0"	5' - 0"	1"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	#3 @ 12"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 0"	1"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"
14' - 0"	4' - 9"	1"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 11"	5' - 3"	10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"
16' - 0"	5' - 0"	10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 12"	5' - 6"	1' - 6"	#4 @ 13"	#5 @ 13"	#5 @ 13"	#5 @ 13"
18' - 0"	5' - 0"	1' - 0"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"	5' - 9"	1 - 9"	#4 @ 9"	#5 @ 9"	#5 @ 9"	#5 @ 9"



DETAIL (A)

1 HEIGHT MAY VARY IF REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH PROFILE CONSISTENT WITH THE ROADWAY PROFILE

2 FILL THE JOINT HOLE WITH GROUT USING DUCTS. DUCTS SHALL BE LOCATED ON PANEL FACE OPPOSITE TRAFFIC



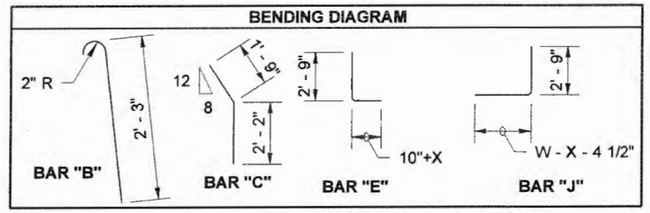
JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL

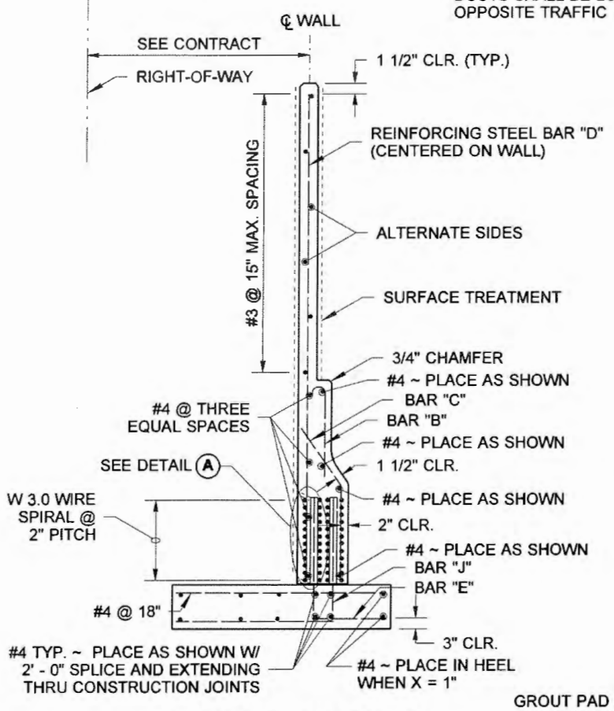
WIND EXPOSURE & VELOCITY		
NOISE BARRIER TYPE	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)
13A	B1	80
13B	B1	90
13C	B2	80
13D	B2	90

NOTES

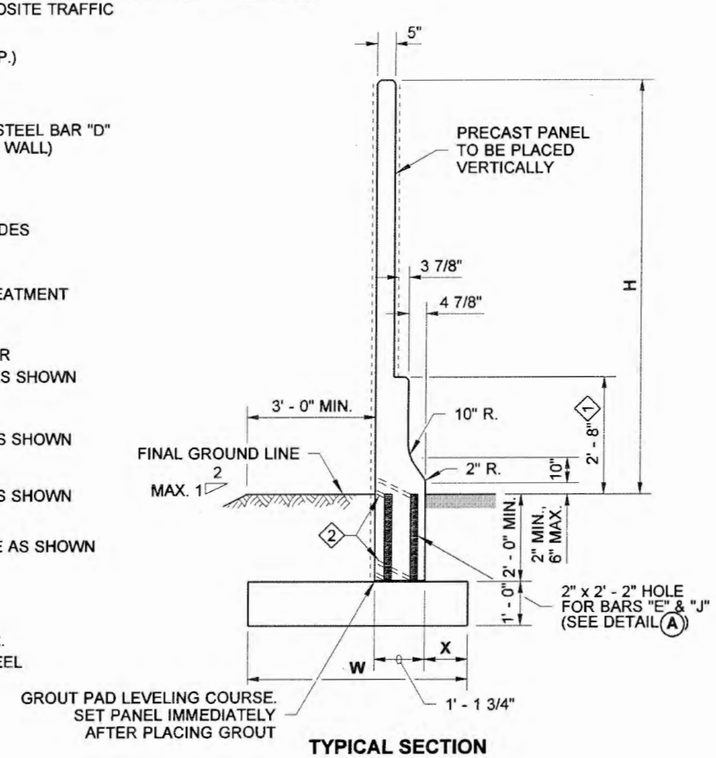
1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Wall Type 13A, 13B, 13C or 13D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet max.
5. All joints shall be in full contact and sealed.
6. The Contract specifies actual foundation requirements D1 or D2.

BENDING DIAGRAM

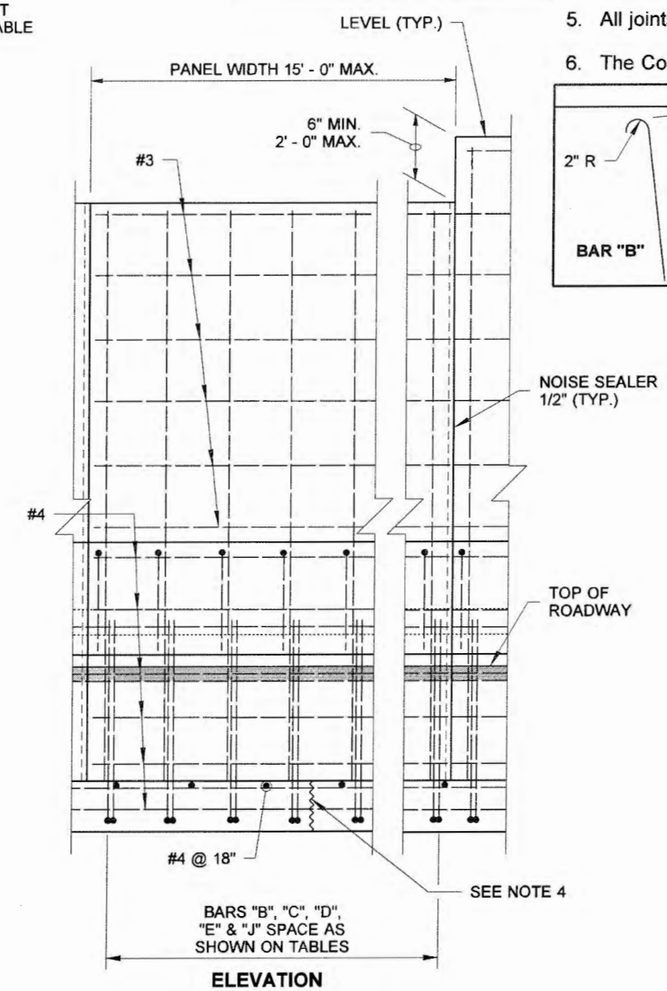




REINFORCEMENT SECTION



TYPICAL SECTION



ELEVATION

PRECAST CONCRETE WALL W/ TRAFFIC BARRIER ON SPREAD FOOTING

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 13

STANDARD PLAN D-2.42-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

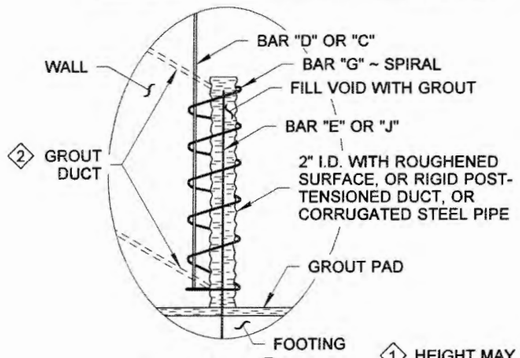
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 11·10·05

Washington State Department of Transportation

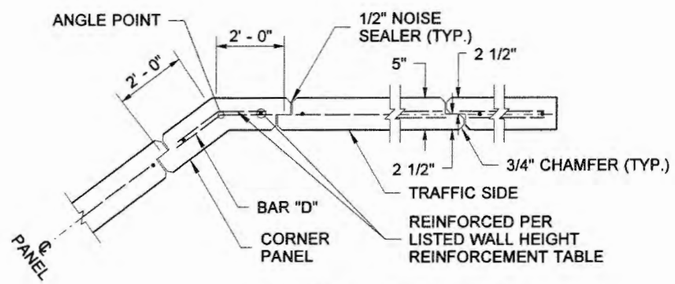
DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

WALL HT H	TYPE 13SSA W	X	BARS "B"&"C"	BAR "E"	BAR "D"	BAR "J"	TYPE 13SSB W	X	BARS "B"&"C"	BAR "E"	BAR "D"	BAR "J"	TYPE 13SSC W	X	BARS "B"&"C"	BAR "E"	BAR "D"	BAR "J"	TYPE 13SSD W	X	BARS "B"&"C"	BAR "E"	BAR "D"	BAR "J"	WALL HT H
6' - 0"	5' - 6"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 6"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 6"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 6"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	6' - 0"
8' - 0"	5' - 3"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 3"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 3"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 3"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	8' - 0"
10' - 0"	5' - 3"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 3"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 3"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 3"	1"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	#3 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	10' - 0"
12' - 0"	5' - 0"	1"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#3 @ 15"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 0"	1"	#4 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	#3 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"	5' - 0"	1"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	#3 @ 12"	#5 @ 15"	5' - 0"	1"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	12' - 0"
14' - 0"	4' - 9"	1"	#4 @ 11"	#4 @ 11"	#3 @ 11"	#5 @ 11"	5' - 0"	1"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	4' - 9"	1"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 11"	5' - 3"	10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"	14' - 0"
16' - 0"	5' - 0"	10"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	5' - 0"	10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"	5' - 0"	10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 12"	5' - 6"	1' - 6"	#4 @ 13"	#5 @ 13"	#5 @ 13"	#5 @ 13"	16' - 0"
18' - 0"	5' - 0"	10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"	5' - 3"	1' - 6"	#4 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	#5 @ 12"	5' - 0"	1' - 0"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 10"	5' - 9"	1 - 9"	#4 @ 9"	#5 @ 9"	#5 @ 9"	#5 @ 9"	18' - 0"



DETAIL (A)

1. HEIGHT MAY VARY IF REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH PROFILE CONSISTENT WITH THE ROADWAY PROFILE
2. FILL THE JOINT HOLE WITH GROUT USING DUCTS. DUCTS SHALL BE LOCATED ON PANEL FACE OPPOSITE TRAFFIC

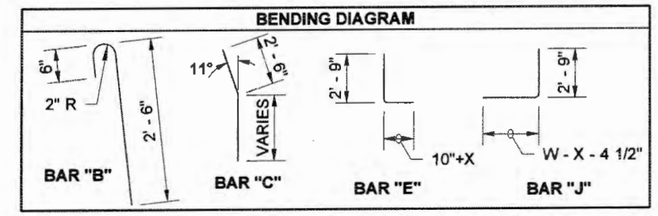


JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL

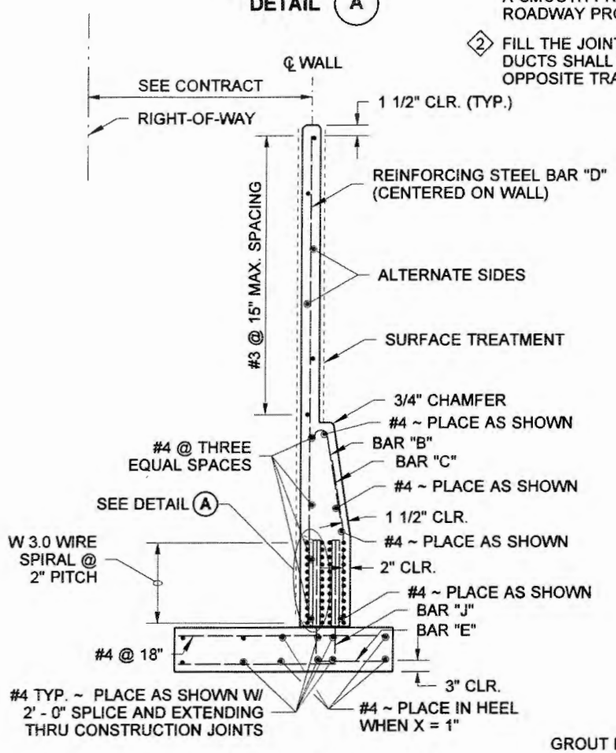
WIND EXPOSURE & VELOCITY		
NOISE BARRIER TYPE	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)
13SSA	B1	80
13SSB	B1	90
13SSC	B2	80
13SSD	B2	90

NOTES

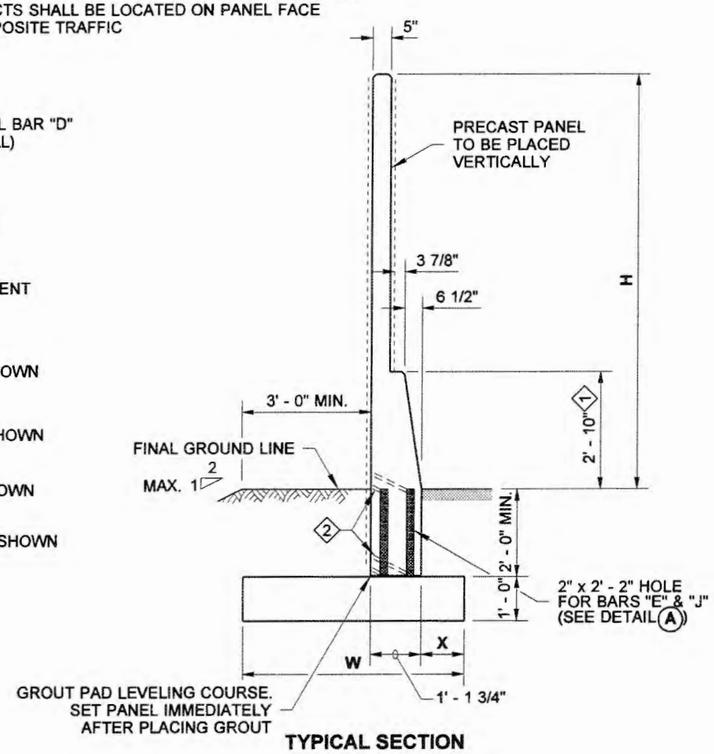
1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Wall Type 13SSA, 13SSB, 13SSC or 13SSD. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
5. All joints shall be in full contact and sealed.
6. The Contract specifies actual foundation requirements D1 or D2.



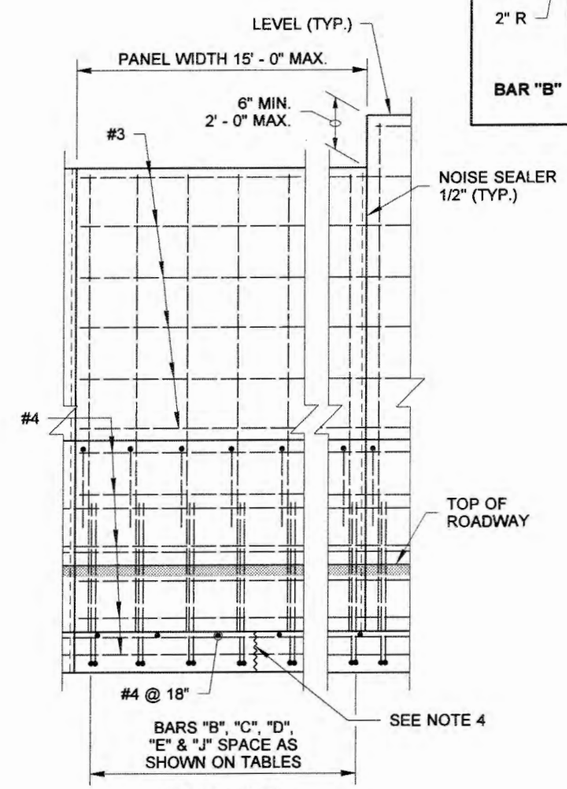
PRECAST CONCRETE WALL W/ SINGLE SLOPE TRAFFIC BARRIER ON SPREAD FOOTING



REINFORCEMENT SECTION



TYPICAL SECTION



ELEVATION

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 13SS

STANDARD PLAN D-2.44-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

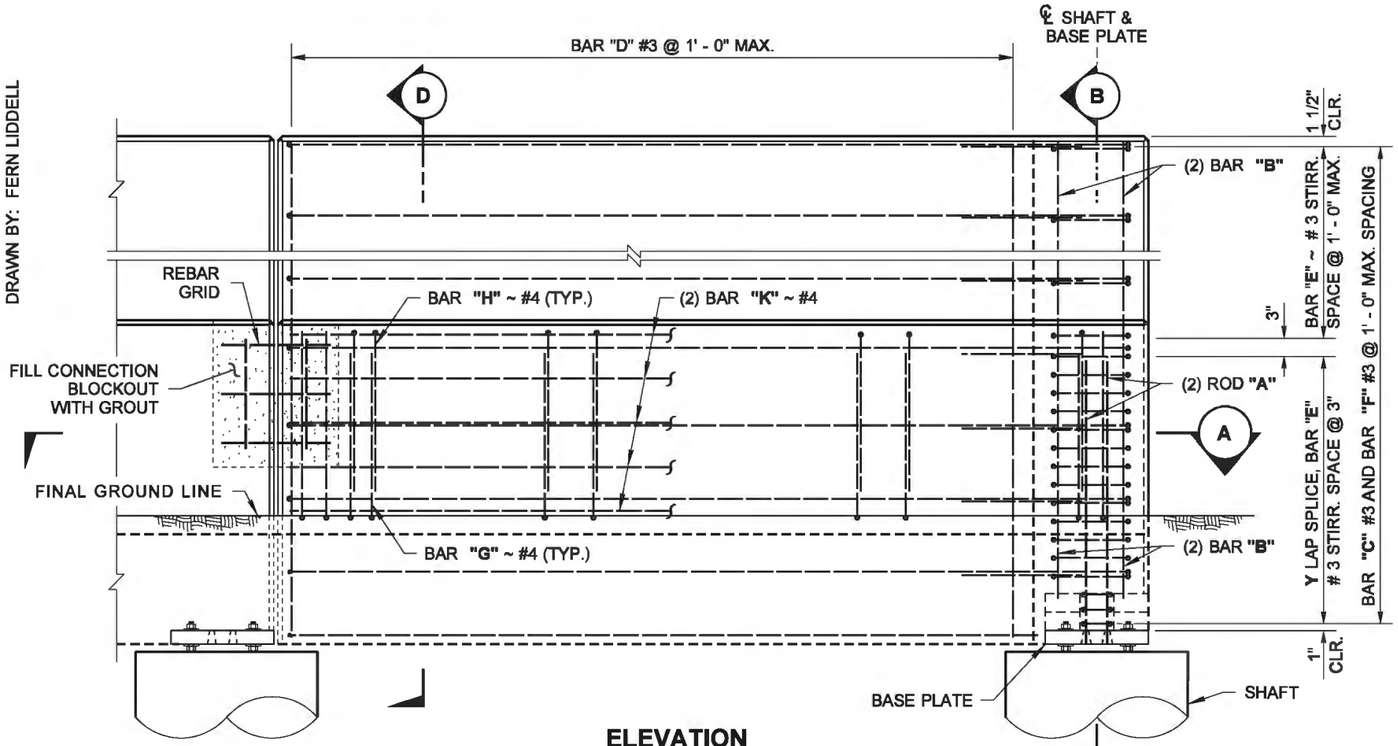
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Petersen 11-10-05

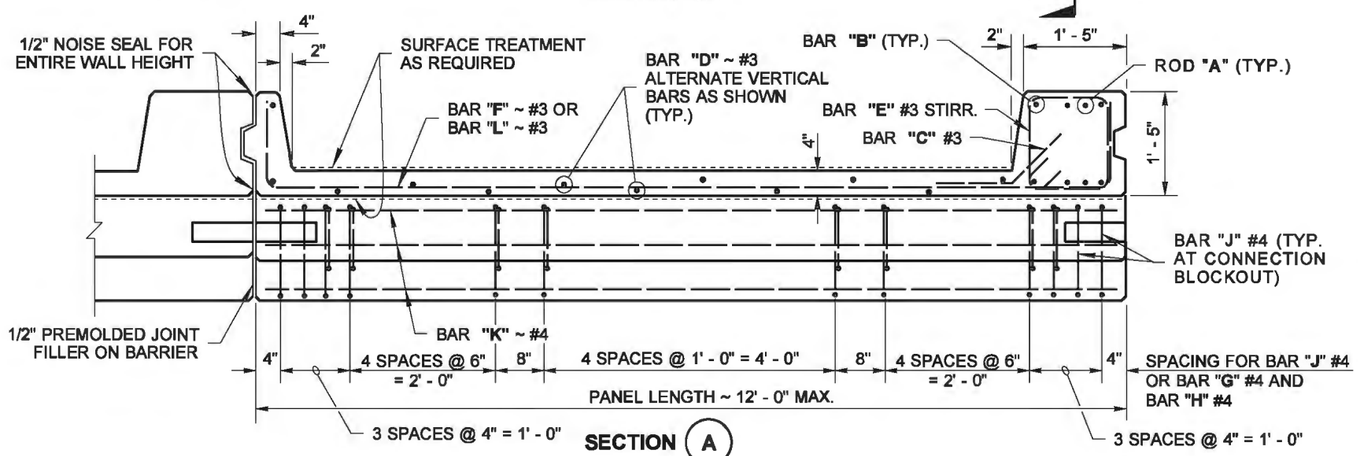
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



ELEVATION

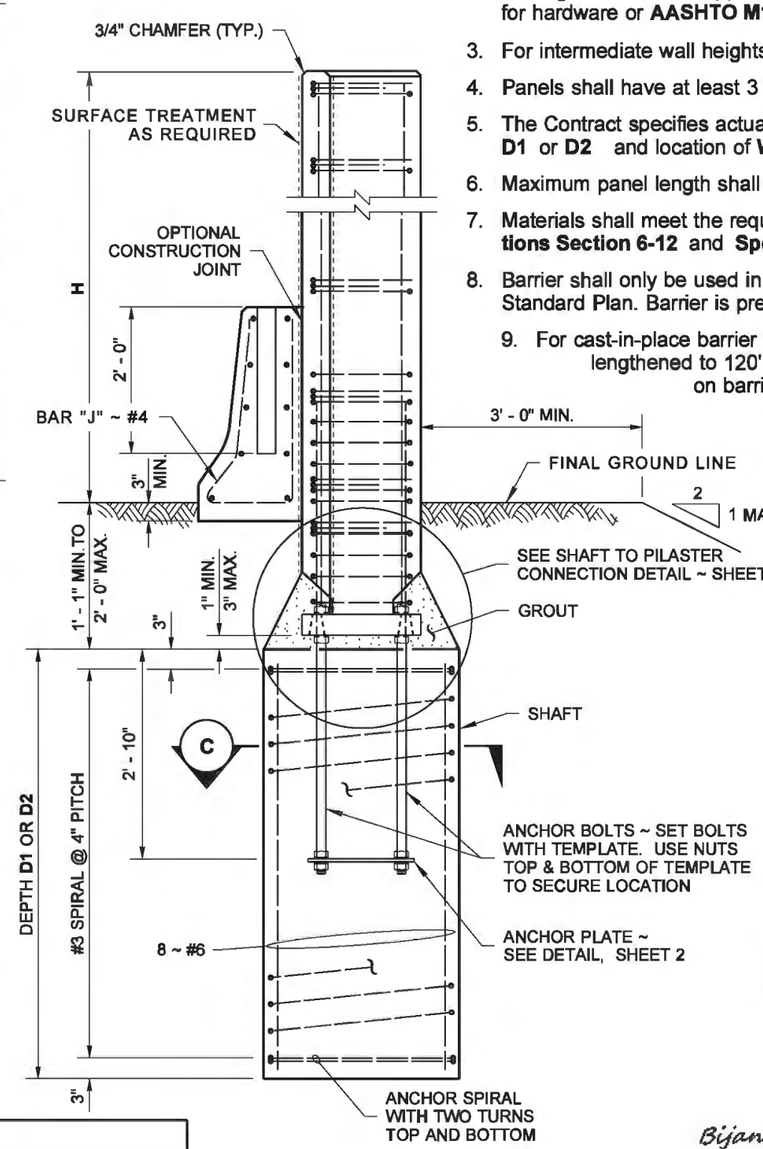


SECTION (A) PLAN

* ONLY ANCHOR BOLT OPTION FOR ROD "A" ALLOWED ~ WEDGE HEAD OPTION NOT ALLOWED

EXPOSED WALL HT H	WESTERN WASHINGTON								
	SHAFT DEPTH		ROD "A"	BAR "B"	LAP-SPLICE Y	ANCHOR BOLT DIAM.	BASE PLATE		
	D1	D2					F	Q	T
6' - 0"	7' - 9"	6' - 3"	3/4"	4 ~ #4	3' - 0"	3/4"	1 1/8"	1 21/32"	1 1/2"
8' - 0"	7' - 9"	6' - 3"	3/4"	4 ~ #4	3' - 0"	3/4"	1 1/8"	1 21/32"	1 1/2"
10' - 0"	7' - 9"	6' - 3"	3/4"	4 ~ #5	3' - 0"	3/4"	1 1/8"	1 21/32"	1 1/2"
12' - 0"	8' - 0"	6' - 9"	7/8"	4 ~ #6	3' - 9"	7/8"	1 1/8"	1 21/32"	1 1/2"
14' - 0"	9' - 0"	7' - 3"	1"	4 ~ #6	6' - 0"	1"	1 3/8"	2"	2"
16' - 0"	9' - 9"	8' - 0"	1 1/4"	4 ~ #6	8' - 0"	1 1/8"	1 3/8"	2"	2"
18' - 0"	10' - 3"	8' - 6"	1 1/4"*	4 ~ #6	10' - 0"	1 1/4"	*	*	2 1/4"

EXPOSED WALL HT H	EASTERN WASHINGTON								
	SHAFT DEPTH		ROD "A" DIAM.	BAR "B"	LAP-SPLICE Y	ANCHOR BOLT DIAM.	BASE PLATE		
	D1	D2					F	Q	T
6' - 0"	7' - 9"	6' - 3"	3/4"	4 ~ #4	3' - 3"	3/4"	1 1/8"	1 21/32"	1 1/2"
8' - 0"	7' - 9"	6' - 3"	3/4"	4 ~ #4	3' - 3"	3/4"	1 1/8"	1 21/32"	1 1/2"
10' - 0"	7' - 9"	6' - 3"	3/4"	4 ~ #4	4' - 0"	3/4"	1 1/8"	1 21/32"	1 1/2"
12' - 0"	7' - 9"	6' - 3"	3/4"	4 ~ #5	4' - 0"	3/4"	1 1/8"	1 21/32"	1 1/2"
14' - 0"	8' - 0"	6' - 6"	7/8"	4 ~ #6	4' - 0"	7/8"	1 1/8"	1 21/32"	1 1/2"
16' - 0"	8' - 6"	7' - 3"	1"	4 ~ #6	6' - 0"	1"	1 3/8"	2"	2"
18' - 0"	9' - 3"	7' - 9"	1 1/8"	4 ~ #7	6' - 0"	1 1/8"	1 3/8"	2"	2"



SECTION (B)

TYPICAL SECTION

NOTES

1. All rods "**A**" and Anchor bolts shall be per **ASTM F1554** grade 105.
2. Anchor Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Rod "**A**" shall have a protective coating of either Hot Dipped Galvanizing per **AASHTO M232** for hardware or **AASHTO M111** for Washers and Plates.
3. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher "**H**".
4. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
5. The Contract specifies actual foundation requirements for **D1** or **D2** and location of **Western WA** or **Eastern WA.**
6. Maximum panel length shall be 12 feet.
7. Materials shall meet the requirements of **Standard Specifications Section 6-12** and **Special Provisions Section 6-12.**
8. Barrier shall only be used in the configuration shown in this Standard Plan. Barrier is precast as shown.
9. For cast-in-place barrier option, continuous barrer can be lengthened to 120' max. 1/2" premolded joint filler on barrier shall be replaced with dummy joints adjacent at panel joints.

Khaleghi, Bijan
Bijan Khaleghi Apr 30 2014 3:45 PM

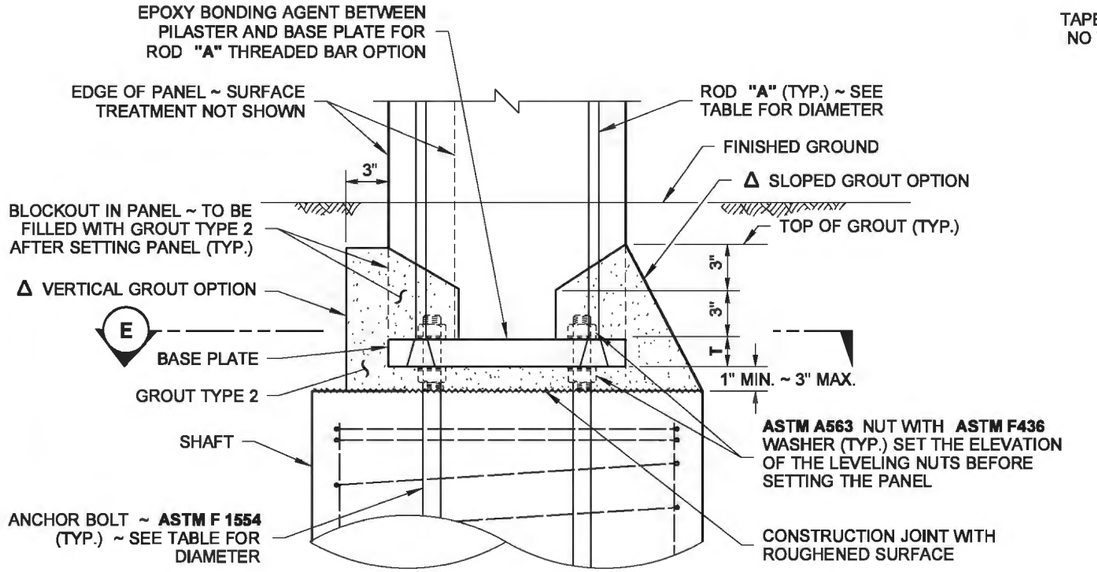
NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 14

STANDARD PLAN D-2.46-01

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:23 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

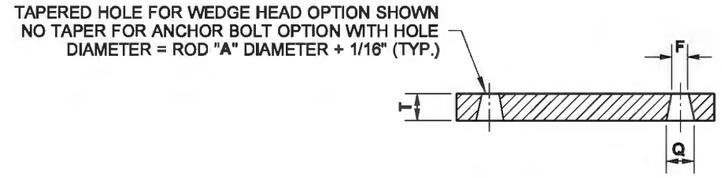
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



DETAIL D

SHAFT TO PANEL CONNECTION

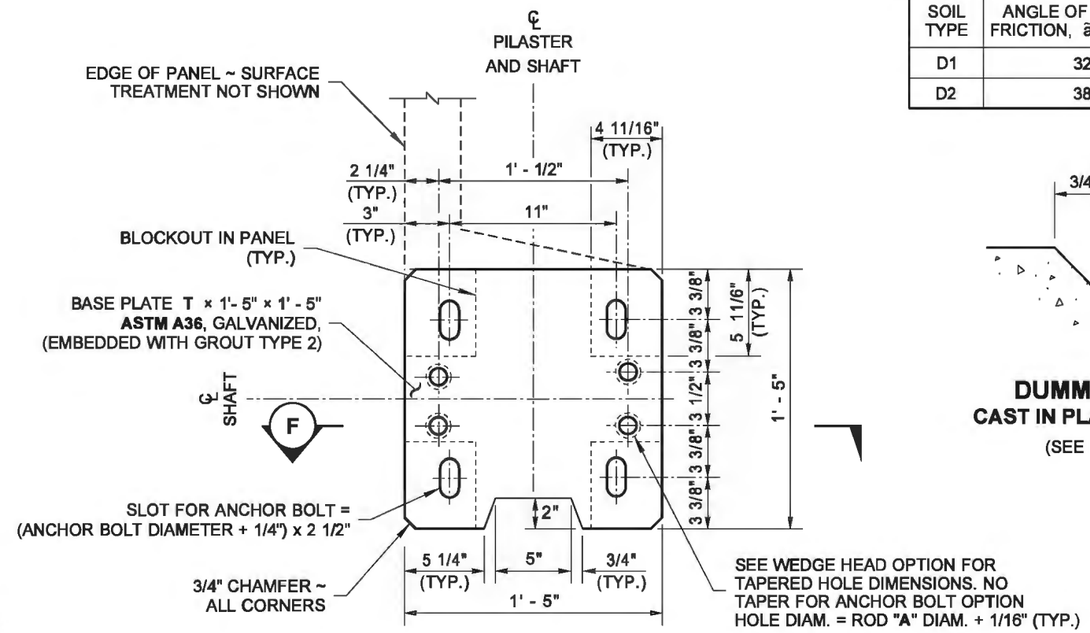
Δ EITHER OPTION AVAILABLE TO GROUT BLOCKOUTS, ANCHOR BOLTS, BASE PLATE TO LIMITS SHOWN



SECTION F

WIND AND SEISMIC LIMITATIONS			
LOCATION	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)	PEAK SEISMIC GROUND ACCELERATION COEFFICIENT ON ROCK, SITE CLASS B (g)
WESTERN WASHINGTON	SPARSE SUBURBAN	100	0.45
EASTERN WASHINGTON	SPARSE SUBURBAN	80	0.19

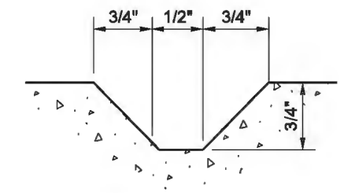
FOUNDATION DESIGN	
SOIL TYPE	ANGLE OF INTERNAL FRICTION, ã (DEGREES)
D1	32
D2	38



SECTION E

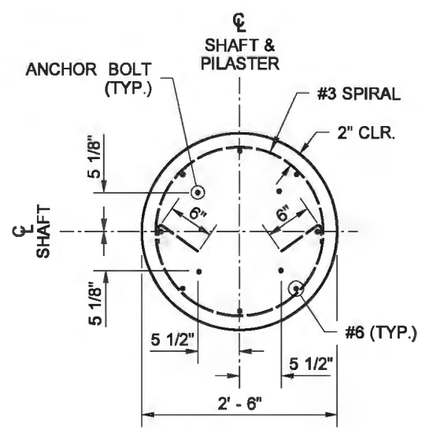
BASE PLATE DETAIL

BASE PLATE, SHAFT AND TRAFFIC BARRIER NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY

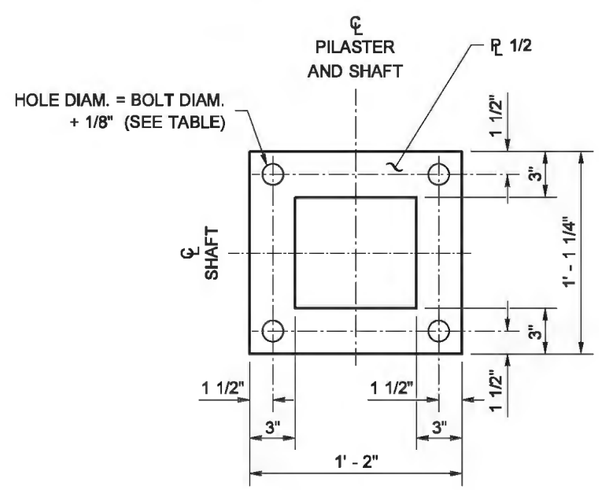


DUMMY JOINT DETAIL
CAST IN PLACE BARRIER OPTION

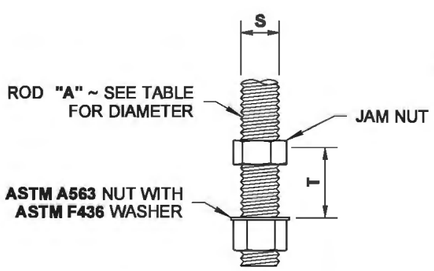
(SEE NOTE 9 ~ SHEET 1)



SECTION C

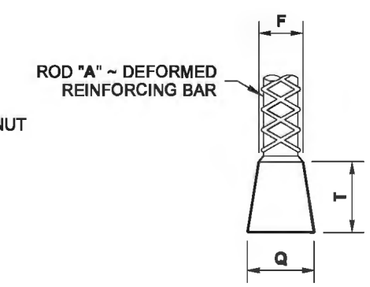


ANCHOR PLATE DETAIL



ROD "A"
ANCHOR BOLT OPTION

ASTM A706 GR 105 FOR ALL HEIGHTS "H"



ROD "A"
WEDGE HEAD OPTION

ASTM A706 GR 80 AS ALLOWED PER TABLE, FOR HEIGHTS "H" ≤ 16' IN THE WEST AND HEIGHTS "H" ≤ 18' IN THE EAST

Bijan Khaleghi
Khaleghi, Bijan
Apr 30 2014 3:46 PM

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 14

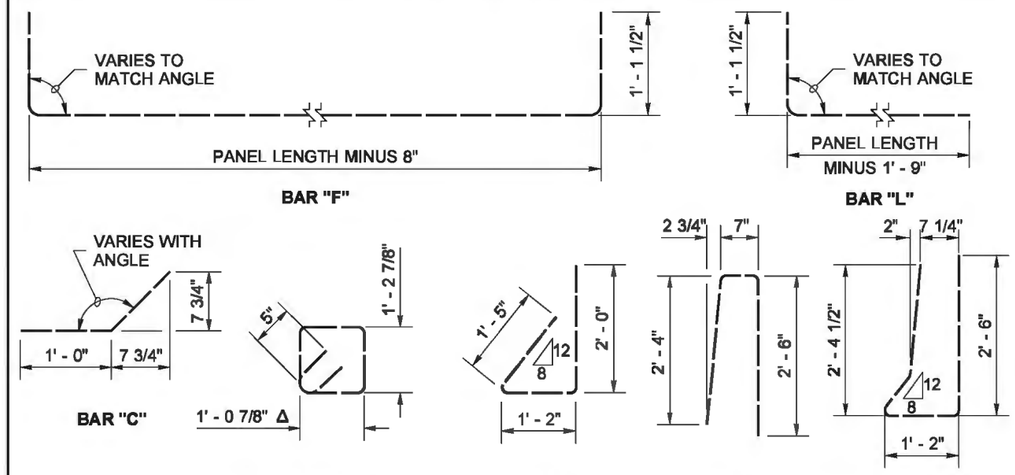
STANDARD PLAN D-2.46-01

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

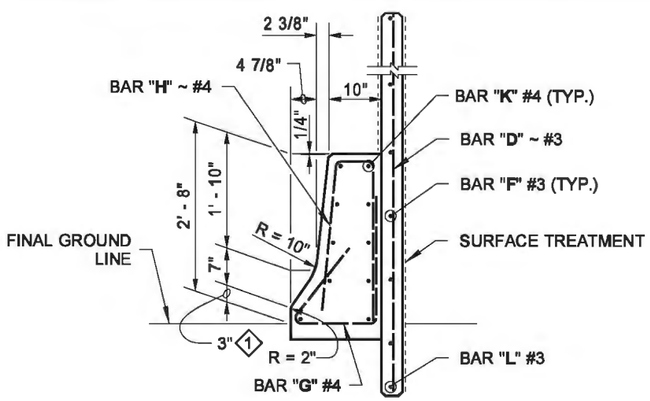
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:23 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

BENDING DIAGRAM

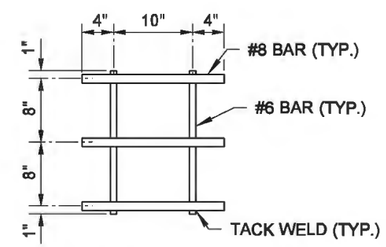


Δ VARIES AT ROD BLOCKOUT

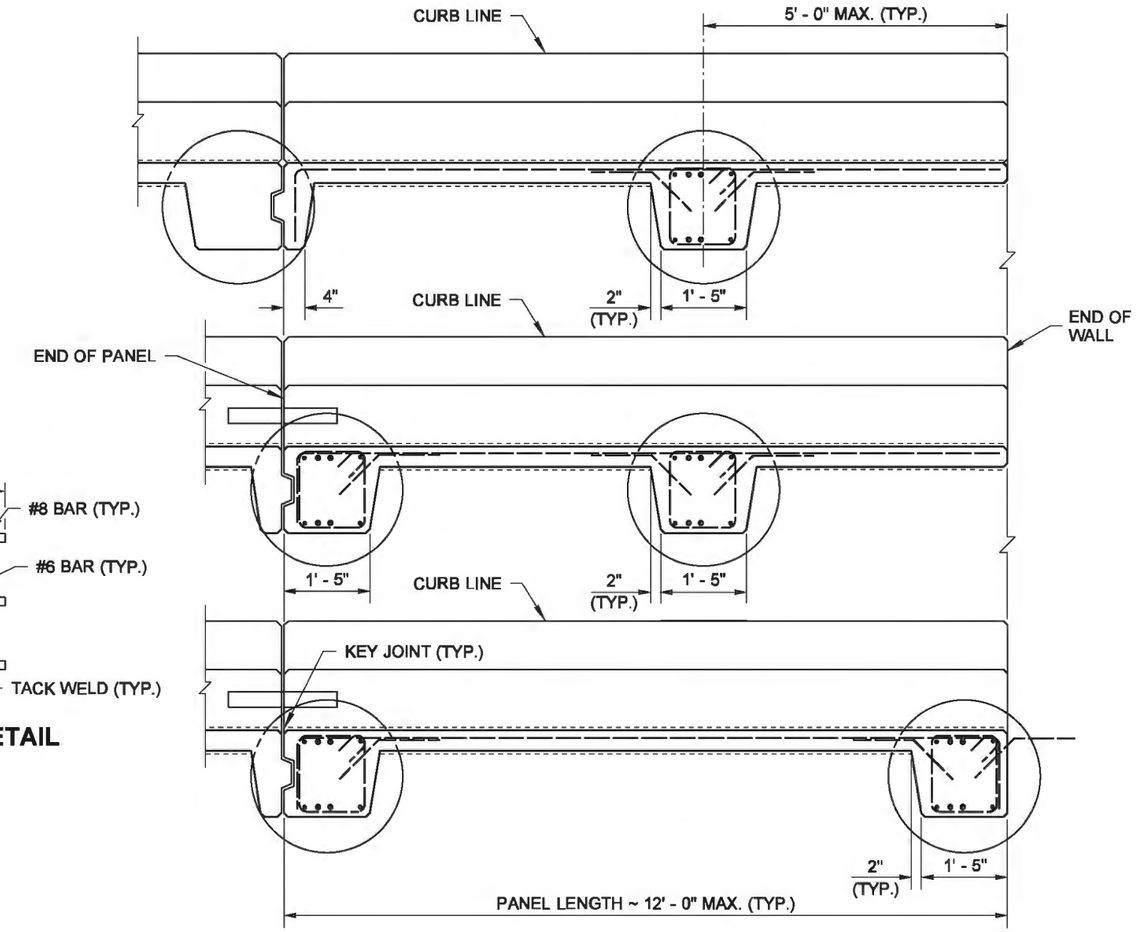


SECTION (D)

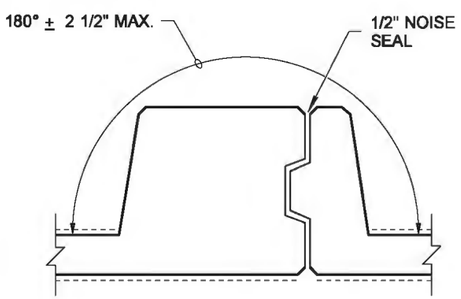
◇1 TOE HEIGHT MAY VARY ~ 2" MIN. TO 6" MAX.



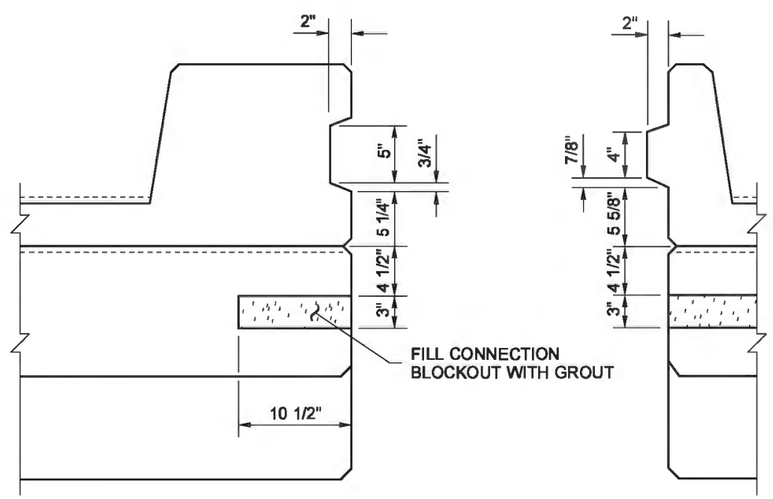
REBAR GRID DETAIL



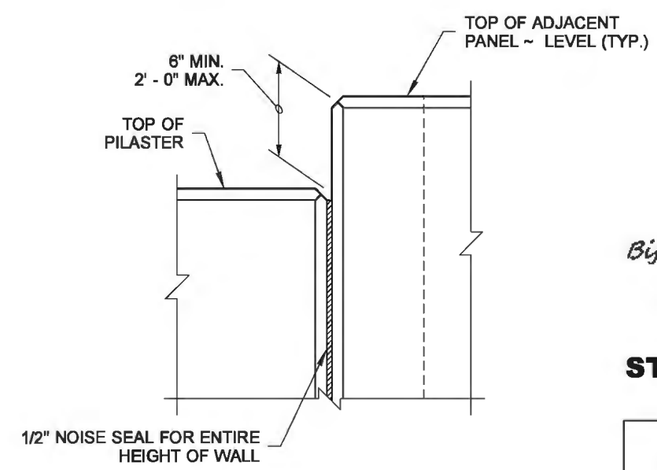
END PANEL OPTIONS



STANDARD PANEL ANGLE TOLERANCE



PLAN VIEW
SHEAR-KEY DETAIL



ELEVATION VIEW
STEP DETAIL

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Khaleghi, Bijan
Bijan Khaleghi Apr 30 2014 3:46 PM

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 14

STANDARD PLAN D-2.46-01

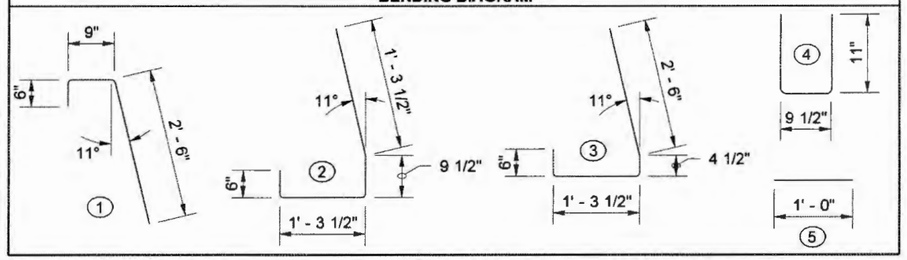
SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:23 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

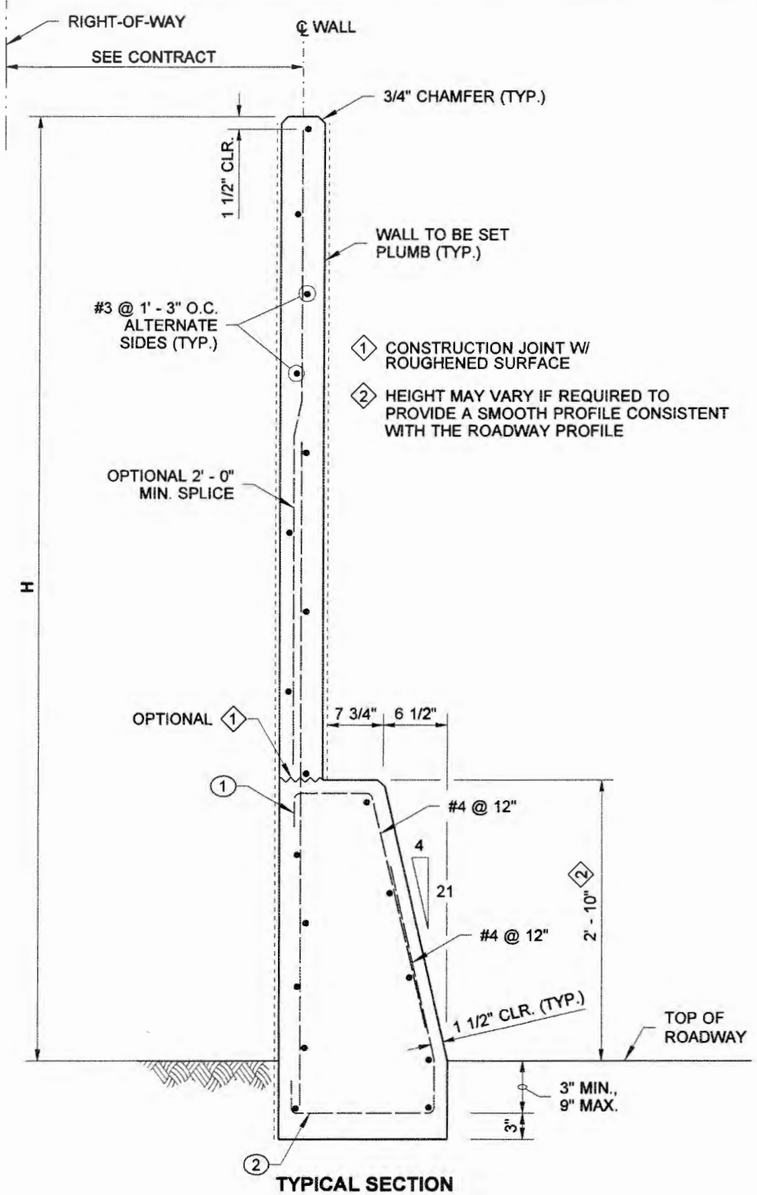
WALL HT H	TYPE 14SSA BAR "A"	TYPE 14SSB BAR "A"	TYPE 14SSC BAR "A"	TYPE 14SSD BAR "A"	WALL HT H
6' - 0"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	6' - 0"
8' - 0"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	8' - 0"
10' - 0"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	10' - 0"
12' - 0"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 15"	12' - 0"
14' - 0"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 11"	#4 @ 15"	#4 @ 10"	14' - 0"
16' - 0"	#4 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 12"	16' - 0"
18' - 0"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 12"	#4 @ 10"	#5 @ 12"	18' - 0"

BENDING DIAGRAM

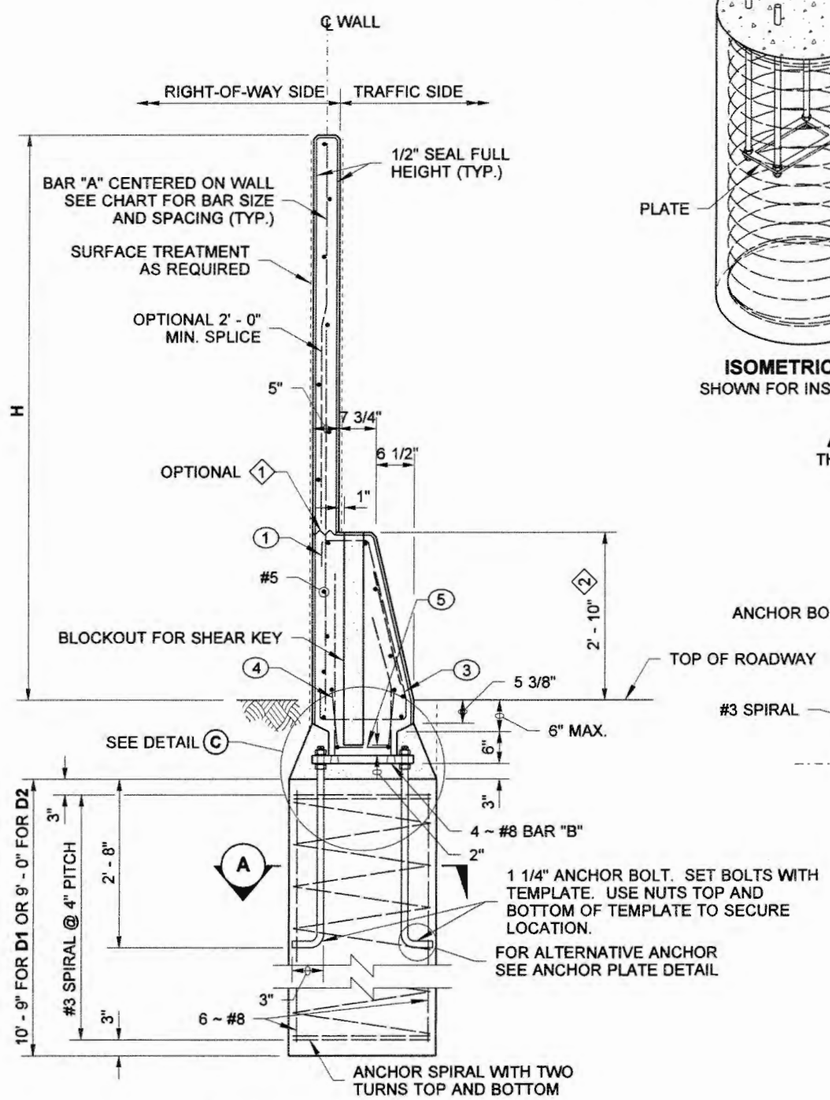


NOTES

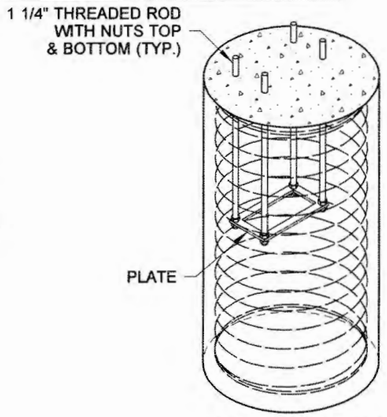
1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Wall Type 14SSA, 14SSB, 14SSC or 14SSD. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet level ground on each side.
4. All joints shall be in full contact and sealed.
5. Anchor Bolts, Nuts, Washers, Base Plate, and Bar B shall have a Protective Coating of one of the following: Hot Dipped Galvanizing AASHTO M 232 for Hardware; AASHTO M 111 for Washers and Plates: Mechanical Galvanizing AASHTO M 298 CL 55, or Zinc Rich Paint, Paint threads and nuts after installation.
6. The bottom 9" of Bar "B" shall be painted with one coat of Formula A-6-86 Zinc Dust Oxide Primer OR, one coat of Formula A-11-99 Primer.
7. The Contract specifies actual foundation requirements D1 or D2.



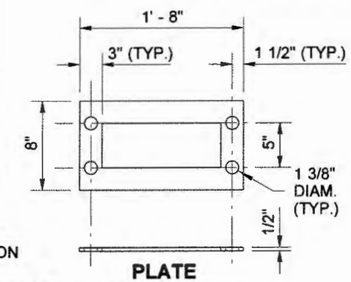
TYPICAL SECTION



SECTION AT SHAFT SUPPORT



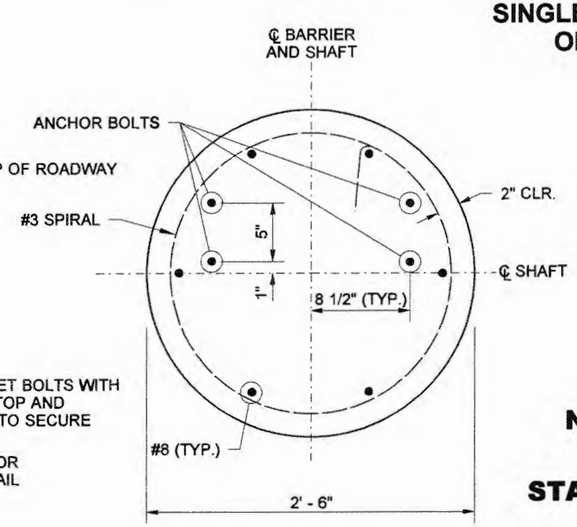
ISOMETRIC VIEW
SHOWN FOR INSTALLATION



PLATE

ALTERNATE ANCHOR DETAIL
THREADED ROD WITH NUTS TOP AND BOTTOM

WIND EXPOSURE & VELOCITY		
NOISE BARRIER TYPE	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)
14SSA	B1	80
14SSB	B1	90
14SSC	B2	80
14SSD	B2	90



SECTION A

PRECAST CONCRETE WALL W/ SINGLE SLOPE TRAFFIC BARRIER ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 14SS

STANDARD PLAN D-2.48-00

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

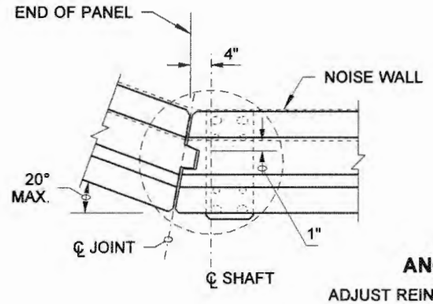
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

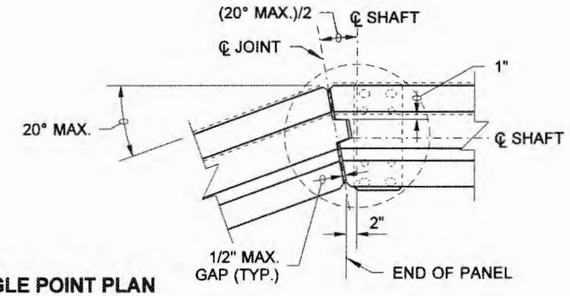
Harold Peterson 11-10-05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

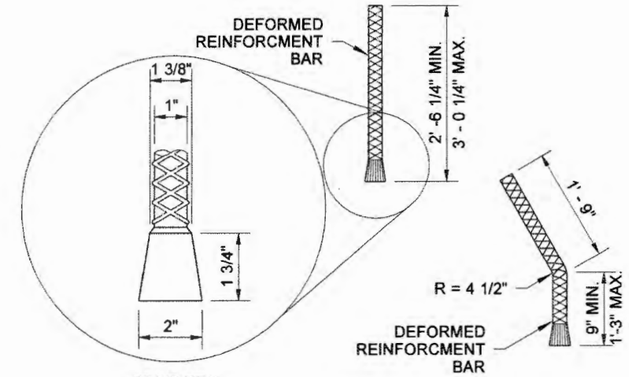
DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN





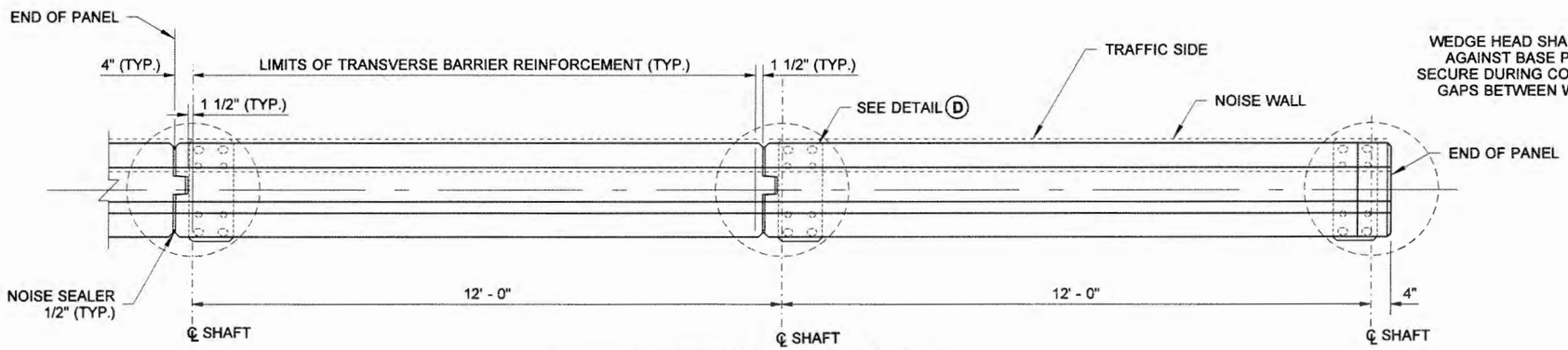
ANGLE POINT PLAN

ADJUST REINFORCEMENT AS NECESSARY TO ACCOMODATE ANGLE POINT

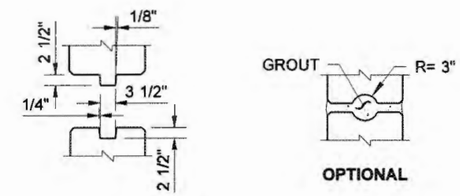


BAR "B"

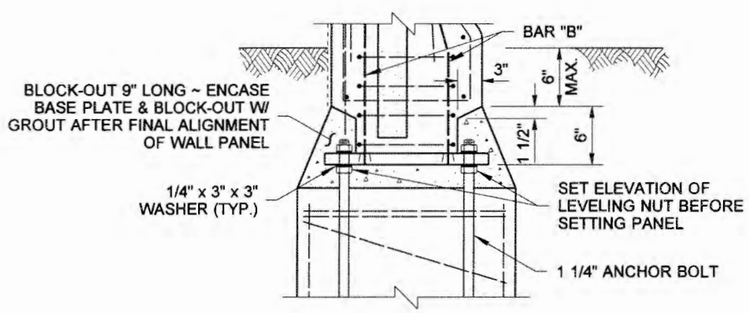
WEDGE HEAD SHALL BEAR FIRMLY AND UNIFORMLY AGAINST BASE PLATE. BAR "B" SHALL BE HELD SECURE DURING CONCRETE PLACEMENT TO PREVENT GAPS BETWEEN WEDGE HEAD AND BASE PLATE.



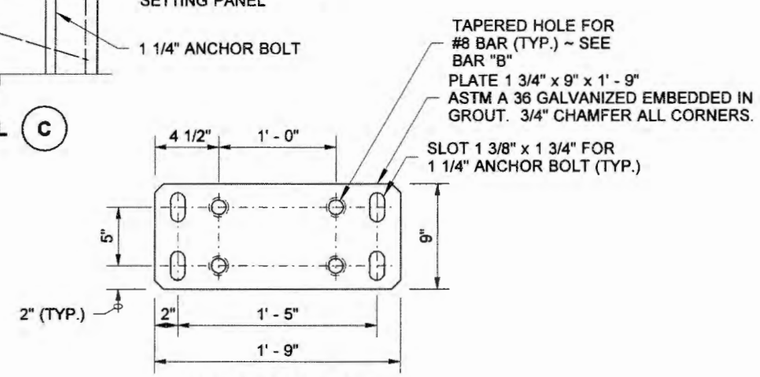
TYPICAL INTERMEDIATE AND END PANEL



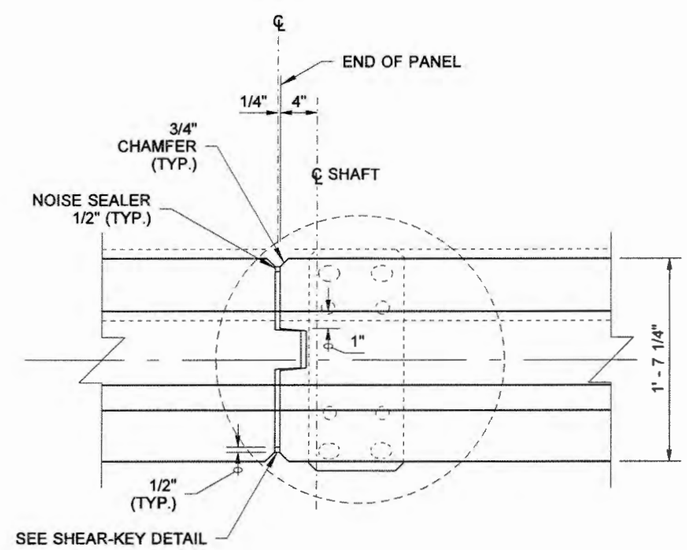
SHEAR-KEY DETAIL



DETAIL C



BASE PLATE DETAIL



DETAIL D

PRECAST CONCRETE WALL W/ SINGLE SLOPE TRAFFIC BARRIER ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 14SS

STANDARD PLAN D-2.48-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Peterson 11-10-05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

WIND EXPOSURE & VELOCITY		
NOISE BARRIER TYPE	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)
16A	B1	80
16B	B1	90
16C	B2	80
16D	B2	90

SOIL TYPE	
SOIL TYPE	ANGLE OF INTERNAL FRICTION ϕ (DEGREES)
D1	32
D2	38

CMU = CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT

WALL HT H	TYPE 16A CMU WIDTH	X	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR "C"	BAR "D"
6' - 0"	8"	—	3' - 3"	3' - 0"	—	#6 @ 48"
8' - 0"	8"	—	3' - 6"	3' - 4"	—	#6 @ 48"
10' - 0"	8"	—	3' - 10"	3' - 6"	—	#6 @ 48"
12' - 0"	8"	—	4' - 7"	3' - 8"	—	#6 @ 48"
14' - 0"	8"	—	4' - 4"	3' - 10"	—	#6 @ 32"
16' - 0"	8"	—	4' - 7"	4' - 1"	—	#6 @ 24"
18' - 0"	10"	5' - 4"	4' - 10"	4' - 3"	#6 @ 48"	#6 @ 48"
20' - 0"	10"	6' - 0"	5' - 3"	4' - 9"	#6 @ 32"	#6 @ 32"
22' - 0"	10"	6' - 8"	5' - 6"	5' - 0"	#6 @ 24"	#6 @ 24"
24' - 0"	10"	7' - 4"	5' - 9"	5' - 3"	#6 @ 18"	#6 @ 18"

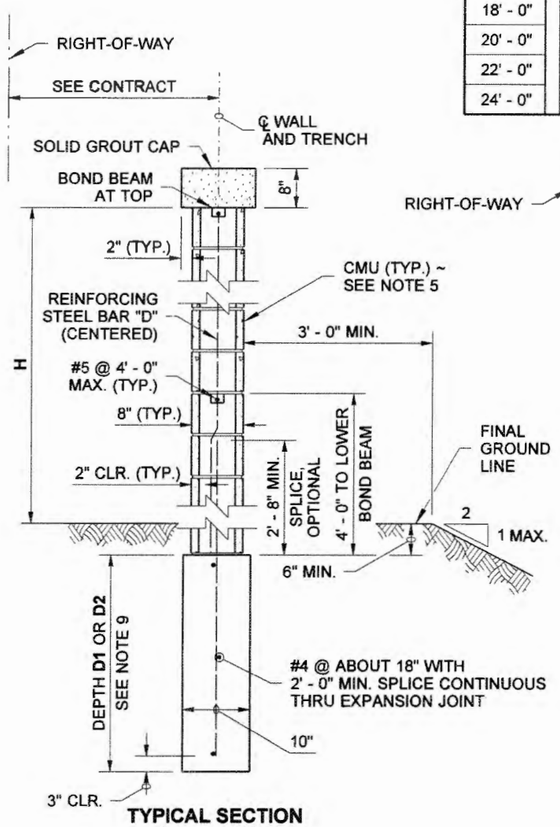
WALL HT H	TYPE 16B CMU WIDTH	X	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR "C"	BAR "D"
6' - 0"	8"	—	3' - 8"	3' - 4"	—	#6 @ 48"
8' - 0"	8"	—	4' - 0"	3' - 8"	—	#6 @ 48"
10' - 0"	8"	—	4' - 4"	3' - 10"	—	#6 @ 48"
12' - 0"	8"	—	4' - 8"	4' - 2"	—	#6 @ 40"
14' - 0"	10"	4' - 0"	4' - 11"	4' - 5"	#6 @ 40"	#6 @ 40"
16' - 0"	10"	4' - 8"	5' - 3"	4' - 8"	#6 @ 32"	#6 @ 32"
18' - 0"	10"	5' - 4"	5' - 6"	4' - 10"	#6 @ 24"	#6 @ 24"
20' - 0"	10"	6' - 0"	4' - 9"	5' - 3"	#7 @ 24"	#7 @ 24"
22' - 0"	10"	8' - 0"	6' - 0"	5' - 6"	#7 @ 16"	#7 @ 16"
24' - 0"	10"	10' - 0"	6' - 3"	5' - 9"	#8 @ 16"	#8 @ 16"

WALL HT H	TYPE 16C CMU WIDTH	X	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR "C"	BAR "D"
6' - 0"	8"	—	3' - 6"	3' - 3"	—	#6 @ 48"
8' - 0"	8"	—	3' - 9"	3' - 5"	—	#6 @ 48"
10' - 0"	8"	—	4' - 7"	3' - 8"	—	#6 @ 48"
12' - 0"	8"	—	4' - 4"	3' - 11"	—	#6 @ 32"
14' - 0"	8"	—	4' - 8"	4' - 2"	—	#6 @ 24"
16' - 0"	10"	4' - 0"	4' - 11"	4' - 5"	#6 @ 40"	#6 @ 40"
18' - 0"	10"	4' - 8"	5' - 3"	4' - 8"	#6 @ 32"	#6 @ 32"
20' - 0"	10"	5' - 4"	5' - 6"	5' - 0"	#6 @ 24"	#6 @ 24"
22' - 0"	10"	6' - 0"	5' - 9"	5' - 3"	#6 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"
24' - 0"	10"	7' - 8"	6' - 0"	5' - 6"	#7 @ 16"	#7 @ 16"

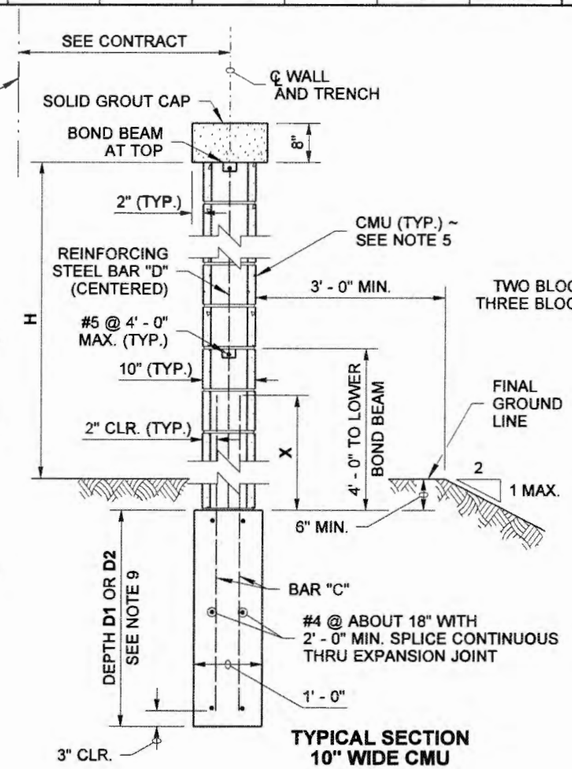
WALL HT H	TYPE 16D CMU WIDTH	X	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR "C"	BAR "D"
6' - 0"	8"	—	3' - 10"	3' - 5"	—	#6 @ 48"
8' - 0"	8"	—	4' - 2"	3' - 9"	—	#6 @ 48"
10' - 0"	8"	—	4' - 5"	4' - 0"	—	#6 @ 32"
12' - 0"	10"	4' - 0"	4' - 10"	4' - 4"	#6 @ 48"	#6 @ 48"
14' - 0"	10"	4' - 0"	5' - 3"	4' - 7"	#6 @ 32"	#6 @ 32"
16' - 0"	10"	4' - 8"	5' - 7"	4' - 11"	#6 @ 24"	#6 @ 24"
18' - 0"	10"	5' - 4"	5' - 10"	5' - 1"	#6 @ 18"	#6 @ 18"
20' - 0"	10"	7' - 4"	6' - 0"	5' - 6"	#7 @ 18"	#7 @ 18"
22' - 0"	10"	9' - 8"	6' - 6"	5' - 9"	#8 @ 18"	#8 @ 18"
24' - 0"	10"	12' - 0"	6' - 9"	6' - 0"	#9 @ 18"	#9 @ 18"

NOTES

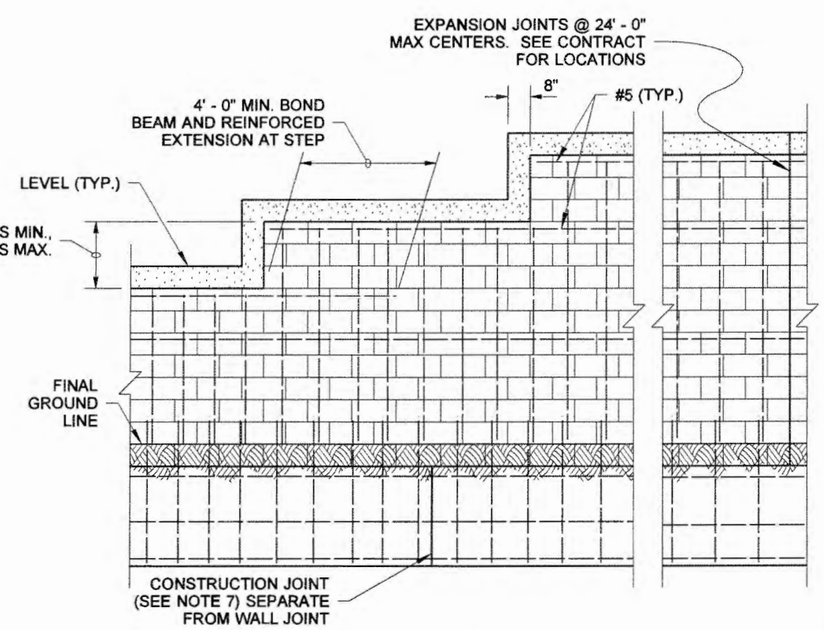
1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Wall Type 16A, 16B, 16C or 16D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. All masonry shall be hollow unit and installed as running bond.
4. All masonry is to be specially inspected.
5. All Concrete Masonry Unit (CMU) cells that have vertical steel reinforcing bars or bond beam units shall be filled with grout.
6. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
7. Construction joints in the trench footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
8. See "Masonry Wall Finishes and Details" sheet for masonry block finishes, special shapes, sizes and layouts.
9. The Contract specifies actual foundation requirements D1 or D2.



TYPICAL SECTION 8" WIDE CMU



TYPICAL SECTION 10" WIDE CMU



ELEVATION

MASONRY WALL ON TRENCH FOOTING

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
11/19/05
27695
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 16

STANDARD PLAN D-2.60-00

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

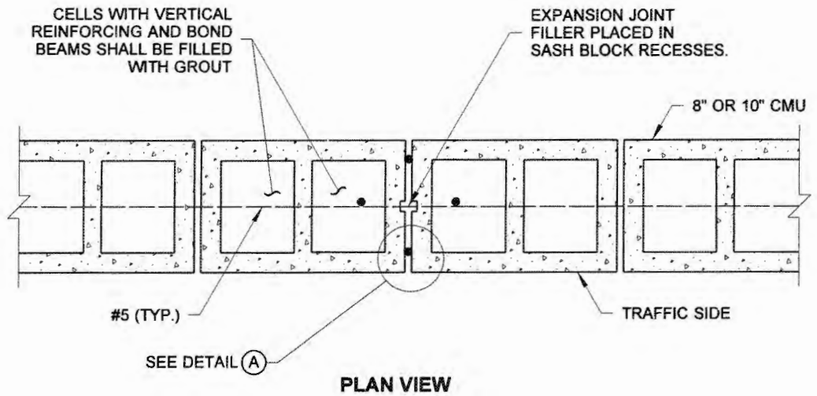
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Petersen 11.10.05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

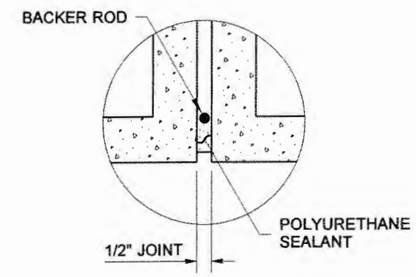
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN



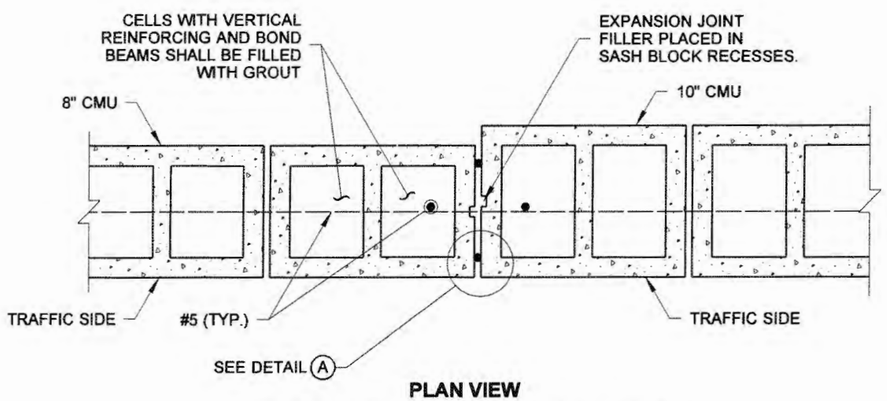
PLAN VIEW

TYPICAL EXPANSION JOINT



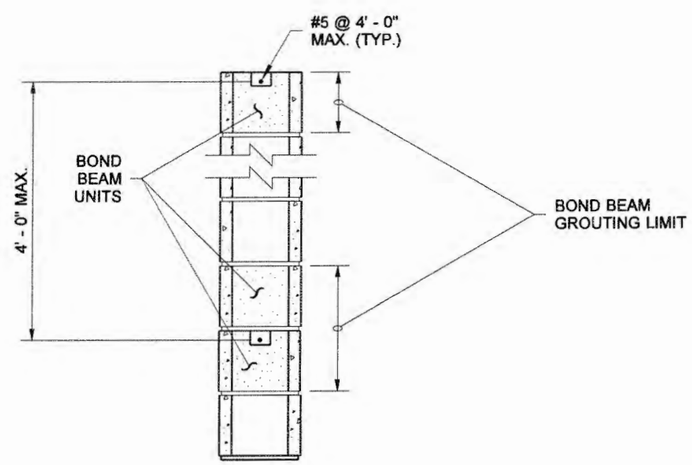
DETAIL A

TYPICAL BOTH SIDES OF WALL



PLAN VIEW

EXPANSION JOINT AT WIDTH STEP



BOND BEAM DETAIL

MASONRY WALL ON TRENCH FOOTING

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/19/05

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 16

STANDARD PLAN D-2.60-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Peterson 11-10-05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

WIND EXPOSURE & VELOCITY		
NOISE BARRIER TYPE	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)
17A	B1	80
17B	B1	90
17C	B2	80
17D	B2	90

CMU = CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT

WALL HT H	TYPE 17A						
	CMU WIDTH	X	W	BAR "A"	BAR "C"	BAR "D"	BAR "E"
6' - 0"	8"	—	2' - 0"	3 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
8' - 0"	8"	—	2' - 3"	3 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
10' - 0"	8"	—	2' - 6"	3 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
12' - 0"	8"	—	3' - 0"	4 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
14' - 0"	8"	—	3' - 3"	4 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 32"	#4 @ 18"
16' - 0"	10"	5' - 4"	3' - 9"	5 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 32"	#4 @ 18"
18' - 0"	10"	6' - 0"	4' - 0"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 48"	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
20' - 0"	10"	6' - 8"	5' - 0"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 32"	#6 @ 32"	#4 @ 18"
22' - 0"	10"	7' - 4"	5' - 6"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 24"	#6 @ 24"	#4 @ 18"
24' - 0"	10"	8' - 0"	6' - 0"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 24"	#6 @ 24"	#4 @ 18"

WALL HT H	TYPE 17B						
	CMU WIDTH	X	W	BAR "A"	BAR "C"	BAR "D"	BAR "E"
6' - 0"	8"	—	12' - 3"	3 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
8' - 0"	8"	—	2' - 9"	4 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
10' - 0"	8"	—	3' - 3"	4 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
12' - 0"	10"	4' - 0"	3' - 9"	4 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 40"	#4 @ 18"
14' - 0"	10"	4' - 8"	4' - 3"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 40"	#6 @ 40"	#4 @ 18"
16' - 0"	10"	5' - 4"	4' - 9"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 32"	#6 @ 32"	#4 @ 18"
18' - 0"	10"	6' - 0"	5' - 3"	6 ~ #4	#6 @ 24"	#6 @ 24"	#4 @ 18"
20' - 0"	10"	8' - 0"	6' - 0"	5 ~ #4	#7 @ 24"	#7 @ 24"	#4 @ 18"
22' - 0"	10"	10' - 0"	6' - 3"	5 ~ #4	#7 @ 16"	#7 @ 16"	#4 @ 12"
24' - 0"	10"	12' - 0"	6' - 9"	5 ~ #4	#8 @ 16"	#8 @ 16"	#4 @ 12"

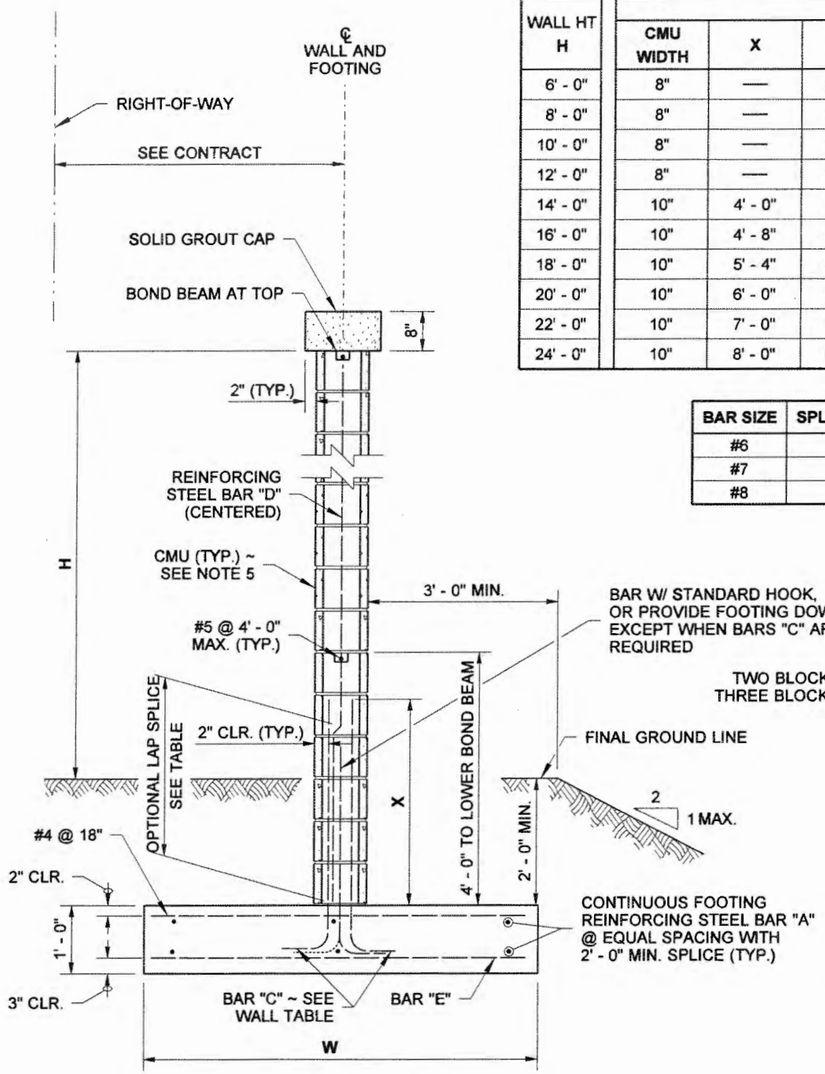
WALL HT H	TYPE 17C						
	CMU WIDTH	X	W	BAR "A"	BAR "C"	BAR "D"	BAR "E"
6' - 0"	8"	—	2' - 0"	3 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
8' - 0"	8"	—	2' - 6"	3 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
10' - 0"	8"	—	2' - 9"	3 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
12' - 0"	8"	—	3' - 3"	3 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 40"	#4 @ 18"
14' - 0"	10"	4' - 0"	3' - 9"	5 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 16"	#4 @ 18"
16' - 0"	10"	4' - 8"	4' - 3"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 40"	#6 @ 40"	#4 @ 18"
18' - 0"	10"	5' - 4"	4' - 6"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 32"	#6 @ 32"	#4 @ 18"
20' - 0"	10"	6' - 0"	5' - 3"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 24"	#6 @ 16"	#4 @ 18"
22' - 0"	10"	7' - 0"	5' - 9"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	#4 @ 18"
24' - 0"	10"	8' - 0"	6' - 3"	5 ~ #4	#7 @ 16"	#7 @ 16"	#4 @ 12"

WALL HT H	TYPE 17D						
	CMU WIDTH	X	W	BAR "A"	BAR "C"	BAR "D"	BAR "E"
6' - 0"	8"	—	2' - 6"	3 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
8' - 0"	8"	—	3' - 3"	5 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
10' - 0"	10"	4' - 0"	3' - 6"	5 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 24"	#4 @ 18"
12' - 0"	10"	4' - 0"	4' - 3"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 32"	#6 @ 32"	#4 @ 18"
14' - 0"	10"	4' - 8"	4' - 9"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 24"	#6 @ 24"	#4 @ 18"
16' - 0"	10"	5' - 4"	5' - 6"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 16"	#7 @ 16"	#4 @ 18"
18' - 0"	10"	7' - 4"	6' - 0"	5 ~ #4	#7 @ 24"	#7 @ 16"	#4 @ 18"
20' - 0"	10"	9' - 8"	6' - 6"	5 ~ #4	#7 @ 16"	#8 @ 16"	#4 @ 12"
22' - 0"	10"	12' - 0"	7' - 0"	5 ~ #4	#7 @ 16"	#8 @ 16"	#4 @ 12"
24' - 0"	10"	15' - 0"	7' - 6"	6 ~ #4	#7 @ 16"	#8 @ 16"	#4 @ 12"

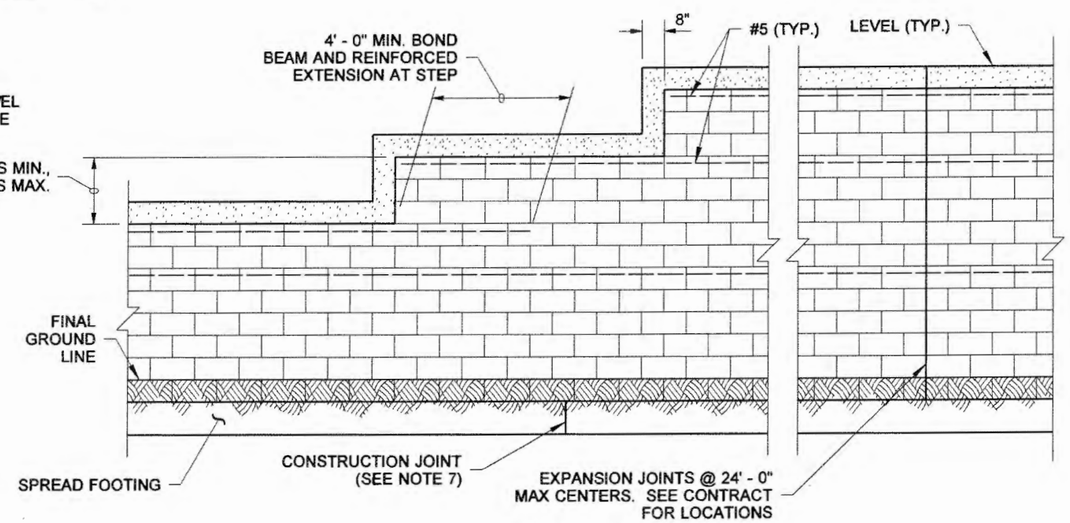
BAR SIZE	SPLICE LENGTH
#6	2' - 8"
#7	3' - 8"
#8	4' - 10"

NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Wall Type 17A, 17B, 17C or 17D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. All masonry shall be hollow unit and installed as running bond.
4. All masonry is to be specially inspected.
5. All Concrete Masonry Unit (CMU) cells that have vertical steel reinforcing bars or bond beam units shall be filled with grout.
6. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
7. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
8. See "Masonry Wall Finishes and Details" sheets for masonry block finishes, special shapes, sizes and layout.



TYPICAL SECTION



ELEVATION

MASONRY WALL ON SPREAD FOOTING

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/9/05

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 17

STANDARD PLAN D-2.62-00

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

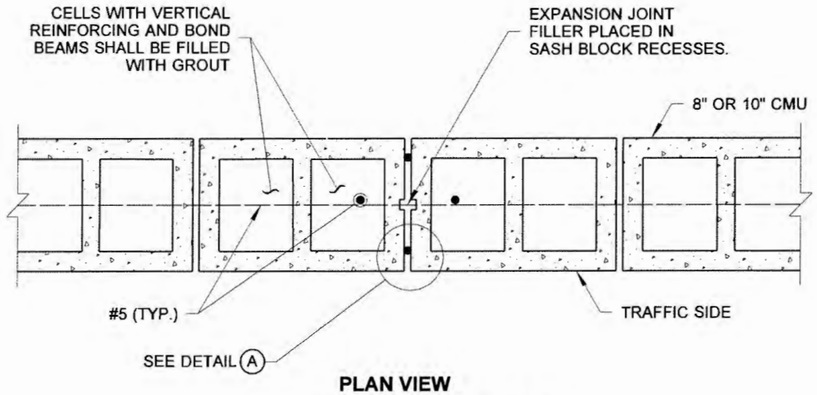
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Fitzpatrick 11·10·05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

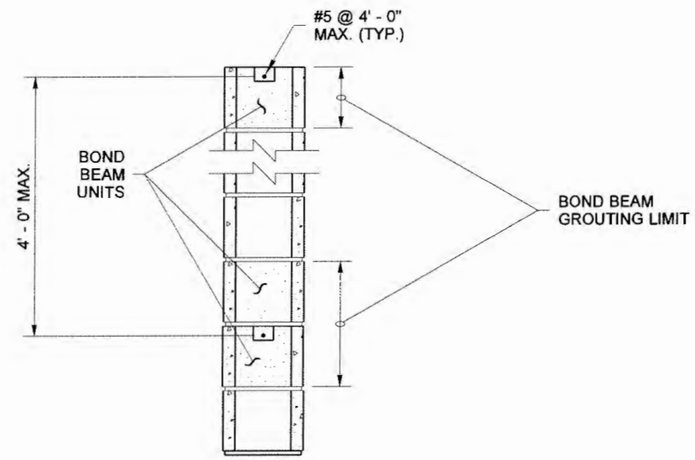
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

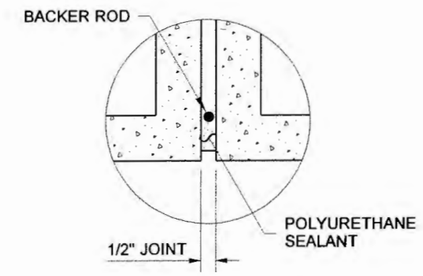


PLAN VIEW

TYPICAL EXPANSION JOINT

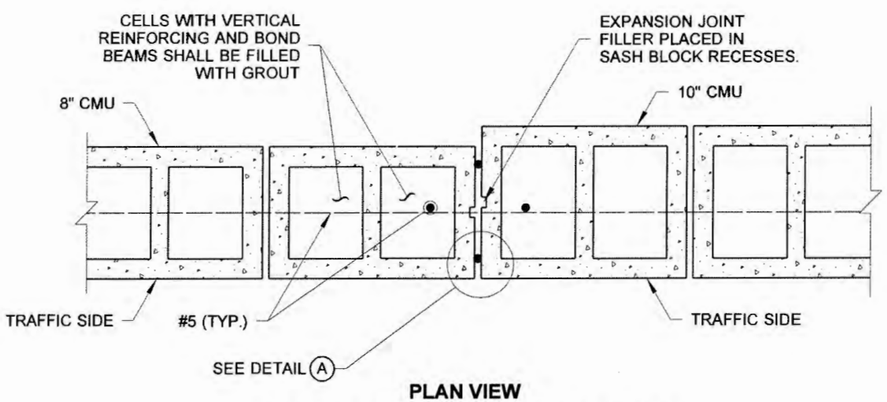


BOND BEAM DETAIL



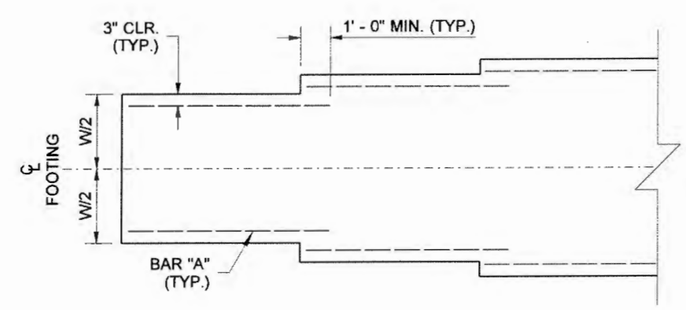
DETAIL A

TYPICAL BOTH SIDES OF WALL



PLAN VIEW

EXPANSION JOINT AT WIDTH STEP



FOOTING WIDTH TRANSITION DETAIL

(FOR LOCATIONS WITHOUT FOOTING STEP)
NOTE: TRANSVERSE BARS NOT SHOWN

MASONRY WALL ON SPREAD FOOTING

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/9/05

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 17

STANDARD PLAN D-2.62-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Petersen 11-10-05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

WIND EXPOSURE & VELOCITY		
NOISE BARRIER TYPE	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)
18A	B1	80
18B	B1	90
18C	B2	80
18D	B2	90

WALL HT H	TYPE 18A CMU WIDTH	X	W	BAR "A"	BAR "C"	BAR "D"	BAR "E"
6' - 0"	8"	—	2' - 0"	3 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
8' - 0"	8"	—	2' - 3"	3 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
10' - 0"	8"	—	2' - 6"	3 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
12' - 0"	8"	—	3' - 0"	4 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
14' - 0"	8"	—	3' - 3"	4 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 36"	#4 @ 18"
16' - 0"	10"	5' - 4"	3' - 9"	5 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 16"	#4 @ 18"
18' - 0"	10"	6' - 0"	4' - 0"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 48"	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
20' - 0"	10"	6' - 8"	5' - 0"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 32"	#6 @ 32"	#4 @ 18"
22' - 0"	10"	7' - 4"	5' - 6"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 24"	#6 @ 24"	#4 @ 18"
24' - 0"	10"	8' - 0"	6' - 3"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	#4 @ 18"

WALL HT H	TYPE 18B CMU WIDTH	X	W	BAR "A"	BAR "C"	BAR "D"	BAR "E"
6' - 0"	8"	—	2' - 3"	3 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
8' - 0"	8"	—	2' - 9"	4 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
10' - 0"	8"	—	3' - 3"	4 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
12' - 0"	10"	4' - 0"	3' - 9"	4 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 40"	#4 @ 18"
14' - 0"	10"	4' - 8"	4' - 3"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 40"	#6 @ 40"	#4 @ 18"
16' - 0"	10"	5' - 4"	5' - 3"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 32"	#6 @ 32"	#4 @ 18"
18' - 0"	10"	6' - 0"	6' - 0"	6 ~ #4	#6 @ 24"	#6 @ 24"	#4 @ 18"
20' - 0"	10"	8' - 0"	7' - 0"	5 ~ #4	#7 @ 24"	#7 @ 24"	#4 @ 18"
22' - 0"	10"	10' - 0"	7' - 9"	5 ~ #4	#7 @ 16"	#7 @ 16"	#4 @ 12"
24' - 0"	10"	12' - 0"	8' - 6"	5 ~ #4	#8 @ 16"	#8 @ 16"	#4 @ 12"

WALL HT H	TYPE 18C CMU WIDTH	X	W	BAR "A"	BAR "C"	BAR "D"	BAR "E"
6' - 0"	8"	—	2' - 0"	3 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
8' - 0"	8"	—	2' - 6"	3 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
10' - 0"	8"	—	2' - 9"	3 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
12' - 0"	8"	—	3' - 3"	3 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 40"	#4 @ 18"
14' - 0"	10"	4' - 0"	3' - 9"	5 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 16"	#4 @ 18"
16' - 0"	10"	4' - 8"	4' - 3"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 40"	#6 @ 40"	#4 @ 18"
18' - 0"	10"	5' - 4"	5' - 0"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 32"	#6 @ 32"	#4 @ 18"
20' - 0"	10"	6' - 0"	5' - 9"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 24"	#6 @ 24"	#4 @ 18"
22' - 0"	10"	7' - 0"	6' - 6"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	#4 @ 18"
24' - 0"	10"	8' - 0"	7' - 6"	5 ~ #4	#7 @ 16"	#7 @ 16"	#4 @ 12"

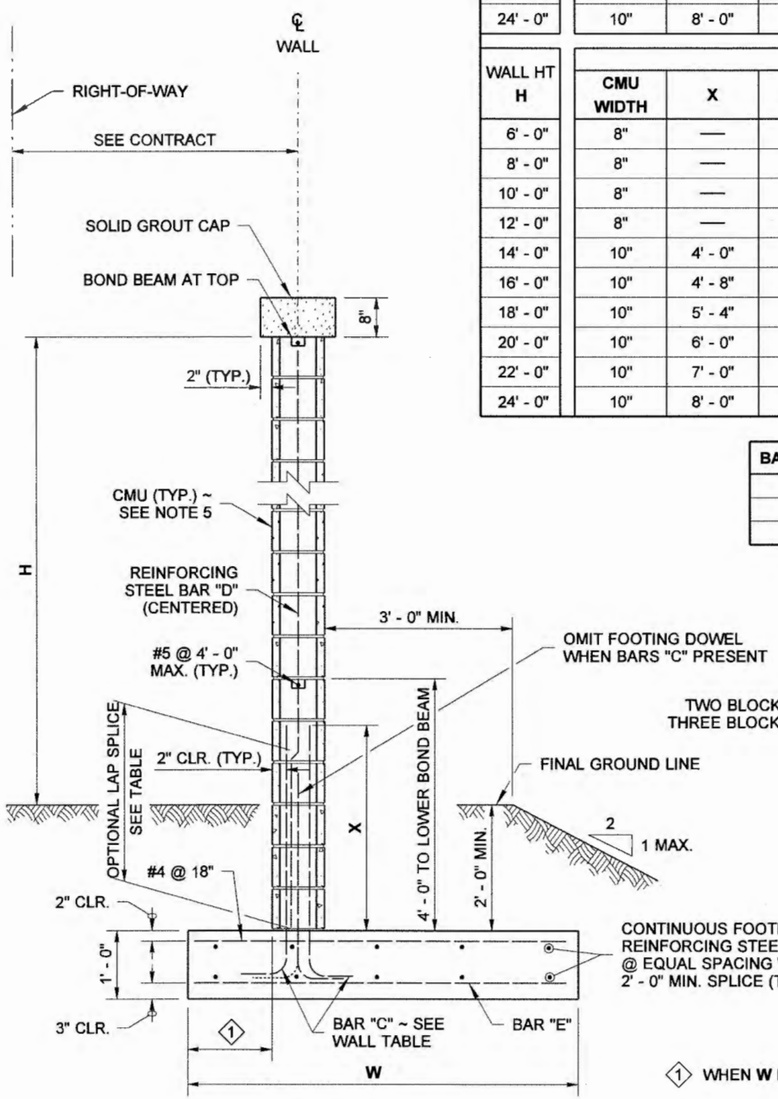
WALL HT H	TYPE 18D CMU WIDTH	X	W	BAR "A"	BAR "C"	BAR "D"	BAR "E"
6' - 0"	8"	—	2' - 6"	3 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
8' - 0"	8"	—	3' - 3"	5 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 48"	#4 @ 18"
10' - 0"	4' - 0"	3' - 6"	5 ~ #4	—	#6 @ 24"	#4 @ 18"
12' - 0"	10"	4' - 0"	4' - 3"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 48"	#6 @ 32"	#4 @ 18"
14' - 0"	10"	4' - 8"	5' - 3"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 32"	#6 @ 24"	#4 @ 18"
16' - 0"	10"	5' - 4"	6' - 3"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 24"	#7 @ 16"	#4 @ 18"
18' - 0"	10"	7' - 4"	7' - 0"	5 ~ #4	#6 @ 16"	#7 @ 16"	#4 @ 18"
20' - 0"	10"	9' - 8"	8' - 0"	5 ~ #4	#7 @ 16"	#8 @ 16"	#4 @ 12"
22' - 0"	10"	12' - 0"	9' - 0"	5 ~ #4	#8 @ 16"	#8 @ 16"	#4 @ 12"
24' - 0"	10"	15' - 0"	9' - 9"	6 ~ #4	#9 @ 16"	#8 @ 16"	#4 @ 12"

CMU = CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT

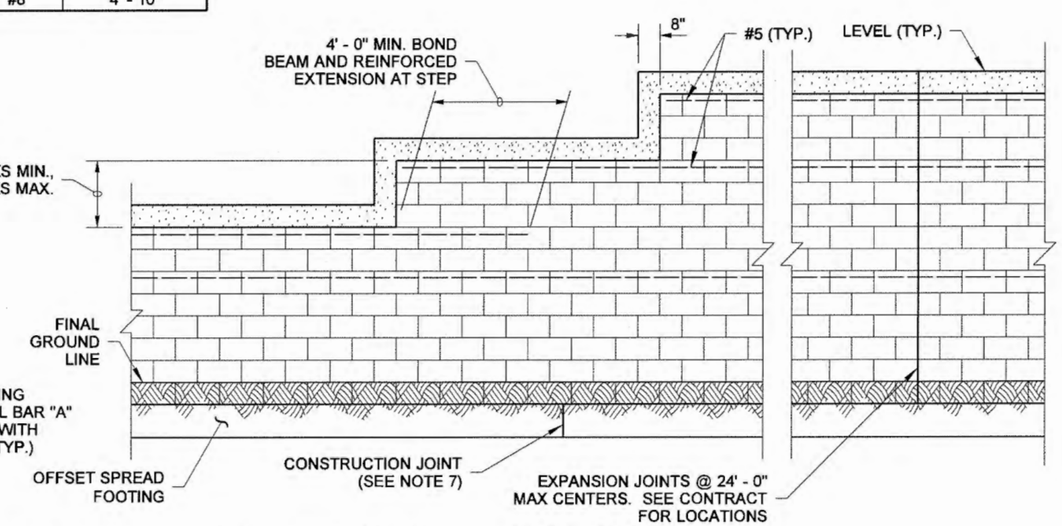
BAR SIZE	SPLICE LENGTH
#6	2' - 8"
#7	3' - 8"
#8	4' - 10"

NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Wall Type 18A, 18B, 18C or 18D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. All masonry shall be hollow unit and installed as running bond.
4. All masonry is to be specially inspected.
5. All Concrete Masonry Unit (CMU) cells that have vertical steel reinforcing bars or bond beam units shall be filled with grout.
6. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
7. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
8. See "Masonry Wall Finishes and Details" sheets for masonry block finishes, special shapes, sizes and layout.



TYPICAL SECTION



ELEVATION

1 WHEN **W** IS : < 2' - 6" ..... CENTER WALL ON FOOTING
2' - 6' ≤ W < 4' - 6" ..... DIM. = 1' - 0"
≥ 4' - 6" ..... DIM. = 2' - 0"

MASONRY WALL ON OFFSET SPREAD FOOTING

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 18

STANDARD PLAN D-2.64-01

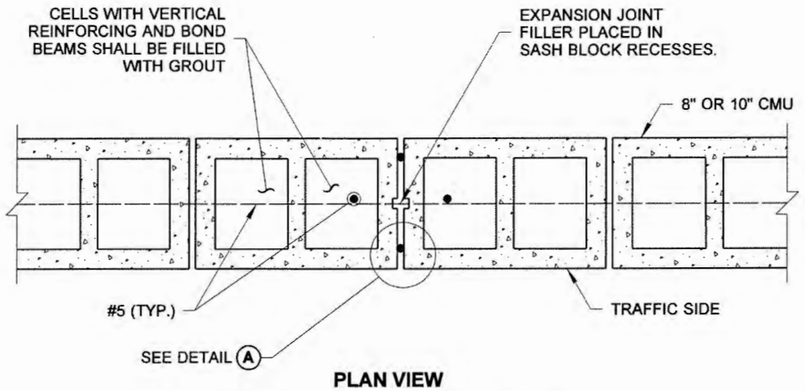
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 1/6/09

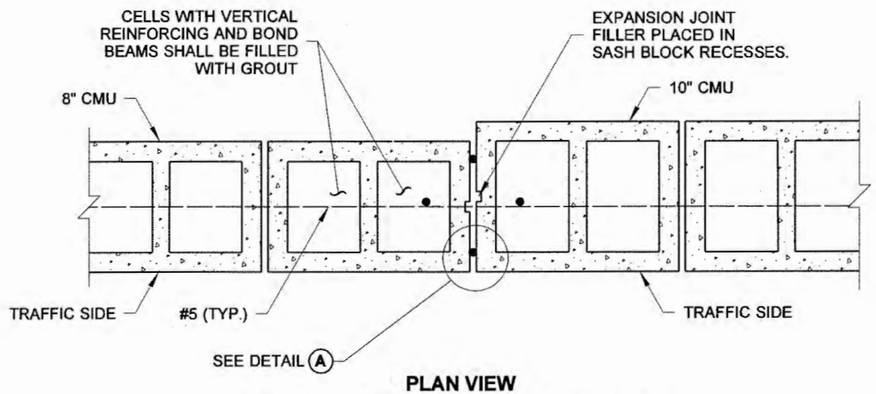
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



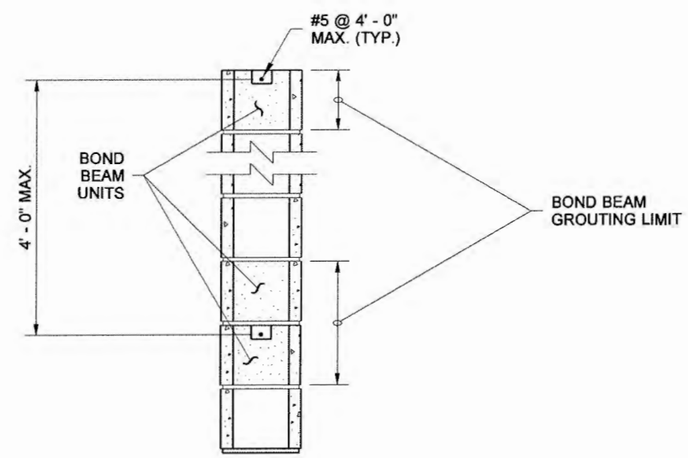
PLAN VIEW

TYPICAL EXPANSION JOINT

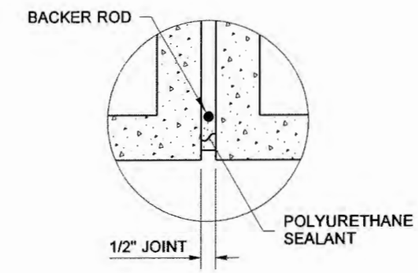


PLAN VIEW

EXPANSION JOINT AT WIDTH STEP

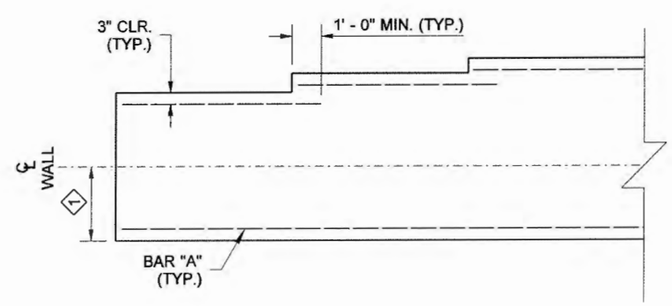


BOND BEAM DETAIL



DETAIL A

TYPICAL BOTH SIDES OF WALL



FOOTING WIDTH TRANSITION DETAIL

(FOR LOCATIONS WITHOUT FOOTING STEP)
NOTE: TRANSVERSE BARS NOT SHOWN

MASONRY WALL ON OFFSET SPREAD FOOTING

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/31/08

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 18

STANDARD PLAN D-2.64-01

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

1/6/09

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

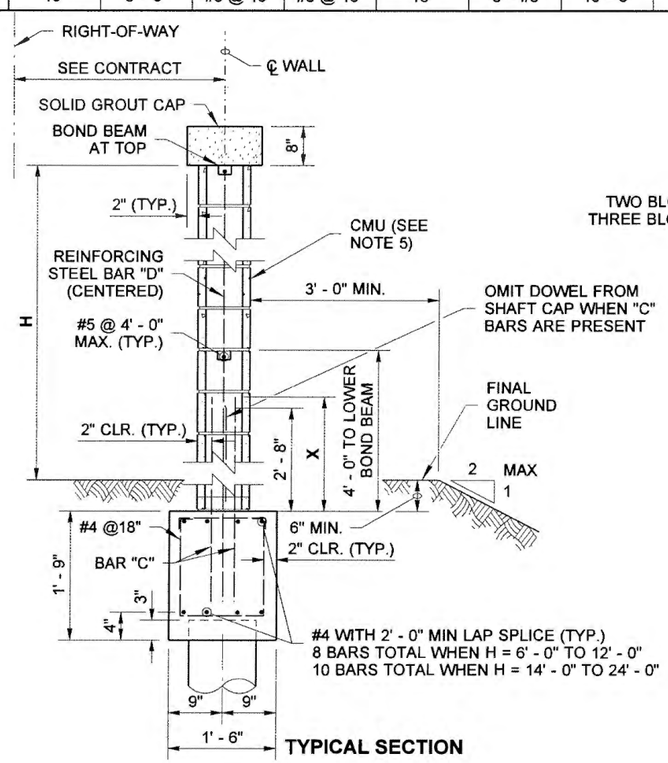
DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

WALL HT H	TYPE 19A CMU WIDTH	X	BAR "D"	BAR "C"	DIAM.	BAR "P"	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2
6' - 0"	8"	—	#6 @ 48"	—	12"	6 ~ #5	5' - 3"	4' - 9"
8' - 0"	8"	—	#6 @ 48"	—	12"	6 ~ #5	6' - 0"	5' - 3"
10' - 0"	8"	—	#6 @ 48"	—	12"	6 ~ #5	6' - 9"	5' - 9"
12' - 0"	8"	—	#6 @ 48"	—	12"	6 ~ #5	7' - 3"	6' - 3"
14' - 0"	8"	—	#6 @ 32"	—	12"	6 ~ #6	7' - 9"	6' - 9"
16' - 0"	10"	5' - 4"	#6 @ 32"	—	12"	6 ~ #7	8' - 3"	7' - 0"
18' - 0"	10"	6' - 0"	#6 @ 48"	#6 @ 48"	12"	6 ~ #8	8' - 9"	7' - 6"
20' - 0"	10"	6' - 8"	#6 @ 32"	#6 @ 32"	12"	6 ~ #9	9' - 3"	7' - 9"
22' - 0"	10"	7' - 4"	#6 @ 24"	#6 @ 24"	14"	8 ~ #7	9' - 3"	7' - 9"
24' - 0"	10"	8' - 0"	#6 @ 24"	#6 @ 24"	14"	8 ~ #8	9' - 9"	8' - 3"

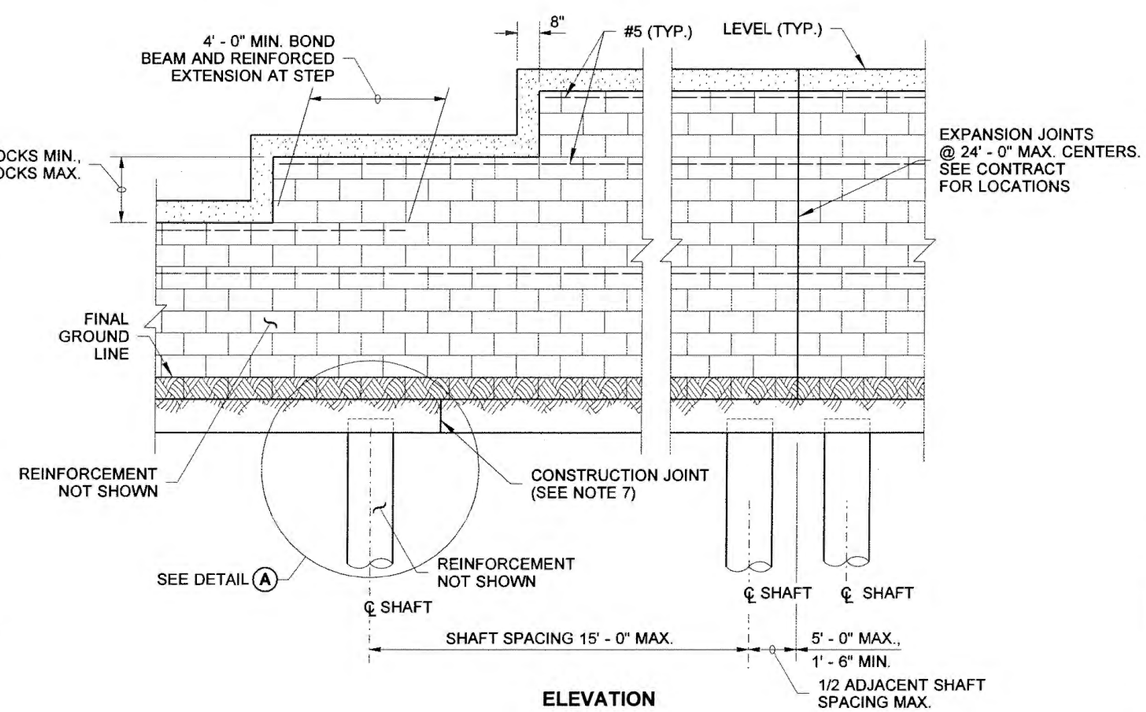
WALL HT H	TYPE 19B CMU WIDTH	X	BAR "D"	BAR "C"	DIAM.	BAR "P"	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2
6' - 0"	8"	—	#6 @ 48"	—	12"	6 ~ #5	6' - 0"	5' - 3"
8' - 0"	8"	—	#6 @ 48"	—	12"	6 ~ #5	7' - 0"	6' - 0"
10' - 0"	8"	—	#6 @ 48"	—	12"	6 ~ #6	7' - 9"	6' - 9"
12' - 0"	10"	4' - 0"	#6 @ 40"	—	12"	6 ~ #7	8' - 6"	7' - 3"
14' - 0"	10"	4' - 8"	#6 @ 32"	#6 @ 32"	14"	8 ~ #7	8' - 6"	7' - 3"
16' - 0"	10"	5' - 4"	#6 @ 24"	#6 @ 24"	14"	8 ~ #7	9' - 3"	8' - 0"
18' - 0"	10"	6' - 0"	#6 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	16"	6 ~ #8	9' - 3"	8' - 0"
20' - 0"	10"	8' - 0"	#7 @ 16"	#7 @ 32"	16"	8 ~ #7	10' - 0"	8' - 6"
22' - 0"	10"	10' - 0"	#7 @ 16"	#7 @ 24"	16"	8 ~ #8	10' - 6"	9' - 0"
24' - 0"	10"	12' - 0"	#8 @ 16"	#7 @ 16"	16"	8 ~ #8	11' - 3"	9' - 6"

WALL HT H	TYPE 19C CMU WIDTH	X	BAR "D"	BAR "C"	DIAM.	BAR "P"	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2
6' - 0"	8"	—	#6 @ 48"	—	12"	6 ~ #5	5' - 9"	5' - 0"
8' - 0"	8"	—	#6 @ 48"	—	12"	6 ~ #5	6' - 6"	5' - 6"
10' - 0"	8"	—	#6 @ 48"	—	12"	6 ~ #5	7' - 3"	6' - 3"
12' - 0"	8"	—	#6 @ 40"	—	12"	6 ~ #6	7' - 9"	6' - 9"
14' - 0"	8"	5' - 4"	#6 @ 40"	—	12"	6 ~ #7	8' - 6"	7' - 3"
16' - 0"	10"	5' - 4"	#6 @ 32"	#6 @ 32"	14"	8 ~ #6	8' - 6"	7' - 3"
18' - 0"	10"	6' - 0"	#6 @ 24"	#6 @ 24"	14"	8 ~ #7	9' - 0"	7' - 9"
20' - 0"	10"	6' - 8"	#6 @ 24"	#6 @ 16"	14"	8 ~ #8	9' - 9"	8' - 3"
22' - 0"	10"	7' - 4"	#6 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	14"	8 ~ #9	10' - 3"	8' - 9"
24' - 0"	10"	8' - 0"	#6 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	16"	8 ~ #8	10' - 3"	8' - 9"

WALL HT H	TYPE 19D CMU WIDTH	X	BAR "D"	BAR "C"	DIAM.	BAR "P"	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2
6' - 0"	8"	—	#6 @ 48"	—	12"	6 ~ #5	6' - 6"	5' - 9"
8' - 0"	8"	—	#6 @ 48"	—	12"	6 ~ #6	7' - 6"	6' - 6"
10' - 0"	10"	4' - 0"	#6 @ 24"	—	12"	6 ~ #7	8' - 3"	7' - 0"
12' - 0"	10"	4' - 8"	#6 @ 32"	#6 @ 32"	14"	8 ~ #7	8' - 6"	7' - 3"
14' - 0"	10"	4' - 8"	#6 @ 24"	#6 @ 24"	14"	8 ~ #7	9' - 3"	8' - 0"
16' - 0"	10"	5' - 4"	#6 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	16"	6 ~ #8	9' - 6"	8' - 0"
18' - 0"	10"	7' - 4"	#7 @ 16"	#7 @ 24"	16"	8 ~ #8	10' - 0"	8' - 6"
20' - 0"	10"	9' - 8"	#8 @ 16"	#7 @ 16"	16"	8 ~ #9	10' - 9"	9' - 3"
22' - 0"	10"	12' - 0"	#8 @ 16"	#7 @ 16"	16"	8 ~ #10	11' - 6"	9' - 9"
24' - 0"	10"	15' - 0"	#8 @ 16"	#7 @ 16"	18"	8 ~ #10	11' - 6"	9' - 9"



TYPICAL SECTION



ELEVATION

NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Wall Type 19A, 19B, 19C, or 19D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. All masonry shall be hollow unit and installed as running bond.
4. All masonry is to be specially inspected.
5. All Concrete Masonry Unit (CMU) cells the have vertical steel reinforcing bars or bond beam units shall be filled with grout.
6. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
7. Construction joints in the shaft cap shall be spaced 120 feet maximum.
8. See "Masonry Wall Finishes and Details" sheet for masonry block finishes, special shapes, sizes and layouts.
9. The Contract specifies actual foundation requirements D1 or D2.

SOIL TYPE	
SOIL TYPE	ANGLE OF INTERNAL FRICTION Φ (DEGREES)
D1	32
D2	38

WIND EXPOSURE & VELOCITY		
NOISE BARRIER TYPE	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)
19A	B1	80
19B	B1	90
19C	B2	80
19D	B2	90

MASONRY WALL ON SHAFT W/ GRADE BEAM FOUNDATION

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 19

STANDARD PLAN D-2.66-00

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

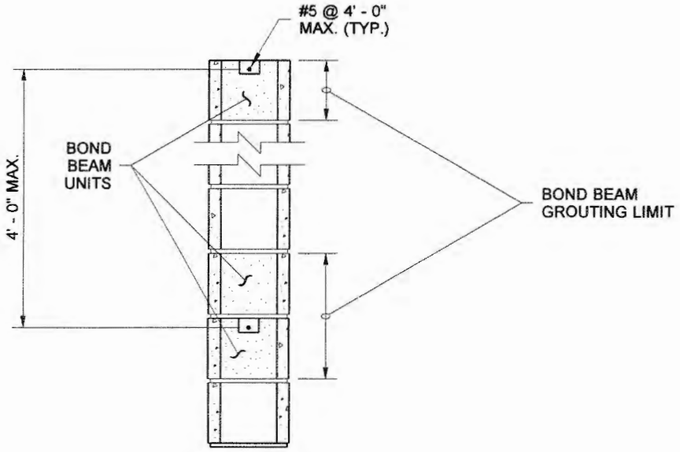
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Petersen 11-10-05

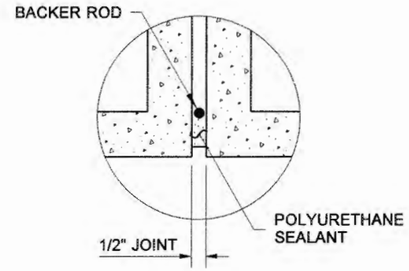
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

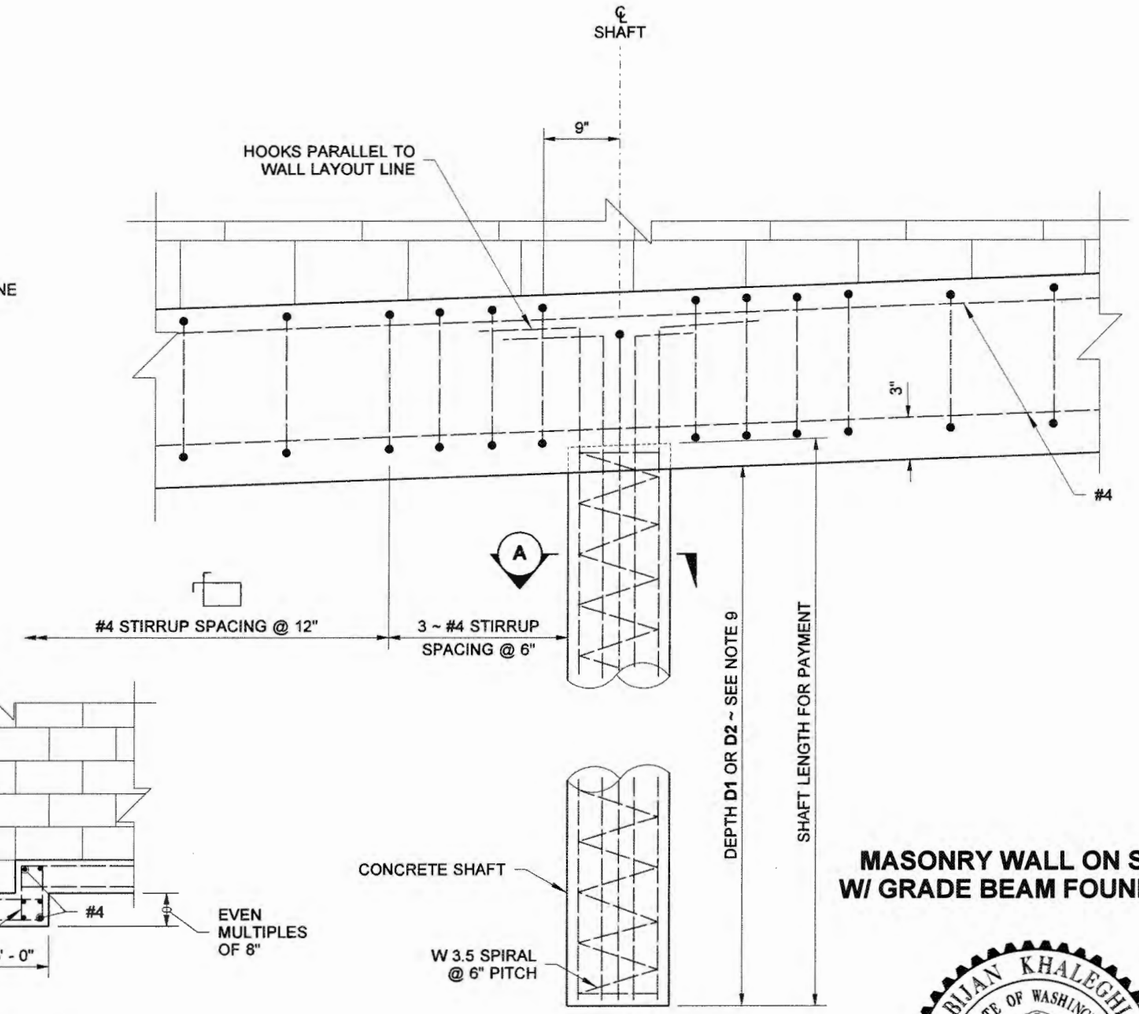


BOND BEAM DETAIL

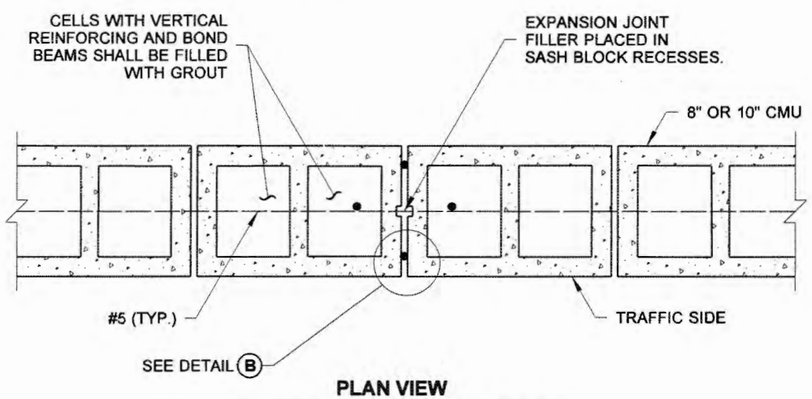


DETAIL (B)

TYPICAL BOTH SIDES OF WALL

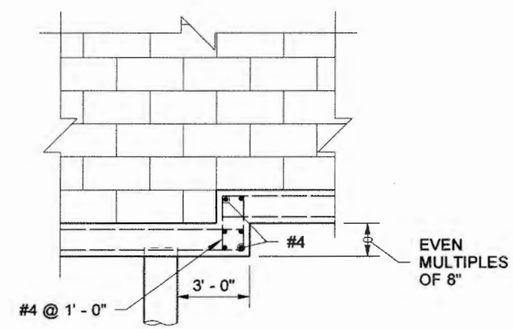


DETAIL (A)

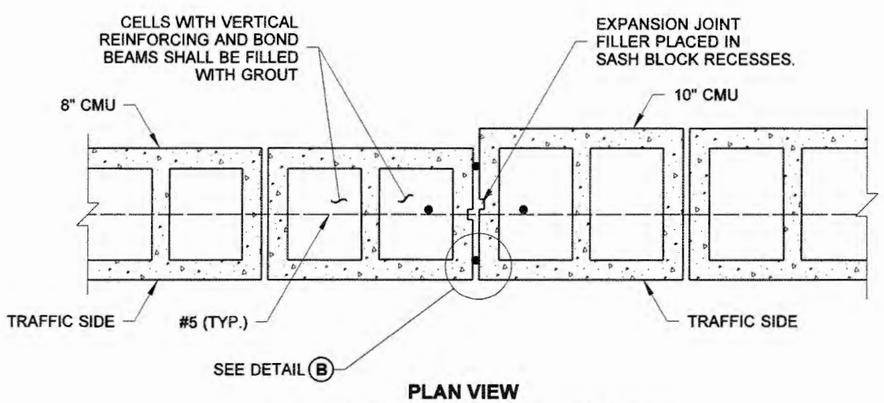


PLAN VIEW

TYPICAL EXPANSION JOINT

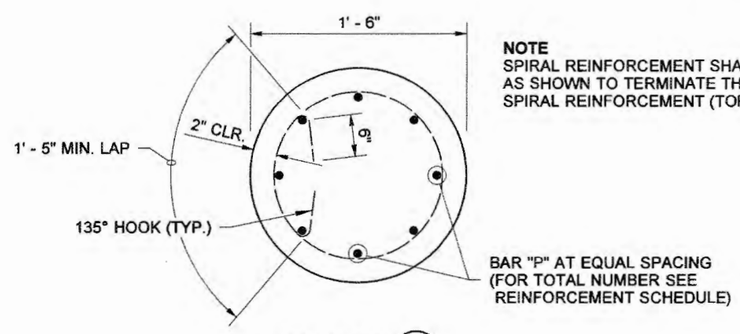


STEP DETAIL



PLAN VIEW

EXPANSION JOINT AT WIDTH STEP



SECTION (A)

NOTE
SPIRAL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE LAPPED AS SHOWN TO TERMINATE THE ENDS OF THE SPIRAL REINFORCEMENT (TOP AND BOTTOM).

MASONRY WALL ON SHAFT W/ GRADE BEAM FOUNDATION

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 19

STANDARD PLAN D-2.66-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Petersen 11-10-05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

WIND EXPOSURE & VELOCITY		
NOISE BARRIER TYPE	WIND EXPOSURE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)
20A	B1	80
20B	B1	90
20C	B2	80
20D	B2	90

SOIL TYPE	
SOIL TYPE	ANGLE OF INTERNAL FRICTION Φ (DEGREES)
D1	32
D2	38

TIE SPACING	
BAR "A" SIZE	SPACING
#4	6" O.C.
#5	6" O.C.
#6	5" O.C.
#7, #8, #9, #10	4" O.C.

WALL HT H	TYPE 20A					
	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR "A"	BAR "B"	BAR "C"	PILASTER SPACING L
6' - 0"	5' - 6"	5' - 0"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #4	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"
8' - 0"	6' - 6"	5' - 6"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #4	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"
10' - 0"	7' - 0"	6' - 0"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #4	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"
12' - 0"	7' - 9"	6' - 6"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #5	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"
14' - 0"	8' - 3"	7' - 0"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #5	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"
16' - 0"	9' - 0"	7' - 6"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #6	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"
18' - 0"	9' - 6"	8' - 0"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #7	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"
20' - 0"	10' - 3"	8' - 6"	6 ~ #6	6 ~ #7	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"
22' - 0"	10' - 9"	9' - 0"	6 ~ #6	6 ~ #8	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"
24' - 0"	11' - 3"	9' - 6"	6 ~ #6	6 ~ #9	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"

WALL HT H	TYPE 20B					
	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR "A"	BAR "B"	BAR "C"	PILASTER SPACING L
6' - 0"	6' - 6"	5' - 9"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #4	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"
8' - 0"	7' - 6"	6' - 6"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #4	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"
10' - 0"	8' - 6"	7' - 0"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #5	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"
12' - 0"	9' - 3"	7' - 9"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #6	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"
14' - 0"	10' - 0"	8' - 6"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #7	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"
16' - 0"	11' - 0"	9' - 0"	6 ~ #6	6 ~ #8	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"
18' - 0"	11' - 9"	9' - 9"	6 ~ #6	6 ~ #9	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"
20' - 0"	12' - 6"	10' - 3"	6 ~ #7	6 ~ #10	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"
22' - 0"	12' - 6"	10' - 3"	6 ~ #7	6 ~ #10	#5 @ 32"	16' - 0"
24' - 0"	12' - 6"	10' - 3"	6 ~ #7	6 ~ #10	#5 @ 32"	12' - 0"

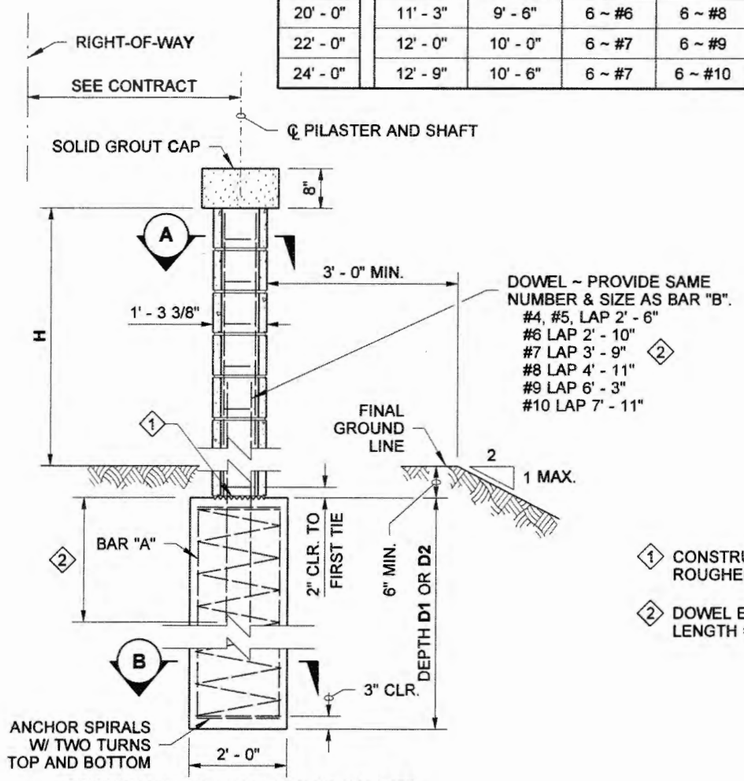
WALL HT H	TYPE 20C					
	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR "A"	BAR "B"	BAR "C"	PILASTER SPACING L
6' - 0"	6' - 3"	5' - 3"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #4	#6 @ 32"	16' - 0"
8' - 0"	7' - 0"	6' - 0"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #4	#6 @ 32"	16' - 0"
10' - 0"	7' - 9"	6' - 6"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #5	#6 @ 32"	16' - 0"
12' - 0"	8' - 6"	7' - 3"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #5	#6 @ 32"	16' - 0"
14' - 0"	9' - 3"	7' - 9"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #6	#6 @ 32"	16' - 0"
16' - 0"	10' - 0"	8' - 3"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #7	#6 @ 32"	16' - 0"
18' - 0"	10' - 9"	9' - 0"	6 ~ #6	6 ~ #7	#6 @ 32"	16' - 0"
20' - 0"	11' - 3"	9' - 6"	6 ~ #6	6 ~ #8	#6 @ 32"	16' - 0"
22' - 0"	12' - 0"	10' - 0"	6 ~ #7	6 ~ #9	#6 @ 32"	16' - 0"
24' - 0"	12' - 9"	10' - 6"	6 ~ #7	6 ~ #10	#6 @ 32"	16' - 0"

WALL HT H	TYPE 20D					
	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR "A"	BAR "B"	BAR "C"	PILASTER SPACING L
6' - 0"	7' - 0"	6' - 0"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #4	#6 @ 32"	16' - 0"
8' - 0"	8' - 3"	7' - 0"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #5	#6 @ 32"	16' - 0"
10' - 0"	9' - 3"	7' - 9"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #6	#6 @ 32"	16' - 0"
12' - 0"	10' - 3"	8' - 6"	6 ~ #6	4 ~ #7	#6 @ 32"	16' - 0"
14' - 0"	11' - 0"	9' - 3"	6 ~ #6	6 ~ #8	#6 @ 32"	16' - 0"
16' - 0"	12' - 0"	9' - 9"	6 ~ #6	6 ~ #9	#6 @ 32"	16' - 0"
18' - 0"	12' - 9"	10' - 6"	6 ~ #7	6 ~ #10	#6 @ 32"	16' - 0"
20' - 0"	13' - 0"	10' - 6"	6 ~ #7	6 ~ #10	#6 @ 32"	14' - 0"
22' - 0"	13' - 0"	10' - 6"	6 ~ #8	6 ~ #10	#6 @ 32"	12' - 0"
24' - 0"	13' - 6"	11' - 3"	6 ~ #8	6 ~ #10	#6 @ 32"	12' - 0"

CMU = CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT

NOTES

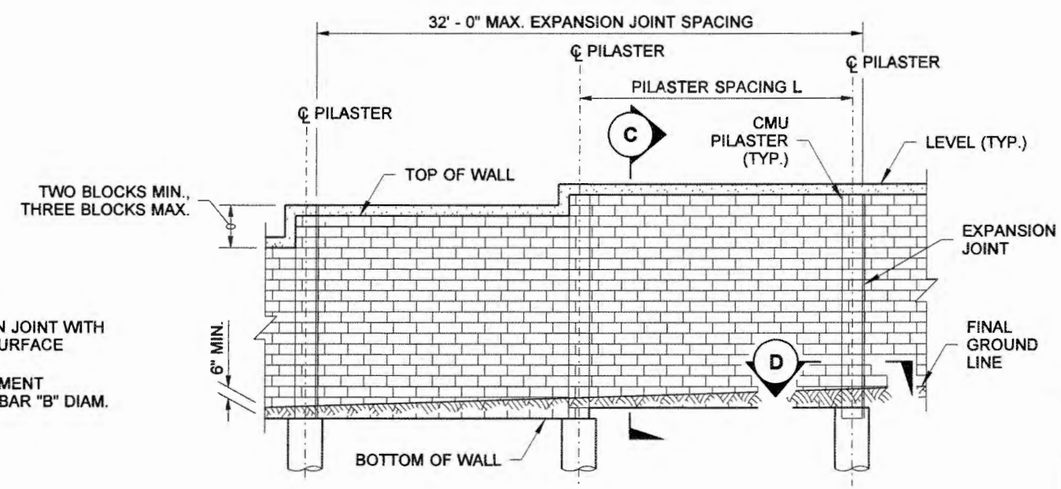
1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Wall Type 20A, 20B, 20C, or 20D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. All masonry shall be hollow unit and installed as running bond.
4. All masonry is to be specially inspected.
5. All Concrete Masonry Unit (CMU) cells that have vertical steel reinforcing bars or bond beam units shall be filled with grout.
6. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
7. See "Masonry Wall Finishes and Details" sheet for masonry block finishes, special shapes, sizes and layouts.
8. The Contract specifies actual foundation requirements D1 or D2.



SECTION AT PILASTER AND SHAFT

1 CONSTRUCTION JOINT WITH ROUGHENED SURFACE

2 DOWEL EMBEDMENT LENGTH = 40 x BAR "B" DIAM.



ELEVATION

MASONRY WALL ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/9/05

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 20

STANDARD PLAN D-2.68-00

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

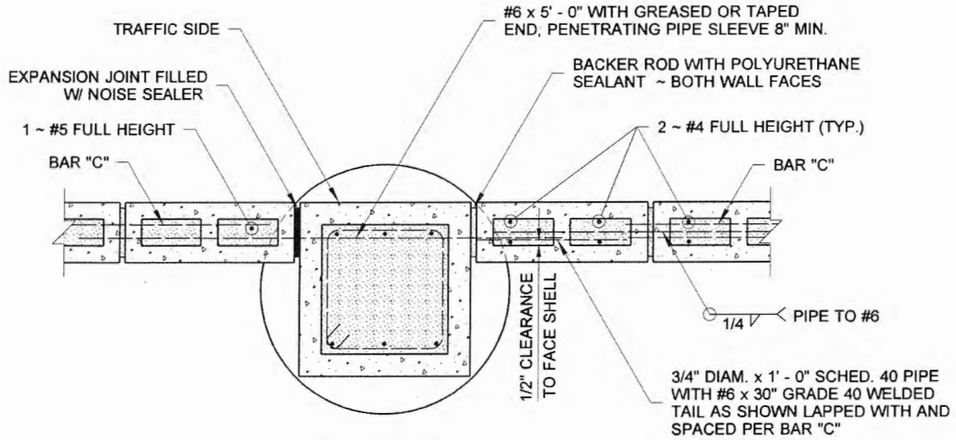
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Petersen 11-10-05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

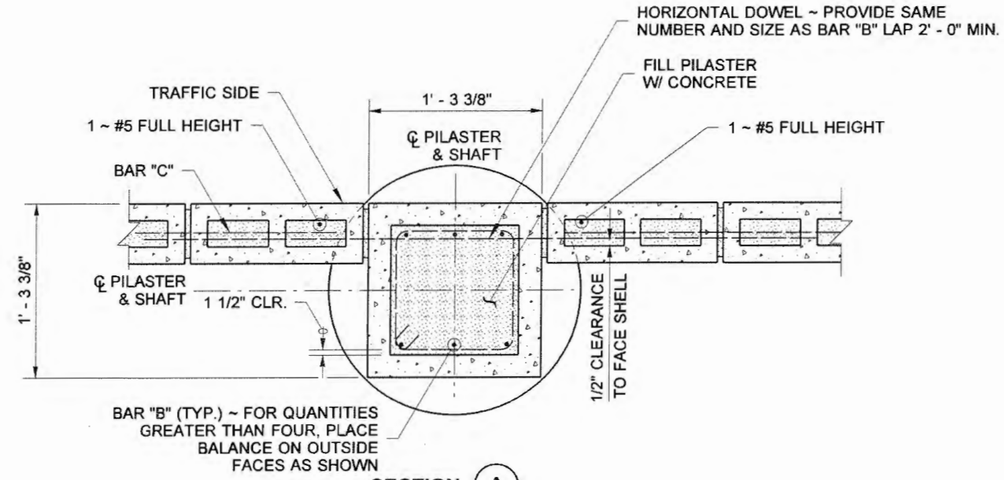
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

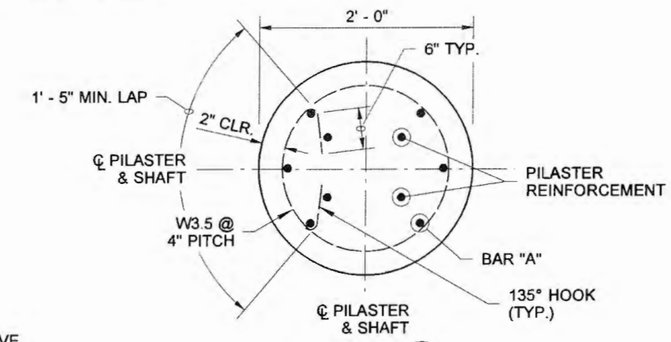


SECTION (D)

TYPICAL EXPANSION JOINT

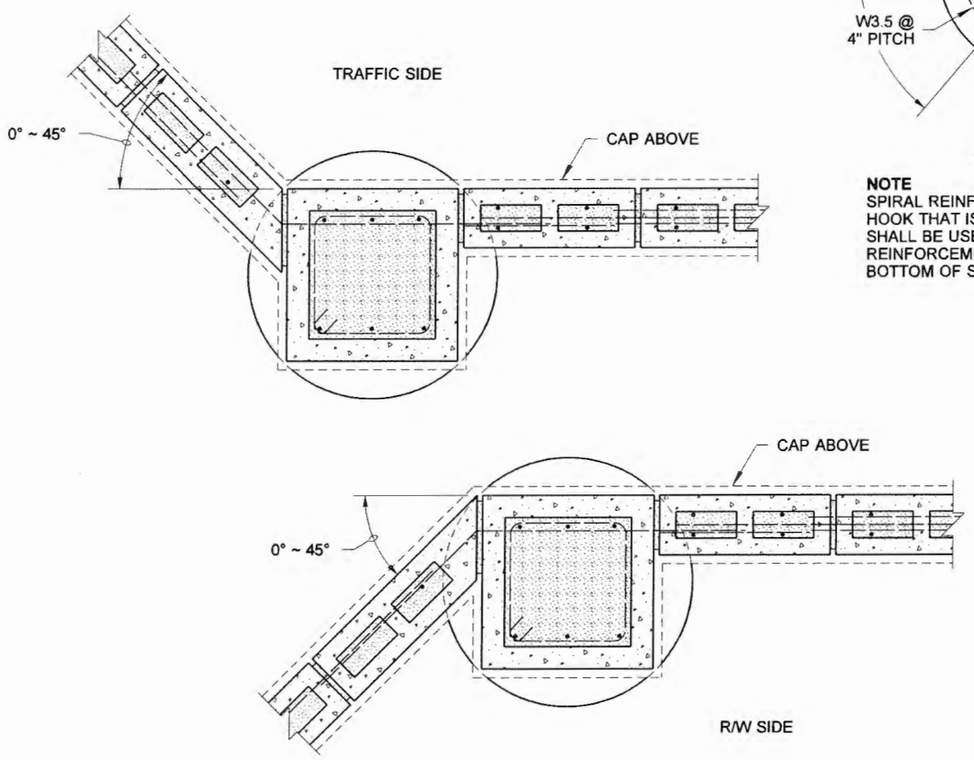


SECTION (A)

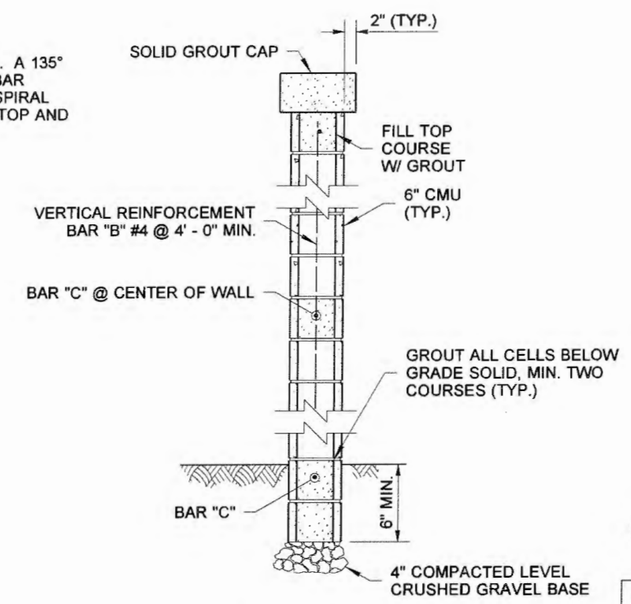


SECTION (B)

NOTE
SPIRAL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE LAPPED 17" MIN. A 135° HOOK THAT IS HOOKED AROUND A LONGITUDINAL BAR SHALL BE USED TO TERMINATE THE ENDS OF THE SPIRAL REINFORCEMENT AT LAPPED SPLICES AND AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF SHAFT.



ANGLE POINT PLAN



SECTION (C)

MASONRY WALL ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/9/05

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL TYPE 20

STANDARD PLAN D-2.68-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

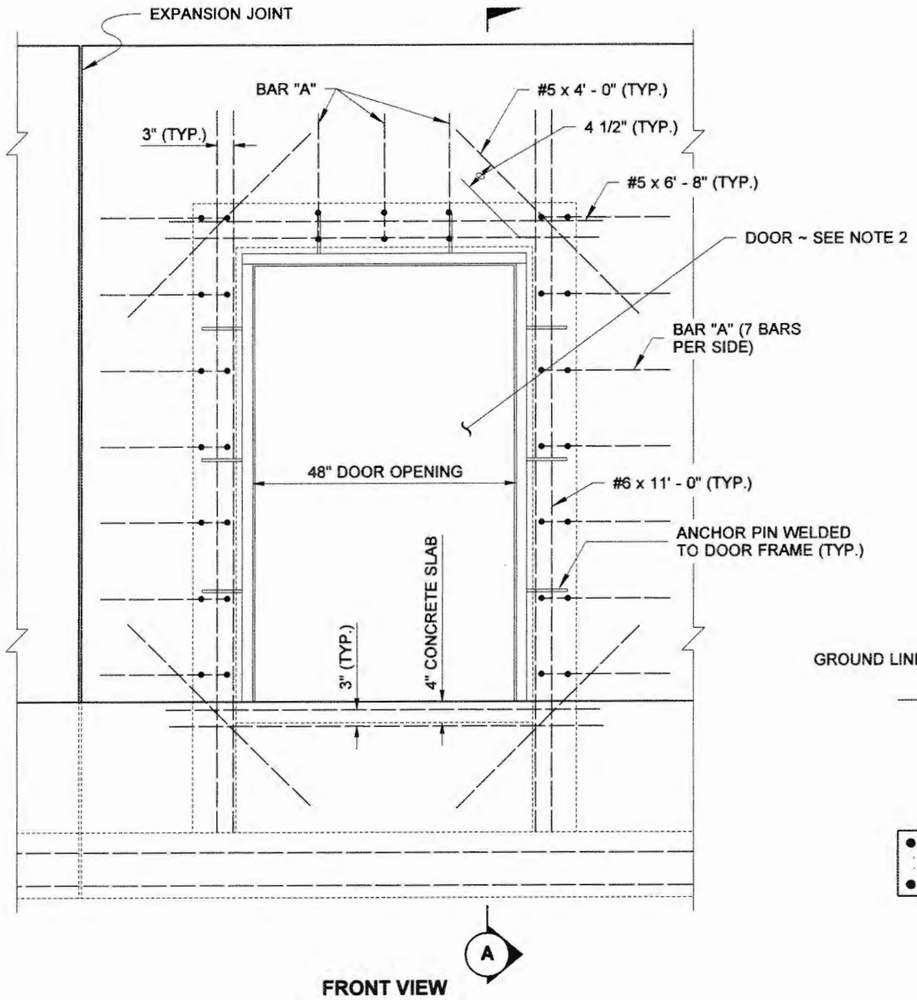
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Peterson 11-10-05

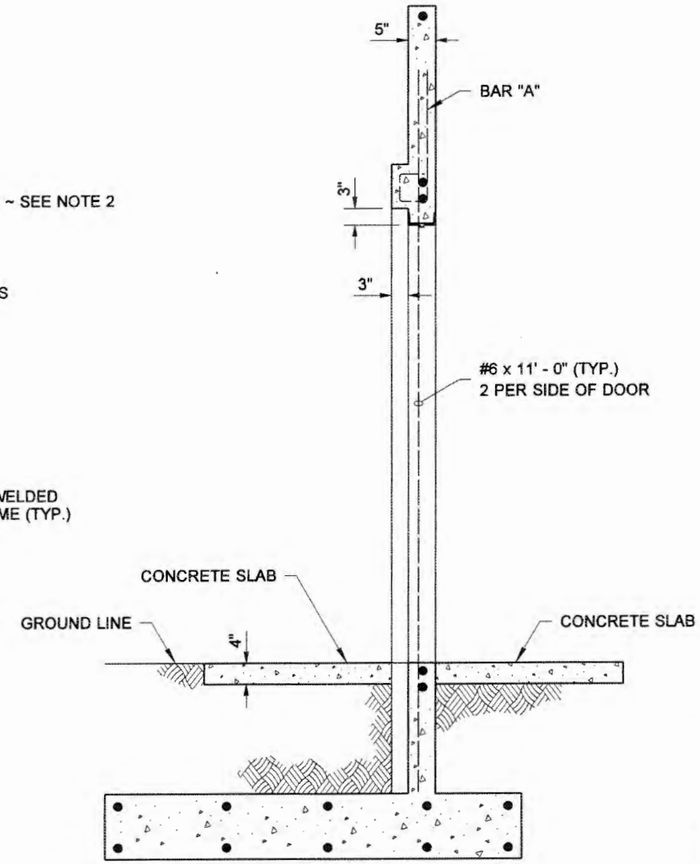
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN



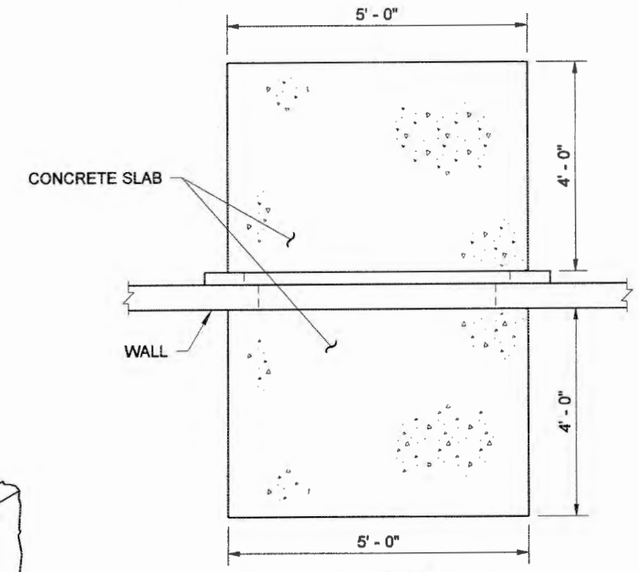
FRONT VIEW



A SECTION

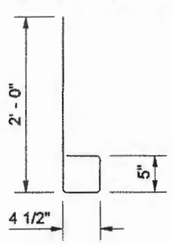
NOTES

1. All rebar shall have a minimum 1 1/2" cover.
2. See Standard Plan D-2.92 for door and frame details.
3. See Standard Plan D-2.06 for wall reinforcement not shown.

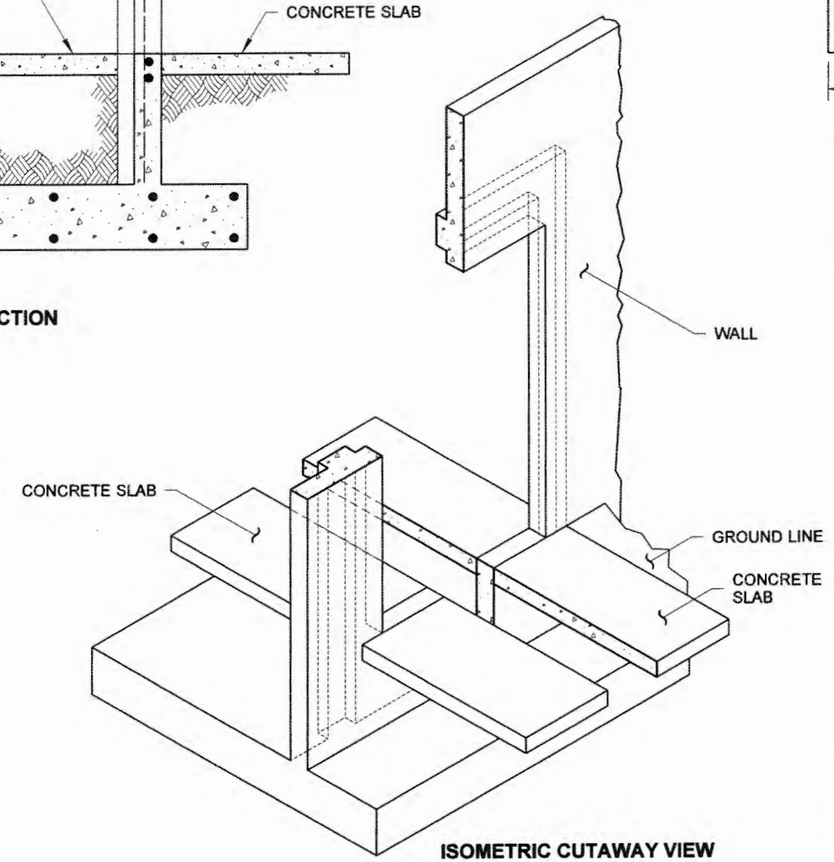


PLAN VIEW
CONCRETE SLAB DETAIL

BENDING DIAGRAM



BAR "A"



ISOMETRIC CUTAWAY VIEW

FOR CAST-IN-PLACE WALL ON OFFSET SPREAD FOOTING

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/9/05

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL ACCESS DOOR TYPE 1

STANDARD PLAN D-2.80-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

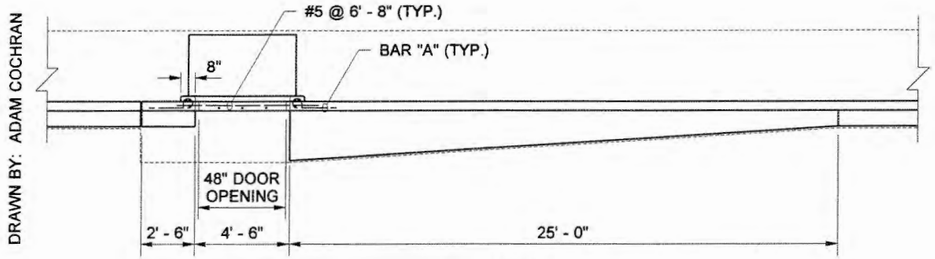
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Peterson 11·10·05

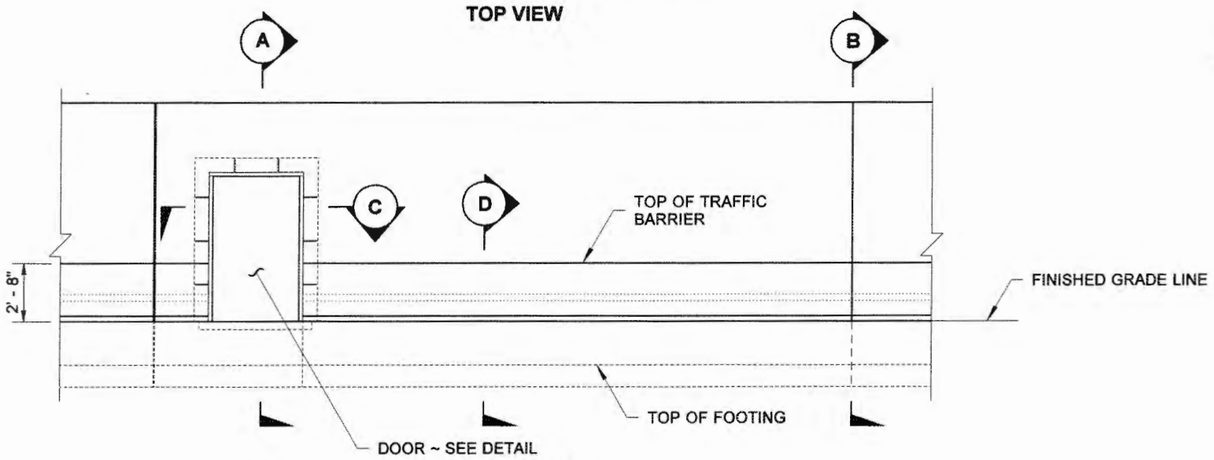
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

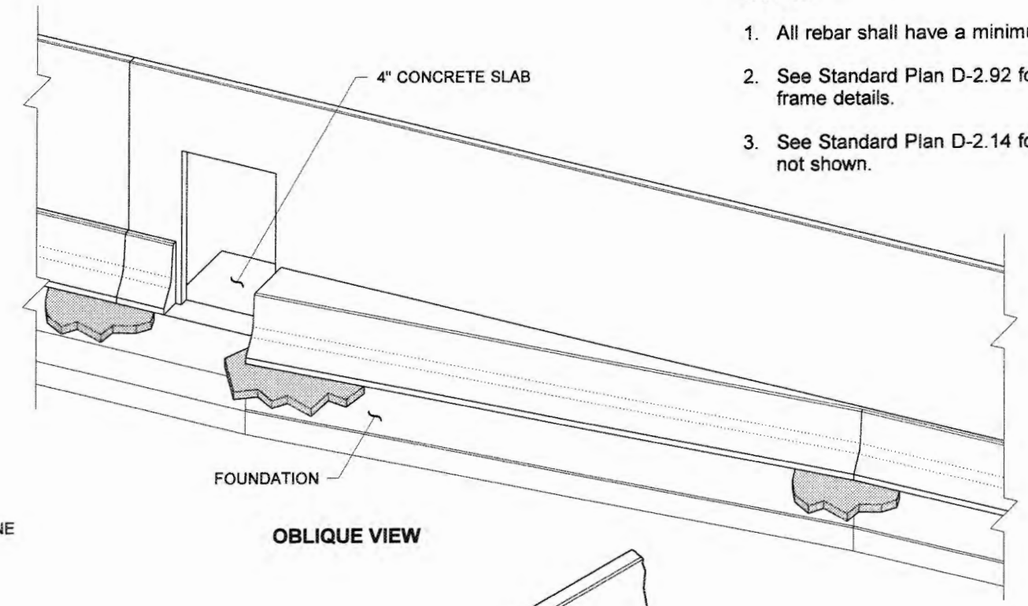
DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN



TOP VIEW



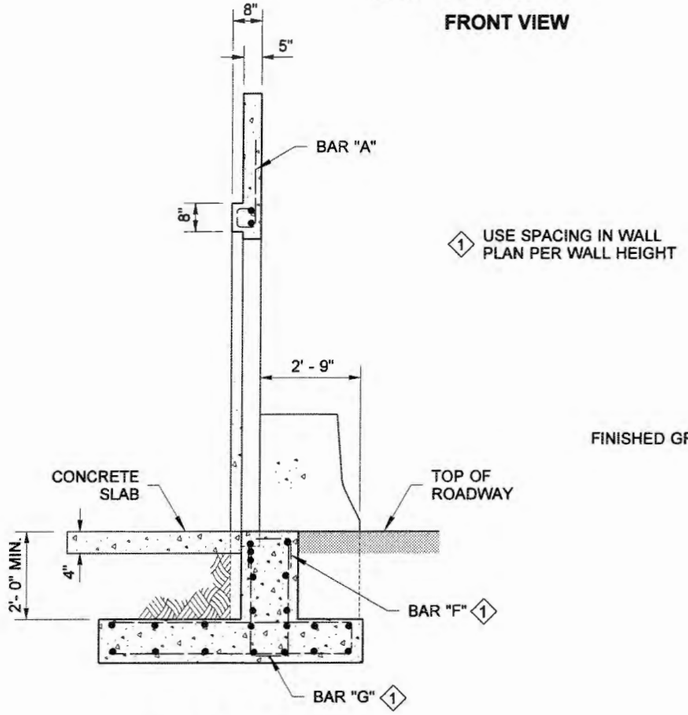
FRONT VIEW



OBLIQUE VIEW

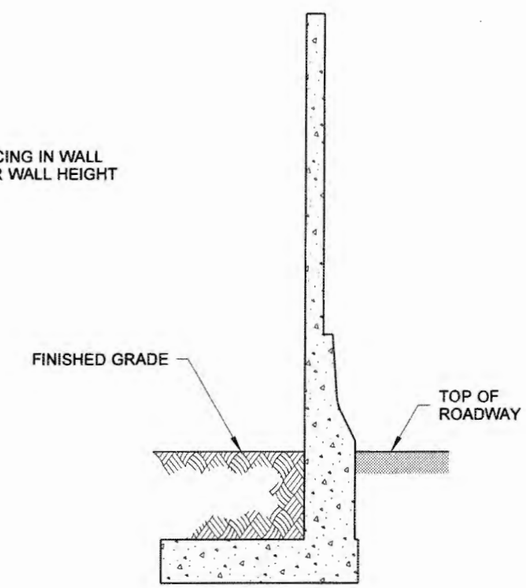
NOTES

1. All rebar shall have a minimum 1 1/2" cover.
2. See Standard Plan D-2.92 for door and frame details.
3. See Standard Plan D-2.14 for wall reinforcement not shown.

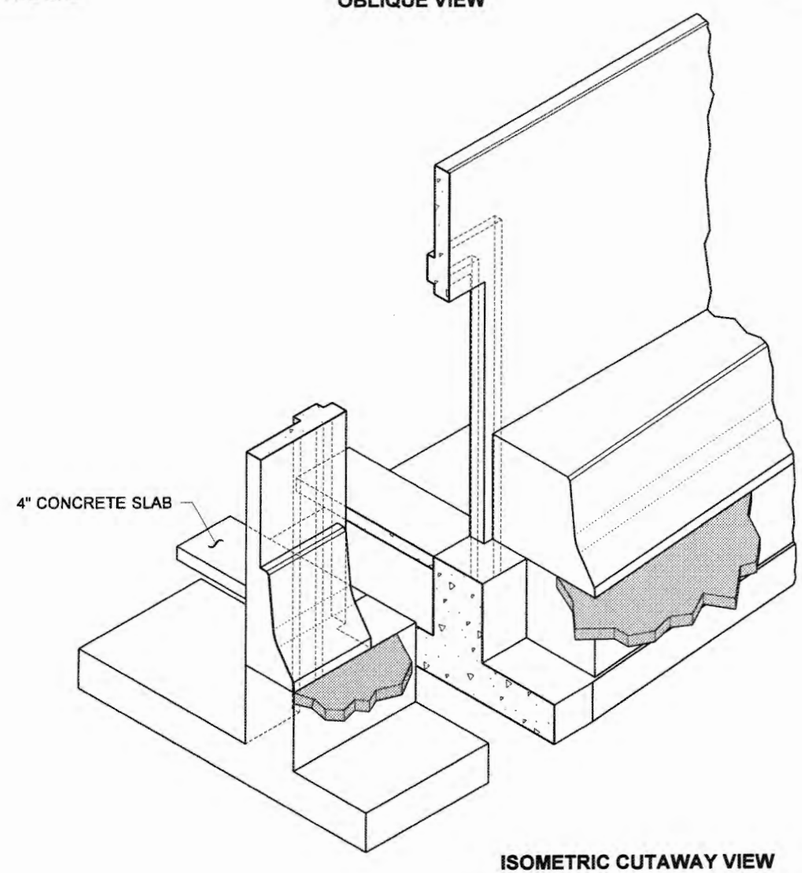


1 USE SPACING IN WALL PLAN PER WALL HEIGHT

SECTION A



SECTION B



ISOMETRIC CUTAWAY VIEW

FOR CAST-IN-PLACE WALL W/ TRAFFIC BARRIER

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/9/05

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL ACCESS DOOR TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN D-2.82-00

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

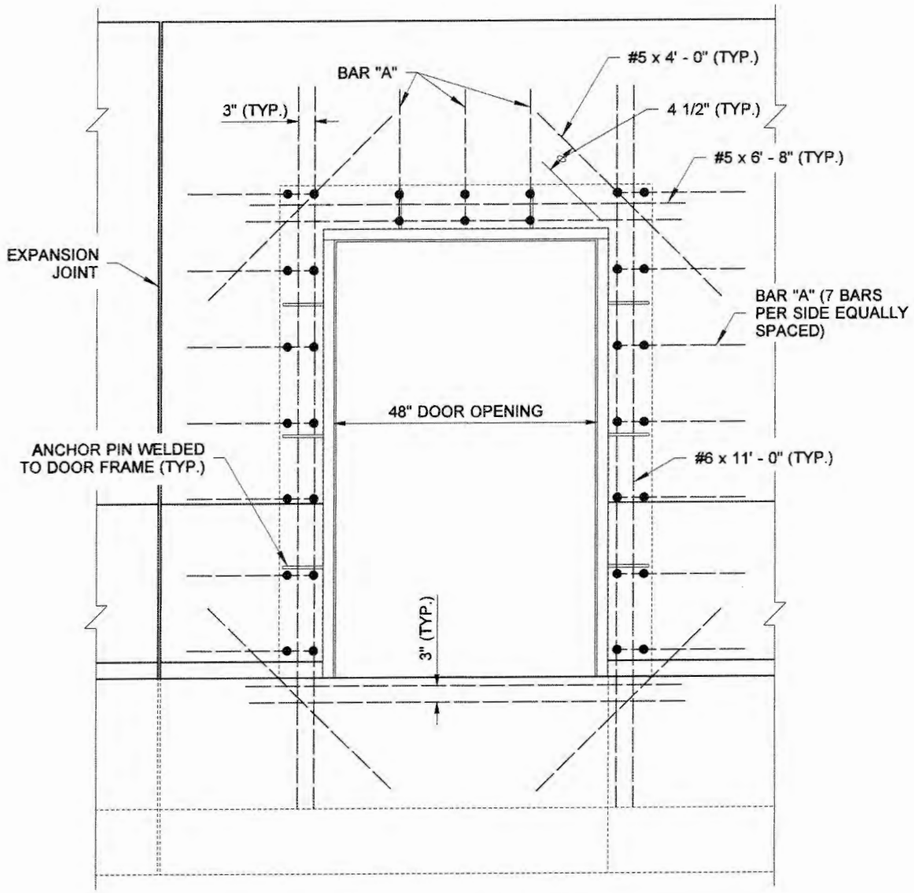
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Peterson 11.10.05

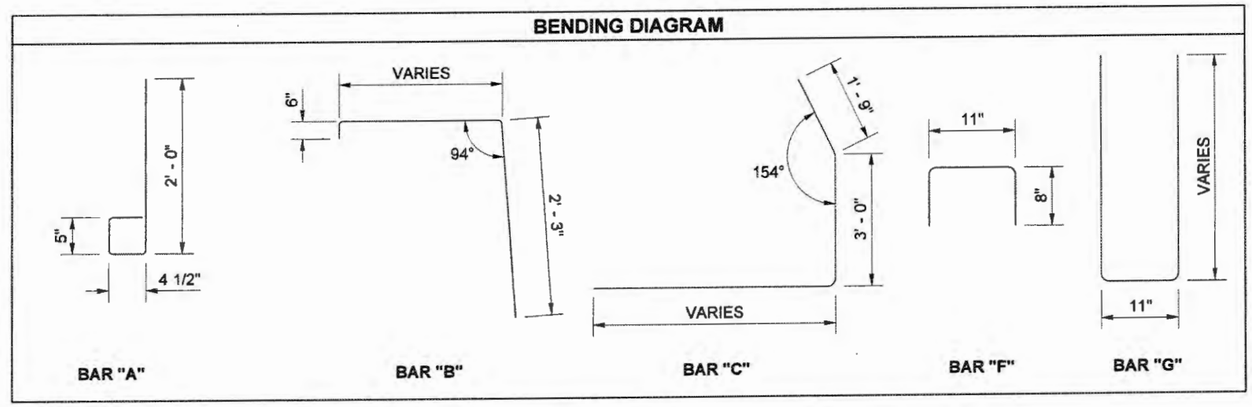
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

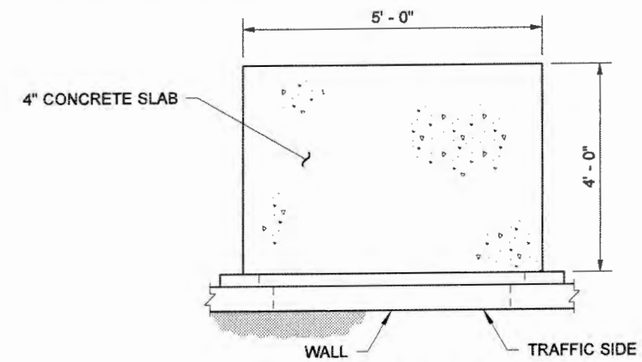
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

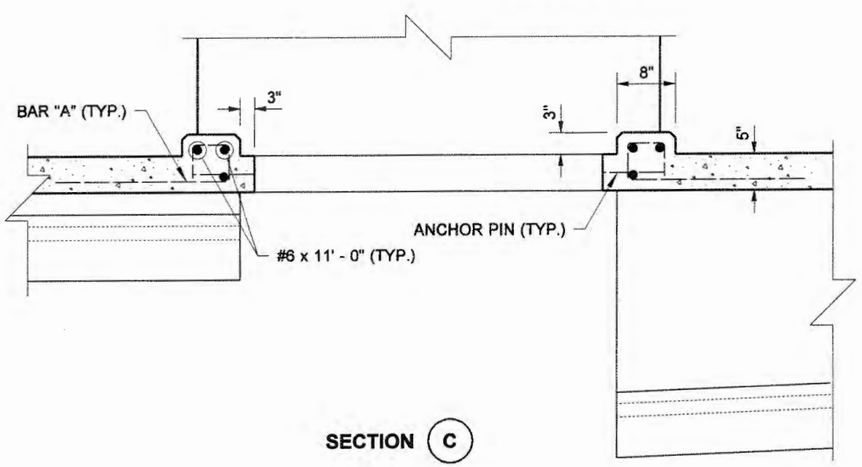


DOOR DETAIL
(SEE NOTE 2)

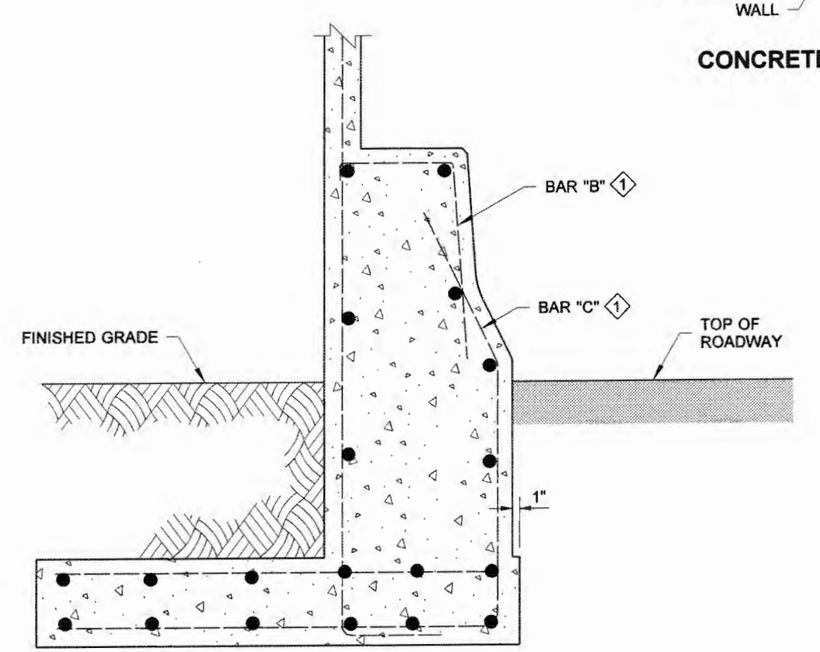




CONCRETE SLAB DETAIL



SECTION (C)



SECTION (D)

FOR CAST-IN-PLACE WALL W/ TRAFFIC BARRIER

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL ACCESS DOOR TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN D-2.82-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

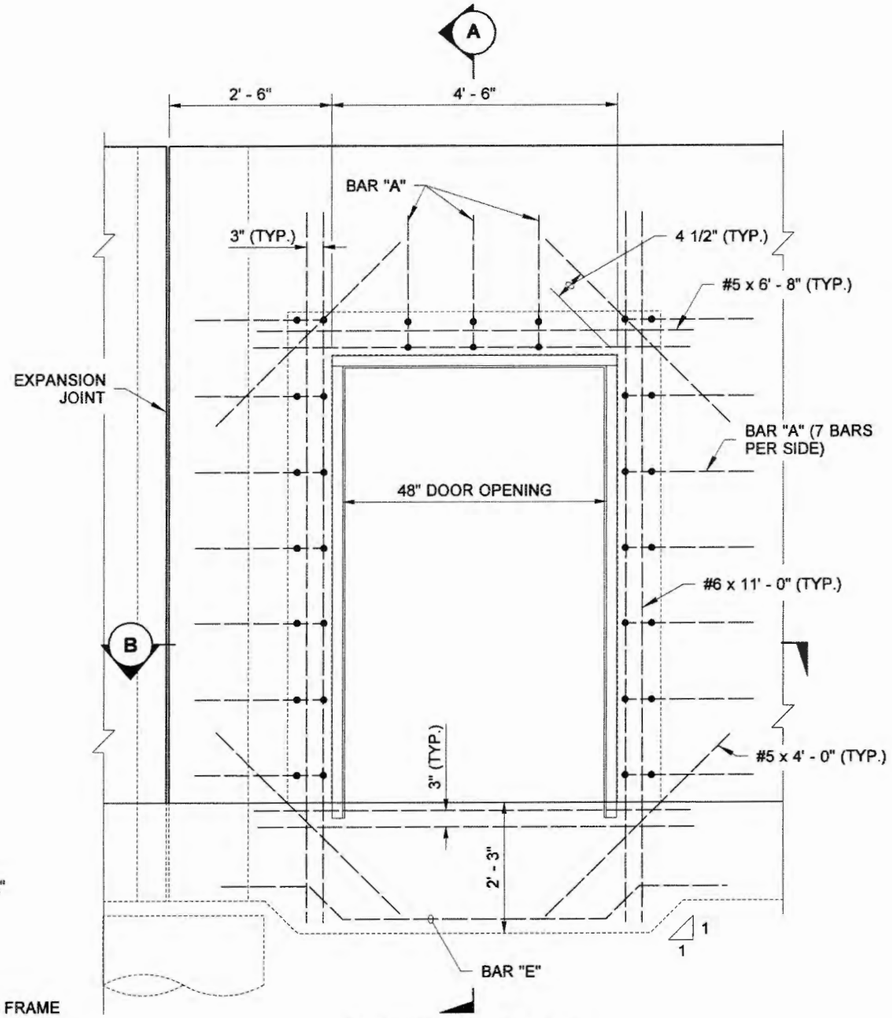
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Peterson 11·10·05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

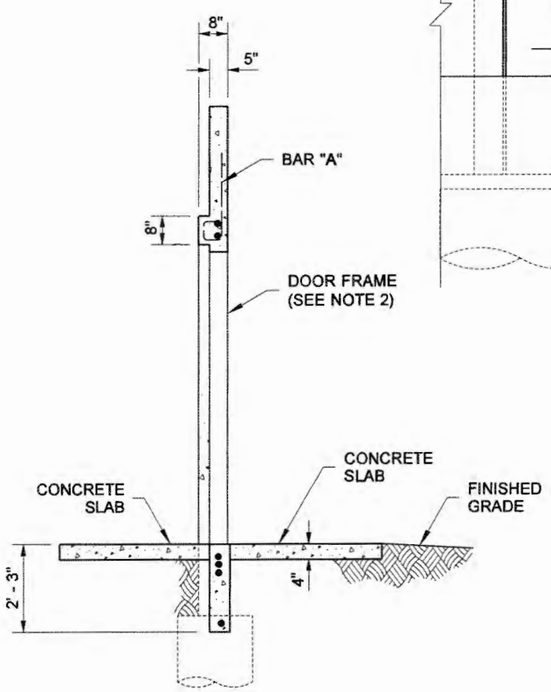
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

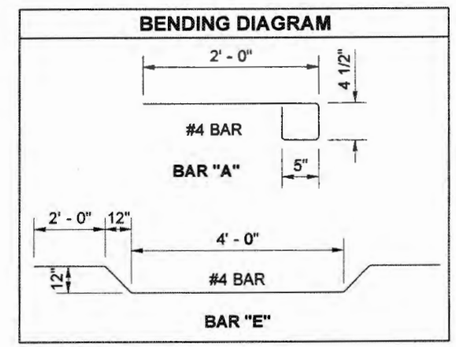


CONCRETE SLAB NOT SHOWN

DOOR DETAIL
(SEE NOTE 2)

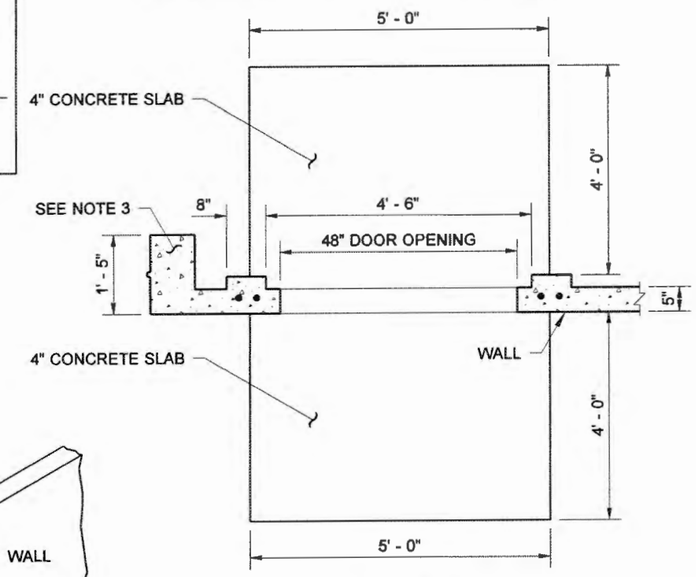


SECTION (A)

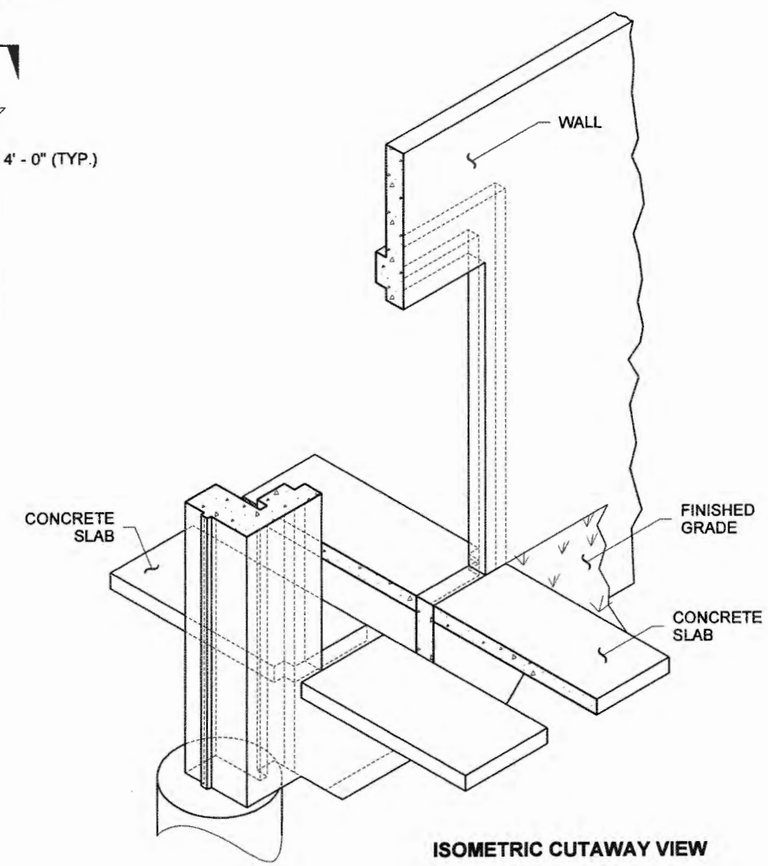


NOTES

1. All rebar shall have a minimum 1 1/2" cover.
2. See Standard Plan D-2.92 for door and frame details.
3. See Standard Plan D-2.36 for wall reinforcement not shown.



SECTION (B)



ISOMETRIC CUTAWAY VIEW

FOR PRECAST WALL ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/9/05

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL ACCESS DOOR TYPE 3

STANDARD PLAN D-2.84-00

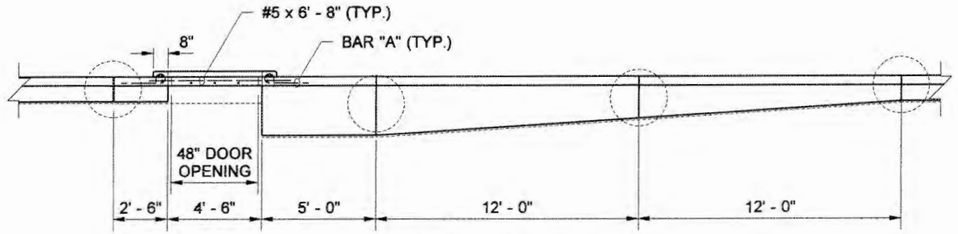
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

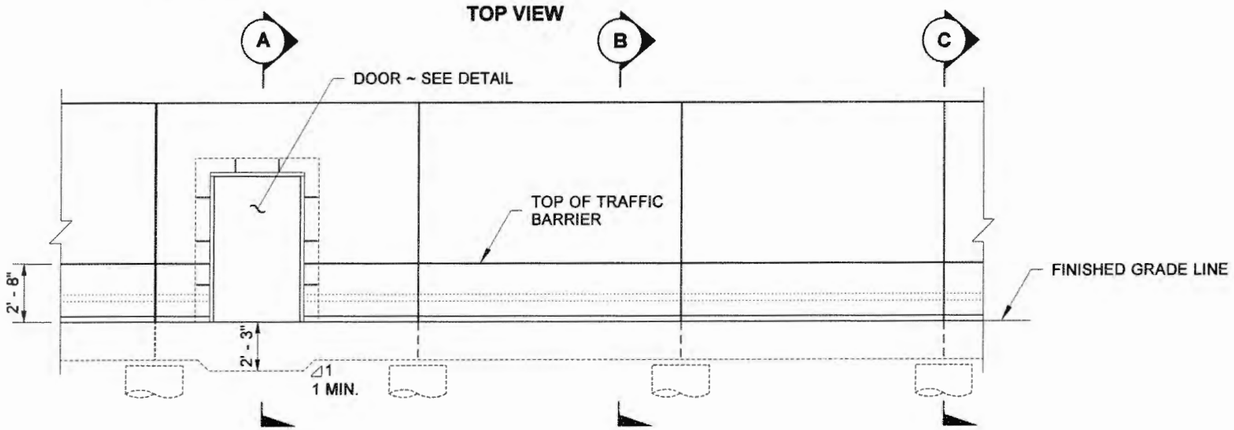
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 11·10·05

Washington State Department of Transportation

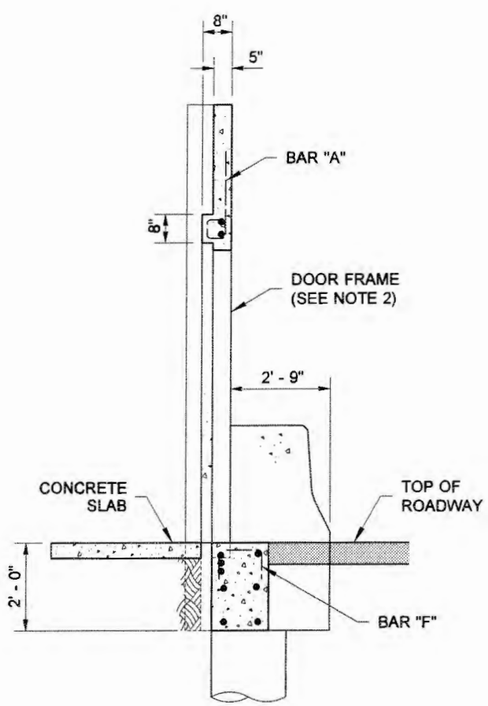
DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN



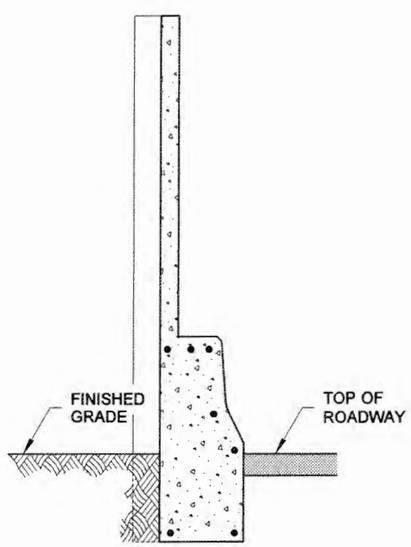
TOP VIEW



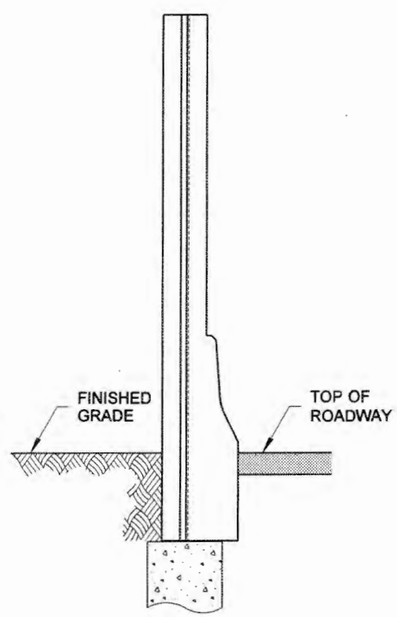
FRONT VIEW



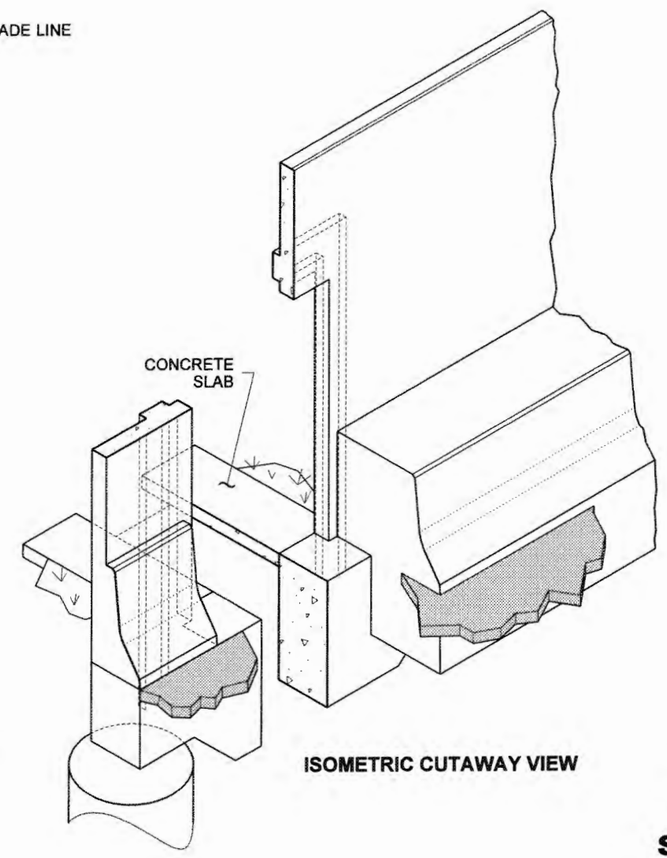
SECTION A



SECTION B



SECTION C



ISOMETRIC CUTAWAY VIEW

NOTES

1. All rebar shall have a minimum 1 1/2" cover.
2. See Standard Plan D-2.92 for door and frame details.
3. See Standard Plan D-2.44 for wall reinforcement not shown.

FOR PRECAST WALL W/ TRAFFIC BARRIER ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
BKhaleghi 11/9/05
27695
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL ACCESS DOOR TYPE 4

STANDARD PLAN D-2.86-00

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

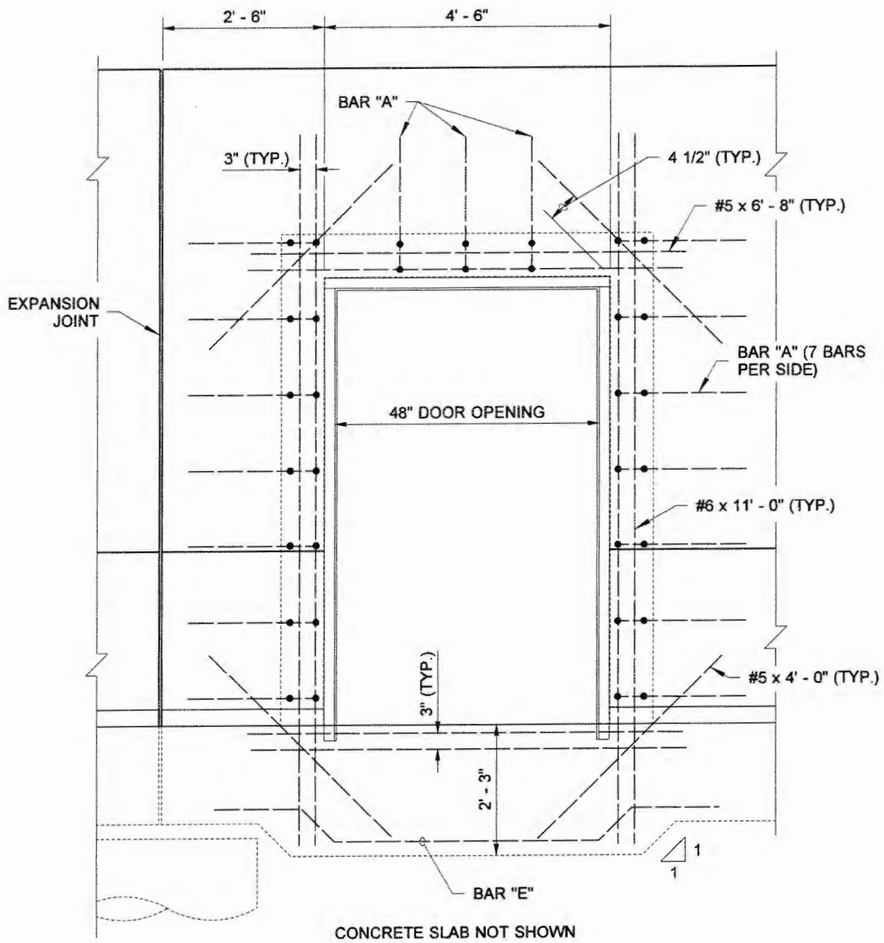
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Petrufeso 11·10·05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

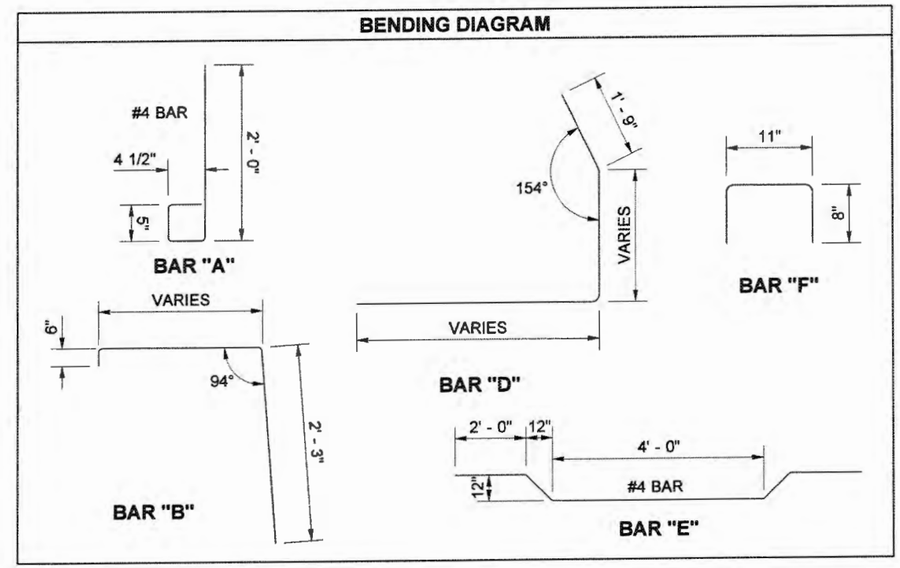
DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

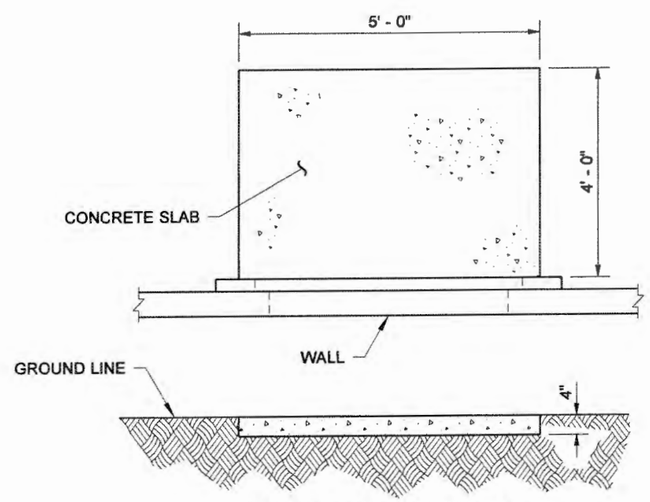


CONCRETE SLAB NOT SHOWN

DOOR DETAIL

(SEE NOTE 2)





CONCRETE SLAB DETAIL

FOR PRECAST WALL W/ TRAFFIC BARRIER ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/9/05

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL ACCESS DOOR TYPE 4

STANDARD PLAN D-2.86-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

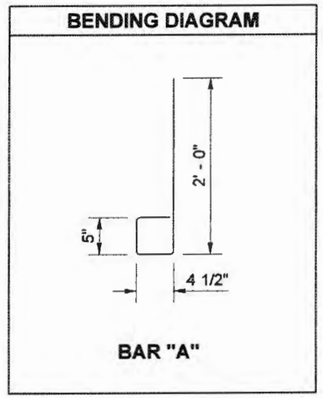
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

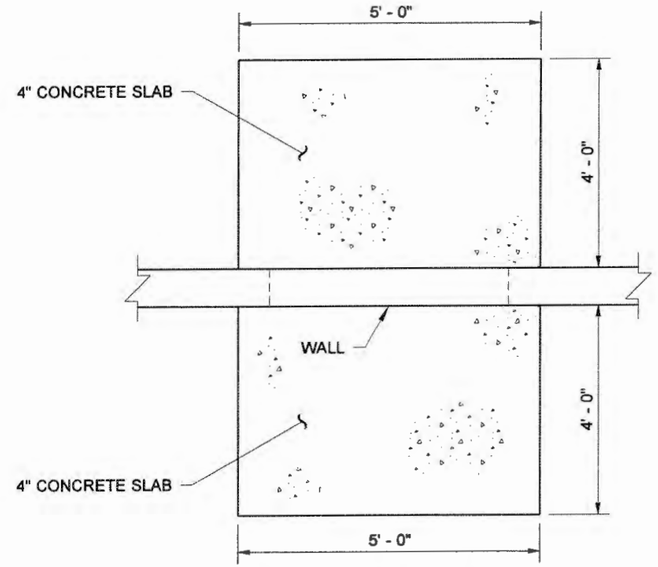
Harold Stenfeso 11-10-05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN

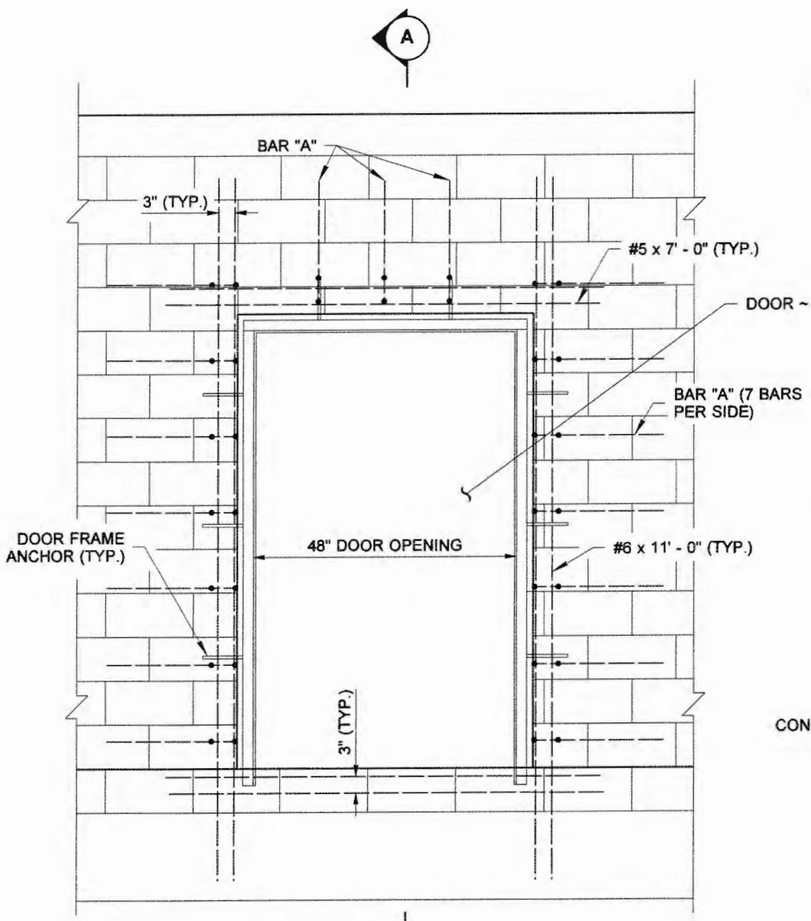




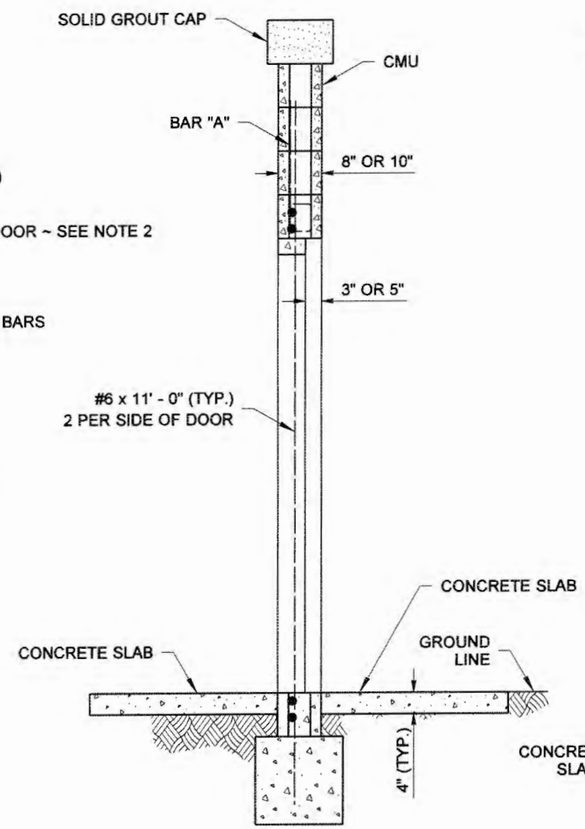
CONCRETE SLAB DETAIL

NOTES

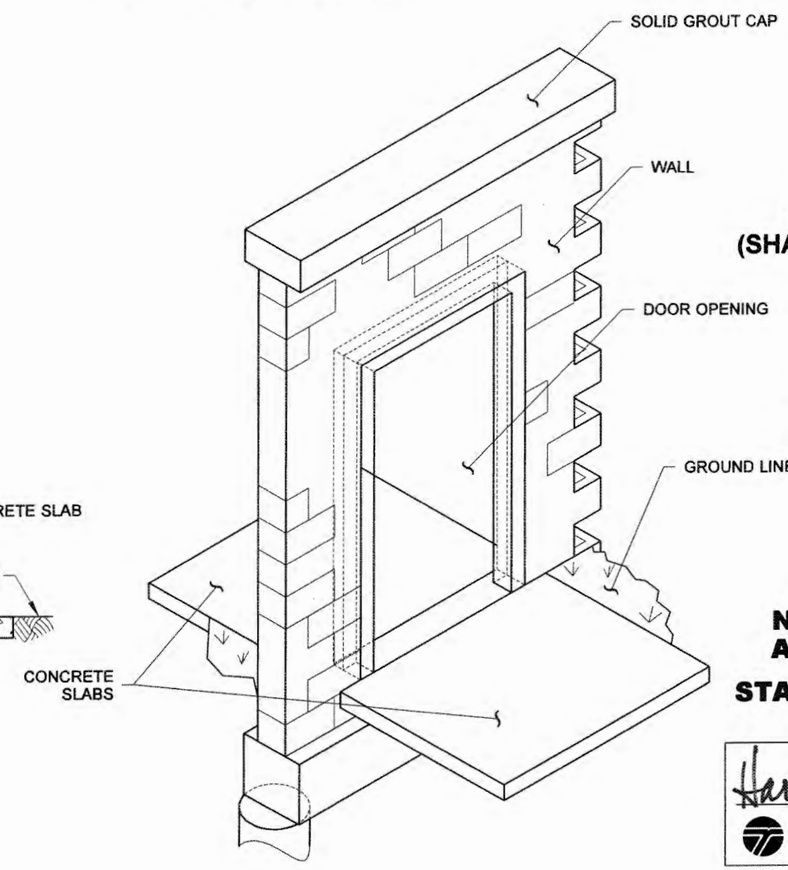
1. All rebar shall have a minimum 1 1/2" cover.
2. See Standard Plan D-2.92 for door and frame details.
3. See Standard Plan D-2.68 for wall reinforcement not shown.



FRONT VIEW



SECTION (A)



FOR MASONRY WALL
(SHAFT FOUNDATION SHOWN)

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/9/05

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL ACCESS DOOR TYPE 5

STANDARD PLAN D-2.88-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

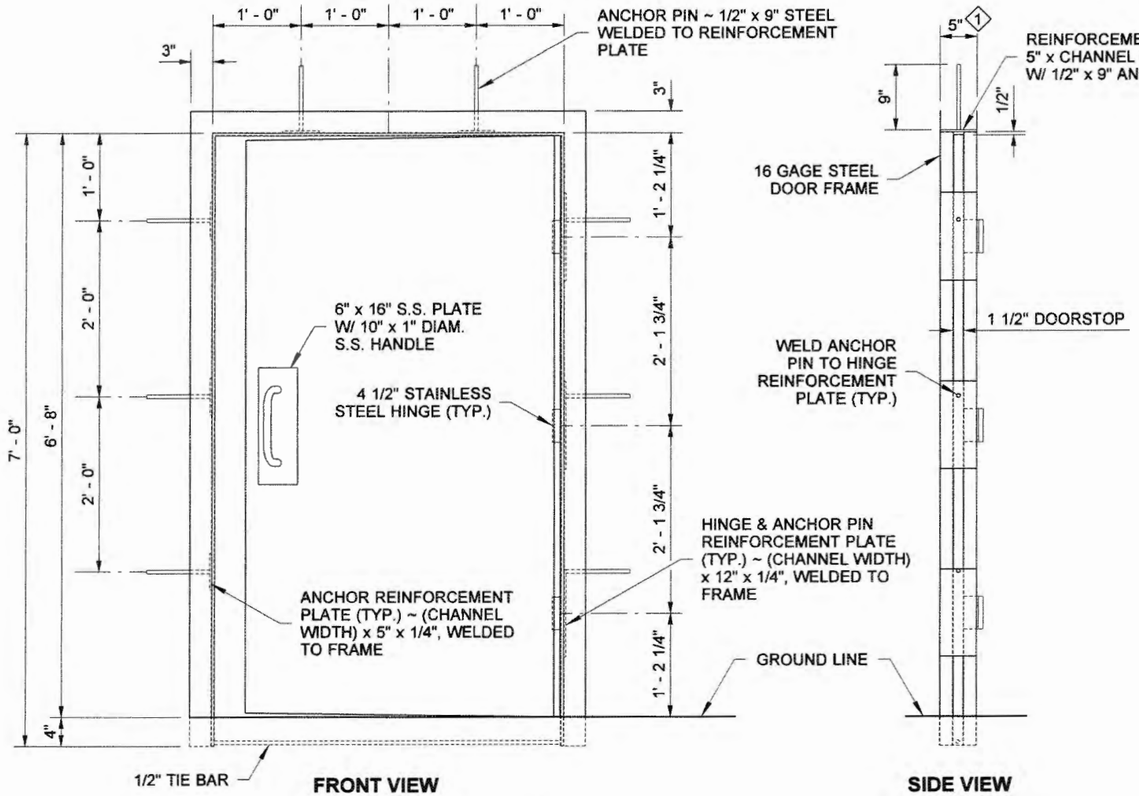
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Petersen 11·10·05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

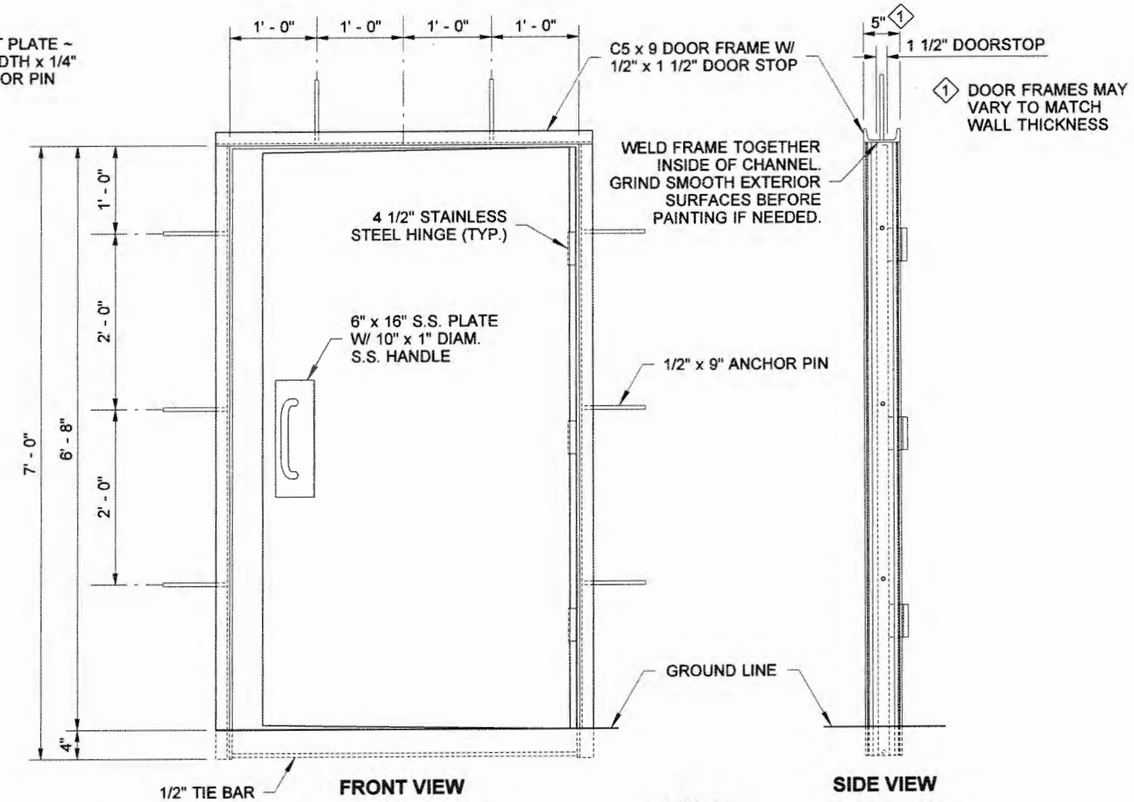
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN



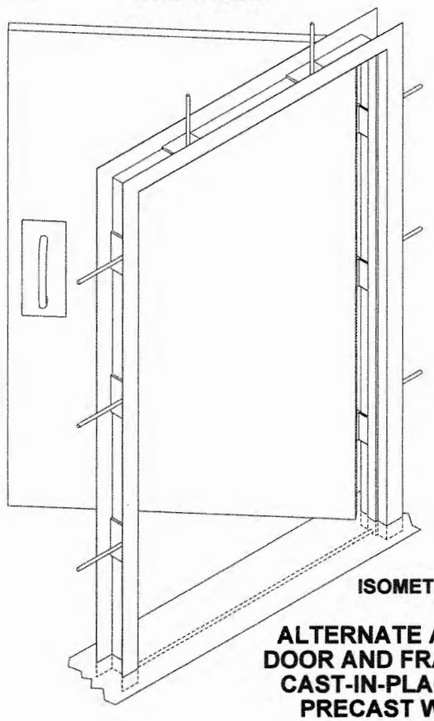
FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW



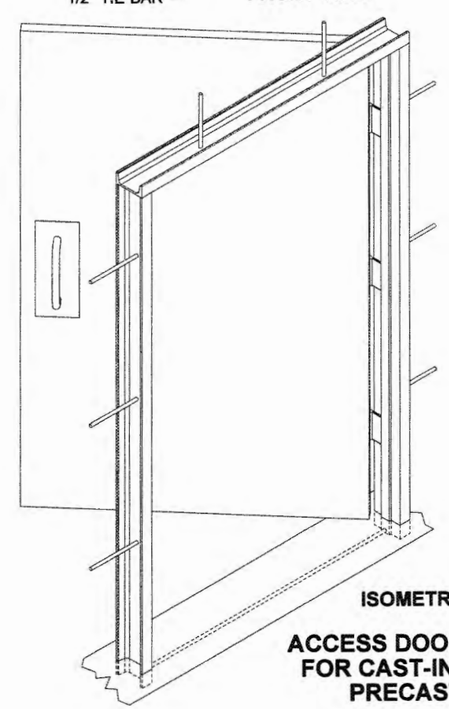
FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW



ISOMETRIC VIEW

ALTERNATE ACCESS DOOR AND FRAME FOR CAST-IN-PLACE AND PRECAST WALLS



ISOMETRIC VIEW

ACCESS DOOR AND FRAME FOR CAST-IN-PLACE AND PRECAST WALLS

NOTE

All exposed metal surfaces shall be painted with paint conforming to the requirements in the Standard Specifications, Section 9.

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/9/05

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL ACCESS DOOR & FRAME

STANDARD PLAN D-2.92-00

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

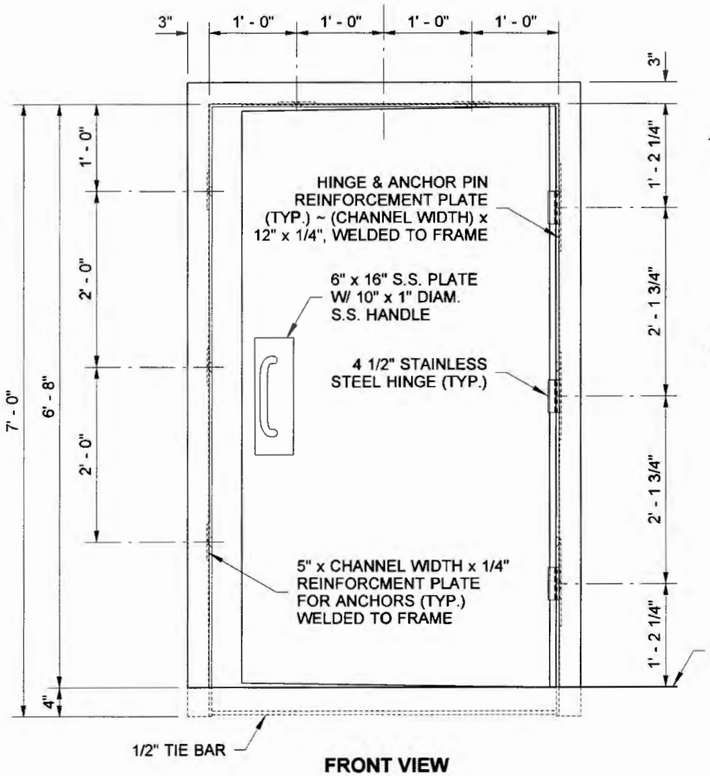
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Pitzpatrick 11-10-05

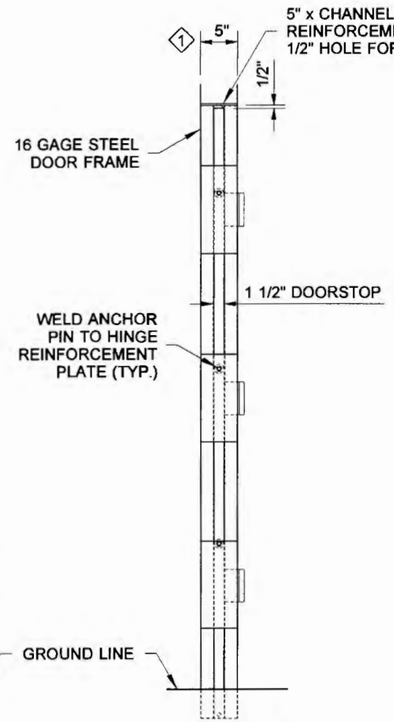
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

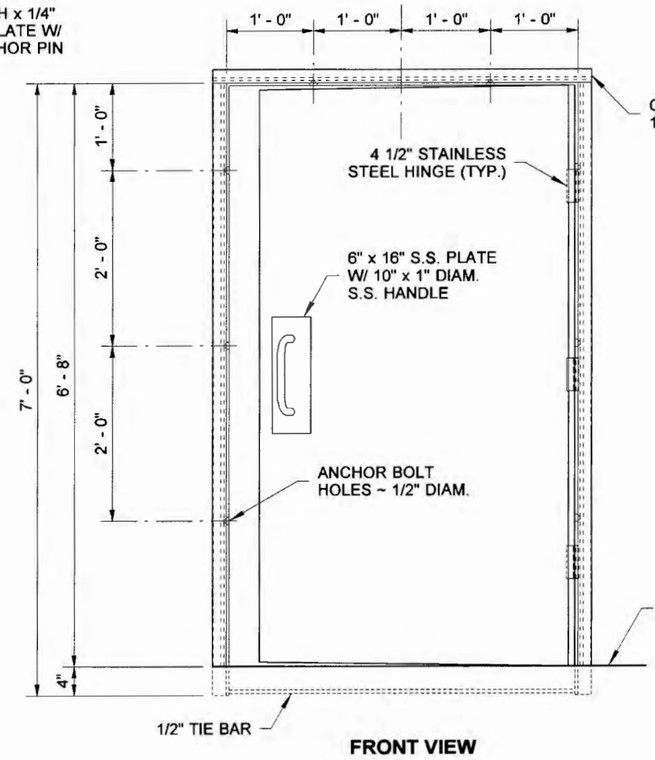
DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN



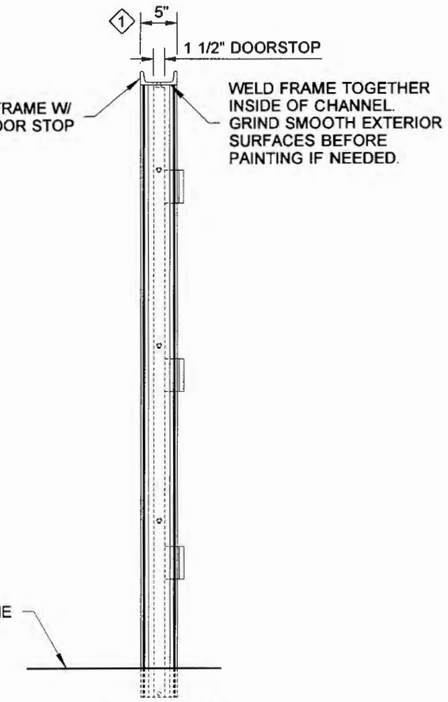
FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW



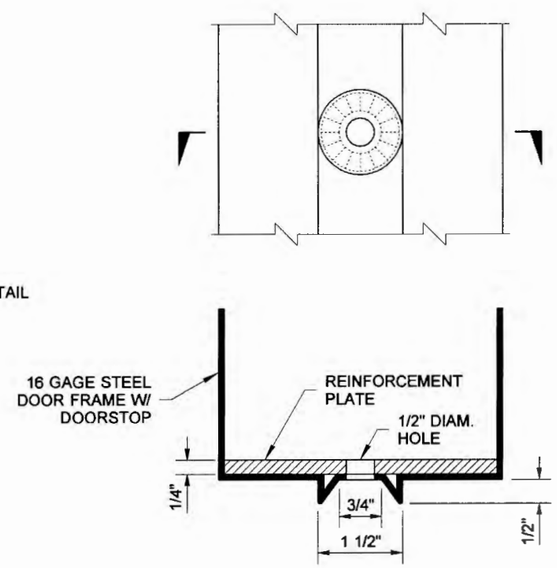
FRONT VIEW



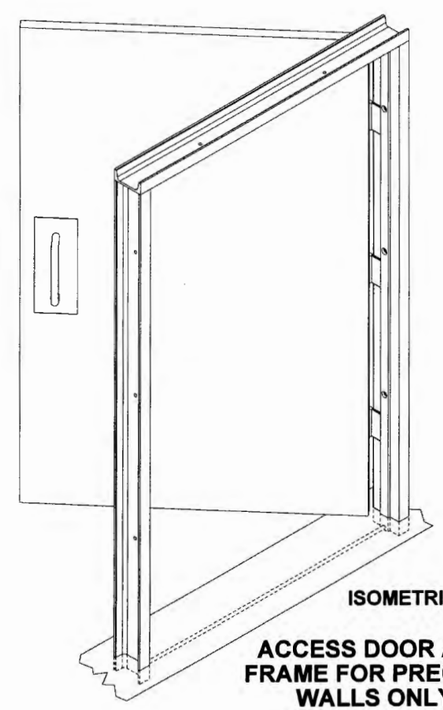
SIDE VIEW

ISOMETRIC VIEW

ALTERNATE ACCESS DOOR AND FRAME FOR PRECAST WALLS ONLY



COUNTERSINK DETAIL



ISOMETRIC VIEW

ACCESS DOOR AND FRAME FOR PRECAST WALLS ONLY

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2006

NOISE BARRIER WALL ACCESS DOOR & FRAME

STANDARD PLAN D-2.92-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

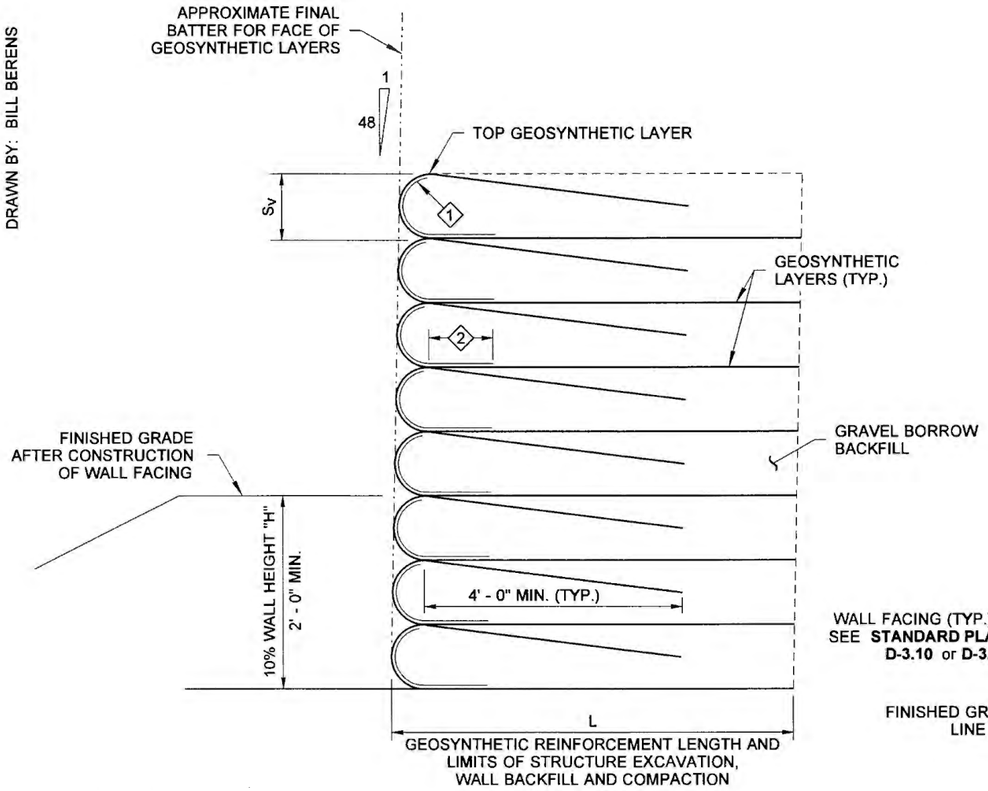
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Hasan Patirfano 11.10.05

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

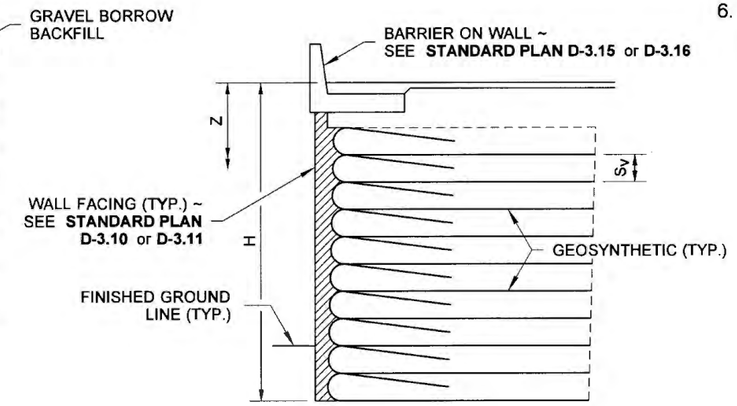
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



SECTION DETAIL

KEY NOTES

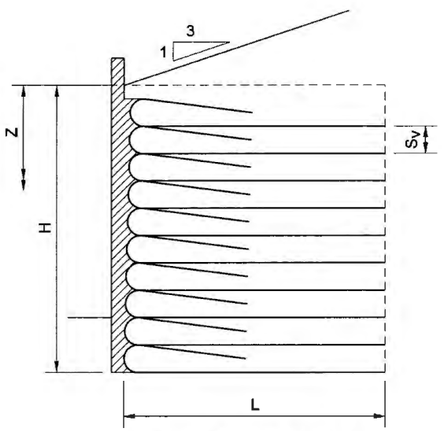
1. GEOTEXTILE FOR UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE CLASS A, MODERATE SURVIVABILITY (ONLY NEEDED IF A GEOGRID IS USED FOR GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT)
2. 1' - 0" MIN. GEOTEXTILE OVERLAP, TOP & BOTTOM



GEOSYNTHETIC WALL WITH 2 FT TRAFFIC SURCHARGE

TYPE 1, $A_S \leq 0.51g$

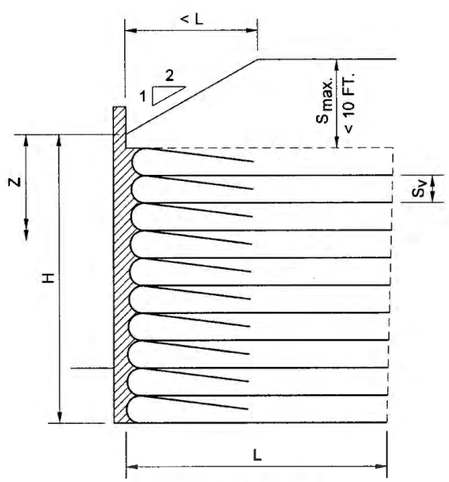
TYPE 5, $A_S \leq 0.20g$



GEOSYNTHETIC WALL

TYPE 3, $A_S \leq 0.51g$

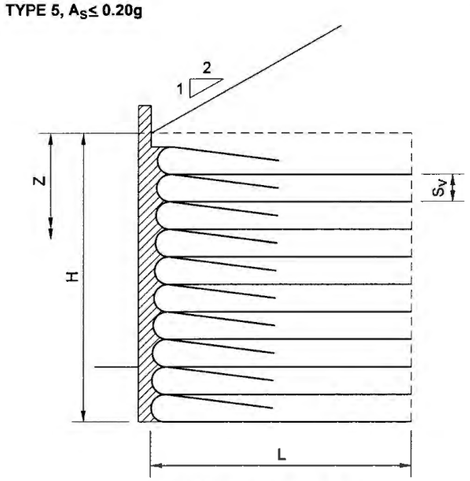
TYPE 7, $A_S \leq 0.20g$



GEOSYNTHETIC WALL

TYPE 2, $A_S \leq 0.51g$

TYPE 6, $A_S \leq 0.20g$



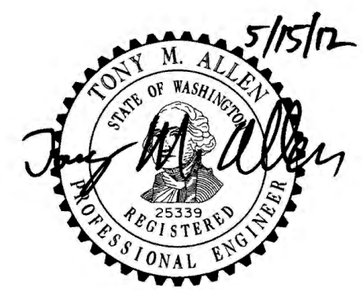
GEOSYNTHETIC WALL

TYPE 4, $A_S \leq 0.51g$

TYPE 8, $A_S \leq 0.20g$

NOTES

1. For the values of "L," see sheet 3, and for the values of "S_V" see sheet 2.
2. For Geosynthetic Wall Construction Sequence, see sheet 4.
3. "A_S" is the peak seismic ground acceleration as defined and applied in the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, Articles 3.10.4.1 and 11.6.5.
4. The long-term geosynthetic design strength "T_{al}" shall be determined in accordance with WSDOT Standard Practice T925. See Qualified Products List (QPL), Appendix "D," for products in which "T_{al}" has been determined. "H" and "Z" are graphically defined. "Z" is the distance from the top of the wall to a geosynthetic layer, and is used to determine "T_{al}" for that layer.
5. "L," the geosynthetic reinforcement length behind the wall face, is graphically defined. The maximum factored bearing stress acts in the vertical direction at the base of the wall. The load factors used are as specified in the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for each specified limit state.
6. Fascia or facing type shall be selected from **Standard Plans D-3.10** or **D-3.11** and called out in the Contract Plans. Region is to coordinate with the Geotechnical Services and Bridge & Structures offices.



PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL

STANDARD PLAN D-3.09-00

SHEET 1 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/17/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL - GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT DESIGN

WALL GEOMETRY AND REINFORCEMENT LAYER LOCATION			LONG-TERM GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT STRENGTH REQUIRED, T_{al} (lbs/ft)*					
TOTAL WALL HEIGHT, H (ft)	DEPTH BELOW WALL TOP AT FACE, z (ft)	GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT VERTICAL SPACING, S_v (ft)	GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TYPE 1	GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TYPES 2 AND 4	GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TYPE 3	GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TYPE 5	GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TYPES 6 AND 8	GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TYPE 7
UP TO 5	5	1.0	505	240	220	505	240	220
	5	1.25	631	300	280	631	300	275
5 < H ≤ 10	0 to 10	1.0	530	500	470	528	487	460
	0 to 10	1.25	660	630	590	660	609	575
10 < H ≤ 15	0 to 10	1.0	580	620	570	584	586	545
	10.1 to 15	1.0	760	780	740	760	760	719
	0 to 10	1.25	730	770	710	730	732	681
	10.1 to 15	1.25	950	980	920	950	950	899
15 < H ≤ 20	0 to 10	1.0	584	672	616	584	626	572
	10.1 to 20	1.0	992	1072	1000	992	1032	976
	0 to 10	1.25	730	840	770	730	783	715
	10.1 to 20	1.25	1240	1340	1250	1240	1290	1220
20 < H ≤ 25	0 to 10	1.0	580	720	660	584	667	599
	10.1 to 20	1.0	1050	1180	1100	1048	1128	1064
	20.1 to 25	1.0	1220	1350	1270	1224	1304	1240
	0 to 10	1.25	730	900	820	730	834	749
	10.1 to 20	1.25	1310	1470	1380	1310	1410	1330
	20.1 to 25	1.25	1530	1690	1590	1530	1630	1550
25 < H ≤ 30	0 to 10	1.0	580	780	700	584	708	626
	10.1 to 20	1.0	1050	1240	1140	1048	1168	1088
	20.1 to 30	1.0	1460	1640	1540	1456	1576	1496
	0 to 10	1.25	730	980	870	730	885	782
	10.1 to 20	1.25	1310	1550	1430	1310	1460	1360
	20.1 to 30	1.25	1820	2050	1920	1820	1970	1870
30 < H ≤ 35	0 to 10	1.0	580	830	740	584	749	653
	10.1 to 20	1.0	1050	1290	1180	1048	1216	1120
	20.1 to 30	1.0	1510	1740	1630	1512	1680	1584
	30.1 to 35	1.0	1690	1920	1800	1688	1848	1752
	0 to 10	1.25	730	1040	925	730	936	816
	10.1 to 20	1.25	1310	1610	1480	1310	1520	1400
	20.1 to 30	1.25	1890	2180	2040	1890	2100	1980
	30.1 to 35	1.25	2110	2400	2250	2110	2310	2190

NOTE: See Note 4, sheet 1.

5/15/12

TONY M. ALLEN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25339
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL

STANDARD PLAN D-3.09-00

SHEET 2 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/17/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL - EXTERNAL STABILITY DESIGN

(INCLUDES SEISMIC DESIGN FOR LARGE EARTHQUAKE: $A_S \leq 0.51g$)

TOTAL WALL HEIGHT, H (ft)	GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TYPE 1					GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TYPE 2				GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TYPE 3				GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TYPE 4			
	L (FT)	MAX. FACTORED BEARING STRESS (psf)				L (FT)	MAX. FACTORED BEARING STRESS (psf)			L (FT)	MAX. FACTORED BEARING STRESS (psf)			L (FT)	MAX. FACTORED BEARING STRESS (psf)		
		SERVICE 1	STRENGTH 1	EXTREME EVENT I	EXTREME EVENT II		SERVICE 1	STRENGTH 1	EXTREME EVENT I		SERVICE 1	STRENGTH 1	EXTREME EVENT I		SERVICE 1	STRENGTH 1	EXTREME EVENT I
5	11	847	1220	1011	1192	7	1057	1535	1391	6	852	1168	1284	7	975	1343	1473
6	11	1081	1566	1388	1949	8	1295	1862	1671	7	1028	1415	1598	9	1171	1613	1756
7	11	1248	1800	1685	2165	9	1469	2099	1981	8	1203	1657	1890	10	1366	1882	2058
8	11	1415	2034	1982	2381	10	1643	2336	2291	8	1378	1899	2182	11	1561	2151	2360
9	11	1582	2268	2279	2597	11	1817	2573	2601	9	1553	2141	2474	12	1756	2420	2662
10	11	1768	2531	2609	3278	11	2069	2968	3006	10	1738	2394	2811	14	1951	2685	2947
11	11	1916	2736	2873	3029	12	2165	3047	3221	11	1903	2625	3058	15	2146	2958	3266
12	11	2083	2970	3170	3245	13	2339	3284	3531	12	2078	2867	3350	16	2341	3227	3568
13	11	2250	3204	3467	3461	14	2513	3521	3841	13	2253	3109	3642	18	2536	3496	3870
14	11	2417	3438	3764	3677	15	2687	3758	4151	14	2428	3351	3934	19	2731	3765	4172
15	11	2650	3783	4198	4176	16	2800	3872	4374	15	2607	3590	4216	20	2924	4029	4494
16	11	2751	3906	4358	4238	17	3035	4232	4771	16	2778	3835	4518	22	3121	4303	4776
17	12	2918	4140	4655	4325	18	3209	4469	5081	17	2953	4077	4810	23	3316	4572	5078
18	13	3085	4374	4952	4541	18	3383	4706	5391	18	3128	4319	5102	24	3511	4841	5380
19	14	3252	4608	5249	4757	19	3557	4943	5701	19	3303	4561	5394	25	3706	5110	5682
20	15	3412	4835	5424	4927	21	3811	5286	5975	20	3476	4787	5621	27	3899	5371	5965
21	15	3586	5076	5843	5189	21	3905	5417	6321	21	3653	5045	5978	28	4096	5648	6286
22	16	3753	5310	6140	5405	22	4079	5654	6631	22	3828	5287	6270	29	4291	5917	6588
23	16	3920	5544	6437	5621	23	4253	5891	6941	23	4003	5529	6562	31	4486	6186	6890
24	17	4087	5778	6734	5837	24	4427	6128	7251	23	4178	5771	6854	32	4681	6455	7192
25	18	4268	6038	7040	6027	25	4629	6404	7505	24	4375	6032	7230	33	4873	6716	7519
26	18	4421	6246	7328	6269	25	4775	6602	7871	25	4528	6255	7438	35	5071	6993	7796
27	19	4588	6480	7625	6485	26	4949	6839	8181	26	4703	6497	7730	36	5266	7262	8098
28	19	4755	6714	7922	6701	27	5123	7076	8491	27	4878	6739	8022	37	5461	7531	8400
29	20	4922	6948	8219	6917	28	5297	7313	8801	28	5053	6981	8314	38	5656	7800	8702
30	21	5123	7238	8698	7148	29	5446	7523	9093	29	5244	7228	8632	40	5848	8057	8988
31	22	5256	7416	8813	7349	30	5645	7787	9421	30	5403	7465	8898	41	6046	8338	9306
32	23	5423	7650	9110	7565	30	5819	8024	9731	31	5578	7707	9190	42	6241	8607	9608
33	24	5590	7884	9407	7781	31	5993	8261	10041	32	5753	7949	9482	44	6436	8876	9910
34	25	5757	8118	9704	7997	32	6167	8498	10351	33	5928	8191	9774	45	6631	9145	10212
35	25	5863	8251	9874	8080	32	6320	8737	10766	34	6112	8425	10035	46	6823	9403	10544

NOTE: See General Note 5, sheet 1.

PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL - EXTERNAL STABILITY DESIGN

(INCLUDES SEISMIC DESIGN FOR LARGE EARTHQUAKE: $A_S \leq 0.20g$)

TOTAL WALL HEIGHT, H (ft)	GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TYPE 5					GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TYPE 6				GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TYPE 7				GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TYPE 8			
	L (FT)	MAX. FACTORED BEARING STRESS (psf)				L (FT)	MAX. FACTORED BEARING STRESS (psf)			L (FT)	MAX. FACTORED BEARING STRESS (psf)			L (FT)	MAX. FACTORED BEARING STRESS (psf)		
		SERVICE 1	STRENGTH 1	EXTEME EVENT I	EXTEME EVENT II		SERVICE 1	STRENGTH 1	EXTREME EVENT I		SERVICE 1	STRENGTH 1	EXTREME EVENT I		SERVICE 1	STRENGTH 1	EXTREME EVENT I
5	11	847	1220	992	1192	6	1057	1535	1294	6	852	1168	1155	6	977	1349	1326
6	11	1105	1607	1320	1688	6	1358	1928	1574	6	1107	1536	1560	6	1278	1786	1868
7	11	1273	1843	1553	2090	6	1569	2226	1889	6	1302	1809	1842	6	1504	2105	2214
8	10	1441	2079	1786	2463	7	1780	2527	2211	7	1497	2082	2124	7	1730	2424	2560
9	10	1609	2315	2019	2808	7	1991	2831	2540	7	1692	2355	2406	7	1956	2743	2906
10	10	1768	2531	2229	3278	7	2266	3372	2776	7	1924	2692	2773	7	2228	3145	3381
11	10	1945	2787	2485	3424	8	2413	3445	3213	8	2082	2901	2970	8	2408	3381	3598
12	10	2113	3023	2718	3699	9	2624	3755	3555	9	2277	3174	3252	9	2634	3700	3944
13	11	2281	3259	2951	3954	10	2835	4066	3901	10	2472	3447	3534	10	2860	4019	4290
14	11	2449	3495	3184	4190	11	3046	4378	4249	11	2667	3720	3816	11	3086	4338	4636
15	11	2711	3884	3516	4396	11	3245	4598	4737	11	2886	4037	4159	11	3342	4718	5072
16	12	2785	3967	3650	4616	12	3468	5004	4948	12	3057	4266	4380	12	3538	4976	5328
17	12	2953	4203	3883	4809	12	3679	5316	5297	12	3252	4539	4662	12	3764	5295	5674
18	13	3121	4439	4116	4990	13	3890	5628	5644	13	3447	4812	4944	13	3990	5614	6020
19	14	3289	4675	4349	5163	14	4101	5939	5990	14	3642	5085	5226	14	4216	5933	6366
20	14	3522	5015	4642	5201	14	4326	6125	6321	14	3848	5383	5546	14	4456	6291	6762
21	15	3625	5147	4815	5489	15	4523	6557	6672	15	4032	5631	5790	15	4668	6571	7058
22	16	3793	5383	5048	5646	16	4734	6863	7006	16	4227	5904	6072	16	4894	6890	7404
23	17	3961	5619	5281	5801	17	4945	7166	7335	17	4422	6177	6354	17	5120	7209	7750
24	18	4129	5855	5514	5955	18	5156	7466	7657	18	4617	6450	6636	18	5346	7528	8096
25	18	4325	6131	5763	6146	18	5417	7683	7891	18	4810	6729	6932	18	5570	7863	8453
26	19	4465	6327	5980	6272	19	5578	8057	8280	19	5007	6996	7200	19	5798	8166	8788
27	19	4633	6563	6213	6438	19	5789	8346	8578	19	5202	7269	7482	19	6024	8485	9134
28	20	4801	6799	6446	6611	20	6000	8631	8866	20	5397	7542	7764	20	6250	8804	9480
29	21	4969	7035	6679	6793	21	6211	8912	9144	21	5592	7815	8046	21	6476	9123	9826
30	21	5123	7238	6881	7148	21	6577	9408	9515	21	5773	8075	8319	21	6684	9436	10143
31	22	5305	7507	7145	7192	22	6633	9457	9664	22	5982	8361	8610	22	6928	9761	10518
32	23	5473	7743	7378	7412	23	6844	9720	9905	23	6177	8634	8892	23	7154	10080	10864
33	24	5641	7979	7611	7649	24	7055	9978	10131	24	6372	8907	9174	24	7380	10399	11210
34	25	5809	8215	7844	7904	25	7266	10229	10343	25	6567	9180	9456	25	7606	10718	11556
35	25	5918	8341	7998	8177	25	7311	10373	10550	25	6735	9421	9705	25	7798	11009	11834

NOTE: See Note 5, sheet 1.

5/15/12

TONY M. ALLEN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25339
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL

STANDARD PLAN D-3.09-00

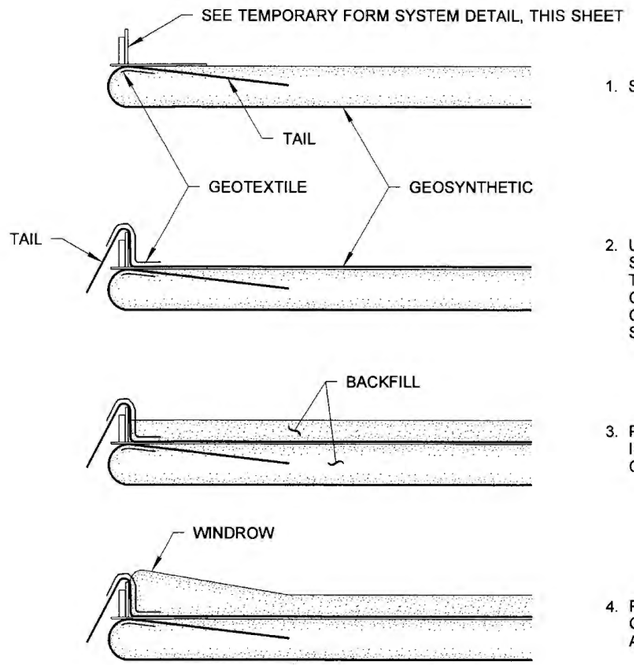
SHEET 3 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

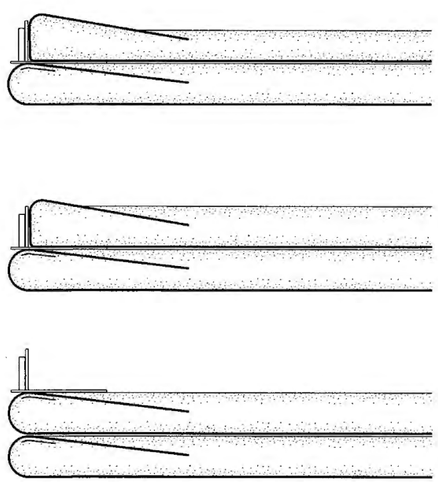
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/17/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



1. SET FORM ON COMPLETED LIFT.
2. UNROLL GEOSYNTHETIC AND POSITION IT SO THAT A 4' - 0" WIDE "TAIL" DRAPES OVER THE FORM. IF A GEOGRID IS USED FOR THE GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT, POSITION GEOTEXTILE TO PREVENT BACKFILL FROM SPILLING THROUGH GEOGRID OPENINGS.
3. PLACE THE BACKFILL UNTIL THE BACKFILL IS UP TO HALF OF THE REQUIRED VERTICAL GEOSYNTHETIC LAYER SPACING.
4. PLACE A WINDROW TO SLIGHTLY GREATER THAN FULL LIFT HEIGHT AGAINST THE FORM.



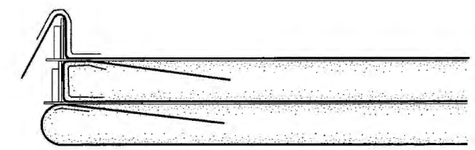
5. PLACE THE GEOSYNTHETIC "TAIL" OVER THE WINDROW AND LOCK INTO PLACE WITH BACKFILL.
6. COMPLETE BACKFILLING UNTIL THE COMPACTED BACKFILL LAYER THICKNESS IS EQUAL TO THE REQUIRED VERTICAL GEOSYNTHETIC LAYER SPACING.
7. THE FORM MAY BE LEFT IN PLACE WHILE CONSTRUCTING THE NEXT LAYER (SEE NOTE 2) OTHERWISE, RESET THE FORM AND REPEAT THE SEQUENCE.

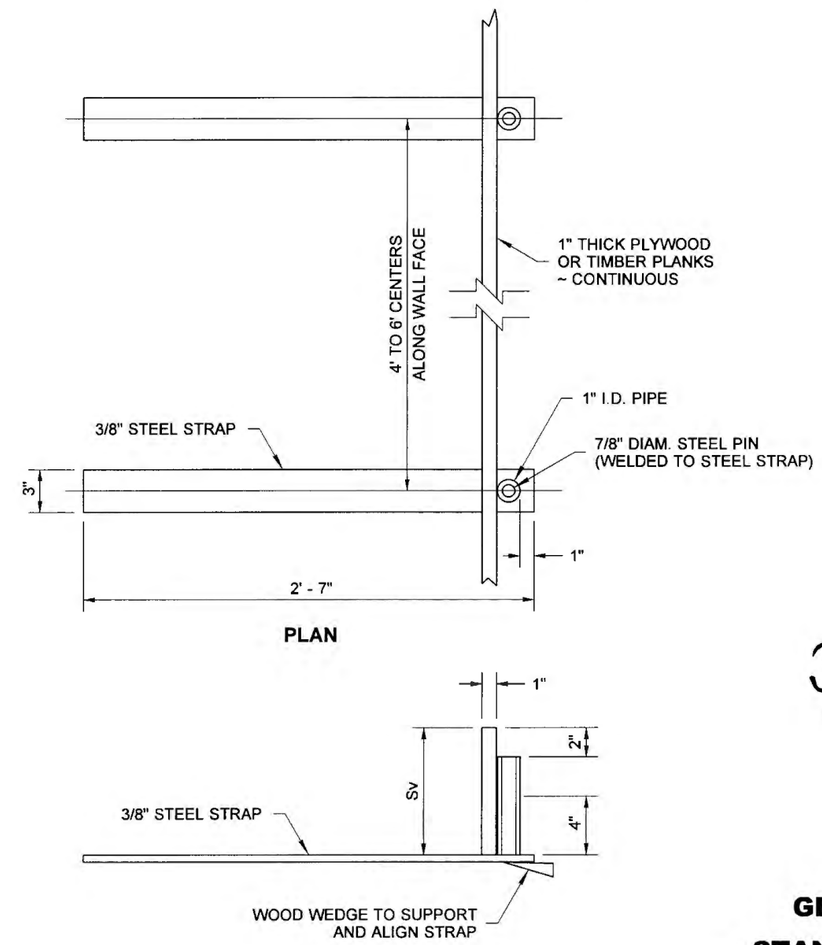
GEOSYNTHETIC WALL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

(SECTION VIEW)

NOTES(SHEET)

1. Use of the Temporary Form System, as detailed in this plan, is optional.
2. To help maintain the wall face batter, leave the form system for the preceding layer in place while constructing the next layer. When the upper layer is complete, remove the form system from the lower layer and reset it for the next layer. See below.





TEMPORARY FORM SYSTEM DETAIL

PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL

STANDARD PLAN D-3.09-00

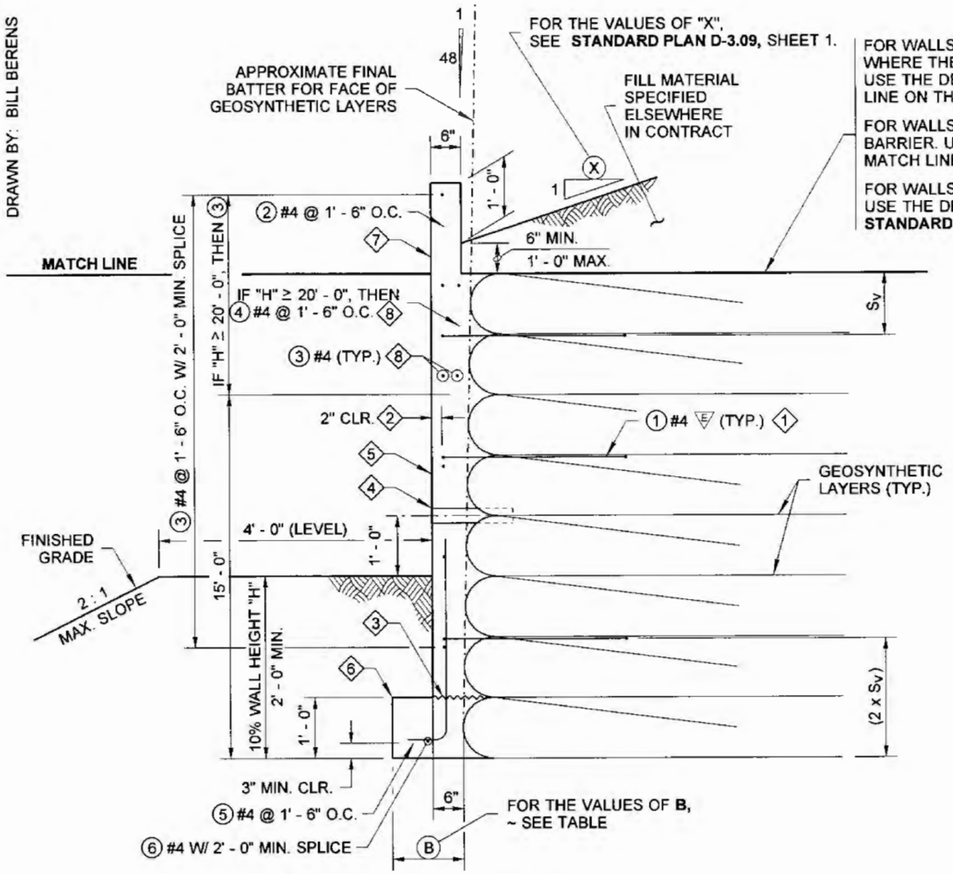
SHEET 4 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/22/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

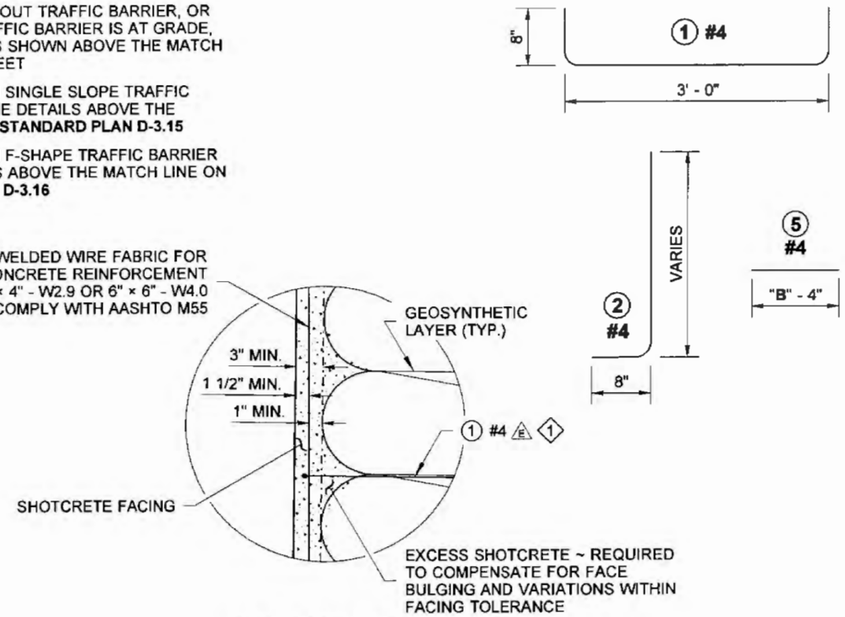


TYPICAL SECTION

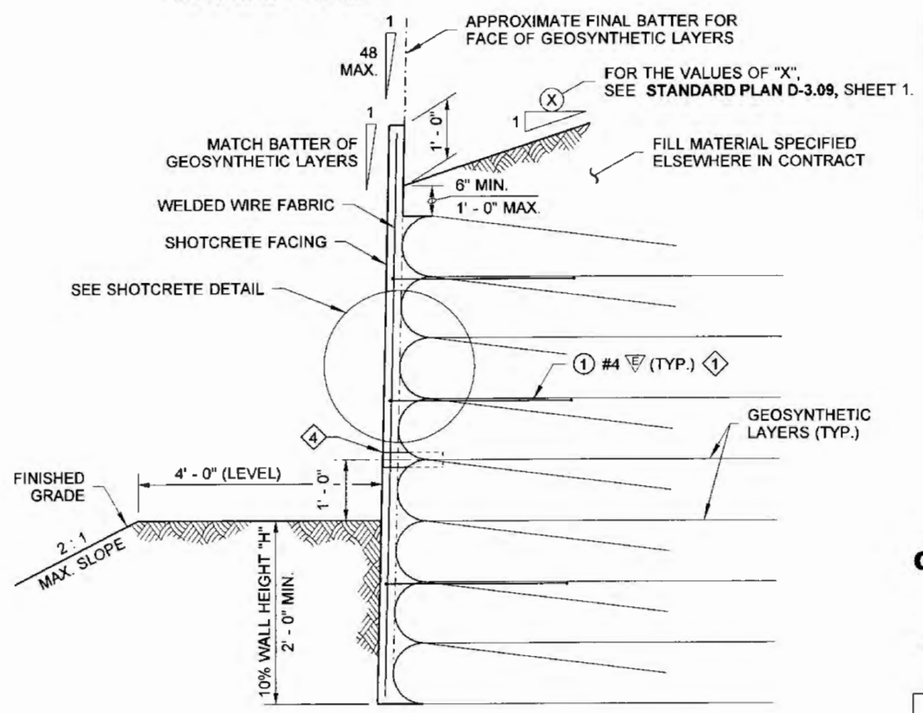
PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC RETAINING WALL WITH CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE FASCIA

KEY NOTES

1. "N" ROWS OF ① #4 ▽E DOWEL REINFORCEMENT PLACE BETWEEN GEOSYNTHETIC LAYERS AT 5' - 0" O.C. HORIZONTAL SPACING, SEE TABLE. VERTICAL SPACING BETWEEN ROWS TO BE EQUAL, AS MULTIPLES OF "S_V" ALLOW. ROWS MAY BE STAGGERED. SEE **STD. PLAN D-3.09** FOR "S_V".
2. INCREASE THE COVER AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES AND FINISH.
3. CONSTRUCTION JOINT WITH ROUGHENED SURFACE.
4. 3" I.D. PVC PIPE FOR WEEP HOLE IN WALL FACING ~ PLACE BETWEEN GEOSYNTHETIC LAYERS APPROX. 9" DEEP AT 12' - 0" HORIZONTAL SPACING. LENGTH TO EXTEND TO OUTER SURFACE OF SPECIFIED WALL. WEEP HOLES SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF CONCRETE. SEE **STANDARD PLAN D-3.09,** FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN.
5. VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS IN FASCIA @ 24' - 0" O.C. WITH 1/2 " PREMOLDED JOINT FILLER (SEE **STANDARD PLAN D-10.45**, "SPLIT ELEVATION").
6. VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS IN FOOTING @ 120' O.C. MAX. (SEE **STANDARD PLAN D-10.45,** "ELEVATION"). IF THE FOOTING IS STEPPED, PROVIDE 2' - 0" NON-CONTACT LAP SPLICES FOR THE ⑥ #4 BARS AT EACH STEP.
7. COORDINATE WALL FINISH AND CONFIGURATION WITH STATE BRIDGE AND STRUCTURES ARCHITECT PER WSDOT DESIGN MANUAL 730.04(5).
8. THE ④ BARS AND INTERIOR ③ BARS SHALL BE USED ONLY IF THE FACE IS VERTICAL.



SHOTCRETE DETAIL



TYPICAL SECTION

PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC RETAINING WALL WITH SHOTCRETE FACING

NOTES

1. All bars shown on this plan shall be ASTM A706 unless otherwise specified in the Contract.
2. Safety cable or fence required when "H" ≥ 10' - 0".
3. All cast-in-place concrete shall be class 4000.

▽E = EPOXY COATED

DESIGN HEIGHT "H" (ft.)	ROWS OF #4 ▽E DOWEL BARS REQUIRED N (no.)	FASCIA FOOTING WIDTH B (ft. - in.)
UP TO 5	2	1' - 0"
6	3	1' - 0"
7	3	1' - 0"
8	3	1' - 0"
9	3	1' - 0"
10	4	1' - 0"
11	4	1' - 0 1/2"
12	4	1' - 0 1/2"
13	4	1' - 1"
14	4	1' - 1"
15	6	1' - 2"
16	6	1' - 2"
17	8	1' - 2 1/2"
18	8	1' - 2 1/2"
19	8	1' - 3"
20	10	1' - 3"
21	10	1' - 3 1/2"
22	10	1' - 3 1/2"
23	10	1' - 4"
24	10	1' - 4"
25	10	1' - 5"
26	10	1' - 5"
27	10	1' - 5 1/2"
28	10	1' - 5 1/2"
29	10	1' - 6"
30	10	1' - 6"
31	10	1' - 6 1/2"
32	10	1' - 6 1/2"
33	10	1' - 7"
34	10	1' - 7"
35	10	1' - 8"

CAST-IN-PLACE PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL FASCIA AND FACING STANDARD PLAN D-3.10-01

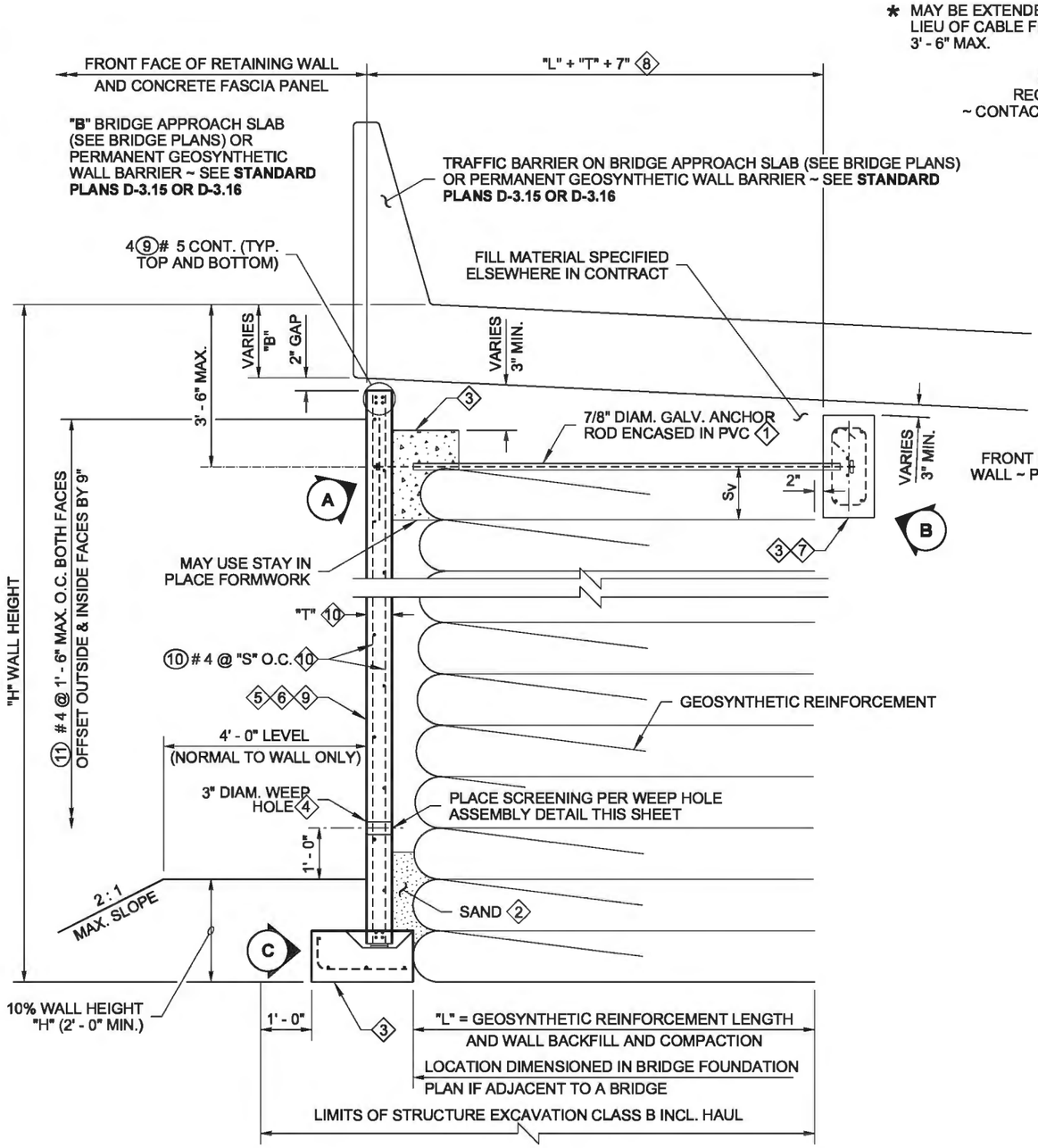
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/20/13

Washington State Department of Transportation

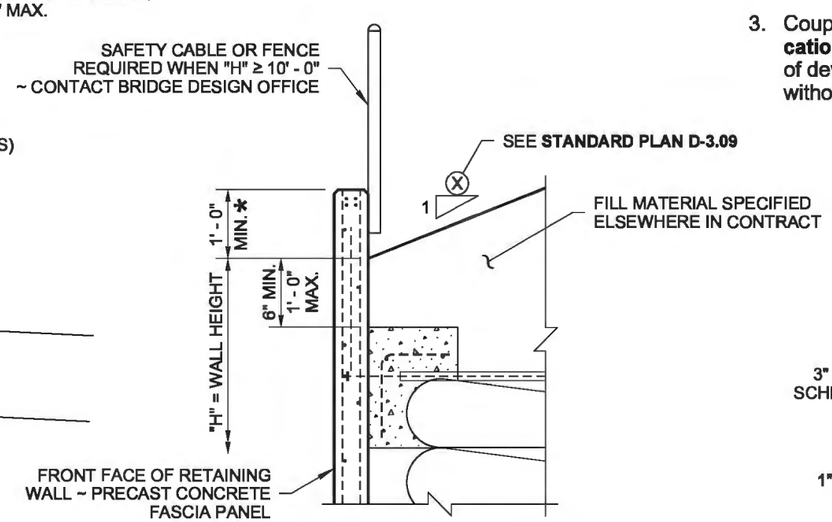
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



TYPICAL SECTION

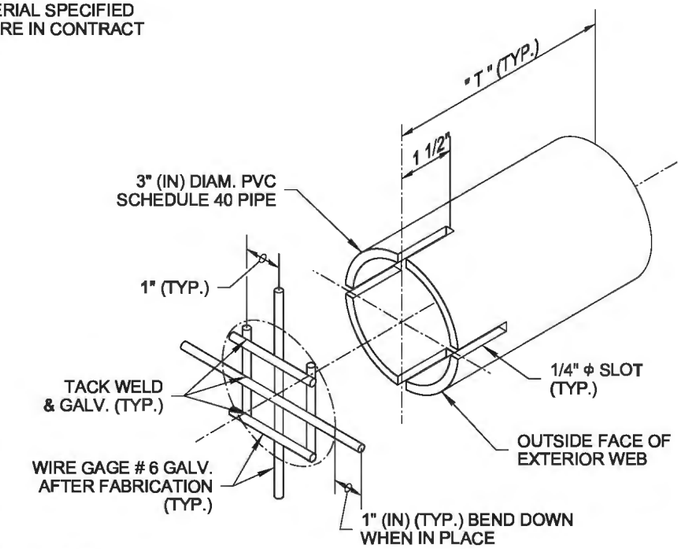
PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC RETAINING WALL WITH PRECAST CONCRETE FASCIA PANEL AND TRAFFIC BARRIER

* MAY BE EXTENDED IN LIEU OF CABLE FENCE, 3' - 6" MAX.



TYPICAL SECTION

PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL PRECAST CONCRETE FASCIA PANEL



WEEP HOLE ASSEMBLY

NOTES

1. Anchor Rods shall be ASTM F1554 GR. 55
2. All cast-in-place concrete shall be Class 4000.
3. Couplers shall conform to the same **ASTM Standard Specification** as that specified for the nut. Couplers shall be capable of developing 100% of the tensile strength of the anchor rod without evidence of any failure.

KEY NOTES

1. 7/8" (IN) DIAMETER THREADED ANCHOR ROD **(STANDARD SPECIFICATION SECTION 9.06.5 (4)),** GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M232. ANCHOR RODS SHALL BE THREADED A MINIMUM OF 1' - 0" AT ENDS. PLACE LEVEL AND NORMAL TO WALL. ENCASE ANCHOR RODS WITH PVC SLEEVE. EMBED PVC ENDS INTO GRADE BEAM AND EDGE BEAM.
2. BACKFILL VOID BEHIND WALL WITH SAND CONFORMING TO **STANDARD SPECIFICATION SECTION 9-03.13(1)** TO 6" (IN) ABOVE FINISHED GRADE ON FRONT FACE OF WALL.
3. LEVELING PAD, EDGE BEAM, AND GRADE BEAM ARE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE PLACED AT 6H : 1V MAXIMUM SLOPE AND THE VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS SHALL BE SPACED AT 120' MAXIMUM.
4. ONE 3" (IN) DIAMETER WEEP HOLE PER FASCIA PANEL. HORIZONTAL LOCATION AT THE CENTERLINE FASCIA PANEL.
5. ALL VERTICAL PANEL JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED FOR FULL CONTACT WITH AN APPROVED JOINT SEALANT. SEE "EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL", SHEET 2.
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER FOR REINFORCEMENT IS 1 1/2". INCREASE COVER AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES.
7. IF GRADE BEAM IS NEAR CENTERLINE OF ROADWAY, USE ONE GRADE BEAM AT CENTERLINE FOR FASCIA PANEL ON EITHER SIDE.
8. CONTACT BRIDGE OFFICE FOR ROADWAY CROSS SLOPES GREATER THAN 0.08'/FT.
9. COORDINATE WALL FINISH AND CONFIGURATION WITH STATE BRIDGE AND STRUCTURES ARCHITECT PER **WSDOT DESIGN MANUAL 730.04(5)**.
10. SEE PRECAST FASCIA TABLE, SHEET 2 OF 2.

Bijan Khaleghi Khaleghi, Bijan Jun 5 2014 11:18 AM

PRECAST PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL FASCIA

STANDARD PLAN D-3.11-03

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

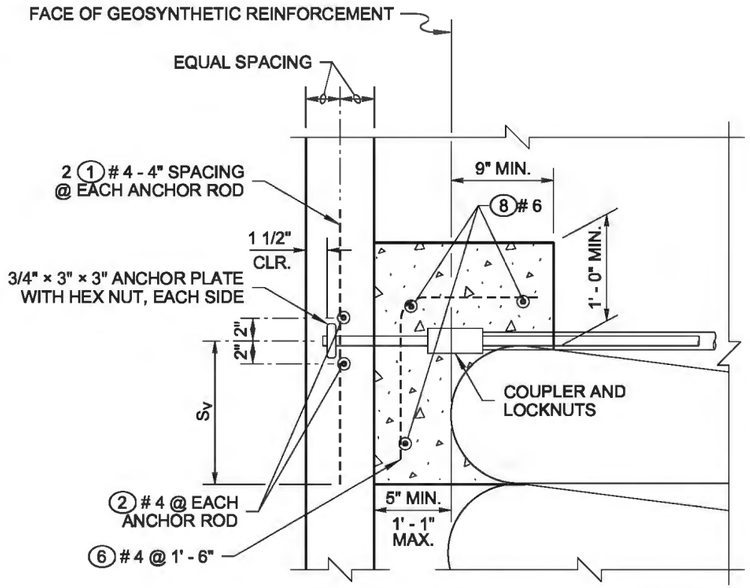
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:24 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

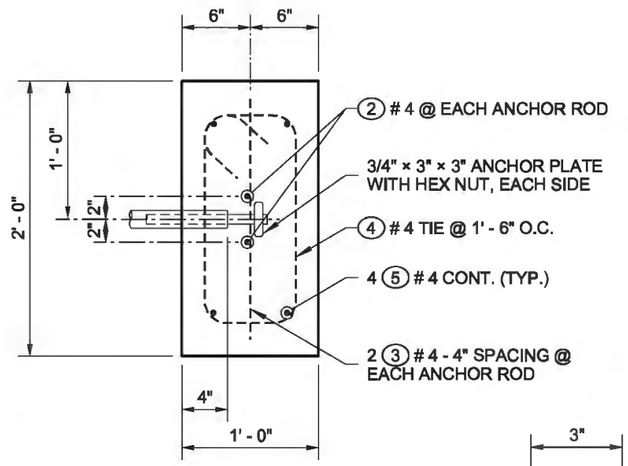
PRECAST FASCIA TABLE

DESIGN HEIGHT "H" (ft.)	PANEL THICKNESS "T" (In.)	(F 10) BAR SPACING "S" (in.)
5	6.0	18.0
6	6.0	18.0
7	6.0	18.0
8	6.0	18.0
9	6.0	18.0
10	6.0	18.0
11	6.0	18.0
12	6.0	18.0
13	6.0	18.0
14	6.0	18.0
15	6.0	18.0
16	6.0	18.0
17	6.0	18.0
18	6.0	18.0
19	6.0	18.0
20	6.0	18.0
21	6.0	18.0
22	7.0	18.0
23	7.0	18.0
24	7.0	18.0
25	8.0	18.0
26	8.0	18.0
27	8.0	18.0
28	9.0	12.0
29	9.0	12.0
30	9.0	12.0
31	10.0	12.0
32	10.0	12.0
33	11.0	12.0
34	11.0	12.0
35	11.0	12.0



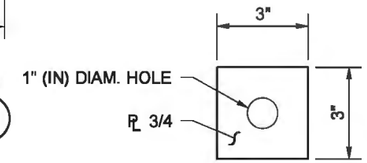
EDGE BEAM

DETAIL (A)



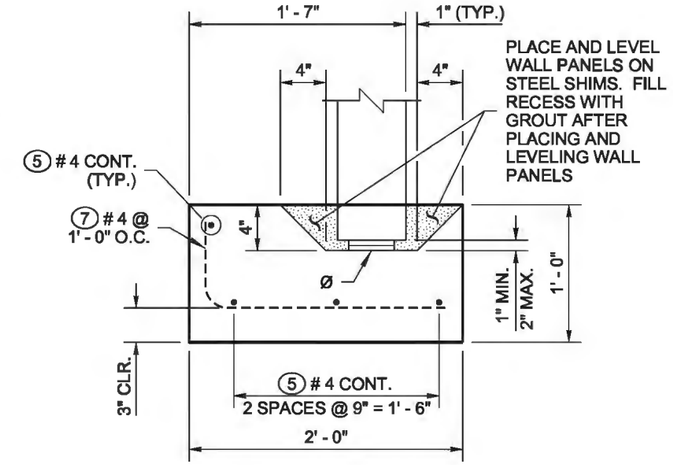
GRADE BEAM

DETAIL (B)



ANCHOR PLATE DETAIL

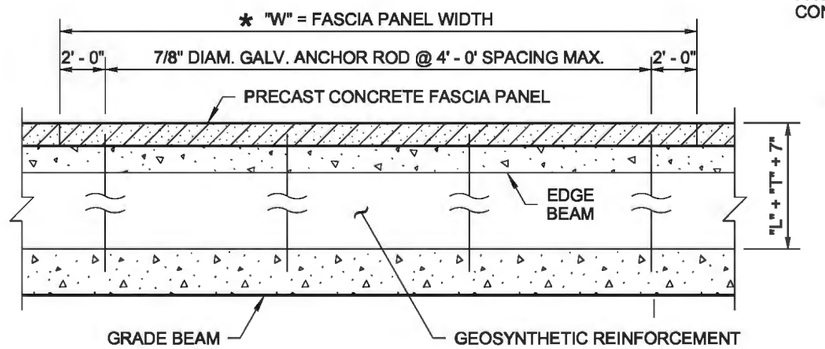
ASTM A36, A572, OR A588



LEVELING PAD

DETAIL (C)

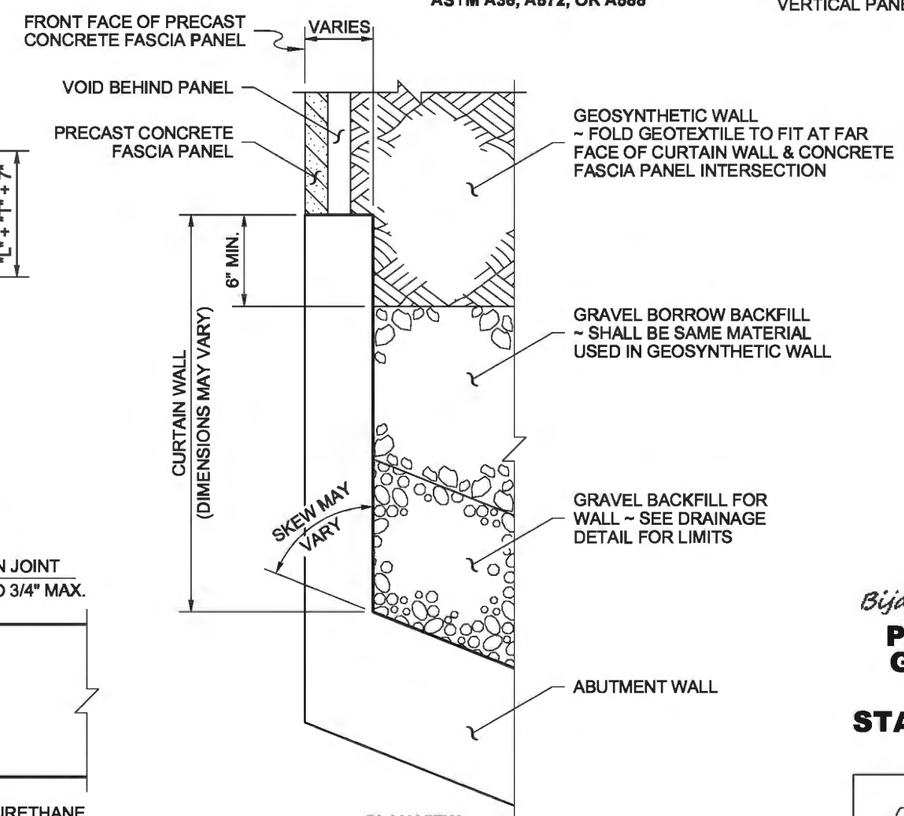
ϕ 4" × 4" SHIM STACK
(2 LOCATIONS PER PANEL)
HEIGHT SHALL BE ADJUSTED SO THAT VERTICAL PANEL JOINTS ARE PLUMB



PLAN VIEW

TYPICAL PANEL LAYOUT

* PANEL WIDTH "W" SHOWN IN ELEVATION OF RETAINING WALLS



PLAN VIEW

WALL TRANSITION

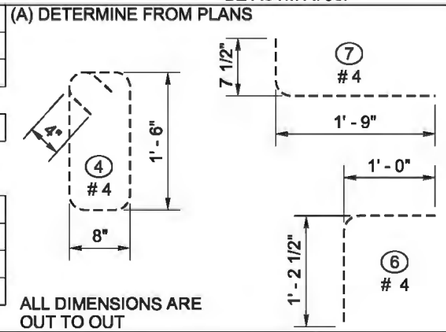
GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TO CURTAIN WALL TRANSITION AT BRIDGE ~ SEE BRIDGE PLAN SHEETS FOR DETAILS

FASCIA PANEL BENDING DIAGRAM

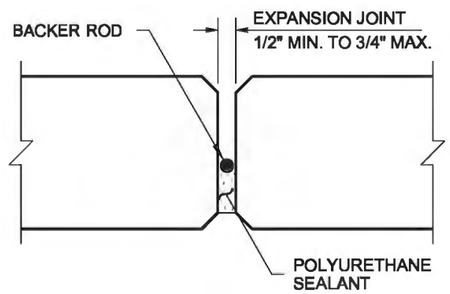
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	
(1)	4	2' - 0"	STR.
(2)	4	4' - 0"	STR.
(3)	4	1' - 9"	STR.
(4)	4	4' - 11"	
(5)	4	(A)	STR.
(6)	4	2' - 1 3/4"	
(7)	4		
(8)	6	(A)	STR.
(9)	5	(A)	STR.
(10)	4	(A)	STR.
(11)	4	(A)	STR.

ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE ASTM A706.

(A) DETERMINE FROM PLANS



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

Bijan Khaleghi Khaleghi, Bijan Jun 5 2014 11:19 AM

PRECAST PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL FASCIA

STANDARD PLAN D-3.11-03

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

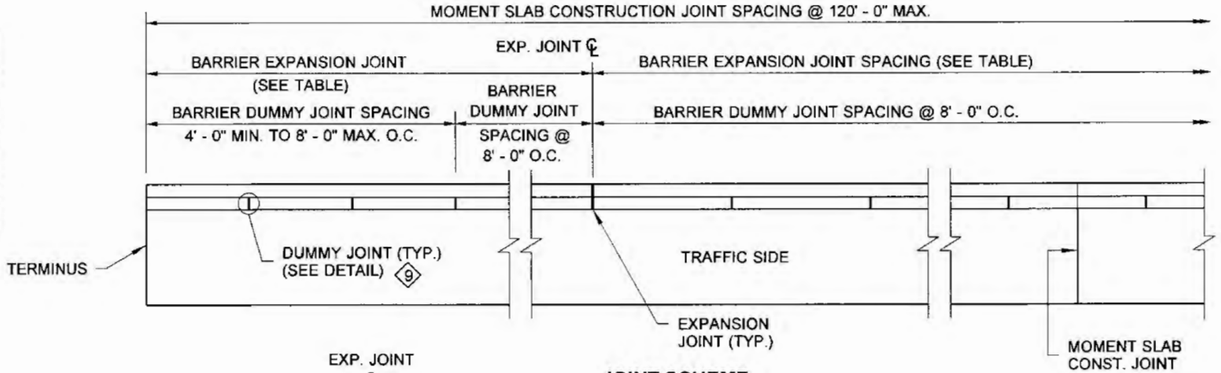
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Bakotich, Pasco Jun 11 2014 1:24 PM

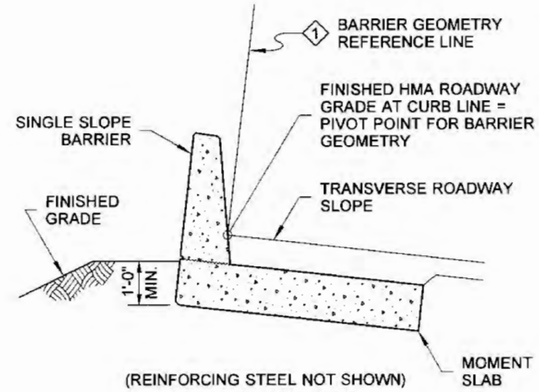
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

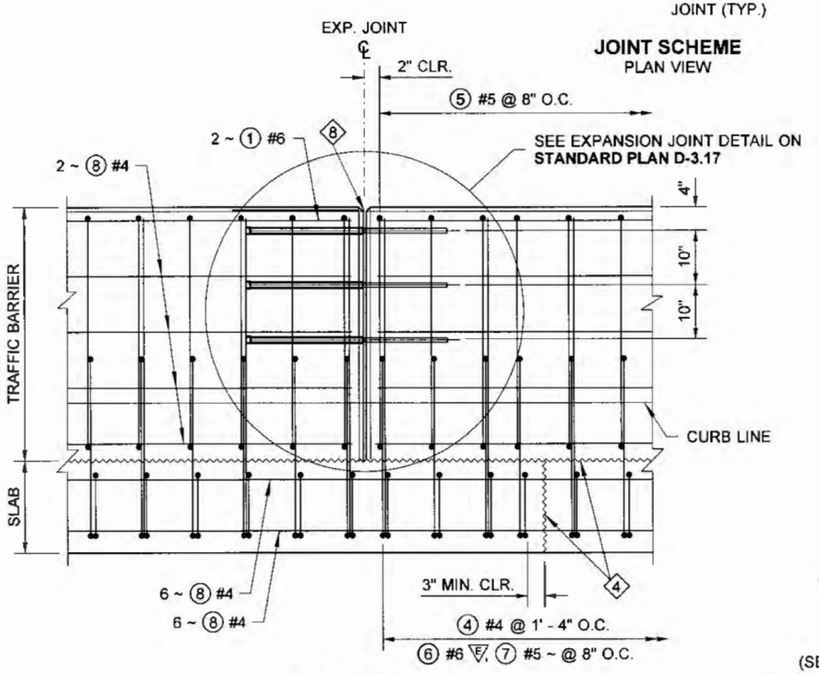
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



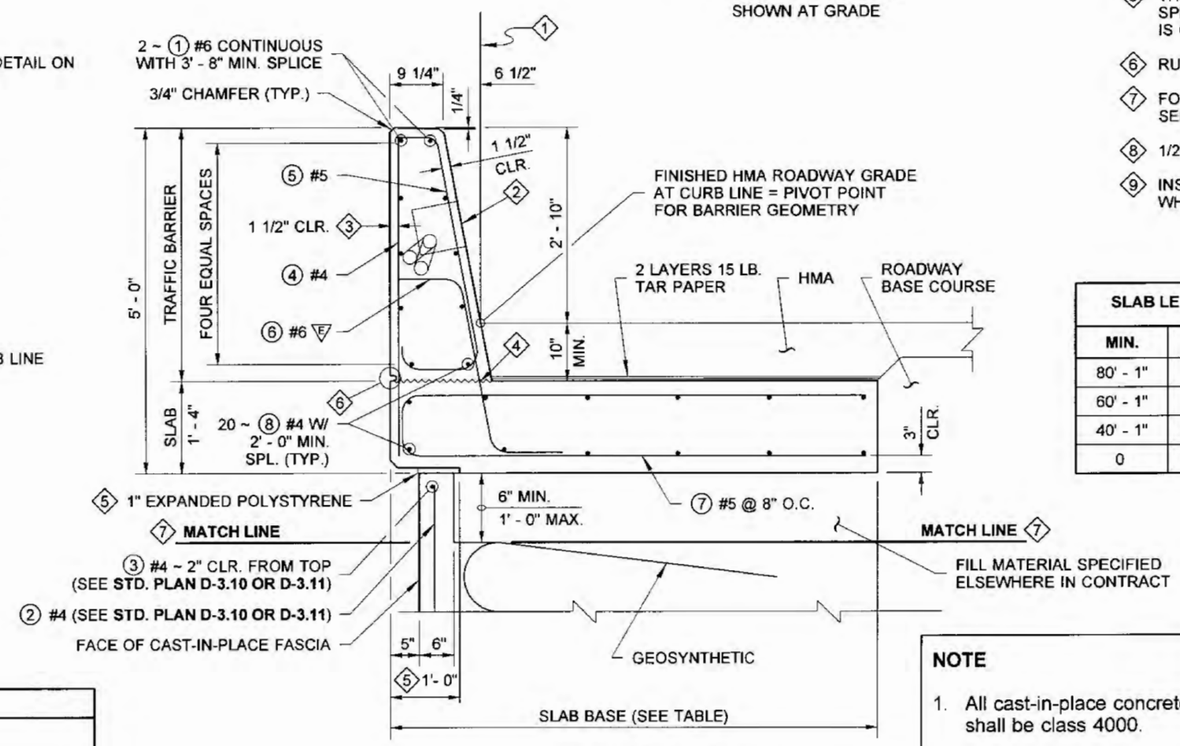
JOINT SCHEME
PLAN VIEW



TYPICAL SECTION
SHOWN AT GRADE



ELEVATION



TYPICAL SECTION
SHOWN ON WALL

KEY NOTES

1. THE BARRIER GEOMETRY REFERENCE LINE (B.G.R.L.) IS PERPENDICULAR TO THE TRANSVERSE ROADWAY SLOPE (T.R.S.). FOR SUPERELEVATED TRANSVERSE ROADWAY SLOPES, THE B.G.R.L. ON THE LOW SIDE OF THE ROADWAY SHALL BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE T.R.S. UP TO A MAXIMUM OF 8% SUPERELEVATION; THE B.G.R.L. ON THE HIGH SIDE SHALL ALWAYS BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE T.R.S..
2. JUNCTION BOX (MOUNT BOX SO COVER IS FLUSH WITH THE BARRIER FACE WITH A 0" TOLERANCE PROTRUDING BEYOND THE BARRIER FACE AND 1/8" RECESSED). USE NEMA 4X JUNCTION BOX WITH STATIONARY-FORMS ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-40.36**. USE NEMA 3R JUNCTION BOX WITH SLIP-FORMS ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-40.37**.
3. 1 1/2" MIN. CONCRETE COVER ~ INCREASE THE COVER AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES AND FINISH.
4. CONSTRUCTION JOINT WITH ROUGHENED SURFACE.
5. THE NOTCH, DETAILED BY THESE DIMENSIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS, IS REQUIRED ONLY IF THE BARRIER IS ON WALL FACING.
6. RUSTICATION ~ SEE RUSTICATION DETAIL
7. FOR STRUCTURAL DETAILS BELOW THE MATCH LINE, SEE **STANDARD PLANS D-3.09, D-3.10 OR D-3.11**.
8. 1/2" EXPANSION JOINT WITH PREMOLDED JOINT FILLER.
9. INSTALL BARRIER DUMMY JOINTS ON TRAFFIC SIDE ONLY WHEN ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES ARE SPECIFIED.

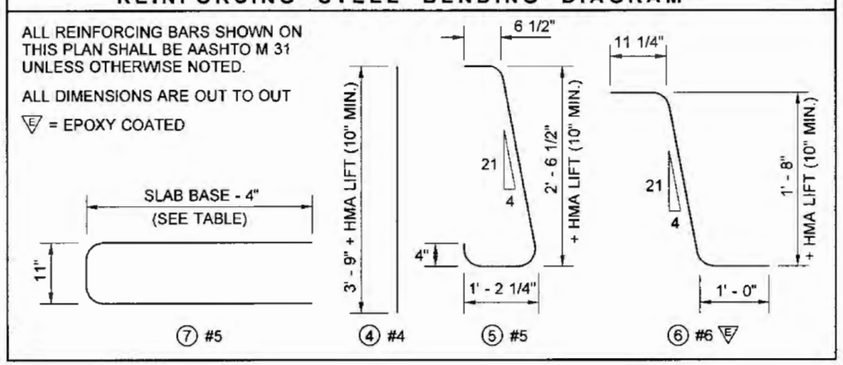
SLAB LENGTH		SLAB BASE		BARRIER EXPANSION JOINT SPACING	
MIN.	MAX.	ON WALL	AT GRADE	MIN.	MAX.
80' - 1"	- -	7' - 0"	5' - 0"	80' - 0"	120' - 0"
60' - 1"	80' - 0"	8' - 0"	6' - 0"	60' - 0"	80' - 0"
40' - 1"	60' - 0"	9' - 0"	7' - 0"	40' - 0"	60' - 0"
0	40' - 0"	CONTACT BRIDGE OFFICE			

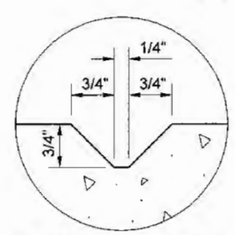
REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

ALL REINFORCING BARS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN SHALL BE AASHTO M 31 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

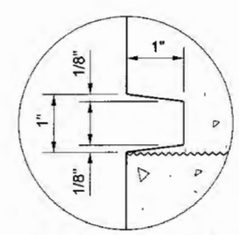
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT

E = EPOXY COATED





DUMMY JOINT DETAIL



RUSTICATION DETAIL

NOTE

1. All cast-in-place concrete shall be class 4000.

PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL SINGLE SLOPE BARRIER STANDARD PLAN D-3.15-02

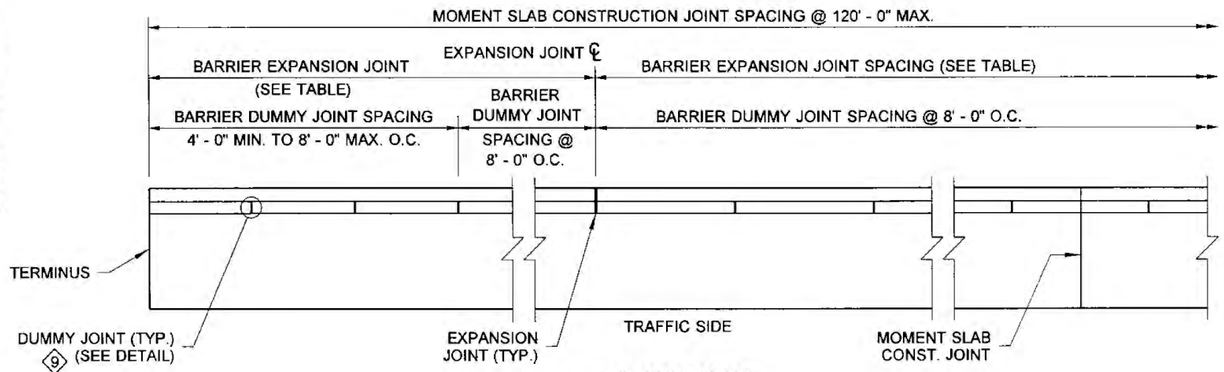
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

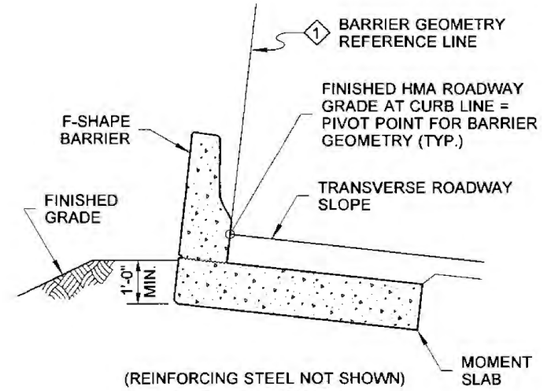
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/10/13

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



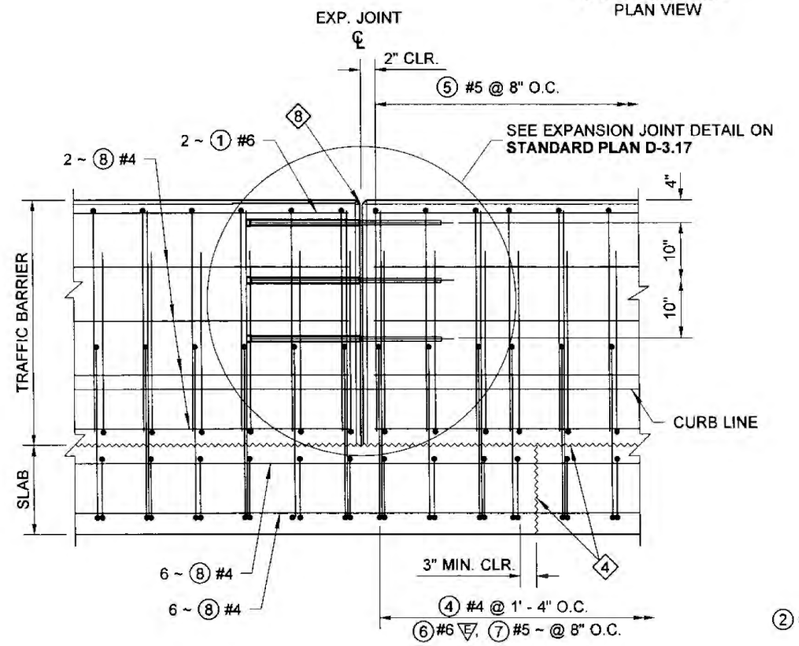
JOINT SCHEME
PLAN VIEW



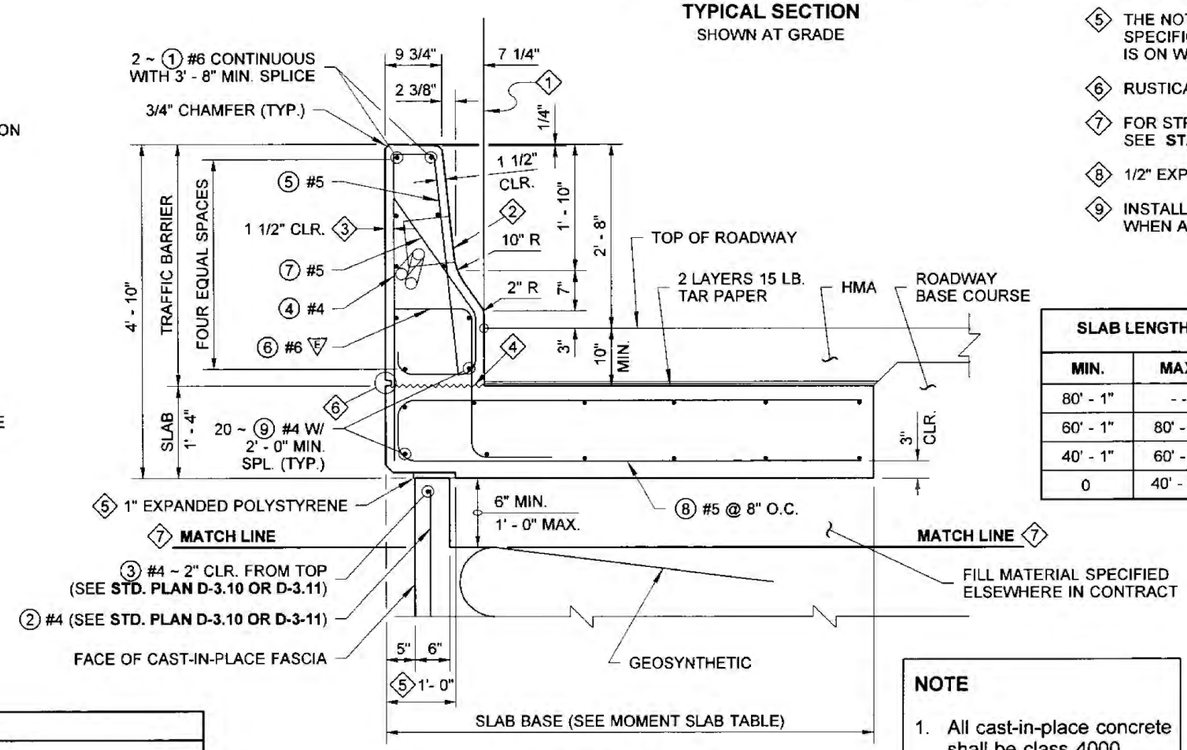
TYPICAL SECTION
SHOWN AT GRADE

KEY NOTES

1. THE BARRIER GEOMETRY REFERENCE LINE (B.G.R.L.) IS PERPENDICULAR TO THE TRANSVERSE ROADWAY SLOPE (T.R.S.). FOR SUPERELEVATED TRANSVERSE ROADWAY SLOPES, THE B.G.R.L. ON THE LOW SIDE OF THE ROADWAY SHALL BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE T.R.S. UP TO A MAXIMUM OF 8% SUPERELEVATION; THE B.G.R.L. ON THE HIGH SIDE SHALL ALWAYS BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE T.R.S..
2. JUNCTION BOX (MOUNT BOX SO COVER IS FLUSH WITH THE BARRIER FACE WITH A 0" TOLERANCE PROTRUDING BEYOND THE BARRIER FACE AND 1/8" RECESSED). USE NEMA 4X JUNCTION BOX WITH STATIONARY-FORMS ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-40.36**. USE NEMA 3R JUNCTION BOX WITH SLIP-FORMS ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-40.37**.
3. 1 1/2" MIN. CONCRETE COVER ~ INCREASE THE COVER AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES AND FINISH.
4. CONSTRUCTION JOINT WITH ROUGHENED SURFACE.
5. THE NOTCH, DETAILED BY THESE DIMENSIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS, IS REQUIRED ONLY IF THE BARRIER IS ON WALL FACING.
6. RUSTICATION ~ SEE RUSTICATION DETAIL
7. FOR STRUCTURAL DETAILS BELOW THE MATCH LINE, SEE **STANDARD PLANS D-3.09, D-3.10 OR D-3.11**.
8. 1/2" EXPANSION JOINT WITH PREMOLDED JOINT FILLER.
9. INSTALL BARRIER DUMMY JOINTS ON TRAFFIC SIDE ONLY WHEN ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES ARE SPECIFIED.



ELEVATION

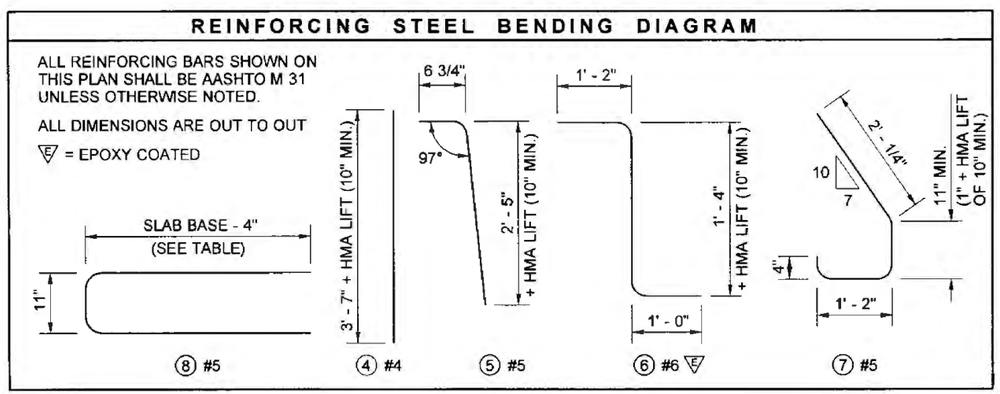


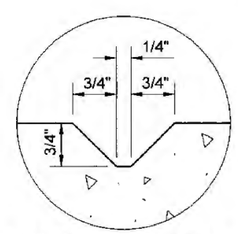
TYPICAL SECTION
SHOWN ON WALL

SLAB LENGTH		SLAB BASE		BARRIER EXPANSION JOINT SPACING	
MIN.	MAX.	ON WALL	AT GRADE	MIN.	MAX.
80' - 1"	- -	7' - 0"	5' - 0"	80' - 0"	120' - 0"
60' - 1"	80' - 0"	8' - 0"	6' - 0"	60' - 0"	80' - 0"
40' - 1"	60' - 0"	9' - 0"	7' - 0"	40' - 0"	60' - 0"
0	40' - 0"	CONTACT BRIDGE OFFICE			

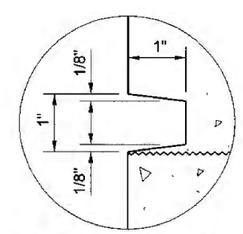
NOTE

1. All cast-in-place concrete shall be class 4000.





DUMMY JOINT DETAIL



RUSTICATION DETAIL

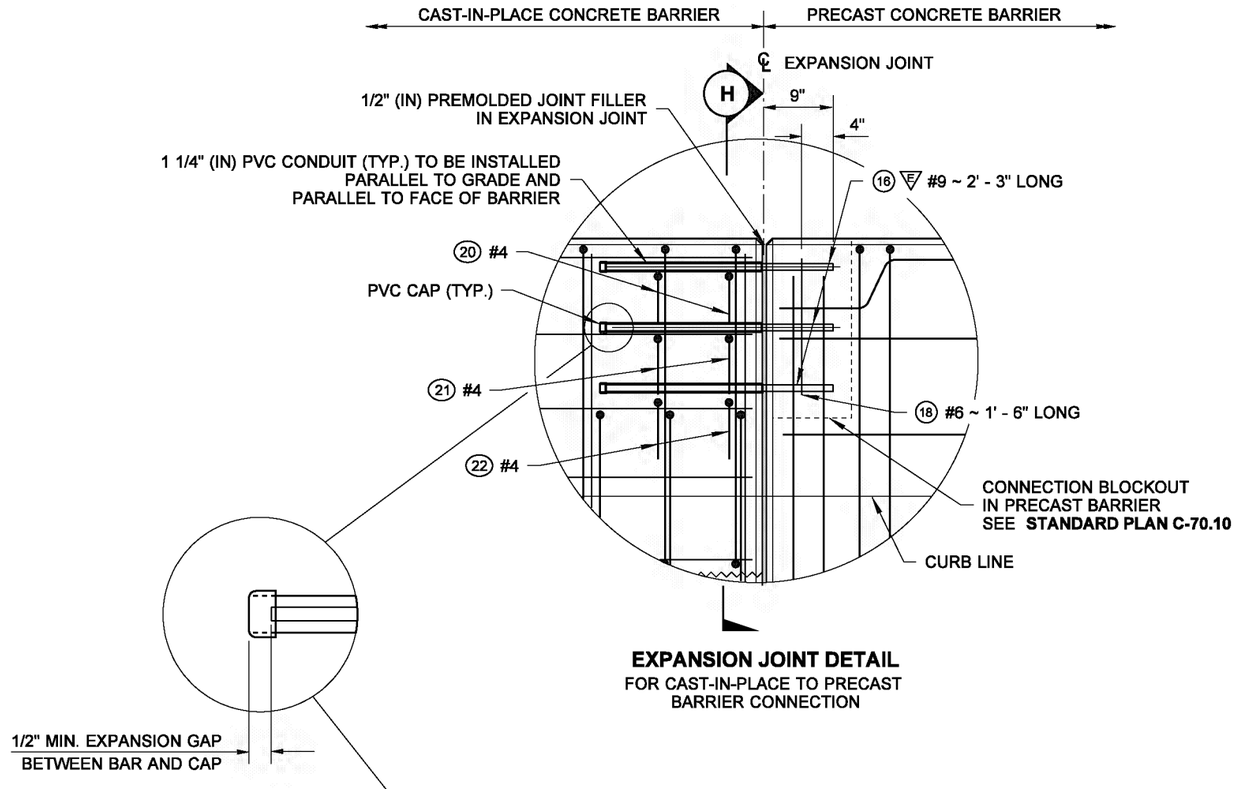
BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/16/13

PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL F - SHAPE BARRIER STANDARD PLAN D-3.16-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/29/13
Washington State Department of Transportation

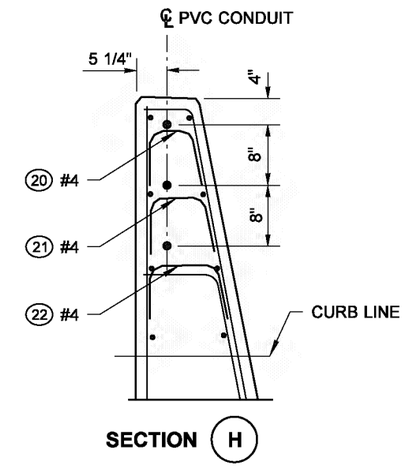
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



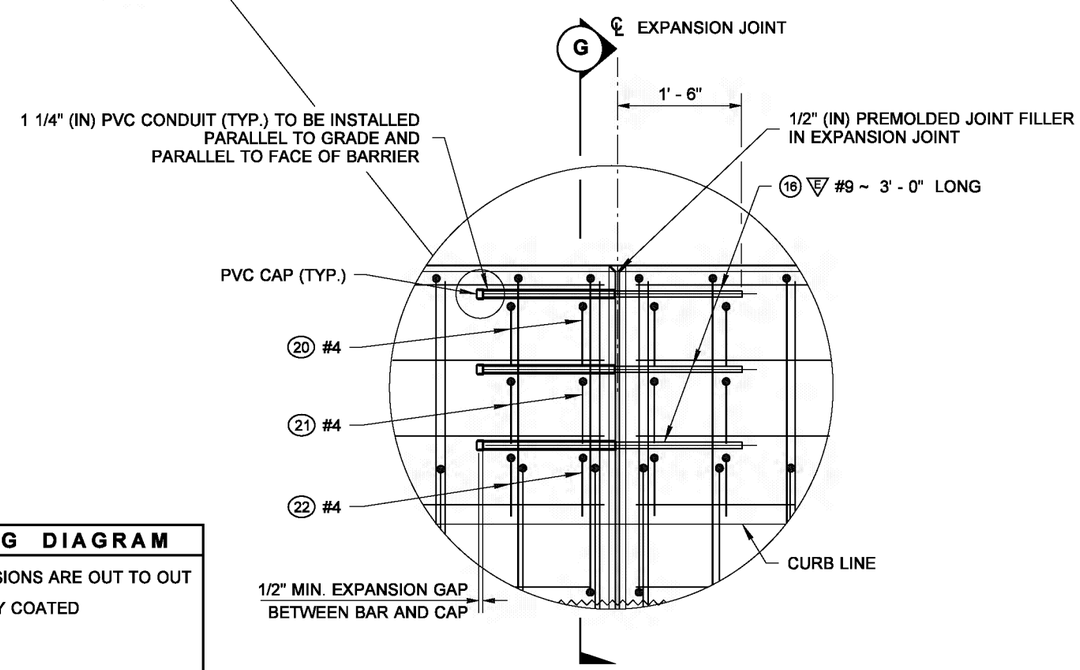
EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL
FOR CAST-IN-PLACE TO PRECAST BARRIER CONNECTION

NOTE

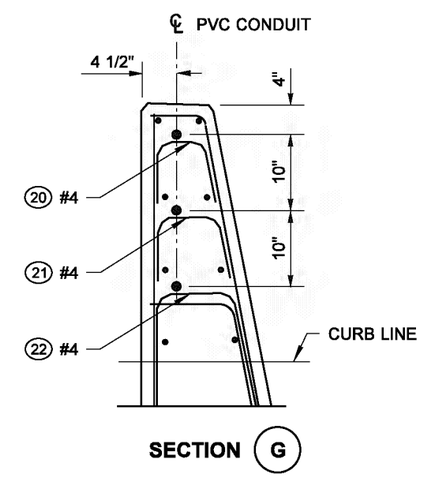
1. Ensure that no concrete enters the PVC conduit during concrete placement.



FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN ~ SEE TYPICAL SECTION
STANDARD PLAN D-3.15 OR D-3.16



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL



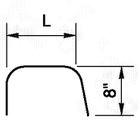
FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN ~ SEE TYPICAL SECTION
STANDARD PLAN D-3.15 OR D-3.16

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

ALL REINFORCING BARS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN SHALL BE AASHTO M 31 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT

E = EPOXY COATED



20 #4 L = 7"
21 #4 L = 8 7/8"
22 #4 L = 10 3/4"

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bijan Khaleghi
Khaleghi, Bijan
Apr 28 2016 2:25 PM
cosign

PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL EXPANSION JOINT DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN D-3.17-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

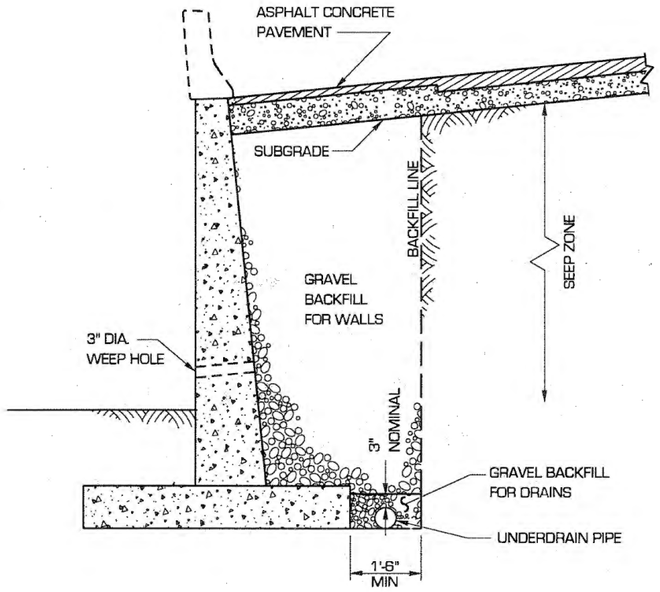
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
May 9 2016 12:04 PM
cosign

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

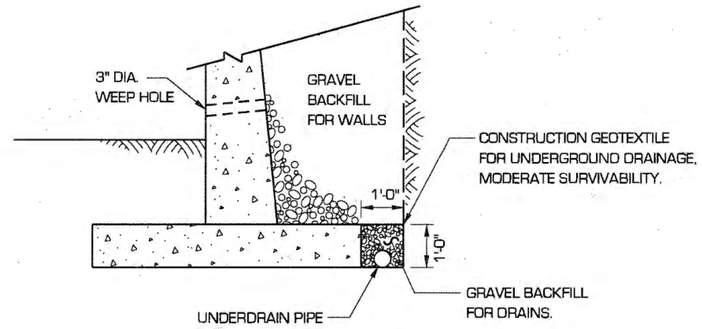
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTES

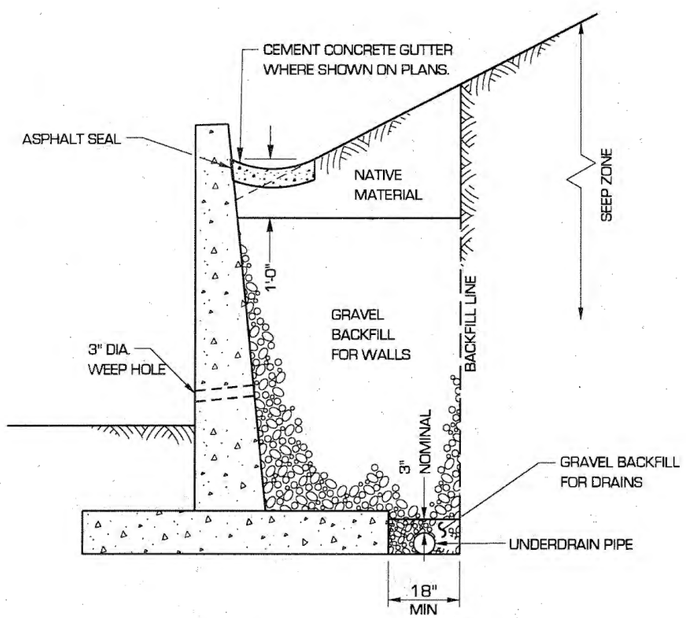
1. SEE CONTRACT FOR BACKFILL LIMITS AND GEOTEXTILE CLASS.



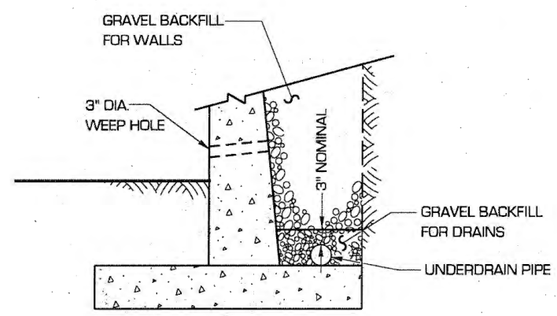
CONDITION A



CONDITION A OR CONDITION B WITH GEOTEXTILE



CONDITION B



ALTERNATE DETAIL

TYPICAL FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH SHORING.

BACKFILL AND DRAINAGE FOR RETAINING WALLS STANDARD PLAN D-4

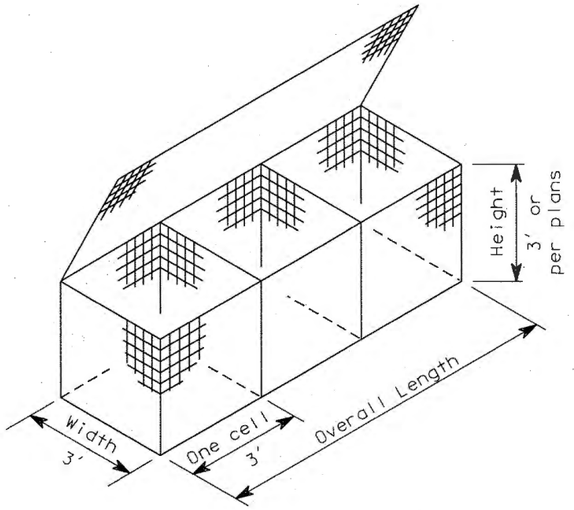
DATE	REVISION	BY
10/98	REMOVED GURADRAIL, CURB & METAL CRIB WALLS.	MT

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield 12/4/98

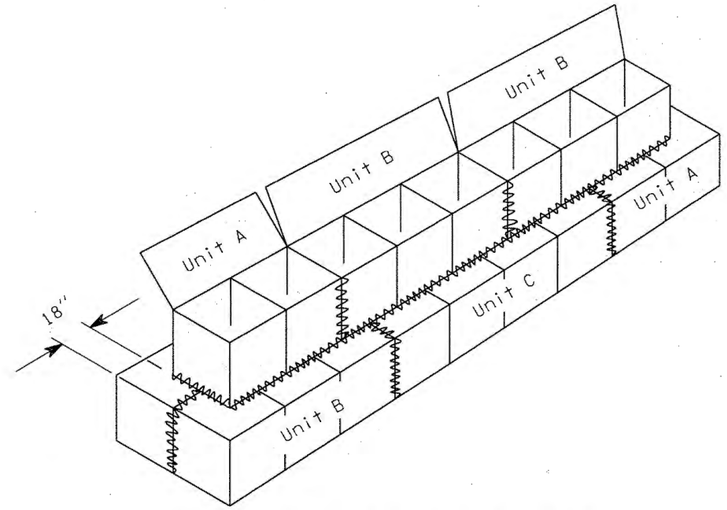
DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

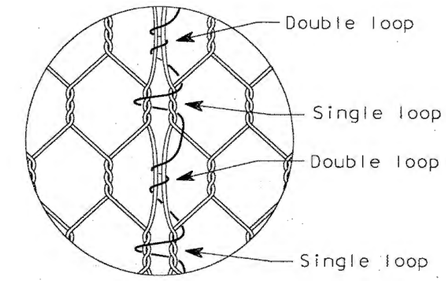


Unit A - 2 cell gabion = 6'
Unit B - 3 cell gabion = 9'
Unit C - 4 cell gabion = 12'

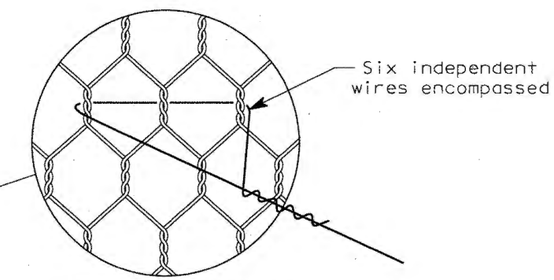
TYPICAL GABION



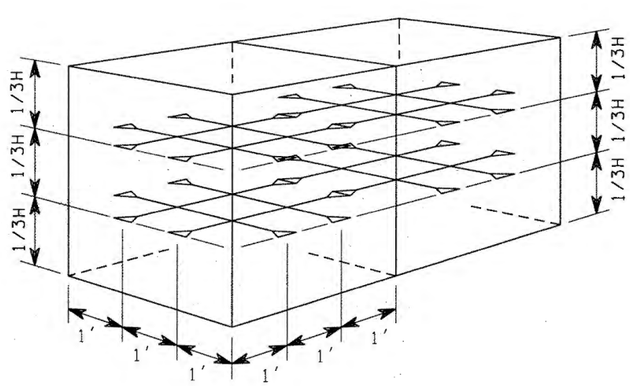
FASTENING ADJACENT BASKETS



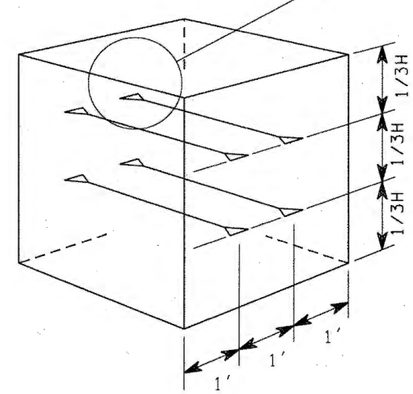
LACING DETAIL



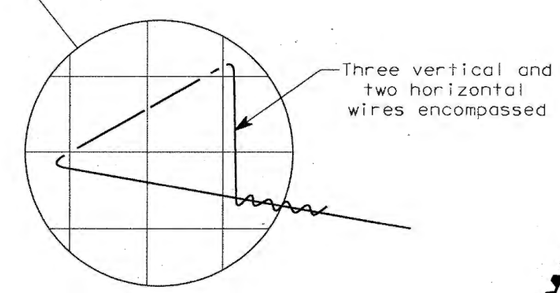
TWISTED FABRIC



CROSS-CONNECTING WIRE
PLACEMENT, END CELLS



CROSS CONNECTING WIRE
PLACMENT, INTERIOR CELLS
OF FRONT GABIONS



WELDED FABRIC

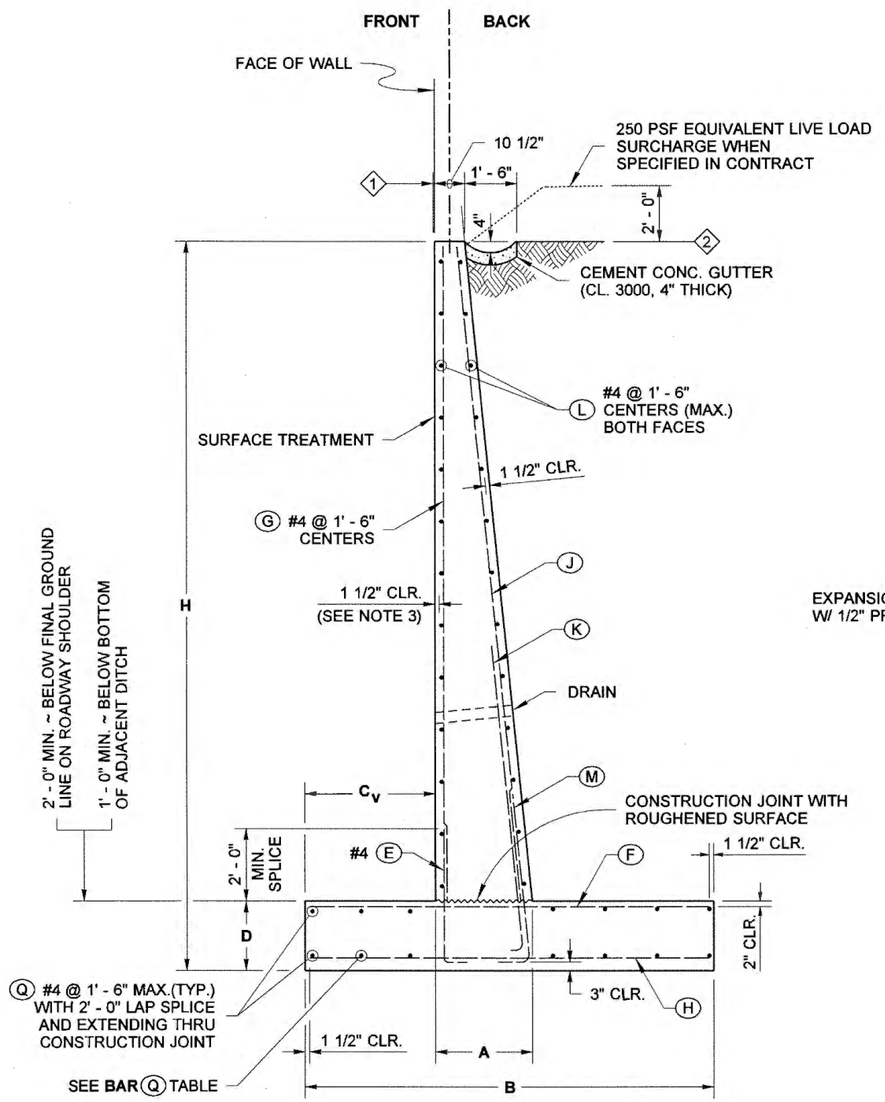
TONY M. ALLEN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25339
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/15/98

EXPIRES JULY 1, 1999

GABIONS
STANDARD PLAN D-6

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Clifford E. Mansfield 6/15/98
DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

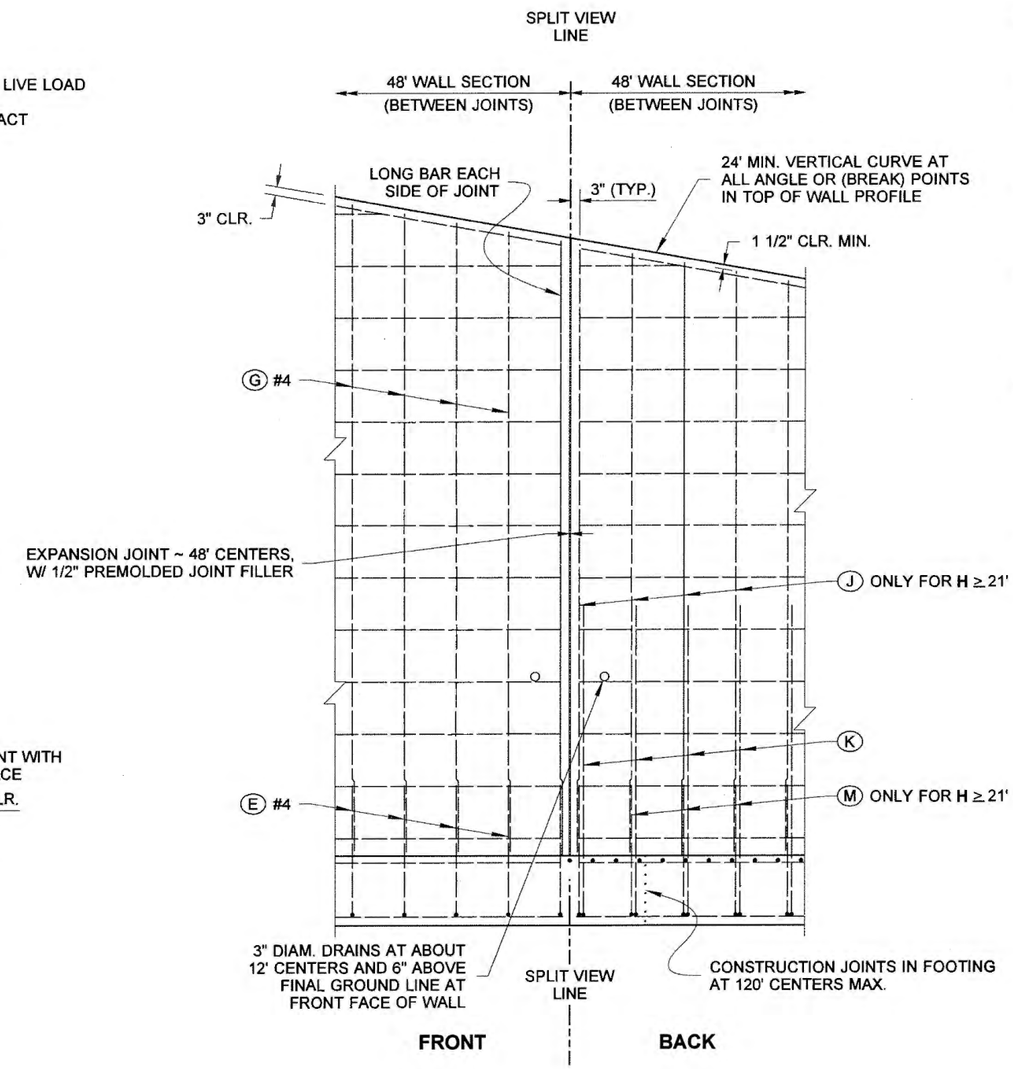


TYPICAL SECTION

BAR Q #4		
LOCATION	WALL HEIGHT (H)	QTY.
TOP OF FOOTING	≤ 16'	5
	16' ≤ 23'	7
	23' ≤ 28'	9
	29' ≤ 35'	11
BOTTOM OF FOOTING	≤ 16'	5
	16' ≤ 23'	7
	23' ≤ 28'	9
	29' ≤ 35'	11

1. OFFSET ~ SET TOP OF WALL BACK:
   H ≤ 20' ..... OFFSET = 1/2"
   H ≥ 20' ..... OFFSET (inches) = $\frac{H(ft)}{8} - 2$

2. WHEN THE CONTRACT SPECIFIES CABLE FENCE, BACKFILL AND THE CEMENT CONCRETE GUTTER SHALL BE PLACED 6" MIN. FROM THE TOP OF THE WALL



SPLIT ELEVATION VIEW
(SHOWING SEPARATE REBAR LAYERS)

NOTES

1. All concrete shall be Class 4000, except as noted.
2. For backfill requirements, see Standard Plan D-4.
3. When Wall Type 1SW (saltwater) is specified, the concrete cover over steel in the front face and the total wall thickness shall be increased by 1".
4. When Wall Type 1SW (saltwater) is specified, concrete in the table column "Material Quantity" shall be increased by (0.003 x H) CY/LF.
5. Concrete in the 48 foot wall sections shall be placed separately between expansion joints with a minimum 24 hour period before placing concrete in the adjacent section.
6. This wall has been designed in accordance with the requirements of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications 4th Edition 2007 and interims through 2008. The seismic design of these walls has been completed using an effective PGA of 0.51 g.
7. If Traffic Barriers are required, See Standard Plans D-15.10, D-15.20 and D-15.30.

VERTICAL FACE WALL DESIGN WITH A 250 PSF SURCHARGE OR TRAFFIC BARRIER

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 1 AND 1SW STANDARD PLAN D-10.10-01

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

12/2/08

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

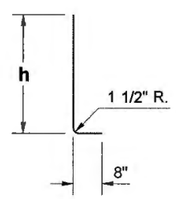
Washington State Department of Transportation

WALL HT H	DIMENSIONS				FOOTING REINFORCEMENT																			STEM REINFORCEMENT				MATERIAL QUANTITY		MAXIMUM SOIL PRESSURE (PSF)			
					BAR (E) #4		BAR (F)			BAR (H)			BAR (K)					BAR (M)					BAR (J)			(G) #4						
	B	C_V	D	A	LENGTH	h	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	LENGTH	CONC. CY / LF	STEEL LBS / LF	SERVICE	STRENGTH	EXTREME EVENT 1	EXTREME EVENT 2
5'	6' - 6"	2' - 0"	1' - 0"	1' - 4"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 2"	4' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4' - 4"	0.40	25.7	915	1260	1131	1623
6'	6' - 6"	2' - 0"	1' - 0"	1' - 5 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 2"	5' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' - 4"	0.45	28.2	992	1350	1311	1850
7'	6' - 6"	2' - 3"	1' - 0"	1' - 6 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 2 1/2"	6' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6' - 4"	0.51	29.3	1046	1443	1446	2049
8'	6' - 9"	2' - 3"	1' - 0"	1' - 7 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 6"	#4	1' - 0"	8' - 2 1/2"	7' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7' - 4"	0.58	33.8	1176	1631	1660	2217
9'	7' - 0"	2' - 3"	1' - 0"	1' - 9"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	9' - 2 1/2"	8' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' - 4"	0.65	38.1	1318	1836	1904	2402
10'	7' - 3"	2' - 3"	1' - 0"	1' - 10"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	10"	7' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	7' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	10' - 2 1/2"	9' - 7 1/2 "	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9' - 4"	0.72	43.6	1471	2060	2178	2604
11'	7' - 6"	2' - 3"	1' - 0"	1' - 11 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	9"	7' - 3"	#4	1' - 0"	7' - 3"	#4	10"	11' - 2 1/2"	10' - 8"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10' - 4"	0.80	48.8	1636	2303	2486	2822
12'	7' - 9"	2' - 6"	1' - 0"	2' - 0 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	9"	7' - 6"	#4	10"	7' - 6"	#4	10"	12' - 2 1/2"	11' - 8"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11' - 4"	0.88	53.0	1733	2455	2676	2958
13'	8' - 0"	2' - 6"	1' - 0"	2' - 1 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	8"	7' - 9"	#4	10"	7' - 9"	#4	8"	13' - 2 1/2"	12' - 8"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' - 4"	0.96	59.7	1915	2728	3041	3202
14'	8' - 3"	2' - 6"	1' - 0"	2' - 3"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	7"	8' - 0"	#4	8"	8' - 0"	#4	7"	14' - 2 1/2"	13' - 8"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	13' - 4"	1.05	67.9	2109	3022	3451	3462
15'	8' - 9"	2' - 6"	1' - 0"	2' - 4"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#5	8"	8' - 6"	#4	8"	8' - 6"	#4	6"	15' - 3"	14' - 8"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14' - 4"	1.16	78.6	2277	3261	3804	3570
16'	9' - 3"	2' - 9"	1' - 3"	2' - 5"	3' - 7"	3' - 0"	#5	8"	9' - 0"	#4	8"	9' - 0"	#5	6"	16' - 4"	15' - 8"	10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15' - 1"	1.33	87.1	2377	3403	4031	3628
17'	9' - 9"	3' - 0"	1' - 6"	2' - 6"	3' - 10"	3' - 3"	#5	8"	9' - 6"	#4	8"	9' - 6"	#5	8"	17' - 4"	16' - 8"	10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15' - 10"	1.51	91.9	2478	3546	4264	3700
18'	10' - 3"	3' - 3"	1' - 6"	2' - 7"	3' - 10"	3' - 3"	#5	8"	10' - 0"	#5	10"	10' - 0"	#5	6"	18' - 4"	17' - 8"	10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16' - 10"	1.63	108.8	2555	3658	4422	3741
19'	10' - 9"	3' - 6"	1' - 9"	2' - 8"	4' - 1"	3' - 6"	#5	8"	10' - 6"	#5	10"	10' - 6"	#6	9"	19' - 5 1/2"	18' - 8 1/2"	1' - 0"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' - 7"	1.83	114.2	2658	3803	4664	3834
20'	11' - 6"	3' - 6"	1' - 9"	2' - 9 1/2"	4' - 1"	3' - 6"	#6	9"	11' - 3"	#5	10"	11' - 3"	#6	7"	20' - 5 1/2"	19' - 8 1/2"	1' - 0"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	18' - 7"	1.97	137.0	2790	3970	4926	3905
21'	12' - 0"	3' - 9"	2' - 0"	2' - 10"	4' - 4"	3' - 9"	#6	9"	11' - 9"	#5	10"	11' - 9"	#6	1' - 4"	12' - 10 1/2"	12' - 1"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 4"	5' - 2 1/2"	4' - 4"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 4"	19' - 6 1/2"	19' - 4"	2.19	130.1	2892	4115	5173	4012
22'	12' - 6"	4' - 0"	2' - 0"	2' - 11 1/2"	4' - 4"	3' - 9"	#6	8"	12' - 3"	#5	8"	12' - 3"	#6	1' - 4"	14' - 2 1/2"	13' - 5"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 4"	5' - 2 1/2"	4' - 4"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 4"	20' - 6 1/2"	20' - 4"	2.34	143.3	2970	4227	5338	4083
23'	13' - 0"	4' - 3"	2' - 3"	3' - 0 1/2"	4' - 7"	4' - 0"	#6	9"	12' - 9"	#5	8"	12' - 9"	#6	1' - 4"	15' - 6 1/2"	14' - 9"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 4"	5' - 5 1/2"	4' - 7"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 4"	21' - 3 1/2"	21' - 1"	2.58	146.6	3074	4373	5592	4198
24'	13' - 9"	4' - 3"	2' - 3"	3' - 1 1/2"	4' - 7"	4' - 0"	#6	7"	13' - 6"	#5	7"	13' - 6"	#6	1' - 4"	16' - 10"	16' - 0 1/2"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 4"	5' - 5 1/2"	4' - 7"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 4"	22' - 3 1/2"	22' - 1"	2.75	166.0	3207	4544	5860	4311
25'	14' - 3"	4' - 6"	2' - 6"	3' - 2 1/2"	4' - 10"	4' - 3"	#6	7"	14' - 0"	#6	10"	14' - 0"	#6	1' - 4"	18' - 1 1/2"	17' - 4"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 4"	5' - 8 1/2"	4' - 10"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 4"	23' - 0 1/2"	22' - 10"	3.01	172.9	3310	4689	6120	4431
26'	14' - 9"	4' - 9"	2' - 6"	3' - 3 1/2"	4' - 10"	4' - 3"	#6	6"	14' - 6"	#6	9"	14' - 6"	#6	1' - 4"	19' - 4 1/2"	18' - 7 1/2"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 4"	5' - 8 1/2"	4' - 10"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 4"	24' - 0 1/2"	23' - 10"	3.18	188.8	3388	4802	6290	4515
27'	15' - 6"	5' - 0"	2' - 9"	3' - 4 1/2"	5' - 1"	4' - 6"	#6	6"	15' - 3"	#6	9"	15' - 3"	#6	1' - 0"	18' - 7"	17' - 9 1/2"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	5' - 11 1/2"	5' - 1"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	24' - 9 1/2"	24' - 7"	3.48	213.2	3467	4897	6454	4587
28'	16' - 0"	5' - 3"	3' - 0"	3' - 5 1/2"	5' - 4"	4' - 9"	#6	6"	15' - 9"	#6	8"	15' - 9"	#6	10"	18' - 4"	17' - 6 1/2"	1' - 0"	#6	10"	6' - 2 1/2"	5' - 4"	1' - 0"	#6	10"	25' - 6 1/2"	25' - 4"	3.77	237.8	3571	5043	6723	4713
29'	16' - 9"	5' - 6"	3' - 3"	3' - 6 1/2"	5' - 7"	5' - 0"	#7	8"	16' - 6"	#6	8"	16' - 6"	#8	1' - 4"	19' - 11 1/2"	18' - 11"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	8' - 4 1/2"	7' - 2 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	26' - 4"	26' - 1"	4.11	265.1	3653	5143	6898	4796
30'	17' - 3"	5' - 9"	3' - 3"	3' - 7 1/2"	5' - 7"	5' - 0"	#7	7"	17' - 0"	#6	7"	17' - 0"	#8	1' - 4"	21' - 3 1/2"	20' - 3"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	8' - 4 1/2"	7' - 2 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	27' - 4"	27' - 1"	4.30	287.4	3733	5257	7075	4888
31'	18' - 0"	6' - 0"	3' - 6"	3' - 8 1/2"	5' - 10"	5' - 3"	#7	7"	17' - 9"	#6	7"	17' - 9"	#8	1' - 4"	22' - 7"	21' - 6 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	8' - 7 1/2"	7' - 5 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	28' - 1"	27' - 10"	4.65	298.5	3817	5362	7258	4979
32'	18' - 6"	6' - 3"	3' - 9"	3' - 9 1/2"	6' - 1"	5' - 6"	#7	7"	18' - 3"	#6	7"	18' - 3"	#8	1' - 2"	22' - 7 1/2"	21' - 7"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 2"	8' - 10 1/2"	7' - 8 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 2"	28' - 10"	28' - 7"	4.99	322.9	3923	5509	7540	5111
33'	19' - 3"	6' - 6"	4' - 0"	3' - 10"	6' - 4"	5' - 9"	#7	7"	19' - 0"	#6	7"	19' - 0"	#8	1' - 0"	22' - 4 1/2"	21' - 4"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 0"	9' - 1 1/2"	7' - 11 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 0"	29' - 7"	29' - 4"	5.38	354.3	4009	5618	7733	5208
34'	20' - 0"	6' - 9"	4' - 3"	3' - 11"	6' - 7"	6' - 0"	#7	7"	19' - 9"	#6	7"	19' - 9"	#9	10"	19' - 2 1/2"	17' - 11 1/2"	1' - 6"	#9	10"	10' - 8 1/2"	9' - 4"	1' - 6"	#9	10"	30' - 4"	30' - 1"	5.78	444.8	4097	5729	7933	5308
35'	20' - 6"	7' - 0"	4' - 6"	4' - 0"	6' - 10"	6' - 3"	#7	7"	20' - 3"	#6	7"	20' - 3"	#10	1' - 0"	21' - 1 1/2"	19' - 9"	1' - 8"	#10	1' - 0"	12' - 4"	10' - 10"	1' - 8"	#10	1' - 0"	31' - 1"	30' - 10"	6.16	480.4	4203	5877	8224	5442

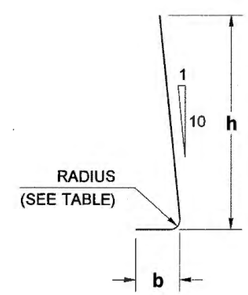
REINFORCEMENT NOTES

(1) IF TRAFFIC BARRIER IS USED, ADD 0.100 CY/LF OF CONCRETE CLASS 4000 FOR BARRIER ALTERNATE 1. ADD 0.123 CY/LF OF CONCRETE CLASS 4000 FOR BARRIER ALTERNATE 2. SEE STANDARD PLAN D-15.10

(2) ADD 28 LB/LF OF REINFORCING STEEL FOR BARRIER ALTERNATE 1 OR 19 LB/LF OF REINFORCING STEEL FOR BARRIER ALTERNATE 2. SEE STANDARD PLAN D-15.10



BAR (E)
@ 1' - 6" CENTERS



BAR	RADIUS
#4	1 1/2"
#5	1 7/8"
#6	2 1/4"
#7	2 5/8"
#8	3"
#9	4 3/4"
#10	5 3/8"
#11	6"

BARS (K) AND (M)

BAR	MIN. SPLICE
#4	2' - 0"
#5	2' - 0"
#6	2' - 0"
#7	2' - 6"
#8	3' - 3"
#9	4' - 2"
#10	5' - 3"

VERTICAL FACE WALL DESIGN WITH A 250 PSF SURCHARGE OR TRAFFIC BARRIER

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/25/08

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 1 AND 1SW STANDARD PLAN D-10.10-01

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

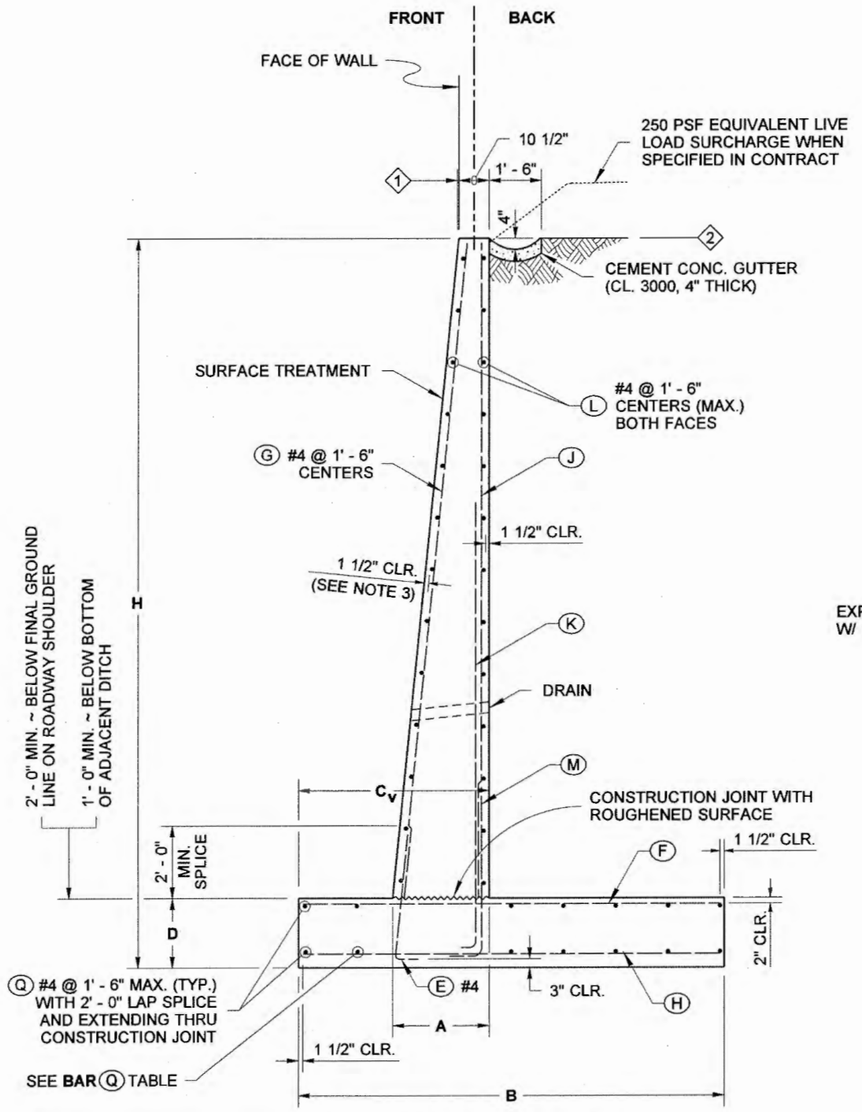
12/2/08

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

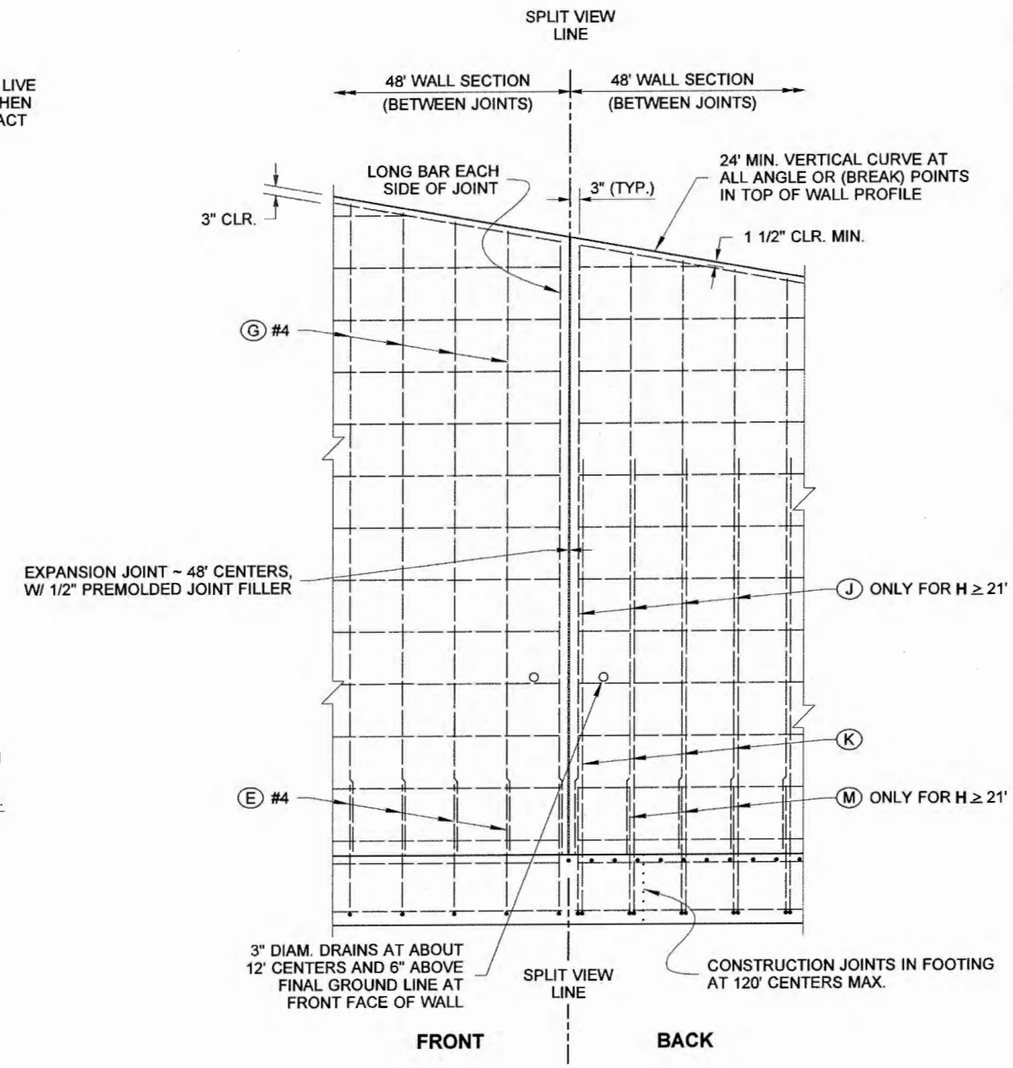


BAR Q #4		
LOCATION	WALL HEIGHT (H)	QTY.
TOP OF FOOTING	≤ 12'	5
	13' ≤ 16'	6
	17' ≤ 22'	7
	23' ≤ 28'	9
	29' ≤ 35'	11
BOTTOM OF FOOTING	≤ 12'	5
	13' ≤ 16'	6
	17' ≤ 22'	7
	23' ≤ 28'	9
	29' ≤ 35'	11

TYPICAL SECTION

1. OFFSET ~ SET TOP OF WALL BACK:
   H ≤ 20' ..... OFFSET = 1/2"
   H ≥ 20' ..... OFFSET (inches) = $\frac{H(ft)}{8} - 2$

2. WHEN THE CONTRACT SPECIFIES CABLE FENCE, BACKFILL AND THE CEMENT CONCRETE GUTTER SHALL BE PLACED 6" MIN. FROM THE TOP OF THE WALL



SPLIT ELEVATION VIEW
(SHOWING SEPARATE REBAR LAYERS)

NOTES

1. All concrete shall be Class 4000, except as noted.
2. For backfill requirements, see Standard Plan D-4.
3. When Wall Type 2SW (saltwater) is specified, the concrete cover over steel in the front face and the total wall thickness shall be increased by 1".
4. When Wall Type 2SW (saltwater) is specified, concrete in the table column "Material Quantity" shall be increased by (0.003 x H) CY/LF.
5. Concrete in the 48 foot wall sections shall be placed separately between expansion joints with a minimum 24 hour period before placing concrete in the adjacent section.
6. This wall has been designed in accordance with the requirements of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications 4th Edition 2007 and interims through 2008. The seismic design of these walls has been completed using an effective PGA of 0.51 g.
7. If Traffic Barriers are required, see Standard Plans D-15.10, D-15.20 and D-15.30.

SLOPING FACE WALL DESIGN WITH A 250 PSF SURCHARGE OR TRAFFIC BARRIER

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 2 AND 2SW STANDARD PLAN D-10.15-01

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

12/2/08

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

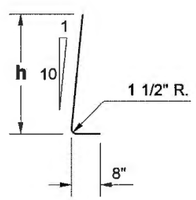
Washington State Department of Transportation

WALL HT H	DIMENSIONS				FOOTING REINFORCEMENT																			STEM REINFORCEMENT				MATERIAL QUANTITY		MAXIMUM SOIL PRESSURE (PSF)			
					BAR (E) #4		BAR (F)			BAR (H)			BAR (K)					BAR (M)					BAR (J)			(G) #4						
	B	C_V	D	A	LENGTH	h	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	LENGTH	CONC. CY / LF	STEEL LBS / LF	SERVICE	STRENGTH	EXTREME EVENT 1	EXTREME EVENT 2
5'	6' - 9"	3' - 0"	1' - 0"	1' - 4"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 2"	4' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3' - 10 1/2"	0.41	23.8	900	1244	1163	1620
6'	6' - 9"	3' - 0"	1' - 0"	1' - 5 1/2"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 2"	5' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4' - 10 1/2"	0.46	26.3	987	1351	1380	1878
7'	7' - 0"	3' - 3"	1' - 0"	1' - 6 1/2"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 2"	6' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' - 10 1/2"	0.53	28.9	1076	1476	1548	2006
8'	7' - 0"	3' - 3"	1' - 0"	1' - 7 1/2"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	8' - 2"	7' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6' - 10 1/2"	0.58	34.7	1225	1687	1837	2332
9'	7' - 3"	3' - 6"	1' - 0"	1' - 9"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	7' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	9' - 2"	8' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7' - 10 1/2"	0.65	37.7	1325	1833	2043	2486
10'	7' - 6"	3' - 6"	1' - 0"	1' - 10"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#4	9"	7' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 3"	#4	1' - 0"	10' - 2"	9' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' - 10 1/2"	0.73	42.2	1493	2075	2385	2744
11'	7' - 9"	3' - 6"	1' - 0"	1' - 11 1/2"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#4	7"	7' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 6"	#4	10"	11' - 2"	10' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9' - 10 1/2"	0.81	48.6	1677	2341	2780	3027
12'	8' - 0"	3' - 9"	1' - 0"	2' - 0 1/2"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#5	9"	7' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 9"	#4	9"	12' - 2"	11' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10' - 11"	0.89	53.8	1797	2522	3066	3221
13'	8' - 3"	3' - 9"	1' - 0"	2' - 1 1/2"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#5	7"	8' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	8' - 0"	#4	8"	13' - 2"	12' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11' - 11"	0.97	62.7	2004	2826	3563	3545
14'	8' - 9"	3' - 9"	1' - 0"	2' - 3"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#5	5"	8' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	8' - 6"	#4	7"	14' - 2"	13' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' - 11"	1.07	74.4	2190	3089	3977	3706
15'	9' - 6"	3' - 9"	1' - 3"	2' - 4"	2' - 10"	2' - 3"	#5	5"	9' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	9' - 3"	#4	7"	15' - 2"	14' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	13' - 8"	1.25	80.4	2359	3313	4280	3766
16'	10' - 0"	4' - 0"	1' - 3"	2' - 5"	2' - 10"	2' - 3"	#6	6"	9' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	9' - 9"	#4	6"	16' - 2"	15' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14' - 8"	1.36	95.6	2459	3455	4496	3845
17'	10' - 6"	4' - 3"	1' - 6"	2' - 6"	3' - 1"	2' - 6"	#6	6"	10' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	10' - 3"	#4	5"	17' - 2"	16' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15' - 5"	1.55	103.9	2572	3615	4733	3951
18'	11' - 0"	4' - 6"	1' - 6"	2' - 7"	3' - 1"	2' - 6"	#6	5"	10' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	10' - 9"	#5	7"	18' - 3"	17' - 7"	10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16' - 5"	1.67	121.6	2671	3756	4951	4047
19'	11' - 6"	5' - 0"	1' - 9"	2' - 8"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#6	6"	11' - 3"	#4	1' - 0"	11' - 3"	#5	6"	19' - 3"	18' - 7"	10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' - 2"	1.87	126.5	2701	3800	4989	4051
20'	12' - 3"	5' - 0"	1' - 9"	2' - 9 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#6	5"	12' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	12' - 0"	#5	5"	20' - 3"	19' - 7"	10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	18' - 2"	2.02	149.0	2855	4005	5275	4186
21'	12' - 9"	5' - 6"	2' - 0"	2' - 10"	3' - 7"	3' - 0"	#7	7"	12' - 6"	#4	11"	12' - 6"	#6	1' - 4"	10' - 4 1/2"	9' - 7"	12"	#6	1' - 4"	5' - 2"	4' - 4"	11"	#6	1' - 4"	19' - 4"	18' - 11 1/2"	2.25	141.1	2888	4052	5322	4207
22'	13' - 3"	5' - 9"	2' - 0"	2' - 11 1/2"	3' - 7"	3' - 0"	#7	6"	13' - 0"	#4	10"	13' - 0"	#6	1' - 4"	11' - 5"	10' - 7 1/2"	12"	#6	1' - 4"	5' - 2"	4' - 4"	11"	#6	1' - 4"	20' - 4"	19' - 11 1/2"	2.39	157.4	2987	4193	5540	4323
23'	13' - 9"	6' - 0"	2' - 3"	3' - 0 1/2"	3' - 10"	3' - 3"	#7	6"	13' - 6"	#4	10"	13' - 6"	#6	1' - 4"	12' - 6 1/2"	11' - 9"	12"	#6	1' - 4"	5' - 5"	4' - 7"	11"	#6	1' - 4"	21' - 1"	20' - 8 1/2"	2.64	164.2	3103	4356	5786	4462
24'	14' - 3"	6' - 3"	2' - 3"	3' - 1 1/2"	3' - 10"	3' - 3"	#7	6"	14' - 0"	#4	8"	14' - 0"	#6	1' - 4"	13' - 7"	12' - 9 1/2"	12"	#6	1' - 4"	5' - 5"	4' - 7"	11"	#6	1' - 4"	22' - 1"	21' - 8 1/2"	2.79	175.1	3202	4497	6004	4582
25'	14' - 9"	6' - 6"	2' - 6"	3' - 2 1/2"	4' - 1"	3' - 6"	#7	6"	14' - 6"	#4	8"	14' - 6"	#6	1' - 4"	14' - 8"	13' - 10 1/2"	12"	#6	1' - 4"	5' - 8"	4' - 10"	11"	#6	1' - 4"	22' - 10"	22' - 5 1/2"	3.06	180.6	3318	4660	6252	4725
26'	15' - 6"	6' - 9"	2' - 6"	3' - 3 1/2"	4' - 1"	3' - 6"	#8	7"	15' - 3"	#4	7"	15' - 3"	#6	1' - 4"	15' - 8 1/2"	14' - 11"	12"	#6	1' - 4"	5' - 8"	4' - 10"	11"	#6	1' - 4"	23' - 10"	23' - 5 1/2"	3.24	198.4	3391	4753	6346	4785
27'	16' - 0"	7' - 0"	2' - 9"	3' - 4 1/2"	4' - 4"	3' - 9"	#8	7"	15' - 9"	#4	7"	15' - 9"	#6	1' - 2"	16' - 9 1/2"	16' - 0"	12"	#6	1' - 2"	5' - 11"	5' - 1"	11"	#6	1' - 2"	24' - 7"	24' - 2 1/2"	3.53	214.5	3508	4916	6593	4933
28'	16' - 6"	7' - 3"	3' - 0"	3' - 5 1/2"	4' - 7"	4' - 0"	#8	7"	16' - 3"	#4	7"	16' - 3"	#6	10"	15' - 11"	15' - 1 1/2"	12"	#6	10"	6' - 2"	5' - 4"	11"	#6	10"	25' - 4"	24' - 11 1/2"	3.83	243.9	3626	5079	6842	5082
29'	17' - 0"	7' - 6"	3' - 3"	3' - 6 1/2"	4' - 10"	4' - 3"	#8	7"	16' - 9"	#4	6"	16' - 9"	#8	1' - 4"	16' - 0"	15' - 0"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	8' - 4"	7' - 2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	26' - 1"	25' - 8 1/2"	4.14	267.4	3743	5243	7092	5232
30'	17' - 6"	8' - 0"	3' - 3"	3' - 7 1/2"	4' - 10"	4' - 3"	#8	6"	17' - 3"	#5	9"	17' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	17' - 0 1/2"	16' - 0"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	8' - 4"	7' - 2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	27' - 1"	26' - 9"	4.33	290.5	3765	5279	7128	5258
31'	18' - 0"	8' - 3"	3' - 6"	3' - 8 1/2"	5' - 1"	4' - 6"	#8	6"	17' - 9"	#5	8"	17' - 9"	#8	1' - 4"	18' - 1 1/2"	17' - 1"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	8' - 7"	7' - 5 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	27' - 10"	27' - 6"	4.65	303.1	3883	5444	7379	5411
32'	18' - 9"	8' - 6"	3' - 9"	3' - 9 1/2"	5' - 4"	4' - 9"	#8	6"	18' - 6"	#5	8"	18' - 6"	#8	1' - 2"	19' - 2 1/2"	18' - 2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 2"	8' - 10"	7' - 8"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 2"	28' - 7"	28' - 3"	5.03	330.6	3978	5563	7509	5512
33'	19' - 3"	8' - 9"	4' - 0"	3' - 10"	5' - 7"	5' - 0"	#8	6"	19' - 0"	#5	8"	19' - 0"	#8	1' - 0"	19' - 2"	18' - 1 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 0"	9' - 1"	7' - 11"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 0"	29' - 4"	29' - 0"	5.38	361.5	4096	5727	7760	5667
34'	19' - 9"	9' - 0"	4' - 3"	3' - 11"	5' - 10"	5' - 3"	#8	6"	19' - 6"	#5	7"	19' - 6"	#9	10"	17' - 4 1/2"	16' - 1 1/2"	1' - 6"	#9	10"	10' - 8"	9' - 3 1/2"	1' - 6"	#9	10"	30' - 1"	29' - 9"	5.74	454.5	4214	5892	8012	5622
35'	20' - 3"	9' - 3"	4' - 6"	4' - 0"	6' - 1"	5' - 6"	#8	6"	20' - 0"	#5	7"	20' - 0"	#10	1' - 0"	18' - 9"	17' - 4 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	1' - 0"	12' - 3 1/2"	10' - 9 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	1' - 0"	30' - 10"	30' - 6"	6.12	487.8	4332	6057	8265	5978

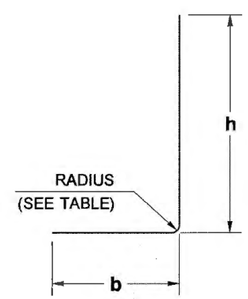
REINFORCEMENT NOTES

(1) IF TRAFFIC BARRIER IS USED, ADD 0.110 CY OF CONCRETE CLASS 4000 FOR BARRIER ALTERNATE 1. ADD 0.152 CY/LF OF CONCRETE CLASS 4000 FOR BARRIER ALTERNATE 2. SEE STANDARD PLAN D-15.10

(2) ADD 16 LB/LF OF REINFORCING STEEL FOR BARRIER ALTERNATE 1 OR 23 LB/LF OF REINFORCING STEEL FOR BARRIER ALTERNATE 2. SEE STANDARD PLAN D-15.10



BAR (E)
@ 1' - 6" CENTERS



BAR	RADIUS
#4	1 1/2"
#5	1 7/8"
#6	2 1/4"
#7	2 5/8"
#8	3"
#9	4 3/4"
#10	5 3/8"
#11	6"

BARS (K) AND (M)

BAR	MIN. SPLICE
#4	2' - 0"
#5	2' - 0"
#6	2' - 0"
#7	2' - 6"
#8	3' - 3"
#9	4' - 2"
#10	5' - 3"

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

SLOPING FACE WALL DESIGN WITH A 250 PSF SURCHARGE

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/25/08

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 2 AND 2SW STANDARD PLAN D-10.15-01

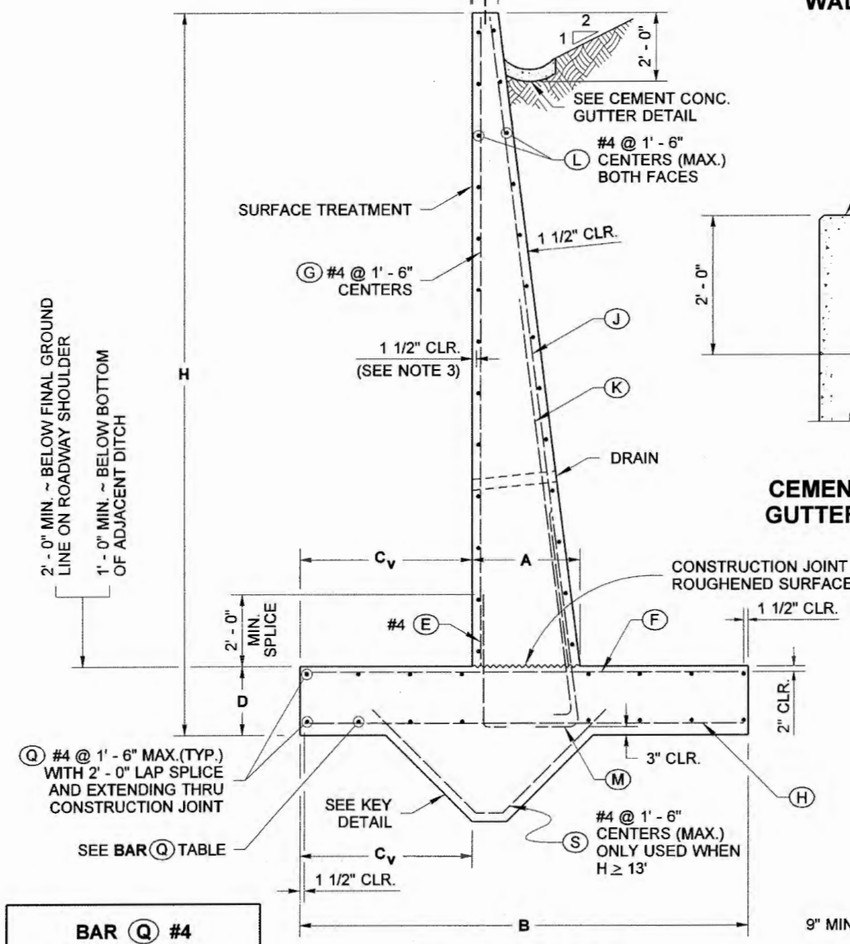
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

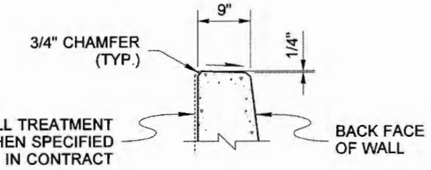
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 12/2/08

Washington State Department of Transportation

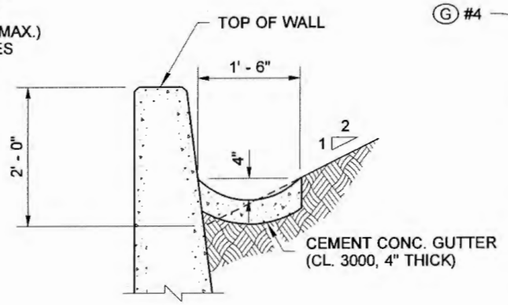
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



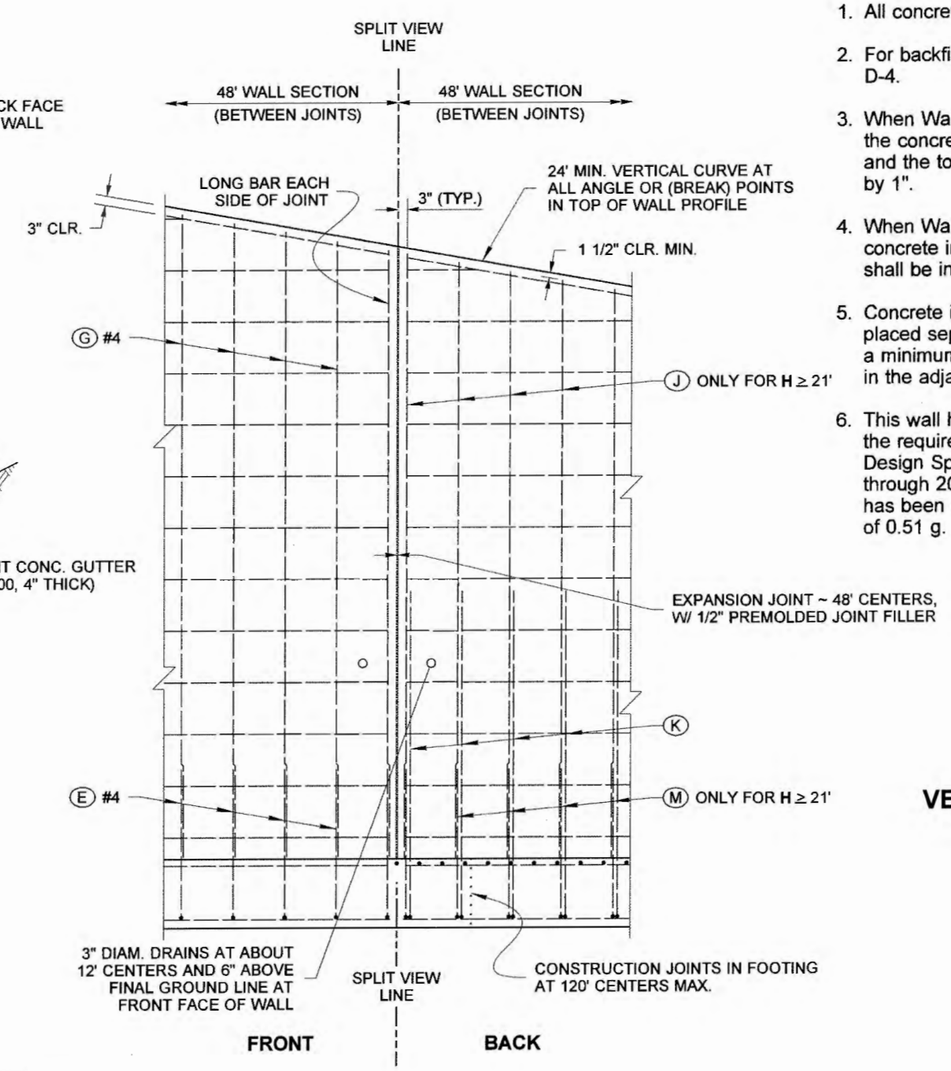
TYPICAL SECTION



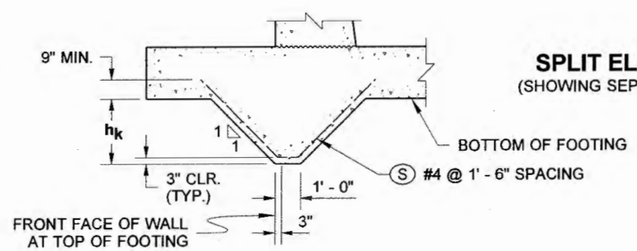
WALL TOP DETAIL



CEMENT CONC. GUTTER DETAIL



SPLIT ELEVATION VIEW
(SHOWING SEPARATE REBAR LAYERS)



KEY DETAIL
REQUIRED ON WALLS WHERE H ≥ 13'

BAR Ⓠ #4		
LOCATION	WALL HEIGHT (H)	QTY.
TOP OF FOOTING	≤ 11'	4
	12' ≤ 18'	6
	19' ≤ 24'	8
	25' ≤ 30'	10
	31' ≤ 35'	12
BOTTOM OF FOOTING	≤ 11'	4
	12' ≤ 18'	6
	19' ≤ 24'	8
	25' ≤ 30'	10
	31' ≤ 35'	12

1 OFFSET ~ SET TOP OF WALL BACK:
H ≤ 20' ..... OFFSET = 1/2"
H ≥ 20' ..... OFFSET (inches) = $\frac{H(ft)}{8} - 2$

NOTES

1. All concrete shall be Class 4000, except as noted.
2. For backfill requirements, see Standard Plan D-4.
3. When Wall Type 3SW (saltwater) is specified, the concrete cover over steel in the front face and the total wall thickness shall be increased by 1".
4. When Wall Type 3SW (saltwater) is specified, concrete in the table column "Material Quantity" shall be increased by (0.003 x H) CY/LF.
5. Concrete in the 48 foot wall sections shall be placed separately between expansion joints with a minimum 24 hour period before placing concrete in the adjacent section.
6. This wall has been designed in accordance with the requirements of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications 4th Edition 2007 and interims through 2008. The seismic design of these walls has been completed using an effective PGA of 0.51 g.

VERTICAL FACE WALL DESIGN WITH 2 :1 BACKSLOPE

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 3 AND 3SW STANDARD PLAN D-10.20-00

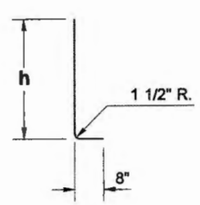
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

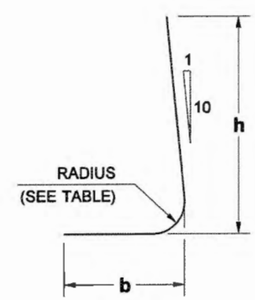
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/8/08

Washington State Department of Transportation

WALL HT H	DIMENSIONS					FOOTING REINFORCEMENT																			STEM REINFORCEMENT				MATERIAL QUANTITY		MAXIMUM SOIL PRESSURE (PSF)		
						BAR (E) #4		BAR (F)			BAR (H)			BAR (K)					BAR (M)					BAR (J)			(G) #4					
	B	C_V	D	h_K	A	LENGTH	h	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	LENGTH	CONC. CY / LF	STEEL LBS / LF	SERVICE	STRENGTH	EXTREME EVENT 1
5'	4' - 3"	1' - 6"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 3"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 2"	4' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3' - 10"	0.31	20.6	707	928	1019
6'	4' - 3"	1' - 6"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 4 1/2"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 2"	5' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4' - 10"	0.35	21.7	827	1084	1296
7'	4' - 3"	1' - 9"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 6"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 2"	6' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' - 10"	0.41	24.2	920	1198	1557
8'	4' - 6"	1' - 9"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 7 1/2"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	8' - 2"	7' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6' - 10"	0.47	26.8	1020	1328	2018
9'	4' - 9"	1' - 9"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 9"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	9' - 2"	8' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7' - 10"	0.55	29.5	1129	1525	2647
10'	5' - 6"	2' - 0"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 10 1/2"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 3"	#4	1' - 0"	10' - 2"	9' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' - 10"	0.64	36.2	1238	1678	2868
11'	6' - 9"	2' - 0"	1' - 0"	N/A	2' - 0"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 6"	#5	1' - 0"	11' - 3 1/2"	10' - 7 1/2"	9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9' - 10"	0.76	44.3	1419	1923	3126
12'	8' - 3"	3' - 0"	1' - 0"	N/A	2' - 1 1/2"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	8' - 0"	#4	9"	8' - 0"	#5	10"	12' - 3 1/2"	11' - 7 1/2"	9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10' - 10"	0.89	59.3	1493	1970	2650
13'	8' - 3"	3' - 3"	1' - 0"	1' - 0"	2' - 3"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	8' - 0"	#4	7"	8' - 0"	#5	8"	13' - 3 1/2"	12' - 7 1/2"	9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11' - 10"	1.05	67.8	1594	2088	3050
14'	8' - 3"	3' - 6"	1' - 3"	1' - 3"	2' - 4"	3' - 6 1/2"	3' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	8' - 0"	#4	7"	8' - 0"	#5	7"	14' - 3 1/2"	13' - 7 1/2"	9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' - 7"	1.22	73.2	1672	2199	3539
15'	9' - 0"	3' - 9"	1' - 3"	1' - 3"	2' - 5 1/2"	3' - 6 1/2"	3' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	8' - 9"	#5	8"	8' - 9"	#5	6"	15' - 3 1/2"	14' - 7 1/2"	9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	13' - 7"	1.34	86.6	1777	2347	3783
16'	9' - 3"	4' - 0"	1' - 6"	1' - 6"	2' - 6 1/2"	3' - 9 1/2"	3' - 3"	#4	1' - 0"	9' - 0"	#5	6"	9' - 0"	#6	7"	16' - 5"	15' - 7 1/2"	11"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14' - 4"	1.54	104.3	1869	2554	4266
17'	10' - 0"	4' - 3"	1' - 9"	1' - 9"	2' - 7 1/2"	4' - 0 1/2"	3' - 6"	#4	1' - 0"	9' - 9"	#6	8"	9' - 9"	#7	8"	17' - 6 1/2"	16' - 8"	1' - 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15' - 1"	1.79	122.9	2007	2756	4560
18'	10' - 9"	4' - 3"	1' - 9"	1' - 9"	2' - 9"	4' - 0 1/2"	3' - 6"	#4	10"	10' - 6"	#6	8"	10' - 6"	#7	7"	18' - 7"	17' - 8"	1' - 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16' - 1"	1.94	139.7	2186	3007	5040
19'	11' - 0"	4' - 6"	2' - 0"	2' - 0"	2' - 10 1/2"	4' - 3 1/2"	3' - 9"	#4	10"	10' - 9"	#6	8"	10' - 9"	#7	6"	19' - 7"	18' - 8"	1' - 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16' - 10"	2.18	158.7	2336	3225	5583
20'	11' - 9"	4' - 6"	2' - 3"	2' - 3"	2' - 11 1/2"	4' - 6 1/2"	4' - 0"	#4	9"	11' - 6"	#6	7"	11' - 6"	#8	7"	20' - 8 1/2"	19' - 8"	1' - 3"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' - 7"	2.47	181.2	2561	3537	6137
21'	13' - 0"	5' - 0"	2' - 3"	2' - 3"	3' - 1"	4' - 6 1/2"	4' - 0"	#4	7"	12' - 9"	#6	7"	12' - 9"	#8	1' - 0"	13' - 4 1/2"	12' - 4"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 0"	7' - 5"	6' - 2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 0"	18' - 8"	18' - 7"	2.69	192.8	2583	3556	5870
22'	13' - 3"	5' - 3"	2' - 6"	2' - 6"	3' - 2"	4' - 9 1/2"	4' - 3"	#4	7"	13' - 0"	#6	6"	13' - 0"	#9	1' - 2"	14' - 10"	13' - 8 1/2"	1' - 6"	#9	1' - 2"	9' - 0"	7' - 6 1/2"	1' - 6"	#9	1' - 2"	19' - 5"	19' - 4"	2.97	246.3	2733	3774	6394
23'	13' - 9"	5' - 6"	2' - 9"	2' - 9"	3' - 3"	5' - 0 1/2"	4' - 6"	#4	7"	13' - 6"	#6	6"	13' - 6"	#9	1' - 0"	14' - 11"	13' - 9 1/2"	1' - 6"	#9	1' - 0"	9' - 3"	7' - 9 1/2"	1' - 6"	#9	1' - 0"	20' - 2"	20' - 1"	3.29	261.3	2881	3986	6813
24'	14' - 9"	5' - 9"	2' - 9"	2' - 9"	3' - 4 1/2"	5' - 0 1/2"	4' - 6"	#4	6"	14' - 6"	#6	6"	14' - 6"	#10	1' - 0"	15' - 2 1/2"	13' - 11 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	1' - 0"	10' - 8"	9' - 0 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	1' - 0"	21' - 2"	21' - 1"	3.52	322.1	2984	4122	6926
25'	15' - 0"	6' - 0"	3' - 0"	3' - 0"	3' - 6"	5' - 3 1/2"	4' - 9"	#4	6"	14' - 9"	#7	7"	14' - 9"	#10	1' - 0"	16' - 7 1/2"	15' - 4 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	1' - 0"	10' - 11"	9' - 3 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	1' - 0"	21' - 11"	21' - 10"	3.84	324.2	3136	4344	7476
26'	15' - 9"	6' - 3"	3' - 0"	3' - 0"	3' - 7 1/2"	5' - 3 1/2"	4' - 9"	#5	8"	15' - 6"	#7	6"	15' - 6"	#10	10"	16' - 1 1/2"	14' - 10 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	10"	10' - 11"	9' - 3 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	10"	22' - 11"	22' - 10"	4.06	378.8	3241	4489	7715
27'	16' - 9"	6' - 6"	3' - 3"	3' - 3"	3' - 8 1/2"	5' - 6 1/2"	5' - 0"	#5	6"	16' - 6"	#7	6"	16' - 6"	#10	10"	17' - 7"	16' - 4"	1' - 8"	#10	10"	11' - 2"	9' - 6 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	10"	23' - 8"	23' - 7"	4.49	406.8	3382	4679	7870
28'	17' - 9"	6' - 9"	3' - 3"	3' - 3"	3' - 10"	5' - 6 1/2"	5' - 0"	#6	8"	17' - 6"	#7	6"	17' - 6"	#10	9"	17' - 10"	16' - 7"	1' - 8"	#10	9"	11' - 2"	9' - 6 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	9"	24' - 8 1/2"	24' - 7"	4.75	433.8	3485	4816	7995
29'	18' - 3"	7' - 0"	3' - 6"	3' - 6"	4' - 0"	5' - 9 1/2"	5' - 3"	#6	8"	18' - 0"	#8	7"	18' - 0"	#10	8"	17' - 10 1/2"	16' - 7 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	8"	11' - 5"	9' - 9 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	8"	25' - 5 1/2"	25' - 4"	5.16	442.5	3633	5026	8403
30'	18' - 6"	7' - 3"	3' - 9"	3' - 9"	4' - 0 1/2"	6' - 0 1/2"	5' - 6"	#6	8"	18' - 3"	#8	7"	18' - 3"	#10	8"	19' - 3 1/2"	18' - 0 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	8"	11' - 8"	10' - 0 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	8"	26' - 2 1/2"	26' - 1"	5.55	459.3	3785	5249	8947
31'	19' - 0"	7' - 6"	4' - 0"	4' - 0"	4' - 1 1/2"	6' - 3 1/2"	5' - 9"	#6	8"	18' - 9"	#8	7"	18' - 9"	#11	9"	20' - 10"	19' - 5"	1' - 10"	#11	9"	13' - 5 1/2"	11' - 8"	1' - 10"	#11	9"	26' - 11 1/2"	26' - 10"	5.99	533.5	3934	5462	9370
32'	19' - 6"	7' - 9"	4' - 0"	4' - 0"	4' - 3"	6' - 4 1/2"	5' - 10"	#6	8"	19' - 3"	#8	6"	19' - 3"	#11	8"	20' - 7"	19' - 2 1/2"	1' - 10"	#11	8"	13' - 7"	11' - 10"	1' - 10"	#11	8"	27' - 11 1/2"	27' - 10"	6.22	661.9	4044	5620	9757
33'	20' - 3"	8' - 0"	4' - 1"	4' - 1"	4' - 4"	6' - 6 1/2"	6' - 0"	#6	8"	20' - 0"	#8	6"	20' - 0"	#11	7"	20' - 0"	18' - 7 1/2"	1' - 10"	#11	7"	13' - 9 1/2"	12' - 0"	1' - 10"	#11	7"	28' - 10 1/2"	28' - 9"	6.57	746.0	4162	5783	10009
34'	21' - 6"	8' - 3"	4' - 3"	4' - 3"	4' - 5 1/2"	6' - 9 1/2"	6' - 3"	#6	6"	21' - 3"	#8	6"	21' - 3"	#11	7"	21' - 4"	19' - 11 1/2"	1' - 10"	#11	7"	14' - 1"	12' - 4"	1' - 10"	#11	7"	29' - 8 1/2"	29' - 7"	7.09	849.0	4285	5941	10005
35'	23' - 0"	8' - 6"	4' - 3"	4' - 3"	4' - 7"	6' - 10 1/2"	6' - 4"	#7	7"	22' - 9"	#8	6"	22' - 9"	#11	6"	20' - 2 1/2"	18' - 10"	1' - 10"	#11	6"	14' - 3"	12' - 5 1/2"	1' - 10"	#11	6"	30' - 8 1/2"	30' - 7"	7.49	968.6	4381	6058	9904



BAR (E)
@ 1' - 6" CENTERS



BAR	RADIUS
#4	1 1/2"
#5	1 7/8"
#6	2 1/4"
#7	2 5/8"
#8	3"
#9	4 3/4"
#10	5 3/8"
#11	6"

BARS (K) AND (M)

BAR	MIN. SPLICE
#4	2' - 0"
#5	2' - 0"
#6	2' - 0"
#7	2' - 6"
#8	3' - 3"
#9	4' - 2"
#10	5' - 3"

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

VERTICAL FACE WALL DESIGN WITH 2 :1 BACKSLOPE

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 3 AND 3SW STANDARD PLAN D-10.20-00

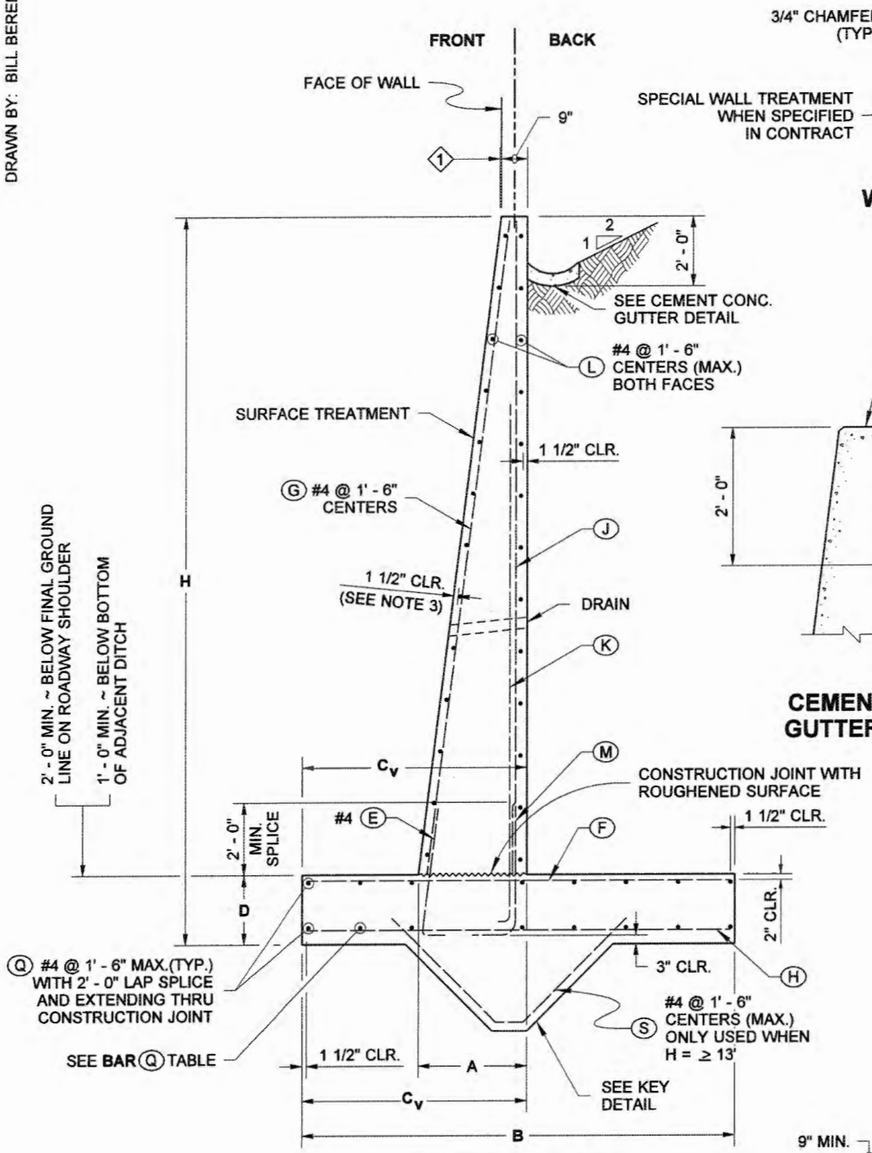
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/8/08

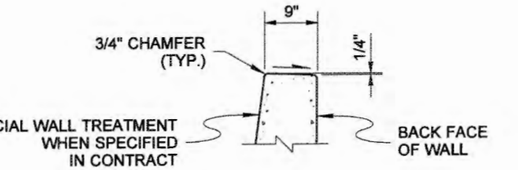
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

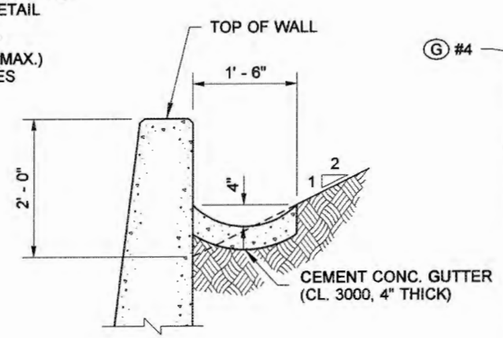


TYPICAL SECTION

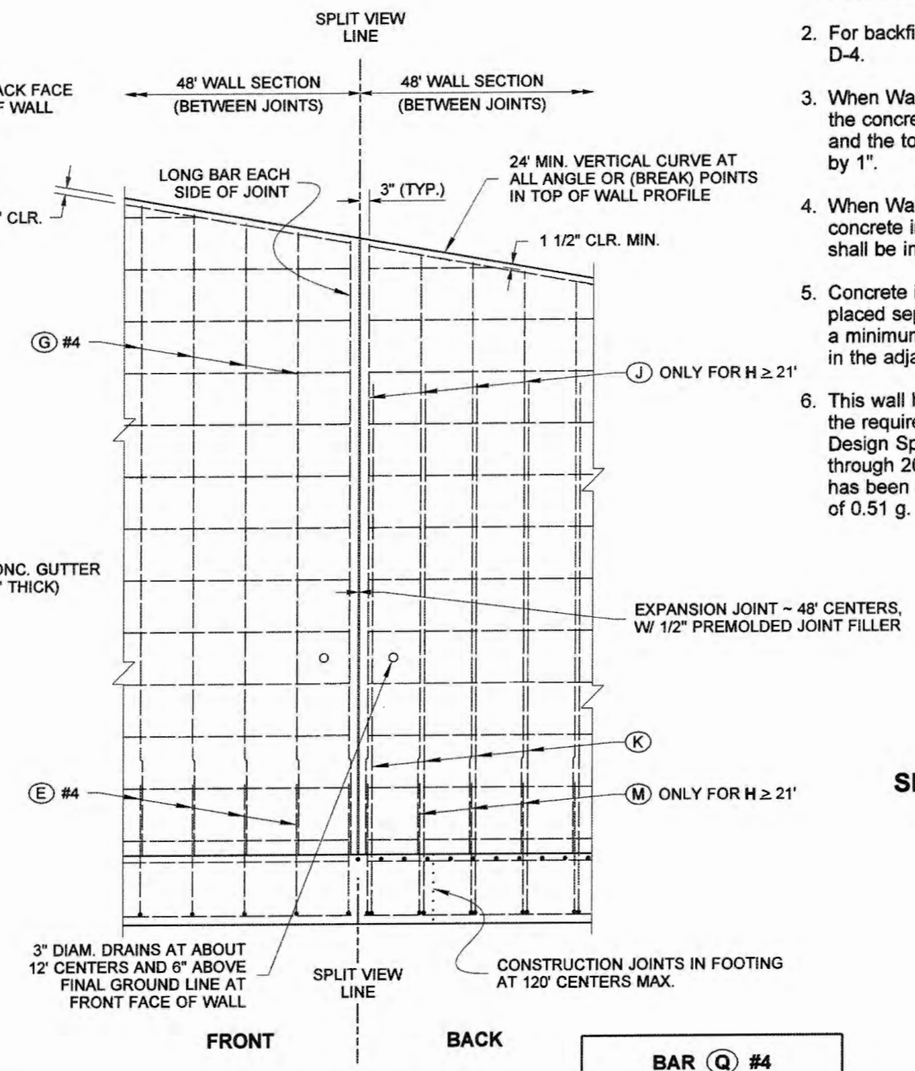
1 OFFSET ~ SET TOP OF WALL BACK:
H ≤ 20' ..... OFFSET = 1/2"
H ≥ 20' ..... OFFSET (inches) = $\frac{H(ft)}{8} - 2$



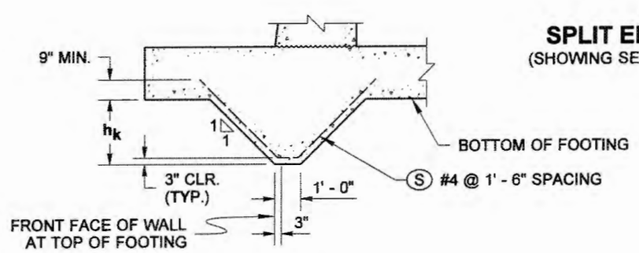
WALL TOP DETAIL



CEMENT CONC. GUTTER DETAIL



SPLIT ELEVATION VIEW
(SHOWING SEPARATE REBAR LAYERS)



KEY DETAIL
REQUIRED ON WALLS WHERE H ≥ 13'

NOTES

1. All concrete shall be Class 4000, except as noted.
2. For backfill requirements, see Standard Plan D-4.
3. When Wall Type 4SW (saltwater) is specified, the concrete cover over steel in the front face and the total wall thickness shall be increased by 1".
4. When Wall Type 4SW (saltwater) is specified, concrete in the table column "Material Quantity" shall be increased by (0.003 x H) CY/LF.
5. Concrete in the 48 foot wall sections shall be placed separately between expansion joints with a minimum 24 hour period before placing concrete in the adjacent section.
6. This wall has been designed in accordance with the requirements of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications 4th Edition 2007 and interims through 2008. The seismic design of these walls has been completed using an effective PGA of 0.51 g.

SLOPING FACE WALL DESIGN WITH 2 :1 BACKSLOPE

BAR Q #4		
LOCATION	WALL HEIGHT (H)	QTY.
TOP OF FOOTING	≤ 11'	4
	12' ≤ 15'	6
	16' ≤ 21'	8
	22' ≤ 25'	10
	26' ≤ 29'	12
	30' ≤ 35'	14
BOTTOM OF FOOTING	≤ 11'	4
	12' ≤ 15'	6
	16' ≤ 21'	8
	22' ≤ 25'	10
	26' ≤ 29'	12
	30' ≤ 35'	14

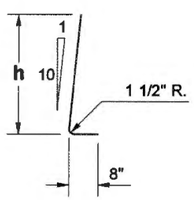
BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/8/08

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 4 AND 4SW
STANDARD PLAN D-10.25-00

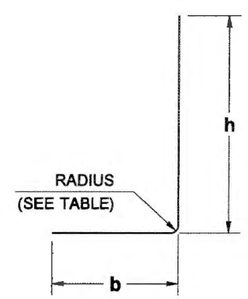
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
7/8/08
DATE
Washington State Department of Transportation

WALL HT H	DIMENSIONS					FOOTING REINFORCEMENT																				STEM REINFORCEMENT				MATERIAL QUANTITY		MAXIMUM SOIL PRESSURE (PSF)		
						BAR (E) #4		BAR (F)			BAR (H)			BAR (K)					BAR (M)					BAR (J)			(G) #4						
	B	C_V	D	h_K	A	LENGTH	h	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	LENGTH	CONC. CY / LF	STEEL LBS / LF	SERVICE	STRENGTH	EXTREME EVENT 1
5'	4' - 3"	2' - 9"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 3"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 1 1/2"	4' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3' - 10"	0.31	20.6	552	718	856
6'	4' - 3"	3' - 0"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 4 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 1 1/2"	5' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4' - 10"	0.35	23.0	666	864	1030
7'	4' - 3"	3' - 0"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 6"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 1 1/2"	6' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' - 10"	0.41	25.5	771	998	1335
8'	4' - 6"	3' - 3"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 7 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	8' - 1 1/2"	7' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6' - 10 1/2"	0.47	28.2	862	1112	1612
9'	5' - 0"	3' - 3"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 9"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	9' - 1 1/2"	8' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7' - 10 1/2"	0.56	31.1	969	1281	2056
10'	5' - 6"	3' - 6"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 10 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 3"	#4	1' - 0"	10' - 1 1/2"	9' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' - 10 1/2"	0.64	36.2	1067	1440	2383
11'	6' - 0"	3' - 9"	1' - 0"	N/A	2' - 0"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 9"	#4	11"	11' - 1 1/2"	10' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9' - 10 1/2"	0.73	40.0	1184	1605	2732
12'	6' - 9"	4' - 0"	1' - 0"	N/A	2' - 1 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 6"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 6"	#4	8"	12' - 1 1/2"	11' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10' - 10 1/2"	0.84	51.0	1301	1767	2989
13'	7' - 0"	4' - 6"	1' - 0"	1' - 0"	2' - 3"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 9"	#4	7"	13' - 1 1/2"	12' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11' - 10 1/2"	1.00	57.5	1388	1896	3229
14'	7' - 9"	4' - 9"	1' - 3"	1' - 3"	2' - 4"	3' - 7"	3' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	7' - 6"	#4	11"	7' - 6"	#5	8"	14' - 3"	13' - 7"	9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' - 7 1/2"	1.19	66.8	1539	2104	3537
15'	8' - 3"	5' - 0"	1' - 3"	1' - 3"	2' - 5 1/2"	3' - 7"	3' - 0"	#4	11"	8' - 0"	#4	9"	8' - 0"	#5	7"	15' - 3"	14' - 7"	9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	13' - 7 1/2"	1.31	77.7	1657	2271	3915
16'	9' - 0"	5' - 3"	1' - 6"	1' - 6"	2' - 6 1/2"	3' - 10"	3' - 3"	#4	9"	8' - 9"	#4	7"	8' - 9"	#5	6"	16' - 3"	15' - 7"	9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14' - 8"	1.53	92.5	1809	2480	4220
17'	9' - 9"	5' - 6"	1' - 6"	1' - 6"	2' - 8"	3' - 10"	3' - 3"	#4	6"	9' - 6"	#4	6"	9' - 6"	#6	7"	17' - 4"	16' - 7"	11"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15' - 8"	1.67	113.0	1927	2642	4489
18'	10' - 6"	5' - 6"	1' - 6"	1' - 6"	2' - 9 1/2"	3' - 10"	3' - 3"	#5	8"	10' - 3"	#4	6"	10' - 3"	#7	8"	18' - 6"	17' - 7"	1' - 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16' - 5"	1.81	132.6	2121	2909	5006
19'	11' - 0"	6' - 3"	1' - 9"	1' - 9"	2' - 10 1/2"	4' - 1"	3' - 6"	#5	8"	10' - 9"	#4	6"	10' - 9"	#7	7"	19' - 6"	18' - 7"	1' - 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' - 2"	2.06	146.5	2126	2921	4937
20'	11' - 9"	6' - 6"	1' - 9"	1' - 9"	3' - 0"	4' - 1"	3' - 6"	#5	8"	11' - 6"	#5	8"	11' - 6"	#7	6"	20' - 6"	19' - 7"	1' - 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	18' - 2"	2.22	170.2	2245	3085	5207
21'	12' - 6"	6' - 6"	2' - 0"	2' - 0"	3' - 1 1/2"	4' - 4"	3' - 9"	#5	7"	12' - 3"	#5	8"	12' - 3"	#8	1' -2"	14' - 2"	13' - 1 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 2"	7' - 0"	5' - 11"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 2"	18' - 10"	18' - 11"	2.51	185.2	2472	3396	5756
22'	13' - 6"	6' - 6"	2' - 3"	2' - 3"	3' - 2 1/2"	4' - 7"	4' - 0"	#5	6"	13' - 3"	#5	8"	13' - 3"	#9	1' -0"	14' - 5 1/2"	13' - 4"	1' - 6"	#9	1' - 0"	8' - 7"	7' - 3"	1' - 6"	#9	1' - 0"	19' - 7"	19' - 8"	2.85	227.4	2698	3703	6200
23'	13' - 9"	7' - 0"	2' - 3"	2' - 3"	3' - 4"	4' - 7"	4' - 0"	#5	6"	13' - 6"	#5	8"	13' - 6"	#9	1' -2"	15' - 10"	14' - 8 1/2"	1' - 6"	#9	1' - 2"	8' - 7"	7' - 3"	1' - 6"	#9	1' - 2"	20' - 7"	20' - 8"	2.99	237.4	2746	3778	6450
24'	14' - 6"	7' - 3"	2' - 6"	2' - 6"	3' - 5"	4' - 10"	4' - 3"	#6	7"	14' - 3"	#5	8"	14' - 3"	#9	1' -0"	15' - 10 1/2"	14' - 9"	1' - 6"	#9	1' - 0"	8' - 10"	7' - 6"	1' - 6"	#9	1' - 0"	21' - 4"	21' - 5"	3.33	275.9	2899	3989	6759
25'	15' - 0"	7' - 9"	2' - 6"	2' - 6"	3' - 6 1/2"	4' - 10"	4' - 3"	#6	7"	14' - 9"	#5	6"	14' - 9"	#10	1' -2"	17' - 7 1/2"	16' - 4 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	1' - 2"	10' - 2 1/2"	8' - 9"	1' - 8"	#10	1' - 2"	22' - 4"	22' - 5"	3.51	316.5	2944	4056	6897
26'	15' - 9"	7' - 9"	2' - 6"	2' - 6"	3' - 8"	4' - 10"	4' - 3"	#6	6"	15' - 6"	#5	6"	15' - 6"	#10	1' -0"	17' - 7"	16' - 4"	1' - 8"	#10	1' - 0"	10' - 2 1/2"	8' - 9"	1' - 8"	#10	1' - 0"	23' - 4"	23' - 5 1/2"	3.71	364.9	3141	4328	7416
27'	16' - 3"	8' - 3"	2' - 9"	2' - 9"	3' - 9"	5' - 1"	4' - 6"	#6	6"	16' - 0"	#6	8"	16' - 0"	#10	10"	17' - 0 1/2"	15' - 9 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	10"	10' - 5 1/2"	9' - 0"	1' - 8"	#10	10"	24' - 1"	24' - 2 1/2"	4.07	418.8	3219	4439	7593
28'	16' - 9"	8' - 9"	3' - 0"	3' - 0"	3' - 10 1/2"	5' - 4"	4' - 9"	#6	6"	16' - 6"	#6	7"	16' - 6"	#10	10"	18' - 5 1/2"	17' - 2 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	10"	10' - 8 1/2"	9' - 3"	1' - 8"	#10	10"	24' - 10"	24' - 11 1/2"	4.45	441.3	3298	4552	7773
29'	17' - 6"	9' - 0"	3' - 3"	3' - 3"	3' - 11 1/2"	5' - 7"	5' - 0"	#6	6"	17' - 3"	#6	7"	17' - 3"	#10	9"	18' - 8 1/2"	17' - 5 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	9"	10' - 11 1/2"	9' - 6"	1' - 8"	#10	9"	25' - 7"	25' - 8 1/2"	4.87	485.7	3451	4763	8081
30'	18' - 0"	9' - 3"	3' - 6"	3' - 6"	4' - 0 1/2"	5' - 10"	5' - 3"	#6	6"	17' - 9"	#6	7"	17' - 9"	#10	9"	20' - 1 1/2"	18' - 10 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	9"	11' - 2 1/2"	9' - 9"	1' - 8"	#10	9"	26' - 4"	26' - 5 1/2"	5.28	505.6	3606	4982	8510
31'	18' - 9"	9' - 6"	4' - 0"	4' - 0"	4' - 1 1/2"	6' - 4"	5' - 9"	#6	6"	18' - 6"	#6	7"	18' - 6"	#10	8"	20' - 1 1/2"	18' - 10 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	8"	11' - 8 1/2"	10' - 3"	1' - 8"	#10	8"	26' - 10"	26' - 11 1/2"	5.96	559.9	3793	5241	8856
32'	19' - 6"	9' - 9"	3' - 9"	3' - 9"	4' - 3"	6' - 1"	5' - 6"	#7	7"	19' - 3"	#6	6"	19' - 3"	#10	7"	19' - 10 1/2"	18' - 7 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	7"	11' - 5 1/2"	10' - 0"	1' - 8"	#10	7"	28' - 1"	28' - 2 1/2"	6.00	643.8	3879	5357	9087
33'	20' - 0"	10' - 0"	4' - 0"	4' - 0"	4' - 4 1/2"	6' - 4"	5' - 9"	#7	7"	19' - 9"	#6	6"	19' - 9"	#10	7"	21' - 3 1/2"	20' - 0 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	7"	11' - 8 1/2"	10' - 3"	1' - 8"	#10	7"	28' - 10"	28' - 11 1/2"	6.46	668.3	4034	5577	9518
34'	20' - 9"	10' - 3"	4' - 1"	4' - 1"	4' - 5 1/2"	6' - 6"	5' - 11"	#7	6"	20' - 6"	#6	6"	20' - 6"	#10	6"	19' - 10 1/2"	18' - 7 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	6"	11' - 2 1/2"	9' - 9"	1' - 8"	#10	6"	29' - 9"	29' - 10 1/2"	6.81	831.8	4324	5833	9880
35'	21' - 3"	10' - 6"	4' - 2"	4' - 2"	4' - 7"	6' - 8"	6' - 1"	#7	6"	21' - 0"	#7	7"	21' - 0"	#10	6"	20' - 8"	19' - 5"	1' - 8"	#10	6"	10' - 10"	9' - 5"	1' - 8"	#10	6"	30' - 8"	30' - 9 1/2"	7.13	969.0	4611	6094	10364



BAR (E)
@ 1' - 6" CENTERS



BAR	RADIUS
#4	1 1/2"
#5	1 7/8"
#6	2 1/4"
#7	2 5/8"
#8	3"
#9	4 3/4"
#10	5 3/8"
#11	6"

BARS (K) AND (M)

BAR	MIN. SPLICE
#4	2' - 0"
#5	2' - 0"
#6	2' - 0"
#7	2' - 6"
#8	3' - 3"
#9	4' - 2"
#10	5' - 3"

VERTICAL FACE WALL DESIGN WITH 2 :1 BACKSLOPE

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 4 AND 4SW STANDARD PLAN D-10.25-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

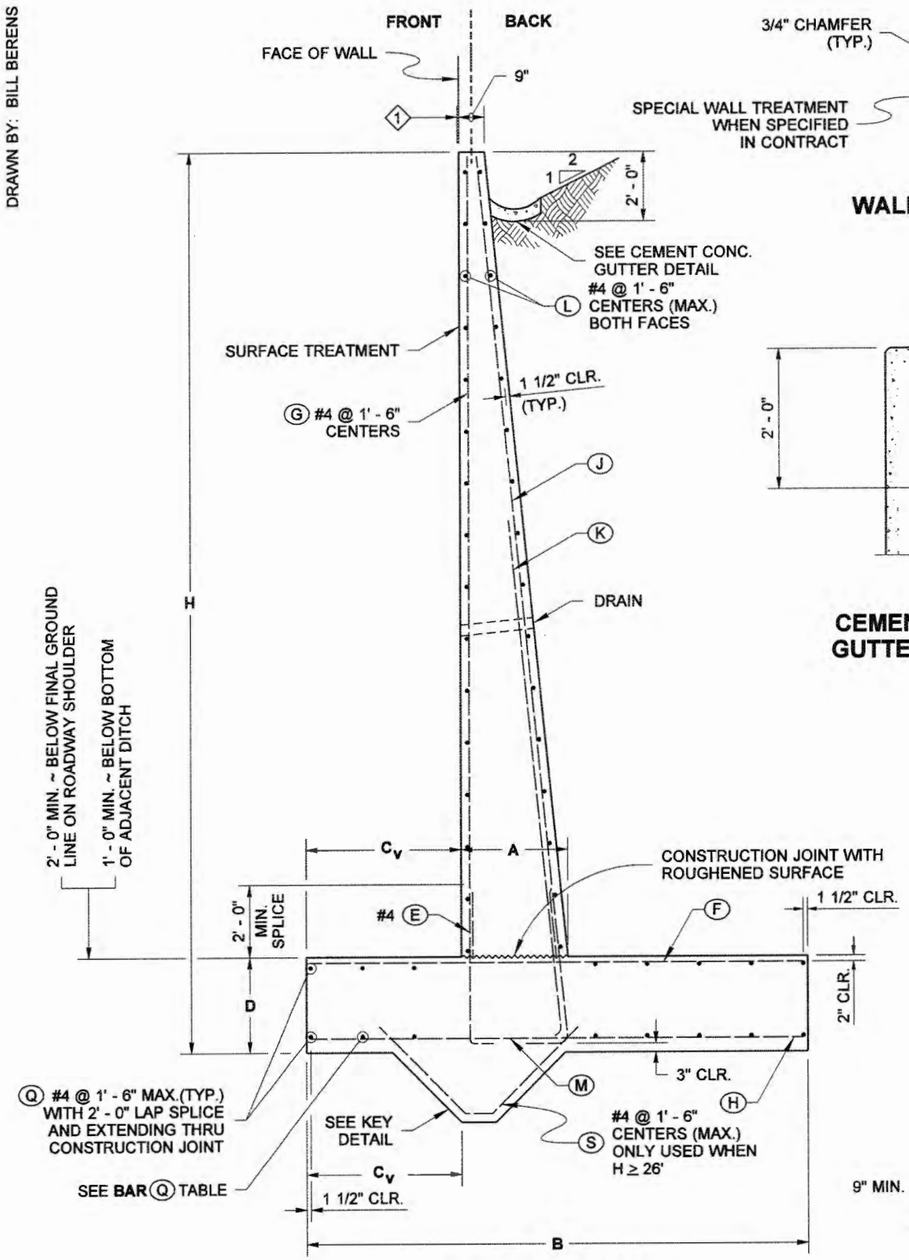
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/8/08

Washington State Department of Transportation

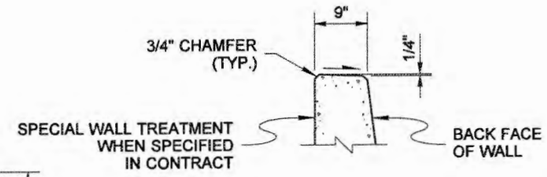
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

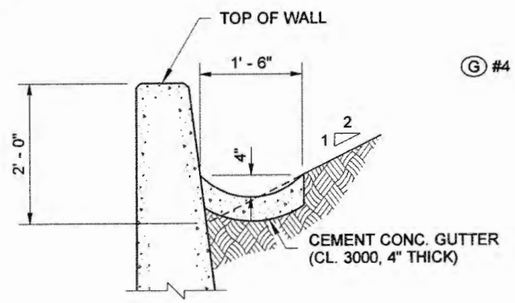


TYPICAL SECTION

1 OFFSET ~ SET TOP OF WALL BACK:
H ≤ 20' ..... OFFSET = 1/2"
H ≥ 20' ..... OFFSET (inches) = $\frac{H(ft)}{8} - 2$

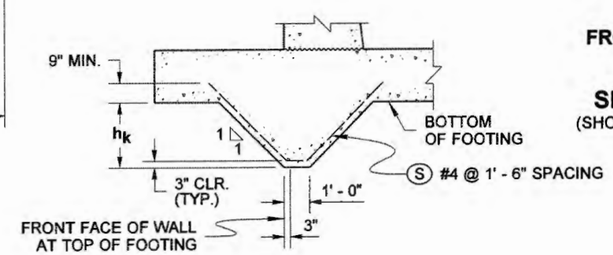


WALL TOP DETAIL



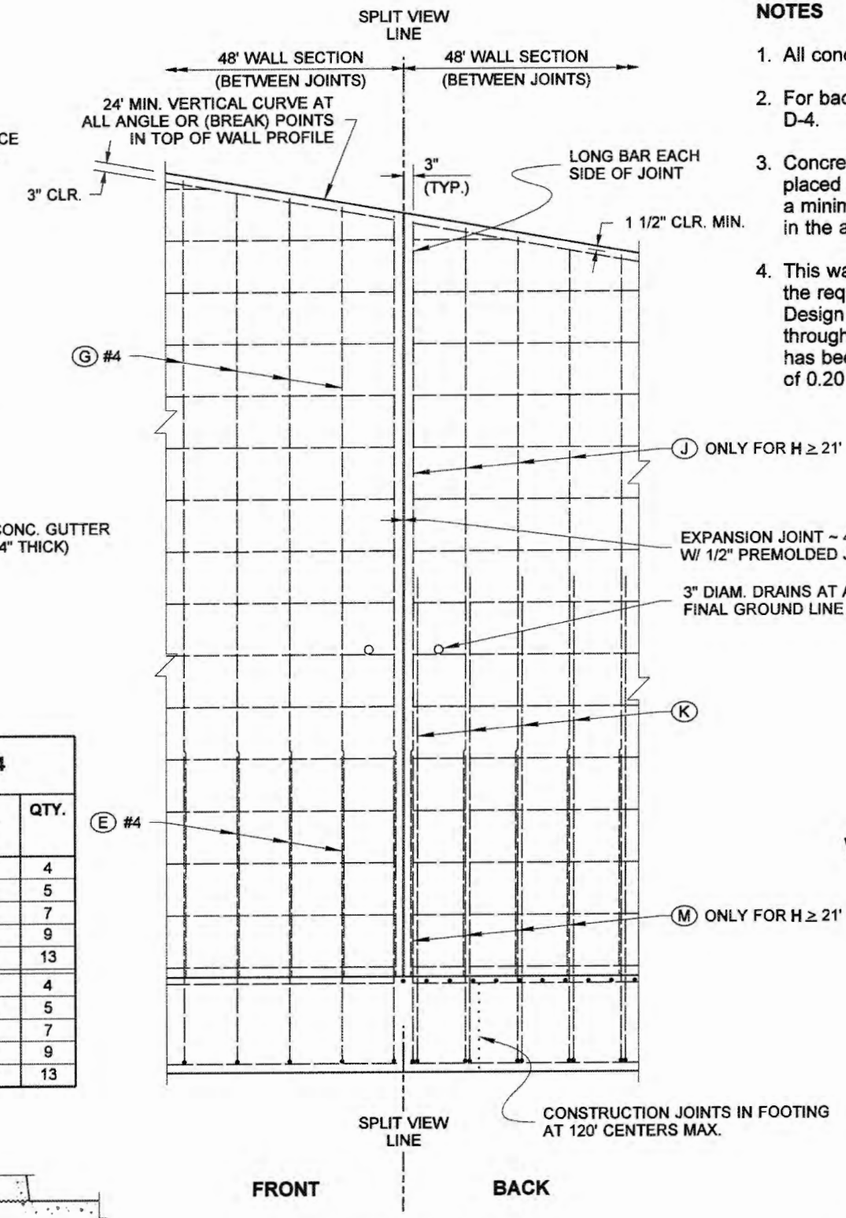
CEMENT CONC. GUTTER DETAIL

BAR Q #4		
LOCATION	WALL HEIGHT (H)	QTY.
TOP OF FOOTING	≤ 13'	4
	12' ≤ 17'	5
	18' ≤ 22'	7
	23' ≤ 29'	9
	30' ≤ 35'	13
BOTTOM OF FOOTING	≤ 13'	4
	12' ≤ 17'	5
	18' ≤ 22'	7
	23' ≤ 29'	9
	30' ≤ 35'	13



KEY DETAIL

REQUIRED ON WALLS WHERE H > 26'



SPLIT ELEVATION VIEW

(SHOWING SEPARATE REBAR LAYERS)

NOTES

1. All concrete shall be Class 4000, except as noted.
2. For backfill requirements, see Standard Plan D-4.
3. Concrete in the 48 foot wall sections shall be placed separately between expansion joints with a minimum 24 hour period before placing concrete in the adjacent section.
4. This wall has been designed in accordance with the requirements of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications 4th Edition 2007 and interims through 2008. The seismic design of these walls has been completed using an effective PGA of 0.20 g.

VERTICAL FACE WALL DESIGN WITH 2 :1 BACKSLOPE

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 5 STANDARD PLAN D-10.30-00

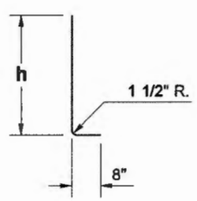
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

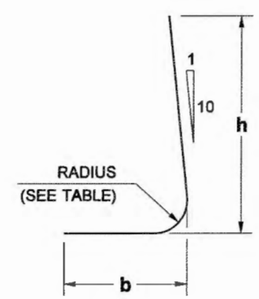
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/1/08

Washington State Department of Transportation

WALL HT H	DIMENSIONS					FOOTING REINFORCEMENT																			STEM REINFORCEMENT				MATERIAL QUANTITY		MAXIMUM SOIL PRESSURE (PSF)		
						BAR (E) #4		BAR (F)			BAR (H)			BAR (K)					BAR (M)					BAR (J)			(G) #4					
	B	C_v	D	h_k	A	LENGTH	h	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	LENGTH	CONC. CY / LF	STEEL LBS / LF	SERVICE	STRENGTH	EXTREME EVENT 1
5'	4' - 3"	1' - 6"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 1 1/2"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 2"	4' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3' - 10"	0.30	19.3	706	928	831
6'	4' - 3"	1' - 6"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 3"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 2"	5' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4' - 10"	0.34	21.7	825	1084	982
7'	4' - 3"	1' - 6"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 4"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 2"	6' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' - 10"	0.39	22.8	930	1218	1169
8'	4' - 3"	1' - 6"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 5"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	8' - 2"	7' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6' - 10"	0.44	25.3	1018	1362	1401
9'	4' - 3"	1' - 6"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 6 1/2"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	9' - 2"	8' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7' - 10"	0.50	27.7	1211	1649	1696
10'	4' - 9"	1' - 6"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 7 1/2"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	10' - 2"	9' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' - 10"	0.58	32.0	1421	1946	2000
11'	5' - 6"	1' - 6"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 9"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 3"	#4	1' - 0"	11' - 2"	10' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9' - 10"	0.67	37.6	1623	2225	2283
12'	6' - 3"	1' - 6"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 10"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 0"	#4	10"	12' - 2"	11' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10' - 10"	0.76	43.9	1826	2508	2570
13'	6' - 6"	1' - 9"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 11"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 3"	#4	8"	13' - 2 1/2"	12' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11' - 10"	0.84	49.6	1963	2715	2769
14'	7' - 3"	1' - 9"	1' - 0"	N/A	2' - 0 1/2"	3' - 3 1/2"	2' - 9"	#4	8"	7' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 0"	#4	6"	14' - 2 1/2"	13' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' - 10"	0.94	61.9	2169	3001	3060
15'	7' - 9"	2' - 0"	1' - 3"	N/A	2' - 1 1/2"	3' - 6 1/2"	3' - 0"	#4	8"	7' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 6"	#5	8"	15' - 3 1/2"	14' - 8"	9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	13' - 7"	1.09	69.5	2306	3198	3247
16'	8' - 3"	2' - 3"	1' - 3"	N/A	2' - 2 1/2"	3' - 6 1/2"	3' - 0"	#4	8"	8' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	8' - 0"	#5	7"	16' - 3 1/2"	15' - 8"	9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14' - 7"	1.19	79.2	2423	3369	3405
17'	8' - 9"	2' - 3"	1' - 6"	N/A	2' - 3 1/2"	3' - 9 1/2"	3' - 3"	#4	8"	8' - 6"	#4	1' - 0"	8' - 6"	#5	6"	17' - 3 1/2"	16' - 8"	9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15' - 4"	1.36	89.0	2677	3729	3777
18'	9' - 6"	2' - 3"	1' - 6"	N/A	2' - 4 1/2"	3' - 9 1/2"	3' - 3"	#5	9"	9' - 3"	#4	1' - 0"	9' - 3"	#6	7"	18' - 5"	17' - 8"	11"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16' - 4"	1.49	108.6	2883	4015	4068
19'	10' - 0"	2' - 6"	1' - 9"	N/A	2' - 5 1/2"	4' - 0 1/2"	3' - 6"	#5	9"	9' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	9' - 9"	#6	6"	19' - 5 1/2"	18' - 8"	11"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' - 1"	1.68	122.5	3021	4213	4256
20'	10' - 6"	3' - 0"	2' - 0"	N/A	2' - 6 1/2"	4' - 3 1/2"	3' - 9"	#5	9"	10' - 3"	#4	1' - 0"	10' - 3"	#6	6"	20' - 5 1/2"	19' - 8"	11"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' - 10"	1.88	128.5	3048	4256	4268
21'	11' - 6"	3' - 6"	2' - 0"	N/A	2' - 7 1/2"	4' - 3 1/2"	3' - 9"	#5	9"	11' - 3"	#4	10"	11' - 3"	#6	1' - 4"	14' - 4"	13' - 5 1/2"	11"	#6	1' - 4"	5' - 2 1/2"	4' - 4 1/2"	11"	#6	1' - 4"	18' - 11"	18' - 10"	2.05	116.0	3015	4199	4180
22'	12' - 3"	3' - 9"	2' - 0"	N/A	2' - 9"	4' - 3 1/2"	3' - 9"	#5	7"	12' - 0"	#4	9"	12' - 0"	#6	1' - 4"	15' - 7 1/2"	14' - 10"	11"	#6	1' - 4"	5' - 2 1/2"	4' - 4 1/2"	11"	#6	1' - 4"	19' - 11"	19' - 10"	2.20	128.0	3114	4337	4307
23'	12' - 9"	3' - 9"	2' - 3"	N/A	2' - 10"	4' - 6 1/2"	4' - 0"	#5	7"	12' - 6"	#4	9"	12' - 6"	#6	1' - 2"	16' - 1"	15' - 3 1/2"	11"	#6	1' - 2"	5' - 5 1/2"	4' - 7 1/2"	11"	#6	1' - 2"	20' - 8"	20' - 7"	2.44	141.1	3355	4679	4655
24'	13' - 6"	4' - 0"	2' - 3"	N/A	2' - 11"	4' - 6 1/2"	4' - 0"	#5	6"	13' - 3"	#4	8"	13' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	15' - 3 1/2"	14' - 3"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	7' - 4 1/2"	6' - 3 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	21' - 8"	21' - 7"	2.61	185.1	3454	4816	4780
25'	14' - 3"	4' - 6"	2' - 6"	N/A	3' - 0"	4' - 9 1/2"	4' - 3"	#5	6"	14' - 0"	#4	7"	14' - 0"	#8	1' - 4"	16' - 8"	15' - 7 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	7' - 7 1/2"	6' - 6 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	22' - 5"	22' - 4"	2.88	197.5	3481	4850	4792
26'	14' - 6"	4' - 6"	2' - 9"	2' - 0"	3' - 1"	5' - 0 1/2"	4' - 6"	#5	6"	14' - 3"	#4	7"	14' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	18' - 0 1/2"	17' - 0"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	7' - 10 1/2"	6' - 9 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	23' - 2"	23' - 1"	3.35	205.6	3818	5330	5279
27'	14' - 9"	4' - 9"	2' - 9"	2' - 0"	3' - 2"	5' - 0 1/2"	4' - 6"	#5	6"	14' - 6"	#4	6"	14' - 6"	#8	1' - 2"	18' - 2 1/2"	17' - 2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 2"	7' - 10 1/2"	6' - 9 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 2"	24' - 2"	24' - 1"	3.49	227.9	3955	5538	5474
28'	15' - 3"	5' - 0"	3' - 0"	2' - 0"	3' - 3"	5' - 3 1/2"	4' - 9"	#5	6"	15' - 0"	#4	6"	15' - 0"	#8	1' - 0"	18' - 1"	17' - 0 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 0"	8' - 1 1/2"	7' - 0 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 0"	24' - 11 1/2"	24' - 10"	3.77	251.8	4097	5739	5667
29'	16' - 0"	5' - 6"	3' - 3"	2' - 0"	3' - 4"	5' - 6 1/2"	5' - 0"	#5	6"	15' - 9"	#5	8"	15' - 9"	#8	10"	17' - 6 1/2"	16' - 6"	1' - 3"	#8	10"	8' - 4 1/2"	7' - 3 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	10"	25' - 8 1/2"	25' - 7"	4.09	288.7	4117	5761	5667
30'	17' - 0"	6' - 0"	3' - 3"	2' - 0"	3' - 5"	5' - 6 1/2"	5' - 0"	#6	7"	16' - 9"	#5	7"	16' - 9"	#9	10"	16' - 9 1/2"	15' - 8"	1' - 6"	#9	10"	9' - 8"	8' - 5"	1' - 6"	#9	10"	26' - 8 1/2"	26' - 7"	4.34	361.2	4102	5729	5614
31'	17' - 6"	6' - 3"	3' - 6"	2' - 0"	3' - 6"	5' - 9 1/2"	5' - 3"	#6	7"	17' - 3"	#5	7"	17' - 3"	#10	1' - 0"	18' - 9"	17' - 6"	1' - 8"	#10	1' - 0"	11' - 4"	9' - 10 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	1' - 0"	27' - 5 1/2"	27' - 4"	4.66	396.1	4245	5931	5808
32'	18' - 3"	6' - 6"	3' - 9"	2' - 0"	3' - 7"	6' - 0 1/2"	5' - 6"	#6	7"	18' - 0"	#5	7"	18' - 0"	#10	10"	17' - 7"	16' - 4"	1' - 8"	#10	10"	11' - 7"	10' - 1 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	10"	28' - 2 1/2"	28' - 1"	5.02	450.1	4372	6103	5974
33'	19" - 0"	7' - 0"	4' - 0"	2' - 0"	3' - 7 1/2"	6' - 3 1/2"	5' - 9"	#6	7"	18' - 9"	#6	8"	18' - 9"	#10	10"	19' - 1"	17' - 10"	1' - 8"	#10	10"	11' - 10"	10' - 4 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	10"	28' - 11 1/2"	28' - 10"	5.40	475.6	4411	6151	6006
34'	20' - 0"	7' - 3"	4' - 0"	2' - 0"	3' - 9"	6' - 3 1/2"	5' - 9"	#6	6"	19' - 9"	#6	7"	19' - 9"	#10	9"	18' - 11"	17' - 8"	1' - 8"	#10	9"	11' - 10"	10' - 4 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	9"	29' - 11 1/2"	29' - 10"	5.69	538.0	4499	6267	6117
35'	20' - 6"	7' - 6"	4' - 3"	2' - 0"	3' - 10"	6' - 6 1/2"	6' - 0"	#6	6"	20' - 3"	#6	7"	20' - 3"	#10	9"	20' - 5"	19' - 2"	1' - 8"	#10	9"	12' - 1"	10' - 7 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	9"	30' - 8 1/2"	30' - 7"	6.05	558.4	4640	6468	6310



BAR (E)
@ 1' - 6" CENTERS



BAR	RADIUS
#4	1 1/2"
#5	1 7/8"
#6	2 1/4"
#7	2 5/8"
#8	3"
#9	4 3/4"
#10	5 3/8"
#11	6"

BARS (K) AND (M)

BAR	MIN. SPLICE
#4	2' - 0"
#5	2' - 0"
#6	2' - 0"
#7	2' - 6"
#8	3' - 3"
#9	4' - 2"
#10	5' - 3"

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

VERTICAL FACE WALL DESIGN WITH 2 :1 BACKSLOPE

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

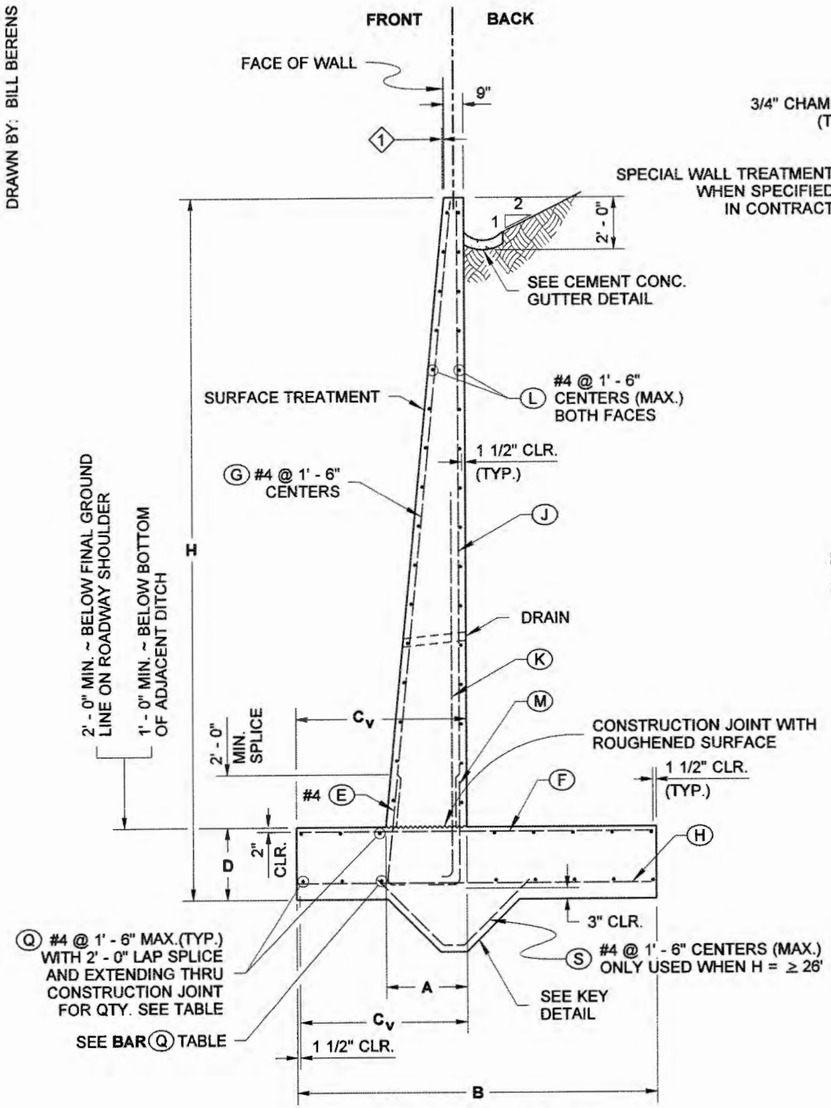
REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 5
STANDARD PLAN D-10.30-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

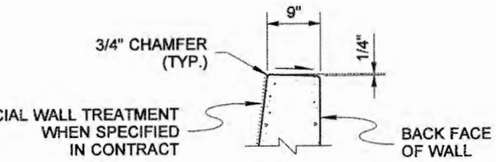
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/8/08

Washington State Department of Transportation

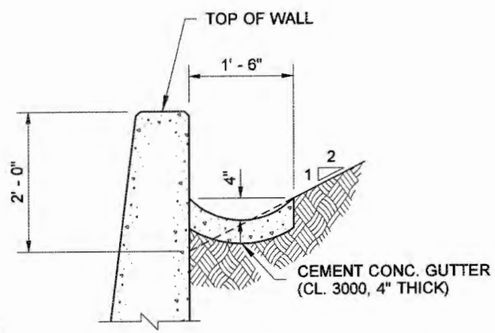
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



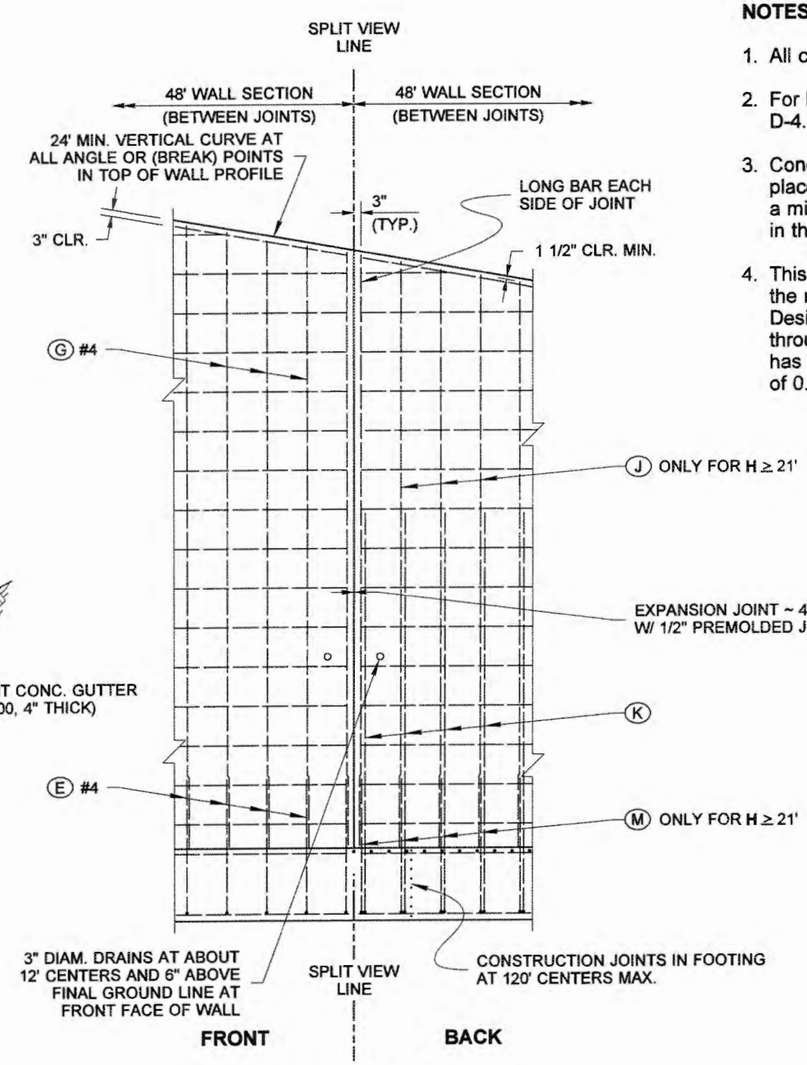
TYPICAL SECTION



WALL TOP DETAIL



CEMENT CONC. GUTTER DETAIL



SPLIT ELEVATION VIEW

(SHOWING SEPARATE REBAR LAYERS)

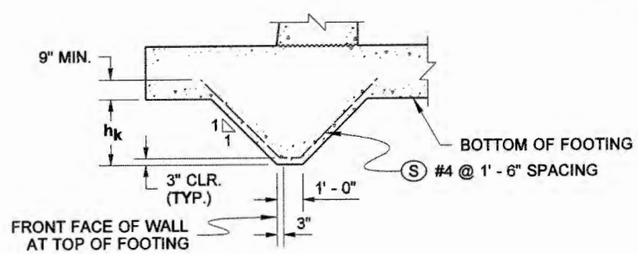
NOTES

1. All concrete shall be Class 4000, except as noted.
2. For backfill requirements, see Standard Plan D-4.
3. Concrete in the 48 foot wall sections shall be placed separately between expansion joints with a minimum 24 hour period before placing concrete in the adjacent section.
4. This wall has been designed in accordance with the requirements of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications 4th Edition 2007 and interims through 2008. The seismic design of these walls has been completed using an effective PGA of 0.20 g.

SLOPING FACE WALL DESIGN WITH 2 :1 BACKSLOPE

BAR Q #4		
LOCATION	WALL HEIGHT (H)	QTY.
TOP OF FOOTING	≤ 14'	4
	15' ≤ 20'	6
	21' ≤ 24'	7
	25' ≤ 29'	9
	30' ≤ 35'	11
BOTTOM OF FOOTING	≤ 14'	4
	15' ≤ 20'	6
	21' ≤ 24'	7
	25' ≤ 29'	9
	30' ≤ 35'	11

1 OFFSET ~ SET TOP OF WALL BACK:
H ≤ 20' ..... OFFSET = 1/2"
H ≥ 20' ..... OFFSET (inches) = $\frac{H(ft)}{8} - 2$



KEY DETAIL

REQUIRED ON WALLS WHERE H ≥ 26'

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 6

STANDARD PLAN D-10.35-00

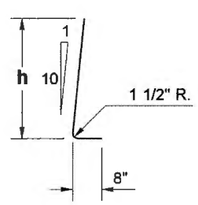
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

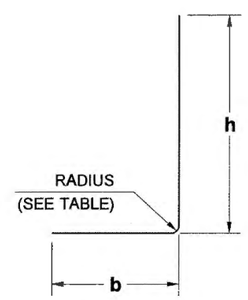
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/8/08

Washington State Department of Transportation

WALL HT H	DIMENSIONS					FOOTING REINFORCEMENT																			STEM REINFORCEMENT				MATERIAL QUANTITY		MAXIMUM SOIL PRESSURE (PSF)		
						BAR (E) #4		BAR (F)			BAR (H)			BAR (K)					BAR (M)					BAR (J)			(G) #4					
	B	C_V	D	h_K	A	LENGTH	h	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	LENGTH	CONC. CY / LF	STEEL LBS / LF	SERVICE	STRENGTH	EXTREME EVENT 1
5'	4' - 3"	2' - 9"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 1 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 1 1/2"	4' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3' - 9"	0.30	20.5	591	771	733
6'	4' - 3"	2' - 9"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 3"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 1 1/2"	5' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4' - 9"	0.34	23.0	709	925	871
7'	4' - 3"	2' - 9"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 4"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 1 1/2"	6' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' - 9"	0.39	24.1	815	1061	992
8'	4' - 3"	3' - 0"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 5"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	8' - 1 1/2"	7' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6' - 9"	0.44	26.6	887	1146	1066
9'	4' - 3"	3' - 0"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 6 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	9' - 1 1/2"	8' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7' - 10 1/2"	0.50	27.7	998	1354	1236
10'	4' - 3"	3' - 3"	1' - 0"	N/A	1' - 7 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	10' - 1 1/2"	9' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' - 9 1/2"	0.56	31.5	1145	1580	1412
11'	4' - 9"	3' - 3"	1' - 3"	N/A	1' - 8 1/2"	3' - 7"	3' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	4' - 6"	#4	1' - 0"	11' - 1 1/2"	10' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9' - 6 1/2"	0.67	36.8	1368	1892	1686
12'	5' - 6"	3' - 3"	1' - 3"	N/A	1' - 10"	3' - 7"	3' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 3"	#4	1' - 0"	12' - 1 1/2"	11' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10' - 6 1/2"	0.77	38.8	1540	2125	1899
13'	6' - 0"	3' - 6"	1' - 3"	N/A	1' - 11"	3' - 7"	3' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 9"	#4	9"	13' - 1 1/2"	12' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11' - 6 1/2"	0.86	46.2	1664	2305	2049
14'	6' - 6"	3' - 6"	1' - 3"	N/A	2' - 0"	3' - 7"	3' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 3"	#4	7"	14' - 1 1/2"	13' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' - 6 1/2"	0.96	54.5	1875	2604	2310
15'	7' - 3"	3' - 9"	1' - 6"	N/A	2' - 1"	3' - 10"	3' - 3"	#4	1' - 0"	7' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 0"	#4	6"	15' - 1 1/2"	14' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	13' - 3 1/2"	1.12	62.7	1987	2754	2450
16'	7' - 9"	3' - 9"	1' - 6"	N/A	2' - 2"	3' - 10"	3' - 3"	#4	9"	7' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 6"	#5	8"	16' - 2 1/2"	15' - 7"	9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14' - 3 1/2"	1.22	72.1	2202	3058	2716
17'	8' - 3"	4' - 0"	1' - 9"	N/A	2' - 3"	4' - 1"	3' - 6"	#4	9"	8' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	8' - 0"	#5	7"	17' - 2 1/2"	16' - 7"	9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15' - 0 1/2"	1.39	80.1	2348	3265	2894
18'	9' - 0"	4' - 3"	1' - 9"	N/A	2' - 4 1/2"	4' - 1"	3' - 6"	#4	7"	8' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	8' - 9"	#5	6"	18' - 2 1/2"	17' - 7"	9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16' - 1"	1.52	93.9	2441	3391	3010
19'	9' - 9"	4' - 6"	2' - 0"	N/A	2' - 5"	4' - 4"	3' - 9"	#4	6"	9' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	9' - 6"	#6	7"	19' - 4"	18' - 7"	11"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16' - 10"	1.73	110.7	2556	3545	3153
20'	10' - 3"	4' - 9"	2' - 3"	N/A	2' - 6"	4' - 7"	4' - 0"	#4	6"	10' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	10' - 0"	#6	6"	20' - 4"	19' - 7"	11"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' - 7"	1.93	123.5	2702	3752	3331
21'	11' - 0"	5' - 0"	2' - 3"	N/A	2' - 7 1/2"	4' - 7"	4' - 0"	#5	7"	10' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	10' - 9"	#7	1' - 4"	10' - 3 1/2"	9' - 4 1/2"	1' - 1"	#7	1' - 4"	6' - 2"	5' - 2"	1' - 1"	#7	1' - 4"	18' - 6"	18' - 7"	2.09	125.5	2800	3886	3454
22'	12' - 0"	5' - 3"	2' - 3"	N/A	2' - 8 1/2"	4' - 7"	4' - 0"	#6	8"	11' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	11' - 9"	#7	1' - 0"	9' - 3 1/2"	8' - 4 1/2"	1' - 1"	#7	1' - 0"	6' - 2"	5' - 2"	1' - 1"	#7	1' - 0"	19' - 6"	19' - 7"	2.27	153.1	2876	3983	3552
23'	12' - 3"	5' - 6"	2' - 6"	N/A	2' - 9 1/2"	4' - 10"	4' - 3"	#6	8"	12' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	12' - 0"	#7	1' - 0"	10' - 5"	9' - 6"	1' - 1"	#7	1' - 0"	6' - 5"	5' - 5"	1' - 1"	#7	1' - 0"	20' - 3"	20' - 4"	2.48	160.1	3046	4229	3756
24'	13' - 0"	5' - 9"	2' - 6"	N/A	2' - 10 1/2"	4' - 10"	4' - 3"	#6	7"	12' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	12' - 9"	#7	10"	10' - 0 1/2"	9' - 1 1/2"	1' - 1"	#7	10"	6' - 5"	5' - 5"	1' - 1"	#7	10"	21' - 3"	21' - 4"	2.66	184.9	3147	4368	3883
25'	13' - 9"	6' - 3"	2' - 9"	N/A	2' - 11 1/2"	5' - 1"	4' - 6"	#6	7"	13' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	13' - 6"	#7	10"	11' - 1 1/2"	10' - 3"	1' - 1"	#7	10"	6' - 8"	5' - 8"	1' - 1"	#7	10"	22' - 0"	22' - 1"	2.94	197.0	3190	4424	3933
26'	13' - 9"	6' - 6"	2' - 9"	2' - 0"	3' - 1"	5' - 1"	4' - 6"	#6	7"	13' - 6"	#4	1' - 0"	13' - 6"	#8	1' - 4"	14' - 5 1/2"	13' - 5"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	7' - 9"	6' - 8"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	23' - 0"	23' - 1"	3.27	194.2	3248	4543	3997
27'	14' - 3"	7' - 0"	2' - 9"	2' - 0"	3' - 2"	5' - 1"	4' - 6"	#6	7"	14' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	14' - 0"	#8	1' - 4"	15' - 5 1/2"	14' - 5 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	7' - 9"	6' - 8"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 4"	24' - 0"	24' - 1 1/2"	3.44	201.9	3298	4620	4054
28'	14' - 9"	7' - 3"	3' - 0"	2' - 0"	3' - 3"	5' - 4"	4' - 9"	#6	7"	14' - 6"	#4	1' - 0"	14' - 6"	#8	1' - 2"	15' - 7"	14' - 6 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 2"	8' - 0"	6' - 11"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 2"	24' - 9"	24' - 10 1/2"	3.71	222.8	3450	4832	4238
29'	15' - 6"	7' - 6"	3' - 0"	2' - 0"	3' - 4"	5' - 4"	4' - 9"	#6	6"	15' - 3"	#4	11"	15' - 3"	#8	1' - 0"	15' - 4"	14' - 3 1/2"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 0"	8' - 0"	6' - 11"	1' - 3"	#8	1' - 0"	25' - 9"	25' - 10 1/2"	3.92	255.3	3556	4976	4370
30'	16' - 6"	8' - 0"	3' - 3"	2' - 0"	3' - 5"	5' - 7"	5' - 0"	#7	7"	16' - 3"	#4	10"	16' - 3"	#9	10"	13' - 5 1/2"	12' - 3"	1' - 6"	#9	10"	9' - 7"	8' - 3"	1' - 6"	#9	10"	26' - 6"	26' - 7 1/2"	4.28	341.4	3591	5010	4414
31'	16' - 9"	8' - 3"	3' - 6"	2' - 0"	3' - 6"	5' - 10"	5' - 3"	#7	7"	16' - 6"	#4	10"	16' - 6"	#9	10"	14' - 6 1/2"	13' - 4"	1' - 6"	#9	10"	9' - 10"	8' - 6"	1' - 6"	#9	10"	27' - 3"	27' - 4 1/2"	4.56	353.0	3760	5254	4616
32'	17' - 3"	8' - 6"	3' - 9"	2' - 0"	3' - 7"	6' - 1"	5' - 6"	#7	7"	17' - 0"	#4	9"	17' - 0"	#10	1' - 0"	16' - 3"	14' - 10 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	1' - 0"	11' - 5 1/2"	10' - 0"	1' - 8"	#10	1' - 0"	28' - 0"	28' - 1 1/2"	4.88	387.7	3910	5464	4799
33'	17' - 9"	8' - 9"	4' - 0"	2' - 0"	3' - 7 1/2"	6' - 4"	5' - 9"	#7	7"	17' - 6"	#4	9"	17' - 6"	#10	10"	15' - 5 1/2"	14' - 1"	1' - 8"	#10	10"	11' - 8 1/2"	10' - 3"	1' - 8"	#10	10"	28' - 9"	28' - 10 1/2"	5.21	442.0	4060	5675	4982
34'	18' - 9"	9' - 3"	4' - 0"	2' - 0"	3' - 9"	6' - 4"	5' - 9"	#7	6"	18' - 6"	#4	8"	18' - 6"	#10	10"	16' - 4"	15' - 1"	1' - 8"	#10	10"	11' - 8 1/2"	10' - 3"	1' - 8"	#10	10"	29' - 9"	29' - 10 1/2"	5.50	471.7	4072	5680	4997
35'	19' - 3"	9' - 6"	4' - 3"	2' - 0"	3' - 10"	6' - 7"	6' - 0"	#7	6"	19' - 0"	#4	7"	19' - 0"	#10	9"	16' - 2 1/2"	14' - 11 1/2"	1' - 8"	#10	9"	11' - 11 1/2"	10' - 6"	1' - 8"	#10	9"	30' - 6"	30' - 7 1/2"	5.86	516.0	4221	5889	5179



BAR (E)
@ 1' - 6" CENTERS



BAR	RADIUS
#4	1 1/2"
#5	1 7/8"
#6	2 1/4"
#7	2 5/8"
#8	3"
#9	4 3/4"
#10	5 3/8"
#11	6"

BARS (K) AND (M)

BAR	MIN. SPLICE
#4	2' - 0"
#5	2' - 0"
#6	2' - 0"
#7	2' - 6"
#8	3' - 3"
#9	4' - 2"
#10	5' - 3"

SLOPING FACE WALL DESIGN WITH 2 :1 BACKSLOPE

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 6
STANDARD PLAN D-10.35-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

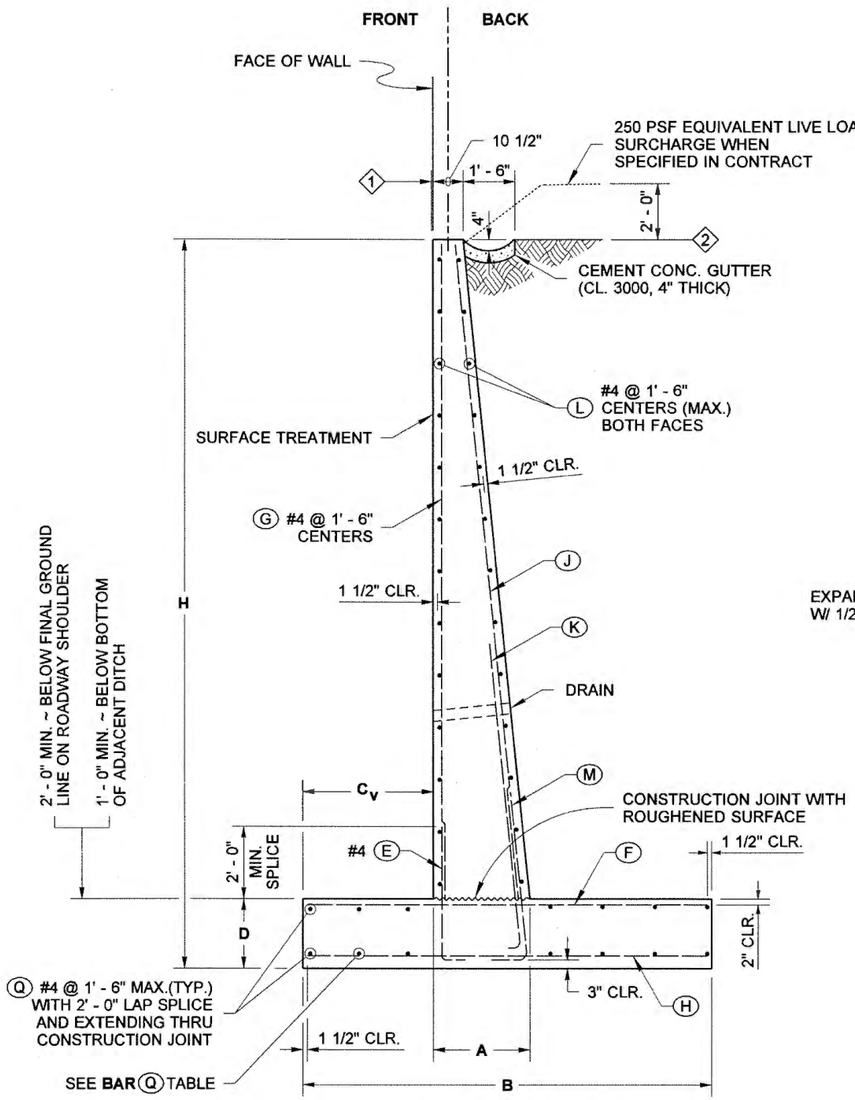
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/8/08

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

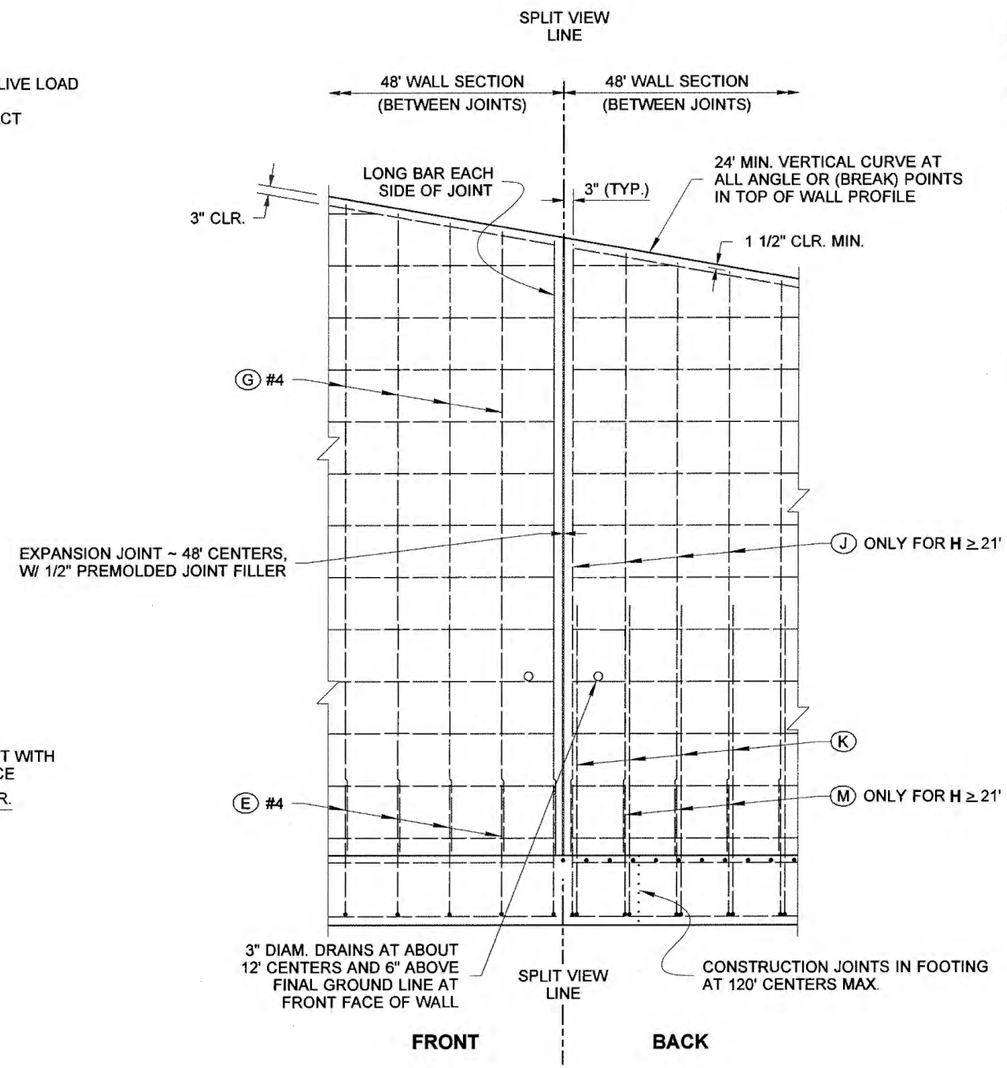


TYPICAL SECTION

BAR Q #4		
LOCATION	WALL HEIGHT (H)	QTY.
TOP OF FOOTING	≤ 16'	5
	16' ≤ 23'	7
	23' ≤ 28'	9
	29' ≤ 35'	11
BOTTOM OF FOOTING	≤ 16'	5
	16' ≤ 23'	7
	23' ≤ 28'	9
	29' ≤ 35'	11

1. OFFSET ~ SET TOP OF WALL BACK:
   H ≤ 20' ..... OFFSET = 1/2"
   H ≥ 20' ..... OFFSET (inches) = $\frac{H(ft)}{8} - 2$

2. WHEN THE CONTRACT SPECIFIES CABLE FENCE, BACKFILL AND THE CEMENT CONCRETE GUTTER SHALL BE PLACED 6" MIN. FROM THE TOP OF THE WALL



SPLIT ELEVATION VIEW
(SHOWING SEPARATE REBAR LAYERS)

NOTES

1. All concrete shall be Class 4000, except as noted.
2. For backfill requirements, see Standard Plan D-4.
3. Concrete in the 48 foot wall sections shall be placed separately between expansion joints with a minimum 24 hour period before placing concrete in the adjacent section.
4. This wall has been designed in accordance with the requirements of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications 4th Edition 2007 and interims through 2008. The seismic design of these walls has been completed using an effective PGA of 0.20 g.
5. If Traffic Barriers are required, See Standard Plans D-15.10, D-15.20 and D-15.30.

VERTICAL FACE WALL DESIGN WITH A 250 PSF SURCHARGE OR TRAFFIC BARRIER

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 7
STANDARD PLAN D-10.40-01

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 12/2/08

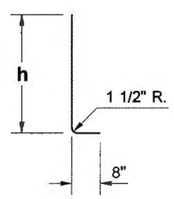
Washington State Department of Transportation

WALL HT H	DIMENSIONS				FOOTING REINFORCEMENT																			STEM REINFORCEMENT				MATERIAL QUANTITY		MAXIMUM SOIL PRESSURE (PSF)			
					BAR (E) #4		BAR (F)			BAR (H)			BAR (K)					BAR (M)					BAR (J)			(G) #4						
	B	C_V	D	A	LENGTH	h	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	LENGTH	CONC. CY / LF	STEEL LBS / LF	SERVICE	STRENGTH	EXTREME EVENT 1	EXTREME EVENT 2
5'	6' - 6"	2' - 0"	1' - 0"	1' - 4"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 2"	4' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4' - 4"	0.40	25.7	915	1260	1108	1623
6'	6' - 6"	2' - 0"	1' - 0"	1' - 5 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 2"	5' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' - 4"	0.45	28.2	992	1350	1272	1850
7'	6' - 6"	2' - 3"	1' - 0"	1' - 6 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 2 1/2"	6' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6' - 4"	0.51	29.3	1046	1443	1384	2049
8'	6' - 9"	2' - 3"	1' - 0"	1' - 7 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 6"	#4	1' - 0"	8' - 2 1/2"	7' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7' - 4"	0.58	33.8	1176	1631	1572	2217
9'	7' - 0"	2' - 3"	1' - 0"	1' - 9"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	9' - 2 1/2"	8' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' - 4"	0.65	39.6	1318	1836	1781	2402
10'	7' - 3"	2' - 3"	1' - 0"	1' - 10"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	10"	7' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	7' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	10' - 2 1/2"	9' - 7 1/2"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9' - 4"	0.72	43.6	1471	2060	2011	2604
11'	7' - 6"	2' - 3"	1' - 0"	1' - 11 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	9"	7' - 3"	#4	1' - 0"	7' - 3"	#4	10"	11' - 2 1/2"	10' - 8"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10' - 4"	0.80	48.8	1636	2303	2264	2822
12'	7' - 9"	2' - 6"	1' - 0"	2' - 0 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	9"	7' - 6"	#4	10"	7' - 6"	#4	9"	12' - 2 1/2"	11' - 8"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11' - 4"	0.88	53.0	1733	2455	2400	2958
13'	8' - 0"	2' - 6"	1' - 0"	2' - 1 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	8"	7' - 9"	#4	10"	7' - 9"	#4	8"	13' - 2 1/2"	12' - 8"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' - 4"	0.96	59.7	1915	2728	2685	3202
14'	8' - 3"	2' - 6"	1' - 0"	2' - 3"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#4	7"	8' - 0"	#4	8"	8' - 0"	#4	7"	14' - 2 1/2"	13' - 8"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	13' - 4"	1.05	65.9	2109	3022	2995	3462
15'	8' - 9"	2' - 6"	1' - 0"	2' - 4"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#5	8"	8' - 6"	#4	8"	8' - 6"	#5	10"	15' - 4"	14' - 8"	10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14' - 4"	1.16	77.5	2277	3261	3287	3570
16'	9' - 3"	2' - 9"	1' - 3"	2' - 5"	3' - 7"	3' - 0"	#5	8"	9' - 0"	#4	8"	9' - 0"	#5	10"	16' - 4"	15' - 8"	10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15' - 1"	1.33	82.0	2377	3403	3466	3628
17'	9' - 9"	3' - 0"	1' - 3"	2' - 6 1/2"	3' - 7"	3' - 0"	#5	8"	9' - 6"	#4	8"	9' - 6"	#5	8"	17' - 4"	16' - 8"	10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16' - 1"	1.44	93.3	2453	3514	3585	3658
18'	10' - 3"	3' - 3"	1' - 3"	2' - 7 1/2"	3' - 7"	3' - 0"	#5	7"	10' - 0"	#5	10"	10' - 0"	#5	8"	18' - 4"	17' - 8"	10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' - 1"	1.56	102.9	2530	3625	3705	3700
19'	10' - 6"	3' - 6"	1' - 3"	2' - 8 1/2"	3' - 7"	3' - 0"	#6	10"	10' - 3"	#5	8"	10' - 3"	#6	10"	19' - 5 1/2"	18' - 8 1/2"	1' - 0"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	18' - 1"	1.66	115.4	2642	3809	3864	3859
20'	11' - 0"	3' - 6"	1' - 3"	2' - 10"	3' - 7"	3' - 0"	#6	7"	10' - 9"	#5	7"	10' - 9"	#6	9"	20' - 5 1/2"	19' - 8 1/2"	1' - 0"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	19' - 1"	1.79	132.9	2808	4043	4169	4012
21'	11' - 6"	3' - 9"	1' - 3"	2' - 11"	3' - 7"	3' - 0"	#6	7"	11' - 3"	#5	6"	11' - 3"	#5	8"	4' - 8 1/2"	4' - 1"	10"	#5	8"	3' - 10 1/2"	3' - 2"	10"	#5	8"	20' - 3 1/2"	20' - 1"	1.92	148.7	2883	4152	4288	4067
22'	12' - 0"	4' - 0"	1' - 6"	3' - 0"	3' - 10"	3' - 3"	#6	7"	11' - 9"	#5	7"	11' - 9"	#5	8"	6' - 5"	5' - 9"	10"	#5	8"	4' - 1 1/2"	3' - 5"	10"	#5	8"	21' - 0 1/2"	20' - 10"	2.13	152.3	2985	4296	4481	4169
23'	12' - 9"	4' - 3"	1' - 6"	3' - 1"	3' - 10"	3' - 3"	#6	6"	12' - 6"	#5	6"	12' - 6"	#5	8"	8' - 0"	7' - 4 1/2"	10"	#5	8"	4' - 1 1/2"	3' - 5"	10"	#5	8"	22' - 0 1/2"	21' - 10"	2.28	170.8	3026	4335	4561	4151
24'	13' - 0"	4' - 3"	1' - 9"	3' - 2"	4' - 1"	3' - 6"	#6	6"	12' - 9"	#5	6"	12' - 9"	#5	8"	9' - 7"	8' - 11"	10"	#5	8"	4' - 4 1/2"	3' - 8"	10"	#5	8"	22' - 9 1/2"	22' - 7"	2.50	178.0	3252	4672	4990	4448
25'	13' - 6"	4' - 6"	1' - 9"	3' - 3 1/2"	4' - 1"	3' - 6"	#6	6'	13' - 3"	#6	8"	13' - 3"	#5	8"	11' - 1 1/2"	10' - 5 1/2"	10"	#5	8"	4' - 4 1/2"	3' - 8"	10"	#5	8"	23' - 9 1/2"	23' - 7"	2.65	190.1	3328	4782	5112	4520
26'	14' - 3"	4' - 9"	2' - 0"	3' - 4"	4' - 4"	3' - 9"	#7	7"	14' - 0"	#6	7"	14' - 0"	#5	8"	12' - 7"	11' - 11 1/2"	10"	#5	8"	4' - 7 1/2"	3' - 11"	10"	#5	8"	24' - 6 1/2"	24' - 4"	2.93	212.7	3395	4855	5268	4562
27'	14' - 9"	5' - 0"	2' - 0"	3' - 5 1/2"	4' - 4"	3' - 9"	#7	7"	14' - 6"	#6	7"	14' - 6"	#5	8"	14' - 0 1/2"	13' - 4 1/2"	10"	#5	8"	4' - 7 1/2"	3' - 11"	10"	#5	8"	25' - 6 1/2"	25' - 4"	3.09	221.6	3472	4966	5393	4642
28'	15' - 3"	5' - 3"	2' - 3"	3' - 6 1/2"	4' - 7"	4' - 0"	#7	6"	15' - 0"	#6	7"	15' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	16' - 4"	15' - 6 1/2"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	5' - 5 1/2"	4' - 7"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	26' - 4"	26' - 1"	3.36	238.4	3576	5112	5600	4765
29'	16' - 0"	5' - 6"	2' - 3"	3' - 7 1/2"	4' - 7"	4' - 0"	#7	6"	15' - 9"	#6	6"	15' - 9"	#6	1' - 0"	17' - 8 1/2"	16' - 11"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	5' - 5 1/2"	4' - 7"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	27' - 4"	27' - 1"	3.55	255.7	3623	5162	5686	4789
30'	16' - 6"	5' - 9"	2' - 6"	3' - 8 1/2"	4' - 10"	4' - 3"	#7	6"	16' - 3"	#6	6"	16' - 3"	#6	1' - 0"	19' - 1"	18' - 3 1/2"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	5' - 8 1/2"	4' - 10"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	28' - 1"	27' - 10"	3.85	263.4	3727	5308	5897	4916
31'	17' - 0"	6' - 0"	2' - 6"	3' - 9 1/2"	4' - 10"	4' - 3"	#7	6"	16' - 9"	#6	6"	16' - 9"	#6	1' - 0"	20' - 5"	19' - 7 1/2"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	5' - 8 1/2"	4' - 10"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	29' - 1"	28' - 10"	4.03	273.8	3805	5421	6027	5005
32'	17' - 6"	6' - 3"	2' - 9"	3' - 10 1/2"	5' - 1"	4' - 6"	#7	6"	17' - 3"	#7	7"	17' - 3"	#6	1' - 0"	21' - 8 1/2"	20' - 11 1/2"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	5' - 11 1/2"	5' - 1"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	29' - 10"	29' - 7"	4.35	291.4	3910	5568	6242	5134
33'	18' - 3"	6' - 6"	3' - 0"	3' - 11 1/2"	5' - 4"	4' - 9"	#8	7"	18' - 0"	#7	7"	18' - 0"	#6	10"	21' - 2"	20' - 5"	1' - 0"	#6	10"	6' - 2 1/2"	5' - 4"	1' - 0"	#6	10"	30' - 7"	30' - 4"	4.70	327.3	3989	5660	6421	5215
34'	18' - 9"	6' - 9"	3' - 0"	4' - 0 1/2"	5' - 4"	4' - 9"	#8	7"	18' - 6"	#7	7"	18' - 6"	#6	8"	19' - 10 1/2"	19' - 1 1/2"	1' - 0"	#6	8"	6' - 2 1/2"	5' - 4"	1' - 0"	#6	8"	31' - 7"	31' - 4"	4.90	358.8	4067	5774	6554	5307
35'	19' - 3"	7' - 0"	3' - 3"	4' - 1 1/2"	5' - 7"	5' - 0"	#8	7"	19' - 0"	#7	7"	19' - 0"	#7	8"	21' - 9 1/2"	20' - 10 1/2"	1' - 2"	#7	8"	7' - 3"	6' - 3"	1' - 2"	#7	8"	32' - 4"	32' - 1"	5.25	423.0	4173	5922	6776	5440

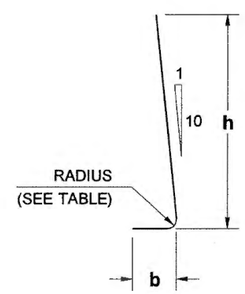
REINFORCEMENT NOTES

(1) IF TRAFFIC BARRIER IS USED, ADD 0.100 CY/LF OF CONCRETE CLASS 4000 FOR BARRIER ALTERNATE 1. ADD 0.123 CY/LF OF CONCRETE CLASS 4000 FOR BARRIER ALTERNATE 2. SEE STANDARD PLAN D-15.10

(2) ADD 28 LB/LF OF REINFORCING STEEL FOR BARRIER ALTERNATE 1 OR 19 LB/LF OF REINFORCING STEEL FOR BARRIER ALTERNATE 2. SEE STANDARD PLAN D-15.10



BAR (E)
@ 1' - 6" CENTERS



BAR	RADIUS
#4	1 1/2"
#5	1 7/8"
#6	2 1/4"
#7	2 5/8"
#8	3"
#9	4 3/4"
#10	5 3/8"
#11	6"

BARS (K) AND (M)

BAR	MIN. SPLICE
#4	2' - 0"
#5	2' - 0"
#6	2' - 0"
#7	2' - 6"
#8	3' - 3"
#9	4' - 2"
#10	5' - 3"

VERTICAL FACE WALL DESIGN WITH A 250 PSF SURCHARGE OR TRAFFIC BARRIER

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/25/08

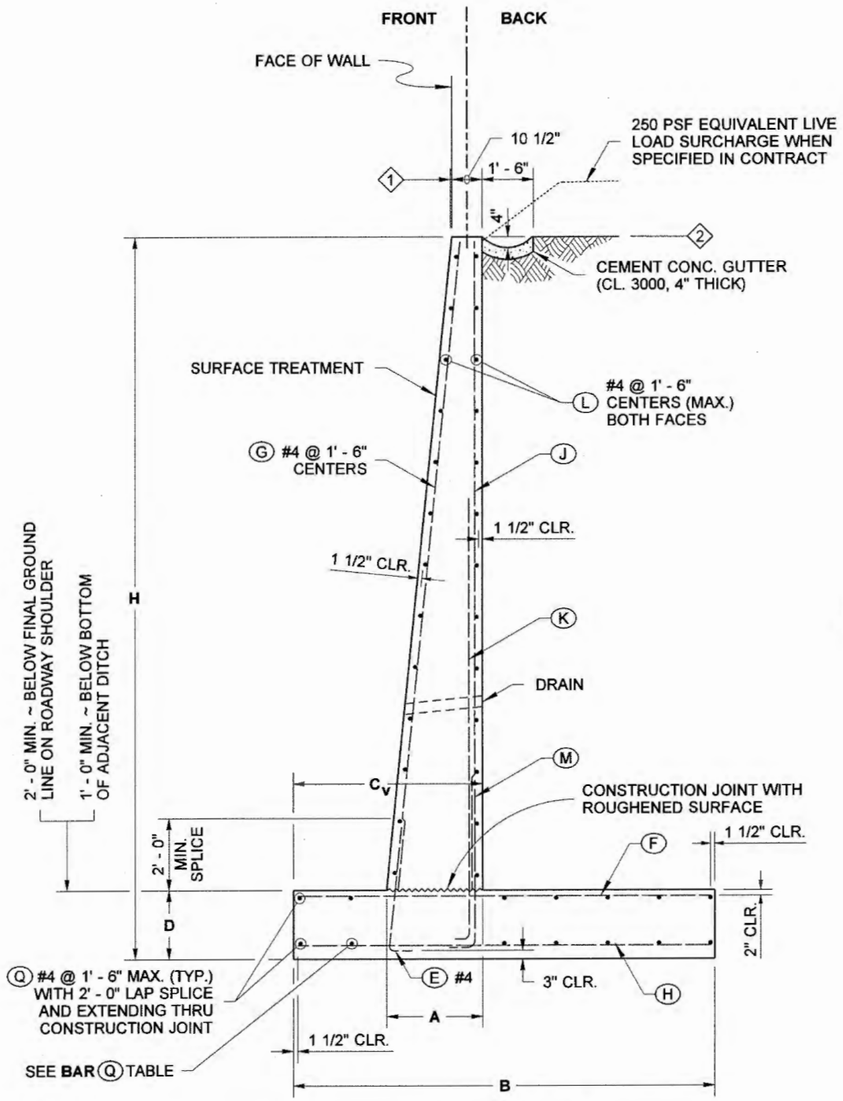
REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 7
STANDARD PLAN D-10.40-01

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
12/2/08
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

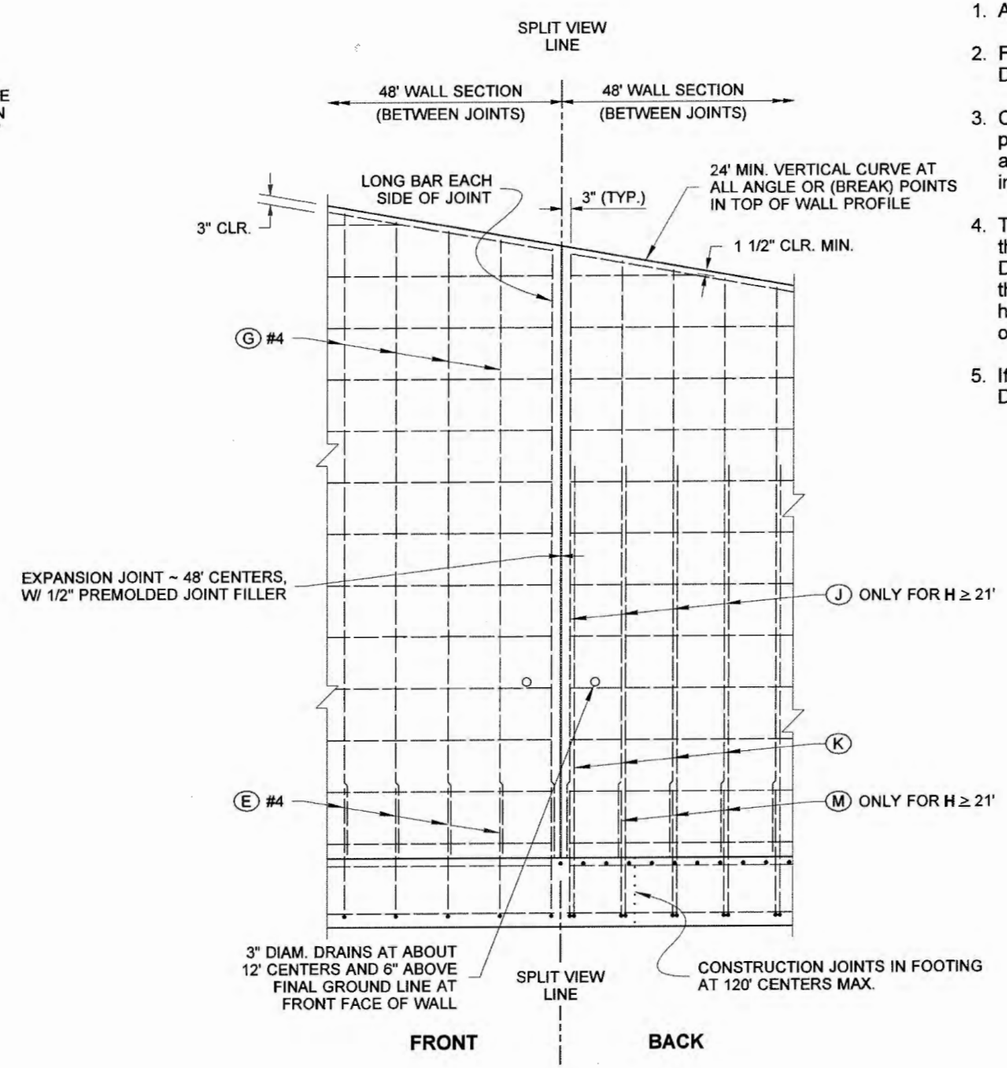


BAR Q #4		
LOCATION	WALL HEIGHT (H)	QTY.
TOP OF FOOTING	≤ 12'	5
	13' ≤ 16'	6
	17' ≤ 22'	7
	23' ≤ 28'	9
	29' ≤ 35'	11
BOTTOM OF FOOTING	≤ 12'	5
	13' ≤ 16'	6
	17' ≤ 22'	7
	23' ≤ 28'	9
	29' ≤ 35'	11

TYPICAL SECTION

1. OFFSET ~ SET TOP OF WALL BACK:
   H ≤ 20' ..... OFFSET = 1/2"
   H ≥ 20' ..... OFFSET (inches) = $\frac{H(ft)}{8} - 2$

2. WHEN THE CONTRACT SPECIFIES CABLE FENCE, BACKFILL AND THE CEMENT CONCRETE GUTTER SHALL BE PLACED 6" MIN. FROM THE TOP OF THE WALL



SPLIT ELEVATION VIEW
(SHOWING SEPARATE REBAR LAYERS)

NOTES

1. All concrete shall be Class 4000, except as noted.
2. For backfill requirements, see Standard Plan D-4.
3. Concrete in the 48 foot wall sections shall be placed separately between expansion joints with a minimum 24 hour period before placing concrete in the adjacent section.
4. This wall has been designed in accordance with the requirements of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications 4th Edition 2007 and interims through 2008. The seismic design of these walls has been completed using an effective PGA of 0.20 g.
5. If Traffic Barriers are required, See Standard Plans D-15.10, D-15.20 and D-15.30.

SLOPING FACE WALL DESIGN WITH A 250 PSF SURCHARGE OR TRAFFIC BARRIER

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 8
STANDARD PLAN D-10.45-01

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 12/2/08

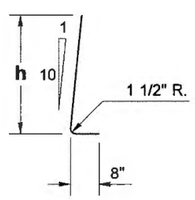
Washington State Department of Transportation

WALL HT H	DIMENSIONS				FOOTING REINFORCEMENT																			STEM REINFORCEMENT				MATERIAL QUANTITY		MAXIMUM SOIL PRESSURE (PSF)			
					BAR (E) #4		BAR (F)			BAR (H)			BAR (K)					BAR (M)					BAR (J)			(G) #4						
	B	C_V	D	A	LENGTH	h	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	LENGTH	CONC. CY / LF	STEEL LBS / LF	SERVICE	STRENGTH	EXTREME EVENT 1	EXTREME EVENT 2
5'	6' - 9"	3' - 0"	1' - 0"	1' - 4"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	5' - 2"	4' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3' - 10 1/2"	0.41	23.8	900	1244	1140	1620
6'	6' - 9"	3' - 0"	1' - 0"	1' - 5 1/2"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 2"	5' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4' - 10 1/2"	0.46	26.3	987	1351	1339	1878
7'	7' - 0"	3' - 3"	1' - 0"	1' - 6 1/2"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 2"	6' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' - 10 1/2"	0.53	30.5	1076	1476	1488	2006
8'	7' - 0"	3' - 3"	1' - 0"	1' - 7 1/2"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	6' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	6' - 9"	#4	1' - 0"	8' - 2"	7' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6' - 10 1/2"	0.58	34.7	1225	1687	1741	2332
9'	7' - 3"	3' - 6"	1' - 0"	1' - 9"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	7' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	9' - 2"	8' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7' - 10 1/2"	0.65	37.7	1325	1833	1911	2486
10'	7' - 6"	3' - 6"	1' - 0"	1' - 10"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#4	8"	7' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 3"	#4	1' - 0"	10' - 2"	9' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' - 10 1/2"	0.73	43.0	1493	2075	2200	2744
11'	7' - 9"	3' - 6"	1' - 0"	1' - 11 1/2"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#4	6"	7' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 6"	#4	10"	11' - 2"	10' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9' - 10 1/2"	0.81	50.1	1677	2341	2526	3027
12'	8' - 0"	3' - 9"	1' - 0"	2' - 0 1/2"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#5	8"	7' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	7' - 9"	#4	9"	12' - 2"	11' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10' - 11"	0.89	55.1	1797	2522	2739	3221
13'	8' - 3"	3' - 9"	1' - 0"	2' - 1 1/2"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#5	7"	8' - 0"	#4	1' - 6"	8' - 0"	#4	8"	13' - 2"	12' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11' - 11"	0.97	62.7	2004	2826	3126	3545
14'	8' - 9"	3' - 9"	1' - 0"	2' - 3"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#6	7"	8' - 6"	#4	1' - 6"	8' - 6"	#4	7"	14' - 2"	13' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' - 11"	1.07	75.0	2190	3089	3470	3706
15'	9' - 0"	3' - 9"	1' - 0"	2' - 4"	2' - 7"	2' - 0"	#6	6"	8' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	8' - 9"	#4	6"	15' - 2"	14' - 7"	8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	13' - 11"	1.17	83.3	2420	3430	3928	4064
16'	9' - 6"	4' - 0"	1' - 3"	2' - 5"	2' - 10"	2' - 3"	#6	6"	9' - 3"	#4	1' - 6"	9' - 3"	#5	10"	16' - 3"	15' - 7"	10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14' - 8"	1.34	91.3	2532	3588	4115	4129
17'	10' - 0"	4' - 3"	1' - 3"	2' - 6 1/2"	2' - 10"	2' - 3"	#6	6"	9' - 9"	#4	1' - 6"	9' - 9"	#5	9"	17' - 3"	16' - 7"	10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15' - 8"	1.45	98.7	2630	3730	4284	4194
18'	10' - 6"	4' - 6"	1' - 3"	2' - 7 1/2"	2' - 10"	2' - 3"	#7	7"	10' - 3"	#4	1' - 0"	10' - 3"	#5	8"	18' - 3"	17' - 7"	10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16' - 8"	1.57	115.7	2728	3871	4453	4270
19'	11' - 3"	5' - 0"	1' - 6"	2' - 8 1/2"	3' - 1"	2' - 6"	#7	7"	11' - 0"	#4	1' - 0"	11' - 0"	#5	7"	19' - 3"	18' - 7"	10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' - 5"	1.78	121.1	2715	3838	4366	4131
20'	11' - 6"	5' - 0"	1' - 6"	2' - 9 1/2"	3' - 1"	2' - 6"	#7	7"	11' - 3"	#4	1' - 0"	11' - 3"	#5	7"	20' - 3"	19' - 7"	10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	18' - 5"	1.89	130.2	2940	4172	4815	4466
21'	12' - 3"	5' - 6"	1' - 9"	2' - 10 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#7	6"	12' - 0"	#4	9"	12' - 0"	#5	1' - 0"	7' - 9 1/2"	7' - 1 1/2"	10"	#5	1' - 0"	4' - 4 1/2"	3' - 7 1/2"	10"	#5	1' - 0"	19' - 7"	19' - 2 1/2"	2.12	141.8	2930	4143	4734	4358
22'	12' - 9"	5' - 9"	1' - 9"	2' - 11 1/2"	3' - 4"	2' - 9"	#7	6"	12' - 6"	#4	9"	12' - 6"	#5	1' - 0"	8' - 11 1/2"	8' - 3 1/2"	10"	#5	1' - 0"	4' - 4 1/2"	3' - 7 1/2"	10"	#5	1' - 0"	20' - 7"	20' - 2 1/2"	2.26	148.6	3028	4284	4905	4466
23'	13' - 3"	6' - 0"	2' - 0"	3' - 0 1/2"	3' - 7"	3' - 0"	#7	6"	13' - 0"	#4	8"	13' - 0"	#5	10"	8' - 7"	7' - 11"	10"	#5	10"	4' - 7 1/2"	3' - 11"	10"	#5	10"	21' - 4"	20' - 11 1/2"	2.50	162.3	3145	4448	5104	4600
24'	13' - 9"	6' - 3"	2' - 0"	3' - 1 1/2"	3' - 7"	3' - 0"	#7	6"	13' - 6"	#4	8"	13' - 6"	#5	10"	9' - 8 1/2"	9' - 0 1/2"	10"	#5	10"	4' - 7 1/2"	3' - 11"	10"	#5	10"	22' - 4"	21' - 11 1/2"	2.65	172.2	3243	4589	5276	4714
25'	14' - 3"	6' - 6"	2' - 3"	3' - 2 1/2"	3' - 10"	3' - 3"	#7	6"	14' - 0"	#4	8"	14' - 0"	#5	9"	10' - 10"	10' - 2"	10"	#5	9"	4' - 10 1/2"	4' - 1 1/2"	10"	#5	9"	23' - 1"	22' - 8 1/2"	2.91	179.4	3360	4753	5476	4854
26'	15' - 0"	6' - 9"	2' - 6"	3' - 3 1/2"	4' - 1"	3' - 6"	#8	7"	14' - 9"	#4	7"	14' - 9"	#5	9"	11' - 0"	10' - 4"	10"	#5	9"	5' - 1 1/2"	4' - 4 1/2"	10"	#5	9"	23' - 10"	23' - 5 1/2"	3.20	200.1	3445	4856	5603	4917
27'	15' - 6"	7' - 0"	2' - 6"	3' - 4 1/2"	4' - 1"	3' - 6"	#8	7"	15' - 3"	#4	7"	15' - 3"	#5	8"	11' - 1 1/2"	10' - 5 1/2"	10"	#5	8"	5' - 1 1/2"	4' - 4 1/2"	10"	#5	8"	24' - 10"	24' - 5 1/2"	3.37	213.7	3544	4996	5776	5039
28'	16' - 0"	7' - 3"	2' - 9"	3' - 5 1/2"	4' - 4"	3' - 9"	#8	7"	15' - 9"	#4	6"	15' - 9"	#5	7"	12' - 1 1/2"	11' - 6"	10"	#5	7"	5' - 4 1/2"	4' - 7 1/2"	10"	#5	7"	25' - 7"	25' - 3"	3.66	234.3	3661	5161	5977	5186
29'	16' - 6"	7' - 6"	2' - 9"	3' - 7"	4' - 4"	3' - 9"	#8	6"	16' - 3"	#4	6"	16' - 3"	#6	1' - 0"	14' - 0"	13' - 2 1/2"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	5' - 11"	5' - 0 1/2"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	26' - 7"	26' - 3"	3.84	245.8	3760	5301	6150	5310
30'	17' - 3"	8' - 0"	3' - 0"	3' - 7 1/2"	4' - 7"	4' - 0"	#8	6"	17' - 0"	#4	6"	17' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	15' - 1"	14' - 4"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	6' - 2"	5' - 4"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	27' - 4"	27' - 0"	4.17	255.9	3770	5303	6116	5291
31'	17' - 9"	8' - 3"	3' - 3"	3' - 8 1/2"	4' - 10"	4' - 3"	#8	6"	17' - 6"	#5	8"	17' - 6"	#6	1' - 0"	16' - 1 1/2"	15' - 4"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	6' - 5"	5' - 7"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	28' - 1"	27' - 9"	4.49	269.6	3888	5469	6319	5443
32'	18' - 3"	8' - 6"	3' - 3"	3' - 10"	4' - 10"	4' - 3"	#8	6"	18' - 0"	#5	8"	18' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	17' - 2 1/2"	16' - 5 1/2"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	6' - 5"	5' - 7"	1' - 0"	#6	1' - 0"	29' - 1"	28' - 9"	4.69	278.2	3986	5609	6491	5571
33'	18' - 9"	8' - 9"	3' - 6"	3' - 10 1/2"	5' - 1"	4' - 6"	#8	6"	18' - 6"	#5	8"	18' - 6"	#6	10"	18' - 3 1/2"	17' - 6 1/2"	1' - 0"	#6	10"	6' - 8"	5' - 10"	1' - 0"	#6	10"	29' - 10"	29' - 6"	5.03	301.9	4105	5774	6694	5725
34'	19' - 3"	9' - 0"	3' - 9"	3' - 11 1/2"	5' - 4"	4' - 9"	#8	6"	19' - 0"	#5	8"	19' - 0"	#6	10"	17' - 9"	17' - 0"	1' - 0"	#6	10"	6' - 11"	6' - 0 1/2"	1' - 0"	#6	10"	30' - 7"	30' - 3"	5.38	308.1	4223	5940	6898	5879
35'	19' - 9"	9' - 3"	4' - 0"	4' - 0 1/2"	5' - 7"	5' - 0"	#9	7"	19' - 6"	#5	7"	19' - 6"	#6	8"	16' - 7"	15' - 9 1/2"	1' - 0"	#6	8"	7' - 2"	6' - 4"	1' - 0"	#6	8"	31' - 4"	31' - 0"	5.74	353.2	4342	6106	7102	6034

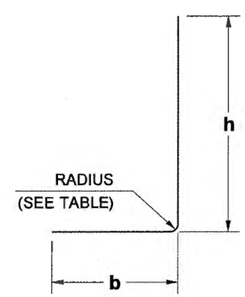
REINFORCEMENT NOTES

(1) IF TRAFFIC BARRIER IS USED, ADD 0.110 CY OF CONCRETE CLASS 4000 FOR BARRIER ALTERNATE 1. ADD 0.152 CY/LF OF CONCRETE CLASS 4000 FOR BARRIER ALTERNATE 2. SEE STANDARD PLAN D-15.10

(2) ADD 16 LB/LF OF REINFORCING STEEL FOR BARRIER ALTERNATE 1 OR 23 LB/LF OF REINFORCING STEEL FOR BARRIER ALTERNATE 2. SEE STANDARD PLAN D-15.10



BAR (E)
@ 1' - 6" CENTERS



BAR	RADIUS
#4	1 1/2"
#5	1 7/8"
#6	2 1/4"
#7	2 5/8"
#8	3"
#9	4 3/4"
#10	5 3/8"
#11	6"

BARS (K) AND (M)

BAR	MIN. SPLICE
#4	2' - 0"
#5	2' - 0"
#6	2' - 0"
#7	2' - 6"
#8	3' - 3"
#9	4' - 2"
#10	5' - 3"

SLOPING FACE WALL DESIGN WITH A 250 PSF SURCHARGE

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/25/08

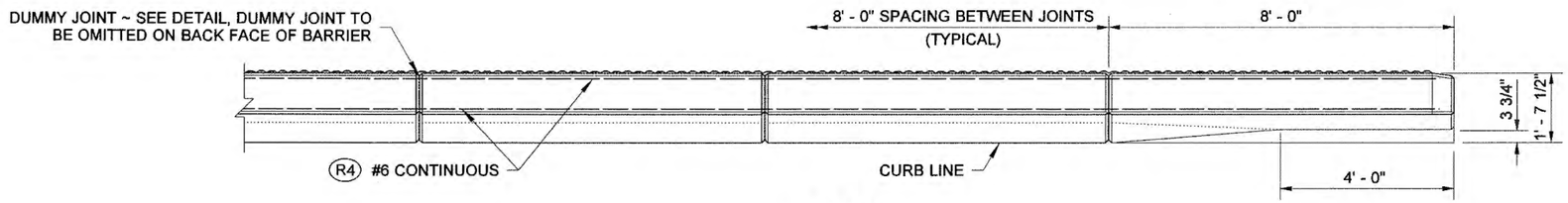
REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 8
STANDARD PLAN D-10.45-01

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

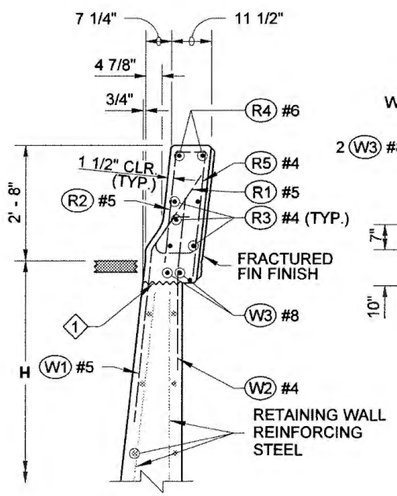
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 12/2/08
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

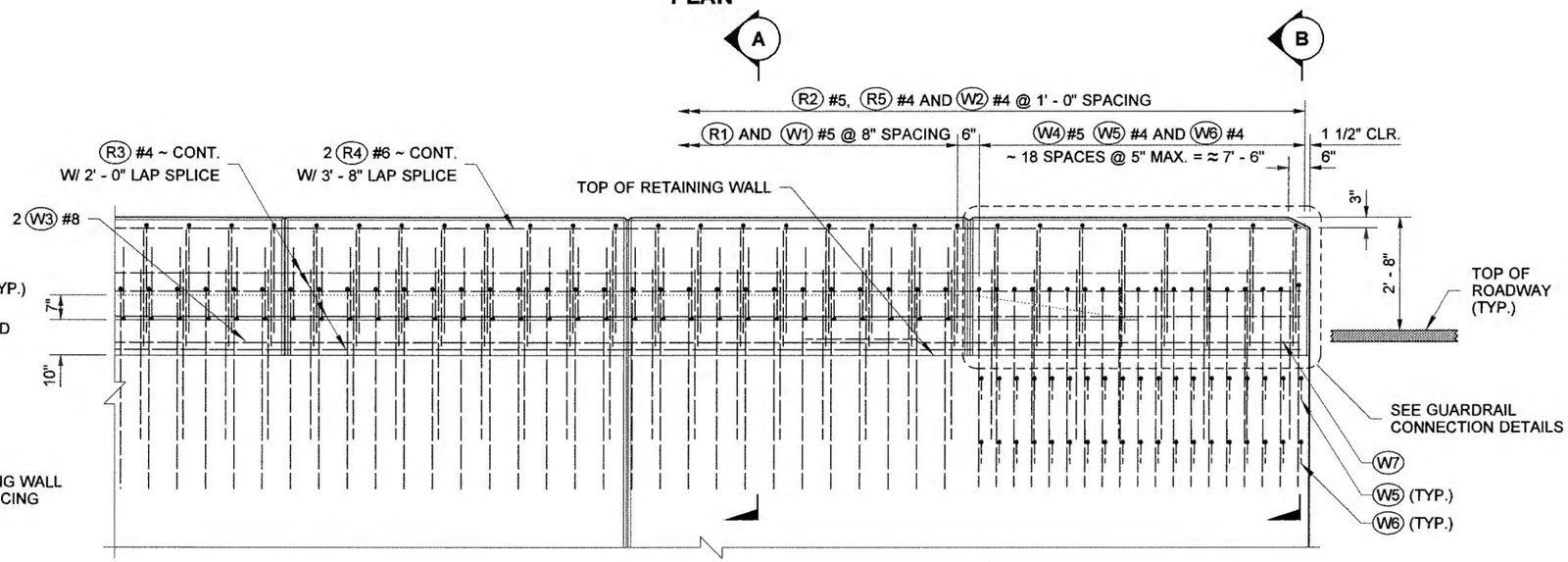
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



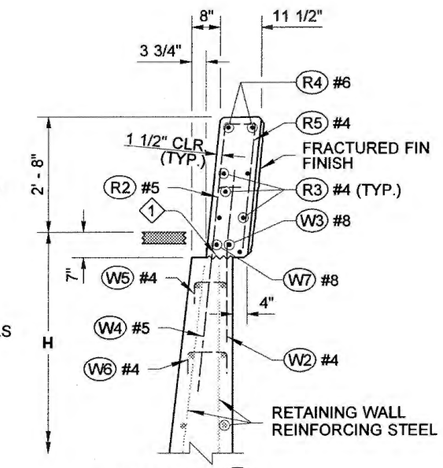
PLAN



SECTION A

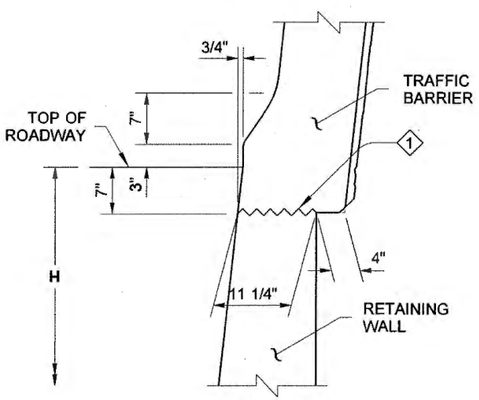


ELEVATION

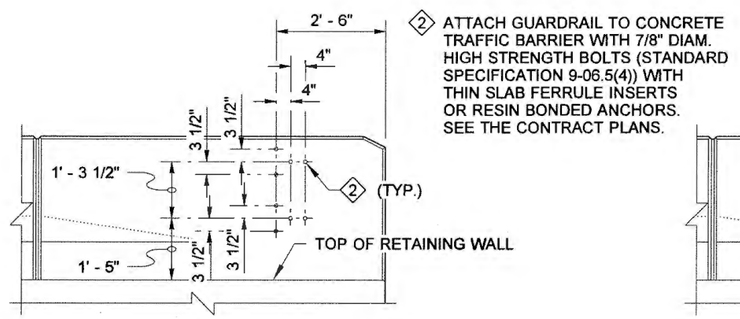


SECTION B

1 CONSTRUCTION JOINT ~ LEVEL TRANSVERSE WITH ROUGHENED SURFACE

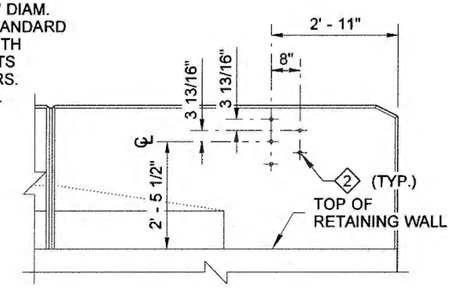


DETAIL

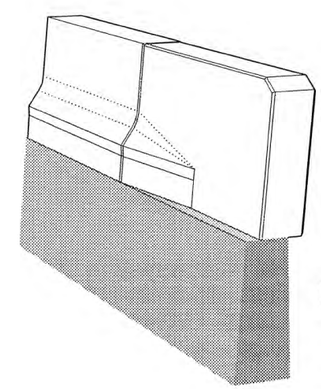


2 ATTACH GUARDRAIL TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER WITH 7/8" DIAM. HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS (STANDARD SPECIFICATION 9-06.5(4)) WITH THIN SLAB FERRULE INSERTS OR RESIN BONDED ANCHORS. SEE THE CONTRACT PLANS.

BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION TYPE 20 CONNECTION



BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION TYPE 21 CONNECTION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

F-SHAPE TRAFFIC BARRIER ON RETAINING WALL

BIJAN KHALEGHI STATE OF WASHINGTON 27695 STRUCTURAL ENGINEER PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 11/25/08

TRAFFIC BARRIER DETAILS FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALLS

STANDARD PLAN D-15.10-01

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

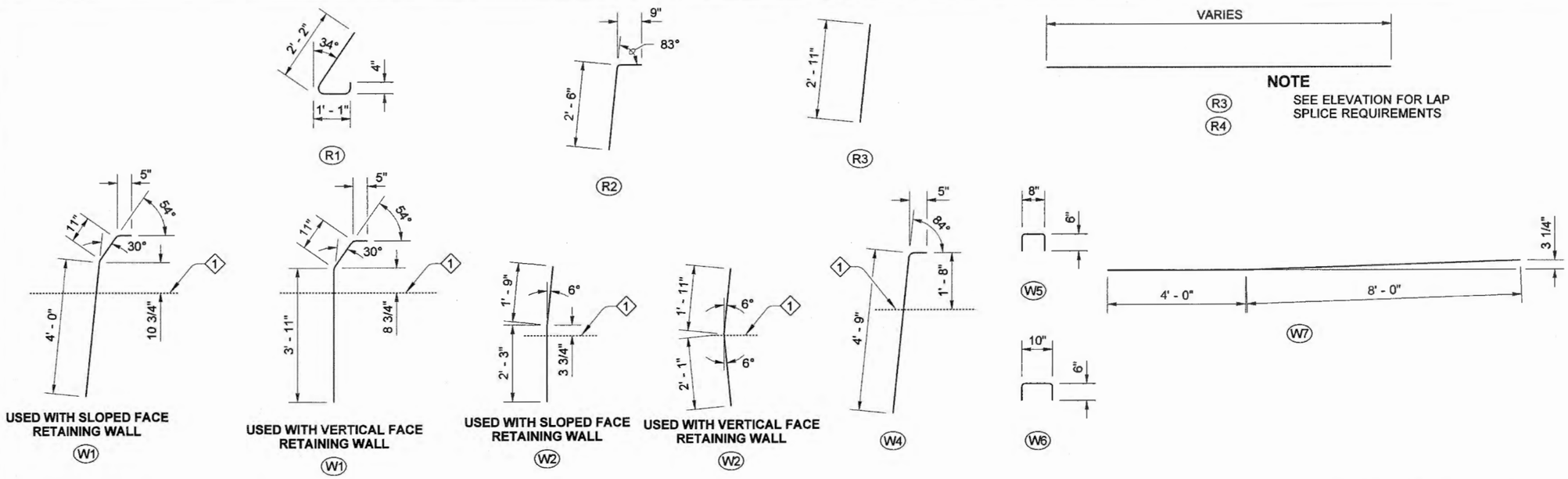
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

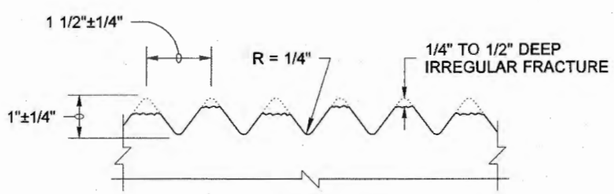
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 12/2/08

Washington State Department of Transportation

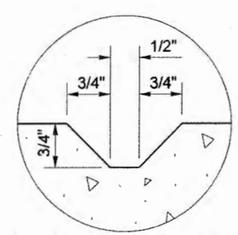
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM





PLAN VIEW
FRACTURED FIN FINISH DETAIL



DUMMY JOINT DETAIL

TRAFFIC BARRIER DETAILS FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALLS
STANDARD PLAN D-15.10-01

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

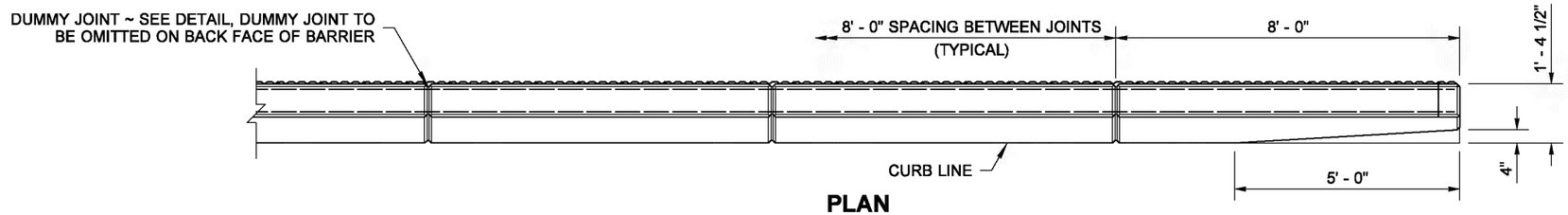
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

12/2/08

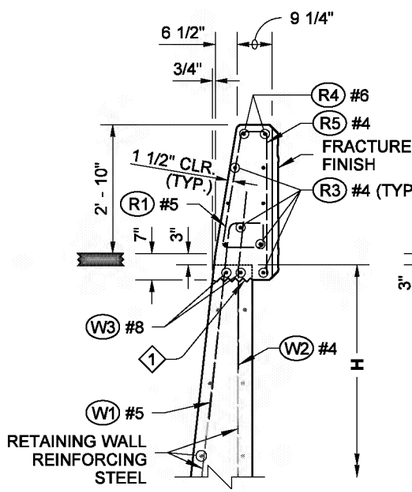
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

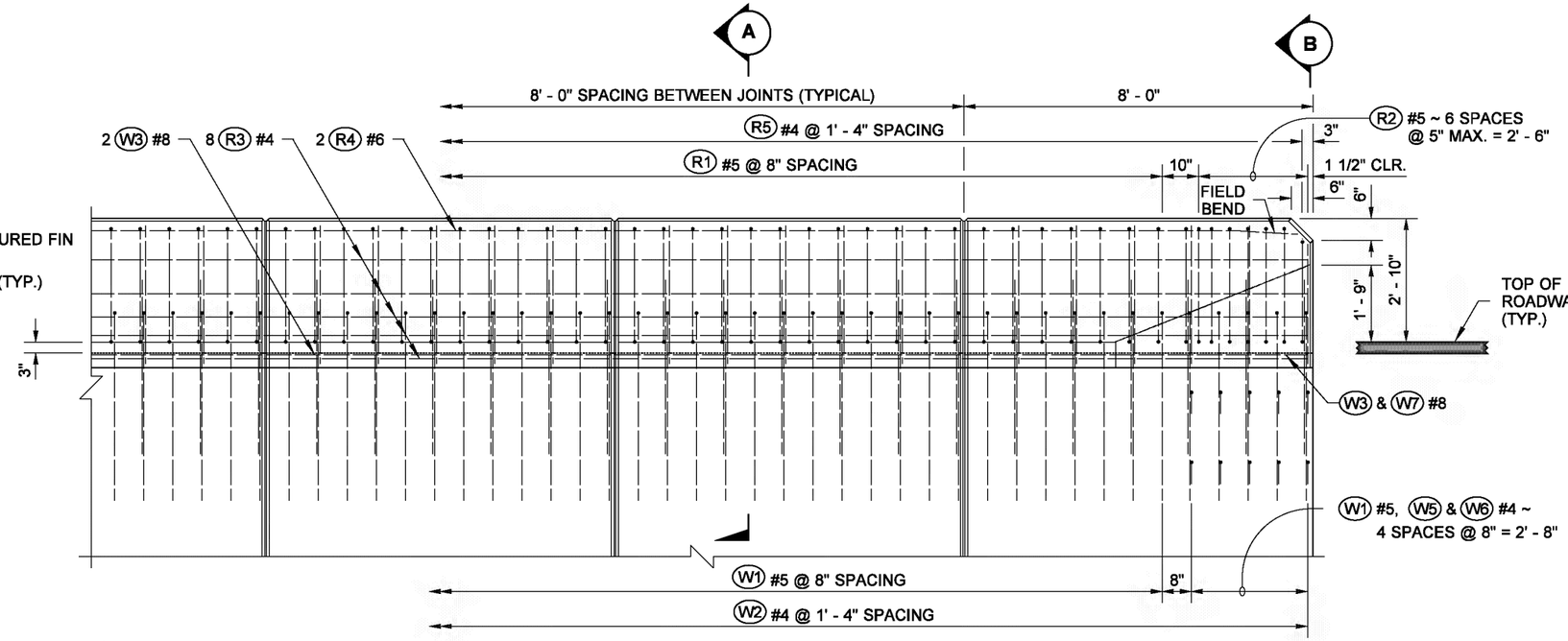
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



PLAN

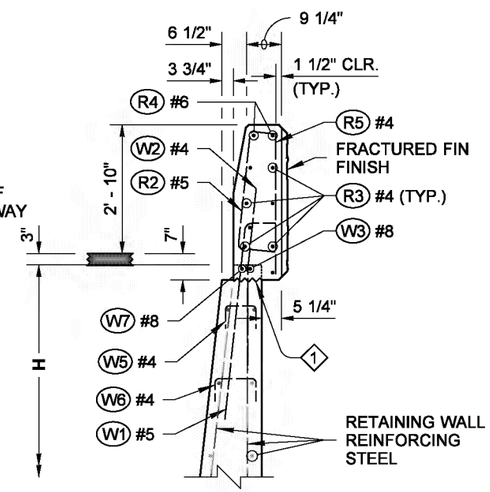


SECTION A

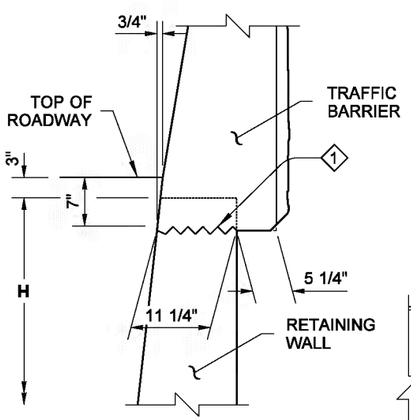


1 CONSTRUCTION JOINT ~ LEVEL TRANSVERSE WITH ROUGHENED SURFACE

ELEVATION

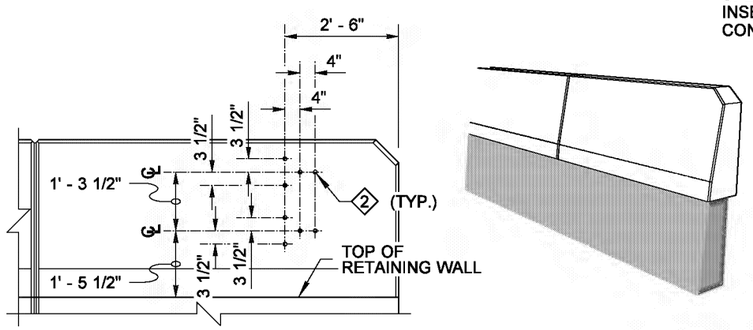


SECTION B



DETAIL

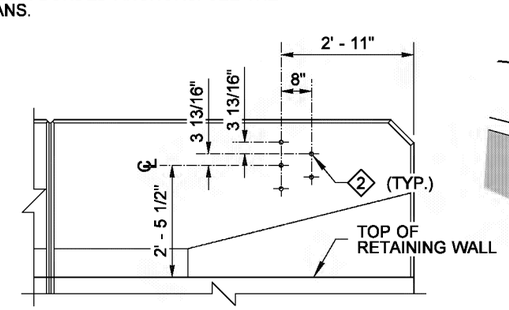
2 ATTACH GUARDRAIL TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER WITH 7/8" (IN) DIAM. HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS **(STANDARD SPECIFICATION 9-06.5(4))** WITH THIN SLAB FERRULE INSERTS OR RESIN BONDED ANCHORS. SEE THE CONTRACT PLANS.



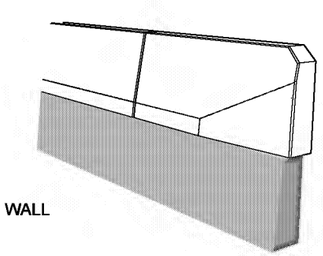
ELEVATION

PERSPECTIVE VIEW

BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION TYPE 20 CONNECTION



ELEVATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION TYPE 21 CONNECTION

SINGLE SLOPE TRAFFIC BARRIER ON RETAINING WALL

Bijan Khaleghi
Khaleghi, Bijan
Apr 28 2016 2:24 PM
cosign

TRAFFIC BARRIER DETAILS FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALLS

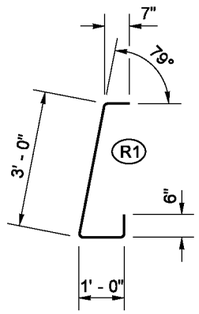
STANDARD PLAN D-15.20-03

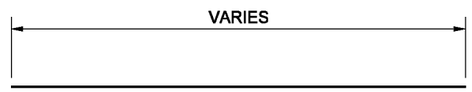
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
May 9 2016 12:05 PM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

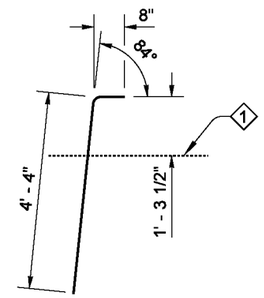




NOTE

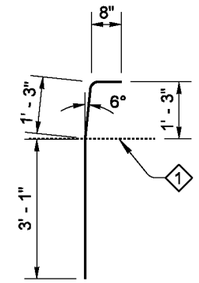
R3
R4

SEE ELEVATION FOR LAP SPLICE REQUIREMENTS



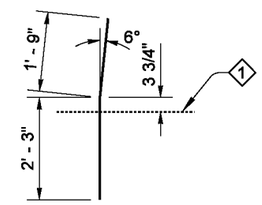
USED WITH A SLOPED FRONT FACE OF A RETAINING WALL

W1



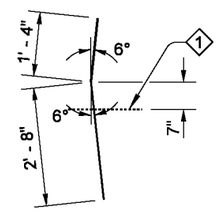
USED WITH A VERTICAL FRONT FACE OF A RETAINING WALL

W1



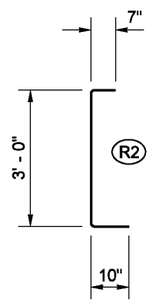
USED WITH A SLOPED FRONT FACE OF A RETAINING WALL

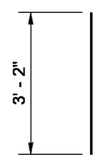
W2



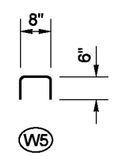
USED WITH A VERTICAL FRONT FACE OF A RETAINING WALL

W2

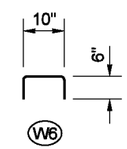




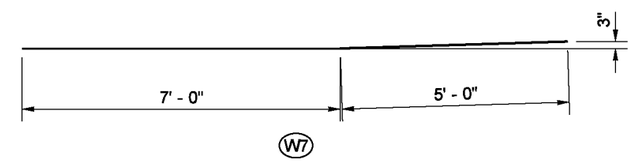
R5



W5



W6

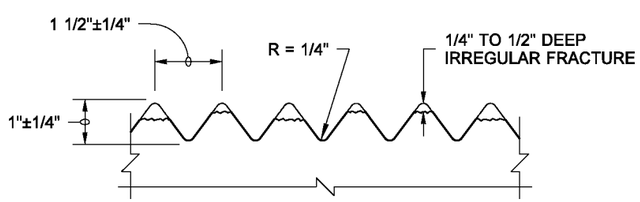


W7

1 CONSTRUCTION JOINT ~ LEVEL TRANSVERSE WITH ROUGHENED SURFACE

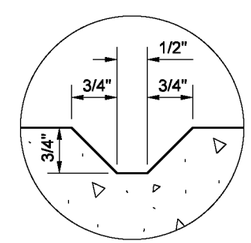
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT

SEE STD. SPEC. FOR BENDING DIAMETERS



PLAN VIEW

FRACTURED FIN FINISH DETAIL



DUMMY JOINT DETAIL

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bijan Khaleghi
Khaleghi, Bijan
May 19 2016 11:28 AM
cosign

TRAFFIC BARRIER DETAILS FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALLS

STANDARD PLAN D-15.20-03

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

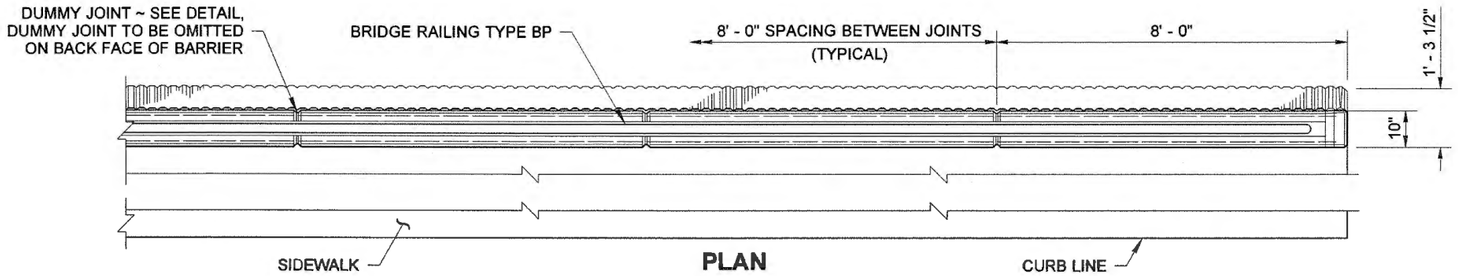
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 1 2016 3:48 PM
cosign

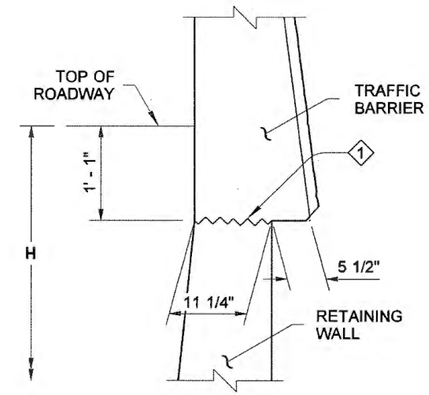
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

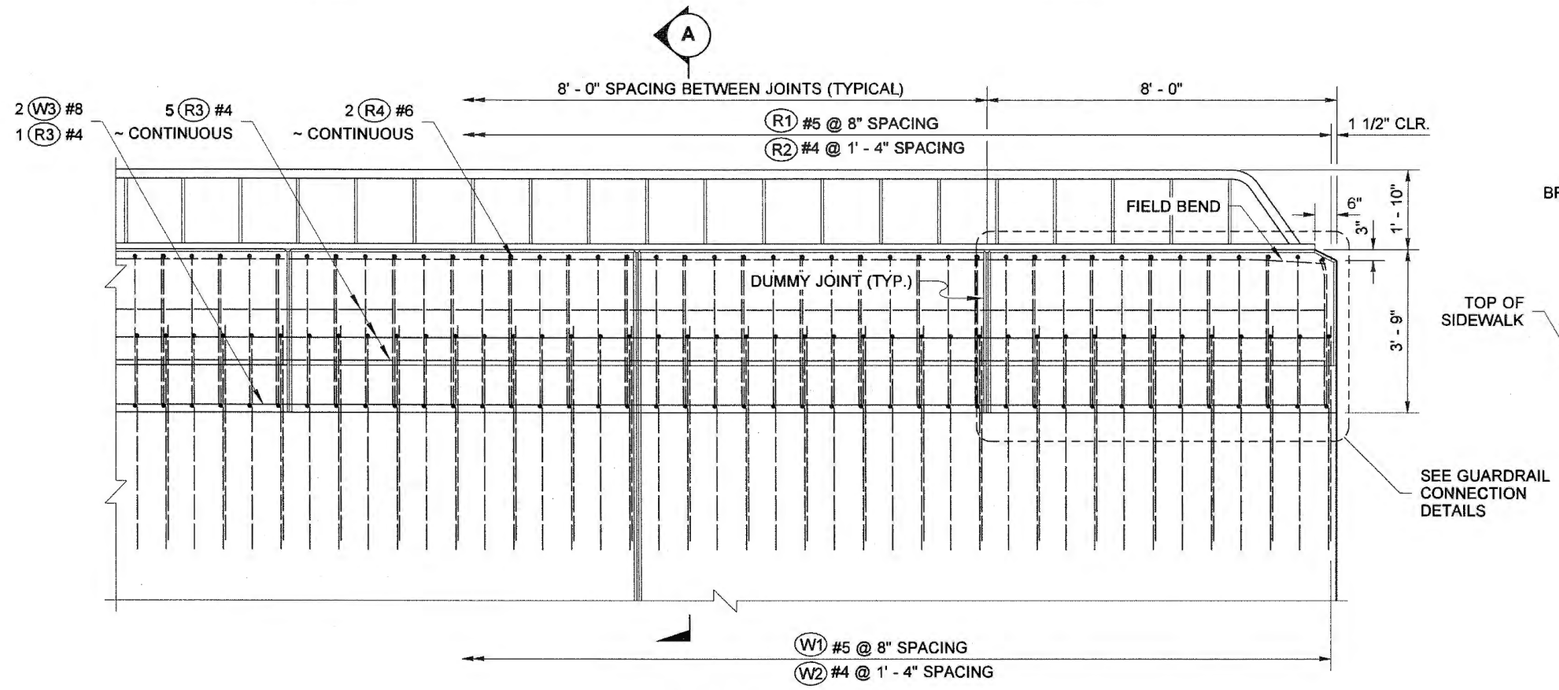
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



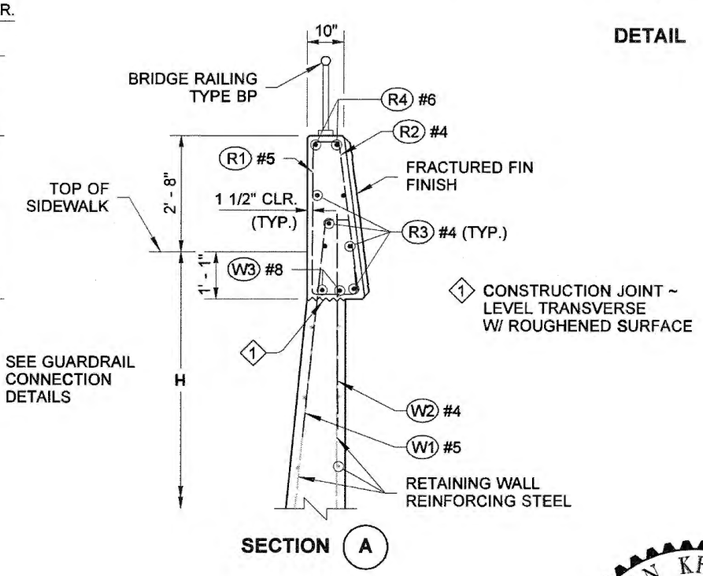
PLAN



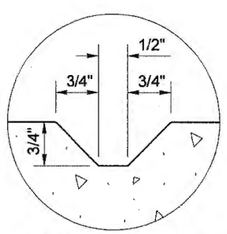
DETAIL



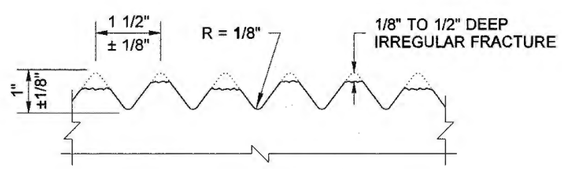
ELEVATION



SECTION A

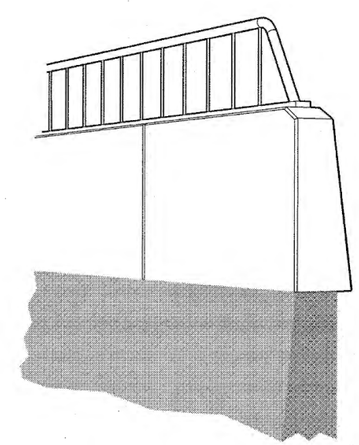


DUMMY JOINT DETAIL



PLAN VIEW

FRACTURED FIN FINISH DETAIL



OBLIQUE VIEW

TRAFFIC BARRIER DETAILS FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALLS

STANDARD PLAN D-15.30-01

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

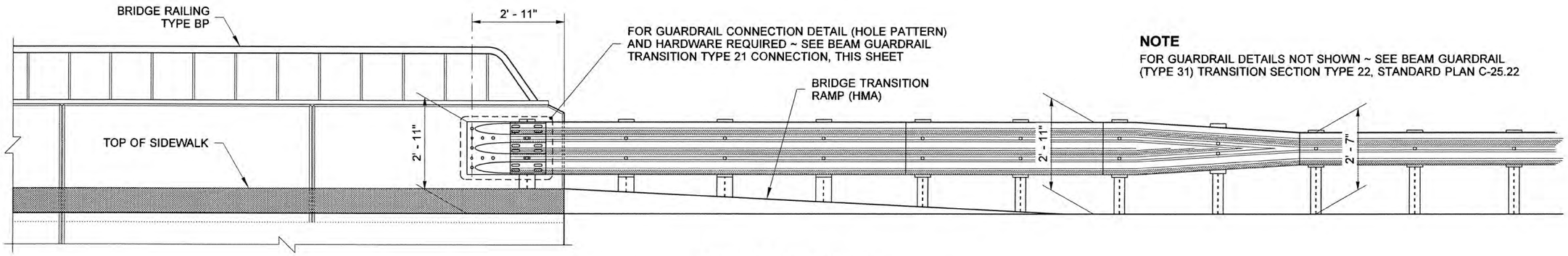
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

12/2/08

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



NOTE

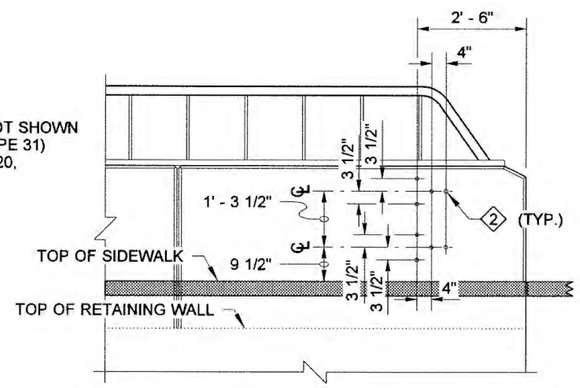
FOR GUARDRAIL DETAILS NOT SHOWN ~ SEE BEAM GUARDRAIL (TYPE 31) TRANSITION SECTION TYPE 22, STANDARD PLAN C-25.22

SIDEWALK @ RETAINING WALL

BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION TO BRIDGE END CONNECTION

NOTE

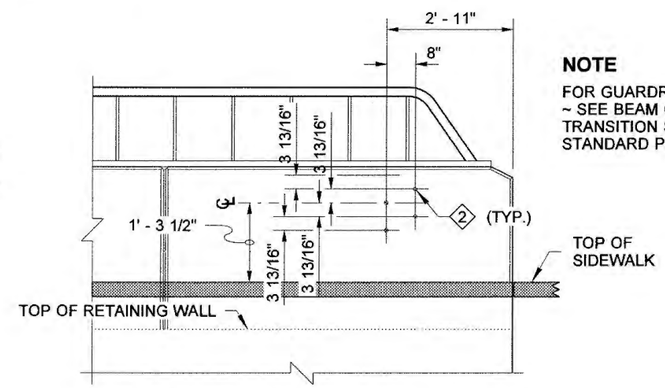
FOR GUARDRAIL DETAILS NOT SHOWN ~ SEE BEAM GUARDRAIL (TYPE 31) TRANSITION SECTION TYPE 20, STANDARD PLAN C-25.18



SIDEWALK @ RETAINING WALL AND CONTINUING BEYOND

BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION TYPE 20 CONNECTION

2 ATTACH GUARDRAIL TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER WITH 7/8" DIAM. HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS (STANDARD SPECIFICATION 9-06.5(4)) WITH THIN SLAB FERRULE INSERTS OR RESIN BONDED ANCHORS. SEE THE CONTRACT PLANS.



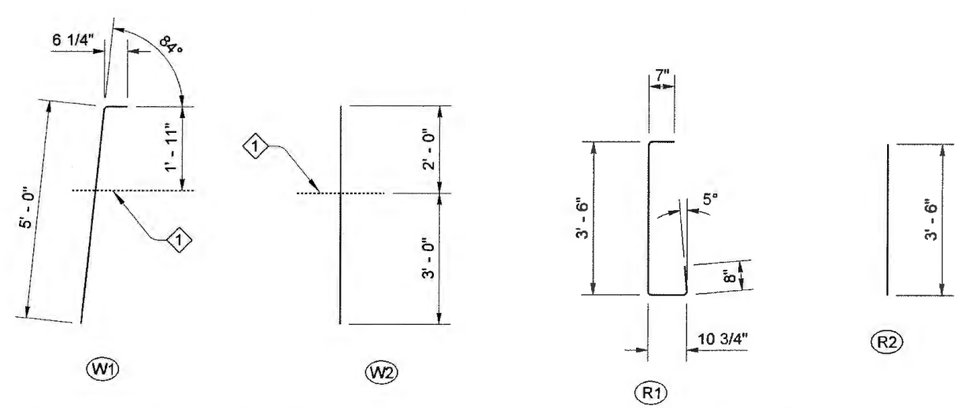
NOTE

FOR GUARDRAIL DETAILS NOT SHOWN ~ SEE BEAM GUARDRAIL (TYPE 31) TRANSITION SECTION TYPE 21, STANDARD PLAN C-25.20

SIDEWALK @ RETAINING WALL AND CONTINUING BEYOND

BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION TYPE 21 CONNECTION

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM



1 CONSTRUCTION JOINT ~ LEVEL TRANSVERSE WITH ROUGHENED SURFACE

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT

SEE STD. SPEC. FOR BENDING DIAMETERS

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/25/08

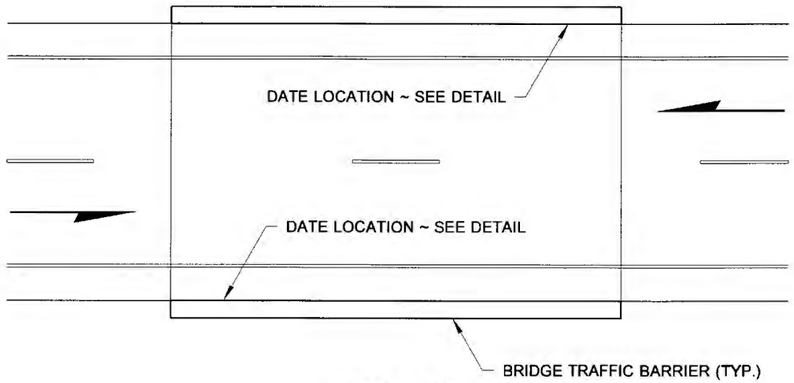
TRAFFIC BARRIER DETAILS FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALLS
STANDARD PLAN D-15.30-01

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

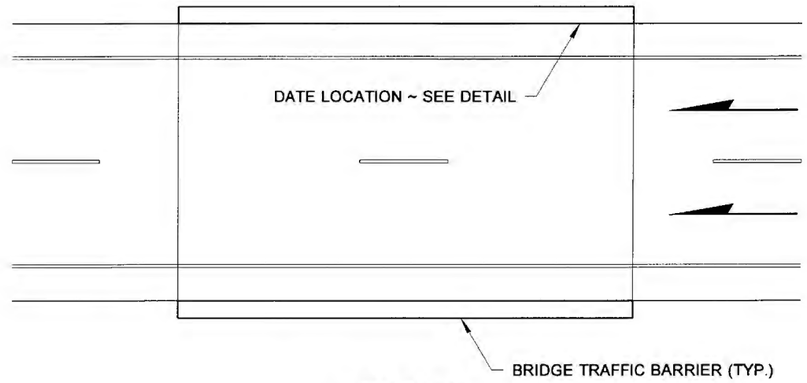
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 12/2/08

Washington State Department of Transportation



PLAN VIEW

DATE LOCATION ON TWO-WAY BRIDGES

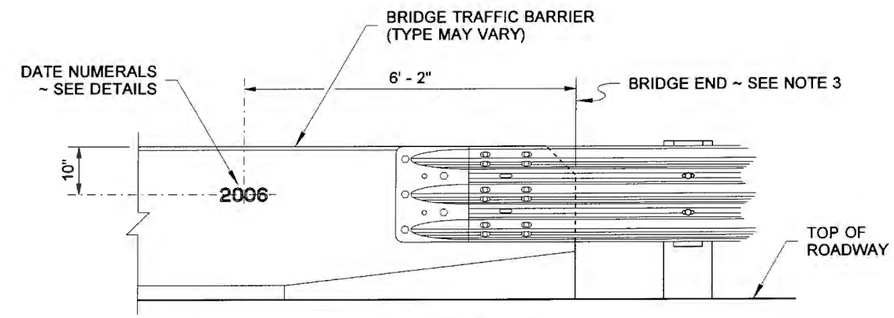


PLAN VIEW

DATE LOCATION ON ONE-WAY BRIDGES

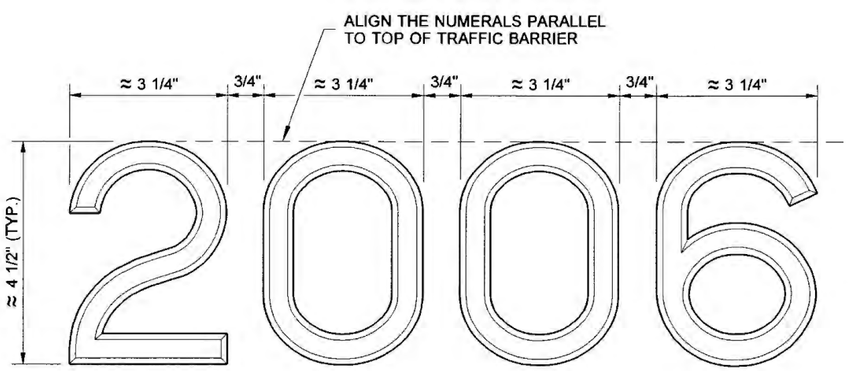
NOTES

1. All numerals are approx. 3 1/4" wide except numeral "1" which is approx. 5/8" wide.
2. Spacing between the numeral "1" and any other numeral is 1". Spacing between all other numerals is 3/4".
3. Traffic Barrier Connections between the bridge and the approaching roadway vary and may consist of concrete barrier extensions. Install the Date Numerals on the traffic barrier of the bridge itself.

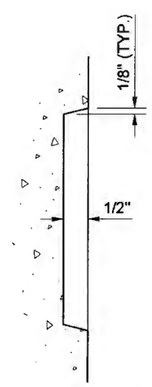


ELEVATION VIEW

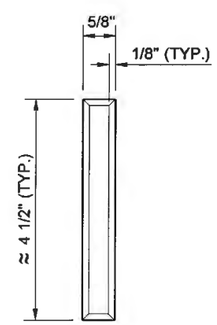
DATE LOCATION DETAIL



TYPICAL DATE NUMERALS

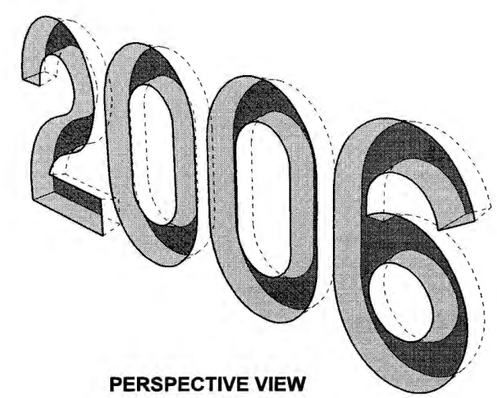


TYPICAL SECTION VIEW



NUMERAL "1"

DATE NUMERAL DETAILS



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

KEN LEROY SMITH
STATE OF WASHINGTON
31805
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
02/21/07

EXPIRES AUGUST 26, 2007

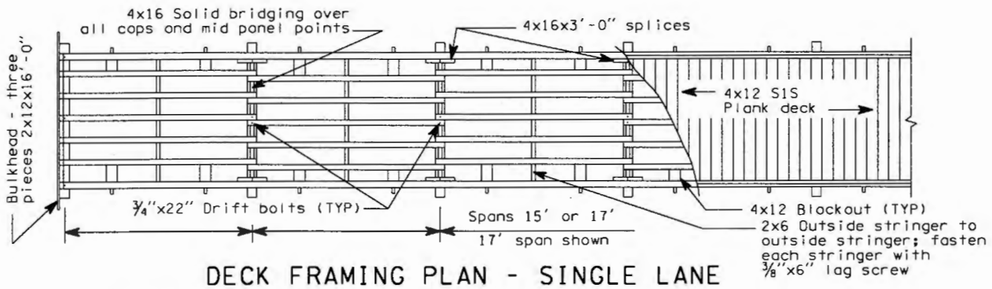
DATE NUMERAL PLACEMENT ON BRIDGE TRAFFIC BARRIER STANDARD PLAN E-1

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

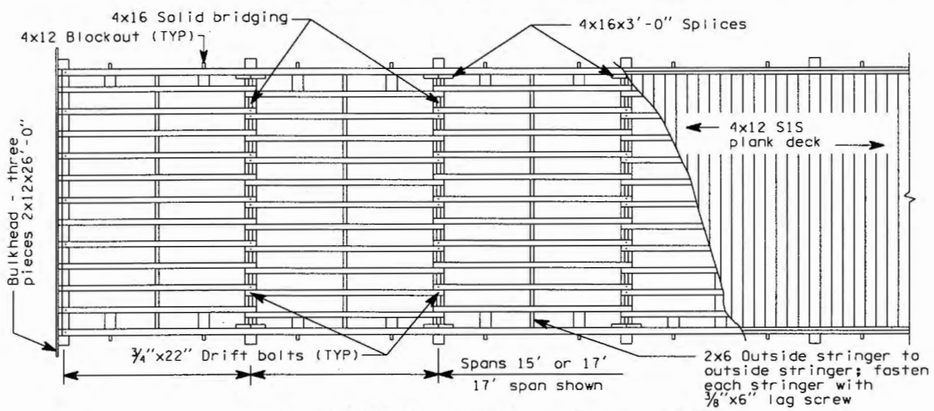
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 02/21/07

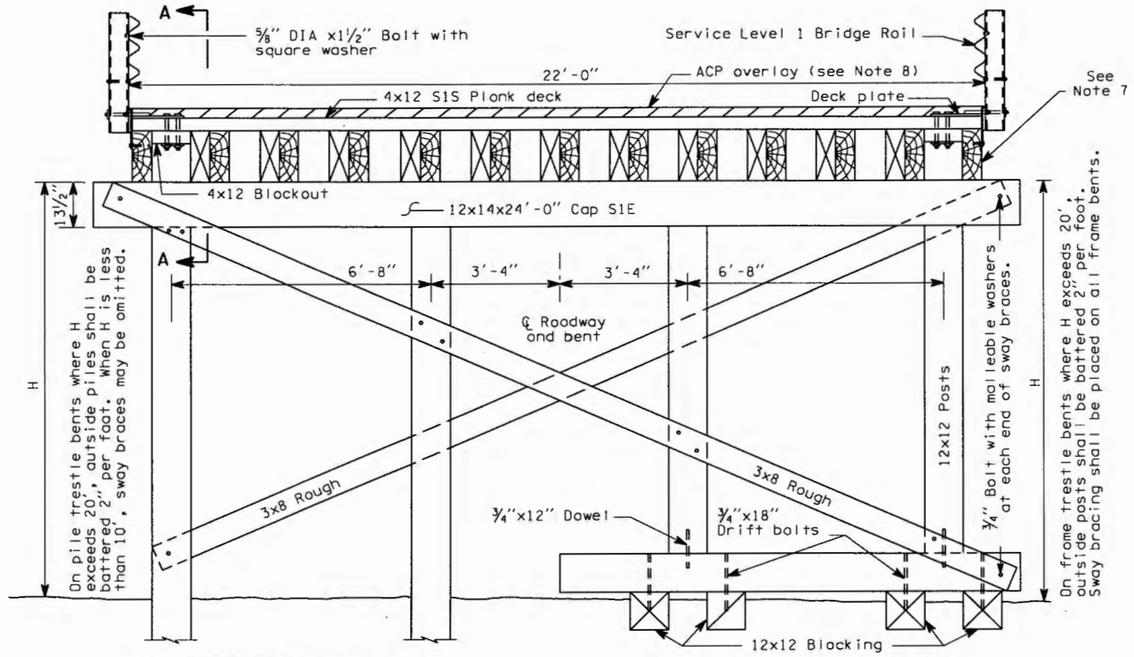
Washington State Department of Transportation



DECK FRAMING PLAN - SINGLE LANE

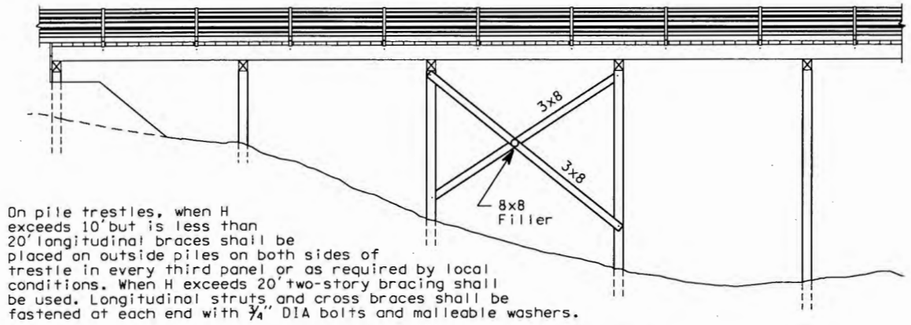


DECK FRAMING PLAN - TWO LANE



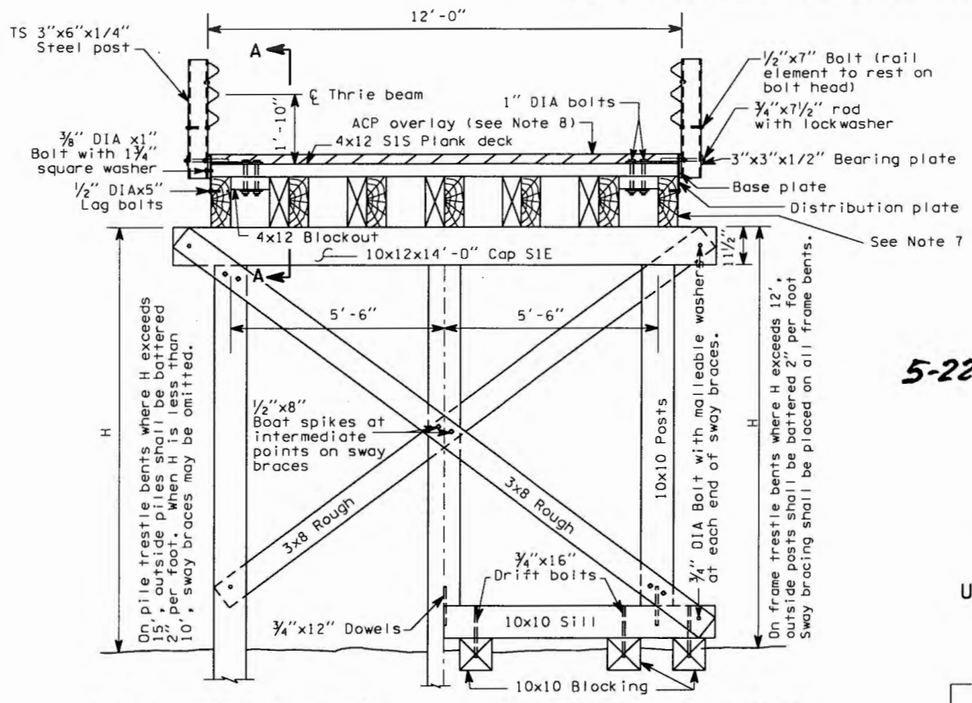
HALF SECTION-PILE BENT HALF SECTION-FRAME BENT

TYPICAL SECTION-TWO LANE BRIDGE



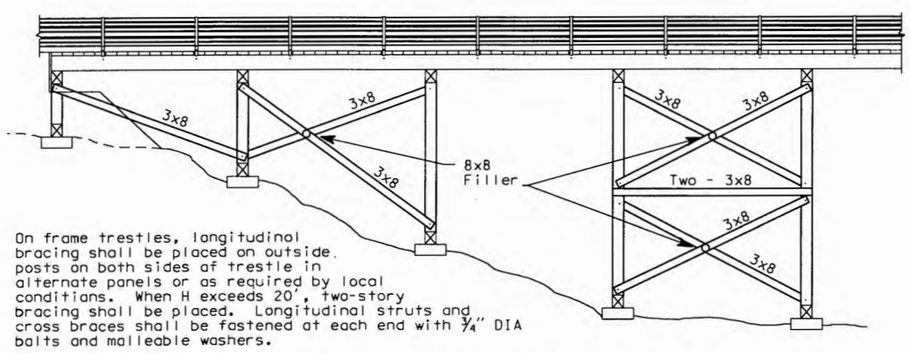
On pile trestles, when H exceeds 10' but is less than 20' longitudinal braces shall be placed on outside piles on both sides of trestle in every third panel or as required by local conditions. When H exceeds 20' two-story bracing shall be used. Longitudinal struts and cross braces shall be fastened at each end with 3/4" DIA bolts and malleable washers.

ELEVATION - PILE TRESTLE



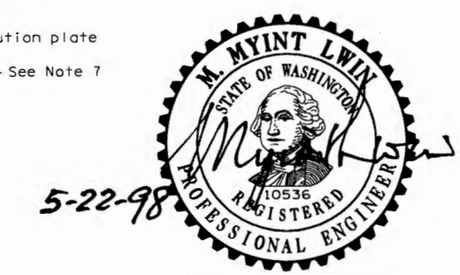
HALF SECTION-PILE BENT HALF SECTION-FRAME BENT

TYPICAL SECTION-SINGLE LANE BRIDGE



On frame trestles, longitudinal bracing shall be placed on outside posts on both sides of trestle in alternate panels or as required by local conditions. When H exceeds 20', two-story bracing shall be placed. Longitudinal struts and cross braces shall be fastened at each end with 3/4" DIA bolts and malleable washers.

ELEVATION - FRAME TRESTLE



5-22-98

EXPIRES JANUARY 17, 1999

PILE OR FRAME DETOUR BRIDGE WITH ASPHALT OVERLAY

USE ONLY FOR TEMPORARY BRIDGES

STANDARD PLAN E-2

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

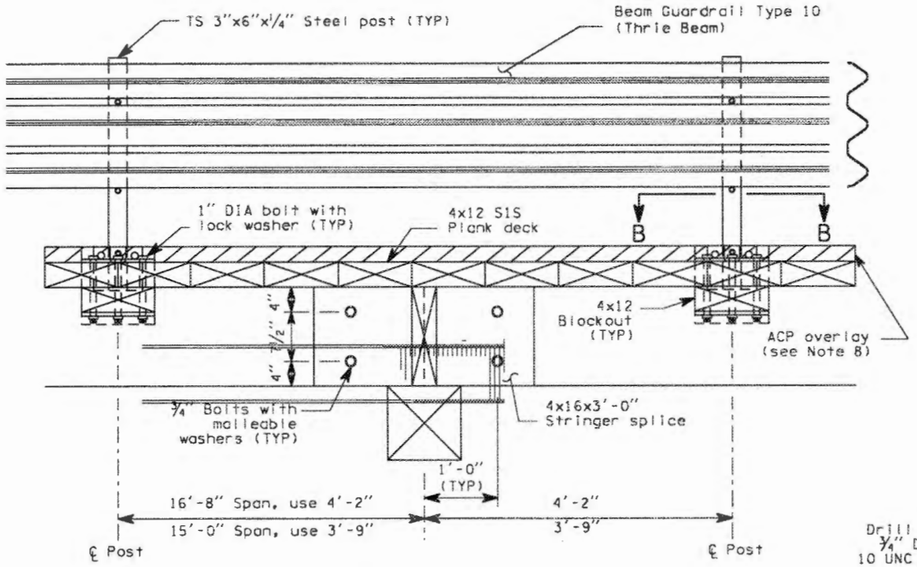
Brian Ziegler 5/29/98

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

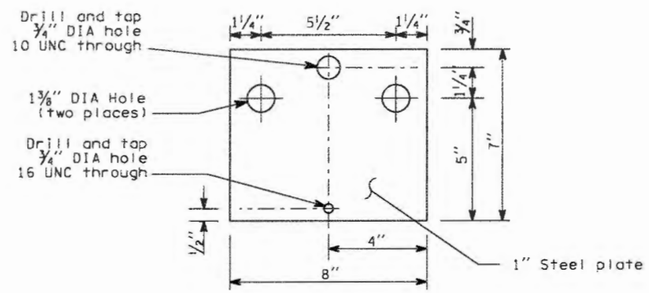
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

NOTES

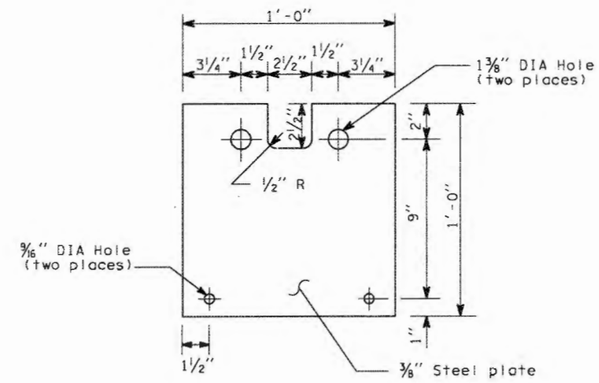
1. Dimensions and notations for superstructure are typical for both single lane and two lane bridges.
2. All timber and lumber shall be #2 or better and untreated Douglas fir-larch.
3. All piling shall be untreated Douglas fir and shall be driven to develop a minimum load bearing capacity of 15 tons.
4. Blocking for frame bents shall be proportioned to carry a minimum load of 15 tons per post.
5. All hardware shall be black, ungalvanized.
6. Each deck plank shall be nailed to each stringer with two 7" spikes, number 1 or larger.
7. On 17' spans, stringers shall be 6x16 S1E. On 15' spans, stringers shall be 5x16 S1E. Two-lane bridges shall use thirteen lines of stringers, one-lane bridges shall use seven lines of stringers.
8. Overlay thickness must be sufficient to cover bolts.



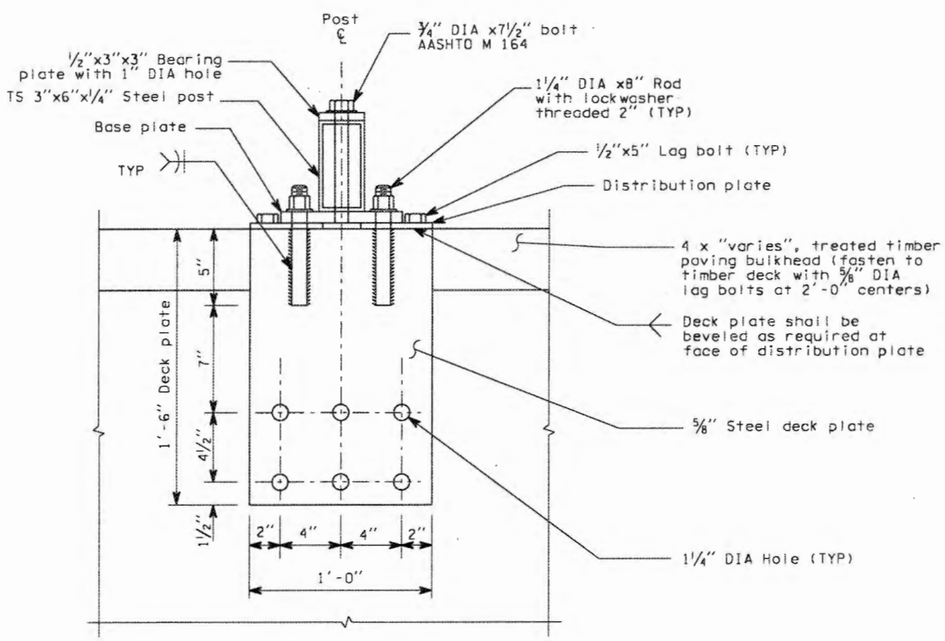
SECTION A-A



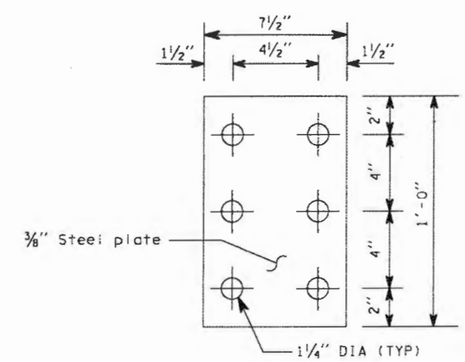
BASE PLATE DETAIL



DISTRIBUTION PLATE DETAIL



SECTION B-B



BACKING PLATE DETAIL

5-22-98

EXPIRES JANUARY 17, 1999

PILE OR FRAME DETOUR BRIDGE WITH ASPHALT OVERLAY

USE ONLY FOR TEMPORARY BRIDGES

STANDARD PLAN E-2

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

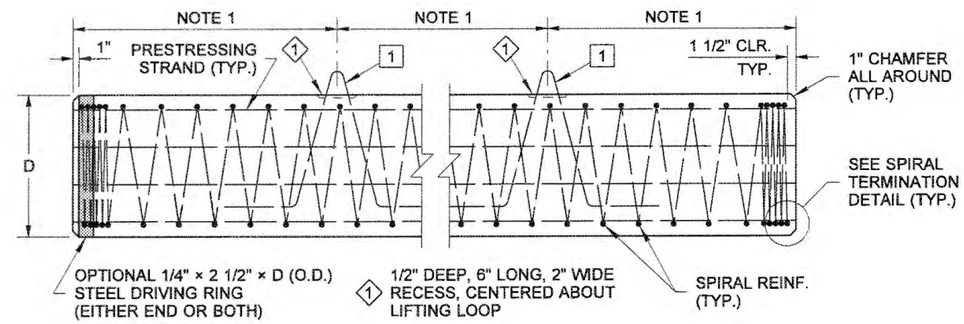
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Brian Ziegler 5/27/98

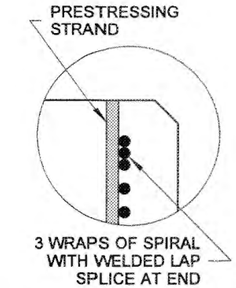
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

PILE TYPE	D (in.)	PERIMETER (in.)	UNIT WEIGHT (lbs./ft.)	AREA ($in.^2$)	MOMENT OF INERTIA ($in.^4$)	RADIUS OF GYRATION (in.)	NUMBER OF STRANDS	
							MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
SQUARE	12	48.0	158	144	1728	3.5	4	7
	14	56.0	215	196	3201	4.0	6	10
	16	64.0	281	256	5461	4.6	7	13
OCTAGONAL	14	46.4	178	162	2103	3.6	5	8
	16 1/2	54.7	247	226	4057	4.2	7	11
	18	59.6	295	268	5746	4.6	8	13
	20	66.3	364	331	8758	5.1	9	16
	24	79.5	524	477	18161	6.2	13	22

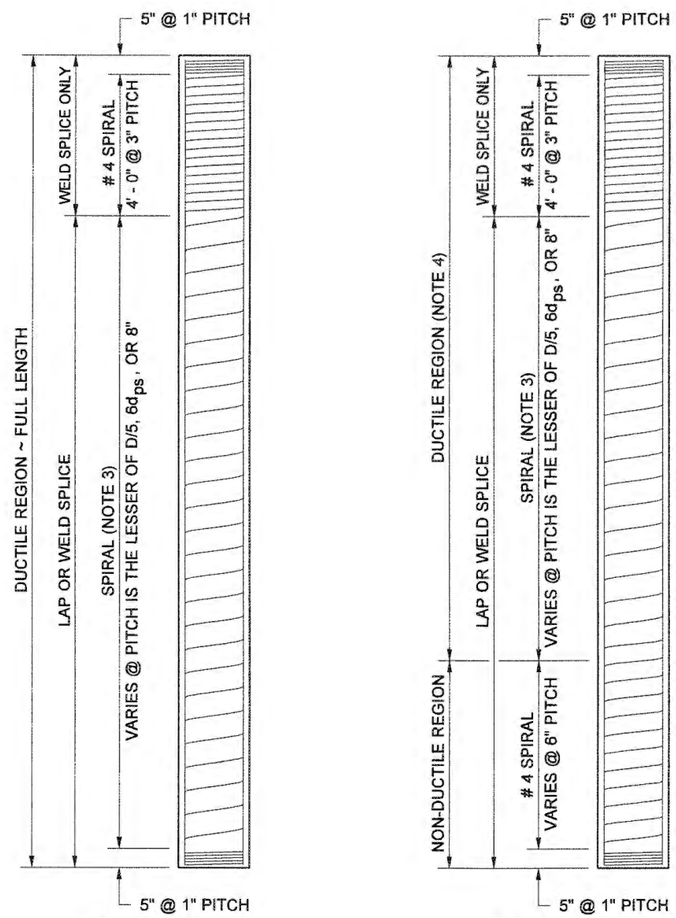


ELEVATION



SPIRAL TERMINATION DETAIL

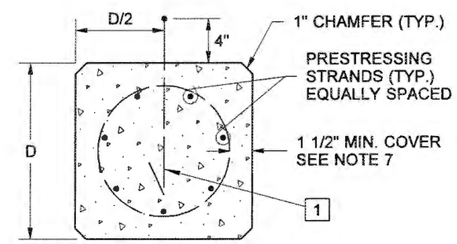
PILE DETAILS



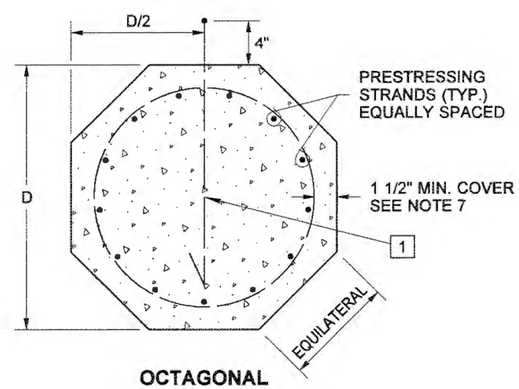
PILES LESS THAN 35' LONG

PILES MORE THAN 35' LONG

SPIRAL REINFORCEMENT



SQUARE

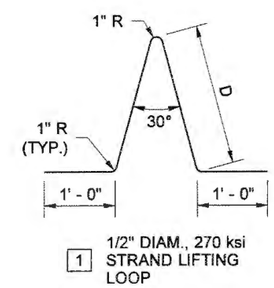


OCTAGONAL

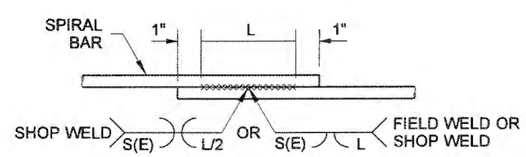
TYPICAL SECTIONS

NOTES

1. Place lifting loops at the lifting points shown in the PILE HANDLING DIAGRAM, Standard Plan E-4a, for the case stated in the contract.
2. Spirals shall be spliced either by lapping one full turn and bending the end of the spiral to a 135° seismic hook, by welding, or by the use of a mechanical connector that develops 125% of the minimum yield strenth of the spiral. Welding shall meet the requirements of Standard Specification 6-02.3(24)E.
3. All prestressing strands are 1/2" or 0.6" diameter (d_{ps}), Grade 270, uncoated strands, AASHTO M203, jack to 0.75 Fpu maximum.
4. Strength of concrete shall be 5.0 ksi at release and 7.0 ksi at final.
5. 2 1/2" cover if pile is exposed to salt water.

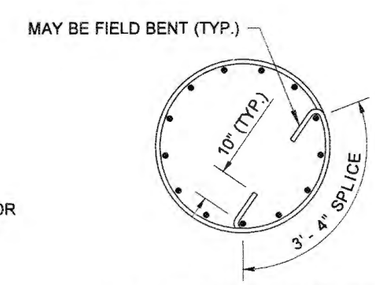


BENDING DIAGRAM



SEE TABLE FOR WELD DIMENSIONS

SPIRAL WELDED LAP SPLICE DETAIL



SPIRAL LAP SPLICE DETAIL

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2004

DEFORMED BAR AASHTO M 31 GR. 60	PLAIN STEEL BAR AASHTO M 31 GR. 60	COLD DRAWN WIRE AASHTO M 32	DEFORMED WIRE AASHTO M225	WELD DIMENSIONS		
				S	E	LENGTH (L)
# 4	1/2" DIAM.	W 20	D 20	6	3	4"
# 5	5/8" DIAM.	W 31	D 31	8	5	6"

PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES

STANDARD PLAN E-4

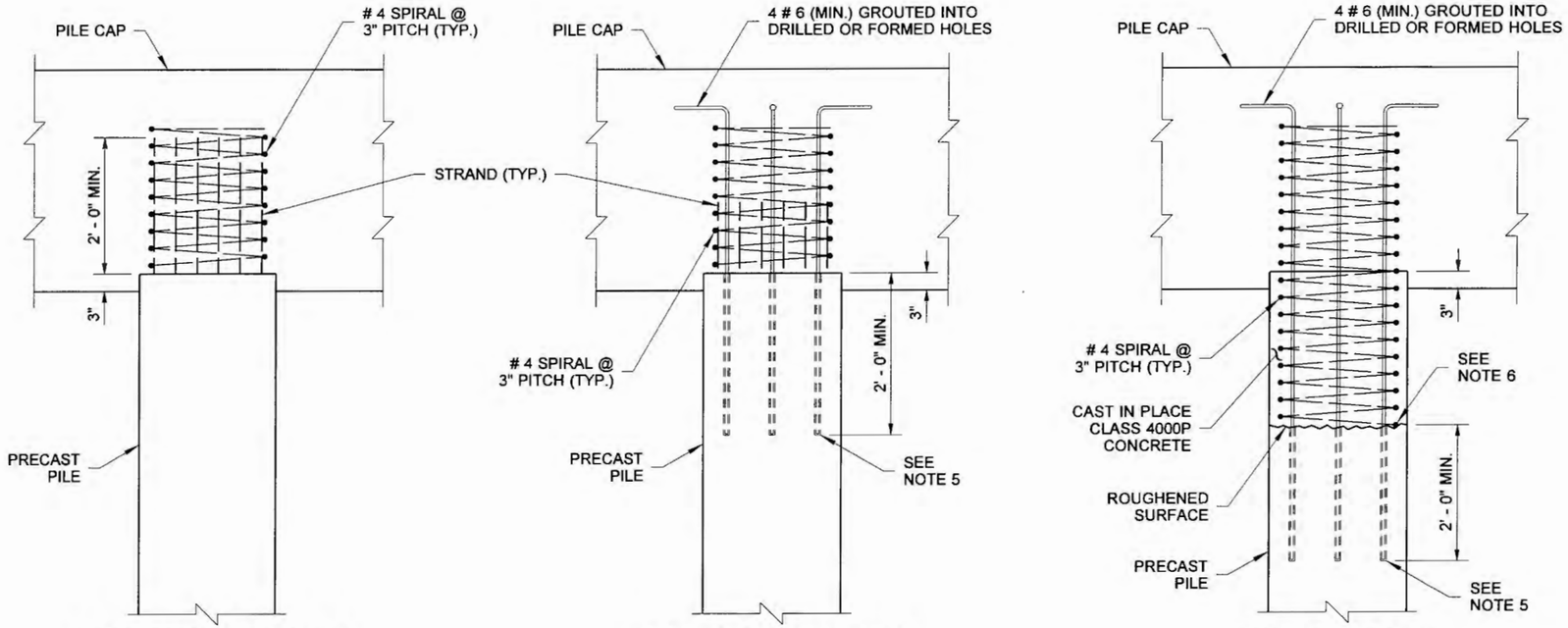
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold Peterson 8-27-03

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation



PILE CUTOFF WITH STRANDS EXTENDING 2' - 0" MINIMUM

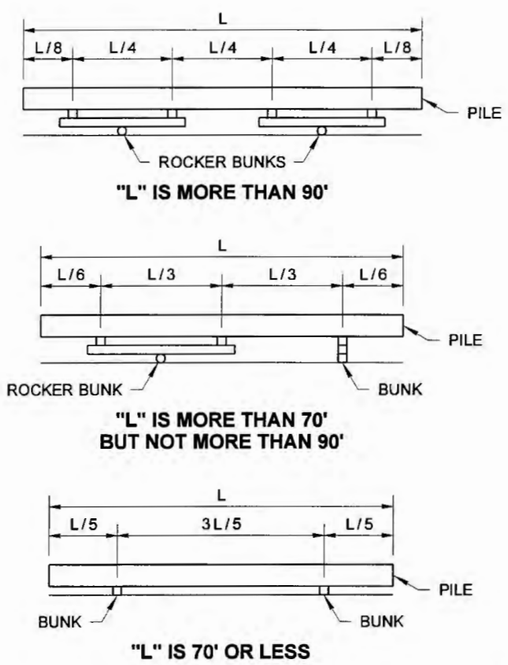
PILE CUTOFF WITH STRANDS EXTENDING LESS THAN 2' - 0"

BUILD-UP ON PILE DRIVEN BELOW CUTOFF

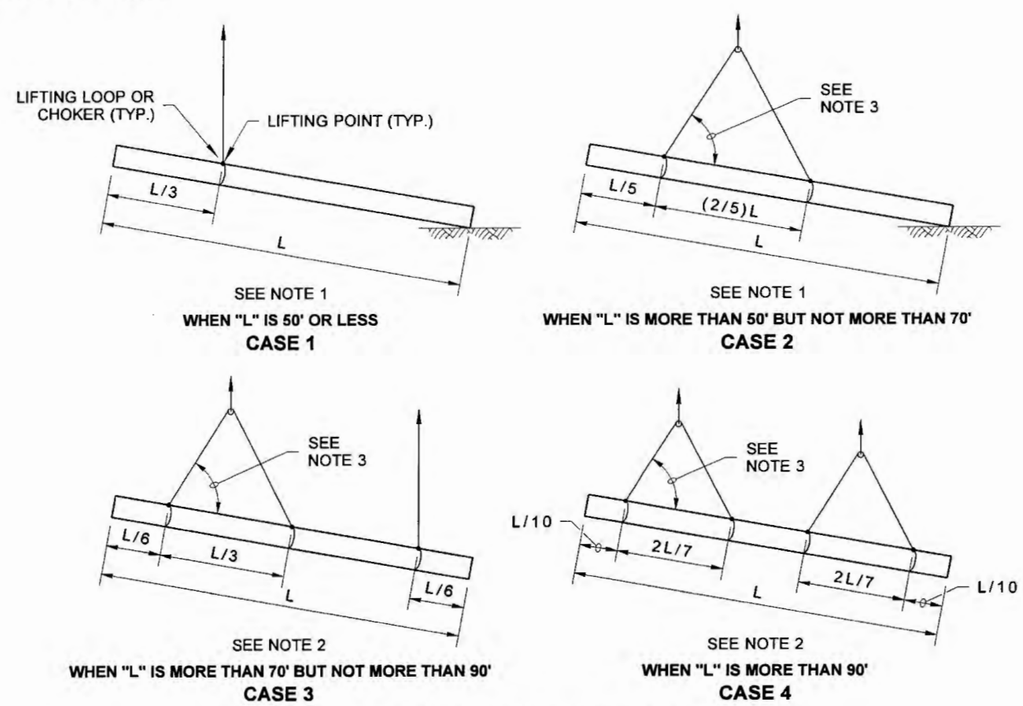
PILE TO PILE-CAP CONNECTIONS

PRECAST PILES, HANDLING NOTES

1. For pile lifting Cases 1 and 2, do not allow pile tip to bear on other piling stored in a lower layer.
2. For pile lifting Cases 3 and 4, tilt the pile in the air, do not allow the pile to touch the ground.
3. The minimum angle between the pile and the lifting strap is 60° when the pile is in the horizontal position.
4. When directed to remove a lifting loop, cut it off at the bottom of the recess and patch the recess by filling it with 1:2 mortar, finishing it to the level of the pile face. The patch shall be allowed to cure at least 24 hours prior to driving the pile.
5. The length of the formed or drilled hole shall allow for potential cut-off and full development length of the steel reinforcement. The holes must be roughened and filled with epoxy resin.
6. Expose the spiral reinforcement at the pile head and splice with new spiral in accordance with Standard Plan E-4, Note 2.
7. For handling and bunking, the Prestressed piles shall have at least the minimum number of strands shown on Std Plan E4.
8. Piles stored on the ground should be bunked on level dunnage at no more than 20' on center, with a maximum overhang of 10'.



PILE BUNKING AND SHIPPING SUPPORT DIAGRAMS



PILE HANDLING DIAGRAMS

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2004

PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES HANDLING AND CAPPING

STANDARD PLAN E-4a

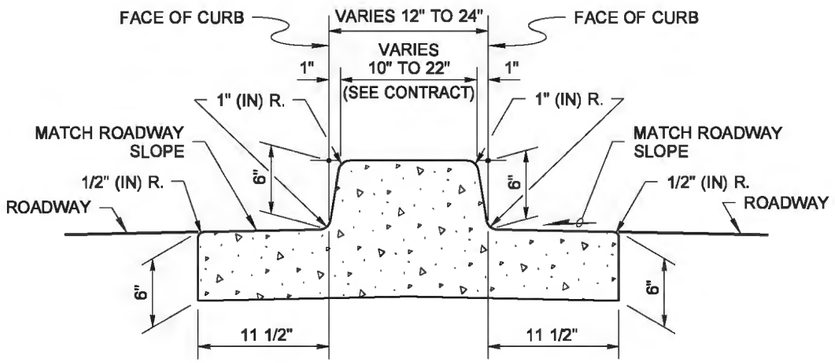
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

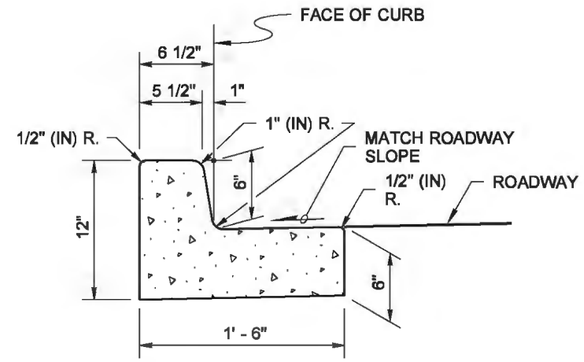
Harold Peterson 8.27.03

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

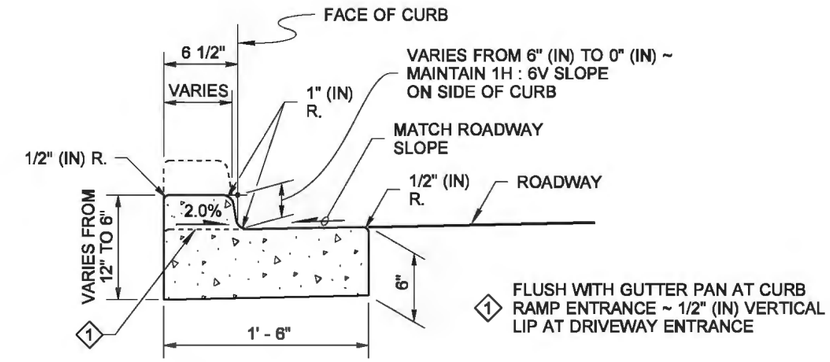
Washington State Department of Transportation



DUAL-FACED CEMENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB AND GUTTER

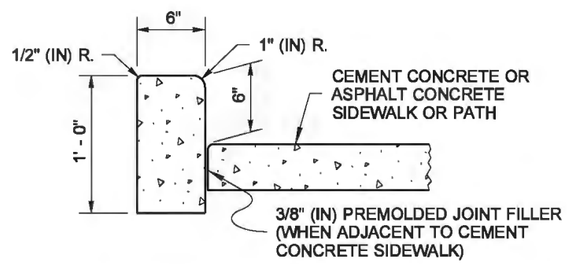


CEMENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB AND GUTTER

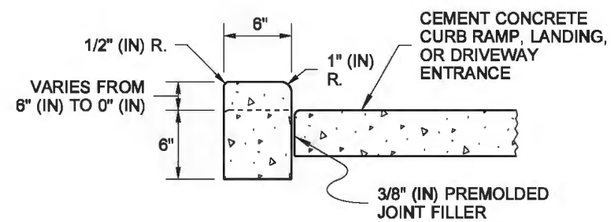


DEPRESSED CURB SECTION

AT CURB RAMPS AND DRIVEWAY ENTRANCES



CEMENT CONCRETE PEDESTRIAN CURB

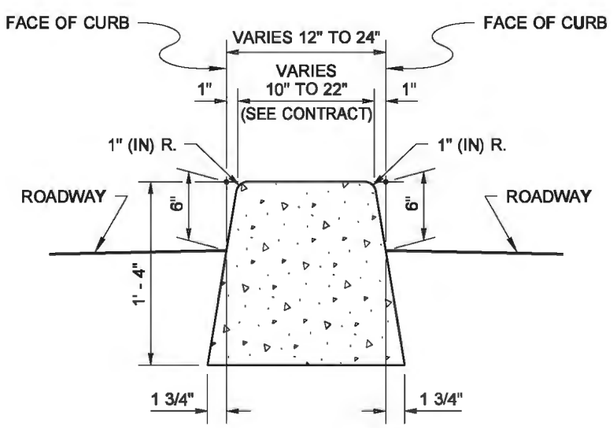


CEMENT CONCRETE PEDESTRIAN CURB

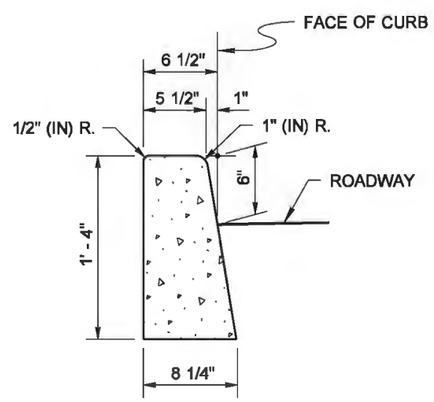
AT CURB RAMPS, LANDINGS, AND DRIVEWAY ENTRANCES

NOTE

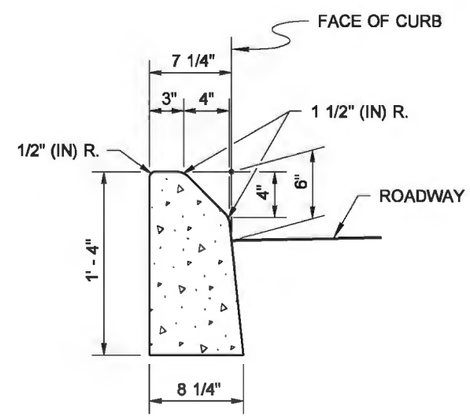
1. See **Standard Plan F-30.10** for Curb Expansion and Contraction Joint spacing and see **Standard Specification Sections 8-04 and 9-04** for additional requirements.



DUAL-FACED CEMENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB



CEMENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB



MOUNTABLE CEMENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

Barry, Ed
May 6 2014 3:31 PM

CEMENT CONCRETE CURBS

STANDARD PLAN F-10.12-03

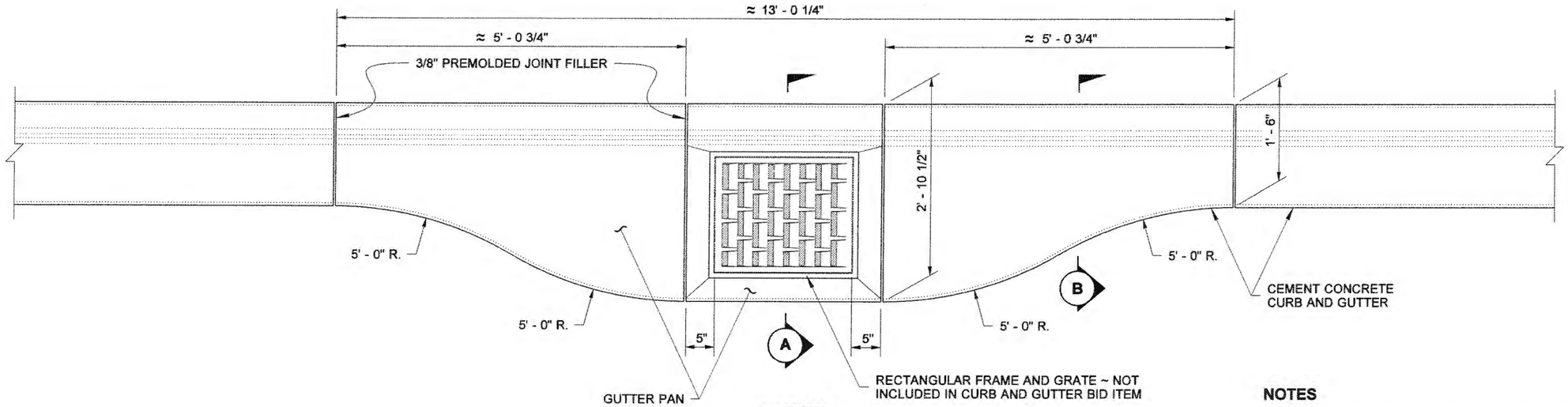
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:25 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA

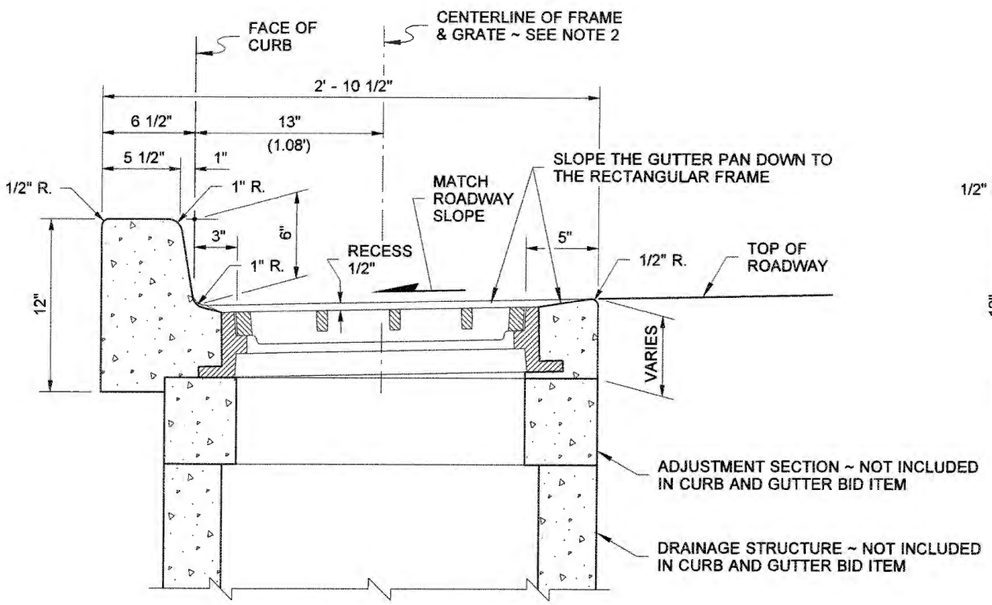


PLAN VIEW

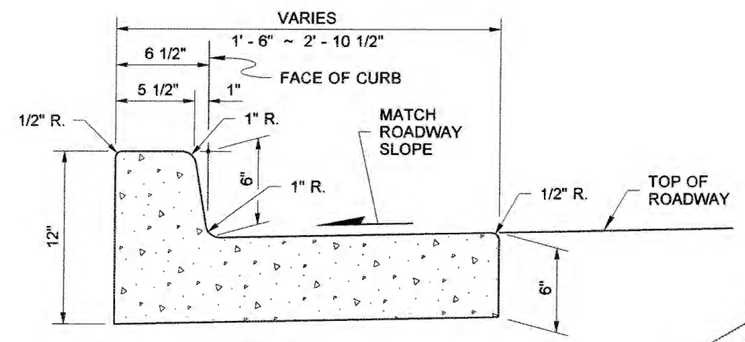
CATCH BASIN GUTTER PAN

NOTES

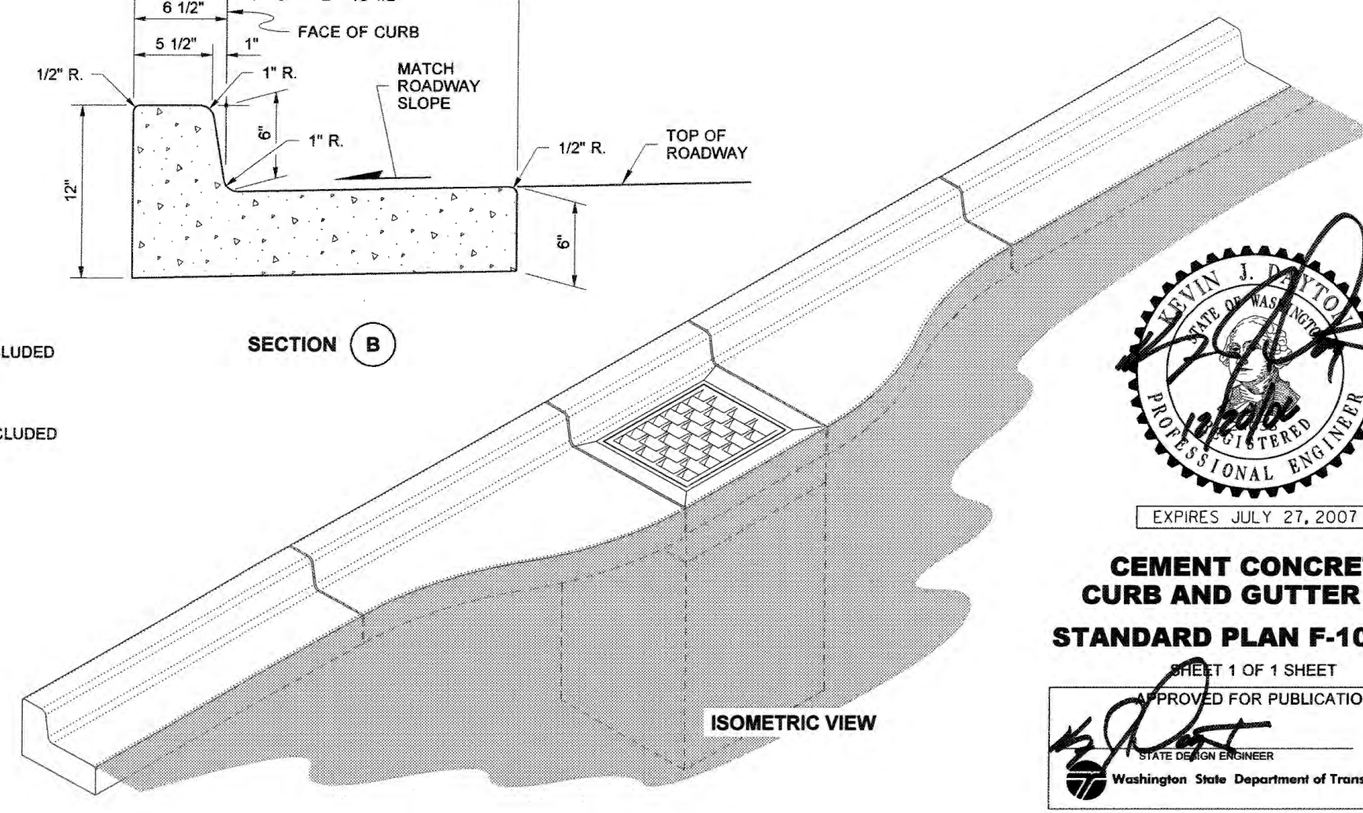
1. The intent of this design is to facilitate the compaction of Hot Mix Asphalt pavement adjacent to a drainage structure.
2. The centerline of the drainage structure may differ from the centerline of the frame and grate.



SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)



ISOMETRIC VIEW

KEVIN J. DAYTON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/20/06

EXPIRES JULY 27, 2007

CEMENT CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER PAN

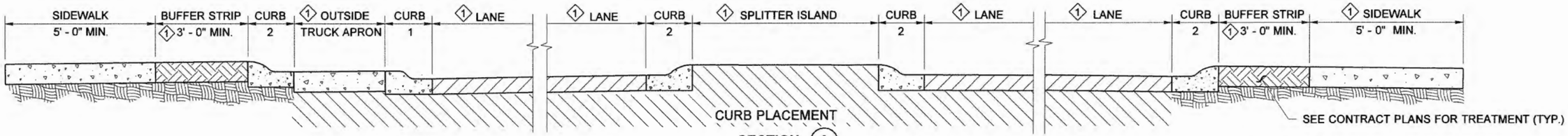
STANDARD PLAN F-10.16-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

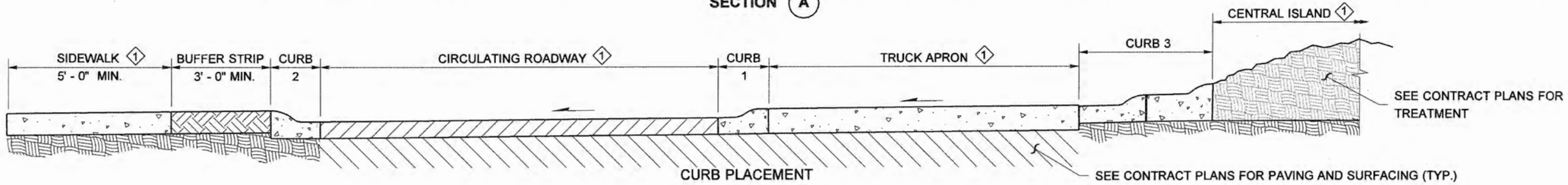
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 12/20/06

Washington State Department of Transportation



CURB PLACEMENT

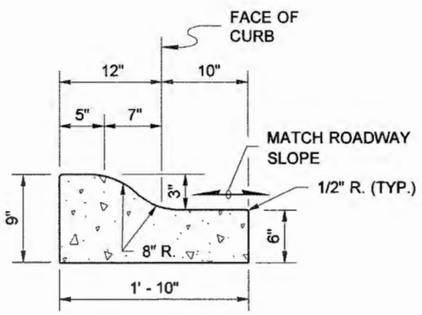
SECTION (A)



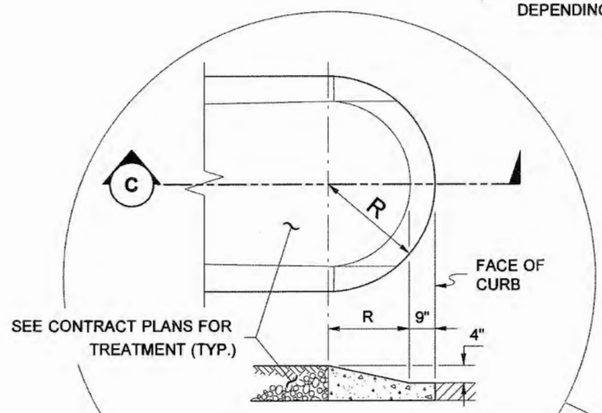
CURB PLACEMENT

SECTION (B)

(ROUNDABOUT CONFIGURATION WILL VARY DEPENDING ON CONTRACT PLANS)



CURB 1
ROUNDABOUT TRUCK APRON
CEMENT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

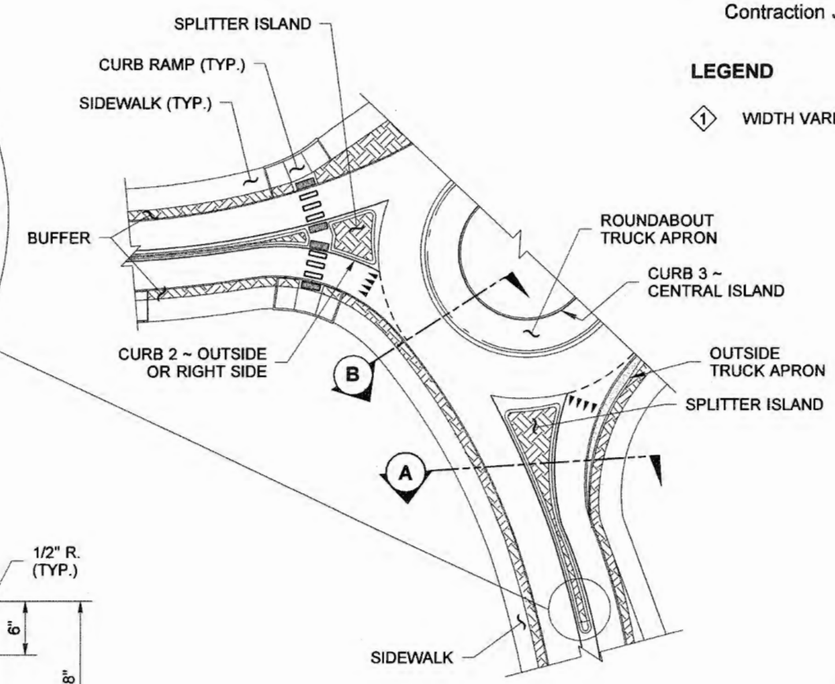


ROUNDABOUT SPLITTER ISLAND NOSING CURB

SECTION C

DETAIL

(SEE CONTRACT PLANS FOR **R**)



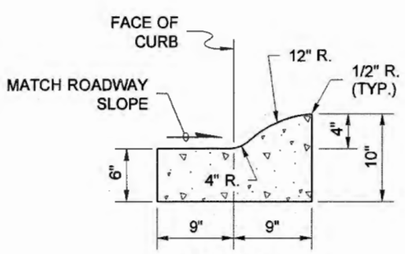
PARTIAL PLAN

NOTES

1. See **Standard Plan F-30.10** for Curb Expansion and Contraction Joint spacing.

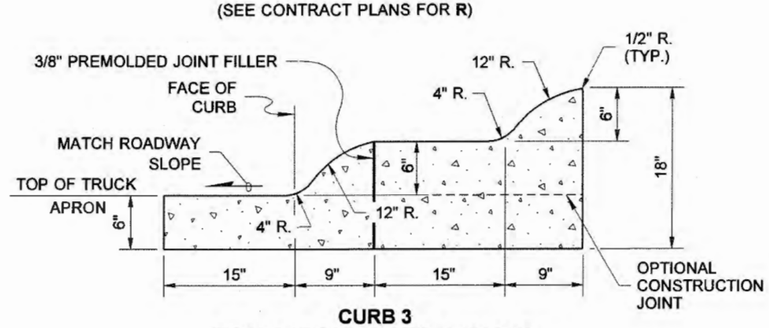
LEGEND

(1) WIDTH VARIES ~ SEE CONTRACT PLANS



CURB 2
(OUTSIDE, RIGHT SIDE OR SPLITTER ISLAND)

ROUNDABOUT CEMENT CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER



CURB 3
ROUNDABOUT CENTRAL ISLAND
CEMENT CONCRETE CURB

ROUNDABOUT CEMENT CONCRETE CURBS

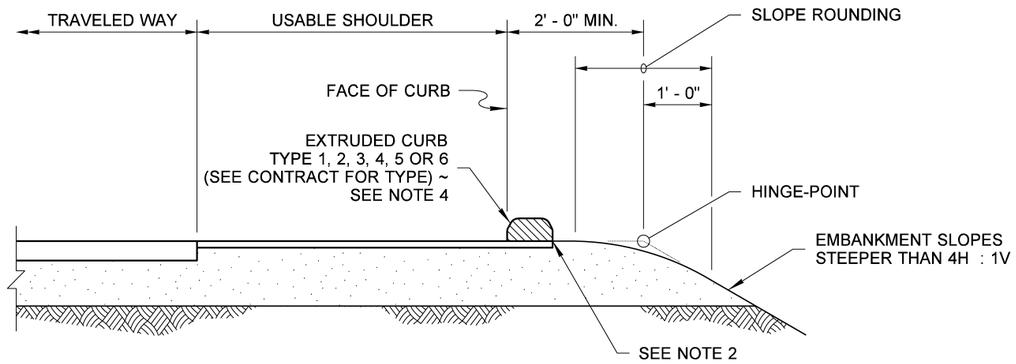
STANDARD PLAN F-10.18-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

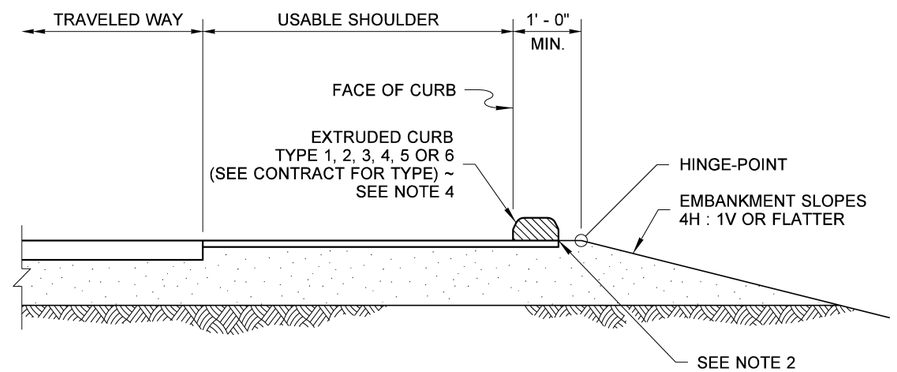
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/23/11

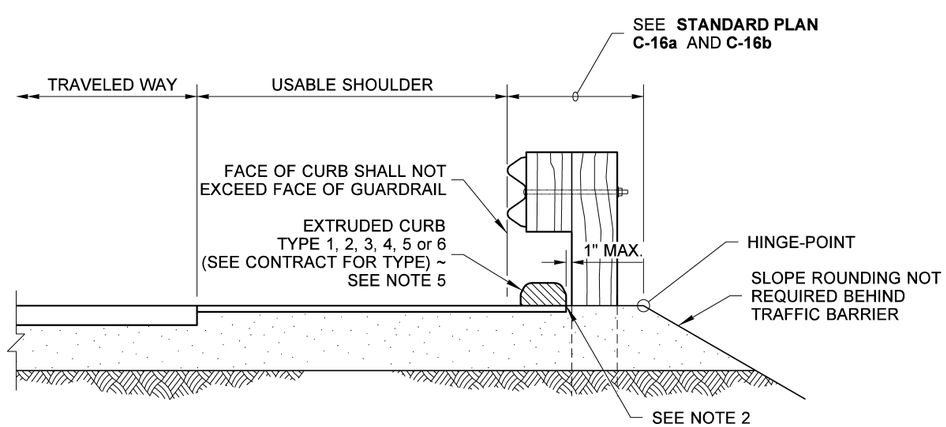
Washington State Department of Transportation



EXTRUDED CURB WITH SLOPE ROUNDING



EXTRUDED CURB WITHOUT SLOPE ROUNDING



EXTRUDED CURB AT BEAM GUARDRAIL

NOTES

1. The installation of curb in areas with existing guardrail could require the removal and resetting of the guardrail or its components.
2. Extend shoulder pavement to provide a base for the extruded curb.
3. See Contract for exception to distances shown.
4. Type 3 and 6 curbs are not used on roadways with a posted speed greater than 40 mph.
5. Type 3 and 6 are not used under beam guardrail on roadways with a posted speed greater than 50 mph.
6. For extruded curb placement at Beam Guardrail Type 31, See **Standard Plan C-20.10.**
7. For extruded curb details, See **Standard Plan F-10.42.**

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

R. SCOTT ZELLER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28680
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Zeller, Scott
Jun 24 2016 7:18 AM

EXTRUDED CURB PLACEMENT

STANDARD PLAN F-10.40-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

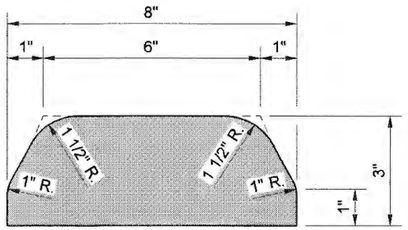
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 29 2016 2:27 PM

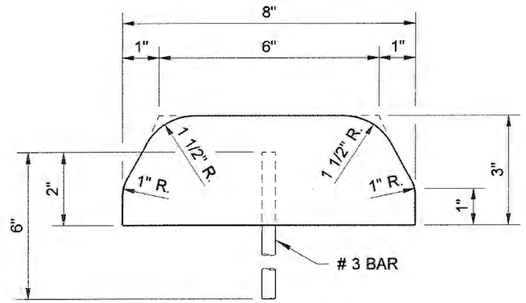
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

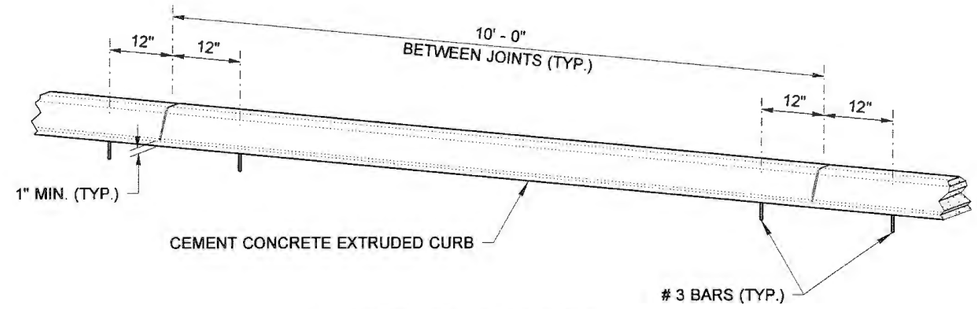
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



TYPE 1
(HOT MIX ASPHALT)



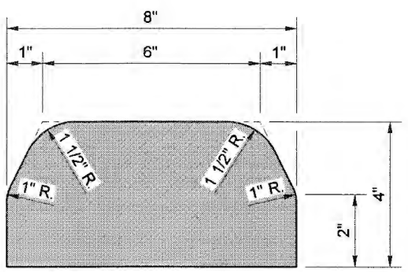
TYPE 4
(CEMENT CONCRETE)



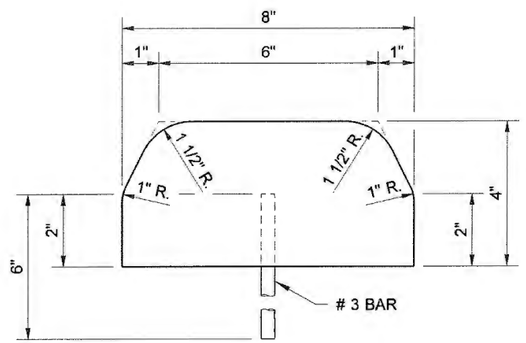
SPACING OF ANCHOR BARS
(FOR TYPES 4, 5, AND 6)

NOTE

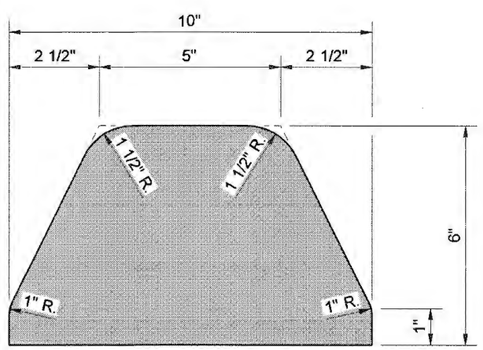
JOINTS MAY BE FORMED DURING INSTALLATION USING A RIGID DIVIDER OR SAWCUT AFTER CONCRETE CURES TO MINIMUM STRENGTH.



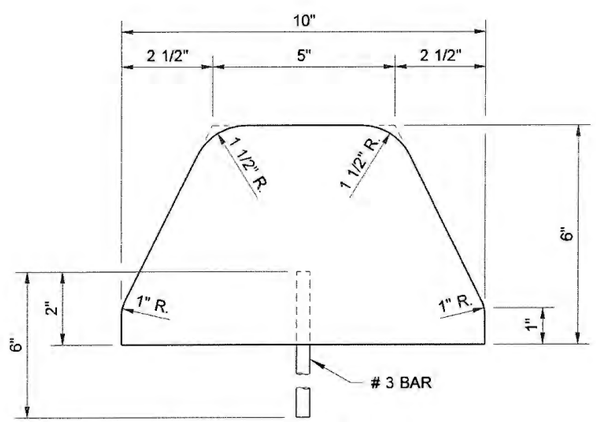
TYPE 2
(HOT MIX ASPHALT)



TYPE 5
(CEMENT CONCRETE)



TYPE 3
(HOT MIX ASPHALT)



TYPE 6
(CEMENT CONCRETE)

EXPIRES AUGUST 26, 2007

EXTRUDED CURB

STANDARD PLAN F-10.42-00

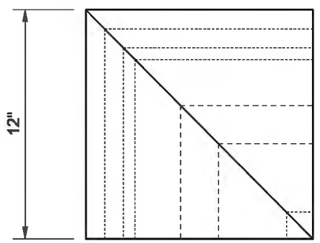
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 01/23/07

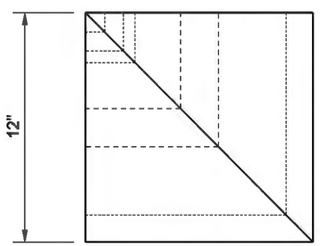
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



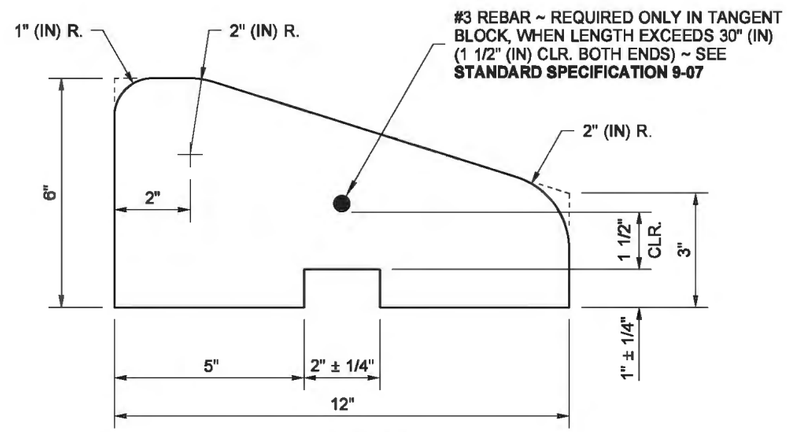
TOP VIEW

INSIDE CORNER BLOCK



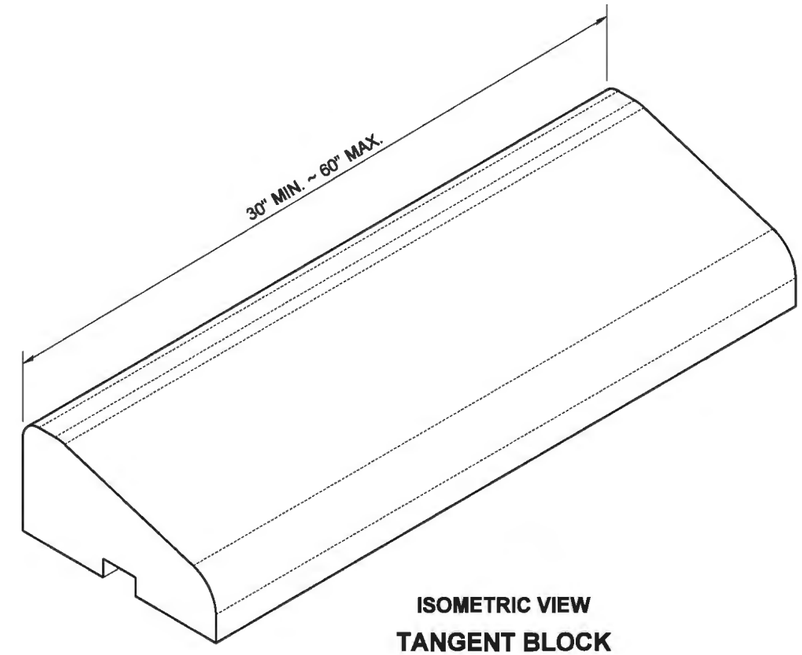
TOP VIEW

OUTSIDE CORNER BLOCK



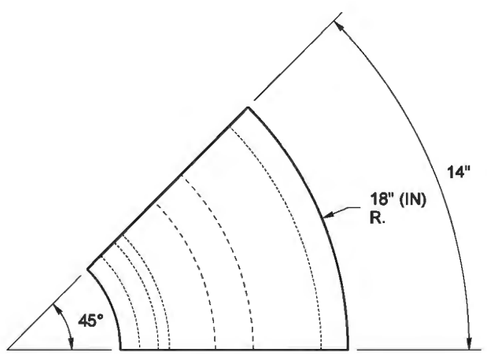
TYPICAL OF ALL

END VIEW



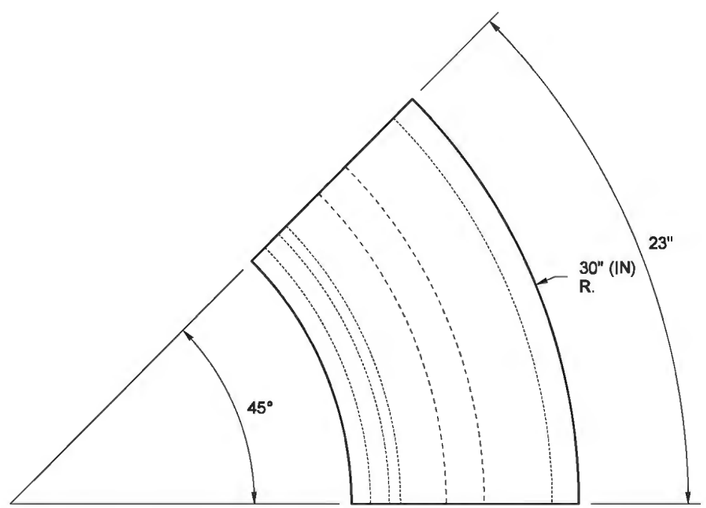
ISOMETRIC VIEW

TANGENT BLOCK



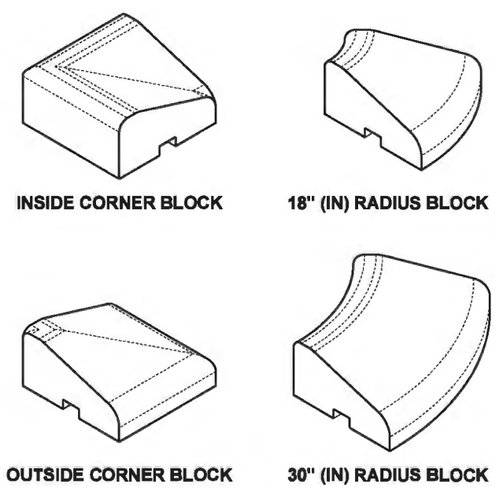
TOP VIEW

18" RADIUS BLOCK



TOP VIEW

30" RADIUS BLOCK



ISOMETRIC VIEWS

BAKOTICH, PASCO III
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24557
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bakotich, Pasco
Apr 22 2014 9:18 AM

PRECAST SLOPED MOUNTABLE CURB

STANDARD PLAN F-10.62-02

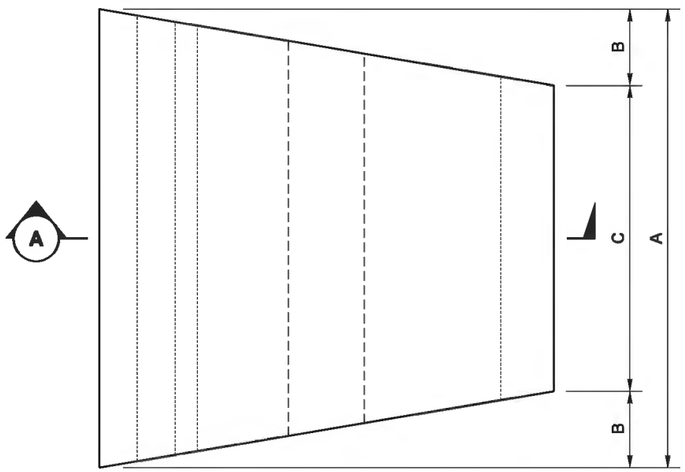
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Apr 22 2014 9:18 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

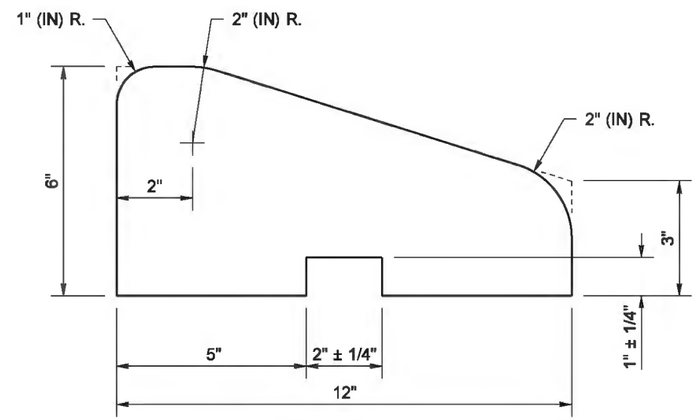
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

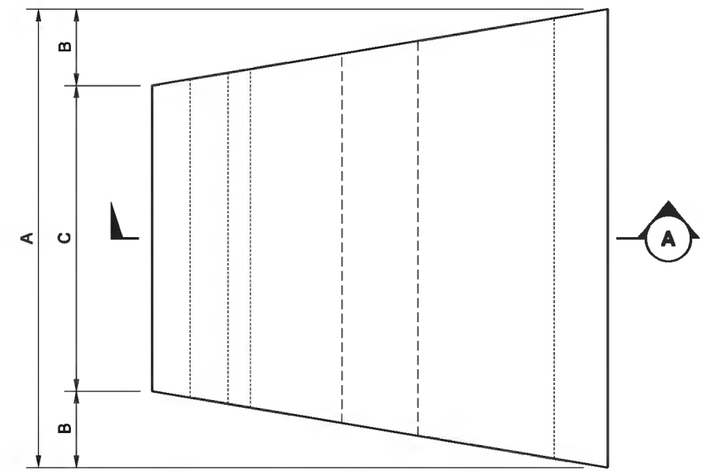


TOP VIEW

INSIDE RADIUS BLOCK



SECTION (A)



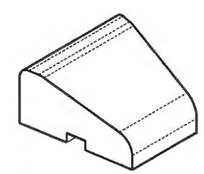
TOP VIEW

OUTSIDE RADIUS BLOCK

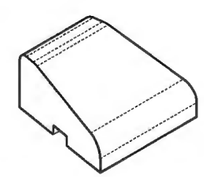
CURB RADIUS TABLE

CURB RADIUS	DIMENSION A	DIMENSION B	DIMENSION C
3'	12"	2"	8"
4' TO 5'	12"	1 1/2"	9"
6'	12"	1"	10"
7'	12"	7/8"	10 1/4"
8'	18"	1 1/8"	15 3/4"
9'	18"	1"	16"
10'	18"	7/8"	16 1/4"
11' TO 13'	18"	3/4"	16 1/2"
14' TO 15'	18"	5/8"	16 3/4"
16' TO 17'	24"	3/4"	22 1/2"
18' TO 22'	24"	5/8"	22 3/4"
23' TO 29'	24"	1/2"	23"
30' TO 34'	30"	1/2"	29"
35' TO 48'	30"	3/8"	29 1/4"
49' TO 60'	30"	1/4"	29 1/2"
OVER 60'	USE TANGENT BLOCK, SEE SHEET 1		

THIS TABLE LISTS THE CALCULATED DIMENSIONS FOR CASTING BLOCKS SUITABLE FOR CONSTRUCTING VARIOUS CURB RADII. CURVED BLOCKS, OR BLOCKS WITH DIFFERENT DIMENSIONS MAY BE ACCEPTABLE WITH PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.



INSIDE RADIUS BLOCK



OUTSIDE RADIUS BLOCK

ISOMETRIC VIEWS

BAKOTICH, PASCO III
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24557
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bakotich, Pasco
Apr 22 2014 9:20 AM

PRECAST SLOPED MOUNTABLE CURB

STANDARD PLAN F-10.62-02

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Apr 22 2014 9:20 AM

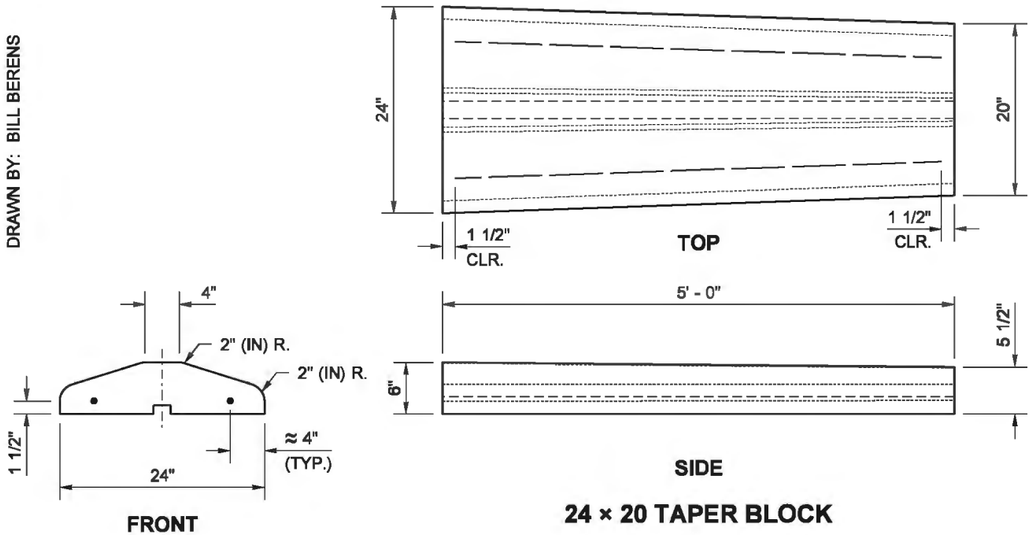
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

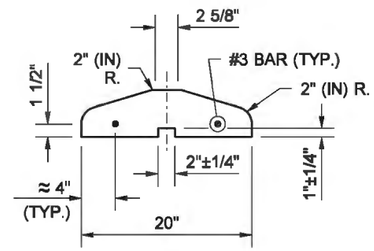
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

NOTES

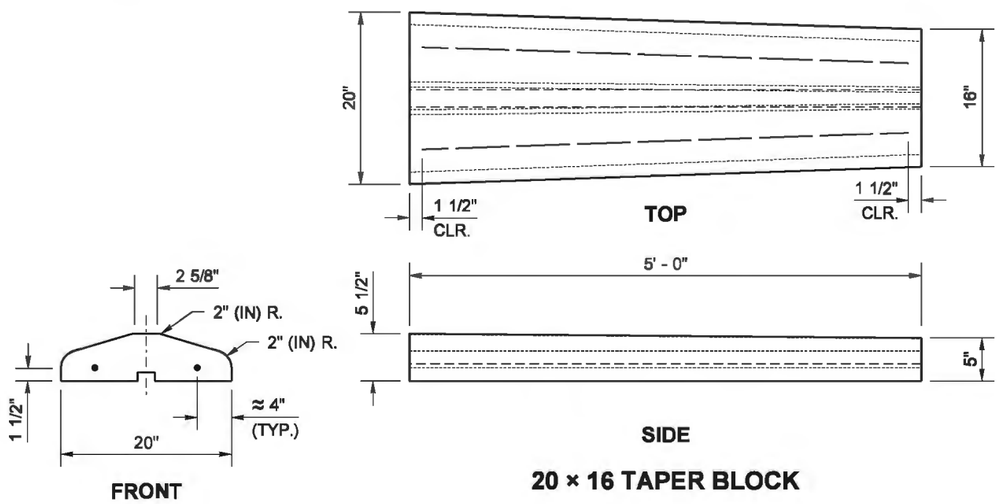
1. The dual faced curb may be constructed by using two precast sloped mountable curbs (longitundinal halves) so long as the installation is consistent with the dimensions shown in the plan.
2. Reinforcing steel shall conform to **Standard Specification 9-07**.



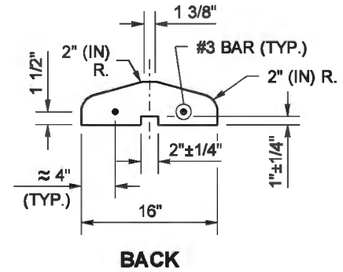
24 × 20 TAPER BLOCK



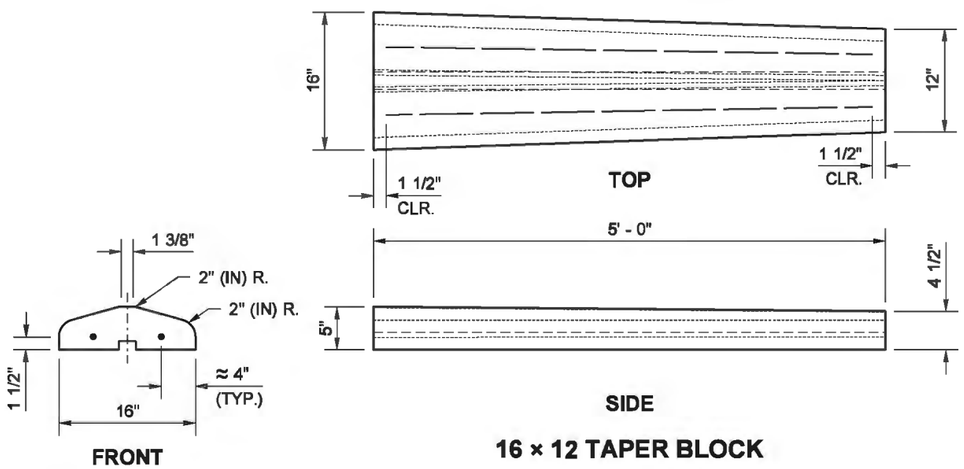
BACK



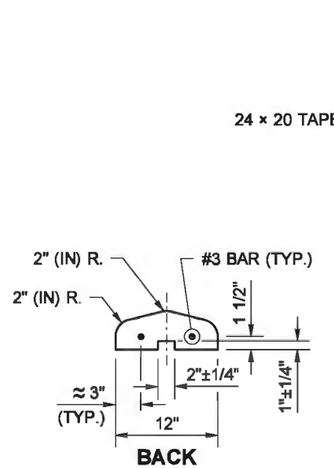
20 × 16 TAPER BLOCK



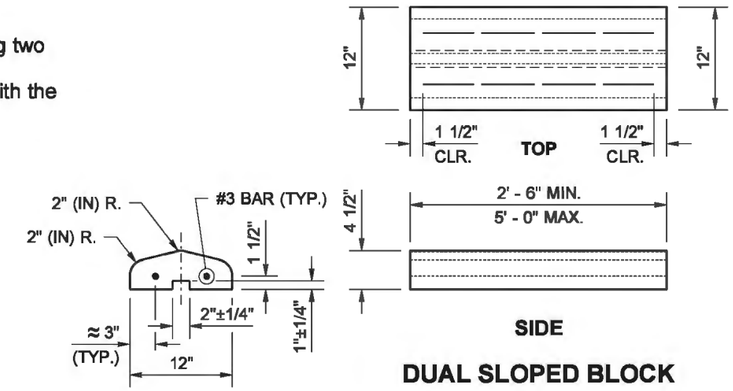
BACK



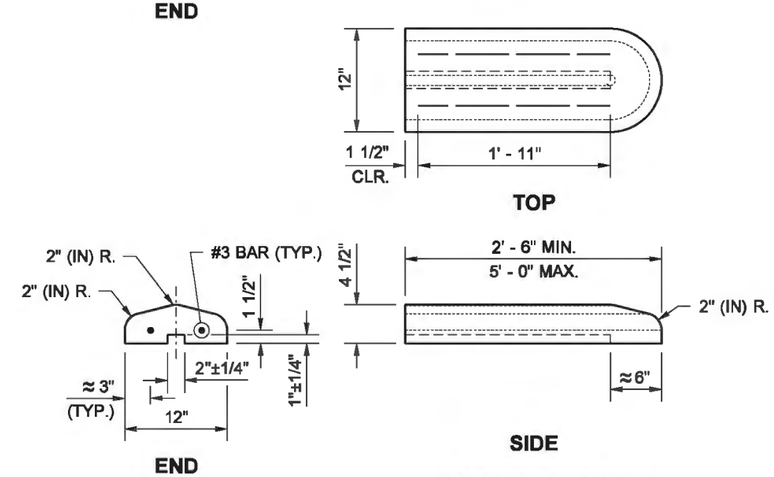
16 × 12 TAPER BLOCK



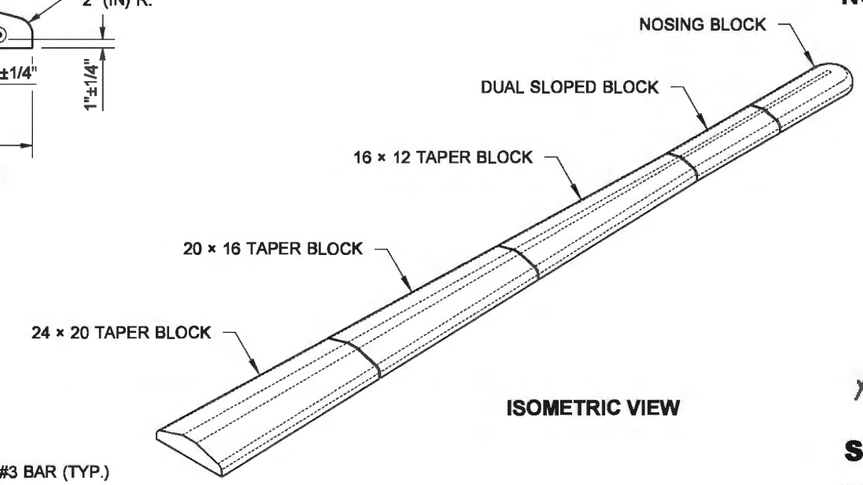
BACK



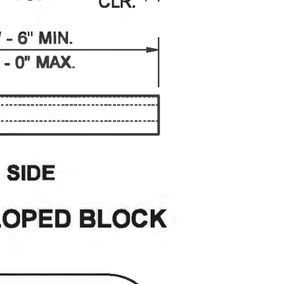
DUAL SLOPED BLOCK



NOSING BLOCK



ISOMETRIC VIEW



Bakotich, Pasco
Apr 22 2014 9:21 AM

PRECAST DUAL FACED SLOPED MOUNTABLE CURB

STANDARD PLAN F-10.64-03

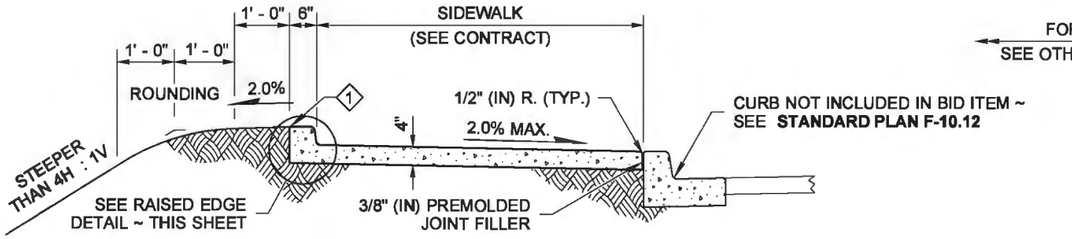
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

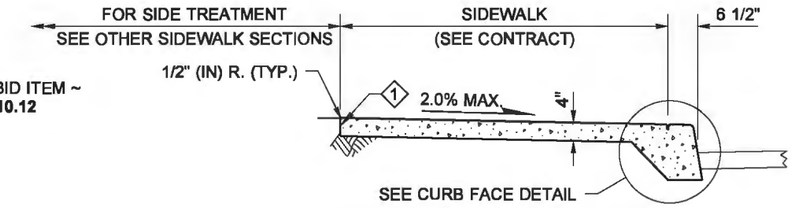
Bakotich, Pasco
Apr 22 2014 9:21 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

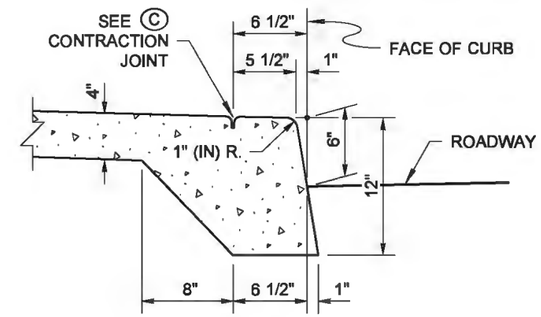
Washington State Department of Transportation



WITH RAISED EDGE



MONOLITHIC CEMENT CONCRETE CURB AND SIDEWALK



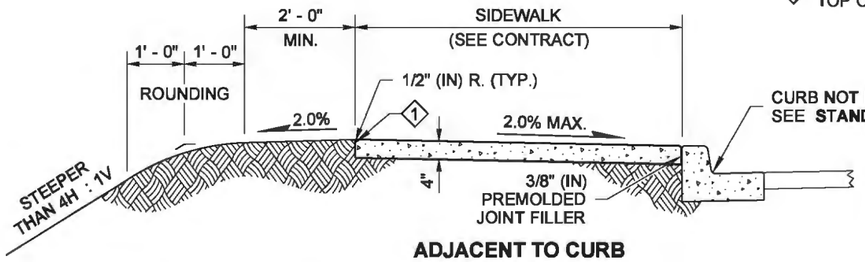
CURB FACE DETAIL

EXTEND SIDEWALK TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINTS TO INCLUDE CURB (FULL DEPTH)

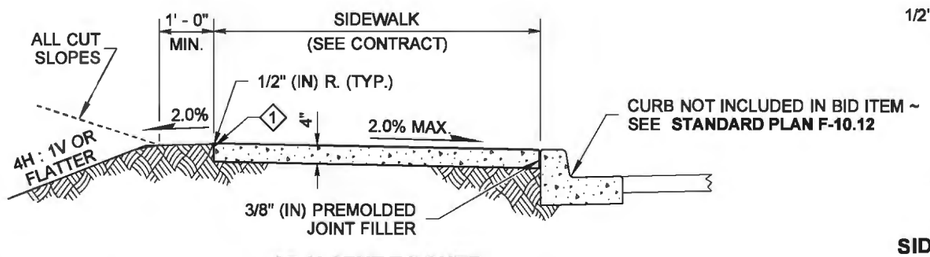
1 FINISHED GRADE 1" (IN) BELOW TOP OF CONCRETE SURFACE

NOTE

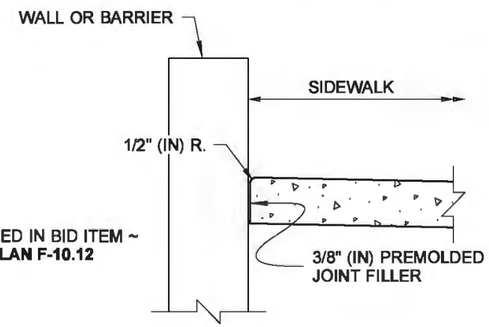
1. Four feet of the sidewalk width shall be the minimum pedestrian accessible route free of vertical and horizontal obstructions. Gratings, Access Covers, Junction Boxes, Cable Vaults, Pull Boxes and other appurtenances within the sidewalk must have slip resistant surfaces, be flush with surface, and match grade of the sidewalk.



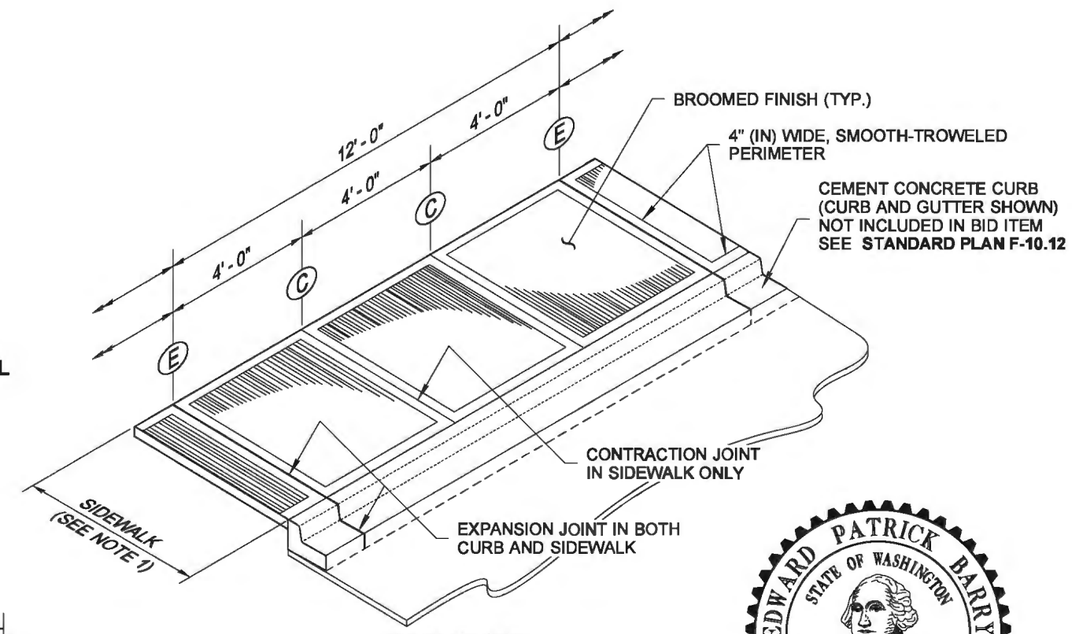
ADJACENT TO CURB
(STEEP FILL SLOPES)



ADJACENT TO CURB

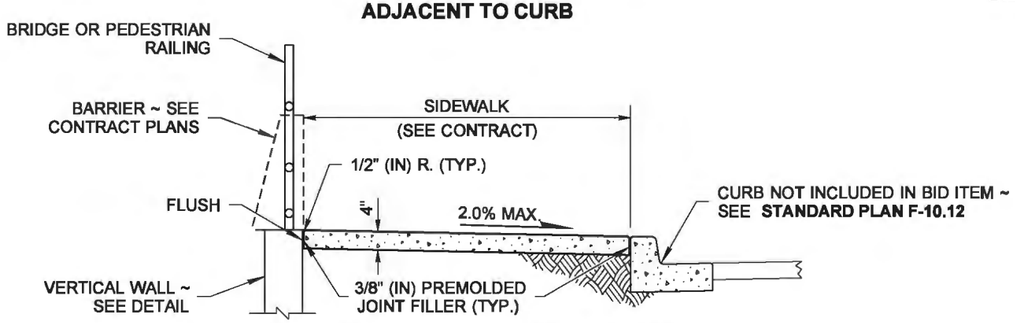


SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO WALL DETAIL

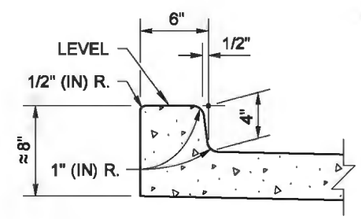


ISOMETRIC VIEW

JOINT AND FINISH DETAIL

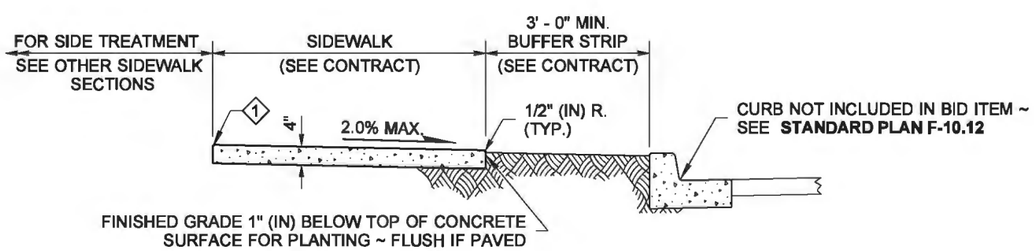


ADJACENT TO CURB AND RAILING OR WALL

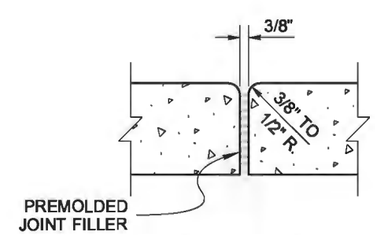


RAISED EDGE DETAIL

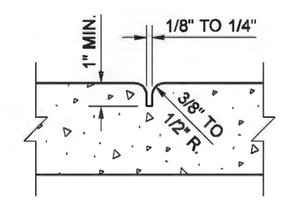
EXTEND SIDEWALK TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO INCLUDE RAISED EDGE



ADJACENT TO BUFFER STRIP



E EXPANSION JOINT



C CONTRACTION JOINT

Barry, Ed
May 6 2014 3:41 PM

CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK

STANDARD PLAN F-30.10-03

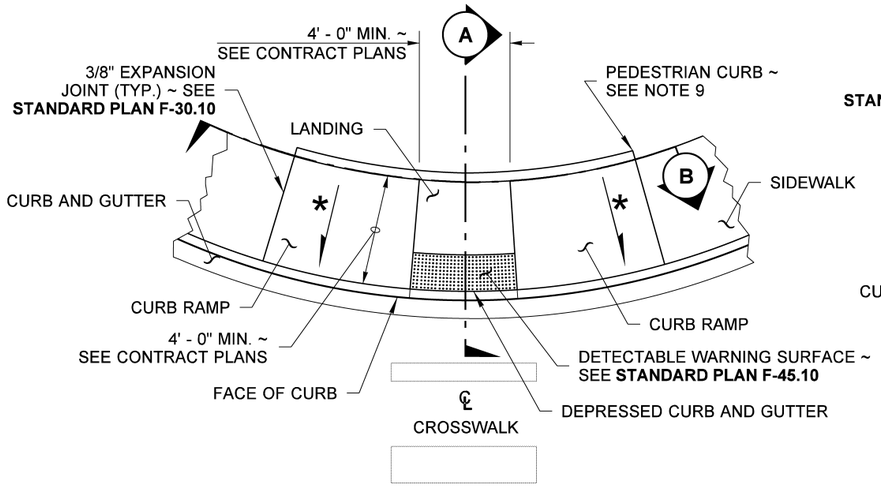
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:25 PM

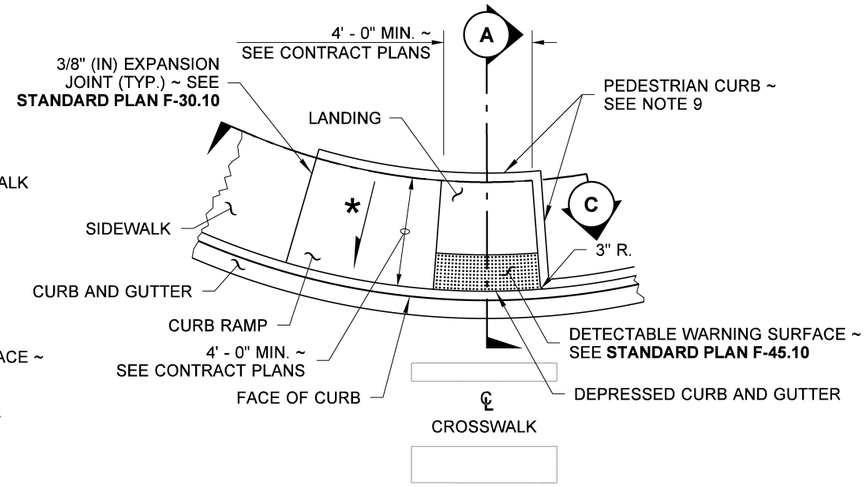
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



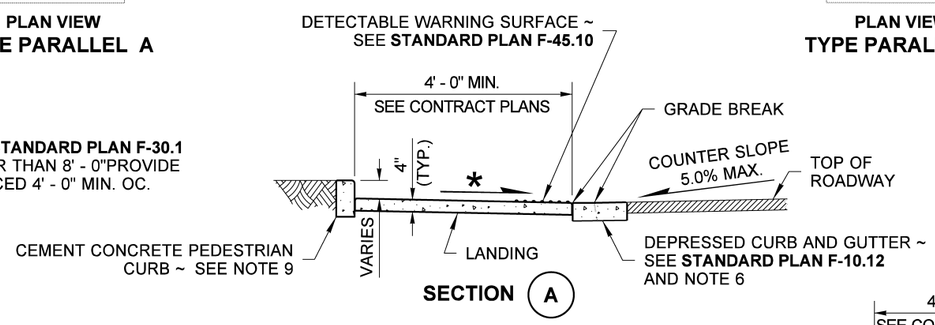
PLAN VIEW
TYPE PARALLEL A



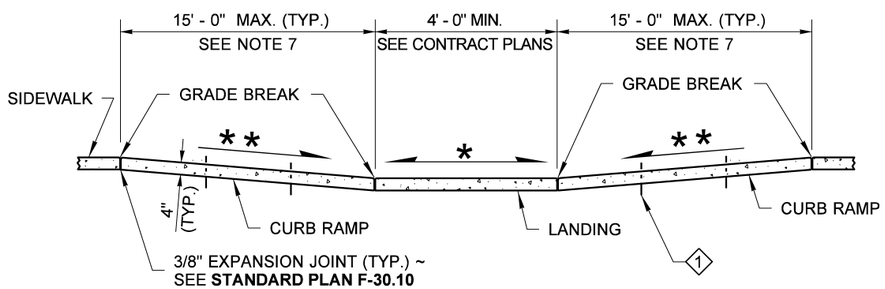
PLAN VIEW
TYPE PARALLEL B

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

1 CONTRACTION JOINT (TYP.) ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN F-30.1** FOR CURB RAMP LENGTHS GREATER THAN 8' - 0"PROVIDE CONTRACTION JOINT EQUALLY SPACED 4' - 0" MIN. OC.

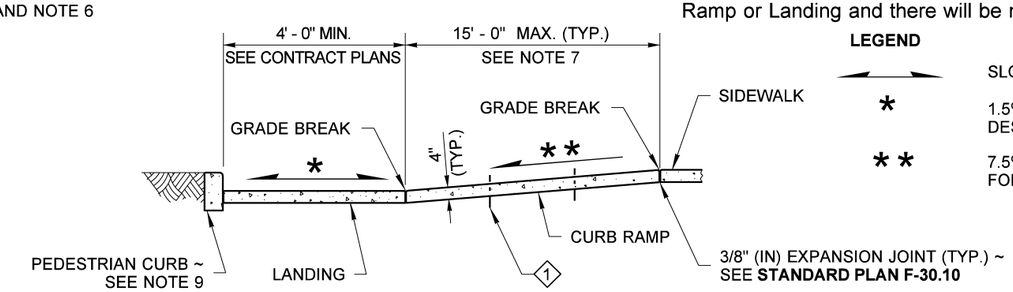


SECTION A



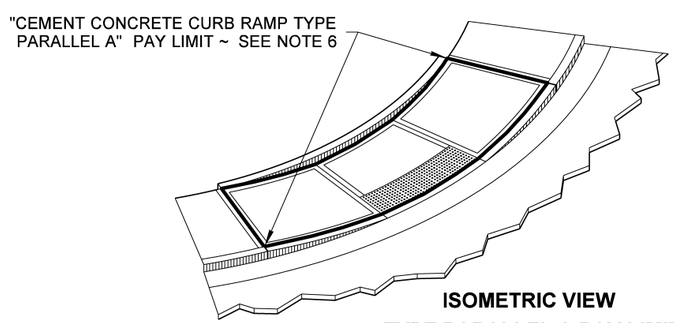
SECTION B

(ALONG INSIDE RADIUS AT BACK OF WALKWAY)

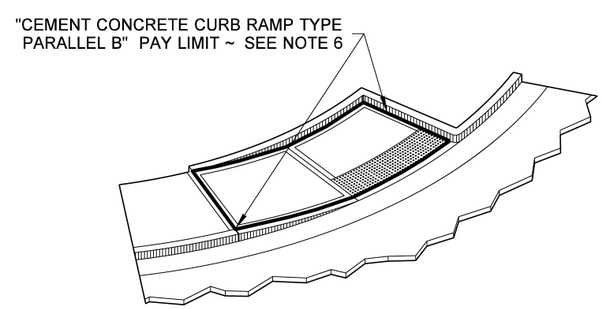


SECTION C

(ALONG INSIDE RADIUS AT BACK OF WALKWAY)



ISOMETRIC VIEW
TYPE PARALLEL A PAY LIMIT



ISOMETRIC VIEW
TYPE PARALLEL B PAY LIMIT

NOTES

1. At marked crosswalks, the connection between the landing and the roadway must be contained within the width of the crosswalk markings.
2. Where "GRADE BREAK" is called out, the entire length of the grade break between the two adjacent surface planes shall be flush.
3. Do not place Gratings, Junction Boxes, Access Covers, or other appurtenances on any part of the Curb Ramp or Landing, or in the Depressed Curb and Gutter where the Landing connects to the roadway.
4. See Contract Plans for the curb design specified. See **Standard Plan F-10.12** for Curb, Curb and Gutter, Depressed Curb and Gutter, and Pedestrian Curb details.
5. See **Standard Plan F-30.10** for Cement Concrete Sidewalk Details. See Contract Plans for width and placement of sidewalk.
6. The Bid Item "Cement Concrete Curb Ramp Type __" does not include the adjacent Curb, Curb and Gutter, Depressed Curb and Gutter, Pedestrian Curb, or Sidewalks.
7. The Curb Ramp length is not required to exceed 15 feet (unless otherwise shown in the Contract Plans). When applying the 15-foot max. length, the running slope of the curb ramp is allowed to exceed 8.3%. Use a single constant slope from bottom of ramp to top of ramp to match into the sidewalk over a horizontal distance of 15 feet. Do not include abutting landing(s) in the15-foot max. measurement. When a ramp is constructed on a radius, the 15-foot max. length is measured on the inside radius along the back of the walkway.
8. Curb Ramps and Landings shall receive a broom finish. See **Standard Specifications 8-14.**
9. Pedestrian Curb may be omitted if the ground surface at the back of the Curb Ramp and/or Landing will be at the same elevation as the Curb Ramp or Landing and there will be no material to retain.

LEGEND

SLOPE IN EITHER DIRECTION

* 1.5% OR FLATTER RECOMMENDED FOR DESIGN/FORMWORK (2% MAX.)

** 7.5% OR FLATTER RECOMMENDED FOR DESIGN/ FORMWORK (8.3% MAX.) ~ SEE NOTE 7

R. SCOTT ZELLER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28680
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Zeller, Scott
Jun 24 2016 7:19 AM

PARALLEL CURB RAMP

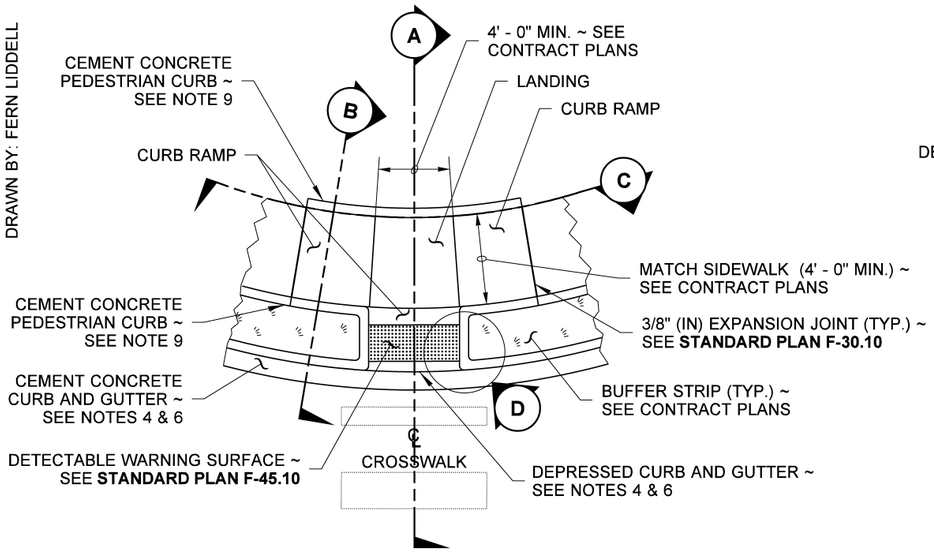
STANDARD PLAN F-40.12-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 29 2016 2:27 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

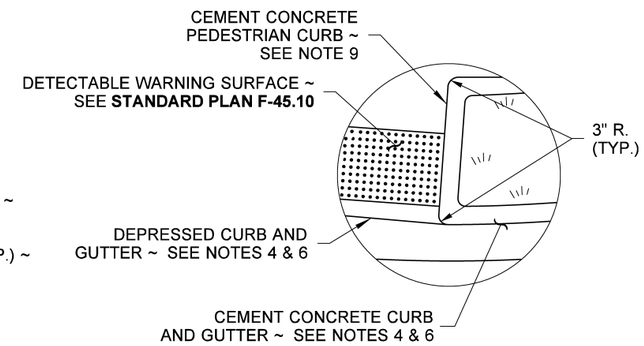
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



PLAN VIEW

TYPE COMBINATION

WITH BUFFER



DETAIL D

CURB RADIUS DETAIL

NOTES

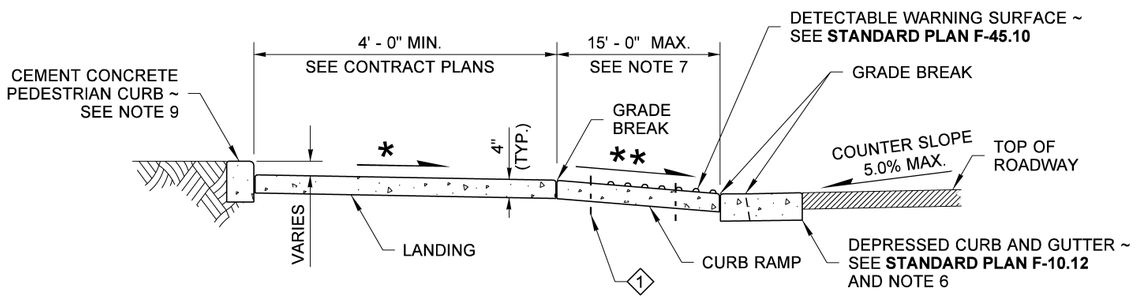
1. At marked crosswalks, the connection between the curb ramp and the roadway must be contained within the width of the crosswalk markings.
2. Where "GRADE BREAK" is called out, the entire length of the grade break between the two adjacent surface planes shall be flush.
3. Do not place Gratings, Junction Boxes, Access Covers, or other appurtenances on any part of the Curb Ramp or Landing, or in the Depressed Curb and Gutter where the landing connects to the roadway.
4. See Contract Plans for the curb design specified. See **Standard Plan F-10.12** for Curb, Curb and Gutter, Depressed Curb, Gutter and Pedestrian Curb details.
5. See **Standard Plan F-30.10** for Cement Concrete Sidewalk Details. See Contract Plans for width and placement of sidewalk.
6. The Bid Item "Cement Concrete Curb Ramp Type __" does not include the adjacent Curb, Curb and Gutter, Depressed Curb and Gutter, Pedestrian Curb, or Sidewalks.
7. The Curb Ramp length is not required to exceed 15 feet (unless otherwise shown in the Contract Plans). When applying the 15-foot max. length, the running slope of the curb ramp is allowed to exceed 8.3%. Use a single constant slope from bottom of ramp to top of ramp to match into the sidewalk over a horizontal distance of 15 feet. Do not included the abutting landing in the 15-foot max. measurement. When a ramp is constructed on a radius, the 15-foot max. length is measured on the inside radius along the back of the walkway.
8. Curb Ramps and Landings shall receive a broom finish. See **Standard Specifications 8-14.**
9. Pedestrian Curb may be omitted if the ground surface at the back of the Curb Ramp and/or Landing will be at the same elevation as the Curb Ramp or Landing and there will not be material to retain.

LEGEND

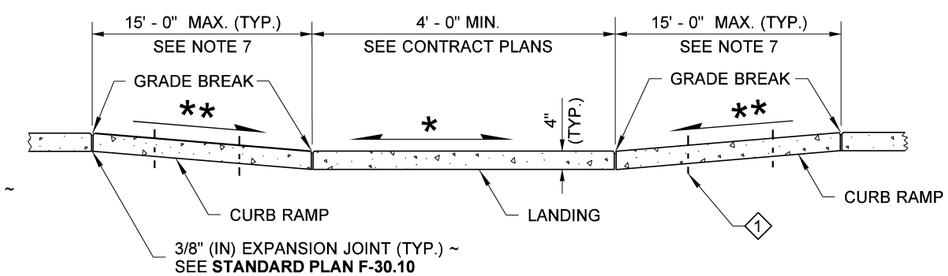
SLOPE IN EITHER DIRECTION

* 1.5 OR FLATTER RECOMMENDED FOR DESIGN/FORMWORK (2% MAX.)

** 7.5% OR FLATTER RECOMMENDED FOR DESIGN/FORMWORK (8.3% MAX.)



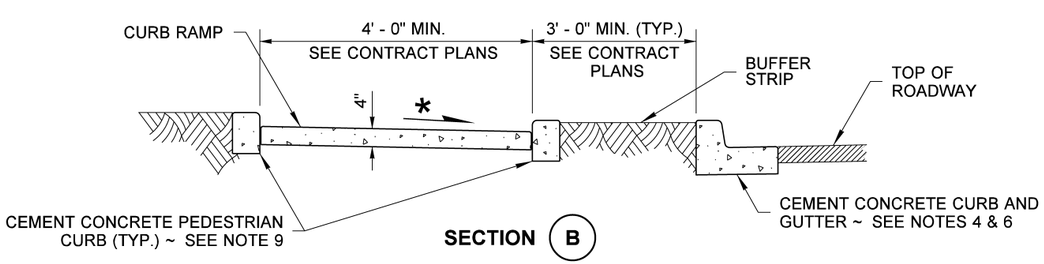
SECTION A



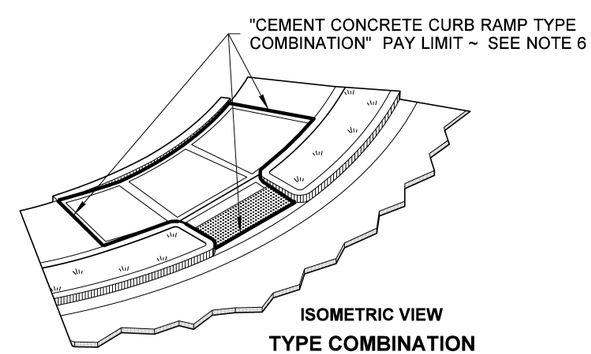
SECTION C

(ALONG INSIDE RADIUS AT BACK OF WALKWAY)

1 CONTRACTION JOINT (TYP.) ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN F-30.10** FOR CURB RAMP LENGTHS GREATER THAN 8' - 0" PROVIDE CONTRACTION JOINT EQUALLY SPACED 4' - 0" MIN. OC.



SECTION B



ISOMETRIC VIEW

TYPE COMBINATION PAY LIMIT

Zeller, Scott
Jun 24 2016 7:20 AM

COMBINATION CURB RAMP

STANDARD PLAN F-40.14-03

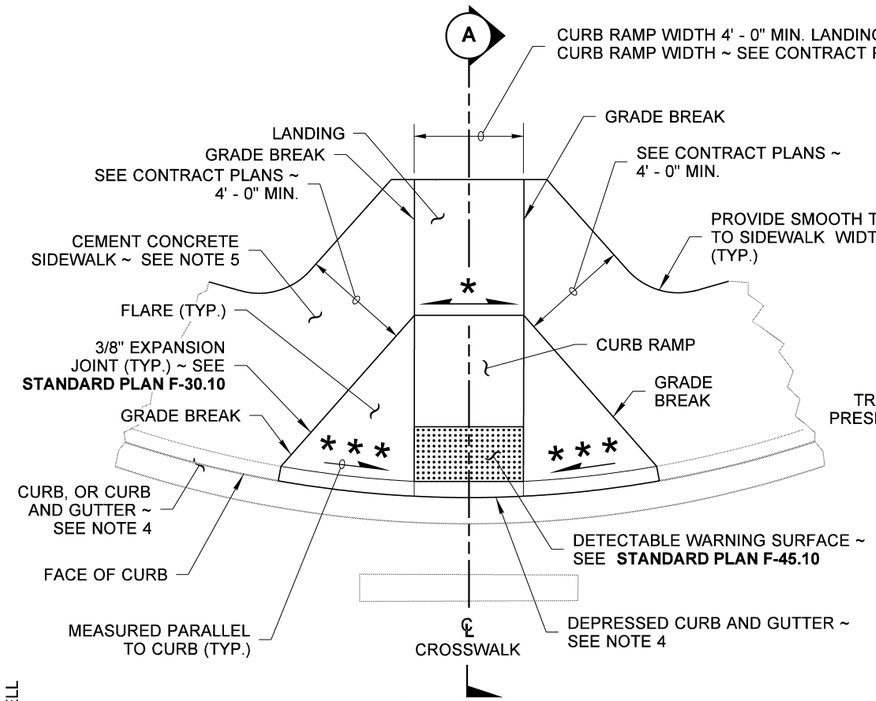
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 29 2016 2:28 PM

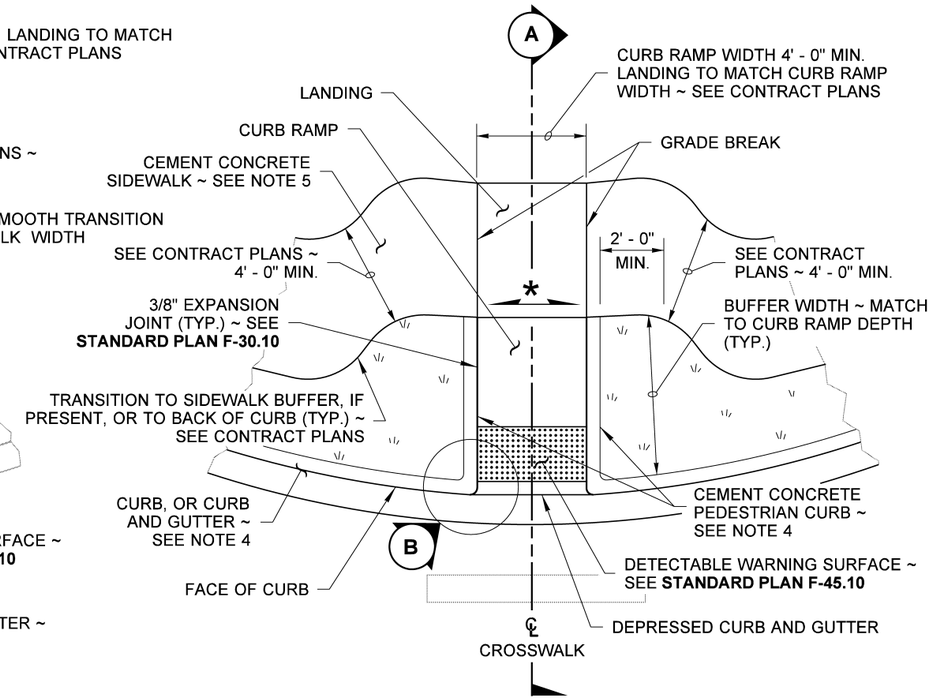
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation



PLAN VIEW

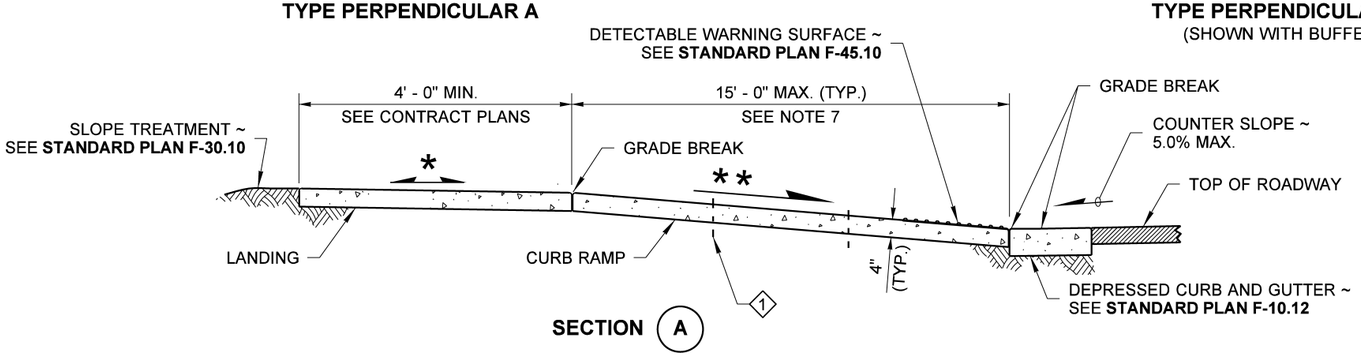
TYPE PERPENDICULAR A



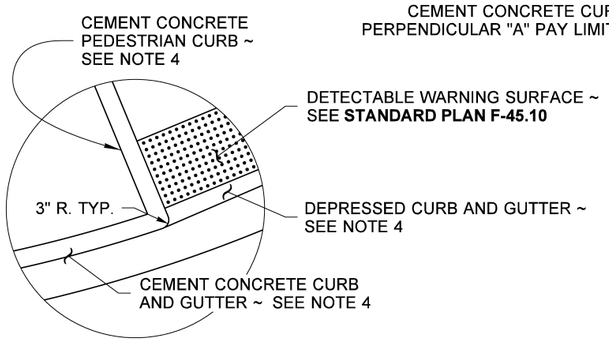
PLAN VIEW

TYPE PERPENDICULAR B
(SHOWN WITH BUFFER)

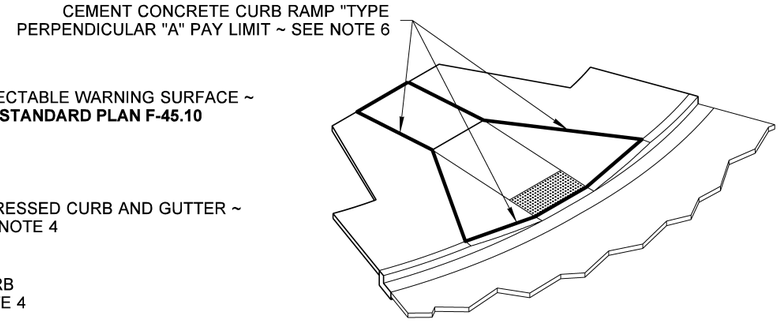
1 CONTRACTION JOINT (TYP.) ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN F-30.10** FOR CURB RAMP LENGTHS GREATER THAN 8' - 0" PROVIDE CONTRACTION JOINT EQUALLY SPACED 4' - 0" MIN. OC.



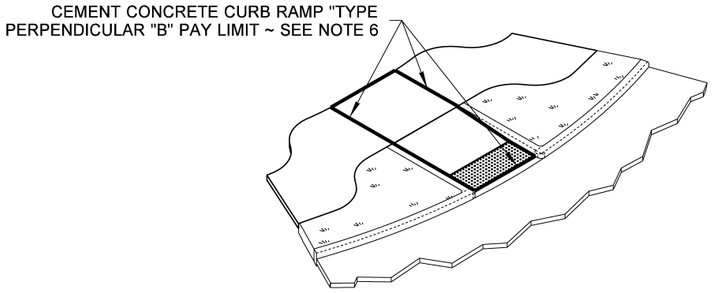
SECTION A



CURB RADIUS DETAIL B



ISOMETRIC VIEW
TYPE PERPENDICULAR A PAY LIMIT



ISOMETRIC VIEW
TYPE PERPENDICULAR B PAY LIMIT

NOTES

1. At marked crosswalks, the connection between the curb ramp and the roadway must be contained within the width of the crosswalk markings.
2. Where "GRADE BREAK" is called out, the entire length of the grade break between the two adjacent surface planes shall be flush.
3. Do not place Gratings, Junction Boxes, Access Covers, or other appurtenances on any part of the Curb Ramp or Landing, or in front of the Curb Ramp where it connects to the roadway.
4. See Contract Plans for the curb design specified. See **Standard Plan F-10.12** for Curb, Curb and Gutter, Depressed Curb and Gutter, and Pedestrian Curb details.
5. See **Standard Plan F-30.10** for Cement Concrete Sidewalk Details. See Contract Plans for width and placement of sidewalk.
6. The Bid Item "Cement Concrete Curb Ramp Type __" does not include the adjacent Curb, Curb and Gutter, Depressed Curb and Gutter, Pedestrian Curb, or Sidewalks.
7. The Curb Ramp length is not required to exceed 15 feet (unless shown otherwise in the Contract Plans). When applying the 15-foot max. length, the running slope of the Curb Ramp is allowed to exceed 8.3%. Use a single constant slope from bottom of ramp to top of ramp to match into the landing over a horizontal distance of 15 feet. Do not include the abutting landing in the 15-foot max. measurement.
8. Curb Ramps and Landings shall receive a broom finish. See **Standard Specifications 8-14.**
9. Pedestrian Curb may be omitted if the ground surface at the back of the Curb Ramp and/or Landing will be at the same elevation as the Curb Ramp or Landing and there will not be material to retain.

LEGEND

◄►	SLOPE IN EITHER DIRECTION
*	1.5 OR FLATTER RECOMMENDED FOR DESIGN/FORMWORK (2% MAX.)
* *	7.5% OR FLATTER RECOMMENDED FOR DESIGN/FORMWORK (8.3% MAX.)
* * *	9.5% OR FLATTER RECOMMENDED FOR DESIGN/FORMWORK (10% MAX.)

R. SCOTT ZELLER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28680
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Zeller, Scott
Jun 24 2016 7:20 AM

PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP

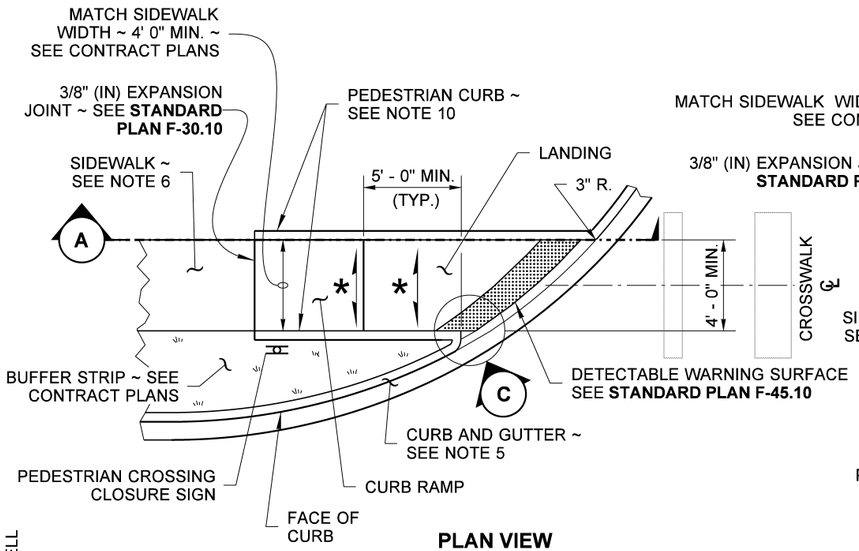
STANDARD PLAN F-40.15-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

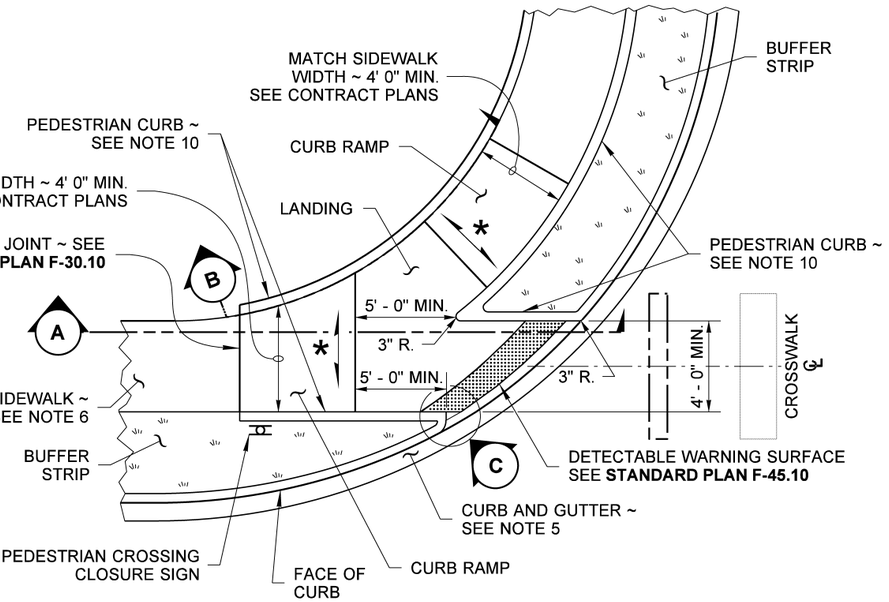
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 29 2016 2:28 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: F. LIDDELL

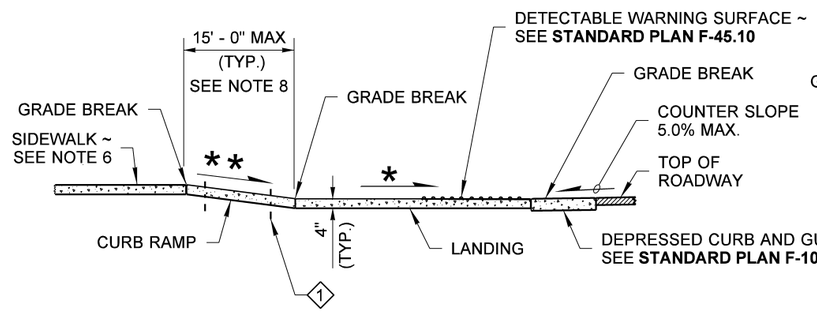


PLAN VIEW
TYPE SINGLE DIRECTION A

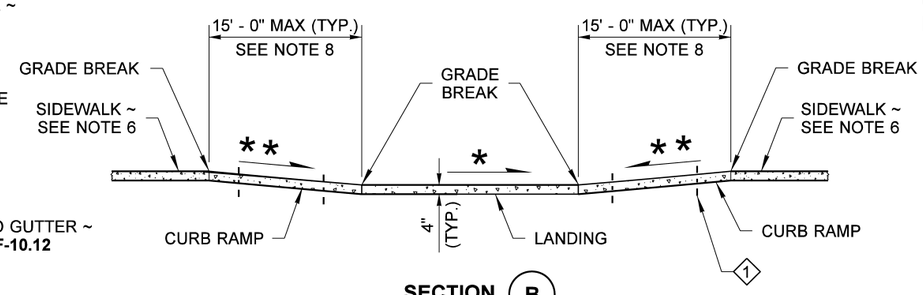


PLAN VIEW
TYPE SINGLE DIRECTION B

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



SECTION A



SECTION B
(ALONG INSIDE RADIUS AT BACK OF WALKWAY)

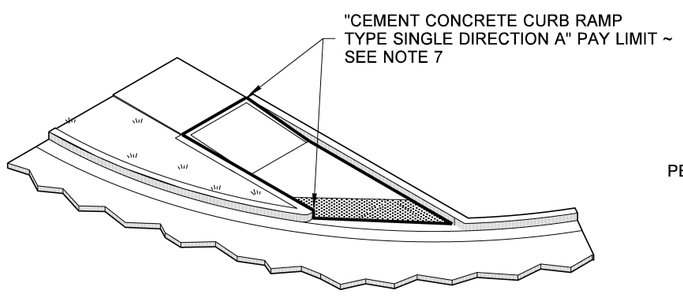
1 CONTRACTION JOINT (TYP.) ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN F-30.10** FOR CURB RAMP LENGTHS GREATER THAN 8' - 0" PROVIDE CONTRACTION JOINT EQUALLY SPACED 4' - 0" MIN. OC.

NOTES

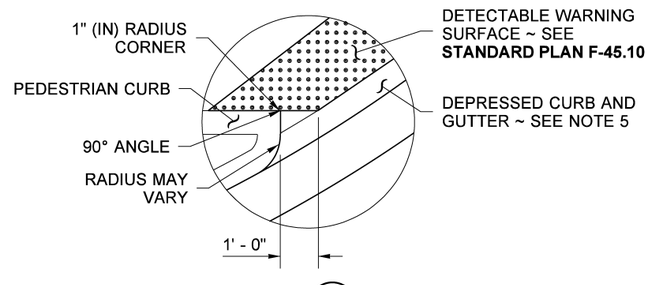
1. This plan is to be used where pedestrian crossing in one direction is not permitted.
2. At marked crosswalks, the connection between the Landing and the roadway must be contained within the width of the crosswalk markings.
3. Where "GRADE BREAK" is called out, the entire length of the grade break between the two adjacent surface planes shall be flush.
4. Do not place Gratings, Junction Boxes, Access Covers, or other appurtenances on any part of the Curb Ramp or Landing or in the Depressed Curb and Gutter where the Landing connects to the roadway.
5. See Contract Plans for the curb design specified. See **Standard Plan F-10.12** for Curb, Curb and Gutter, Depressed Curb, Gutter and Pedestrian Curb details.
6. See **Standard Plan F-30.10** for Cement Concrete Sidewalk Details. See Contract Plans for width and placement of sidewalk.
7. The Bid Item "Cement Concrete Curb Ramp Type __" does not include the adjacent Curb, Curb and Gutter, Depressed Curb and Gutter, Pedestrian Curb, or Sidewalks.
8. The Curb Ramp length is not required to exceed 15 feet (unless shown otherwise in the Contract Plans). When applying the 15-foot max. length (measured from back of sidewalk) the running slope of the curb ramp is allowed to exceed 8.3%. Use a single constant slope from bottom of ramp to top of ramp to match into the sidewalk over a horizontal distance of 15 feet.
9. Curb Ramps and Landings shall receive a broom finish. See **Standard Specifications 8-14.**
10. Pedestrian Curb may be omitted if the ground surface at the back of the Curb Ramp and/or Landing will be at the same elevation as the Curb Ramp or Landing and there will not be material to retain.

LEGEND

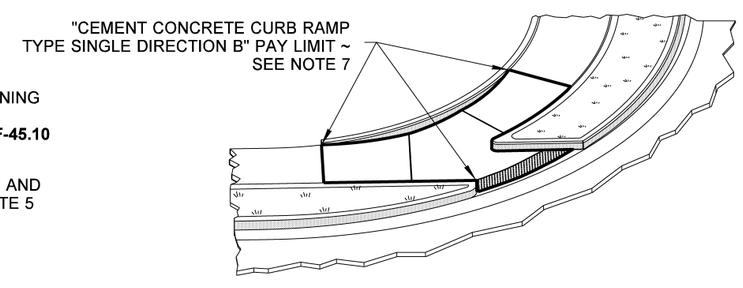
← →	SLOPE IN EITHER DIRECTION
*	1.5 OR FLATTER RECOMMENDED FOR DESIGN/FORMWORK (2% MAX.)
* *	7.5% OR FLATTER RECOMMENDED FOR DESIGN/FORMWORK (8.3% MAX.) SEE NOTE 7



ISOMETRIC VIEW
TYPE SINGLE DIRECTION A PAY LIMIT



DETAIL C



ISOMETRIC VIEW
TYPE SINGLE DIRECTION B PAY LIMIT

R. SCOTT ZELLER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28680
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

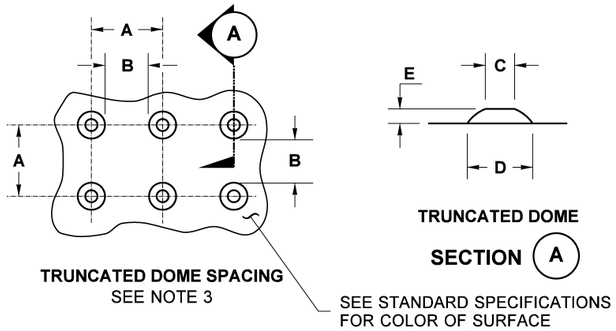
Zeller, Scott
Jun 24 2016 7:21 AM

SINGLE DIRECTION CURB RAMP

STANDARD PLAN F-40.16-03

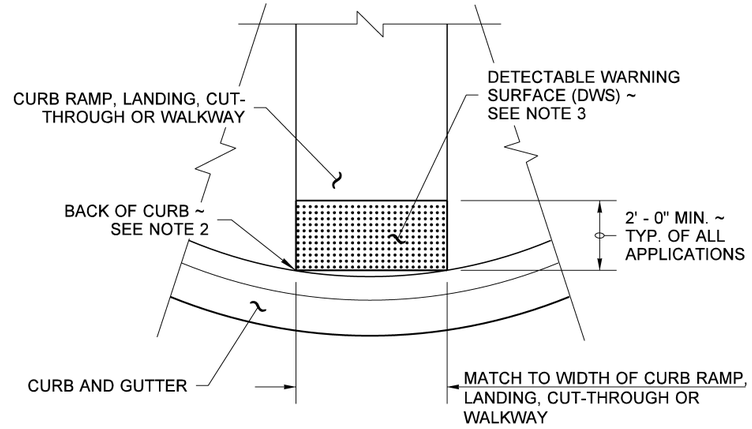
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 29 2016 2:29 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation



	MIN.	MAX.
A	1.60"	2.40"
B	0.65"	—
C	0.45"	0.90"
D	0.9"	1.40"
E	0.2"	0.2"

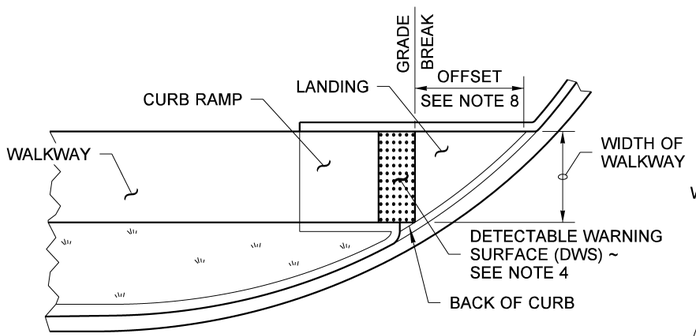
TRUNCATED DOME DETAILS



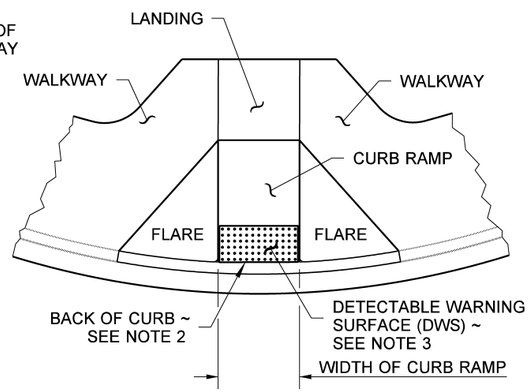
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAIL

NOTES

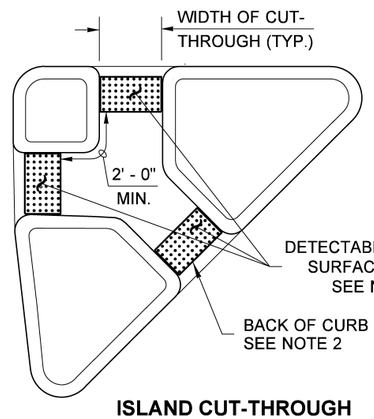
1. The Detectable Warning Surface (DWS) shall extend the full width of the curb ramp, landing, or other roadway entrance as applicable. Exception: If the Manufacturer of the DWS requires a concrete border around the DWS, a variance of up to 2 inches on each side of the DWS is permitted.
2. The Detectable Warning Surface (DWS) shall be placed at the back of curb, with the two leading corners of the DWS panel placed adjacent to the back of the curb, and with no more than a 2 inch gap between the DWS and the back of the curb measured at the center of the DWS panel. Exception: If the Manufacturer of the selected DWS requires a concrete border around the DWS, a variance of up to 2 inches from the back of the curb is permitted (measured at the leading corners of the DWS panel).
3. The rows of truncated domes shall be aligned to be perpendicular to the grade break at the back of curb.
4. The rows of truncated domes shall be aligned to be parallel to the direction of travel.
5. If curb and gutter are not present, such as a shared-use path connection, the Detectable Warning Surface shall be placed at the pavement edge.
6. See **Standard Plans** for sidewalk and curb ramp details.
7. If a curb ramp is required, the location of the Detectable Warning Surface must be at the bottom of the ramp and within the required distance from the rail.
8. When the grade break between the curb ramp and the landing is less than or equal to 5 ft. from the back of curb at all points, place the Detectable Warning Surface on the bottom of the curb ramp directly above the grade break.



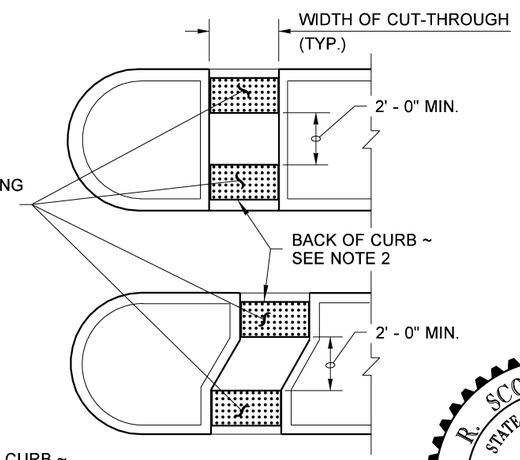
SINGLE DIRECTION CURB RAMP
(GRADE BREAK BETWEEN CURB AND LANDING ≤ 5 FT. FROM BACK OF CURB)
(SEE NOTE 6)



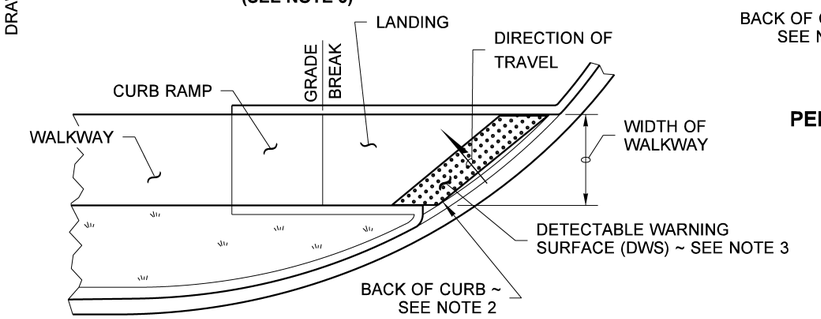
PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP
(SEE NOTE 6)



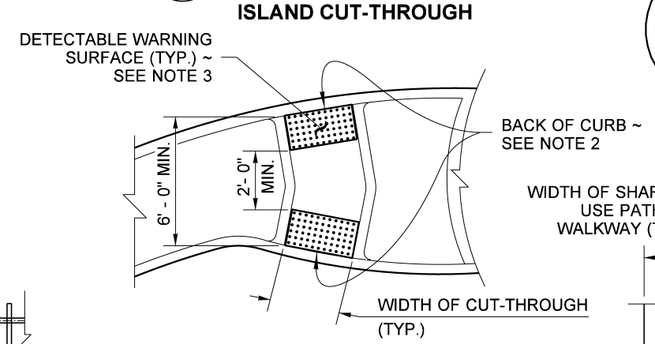
ISLAND CUT-THROUGH



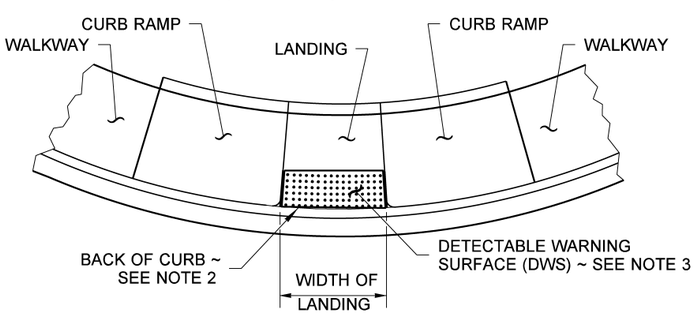
MEDIAN CUT-THROUGH



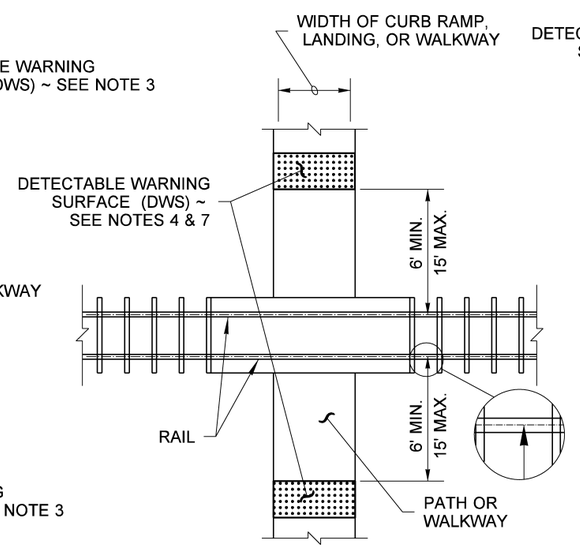
SINGLE DIRECTION CURB RAMP
(GRADE BREAK BETWEEN CURB AND LANDING > 5 FT. FROM BACK OF CURB)
(SEE NOTE 6)



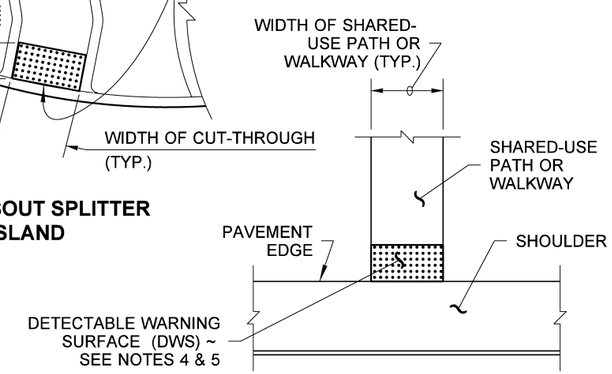
ROUNDABOUT SPLITTER ISLAND



PARALLEL CURB RAMP
(SEE NOTE 6)

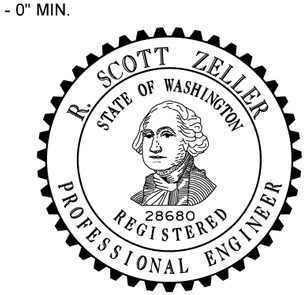


PEDESTRIAN RAILROAD CROSSING



SHARED-USE PATH CONNECTION

PLACEMENT GUIDELINES



Zeller, Scott
Jul 12 2016 4:25 PM

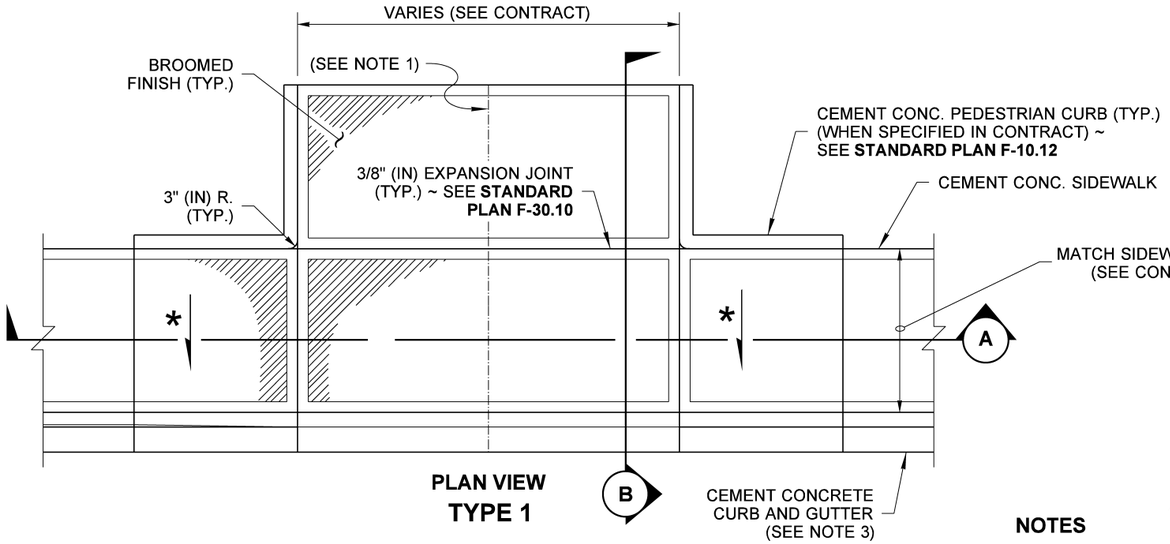
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

STANDARD PLAN F-45.10-02

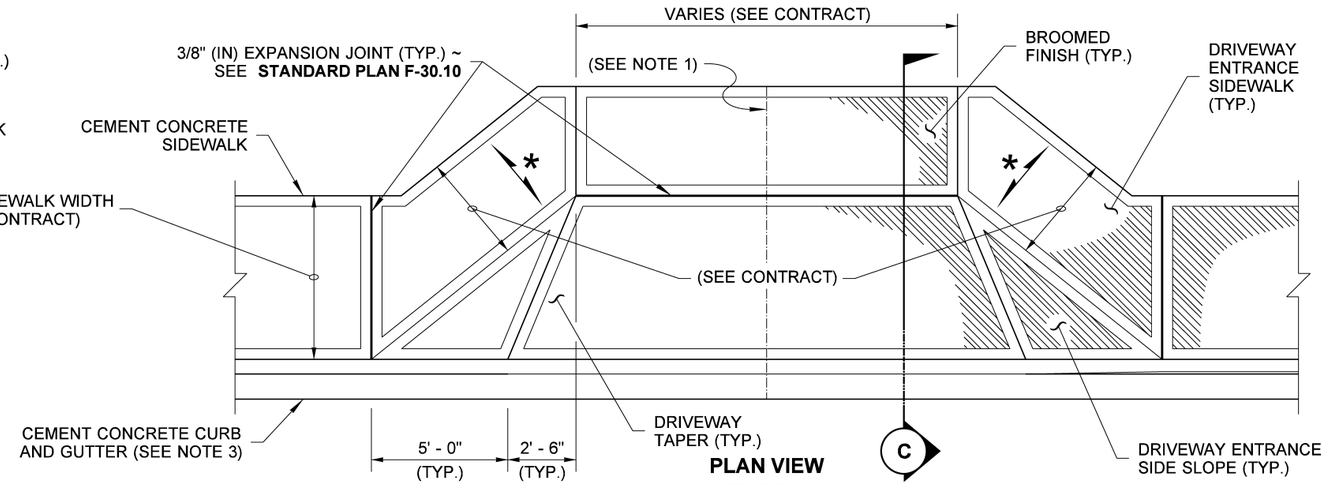
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 15 2016 2:26 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

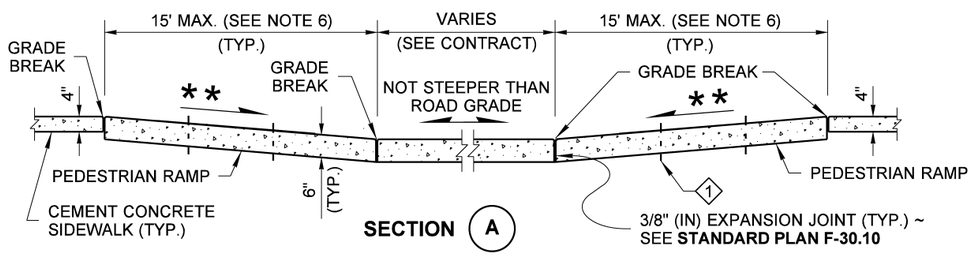
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



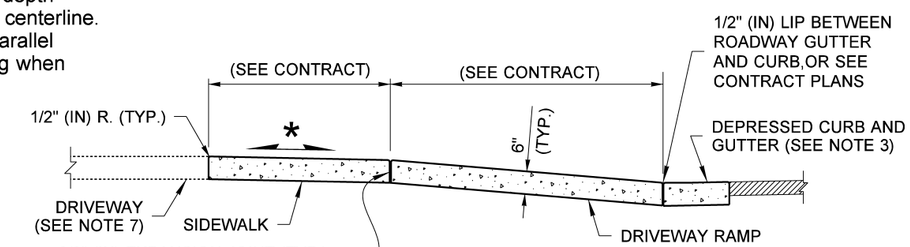
PLAN VIEW
TYPE 1



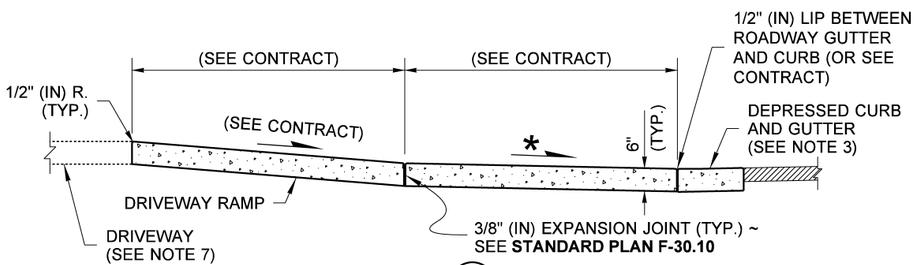
PLAN VIEW
TYPE 2



SECTION A



SECTION C



SECTION B

NOTES

1. When the driveway width exceeds 15' (ft), construct a full depth expansion joint with 3/8" (in) joint filler along the driveway centerline. See **Standard Plan F-30.10.** Construct expansion joints parallel with the centerline as required at 15' (ft) maximum spacing when driveway widths exceed 30' (ft).
2. See **Standard Plan F-30.10** for sidewalk details.
3. Curb and Gutter shown; see the Contract Plans for the curb design specified. See **Standard Plan F-10.12** for Curb Details.
4. Avoid placing drainage structures, junction boxes or other obstructions in front of driveway entrances.
5. Where "GRADE BREAK" is called out, the entire length of the line between the two adjacent surface planes shall be flush.
6. The Pedestrian Ramp length is not required to exceed15 feet (unless otherwise shown in the Contract Plans). When applying the 15-foot max. length (measured from back of sidewalk) the running slope of the pedestrian ramp is allowed to exceed 8.3%. Use a single constant slope from bottom of ramp to top of ramp to match into the sidewalk over a horizontal distance of 15 feet.
7. Beyond limits shown. Pay item does not include driveway. See Contract Plans.

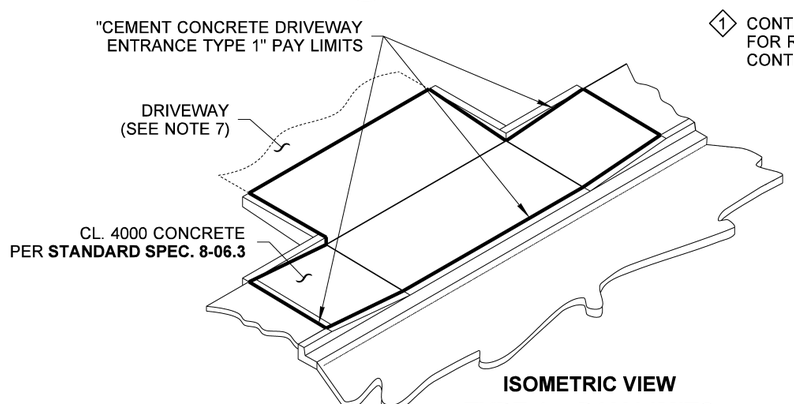
LEGEND

SLOPE IN EITHER DIRECTION

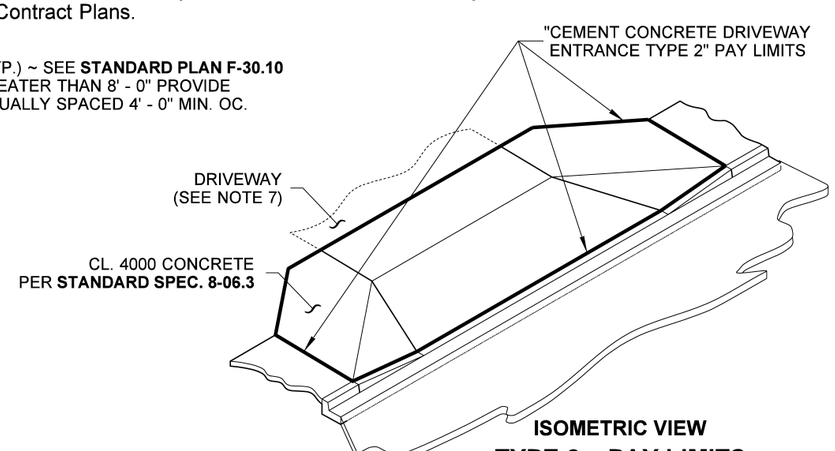
* 1.5% OR FLATTER RECOMMENDED FOR DESIGN/FORMWORK (2% MAX.)

** 7.5% OR FLATTER RECOMMENDED FOR DESIGN/FORMWORK (8.3% MAX.) (SEE NOTE 6)

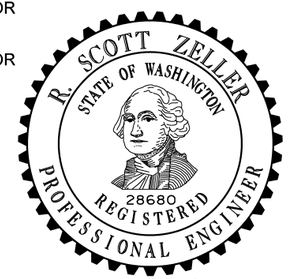
1 CONTRACTION JOINT (TYP.) ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN F-30.10** FOR RAMP LENGTHS GREATER THAN 8' - 0" PROVIDE CONTRACTION JOINT EQUALLY SPACED 4' - 0" MIN. OC.



ISOMETRIC VIEW
TYPE 1 ~ PAY LIMITS



ISOMETRIC VIEW
TYPE 2 ~ PAY LIMITS



Zeller, Scott
Jul 12 2016 4:26 PM

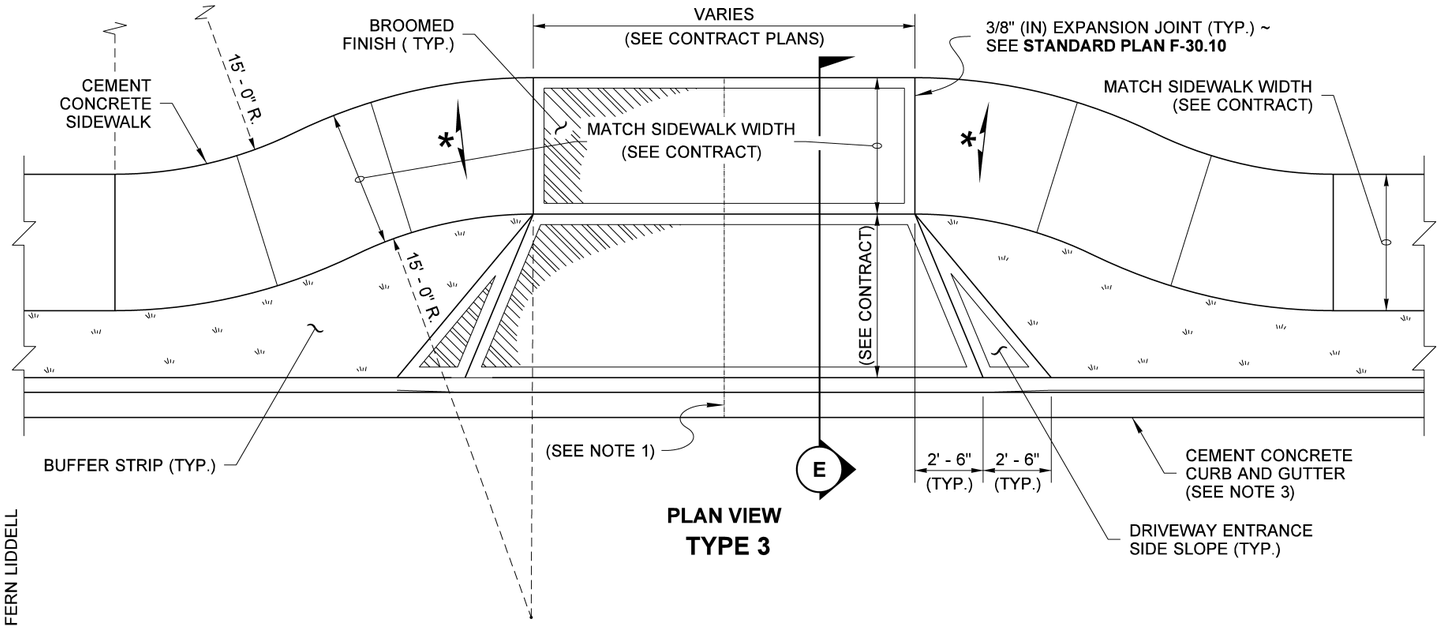
CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE TYPES 1, 2, 3, & 4
STANDARD PLAN F-80.10-04

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

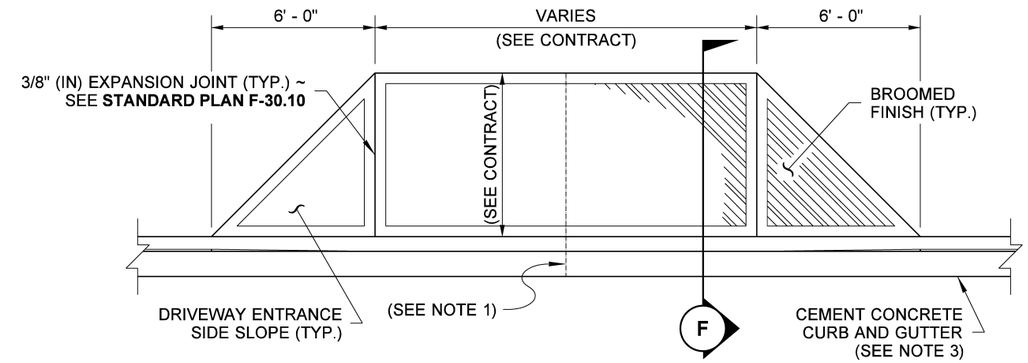
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 15 2016 2:27 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



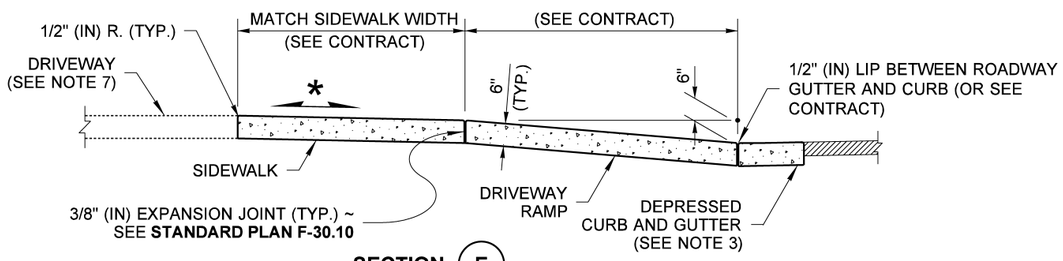
PLAN VIEW
TYPE 3



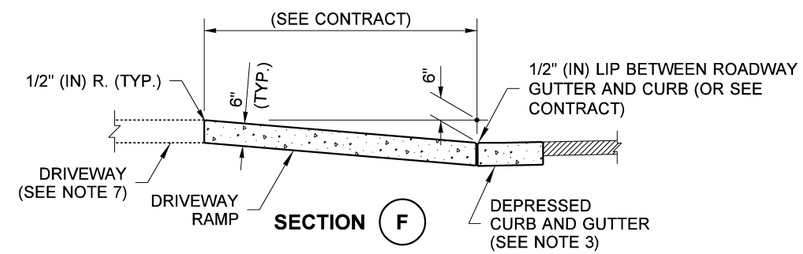
PLAN VIEW
TYPE 4*

* THIS ENTRANCE TYPE SHALL NOT BE USED ALONG A PEDESTRIAN ROUTE

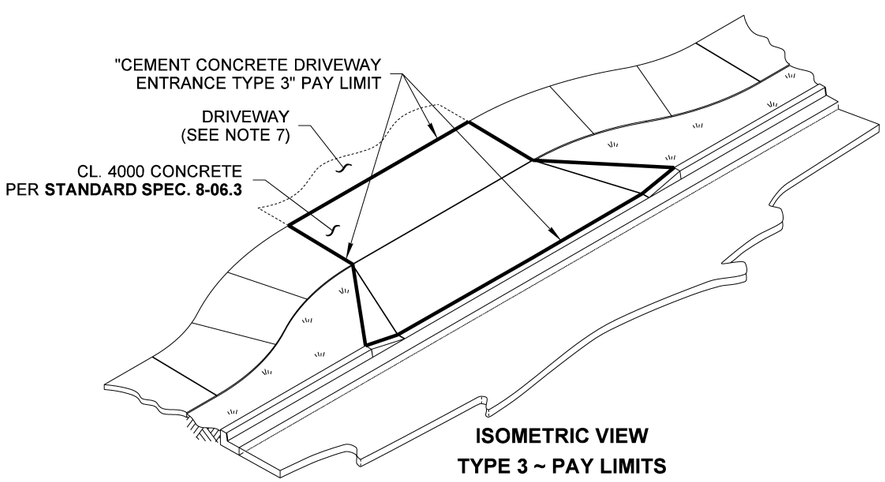
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



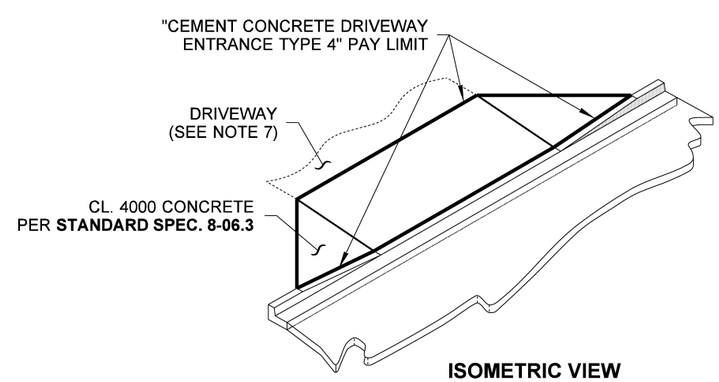
SECTION E



SECTION F



ISOMETRIC VIEW
TYPE 3 ~ PAY LIMITS



ISOMETRIC VIEW
TYPE 4 ~ PAY LIMITS

R. SCOTT ZELLER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28680
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Zeller, Scott
Jul 18 2016 7:07 AM

CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE TYPES 1, 2, 3, & 4

STANDARD PLAN F-80.10-04

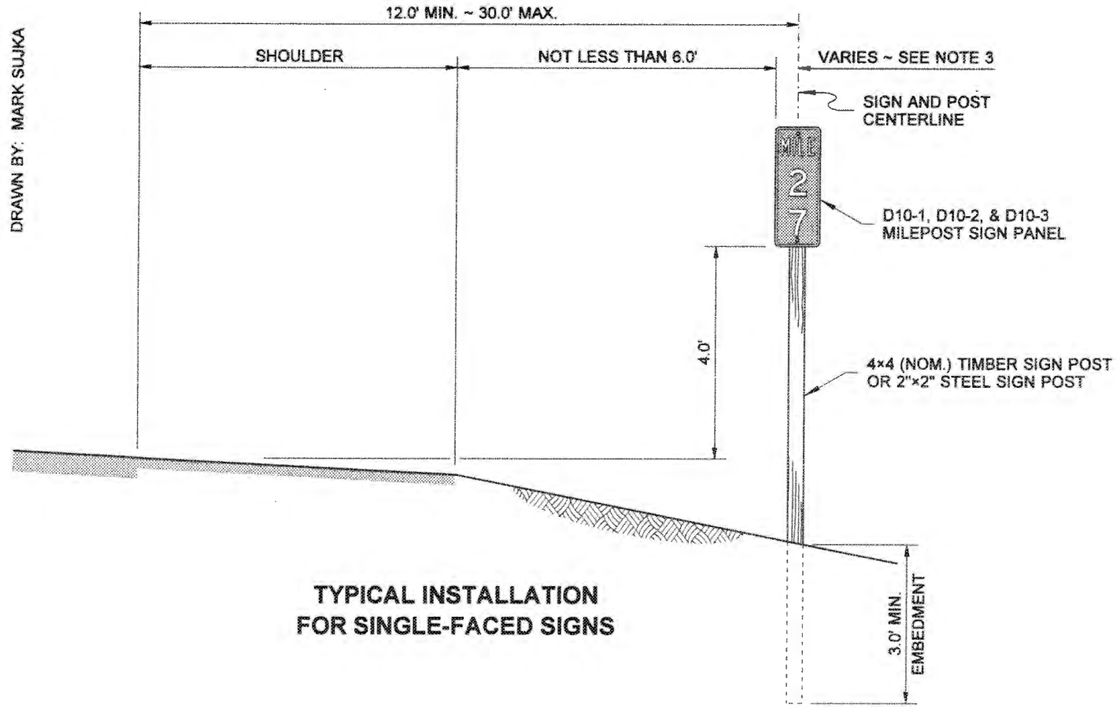
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 18 2016 12:22 PM

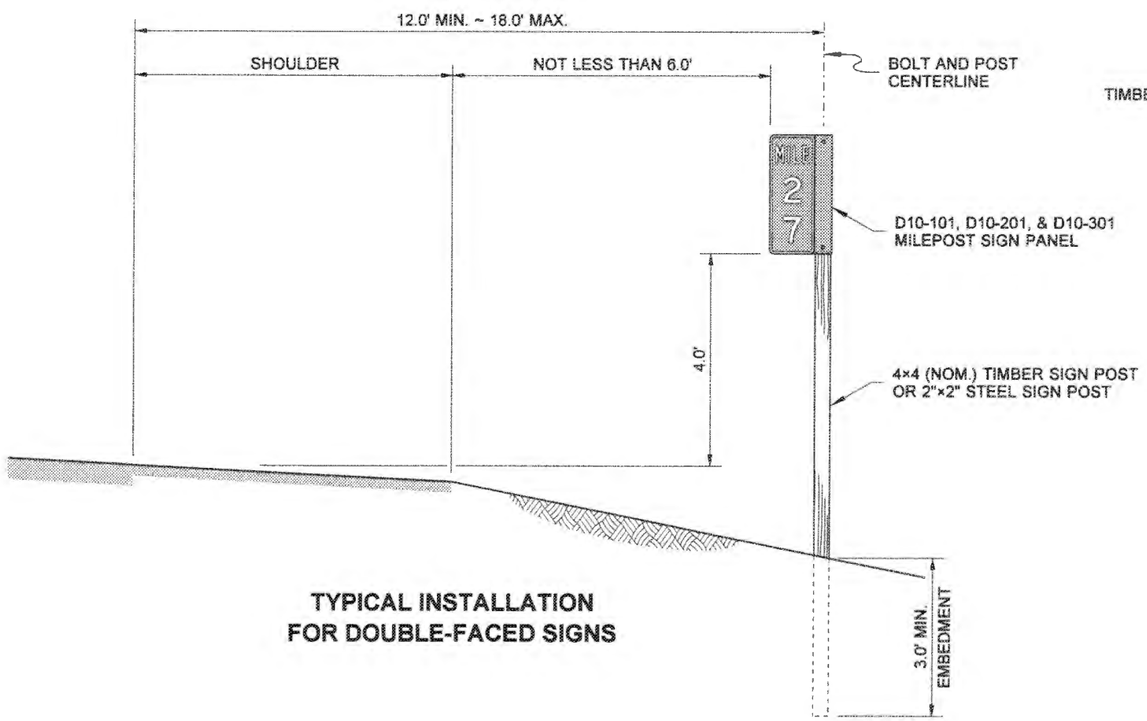
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



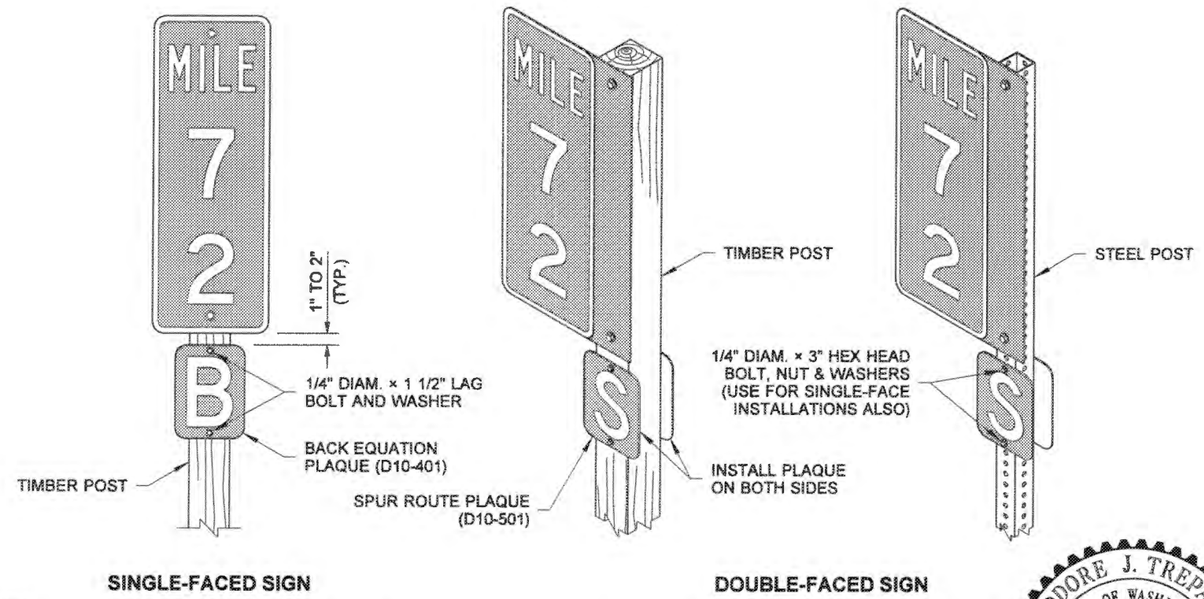
TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR SINGLE-FACED SIGNS



TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR DOUBLE-FACED SIGNS

NOTES

1. Attach the Milepost Sign Panel to a timber sign post using two 3/8" diameter lag bolts, with washers; see Standard Plan G-22.10. For post and attachment details on steel sign posts, see Standard Plan G-24.50, Type ST-1.
2. Provide Supplemental Plaques and install on Mileposts where indicated in the Contract.
3. See the Contract for the width of the Single-Faced Milepost Signs required (10" or 12").
4. For lateral installations behind traffic barrier, 6" high curbs, and ditches, see Standard Plan G-20.10.
5. Install at the locations shown in the Contract. Installation may be moved 50 feet or less (longitudinally) before or after the contract location if obstructions are encountered, or to utilize the post of another sign. Mileposts that cannot be placed within this degree of accuracy shall be omitted entirely.



SINGLE-FACED SIGN **DOUBLE-FACED SIGN**

SUPPLEMENTAL PLAQUE ~ MOUNTING DETAIL

SEE NOTE 2

EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2009

MILEPOST

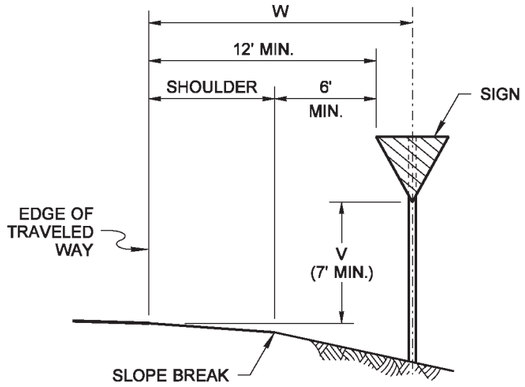
STANDARD PLAN G-10.10-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

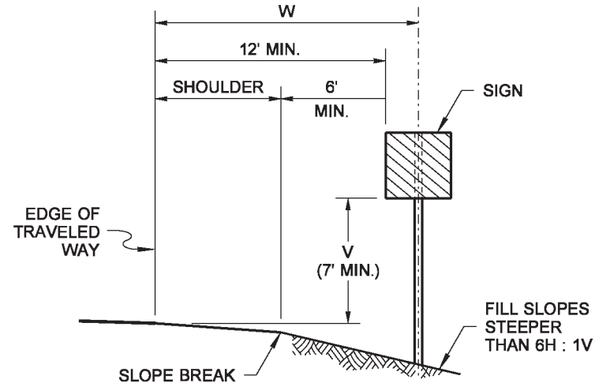
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER 7/20/07 DATE

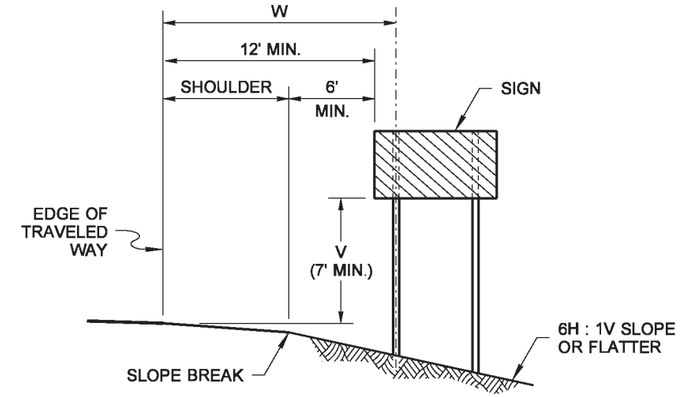
Washington State Department of Transportation



SIGN INSTALLATION IN FILL SECTION



SIGN INSTALLATION ON STEEP FILL SLOPES

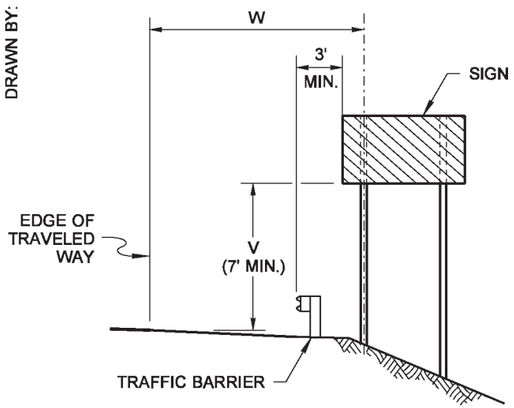


MULTIPLE SIGN POST INSTALLATION IN FILL SECTION

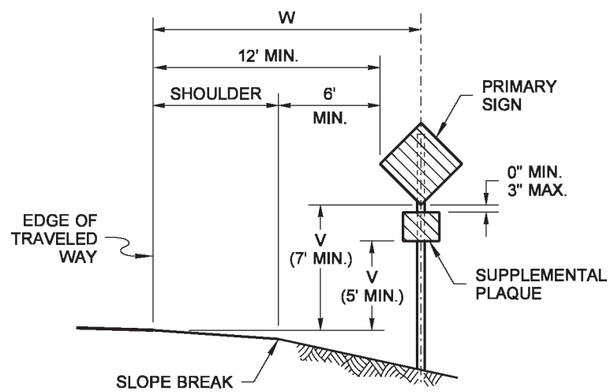
NOTES

1. Refer to the Sign Specification Sheet of the Contract for the 'V' and 'W' distances.
2. The minimum vertical distance from the bottom of the sign to the ground shall not be less than 7' (ft) for signs located within the Design Clear Zone.

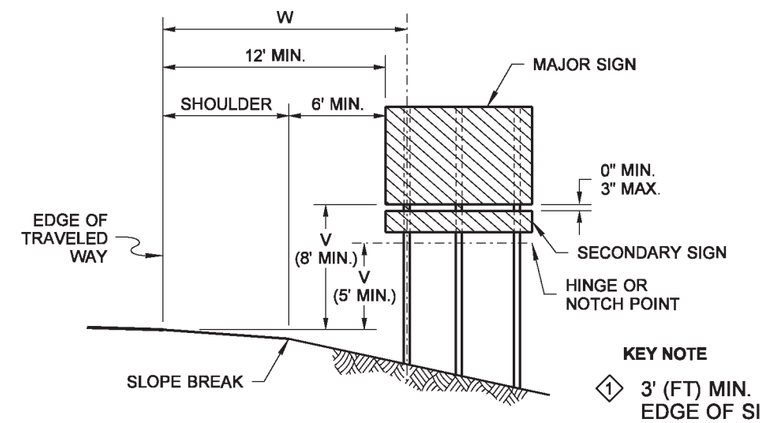
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



SIGN INSTALLATION BEHIND TRAFFIC BARRIER



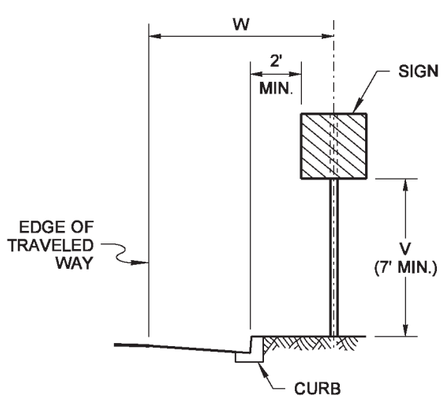
SIGN WITH SUPPLEMENTAL PLAQUE INSTALLATION IN FILL SECTION



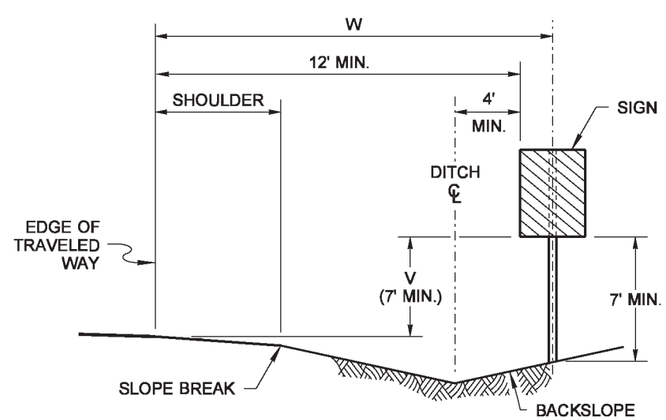
KEY NOTE

1 3' (FT) MIN. FROM ANY POINT ALONG BOTTOM EDGE OF SIGN PANEL TO THE GROUND

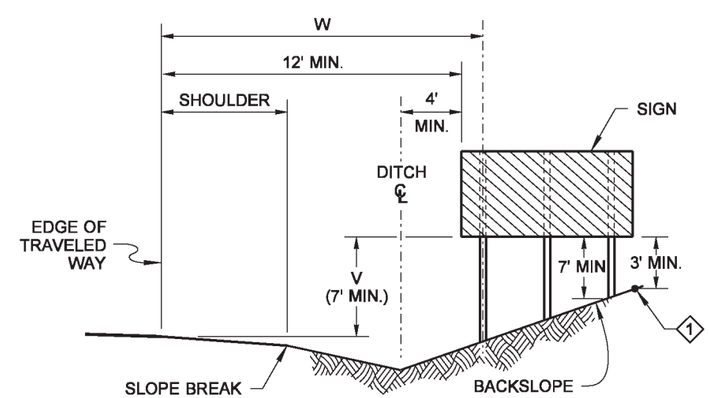
GUIDE OR DIRECTIONAL SIGN WITH SECONDARY SIGN INSTALLATION ON EXPRESSWAYS AND FREEWAYS



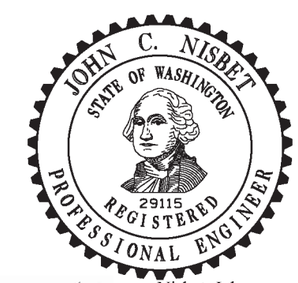
SIGN INSTALLATION IN CURB SECTION



SIGN INSTALLATION IN DITCH SECTION



MULTIPLE SIGN POST INSTALLATION IN DITCH SECTION



Nisbet, John
Jun 22 2015 9:43 AM
cosign

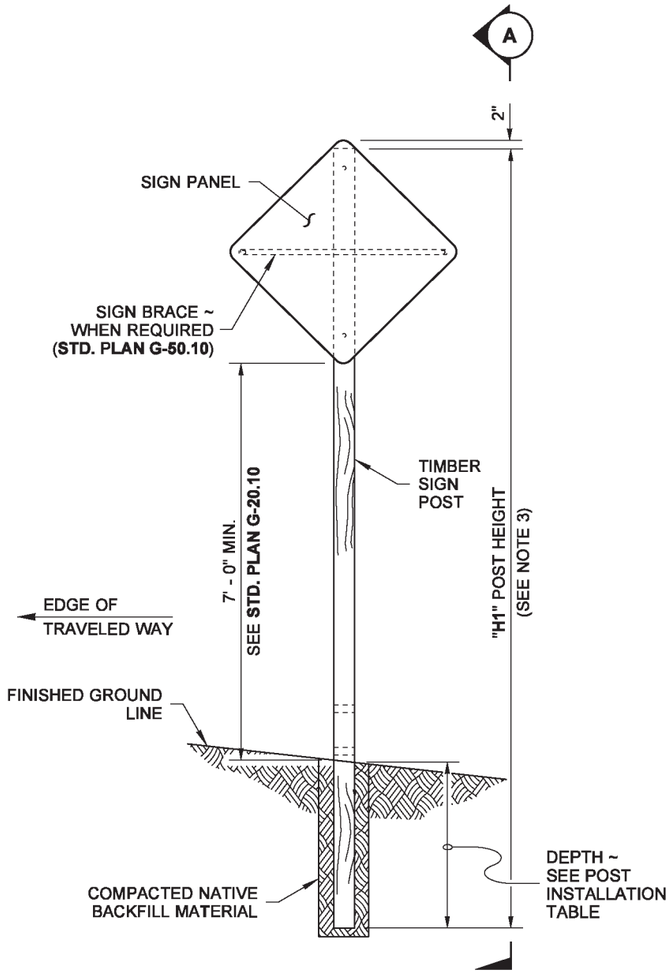
GROUND-MOUNTED SIGN PLACEMENT

STANDARD PLAN G-20.10-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

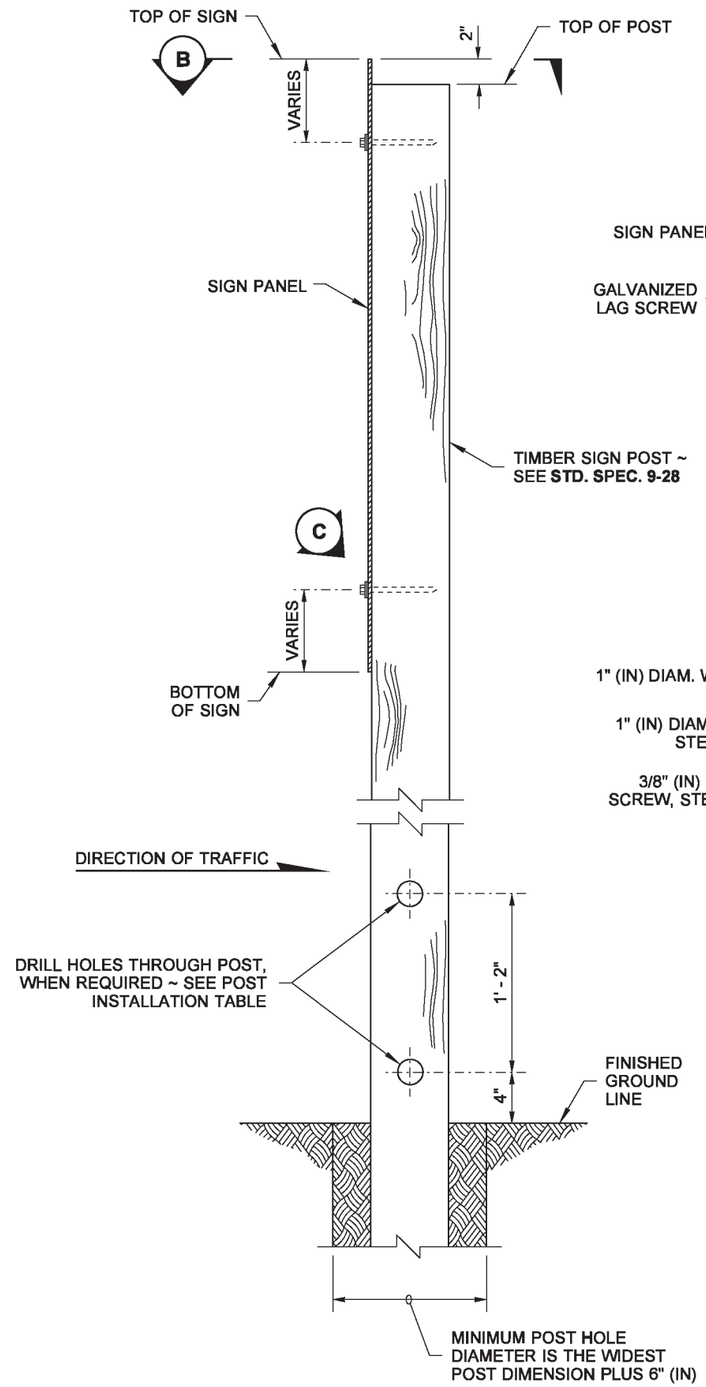
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Jun 23 2015 7:35 AM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

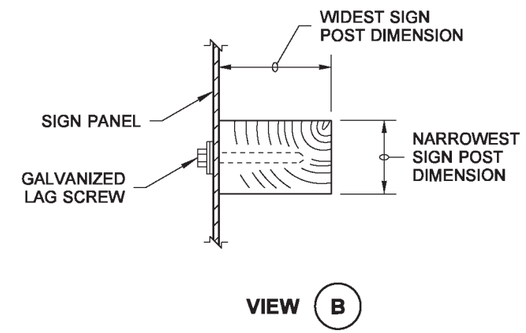


ELEVATION VIEW

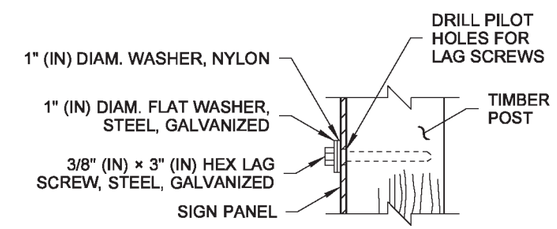
SINGLE-POST INSTALLATION



VIEW (A)



VIEW (B)



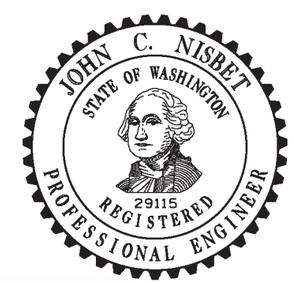
DETAIL (C)

NOTES

1. Notch is only required with multiple post installations.
2. 6×10, 8×10, and 6×12 Timber Sign Posts cannot be made breakaway and do not have holes or notches. These posts shall not be installed within the Design Clear Zone. They may be installed behind traffic barrier.
3. For "**X**", "**Y**", "**H1**", "**H2**", "**H3**", and "**H4**", refer to the Sign Specification Sheet in the Contract.
4. For 6×6 posts and larger, 7' (ft) minimum spacing is required between posts.
5. All materials shall meet the requirements of **Standard Specification 9-28**.

POST INSTALLATION TABLE

POST SIZE (NOM.)	DEPTH	HOLE DIAMETER	NOTCH DEPTH (SEE NOTE 1)
4×4	3' - 0"	NOT REQ'D	NOT REQ'D
4×6	4' - 0"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
6×6	4' - 0"	2" SEE NOTES 3 & 4	2" SEE NOTES 3 & 4
6×8	5' - 0"	3" SEE NOTES 3 & 4	3" SEE NOTES 3 & 4
6×10	6' - 0"	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
8×10	6' - 0"	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
6×12	7' - 0"	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2



Nisbet, John
Jul 7 2015 3:57 PM
cosign

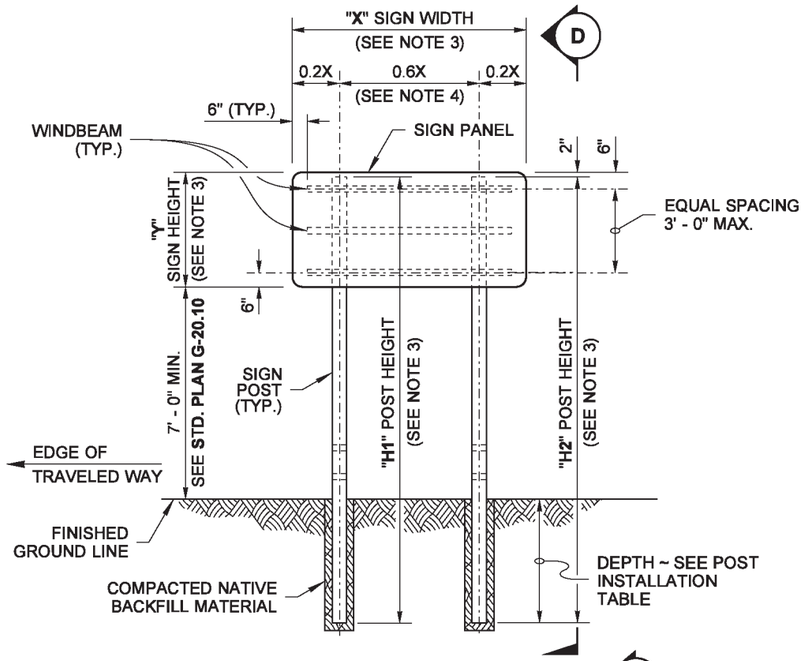
TIMBER SIGN SUPPORT

STANDARD PLAN G-22.10-03

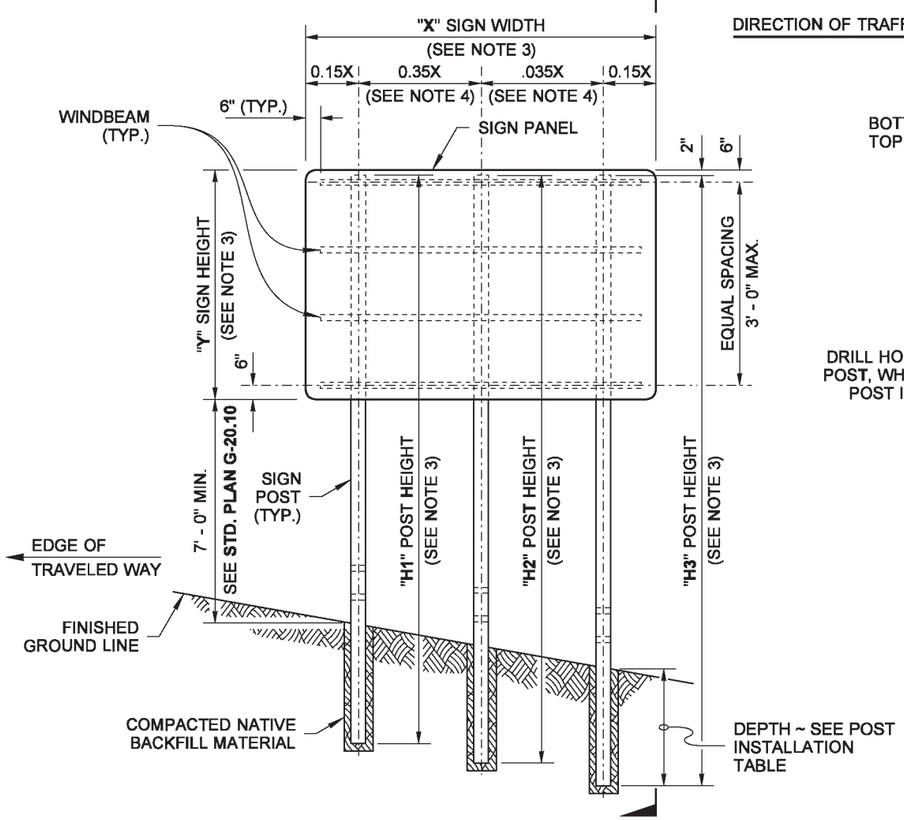
SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 10 2015 7:22 AM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

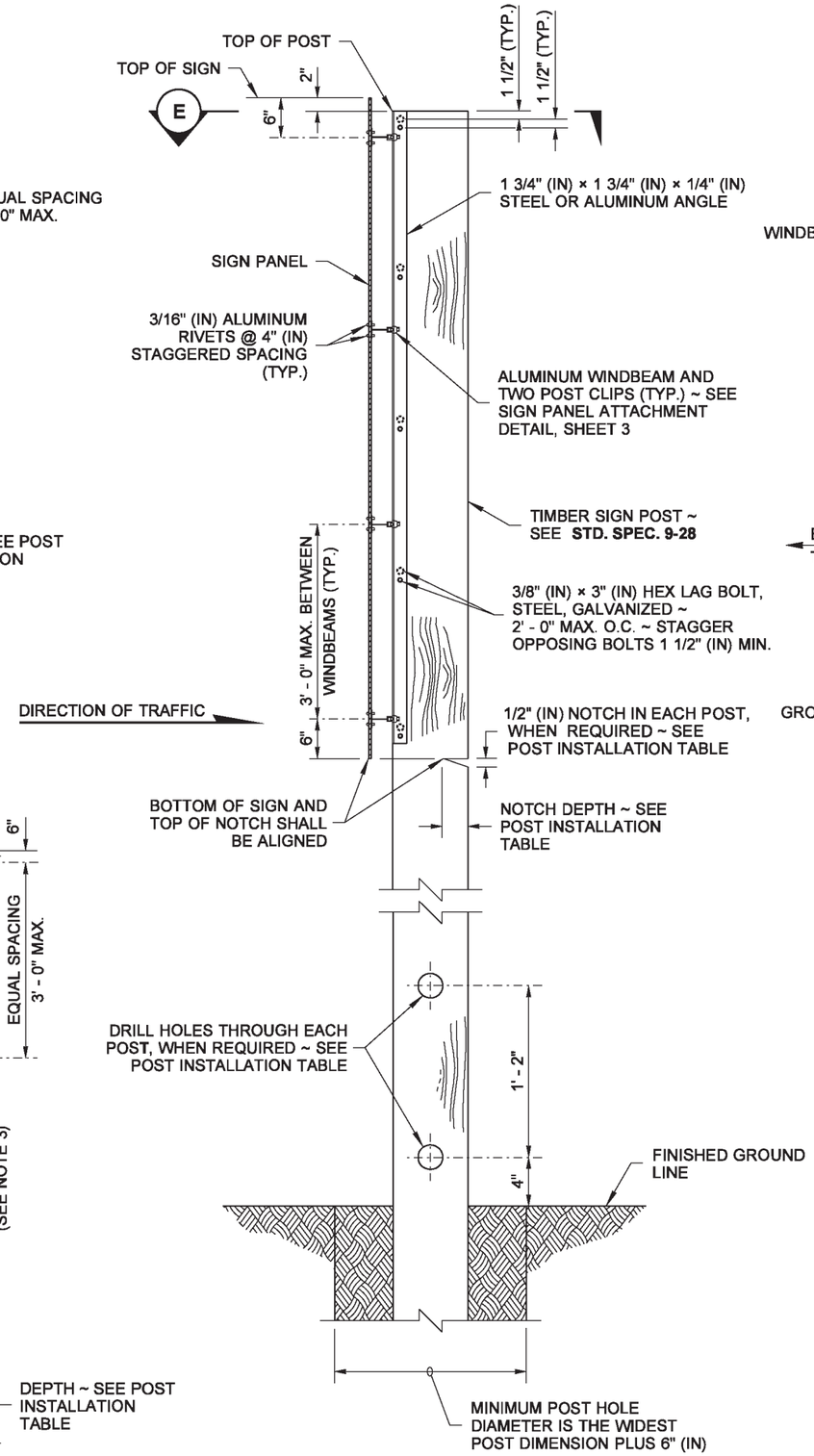
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



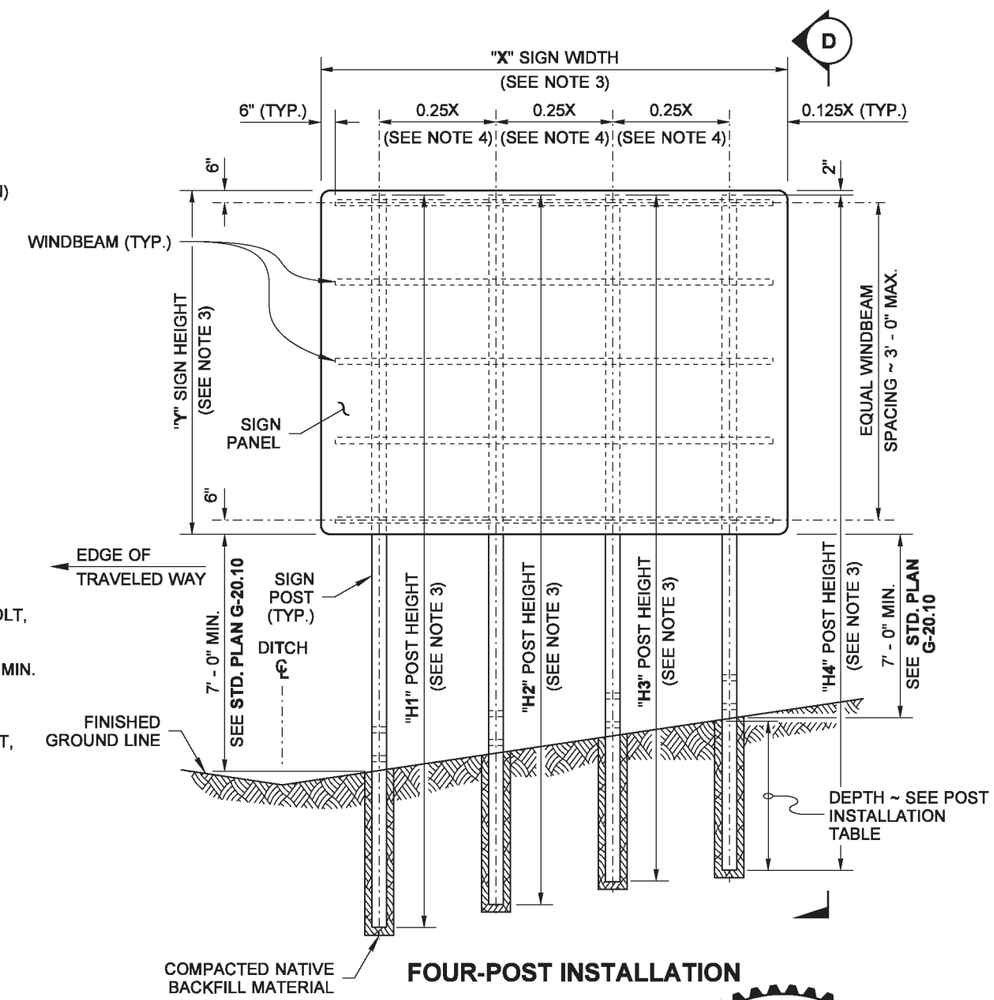
TWO-POST INSTALLATION



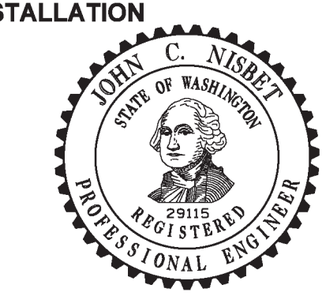
THREE-POST INSTALLATION



VIEW D



FOUR-POST INSTALLATION



Nisbet, John
Jul 7 2015 3:58 PM
cosign

TIMBER SIGN SUPPORT

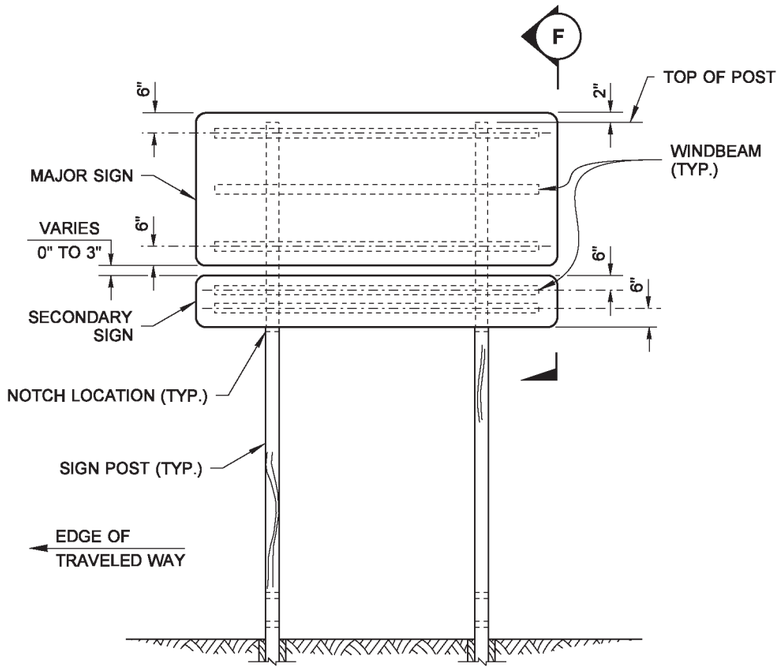
STANDARD PLAN G-22.10-03

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

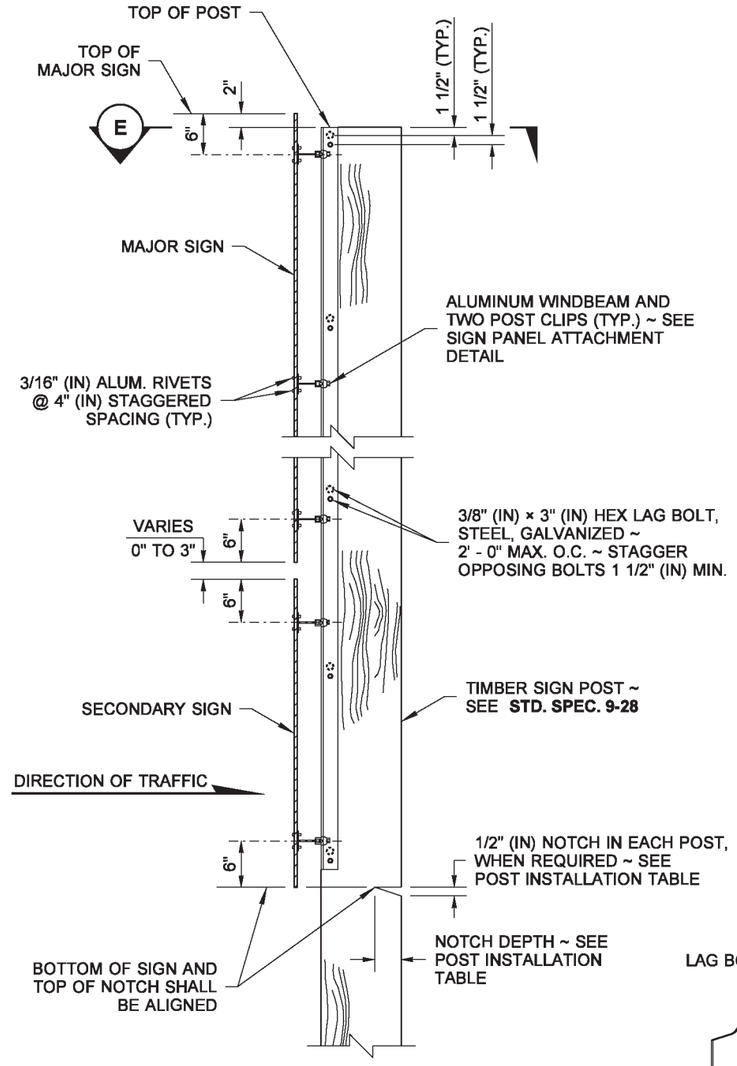
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 10 2015 7:22 AM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

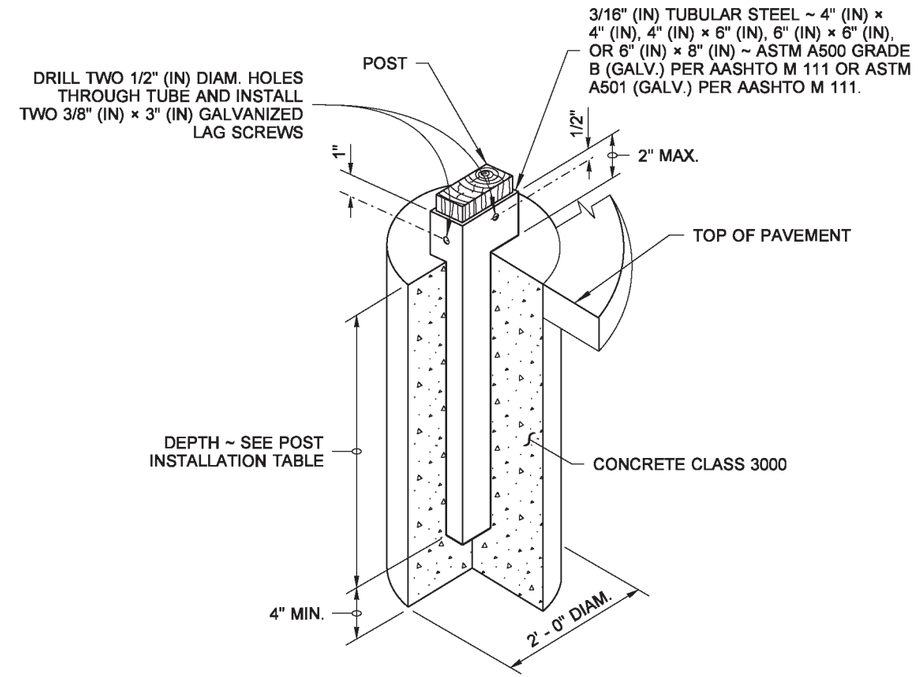
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



MAJOR AND SECONDARY SIGN INSTALLATION



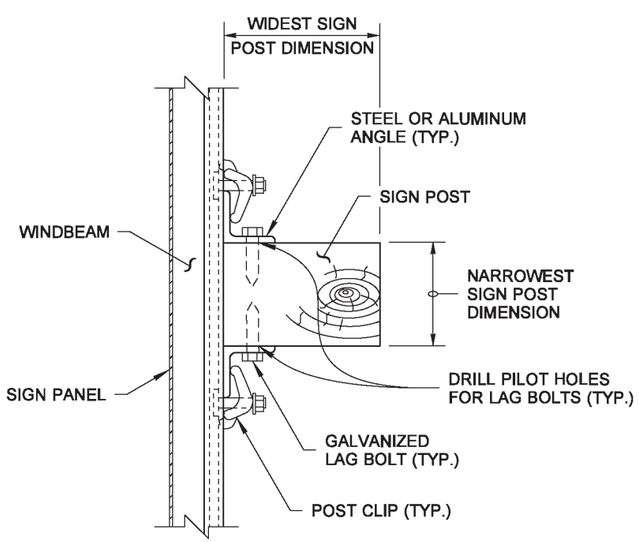
VIEW F



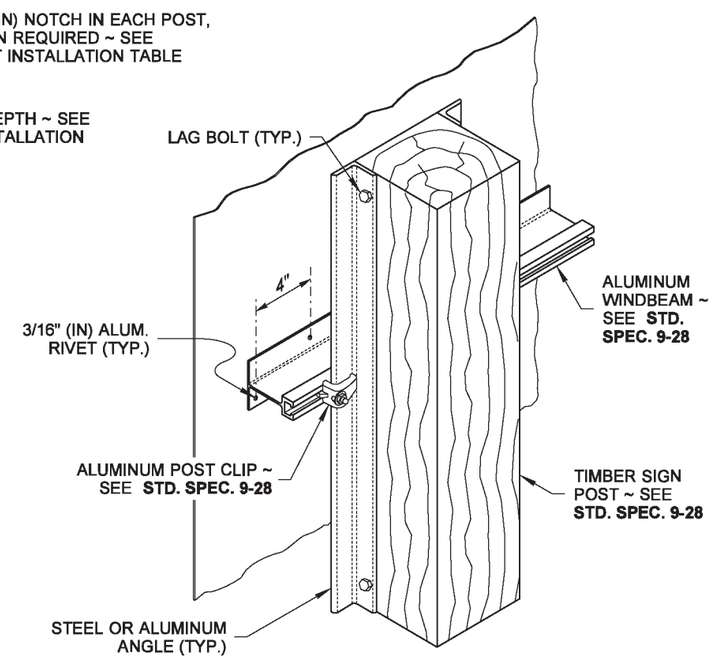
ISOMETRIC VIEW

CONCRETE FOUNDATION SLEEVE DETAIL

TO BE USED WHEN PLACING TIMBER POST IN A PAVED AREA



VIEW E



ISOMETRIC VIEW

SIGN PANEL ATTACHMENT DETAIL

JOHN C. NISBET
STATE OF WASHINGTON
29115
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nisbet, John
Jul 7 2015 3:59 PM
cosign

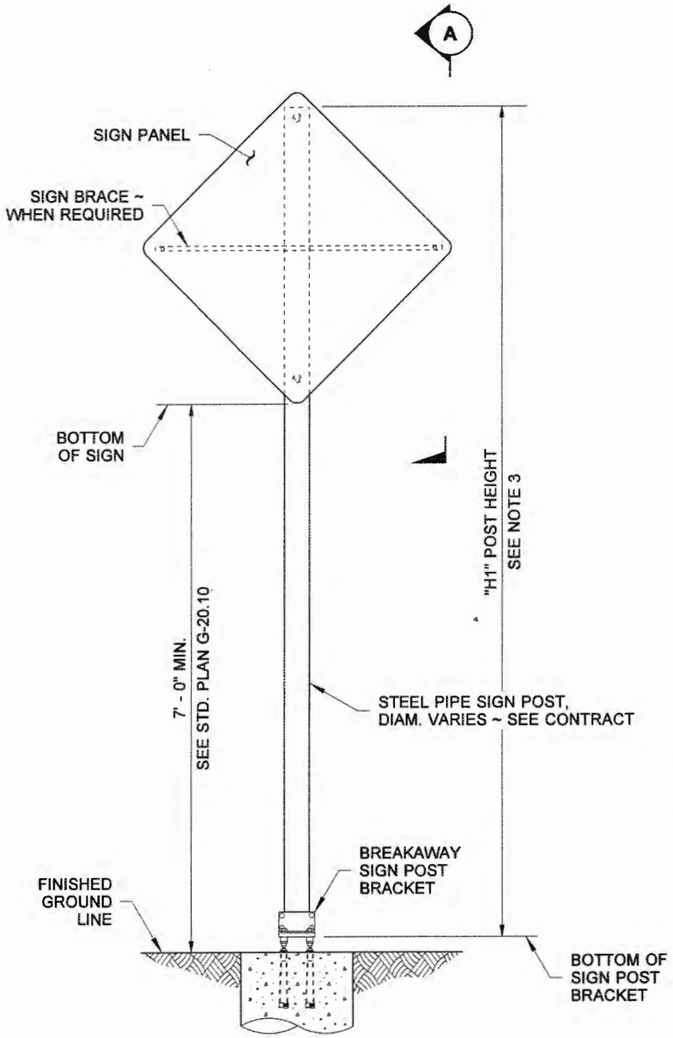
TIMBER SIGN SUPPORT

STANDARD PLAN G-22.10-03

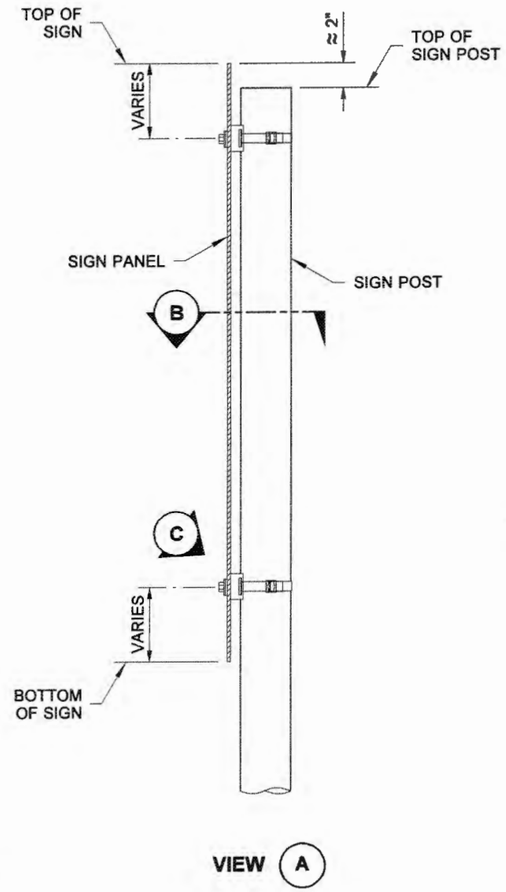
SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 10 2015 7:23 AM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

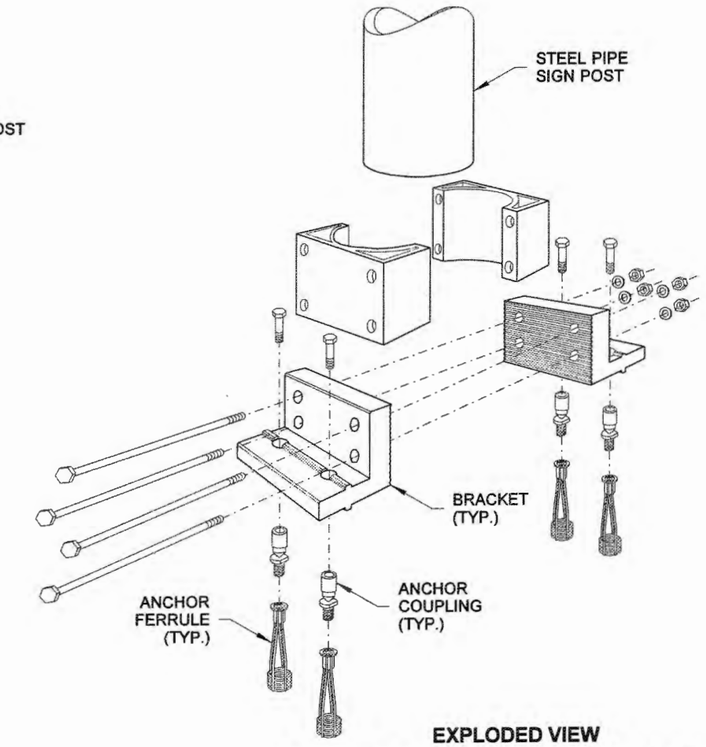
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



ELEVATION



VIEW (A)

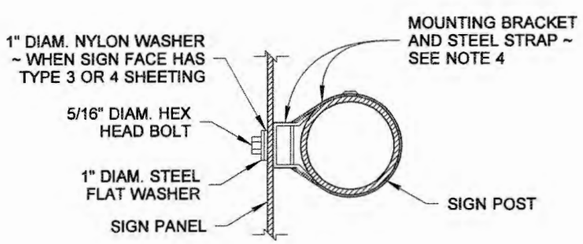


EXPLODED VIEW

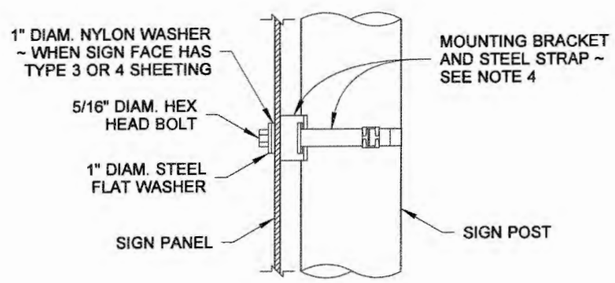
BREAKAWAY SIGN BRACKET ASSEMBLY

NOTES

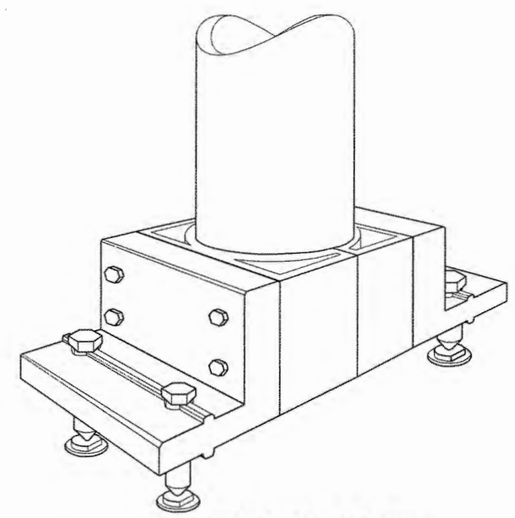
1. Dimensions for the parts used to assemble the base connections are intentionally not shown. Base connections are patented, manufactured products that are in compliance with NCHRP 350 crash test criteria. The base connection details are only shown on this plan to illustrate how the parts are assembled.
2. For Steel Sign Support Foundation, see Standard Plan G-25.10.
3. For "H1" refer to the Sign Specification Sheet in the Contract.
4. Mounting brackets with steel straps shall be the stainless steel one bolt, flared leg bracket and 3/4" wide, 0.030" thick strap "Band-it" products or an approved equal.



SECTION (B)



DETAIL (C)



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

BREAKAWAY SIGN BRACKET ASSEMBLY

EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2009

STEEL SIGN SUPPORT TYPE AP INSTALLATION DETAILS STANDARD PLAN G-24.10-00

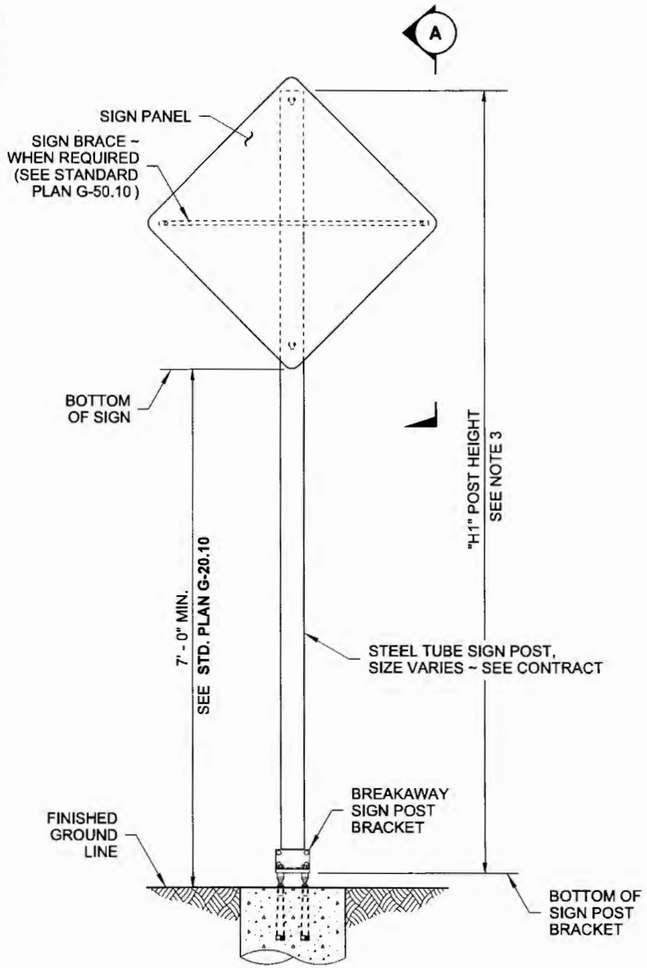
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

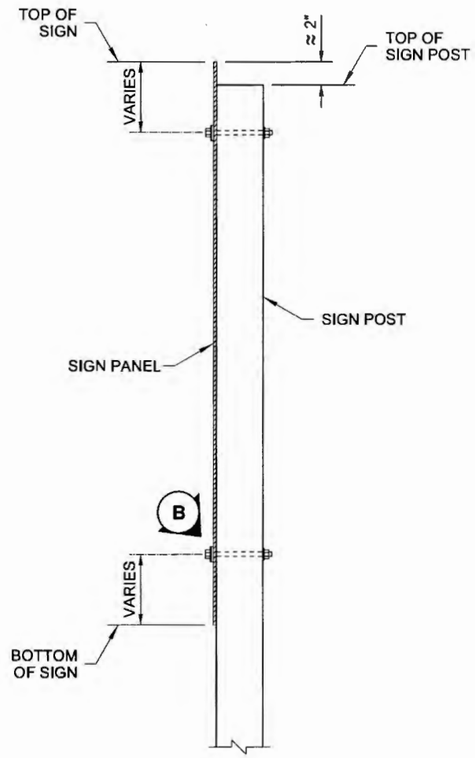
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 11/8/07

Washington State Department of Transportation

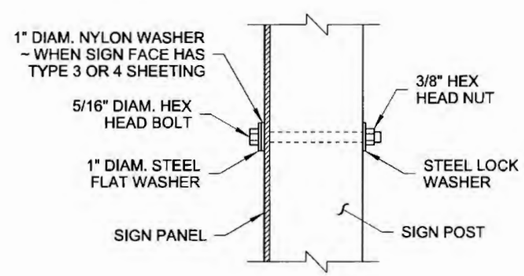
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



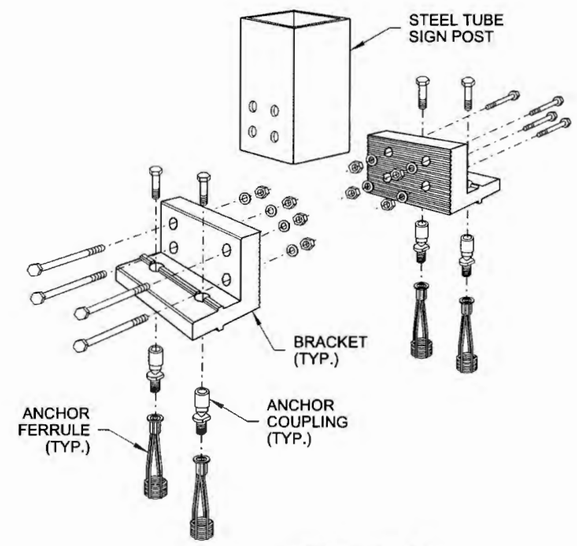
ELEVATION



VIEW (A)

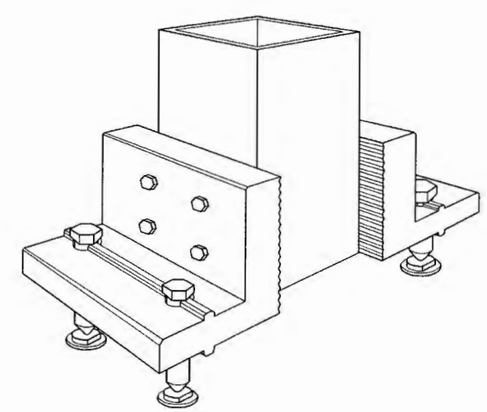


DETAIL (B)



EXPLODED VIEW

BREAKAWAY SIGN BRACKET ASSEMBLY

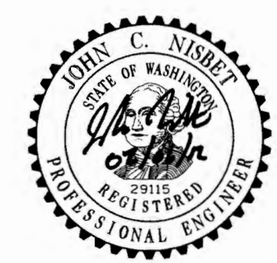


PERSPECTIVE VIEW

BREAKAWAY SIGN BRACKET ASSEMBLY

NOTES

1. Dimensions for the parts used to assemble the base connections are intentionally not shown. Base connections are patented manufactured products that are in compliance with NCHRP 350 crash test criteria. The base connection details are only shown on this plan to illustrate how the parts are assembled.
2. For Steel Sign Support Foundations, see **Standard Plan G-25.10.**
3. For "H1" refer to the Sign Specification Sheet in the Contract.



STEEL SIGN SUPPORT TYPE AS INSTALLATION DETAILS STANDARD PLAN G-24.20-01

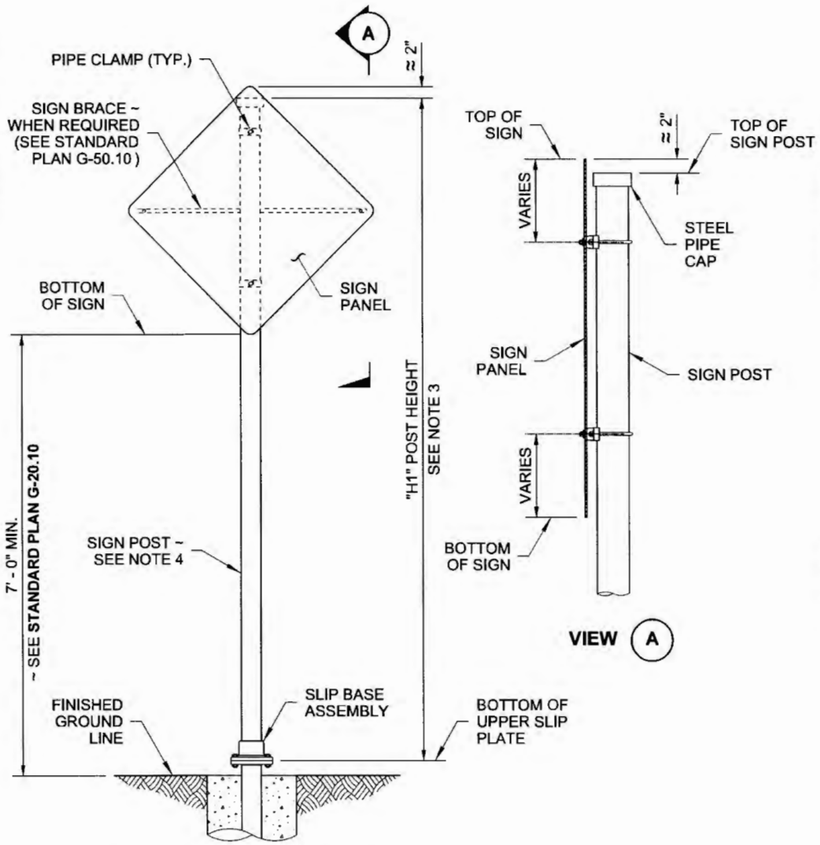
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

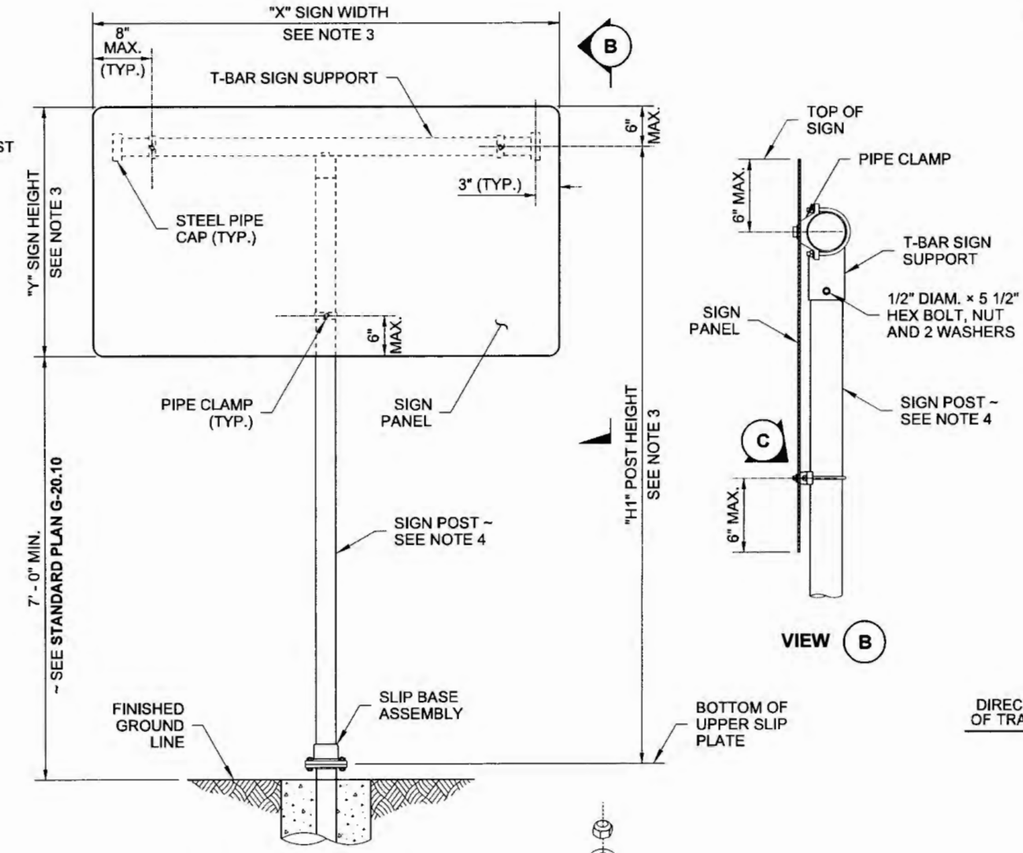
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 2/2/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



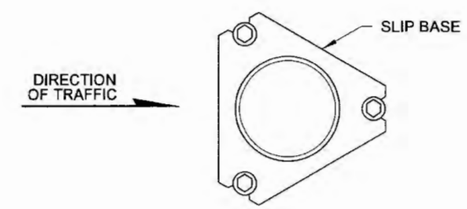
ELEVATION
TYPE PL SIGN SUPPORT

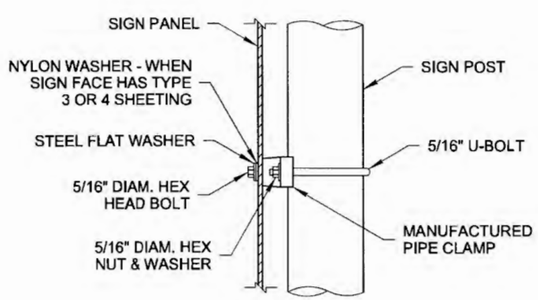


ELEVATION
TYPE PL-T SIGN SUPPORT

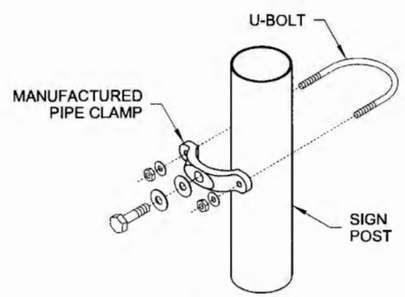
NOTES

1. Dimensions for the parts used to assemble the base connections are intentionally not shown. Base connections are patented manufactured products that are in compliance with NCHRP 350 crash test criteria. The base connection details are only shown on this plan to illustrate how the parts are assembled.
2. For Steel Sign Support Foundations, see **Standard Plan G-25.10.**
3. For "X", "Y", "H1", and "H2", refer to the Sign Specification Sheet in the Contract.
4. Sign posts shall be 2 1/2" nominal I.D. galvanized Schedule 80 steel pipe.
5. Do not tighten any slip plate bolt to the recommended torque before pretightening the other bolts. Progressively tighten the three slip plate bolts in 10 ft-lbs increments, alternately, to a final torque of 38 ft-lbs on each bolt.

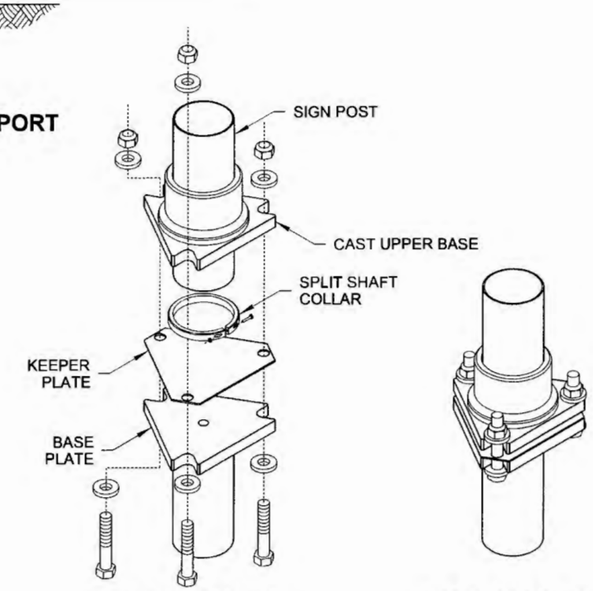




DETAIL C



EXPLODED IVEW
PIPE CLAMP AND U-BOLT



EXPLODED VIEW ISOMETRIC VIEW
TYPE PL SIGN SUPPORT

STEEL SIGN SUPPORT TYPES PL, PL-T, & PL-U INSTALLATIONS DETAILS STANDARD PLAN G-24.30-01

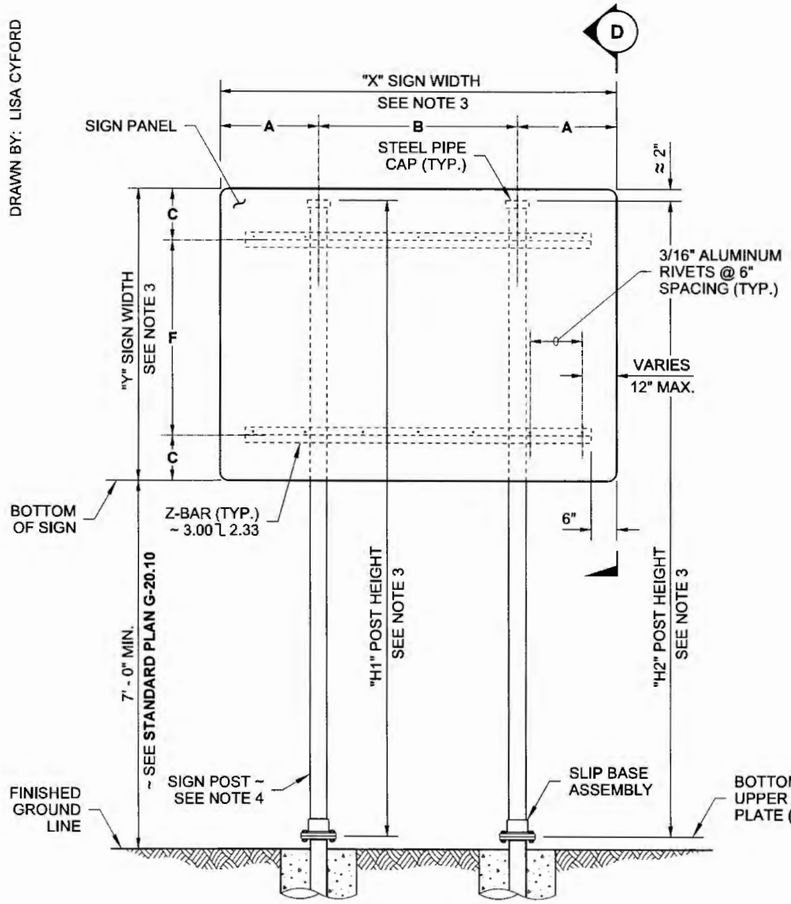
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

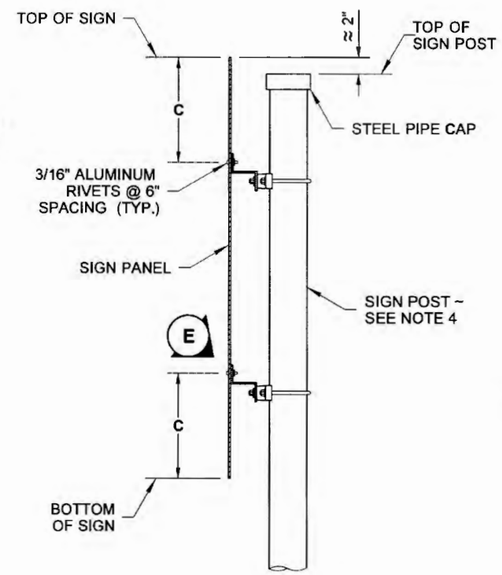
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER 2/7/12 DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

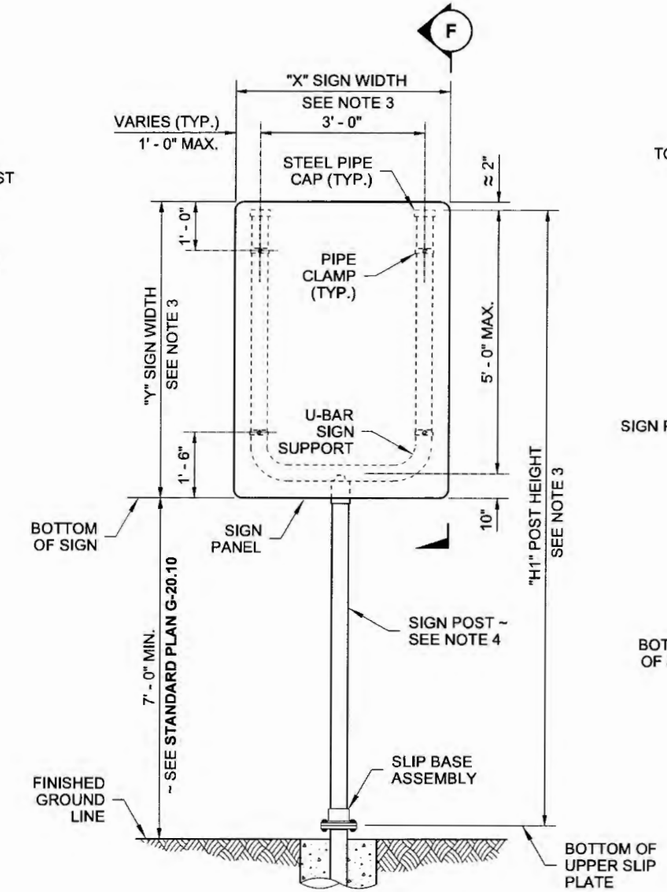
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



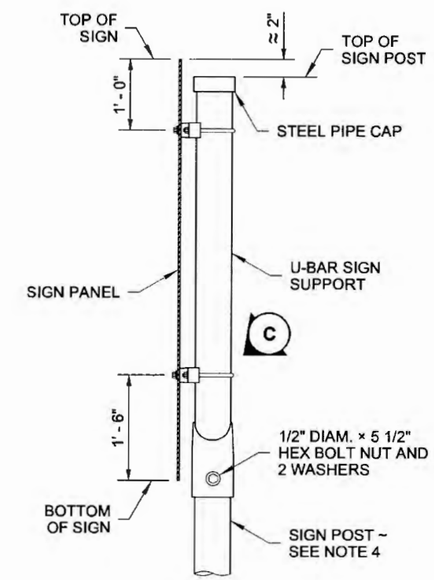
ELEVATION
TYPE PL SIGN SUPPORT
DUAL POST INSTALLATION



VIEW (D)



ELEVATION
TYPE PL-U SIGN SUPPORT

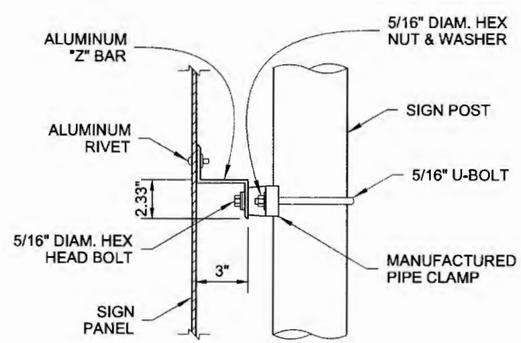


VIEW (F)

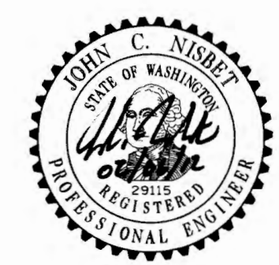
	"X" SIGN WIDTH		
	6' - 0"	8' - 0"	10' - 0"
A	1' - 0"	2' - 0"	3' - 0"
B	3' - 0"	4' - 0"	4' - 0"

	"Y" SIGN HEIGHT		
	6' - 0"	8' - 0"	10' - 0"
C	1' - 0"	2' - 0"	3' - 0"
F	4' - 0"	4' - 0"	4' - 0"

A, B, C, & F, MAY BE INTERPOLATED
FOR INTERMEDIATE SIGN SIZES



DETAIL (E)



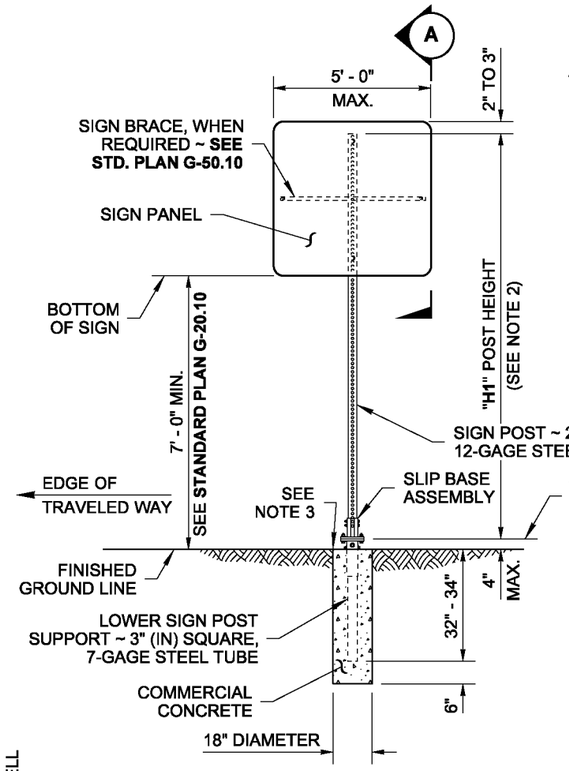
STEEL SIGN SUPPORT
TYPES PL, PL-T, & PL-U
INSTALLATIONS DETAILS
STANDARD PLAN G-24.30-01

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

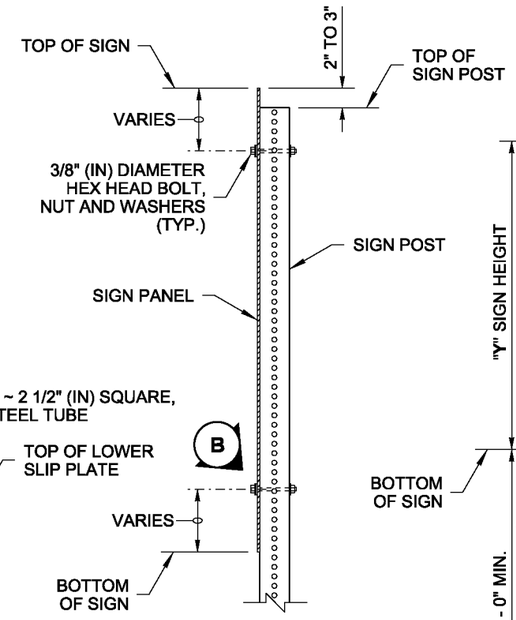
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 2/7/12
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTES

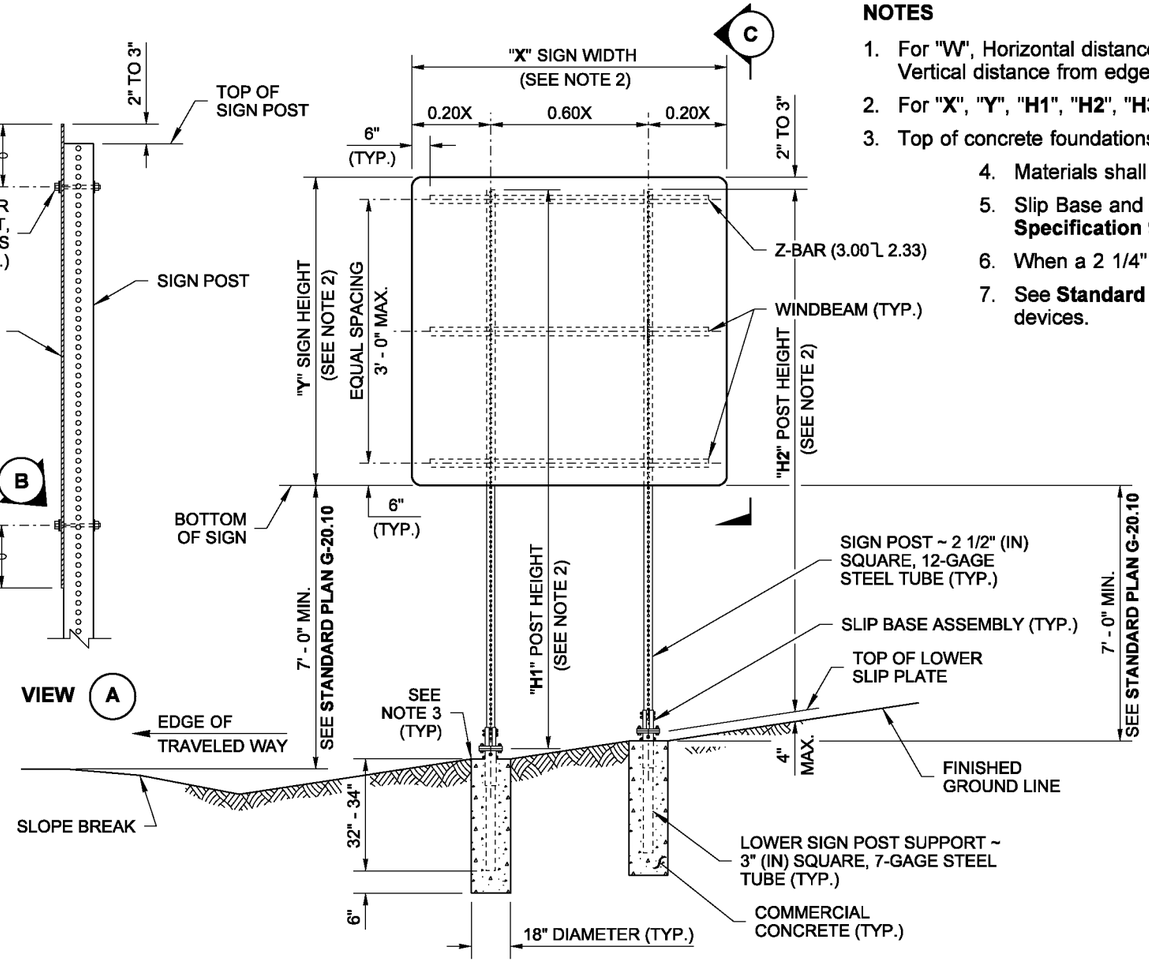
1. For "W", Horizontal distance from edge of traveled way to center of nearest post, and "V", Vertical distance from edge of traveled way to bottom of sign, see **Standard Plan G-20.10**.
2. For "**X**", "**Y**", "**H1**", "**H2**", "**H3**", and "**H4**", refer to the Sign Specification Sheet in the Contract.
3. Top of concrete foundations shall be smooth, dense and uniform to finished groundline.
4. Materials shall meet the requirements of **Standard Specification 9-28**.
5. Slip Base and all other materials shall meet the requirements of **Standard Specification 9-06**.
6. When a 2 1/4" (in) insert is used, the insert shall be a minimum of 7 feet.
7. See **Standard Plan J-40.35** and Contract Plans for installations with electrical devices.



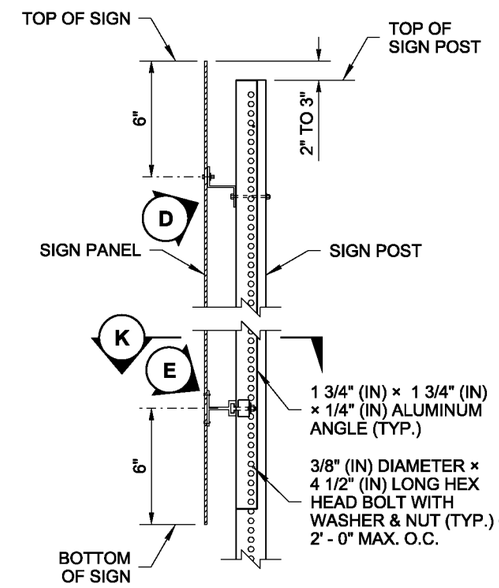
ELEVATION



VIEW A

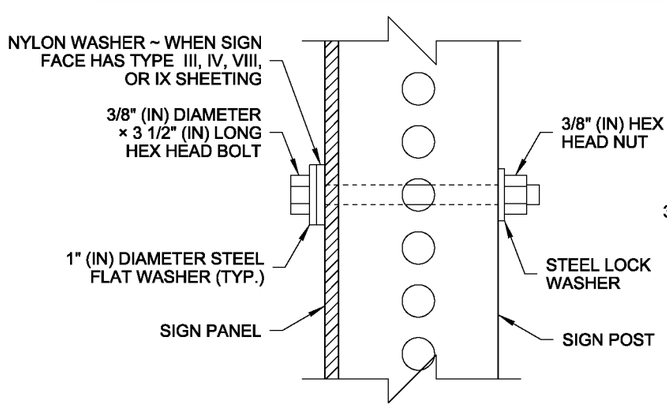


ELEVATION
DUAL-POST INSTALLATION

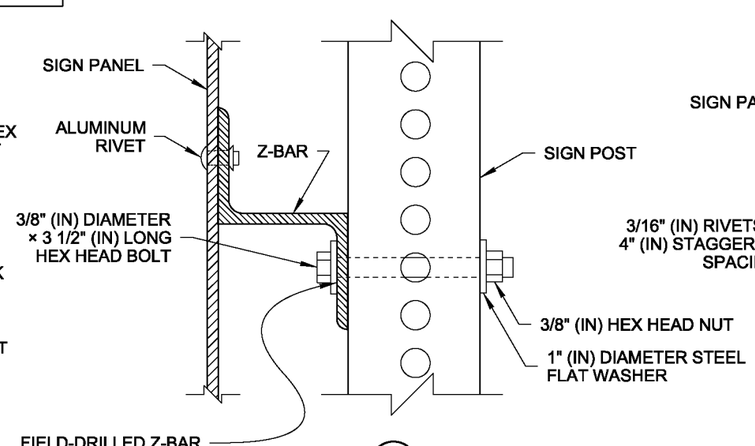


VIEW C

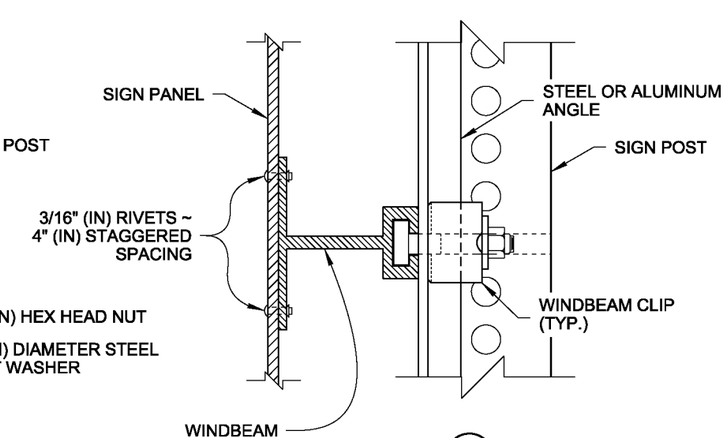
WINDLOAD FOR SQUARE TUBE POSTS AT 90 MPH				
POSTS		MAXIMUM XYZ		
		1-POST	2-POST	3-POST
2 1/2" PSST	12-GAGE	172	344 *	516 *
2 1/2" PSST with 2 1/4" insert (SEE NOTE 6)	12-GAGE	309 *	618 *	927 *
* SLIP BASE REQUIRED (UNLESS BEHIND BARRIER)				



DETAIL B



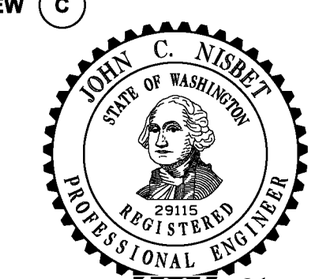
DETAIL D



DETAIL E

STEEL SIGN SUPPORT TYPES SB-1, SB-2 & SB-3 ~ 8" (IN)

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



Nisbet, John
Nisbet, John
Feb 29 2016 9:17 AM

STEEL SIGN SUPPORT TYPES SB-1, SB-2 & SB-3 INSTALLATION DETAILS STANDARD PLAN G-24.40-06

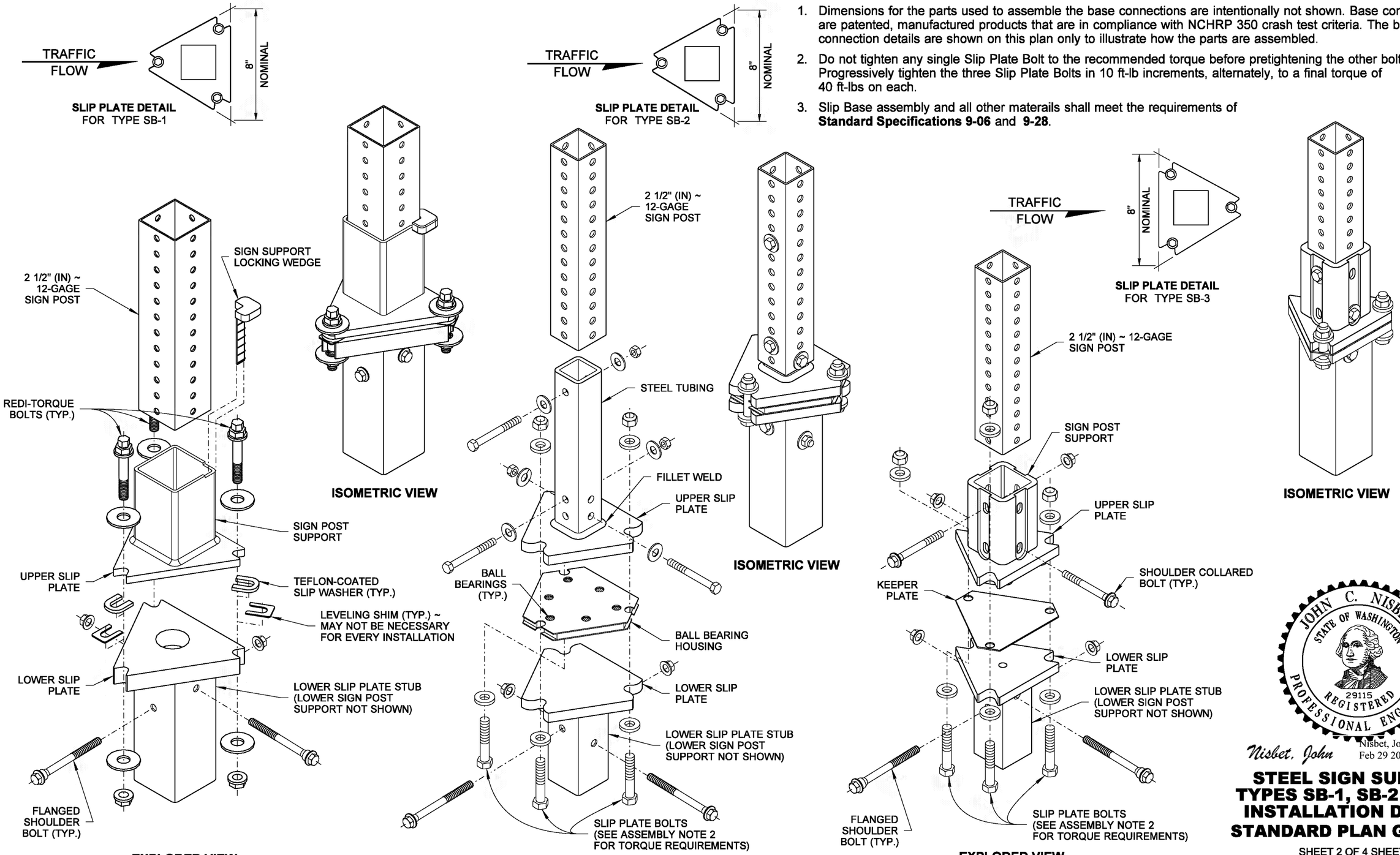
SHEET 1 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Feb 29 2016 12:32 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

ASSEMBLY NOTES

1. Dimensions for the parts used to assemble the base connections are intentionally not shown. Base connections are patented, manufactured products that are in compliance with NCHRP 350 crash test criteria. The base connection details are shown on this plan only to illustrate how the parts are assembled.
2. Do not tighten any single Slip Plate Bolt to the recommended torque before pretightening the other bolts. Progressively tighten the three Slip Plate Bolts in 10 ft-lb increments, alternately, to a final torque of 40 ft-lbs on each.
3. Slip Base assembly and all other materails shall meet the requirements of **Standard Specifications 9-06** and **9-28**.



JOHN C. NISBET
STATE OF WASHINGTON
29115
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nisbet, John
Nisbet, John
Feb 29 2016 9:18 AM
cosign

STEEL SIGN SUPPORT TYPES SB-1, SB-2 & SB-3 INSTALLATION DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN G-24.40-06

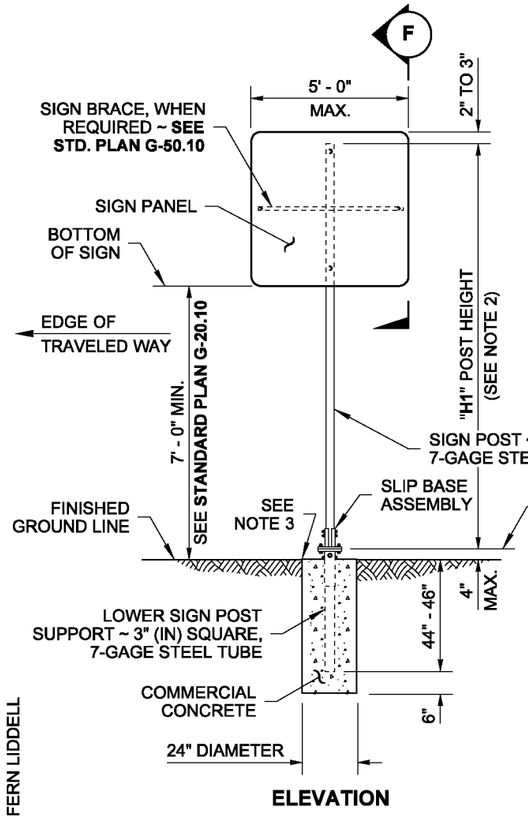
SHEET 2 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Feb 29 2016 12:34 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
cosign
Washington State Department of Transportation

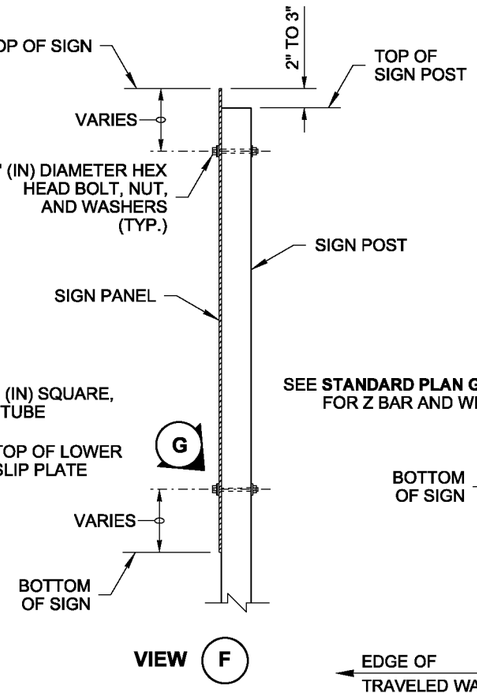
STEEL SIGN SUPPORT TYPES SB-1, SB-2 & SB-3 ~ 8" (IN)

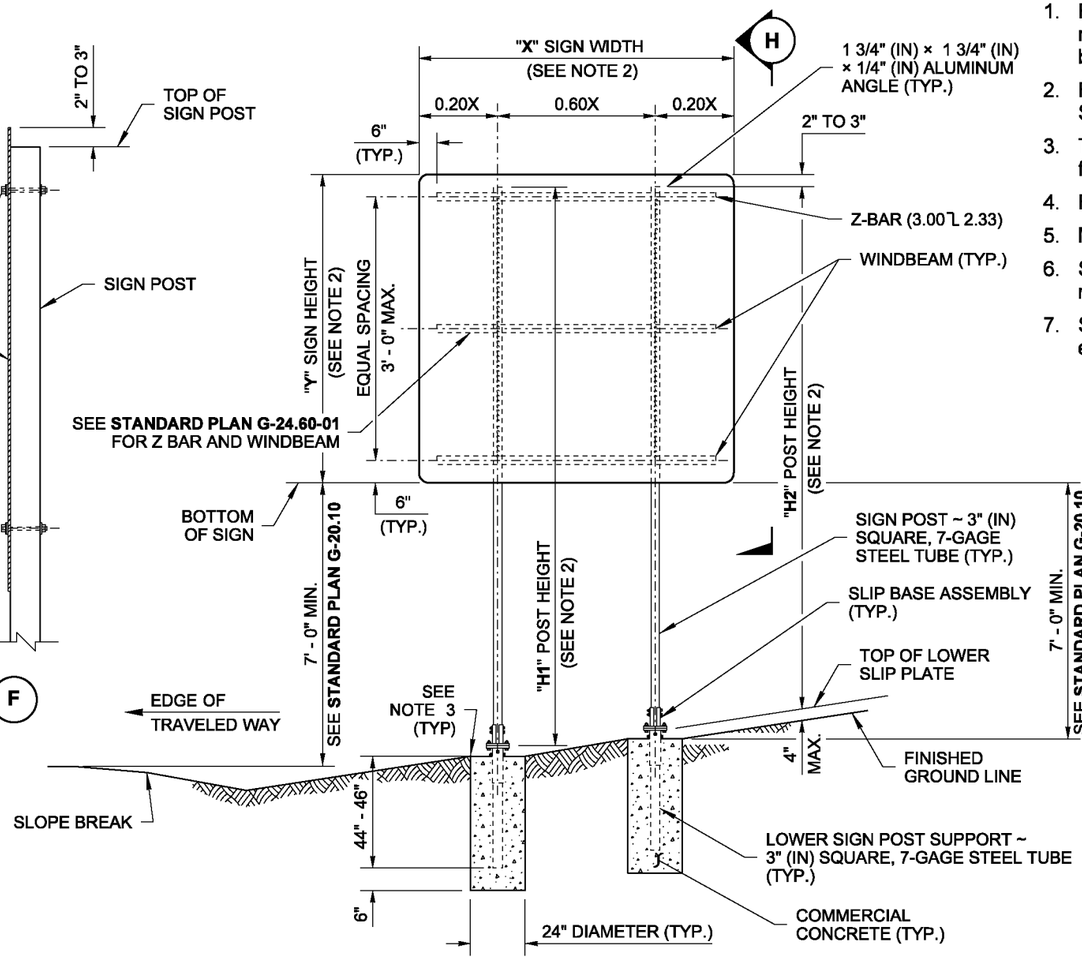
NOTES

1. For "W", Horizontal distance from edge of traveled way to center of nearest post, and "V", Vertical distance from edge of traveled way to bottom of sign, see **Standard Plan G-20.10**.
2. For "**X**", "**Y**", "**H1**", "**H2**", "**H3**", and "**H4**", refer to the Sign Specification Sheet in the Contract.
3. Top of concrete foundation shall be smooth, dense, and uniform to finished ground line.
4. Field drill posts to accept angle and cold galvanized holes.
5. Materials shall meet the requirements of **Standard Specification 9-28**.
6. Slip Base assembly and all other materials shall meet the requirements of **Standard Specifications 9-06** and **9-28**.
7. See **Standard Plan J-40.35** and Contract Plans for installations with electrical devices.

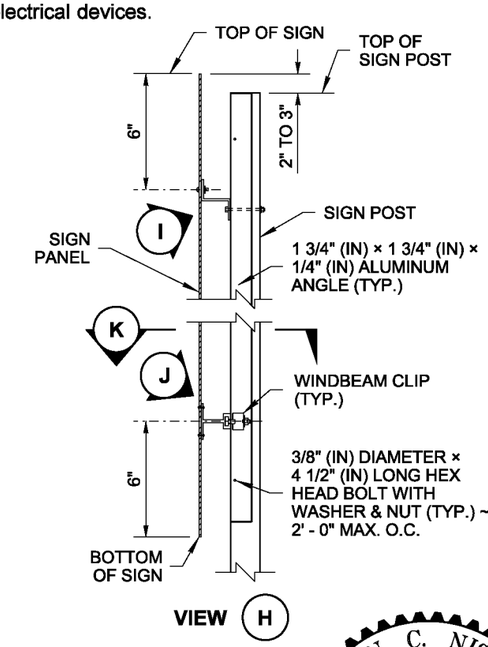


ELEVATION

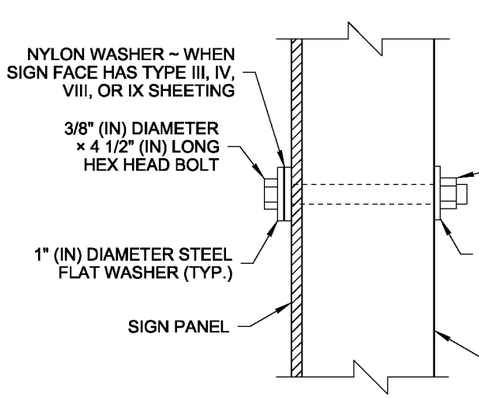




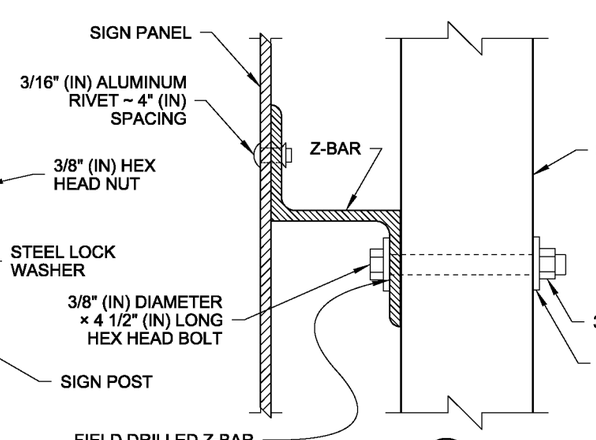
ELEVATION
DUAL-POST INSTALLATION



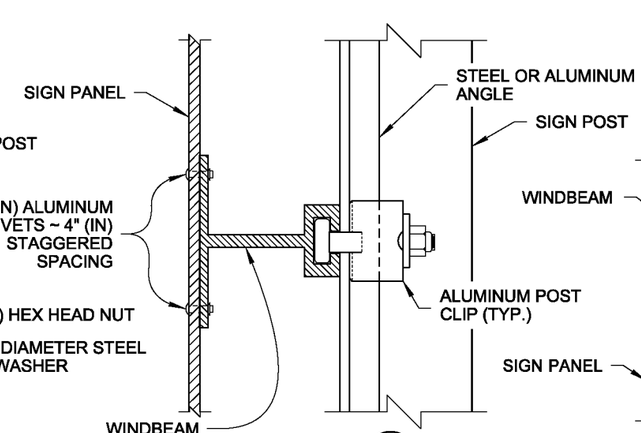
WINDLOAD FOR SQUARE TUBE POSTS AT 90 MPH				
POSTS		MAXIMUM XYZ		
		1-POST	2-POST	3-POST
* 3" SOLID POST	7-GAGE	471	942	1413
* SLIP BASE REQUIRED (UNLESS BEHIND BARRIER)				
(MAXIMUM 3 SLIP BASES ALLOWED IN 7' SPAN)				



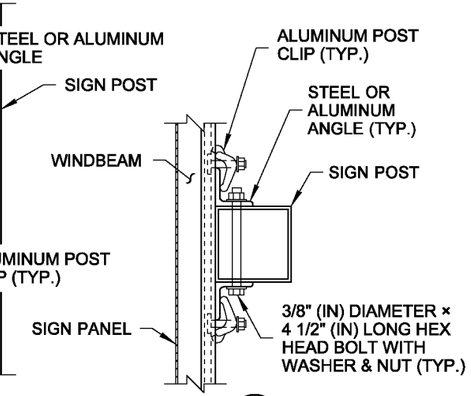
DETAIL G



DETAIL I

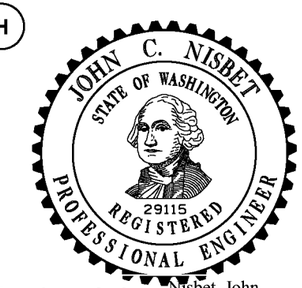


DETAIL J



SECTION K

STEEL SIGN SUPPORT TYPES SB-1, SB-2 & SB-3 ~ 10" (IN)



Nisbet, John
Feb 29 2016 9:19 AM

STEEL SIGN SUPPORT TYPES SB-1, SB-2 & SB-3 INSTALLATION DETAILS STANDARD PLAN G-24.40-06

SHEET 3 OF 4 SHEETS

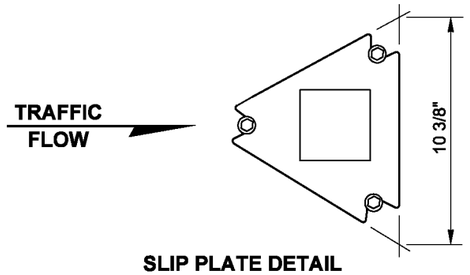
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Feb 29 2016 12:35 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

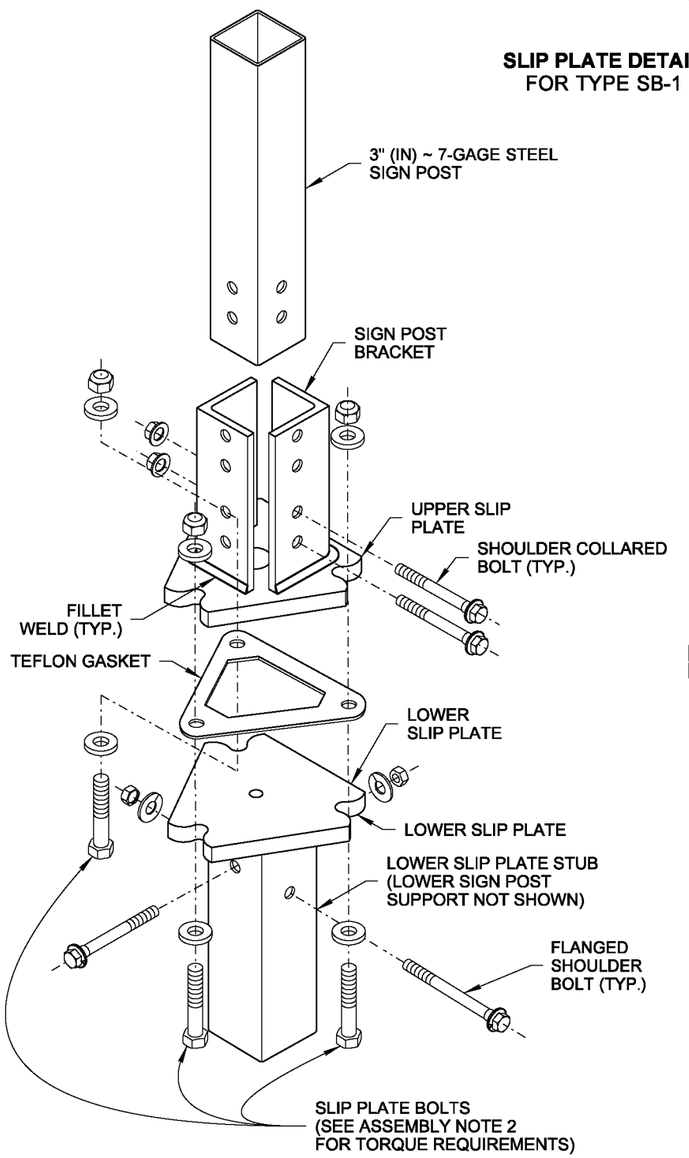
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

ASSEMBLY NOTES

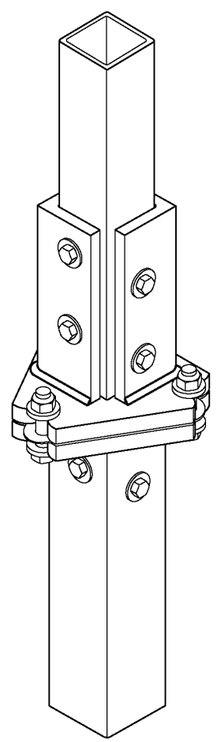
1. Dimensions for the parts used to assemble the base connections are intentionally not shown. Base connections are patented, manufactured products that are in compliance with NCHRP 350 crash test criteria. The base connection details are shown on this plan only to illustrate how the parts are assembled.
2. Do not tighten any single Slip Plate Bolt to the recommended torque before pretightening the other bolts. Progressively tighten the three Slip Plate Bolts in 10 ft-lb increments, alternately, to a final torque of 40 ft-lbs on each.
3. Use only Slip Base manufacturer supplied hardware that meets the requirements of **Standard Specifications 9-06** and **9-28**.



SLIP PLATE DETAIL
FOR TYPE SB-1

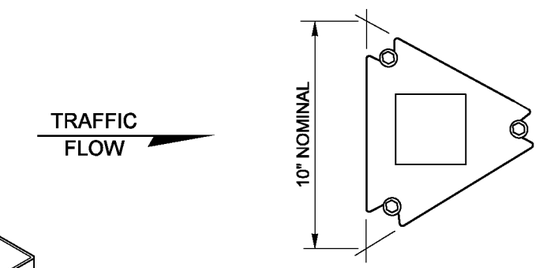


EXPLODED VIEW

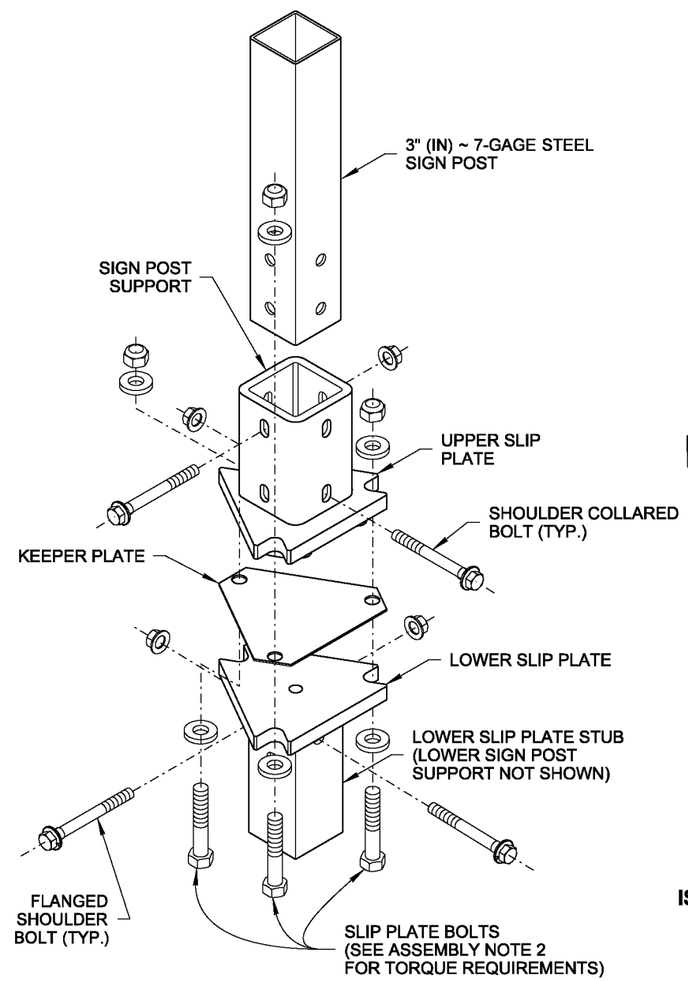


ISOMETRIC VIEW

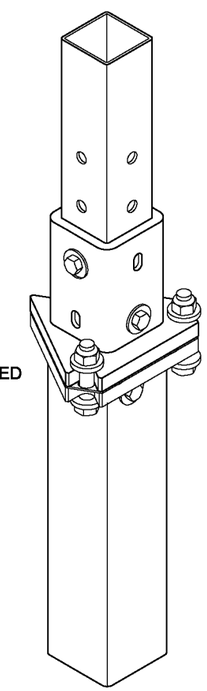
TYPE SB-1
SLIP BASE ASSEMBLY



SLIP PLATE DETAIL
FOR TYPE SB-3



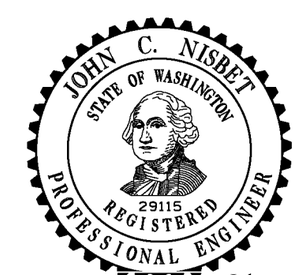
EXPLODED VIEW



ISOMETRIC VIEW

TYPE SB-3
SLIP BASE ASSEMBLY

STEEL SIGN SUPPORT TYPES SB-1 & SB-3 ~ 10" (IN)

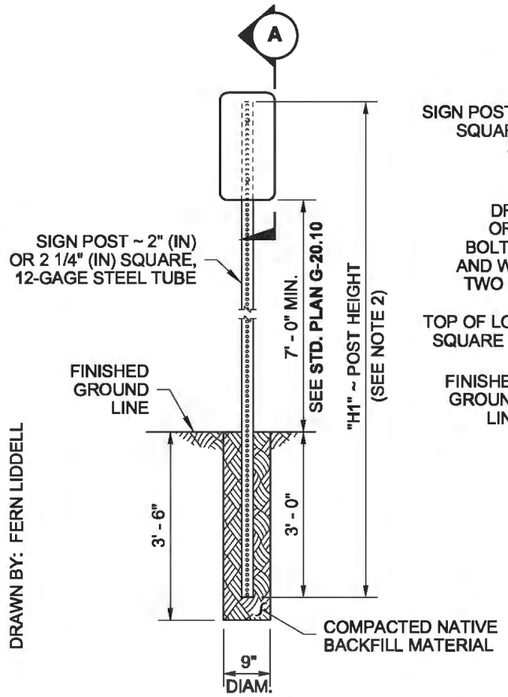


Nisbet, John
Nisbet, John Feb 29 2016 9:19 AM
cosign

STEEL SIGN SUPPORT
TYPES SB-1, SB-2 & SB-3
INSTALLATION DETAILS
STANDARD PLAN G-24.40-06

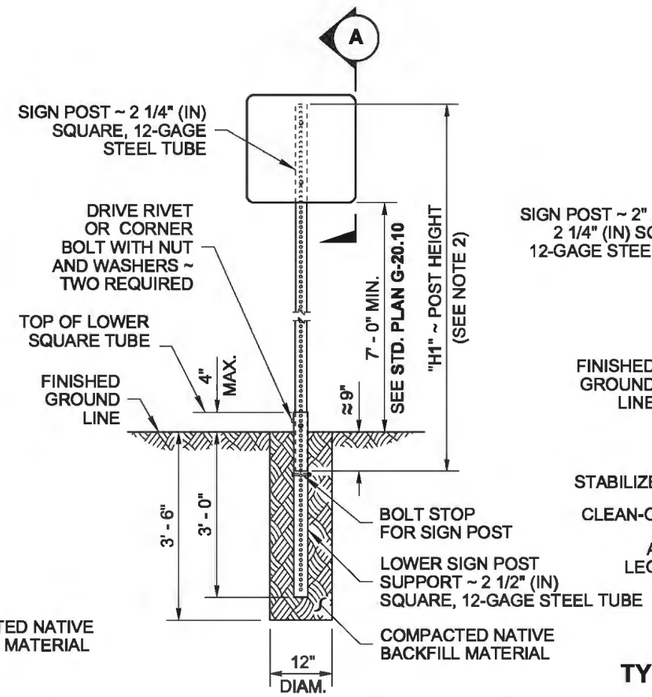
SHEET 4 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff Feb 29 2016 12:35 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
cosign
Washington State Department of Transportation



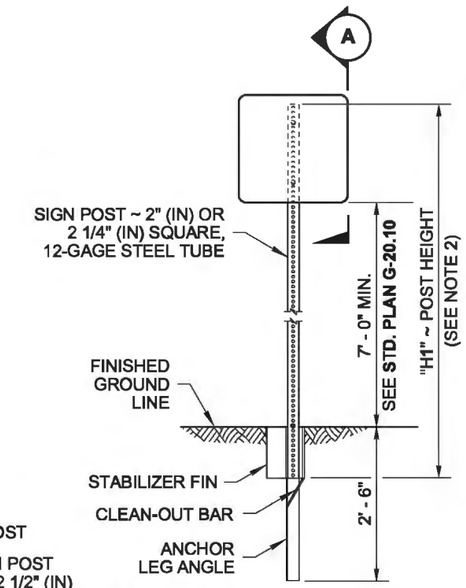
ELEVATION

TYPE ST-1 SIGN SUPPORT



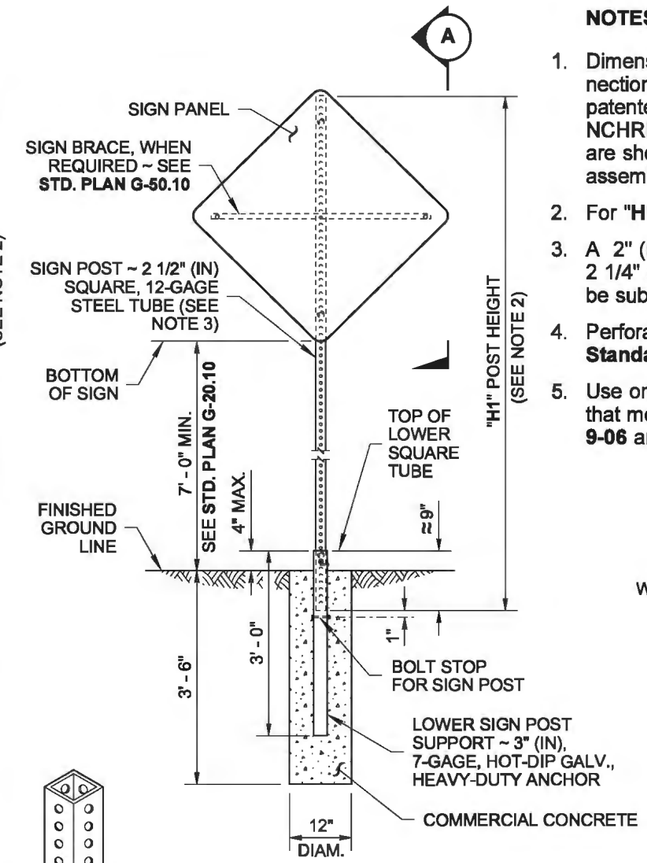
ELEVATION

TYPE ST-2 SIGN SUPPORT



ELEVATION

TYPE ST-3 SIGN SUPPORT

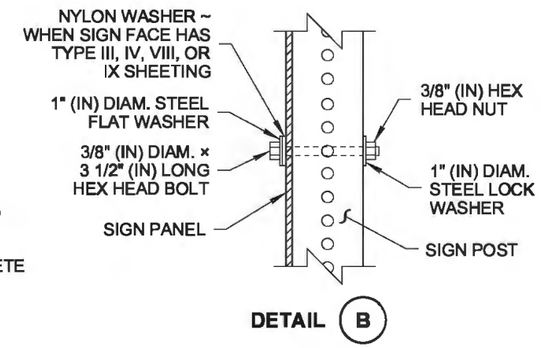


ELEVATION

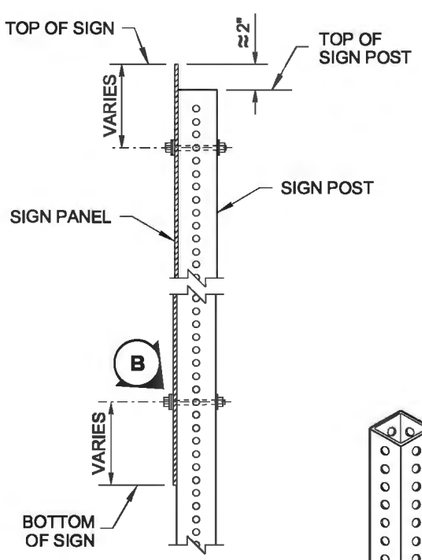
TYPE ST-4 SIGN SUPPORT

NOTES

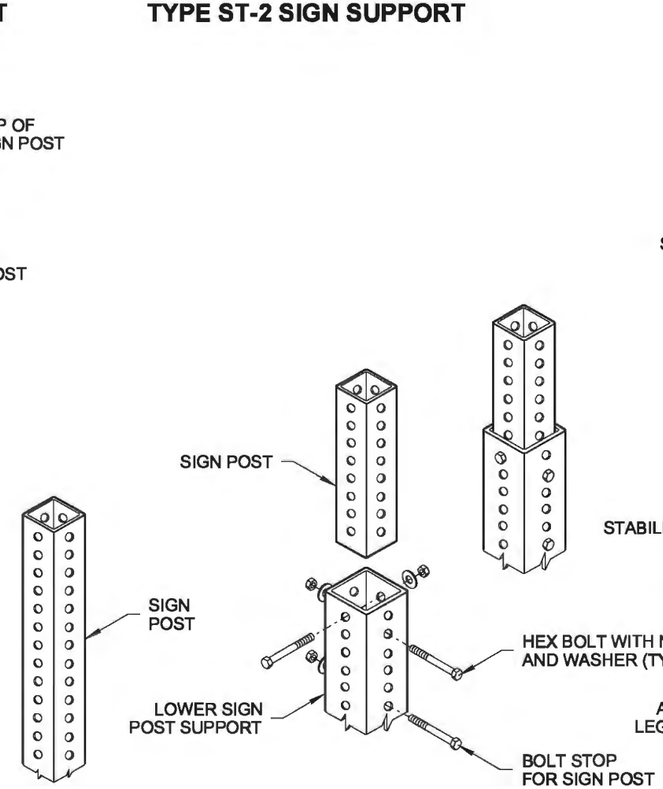
1. Dimensions for the parts used to assemble the base connections are intentionally not shown. Base connections are patented, manufactured products that are in compliance with NCHRP 350 crash test criteria. The base connection details are shown on this plan only to illustrate how the parts are assembled.
2. For "**H1**", refer to the Sign Specification Sheet in the Contract.
3. A 2" (in) post with a 2 1/4" (in) PSST anchor or a 2 1/4" (in) post with a 2 1/2" (in) PSST anchor may be substituted. See Contract Plans.
4. Perforated square steel post shall meet the requirements of **Standard Specification 9-06**.
5. Use only base connection manufacturer supplied hardware that meets the requirements of **Standard Specifications 9-06** and **9-28**.



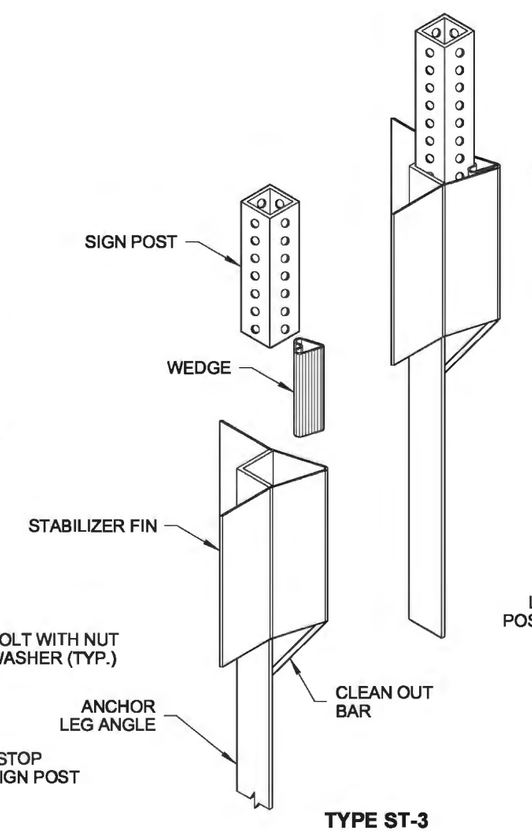
DETAIL (B)



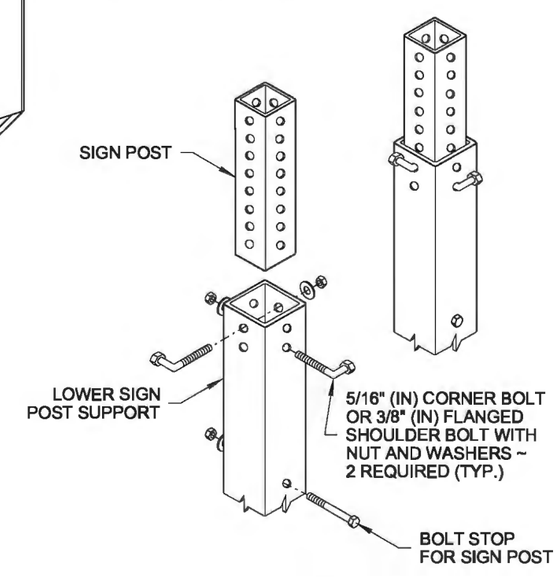
VIEW (A)



TYPE ST-1 TYPE ST-2



TYPE ST-3



TYPE ST-4

Nisbet, John
Jun 12 2014 7:41 AM

STEEL SIGN SUPPORT TYPES ST-1 - ST-4 INSTALLATION DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN G-24.50-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

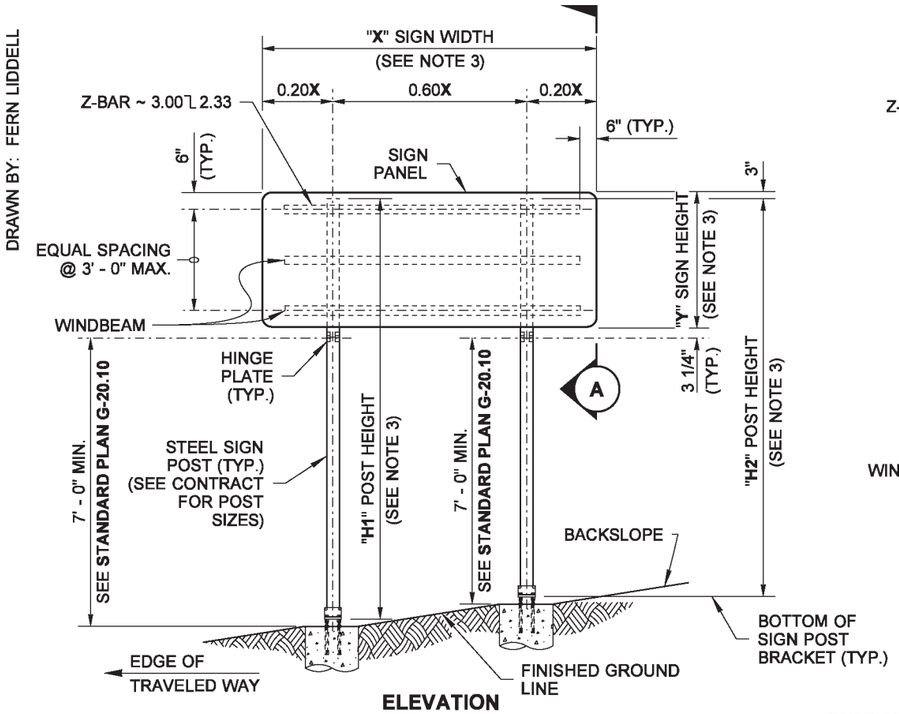
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 17 2014 9:39 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

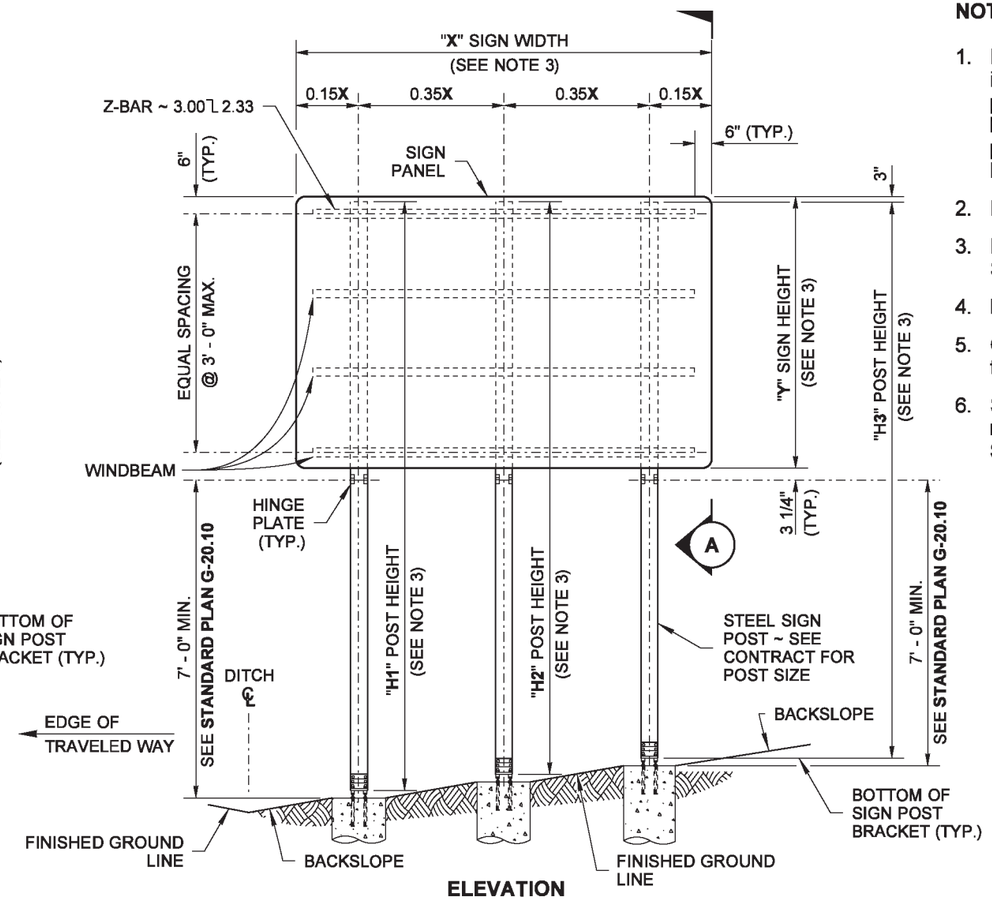
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



ELEVATION

TYPE TP-A OR TP-B SIGN SUPPORT

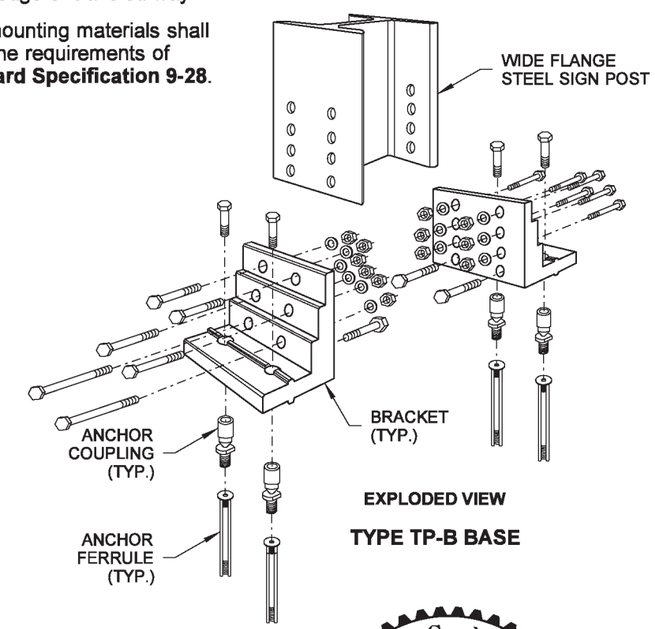


ELEVATION

TYPE TP-A OR TP-B SIGN SUPPORT

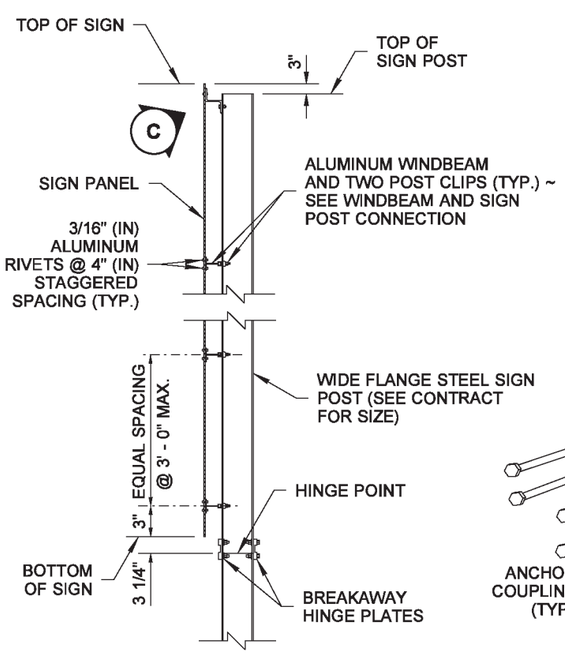
NOTES

1. Dimensions for the parts used to assemble the base connections are intentionally not shown. Base connections are patented, manufactured products that are in compliance with NCHRP 350 crash test criteria. The base connection details are shown on this plan only to illustrate how the parts are assembled. Use only base connection manufacturer supplied hardware that meets the requirements of **Standard Specification 9-06**.
2. For Steel Sign Support Foundations, see **Standard Plan G-25.10.**
3. For "**X**", "**Y**", "**H1**", "**H2**", and "**H3**", refer to the Sign Specification Sheet in the Contract.
4. Maximum of 34 lbs/ft in a 7' (ft) wheel path.
5. On fill slopes, the maximum sign height is 9' (ft) for posts closest to the edge of traveled way.
6. Sign mounting materials shall meet the requirements of **Standard Specification 9-28**.

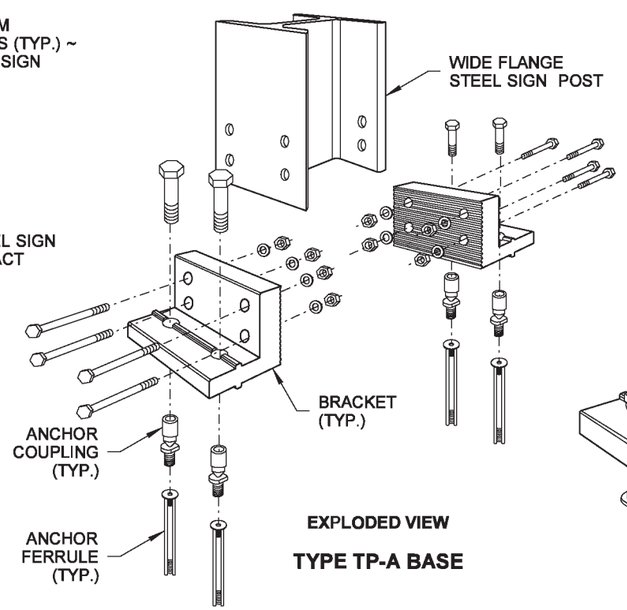


EXPLODED VIEW

TYPE TP-B BASE

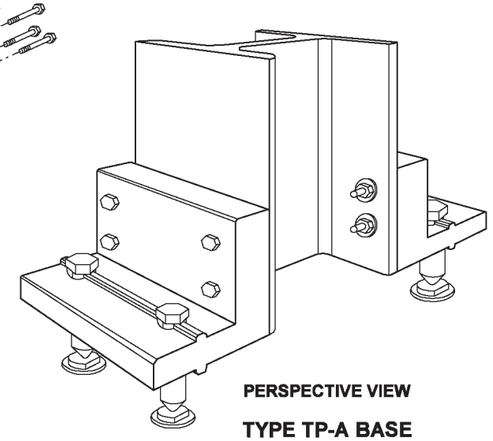


VIEW A



EXPLODED VIEW

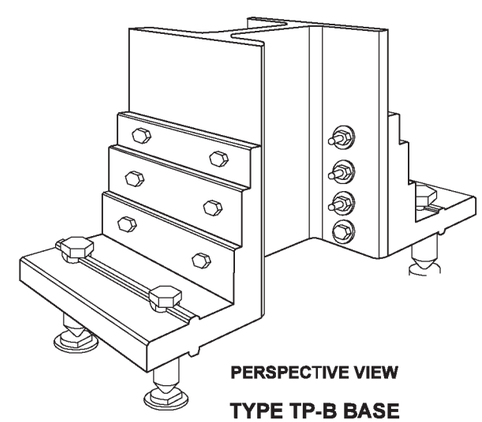
TYPE TP-A BASE



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

TYPE TP-A BASE

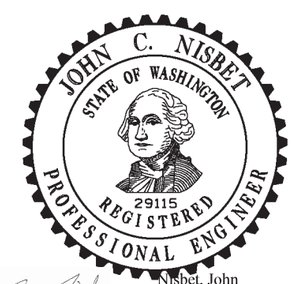
(W6×9)



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

TYPE TP-B BASE

(W6×12 OR LARGER)



Nisbet, John
Jun 22 2015 9:49 AM

STEEL SIGN SUPPORT TYPES TP-A AND TP-B INSTALLATION DETAILS STANDARD PLAN G-24.60-04

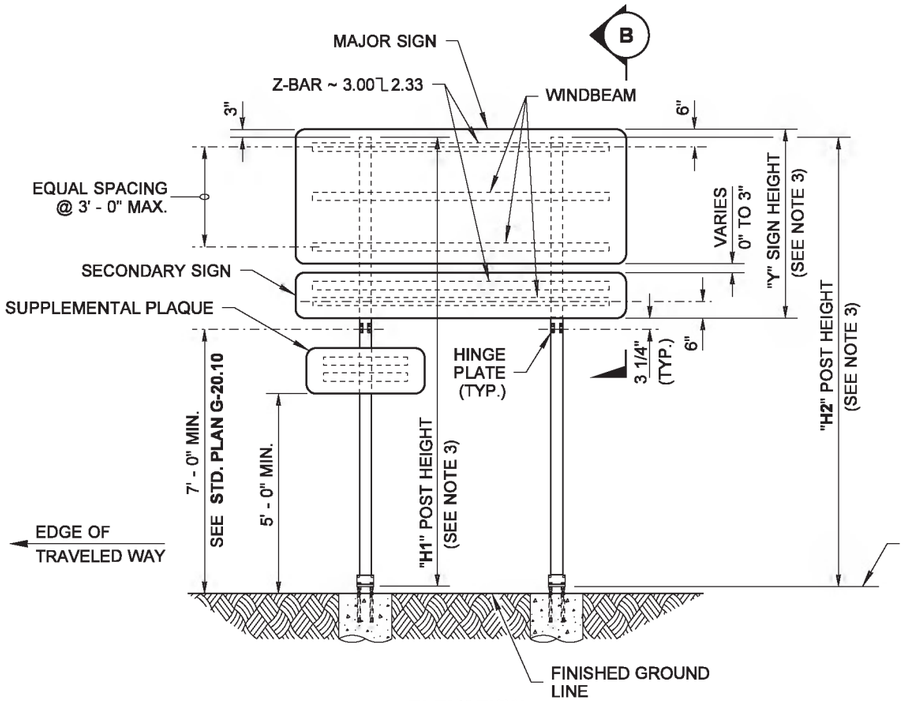
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 23 2015 7:33 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

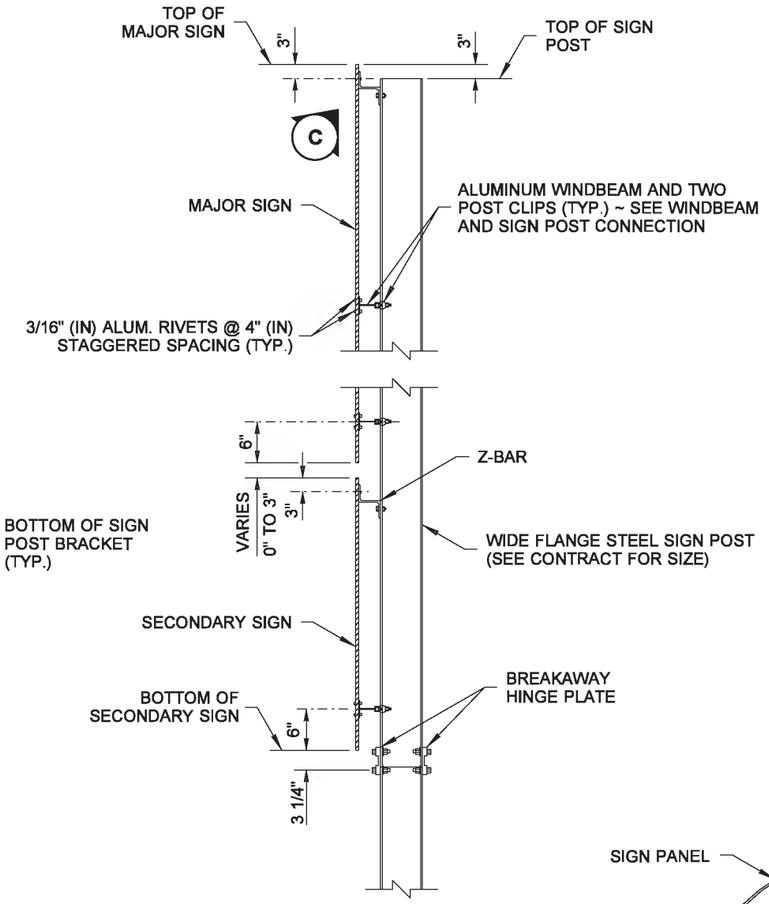
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

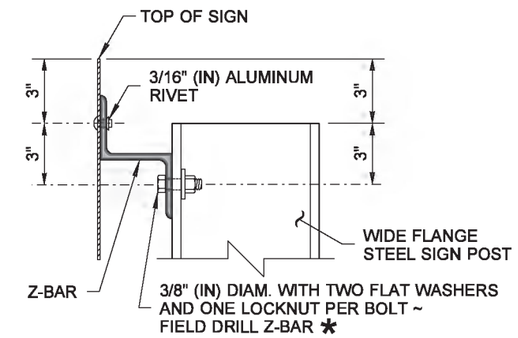


ELEVATION

MAJOR AND SECONDARY SIGN SUPPORT INSTALLATION

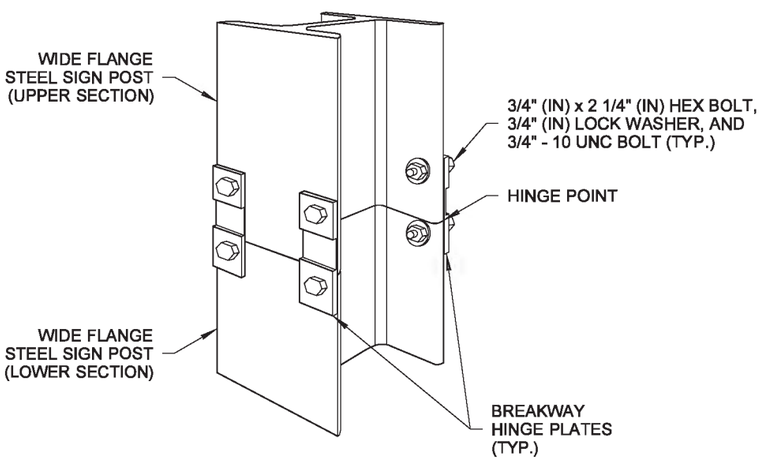


VIEW B



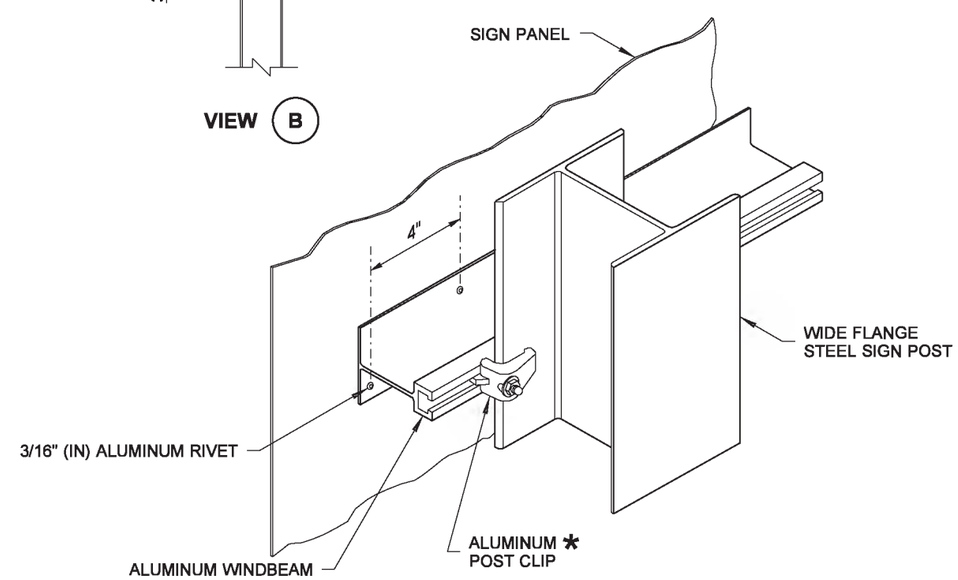
DETAIL C

* (BOLT ON ONE SIDE OF EACH WIDE FLANGE STEEL SIGN POST)



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

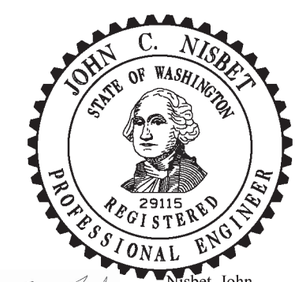
BREAKAWAY HINGE PLATE CONNECTION



ISOMETRIC VIEW

WINDBEAM AND SIGN POST CONNECTION

* (ATTACH POST CLIPS ON BOTH SIDES OF WIDE FLANGE STEEL SIGN POST)



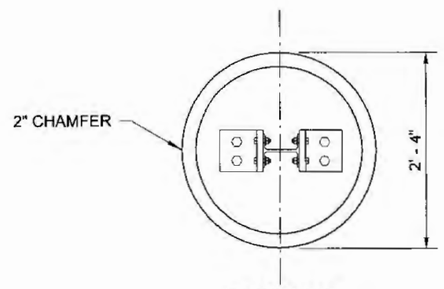
Nisbet, John
Jun 22 2015 9:49 AM
cosign

STEEL SIGN SUPPORT TYPES TP-A AND TP-B INSTALLATION DETAILS STANDARD PLAN G-24.60-04

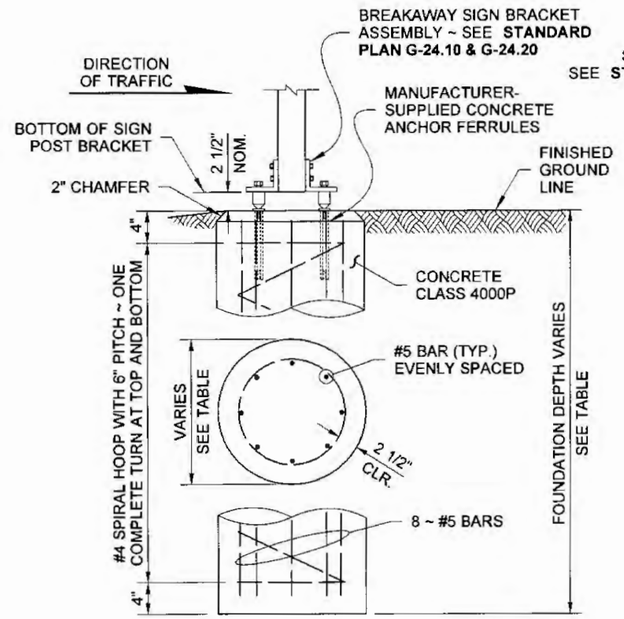
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

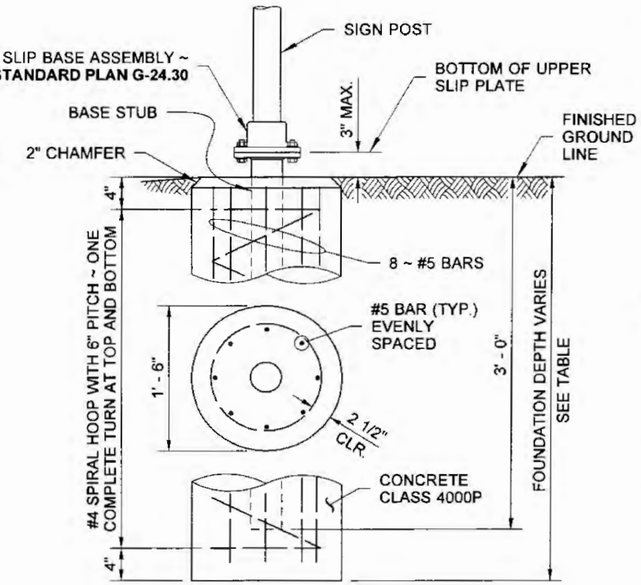
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 23 2015 7:33 AM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



PLAN VIEW





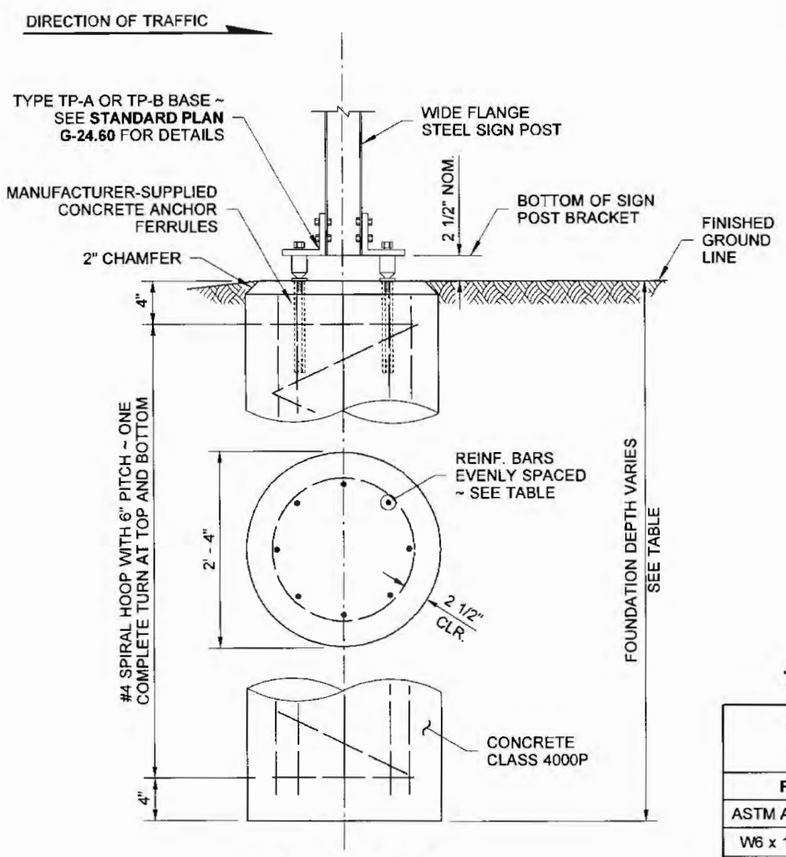
ELEVATION VIEW

NOTES

1. Per TRANSPO: 5" to 8" square steel posts are acceptable and require type TP-B foundations.
2. Install conduit for post-mounted Junction Box in the concrete foundation, when required. See **Standard Plan J-40.35, Sheet 2.**

KEY NOTES

1. Foundation depths based on allowable lateral bearing pressure in excess of 2500 PSF.
2. Two-post installation.
3. Single-post installations require square steel posts. For single-post installations, divide the 2 post MAX. XYZ in half.



ELEVATION VIEW

TYPE AS & TYPE AP FOUNDATION

TYPE AS FOUNDATION TABLE			
POST SIZE	MAX. XYZ	FDN. DIAM.	FDN. DEPTH 1
4" SQ.	250	18"	4' - 0"

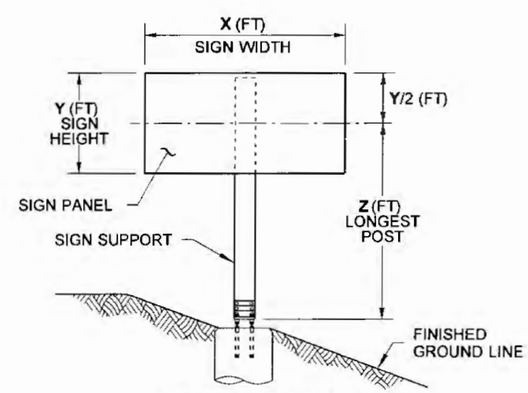
TYPE AP FOUNDATION TABLE			
POST SIZE	MAX. XYZ	FDN. DIAM.	FDN. DEPTH 1
3" O.D.	225	18"	3' - 6"
3 1/2" O.D.	250	18"	4' - 0"
4" O.D.	275	24"	4' - 0"
4 1/2" O.D.	300	24"	4' - 0"

TYPE TP-A & TYPE TP-B FOUNDATION

TYPE TP-A & TP-B FOUNDATION TABLE SEE NOTE 1					
POST SIZE		MAX. XYZ		VERTICAL REBAR	FDN. DEPTH 1
ASTM A 36	ASTM A 992	2 POST 3	3 POST		
W6 x 12	W6 x 9	1570	2355	8 ~ # 5	4' - 0"
W6 x 16	W6 x 12	2340	3510	8 ~ # 5	5' - 0"
W8 x 21	W8 x 18	4120	6180	8 ~ # 6	7' - 0"
W10 x 26	W10 x 22	6320	9480	8 ~ # 7	8' - 0"
W12 x 30	W12 x 26	8700	----	8 ~ # 7	9' - 0"

TYPE PL, TYPE PL-T & TYPE PL-U FOUNDATION

TYPE PL, TYPE PL-T & TYPE PL-U FOUNDATION TABLE	
MAX. XYZ	FDN. DEPTH 1
225	3' - 6"
265	4' - 0"
300	4' - 6"
600 2	4' - 6"



XYZ CALCULATION

XYZ (FT^3) = X × Y × Z
USED TO DETERMINE POST SIZE
~ SEE FOUNDATION TABLES

STEEL SIGN SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN G-25.10-04

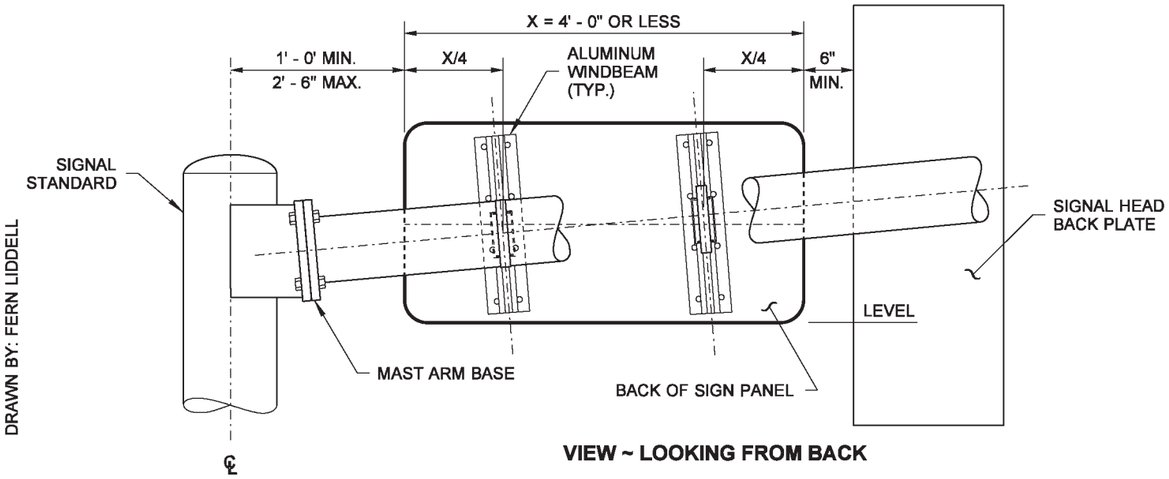
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

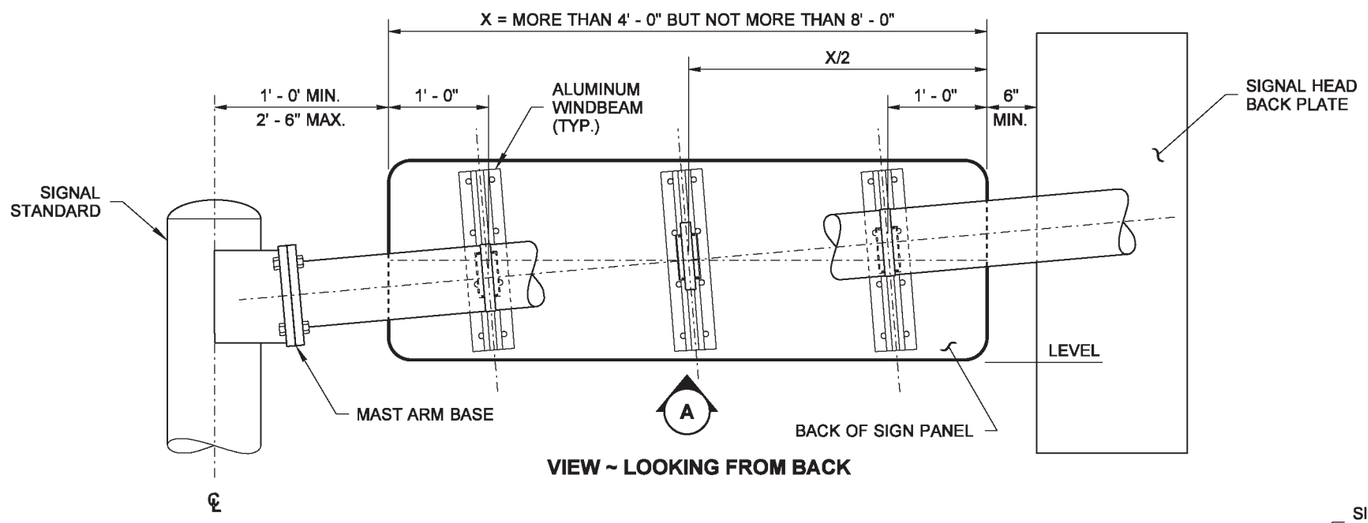
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/10/13

Washington State Department of Transportation

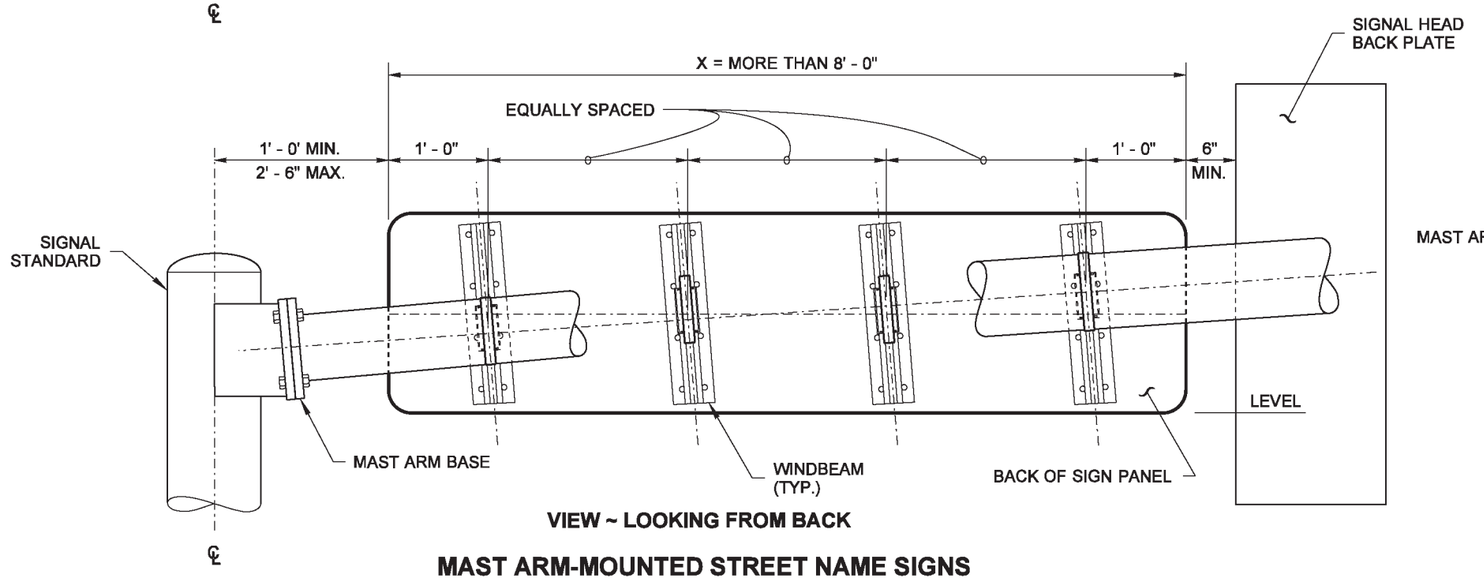
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



VIEW ~ LOOKING FROM BACK

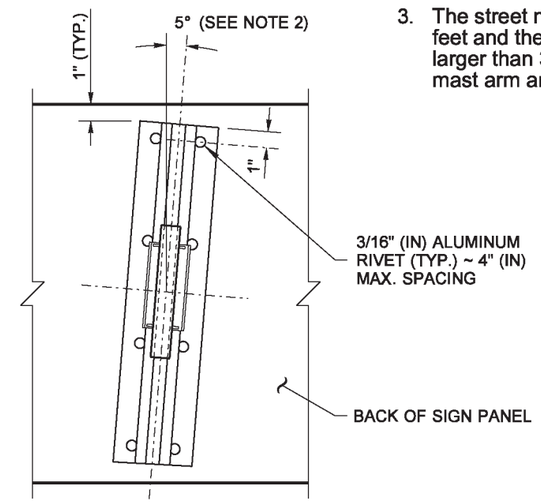


VIEW ~ LOOKING FROM BACK



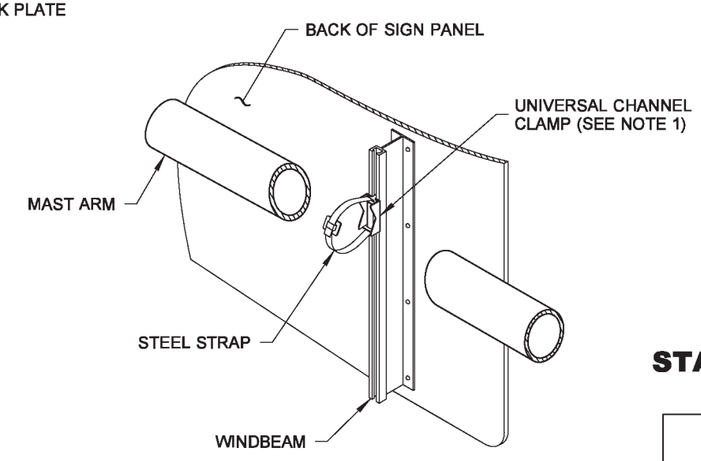
VIEW ~ LOOKING FROM BACK

MAST ARM-MOUNTED STREET NAME SIGNS



DETAIL A

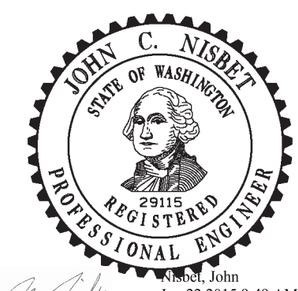
TYPICAL FOR EACH CONNECTION



TYPICAL MAST ARM INSTALLATION

NOTES

1. Mounting brackets with steel straps shall be a stainless steel band and buckle system product or an approved equal. Mounting brackets shall be universal channel clamps; steel straps shall be 3/4" (in) wide and 0.030" (in) thick.
2. All signs installed on mast arms or standards (poles) require windbeams. All signs shall be installed with horizontal edges level. A skewed windbeam is required only when the sign is mounted within 12" (in) of the mast arm base (see Detail "A").
3. The street name sign shall be a maximum of 36 square feet and the sign height is a maximum of 3' (ft); signs larger than 36 square feet require a special design mast arm and signal pole.



Nisbet, John
Jun 22 2015 9:49 AM

SIGN INSTALLATION ON SIGNAL AND LIGHT STANDARDS STANDARD PLAN G-30.10-04

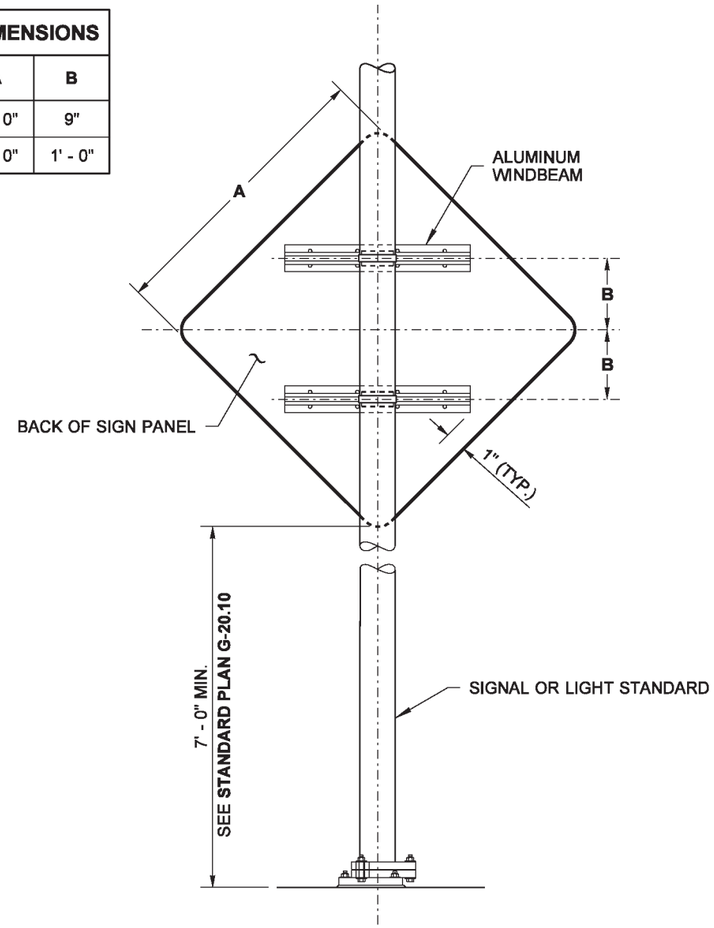
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

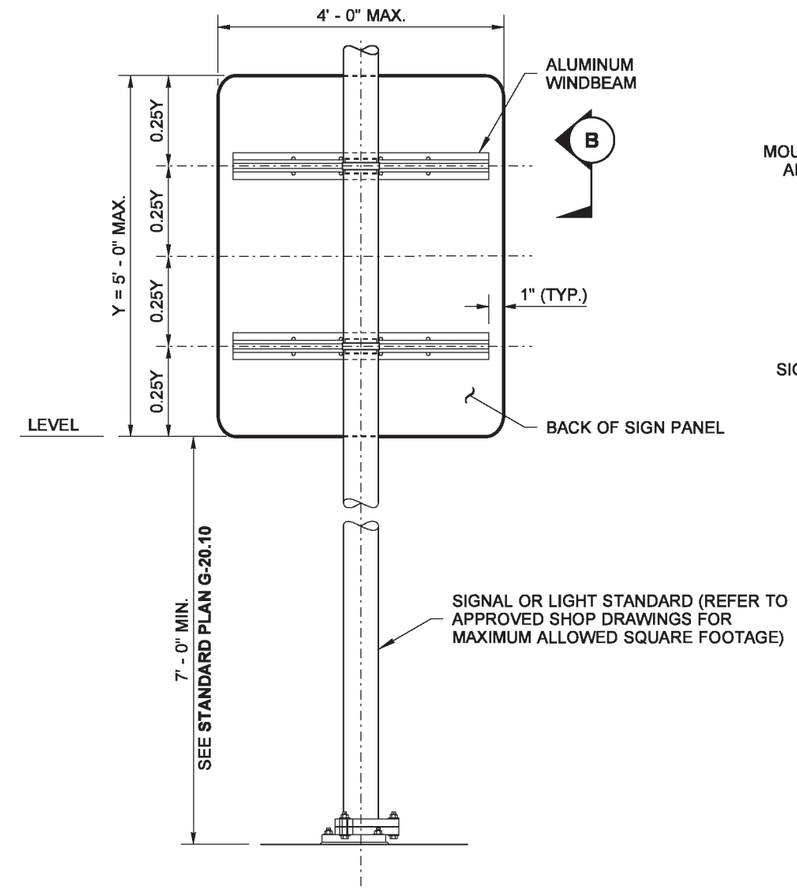
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 23 2015 7:31 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

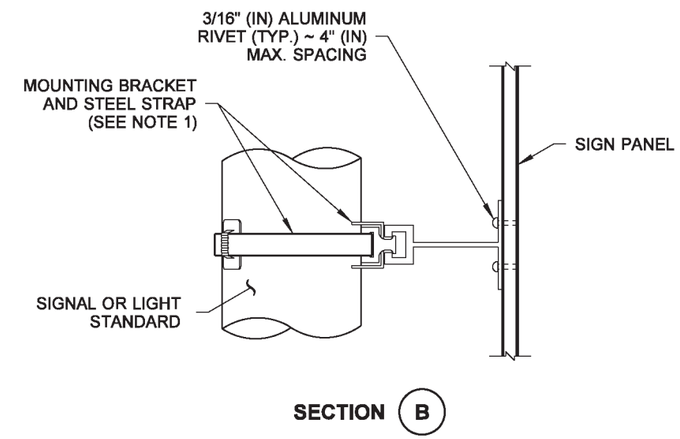
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

DIMENSIONS	
A	B
3' - 0"	9"
4' - 0"	1' - 0"





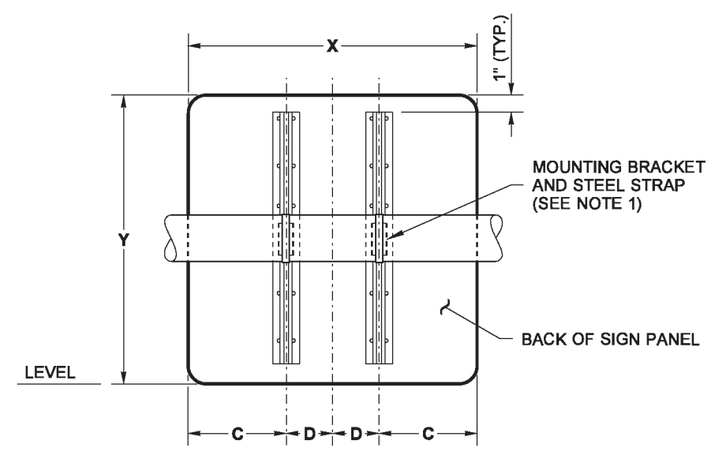


SIGN INSTALLATION ON SIGNAL OR LIGHT STANDARD

DIMENSIONS			
X	Y	C	D
3' - 0"	2' - 6"	1' - 0"	6"
3' - 0"	3' - 0"	1' - 0"	6"
3' - 0"	4' - 0"	1' - 3"	9"
4' - 0"	2' - 6"	1' - 3"	9"

NOTE:

Any Lane Use Sign greater than 7.5 sq ft. requires a Special Design Mast Arm and Signal Pole.



MAST ARM-MOUNTED LANE USE SIGNS

JOHN C. NISBET
STATE OF WASHINGTON
29115
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nisbet, John
Jun 22 2015 9:50 AM

cosign

SIGN INSTALLATION ON SIGNAL AND LIGHT STANDARDS STANDARD PLAN G-30.10-04

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

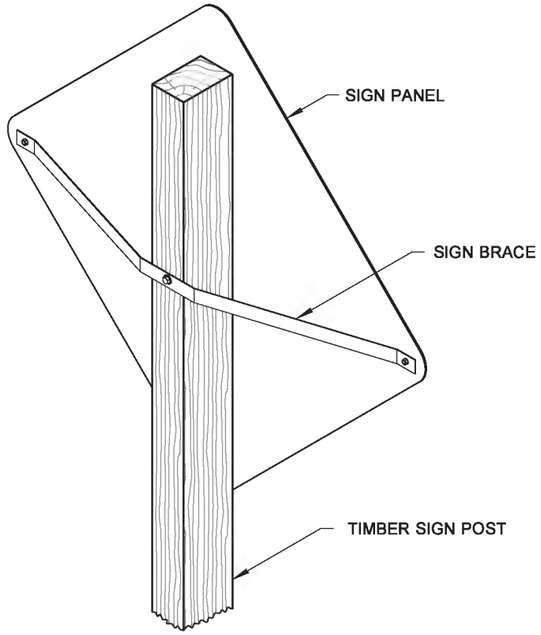
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 23 2015 7:31 AM

cosign

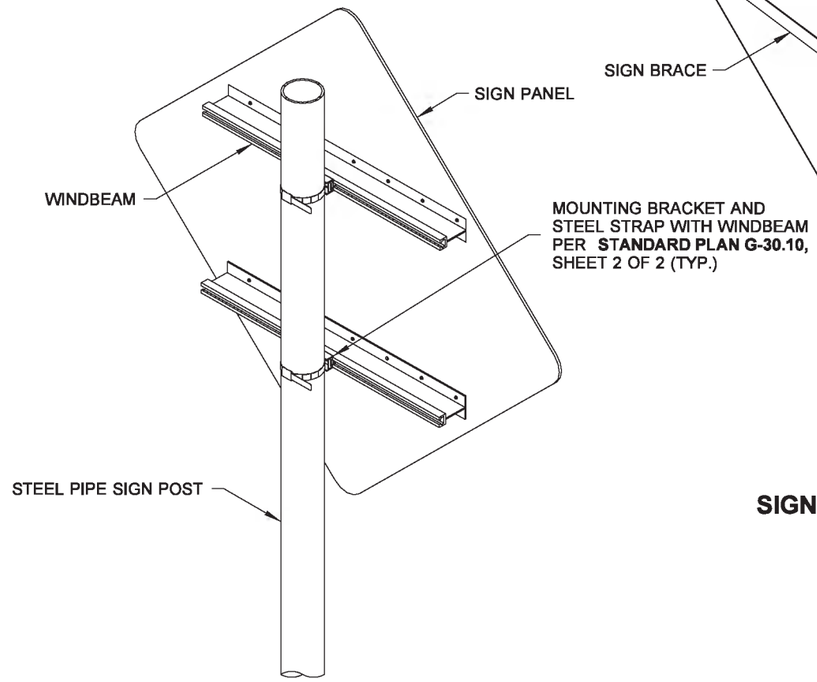
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

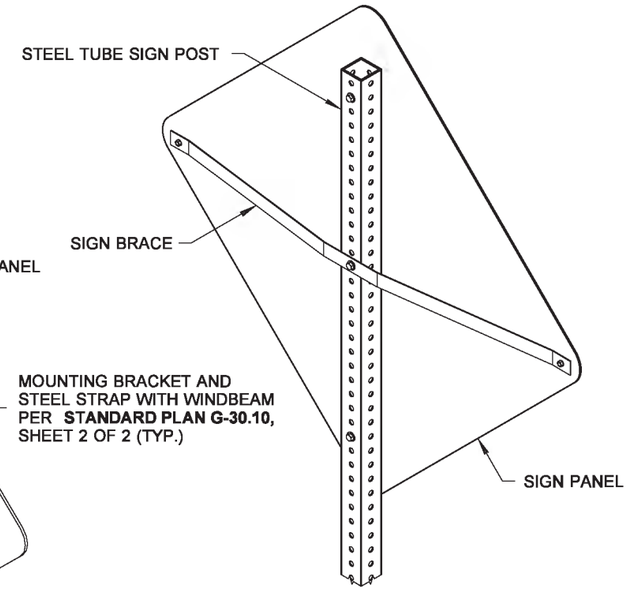
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



SIGN BRACE ON TIMBER POST



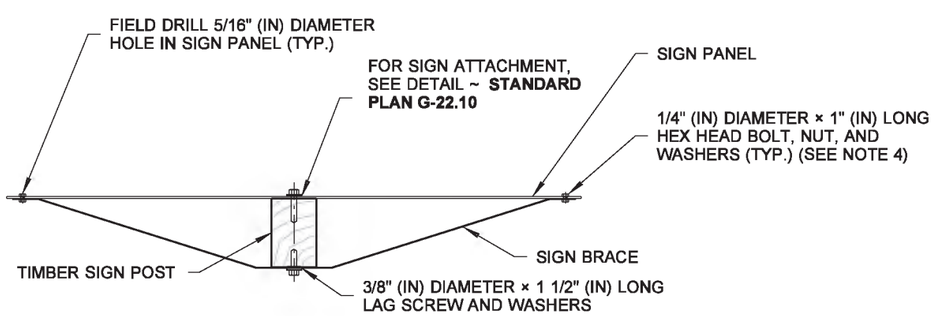
SIGN BRACE ON STEEL PIPE



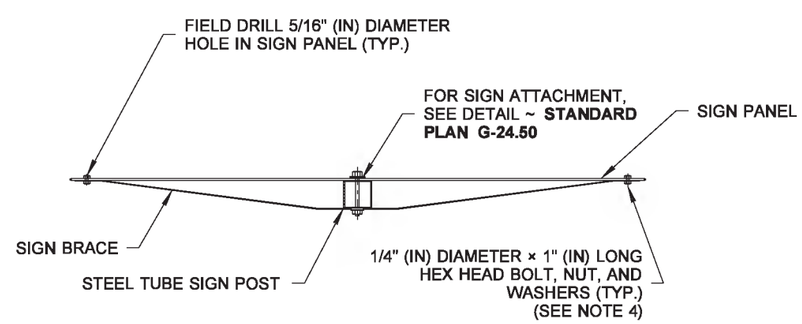
SIGN BRACE ON STEEL TUBE

NOTES

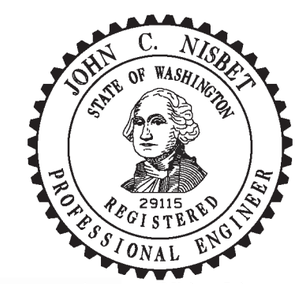
1. Mounting brackets with steel straps shall be a stainless steel band and buckle system product or an approved equal. Mounting brackets shall be one bolt, flared leg; steel straps shall be 3/4" (in) wide and 0.030" (in) thick.
2. Sign braces are required for sign widths of 48" (in) or greater. For sign widths of 36" (in), the sign braces are only installed when specified in the contract.
3. Sign braces are typically necessary on large sign panels that are exposed to high winds, traffic generated wind buffeting, or when snow thrown from plows might impact the sign.
4. A nylon washer shall be placed between the sign and the steel washer when the sign face has Type III, IV,VIII or IX sheeting.
5. Signs 48" (in) or greater can be pinned together, back to back.
6. For signs installed back to back on a single post, no bracing is required.



PLAN



PLAN



Nisbet, John
Jun 22 2015 9:50 AM
cosign

SIGN BRACING

STANDARD PLAN G-50.10-02

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 23 2015 7:30 AM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

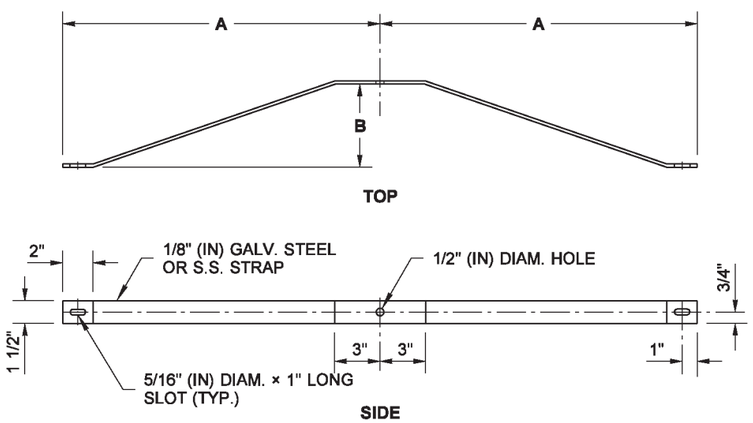
SIGN BRACE DIMENSIONS

	SIGN TYPE		
	YIELD	DIAMOND-SHAPED	OTHERS
A	1/3 SIGN WIDTH - 1 3/4"	1/2 SIGN WIDTH - 2 1/4"	1/2 SIGN WIDTH - 1"

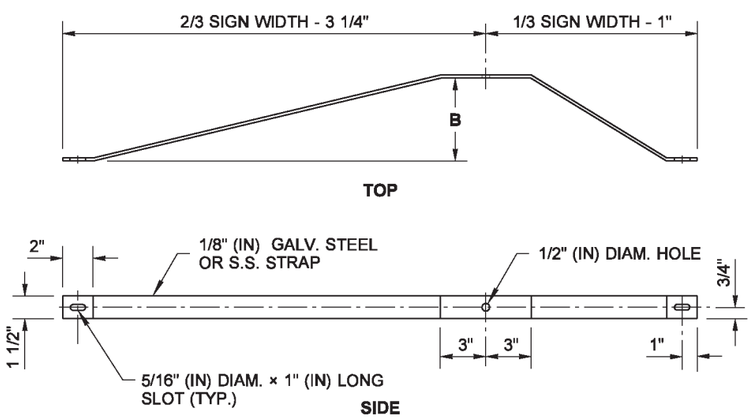
	SIGN POST TYPE			
	4×6 OR 6×6 TIMBER POST	6×8 TIMBER POST	3" DIAM. STEEL PIPE	2 1/2" SQUARE TUBE
B	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	4 3/4"	2 1/2"

NOTE

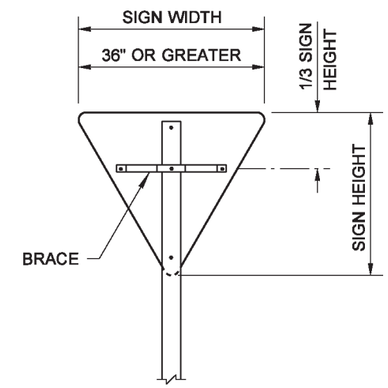
1. For sign installations on round steel posts, see **Standard Plan G-30.10,** sheet 2 of 2.



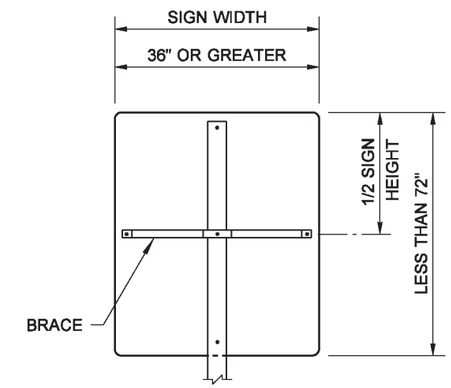
SIGN BRACE DETAIL



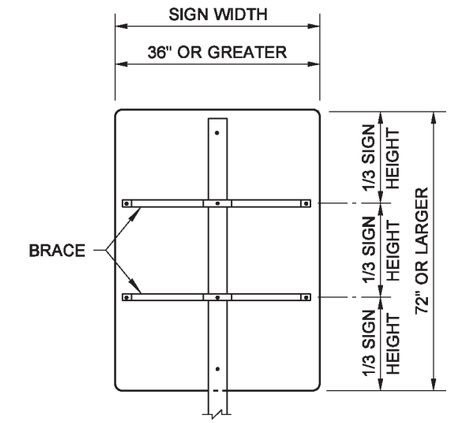
NO PASSING ZONE SIGN BRACE DETAIL



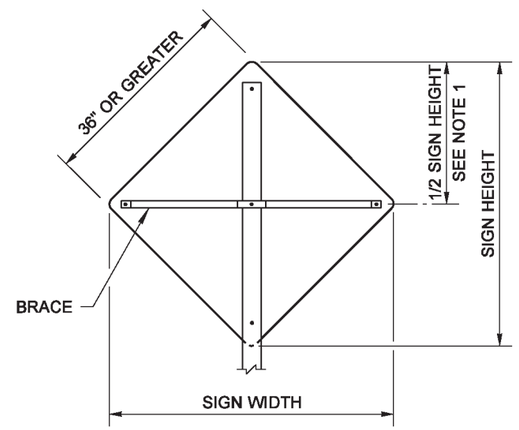
YIELD SIGN



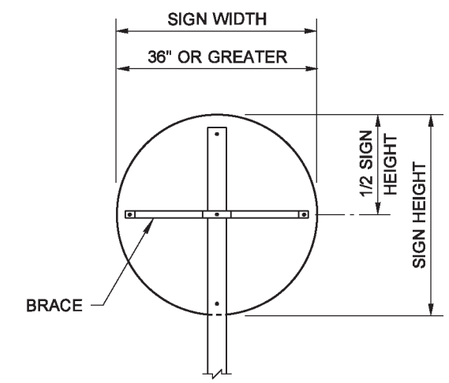
SMALL RECTANGULAR SIGN



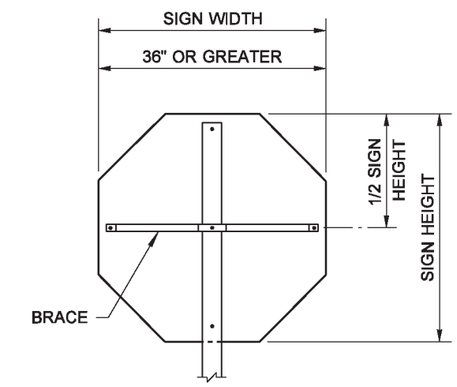
LARGE RECTANGULAR SIGN

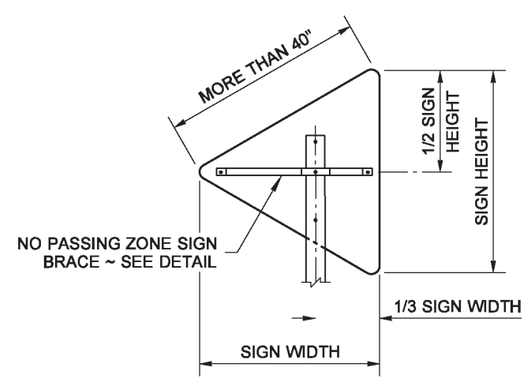


DIAMOND-SHAPED SIGN

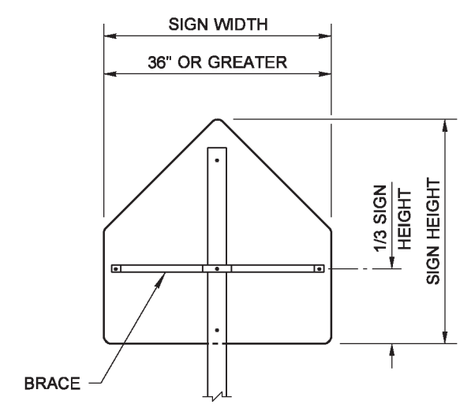


RAILROAD WARNING SIGN



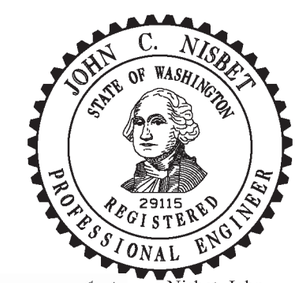


NO PASSING ZONE SIGN



SCHOOL ZONE SIGN

SIGN BRACE PLACEMENT



Nisbet, John
Jun 22 2015 9:51 AM
cosign

SIGN BRACING

STANDARD PLAN G-50.10-02

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 23 2015 7:31 AM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

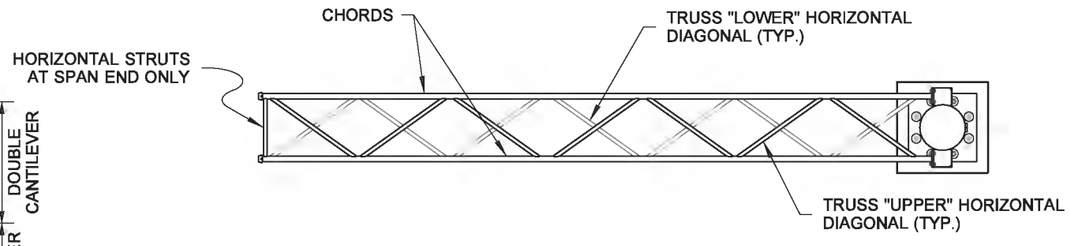
Washington State Department of Transportation

POST SELECTION		
TOTAL SIGN AREA ◇1 Σ (X TIMES Y) (FT^2)	POST SIZE	
	O.D.	WALL
50 OR LESS	18"	0.438"
50+ to 100	18"	0.438"
100+ to 150	24"	0.375"
150+ to 200	24"	0.375"
200+ to 250	24"	0.375"
250+ to 300	24"	0.375"
300+ to 350	24"	0.438"
350+ to 400	24"	0.500"

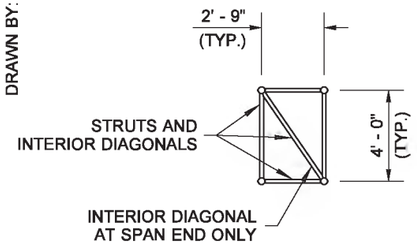
SINGLE OR DOUBLE CANTILEVER

DOUBLE CANTILEVER ONLY

◇1 SUM OF SIGN FOR DOUBLE CANTILEVER

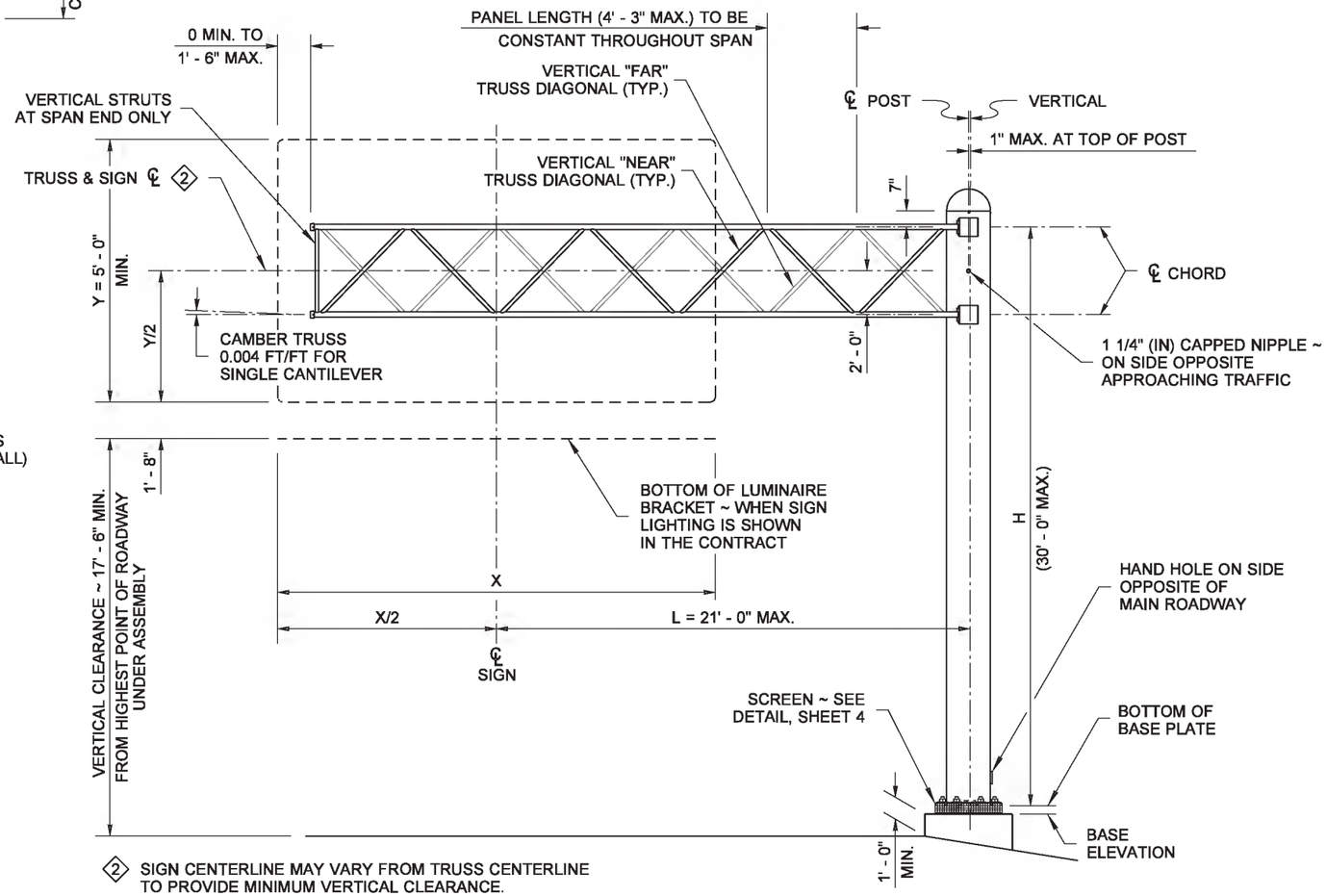


TOP



END

ALL TRUSS DIAGONALS AND STRUTS SHALL BE 1 1/2" (IN) PIPE (0.145" (IN) WALL)



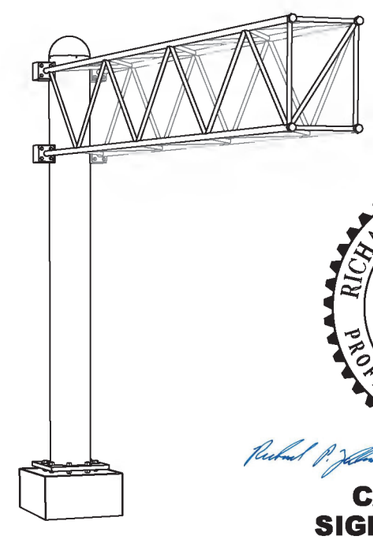
◇2 SIGN CENTERLINE MAY VARY FROM TRUSS CENTERLINE TO PROVIDE MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE.

ELEVATION

SINGLE CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE

NOTES

1. Vertical and horizontal clearance requirements shall be as shown on the Contract Plans.
2. No post splices permitted in lower third of height, nor closer than 3' - 0" to bottom chord, except as otherwise noted. No chord shop splices permitted in first two-thirds of the span, except as otherwise noted. A maximum of two splices are permitted in the post. For post or chord shop splice details, see **Standard Plan G-70.10**.
3. The back-up plates or rings for all full penetration welds shall be welded continuously to the joined pieces. This can be done by either a continuous fillet weld on the back side of the piece, or by a continuous weld in the root of the full penetration weld.
4. All bolt holes shall be drilled, and the diameter shall be 1/16" (in) larger than the nominal bolt diameter, except as noted.
5. The design and analysis of the structures has been done in accordance with AASHTO Standard Specification for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals Dated 2001, using 90 MPH wind velocity and fatigue category - I.
6. Adjust post alignment in plane normal to roadway centerline by means of leveling nuts located below base plate to maintain upward slope in cantilever arm(s). Tighten anchor nuts above base plate in accordance with **Standard Specification 6-03.3(33).**
7. Variable Message Signs (VMS) exceeding 700 lbs. and/or 200 sq. ft. shall not be installed on cantilever structure.
8. For electrical requirements, see **Standard Plan J-75.45.**



PERSPECTIVE

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PIPE (CHORDS, DIAGONALS, STRUTS AND POSTS)	ASTM A 36 OR ASTM A 53 GRADE B, TYPE E OR S, OR A 500 GRADE B
PLATES	ASTM A 36
SHAPES	ASTM A 36 ASTM A 992
BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS	STD. SPEC. 9-06.5(3)
PIPE, PLATE & SHAPE GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 111
FASTENER GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 232

CHORD SELECTION		
SIGN AREA (X TIMES Y) (FT^2)	CHORD SIZE	
	NOM. DIAM.	WALL
50 OR LESS	2"	0.154"
50+ TO 100	2"	0.218"
100+ TO 150	2 1/2"	0.203"
150+ TO 200	3"	0.216"

RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Zeldenrust, Richard
2015.06.11 14:05:54 -07'00'

CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE (TRUSS TYPE) STANDARD PLAN G-60.10-03

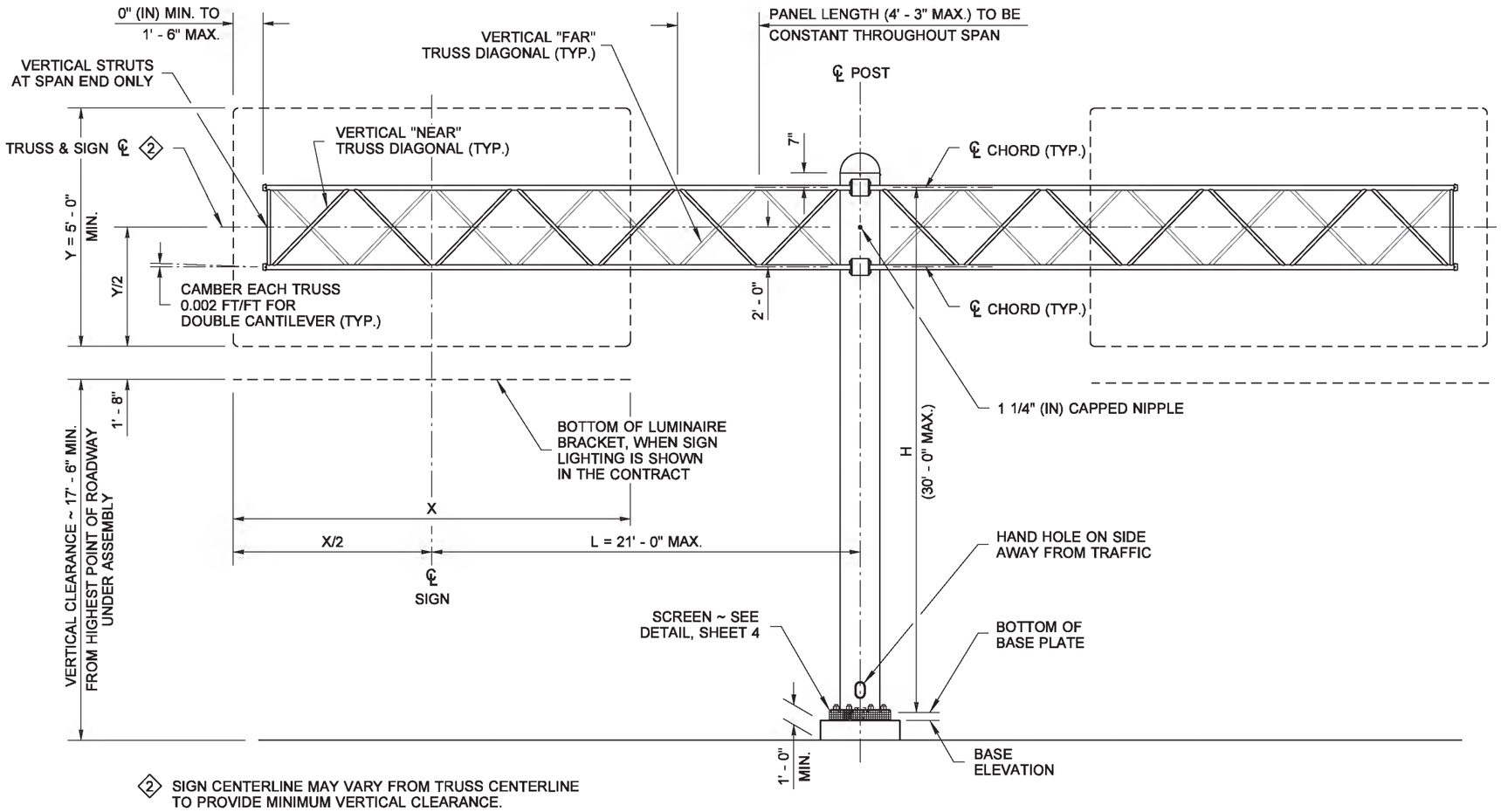
SHEET 1 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 18 2015 7:49 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

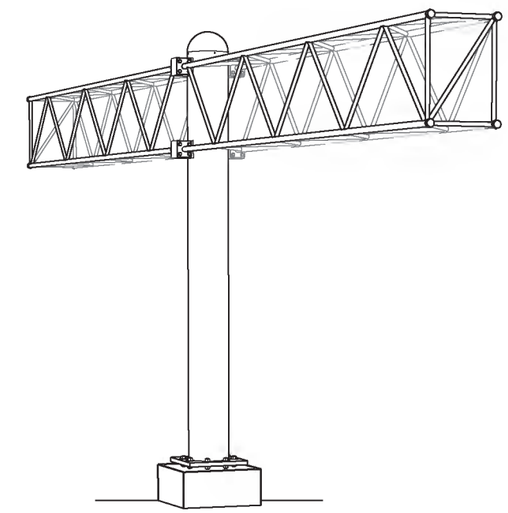
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



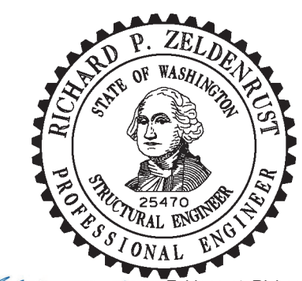
2 SIGN CENTERLINE MAY VARY FROM TRUSS CENTERLINE TO PROVIDE MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE.

ELEVATION

DOUBLE CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE



PERSPECTIVE



Zeldenrust, Richard
2015.06.11 14:06:24 -07'00'

CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE (TRUSS TYPE) STANDARD PLAN G-60.10-03

SHEET 2 OF 4 SHEETS

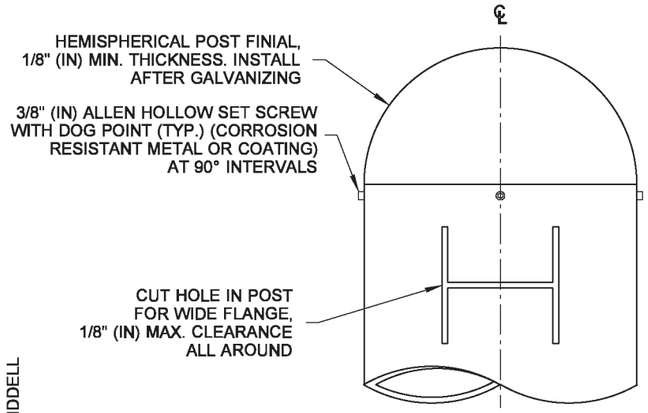
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 18 2015 7:49 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

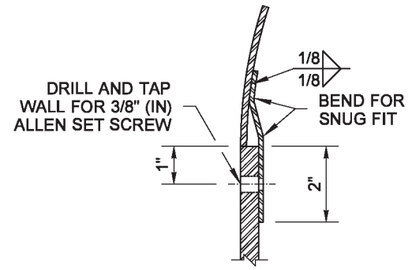
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

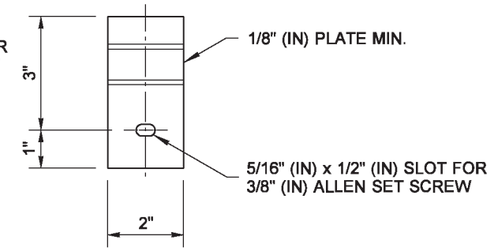


ELEVATION

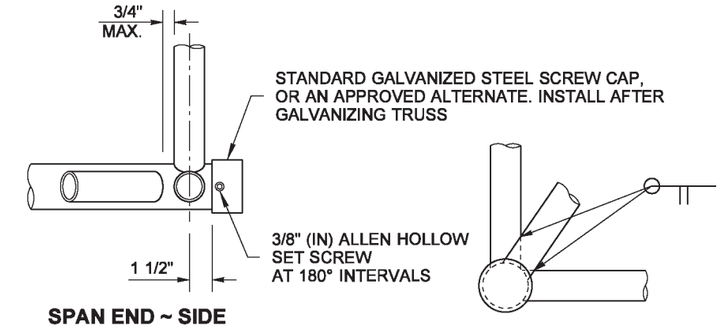
ROTATED 90° TO SHOW CUTOUT



SECTION THROUGH FINIAL AND POST



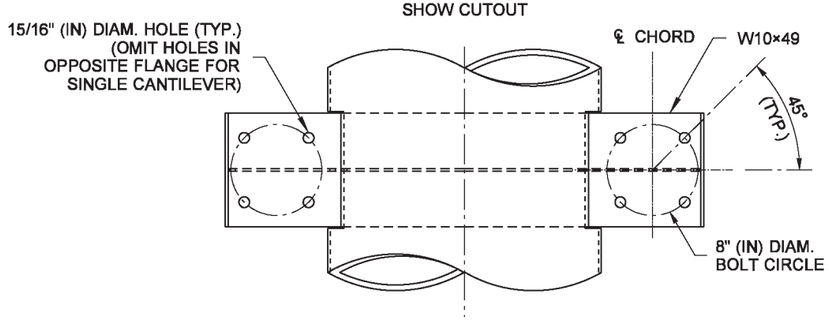
FINIAL BRACKET



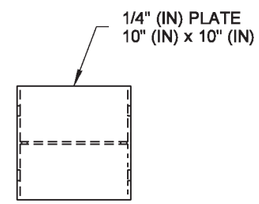
SPAN END ~ SIDE

SPAN END ~ END

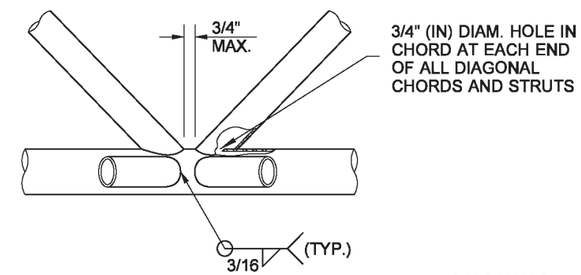
OPPOSITE HAND SHOWN FOR CLARITY



ELEVATION

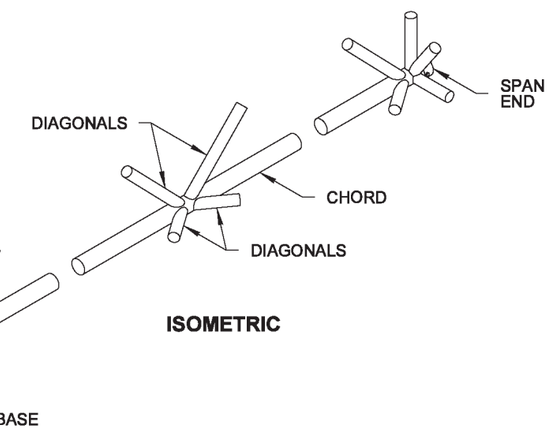


END OF CHORD

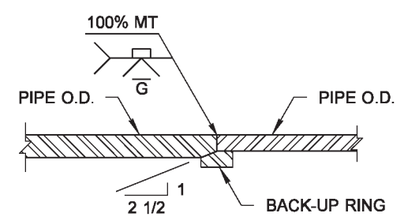


DIAGONAL CONNECTION DETAIL

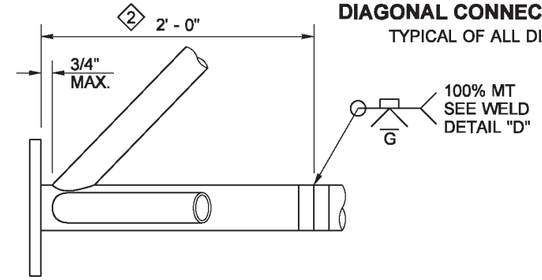
TYPICAL OF ALL DIAGONALS



ISOMETRIC

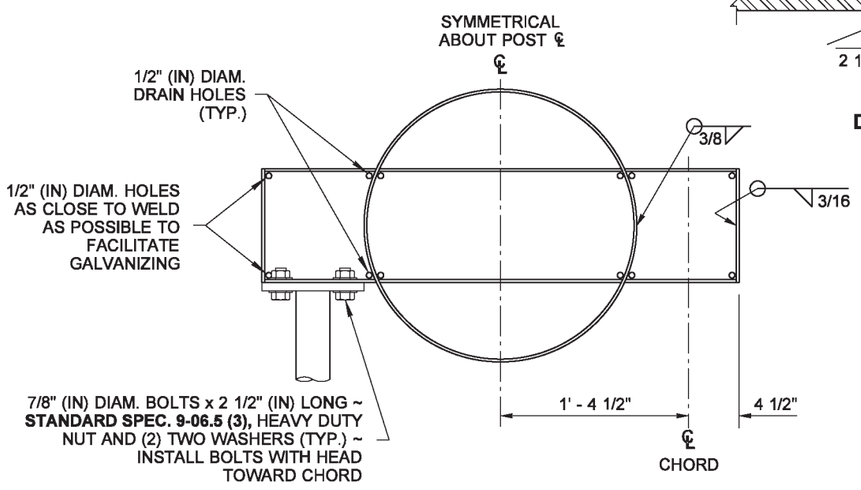


DETAIL "D"



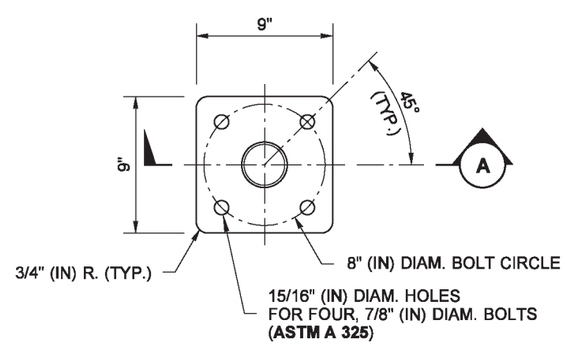
BASE ~ SIDE

2 3" (IN) DIAM. PIPE (t = 0.300) SPLICE WITH 3" (IN) DIAM. PIPE (t = 0.216) (SEE CHORD SELECTION TABLE)
2 1/2" (IN) DIAM. PIPE (t = 0.276) SPLICE WITH 2 1/2" (IN) DIAM. PIPE (t = 0.203) (SEE CHORD SELECTION TABLE)

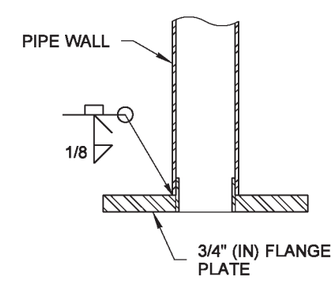


TOP

CHORD TO POST CONNECTION DETAIL



BASE ~ TOP



SECTION A

TYPICAL TRUSS DETAILS

ENDS OF DIAGONALS SHALL BE CUT TO FIT NEATLY AGAINST CHORDS

Zeldenrust, Richard
2015.06.11 14:06:50 -07'00'

CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE (TRUSS TYPE) STANDARD PLAN G-60.10-03

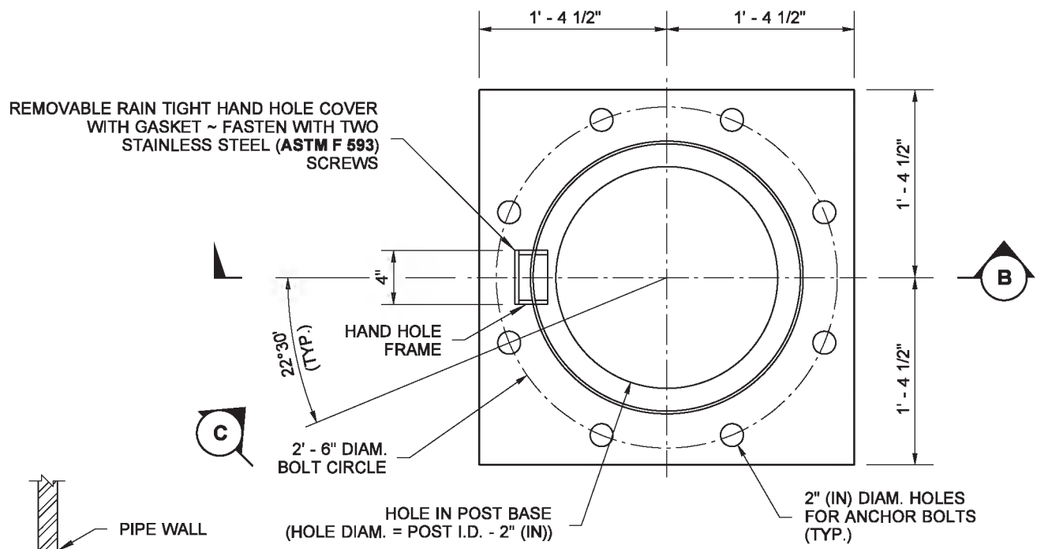
SHEET 3 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 18 2015 7:49 AM

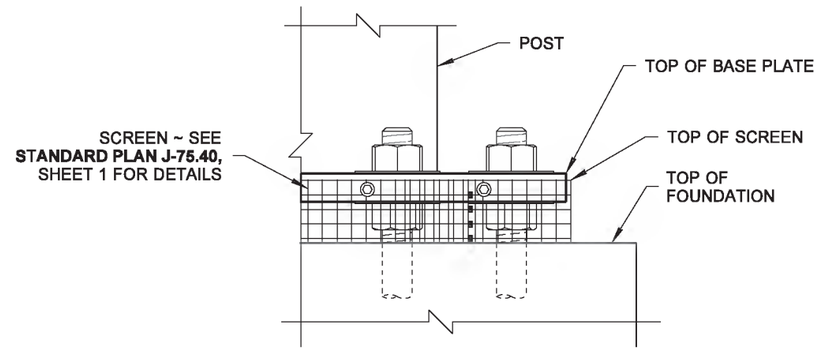
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

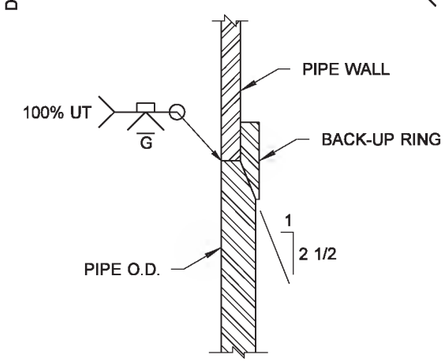
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



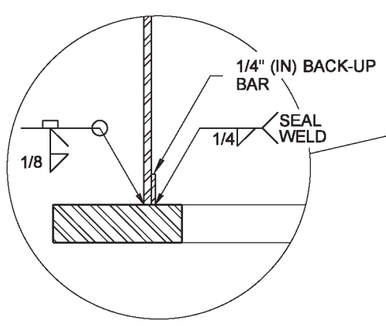
TOP



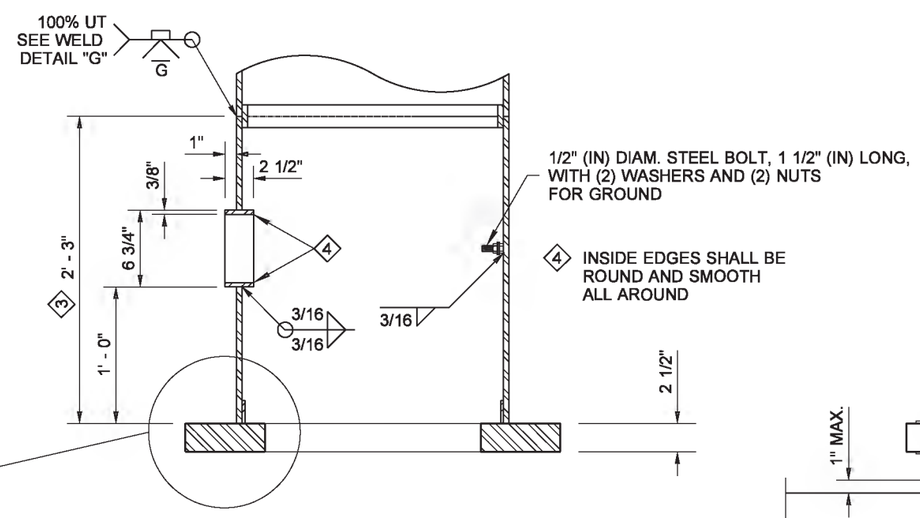
SCREEN DETAIL



DETAIL "G"



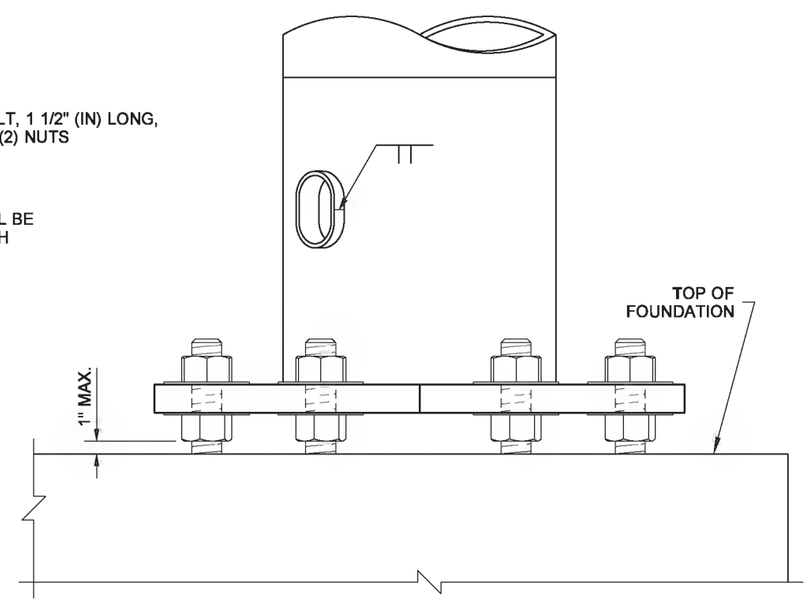
BASE WELD DETAIL



4 INSIDE EDGES SHALL BE ROUND AND SMOOTH ALL AROUND

SECTION B

3 24" (IN) O.D. PIPE (t = 0.969) SPLICE WITH 24" (IN) O.D. UPPER POST (SEE POST SELECTION TABLE)
18" (IN) O.D. PIPE (t = 0.750) SPLICE WITH 18" (IN) O.D. UPPER POST (SEE POST SELECTION TABLE)



VIEW C

POST BASE DETAILS

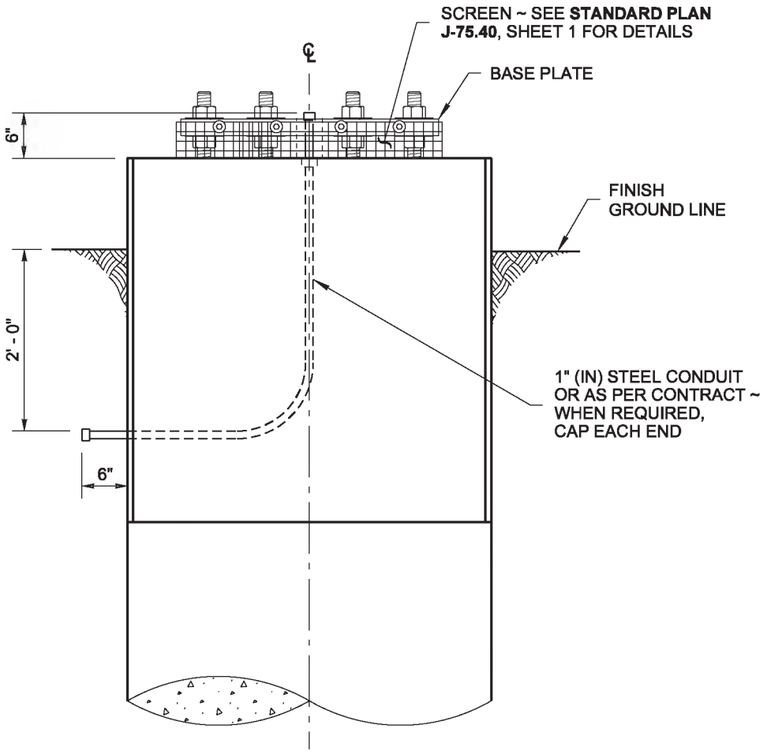
RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Zeldenrust, Richard
2015.06.11 14:07:16 -07'00'

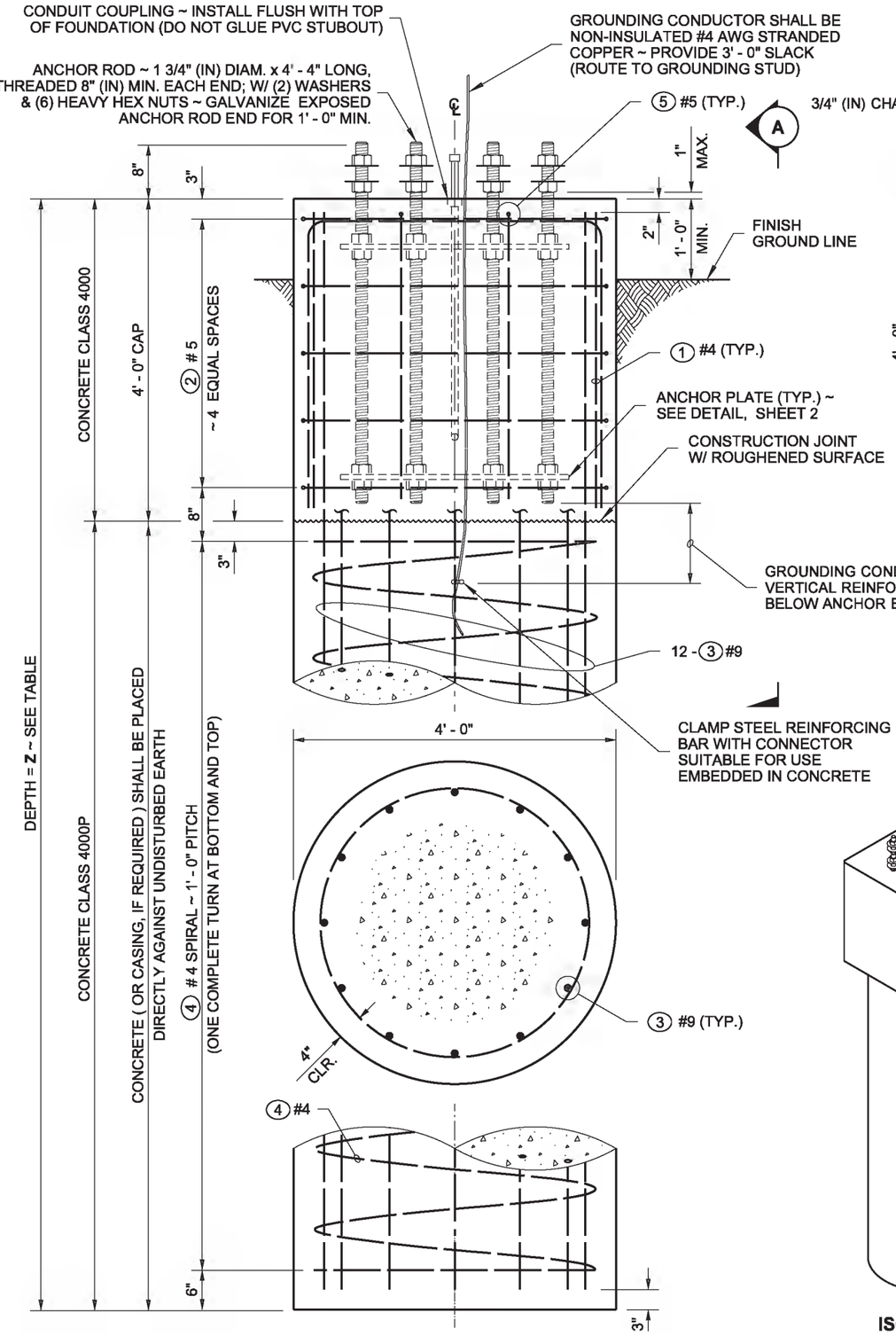
CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE (TRUSS TYPE) STANDARD PLAN G-60.10-03

SHEET 4 OF 4 SHEETS

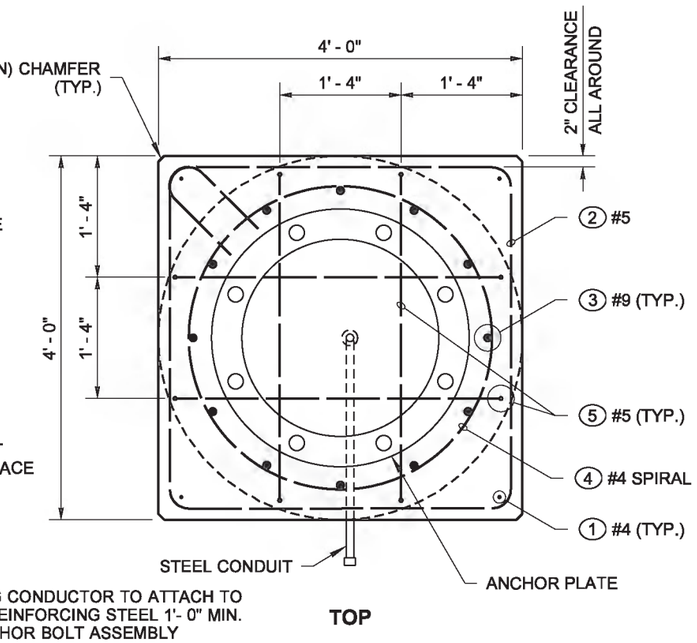
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 18 2015 7:50 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation



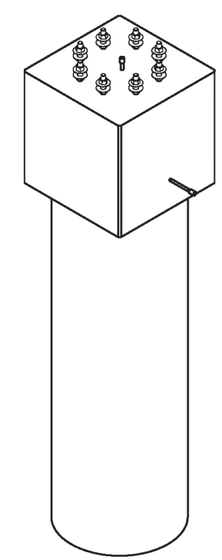
VIEW (A)



SIDE



TOP



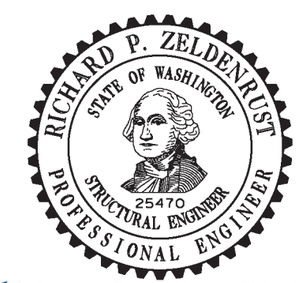
ISOMETRIC

NOTES

1. See **Standard Specification 8-21.3(9)** for construction requirements.
2. Use a template to locate and secure bolts in place during foundation installation.

VALUES OF Z			
FOUNDATION TYPE	TOTAL SIGN AREA		ALLOWABLE LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE (PSF)
	200 SF OR LESS	200 SF ~ 400 SF	
	Z	Z	
1	13' - 0"	18' - 0"	1500 AND UP
	16' - 0"	22' - 0"	1000 ~ 1499

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



Zeldenrust, Richard
2015.06.11 14:08:52 -07'00'

CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE (TRUSS-TYPE) FOUNDATION TYPE 1

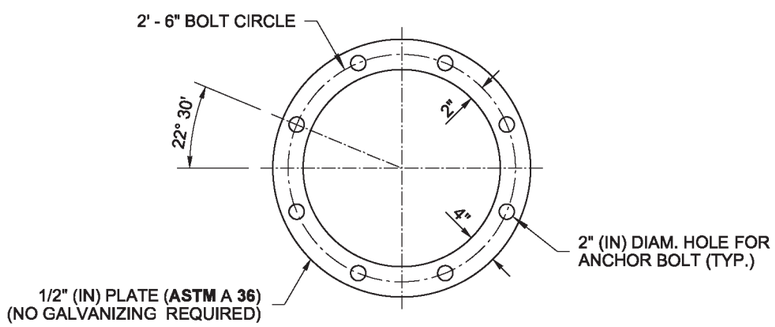
STANDARD PLAN G-60.20-02

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 18 2015 7:51 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

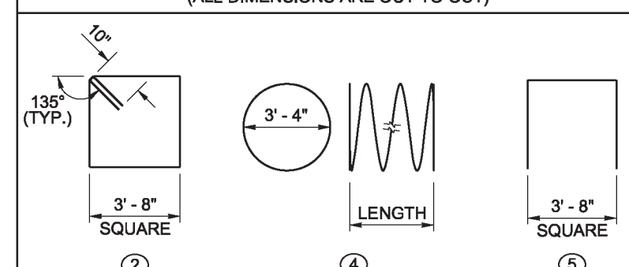


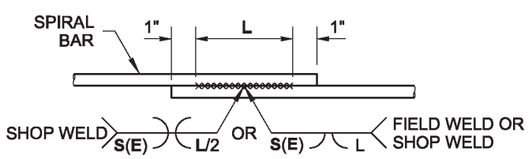
ANCHOR PLATE DETAIL

BAR LIST

MARK	LOCATION	QTY.	LENGTH	SIZE	TYPE
1	CAP VERTICAL	4	3' - 10"	#4	STR.
2	CAP HOOPS	5	15' - 9"	#5	
3	SHAFT VERTICAL	12	"Z" MINUS CLEARANCES	#9	STR.
4	SHAFT SPIRAL	1	AS REQUIRED	#4	
5	CAP TOP	4	10' - 10"	#5	

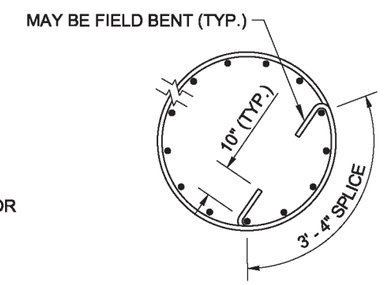
BENDING DIAGRAM
(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)





SEE TABLE FOR WELD DIMENSIONS

SPIRAL WELDED LAP SPLICE DETAIL



SPIRAL LAP SPLICE DETAIL

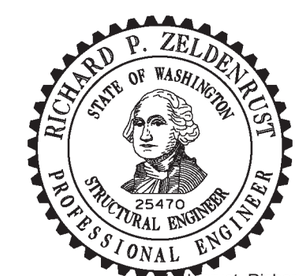
WELDING SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF **STANDARD SPEC. 6-02.3(24)E**
FOR WELD DIMENSIONS ~ SEE TABLE BELOW

COLUMN AND SHAFT SPIRAL OPTIONS

DEFORMED BAR AASHTO M 31 GRADE 60	PLAIN STEEL BAR AASHTO M 31 GRADE 60	COLD DRAWN WIRE AASHTO M 32	DEFORMED WIRE AASHTO M 225	WELD DIMENSIONS (INCHES)		
				S	E	L
# 4	1/2" DIAM.	W20	D20	1/4	1/8	4
# 5	5/8" DIAM.	W31	D31	5/16	3/16	6
# 6	3/4" DIAM.	W44	D44	3/8	3/16	6

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

SHAFT CONCRETE	CLASS 4000P
ALL OTHER CONCRETE	CLASS 4000
STEEL REINF. BAR	AASHTO M 31 GRADE 60
ANCHOR RODS	ASTM F 1554 GRADE 105
ANCHOR NUTS	ASTM A 563 GRADE DH
ANCHOR WASHERS	ASTM F436
ANCHORAGE GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 232
ANCHOR PLATE	ASTM A 36



Zeldenrust, Richard
2015.06.11 14:09:11
-07'00'

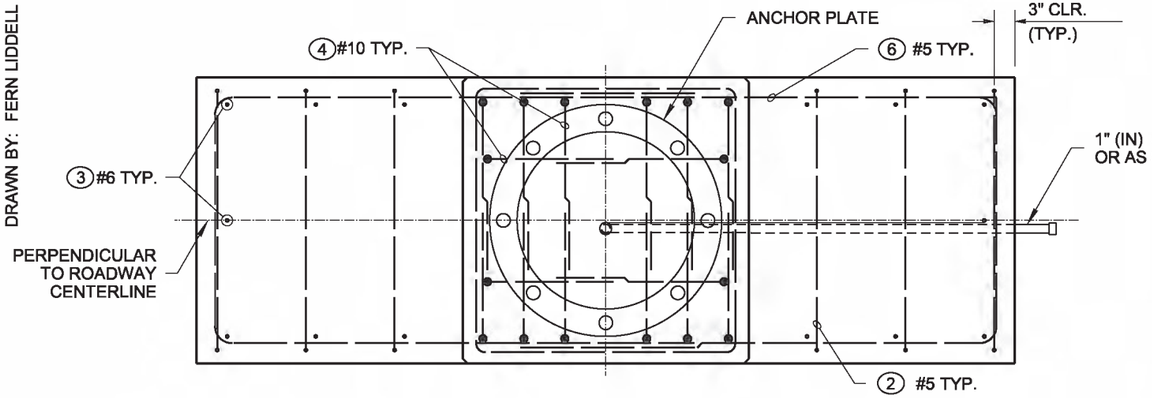
CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE (TRUSS-TYPE) FOUNDATION TYPE 1

STANDARD PLAN G-60.20-02

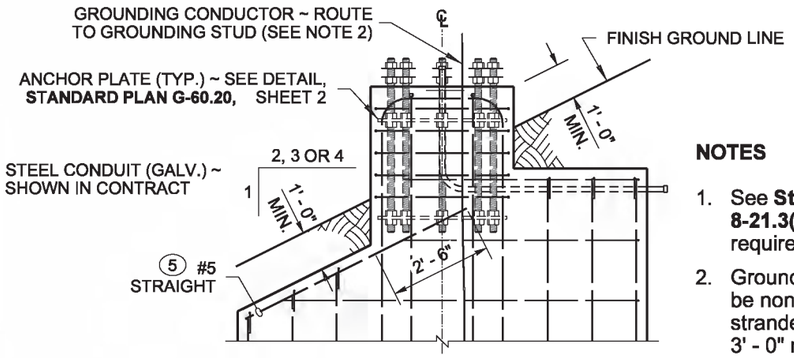
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 18 2015 7:51 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



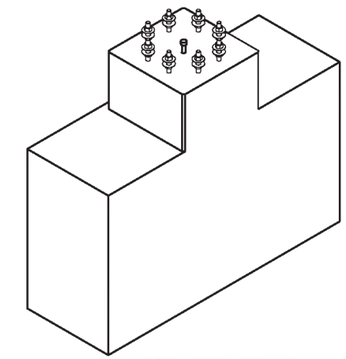
PLAN



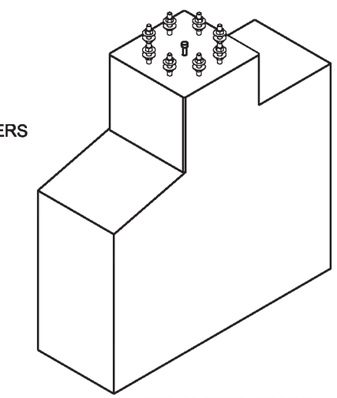
SIDE
ON SLOPED GRADE
(SHOWN AT REDUCED SCALE)

NOTES

1. See **Standard Specification 8-21.3(9)** for construction requirements.
2. Grounding Conductor shall be non-insulated #4 AWG stranded copper. Provide 3' - 0" min. slack.

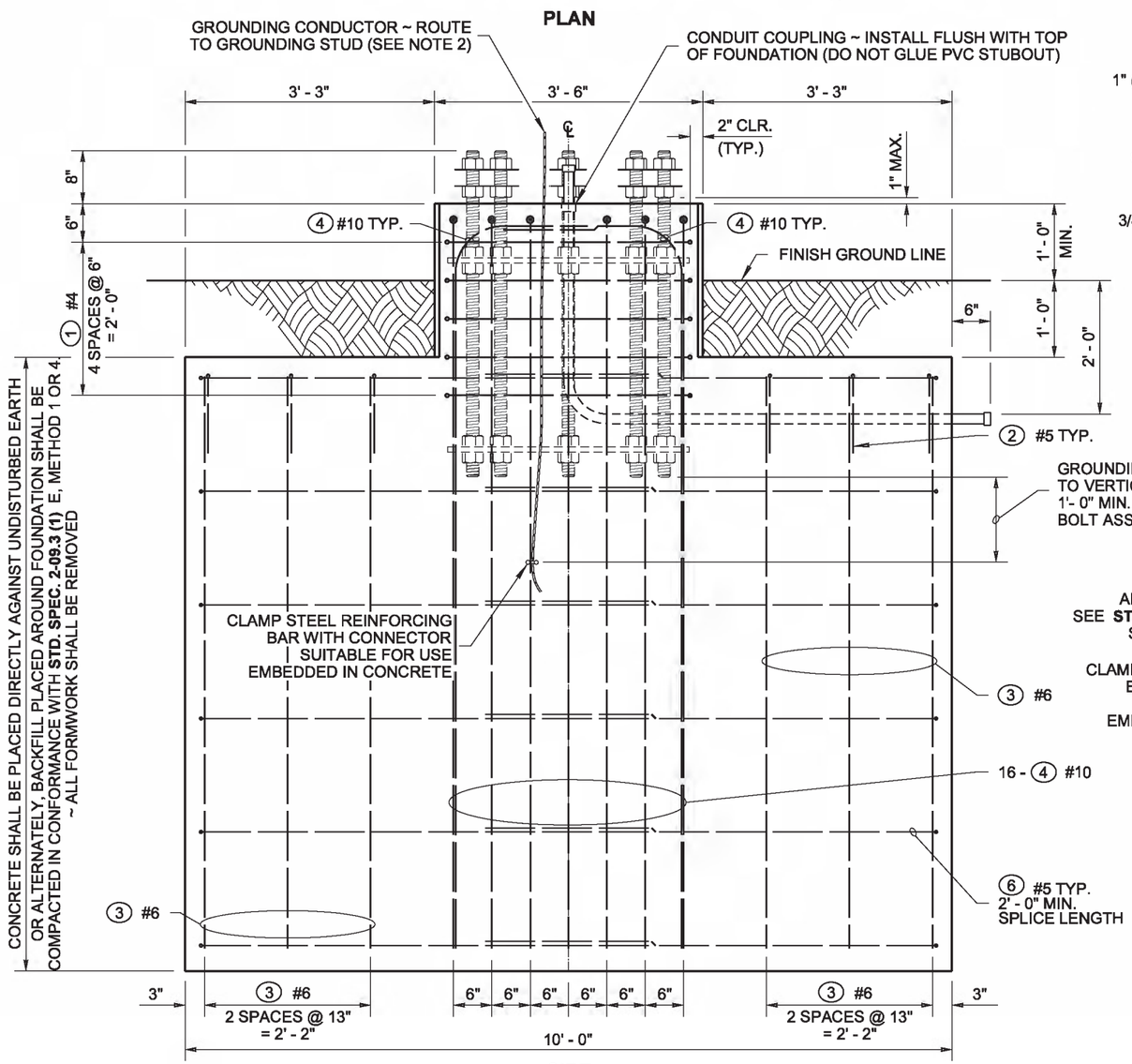


FOR LEVEL GRADE

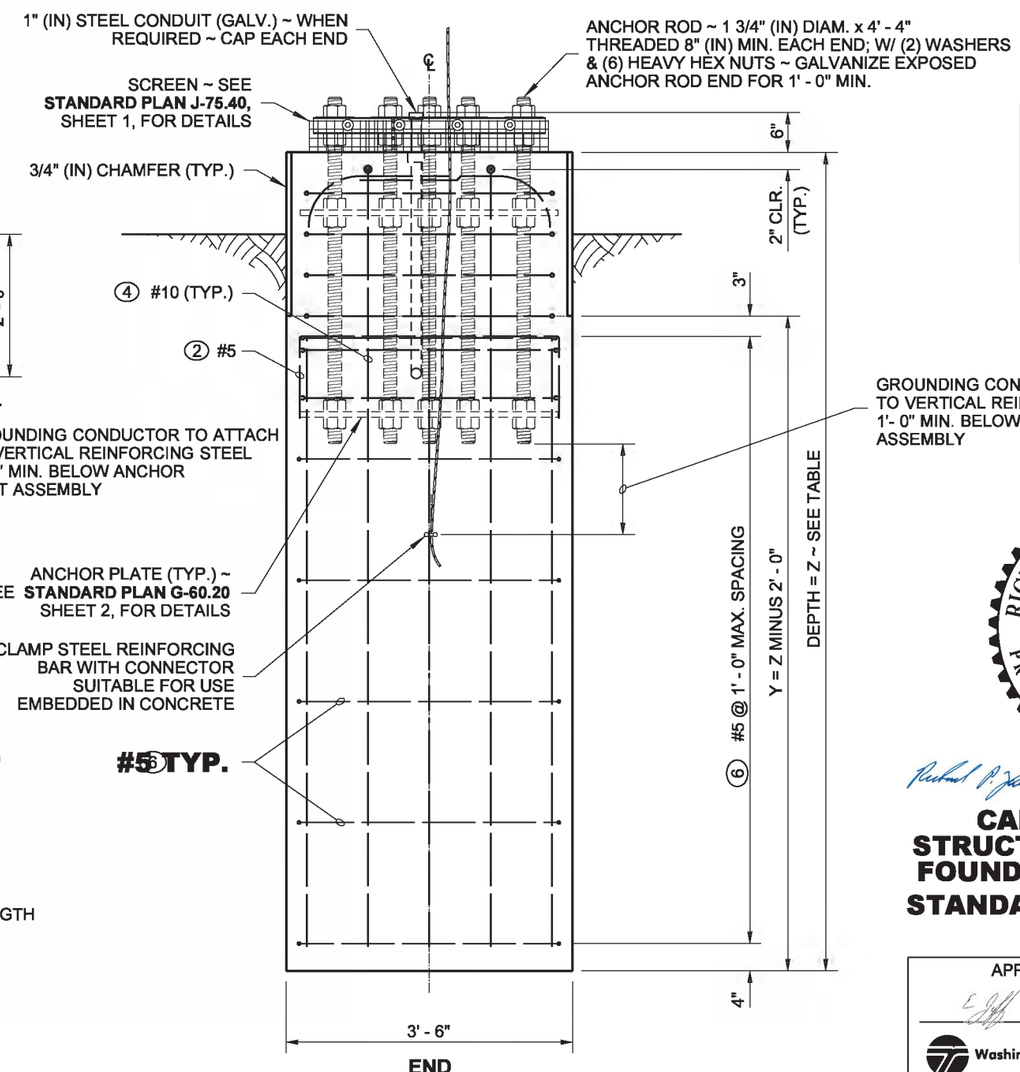


FOR SLOPED GRADE

ISOMETRIC



SIDE



END

Zeldenrust, Richard
2015.06.11 14:09:53 -07'00'

CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE (TRUSS-TYPE) FOUNDATION TYPES 2 & 3

STANDARD PLAN G-60.30-02

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

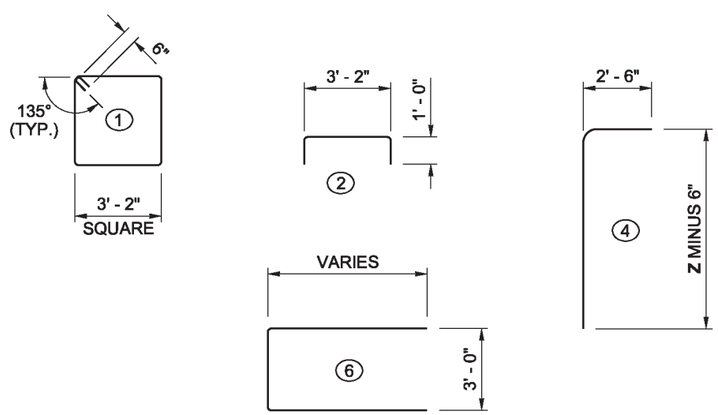
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 18 2015 7:52 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

BAR LIST ~ TYPES 2 AND 3

MARK	LOCATION	TOTAL SIGN AREA			
		200 SF OR LESS		+200 SF -400 SF	
		QTY.	SIZE	QTY.	SIZE
1	PEDESTAL HOOP	5	#4	5	#4
2	FOUNDATION WALL TIES	6	#5	6	#5
3	FOUNDATION VERTICALS	14	#6	14	#6
4	PEDESTAL VERTICALS	16	#10	16	#10
5	FOUNDATION WALL HORIZONTALS AT SLOPE	2	#5	2	#5
6	FOUNDATION WALL HORIZONTALS	VARIES SEE PLANS	#5	VARIES SEE PLANS	#5

BENDING DIAGRAM



VALUES OF Z

FOUNDATION TYPE	TOTAL SIGN AREA		ALLOWABLE LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE (PSF)
	200 SF OR LESS	200 SF ~ 400 SF	
	Z	Z	
TYPE 2	9' - 0"	11' - 0"	2500 OR GREATER
TYPE 3	11' - 0"	13' - 6"	NOT LESS THAN 1500

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

CONCRETE	CLASS 4000P
STEEL REINF. BAR	AASHTO M 31 GRADE 60
ANCHOR RODS	ASTM F 1554 GRADE 105
ANCHOR NUTS	ASTM A 563 GRADE DH
ANCHOR WASHERS	ASTM F436
ANCHORAGE GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 232
ANCHOR PLATE	ASTM A 36

RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Zeldenrust, Richard
2015.06.11 14:10:17
-07'00'

CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE (TRUSS-TYPE) FOUNDATION TYPES 2 & 3

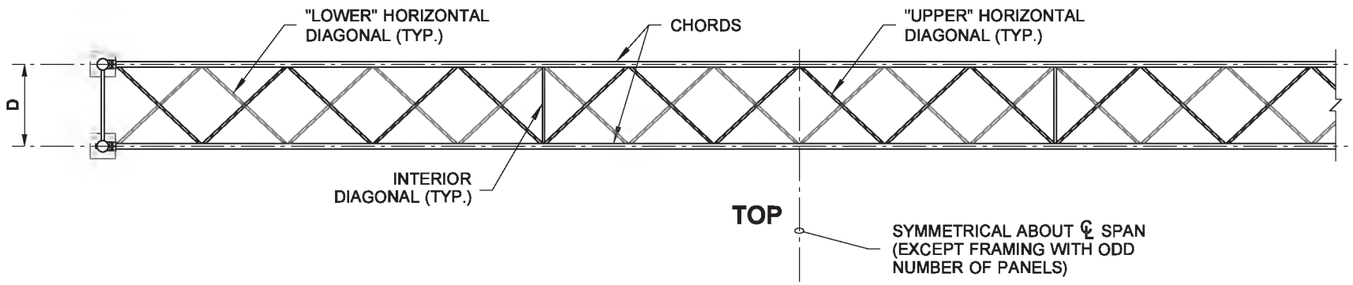
STANDARD PLAN G-60.30-02

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 18 2015 7:52 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

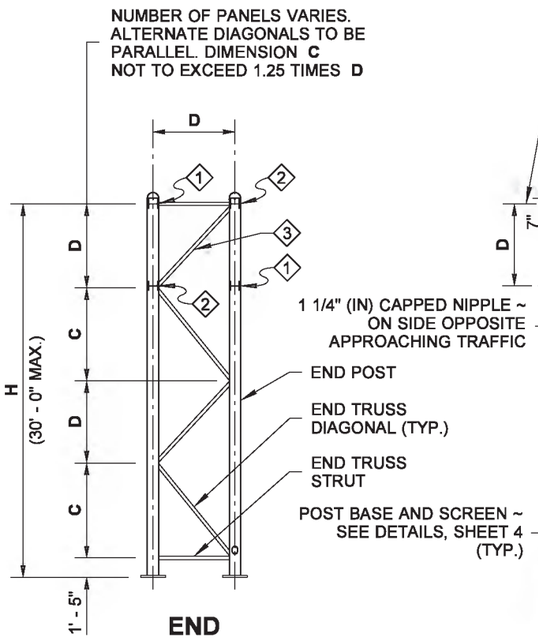
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

1. SEE CHORD TO END POST CONNECTION TYPE **Q**
2. SEE CHORD TO END POST CONNECTION TYPE **R**
3. TOP END TRUSS DIAGONAL JOINS END POSTS AT CHORDS WHERE VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL DIAGONALS CONNECT

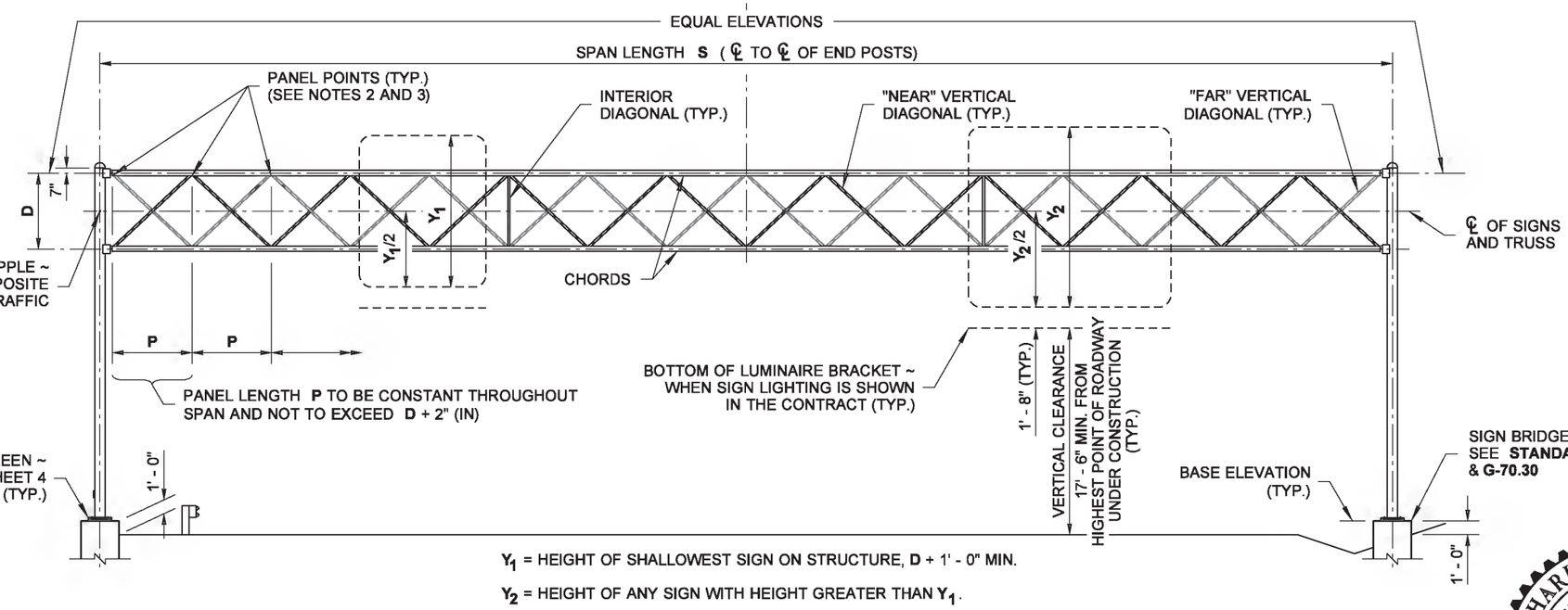


NOTES

1. Horizontal and vertical clearance requirements shall be as shown in Contract Plans.
2. Horizontal diagonals must join chords where vertical diagonals connect (panel points).
3. Interior diagonals shall be placed at panel points, 40' (ft) maximum spacing. Locate symmetrically about centerline of span if possible. An interior diagonal is not required at span ends.
4. No post splices permitted in lower third of height, nor closer than 3' - 0" to bottom of chord. No chord shop splices permitted in middle third of span. Maximum of one splice in each end post.
5. For electrical requirements See **Standard Plan J-75.45.**



END



Y_1 = HEIGHT OF SHALLOWEST SIGN ON STRUCTURE, **D** + 1' - 0" MIN.

Y_2 = HEIGHT OF ANY SIGN WITH HEIGHT GREATER THAN Y_1.

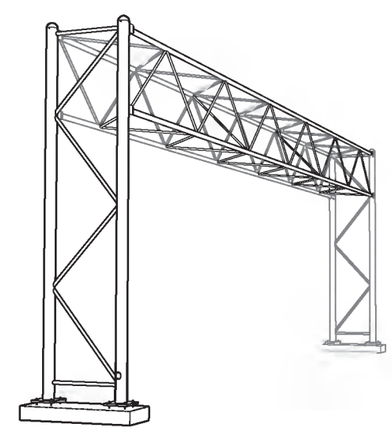
ELEVATION

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PIPE (CHORDS, DIAGONALS, STRUTS AND POSTS)	ASTM A 36 OR ASTM A 53 GRADE B, TYPE E OR S, OR A 500 GRADE B
PLATES	ASTM A 36
SHAPES	ASTM A 36 ASTM A 992
BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS	STD. SPEC. 9-06.5(3)
PIPE, PLATE & SHAPE GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 111
FASTENER GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 232

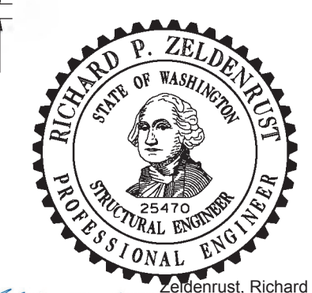
STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS

SPAN LENGTH S	DIMENSION D	TOP AND BOTTOM CHORDS	DIAGONALS	END TRUSS POSTS	END TRUSS STRUTS AND DIAGONALS	TOTAL SIGN AREA (MAX.) (SQ. FT.)
60' OR LESS	4' - 0"	3" x .216"	1 1/4" x .140"	10" x .279"	2 1/2" x .203"	384
61' to 90'	5' - 0"	4" x .237"	2" x .154"	10" x .279"	2 1/2" x .203"	624
91' to 120'	6' - 0"	5" x .258"	2" x .154"	10" x .307"	3" x .216"	864
121' to 150'	7' - 0"	6" x .280"	2 1/2" x .203"	10" x .365"	3 1/2" x .226"	1104

ALL MEMBERS ARE PIPE. VALUES SHOWN ARE NOMINAL PIPE SIZE AND WALL THICKNESS.



PERSPECTIVE



Zeldenrust, Richard
2015.06.11 14:11:02
-07'00'

SIGN BRIDGE (TRUSS-TYPE)

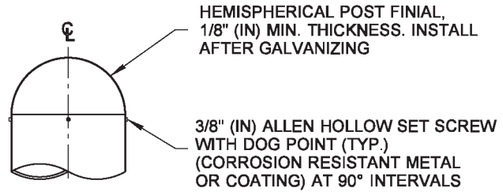
STANDARD PLAN G-70.10-03

SHEET 1 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 18 2015 7:53 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

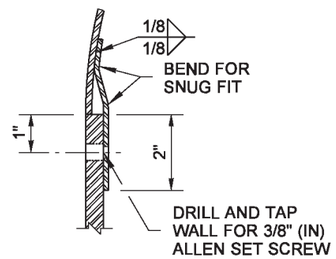
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

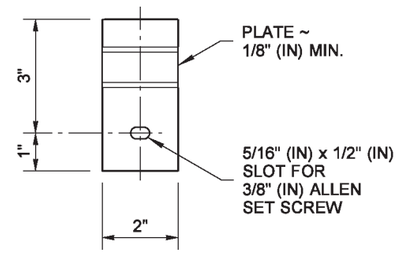


ELEVATION

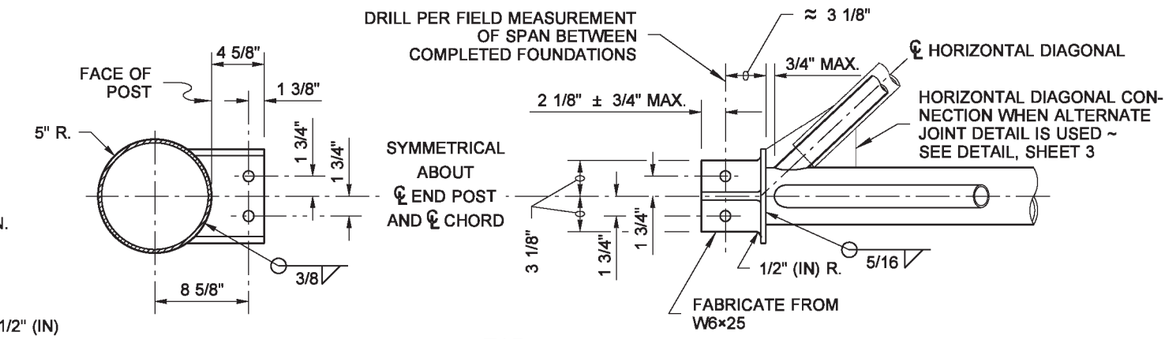
FINIAL DETAIL



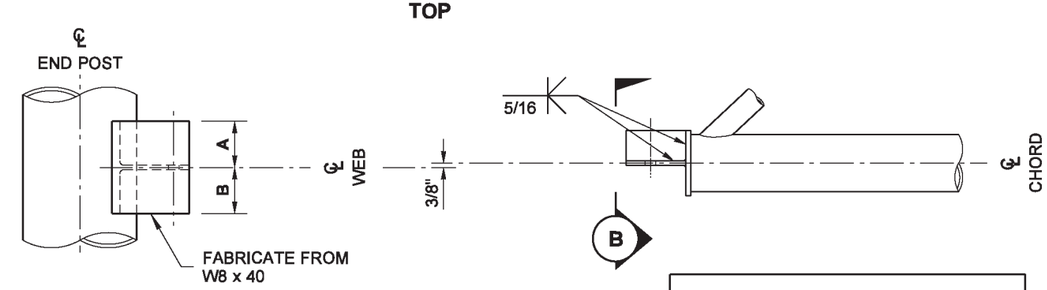
SECTION THROUGH FINIAL AND POST



FINIAL BRACKET



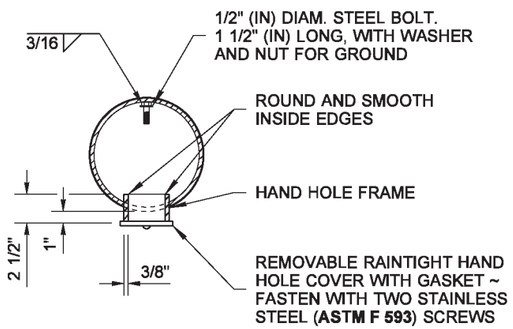
TOP



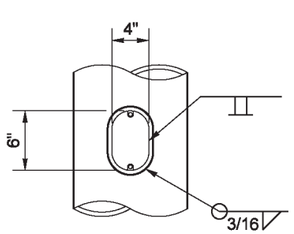
ELEVATION

CONNECTION DATA			
SPAN LENGTH	A	B	BOLT DIAMETER
60' OR LESS	2 3/8"	1 5/8"	7/8" ◇4
61' TO 90'	2 7/8"	2 1/8"	
91' TO 120'	3 3/8"	2 5/8"	
121' TO 150'	4 1/16"	3 1/4"	

◇4 INSTALL BOLTS WITH HEAD UPWARD. EXCLUDE BOLT THREADING FROM GRIP.

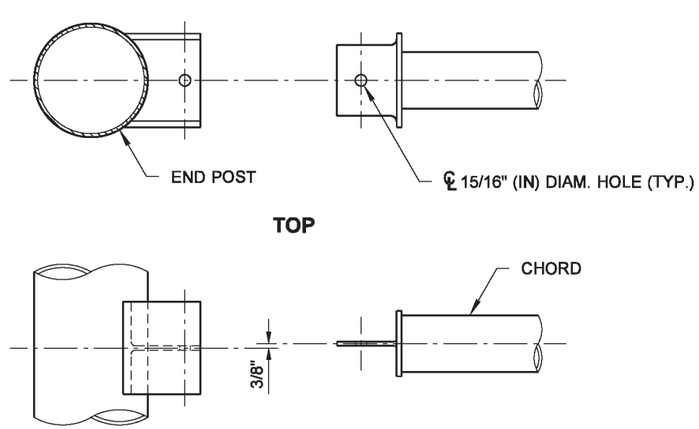


TOP



ELEVATION
(COVER NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

HAND HOLE DETAIL



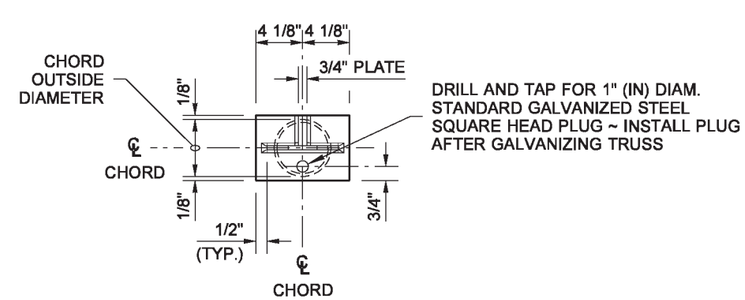
TOP

ELEVATION

CHORD TO END POST CONNECTION TYPE Q

USED WHERE NO DIAGONALS CONNECT

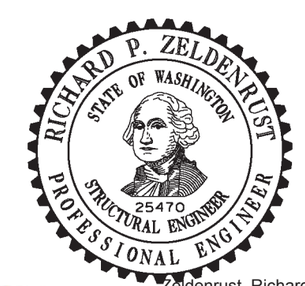
DETAILS NOT SHOWN ARE SAME AS **CHORD TO END POST CONNECTION TYPE R**, OMITTING THE 3/4" PLATE STIFFENER ON THE TEE MEMBER.



VIEW B

CHORD TO END POST CONNECTION TYPE R

USED WHERE DIAGONALS CONNECT



Zeldenrust, Richard
2015.06.11 14:11:21 -07'00'

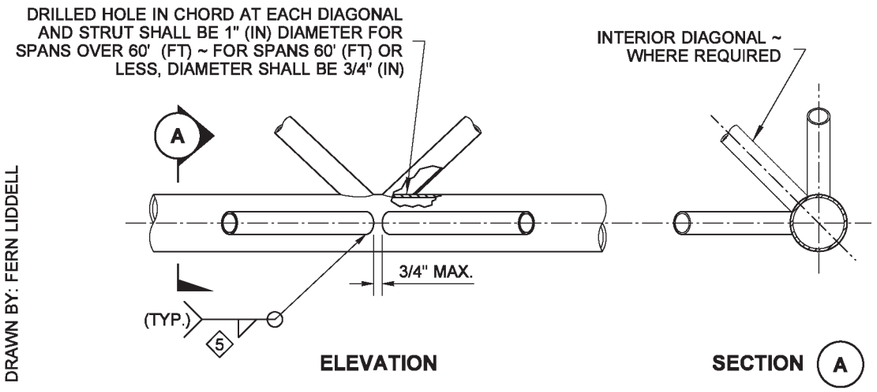
SIGN BRIDGE (TRUSS-TYPE)

STANDARD PLAN G-70.10-03

SHEET 2 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 18 2015 7:53 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

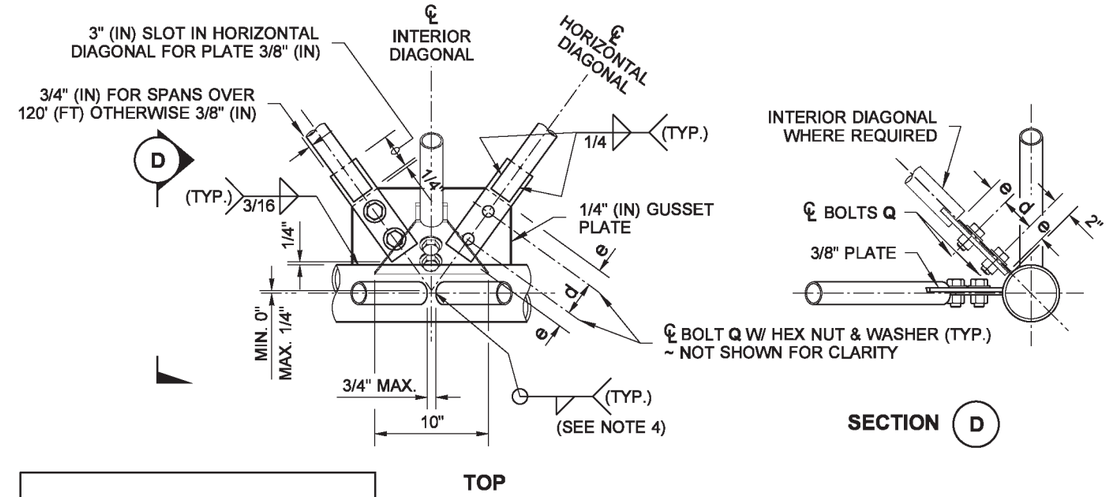
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



5 ENDS OF DIAGONALS SHALL BE CUT TO FIT NEATLY AGAINST CHORD OR POST. FILLET WELD SIZE TO BE DIAGONAL TUBE OR PIPE THICKNESS PLUS 1/16" (IN).

TYPICAL JOINT DETAIL

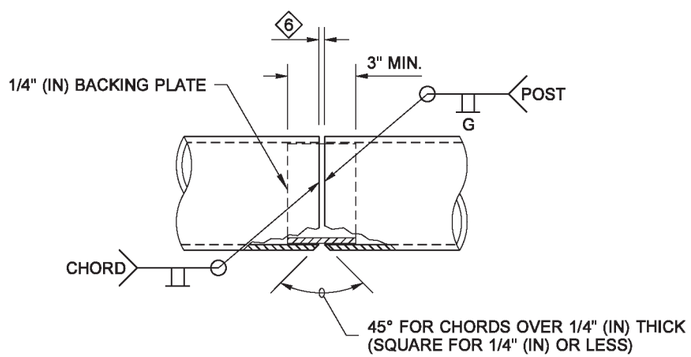
CHORD SHOWN ~ END POST SIMILAR



ALTERNATE JOINT DATA			
SPAN LENGTH	d	e	BOLT Q DIAMETER
60' OR LESS	2 1/2"	1 1/4"	3/4"
61' TO 90'	3"	1 1/2"	7/8"
91' TO 120'	3"	1 1/2"	7/8"
121' TO 150'	3 1/2"	1 3/4"	1"

ALTERNATE JOINT DETAIL

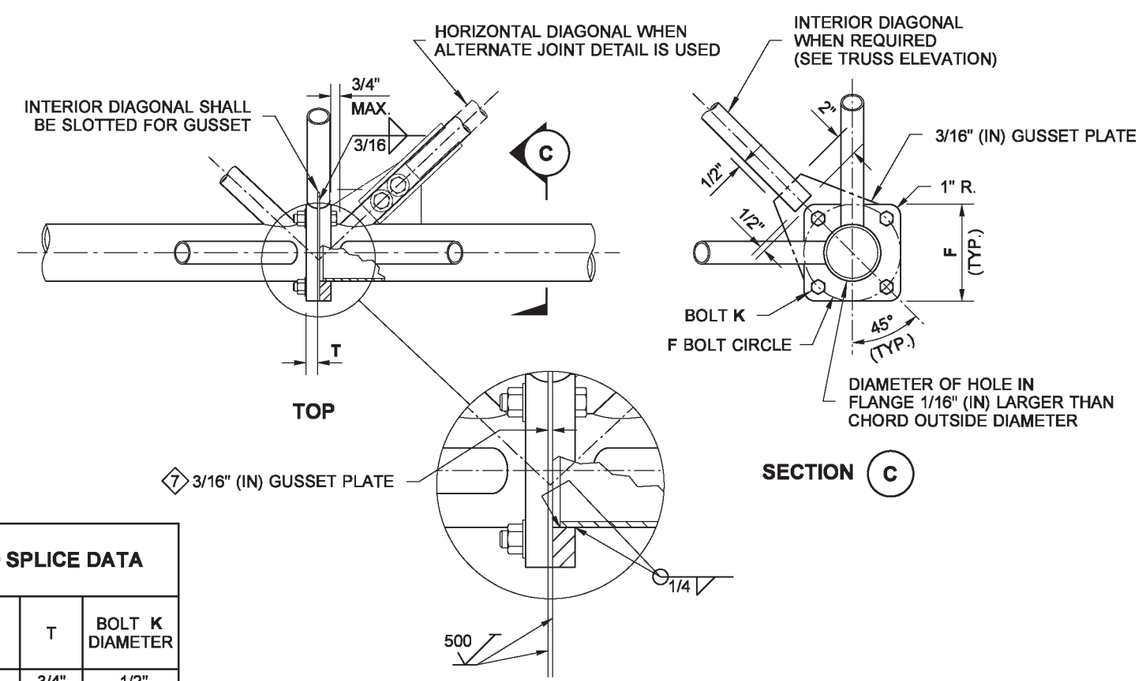
NOT FOR CONNECTIONS BETWEEN VERTICAL DIAGONALS AND CHORDS



6 DIMENSION SHALL EQUAL CHORD THICKNESS OR 1/4" (IN), WHICHEVER IS LESS.

END POST OR CHORD SHOP SPLICE

NO POST SPLICES PERMITTED IN LOWER THIRD OF HEIGHT, NOR CLOSER THAN 3' - 0" TO BOTTOM OF CHORD. NO CHORD SHOP SPLICES PERMITTED IN MIDDLE THIRD OF SPAN. MAXIMUM OF ONE SPLICE IN EACH END POST.

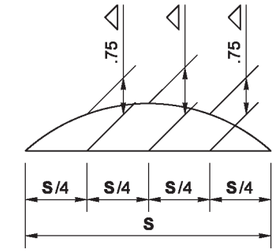


CHORD FIELD SPLICE DATA			
SPAN LENGTH	F	T	BOLT K DIAMETER
60' OR LESS	6"	3/4"	1/2"
61' TO 90'	7"	7/8"	5/8"
91' TO 120'	8 1/2"	1"	3/4"
121' TO 150'	9 1/2"	1 1/4"	7/8"

CHORD FIELD SPLICE

(NO CHORD FIELD SPLICE PERMITTED IN MIDDLE THIRD OF SPAN LENGTH)

7 3/16" (IN) SHIMS ARE REQUIRED AT THE REMAINING TWO CHORD JOINTS WHEN INTERIOR DIAGONAL IS INSTALLED.

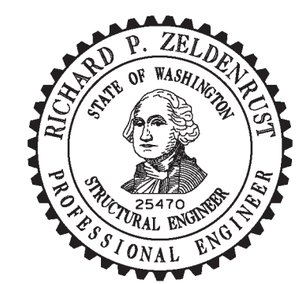


SPAN LENGTH S (FT.)	△ (IN.)
40	1/2
50	3/4
60	7/8
61	7/8
70	1
80	1 1/4
90	1 1/2
91	1 3/8
100	1 5/8
110	2
120	2 3/8
121	2 1/8
130	2 1/2
140	2 7/8
150	3 3/8

FOR SPAN LENGTHS NOT LISTED, INTERPOLATE VALUES OF △.

FABRICATE TRUSS WITH CHORDS CURVED TO PROVIDE CAMBER. DO NOT CAMBER BY USING SHIMS BETWEEN CHORDS AT SPLICES.

DEAD LOAD CAMBER



Zeldenrust, Richard
2015.06.11 14:11:39 -07'00'

SIGN BRIDGE (TRUSS-TYPE)

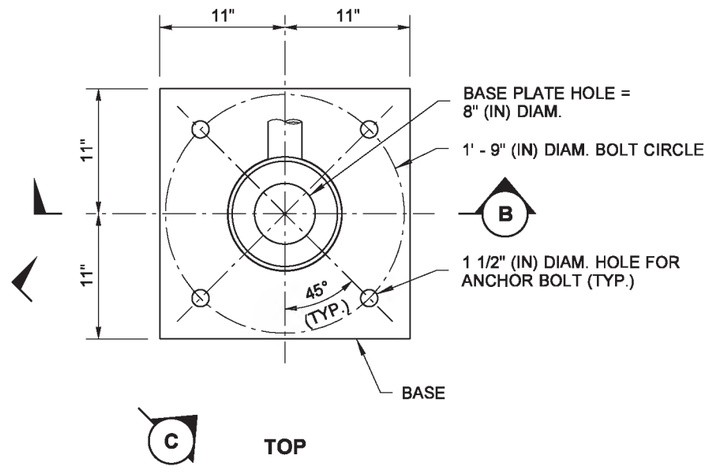
STANDARD PLAN G-70.10-03

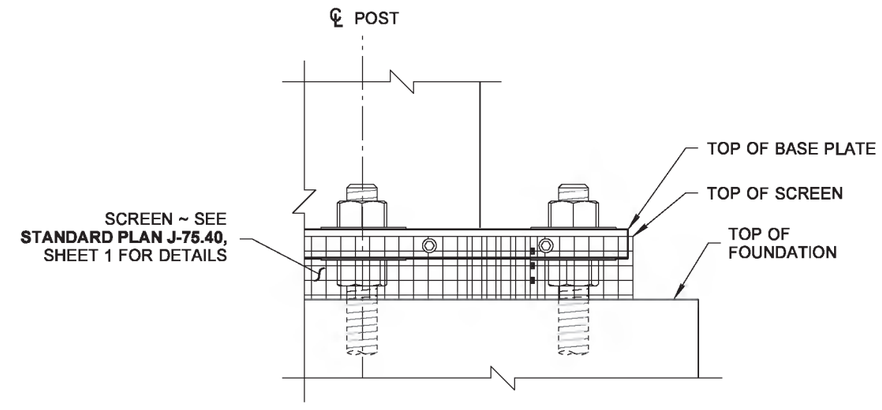
SHEET 3 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 18 2015 7:53 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

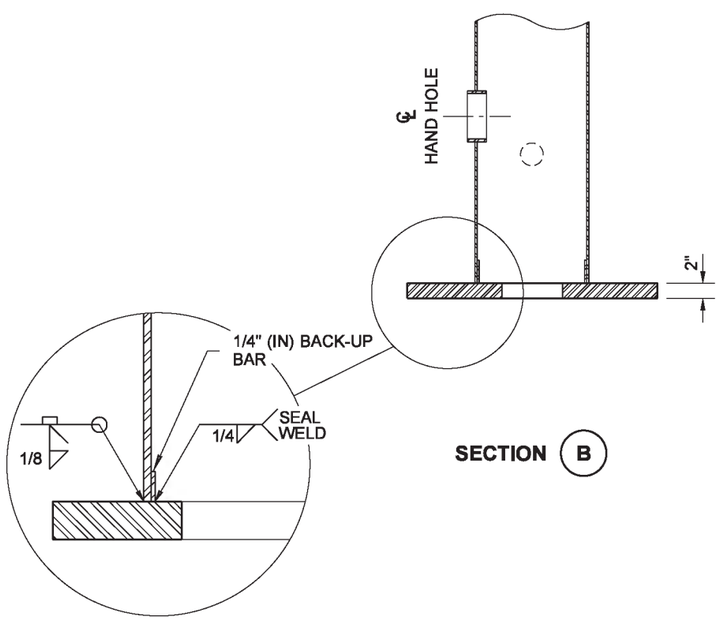
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



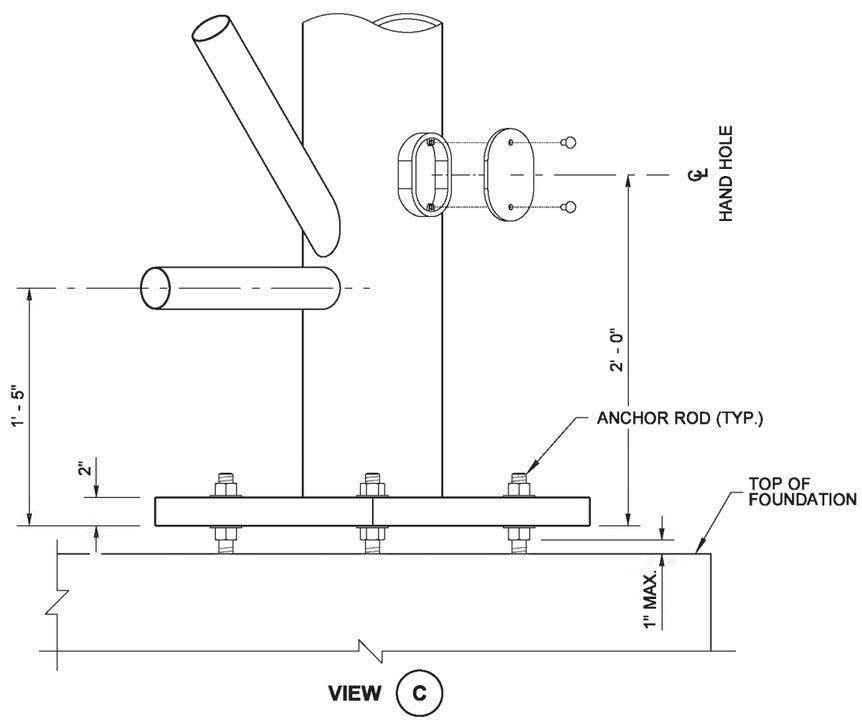


SCREEN DETAIL

CONDUIT OMITTED FOR CLARITY ~ FOR ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS
SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-75.45**



BASE WELD DETAIL



POST BASE DETAILS

CONDUIT OMITTED FOR CLARITY ~ FOR ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS
SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-75.45**

RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Zeldenrust, Richard
2015.06.11 14:11:56 -07'00'

SIGN BRIDGE (TRUSS-TYPE)

STANDARD PLAN G-70.10-03

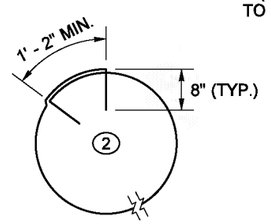
SHEET 4 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 18 2015 7:53 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

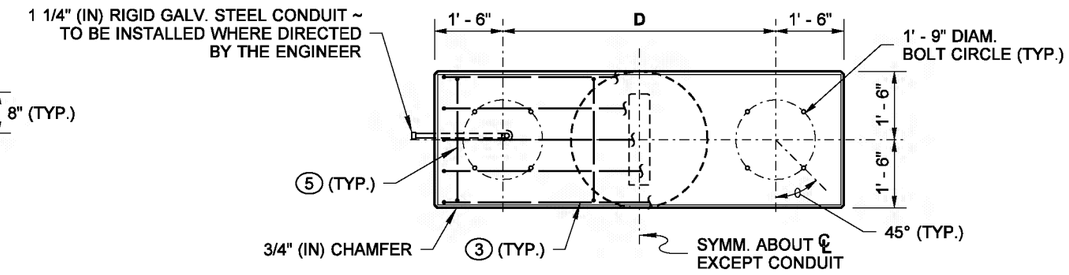
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SHAFT CONCRETE	CLASS 4000P ⟨1⟩
ALL OTHER CONCRETE	CLASS 4000
STEEL REINF. BAR	AASHTO M 31 GRADE 60
ANCHOR RODS	ASTM F 1554 GRADE 105
ANCHOR NUTS	AASHTO M 291
ANCHOR WASHERS	AASHTO M 293
ANCHORAGE GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 232
ANCHOR PLATE	ASTM A 36

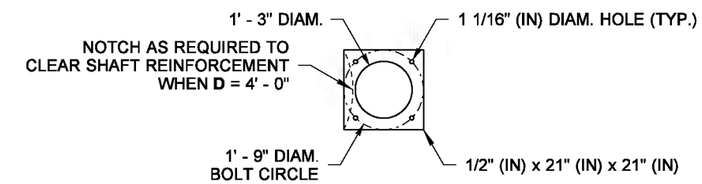
⟨1⟩ CASE THE EXCAVATION AND PLACE USING TREMIE METHOD WHEN WATER IS PRESENT



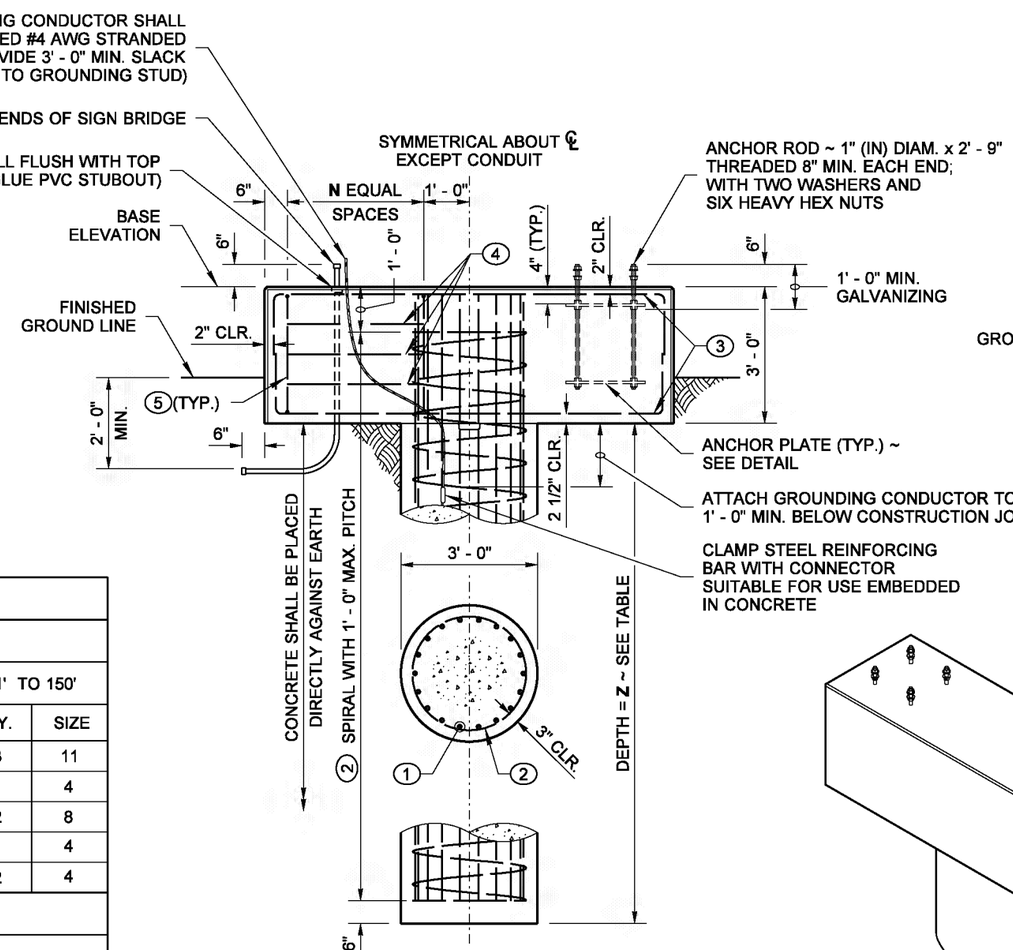
LAP SPLICE DETAIL



TOP

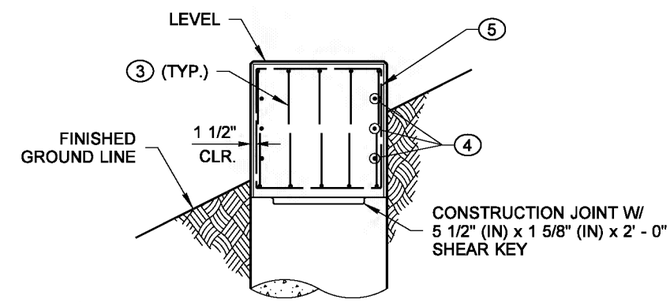


ANCHOR PLATE DETAIL



ELEVATION

FOUNDATION TYPE 1

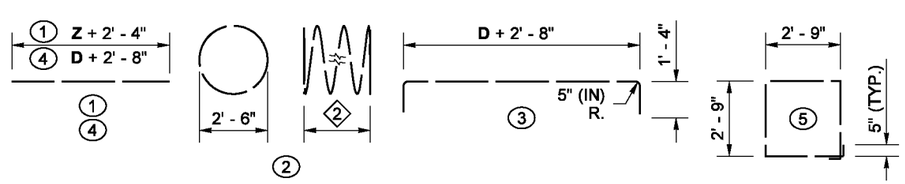


END

TABLE					ALLOWABLE LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE (PSF)
VARIABLES	SPAN LENGTH				
	60' OR LESS	61' TO 90'	91' TO 120'	121' TO 150'	
DIMENSION ~ D	4' - 0"	5' - 0"	6' - 0"	7' - 0"	
BAR SPACES ~ N	2	3	6	10	
SHAFT DEPTH ~ Z	11' - 6"	13' - 6"	15' - 0"	16' - 6"	2500 OR BETTER

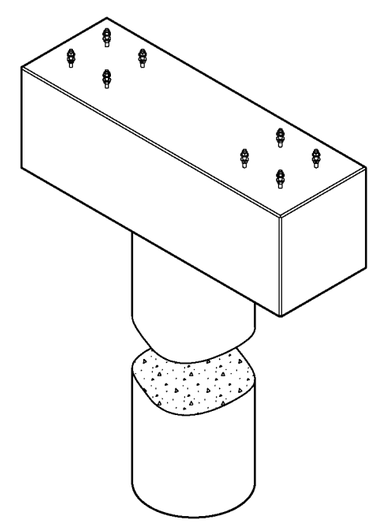
BAR LIST									
MARK	LOCATION	SPAN LENGTH							
		60' OR LESS		61' TO 90'		91' TO 120'		121' TO 150'	
		QTY.	SIZE	QTY.	SIZE	QTY.	SIZE	QTY.	SIZE
1	SHAFT - VERTICAL	11	9	14	11	18	11	23	11
2	SHAFT - SPIRAL	1	4	1	4	1	4	1	4
3	CAP - TOP AND BOTTOM	8	6	8	7	10	8	12	8
4	CAP - SIDES	6	4	6	4	6	4	6	4
5	CAP - HOOPS	6	4	8	4	14	4	22	4

BENDING DIAGRAM

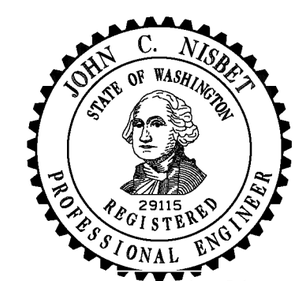


(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)
2" (IN) RADIUS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

⟨2⟩ DETERMINE LENGTH FROM PLANS



ISOMETRIC



Nisbet, John
Nisbet, John
Feb 29 2016 9:23 AM
cosign

SIGN BRIDGE (TRUSS-TYPE) FOUNDATION TYPE 1

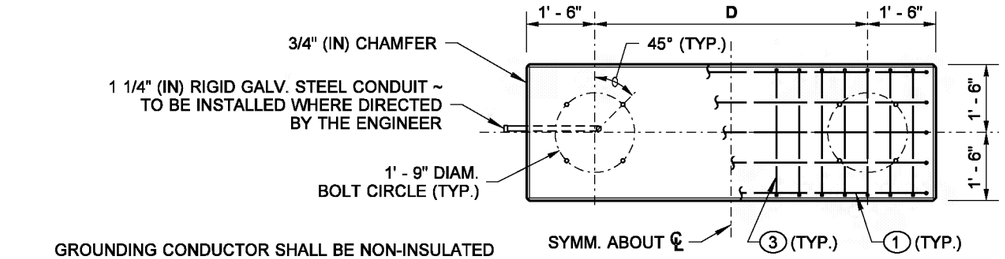
STANDARD PLAN G-70.20-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

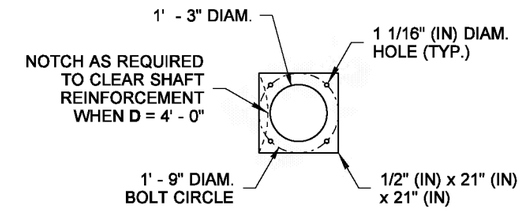
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Feb 29 2016 12:37 PM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

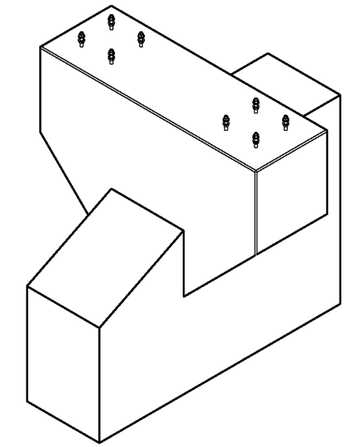
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
CONCRETE	CLASS 4000P
STEEL REINF. BAR	AASHTO M 31 GRADE 60
ANCHOR RODS	ASTM F 1554 GRADE 105
ANCHOR NUTS	AASHTO M 291
ANCHOR WASHERS	AASHTO M 293
ANCHORAGE GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 232
ANCHOR PLATE	ASTM A 36



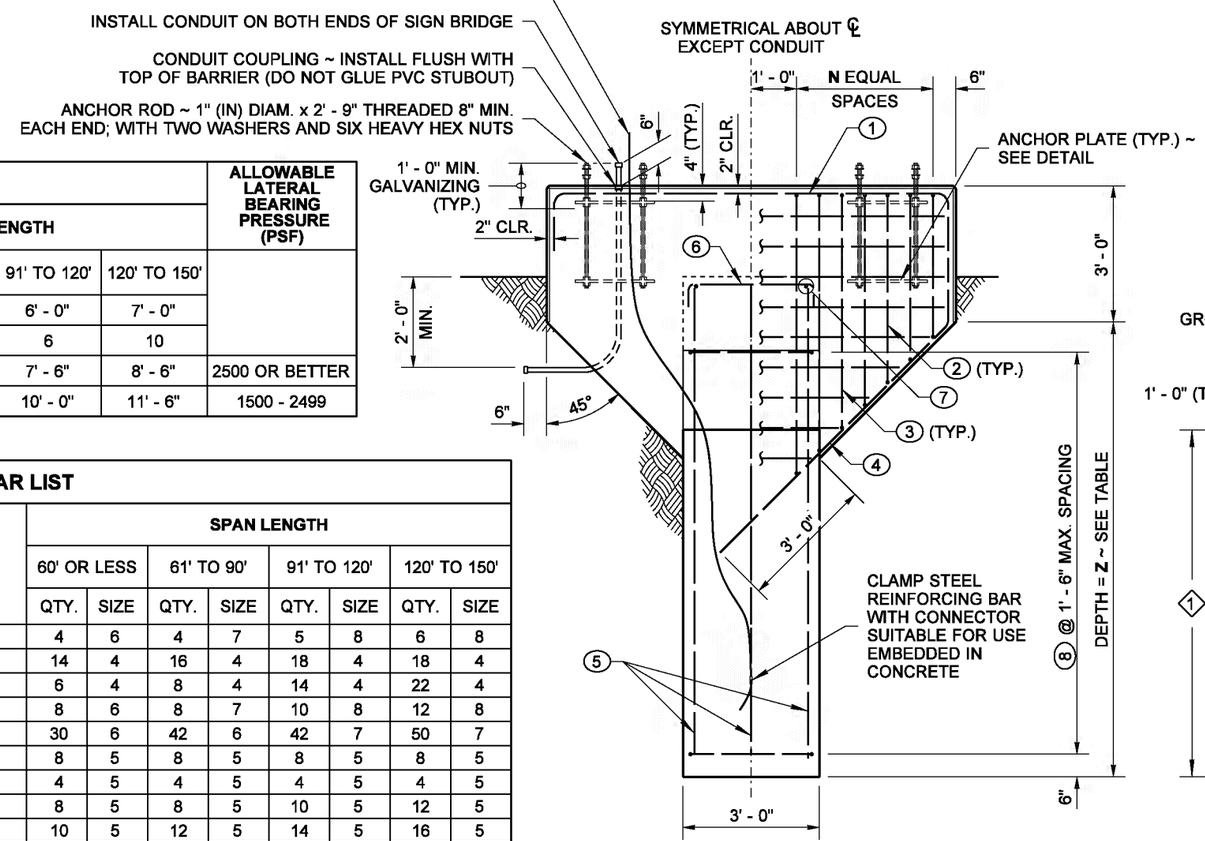
TOP



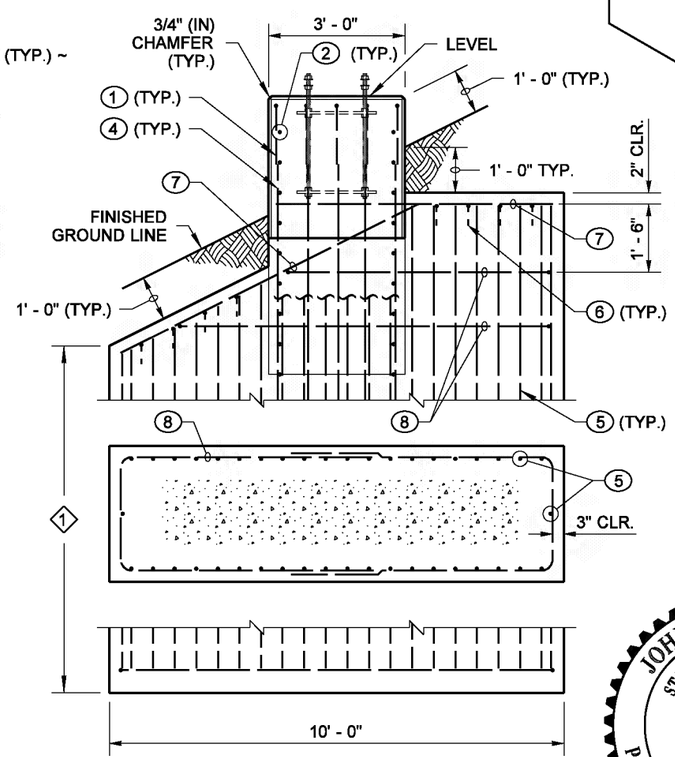
ANCHOR PLATE DETAIL



ISOMETRIC



END



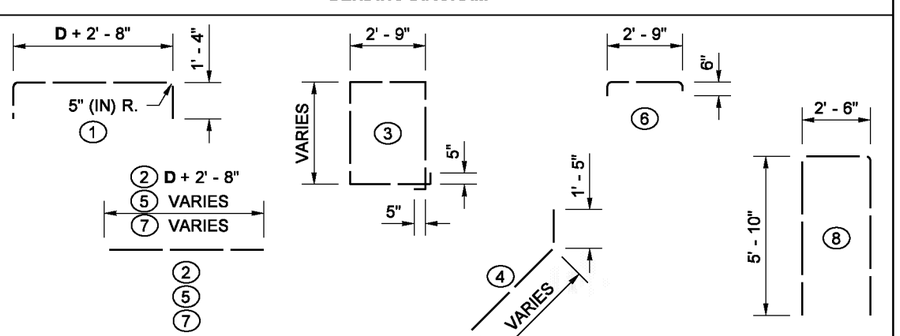
SIDE

TABLE							ALLOWABLE LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE (PSF)
VARIABLES			SPAN LENGTH				
			60' OR LESS	61' TO 90'	91' TO 120'	120' TO 150'	
DIMENSION ~ D			4' - 0"	5' - 0"	6' - 0"	7' - 0"	
BAR SPACES ~ N			2	3	6	10	
SHAFT DEPTH ~ Z	TYPE	2	5' - 6"	6' - 6"	7' - 6"	8' - 6"	2500 OR BETTER
		3	7' - 0"	8' - 6"	10' - 0"	11' - 6"	1500 - 2499

BAR LIST

FOUNDATION TYPE	MARK	LOCATION	SPAN LENGTH							
			60' OR LESS		61' TO 90'		91' TO 120'		120' TO 150'	
			QTY.	SIZE	QTY.	SIZE	QTY.	SIZE	QTY.	SIZE
2 AND 3	1	CAP - TOP	4	6	4	7	5	8	6	8
	2	CAP - SIDES	14	4	16	4	18	4	18	4
	3	CAP - HOOPS	6	4	8	4	14	4	22	4
	4	CAP - BOTTOM	8	6	8	7	10	8	12	8
	5	FND. WALL - VERTICAL	30	6	42	6	42	7	50	7
	6	FND. WALL - TIES	8	5	8	5	8	5	8	5
	7	FND. WALL - HORIZONTAL	4	5	4	5	4	5	4	5
2	8	FND. WALL - HORIZONTAL	8	5	8	5	10	5	12	5
3	8	FND. WALL - HORIZONTAL	10	5	12	5	14	5	16	5

BENDING DIAGRAM



(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)
2" (IN) RADIUS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

1 Concrete below finished ground line shall be placed directly against undisturbed earth, or alternately, backfill placed around foundation shall be compacted in conformance with **Standard Specification 2-09.3(1)e**, method 1 or 4. All formwork shall be removed.

FOUNDATION TYPES 2 & 3

Nisbet, John
Nisbet, John
Feb 29 2016 9:26 AM
cosign

SIGN BRIDGE (TRUSS-TYPE) FOUNDATION TYPE 2 & 3

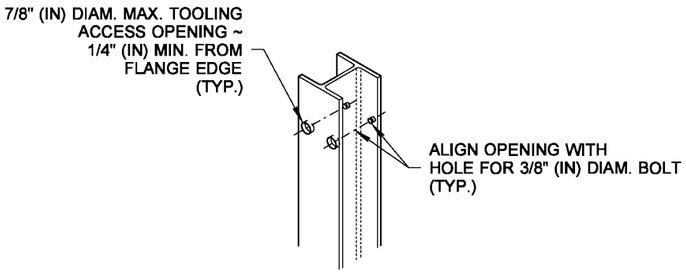
STANDARD PLAN G-70.30-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

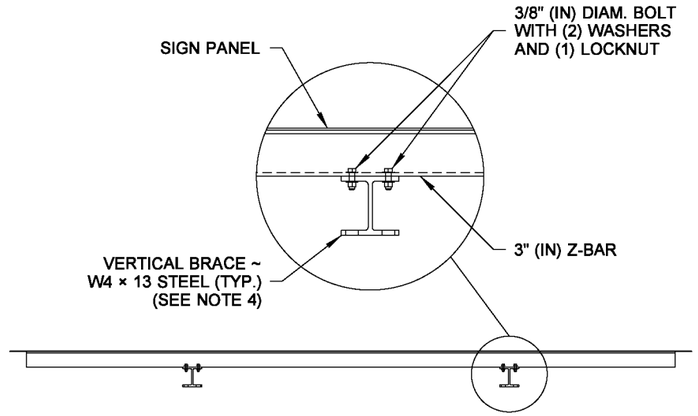
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Feb 29 2016 12:38 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
cosign

Washington State Department of Transportation

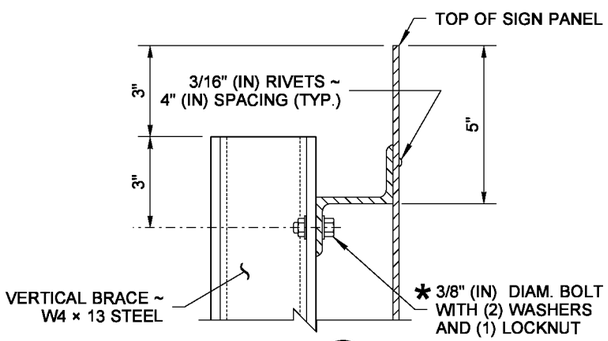
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



PARTIAL VERTICAL BRACE @ Z-BAR CONNECTION

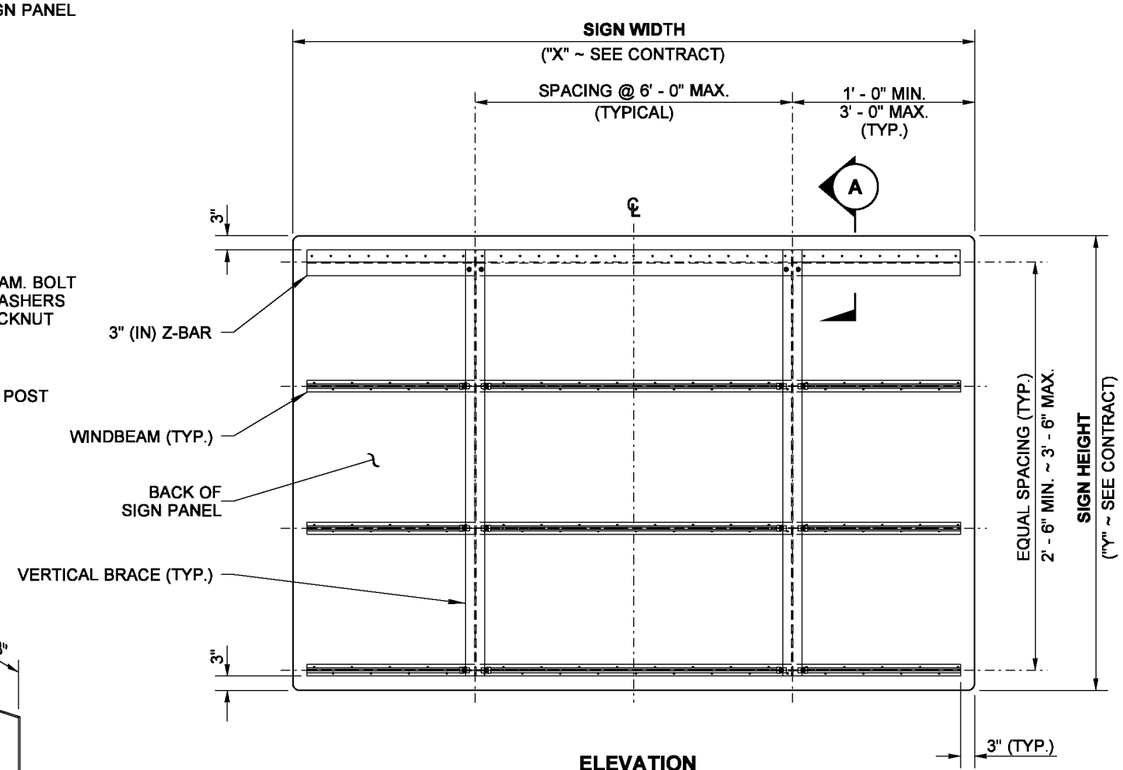


TOP

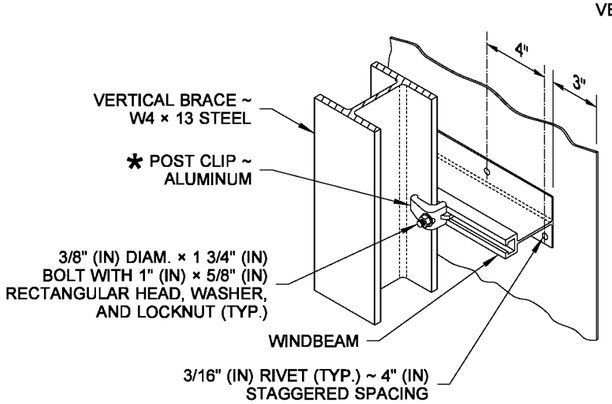


SECTION (A)

*ATTACH ON BOTH SIDES OF WIDE FLANGE STEEL POST



ELEVATION



WINDBEAM CONNECTION DETAIL

* ATTACH ON BOTH SIDES OF WIDE FLANGE STEEL POST

ASSEMBLY NOTES

All parts shall be plumb and square.

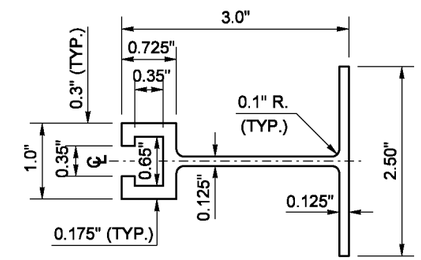
Bring all parts into full contact with each other.

Fasteners and associated hardware shall be in a snug tight condition when assembled.

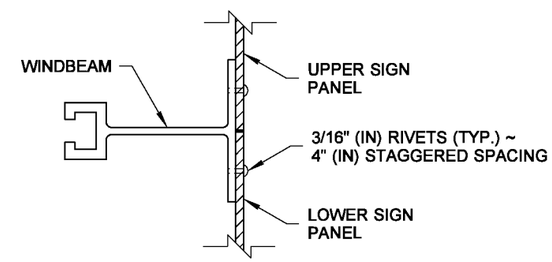
Bolted parts shall fit solidly together.

NOTES

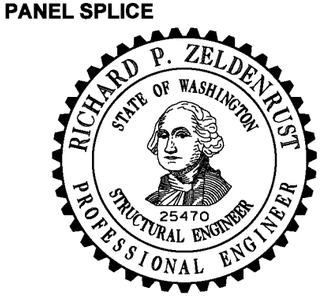
1. Windbeam and 3" (IN) Z-Bar are aluminum. All nuts, bolts, washers, and other hardware shall be stainless steel per **Standard Specification Section 9-28.11**, except as noted. Galvanize all non-stainless steel parts.
2. See **Standard Plan G-90.20** (Monotube), or G-**90.30** (Truss) for additional Overhead Sign Mounting details.
3. For VMS mounting, the Contractor may substitute W6 × 12 steel or W8 × 13 steel sections for the Vertical Brace W4 × 13 steel.



WINDBEAM DETAIL



HORIZONTAL SIGN PANEL SPLICE



Zeldenrust, Richard
Apr 21 2016 1:05 PM

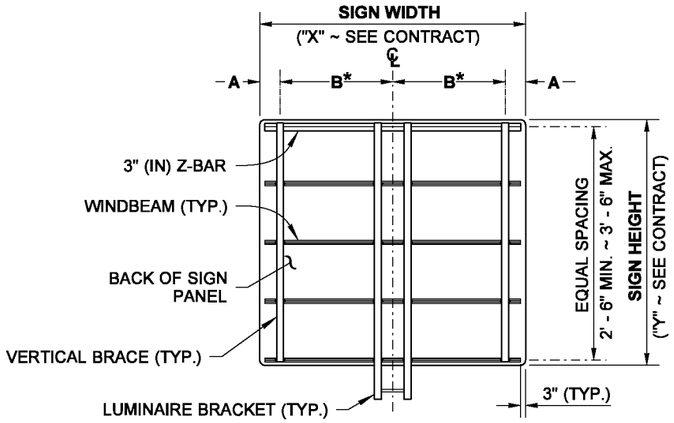
OVERHEAD SIGN BRACING AND MOUNTING

STANDARD PLAN G-90.10-02

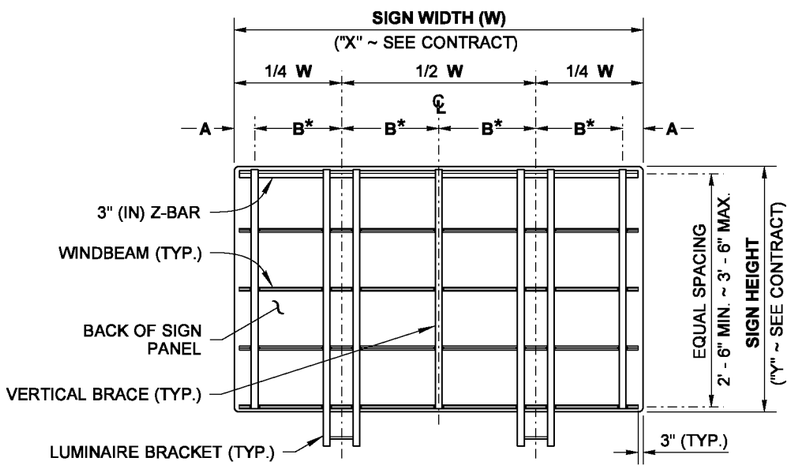
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Apr 28 2016 3:08 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

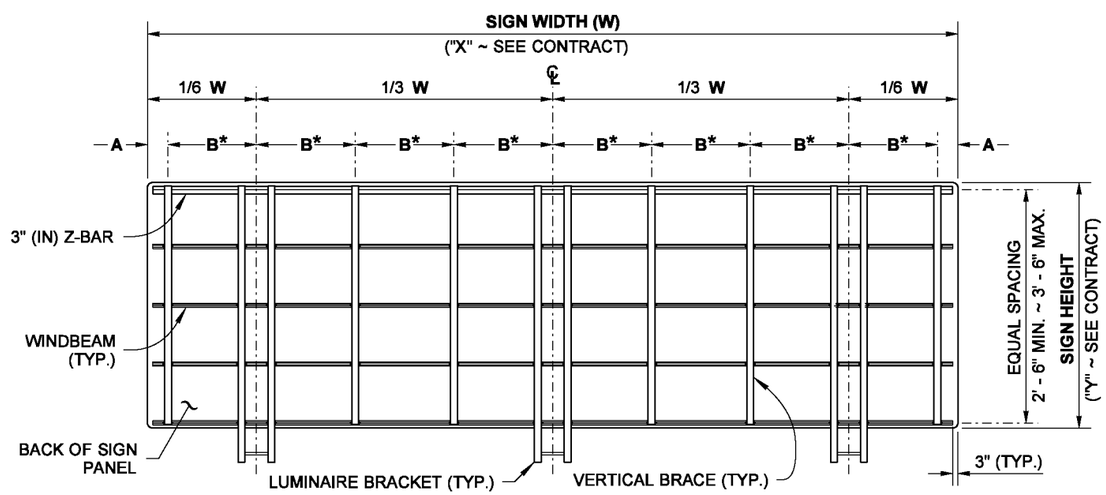
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



ONE SIGN LIGHTING LUMINAIRE
BRACE PLACEMENT



TWO SIGN LIGHTING LUMINAIRES
BRACE PLACEMENT

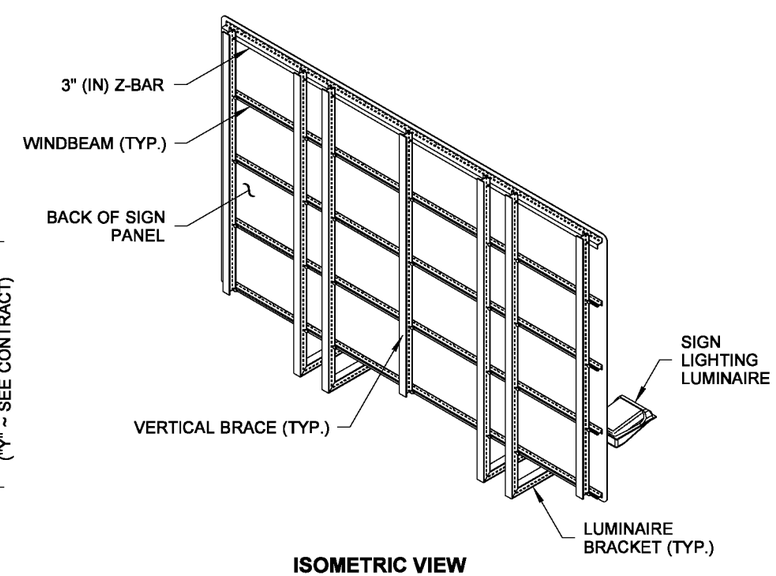


THREE SIGN LIGHTING LUMINAIRES
BRACE PLACEMENT

VERTICAL BRACE SPACING
WITH SIGN LIGHTING

SIGN WIDTH	A	B*
ONE SIGN LIGHTING LUMINAIRE		
8' - 0"	6"	3' - 6"
10' - 0"	6"	4' - 6"
12' - 0"	6"	5' - 6"
14' - 0"	1' - 0"	6' - 0"
16' - 0"	2' - 0"	6' - 0"
TWO SIGN LIGHTING LUMINAIRES		
18' - 0"	6"	4' - 3"
20' - 0"	6"	4' - 9"
22' - 0"	6"	5' - 3"
24' - 0"	6"	5' - 9"
26' - 0"	6"	6' - 3"
28' - 0"	6"	6' - 9"
30' - 0"	1' - 0"	7' - 0"
32' - 0"	2' - 0"	7' - 0"
THREE SIGN LIGHTING LUMINAIRES		
34' - 0"	6"	4' - 1 1/2"
36' - 0"	6"	4' - 4 1/2"

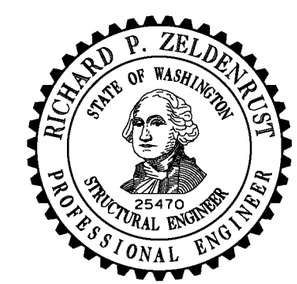
* IF " **B**" EXCEEDS THE SPACING LISTED ON THE VERTICAL BRACE SPACING TABLE, ADD AN ADDITIONAL VERTICAL BRACE



ISOMETRIC VIEW

NOTES

1. Install Sign Lighting Luminaires (and Brackets) only when required in the Contract.
2. All nuts, bolts, washers, and other hardware shall be stainless steel per **Standard Specification Section 9-28.11**, except as noted. Galvanize all non-stainless steel parts.
3. See **Standard Plan G-90.20** (Monotube), or **G-90.30** (Truss) for additional Overhead Sign Lighting details.



Zeldenrust, Richard
Apr 21 2016 1:09 PM
cosign

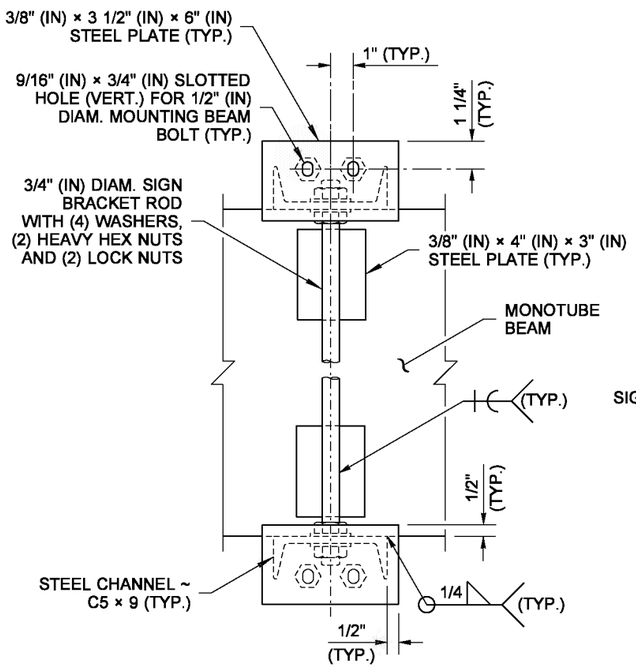
OVERHEAD SIGN LIGHTING BRACING

STANDARD PLAN G-90.11-00

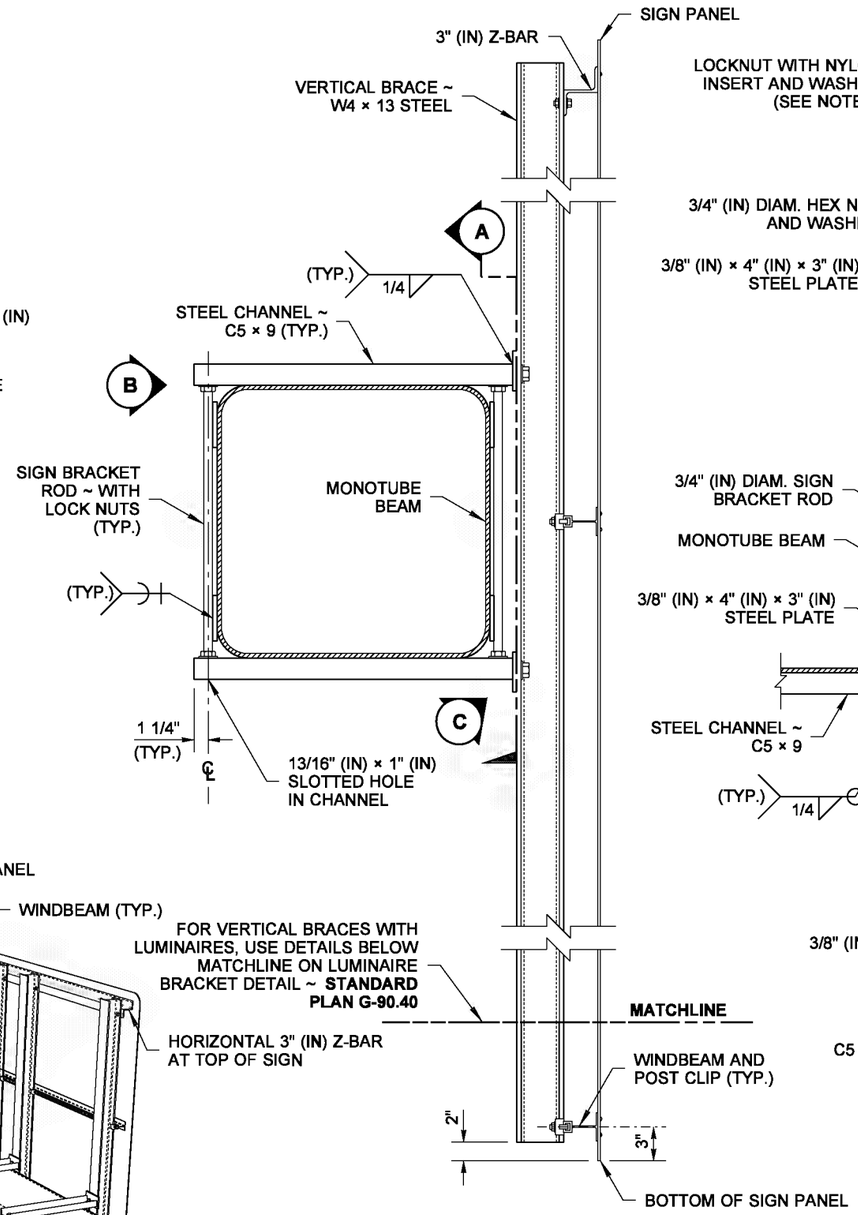
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Apr 28 2016 3:10 PM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

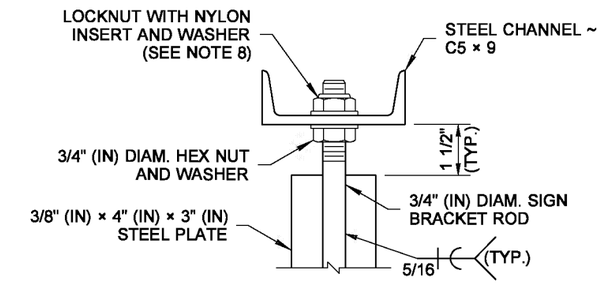


SECTION (A)

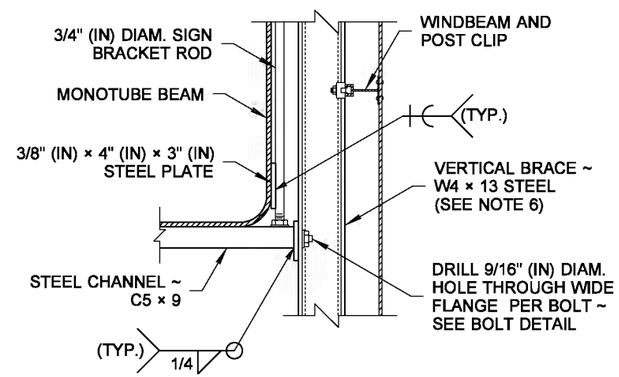


SIDE VIEW

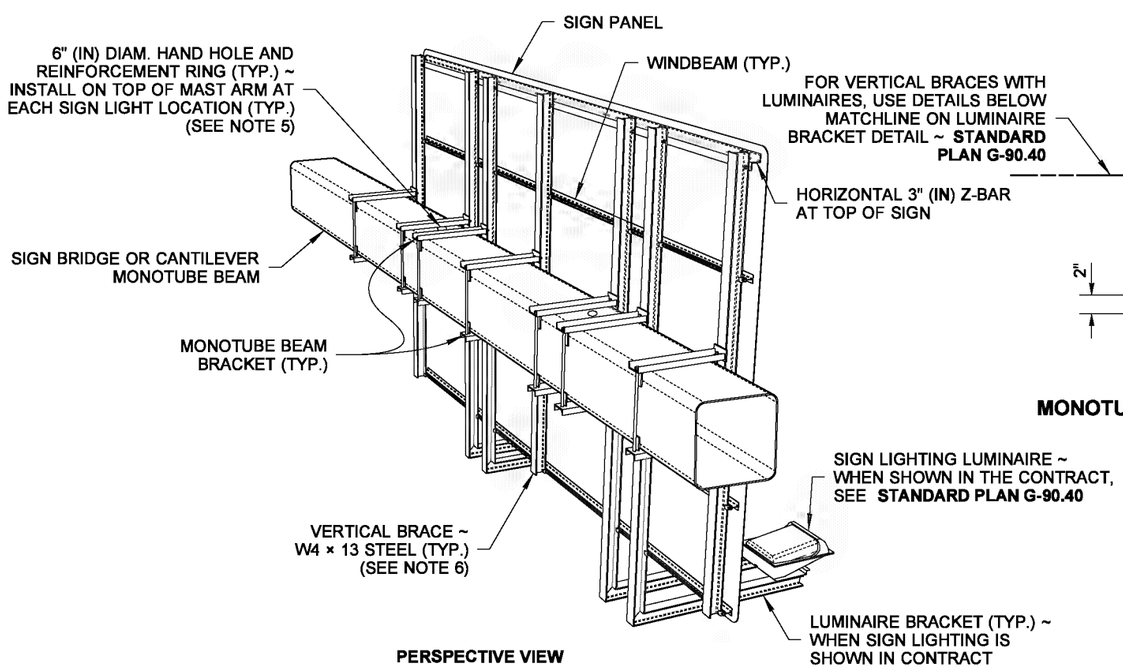
MONOTUBE CONNECTION



VIEW (B)

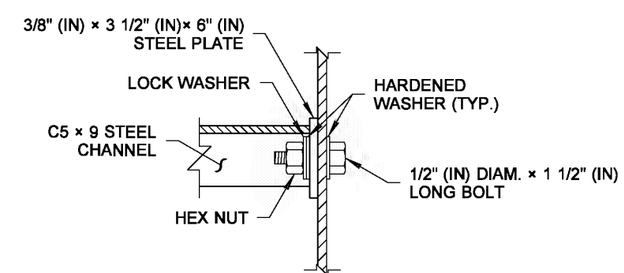


DETAIL (C)



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

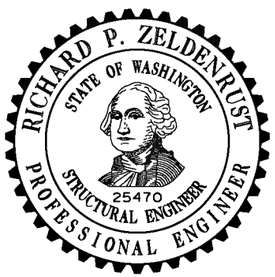
MONOTUBE STRUCTURE



BOLT DETAIL

NOTES

1. Refer to Contract Plans for Monotube Beam Bracket element sizes, dimensions, and weld symbols.
2. See **Standard Plan G-90.10** for Sign Bracing and Mounting details. For Sign Bridge Structure parts, see **Standard Specification Section 9-28.14(2)**.
3. Galvanize all non-stainless steel parts. See **Standard Specification Section 9-28.14(2)** for requirements.
4. See **Standard Plan G-90.40** for Sign Lighting details.
5. Hand holes shall be installed at the time of fabrication. Only additional conduits for lighting accommodations to previously non-illuminated structures may be installed in field as long as the proper repairs are made to the structure. For details notshown, see **Standard Plan J-75.40**.
6. For VMS mounting, the Contractor may substitute W6 × 12 steel or W8 × 13 steel sections for the Vertical Brace W4 × 13 steel.
7. 3' - 0" max. Vertical Brace and Monotube Beam Bracket spacing for walk-in cabinet Type VMS installation.
8. All locknuts shall conform to **Standard Specification Section 9-28.11** as supplemented in the Special Provisions.
9. For all sign lighting bracing details not shown, see **Standard Plan G-90.11**.



Zeldenrust, Richard
Apr 21 2016 1:40 PM
cosign

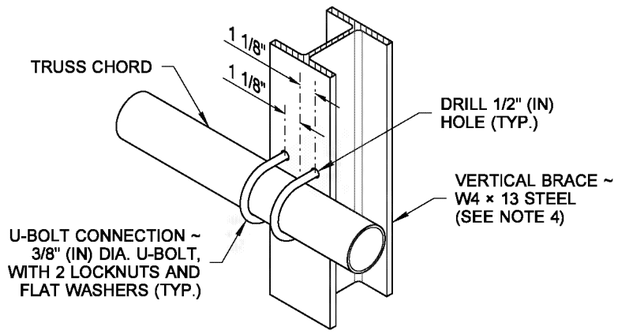
OVERHEAD SIGN MOUNTING (MONOTUBE STRUCTURE)

STANDARD PLAN G-90.20-04

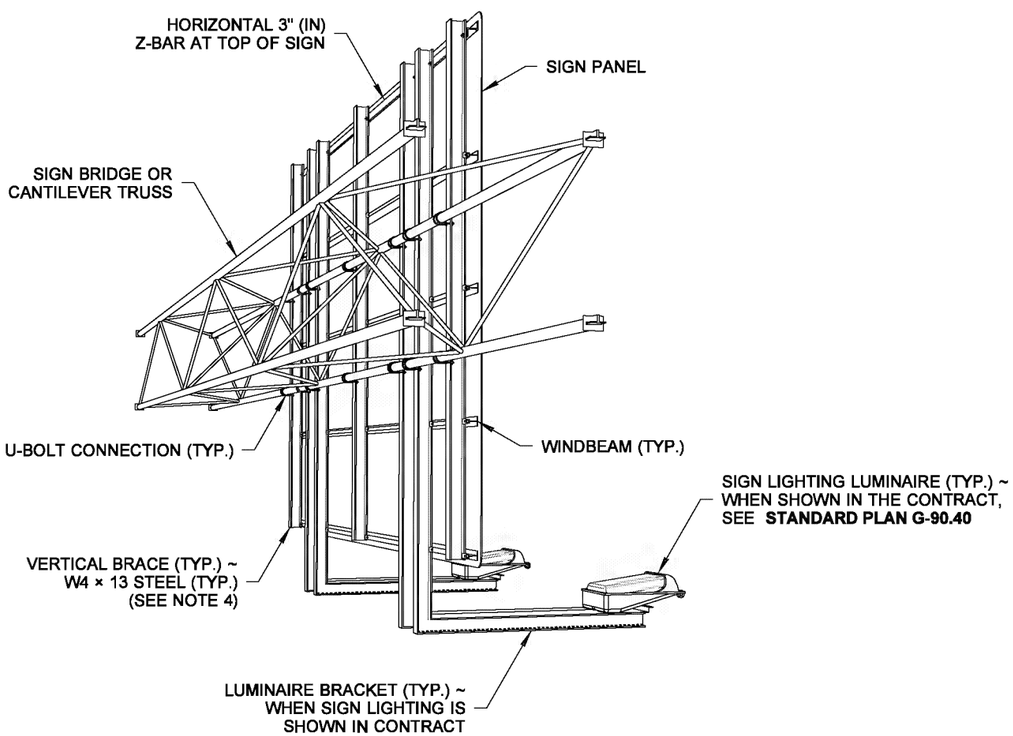
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Apr 28 2016 3:10 PM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

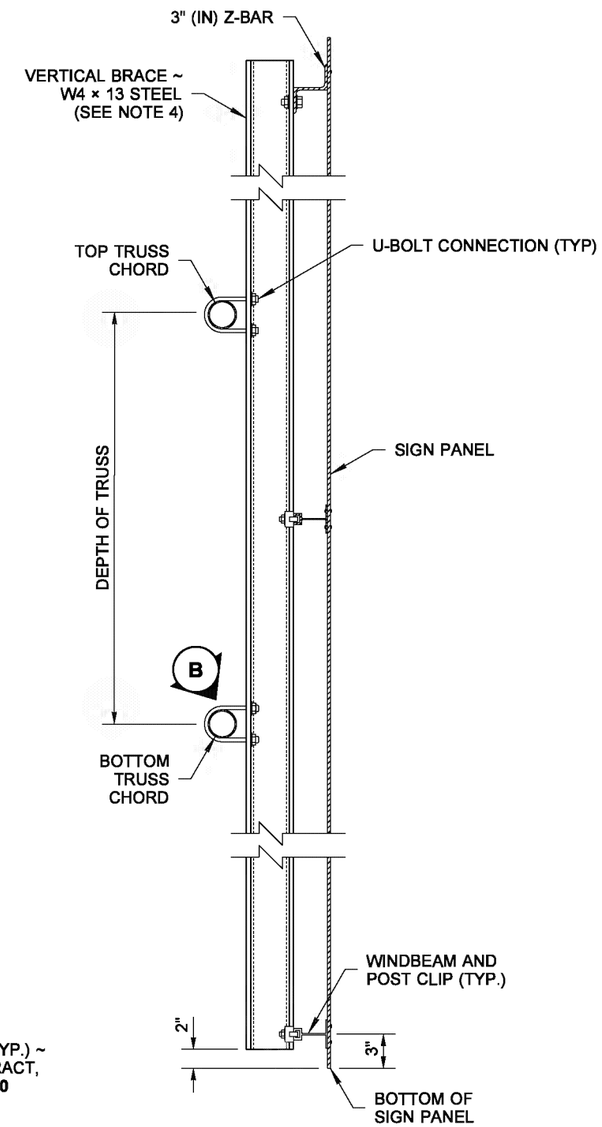


DETAIL B



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

TRUSS STRUCTURE



SIDE VIEW

TRUSS CONNECTION

NOTES

1. U-Bolts, Washers and Nuts shall be stainless steel, except as noted.
2. See **Standard Plan G-90.10** for Sign Bracing and Mounting details. For Sign Bridge Structure parts, see **Standard Specification Section 9-28.14(2)**.
3. Galvanize all non-stainless steel parts. See **Standard Specification Section 9-28.14(2)** for requirements.
4. For VMS mounting, the contractor may substitute W6 x 12 Steel or W8 x 13 Steel sections for the Vertical Brace W4 x 13 Steel.
5. 3' - 0" MAX. Vertical Brace spacing for Walk-In Cabinet Type VMS installation.
6. All locknuts shall conform to **Standard Specification Section 9-28.11** as supplemented in the Special Provisions.
7. For all sign lighting bracing details not shown, See **Standard Plan G-90.11**.

Zeldenrust, Richard
Apr 21 2016 1:41 PM
cosign

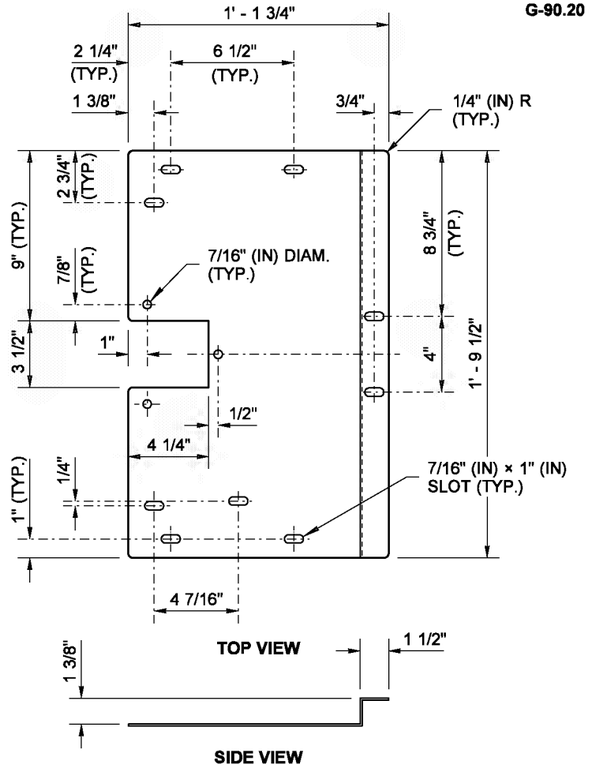
OVERHEAD SIGN MOUNTING (TRUSS STRUCTURE)

STANDARD PLAN G-90.30-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

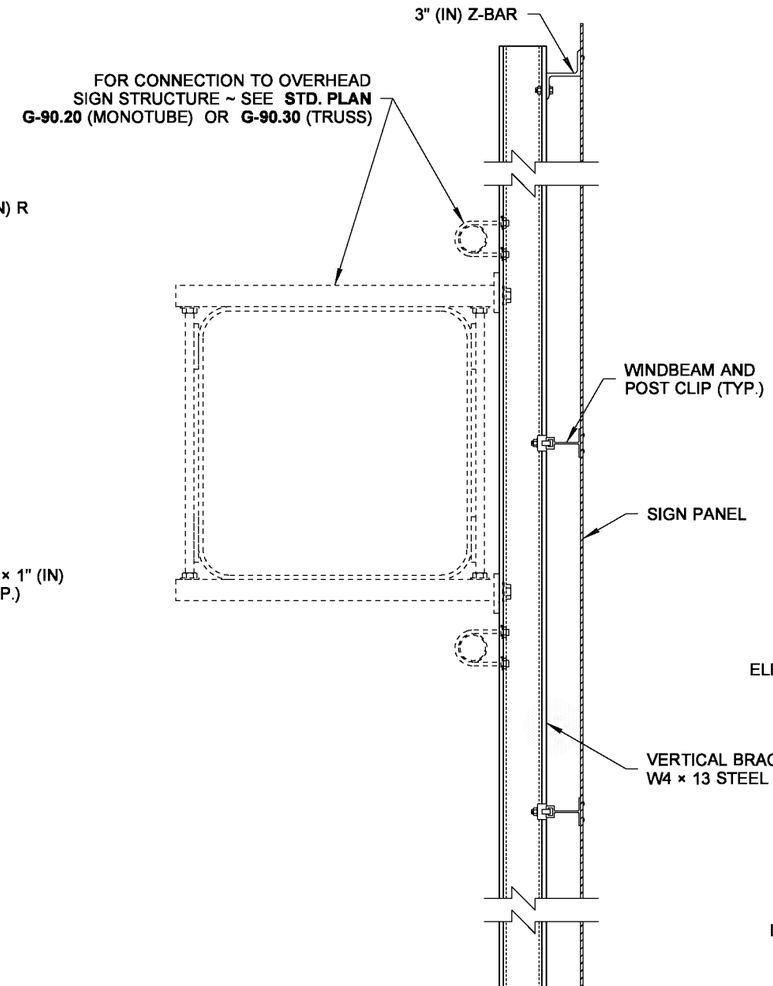
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Apr 28 2016 3:10 PM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

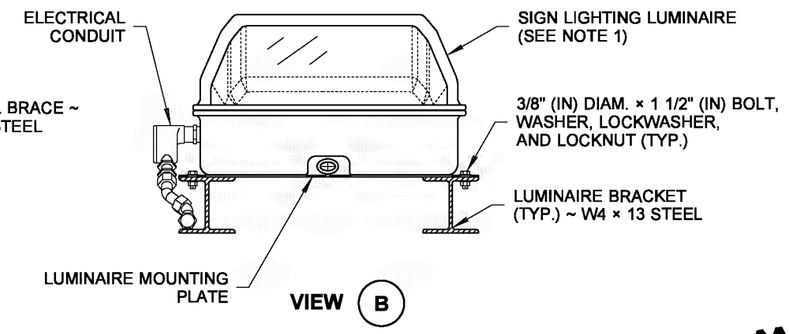
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

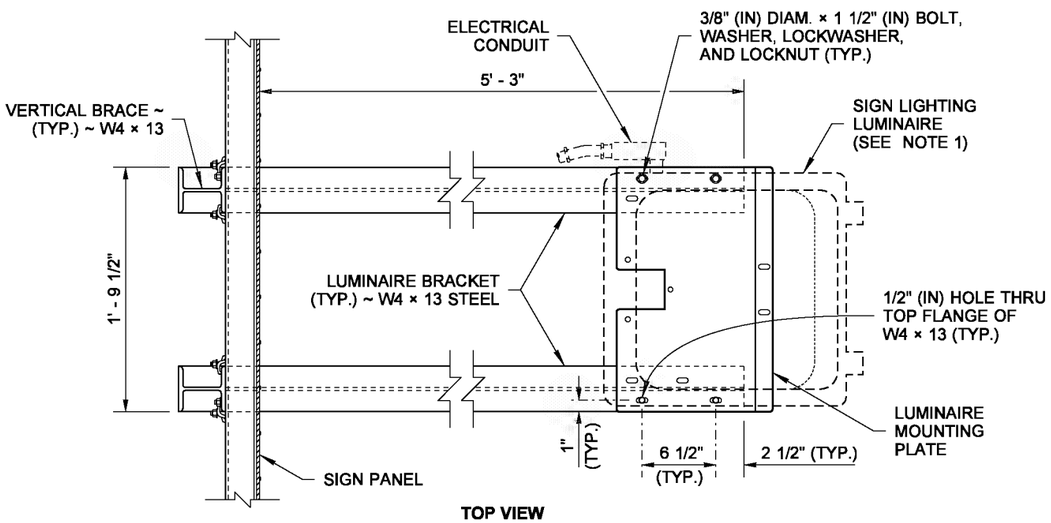


10 GAGE GALV. STEEL PLATE ~ ITEM AVAILABLE FROM LUMINAIRE MANUFACTURER

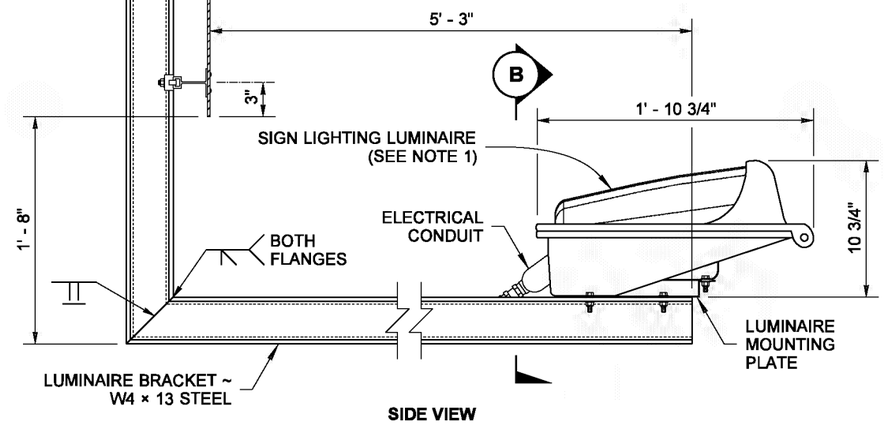
LUMINAIRE MOUNTING PLATE







LUMINAIRE BRACKET



LUMINAIRE BRACKET

NOTES

1. Sign Lighting Luminaire shall include a 3/4" (in) threaded side entry, a gasketed front entry, a door prop, and 4 mounting holes. Refer to **Standard Spec. 8-20.3(13)** for additional requirements.
2. See **Standard Plan J-75.40** and **J-75.45** for Sign Light Luminaire Electrical Details.
3. For all sign lighting bracing details not shown, see **Standard Plan G-90.11**.

Zeldenrust, Richard
Apr 21 2016 1:42 PM
cosign

OVERHEAD SIGN LIGHTING DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN G-90.40-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

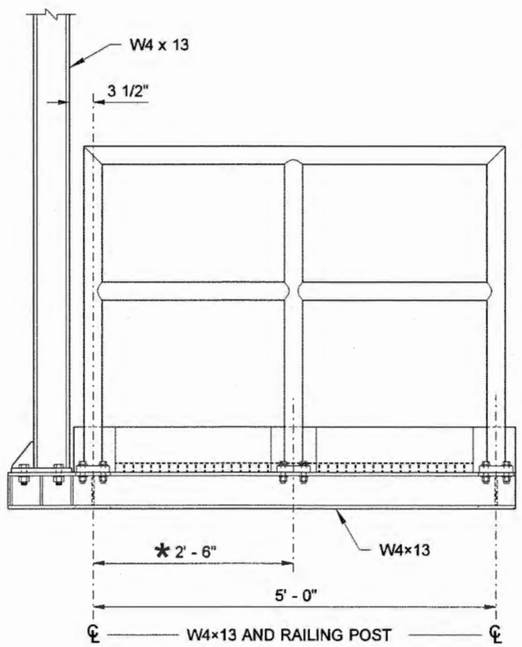
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Apr 28 2016 3:11 PM
cosign

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

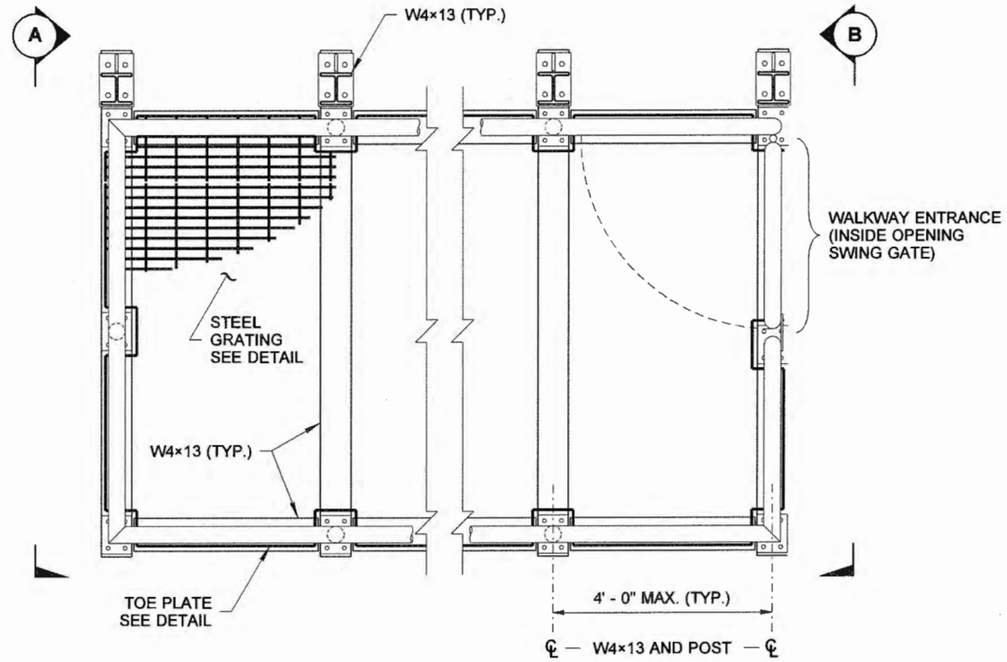
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



END VIEW (A)

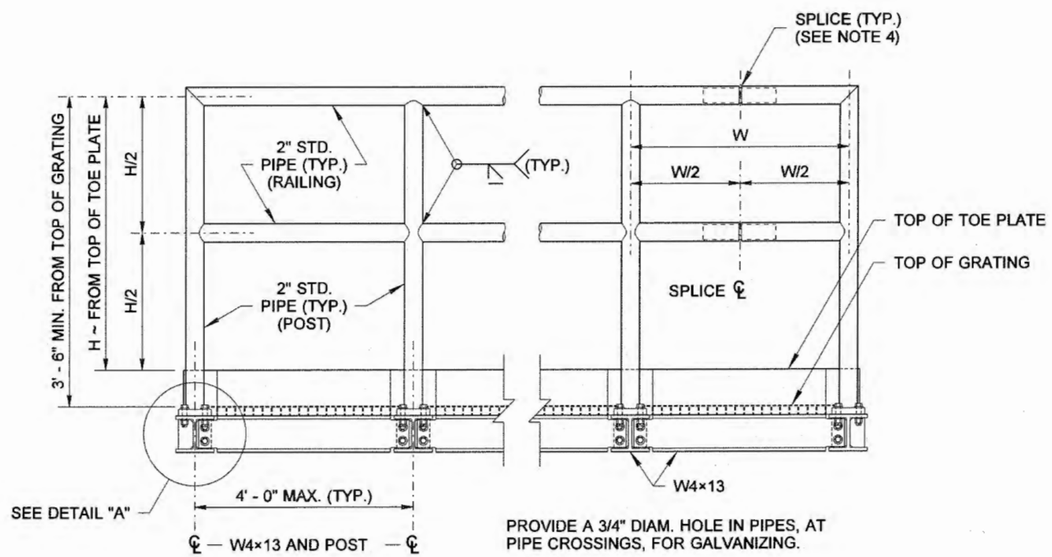
* MODIFY DIMENSION AS REQUIRED FOR PROPER FIT-UP WITH THE VMS DOOR OPENING.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PIPE	ASTM A 36 OR ASTM A 53 GRADE B, TYPE E OR S, OR ASTM A 500 GRADE B
PLATES AND SHAPES	ASTM A 36
STRUCTURAL TUBING	ASTM A 500 GRADE B
GALVANIZING FOR PIPE PLATES AND SHAPES	AASHTO M 111
HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS; INCL. MOUNTING BEAM BOLTS	STD SPEC. 9-06.5(3)
ALL OTHER BOLTS	STD SPEC. 9-06.5(1)
FASTENER GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 232
STEEL GRATING	ASTM A 36



PLAN

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY



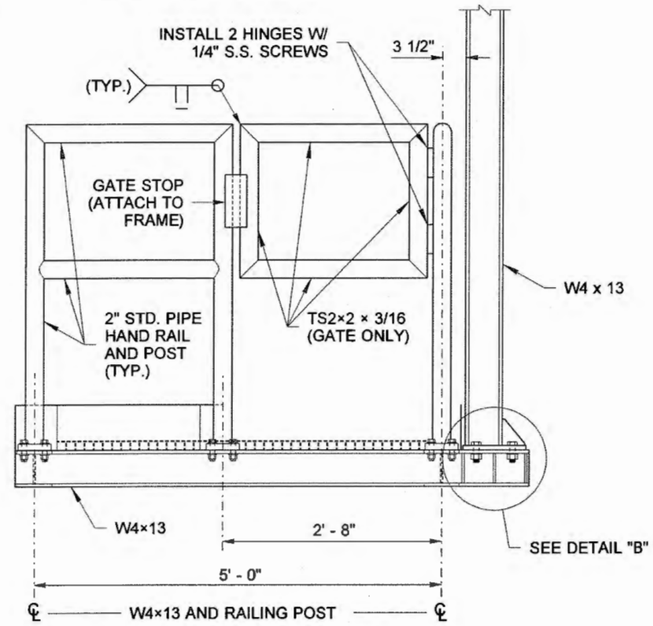
PROVIDE A 3/4" DIAM. HOLE IN PIPES, AT PIPE CROSSINGS, FOR GALVANIZING.

ELEVATION

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY

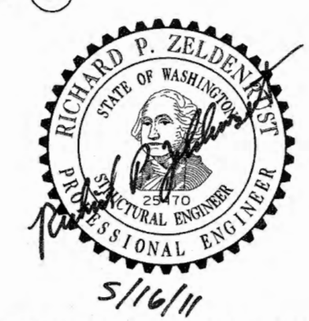
NOTES

1. NOT INTENDED FOR USE IN FRONT OF STATIC SIGNS.
2. FOR MOUNTING THE MAINTENANCE WALKWAY TO A MONOTUBE SIGN BRIDGE, **SEE STANDARD PLAN G-95.20**.
3. FOR MOUNTING THE MAINTENANCE WALKWAY TO A TRUSS-TYPE SIGN BRIDGE, **SEE STANDARD PLAN G-95.30**.
4. LOCATION OF RAILING SPLICES TO BE DETERMINED BY FABRICATOR. SEE "RAILING SPLICE DETAIL".



MAINTENANCE WALKWAY GATE

END VIEW (B)



MAINTENANCE WALKWAY FOR SIGN BRIDGES

STANDARD PLAN G-95.10-01

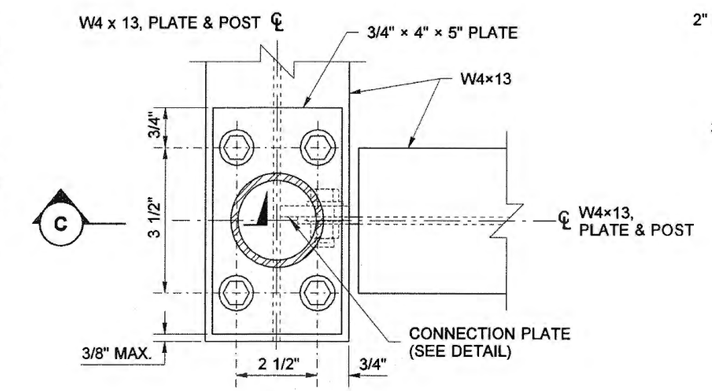
SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

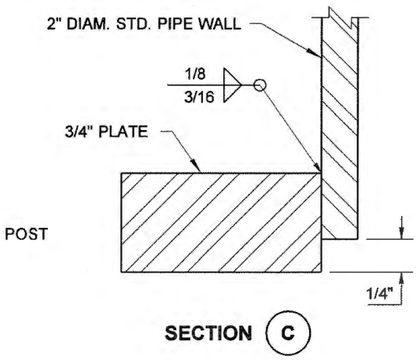
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/2/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

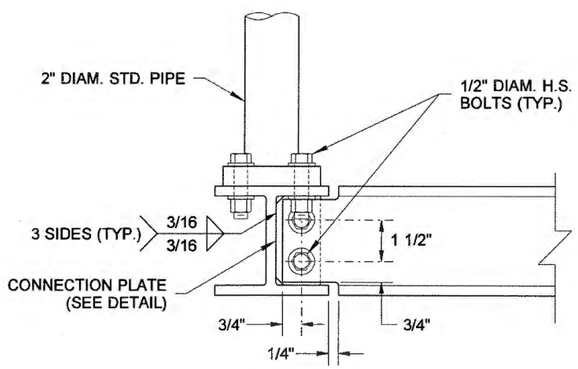
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



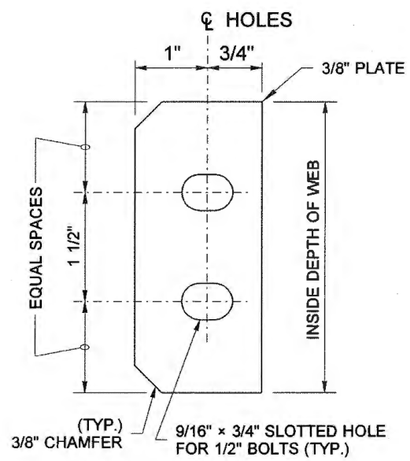
PLAN



SECTION C

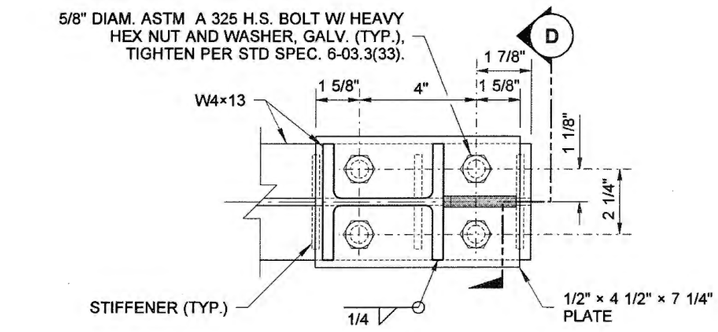


ELEVATION

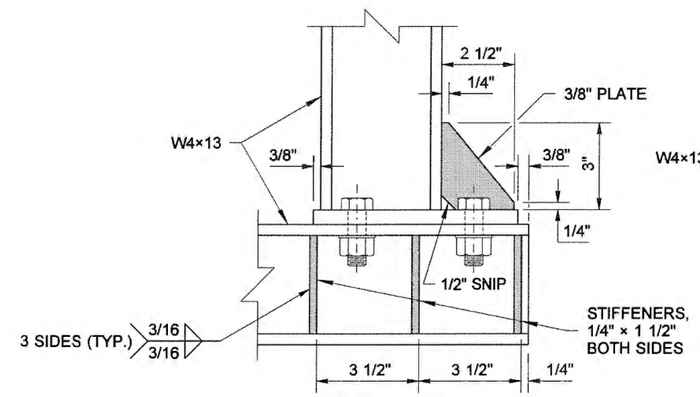


CONNECTION PLATE DETAIL

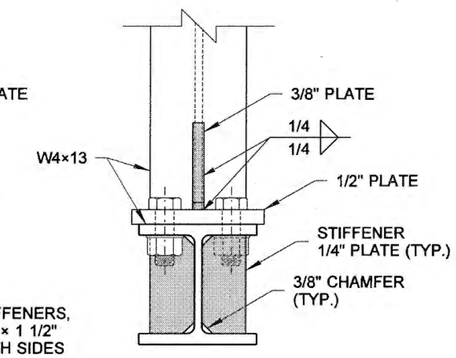
DETAIL "A"



PLAN

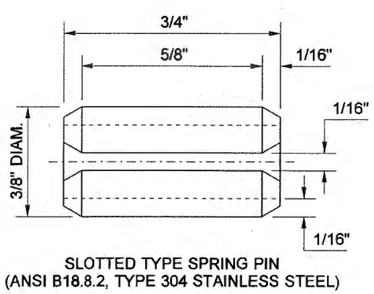


ELEVATION

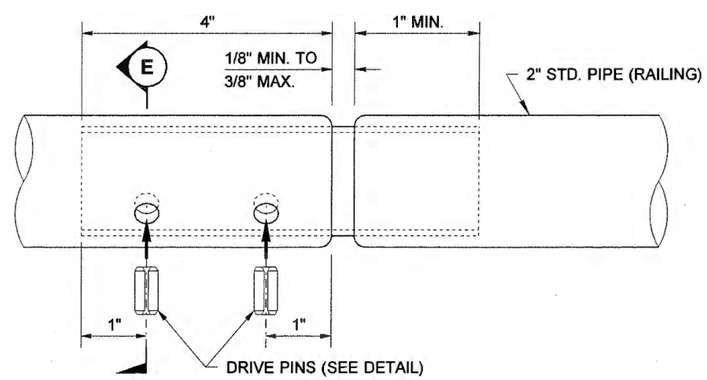


SECTION D

DETAIL "B"

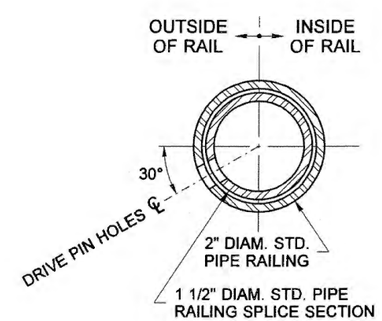


DRIVE PIN DETAIL



ELEVATION

RAILING SPLICE DETAIL



SECTION E

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY FOR SIGN BRIDGES

STANDARD PLAN G-95.10-01

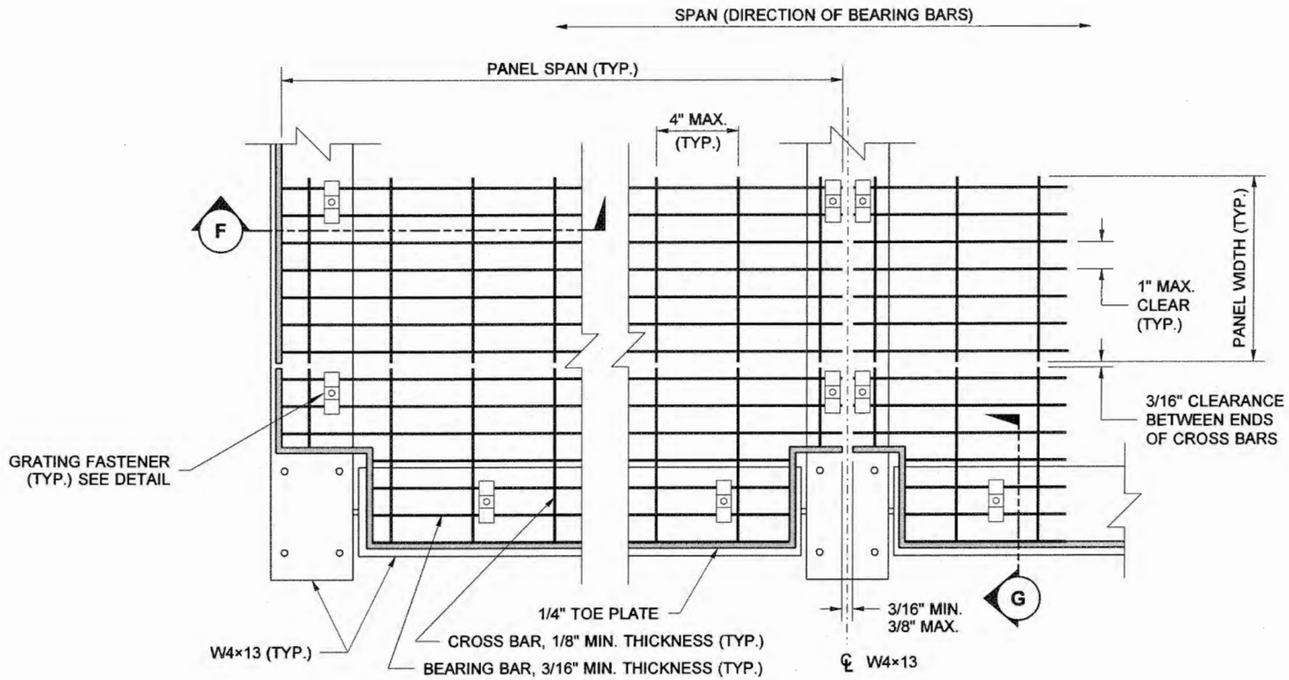
SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/2/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

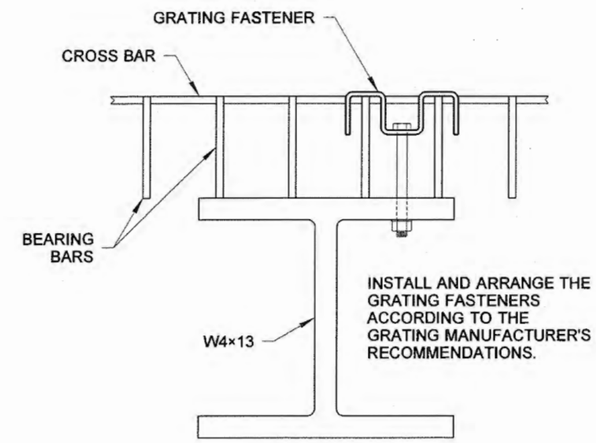
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



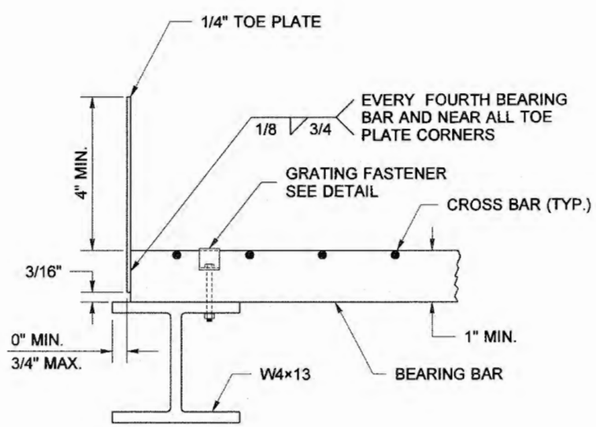
PLAN

STEEL GRATING DETAIL

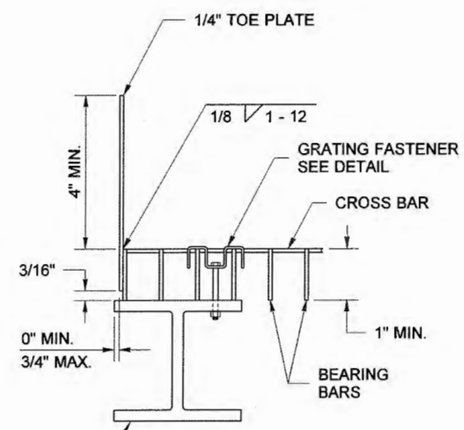
(RAILING NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)



GRATING FASTENER DETAIL



SECTION F



SECTION G

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY FOR SIGN BRIDGES

STANDARD PLAN G-95.10-01

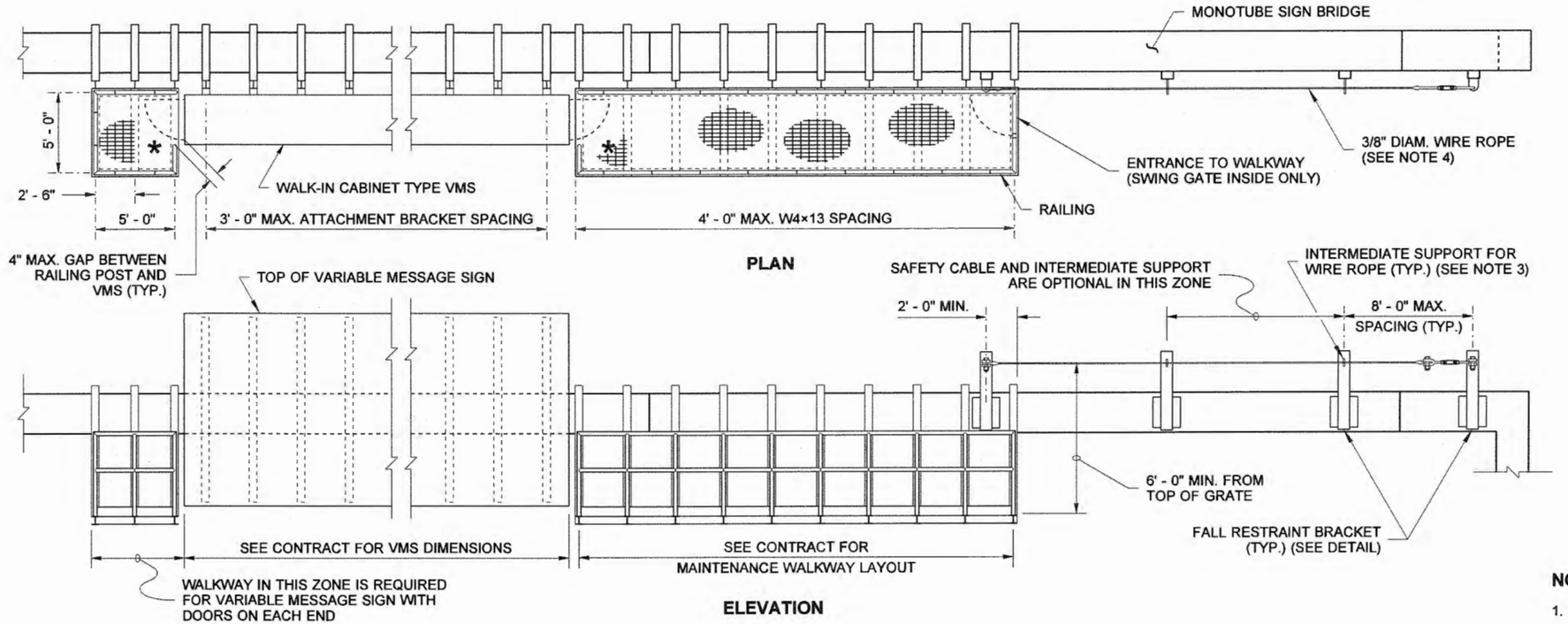
SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/2/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



MAINTENANCE WALKWAY INSTALLED ON MONOTUBE SIGN BRIDGE

(WALKWAYS MAY BE USED WITH OTHER LAYOUTS THAN THAT SHOWN ABOVE)

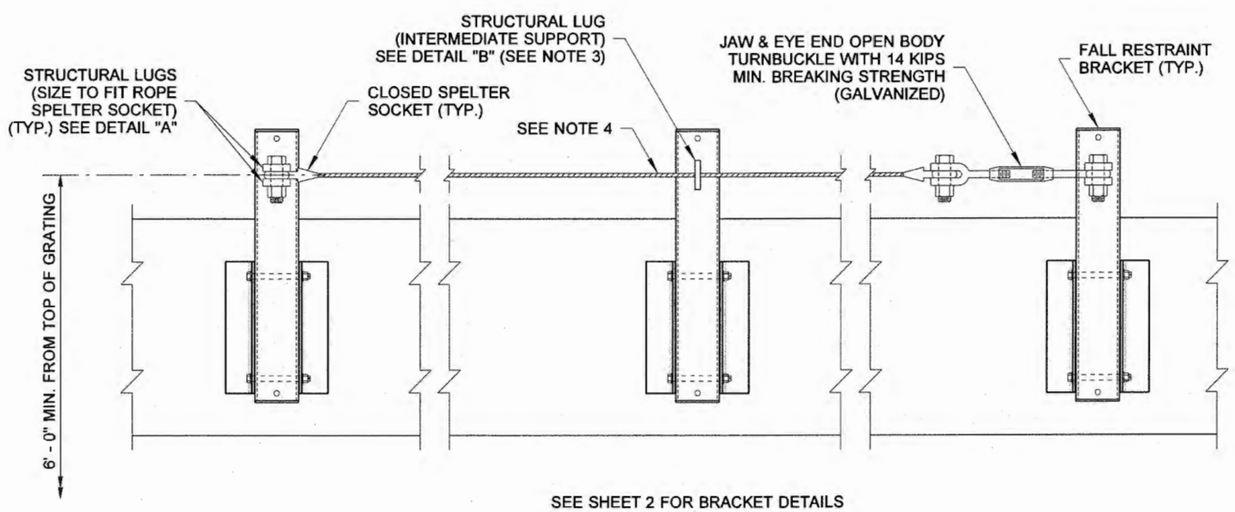
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PIPE	ASTM A 36 OR ASTM A 53 GRADE B, TYPE E OR S, OR ASTM A 500 GRADE B
PLATES AND SHAPES	ASTM A 36
STRUCTURAL TUBING	ASTM A 500 GRADE B
GALVANIZING FOR PIPE PLATES AND SHAPES	AASHTO M 111
HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS; INCL. MOUNTING BEAM BOLTS	STD SPEC. 9-06.5(3)
ALL OTHER BOLTS	STD SPEC. 9-06.5(1)
FASTENER GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 232
STEEL GRATING	ASTM A 36
WIRE ROPE	ASTM A 603 W/ CLASS A WEIGHT ZINC COATED WIRES THROUGHOUT (1)

(1) ALLOWABLE ALTERNATE MATERIAL: FEDERAL STANDARD RR-W-410F TYPE 6 CLASS 3 GALVANIZED.

NOTES

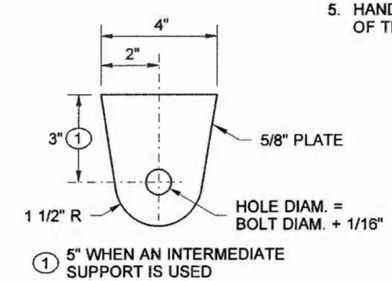
1. NOT INTENDED FOR USE IN FRONT OF STATIC SIGNS.
2. FOR MAINTENANCE WALKWAY, RAILING, GRATING, AND TOE PLATE DETAILS, **SEE STANDARD PLAN G-95.10**.
3. USE TWO LANYARDS THROUGH INTERMEDIATE WIRE ROPE SUPPORT.
4. 3/8" DIAM. WIRE ROPE WITH 14 KIPS MIN. BREAKING STRENGTH. THE WIRE ROPE SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH 450 LBS. OF TENSION, AND WITH 6" OF TAKE UP ADJUSTMENT AVAILABLE IN THE TURNBUCKLE.
5. HANDRAIL FIT-UP WITH VMS DOOR OPENING IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

* = SEE NOTE 5

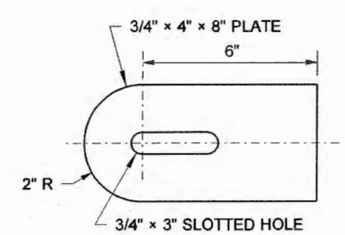


SEE SHEET 2 FOR BRACKET DETAILS

FALL RESTRAINT



DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "B"

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY MOUNTING FOR MONOTUBE SIGN BRIDGE STANDARD PLAN G-95.20-02

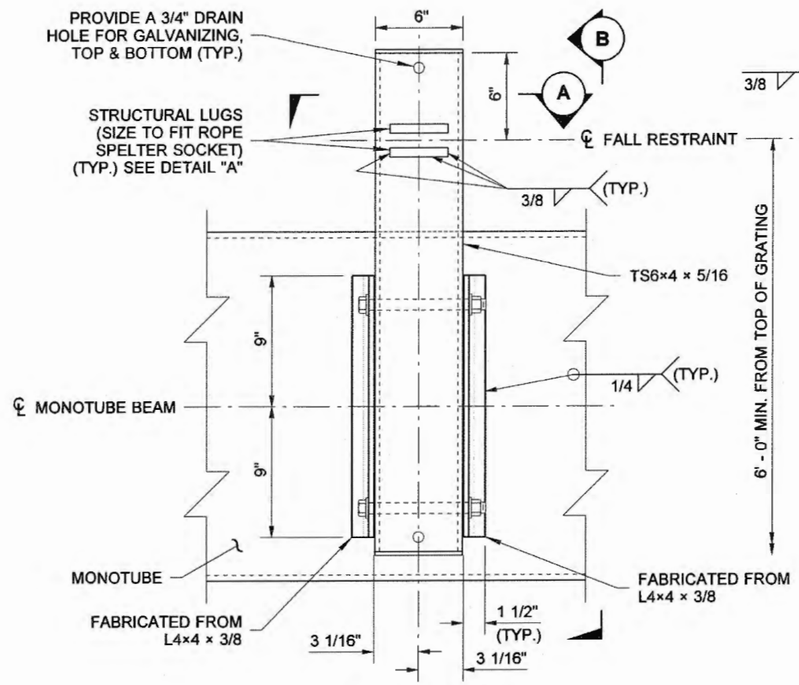
SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

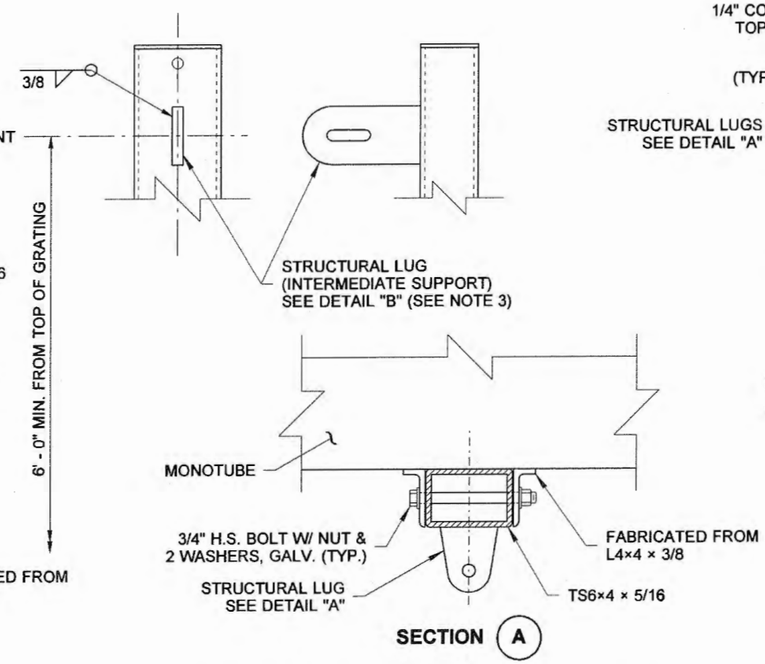
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

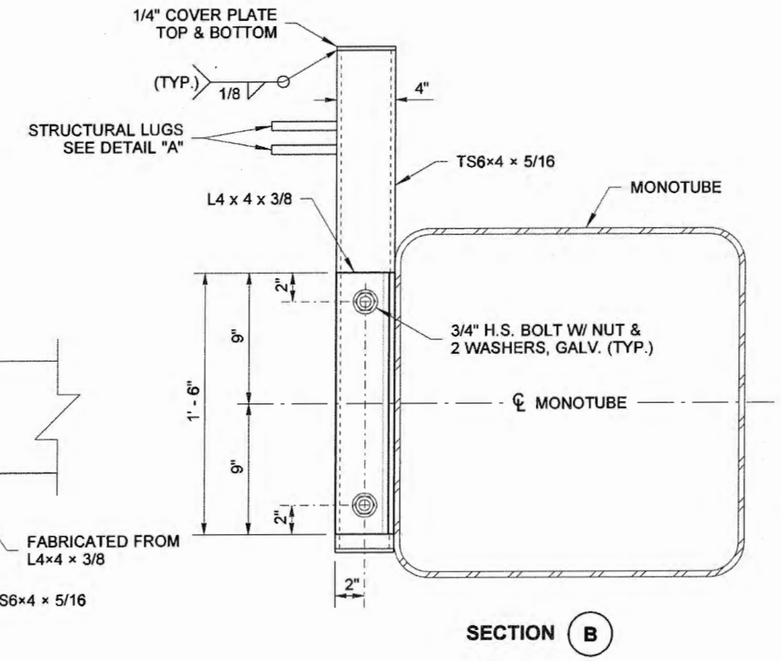
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



ELEVATION VIEW

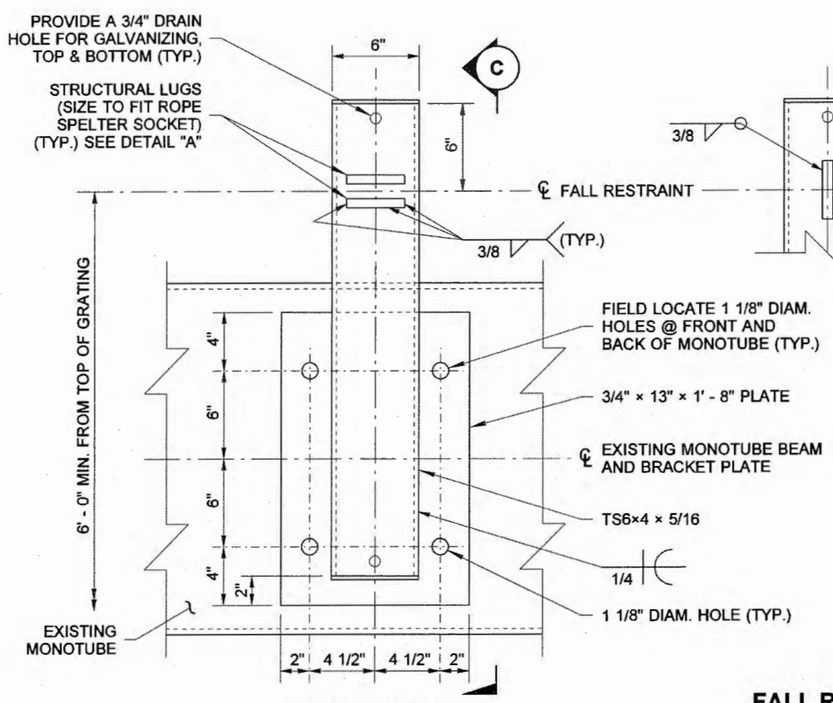


SECTION A

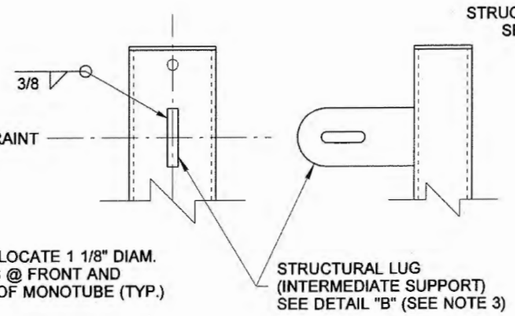


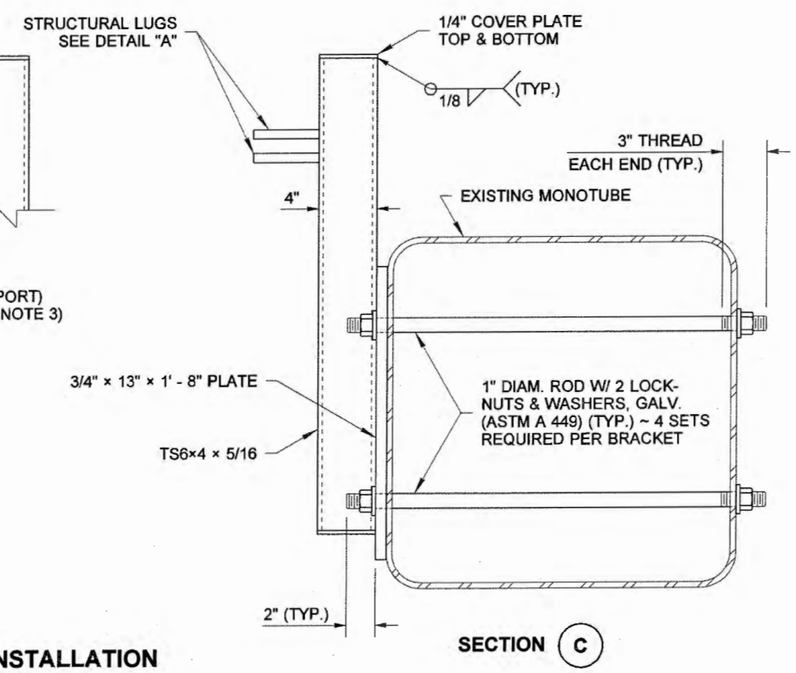
SECTION B

FALL RESTRAINT BRACKET INSTALLATION ON NEW MONOTUBE SIGN BRIDGE



ELEVATION VIEW





SECTION C

FALL RESTRAINT BRACKET INSTALLATION ON EXISTING MONOTUBE SIGN BRIDGE

5/16/11

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY MOUNTING FOR MONOTUBE SIGN BRIDGE STANDARD PLAN G-95.20-02

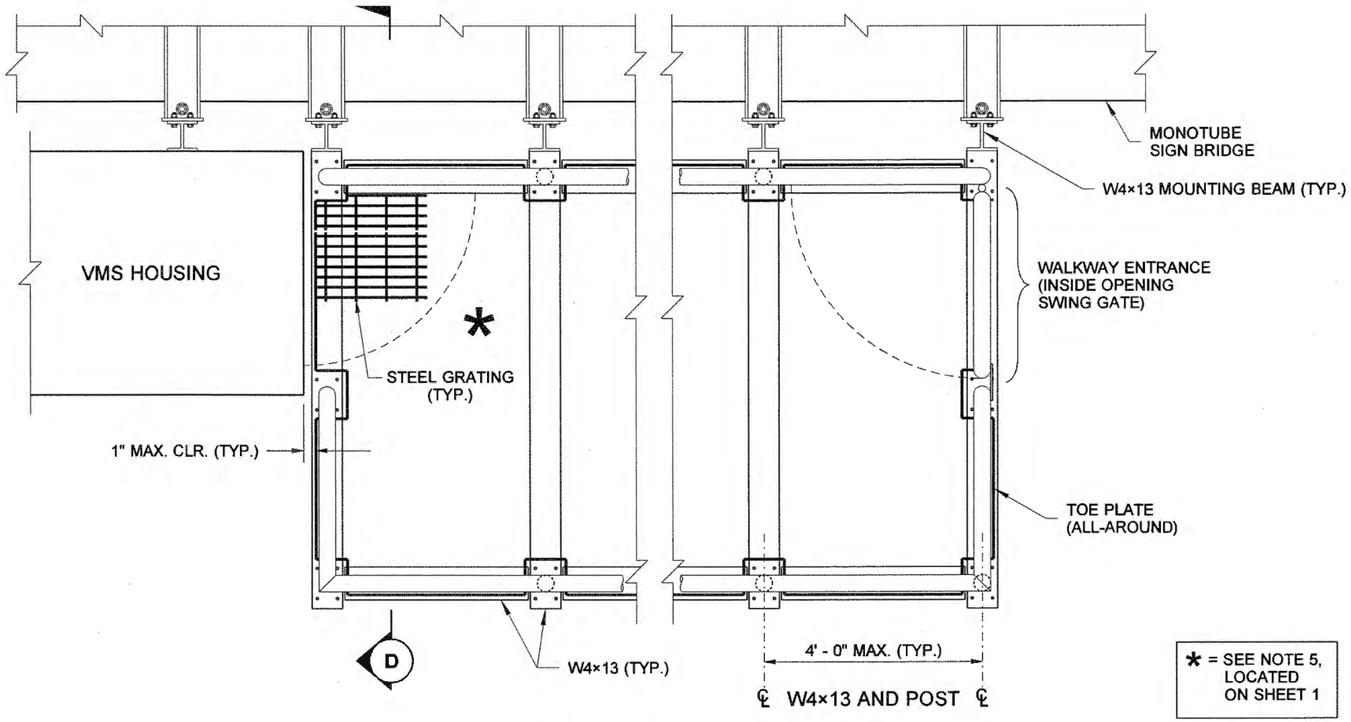
SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/2/11

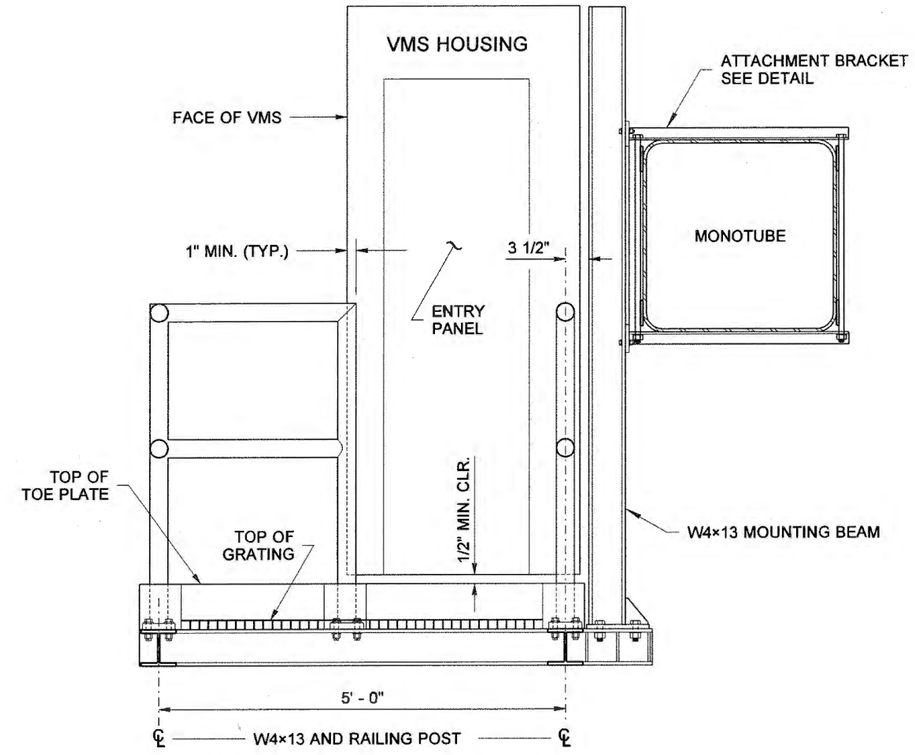
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

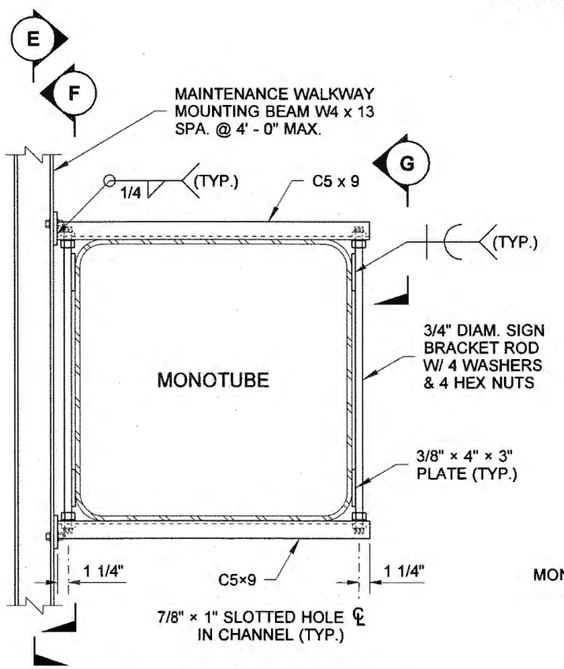


* = SEE NOTE 5, LOCATED ON SHEET 1

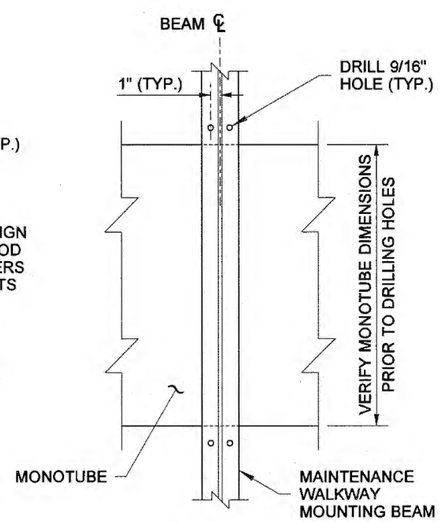
MAINTENANCE WALKWAY
PARTIAL PLAN



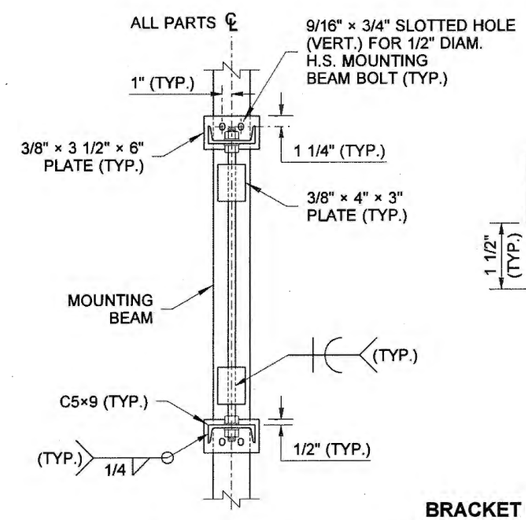
SECTION D



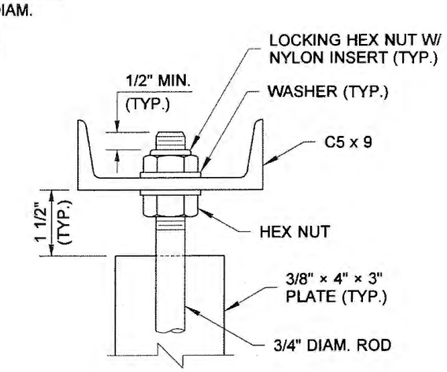
ATTACHMENT BRACKET DETAIL



SECTION E



SECTION F



VIEW G

BRACKET NOTES

PAINT ENTIRE ATTACHMENT BRACKET TO MATCH EXISTING STRUCTURE EXCEPT FOR MOUNTING BEAM.

SIGN, LIGHT, BEAM LENGTHS, SIZE AND SPACING SHALL BE DETERMINED FROM THE CONTRACT PLANS OR WSDOT STANDARD PLANS.

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY MOUNTING FOR MONOTUBE SIGN BRIDGE
STANDARD PLAN G-95.20-02

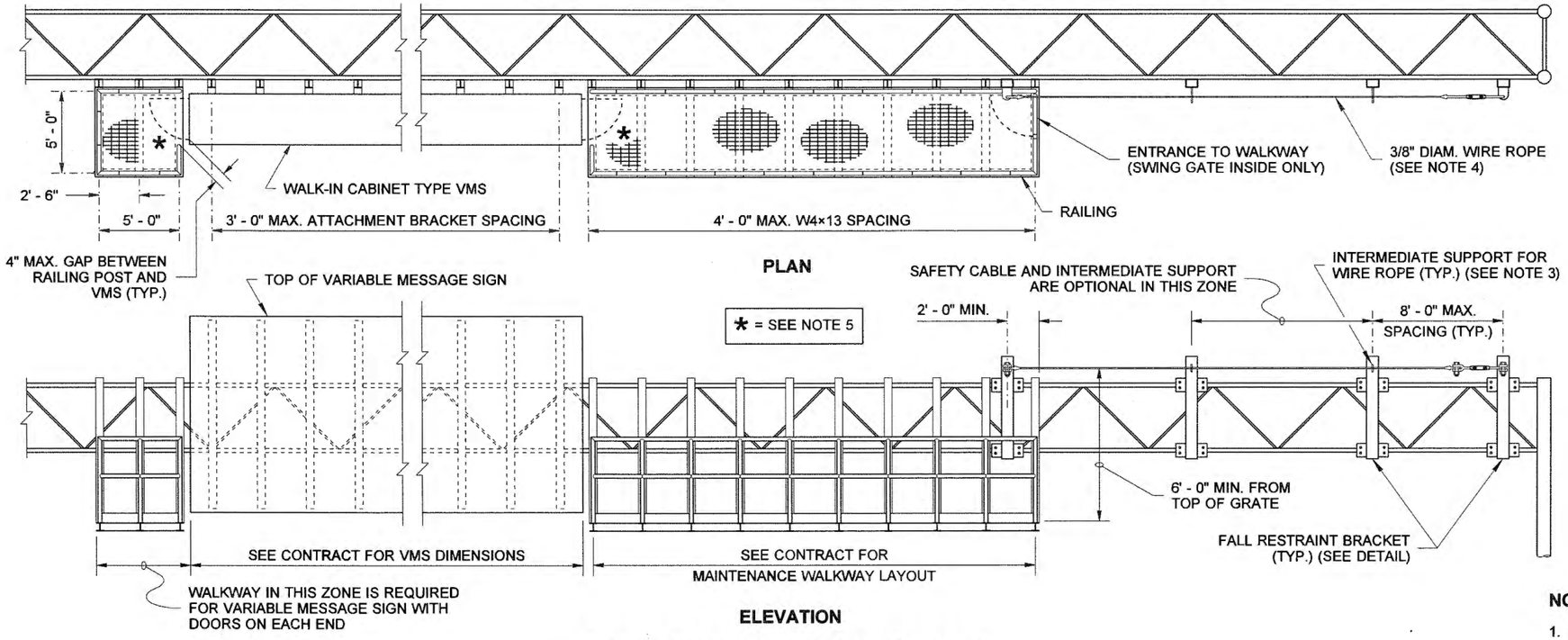
SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Pasco Bakotich III 6/2/11
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



MAINTENANCE WALKWAY INSTALLED ON TRUSS-TYPE SIGN BRIDGE

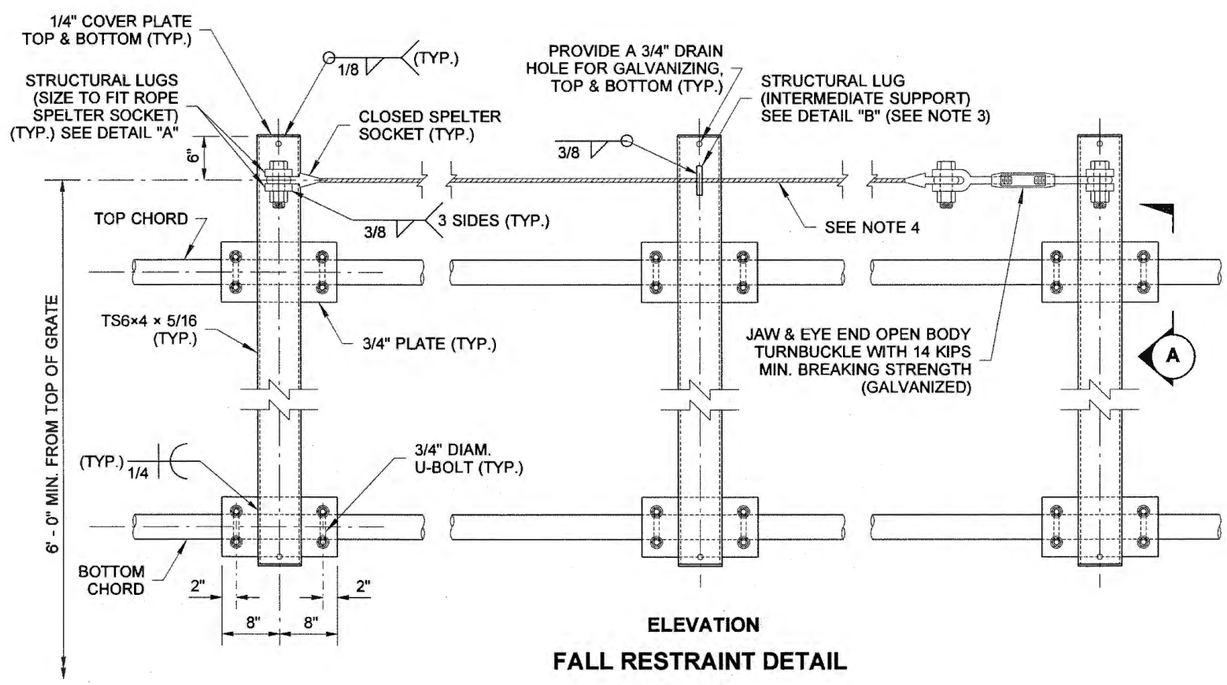
(WALKWAYS MAY BE USED WITH OTHER LAYOUTS THAN THAT SHOWN ABOVE)

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PIPE	ASTM A 36 OR ASTM A 53 GRADE B, TYPE E OR S, OR ASTM A 500 GRADE B
PLATES AND SHAPES	ASTM A 36
STRUCTURAL TUBING	ASTM A 500 GRADE B
GALVANIZING FOR PIPE PLATES AND SHAPES	AASHTO M 111
HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS; INCL. MOUNTING BEAM BOLTS	STD SPEC. 9-06.5(3)
ALL OTHER BOLTS	STD SPEC. 9-06.5(1)
FASTENER GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 232
STEEL GRATING	ASTM A 36
WIRE ROPE	ASTM A 603 W/ CLASS A WEIGHT ZINC COATED WIRES THROUGHOUT (1)

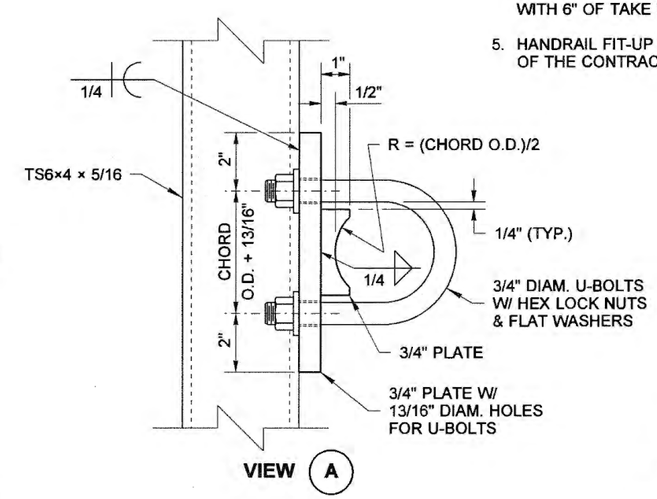
(1) ALLOWABLE ALTERNATE MATERIAL: FEDERAL STANDARD RR-W-410F TYPE 6 CLASS 3 GALVANIZED.

NOTES

1. NOT INTENDED FOR USE IN FRONT OF STATIC SIGNS.
2. FOR MAINTENANCE WALKWAY, RAILING, GRATING, AND TOE PLATE DETAILS, SEE **STANDARD PLAN G-95.10**.
3. USE TWO LANYARDS THROUGH INTERMEDIATE WIRE ROPE SUPPORT.
4. 3/8" DIAM. WIRE ROPE WITH 14 KIPS MIN. BREAKING STRENGTH. THE WIRE ROPE SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH 450 LBS. OF TENSION, AND WITH 6" OF TAKE UP ADJUSTMENT AVAILABLE IN THE TURNBUCKLE.
5. HANDRAIL FIT-UP WITH VMS DOOR OPENING IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.



FALL RESTRAINT DETAIL



MAINTENANCE WALKWAY MOUNTING FOR TRUSS-TYPE SIGN BRIDGE STANDARD PLAN G-95.30-02

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

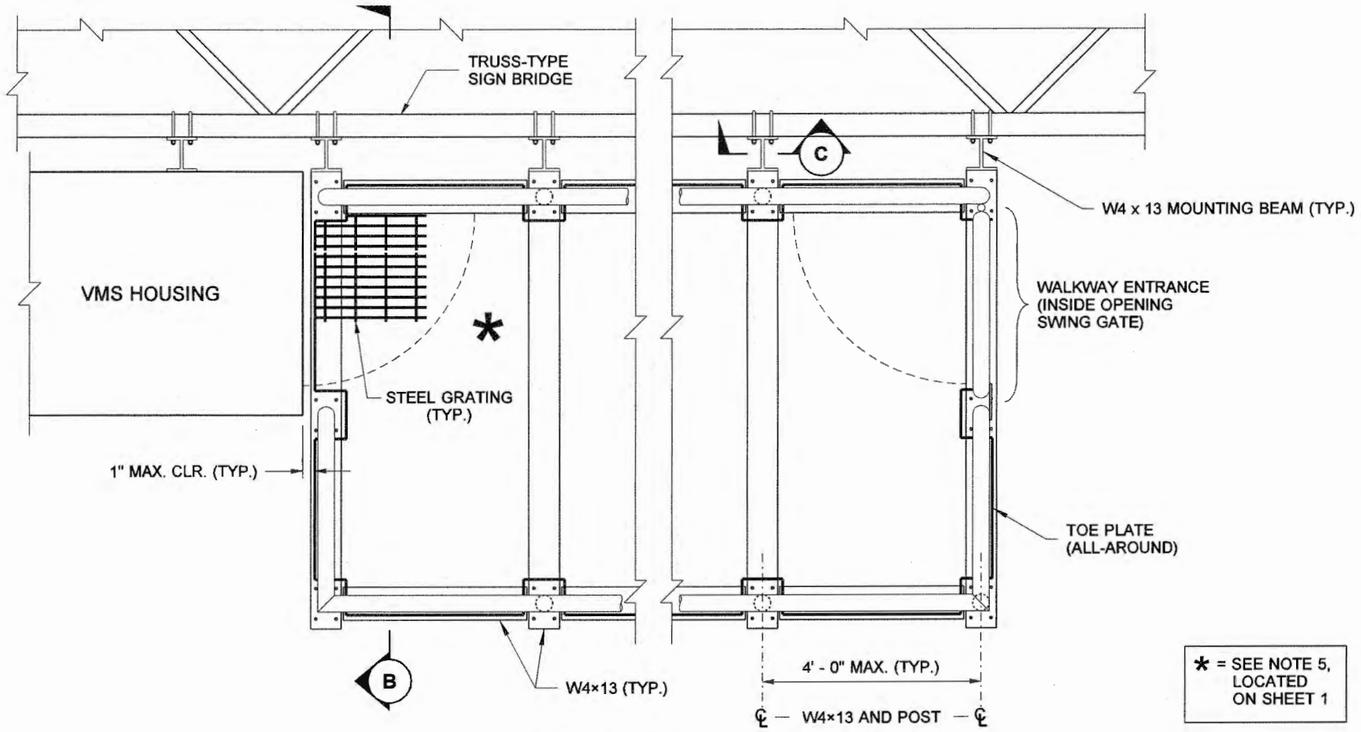
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Pasco Bakotich III 6/2/11

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

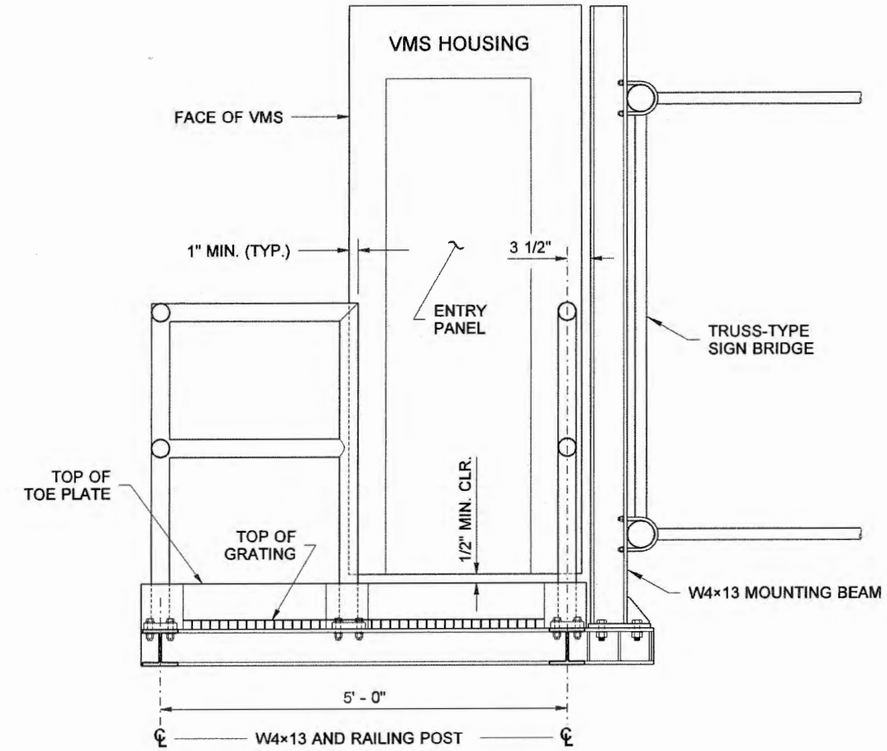
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

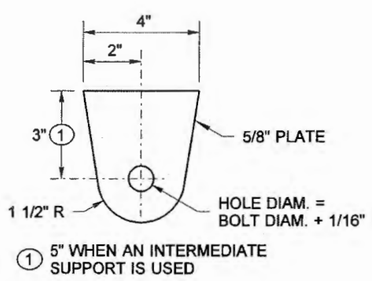


* = SEE NOTE 5, LOCATED ON SHEET 1

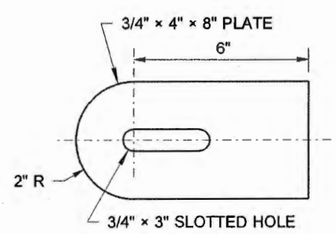
MAINTENANCE WALKWAY
PARTIAL PLAN



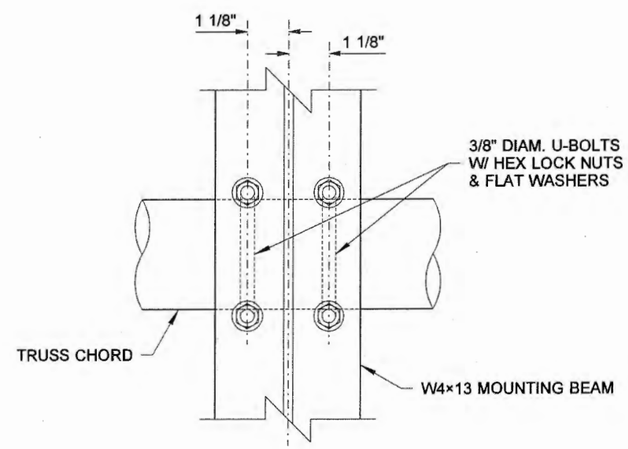
SECTION B



DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "B"



SECTION C

5/16/11

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY MOUNTING FOR TRUSS-TYPE SIGN BRIDGE STANDARD PLAN G-95.30-02

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

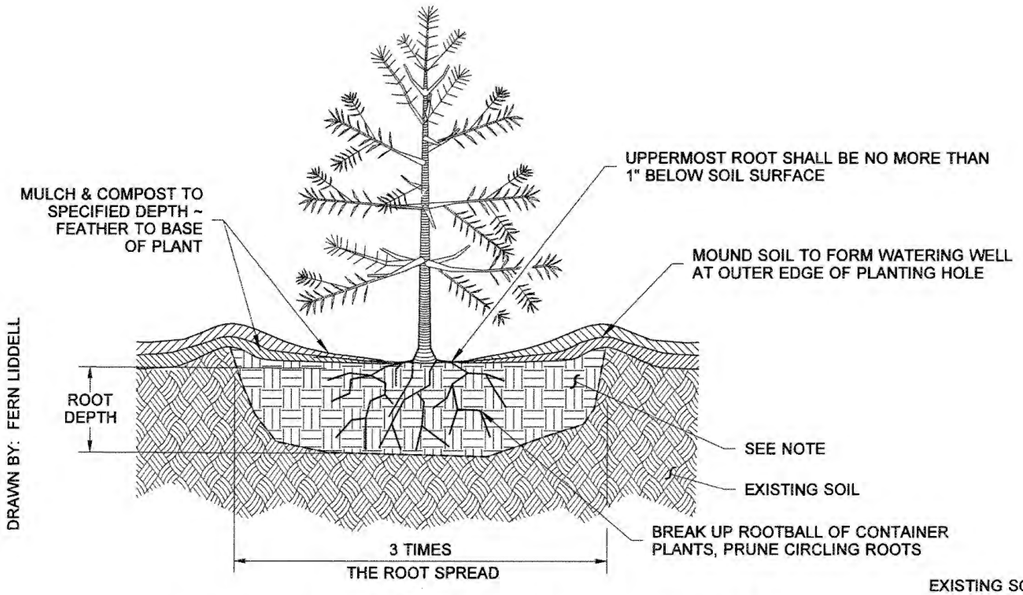
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Pasco Bakotich III 6/2/11
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

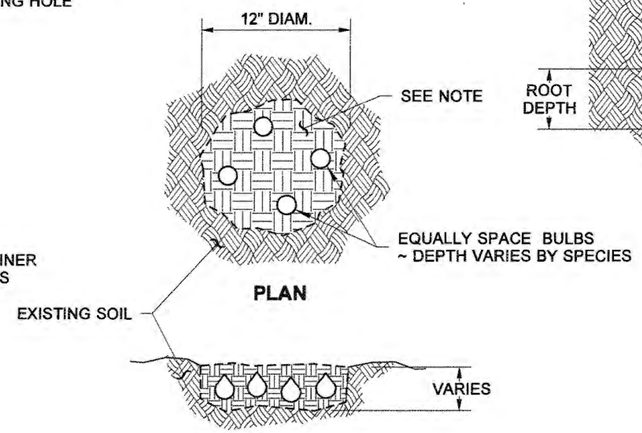
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE

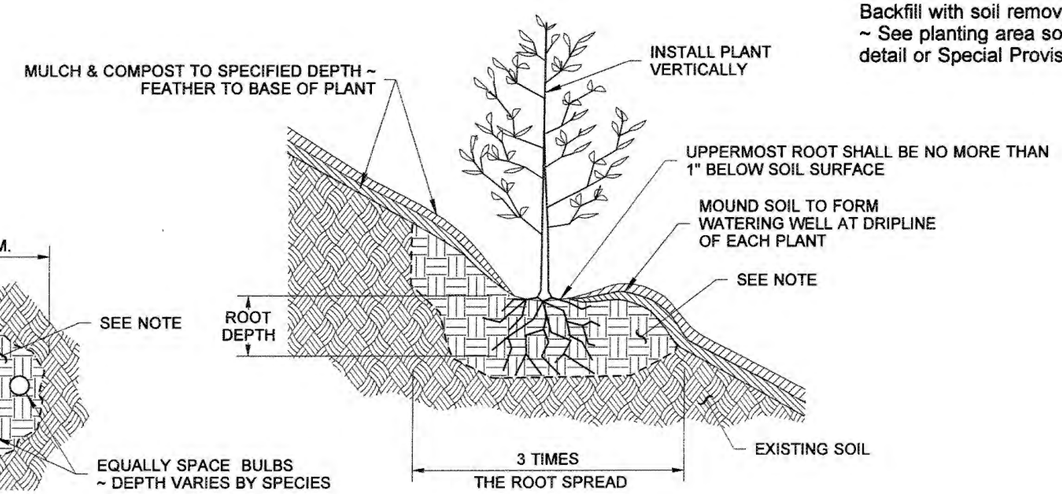
Backfill with soil removed from hole ~ See planting area soil preparation detail or Special Provisions.



SHRUB, TREE AND GROUND COVER PLANTING DETAIL

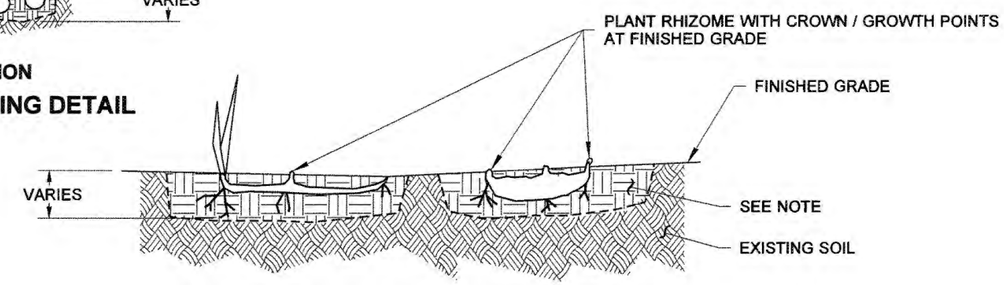


BULB PLANTING DETAIL

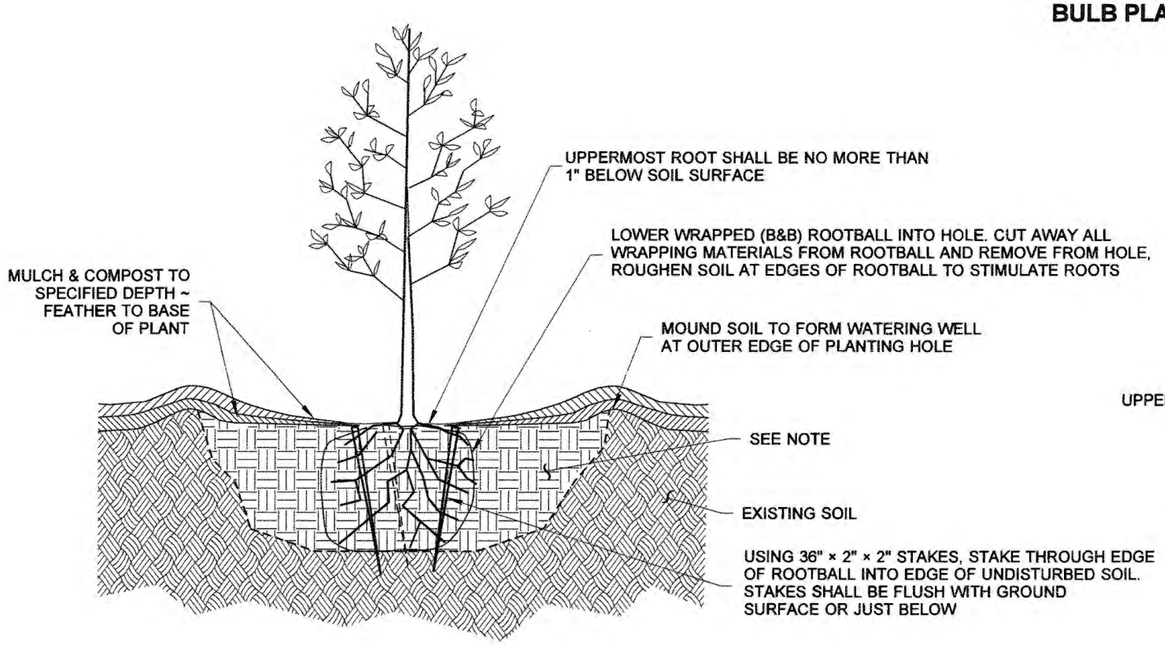


SLOPE PLANTING DETAIL

(INCLUDES ALL PLANTS ON SLOPES)

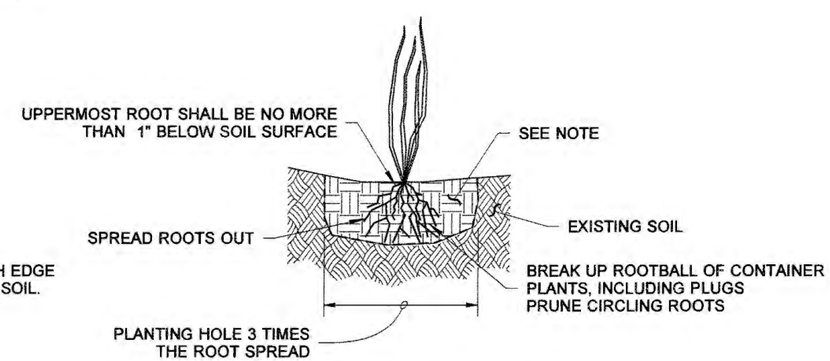


TUBER OR RHIZOME PLANTING DETAIL



STREET TREE PLANTING AND STAKING DETAIL

(APPLIES TO CONTAINER, BALL AND BURLAPPED, (B&B) DECIDUOUS AND CONIFERS)



EMERGENT PLANTING DETAIL

STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sally A. Anderson

SALLY A. ANDERSON

CERTIFICATE NO. 000372

6-30-08

TREE AND SHRUB PLANTING DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN H-10.10-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

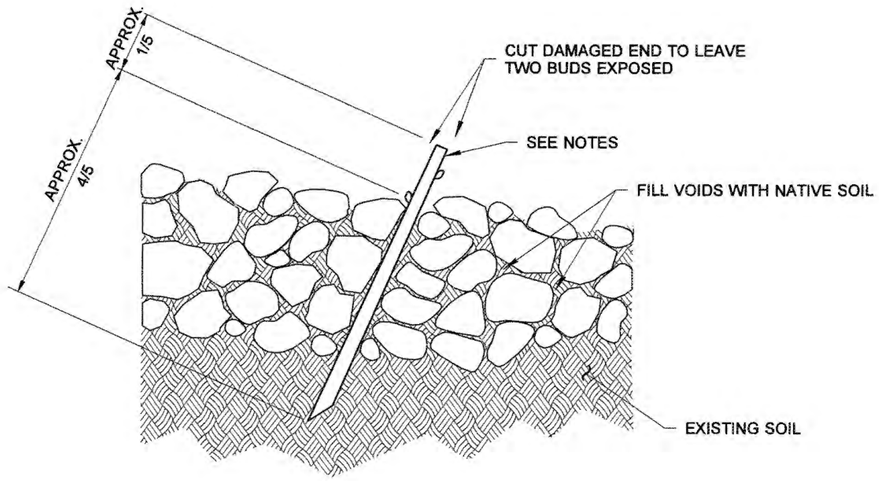
Pamela Beckstrom 7/3/08

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

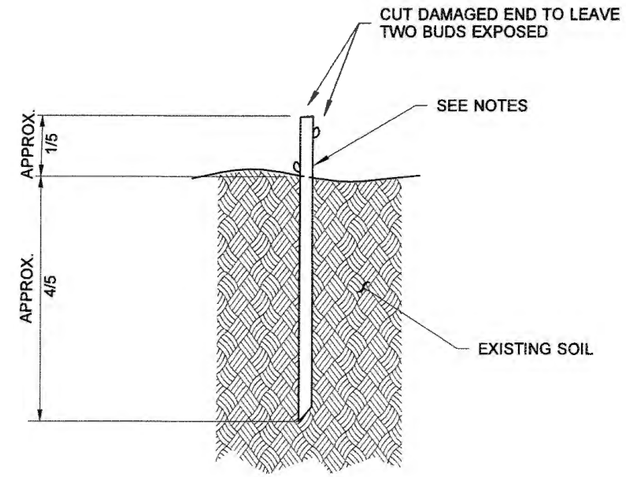
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



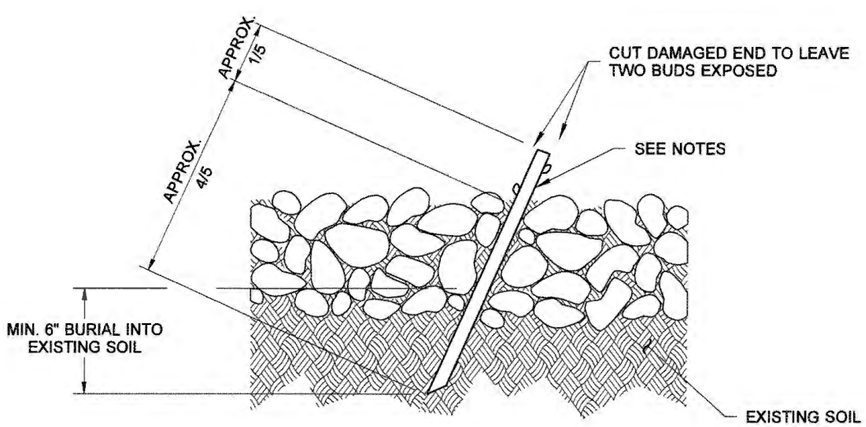
LIVE STAKE INSTALLATION IN RIPRAP



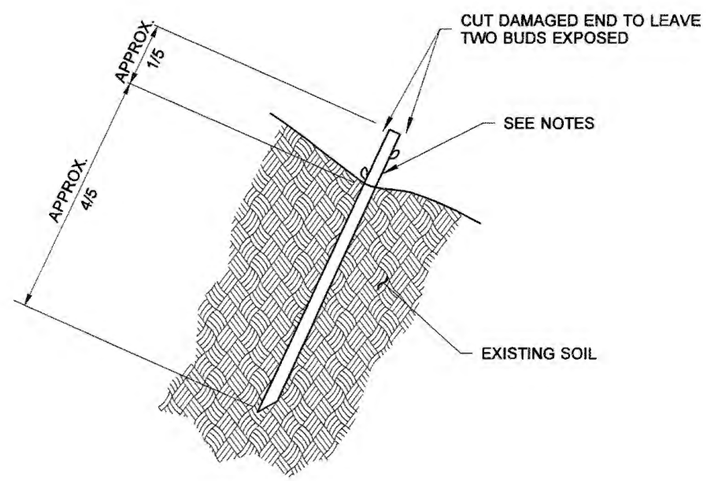
TYPICAL LIVE STAKE INSTALLATION

NOTES

1. See Plant Material List for size and type of live stake.
2. Do not use axe or sledge for driving stakes.
3. In hard ground use an iron bar or star drill to prepare the holes for the stake.
4. Avoid stripping bark or bruising stakes during installation.
5. Fill void around cutting with soil.



LIVE STAKE INSTALLATION IN QUARRY SPALLS



LIVE STAKE INSTALLATION ON SLOPES

STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
SALLY A. ANDERSON
CERTIFICATE NO. 000372
6-30-08

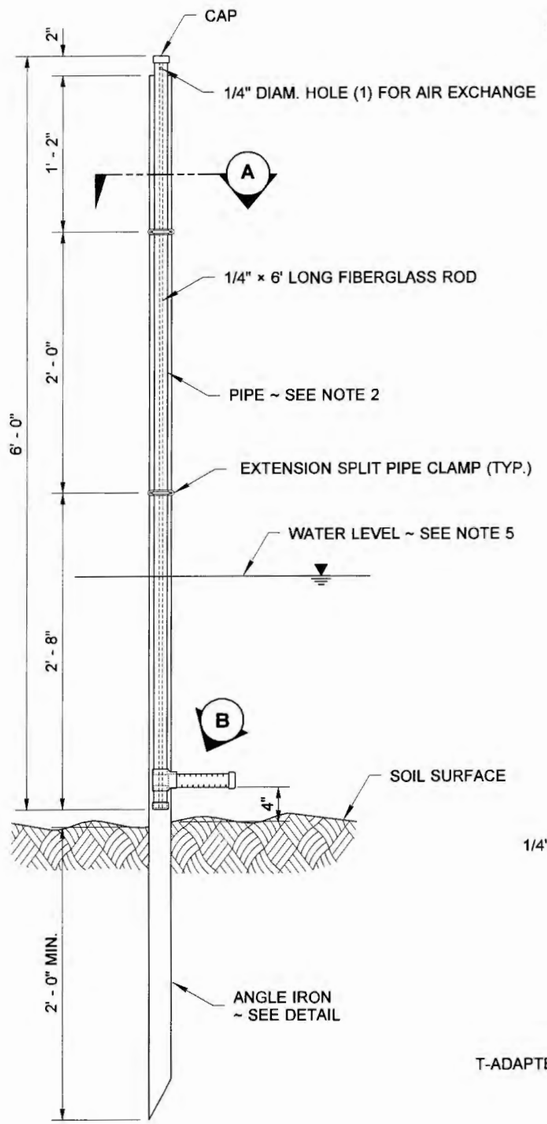
LIVE STAKE INSTALLATIONS

STANDARD PLAN H-10.15-00

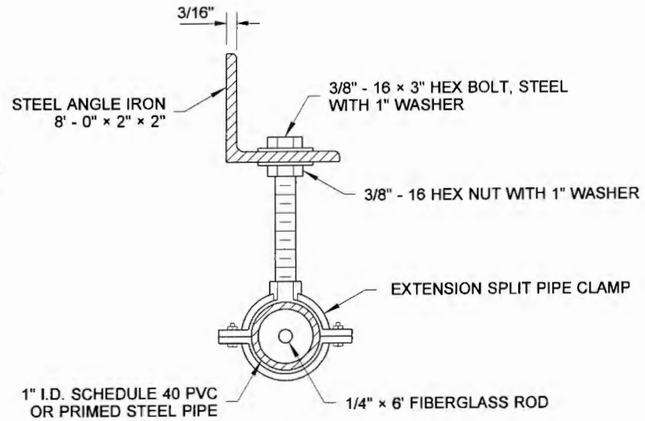
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/3/08
Washington State Department of Transportation

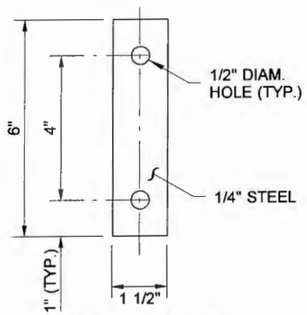
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



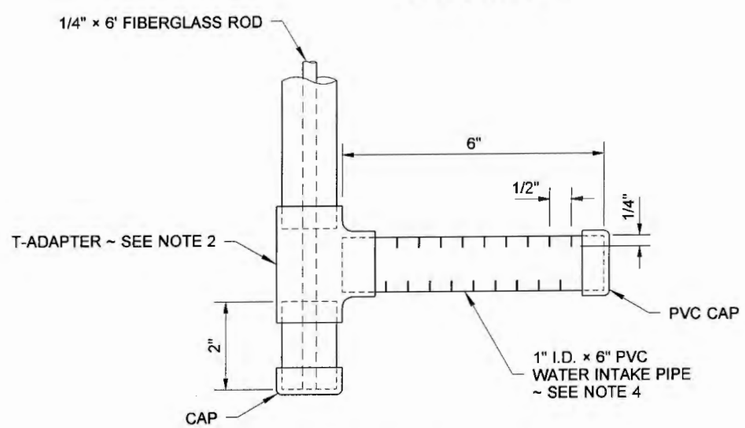
CREST GAGE



SECTION (A)

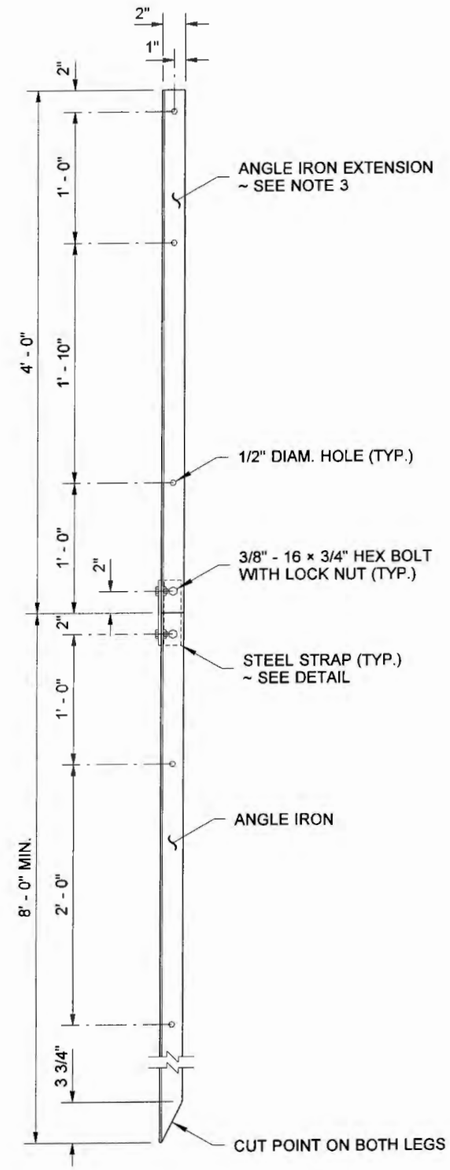


STEEL STRAP

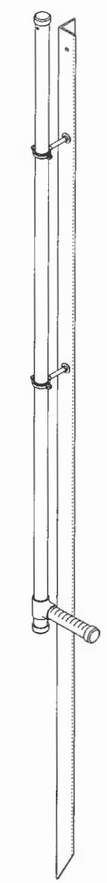


WATER INTAKE AND CLEANOUT ASSEMBLY

DETAIL (B)



ANGLE IRON DETAIL
(SHOWN WITH EXTENSION)



ISOMETRIC VIEW

NOTES

1. All Angle Irons and Steel Straps shall be galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 232.
2. Pipe, Caps, and T-Adapter shall be 1" I.D. white PVC, or Primed Steel, except the water intake pipe shall be white PVC. Pipe shall be Sch. 40. All pipe joints shall be threaded.
3. Gage assembly pipe, fiberglass rod, and angle iron can be extended as needed to fit site requirements. Extra Pipe Clamps shall be added for security.
4. Score the water intake pipe 1/4" deep, 1/32" wide (width of saw blade), every 1/2", alternating cuts on top and bottom for drainage. Place at lowest water level.
5. Water level may vary, depending on season.
6. Pour in approximately 1 tablespoon of cork dust at installation, and after each reading.

STATE OF
WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
SANDRA L. SALISBURY
CERTIFICATE NO. 000860
10/11/2017

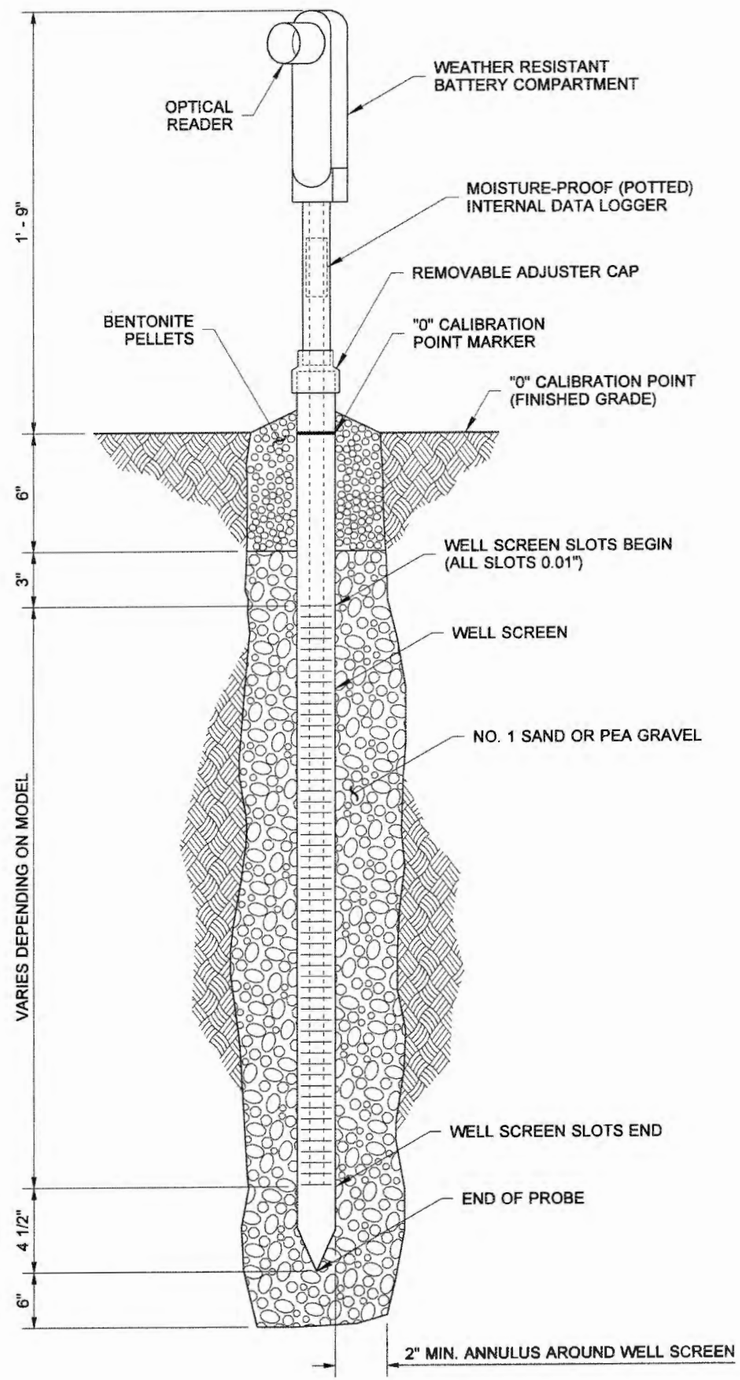
CREST GAGE

STANDARD PLAN H-30.10-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
10/12/07
DATE
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MARK W. MAURER

CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

9/18/07

AUTOMATED GROUND WATER MONITORING WELL

STANDARD PLAN H-32.10-00

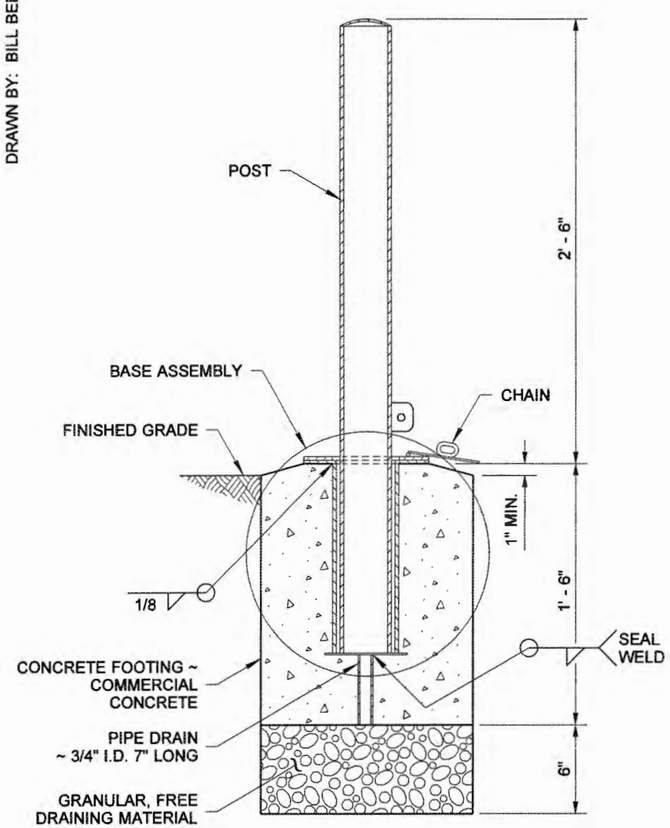
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

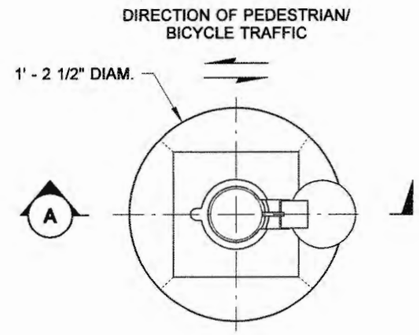
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 9/20/07

Washington State Department of Transportation

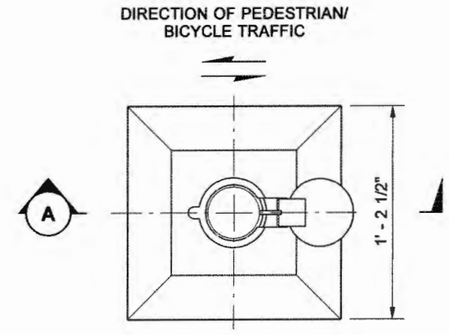
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



SECTION (A)

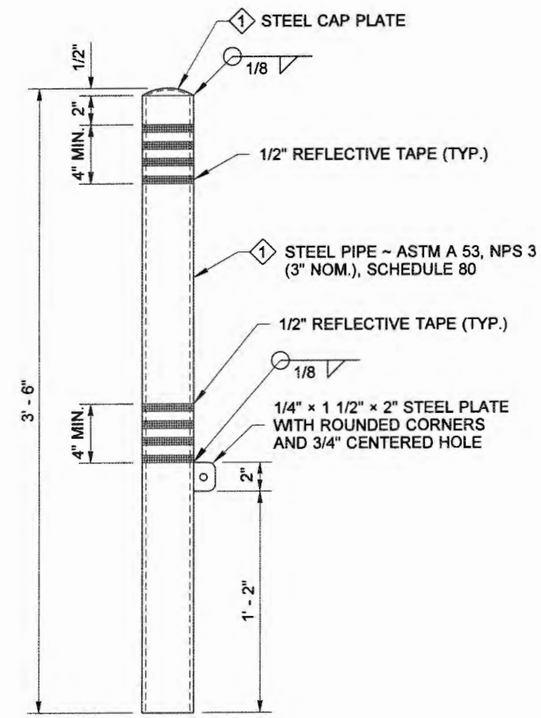


ROUND FOOTING



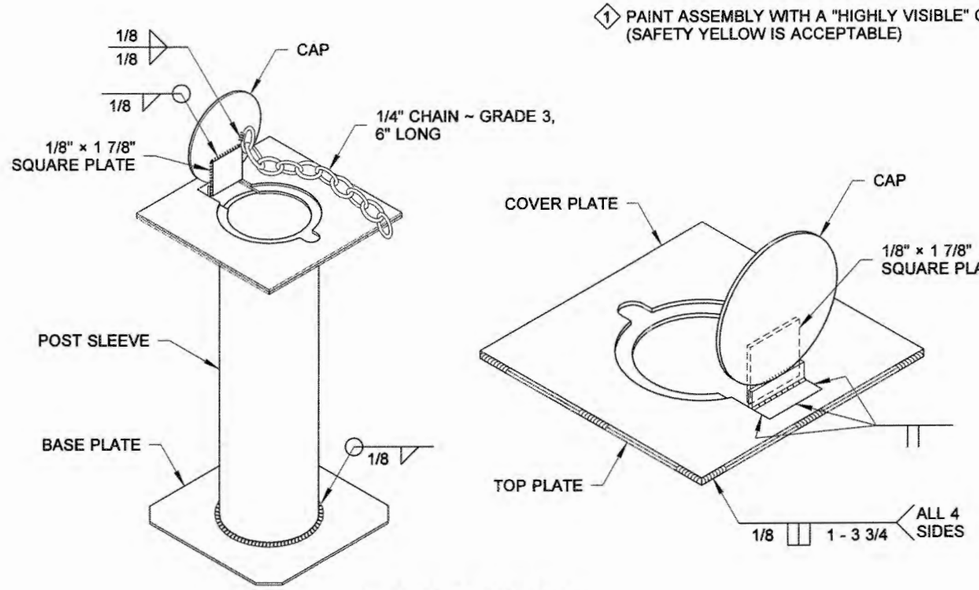
SQUARE FOOTING

PLAN VIEW



POST

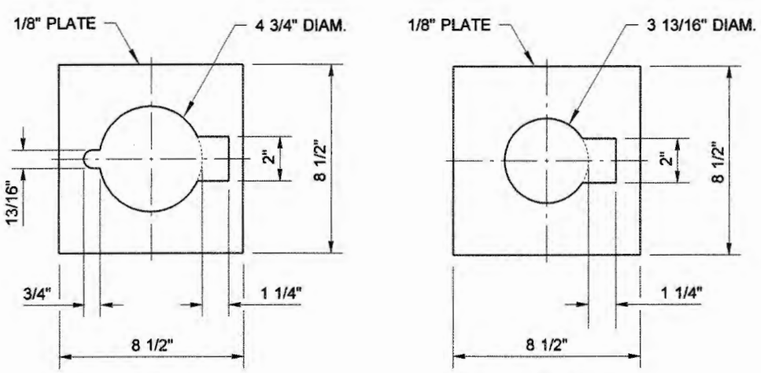
1 PAINT ASSEMBLY WITH A "HIGHLY VISIBLE" COLOR. (SAFETY YELLOW IS ACCEPTABLE)



1 BASE ASSEMBLY

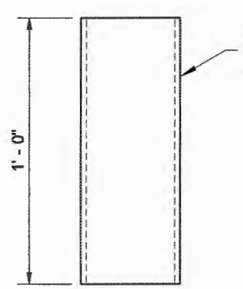
NOTE

This bollard does not have an effective breakaway design feature and cannot be installed within the Design Clear Zone.

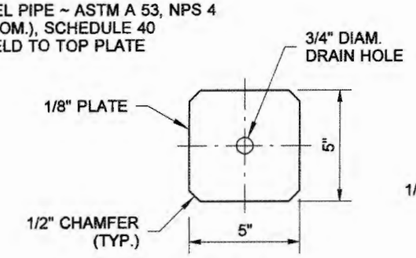


COVER PLATE

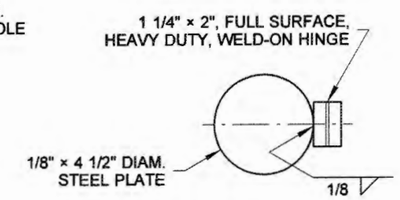
TOP PLATE



POST SLEEVE



BASE PLATE



CAP AND HINGE

EXPIRES JUNE 19, 2010

BOLLARD TYPE 1

STANDARD PLAN H-60.10-01

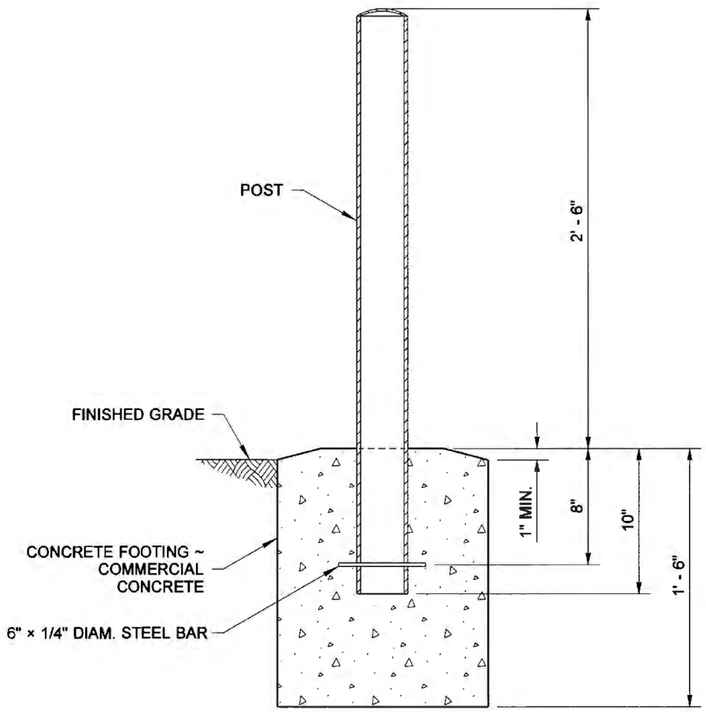
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

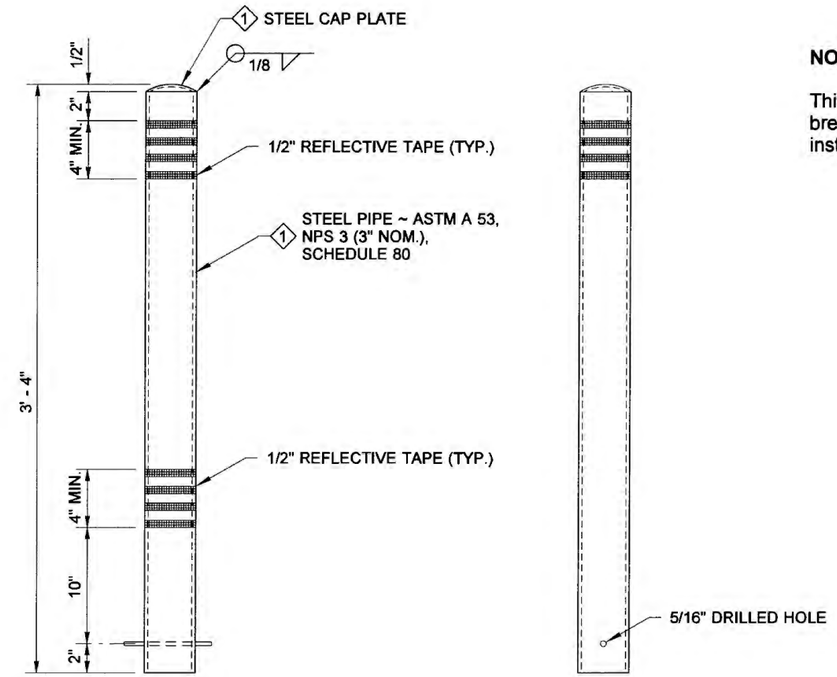
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/3/08

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



SECTION (A)



FRONT VIEW

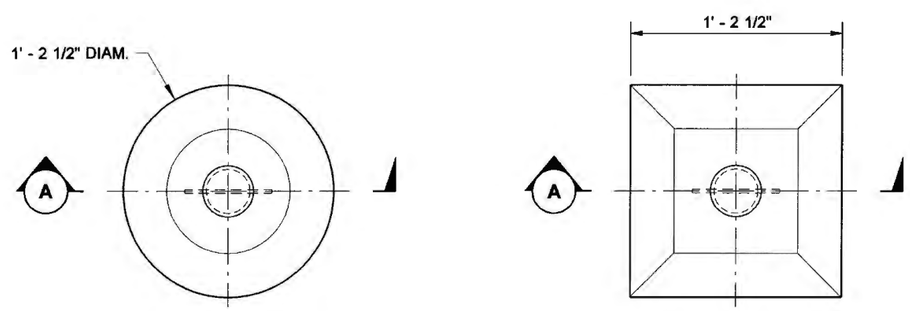
SIDE VIEW

1 PAINT ASSEMBLY WITH A "HIGHLY VISIBLE" COLOR.
(SAFETY YELLOW IS ACCEPTABLE)

POST

NOTE

This bollard does not have an effective breakaway design feature and cannot be installed within the Design Clear Zone.



ROUND FOOTING

SQUARE FOOTING

PLAN VIEW

EXPIRES JUNE 19, 2010

BOLLARD TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN H-60.20-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

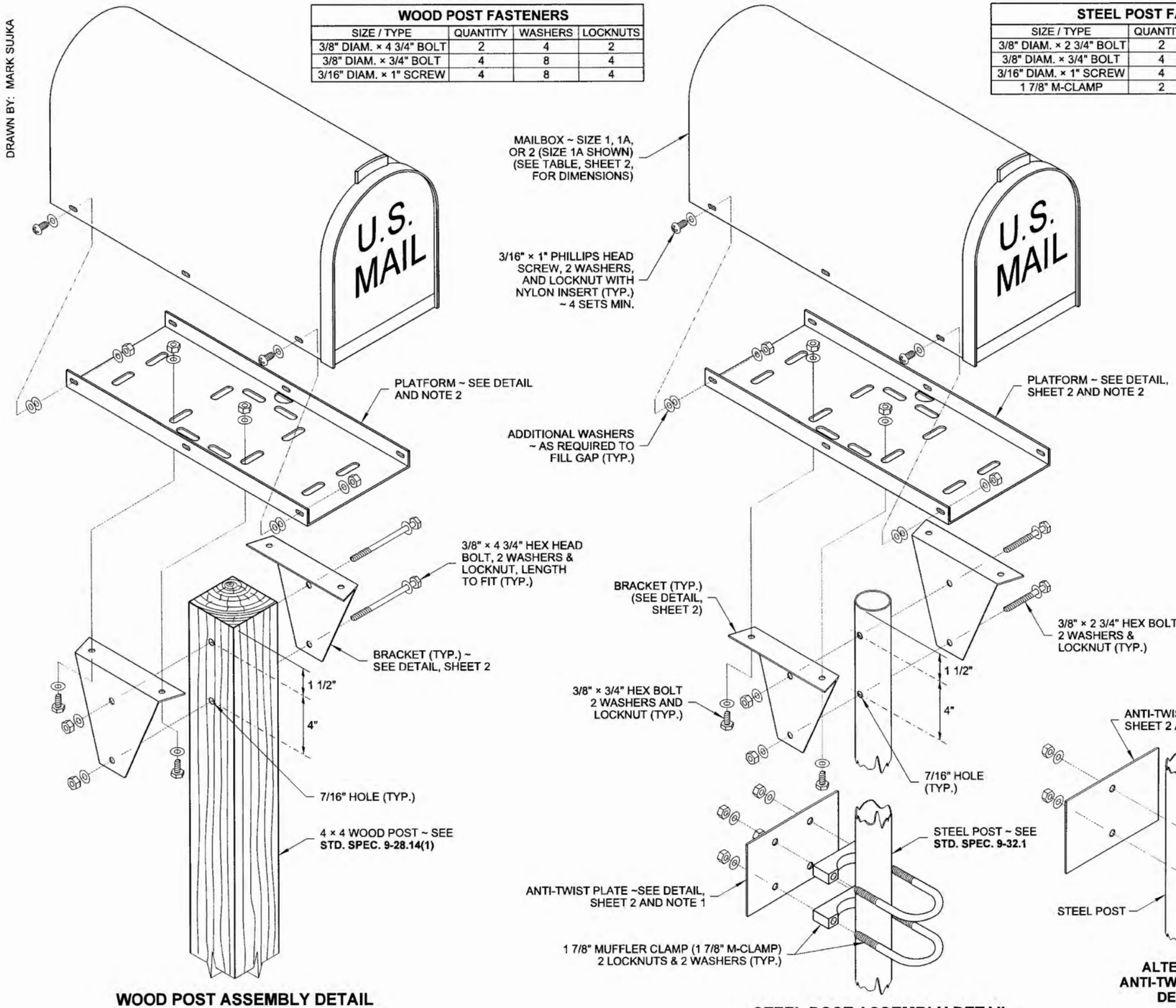
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/3/08

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA

WOOD POST FASTENERS			
SIZE / TYPE	QUANTITY	WASHERS	LOCKNUTS
3/8" DIAM. × 4 3/4" BOLT	2	4	2
3/8" DIAM. × 3/4" BOLT	4	8	4
3/16" DIAM. × 1" SCREW	4	8	4

STEEL POST FASTENERS			
SIZE / TYPE	QUANTITY	WASHERS	LOCKNUTS
3/8" DIAM. × 2 3/4" BOLT	2	4	2
3/8" DIAM. × 3/4" BOLT	4	8	4
3/16" DIAM. × 1" SCREW	4	8	4
1 7/8" M-CLAMP	2	4	4



WOOD POST ASSEMBLY DETAIL

SEE **STEEL POST ASSEMBLY DETAIL** FOR SPECIFICATIONS NOT SHOWN

STEEL POST ASSEMBLY DETAIL

ALTERNATE ANTI-TWIST PLATE DESIGN

NOTES

1. A socket and wedge anchoring system that meets the NCHRP 350 crash test criteria may be substituted in lieu of the anti-twist plate designs shown. Anti-twist plates are not required for wood post installations.
2. The platform design shown on this plan features slots that accommodate several types of mailbox supports; only those slots necessary for assembling the type being installed are required. An adjustable platform may be used in lieu of this design, but it must fit the bracket design shown on this plan. Brackets are required for all single-post installations. Field drilling may be necessary.
3. Center the mailbox on the platform to ensure space for the mailbox door to open and to allow space for installing the fasteners (see ALIGNMENT DETAIL, Sheet 2). Spacing of mailbox mounting holes varies among manufacturers. Attachment of the mailbox to the platform may require drilling additional holes through the mailbox to fit the platform.
4. Attach a newspaper box to a steel post with two 1 7/8" Muffler Clamps spaced 4" apart. Field drill 7/16" holes in the newspaper box to fit. Use 2 1/2" × 1/4" lag bolts to attach newspaper boxes to wood posts. Newspaper boxes must not extend beyond the front of the mailbox when the mailbox door is closed.
5. A Type 2 Support **(Standard Plan H-70.20)** is required when 2 or more mailboxes are to be installed on one support.

BAKOTICH, PASCO III
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24557
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
2/7/12

MAILBOX SUPPORT TYPE 1

STANDARD PLAN H-70.10-01

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

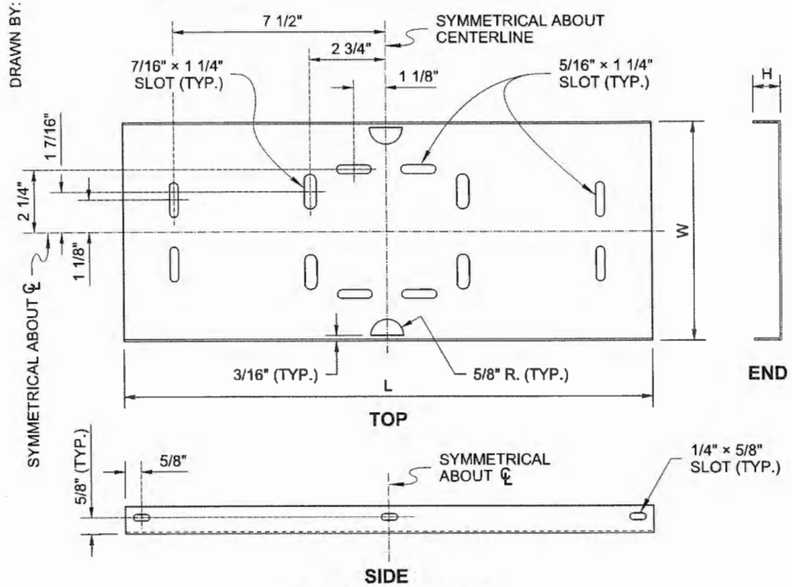
2/7/12

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

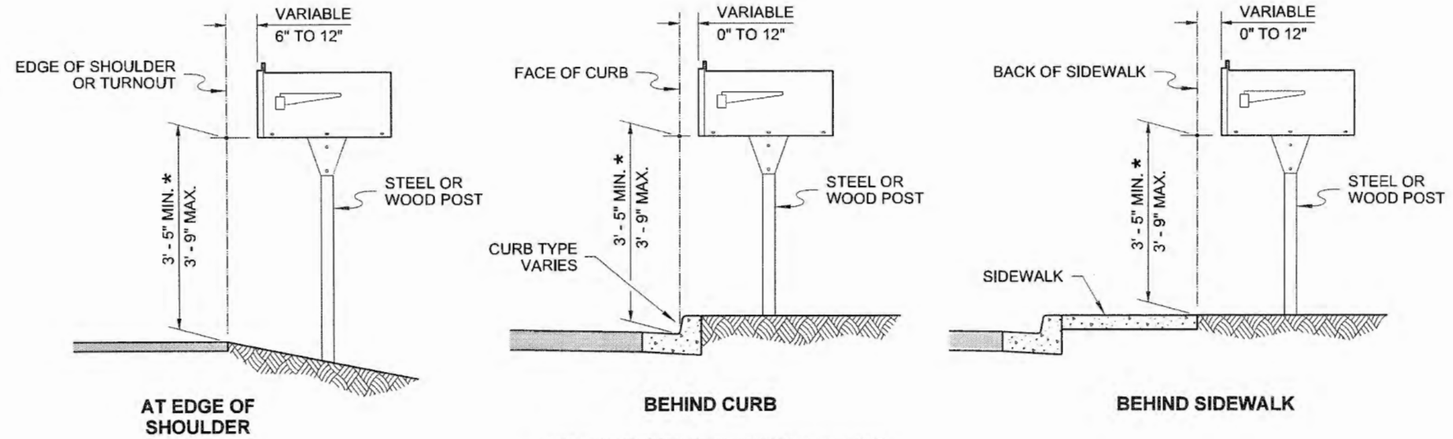
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA

MAILBOX & PLATFORM DIMENSIONS						
SIZE	MAILBOX DIMENSIONS			PLATFORM DIMENSIONS		
	L	W	H	L	W	H
1	19"	6 1/2"	8 1/2"	17"	6"	1"
1A	21"	8"	10 1/2"	19"	7 1/2"	1"
2	24"	11 1/2"	13 1/2"	21"	11"	1"

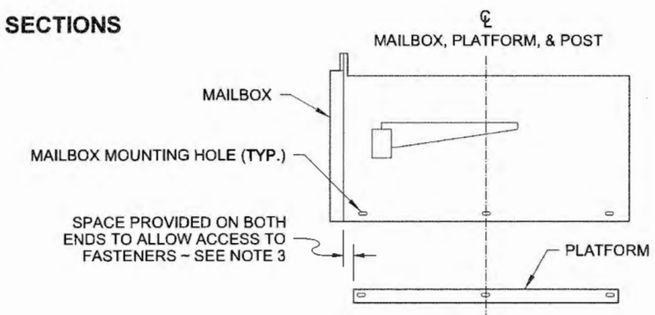


PLATFORM DETAIL

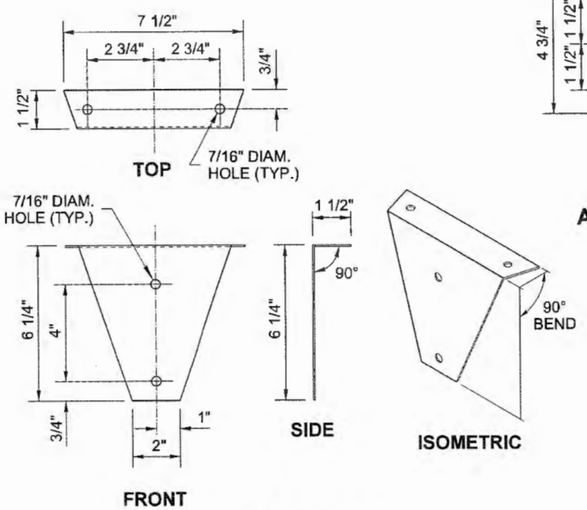


* UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS

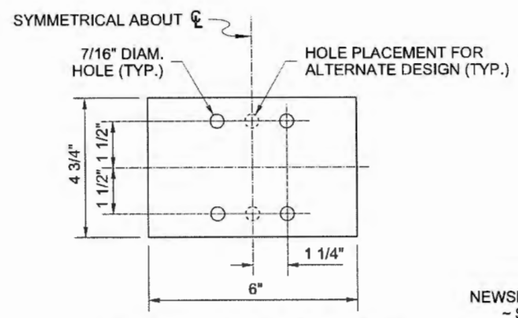
MAILBOX PLACEMENT SECTIONS



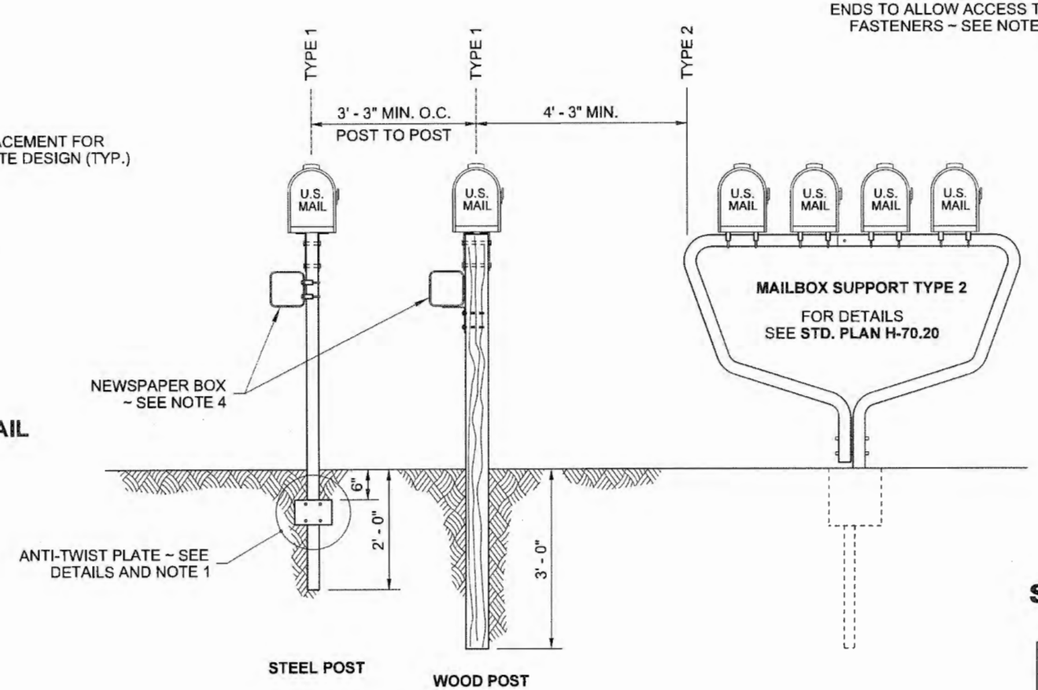
ALIGNMENT DETAIL



BRACKET DETAIL



ANTI-TWIST PLATE DETAIL



POST PLACEMENT DETAIL

MAILBOX SUPPORT TYPE 1

STANDARD PLAN H-70.10-01

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

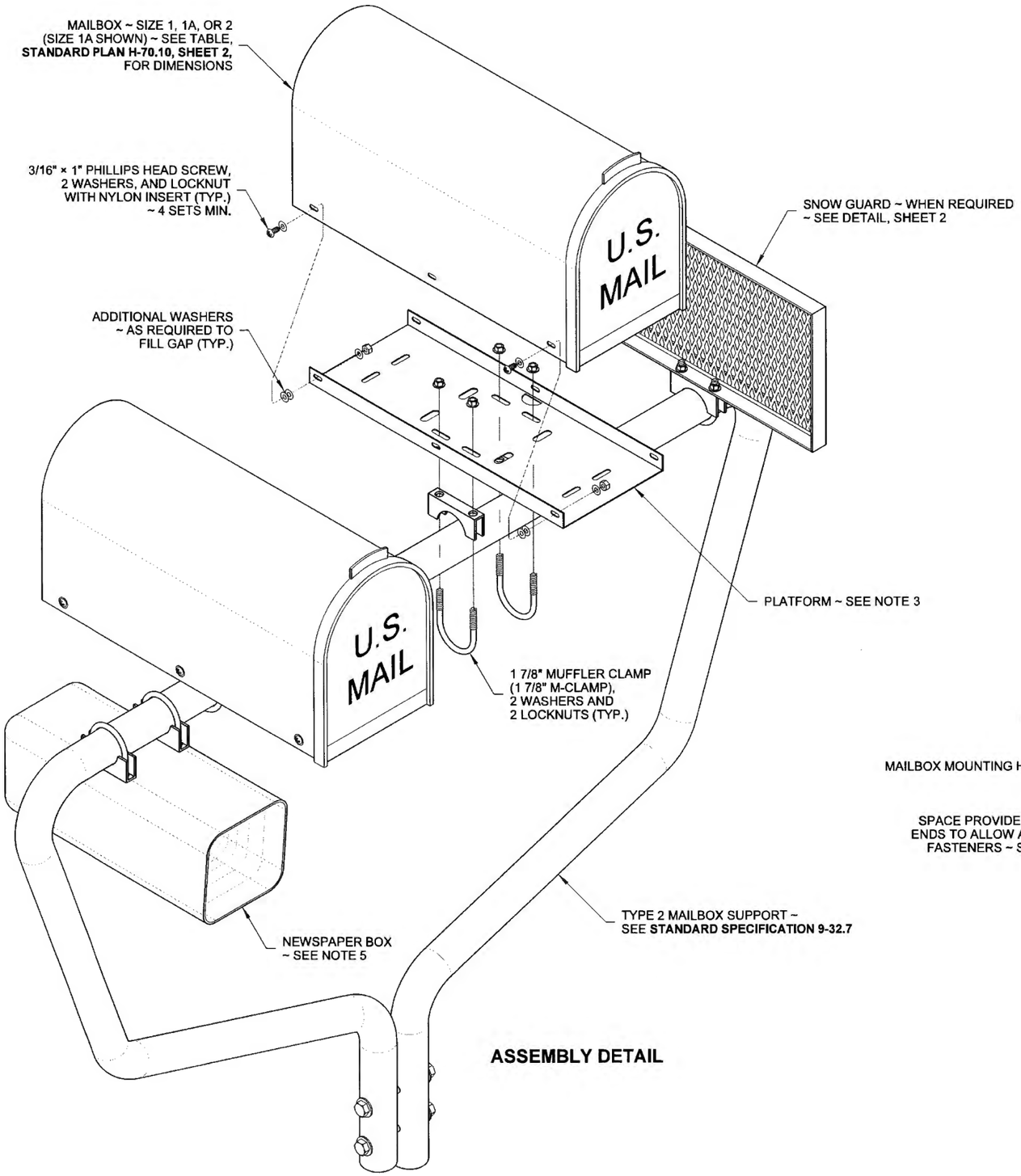
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

2/7/12

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

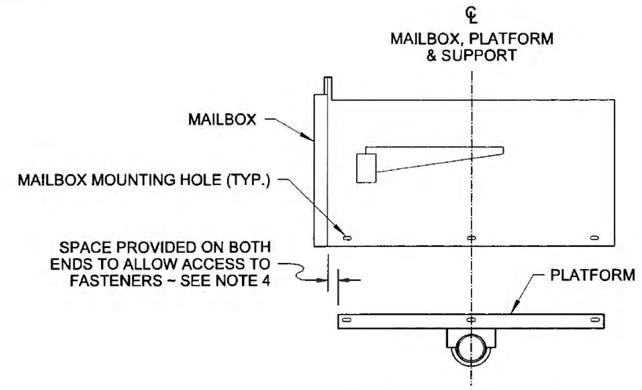
DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



ASSEMBLY DETAIL

NOTES

1. The anchoring system shall meet NCHRP 350 crash test criteria. Use a socket and wedge system or the anchoring system supplied by or recommended by the Type 2 Support manufacturer.
2. A maximum of five mailboxes may be installed on a Type 2 Support.
3. The Platform design shown in this plan is detailed in the PLATFORM DETAIL, **Standard Plan H-70.10, Sheet 2**. The design features slots that accomodate several types of mailbox supports; only those slots necessary for assembling the type being installed are required. An adjustable platform may be used in lieu of this platform design. Adjustable platforms must fit the 1 7/8" M-Clamp.
4. Center the mailbox on the platform to ensure space for the mailbox door to open and to allow space for installing the fasteners (see ALIGNMENT DETAIL). Spacing of mailbox mounting holes varies among manufacturers. Attachment of the mailbox to the platform may require drilling additional holes through the mailbox to fit the platform.
5. Attach a newspaper box to a Type 2 Support with two 1 7/8" Muffler Clamps spaced 4" apart. Field drill 7/16" holes in the newspaper box to fit. Newspaper boxes must not extend beyond the front of the mailbox when the mailbox door is closed.



ALIGNMENT DETAIL

SEE NOTE 4

BAKOTICH, PASCO K. STATE OF WASHINGTON 24557 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 2/16/12

MAILBOX SUPPORT TYPE 2

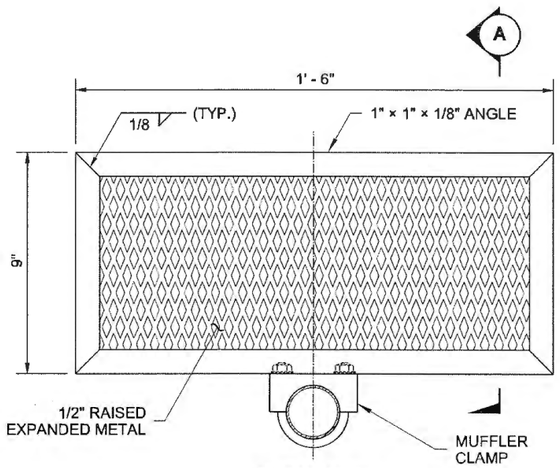
STANDARD PLAN H-70.20-01

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

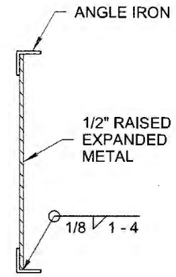
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 2/16/12

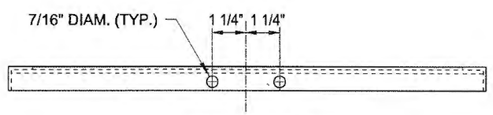
Washington State Department of Transportation



FRONT VIEW

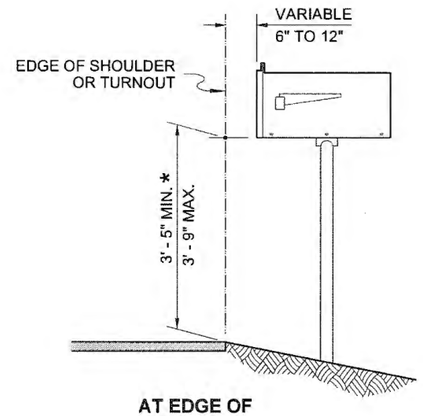


SECTION A

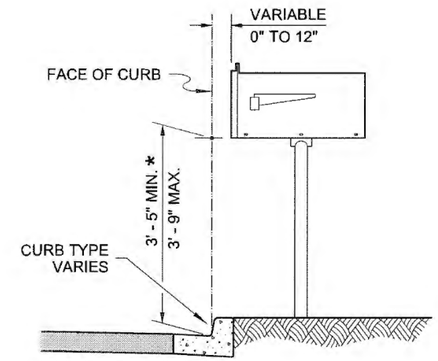


BOTTOM VIEW

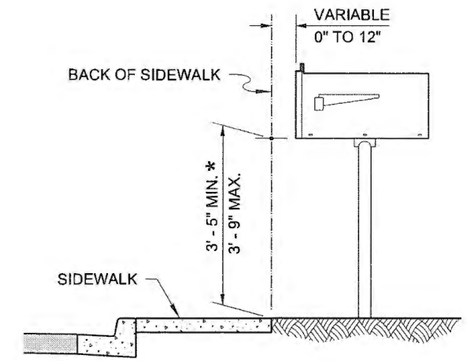
SNOW GUARD DETAIL



AT EDGE OF SHOULDER



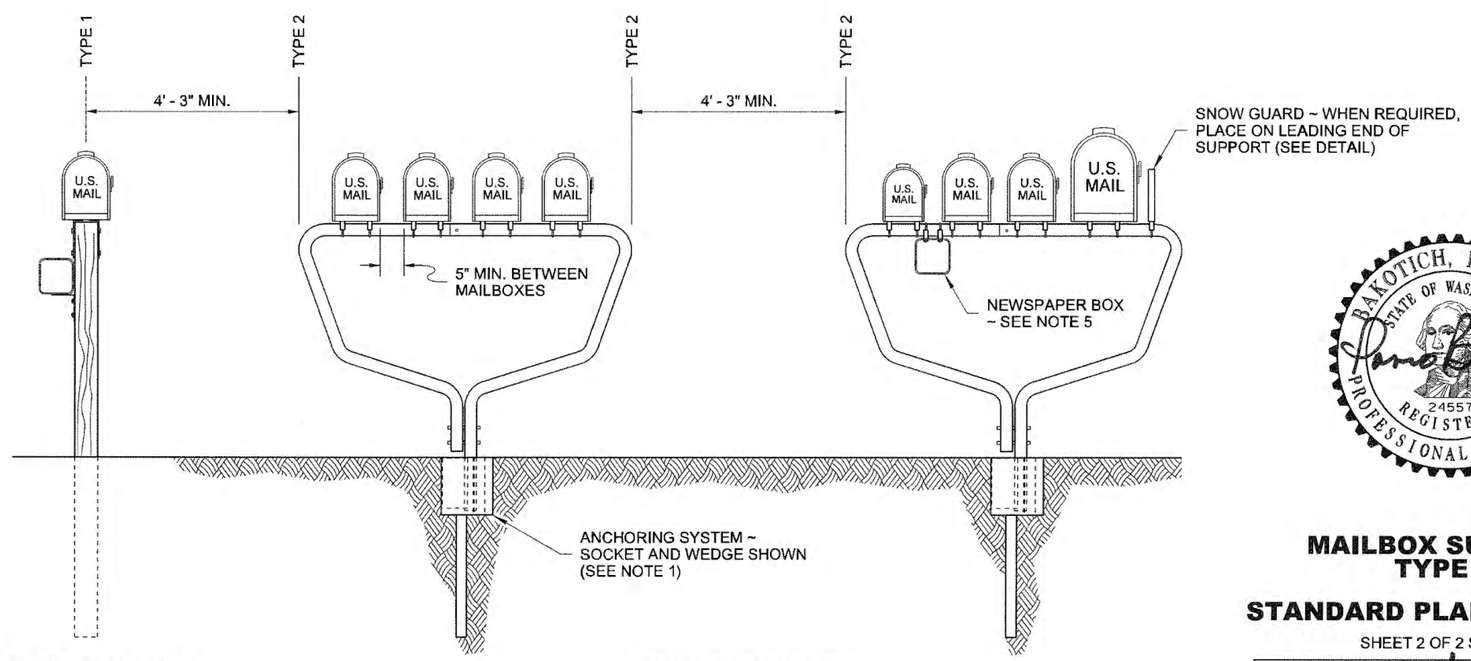
BEHIND CURB



BEHIND SIDEWALK

* UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS

MAILBOX PLACEMENT SECTIONS



MAILBOX SUPPORT TYPE 1
(WOOD POST SHOWN)

FOR DETAILS,
SEE **STANDARD PLAN I-70.10**

MAILBOX SUPPORTS TYPE 2

SPACING DETAIL

MAILBOX SUPPORT TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN H-70.20-01

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

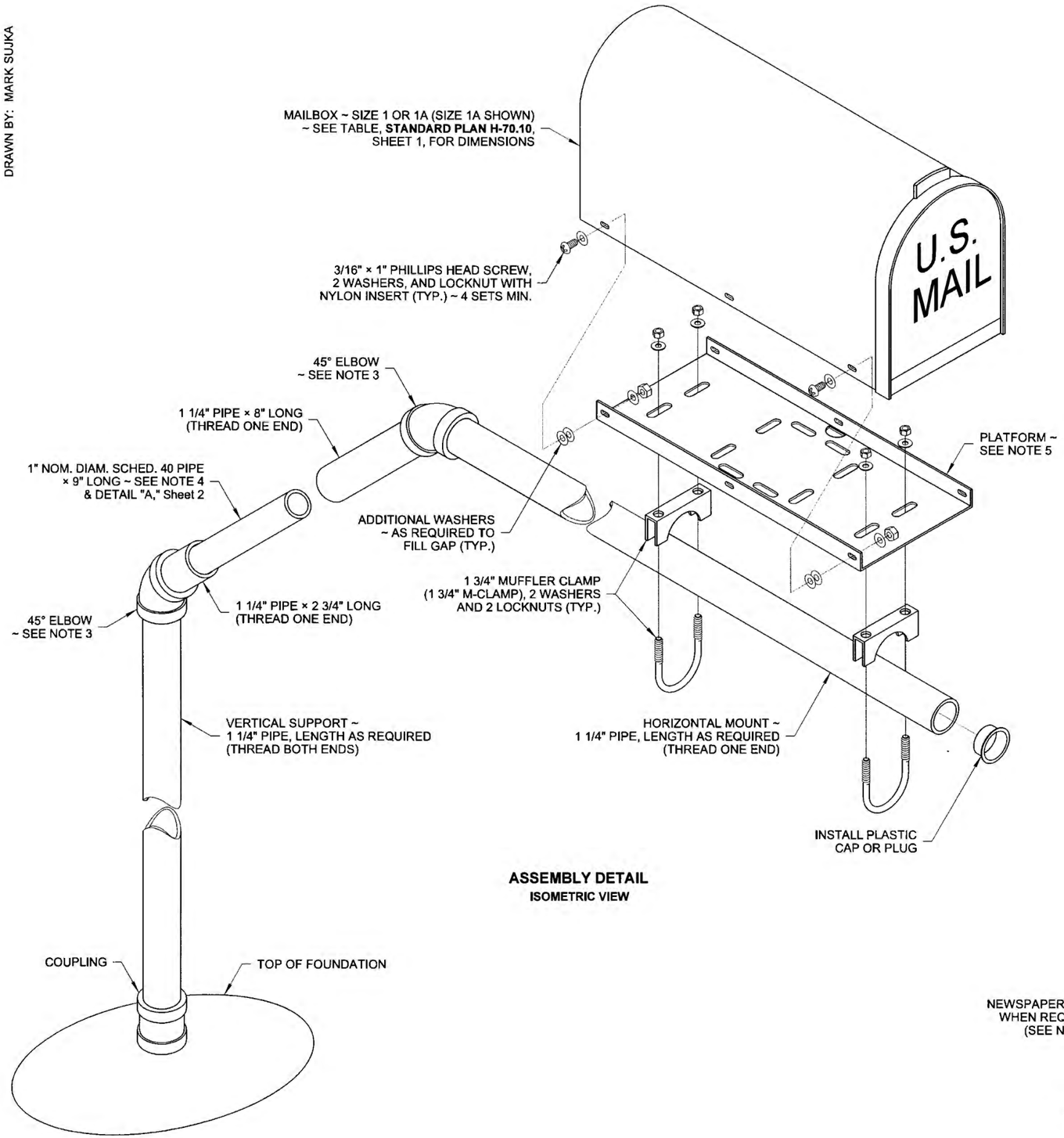
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 2/16/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA

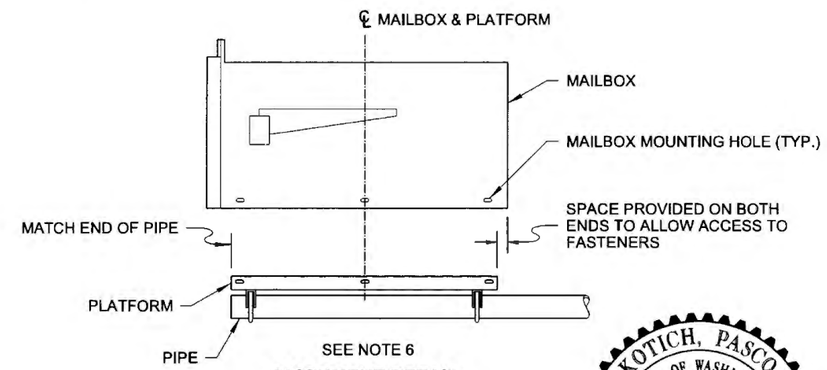
DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



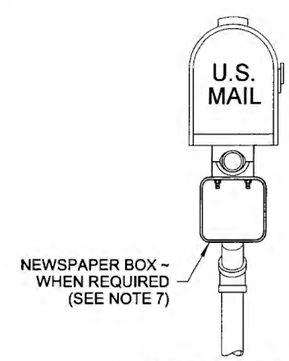
ASSEMBLY DETAIL
ISOMETRIC VIEW

NOTES

1. The insert pipe is 1" nominal diameter, Schedule 40 steel pipe, as indicated; all other pipe shown on this plan is 1 1/4" nominal diameter, Schedule 40 steel pipe. All pipe, couplings, and elbows shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 153.
2. The vertical support may be cast in a concrete foundation, or bolted to a U-channel post, (see PLACEMENT DETAIL, Sheet 2). Avoid placing the vertical support in the flow line of a ditch.
3. The pipe angles required in this design may be achieved by using pipe fittings or by bending the pipes. See DETAIL "A," Sheet 2.
4. Coat the 1" diam. pipe with grease (petroleum) before sliding the 1 1/4" diam. pipe (cantilever arm) onto it, to aid rotation and to guard against corrosion.
5. The Platform design shown in this plan is detailed in the PLATFORM DETAIL, **Standard Plan H-70.10, Sheet 2.** The design features slots that accommodate several types of mailbox supports; only those slots necessary for assembling the type being installed are required.
6. Match the edge of the mailbox platform to the end of the horizontal pipe mount. Center the mailbox on the platform to ensure space for the mailbox door to open and to allow space for installing the fasteners. Spacing of mailbox mounting holes varies among manufacturers. Attachment of the mailbox to the platform may require drilling additional holes through the mailbox to fit the platform, (see ALIGNMENT DETAIL).
7. Attach a newspaper box to the pipe with two 1 3/4" muffler clamps spaced 4" apart. Newspaper boxes must not extend beyond the front of the mailbox when the mailbox door is closed.



ALIGNMENT DETAIL
SIDE VIEW



NEWSPAPER BOX ATTACHMENT DETAIL
ELEVATION VIEW

BAKOTICH, PASCO III
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24557
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
2/7/12

MAILBOX SUPPORT TYPE 3

STANDARD PLAN H-70.30-02

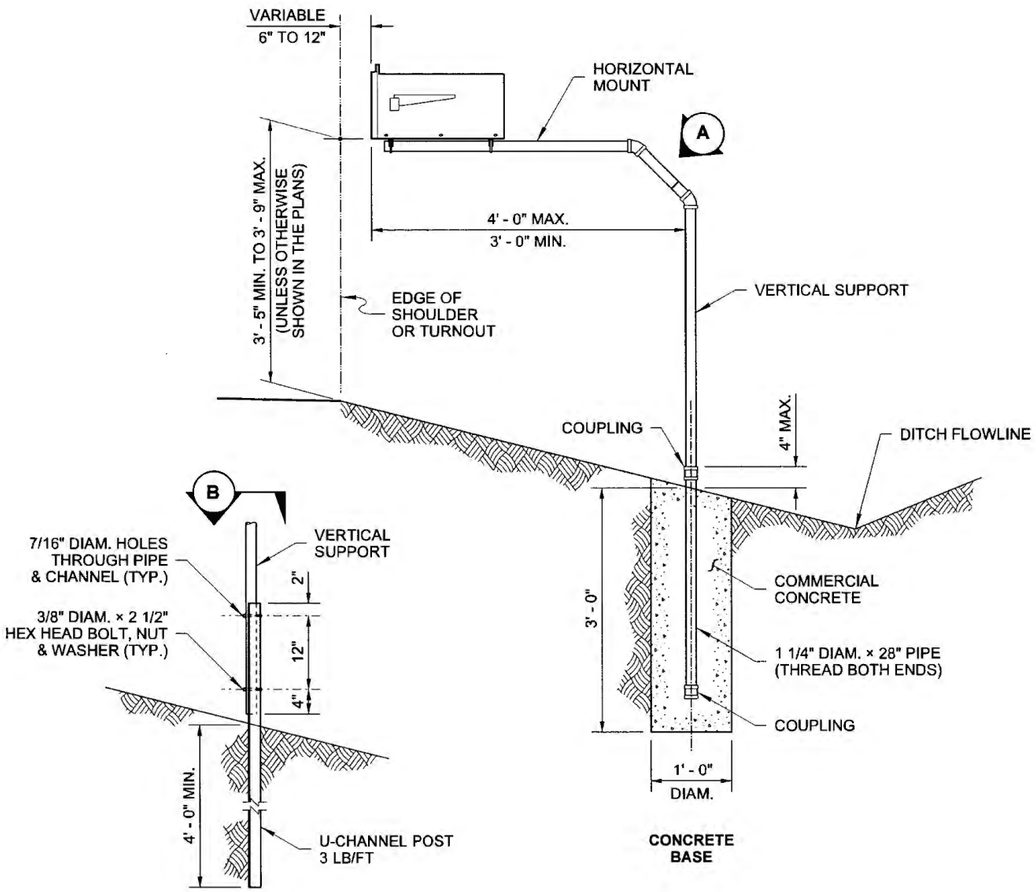
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

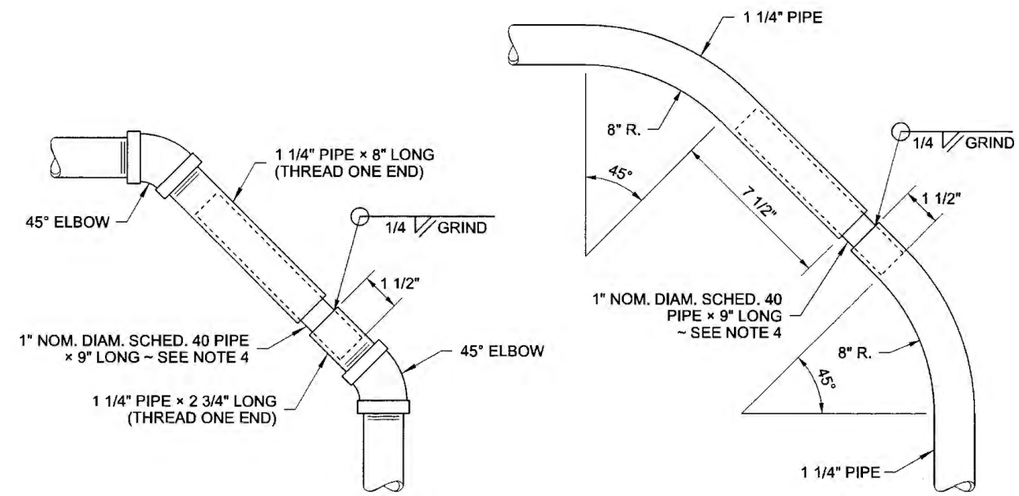
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 2/7/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



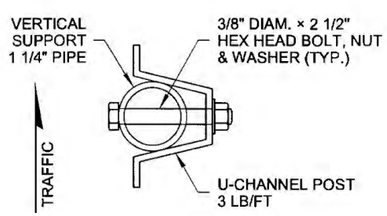
PLACEMENT DETAIL
SECTION VIEW



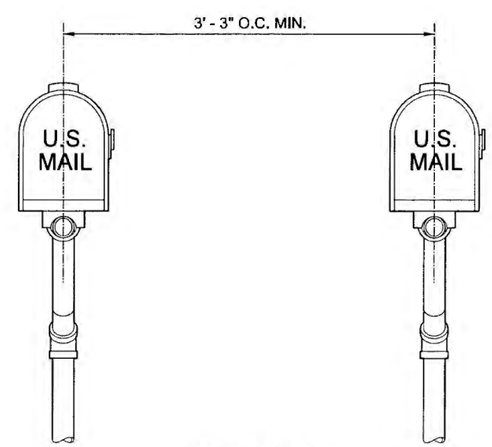
PIPE FITTING ANGLES

PIPE BENDING ANGLES

DETAIL A



SECTION B



SPACING DETAIL
ELEVATION VIEW

MAILBOX SUPPORT TYPE 3

STANDARD PLAN H-70.30-02

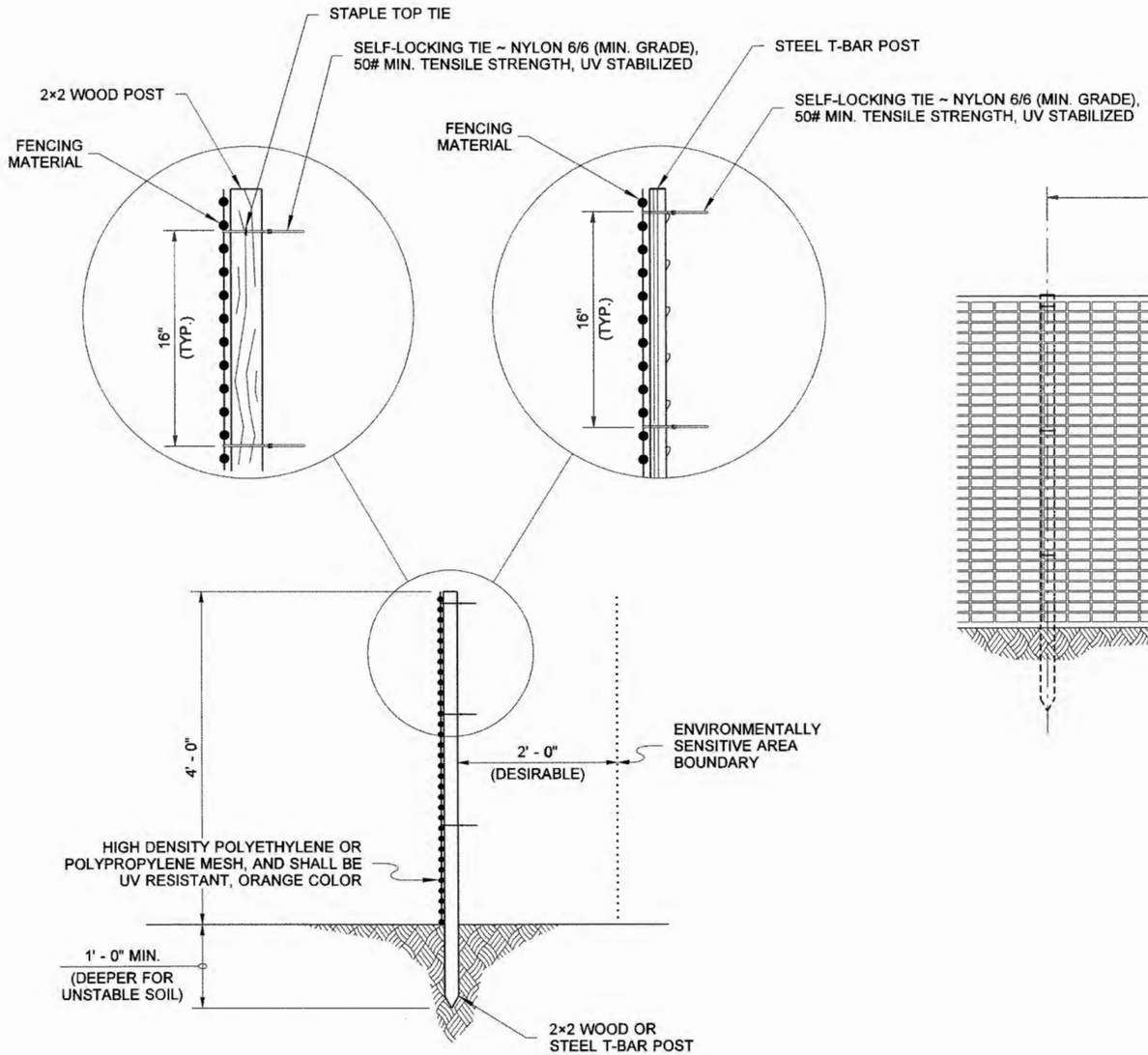
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

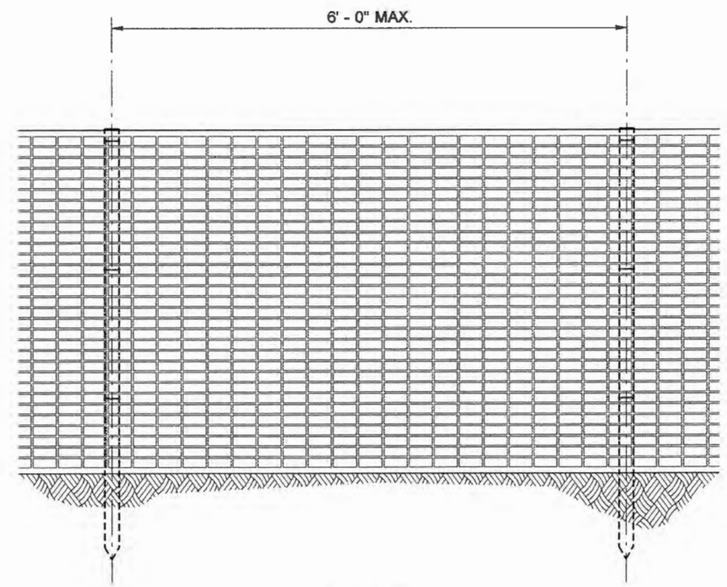
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 2/7/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



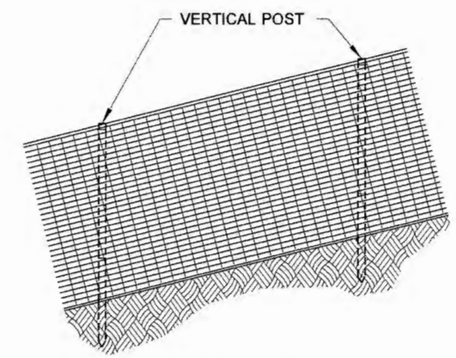
TYPICAL SECTION



ELEVATION

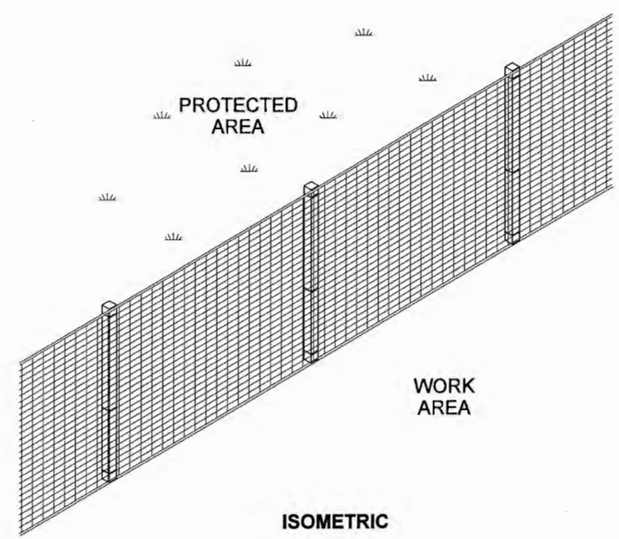
NOTE

1. Post shall have sufficient strength and durability to support the fence through the life of the project.



ELEVATION

FENCE ON SLOPE



ISOMETRIC

STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598
8/10/2009

HIGH VISIBILITY FENCE

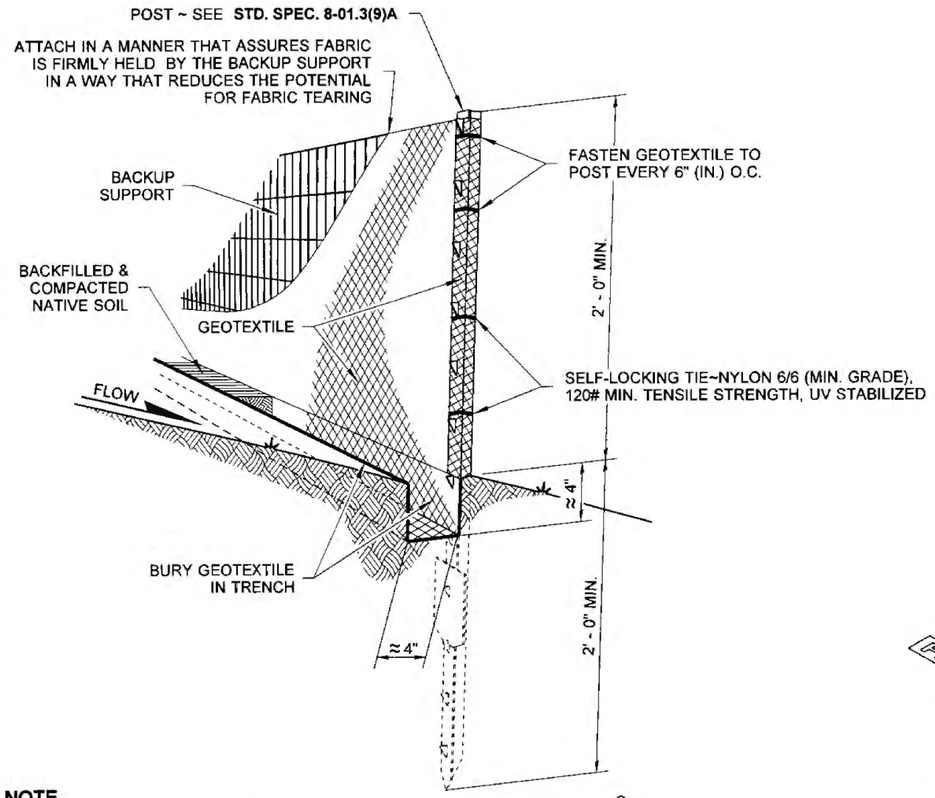
STANDARD PLAN I-10.10-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 8/11/09

Washington State Department of Transportation



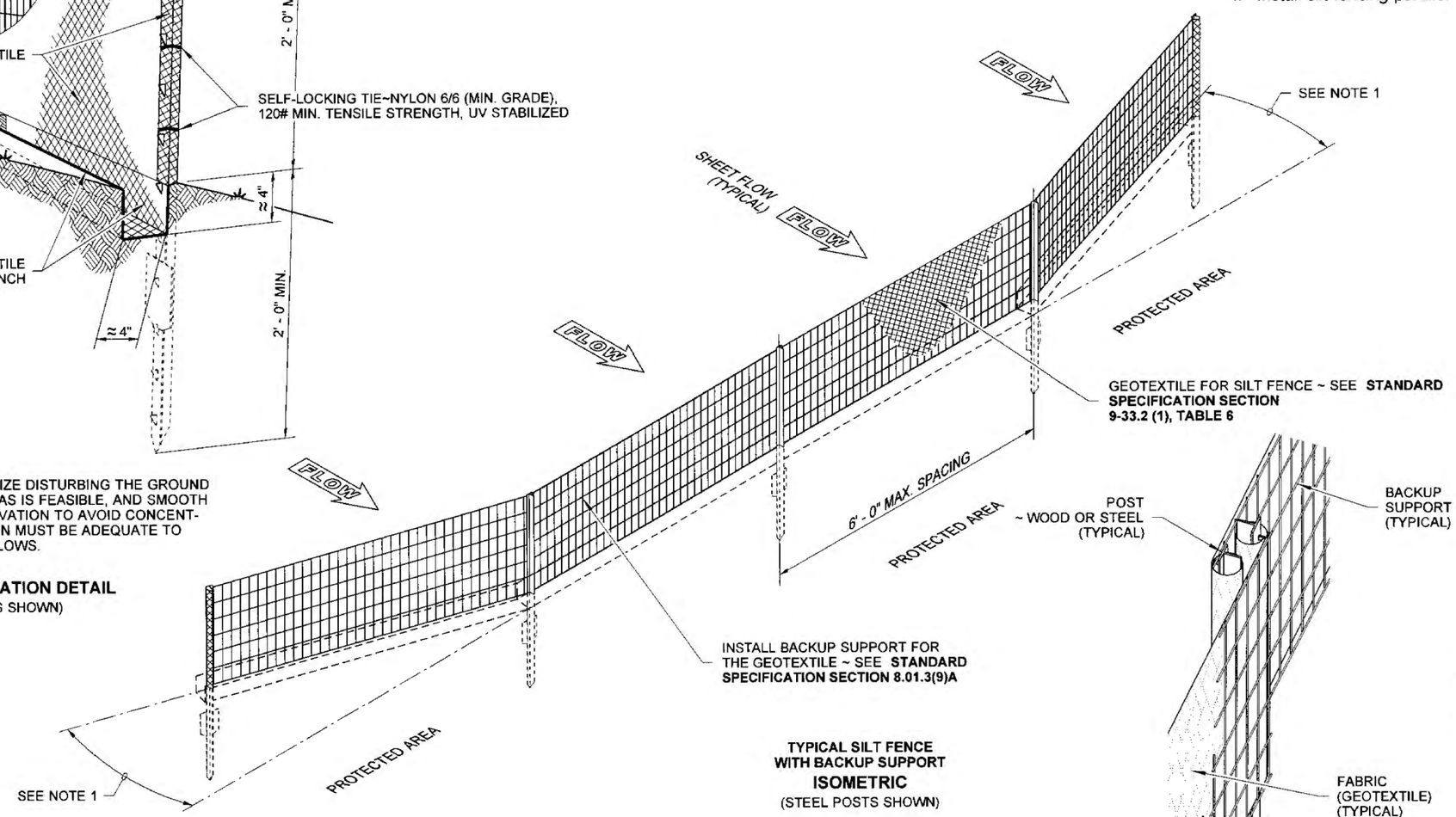
NOTE

DURING EXCAVATION, MINIMIZE DISTURBING THE GROUND AROUND TRENCH AS MUCH AS IS FEASIBLE, AND SMOOTH SURFACE FOLLOWING EXCAVATION TO AVOID CONCENTRATING FLOWS. COMPACTION MUST BE ADEQUATE TO PREVENT UNDERCUTTING FLOWS.

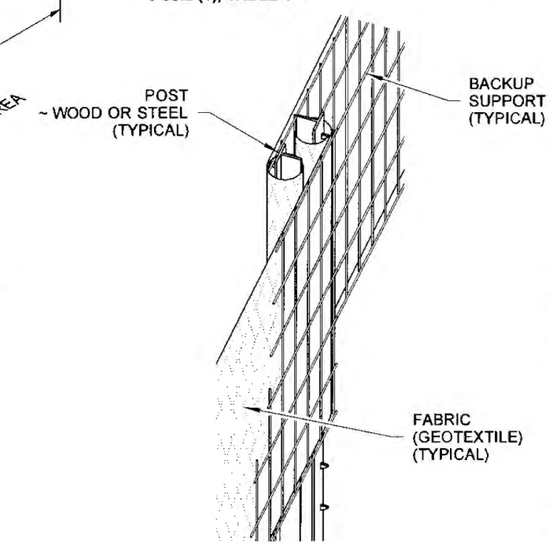
TYPICAL INSTALLATION DETAIL
(STEEL POSTS SHOWN)

NOTES

1. Install the ends of the silt fence to point slightly upslope to prevent sediment from flowing around the ends of the fence.
2. Perform maintenance in accordance with **Standard Specifications 8-01.3(9)A and 8-01.3(15)**.
3. Splices shall never be placed in low spots or sump locations. If splices are located in low or sump areas, the fence may need to be reinstalled unless the Project Engineer approves the installation.
4. Install silt fencing parallel to mapped contour lines.



TYPICAL SILT FENCE WITH BACKUP SUPPORT
ISOMETRIC
(STEEL POSTS SHOWN)



SPLICED FENCE SECTIONS SHALL BE CLOSE ENOUGH TOGETHER TO PREVENT SILT LADEN WATER FROM ESCAPING THROUGH THE FENCE AT THE OVERLAP.

SPLICE DETAIL
(STEEL POSTS SHOWN)

STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
SANDRA L. SALISBURY
CERTIFICATE NO. 000860
March 11, 2013

SILT FENCE WITH BACKUP SUPPORT

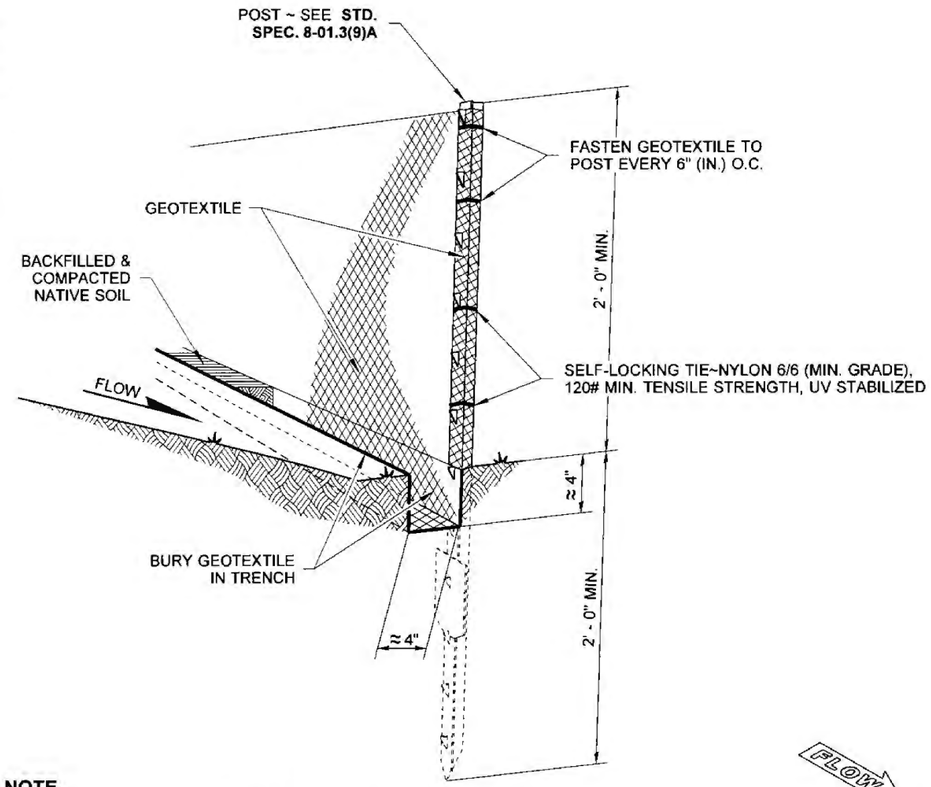
STANDARD PLAN I-30.10-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 3/22/13
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



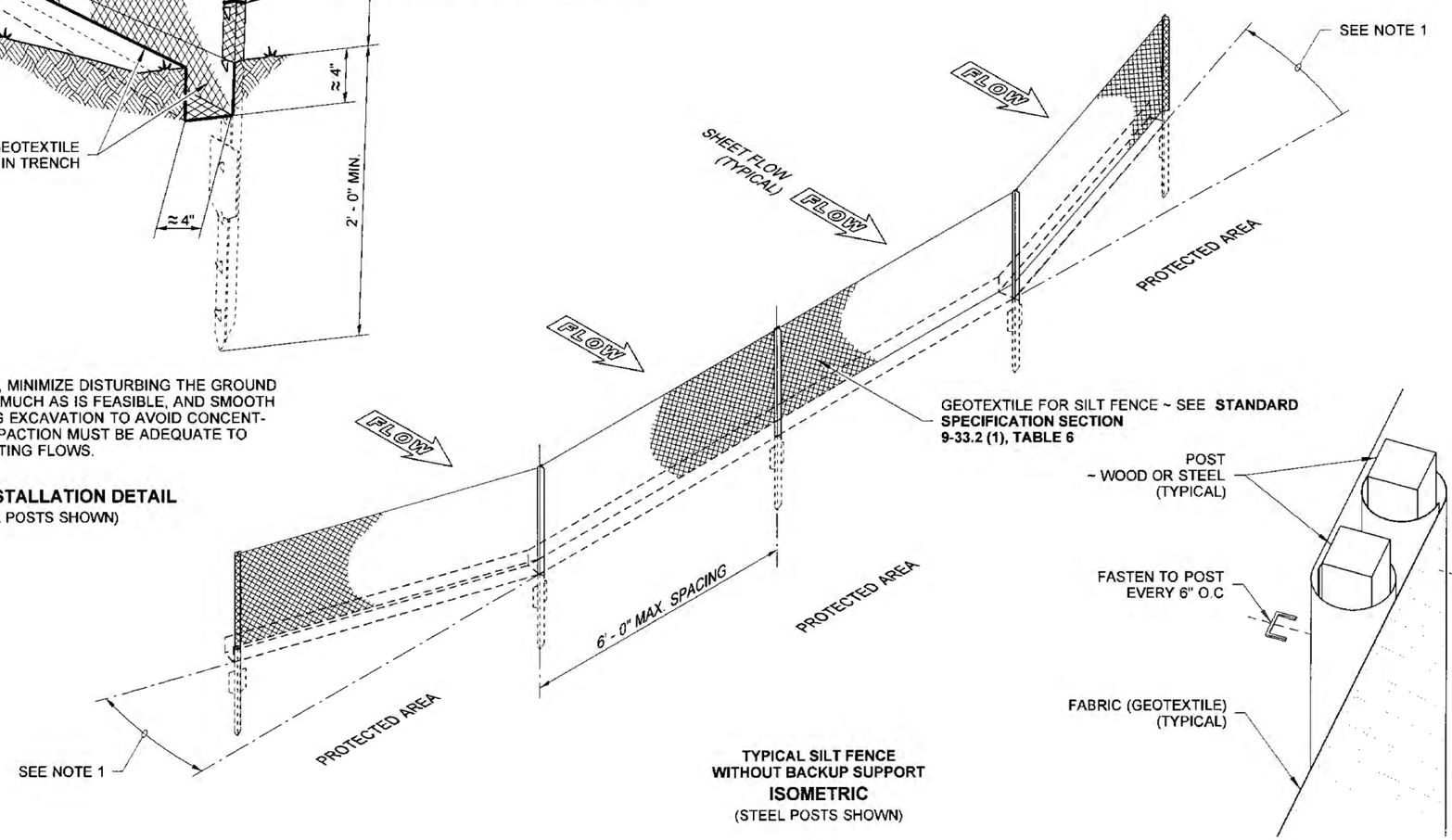
NOTE

DURING EXCAVATION, MINIMIZE DISTURBING THE GROUND AROUND TRENCH AS MUCH AS IS FEASIBLE, AND SMOOTH SURFACE FOLLOWING EXCAVATION TO AVOID CONCENTRATING FLOWS. COMPACTION MUST BE ADEQUATE TO PREVENT UNDERCUTTING FLOWS.

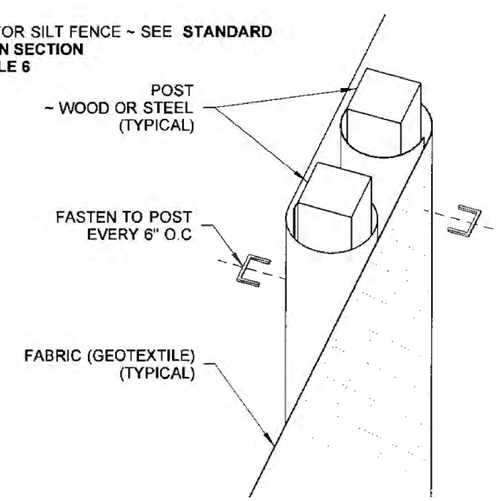
TYPICAL INSTALLATION DETAIL
(STEEL POSTS SHOWN)

NOTES

1. Install the ends of the silt fence to point slightly upslope to prevent sediment from flowing around the ends of the fence.
2. Perform maintenance in accordance with **Standard Specifications 8-01.3(9)A and 8-01.3(15)**.
3. Splices shall never be placed in low spots or sump locations. If splices are located in low or sump areas, the fence may need to be reinstalled unless the Project Engineer approves the installation.
4. Install silt fencing parallel to mapped contour lines.



TYPICAL SILT FENCE WITHOUT BACKUP SUPPORT
ISOMETRIC
(STEEL POSTS SHOWN)



SPLICED FENCE SECTIONS SHALL BE CLOSE ENOUGH TOGETHER TO PREVENT SILT LADEN WATER FROM ESCAPING THROUGH THE FENCE AT THE OVERLAP.

SPLICE DETAIL
(WOOD POSTS SHOWN)

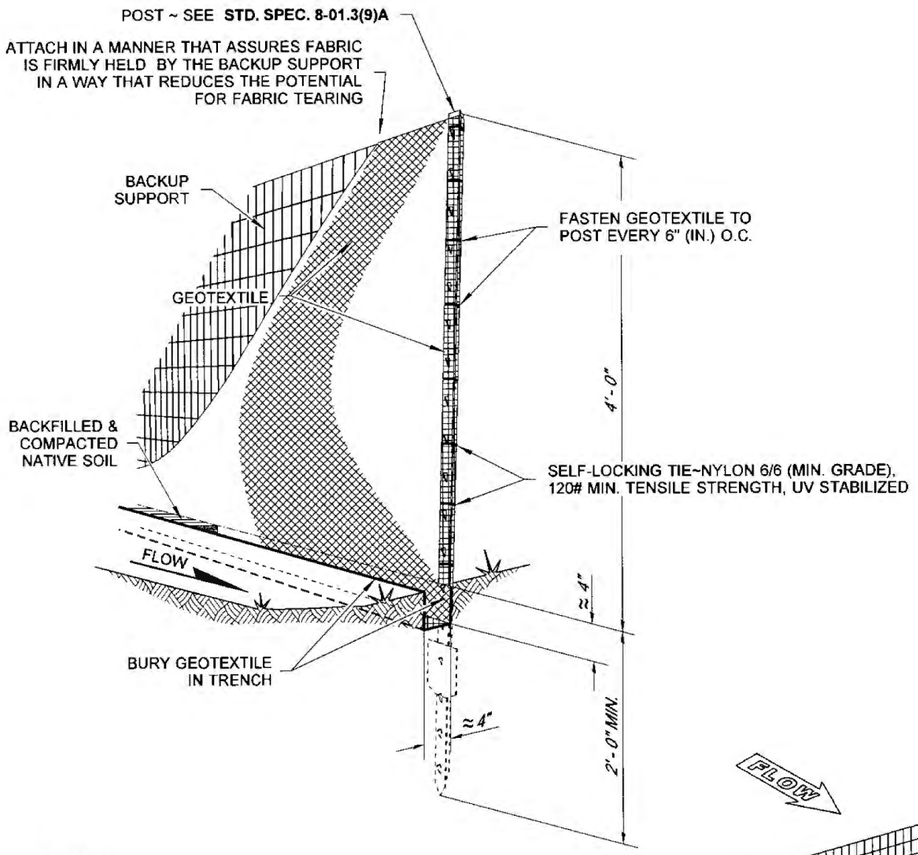
STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
SANDRA L. SALISBURY
CERTIFICATE NO. 000860
March 11, 2013

SILT FENCE

STANDARD PLAN I-30.15-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 3/22/13
Washington State Department of Transportation



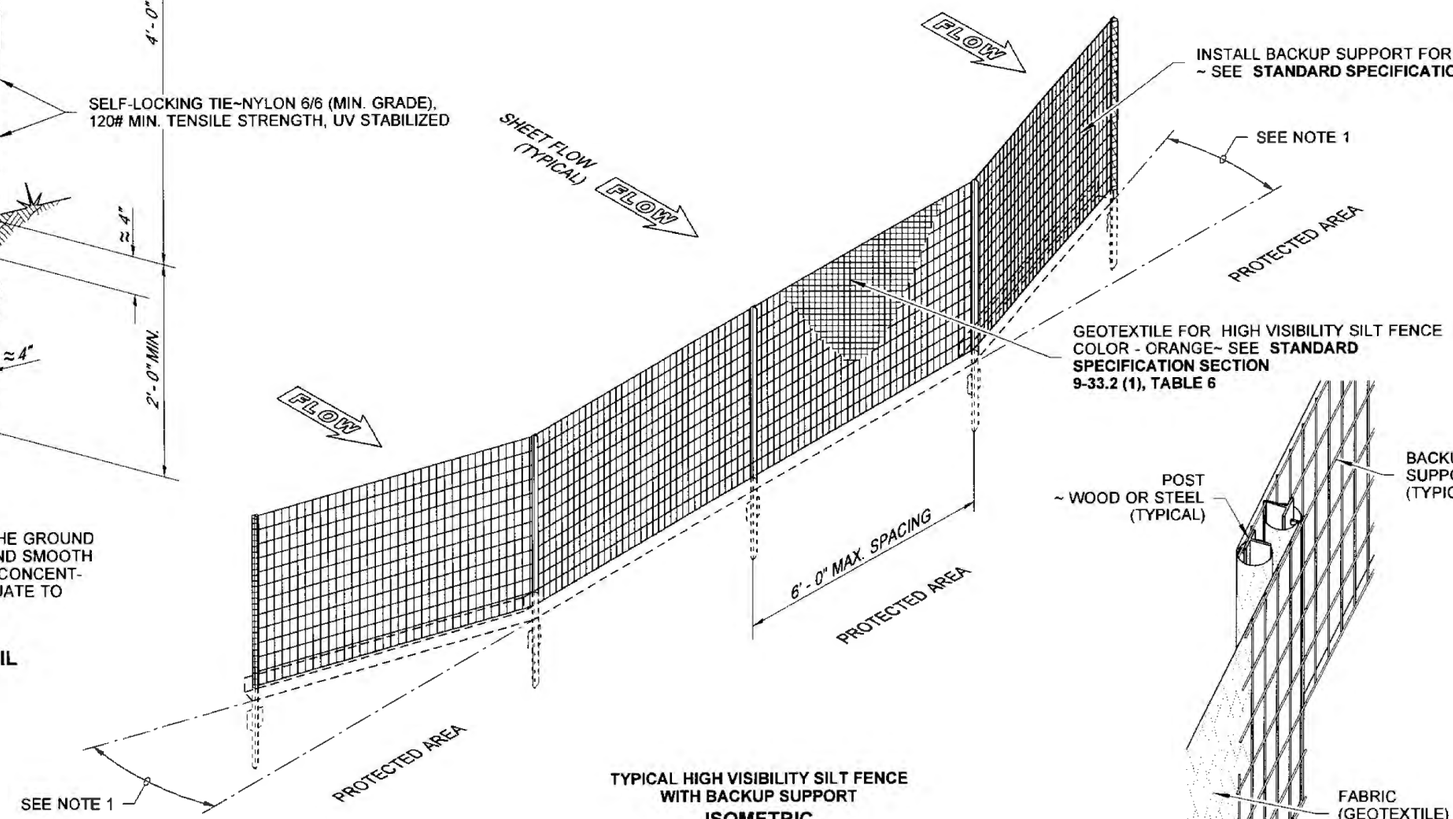
NOTES

1. Install the ends of the high visibility silt fence to point slightly upslope to prevent sediment from flowing around the ends of the fence.
2. Perform maintenance in accordance with **Standard Specifications 8-01.3(9)A and 8-01.3(15)**.
3. Splices shall never be placed in low spots or sump locations. If splices are located in low or sump areas, the fence may need to be reinstalled unless the Project Engineer approves the installation.
4. Install silt fencing parallel to mapped contour lines.

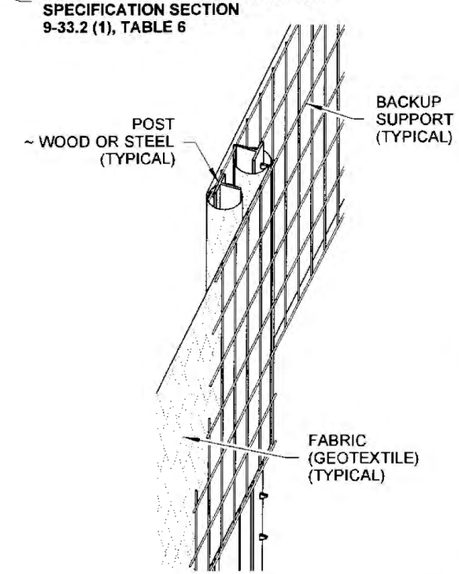
NOTE

DURING EXCAVATION, MINIMIZE DISTURBING THE GROUND AROUND TRENCH AS MUCH AS IS FEASIBLE, AND SMOOTH SURFACE FOLLOWING EXCAVATION TO AVOID CONCENTRATING FLOWS. COMPACTION MUST BE ADEQUATE TO PREVENT UNDERCUTTING FLOWS.

TYPICAL INSTALLATION DETAIL
(STEEL POSTS SHOWN)



TYPICAL HIGH VISIBILITY SILT FENCE WITH BACKUP SUPPORT
ISOMETRIC
(STEEL POSTS SHOWN)



SPLICED FENCE SECTIONS SHALL BE CLOSE ENOUGH TOGETHER TO PREVENT SILT LADEN WATER FROM ESCAPING THROUGH THE FENCE AT THE OVERLAP.

SPLICE DETAIL
(STEEL POSTS SHOWN)

STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
SANDRA L. SALISBURY
CERTIFICATE NO. 000860
March 11, 2013

HIGH VISIBILITY SILT FENCE WITH BACKUP SUPPORT

STANDARD PLAN I-30.16-00

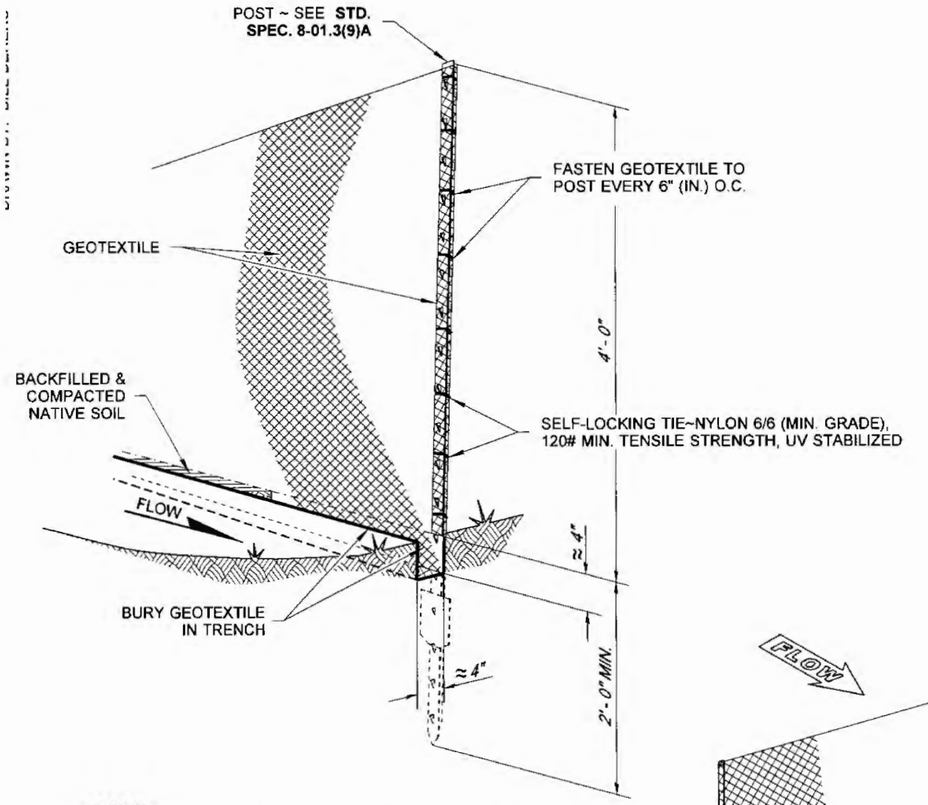
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 3/12/13
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

NOTES

1. Install the ends of the high visibility silt fence to point slightly upslope to prevent sediment from flowing around the ends of the fence.
2. Perform maintenance in accordance with **Standard Specifications 8-01.3(9)A and 8-01.3(15)**.
3. Splices shall never be placed in low spots or sump locations. If splices are located in low or sump areas, the fence may need to be reinstalled unless the Project Engineer approves the installation.
4. Install silt fencing parallel to mapped contour lines.

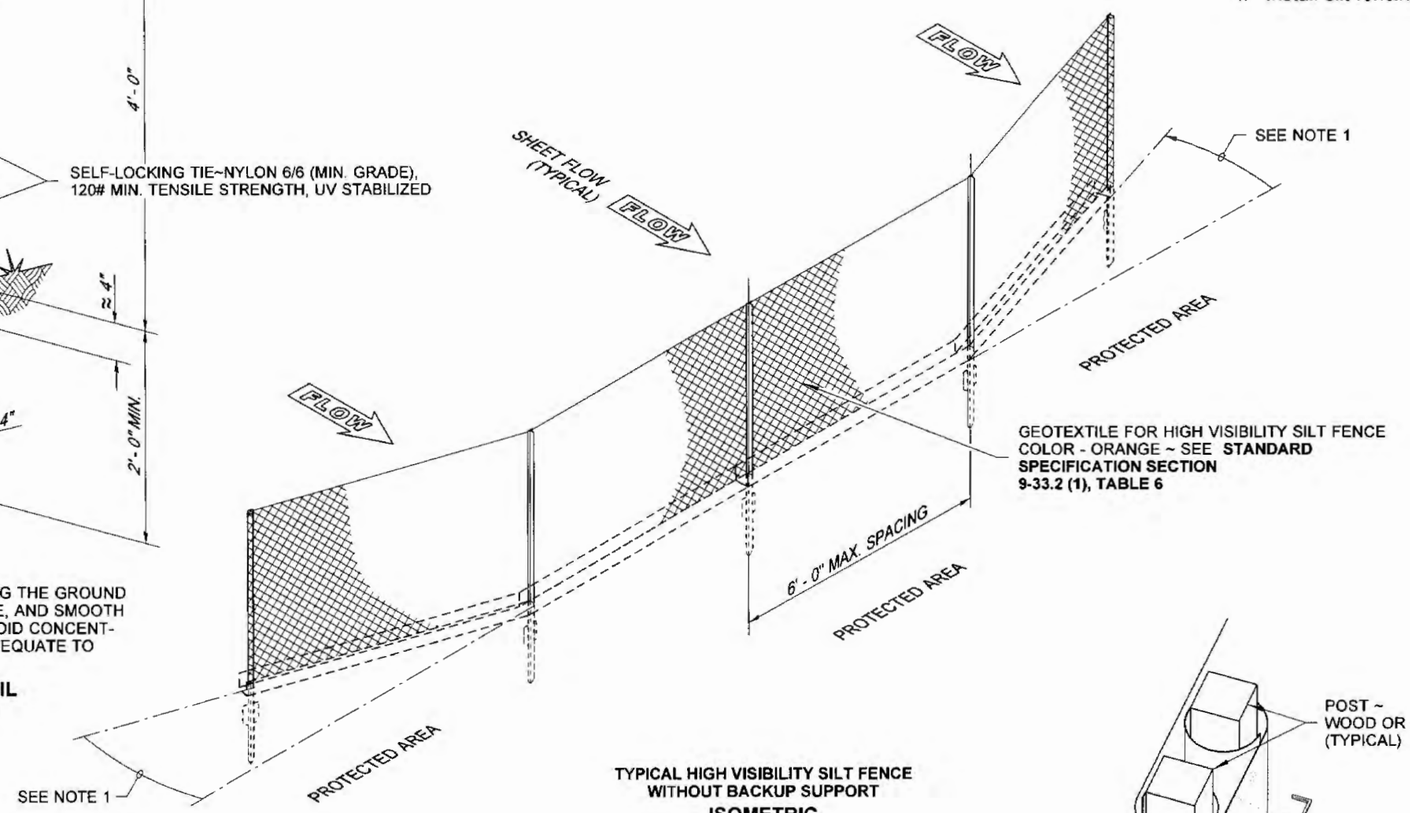


NOTE

DURING EXCAVATION, MINIMIZE DISTURBING THE GROUND AROUND TRENCH AS MUCH AS IS FEASIBLE, AND SMOOTH SURFACE FOLLOWING EXCAVATION TO AVOID CONCENTRATING FLOWS. COMPACTION MUST BE ADEQUATE TO PREVENT UNDERCUTTING FLOWS.

TYPICAL INSTALLATION DETAIL

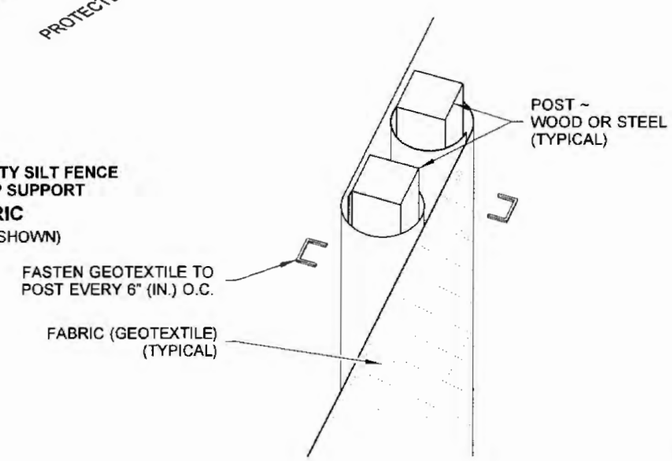
(STEEL POSTS SHOWN)



TYPICAL HIGH VISIBILITY SILT FENCE WITHOUT BACKUP SUPPORT

ISOMETRIC

(STEEL POSTS SHOWN)



SPLICED FENCE SECTIONS SHALL BE CLOSE ENOUGH TOGETHER TO PREVENT SILT LADEN WATER FROM ESCAPING THROUGH THE FENCE AT THE OVERLAP. JOINING SECTIONS SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN LOW SPOTS OR IN SUMP LOCATIONS.

SPLICE DETAIL

(WOOD POSTS SHOWN)

STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sandra L. Salisbury

SANDRA L. SALISBURY

CERTIFICATE NO. 000860

March 11, 2013

HIGH VISIBILITY SILT FENCE

STANDARD PLAN I-30.17-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

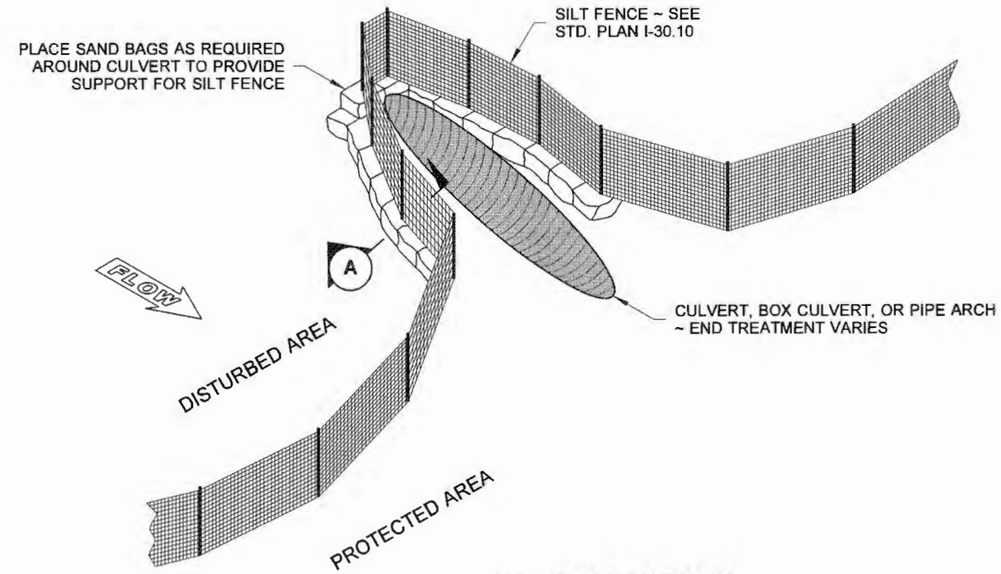
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Pasco Bakotich III 3/22/13

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

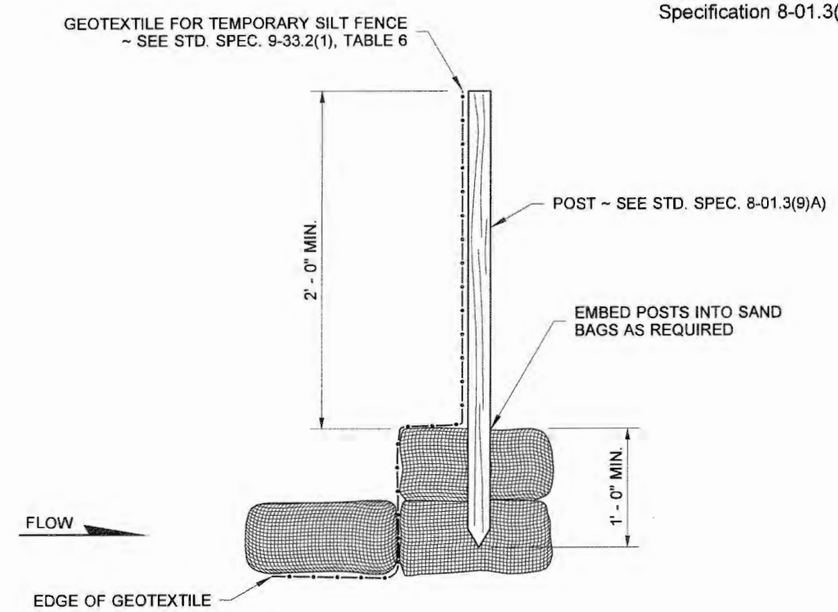
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



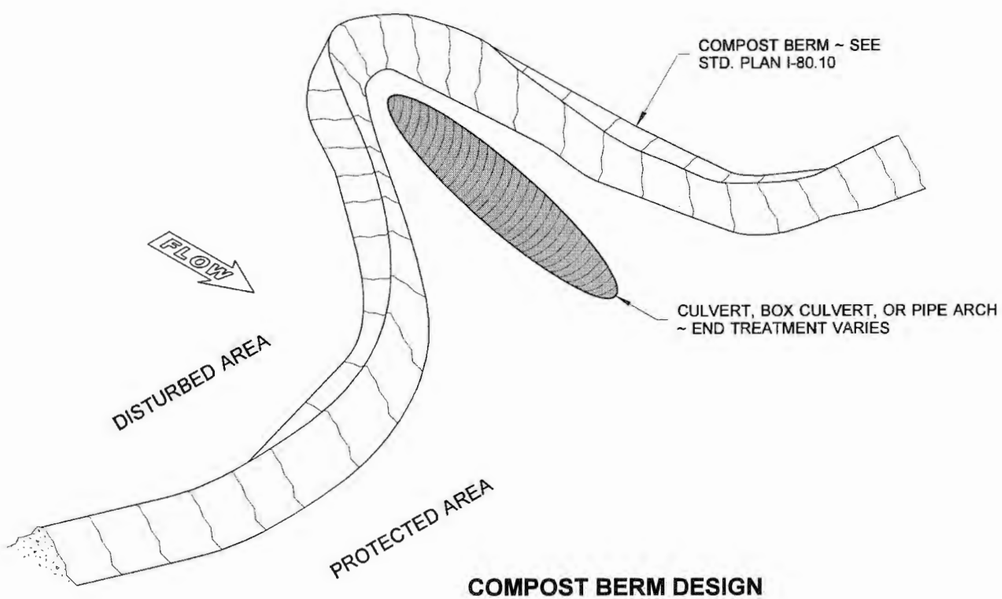
SILT FENCE DESIGN

NOTE

Perform maintenance in accordance with Standard Specification 8-01.3(9)A and 8-01.3(15).



SECTION (A)



COMPOST BERM DESIGN

STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598
9/20/07

EROSION CONTROL AT CULVERT ENDS

STANDARD PLAN I-30.20-00

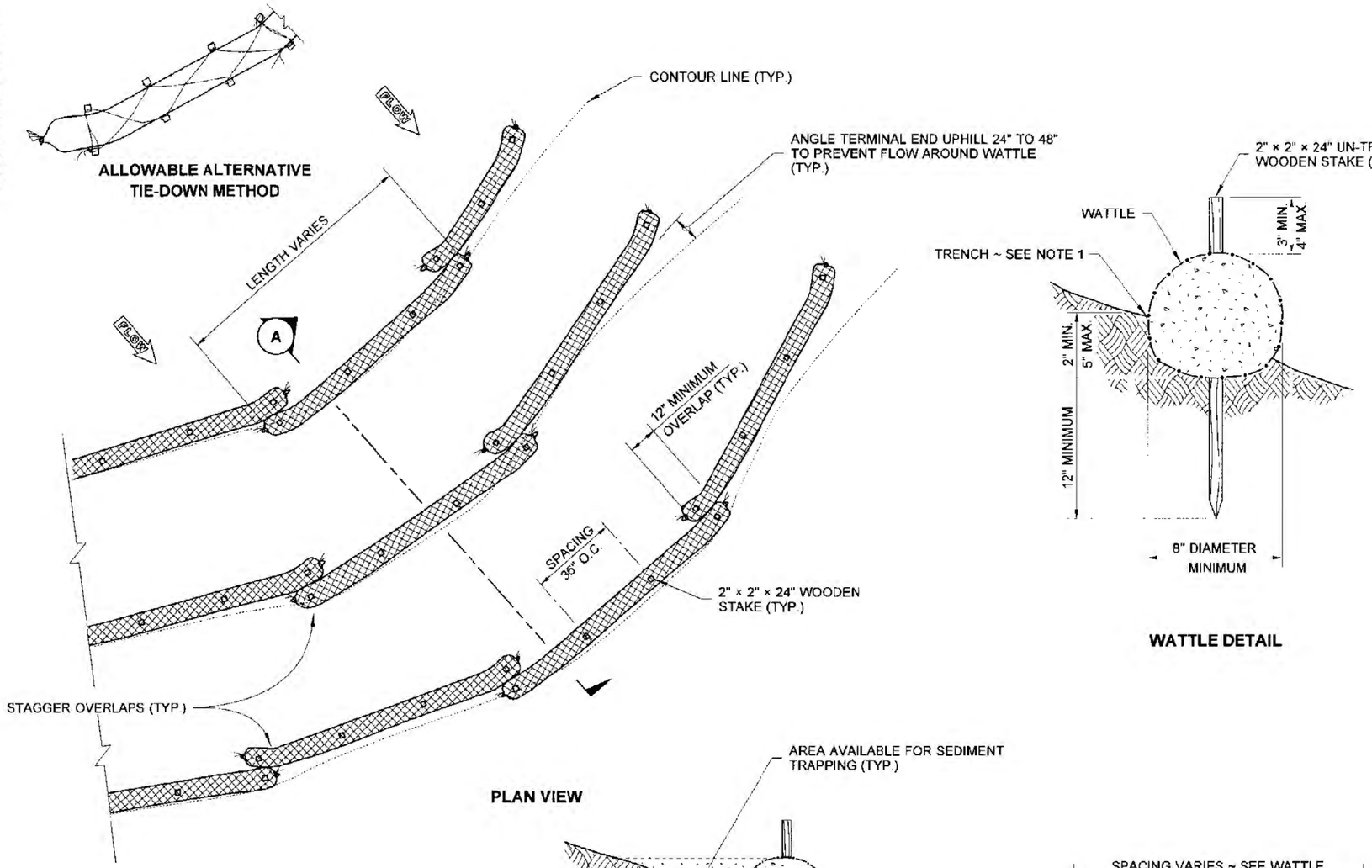
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

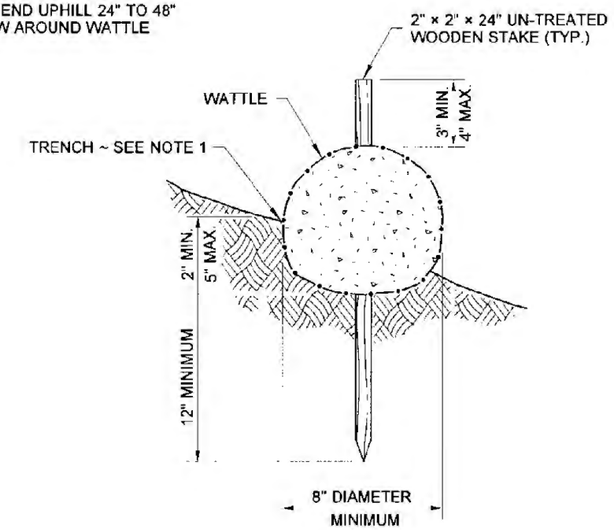
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 9/20/07

Washington State Department of Transportation

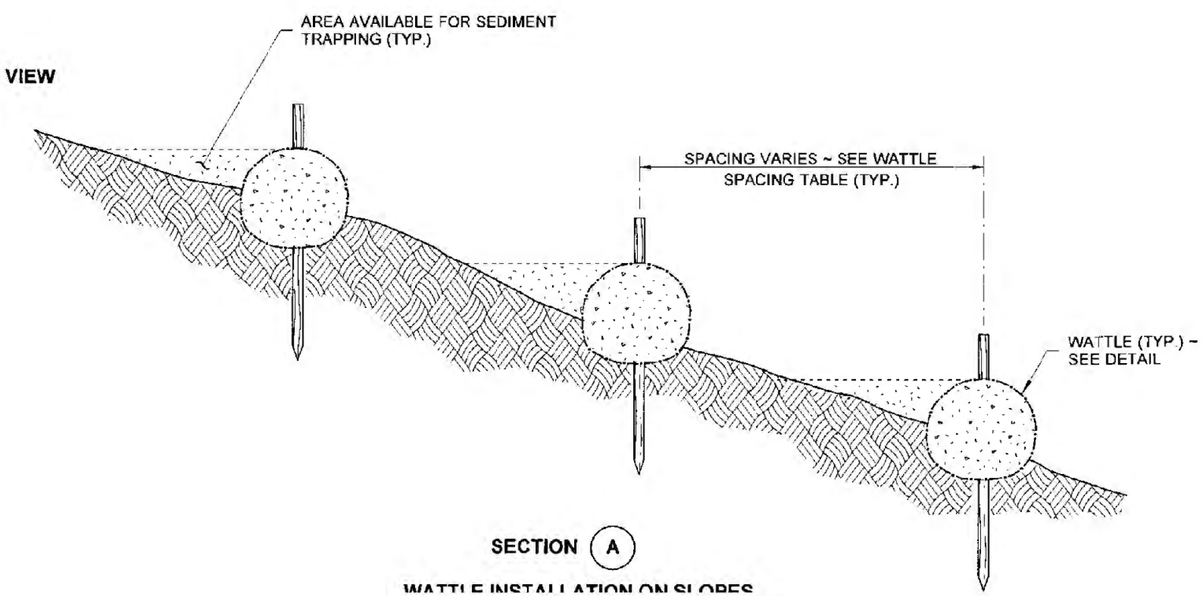
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



PLAN VIEW



WATTLE DETAIL



SECTION (A)

WATTLE INSTALLATION ON SLOPES

8" DIAMETER WATTLE SPACING TABLE	
SLOPE	MAXIMUM SPACING
1H : 1V	10' - 0"
2H : 1V	20' - 0"
3H : 1V	30' - 0"
4H : 1V	40' - 0"

NOTES

1. Wattles shall be in accordance with **Standard Specification 9-14.5(5).** Install Wattles along contours. Installation shall be in accordance with **Standard Specification 8-01.3(10)**.
2. Securely knot each end of Wattle. Overlap adjacent Wattle ends 12" behind one another and securely tie together.
3. Compact excavated soil and trenches to prevent undercutting. Additional staking may be necessary to prevent undercutting.
4. Install Wattle perpendicular to flow along contours.
5. Wattles shall be inspected regularly, and immediately after a rainfall produces runoff, to ensure they remain thoroughly entrenched and in contact with the soil.
6. Perform maintenance in accordance with **Standard Specification 8-01.3(15).**
7. Refer to **Standard Specification 8-01.3(16)** for removal.

STATE OF
WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
SANDRA L. SALISBURY
LICENSE NO. 860
DATE: 10 June 2013

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

WATTLE INSTALLATION ON SLOPE

STANDARD PLAN I-30.30-01

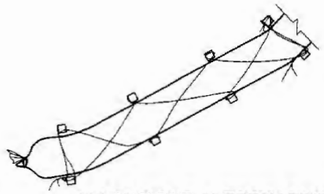
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

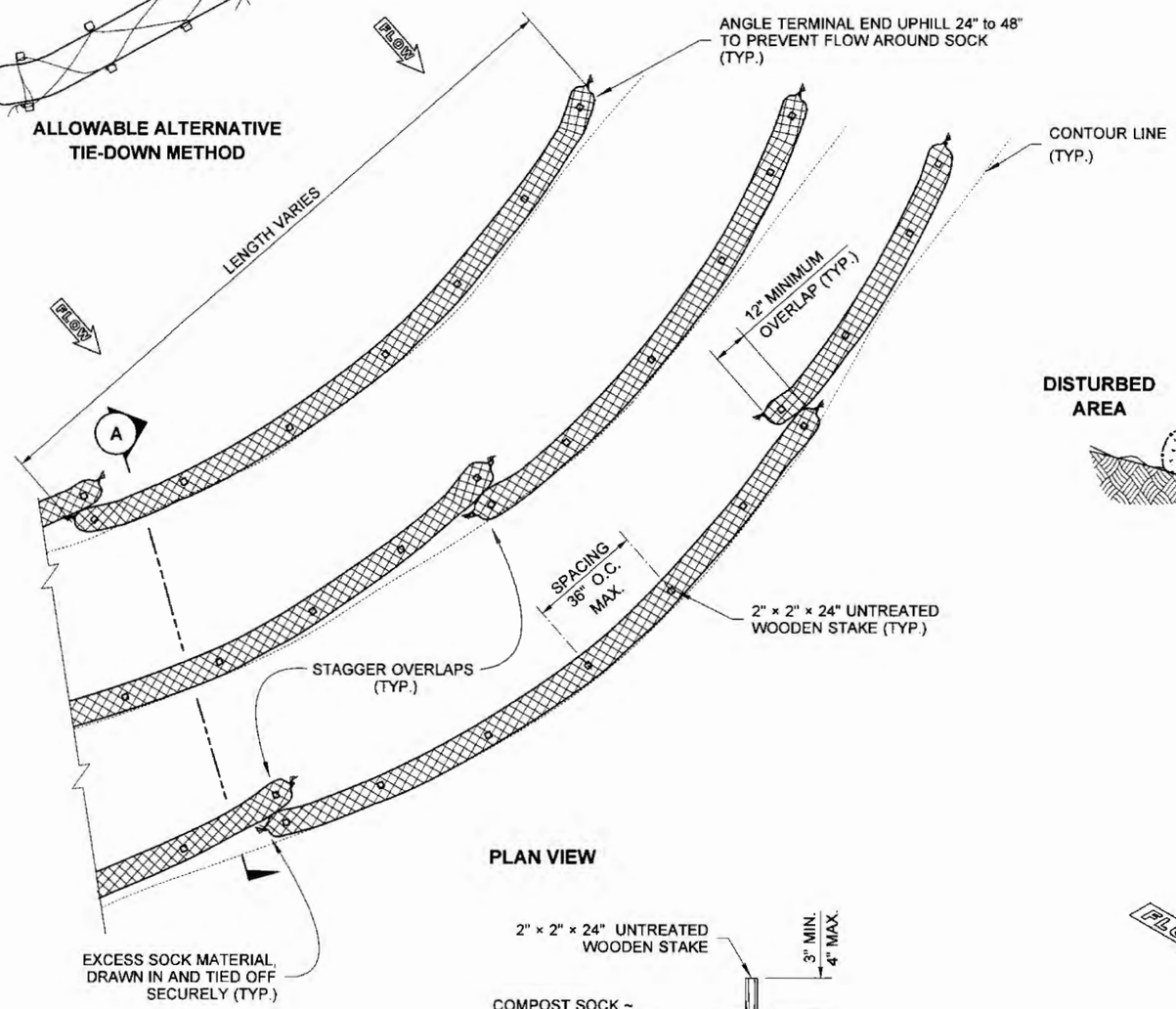
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/10/13

Washington State Department of Transportation

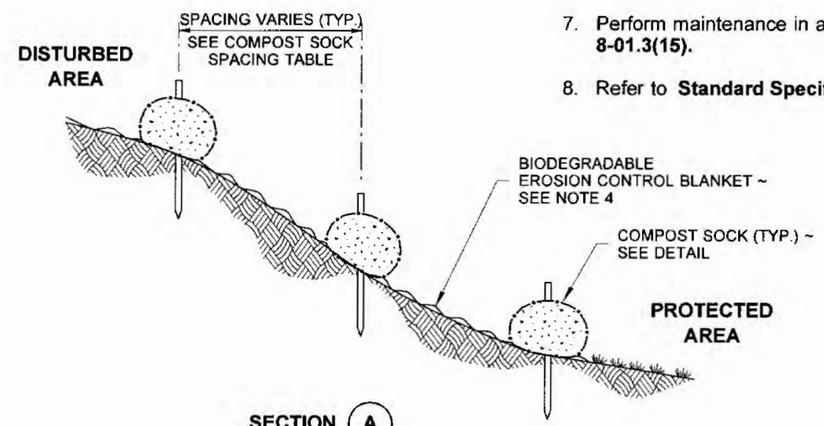
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



ALLOWABLE ALTERNATIVE TIE-DOWN METHOD



PLAN VIEW

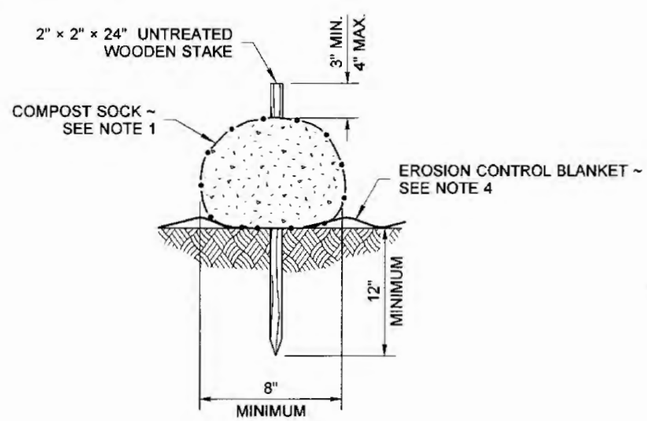


SECTION (A)

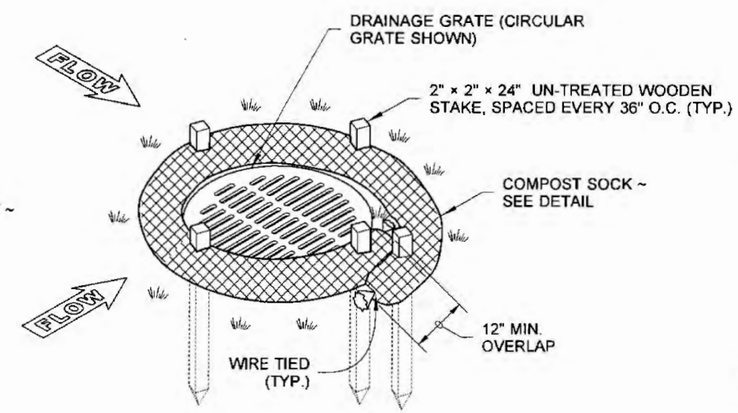
NOTES

1. Compost Sock shall be in accordance with **Standard Specification 9-14.5(6).**
2. Securely knot each end of Compost Sock. Overlap adjacent Compost Sock ends 12" behind one another and securley tie together.
3. Compost to be dispersed on site as determined by the Engineer, when vegetation covers the surface.
4. If Erosion Control Blanket is specified, place Compost Sock on top of blanket. See **Standard Plan I-60.10.**
5. Install Compost Sock perpendicular to flow along contours.
6. Remove sediment from the up slope side of the Compost Sock when accumulation has reached 1/2 of the effective height of the Compost Sock.
7. Perform maintenance in accordance with **Standard Specification 8-01.3(15).**
8. Refer to **Standard Specification 8-01.3(16)** for removal.

8" DIAMETER COMPOST SOCK SPACING TABLE	
SLOPE	MAXIMUM SPACING
1H : 1V	10' - 0"
2H : 1V	20' - 0"
3H : 1V	30' - 0"
4H : 1V	40' - 0"



COMPOST SOCK DETAIL



ISOMETRIC VIEW

CATCH BASIN INSTALLATION

STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

SANDRA L. SALISBURY
LICENSE NO. 860
DATE: 6 June 2013

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

COMPOST SOCK

STANDARD PLAN I-30.40-01

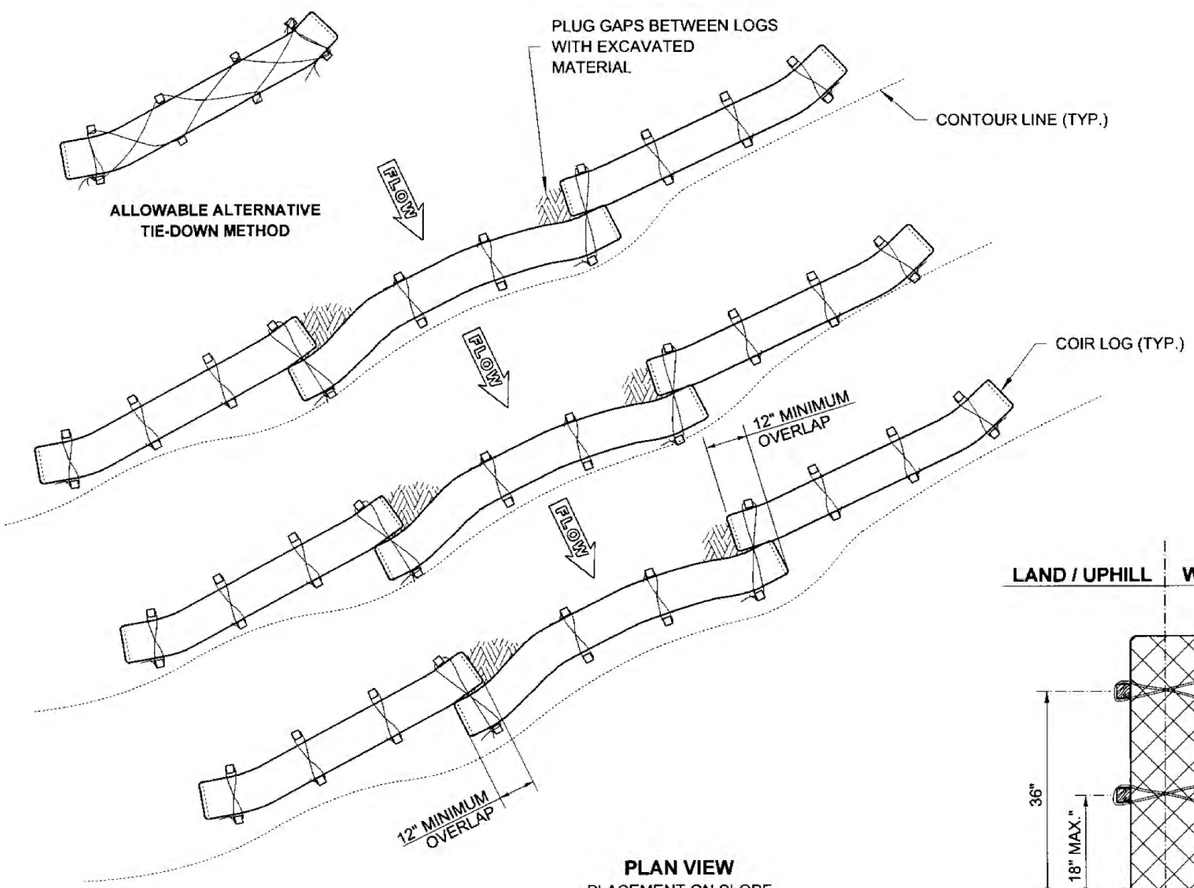
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

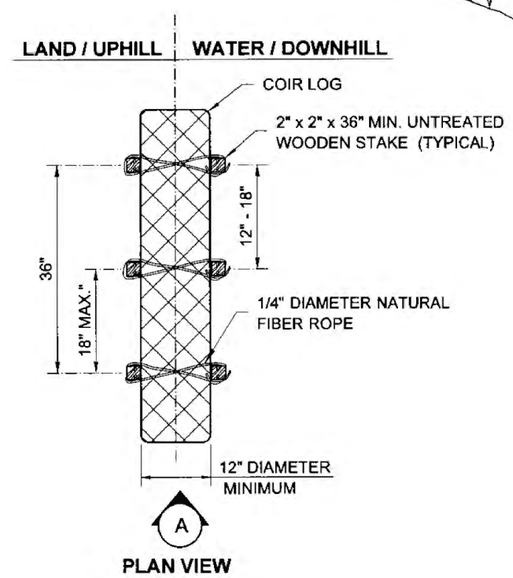
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/10/13

Washington State Department of Transportation

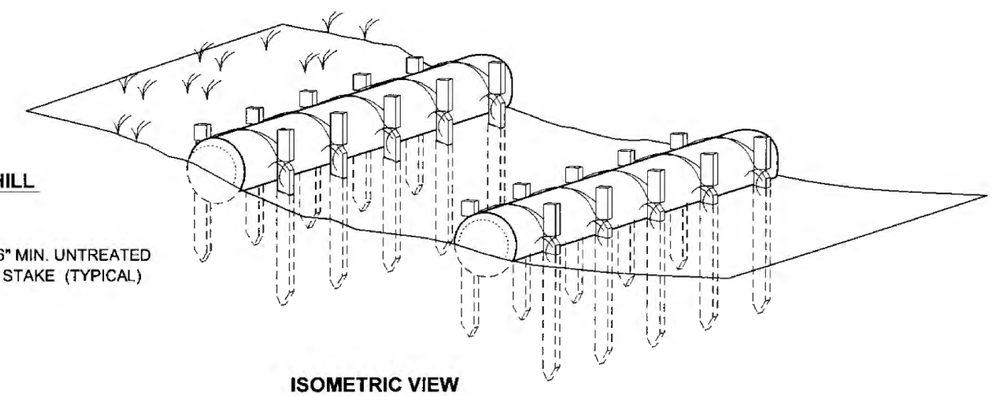
DRAWN BY: FERN HUDELL



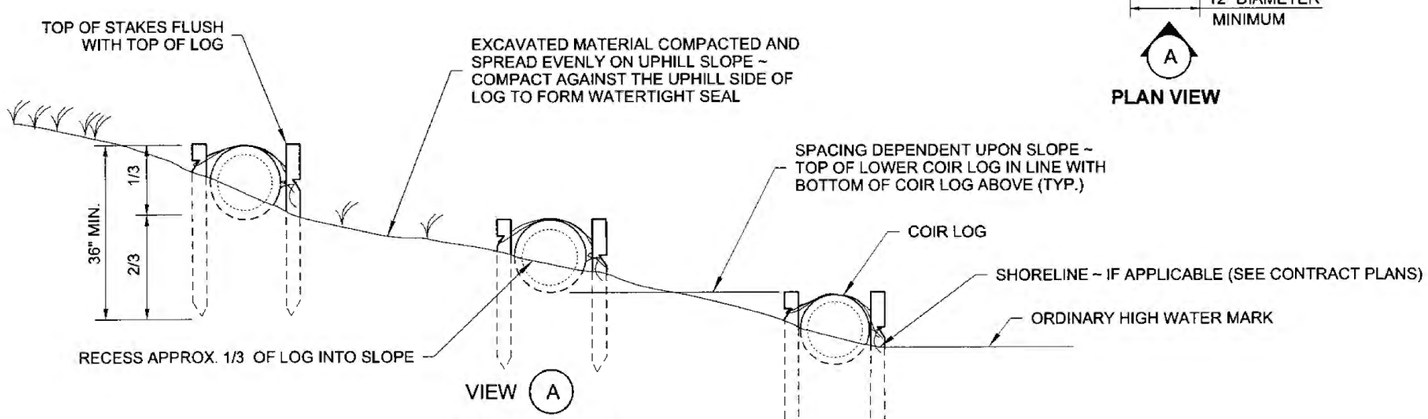
PLAN VIEW
PLACEMENT ON SLOPE



PLAN VIEW



ISOMETRIC VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW
COIR LOG PLACEMENT

NOTES

1. Coir logs shall be installed starting at the bottom of the slope and working uphill.
2. Excavated material shall be spread evenly along the uphill slope and compacted by hand tamping or other methods approved by the Engineer.
3. Overlap Coir log ends by 12" to prevent water from moving between logs.
4. Always install Coir log perpendicular to slope along contour lines. Ends shall angle uphill to prevent flow around the Coir log.
5. Use an adequate number of stakes to ensure logs are secure.
6. Coir logs shall be installed in accordance with **Standard Specification 9-14.5(7).**
7. Perform maintenance in accordance with **Standard Specification 8-01.3(15).**

STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
SANDRA L. SALISBURY
LICENSE NO. 860
DATE: 5-22-2013

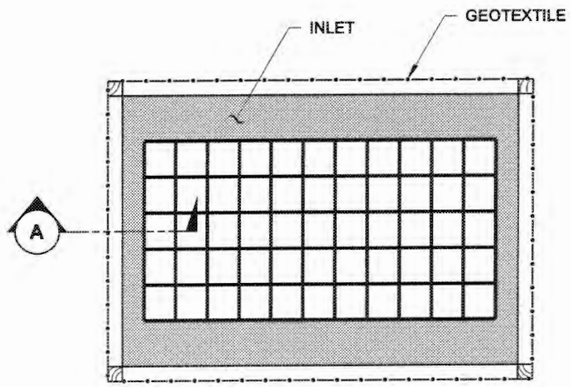
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EROSION CONTROL DETAILS
COIR LOG PLACEMENT
STANDARD PLAN I-30.60-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/29/13
Washington State Department of Transportation

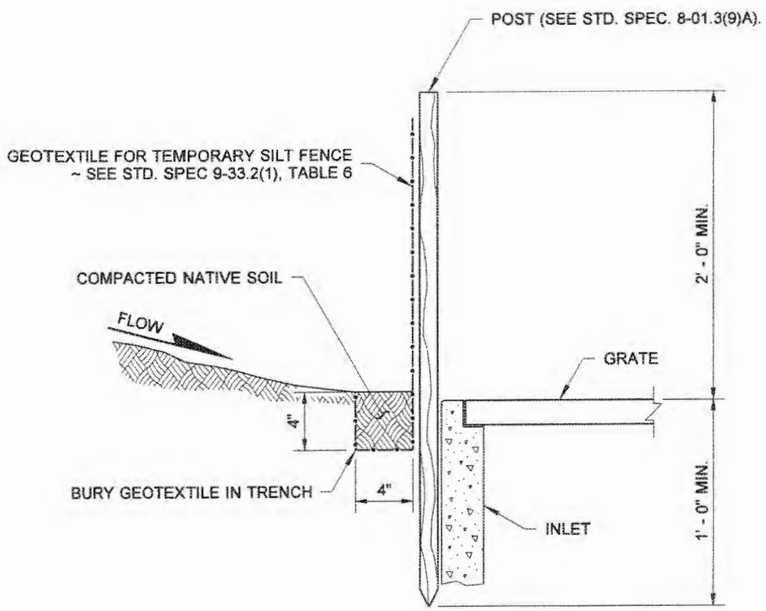
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



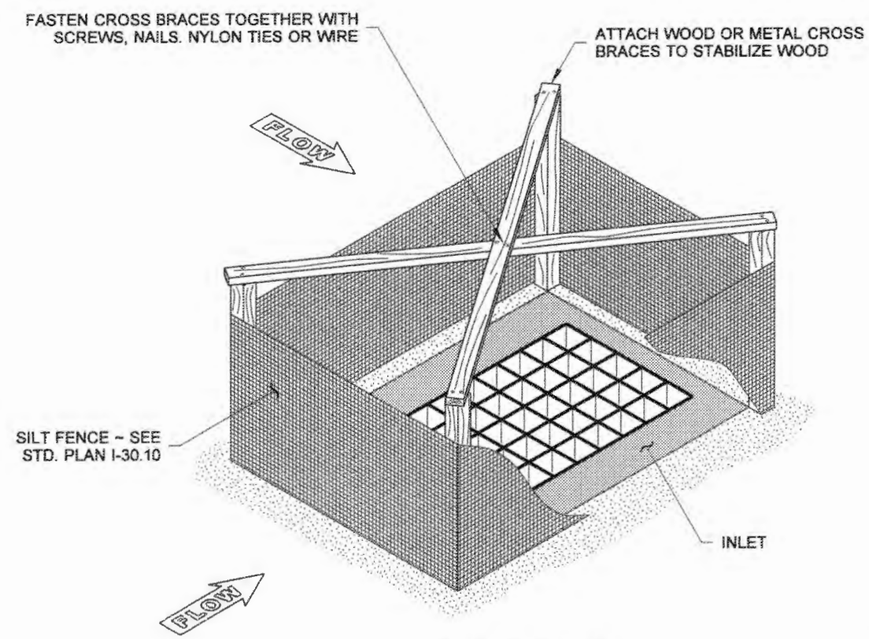
PLAN VIEW
(CROSS BRACES NOT SHOWN)

NOTES

1. Prefabricated units may be used in lieu of the design shown on this plan upon approval of the Engineer.
2. Structure shall be constructed such that geotextile material shall be fastened to posts creating a seamless joint.
3. Ensure that ponding height of water does not cause flooding on adjacent roadways or private property.
4. Perform maintenance in accordance with Standard Specification 8-01.3(15).



SECTION (A)



ISOMETRIC VIEW
(ENTIRE FENCE NOT SHOWN
FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES)

STATE OF
WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598
9/20/07

TEMPORARY SILT FENCE FOR INLET PROTECTION IN UNPAVED AREAS
STANDARD PLAN I-40.10-00

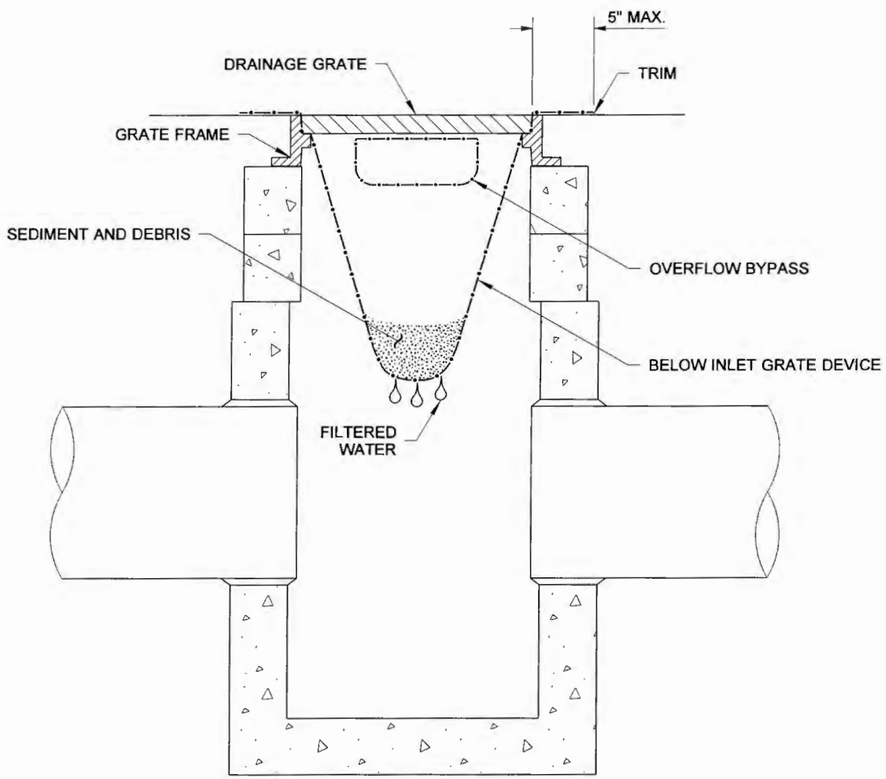
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
9/20/07
DATE
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

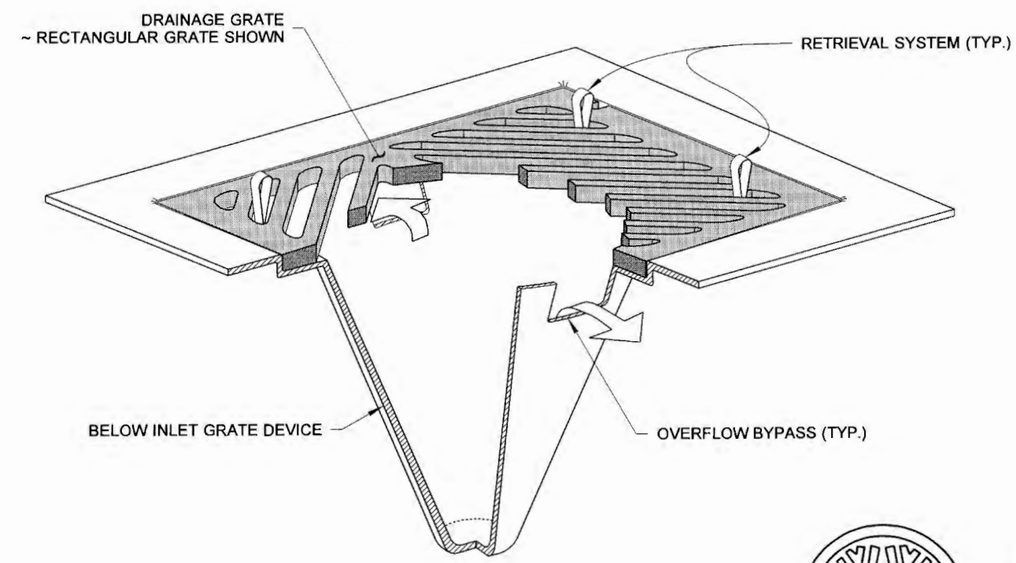
NOTES

1. Size the Below Inlet Grate Device (BIGD) for the storm water structure it will service.
2. The BIGD shall have a built-in high-flow relief system (overflow bypass).
3. The retrieval system must allow removal of the BIGD without spilling the collected material.
4. Perform maintenance in accordance with Standard Specification 8-01.3(15).



SECTION VIEW

NOT TO SCALE



ISOMETRIC VIEW

STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MARK W. MAURER

CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

9/20/07

STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION

STANDARD PLAN I-40.20-00

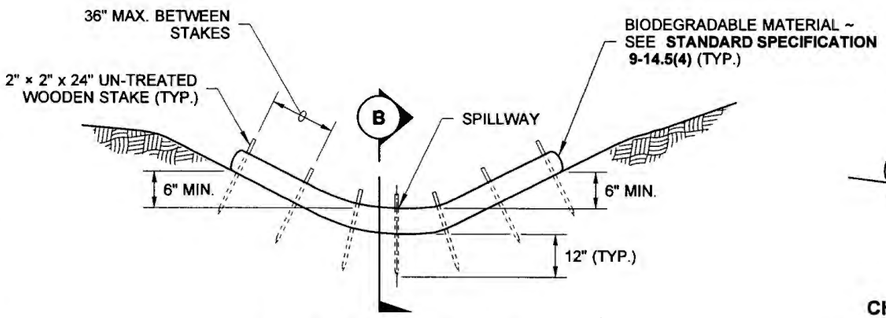
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

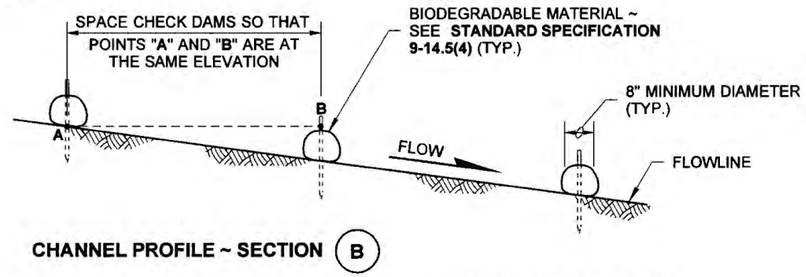
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 9/20/07

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



TYPICAL CHANNEL SECTION



CHANNEL PROFILE ~ SECTION (B)

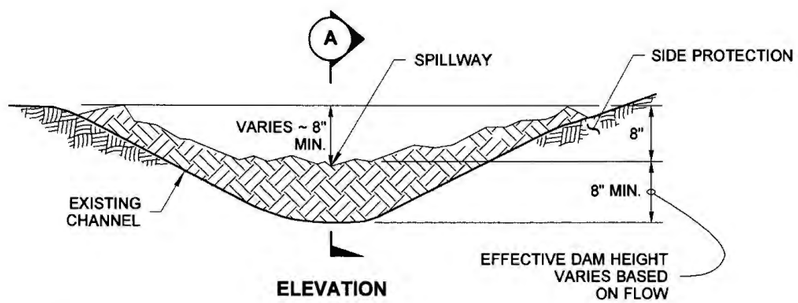
BIODEGRADABLE CHECK DAM

BIODEGRADABLE CHECK DAM NOTE

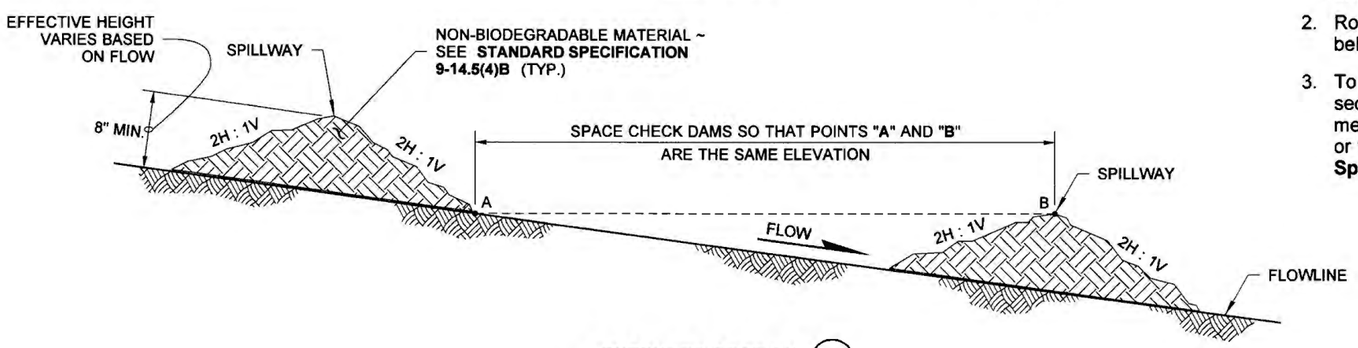
1. Biodegradable Check Dams may need additional or modified staking to prevent undercutting or scouring.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Check Dams shall meet the requirements of **Standard Specifications 8-01.3(6) and 9-14.5(4).**
2. In channels, install the sloped ends of the Check Dam a minimum of 8" higher than the spillway to ensure water flows over the dam and not around it.
3. Perform maintenance in accordance with **Standard Specification 8-01.3(15).**
4. Remove Check Dams in accordance with **Standard Specification 8-01.3(16).**



ELEVATION



EXTENDED SECTION (A)

NON-BIODEGRADABLE CHECK DAM

NON-BIODEGRADABLE CHECK DAM NOTES

1. Non-Biodegradable Manufactured Check Dam devices approved for use under **Standard Specification 9-14.5(4)** shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations and shall perform in accordance with **Standard Specification 8-01.3(6).**
2. Rock Check Dams shall be placed outside of the clear zone or behind traffic barrier.
3. To ensure adequate damming time, Rock Check Dams used as sediment control may need to be enhanced with plastic that meets the requirements of **Standard Specification 9-14.5(3)** or fabric that meets the geotextile requirements of **Standard Specification 9-33.2(1), Table 6.**

STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
SANDRA L. SALISBURY
LICENSE NO. 860
DATE: 6 June 2013

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

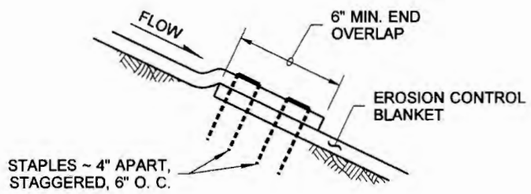
CHECK DAMS ON CHANNELS

STANDARD PLAN I-50.20-01

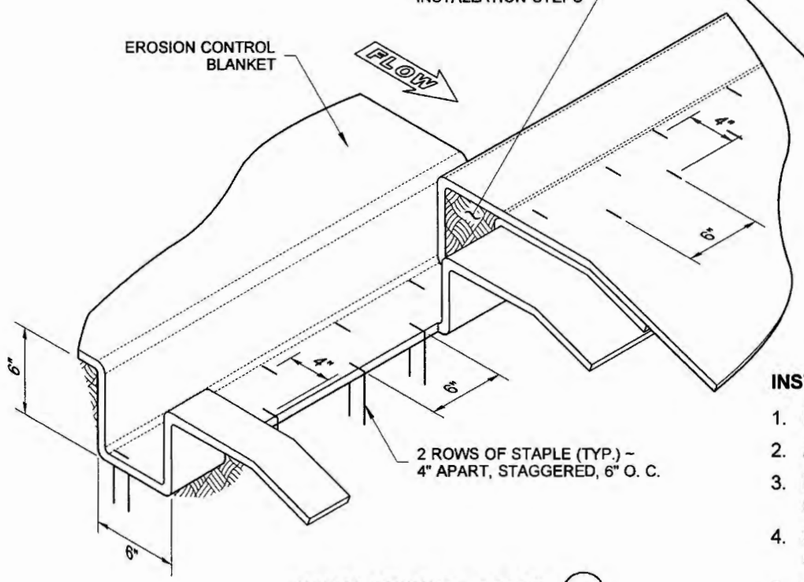
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/10/13
Washington State Department of Transportation

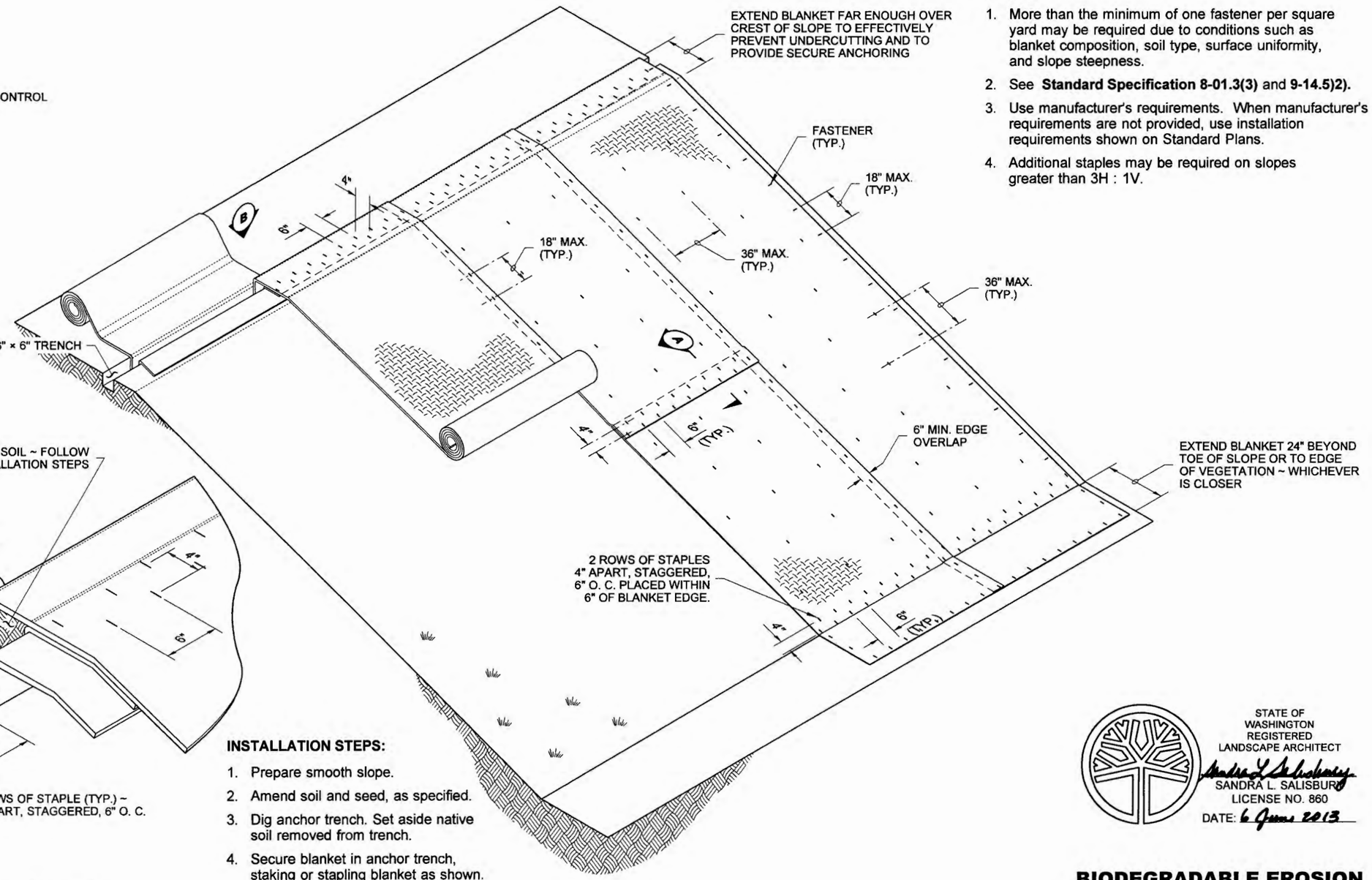
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



SHINGLE SPLICE ~ SECTION (A)



INITIAL ANCHOR ~ DETAIL (B)



ISOMETRIC VIEW

INSTALLATION STEPS:

1. Prepare smooth slope.
2. Amend soil and seed, as specified.
3. Dig anchor trench. Set aside native soil removed from trench.
4. Secure blanket in anchor trench, staking or stapling blanket as shown.
5. Replace native soil previously removed from trench.
6. Roll blanket down the slope in a controlled manner, taking care to remove excess slack, and taking care not to stretch blanket.
7. Stake or staple blanket as shown so there are no gaps between the blanket and the soil. Staple while unrolling blanket to minimize walking on blanket.

NOTES

1. More than the minimum of one fastener per square yard may be required due to conditions such as blanket composition, soil type, surface uniformity, and slope steepness.
2. See **Standard Specification 8-01.3(3)** and **9-14.5)2).**
3. Use manufacturer's requirements. When manufacturer's requirements are not provided, use installation requirements shown on Standard Plans.
4. Additional staples may be required on slopes greater than 3H : 1V.

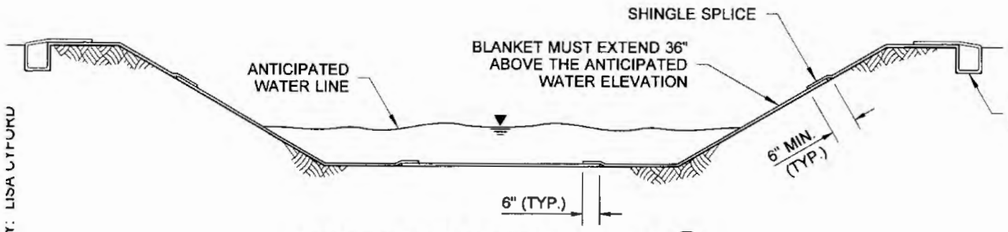
STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
SANDRA L. SALISBURY
LICENSE NO. 860
DATE: 6 June 2013

BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL BLANKET PLACEMENT FOR SLOPES STANDARD PLAN I-60.10-01

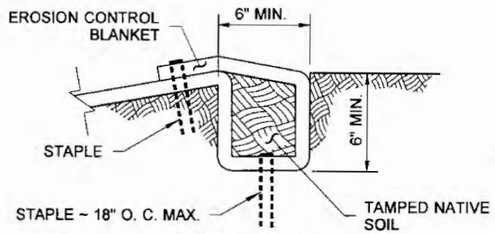
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/10/13
Washington State Department of Transportation

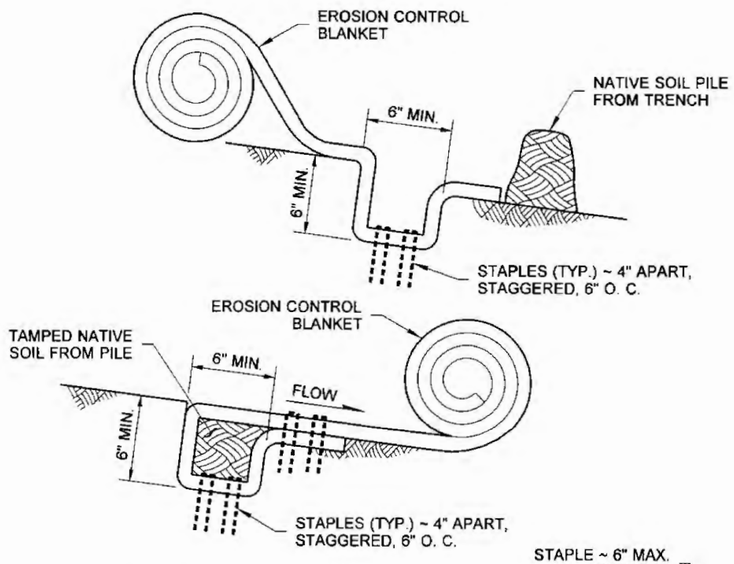
DRAWN BY: LISA STFORD



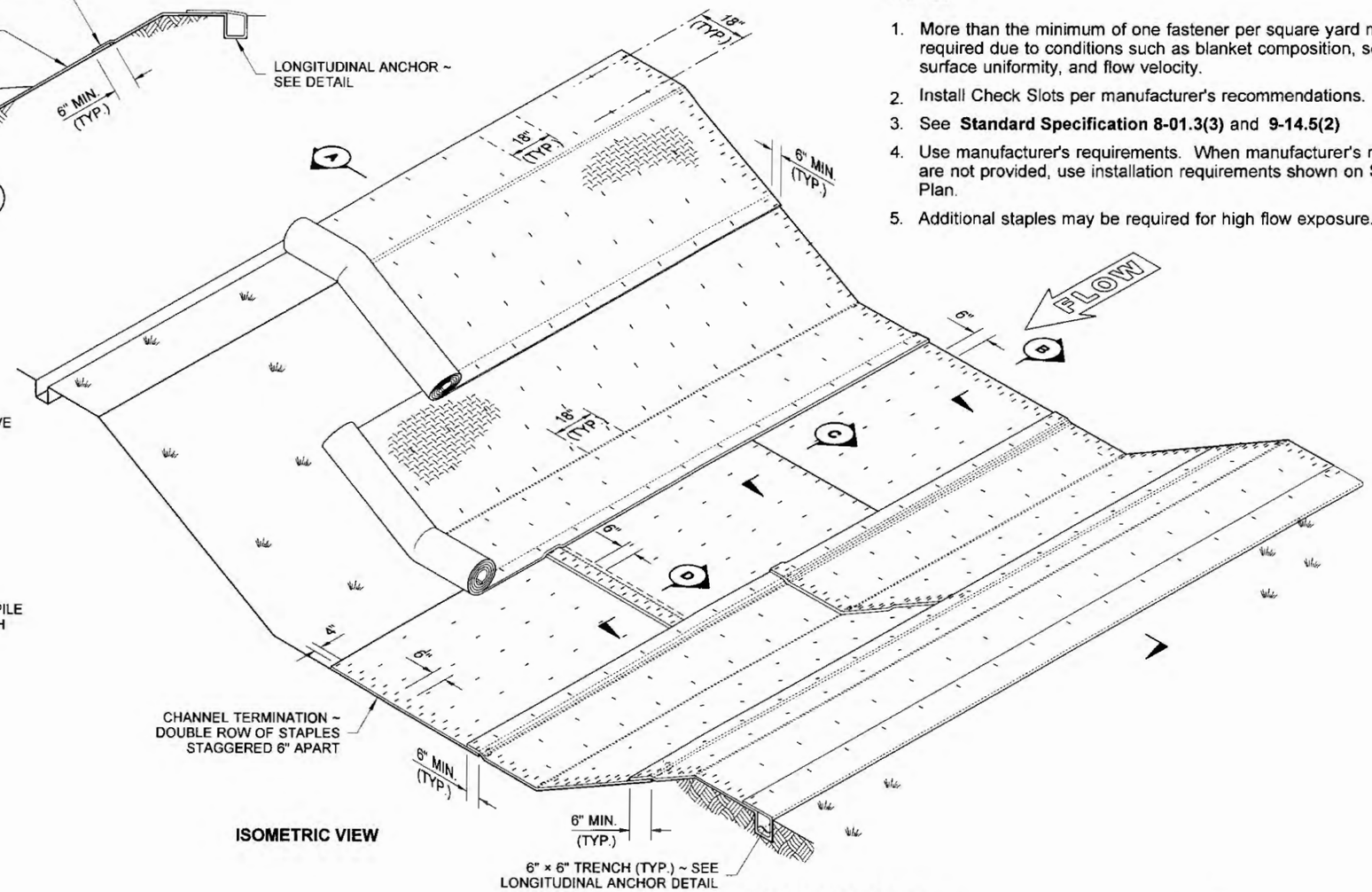
CHANNEL INSTALLATION ~ SECTION (A)



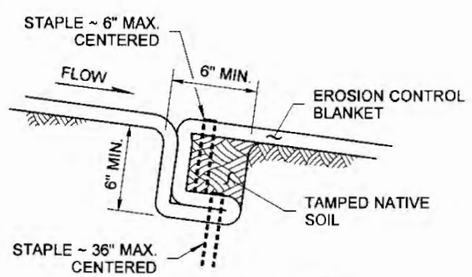
LONGITUDINAL ANCHOR DETAIL



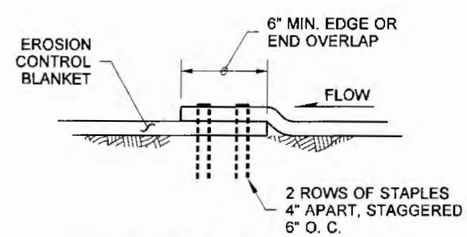
INITIAL ANCHOR ~ SECTION (B)



ISOMETRIC VIEW



CHECK SLOT ~ SECTION (C)



SHINGLE SPLICE AT END OF ROLL

SECTION (D)

NOTES

1. More than the minimum of one fastener per square yard may be required due to conditions such as blanket composition, soil type, surface uniformity, and flow velocity.
2. Install Check Slots per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. See **Standard Specification 8-01.3(3)** and **9-14.5(2)**
4. Use manufacturer's requirements. When manufacturer's requirements are not provided, use installation requirements shown on Standard Plan.
5. Additional staples may be required for high flow exposure.

INSTALLATION STEPS:

1. Prepare smooth slope.
2. Amend soil and seed, as specified.
3. Dig anchor trench. Set aside native soil removed from trench.
4. Secure blanket in anchor trench, staking or stapling blanket as shown.
5. Replace native soil previously removed from trench.
6. Roll blanket parallel to the slope in a controlled manner, taking care to remove excess slack, and taking care not to stretch blanket.
7. Stake or staple blanket as shown so there are no gaps between the blanket and the soil. Staple while unrolling blanket to minimize walking on blanket.

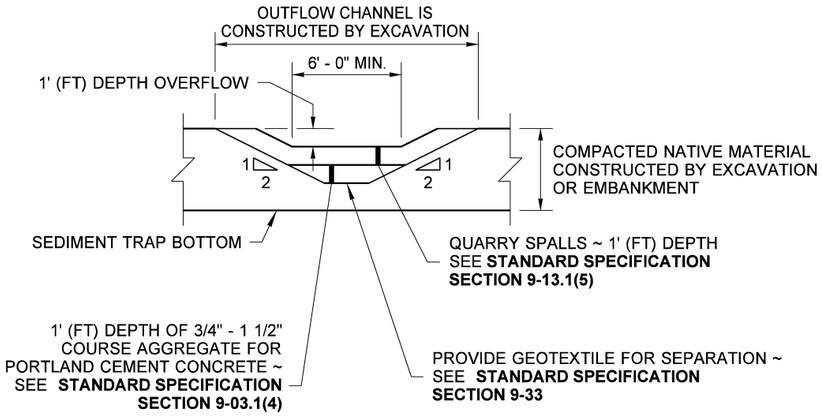
STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
SANDRA L. SALISBURY
LICENSE NO. 860
DATE: 6 June 2013

BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL BLANKET PLACEMENT FOR DITCHES
STANDARD PLAN I-60.20-01

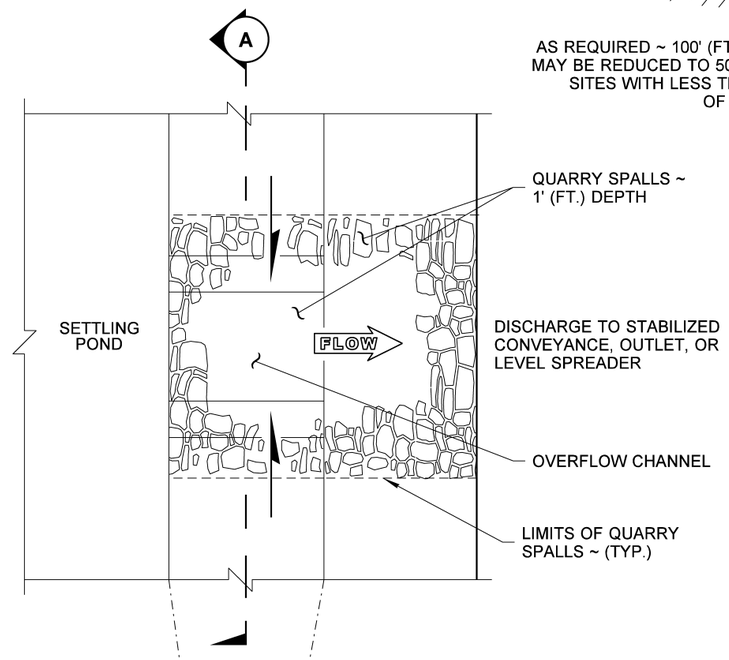
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/10/13
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

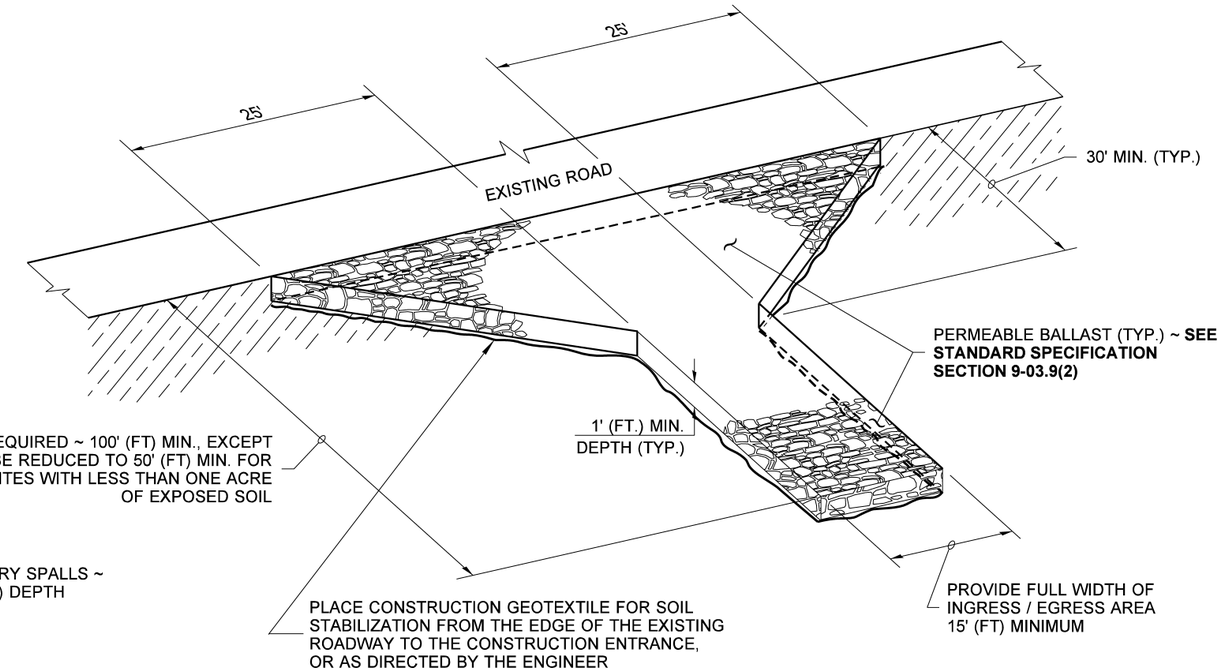


SECTION A



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BERM

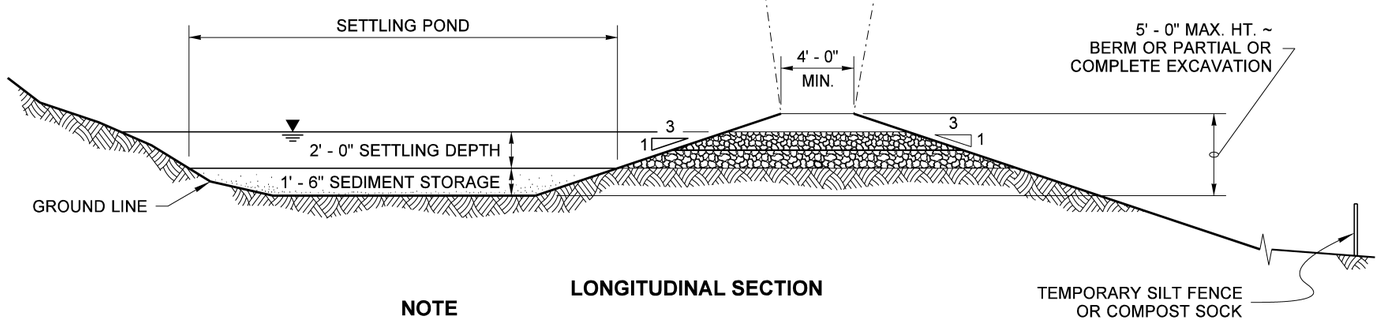
SHOWN LARGER FOR CLARITY



ISOMETRIC VIEW

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF **STANDARD SPECIFICATION SECTION 8-01.3(7).**

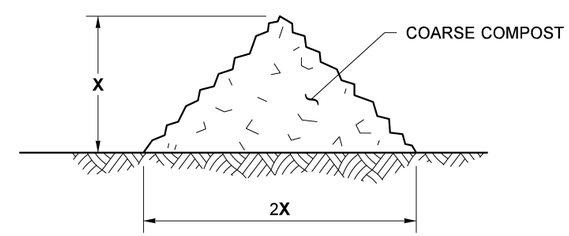


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

NOTE

PLACE GEOTEXTILE UNDER THE SPILLWAY AND SIDE SLOPES. PROVIDE A CONTINUOUS LAYER BETWEEN THE GRAVEL/ROCK AND THE NATIVE EARTHEN MATERIAL.

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TRAP



X = 1' - 0" FOR SLOPES 4H:1V OR FLATTER

X = 1' - 6" FOR SLOPES STEEPER THAN 4H:1V

TYPICAL SECTION

COMPOST BERM DETAIL

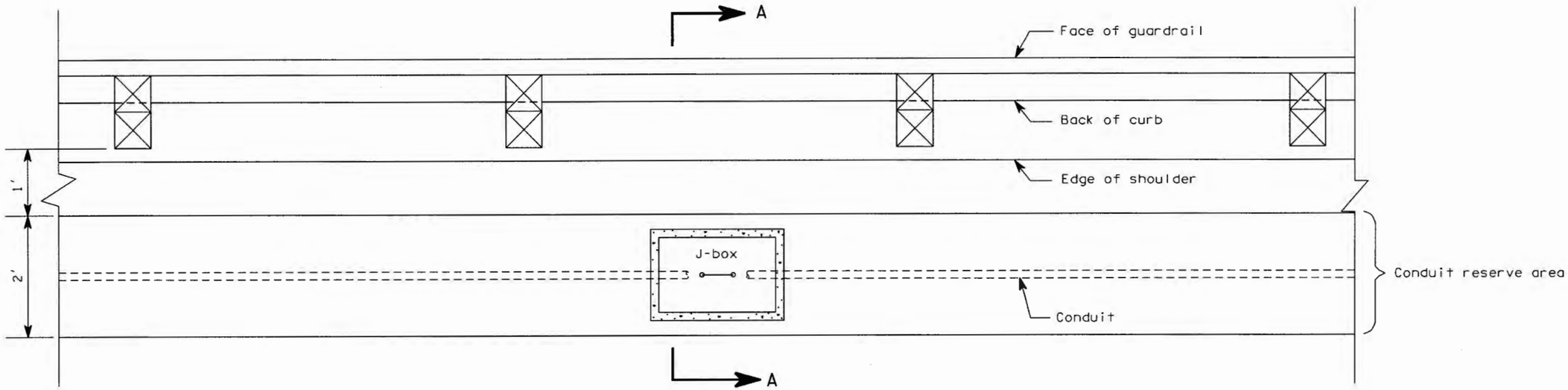
STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Hartwig, Juli
Jul 14 2016 2:06 PM
JULI DEE HARTWIG
LICENSE NO. 1422
DATE: 06-21-17

MISCELLANEOUS EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

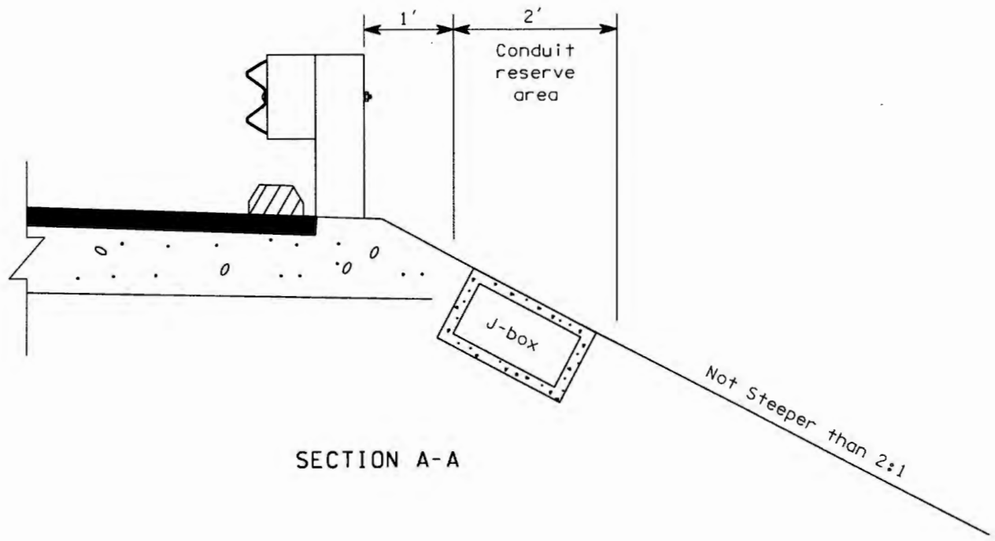
STANDARD PLAN I-80.10-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 15 2016 2:28 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation



PLAN



SECTION A-A

ELECTRICAL CONDUIT PLACEMENT

WILLIAM D. BROWN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
001481
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES SEPT 10, 1998

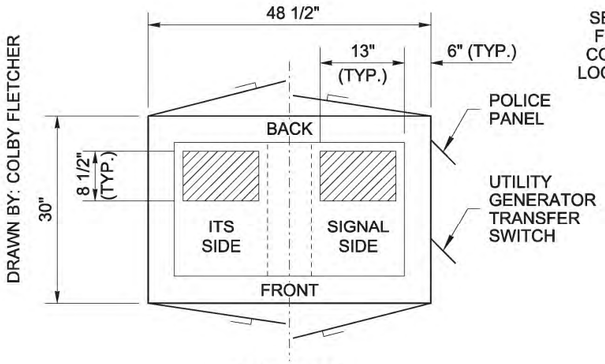
STANDARD PLAN J-10

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

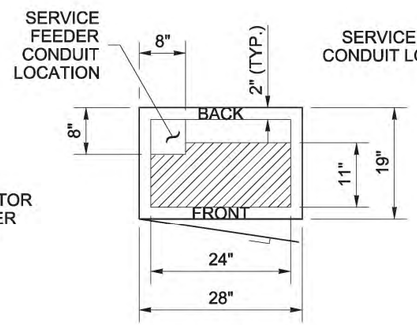
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

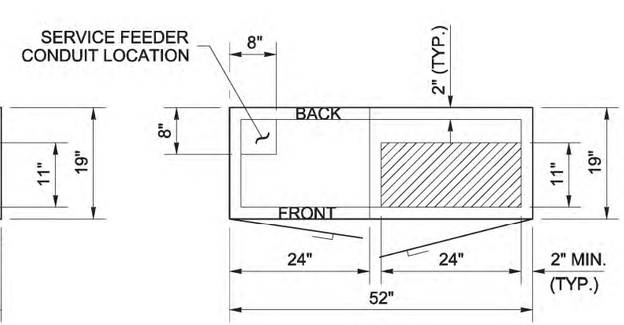
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



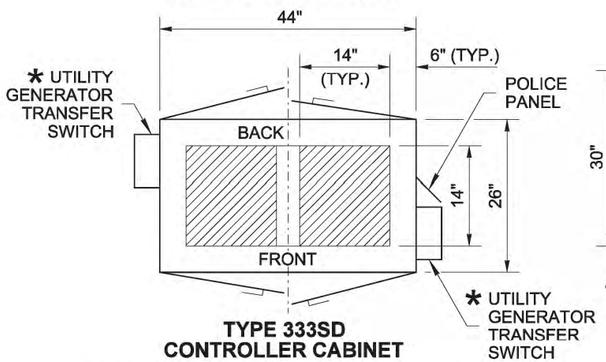
TYPE 332D CONTROLLER CABINET



TYPE D SERVICE CABINET

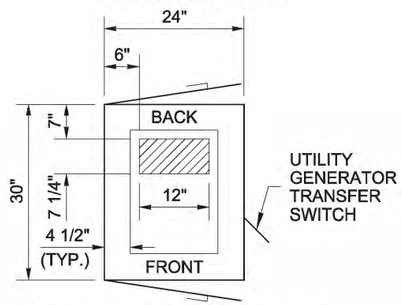


TYPE E SERVICE CABINET

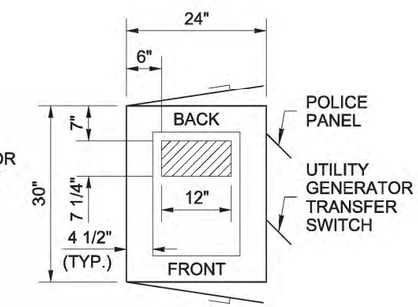


TYPE 333SD CONTROLLER CABINET

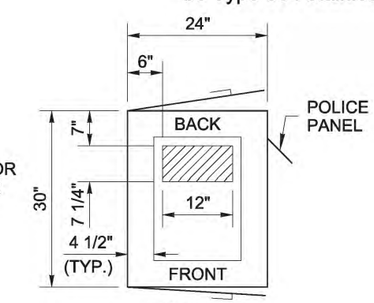
* TO BE INSTALLED BY REGION MAINTAINANCE PERSONNEL ~ PROVIDE A 15' (FT) PIGTAIL (SEE NOTE 12)



TYPE 332 UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY CABINET



TYPE 332 CONTROLLER CABINET



TYPE 334

NOTES

1. The cabinets shown in these details are shown for illustrative purposes only. The Contractor shall verify the plans and substitute those cabinets in place of the cabinets shown in these details. The Contractor shall install each cabinet type in the locations and orientations shown in these details.
2. The Contractor shall install the conduits in the locations shown. Conduits shall extend 2" (in) min. above the coupling. The grounded end bushing on GRS conduit and the end bell bushing on PVC conduit shall extend 3" (in) max. above the coupling. The conduit containing unfused utility conductors shall extend into the utility chase.
3. The ground rods, drain tiles, associated conduits, and #4 rebar (90° with 30" (in) legs), may be omitted if no transformer or service cabinet is to be installed.
4. The cabinets shall be attached to the foundation with 4 each: 1/2" (in) × 10" (in) × 2" (in) × 4" (in) anchor bolts (see Detail on Sheet 4 of 6), washers, and nuts conforming to **Standard Specification 9-06.5(1)** and hot-dip galvanized after fabrication in accordance with AASHTO M 232. Locate anchor bolts per cabinet manufacturer. Stainless steel epoxy anchors may be used as an alternative, and shall be 1/2" (in) diameter x 9" (in), or 5/8" (in) diameter x 8" (in). All threaded rod (conforming to ASTM F593), washers (conforming to ASTM A240), and nuts (conforming to ASTM F594), shall be Type 304 stainless steel. Bolts shall extend 1 1/2" (in) min. to 2" (in) max. above the concrete pad.
5. All reinforcing steel shall be embedded 2" (in) below surface of concrete.
6. Place a 1/2" (in) bead of silicone between cabinets and foundation.
7. Two ground rods are required for foundations with a service cabinet or transformer cabinet. See **Standard Plan J-60.05** for details.
8. Concrete shall be class 3000. See **Standard Specification 8-20.3(4)**.
9. Verify dead front locations from manufacturer prior to placing conduit in foundation.
10. Foundations installed in, or adjacent to, sidewalks shall be constructed with the top flush with the sidewalk surface and grade, not including concrete risers for cabinets. Omit chamfers where foundation abuts sidewalk.
11. If the slope is 3H : 1V or steeper, special considerations may be necessary for safety reasons. Coordinate with Maintenance and Project Engineer.
12. For Type 333SD Controller Cabinet, the cabinet vendor shall allow the Utility Transfer Switch to be installed on either side of the cabinet. The Utility Transfer Switch unit shall be shipped inside the cabinet for field installation by Region maintenance personnel.
13. Height of cabinet riser shall be adjusted to serve environmental needs. Type D Service cabinet shall have no riser. NEMA P44, Type 333SD, and Type B Modified shall have a 9' (in) riser. All other cabinets shall have a 3 1/2" (in) riser. See Contract for alternative height. Adjust length of conduit and rebar accordingly.
14. Use (1) #4 hoop for a 3 1/2" (in) cabinet footing and (2) #4 hoops for a 9" (in) cabinet footing.
15. The Police Panel location is set by industry standards on all Controller Cabinets.
16. See **Standard Plan J-10.20** for additional Foundation Construction and Conduit Routing for Type B Modified Service Cabinet with Controller Cabinet.
17. Verify pad size and location with Project Engineer prior to placing.
18. Field bend #4 rebar around the Generator Anti-Theft Tie-Down Unit when required.
19. See **Standard Plans J-10.21** and **J-10.22** for additional details for Type D and Type E Service Cabinets.
20. As an alternate, #3 rebar spaced at 1' - 0" O.C. longitudinally and transversely may be used.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. Drive ground rods before placing concrete. Move rod(s) and drain tiles with cover(s) as required to achieve full ground penetration. Maintain a 6' (ft) minimum clearance between ground rods and 6" (in) from foundation edge as detailed on **Standard Plan J-60.05**.
2. GRS conduits penetrating all cabinets shall be terminated with grounding end bushing and bonded to the cabinet grounding bus. All PVC conduits penetrating cabinet shall be terminated with end bell bushings.
3. Install conduit couplings on all conduits. Place coupling tops flush with top of concrete. If PVC conduits are specified, the conduit stub and end bell bushing shall not be glued to the coupling.
4. 4" (in) diam. × 1/2" (in) deep sump. Slope foundation within cabinet footprint toward sump. Drainpipe shall be 3/8" (in) diam. polyethylene or copper tubing.
5. The Type D Service shall not be installed on a raised section. All other cabinets shall be installed on 3 1/2" (in) or 9" (in) cabinet footing.
6. Cabinet power supply conduit.
7. Conduits for service grounding electrodes.
8. When distance detailed in Typical Foundation Plan is greater than 8' (ft), this conduit and conductor shall be deleted.

CONDUIT PLACEMENT LOCATION AREA (OR TRANSFORMER HIGH-VOLTAGE CONDUIT AREA)

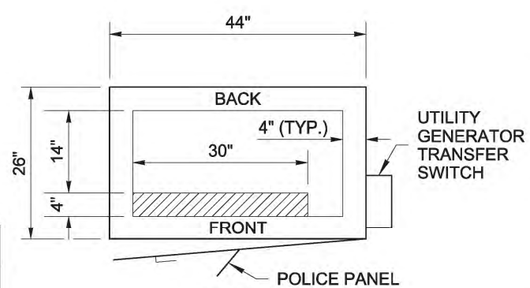
LOW-VOLTAGE CONDUIT PLACEMENT LOCATION

TABLE

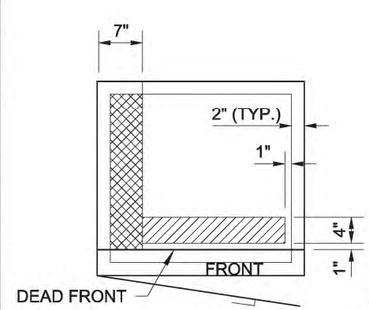
CONTROLLER OR CABINET BASE	SIZE W × D (IN)	CAPACITY CONDUIT DIAMETER (IN)
TYPE 332	24" × 30"	12"
TYPE 332D	48.5" × 30"	24" (1)
NEMA P44	44" × 26"	15"
TYPE 333SD	44" × 26"	48" (2)
TYPE 334	24" × 30"	12"
TRANSFORMER	**SIZE W × D (IN)**	
UP TO 3 KVA	18" × 12"	8"
3.1 TO 12.5 KVA	24" × 20"	12"
12.6 TO 35.0 KVA	32" × 30"	15"
UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY	**SIZE W × D (IN)**	
332 CABINET	24" × 30"	12"

(1) 12" (IN) OF CONDUIT IN EACH LOCATION SHOWN

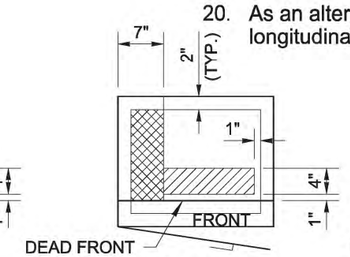
(2) 24" (IN) OF CONDUIT IN EACH LOCATION SHOWN



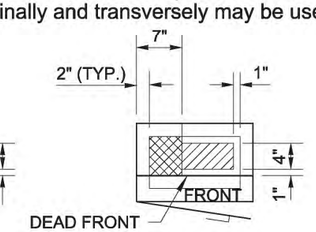
NEMA P44 CONTROLLER CABINET



12.6 TO 35.0 KVA TRANSFORMER



3.1 TO 12.5 KVA TRANSFORMER



UP TO 3 KVA TRANSFORMER

PLAN VIEWS

CABINET FOOTPRINT AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT LOCATIONS

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bailey, Ted
May 26 2015 9:33 AM

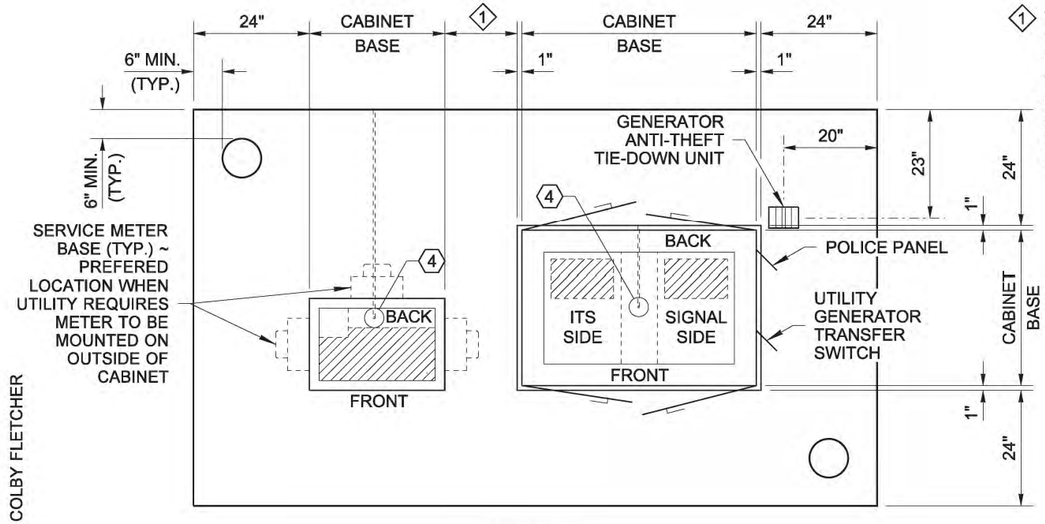
CABINET ORIENTATION CONDUIT LAYOUT AND FOUNDATION DETAIL

STANDARD PLAN J-10.10-03

SHEET 1 OF 6 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 3 2015 4:14 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

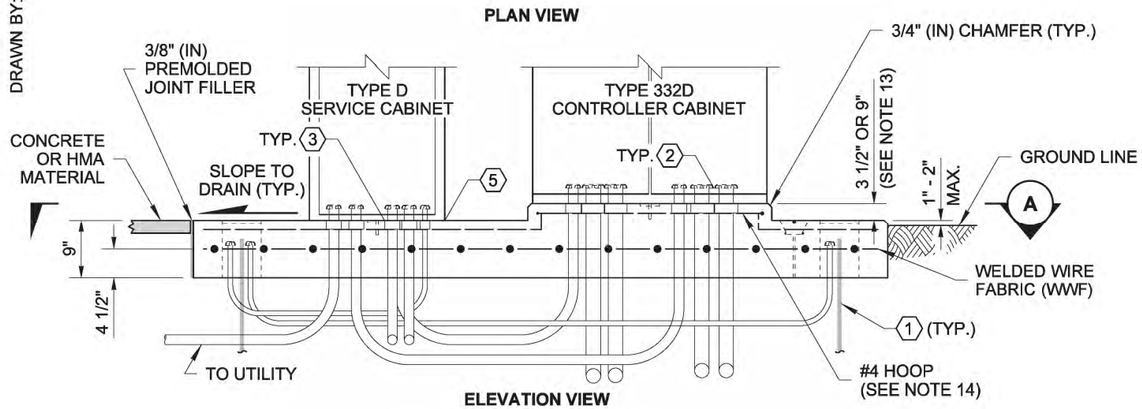
Washington State Department of Transportation



PLAN VIEW

1 With Meter Base mounted on inside of Service Cabinet, allow 6" (in) between cabinets.

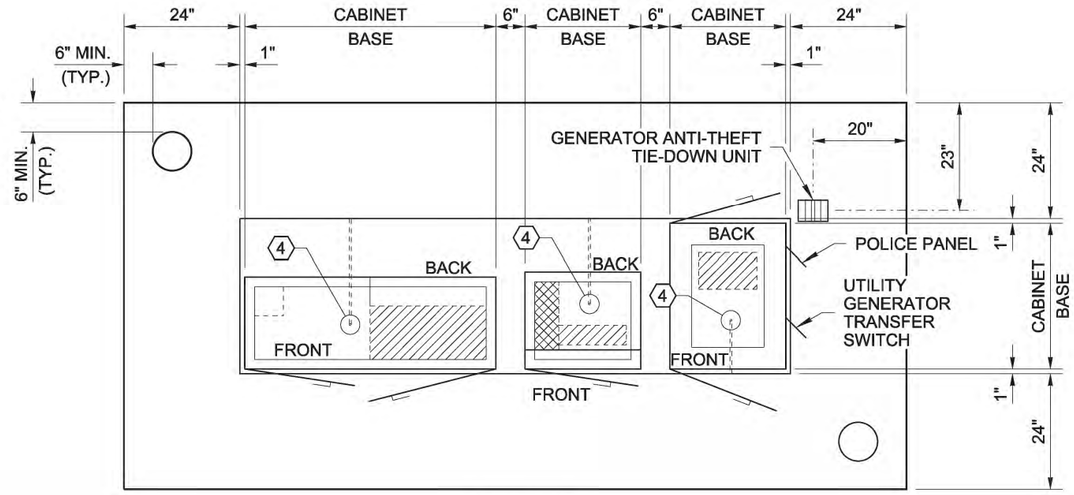
With Meter Base mounted on outside of Service Cabinet, allow 36" (in) from face of meter to adjacent cabinet. See **Standard Plan J-10.21**.



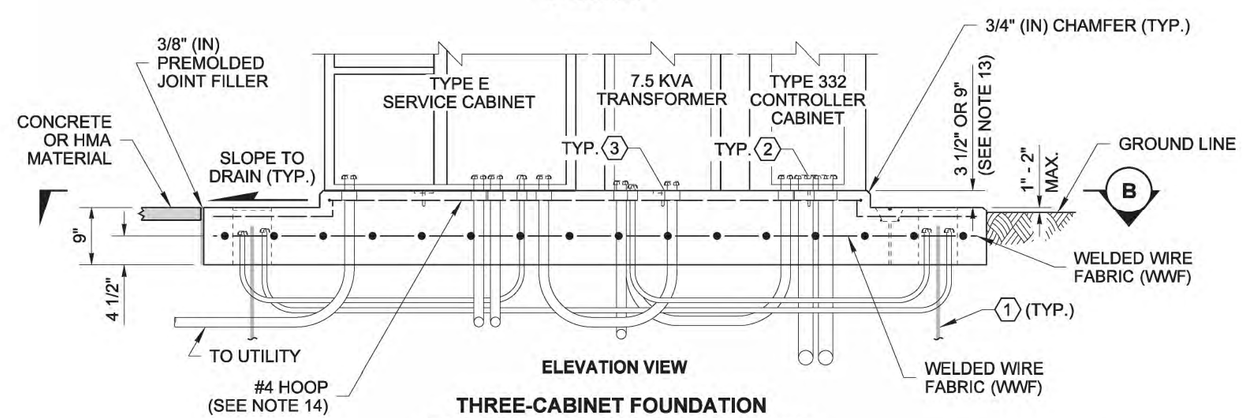
ELEVATION VIEW

TWO-CABINET FOUNDATION

(TYPE D SERVICE AND TYPE 332D CONTROLLER CABINET SHOWN)



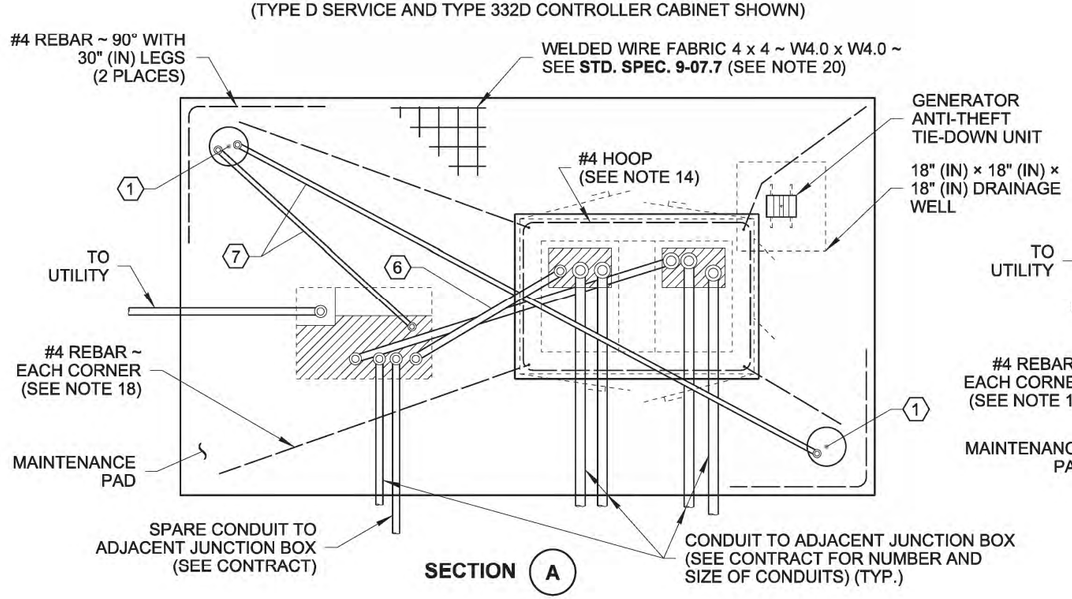
PLAN VIEW



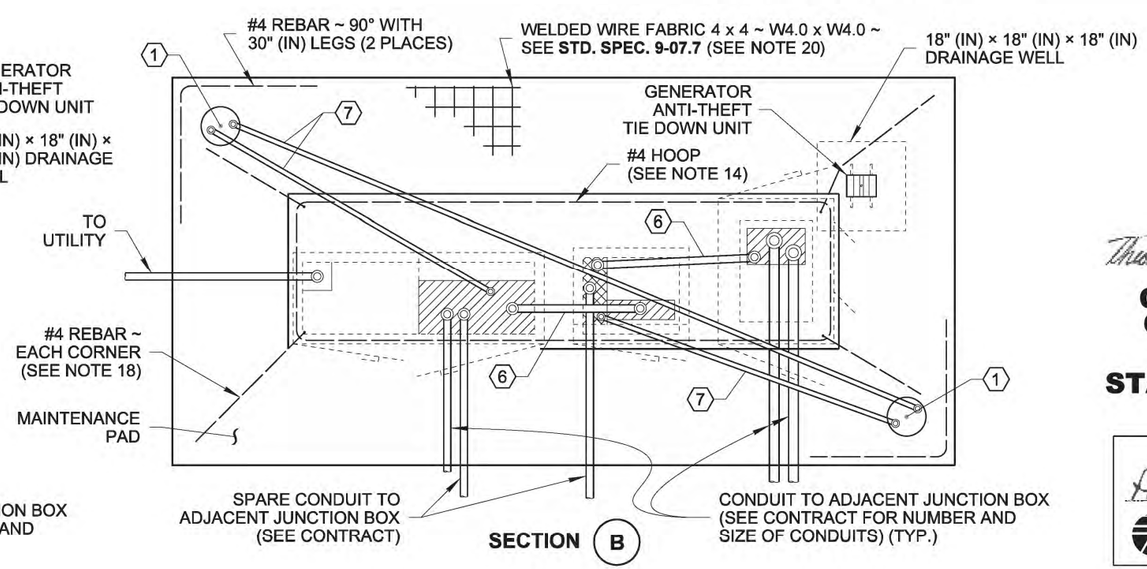
ELEVATION VIEW

THREE-CABINET FOUNDATION

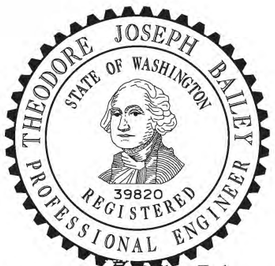
(TYPE E SERVICE, 7.5 KVA TRANSFORMER AND TYPE 332 CONTROLLER CABINET SHOWN)



SECTION A



SECTION B



Bailey, Ted
May 26 2015 9:34 AM

CABINET ORIENTATION CONDUIT LAYOUT AND FOUNDATION DETAIL

STANDARD PLAN J-10.10-03

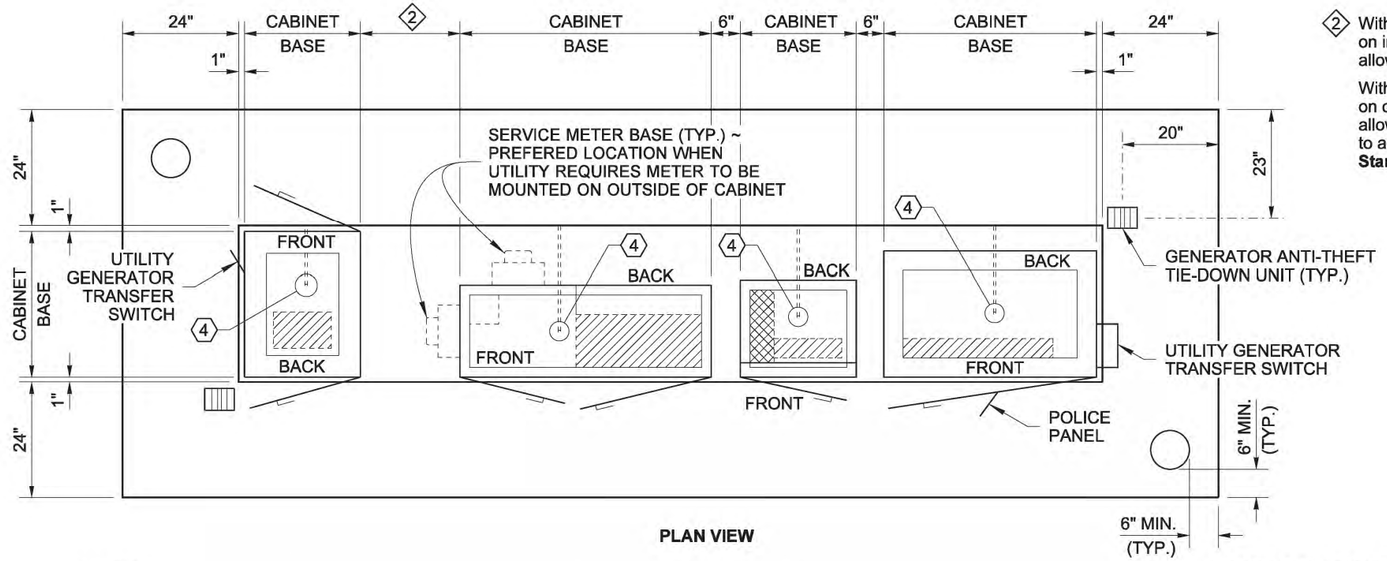
SHEET 2 OF 6 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 3 2015 4:18 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

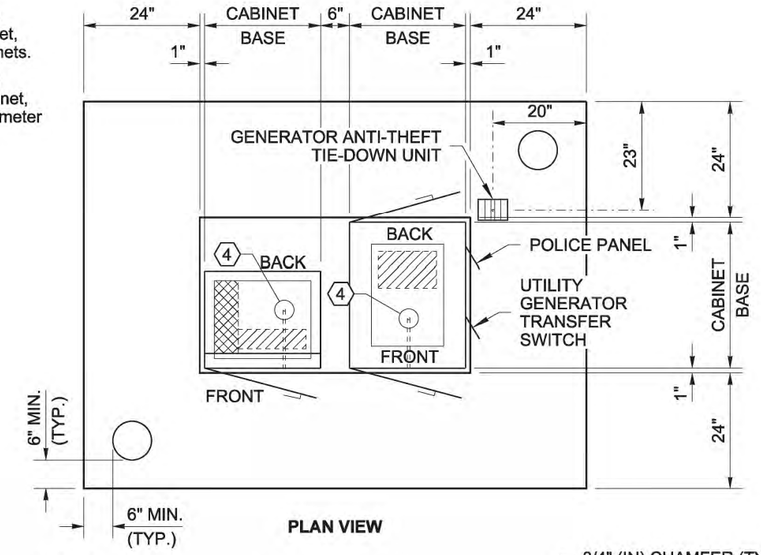
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



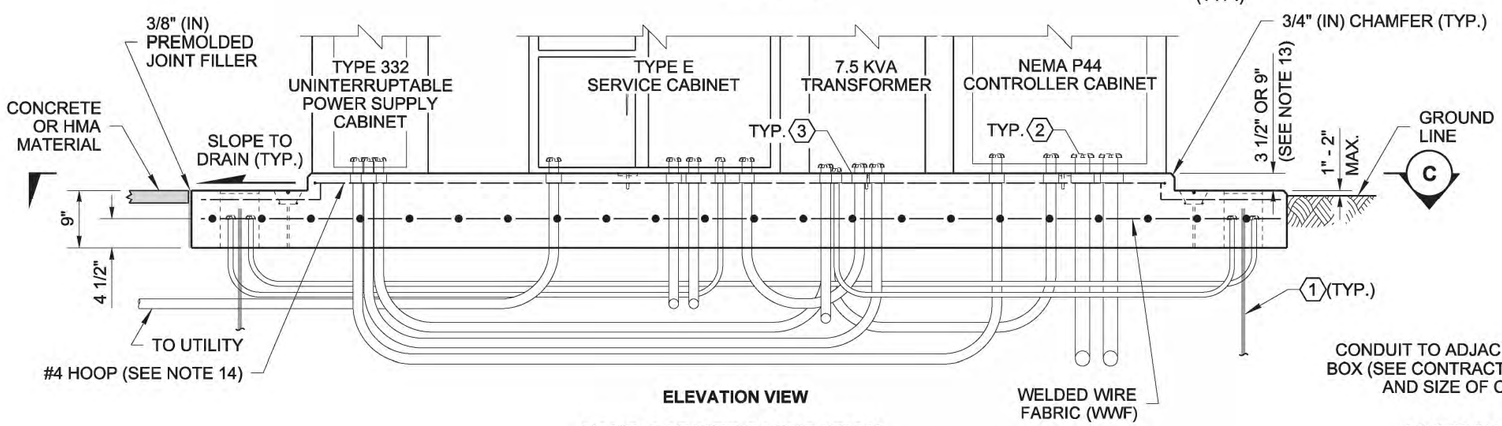
PLAN VIEW

2 With Meter Base mounted on inside of Service Cabinet, allow 6" (in) between cabinets.

With Meter Base mounted on outside of Service Cabinet, allow 36" (in) from face of meter to adjacent cabinet. See **Standard Plan J-10.22**.



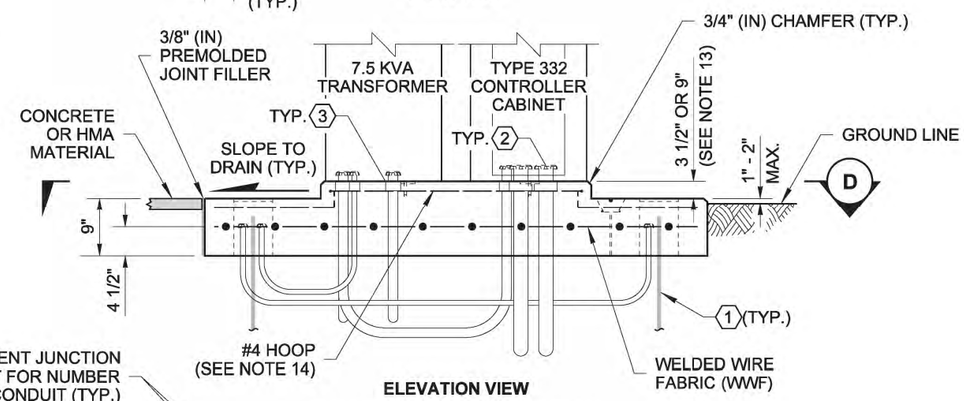
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

FOUR-CABINET FOUNDATION

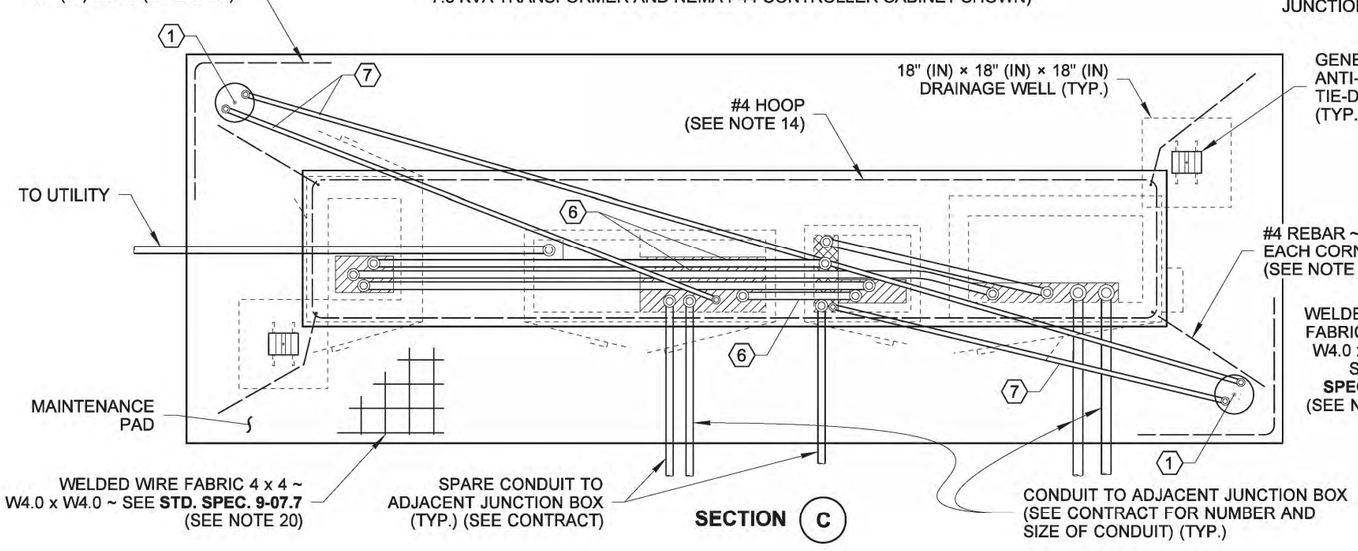
(TYPE 332 UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY CABINET, TYPE E SERVICE CABINET, 7.5 KVA TRANSFORMER AND NEMA P44 CONTROLLER CABINET SHOWN)



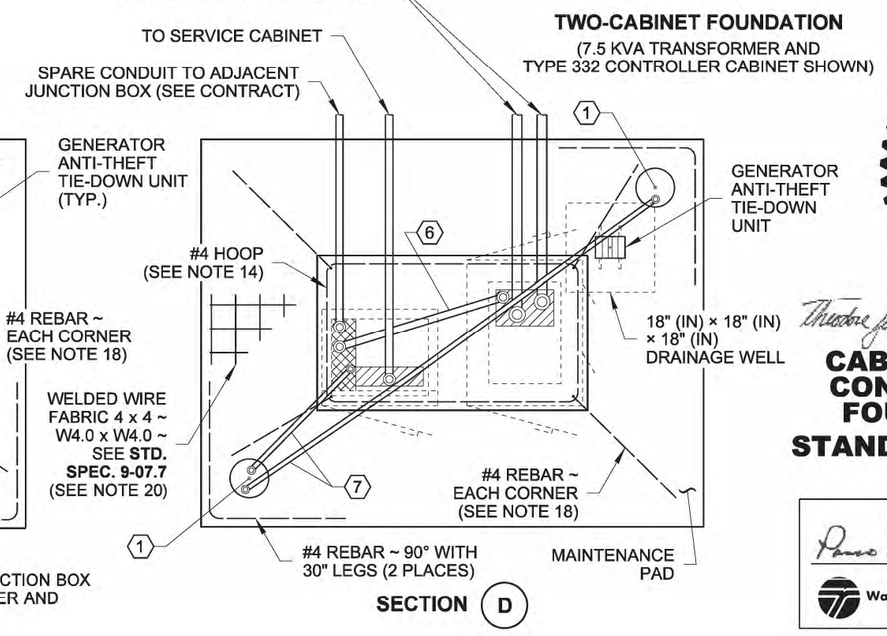
ELEVATION VIEW

TWO-CABINET FOUNDATION

(7.5 KVA TRANSFORMER AND TYPE 332 CONTROLLER CABINET SHOWN)



SECTION C



SECTION D

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bailey, Ted
May 26 2015 9:34 AM

CABINET ORIENTATION CONDUIT LAYOUT AND FOUNDATION DETAIL

STANDARD PLAN J-10.10-03

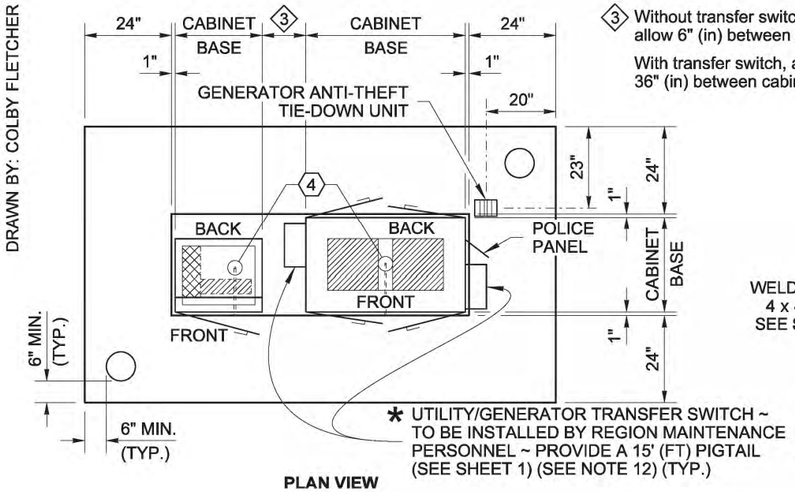
SHEET 3 OF 6 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 3 2015 4:18 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

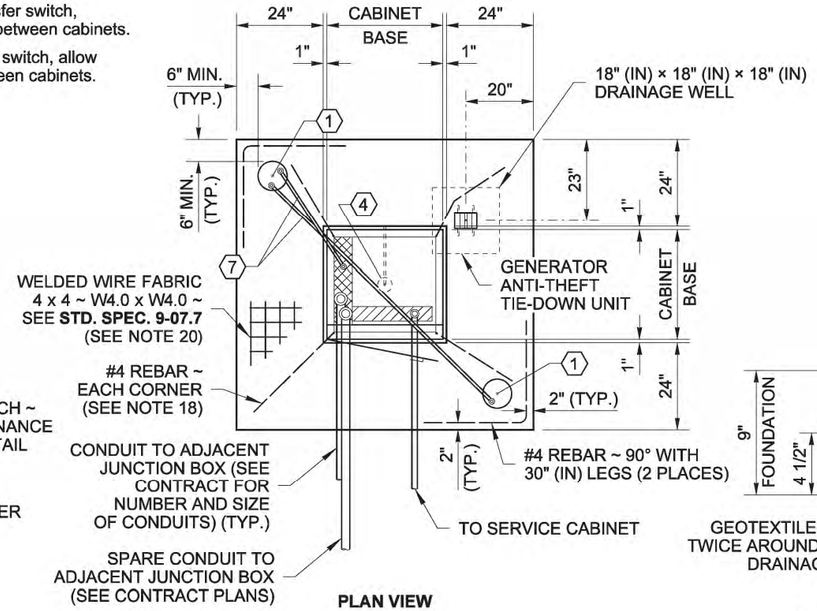
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



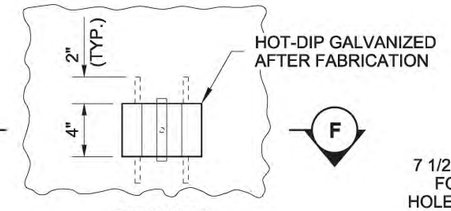
PLAN VIEW

3 Without transfer switch, allow 6" (in) between cabinets.

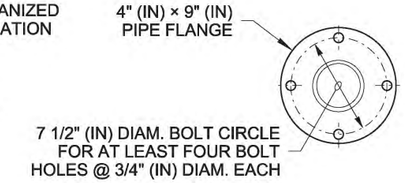
With transfer switch, allow 36" (in) between cabinets.



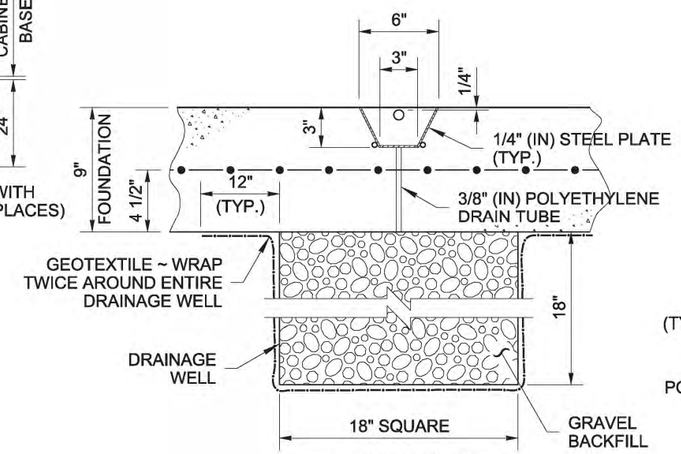
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

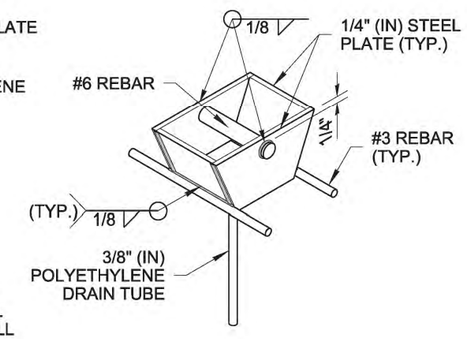


PEDESTAL BASE DETAIL



ELEVATION VIEW

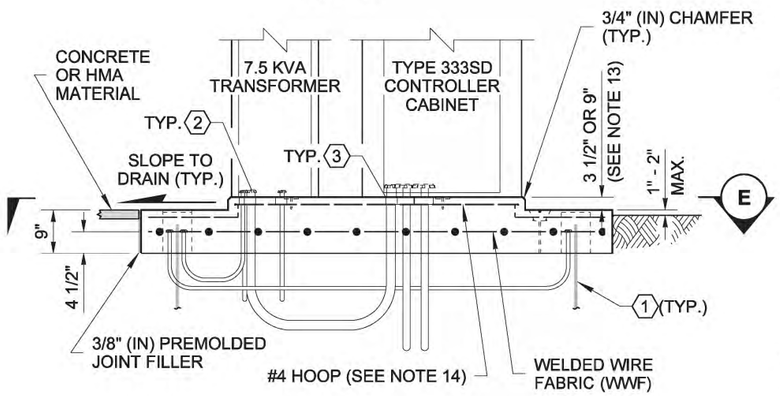
SECTION F



ISOMETRIC VIEW

GENERATOR ANTI-THEFT TIE-DOWN UNIT

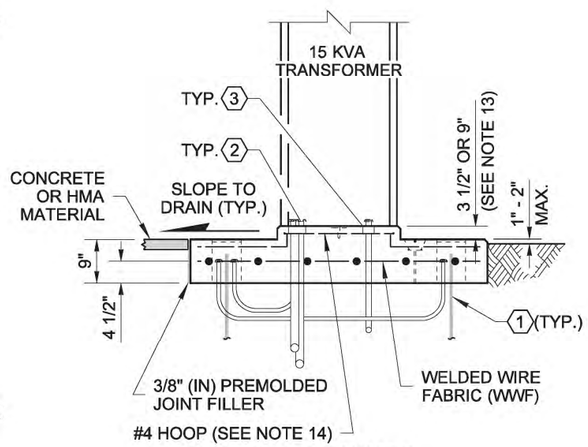
(FABRICATE IF NOT AVAILABLE COMMERCIALLY)



ELEVATION VIEW

TWO-CABINET FOUNDATION

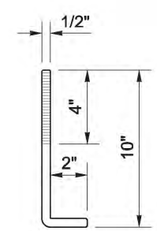
(7.5 KVA TRANSFORMER AND TYPE 333SD CONTROLLER CABINET SHOWN)



ELEVATION VIEW

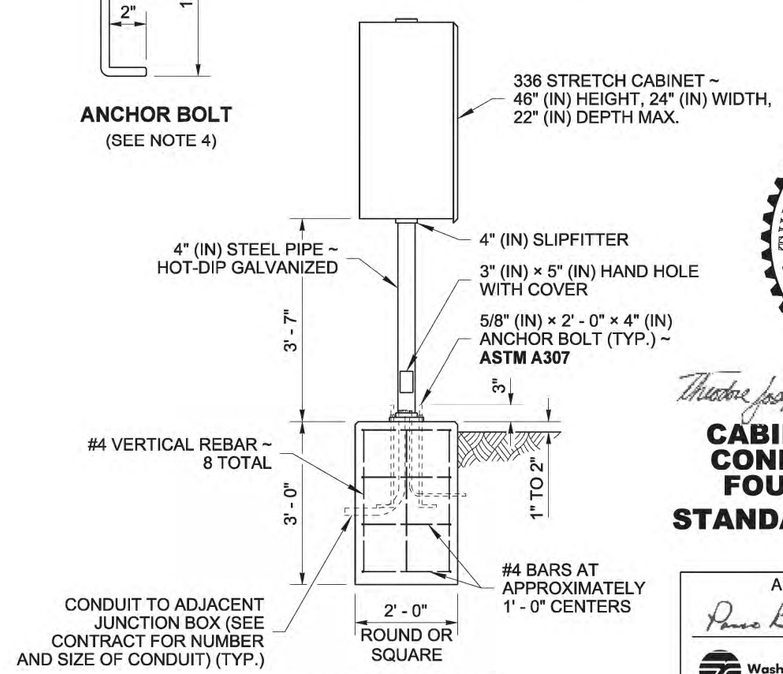
SINGLE-CABINET FOUNDATION

(15 KVA TRANSFORMER SHOWN)

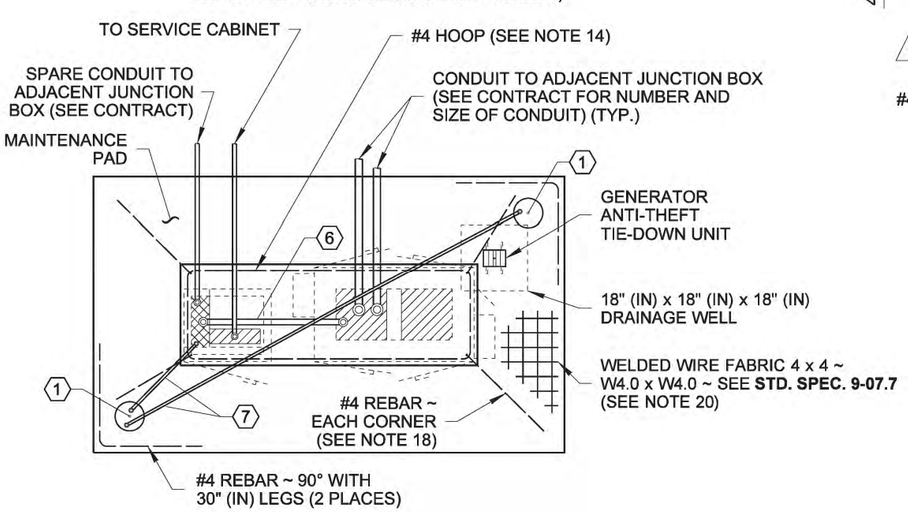


ANCHOR BOLT

(SEE NOTE 4)



PEDESTAL MOUNT



SECTION E

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bailey, Ted
May 26 2015 9:34 AM

CABINET ORIENTATION CONDUIT LAYOUT AND FOUNDATION DETAIL

STANDARD PLAN J-10.10-03

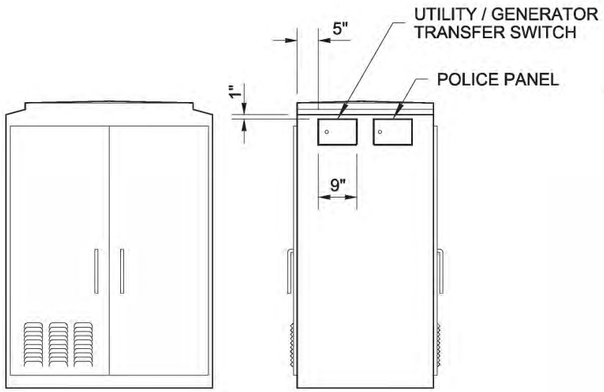
SHEET 4 OF 6 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 3 2015 4:18 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

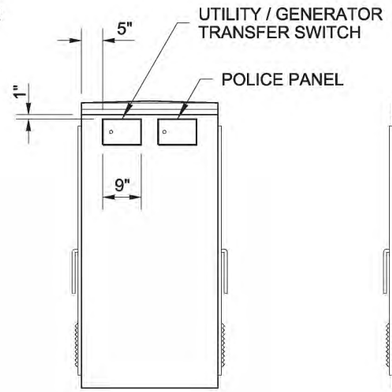
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



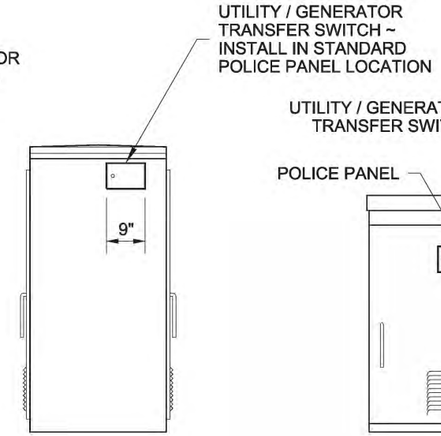
FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

TYPE 332D CONTROLLER CABINET



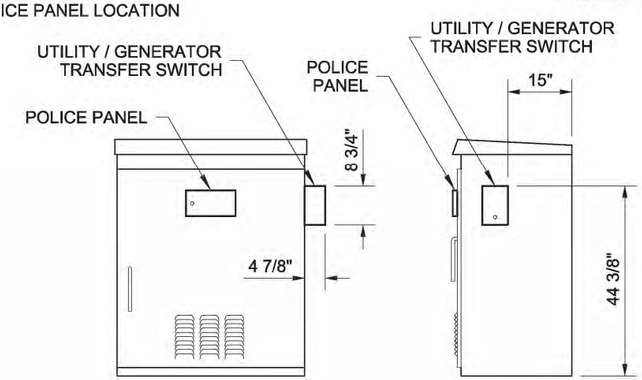
SIDE VIEW

TYPE 332 CONTROLLER CABINET



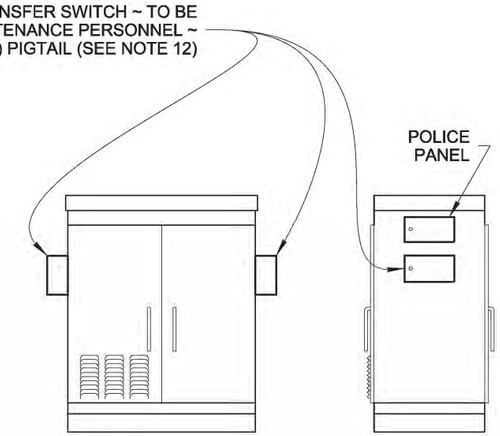
SIDE VIEW

TYPE 332 UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY (UPS) CABINET



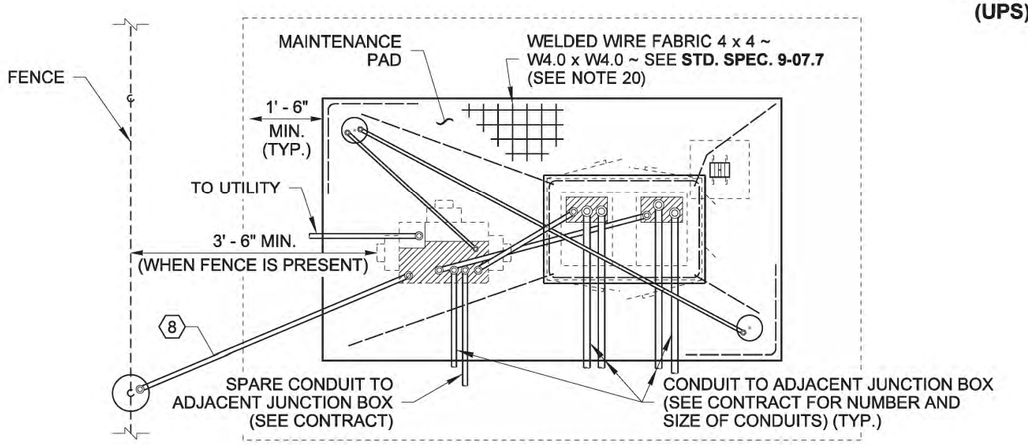
FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

NEMA P44 CONTROLLER CABINET



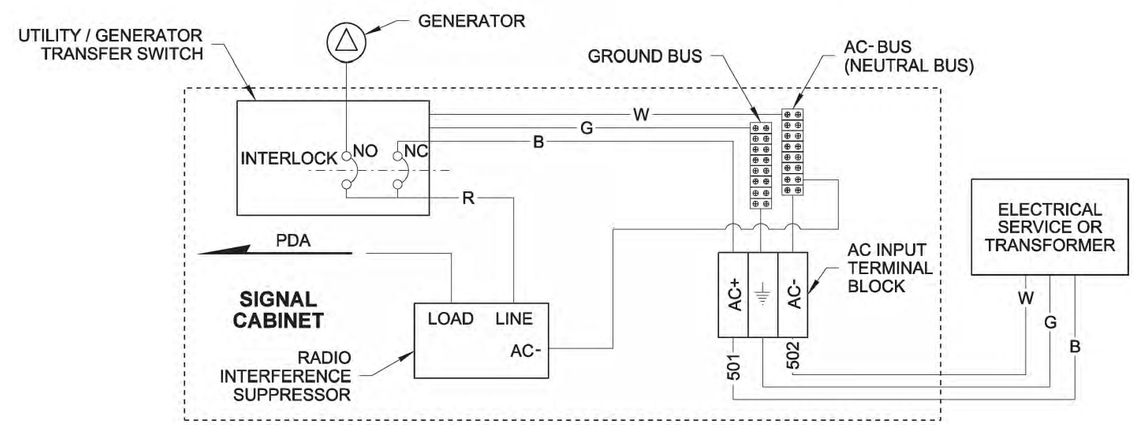
FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

TYPE 333SD CONTROLLER CABINET

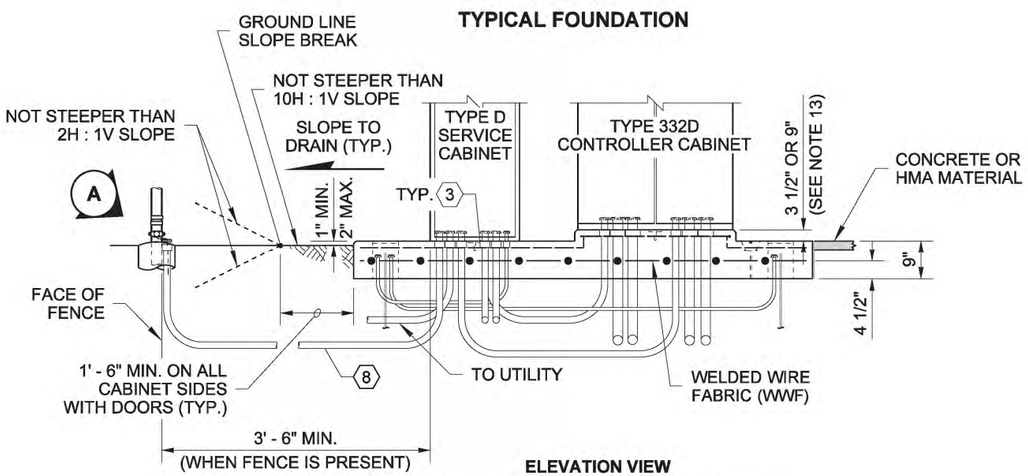


PLAN VIEW

TYPICAL FOUNDATION

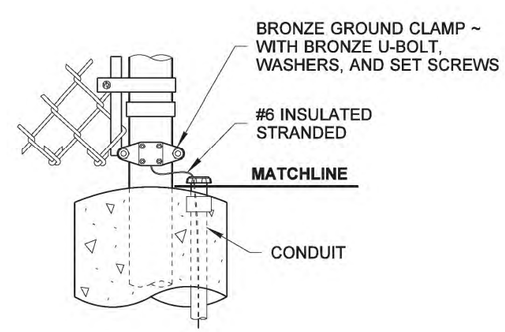


TRANSFER SWITCH CONNECTION TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM



ELEVATION VIEW

TYPICAL FOUNDATION CROSS SECTION



DETAIL A

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bailey, Ted
May 26 2015 9:34 AM

CABINET ORIENTATION CONDUIT LAYOUT AND FOUNDATION DETAIL

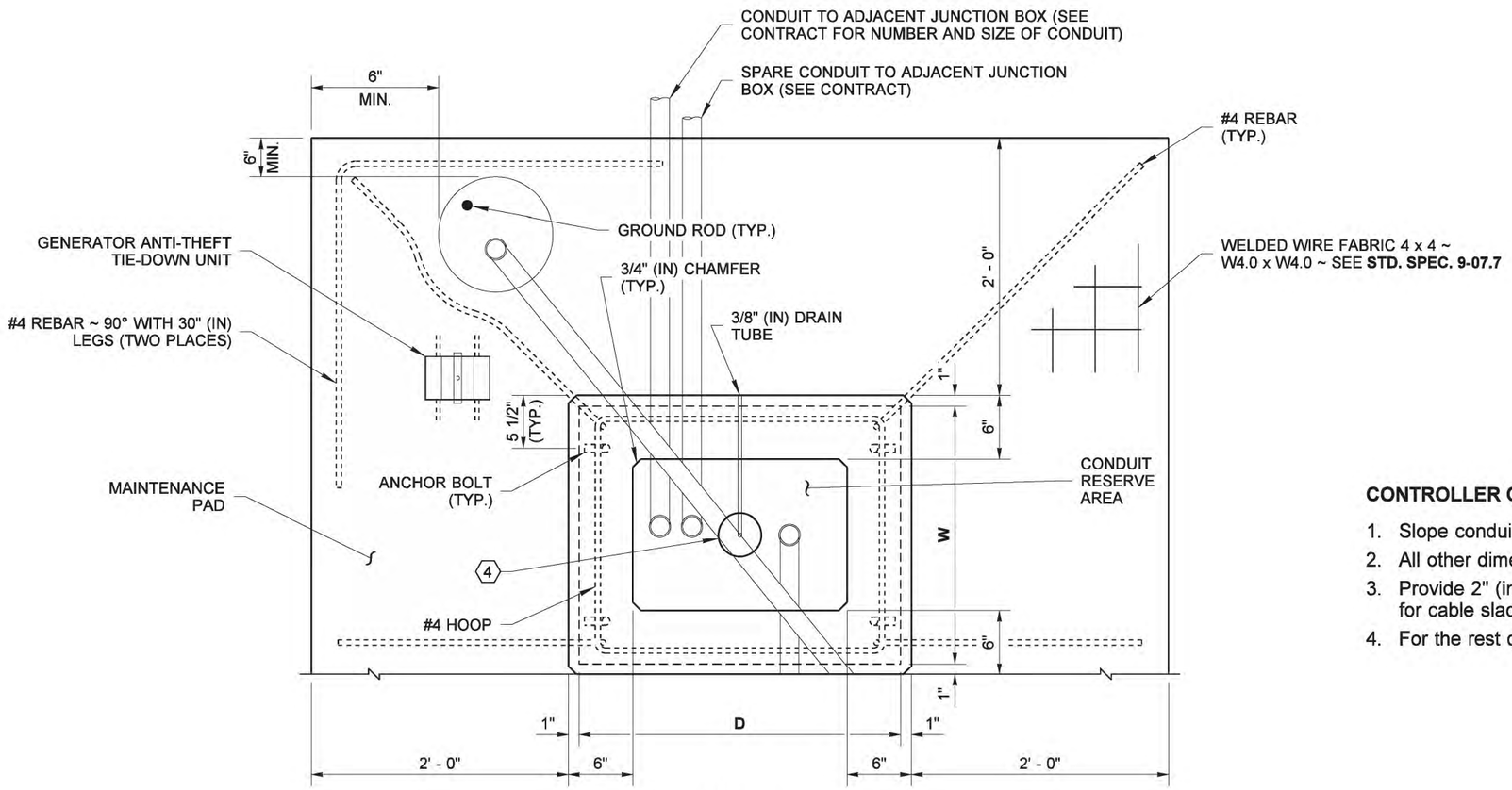
STANDARD PLAN J-10.10-03

SHEET 5 OF 6 SHEETS

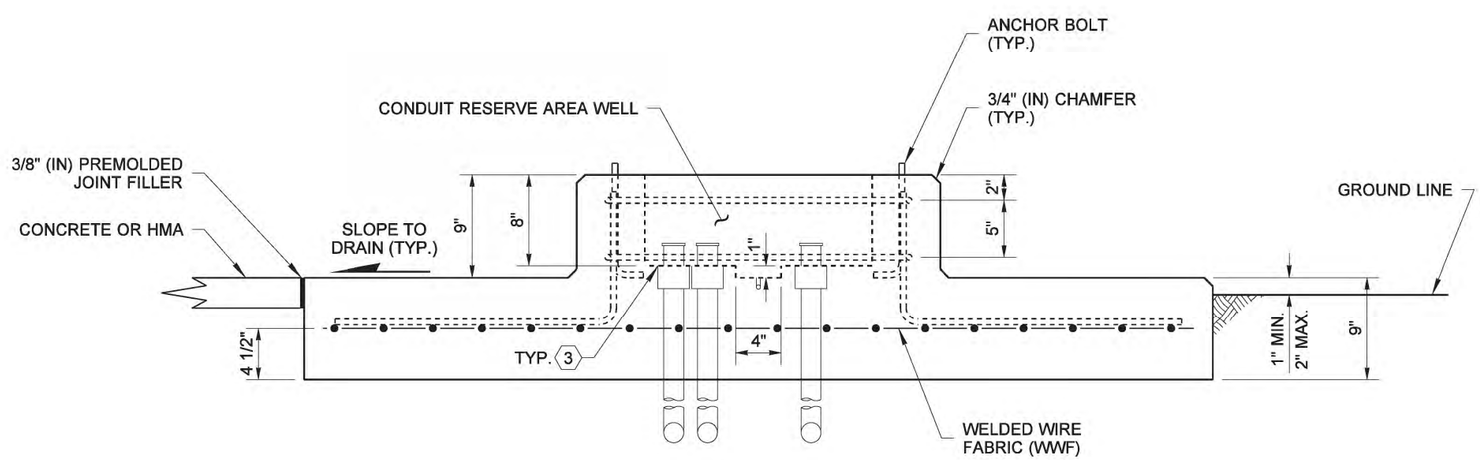
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 3 2015 4:19 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



PLAN VIEW



SECTION VIEW

CONTROLLER CABINET FOUNDATION DETAIL

CONTROLLER CABINET FOUNDATION NOTES

1. Slope conduit reserve area floor 1/4" (in) per 1' (ft) to the sump in the center.
2. All other dimensions shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. Provide 2" (in) clearance between conduit and edge of foundation well for cable slack.
4. For the rest of the foundation, see **Standard Plan J-10.20** for details.

Bailey, Ted
May 26 2015 9:35 AM

CABINET ORIENTATION CONDUIT LAYOUT AND FOUNDATION DETAIL

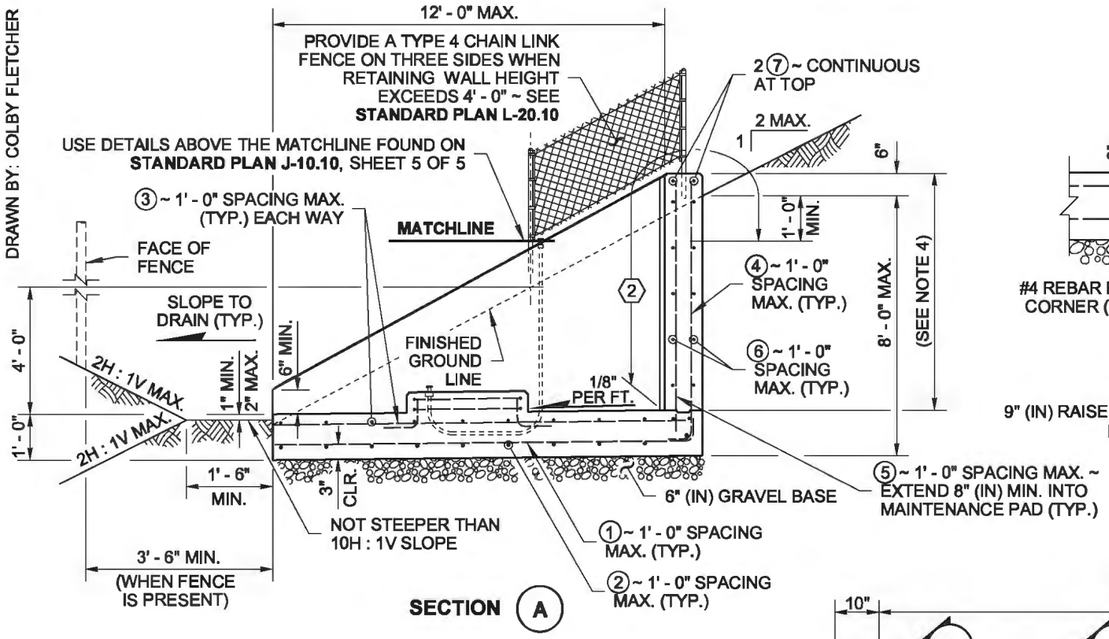
STANDARD PLAN J-10.10-03

SHEET 6 OF 6 SHEETS

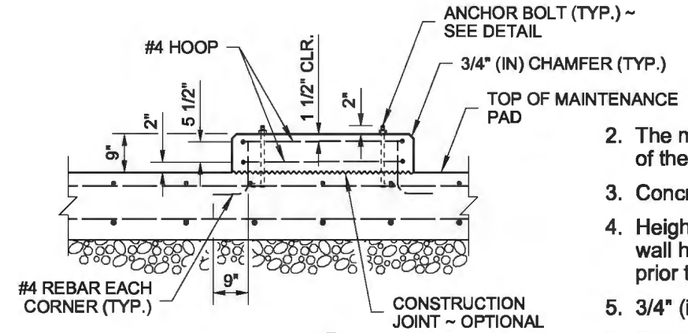
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 3 2015 4:15 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



SECTION (A)

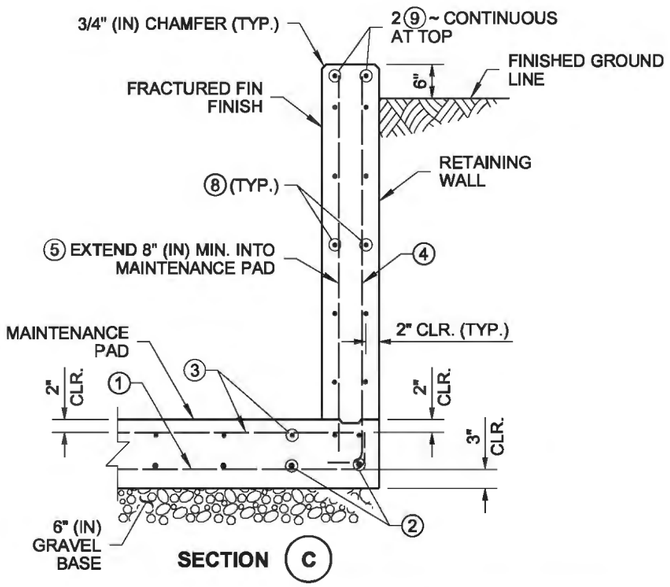


SECTION (B)

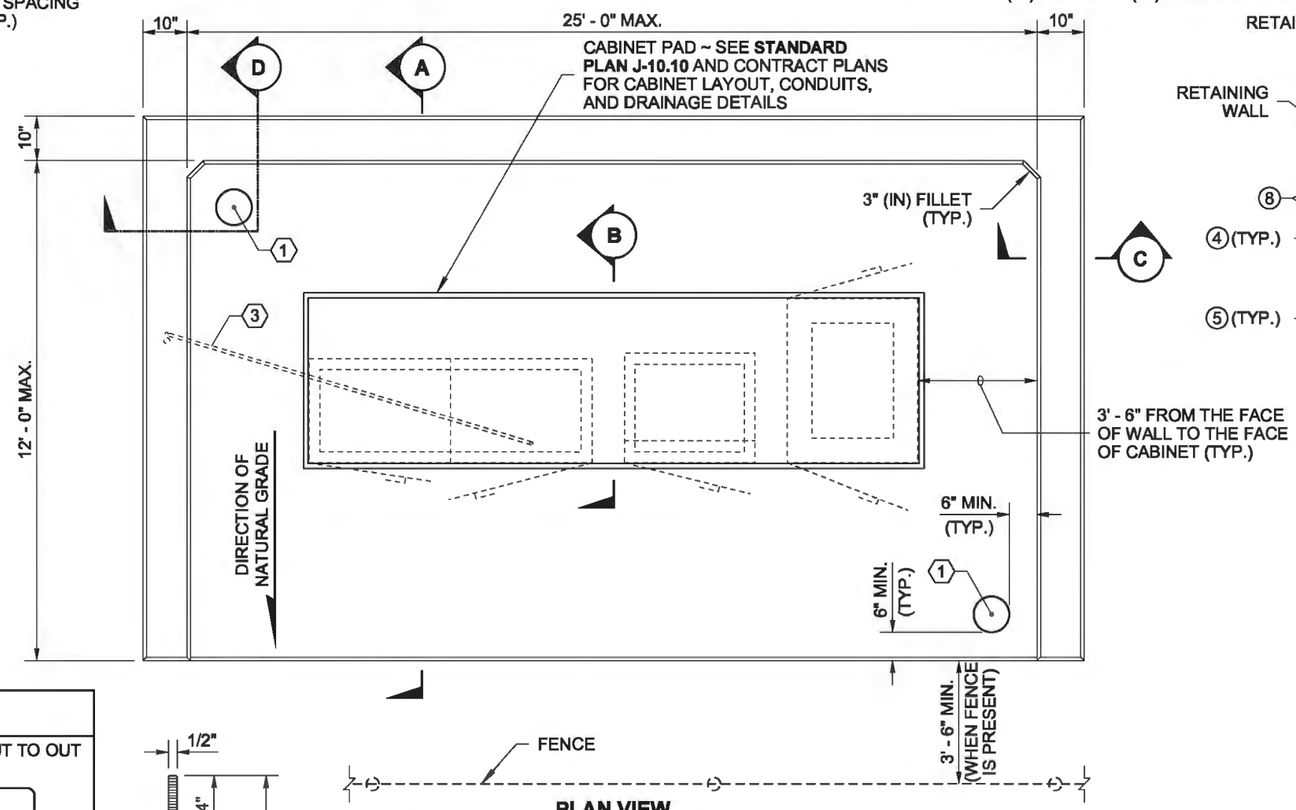
9" (IN) RAISED CABINET PAD SHOWN ~ 3 1/2" (IN) RAISED CABINET PAD IS SIMILAR, WITH ONE #4 TOP HOOP

NOTES

1. Contractor shall orient the maintenance pad to align with the direction of natural grade as shown. Obtain Engineer's approval of maintenance pad orientation prior to proceeding with construction.
2. The maintenance pad and retaining walls have been designed to meet the requirements of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 6th Edition, 2012.
3. Concrete for walls and bases shall be class 4000.
4. Height of wall varies to match slope of existing grade. Contractor shall field-determine wall height and each maintenance pad location and obtain approval from the Engineer prior to proceeding with construction.
5. 3/4" (in) chamfer for all exposed corners.
6. For grounding details not shown, see **Standard Plan J-60.05.**
7. For cabinet and conduit details not shown, see **Standard Plan J-10.10.**
8. The cabinets shall be attached to the foundation with 4 each: 1/2" (in) × 12" (in) × 2" (in) × 4" (in) anchor bolts (see Detail on this Sheet), washers, and nuts conforming to **Standard Specification 9-06.5(1)** and galvanized after fabrication in accordance with AASHTO M 232. Locate anchor bolts per cabinet manufacturer. Stainless steel epoxy anchors may be used as an alternative, and shall be 1/2" (in) diameter x 9" (in), or 5/8" (in) diameter x 8" (in). All threaded rod (conforming to ASTM F593), washers (conforming to ASTM A240), and nuts (conforming to ASTM F594), shall be Type 304 stainless steel. Bolts shall extend 1 1/2" (in) min to 2" (in) max above the concrete pad.

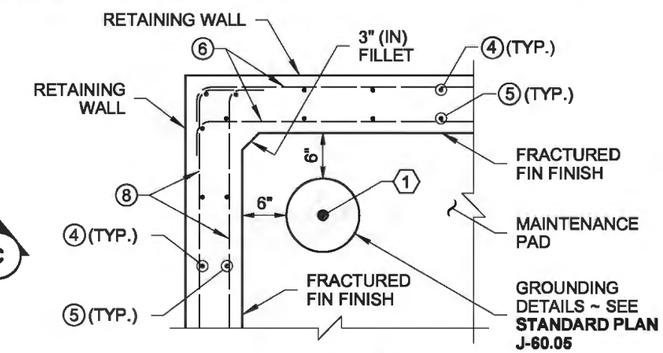


SECTION (C)



PLAN VIEW

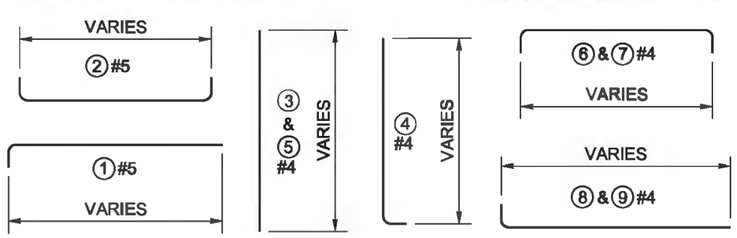
CABINETS SHOWN FOR DISPLAY PURPOSES ONLY
(SEE CONTRACT FOR CABINET LAYOUT)

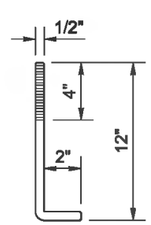


SECTION (D)

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

SEE **STD. SPEC. 9-07.1(2)** FOR BENDING DIAM. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT





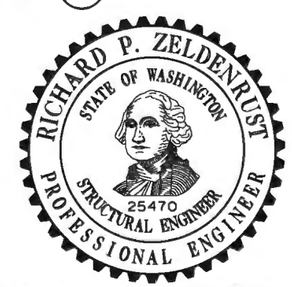
ANCHOR BOLT

SEE NOTE 8

① Drive ground rods before placing concrete. Move rod(s) and drain tile(s) with cover(s) as required to achieve full ground penetration. Maintain a 6' - 0" minimum clearance between ground rods as detailed on **Standard Plan J-60.05.**

② Limits of pigmented sealer. Typical for all retaining walls.

③ Delete conduit and conductor when fence is not present.



Zeldenrust, Richard
Jun 10 2014 10:44 AM

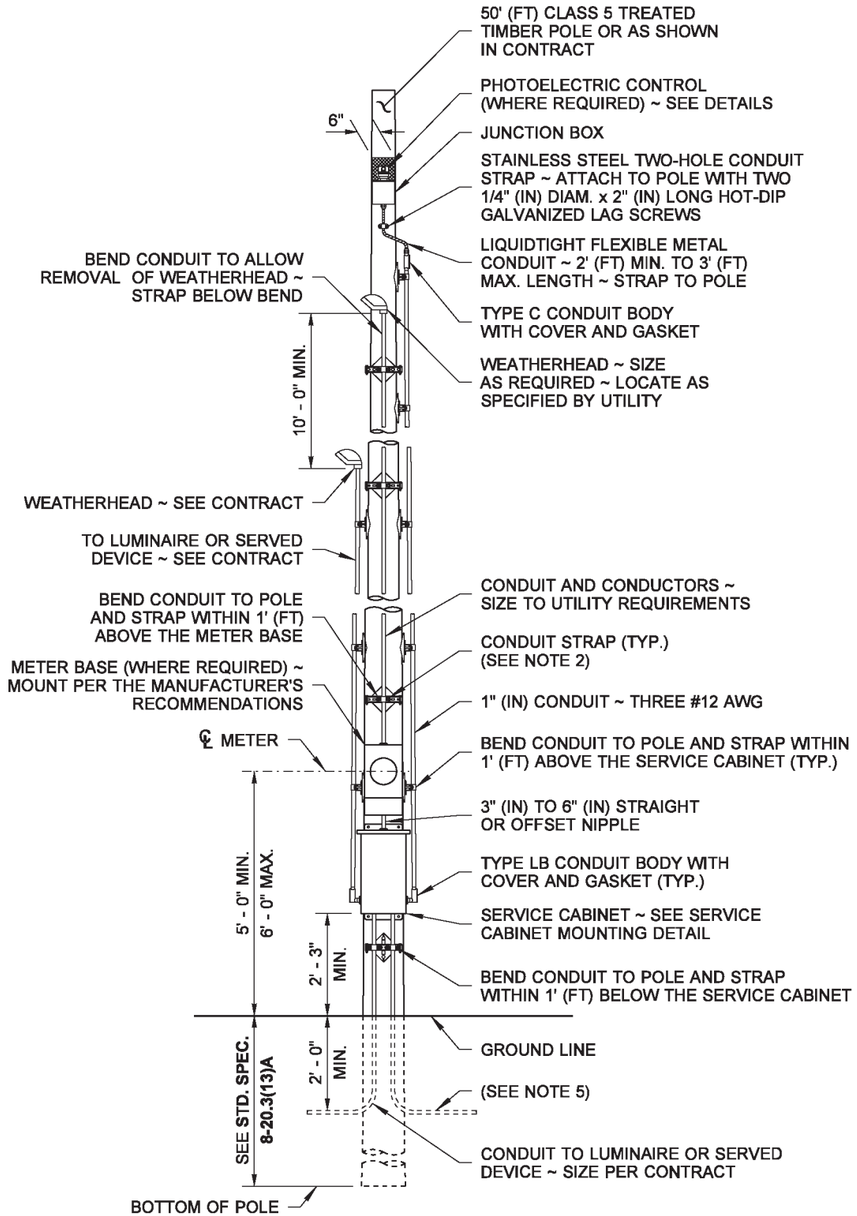
CABINET ENCLOSURE ON SLOPE

STANDARD PLAN J-10.15-01

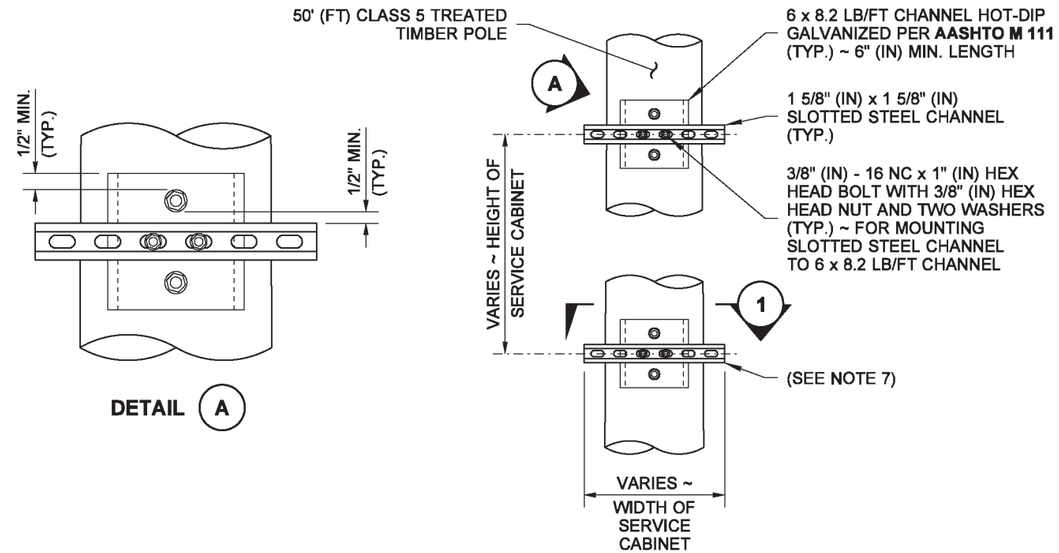
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:29 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

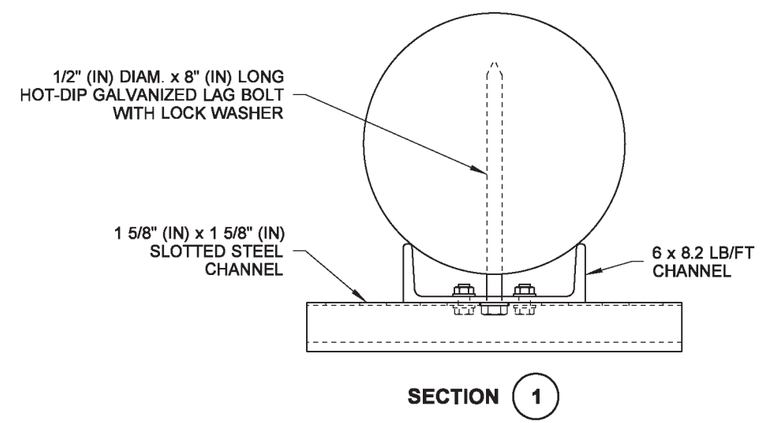
Washington State Department of Transportation

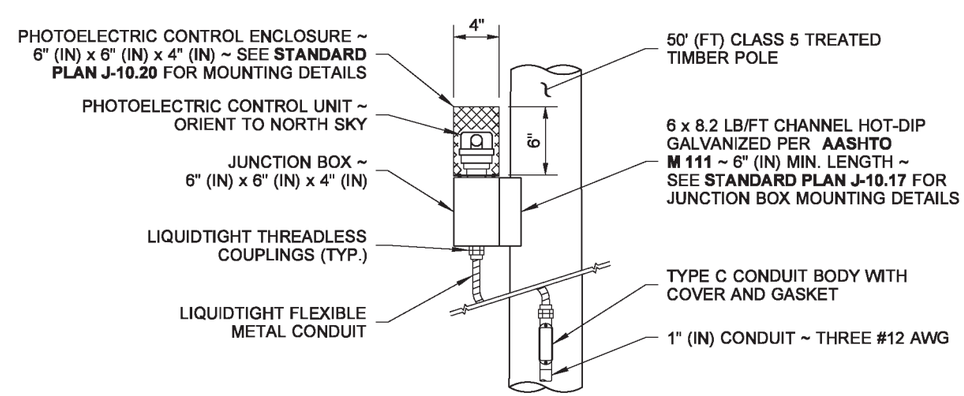


TYPE A SERVICE ~ 120 VOLT



SERVICE CABINET MOUNTING DETAILS

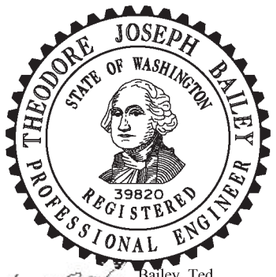




PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL DETAILS

NOTES

1. Metering arrangements may vary with different serving utilities. The Contractor shall verify the requirements of the utility prior to installing the service equipment.
2. All service pole conduits shall be secured to the pole with two-hole conduit straps spaced at 5' (ft) maximum centers. See **Standard Plans J-60.13 and J-60.14** for steel channel support and wood pole mounting details. Where required by the Utility, an alternative-use hot-dip galvanized standoff bracket may be used. For details, see ALTERNATE STANDOFF BRACKET DETAIL on Sheet 2.
3. All risers and service equipment shall be installed on side of pole that is away from traffic.
4. Where required by the serving utility, service breakers shall be installed above meter socket in a separate rain-tight enclosure.
5. See **Standard Plan J-60.05** for grounding details.
6. See Breaker Schedule in Contract for breaker and contactor sizes.
7. See **Standard Plan J-60.13** for mounting details.



Bailey, Ted
May 28 2015 10:06 AM

SERVICE CABINET TYPE A (0 - 60 AMP TYPE 120 VOLT SINGLE PHASE) STANDARD PLAN J-10.16-00

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

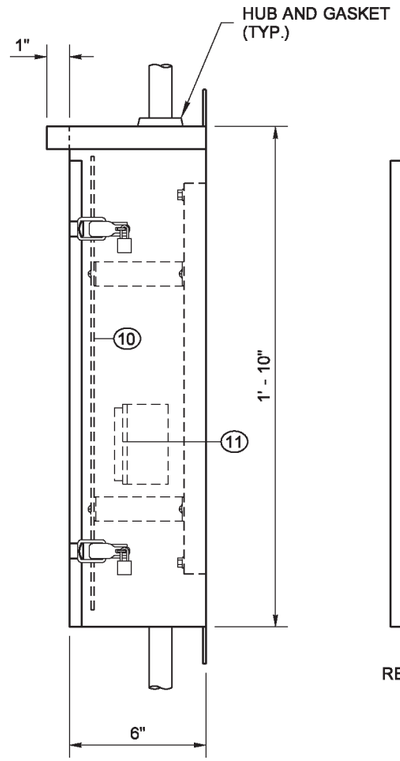
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 3 2015 4:16 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

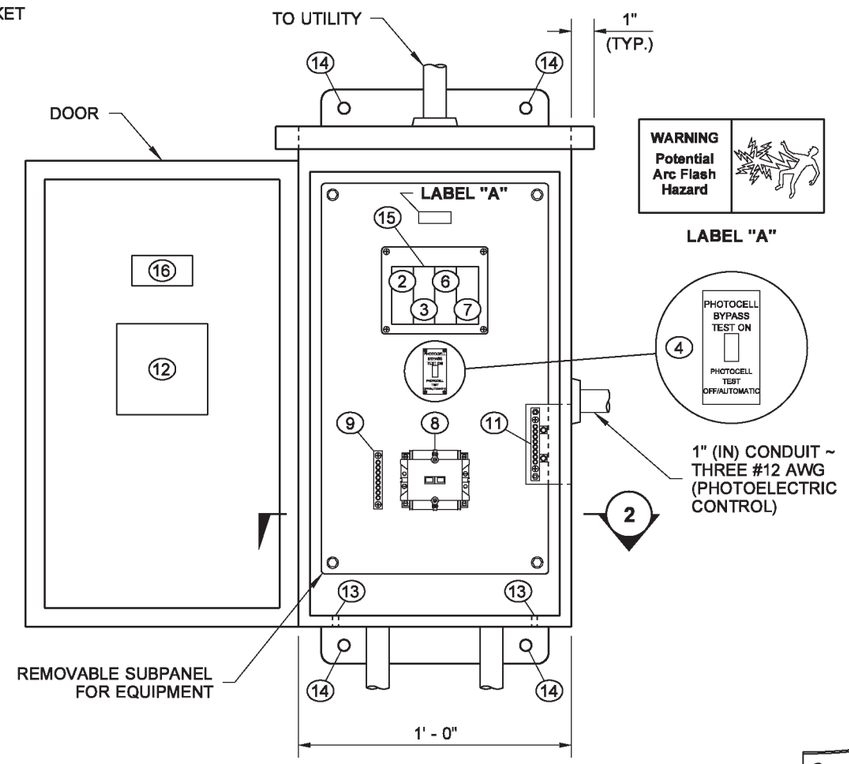
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

NOTES (CONTINUED)

8. See **Standard Specification 9-29.24** (Service Cabinets).
9. Hinges shall have stainless steel or brass pins.
10. Cabinet shall be rated NEMA 3R.
11. The metering equipment door shall be pad-lockable. Each door shall be gasketed. See **Standard Plan J-10.20** for door hinge details.
12. The following equipment within the service enclosure shall have an appropriately engraved phenolic name plate attached with screws or rivets:
    Key Numbers 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, and 8.
    Key Number 4 name plate shall read as follows:
    "PHOTOCELL BYPASS TEST ON" AND "PHOTOCELL TEST OFF - AUTOMATIC."
    See service cabinet detail.
13. Dimensions shown are minimum and shall be adjusted to accommodate the various sizes of equipment installed.
14. All busswork shall be high grade copper and shall equal or exceed the main breaker rating. All breakers shall bolt on to the busswork. Jumpering of breakers shall not be allowed. Busswork shall accommodate all future equipment as shown in the Breaker Schedule.
15. The photoelectric control unit shall be centered in the photoelectric control enclosure to permit 360 degree rotation of the photoelectric control unit without removal of the photoelectric control unit or the photoelectric control enclosure.
16. All internal wire runs shall be identified with "TO - FROM" coded tags labeled with the code letters and/or numbers shown on the Schedules. Approved PVC or polyolefin wire marking sleeves shall be used.
17. All nuts, bolts, screws, and washers used for mounting the photoelectric control enclosure, conduit body covers, and junction box cover shall be **ASTM F593** or **A193 Type 304** or **Type 316** stainless steel.
18. A 1% tolerance is allowed for all dimensions.
19. Slotted steel channel and mounting hardware components shall be stainless steel. Conduit clamps shall be hot-dip galvanized steel or stainless steel.
20. Install conduit couplings on all conduits.
21. When using alternate door hinge, remove hinge pin prior to welding the hinge to the cabinet and prior to hot-dip galvanizing. After galvanizing, replace pin with a brass pin or solder in place. See **Standard Plan J-10.20** for alternate door hinge details.
22. The photoelectric control enclosure shall be fabricated from 5/8" (in) expanded steel mesh with welded seams and mounting flanges and shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. Type 5052 - H32 aluminum with 5/8" (in) x 5/8" (in) expanded steel mesh may be used as an alternative material. See **Standard Plan J-10.20** for enclosure mounting details.
23. See Contract for Breaker Schedule.

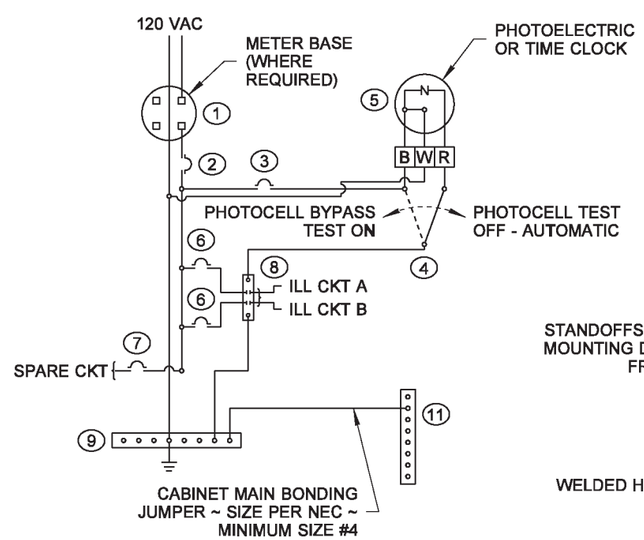


SIDE VIEW

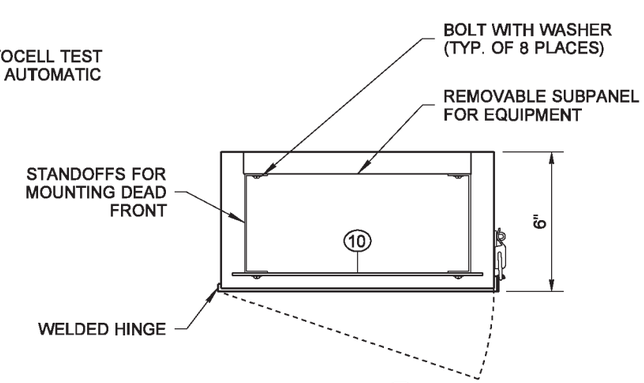


ELEVATION VIEW

TYPE A SERVICE CABINET
(60 AMP TYPE 120 1ø SERVICE CABINET)



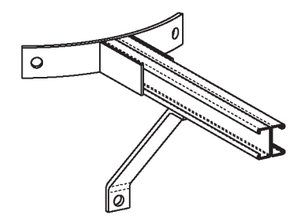
TYPE A WIRING DIAGRAM ~ 120 VOLT



SECTION 2

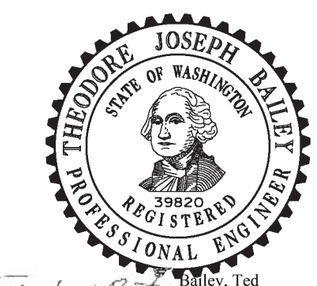
KEY

1. METER BASE PER SERVING UTILITY REQUIREMENTS ~ AS A MINIMUM, THE METER BASE SHALL BE SAFETY SOCKET BOX WITH FACTORY INSTALLED TEST BYPASS FACILITY THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF **EUSERC DRAWING 304** ~ METER BASE ENCLOSURE SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM TYPE 304 STAINLESS STEEL
2. MAIN BREAKER (SPST - SIZE PER BREAKER SCHEDULE)
3. PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL BREAKER (SPST ~ 15 AMP ~ 120/240 VOLT)
4. TEST SWITCH (SPDT ~ SNAP ACTION ~ POSITIVE CLOSE ~ 15 AMP ~ 120/277 VOLT ~ "T" RATED)
5. PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL UNIT ~ SEE **STANDARD SPECIFICATION 9-29.11(2)**
6. BRANCH BREAKER ~ SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE (SPST ~ 120/240 VOLT)
7. SPARE BRANCH BREAKER (SPST ~ 20 AMP ~ 120/240 VOLT)
8. CONTACTOR ~ SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE
9. ISOLATED NEUTRAL BUSS ~ 8 LUG COPPER
10. DEAD FRONT ~ INSTALL SCREWS WITH WASHERS AT EACH CORNER ~ DEAD FRONT PANEL BOLTS SHALL NOT EXTEND INTO VERTICAL LIMITS OF THE BREAKER ARRAY(S)
11. CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER ASSEMBLY ~ BUSS SHALL BE 8 LUG TINNED COPPER ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-10.20** FOR CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER ASSEMBLY DETAILS
12. METAL WIRING DIAGRAM HOLDER
13. 1/4" (IN) DIAMETER DRAIN HOLE ~ DRILL BEFORE GALVANIZING
14. MOUNTING HOLE ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-10.20** FOR MOUNTING DETAILS
15. 4-CIRCUIT PANEL BOARD ~ MINIMUM SIZE WITH BACK-FED MAIN BREAKER
16. LABEL CABINET WITH BUSSWORK RATING



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

ALTERNATE STANDOFF BRACKET DETAIL
(SEE NOTE 2)



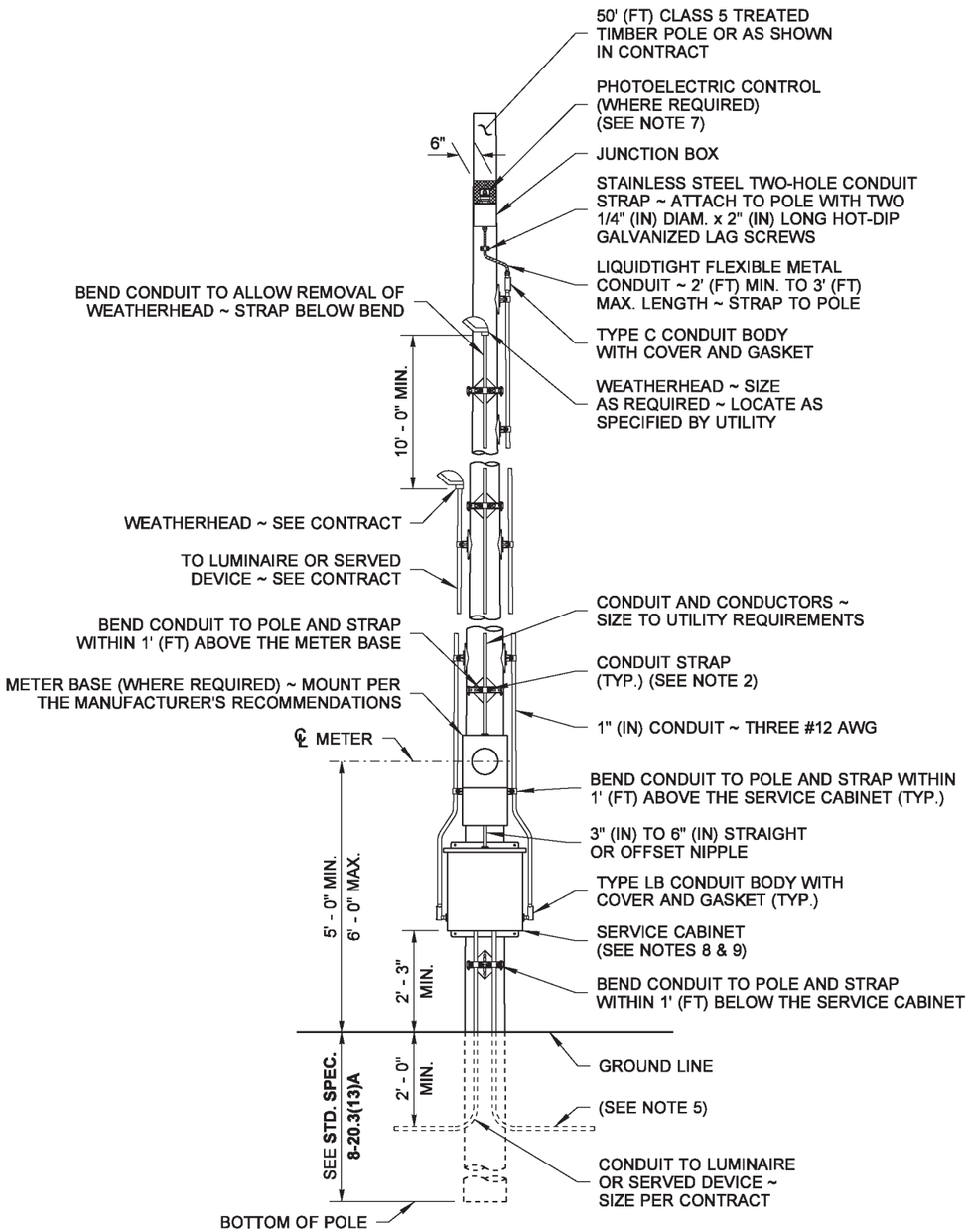
Bailey, Ted
May 28 2015 10:06 AM

SERVICE CABINET TYPE A (0 - 60 AMP TYPE 120 VOLT SINGLE PHASE) STANDARD PLAN J-10.16-00

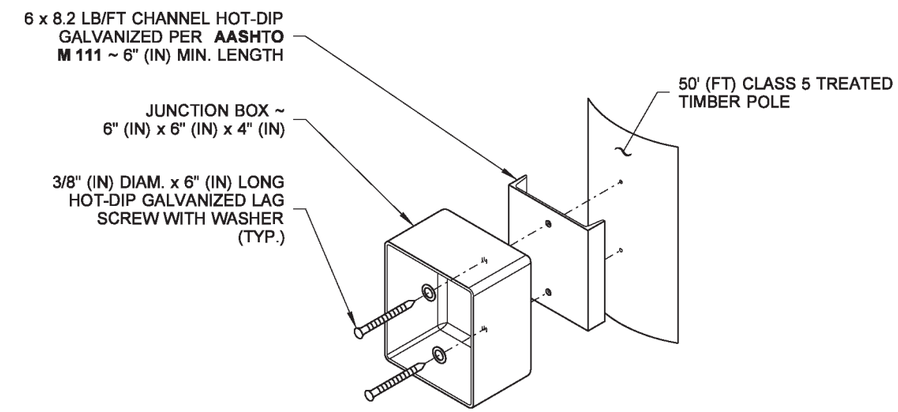
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 3 2015 4:17 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

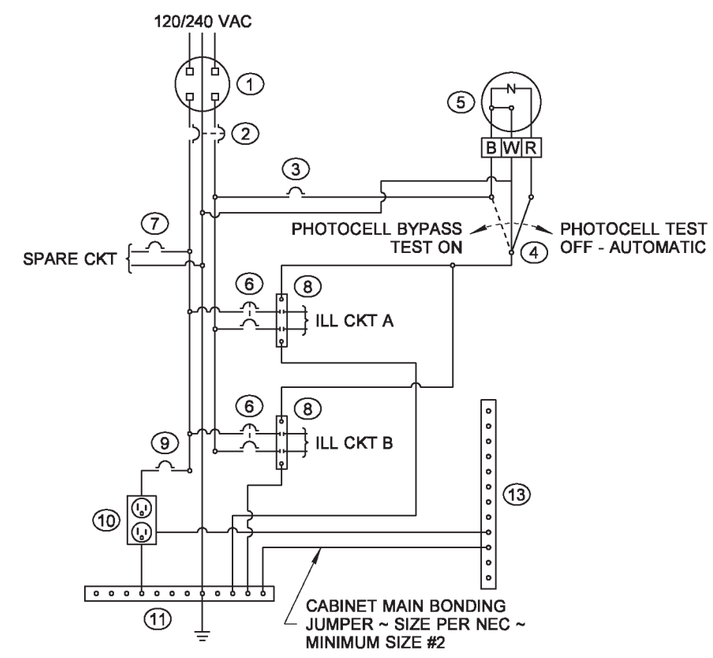


TYPE B SERVICE ~ 120/240 VOLT



JUNCTION BOX MOUNTING DETAIL

ISOMETRIC VIEW



TYPE B WIRING DIAGRAM ~ 240 VOLT

NOTES

1. Metering arrangements may vary with different serving utilities. The Contractor shall verify the requirements of the utility prior to installing the service equipment.
2. All service pole conduits shall be secured to the pole with two-hole conduit straps spaced at 5' (ft) maximum centers. See **Standard Plans J-60.13 and J-60.14** for steel channel support and mounting details. Where required by the Utility, an alternative-use hot-dip galvanized standoff bracket may be used. See **Standard Plan J-10.16** for ALTERNATE STANDOFF BRACKET DETAIL.
3. All risers and service equipment shall be installed on side of pole that is away from traffic.
4. Where required by the serving utility, service breakers shall be installed above meter socket in a separate rain-tight enclosure.
5. See **Standard Plan J-60.05** for grounding details.
6. See Breaker Schedule in Contract for breaker and contactor sizes.
7. See **Standard Plan J-10.16** for photoelectric control details.
8. See **Standard Plan J-10.16** for service cabinet mounting details.

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bailey, Ted
May 28 2015 10:07 AM

SERVICE CABINET TYPE B (0 - 60 AMP TYPE 120/240 VOLT SINGLE PHASE) STANDARD PLAN J-10.17-00

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

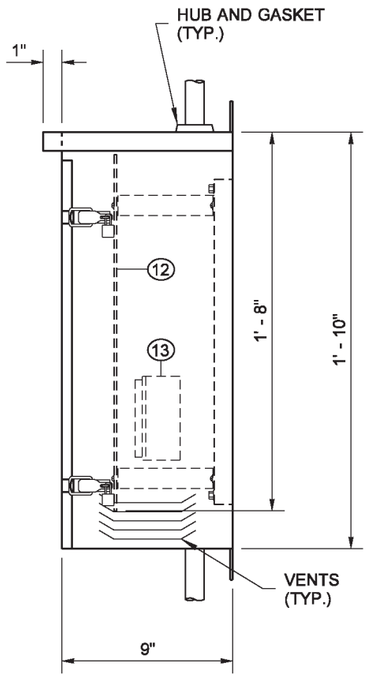
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 3 2015 4:19 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

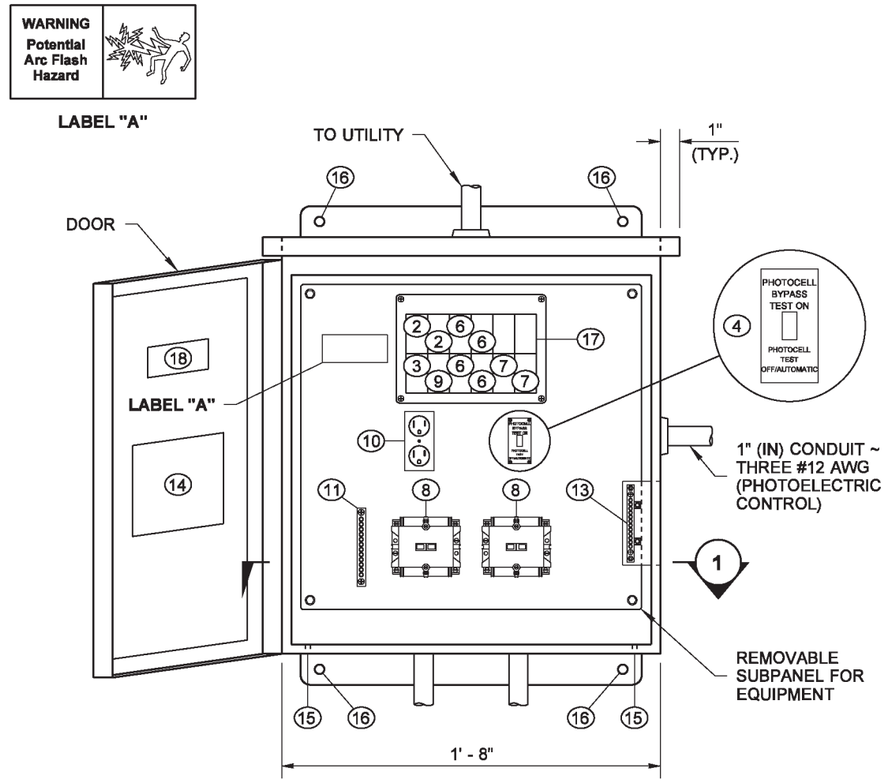
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

NOTES (CONTINUED)

9. See **Standard Specification 9-29.24** (Service Cabinets).
10. Hinges shall have stainless steel or brass pins.
11. Cabinet shall be rated NEMA 3R and shall include two rain-tight vents.
12. The metering equipment door shall be pad-lockable. Each door shall be gasketed. See **Standard Plan J-10.20** for door hinge details.
13. The following equipment within the service enclosure shall have an appropriately engraved phenolic name plate attached with screws or rivets:
    Key Numbers 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, and 9.
    Key Number 4 name plate shall read as follows:
    "PHOTOCELL BYPASS TEST ON" AND "PHOTOCELL TEST OFF - AUTOMATIC."
    See service cabinet detail.
14. Metering arrangements vary with serving utilities. The Contractor shall verify the serving utility's requirements prior to fabrication and installation of the service equipment.
15. Dimensions shown are minimum and shall be adjusted to accommodate the various sizes of equipment installed.
16. All busswork shall be high-grade copper and shall equal or exceed the main breaker rating. All breakers shall bolt on to the busswork. Jumpering of breakers shall not be allowed. Busswork shall accommodate all future equipment as shown in the Breaker Schedule.
17. The photoelectric control unit shall be centered in the photoelectric control enclosure to permit 360 degree rotation of the photoelectric control unit without removal of the photoelectric control unit or the photoelectric control enclosure.
18. All internal wire runs shall be identified with "TO - FROM" coded tags labeled with the code letters and/or numbers shown on the Schedules. Approved PVC or polyolefin wire marking sleeves shall be used.
19. All nuts, bolts, screws, and washers used for mounting the photoelectric control enclosure, conduit body covers, and junction box cover shall be **ASTM F593** or **A193 Type 304** or **Type 316** stainless steel.
20. A 1% tolerance is allowed for all dimensions.
21. Slotted steel channel and mounting hardware components shall be stainless steel. Conduit clamps shall be hot-dip galvanized steel or stainless steel.
22. Install conduit couplings on all conduits.
23. When using alternate door hinge, remove hinge pin prior to welding the hinge to the cabinet and prior to hot-dip galvanizing. After galvanizing, replace pin with a brass pin or solder in place. See **Standard Plan J-10.20** for alternate door hinge details.
24. The photoelectric control enclosure shall be fabricated from 5/8" (in) expanded steel mesh with welded seams and mounting flanges and shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. Type 5052 - H32 aluminum with 5/8" (in) x 5/8" (in) expanded steel mesh may be used as an alternative material. See **Standard Plan J-10.20** for enclosure mounting details.
25. See Contract for Breaker Schedule.

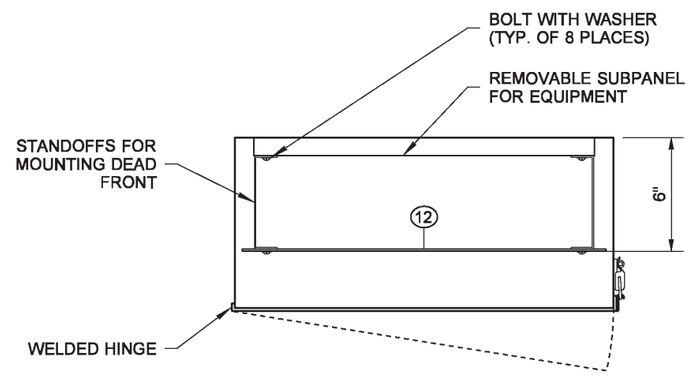


SIDE VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

TYPE B SERVICE CABINET
(200 AMP TYPE 120/240 1ø SERVICE CABINET)



SECTION 1

KEY

1. METER BASE PER SERVING UTILITY REQUIREMENTS ~ AS A MINIMUM, THE METER BASE SHALL BE SAFETY SOCKET BOX WITH FACTORY-INSTALLED TEST BYPASS FACILITY THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF **EUSERC DRAWING 304** ~ METER BASE ENCLOSURE SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM TYPE 304 STAINLESS STEEL
2. MAIN BREAKER (DPST ~ SIZE PER BREAKER SCHEDULE)
3. PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL BREAKER (SPST ~ 15 AMP ~ 120/240 VOLT)
4. TEST SWITCH (SPDT ~ SNAP ACTION ~ POSITIVE CLOSE ~ 15 AMP ~ 120/277 VOLT ~ "T" RATED)
5. PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL UNIT ~ SEE **STANDARD SPECIFICATION 9-29.11(2)**
6. BRANCH BREAKER ~ SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE (DPST ~ 120/240 VOLT)
7. SPARE BREAKER ~ SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE (SPST ~ 20 AMP ~ 120/240 VOLT)
8. CONTACTOR ~ SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE
9. RECEPTACLE BREAKER (SPST ~ 20 AMP ~ 120/240 VOLT)
10. RECEPTACLE ~ GROUNDED (GFCI ~ 20 AMP ~ 125 VOLT)
11. ISOLATED NEUTRAL BUSS ~ 12 LUG COPPER
12. DEAD FRONT ~ INSTALL SCREWS WITH WASHERS AT EACH CORNER ~ DEAD FRONT PANEL BOLTS SHALL NOT EXTEND INTO VERTICAL LIMITS OF THE BREAKER ARRAY(S)
13. CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER ASSEMBLY ~ BUSS SHALL BE 12 LUG TINNED COPPER ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-10.20** FOR CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER ASSEMBLY DETAILS
14. METAL WIRING DIAGRAM HOLDER
15. 1/4" (IN) DIAMETER DRAIN HOLE ~ DRILL BEFORE GALVANIZING
16. MOUNTING HOLE ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-10.20** FOR MOUNTING DETAILS
17. 12-CIRCUIT PANEL BOARD ~ MINIMUM SIZE WITH BACK-FED MAIN BREAKER
18. LABEL CABINET WITH BUSSWORK RATING

Bailey, Ted
May 28 2015 10:07 AM

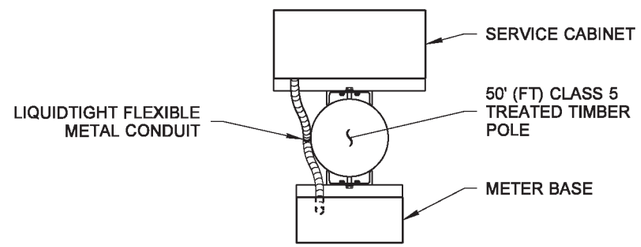
SERVICE CABINET TYPE B (0 - 60 AMP TYPE 120/240 VOLT SINGLE PHASE) STANDARD PLAN J-10.17-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

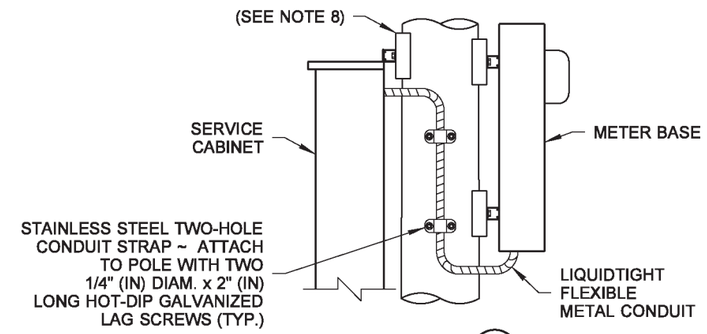
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 3 2015 4:20 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

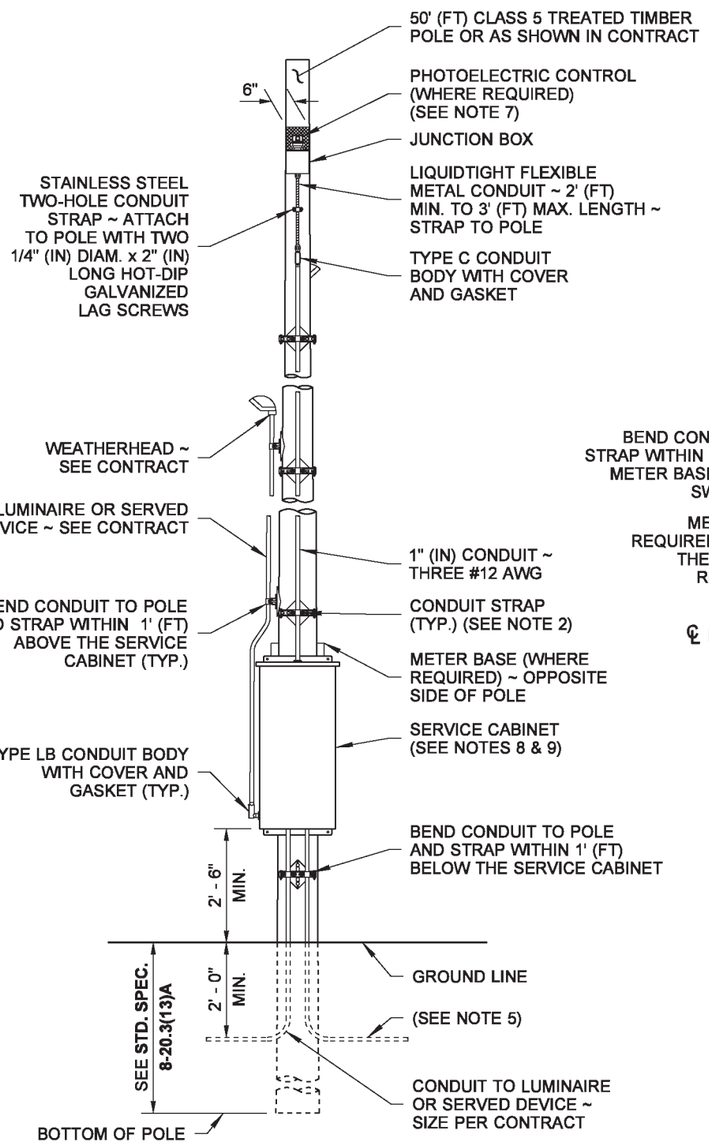
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



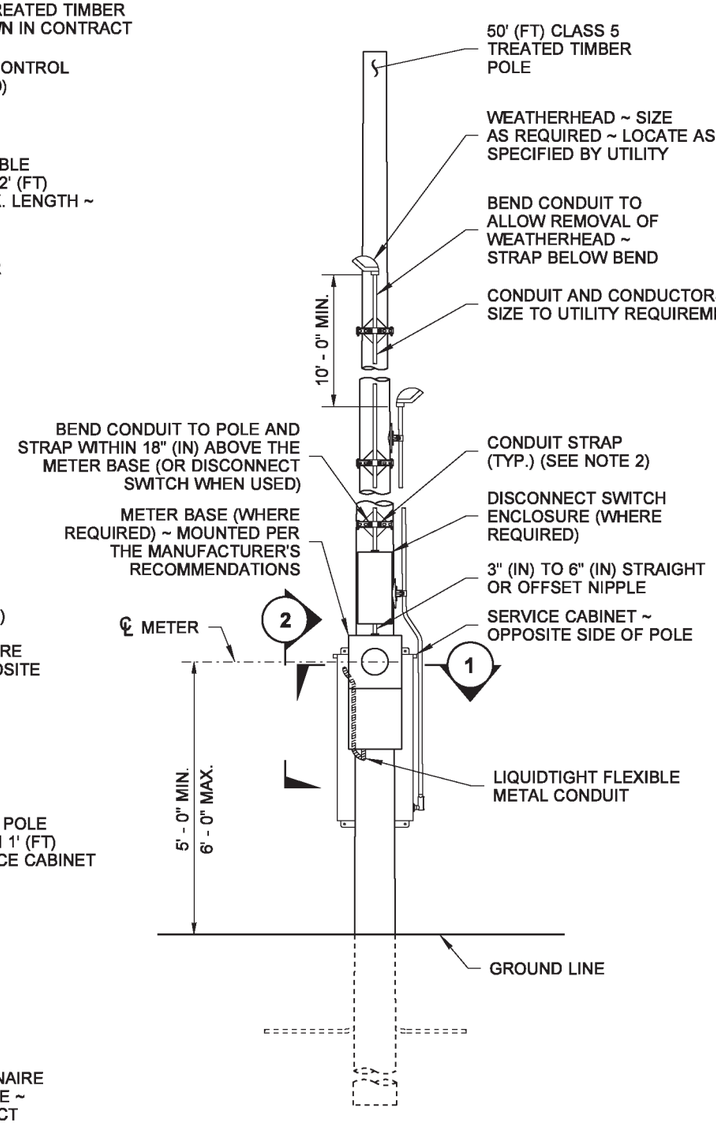
SECTION 1



SECTION 2

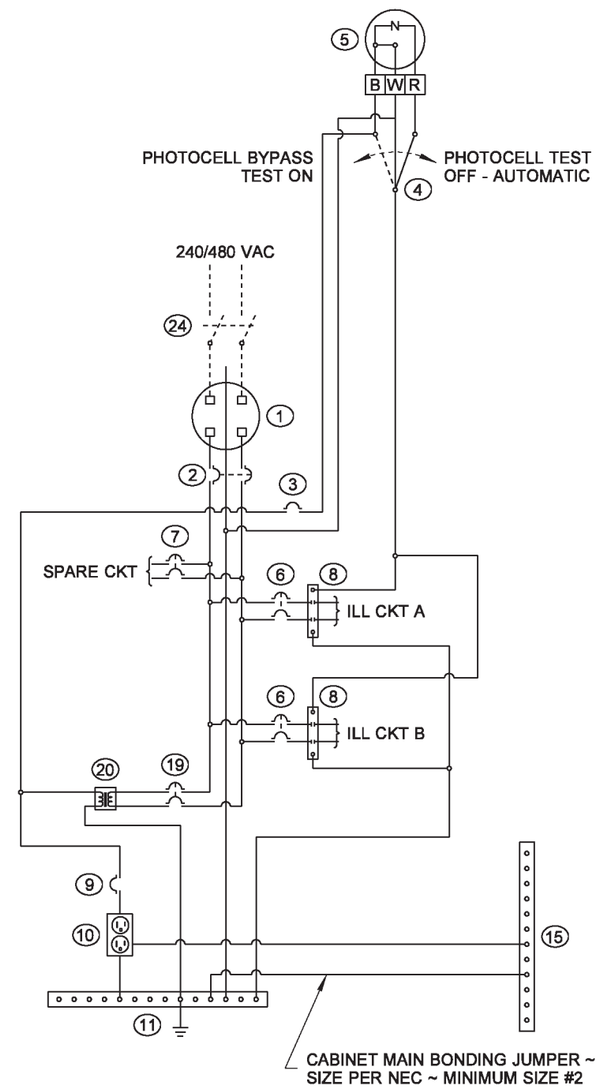


FRONT OF POLE



BACK OF POLE

TYPE C SERVICE ~ 480 VOLT



TYPE C WIRING DIAGRAM ~ 480 VOLT

NOTES

1. Metering arrangements may vary with different serving utilities. The Contractor shall verify the requirements of the utility prior to installing the service equipment.
2. All service pole conduits shall be secured to the pole with two-hole conduit straps spaced at 5' (ft) maximum centers. See **Standard Plans J-60.13 and J-60.14** for steel channel support and mounting details. Where required by the Utility, an alternative-use hot-dip galvanized standoff bracket may be used. See **Standard Plan J-10.16** for ALTERNATE STANDOFF BRACKET DETAIL.
3. All risers and service equipment shall be installed on side of pole that is away from traffic.
4. Where required by the serving utility, service breakers shall be installed above meter socket in a separate rain-tight enclosure.
5. See **Standard Plan J-60.05** for grounding details.
6. See Breaker Schedule in Contract for breaker and contactor sizes.
7. See **Standard Plan J-10.16** for photolectric control details.
8. See **Standard Plan J-10.16** for service cabinet mounting details.

Bailey, Ted
May 28 2015 10:08 AM

SERVICE CABINET TYPE C (0 - 60 AMP TYPE 240/480 VOLT SINGLE PHASE) STANDARD PLAN J-10.18-00

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

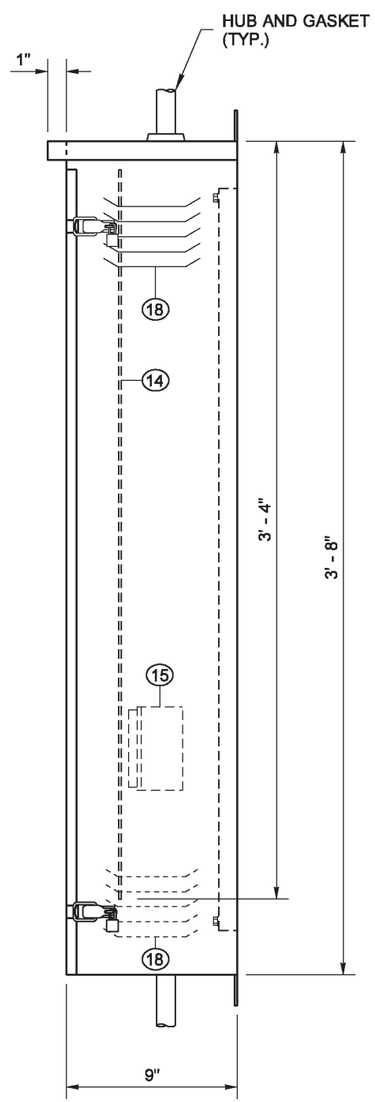
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 3 2015 4:20 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

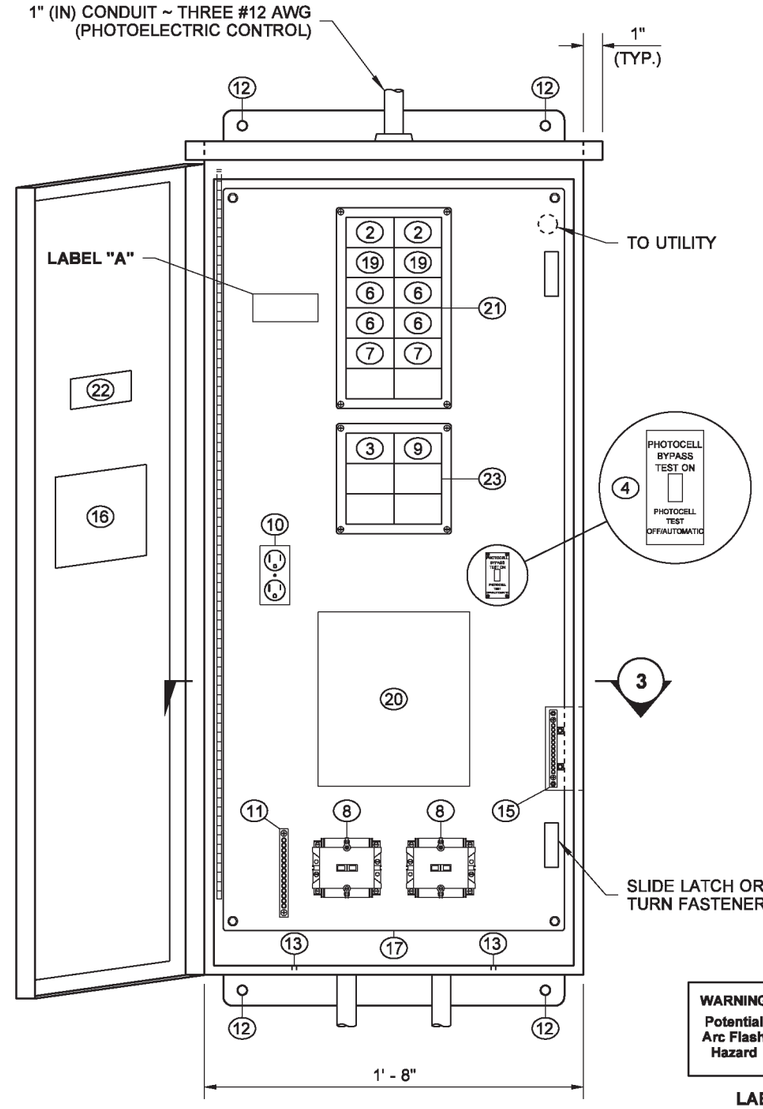
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

NOTES (CONTINUED)

9. See **Standard Specification 9-29.24** (Service Cabinets).
10. Hinges shall have stainless steel or brass pins.
11. Cabinet shall be rated NEMA 3R and shall include two rain-tight vents.
12. The metering equipment door shall be pad-lockable. Each door shall be gasketed. See **Standard Plan J-10.20** for door hinge details. Concealed heavy-duty stainless steel lift-off hinges are allowed as an alternative. Upper left door shall have three hinges, lower left door shall have two hinges, and right door shall have three hinges. All doors shall have a two-position door stop assembly.
13. The following equipment within the service enclosure shall have an appropriately engraved phenolic name plate attached with screws or rivets:
    Key Numbers 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, and 9.
    Key Number 4 name plate shall read as follows:
    "PHOTOCELL BYPASS TEST ON" AND "PHOTOCELL TEST OFF - AUTOMATIC."
    See service cabinet detail.
14. Dimensions shown are minimum and shall be adjusted to accommodate the various sizes of equipment installed.
15. All busswork shall be high-grade copper and shall equal or exceed the main breaker rating. All breakers shall bolt on to the busswork. Jumpering of breakers shall not be allowed. Busswork shall accommodate all future equipment as shown in the Breaker Schedule.
16. The photoelectric control unit shall be centered in the photoelectric control enclosure to permit 360 degree rotation of the photoelectric control unit without removal of the photoelectric control unit or the photoelectric control enclosure.
17. All internal wire runs shall be identified with "TO - FROM" coded tags labeled with the code letters and/or numbers shown on the Schedules. Approved PVC or polyolefin wire marking sleeves shall be used.
18. All nuts, bolts, screws, and washers used for mounting the photoelectric control enclosure, conduit body covers, and junction box cover shall be **ASTM F593** or **A193 Type 304** or **Type 316** stainless steel.
19. A 1% tolerance is allowed for all dimensions.
20. See Contract for Breaker Schedule.
21. Install conduit couplings on all conduits.
22. The photoelectric control enclosure shall be fabricated from 5/8" (in) expanded steel mesh with welded seams and mounting flanges and shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. Type 5052 - H32 aluminum with 5/8" (in) x 5/8" (in) expanded steel mesh may be used as an alternative material. See **Standard Plan J-10.20** for enclosure mounting details.
23. Slotted steel channel and mounting hardware components shall be stainless steel. Conduit clamps shall be hot-dip galvanized steel or stainless steel.
24. When using alternate door hinge, remove hinge pin prior to welding the hinge to the cabinet and prior to hot-dip galvanizing. After galvanizing, replace pin with a brass pin or solder in place. See **Standard Plan J-10.20** for alternate door hinge details.



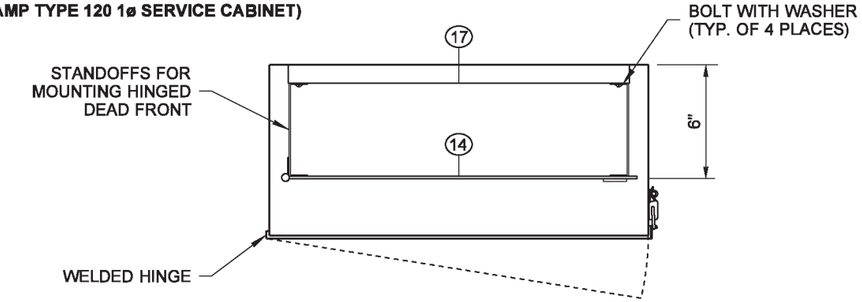
SIDE VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW
(14 NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

TYPE C SERVICE CABINET
(60 AMP TYPE 120 1ø SERVICE CABINET)

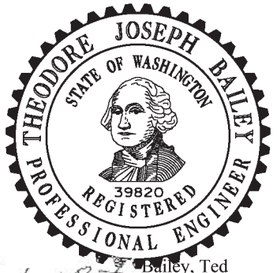
LABEL "A"



SECTION 3

KEY

1. METER BASE PER SERVING UTILITY REQUIREMENTS ~ AS A MINIMUM, THE METER BASE SHALL BE SAFETY SOCKET BOX WITH FACTORY-INSTALLED TEST BYPASS FACILITY THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF **EUSERC DRAWING 304** ~ METER BASE ENCLOSURE SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM TYPE 304 STAINLESS STEEL
2. MAIN BREAKER (DPST ~ SIZE PER BREAKER SCHEDULE)
3. PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL BREAKER (SPST ~ 15 AMP ~ 120/240 VOLT)
4. TEST SWITCH (SPDT ~ SNAP ACTION ~ POSITIVE CLOSE ~ 15 AMP ~ 120/277 VOLT ~ "T" RATED)
5. PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL UNIT ~ SEE **STANDARD SPECIFICATION 9-29.11(2)**
6. BRANCH BREAKER (DPST ~ SIZE PER BREAKER SCHEDULE)
7. SPARE BREAKER ~ SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE (DPST ~ 20 AMP ~ 240/480 VOLT)
8. CONTACTOR ~ SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE
9. RECEPTACLE BREAKER (SPST ~ 20 AMP ~ 120/240 VOLT)
10. RECEPTACLE ~ GROUNDED (GFCI ~ 20 AMP ~ 125 VOLT)
11. ISOLATED NEUTRAL BUSS ~ 14 LUG COPPER
12. MOUNTING HOLE ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-10.20** FOR MOUNTING DETAILS
13. 1/4" (IN) DIAMETER DRAIN HOLE ~ DRILL BEFORE GALVANIZING
14. HINGED DEAD FRONT WITH 1/4 TURN FASTENERS OR SLIDE LATCH ~ DEAD FRONT PANEL BOLTS SHALL NOT EXTEND INTO VERTICAL LIMITS OF THE BREAKER ARRAY(S)
15. CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER ASSEMBLY ~ BUSS SHALL BE 12 LUG TINNED COPPER ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-10.20** FOR CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER ASSEMBLY DETAILS
16. METAL WIRING DIAGRAM HOLDER
17. REMOVABLE SUBPANEL FOR EQUIPMENT
18. SCREENED VENTS ~ TWO REQUIRED (ONE EACH SIDE) ~ LOUVERED PLATES
19. TRANSFORMER BREAKER (DPST ~ 15 AMP ~ 480 VOLT)
20. DRY TRANSFORMER (480/120 VOLT) ~ 3 KVA ~ COPPER BUSSED AND COPPER WOUND
21. 12-CIRCUIT PANEL BOARD ~ MINIMUM SIZE WITH MAIN BREAKER
22. LABEL CABINET WITH BUSSWORK RATING
23. 6-CIRCUIT PANEL BOARD ~ MINIMUM SIZE
24. UTILITY DISCONNECT SWITCH ENCLOSURE WITH COVER ~ OMIT IF UTILITY DOES NOT REQUIRE THE DISCONNECT SWITCH



Bailey, Ted
May 28 2015 10:09 AM

SERVICE CABINET TYPE C (0 - 60 AMP TYPE 240/480 VOLT SINGLE PHASE) STANDARD PLAN J-10.18-00

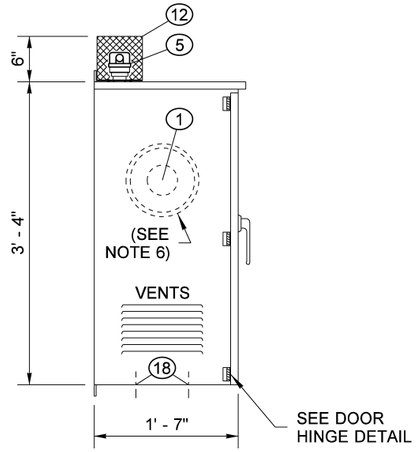
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 3 2015 4:20 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

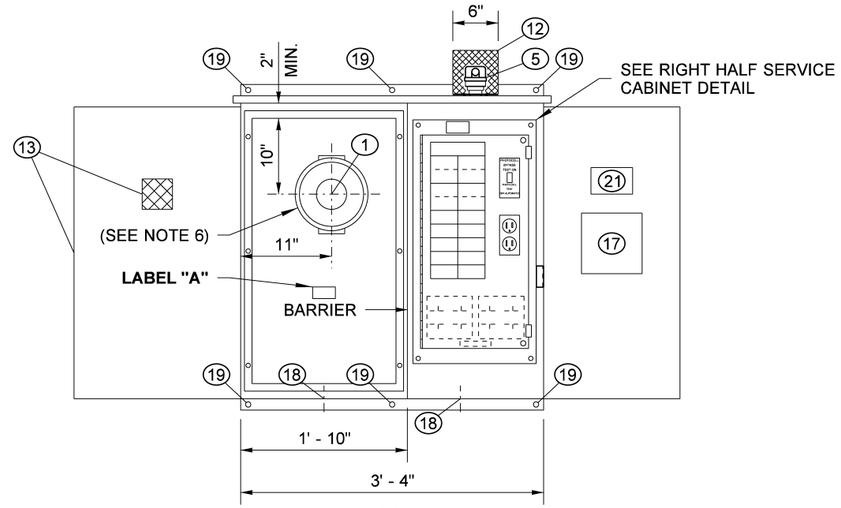
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

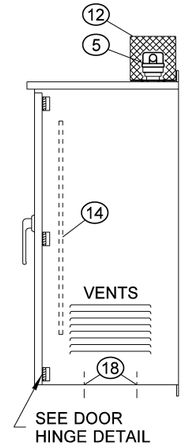


LEFT SIDE



FRONT

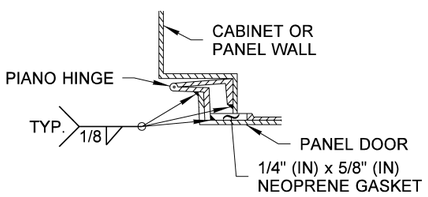
SERVICE CABINET DETAIL



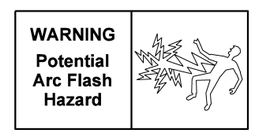
RIGHT SIDE

KEY

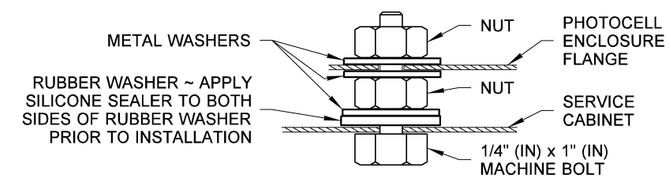
1. METER BASE PER SERVING UTILITY REQUIREMENTS ~ AS A MINIMUM, THE METER BASE SHALL BE SAFETY SOCKET BOX WITH FACTORY-INSTALLED TEST BYPASS FACILITY THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF **EUSERC DRAWING 305** ~ WHEN THE UTILITY REQUIRES METER BASE TO BE MOUNTED ON THE SIDE OR BACK OF THE SERVICE CABINET, THE METER BASE ENCLOSURE SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM TYPE 304 STAINLESS STEEL
2. MAIN BREAKER ~ DPST ~ SIZE PER BREAKER SCHEDULE
3. PHOTOCELL BREAKER ~ SPST 15 AMP - 120/240 VOLT
4. TEST SWITCH ~ SPDT SNAP ACTION - POSITIVE CLOSE 15 AMP - 120/277 VOLT - "T" RATED
5. PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL ~ SEE **STANDARD SPECIFICATION 9-29.11(2)**
6. BRANCH BREAKER ~ SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE
7. SIGNAL BREAKER ~ SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE
8. CONTACTOR (BEHIND DEAD FRONT) ~ SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE
9. RECEPTACLE BREAKER ~ SPST 20 AMP - 120/240 VOLT
10. RECEPTACLE (GROUNDED) ~ GFCI 20 AMP - 125 VOLT
11. ISOLATED NEUTRAL BUSS ~ 14 LUG COPPER
12. PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE ~ ENCLOSURE TO BE FABRICATED FROM 5/8" (IN) EXPANDED STEEL MESH WITH WELDED SEAMS AND MOUNTING FLANGES ~ HOT-DIP GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION ~ TYPE 5052 - H32 ALUMINUM WITH 5/8" (IN) x 5/8" (IN) OPENINGS EQUIVALENT TO 5/8" (IN) EXPANDED STEEL MESH MAY BE USED AS ALTERNATIVE MATERIAL ~ SEE PHOTOCELL MOUNTING DETAIL
13. HINGED FRONT FACING DOOR WITH 4" (IN) x 4" (IN) MINIMUM POLISHED WIRE GLASS WINDOW
14. HINGED DEAD FRONT WITH 1/4 TURN FASTENERS OR SLIDE LATCHES ~ DEAD FRONT PANEL BOLTS SHALL NOT EXTEND INTO VERTICAL LIMITS OF THE BREAKER ARRAY(S)
15. CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER ASSEMBLY ~ BUSS SHALL BE 14 LUG TINNED COPPER ~ SEE CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER ASSEMBLY DETAIL
16. SPARE BRANCH BREAKER ~ DPST 20 AMP - 120/240 VOLT
17. METAL WIRING DIAGRAM HOLDER
18. 1/4" (IN) DIAMETER DRAIN HOLE ~ DRILL BEFORE GALVANIZING
19. MOUNTING HOLE ~ SEE SERVICE CABINET MOUNTING DETAILS
20. 18-CIRCUIT PANEL BOARD ~ MINIMUM SIZE WITH SEPARATE MAIN BREAKER
21. LABEL CABINET WITH BUSSWORK RATING



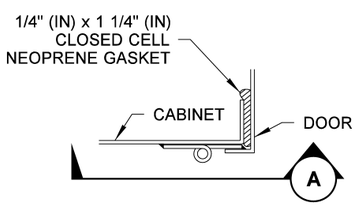
DOOR HINGE DETAIL



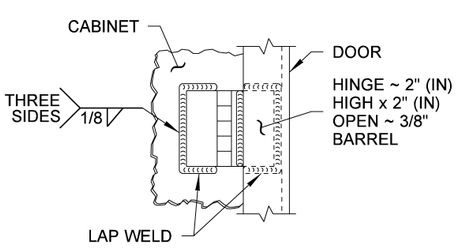
LABEL "A"



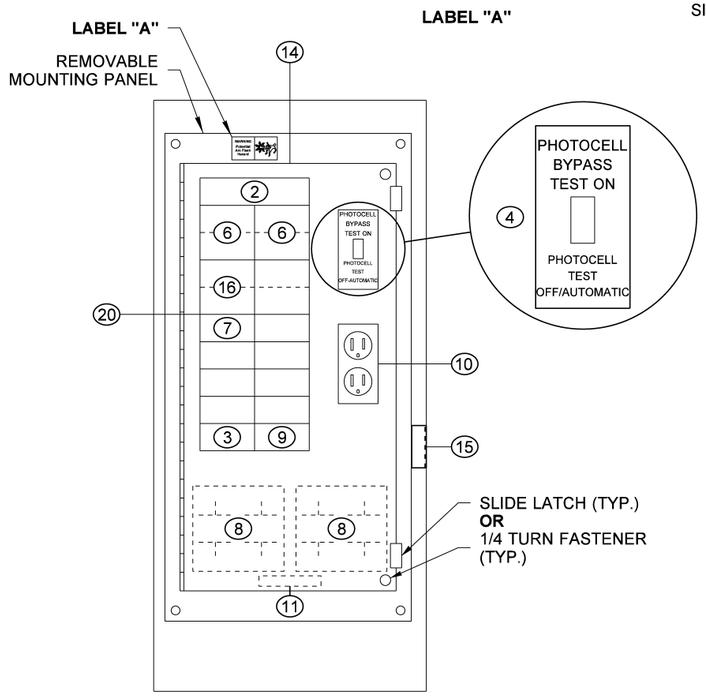
PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE MOUNTING DETAIL



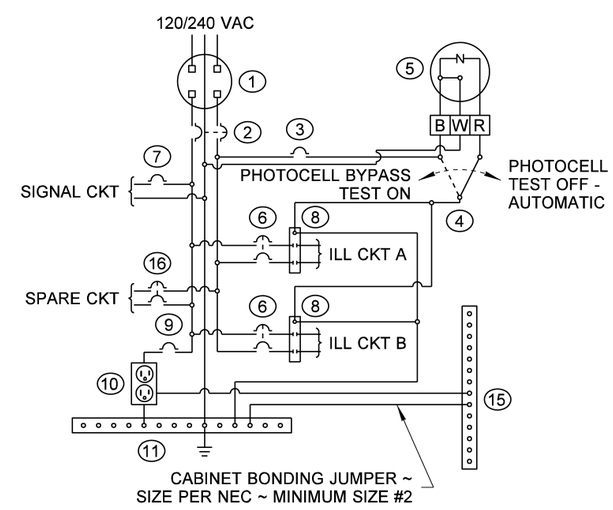
DOOR HINGE DETAIL
ALTERNATE TYPE B MODIFIED CABINET (SEE NOTE 15)



SECTION A



RIGHT HALF SERVICE CABINET DETAIL



WIRING DIAGRAM

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bailey, Ted
May 24 2016 4:00 PM

SERVICE CABINET TYPE B MODIFIED (0 - 200 AMP TYPE 120/240 SINGLE PHASE) STANDARD PLAN J-10.20-01

SHEET 1 OF 5 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 1 2016 3:49 PM

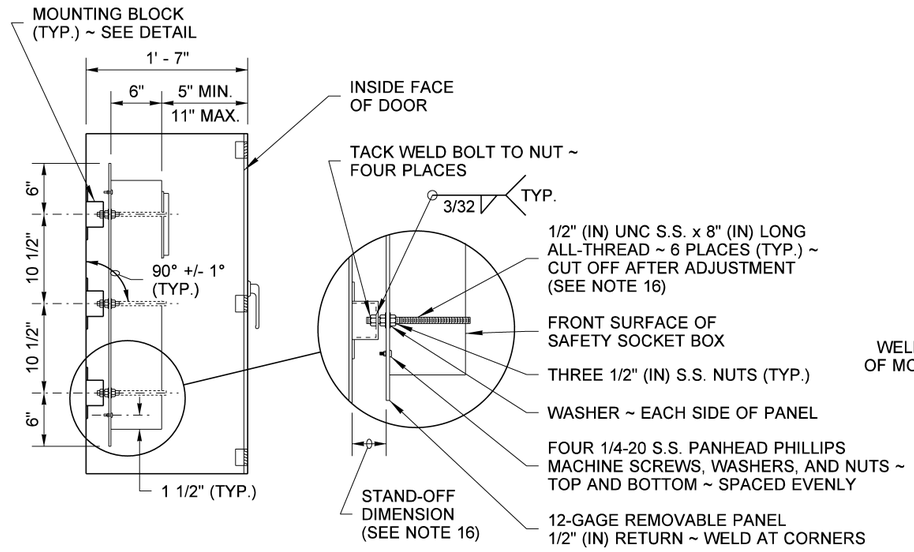
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

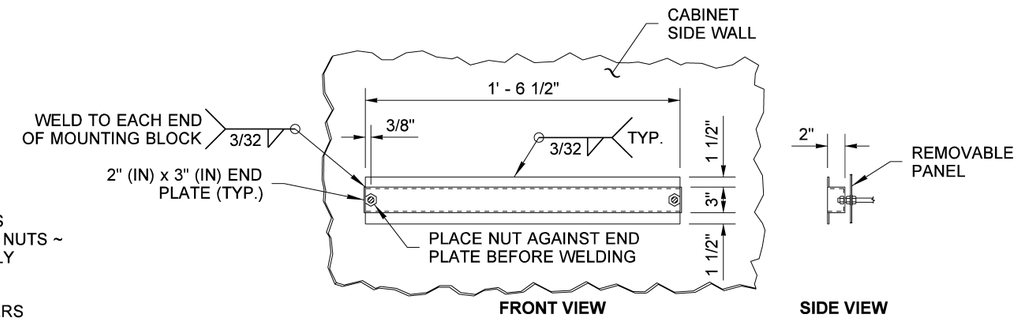
NOTES (200 AMP TYPE 120/240 1ø SERVICE CABINET)

1. See **Standard Specification 9-29.24** (Service Cabinets).
2. Hinges shall have stainless steel or brass pins.
3. Cabinets shall be rated NEMA 3R and shall include two rain-tight vents.
4. Metering equipment door shall be pad-lockable. Each door shall be gasketed. Install Best CX Construction Core on right side door. See Door Hinge Detail.
5. The following equipment within the service enclosure shall have an appropriately engraved phenolic name plate attached with screws or rivets:
   Key Numbers 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, & 16
   Key Number 4 name plate shall read:
   "PHOTOCELL BYPASS TEST ON" and "PHOTOCELL TEST OFF-AUTOMATIC". See Service Cabinet Detail.
6. Metering arrangements vary with different serving Utilities. The Utility may require meter base mounting in the enclosure, on the side, or on the back of the enclosure. The Utility may require the dimension between the door and the front of the safety socket box to be less than the 11" (in) shown in the Left Side - Safety Socket Box Mounting Detail. The Contractor shall verify the serving Utility's requirements prior to fabrication and installation of the service equipment.
7. Dimensions shown are minimum and shall be adjusted to accommodate the various sizes of equipment installed.
8. All busswork shall be high-grade copper and shall equal or exceed the main breaker rating. All breakers shall bolt onto the busswork. Jumpering of breakers shall not be allowed. Busswork shall accommodate all future equipment as shown in the breaker schedule.
9. The photocell unit shall be centered in the photocell enclosure to permit 360 degree rotation of the photocell without removal of the photocell unit or the photocell enclosure.
10. All internal wire runs shall be identified with "TO - FROM" coded tags labeled with the code letters and/or numbers shown on the schedules. Approved PVC or polyolefin wire marking sleeves shall be used.
11. All nuts, bolts, and washers used for mounting the photocell enclosure shall be stainless steel.
12. A 1% tolerance is allowed for all dimensions.
13. Slotted steel channel and mounting hardware components shall be stainless steel. Conduit clamps shall be hot-dipped galvanized steel or stainless steel.
14. The meter base portion of this service was designed to meet metering portion of **EUSERC Drawing 309** requirements.
15. When using alternate door hinge:
    Remove hinge pin prior to welding hinge to cabinet and prior to hot-dip galvanizing. After galvanizing, replace pin with brass pin and solder in place.
16. Verify the service utility stand-off dimension. Adjust the removable panel to the measurement provided by the Utility Company. After adjustment, cut off all-thread bolts so that no less than two and no more than three full threads extend past the face of the nuts.
17. As an alternate to the bolted or field welded strut mount supports, 1 5/8" (in) x 3 1/4" (in) 12-gage continuous slotted steel channel or factory welded 1 5/8" (in) x 1 5/8" (in) 12-gage back to back continuous slotted steel channel may be used. Three pairs required.

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

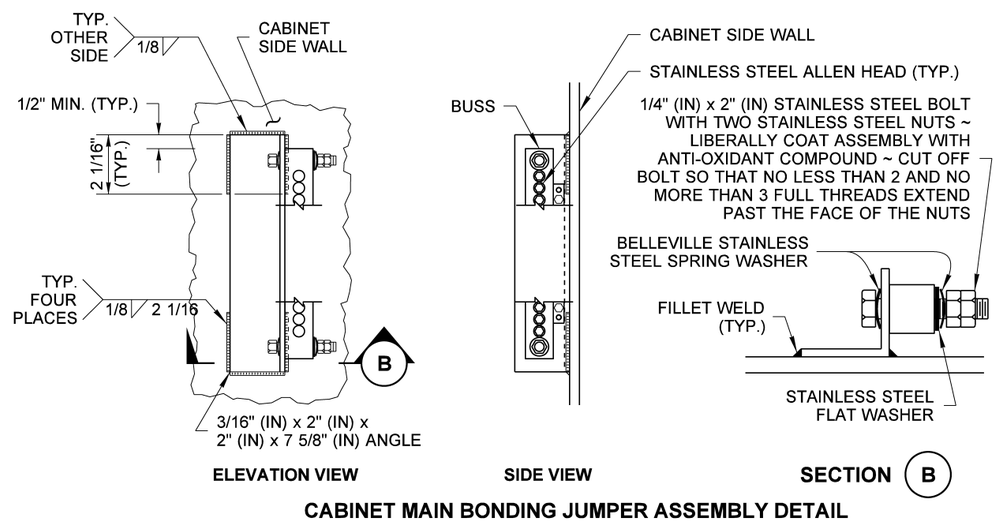


LEFT SIDE - SAFETY SOCKET BOX MOUNTING DETAIL



MOUNTING BLOCK DETAIL

12-GAGE ~ MATERIAL SHALL BE THE SAME AS CABINET MATERIAL



CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER ASSEMBLY DETAIL

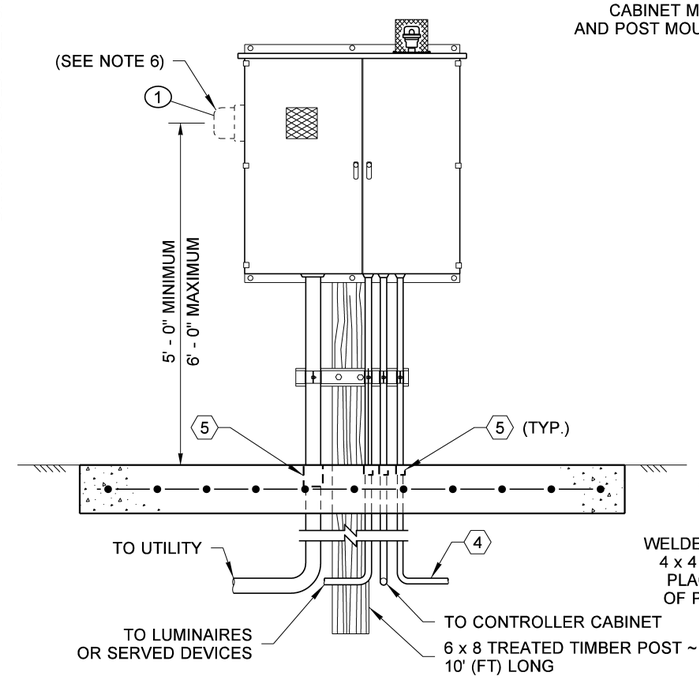
Bailey, Ted
May 24 2016 4:00 PM

SERVICE CABINET TYPE B MODIFIED (0 - 200 AMP TYPE 120/240 SINGLE PHASE) STANDARD PLAN J-10.20-01

SHEET 2 OF 5 SHEETS

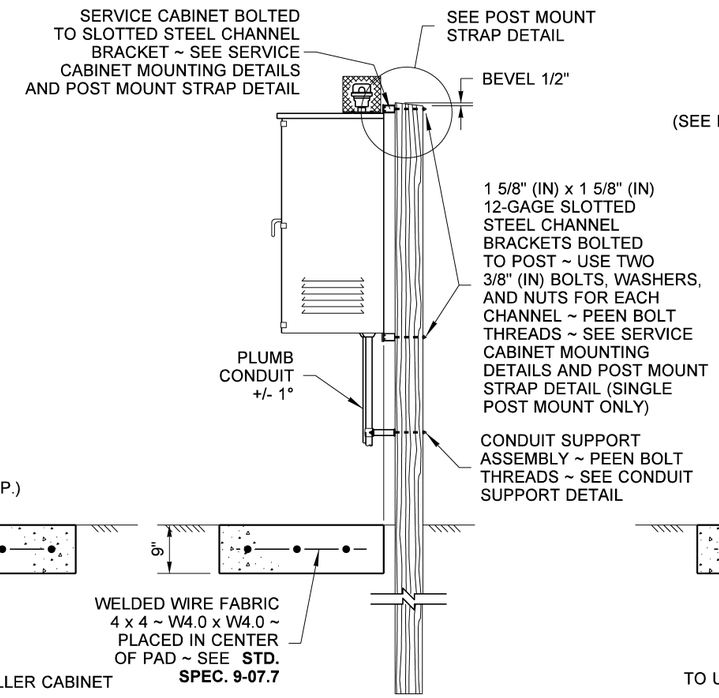
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 1 2016 3:49 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

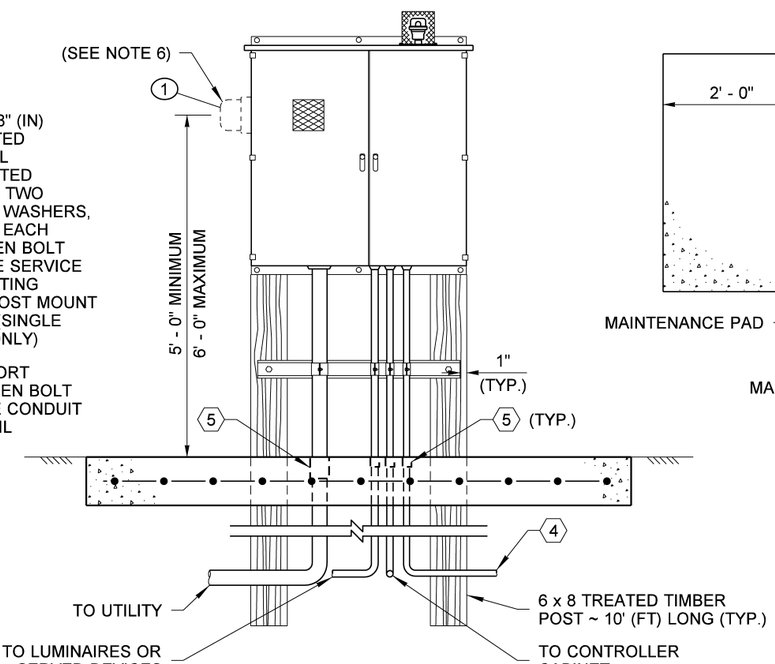


FRONT OF SERVICE CABINET

SINGLE POST MOUNT

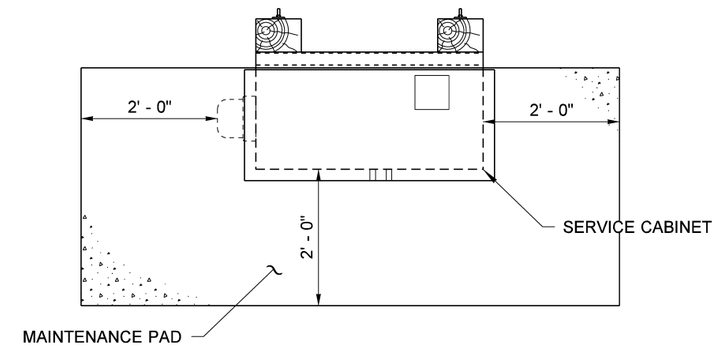


RIGHT SIDE OF SERVICE CABINET
(FOR SINGLE POST AND TWO POST MOUNTS)

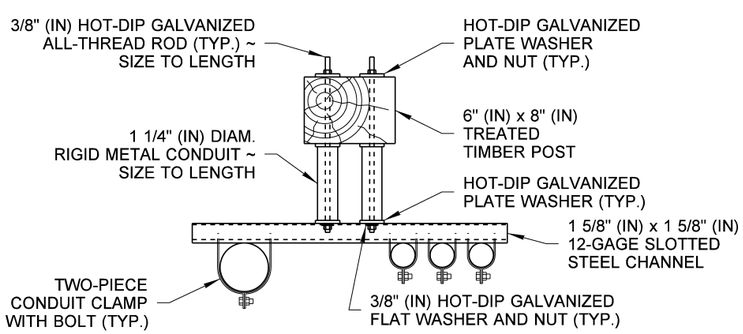


FRONT OF SERVICE CABINET

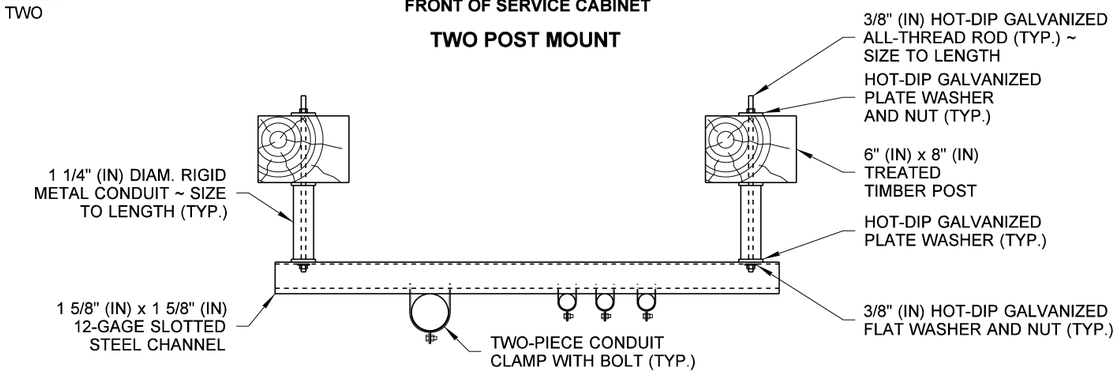
TWO POST MOUNT



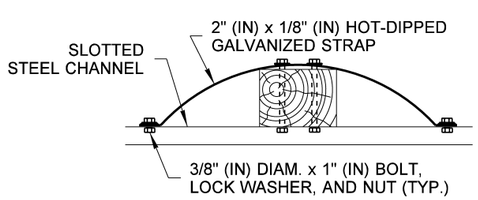
PLAN VIEW
MAINTENANCE PAD (FOR SINGLE POST AND TWO POST MOUNTS)



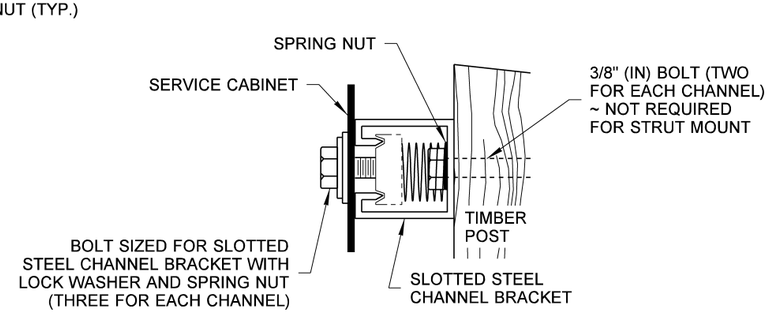
CONDUIT SUPPORT DETAIL
(SINGLE POST MOUNT ONLY)



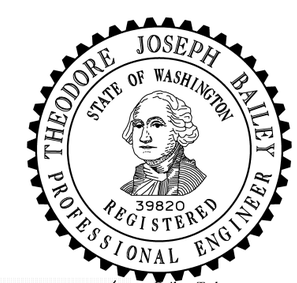
CONDUIT SUPPORT DETAIL
(TWO POST MOUNT ONLY)



POST MOUNT STRAP DETAIL
(SINGLE POST MOUNT ONLY)



CABINET BRACKET MOUNTING DETAIL
(FOR SINGLE POST AND TWO POST MOUNTS)



Bailey, Ted
May 24 2016 4:00 PM

SERVICE CABINET TYPE B MODIFIED (0 - 200 AMP TYPE 120/240 SINGLE PHASE) STANDARD PLAN J-10.20-01

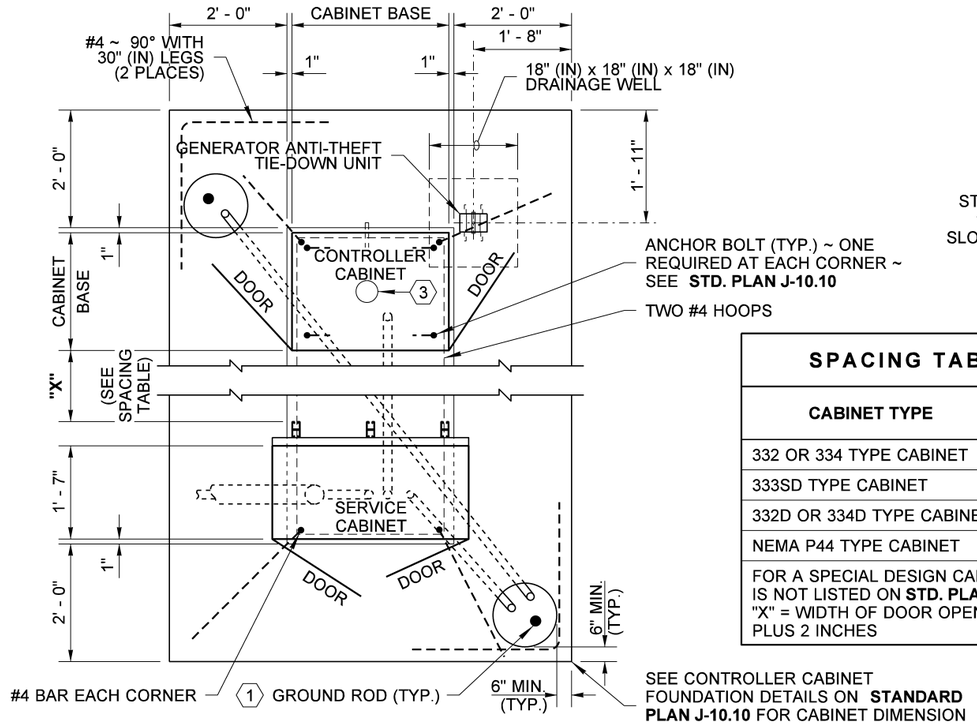
SHEET 3 OF 5 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 1 2016 3:49 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

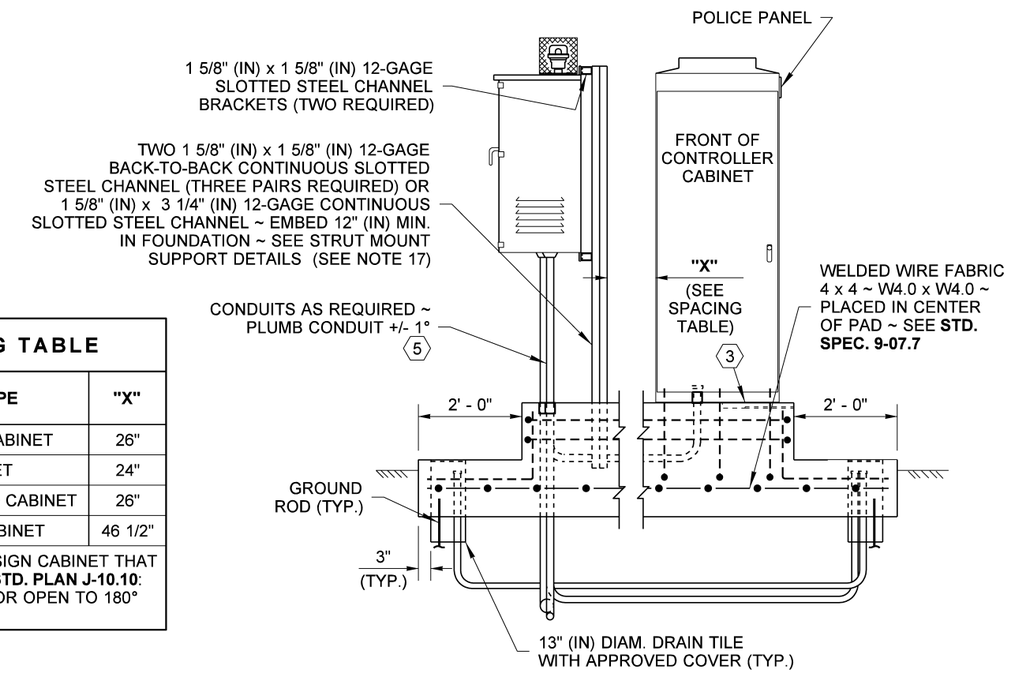
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



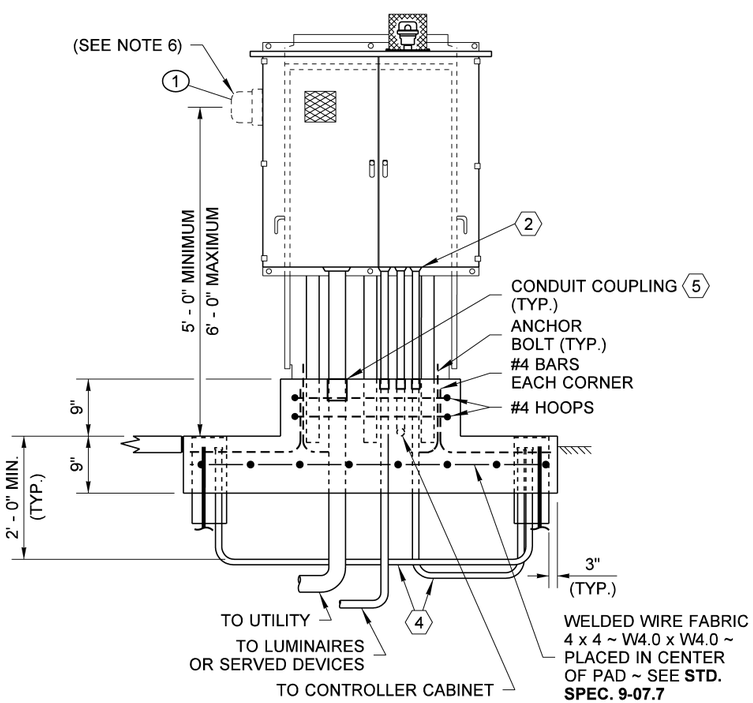
PLAN VIEW OF SERVICE CABINET

SPACING TABLE	
CABINET TYPE	**"X"**
332 OR 334 TYPE CABINET	26"
333SD TYPE CABINET	24"
332D OR 334D TYPE CABINET	26"
NEMA P44 TYPE CABINET	46 1/2"
FOR A SPECIAL DESIGN CABINET THAT IS NOT LISTED ON **STD. PLAN J-10.10**: "X" = WIDTH OF DOOR OPEN TO 180° PLUS 2 INCHES	

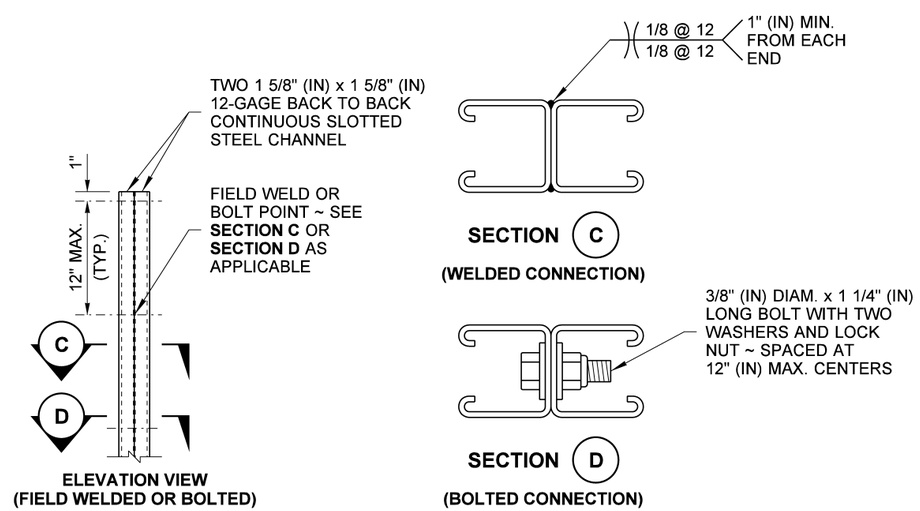


RIGHT SIDE OF SERVICE CABINET

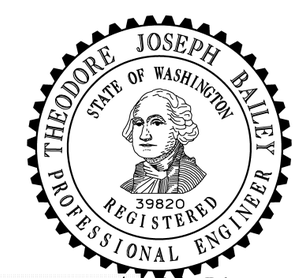
1. DRIVE GROUND RODS BEFORE PLACING CONCRETE ~ MOVE ROD(S) AND DRAIN TILE(S) WITH COVER(S) AS REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE FULL GROUND PENETRATION ~ MAINTAIN A 6' (FT) MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN GROUND RODS AS DETAILED ON **STANDARD PLAN J-60.05**
2. ALL RMC CONDUITS PENETRATING CABINET SHALL BE TERMINATED WITH GROUNDING END BUSHING AND BONDED TO THE CABINET GROUNDING BUSS
3. 4" (IN) DIAM. x 1/2" (IN) DEEP SUMP. SLOPE FOUNDATION TOWARD SUMP ~ 3/8" (IN) DIAM. POLYETHYLENE OR COPPER DRAIN PIPE ~ SLOPE TO DRAIN OUTSIDE FOUNDATION ~ LOCATE DRAIN AWAY FROM ACCESS DOORS
4. TO SERVICE GROUND ~ PER **STANDARD PLAN J-60.05**
5. INSTALL CONDUIT COUPLINGS ON ALL CONDUITS ~ TOP OF CONDUIT COUPLINGS SHALL BE FLUSH WITH TOP OF CONCRETE ~ IF PVC CONDUITS ARE SPECIFIED,THE CONDUIT STUB AND END BELL BUSHING SHALL NOT BE GLUED TO THE COUPLING



FRONT OF SERVICE CABINET



STRUT MOUNT SUPPORT DETAILS
(SEE NOTE 17)



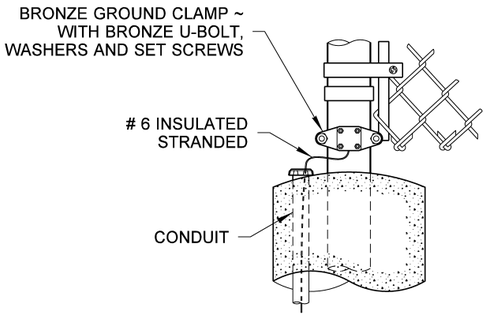
Bailey, Ted
May 24 2016 4:01 PM
cosign

SERVICE CABINET TYPE B MODIFIED (0 - 200 AMP TYPE 120/240 SINGLE PHASE) STANDARD PLAN J-10.20-01

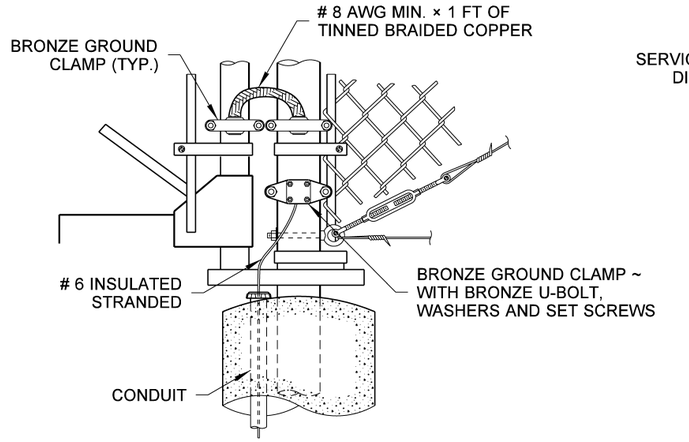
SHEET 4 OF 5 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 1 2016 3:49 PM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

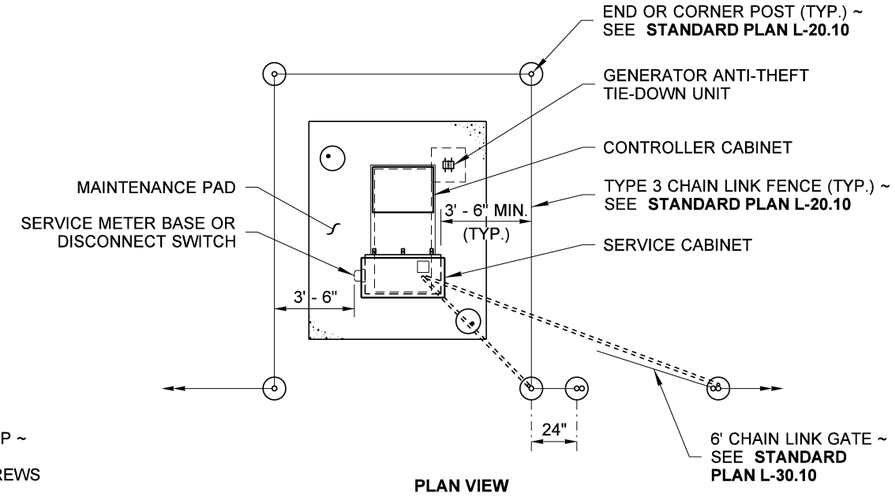
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



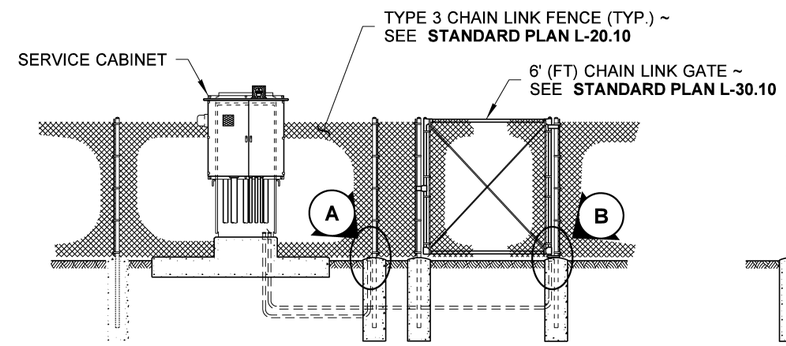
DETAIL (A)



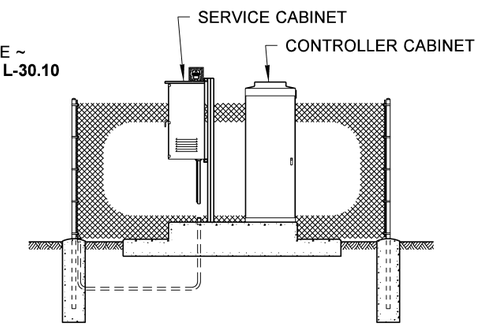
DETAIL (B)



PLAN VIEW



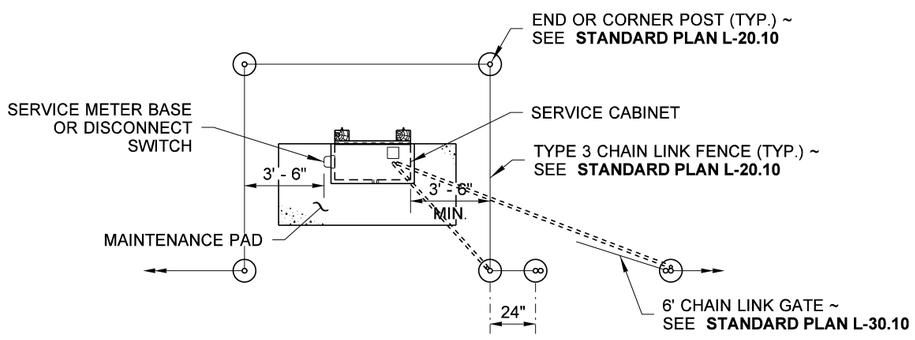
ELEVATION VIEW



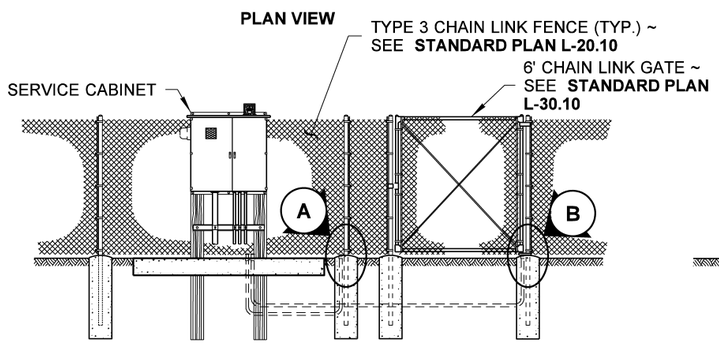
SIDE VIEW

PAD MOUNTED SERVICE CABINET WITHIN RIGHT-OF-WAY FENCE

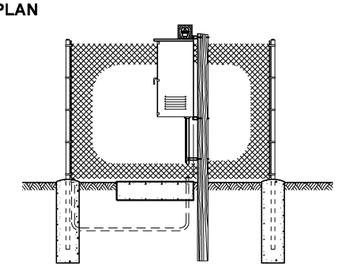
FOR CONDUITS NOT SHOWN, DRAIN TILE FOR GROUNDING, DRAIN TUBES, REINFORCING STEEL, ETC.
OMITTED FOR CLARITY, SEE SHEET 4 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.



PLAN VIEW



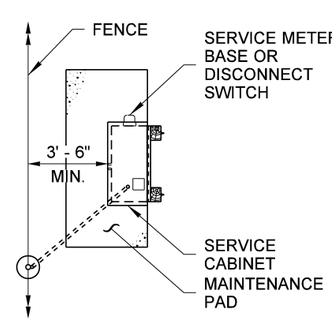
ELEVATION VIEW



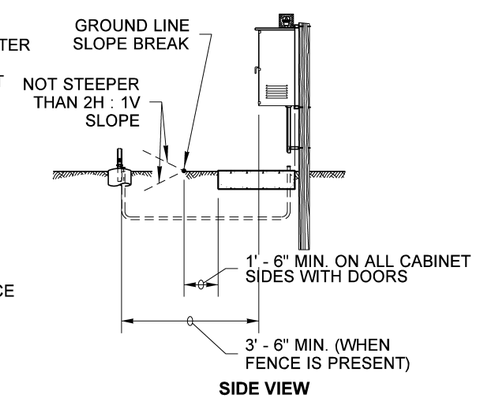
SIDE VIEW

POST MOUNTED SERVICE CABINET WITHIN RIGHT-OF-WAY FENCE

FOR CONDUITS NOT SHOWN, DRAIN TILE FOR GROUNDING, DRAIN TUBES, REINFORCING STEEL, ETC.
OMITTED FOR CLARITY, SEE SHEET 4 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.



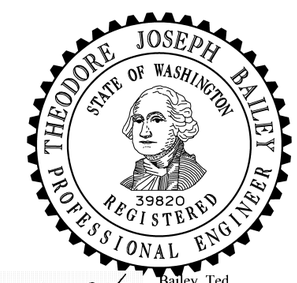
PLAN VIEW



SIDE VIEW

SERVICE CABINET IN VICINITY OF CHAIN LINK FENCE

POST MOUNTED SERVICE CABINET SHOWN,
PAD MOUNTED SERVICE CABINET SIMILAR



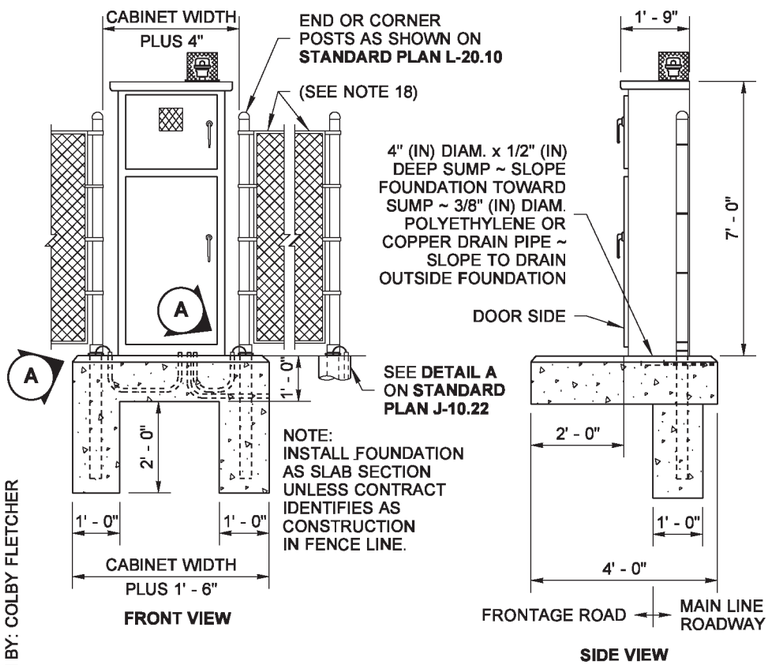
Theodore Joseph Bailey
Bailey, Ted
May 24 2016 4:01 PM
cosign

SERVICE CABINET TYPE B MODIFIED (0 - 200 AMP TYPE 120/240 SINGLE PHASE) STANDARD PLAN J-10.20-01

SHEET 5 OF 5 SHEETS

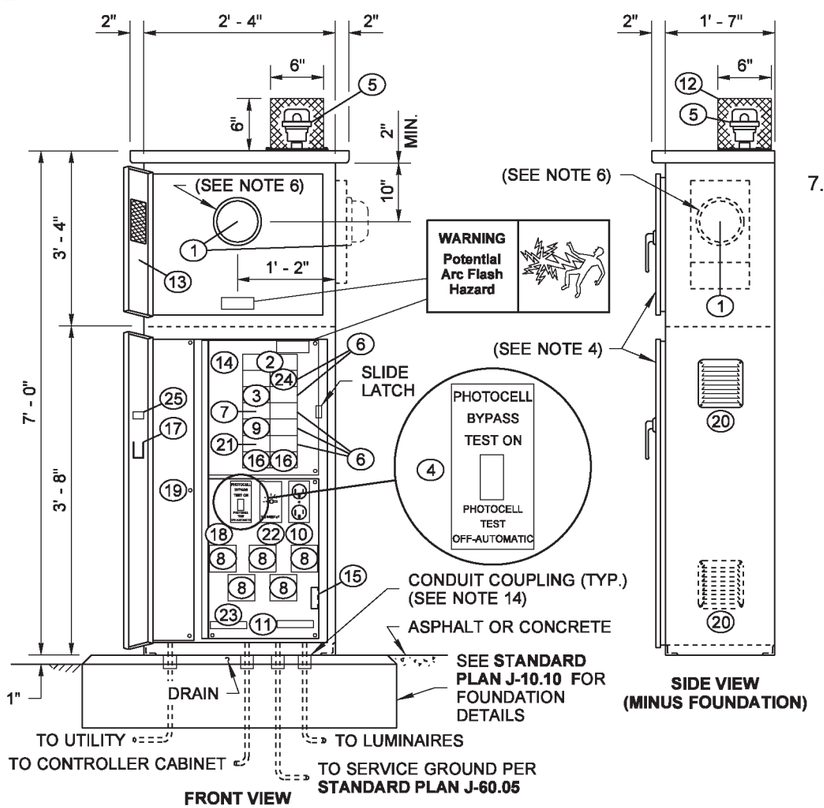
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 1 2016 3:50 PM
cosign

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation



INSTALLATION DETAIL ~ IN FENCE LINE

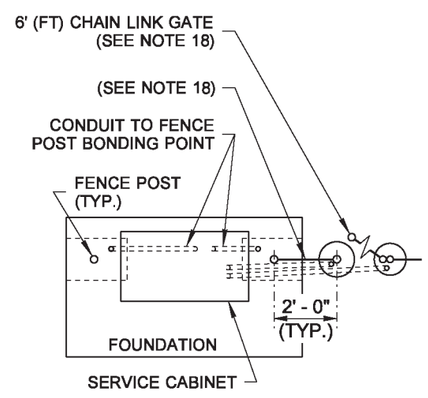
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



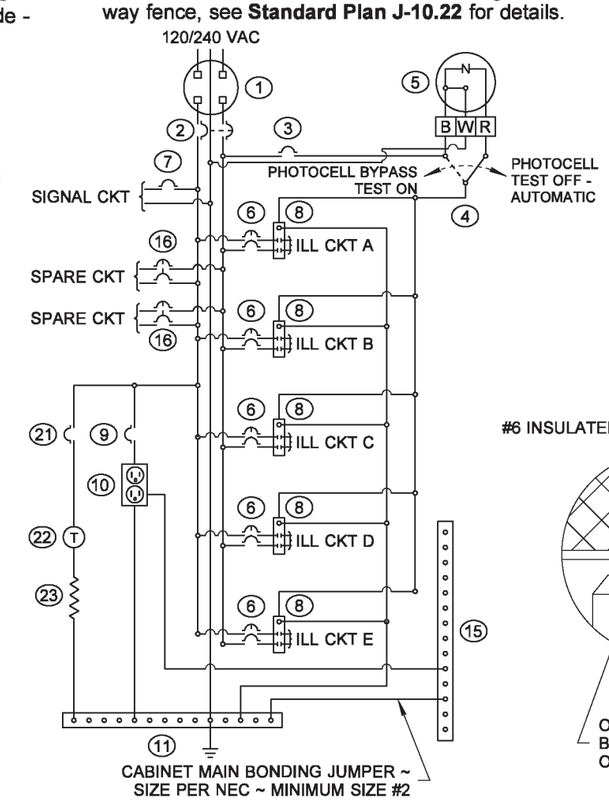
SERVICE CABINET ~ SLAB SECTION

NOTES (200 AMP TYPE 120/240 1ø SERVICE CABINET)

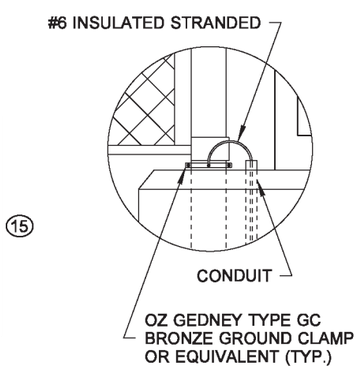
1. See **Standard Specification 9-29.24** (Service Cabinets).
2. Hinges shall have stainless steel or brass pins.
3. Cabinets shall be rated NEMA 3R and shall include two rain-tight vents.
4. Metering equipment door shall be pad-lockable. Each door shall be gasketed. Install Best CX Construction Core on bottom door. See Door Hinge Detail, **Standard Plan J-10.20**. Concealed heavy-duty stainless steel lift-off hinges are allowed as an alternative to Door Hinge Detail on **Standard Plan J-10.20**. Upper door shall have two hinges and lower door shall have three hinges. The lower door shall have a two-position door stop assembly.
5. The following equipment within the service enclosure shall have an appropriately engraved phenolic name plate attached with screws or rivets:
   Key Numbers 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 16, & 21
   Key Number 4 name plate shall read:
   "PHOTOCELL BYPASS TEST ON" and
   "PHOTOCELL TEST OFF-AUTOMATIC."
   See Service Cabinet Detail.
6. Metering arrangements vary with different serving Utilities. The Utility may require meter base mounting in the enclosure, on the side, or on the back of the enclosure. The Utility may require the dimension between the door and the front of the safety socket box to be less than the 11" (in) shown in the Left Side - Safety Socket Box Mounting Detail. See **Standard Plan J-10.20** for Safety Socket Box Detail. The Contractor shall verify the serving Utility's requirements prior to fabrication and installation of the service equipment.
7. Dimensions shown are minimum and shall be adjusted to accommodate the various sizes of equipment installed.
8. All busswork shall be high-grade copper and shall equal or exceed the main breaker rating. All breakers shall bolt onto the busswork. Jumpering of breakers shall not be allowed. Busswork shall accommodate all future equipment as shown in the breaker schedule.
9. The photocell unit shall be centered in the photocell enclosure to permit 360 degree rotation of the photocell without removal of the photocell unit or the photocell enclosure.
10. All internal wire runs shall be identified with "TO - FROM" coded tags labeled with the code letters and/or numbers shown on the schedules. Approved PVC or polyolefin wire marking sleeves shall be used.
11. All nuts, bolts, and washers used for mounting the photocell enclosure shall be stainless steel.
12. A 1% tolerance is allowed for all dimensions.
13. The photocell circuit shall be installed in flex conduit within the meter compartment.
14. Install conduit couplings on all conduits. Top of conduit couplings shall be flush with the top of concrete foundation.
15. See Plans for Breaker Schedule.
16. Seal cabinet to foundation with a 1/2" (in) bead of silicone. Apply silicone to dry surface only.
17. The meter base portion of this service was designed to meet metering portion of **EUSERC Drawing 309** requirements.
18. When Service Cabinet is installed within right of way fence, see **Standard Plan J-10.22** for details.



PLAN VIEW ~ IN FENCE LINE



WIRING SCHEMATIC



DETAIL A

KEY

1. METER BASE PER SERVING UTILITY REQUIREMENTS ~ AS A MINIMUM, THE METER BASE SHALL BE SAFETY SOCKET BOX WITH FACTORY-INSTALLED TEST BYPASS FACILITY THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF **EUSERC DRAWING 305** ~ WHEN THE UTILITY REQUIRES METER BASE TO BE MOUNTED ON THE SIDE OR BACK OF THE SERVICE CABINET, THE METER BASE ENCLOSURE SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM TYPE 304 STAINLESS STEEL.
2. MAIN BREAKER ~ SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE
3. PHOTOCELL BREAKER ~ SPST 15 AMP - 120/240 VOLT
4. TEST SWITCH ~ SPDT SNAP ACTION - POSITIVE CLOSE 15 AMP - 120/277 VOLT - "T" RATED
5. PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL ~ SEE **STANDARD SPECIFICATION 9-29.11(2)**
6. BRANCH BREAKER ~ SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE
7. SIGNAL BREAKER ~ SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE
8. CONTACTOR ~ SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE
9. RECEPTACLE BREAKER ~ SPST 20 AMP - 120/240 VOLT
10. RECEPTACLE (GROUNDED) ~ GFCI 20 AMP - 125 VOLT
11. ISOLATED NEUTRAL BUSS ~ 14 LUG COPPER
12. PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE ~ ENCLOSURE TO BE FABRICATED FROM 5/8" (IN) EXPANDED STEEL MESH WITH WELDED SEAMS AND MOUNTING FLANGES ~ HOT-DIP GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION ~ TYPE 5052 - H32 ALUMINUM WITH 5/8" (IN) x 5/8" (IN) OPENINGS EQUIVALENT TO 5/8" (IN) EXPANDED STEEL MESH MAY BE USED AS ALTERNATIVE MATERIAL ~ SEE PHOTOCELL MOUNTING DETAIL ON **STANDARD PLAN J-10.20**
13. HINGED FRONT FACING DOOR WITH 4" (IN) x 4" (IN) MINIMUM POLISHED WIRE GLASS WINDOW
14. HINGED DEAD FRONT WITH 1/4 TURN FASTENERS OR SLIDE LATCH ~ DEAD FRONT PANEL BOLTS SHALL NOT EXTEND INTO VERTICAL LIMITS OF THE BREAKER ARRAY(S)
15. CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER ASSEMBLY ~ BUSS SHALL BE 14 LUG TINNED COPPER ~ SEE CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER ASSEMBLY DETAIL ON **STANDARD PLAN J-10.20**
16. SPARE BRANCH BREAKER ~ DPST 20 AMP - 120/240 VOLT
17. METAL WIRING DIAGRAM HOLDER
18. REMOVABLE EQUIPMENT MOUNTING PAN
19. 6" (IN) x 6" (IN) MIN. UNDERGROUND FEED ~ SERVICE WIREWAY (LEFT REAR CORNER)
20. SCREENED VENTS ~ TWO REQUIRED, 1 EACH SIDE ~ LOUVERED PLATES
21. HEATER BREAKER ~ SPST 15 AMP - 120/ 240VOLT
22. THERMOSTAT ~ 40° F CLOSURE - 3 DIFFERENTIAL
23. STRIP HEATER (100 WATT NOMINAL) WITH TERMINAL STRIP COVER
24. 24-CIRCUIT PANEL BOARD ~ MINIMUM SIZE SEPARATE MAIN BREAKER
25. LABEL CABINET WITH BUSSWORK RATING

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

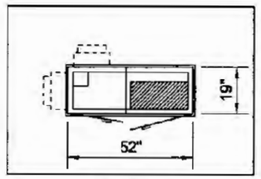
Bailey, Ted
May 28 2015 10:10 AM

SERVICE CABINET TYPE D (0 - 200 AMP TYPE 120/240 SINGLE PHASE) STANDARD PLAN J-10.21-00

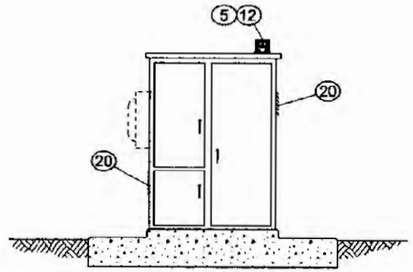
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 3 2015 4:22 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

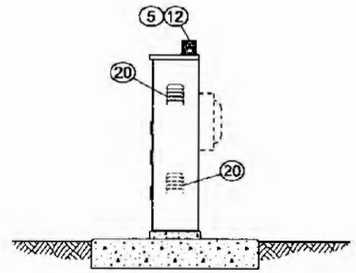
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



PLAN VIEW



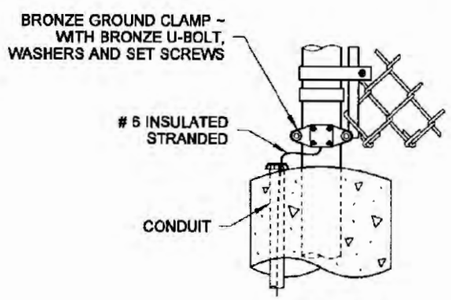
ELEVATION VIEW



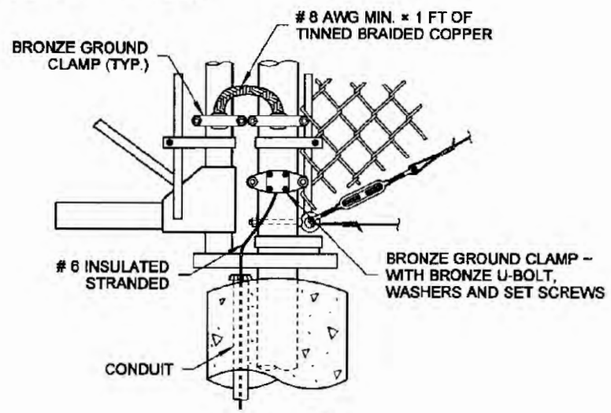
SIDE VIEW

SERVICE CABINET INSIDE RIGHT-OF-WAY

INSTALL FOUNDATION AS SLAB SECTION UNLESS IDENTIFIED FOR CONSTRUCTION IN FENCE LINE IN CONTRACT PLANS



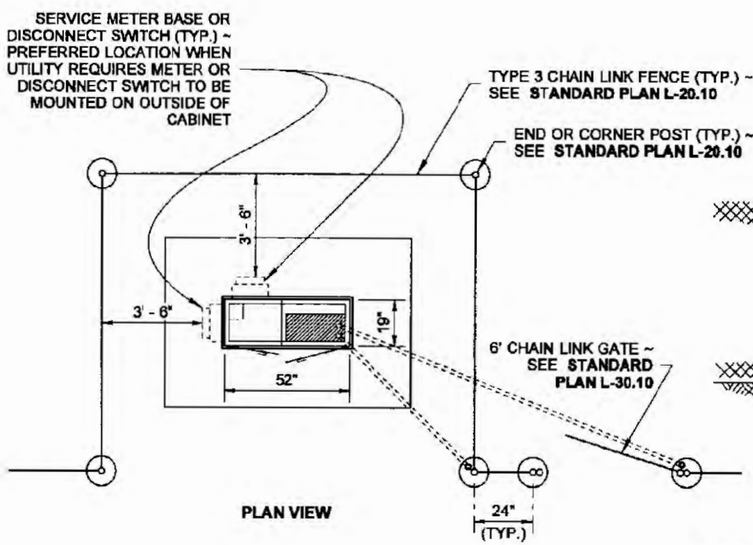
DETAIL (A)



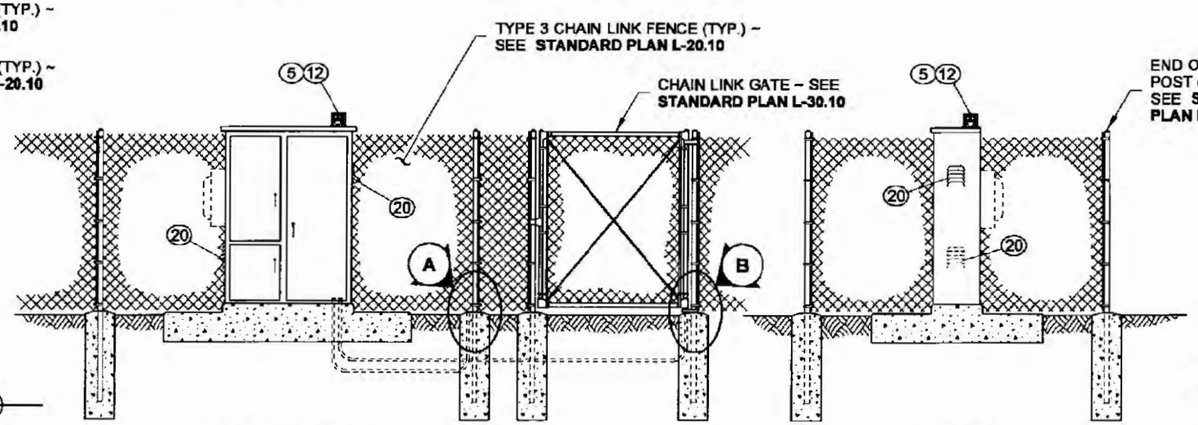
DETAIL (B)

NOTES

1. Metering Arrangements vary with different servicing utilities. The utility may require meter base mounting in the enclosure, on the side, or on the back of the enclosure. The utility may require the dimension between the door and the front of the safety socket box to be less than the 11" shown in the left side safety socket box mounting detail, see **Standard Plan J-3b**. The Contractor shall verify the serving utility's requirements prior to fabrication of and installing the service equipment.
2. The requirement for a disconnect switch ahead of the Meter varies with different serving utilities. The Contractor shall verify the serving utilities requirements prior to fabrication and installing the service equipment.
3. See **Standard Specification 9-29.24,** Service Cabinets.
4. Hinges shall have stainless steel or brass pins.
5. Cabinets shall be rated NEMA 3R and shall include two rain tight vents.
6. Metering equipment doors shall be pad lockable. Each door shall be gasketed. Install best construction core on bottom left and right doors. See door hinge detail, **Standard Plan J-3b**. Concealed heavy duty stainless steel lift off hinges are allowed as an alternative. Upper left door shall have 3 hinges, lower left door shall have 2 hinges, and right door shall have 3 hinges. All doors shall have a two position door stop assembly.
7. The following equipment within the service enclosure shall have an appropriately engraved phenolic name plate attached with screws or rivets: Key number 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 16, 21 and 24. Key number 4 name plate shall read: "Photocell Bypass Test On" and "Photocell Test Off-Automatic". See Service Cabinet detail.
8. The dimensions shown are minimum and shall be adjusted to accommodate the various sizes of equipment installed.
9. All busswork shall be high grade copper and shall equal or exceed the main breaker rating. All breakers shall bolt onto the busswork. Jumpering of breakers shall not be allowed. Busswork shall accommodate all future equipment as shown in the breaker schedule.
10. The photocell unit shall be centered in the photocell enclosure to permit 360 degree rotation of the photocell without removal of the photocell unit or the photocell enclosure.
11. All internal wire runs shall be identified with "To-From" coded tags labeled with the code letters and/or numbers shown on the schedules. Approved PVC or Polyolefin wire marking sleeves shall be used.
12. All nuts, bolts, and washers used for mounting photocell enclosure shall be stainless steel.
13. A 1% tolerance is allowed for all dimensions.
14. See plans for breaker schedule.
15. Install conduit couplings on all conduits. Place couplings flush with top of concrete foundation.
16. Seal cabinet to foundation with a 1/2" bead of silicone. Apply silicone to dry surface only.
17. The meter base portion of this service was designed to meet metering portion of Euserc Drawing 309 requirements.



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

SIDE VIEW

SERVICE CABINET WITHIN RIGHT-OF-WAY FENCE

FOR CONDUITS NOT SHOWN, DRAIN TILE FOR GROUNDING, DRAIN TUBES, REINFORCING STEEL, ETC. OMITTED FOR CLARITY, SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-10.10** FOR DETAILS.

5-29-13

SERVICE CABINET TYPE E (0 - 200 AMP TYPE 240/480 SINGLE PHASE

STANDARD PLAN J-10.22-00

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

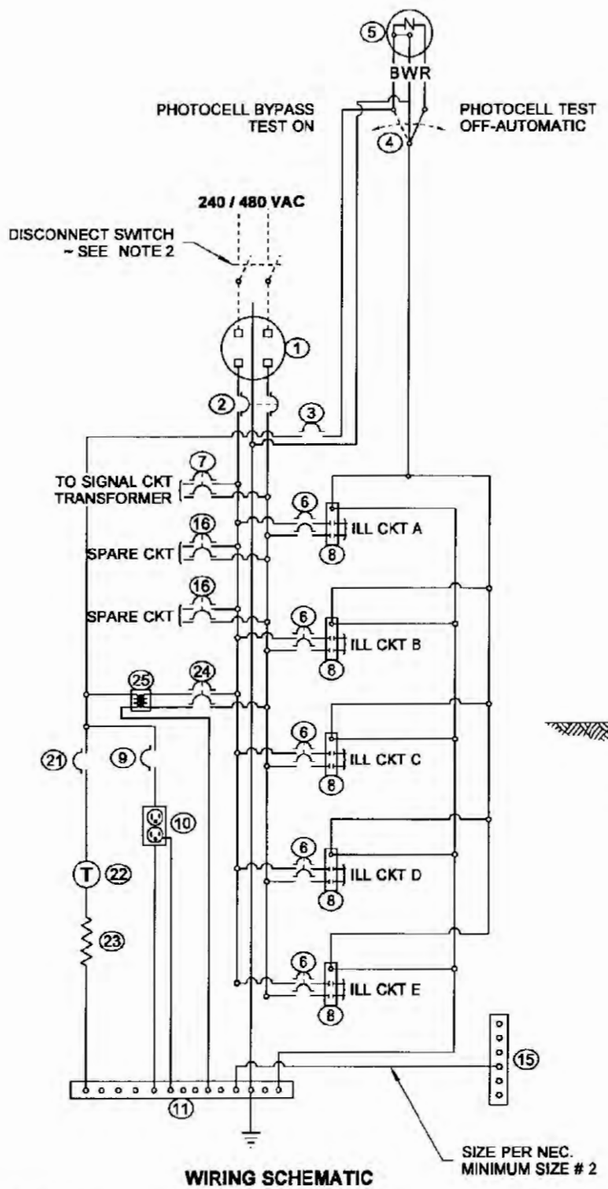
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/29/13

Washington State Department of Transportation

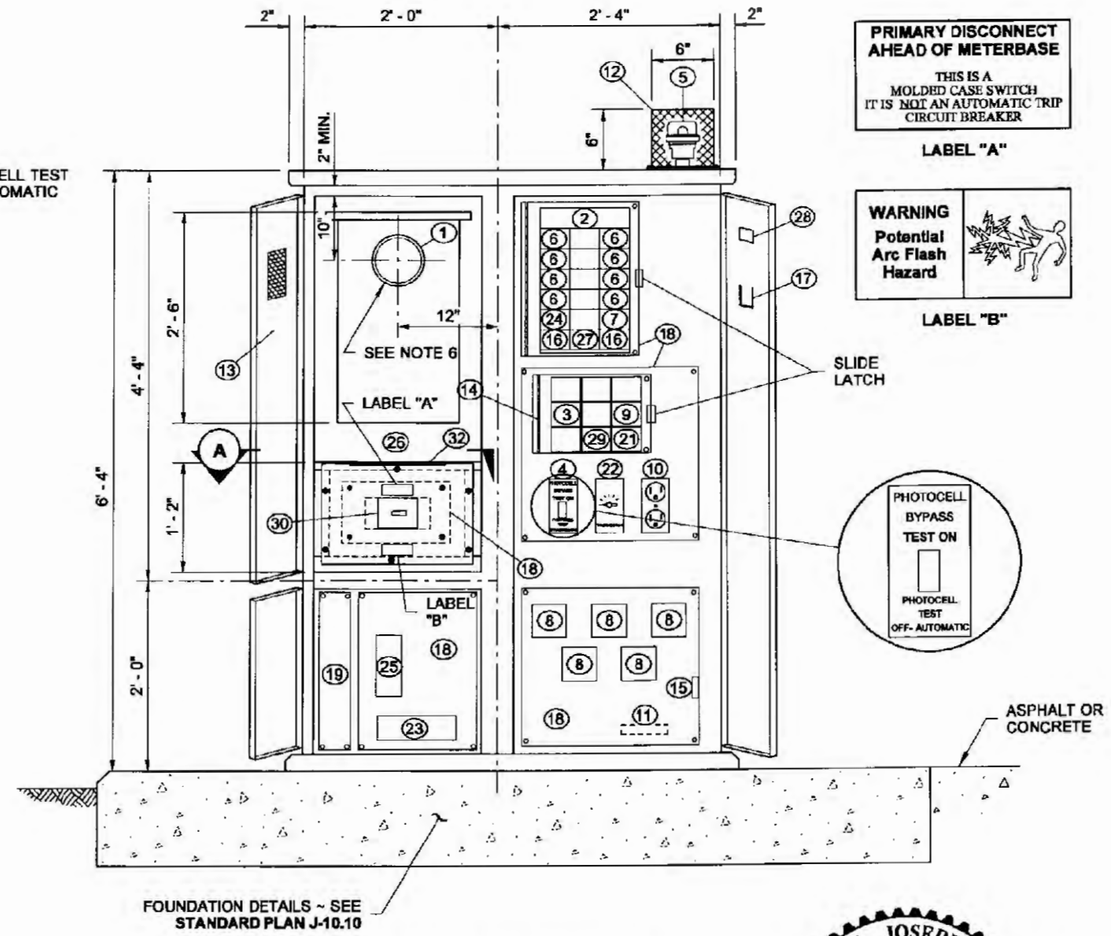
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

KEY

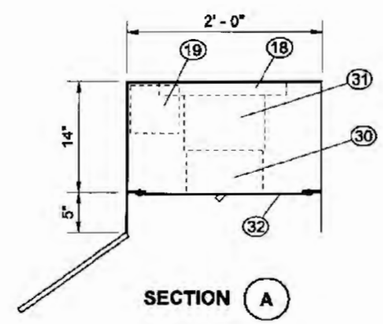
1. Meter base per serving utility requirements. As a minimum, the meter base shall be safety socket box with factory installed test bypass facility that meets the requirements of Euserc Drawing 305.
2. Main Breaker (See Breaker Schedule).
3. Photocell Breaker (SPST 15 AMP - 120/240 volt).
4. Test With (SPDT snap action, positive close 15 AMP - 120/277 volt "T" rated).
5. Photoelectric Control, **Standard Specification 9-29.11(2).**
6. Branch Breaker (see Breaker Schedule).
7. Signal Transformer Breaker (see Breaker Schedule).
8. Contactor (see Breaker Schedule).
9. Receptacle Breaker (SPST 20 AMP - 120/240 volt).
10. Receptacle, Grounded (GFCI 20 AMP - 125 volt).
11. Neutral Buss, 14 lug copper with stainless steel Allen head screws.
12. Photocell Enclosure - enclosure to be fabricated from 5/8" expanded steel mesh with welded seams and mounting flanges. Hot dip galvanized after fabrication. Type 5052 - H32 aluminum with 5/8" × 5/8" openings equivalent to 5/8" expanded steel mesh may be used was alternative material. See Photocell Enclosure Mounting details, **Standard Plan J-3b.**
13. Hinged front facing door with 4" × 4" min. polished wire glass window.
14. Hinged dead front with 1/4 turn fasteners or slide latch.
15. Cabinet Main Bonding Jumper. Buss shall be 4 lug tinned copper. See Cabinet Main bonding Jumper detail, **Standard Plan J-3b.**
16. Spare Branch Breaker (DPST 20 AMP - 240/480 volt).
17. Metal Wiring Diagram Holder.
18. Removable Equipment Mounting Pan.
19. 6" × 6" min, underground feed - service wire-way (left rear corner).
20. Screened Vents, 2 required, 1 each side, louvered plates.
21. Heater Breaker (SPST 15 AMP - 120/240 volt).
22. Thermostat, 40°F closure 3 differential.
23. Strip Heater (100 watt nominal), with terminal strip cover.
24. Transformer Breaker (DPST 15 AMP - 480 volt).
25. Dry Transformer (480/120 volt) 3 KVA copper bussed and copper wound.
26. Reserved for meter, current transformer and/or disconnect switch as required by the utility.
27. 24 circuit panel board - minimum size with separate main breaker.
28. Label Cabinet with Buss work rating.
29. 6 Circuit Panel Board - minimum size.
30. Molded Case Switch, Rating of switch shall equal or exceed main breaker rating. Provide landing lugs rated to accept 350 Kcmil conductors. (Omit if utility requires the disconnect switch to be mounted externally, or if the utility does not require the disconnect switch).
31. Molded case switch standoff bracket. (Omit if utility requires the disconnect switch to be mounted externally, or if the utility does not require the disconnect switch).
32. Molded case switch enclosure with cover. (Omit if utility requires the disconnect switch to be mounted externally, or if the utility does not require the disconnect switch).



WIRING SCHEMATIC



SERVICE CABINET DETAILS



SECTION (A)

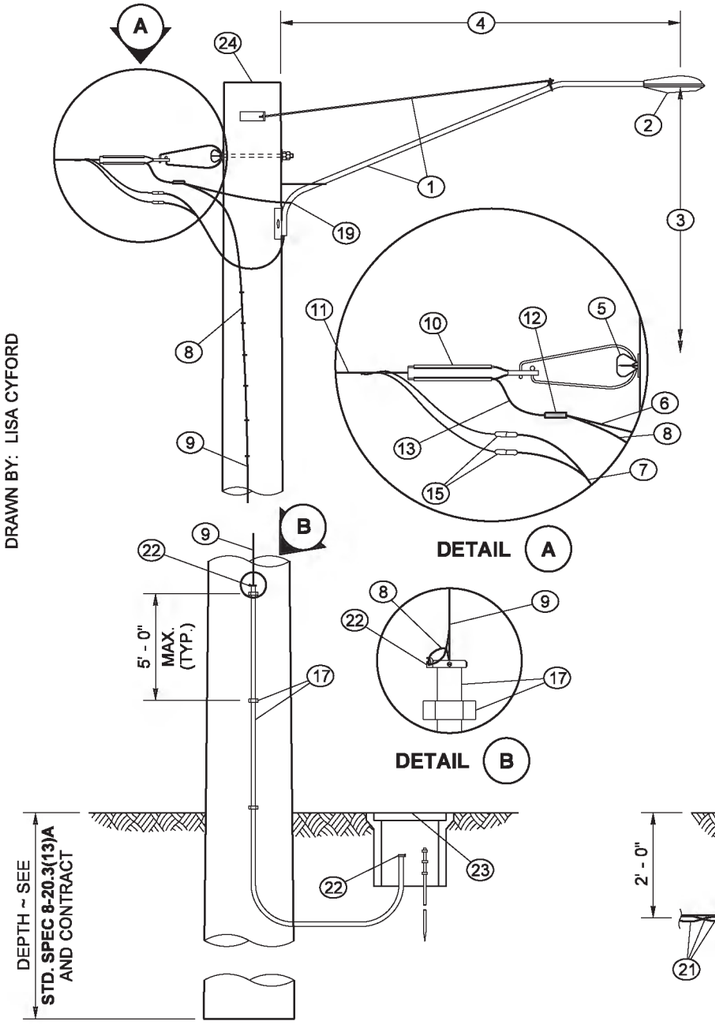
5-29-13

SERVICE CABINET TYPE E
(0 - 200 AMP TYPE 240/480
SINGLE PHASE
STANDARD PLAN J-10.22-00

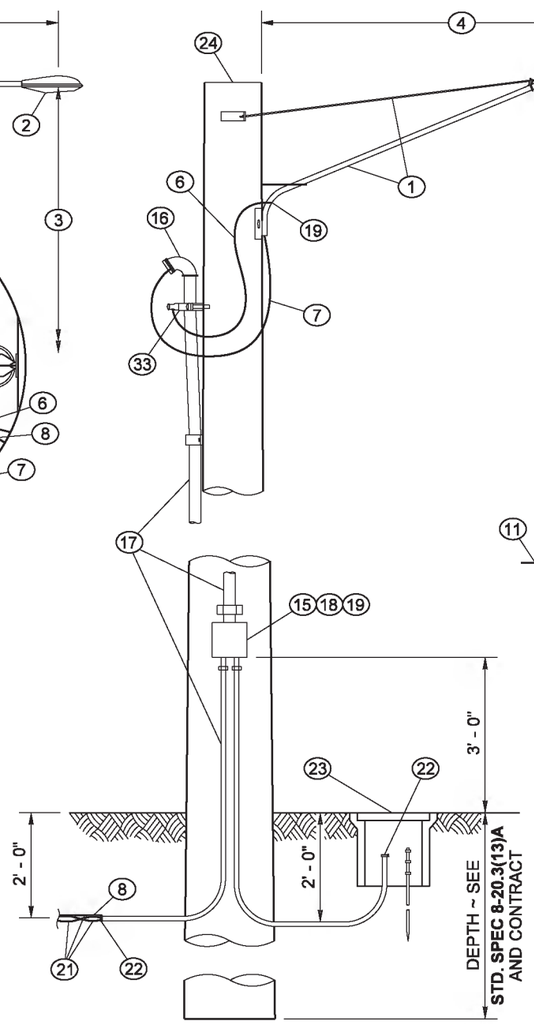
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/29/13
Washington State Department of Transportation

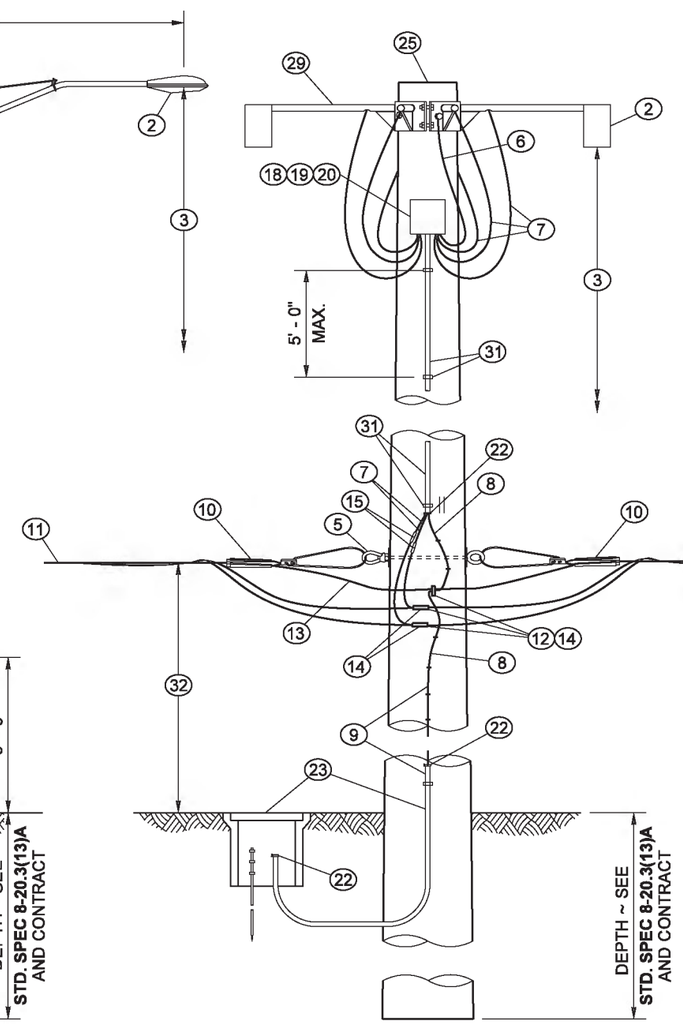
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



TIMBER LUMINAIRE SUPPORT



TIMBER LUMINAIRE SUPPORT

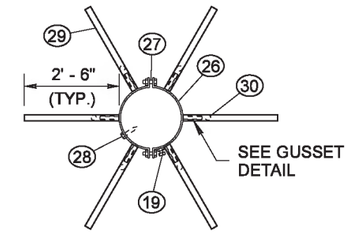


HIGH MAST TIMBER LUMINAIRE SUPPORT

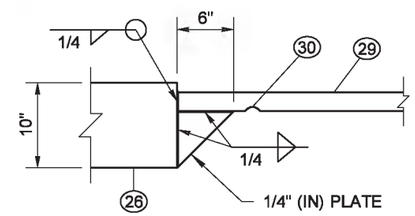
SHOWN FOR 480 VAC POWER FEED ~
INCREASE CONDUCTOR AND FUSE SIZE
AS REQUIRED FOR 240 VAC POWER FEED

NOTES

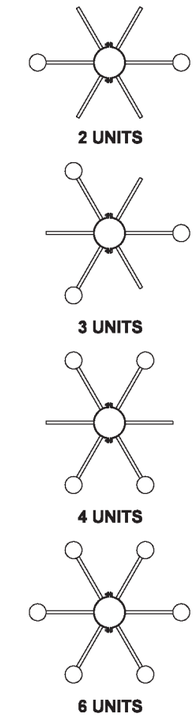
1. Timber luminaire supports are allowed only for temporary installations where breakaway or Slip Bases are not required.
2. When down guys are required, see **Standard Plan J-15.15.**



PLAN VIEW
LUMINAIRE SUPPORT BRACKET



GUSSET DETAIL



PLAN VIEW
TYPICAL LUMINAIRE MOUNTING CONFIGURATIONS

KEY

1. GALVANIZED STEEL OR ALUMINUM MAST ARM ~ CONFIGURATIONS VARY WITH MANUFACTURER
2. LUMINAIRE ~ SEE CONTRACT FOR TYPE AND NUMBER
3. MOUNTING HEIGHT ~ ROADWAY TO LUMINAIRE ELEVATION DIFFERENCE ± 2% ~ SEE CONTRACT
4. MAST ARM LENGTH ~ SEE CONTRACT
5. 5/8" (IN) GALVANIZED THIMBLE EYE BOLT (SINGLE OR DOUBLE) WITH WASHERS AND NUTS OR EYENUT
6. BONDING JUMPER
7. POLE AND BRACKET CABLE
8. EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-60.05**
9. FROM GROUND LINE TO 10' (FT) ABOVE GROUND, ENCLOSE EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR IN GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT, CODE SIZED ~ ABOVE 10' (FT) FROM GROUND, STAPLE EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR TO POLE ~ CONNNECT TO SUPPLEMENTAL GROUND, PER **STANDARD PLAN J-60.05**
10. SERVICE WEDGE CLAMP
11. ACSR TRIPLEX OR FOURPLEX CONDUCTORS ~ SEE CONTRACT
12. CU \ AL SPLIT BOLT CONNECTOR
13. MESSENGER CABLE
14. INSULATING TAPE FOR WATERPROOF CONNECTION
15. FUSED QUICK DISCONNECT, PER **STANDARD SPECIFICATION 9-29.7(2)** ~ USE 30 AMP FUSES FOR HIGH MAST SUPPORTS
16. WEATHERHEAD ~ SIZE AS REQUIRED
17. STEEL CONDUIT ~ STRAPS SPACED MAXIMUM 5' (FT) APART AND NEAR ALL CONDUIT ENDS
18. 8" (IN) × 8" (IN) × 4" (IN) NEMA 3R JUNCTION BOX WITH RAIN-TIGHT HUBS AND REMOVABLE COVER
19. GROUNDING LUG
20. 12-POLE TERMINAL BLOCK
21. DIRECT BURIAL CONDUCTORS OR GALVANIZED STEEL OR PVC CONDUITS WITH CONDUCTORS ~ SEE CONTRACT
22. GROUNDING END BUSHING
23. SUPPLEMENTAL GROUND ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-60.05**
24. CLASS 5 TIMBER POLE ~ LENGTH SUFFICIENT FOR MOUNTING HEIGHT AND BURIAL DEPTH
25. CLASS 2 TIMBER POLE ~ LENGTH SUFFICIENT FOR MOUNTING HEIGHT AND BURIAL DEPTH
26. 1/4" (IN) × 10" (IN) PLATE COLLAR BENT TO FIT POLE DIAMETER (8" (IN) - 10"(IN))
27. 3/8" (IN) × 4" (IN) MACHINE BOLTS (FOUR REQUIRED) WITH WASHERS AND NUTS
28. 1/2" (IN) LAG BOLTS (SIX REQUIRED) ~ DRILL 9/16" (IN) HOLE IN PLATE
29. 2" (IN) PIPE
30. 3/4" (IN) WIRE HOLE 2" (IN) FROM GUSSET PLATE, SMOOTH HOLE EDGES
31. 1" (IN) NON-METALLIC CONDUIT WITH 1" (IN) STRAPS SPACED MAXIMUM 5' (FT) APART AND NEAR ALL CONDUIT ENDS
32. DISTANCE VARIES, 35' (FT) MIN. TO 50' (FT) MAX. DEPENDING ON LINE CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS
33. CONDUIT GROUND CLAMP

Theodore Joseph Bailey
Digitally signed by baileyte@wsdot.wa.gov
DN: cn=baileyte@wsdot.wa.gov
Date: 2014.05.12 13:31:25 -07'00'

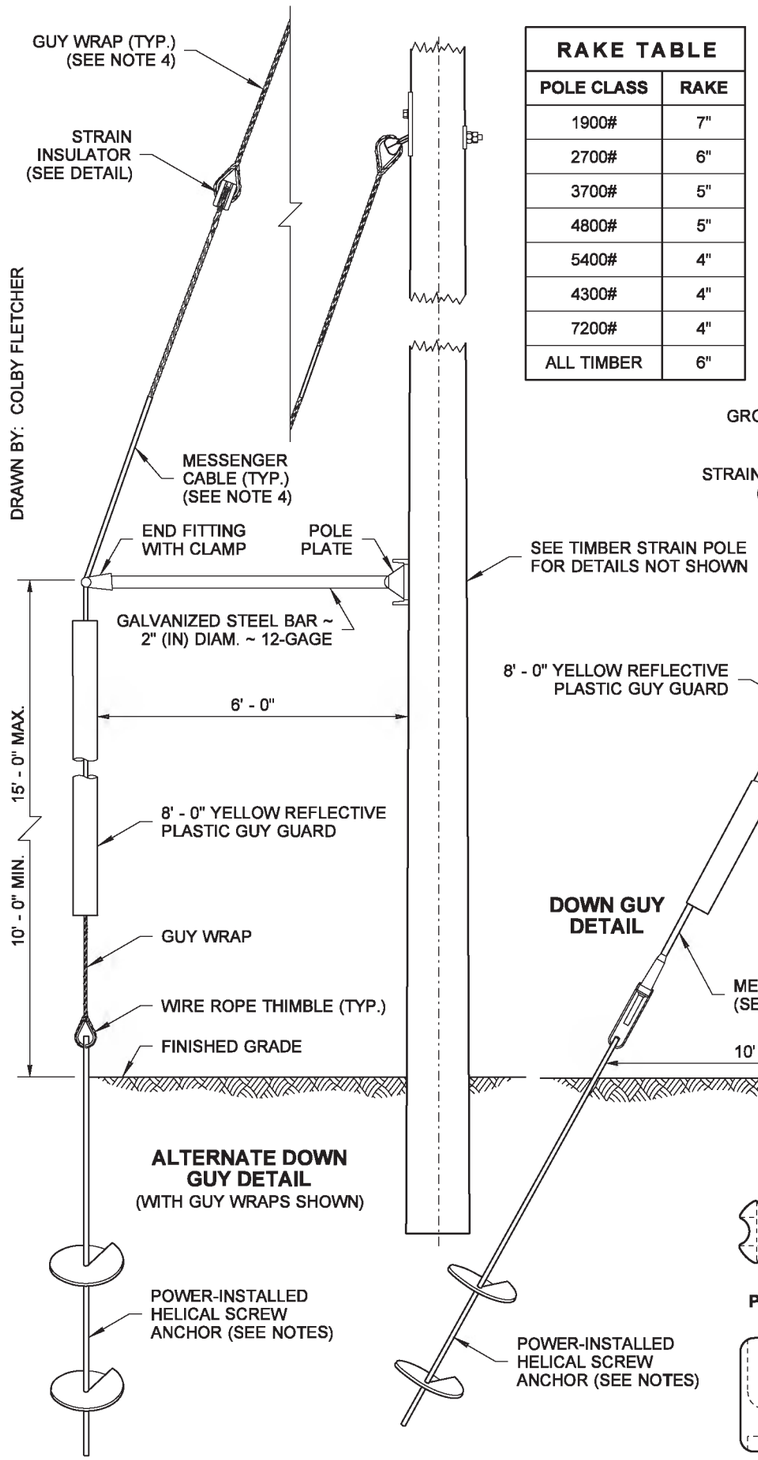
TIMBER LIGHT STANDARD

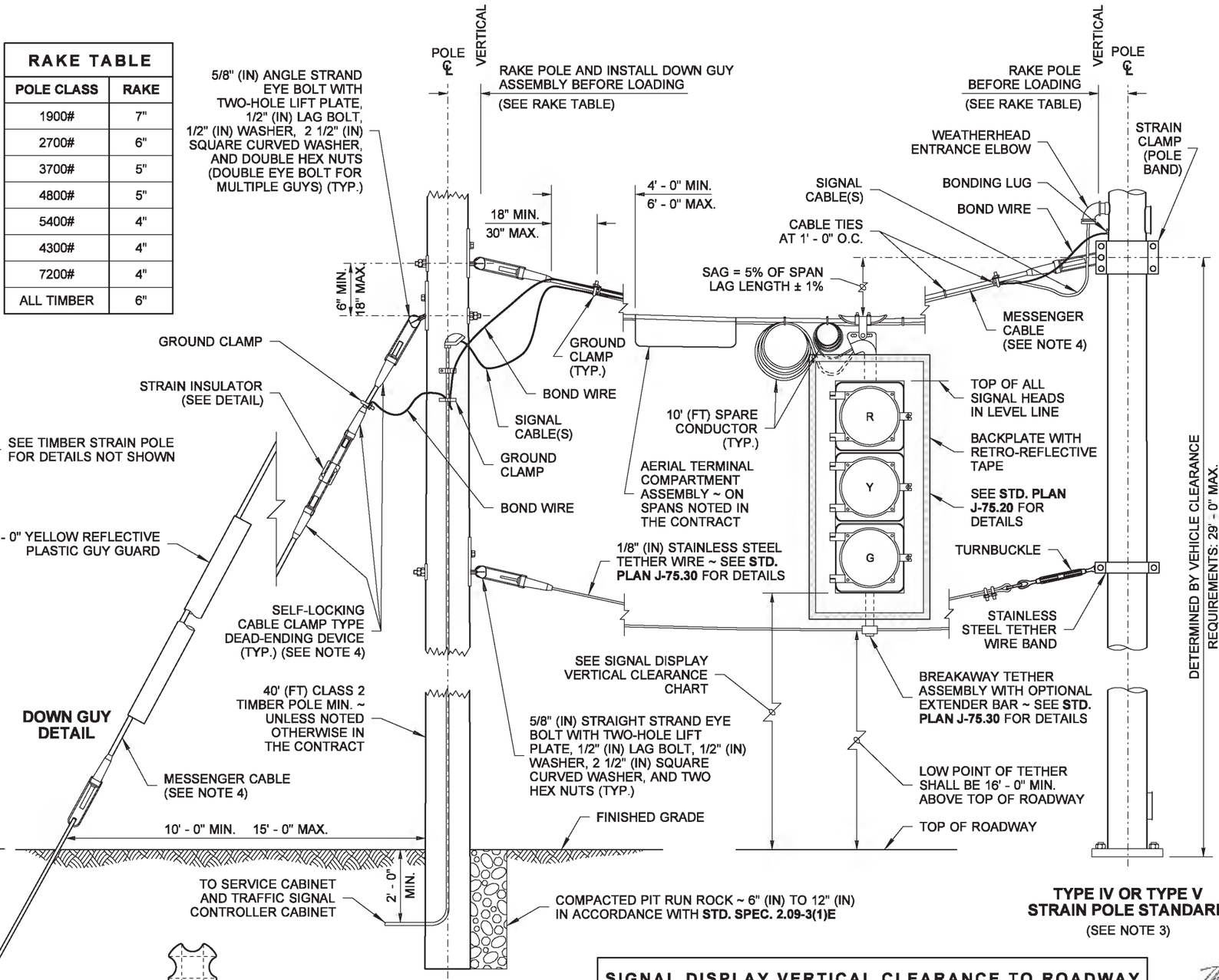
STANDARD PLAN J-15.10-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:29 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

RAKE TABLE	
POLE CLASS	RAKE
1900#	7"
2700#	6"
3700#	5"
4800#	5"
5400#	4"
4300#	4"
7200#	4"
ALL TIMBER	6"





NOTES

1. An eight-way expanding anchor may be used as an acceptable alternate to power-installed helical screw anchor.
2. If anchor hole diameter is greater than nominal diameter of folded anchors, a 5' (ft) cover of 6" (in) to 12" (in) size rock shall be tamped in to replace the disturbed soil immediately above the anchor.
3. See **Standard Plans J-27.10** and **J-27.15** for Type IV or Type V Strain Pole details not shown.
4. Self-Locking Cable Clamp Type Dead-Ending Device or Guy Wrap may be used. See **Standard Spec. Sect. 8-20.3(7)** for additional requirements.
5. See Contract for Emergency Preempt Detector locations.
6. Timber strain pole burial depth is 10 percent (%) of the total pole length plus two (2) feet (**Standard Spec. Sect. 8-20.3(14)E**) when foundation soil lateral bearing pressure is 2000 PSF and a friction angle 32 degree (°) or greater soil lateral pressure. Helical anchor soil lateral bearing pressure is 1000 PSF and a friction angle 26 degree (°) or greater. Soil lateral bearing pressure below 2000 PSF for timber strain pole or soil lateral bearing pressure below 1000 PSF for helical anchor requires Special Design. Contact the WSDOT Bridge and Structures office through the Engineer for Special Design timber strain pole burial depth.

SIGNAL DISPLAY VERTICAL CLEARANCE TO ROADWAY								
HORIZONTAL DISTANCE FROM STOP LINE	40'		45'		50'		53' - 180'	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
3-SECTION 5-SECTION DOGHOUSE	16.5'	17.5'	16.5'	19.2'	16.5'	20.9'	16.5'	22.0'
4-SECTION	16.5'	17.0'	16.5'	18.0'	16.5'	19.7'	16.5'	20.8'
5-SECTION	16.5'	17.0'	16.5'	17.5"	16.5'	18.5'	16.5'	19.6'
	MEASURED FROM BOTTOM OF SIGNAL HEAD HOUSING TO ROADWAY							

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Theodore Joseph Bailey
Bailey, Ted
Jul 8 2015 3:05 PM

SPAN WIRE INSTALLATION

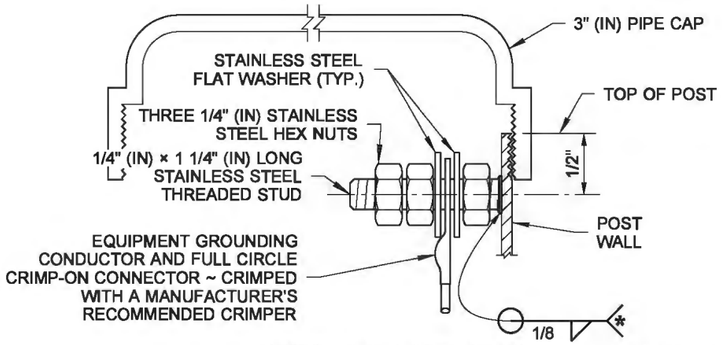
STANDARD PLAN J-15.15-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 10 2015 7:21 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

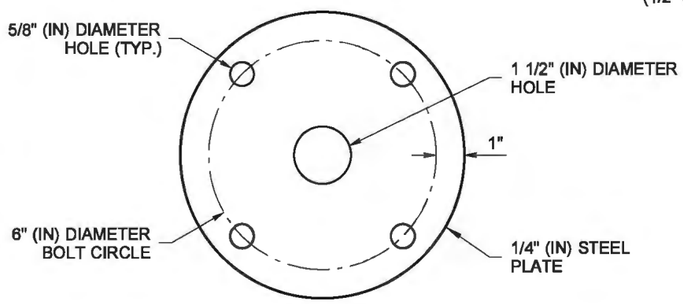
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

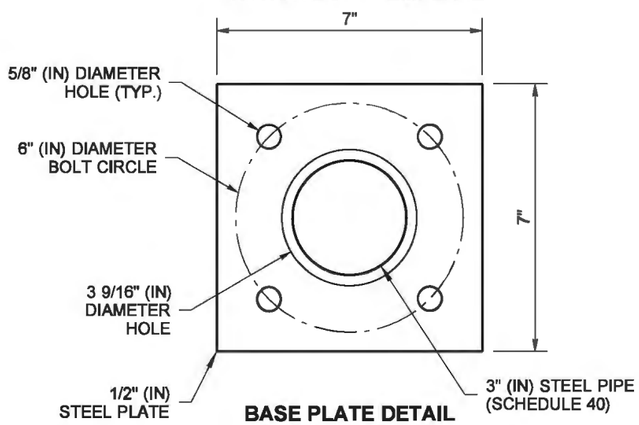


GROUNDING CONNECTION DETAIL

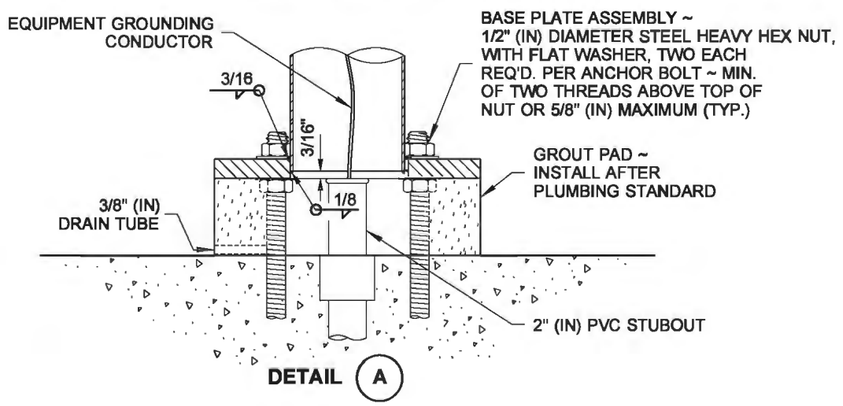
* WELD STUD TO POLE WALL TO MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE (1/2" (IN) MINIMUM WELD)



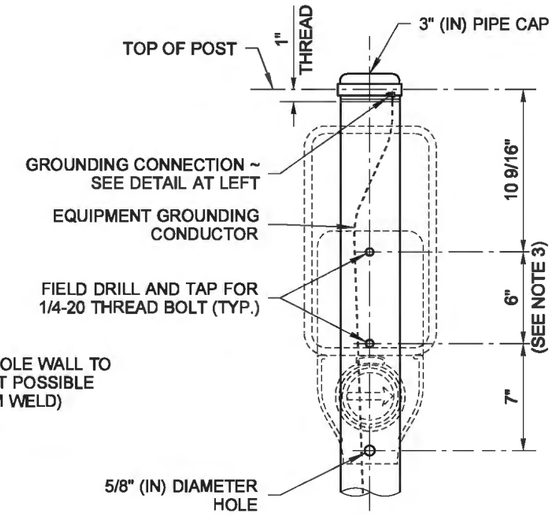
ANCHOR BOLT TEMPLATE



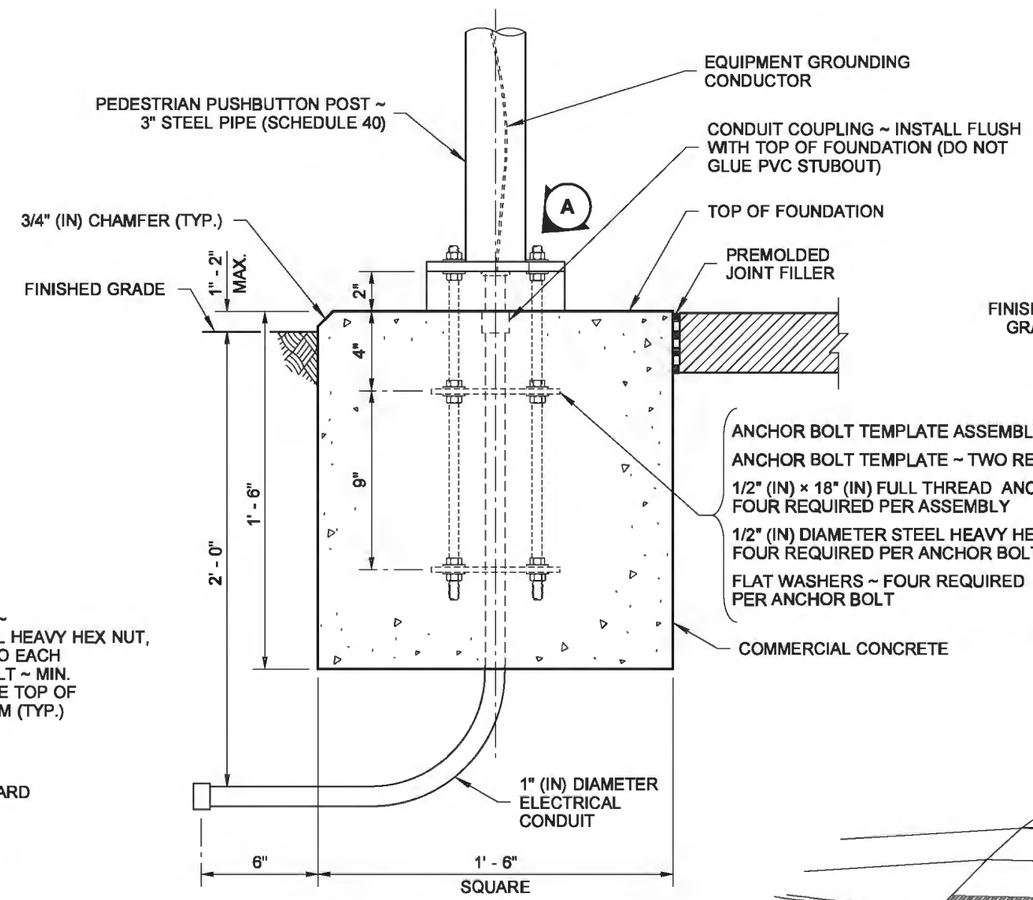
BASE PLATE DETAIL



DETAIL A



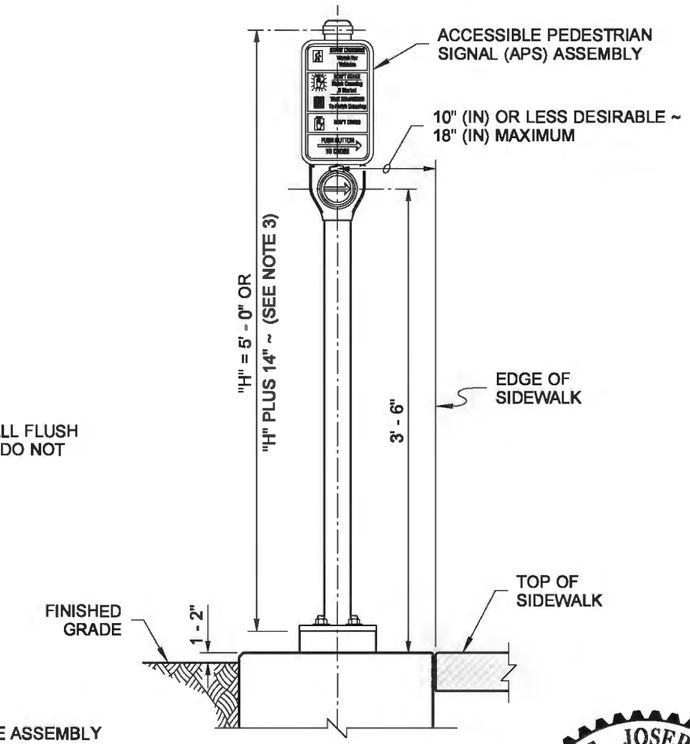
POST DETAIL



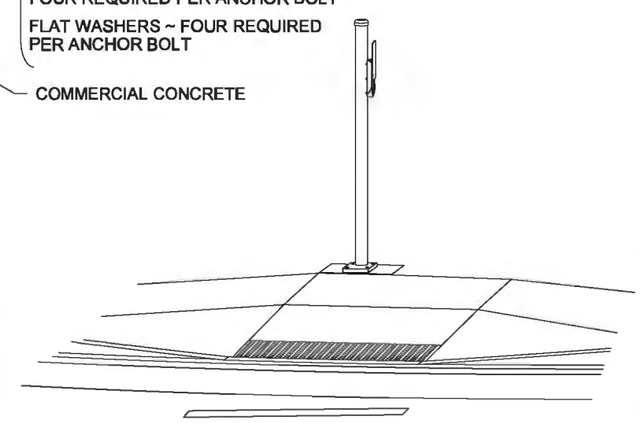
FOUNDATION DETAIL

NOTES

1. See **Standard Plan J-20.26** for Accessible Pedestrian Pushbutton details.
2. Where shown in the plans, install plaque (R10-32P) "PUSH BUTTON FOR 2 SECONDS FOR EXTRA CROSSING TIME" above the Accessible Pedestrian Signal (APS) assembly. Add 14" (in) to post height to accommodate plaque and leave a 2" (in) space between signs.
3. Mounting distances vary between manufacturers. See manufacturers recommendations for mounting information.
4. Junction Box serving the Standard shall preferably be located 5' - 0" (10' - 0" Max.) from the Standard.



ELEVATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bailey, Ted
Jun 26 2014 4:20 PM

ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON POST (PPB) AND FOUNDATION

STANDARD PLAN J-20.10-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

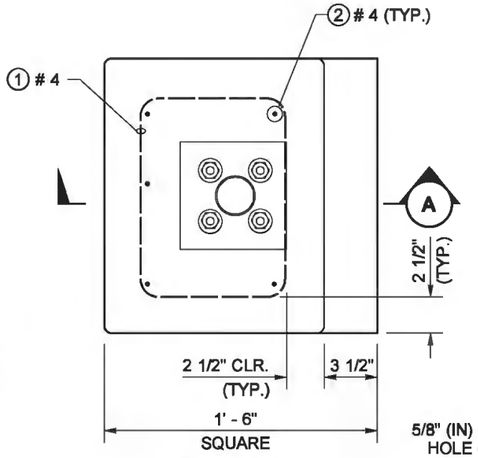
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 30 2014 3:09 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

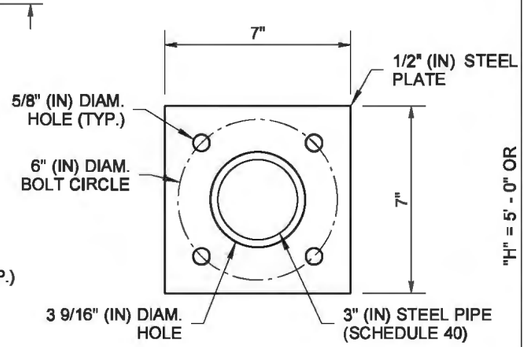
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

NOTES

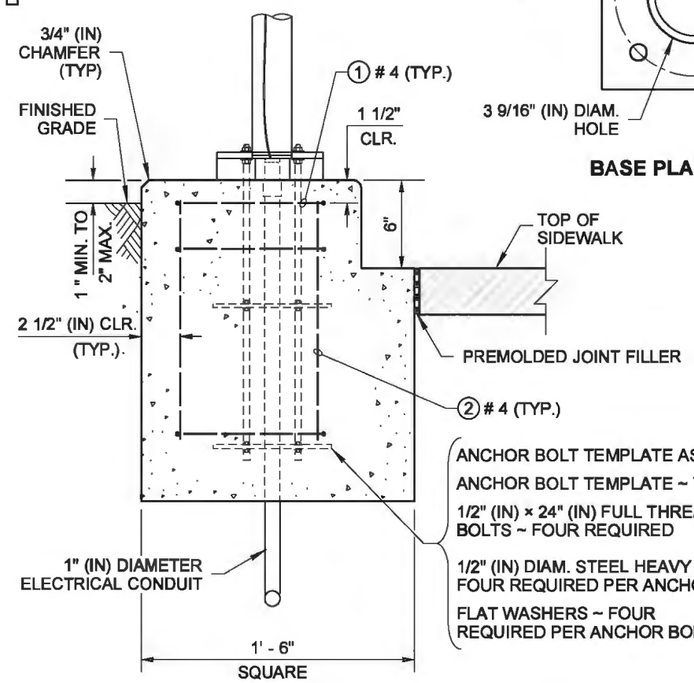
1. See **Standard Plan J-20.26** for Accessible Pedestrian Pushbutton details.
2. Where shown in the plans, install plaque (R10-32P) "PUSH BUTTON FOR 2 SECONDS FOR EXTRA CROSSING TIME" above the Accessible Pedestrian Signal (APS) assembly. Add 14" (in) to the PPB post height to accommodate plaque and leave a 2" (in) space between signs.
3. Mounting distances vary between manufacturers. See manufacturers recommendations for mounting information.
4. Junction Box serving the Standard shall preferably be located 5' - 0" (10' - 0" Max.) from the Standard.
5. Supplemental Grounding Conductor shall be non-insulated #4 AWG stranded copper and shall be clamped to vertical rebar with a connector suitable for use embedded in concrete: Provide 3' - 0" min. slack. Attach to pole grounding stud with a full circle crimp-on connector (crimped with a manufacturer recommended crimper).



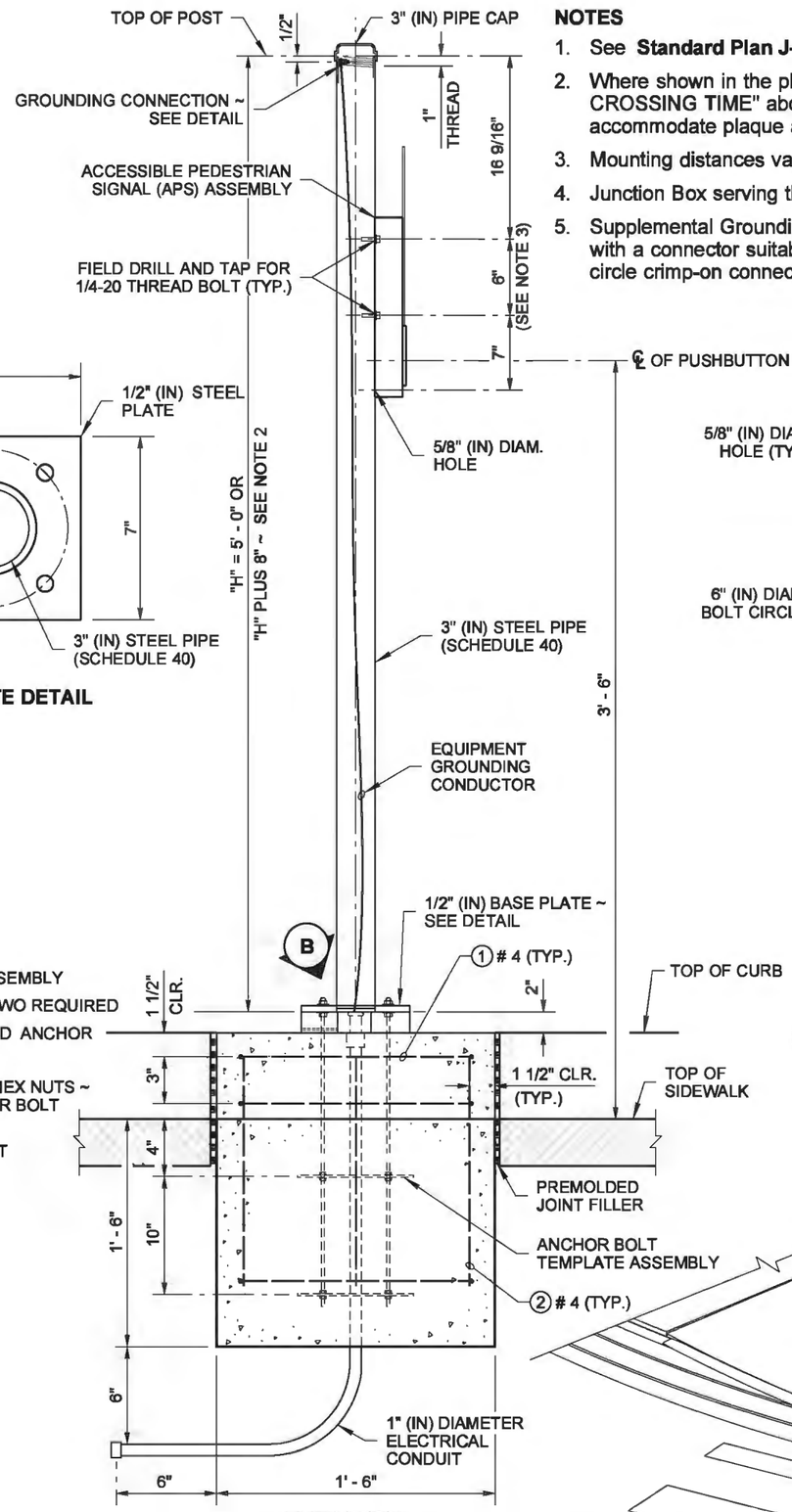
PLAN VIEW



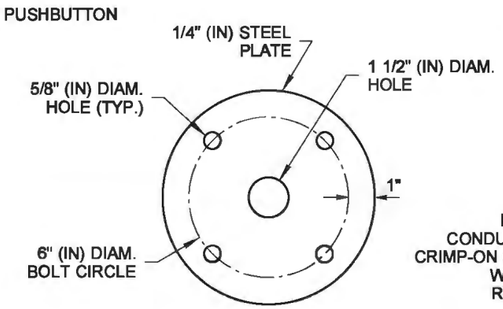
BASE PLATE DETAIL



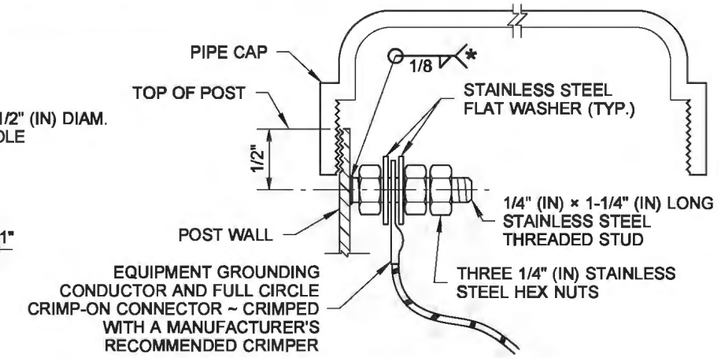
SECTION (A)



ELEVATION



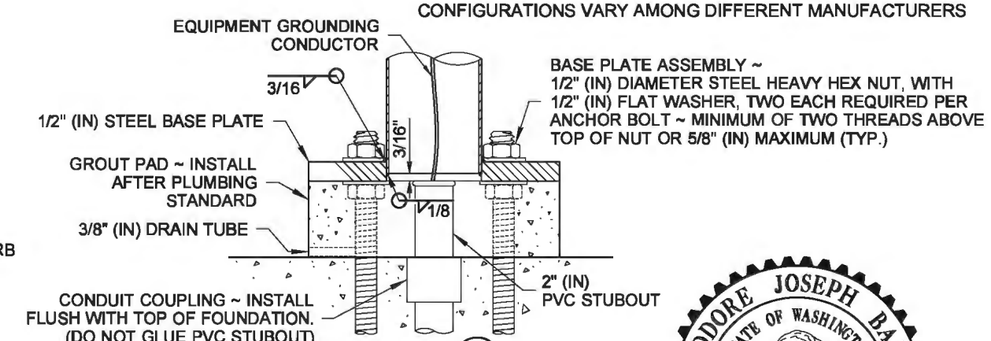
ANCHOR BOLT TEMPLATE



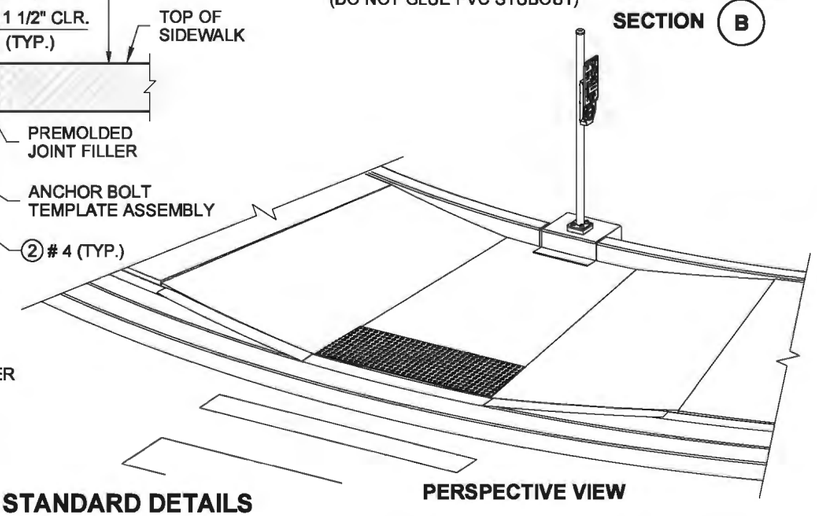
GROUNDING CONNECTION DETAIL

* WELD STUD TO POLE WALL TO MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE ~ 1/2" (IN) MINIMUM WELD

CONFIGURATIONS VARY AMONG DIFFERENT MANUFACTURERS



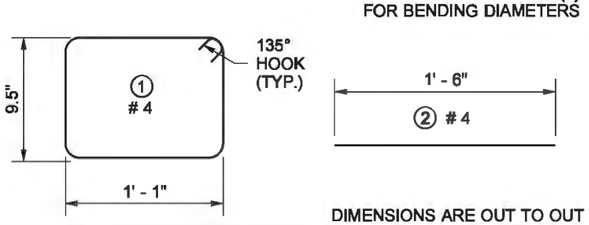
SECTION (B)



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

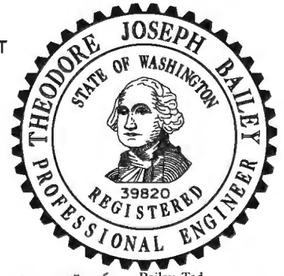
REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

SEE **STD. SPEC. 9-07.1(2)** FOR BENDING DIAMETERS



DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT

TYPE PPB STANDARD DETAILS



Bailey, Ted
Jun 26 2014 4:22 PM

ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON WITH CURB BASE

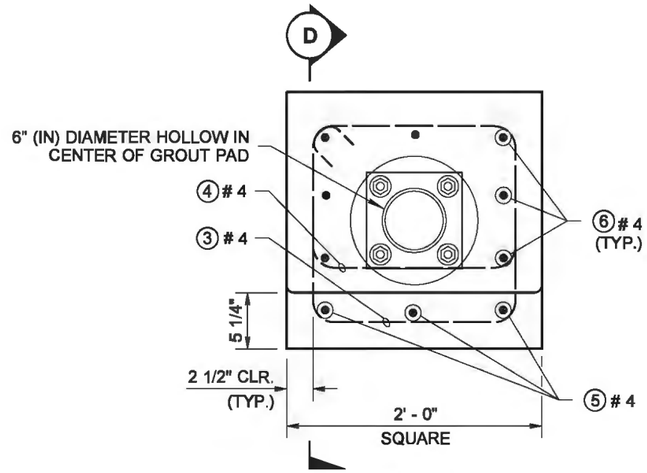
STANDARD PLAN J-20.11-02

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 30 2014 3:10 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

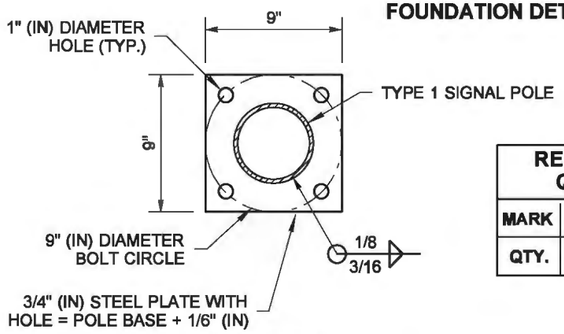
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



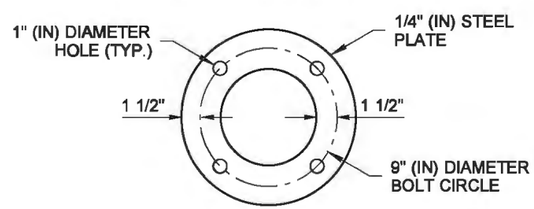
PLAN VIEW

FOUNDATION DETAILS



BASE PLATE DETAIL

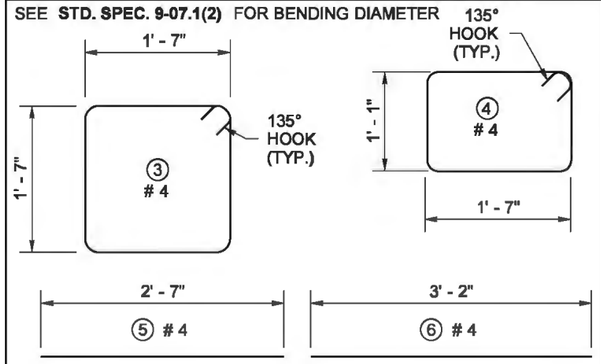
REINFORCING STEEL QUANTITIES LIST				
MARK	③	④	⑤	⑥
QTY.	3	2	3	7



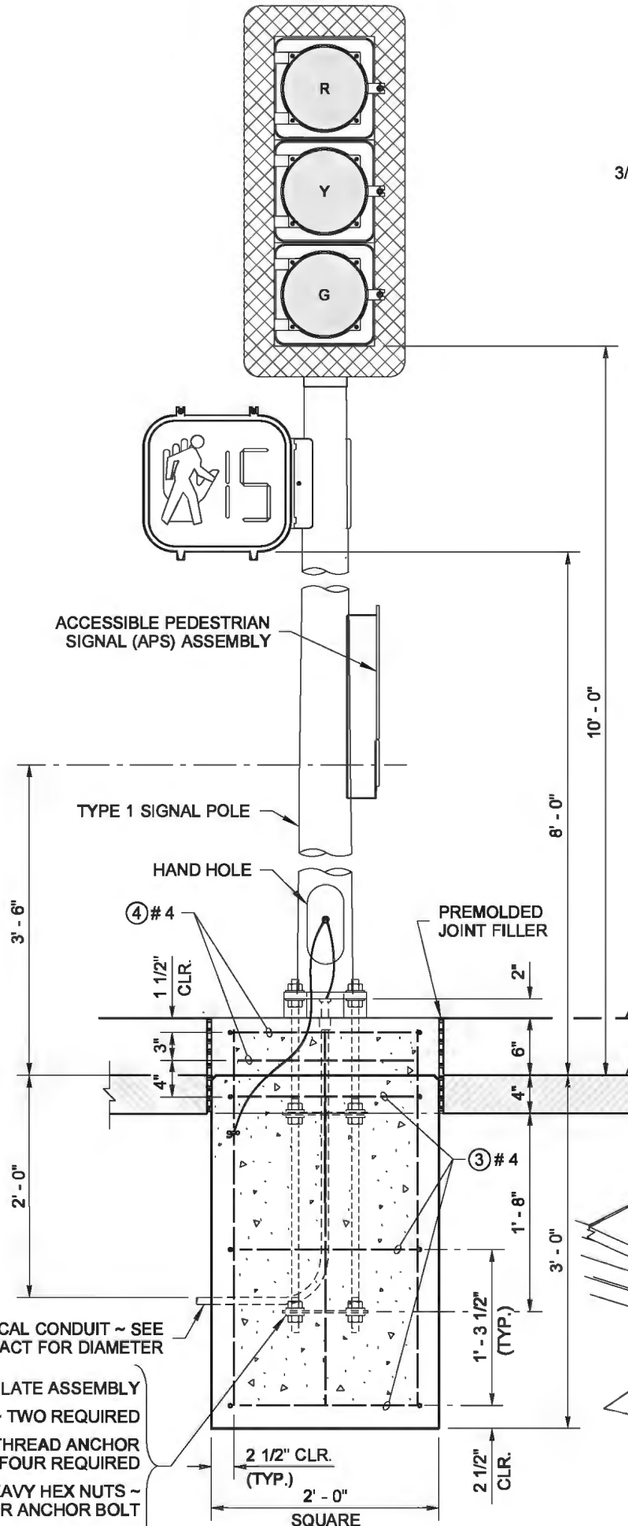
ANCHOR BOLT TEMPLATE

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

SEE **STD. SPEC. 9-07.1(2)** FOR BENDING DIAMETER

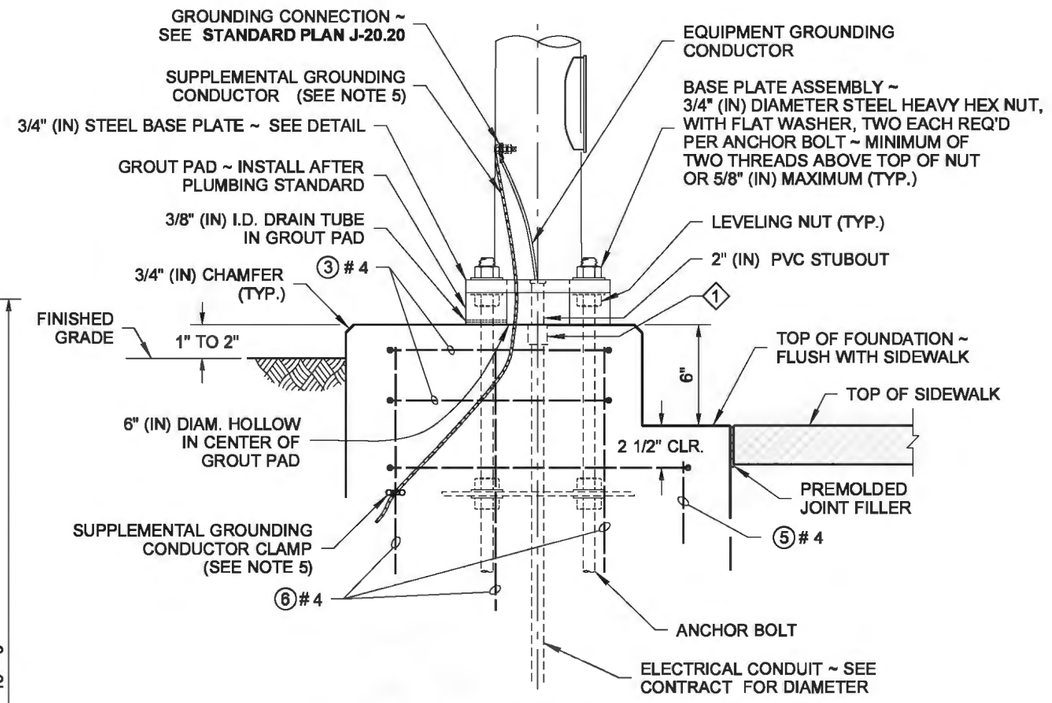


DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT



ELEVATION

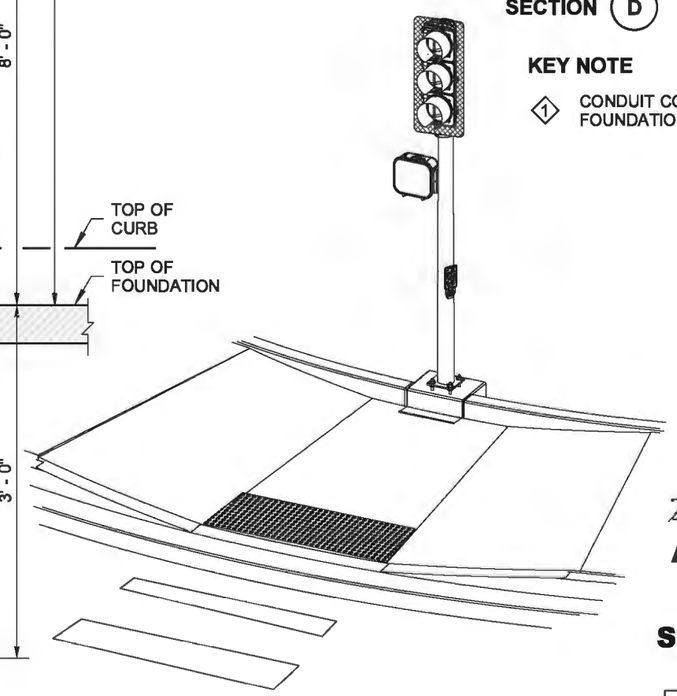
FOUNDATION DETAIL



SECTION D

KEY NOTE

1. CONDUIT COUPLING ~ INSTALL FLUSH WITH TOP OF FOUNDATION. (DO NOT GLUE PVC STUBOUT)



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

TYPE 1 SIGNAL STANDARD DETAILS

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bailey, Ted
Jun 26 2014 4:23 PM

ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON WITH CURB BASE

STANDARD PLAN J-20.11-02

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

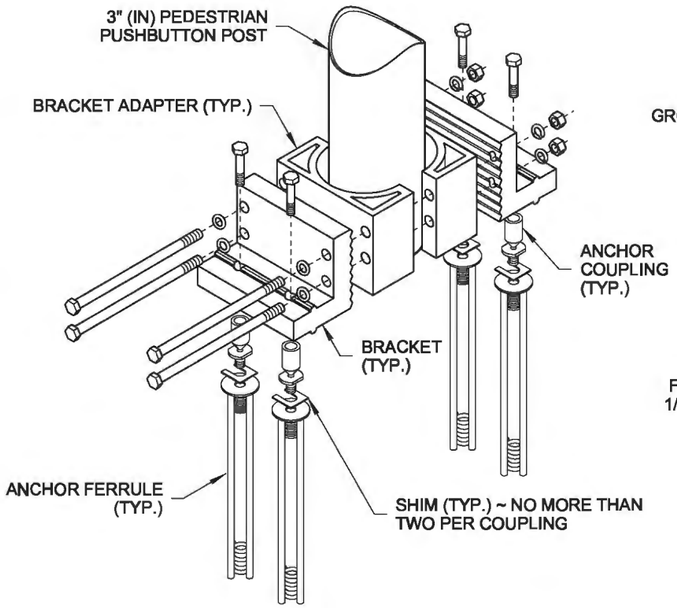
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 30 2014 3:10 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

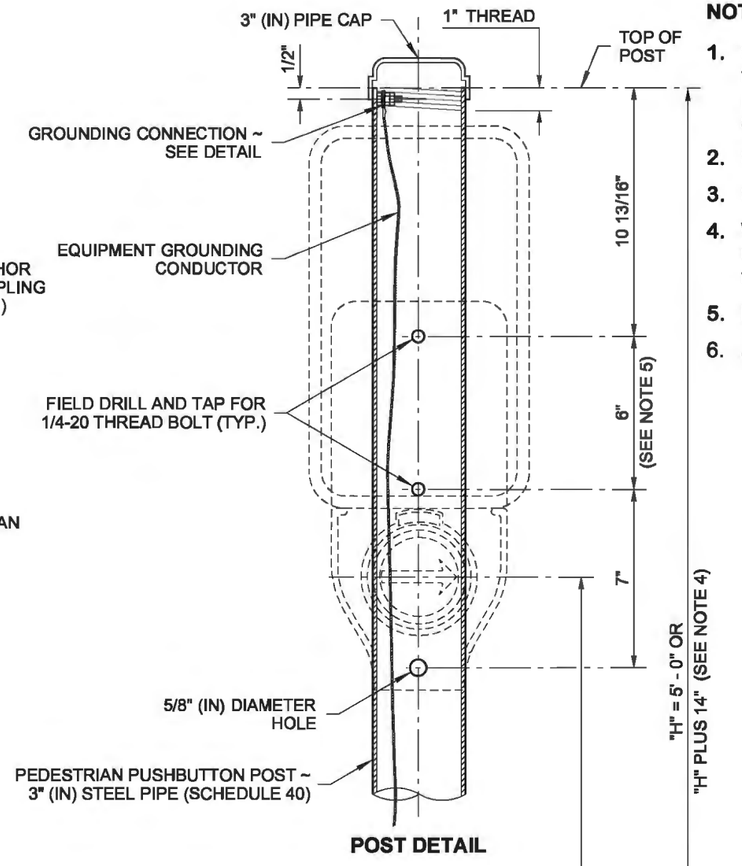
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



EXPLODED VIEW

BREAKAWAY BASE CONNECTOR

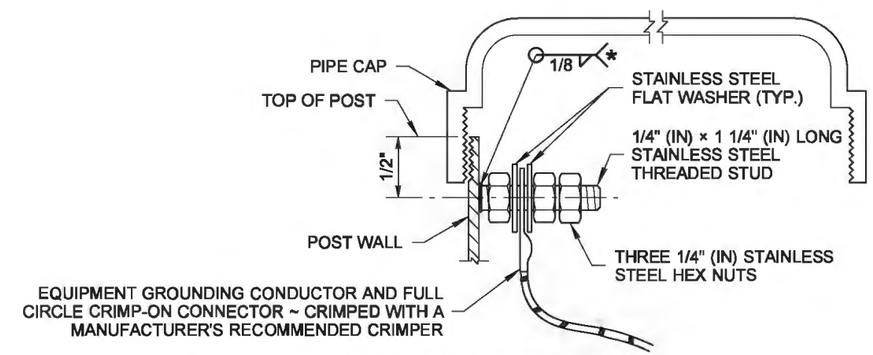
(SEE NOTE 1)



POST DETAIL

NOTES

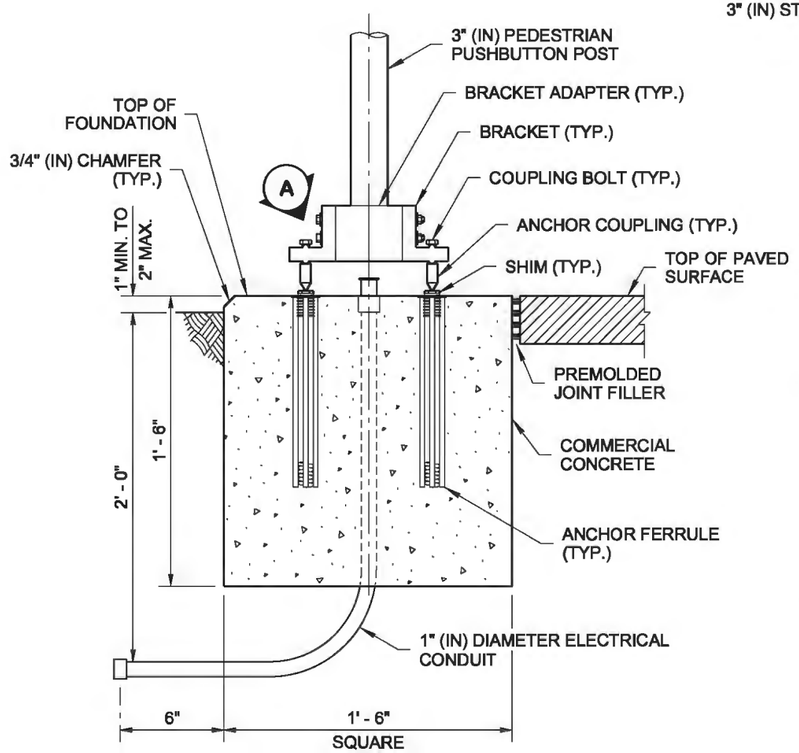
1. See **Standard Specification 9-06.16** for Breakaway Base Connection details. Dimensions for the parts used to assemble the base connections are intentionally not shown. Base connections are patented manufactured products that are in compliance with NCHRP 350 crash test criteria. The Breakaway Base Connection details are only shown on this plan to illustrate how parts are assembled.
2. See **Standard Plan J-20.26** for Accessible Pedestrian Pushbutton details.
3. Secure conductor in adjacent Junction Box per detail in **Standard Plan J-28.70**.
4. Where shown in the plans, install plaque (R10-32P) "PUSH BUTTON FOR 2 SECONDS FOR EXTRA CROSSING TIME" above the Accessible Pedestrian Signal (APS) assembly. Add 14" (in) to post height to accommodate plaque and leave a 2" (in) space between signs.
5. Mounting distances vary between manufacturers. See manufacturer's recommendations for mounting information.
6. Junction Box serving the Standard shall preferably be located 5' - 0" (10' - 0" Max.) from the Standard.



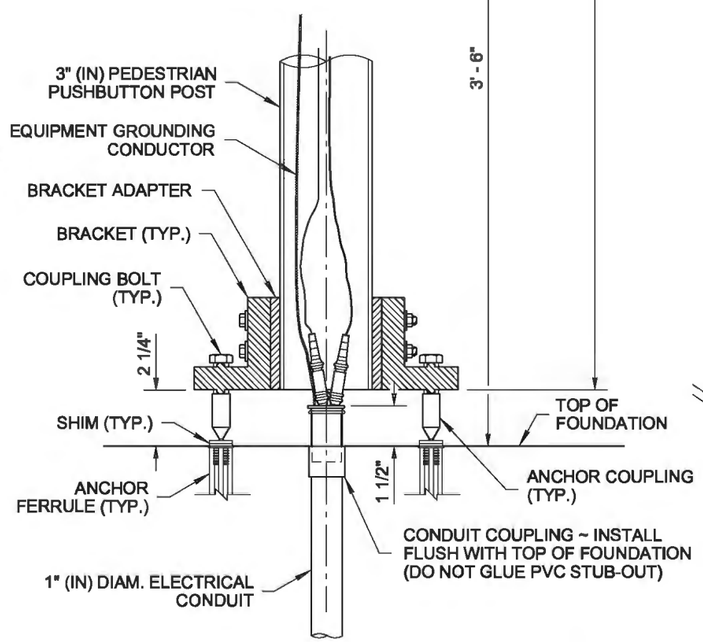
GROUNDING CONNECTION DETAIL

* WELD STUD TO POLE WALL TO MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE ~ 1/2" (IN) MINIMUM WELD

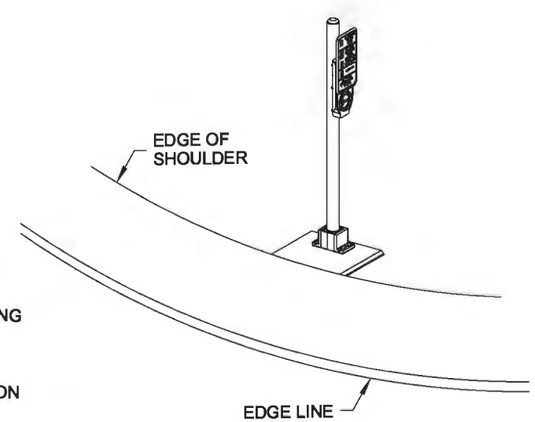
CONFIGURATIONS VARY AMONG DIFFERENT MANUFACTURERS (SHOWN EXPLODED FOR CLARITY)



FOUNDATION DETAIL



DETAIL A



Bailey, Ted
Jun 26 2014 4:25 PM

ACCESSIBLE BREAKAWAY PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON (PPB) POST

STANDARD PLAN J-20.15-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

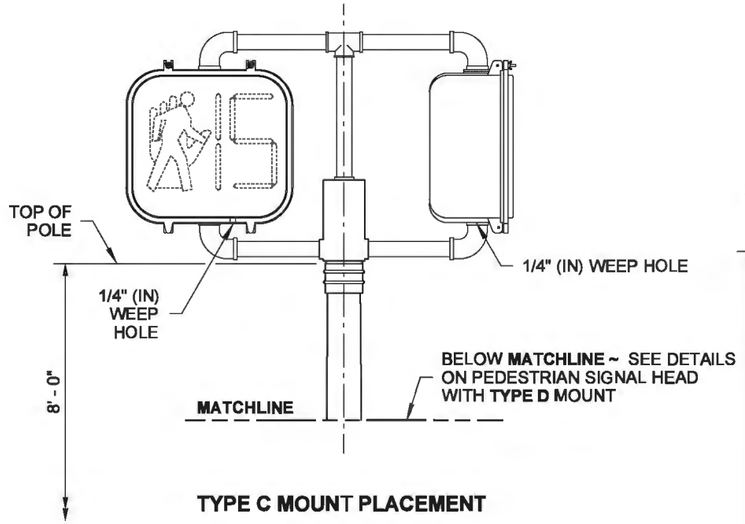
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Jun 30 2014 3:11 PM

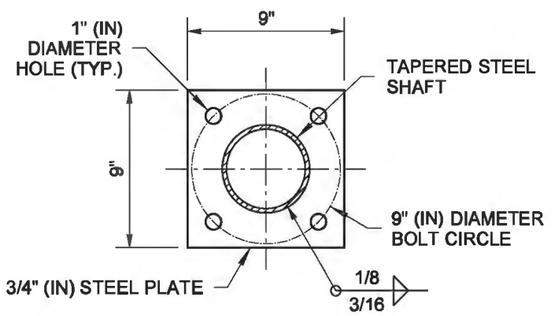
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

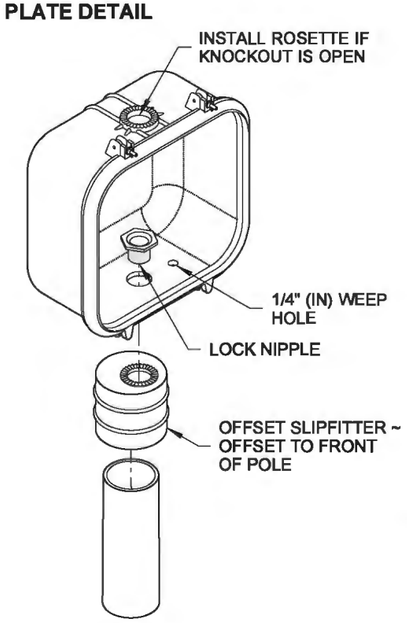
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



TYPE C MOUNT PLACEMENT

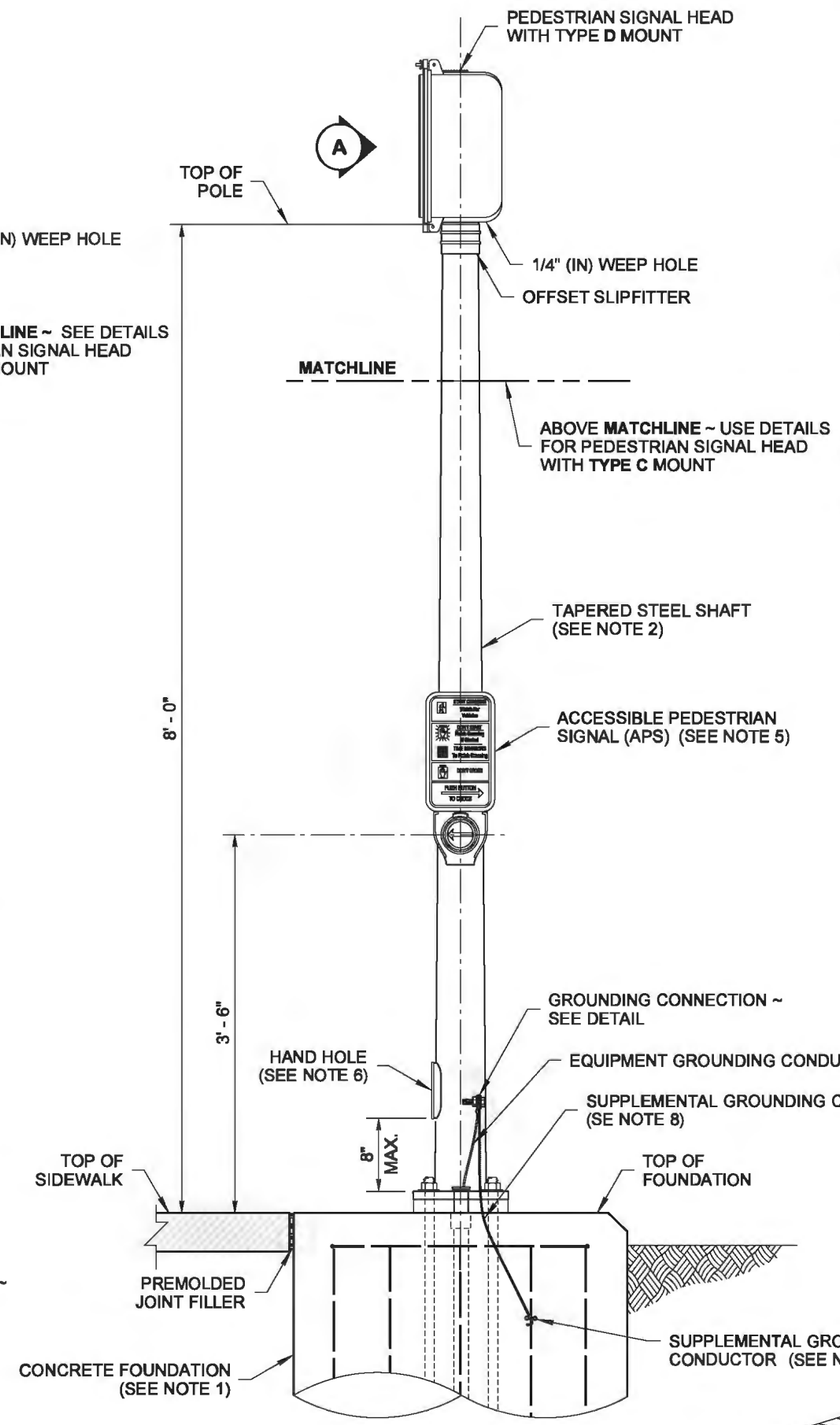


BASE PLATE DETAIL



VIEW (A)

TYPE D MOUNTING DETAIL



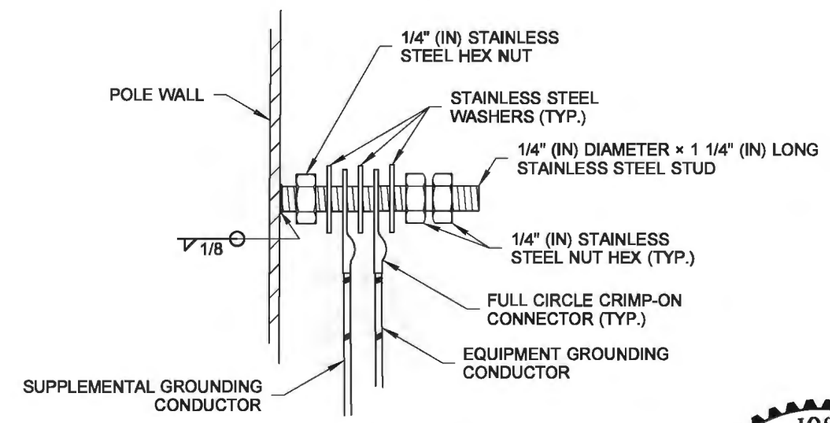
TYPE D MOUNT

PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL STANDARD

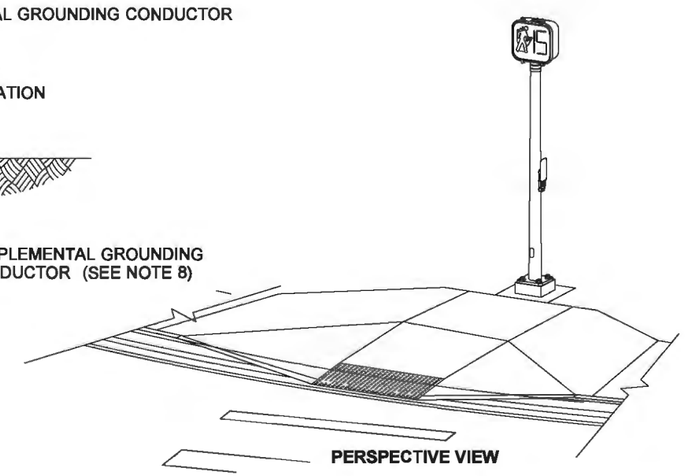
(FIXED BASE SHOWN)

NOTES

1. See **Standard Plan J-21.10** for Signal Standard Foundation with Fixed Base and Slip Base details.
2. Steel shaft shall be tapered either round or dodecagon (12-sided), 11 gage, 4 1/2" (in) O.D. at slipfitter weld. Taper shall be 0.14" (in) per foot.
3. Welding of structures shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the AWS D1.1 Structural Welding Code - Steel. All butt welds shall be ground flush with base metal.
4. See **Standard Plan J-20.26** for Accessible Pedestrian Pushbutton details.
5. See **Standard Plan J-20.20** for Accessible Pedestrian Signal Standard Electrical details.
6. Hand holes shall include a removable, rain-tight cover and gasket, fastened with two stainless steel screws (ASTM 593).
7. Supplemental grounding conductor shall be non-insulated #4 AWG stranded copper and shall be clamped to vertical rebar with a connector suitable for use embedded in concrete. Provide 3' - 0" min. slack. Attach to pole grounding stud with a full circle crimp-on connector (crimped with a manufacturer recommended crimper).
8. The junction box serving the standard shall preferably be located 5' - 0" (10' - 0" max.) from the standard.
9. Where shown in the plans, install plaque (R10 - 32P) "PUSH BUTTON FOR 2 SECONDS FOR EXTRA CROSSING TIME" two inches above the Accessible Pedestrian Signal (APS) Assembly.



GROUNDING CONNECTION DETAIL



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

Bailey, Ted
Jun 26 2014 4:26 PM

PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL STANDARD (TYPE PS) DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-20.16-02

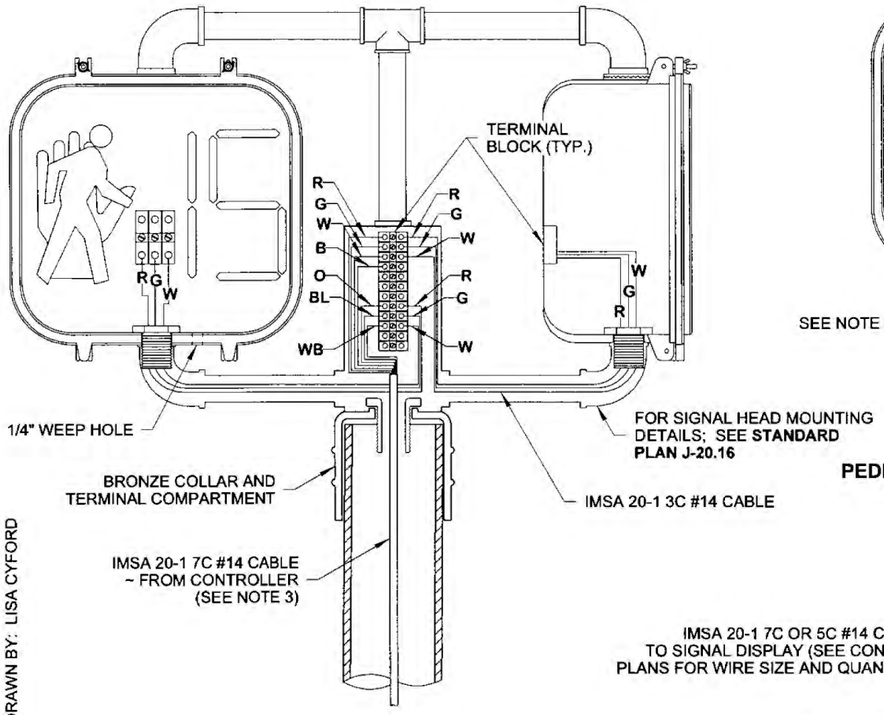
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

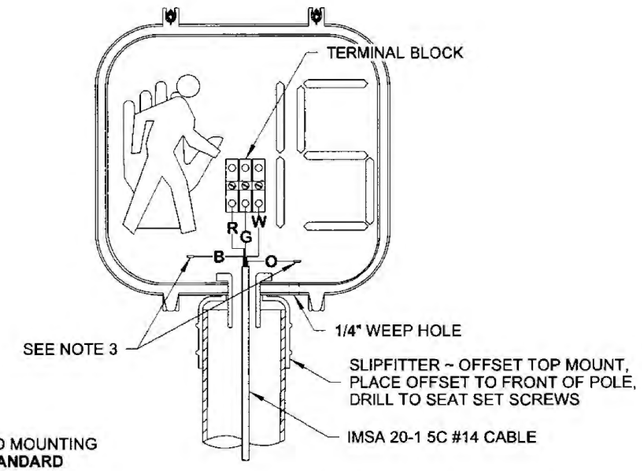
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 30 2014 3:12 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

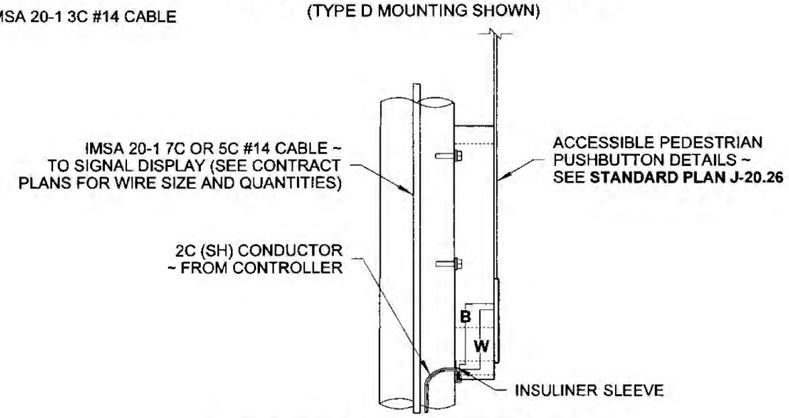
Washington State Department of Transportation



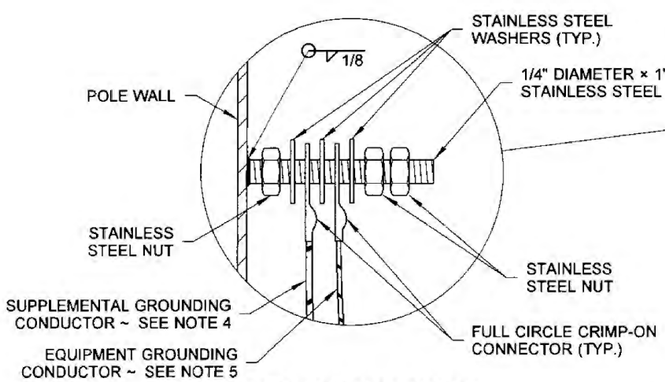
DOUBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL
(TYPE C MOUNTING SHOWN)



PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL
(TYPE D MOUNTING SHOWN)

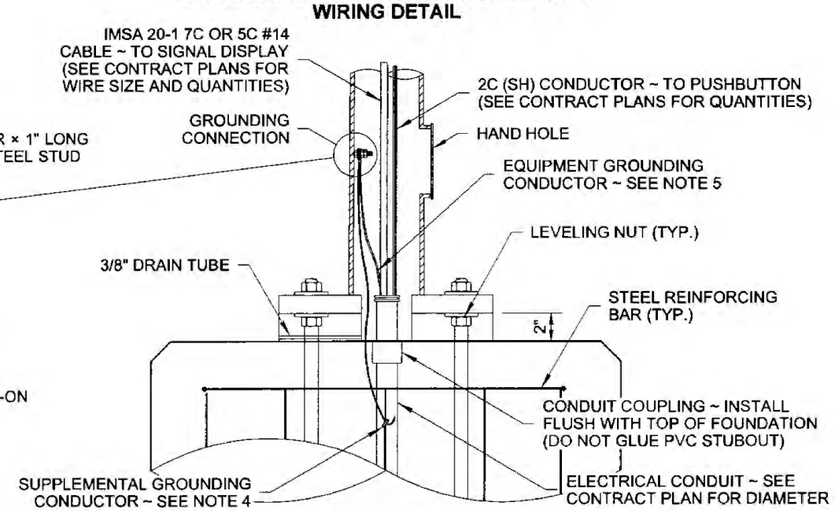


ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON WIRING DETAIL



GROUNDING CONNECTION DETAIL

CONFIGURATIONS VARY AMONG DIFFERENT MANUFACTURERS (SHOWN EXPLODED FOR CLARITY)



FOUNDATION WIRING DETAIL

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

NOTES

1. See **Standard Plan J-21.10** for Signal Standard Foundation with Fixed Base and Slip Base details.
2. See **Standard Specification 9-29.3** for Cable Conductor requirements.
3. Install heat shrink caps on all spare conductors not terminated on a terminal strip.
4. Supplemental grounding conductor shall be non-insulated #4 AWG stranded copper and shall be clamped to vertical rebar with a connector suitable for use embedded in concrete: provide 3' - 0" min. slack. Attach to pole grounding stud with a full circle crimp-on connector (crimped with manufacturer's recommended crimper).
5. Equipment grounding conductor shall attach to grounding stud with a full circle crimp-on connector (crimped with a manufacurer's recommended crimper).

5C PEDESTRIAN HEAD TERMINATIONS

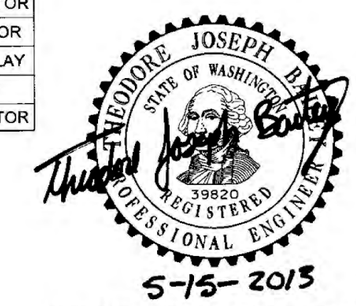
TERMINAL NUMBER	COLOR CODE	USE
7 * 1	R	DON'T WALK DISPLAY
7 * 2	G	WALK DISPLAY
7 * 3	W	NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR
7 * 6	B	SPARE CONDUCTOR
7 * 7	O	SPARE CONDUCTOR

* ASSOCIATED PHASE NUMBER

7C PEDESTRIAN HEAD TERMINATIONS

TERMINAL NUMBER	COLOR CODE	USE
7 * 1	R	DON'T WALK DISPLAY
7 * 2	G	WALK DISPLAY
7 * 3	W	NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR
7 * 6	B	SPARE CONDUCTOR
7 * 1	O	DON'T WALK DISPLAY
7 * 2	BL	WALK DISPLAY
7 * 3	WB	NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR

* ASSOCIATED PHASE NUMBER



PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL STANDARD (TYPE PS) ELECTRICAL DETAIL

STANDARD PLAN J-20.20-02

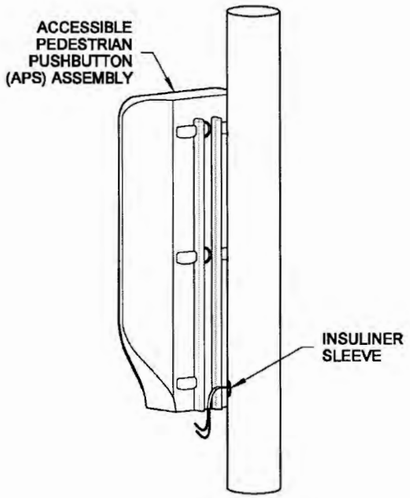
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

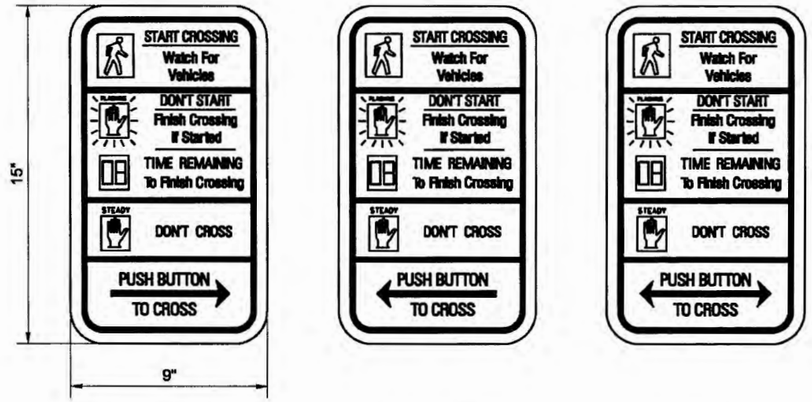
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/20/13

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

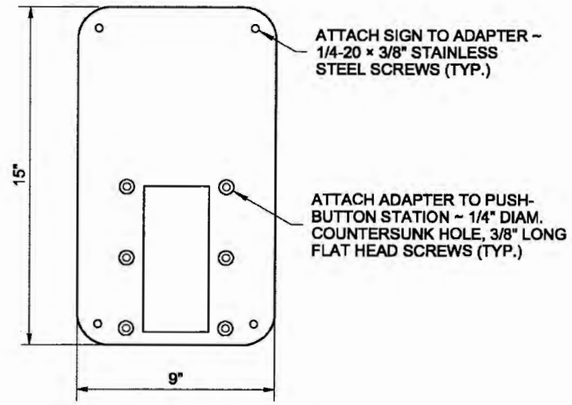


WIRE ROUTING
PERSPECTIVE VIEW

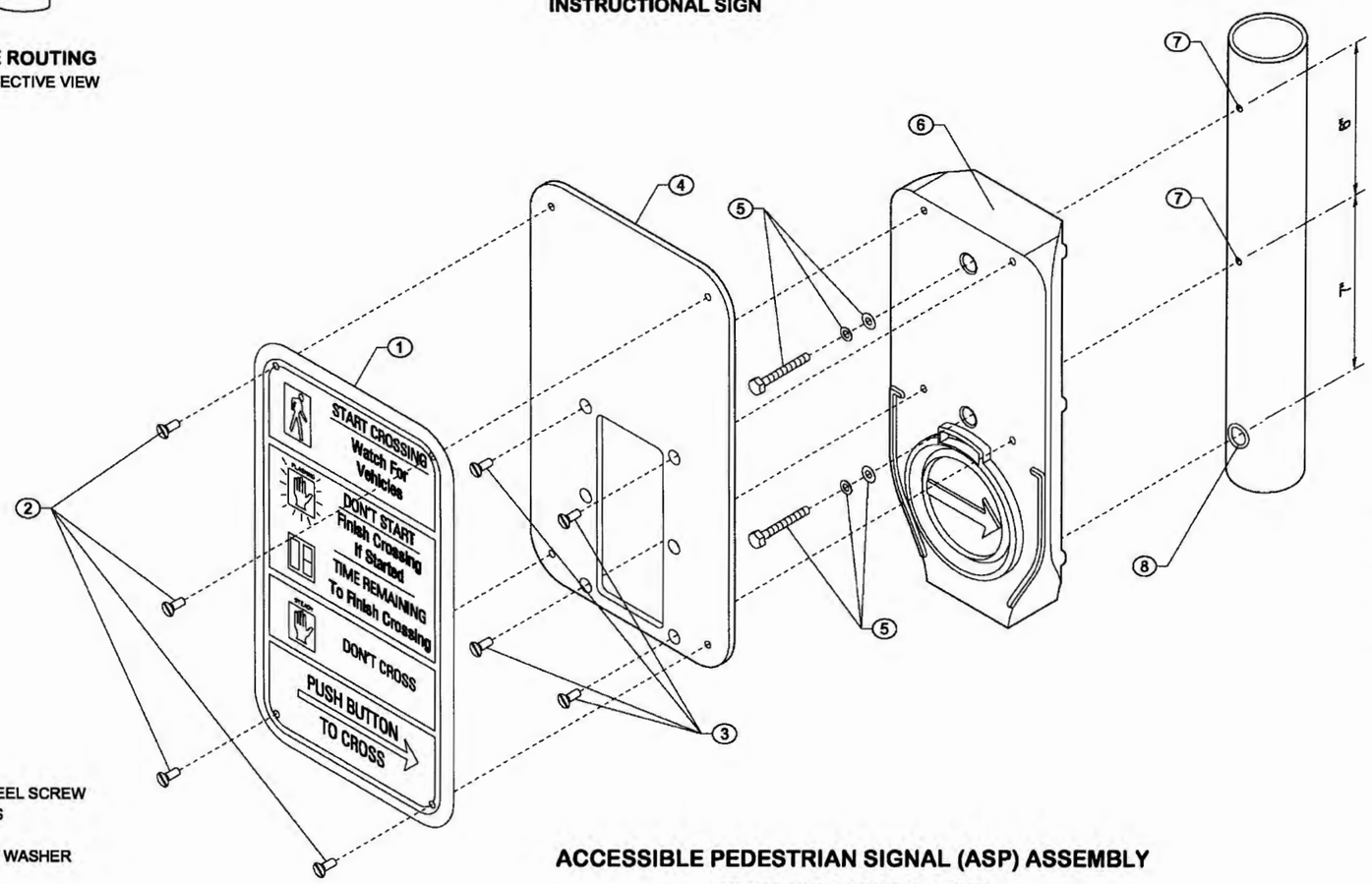


R10-3e (RIGHT) R10-3e (LEFT) R10-3e (MOD.)

PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON INSTRUCTIONAL SIGN

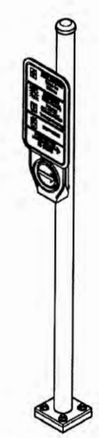


PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON FRAME ADAPTER



ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL (ASP) ASSEMBLY

METAL POLE INSTALLATION
PPB-M



ISOMETRIC VIEW
(METAL POLE SHOWN)

KEY

1. FACE PLATE
2. 1/4-20 × 3/8" LONG STAINLESS STEEL SCREW
3. 1/4-20 STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS
4. PUSHBUTTON FRAME ADAPTER
5. 1/4-20 STAINLESS STEEL BOLT W/ WASHER AND LOCK WASHER
6. PUSHBUTTON STATION
7. DRILL AND TAP SHAFT FOR 1/4" DIAM. BOLT
8. DRILL AND TAP SHAFT FOR 5/8" WIRE GUIDE HOLE - ADD INSULINER

7/10/2012

ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON (PPB) DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-20.26-01

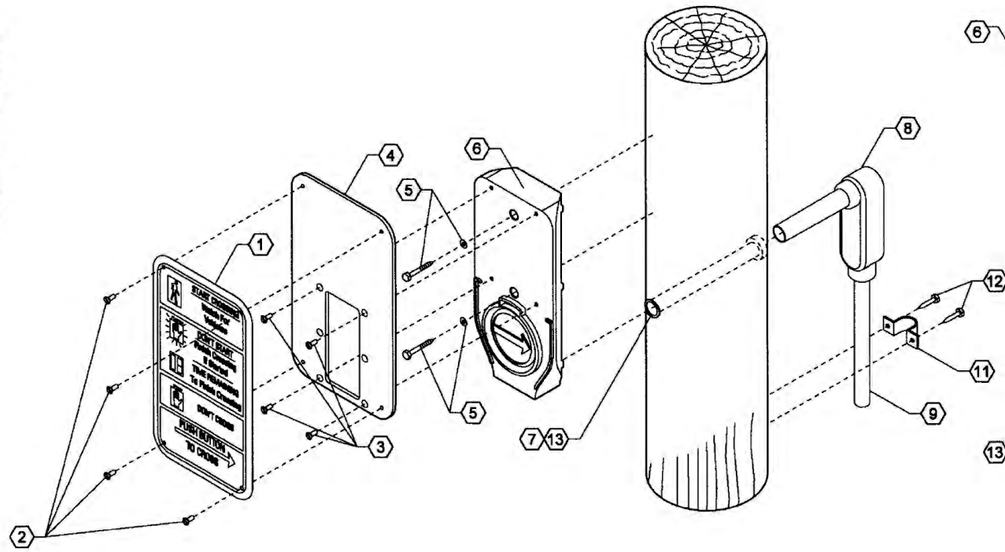
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

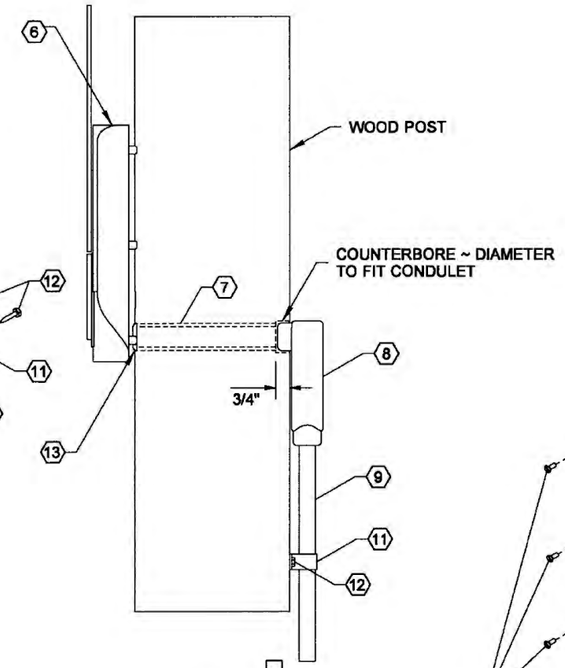
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

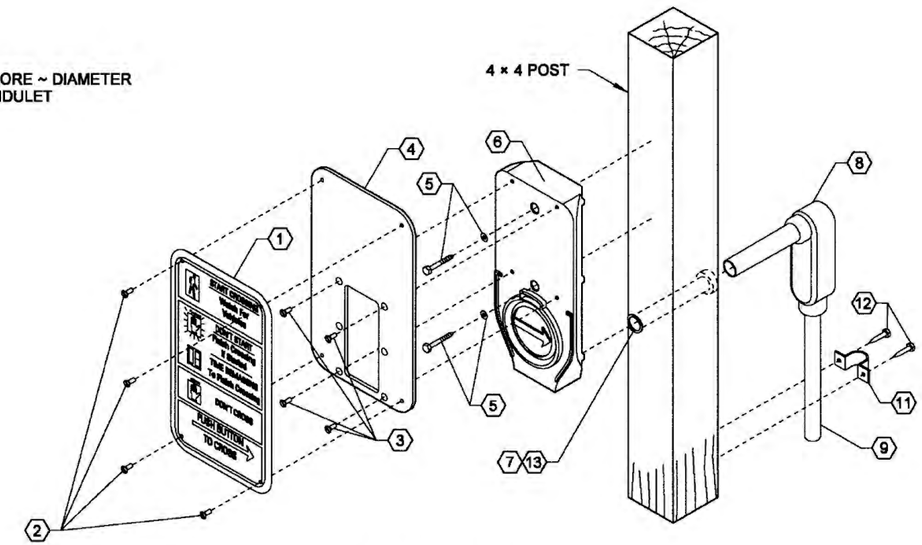
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

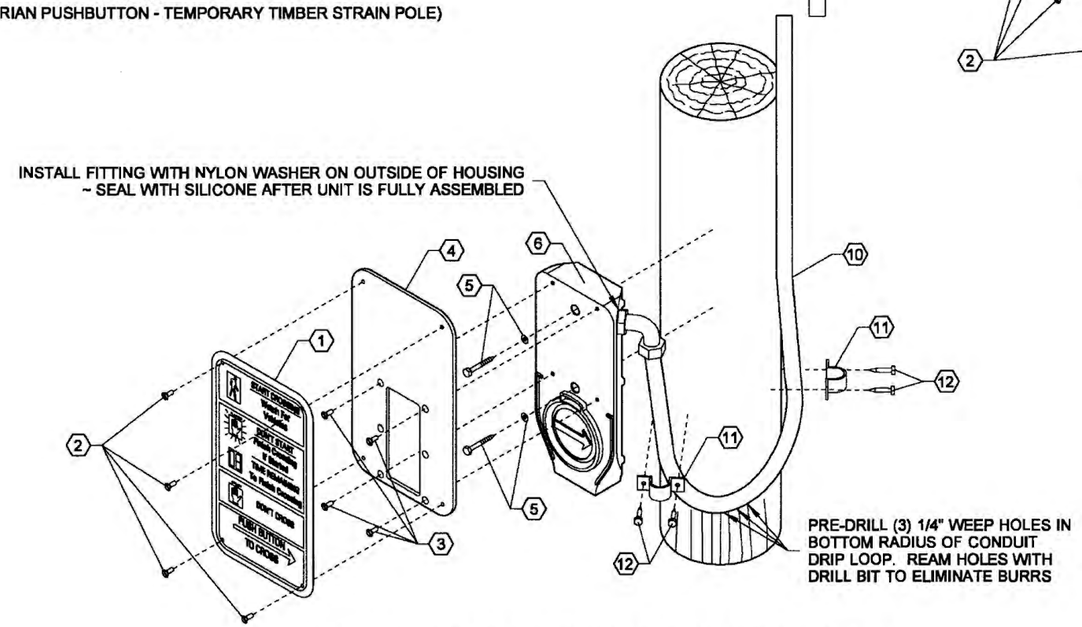


WOOD POLE INSTALLATION
ALTERNATIVE 1
PPB-W
(ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON - TEMPORARY TIMBER STRAIN POLE)





WOOD POLE INSTALLATION
ALTERNATIVE 3
PPB-W
(ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON - TEMPORARY TIMBER POLE)



ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL (ASP) ASSEMBLY

WOOD POLE INSTALLATION
ALTERNATIVE 2
PPB-W
(ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON - TEMPORARY TIMBER STRAIN POLE)

TEMPORARY TIMBER POLE

KEY

1. FACE PLATE
2. 1/4-20 × 3/8" LONG STAINLESS STEEL SCREW
3. 1/4-20 STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS
4. PUSHBUTTON FRAME ADAPTER
5. LAG BOLT WITH WASHER
6. PUSHBUTTON STATION
7. CONDUIT DIAMETER + 1/8" HOLE THRU POLE
8. CONDULET
9. 3/4" CONDUIT
10. LIQUID-TITE FLEX CONDUIT
11. ONE PIECE TWO HOLE CLAMP
12. LAG BOLT
13. INSULINER SLEEVE

7/10/2012

ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON (PPB) DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-20.26-01

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

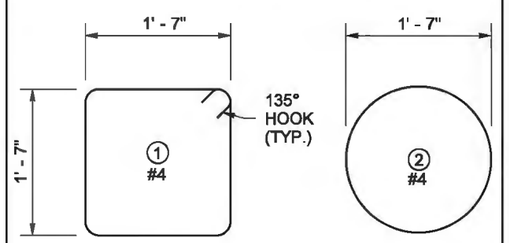
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/12/12

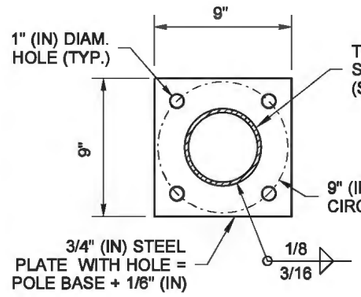
Washington State Department of Transportation

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

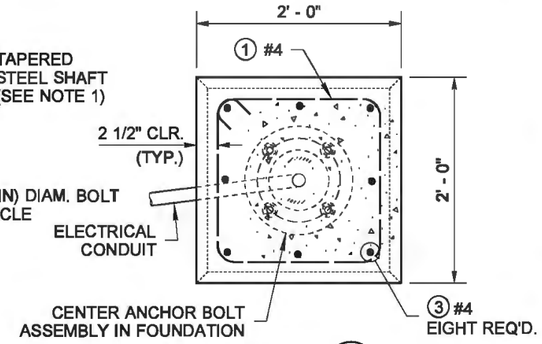
SEE **STD. SPEC. 9-07.1(2)** FOR BENDING DIAM.



DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT



BASE PLATE DETAIL

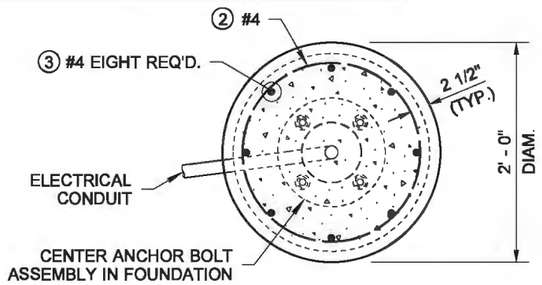


SECTION (B)

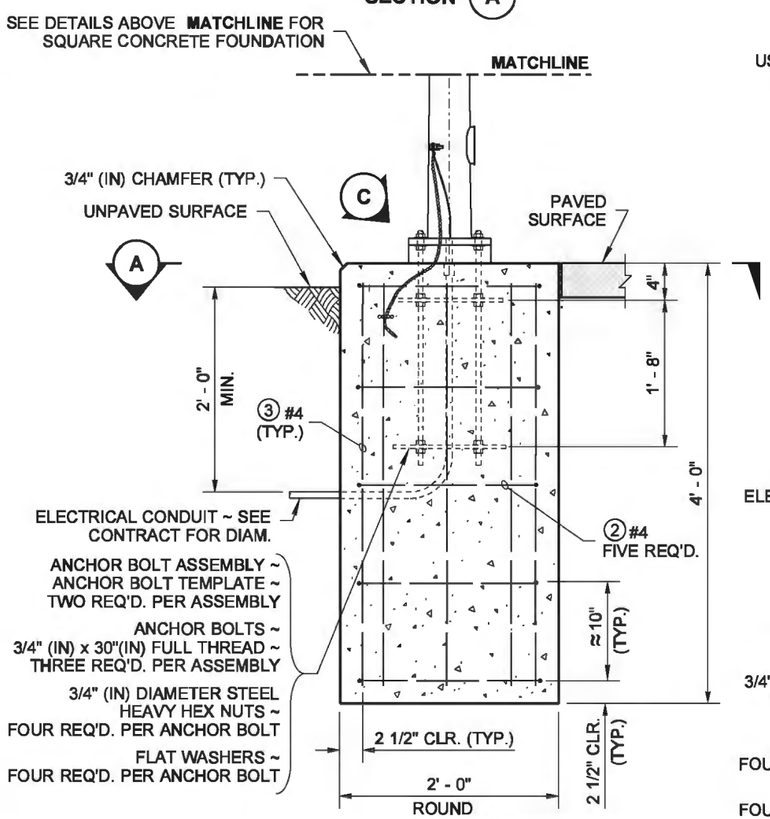
NOTES

1. Clamping bolts shall be tightened to 50 ft-lbs max. torque. After state inspection, burr threads to prevent nut rotation. DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN.
2. The final height of the Anchor Bolts shall be below the top of the slip plate assembly to ensure proper function of the slip base.
3. Supplemental grounding conductor shall be non-insulated #4 AWG stranded copper and shall be clamped to vertical rebar with a connector suitable for use embedded in concrete; Provide 3' - 0" min. slack. Attach to pole grounding stud with a full circle crimp-on connector (crimped with a manufacturer recommended crimper).
4. Junction box serving the Standard shall preferably be located 5' - 0" (10' - 0" Max.) from the Standard.
5. Provide cable tie at wiring entering the junction box (for slip base installations only) ~ See **Detail A, Standard Plan J-28.70**.
6. Keeper Plate shall not extend beyond the edges of the pole base plate.

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

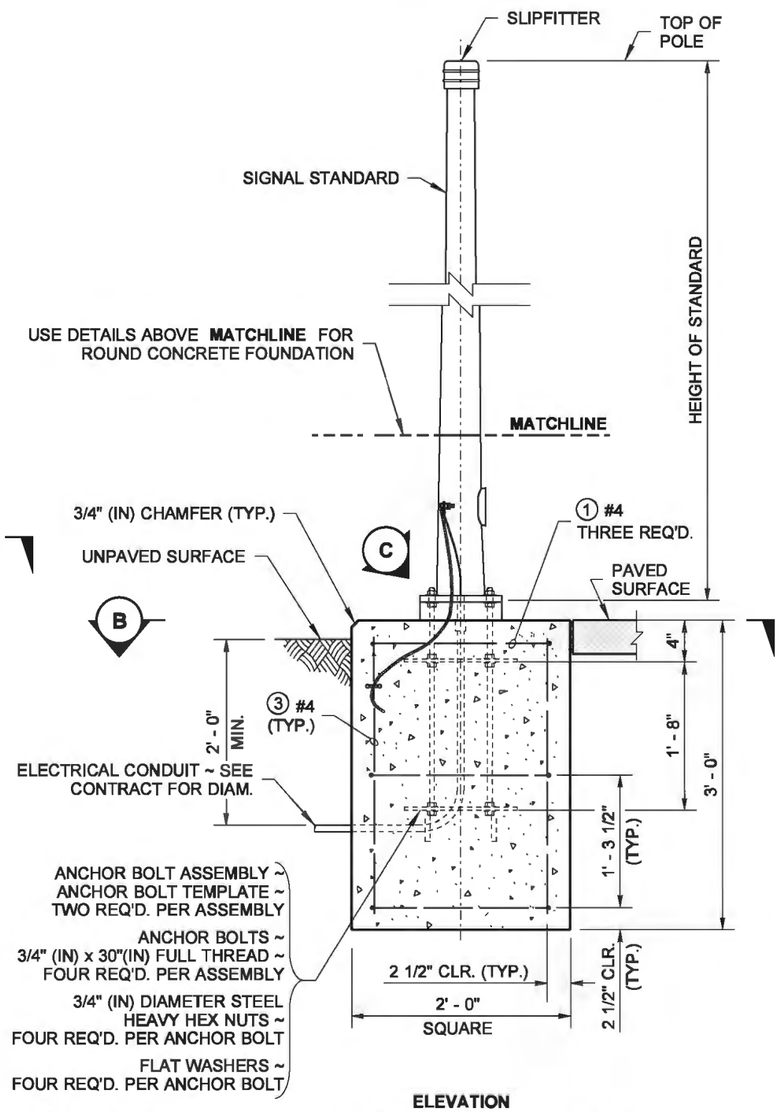


SECTION (A)



ELEVATION

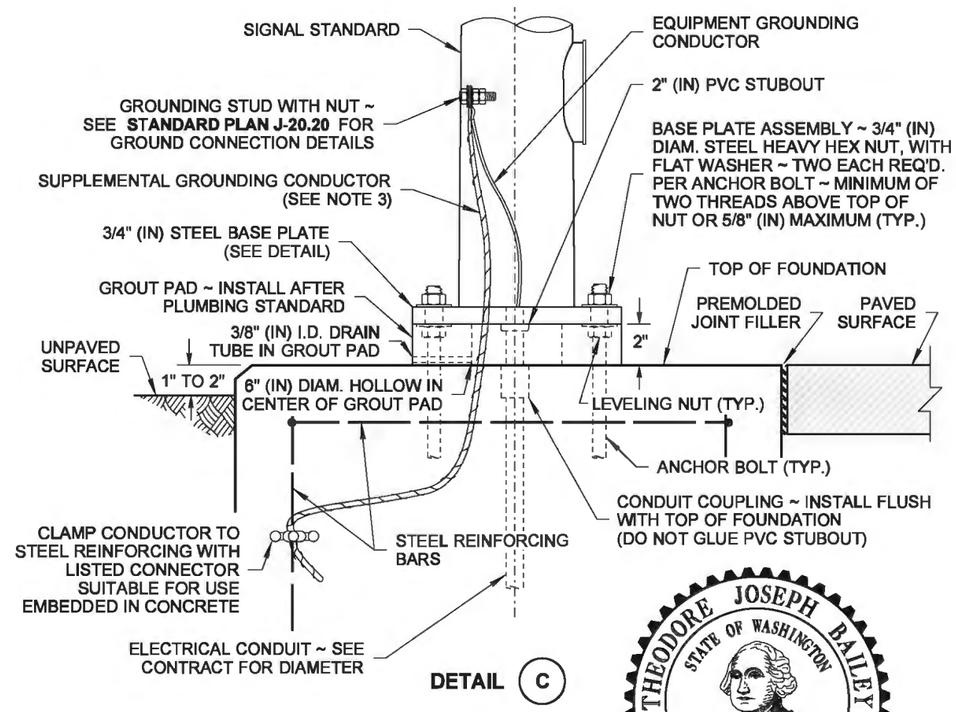
ROUND CONCRETE FOUNDATION DETAIL



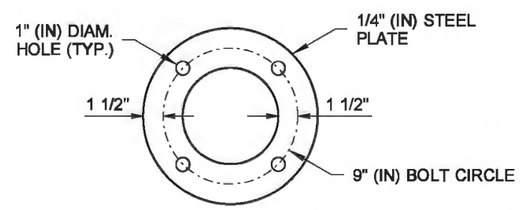
FIXED BASE

ELEVATION

SQUARE CONCRETE FOUNDATION DETAIL



DETAIL (C)



ANCHOR BOLT TEMPLATE

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY STATE OF WASHINGTON 39820 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bailey, Ted
Jun 26 2014 4:29 PM

TYPE PS, TYPE 1, RM & FB SIGNAL STANDARD FOUNDATION DETAILS

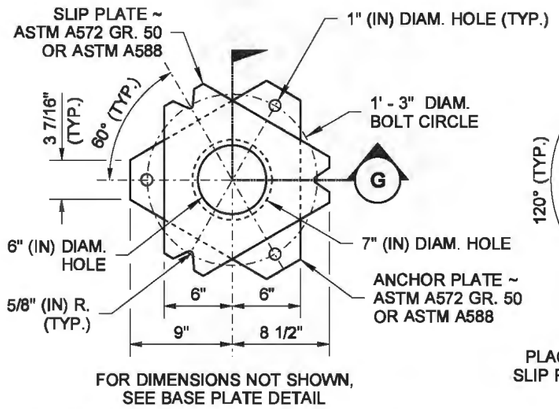
STANDARD PLAN J-21.10-04

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

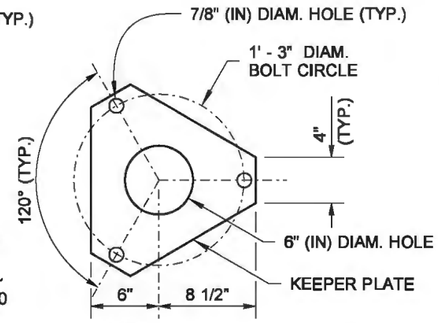
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 30 2014 3:12 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

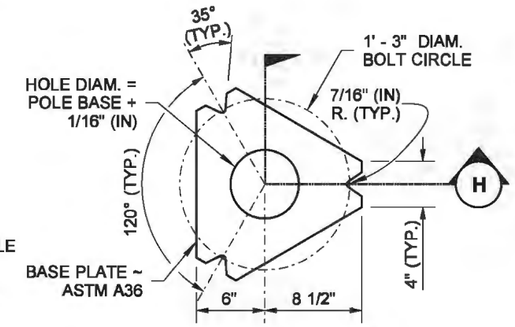


SLIP AND ANCHOR PLATES DETAIL



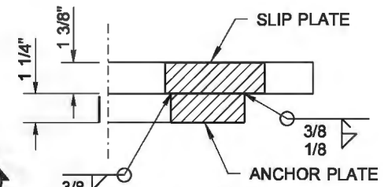
(28 GAGE SHEET METAL)
PLACE BETWEEN POLE BASE PLATE AND SLIP PLATE ON TOP OF MIDDLE WASHERS ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-28.42**

KEEPER PLATE DETAIL

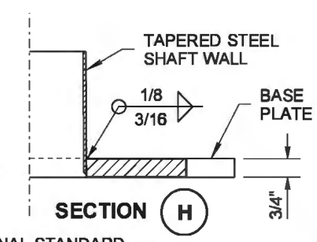


FOR DIMENSIONS NOT SHOWN, SEE SLIP AND ANCHOR PLATES DETAIL

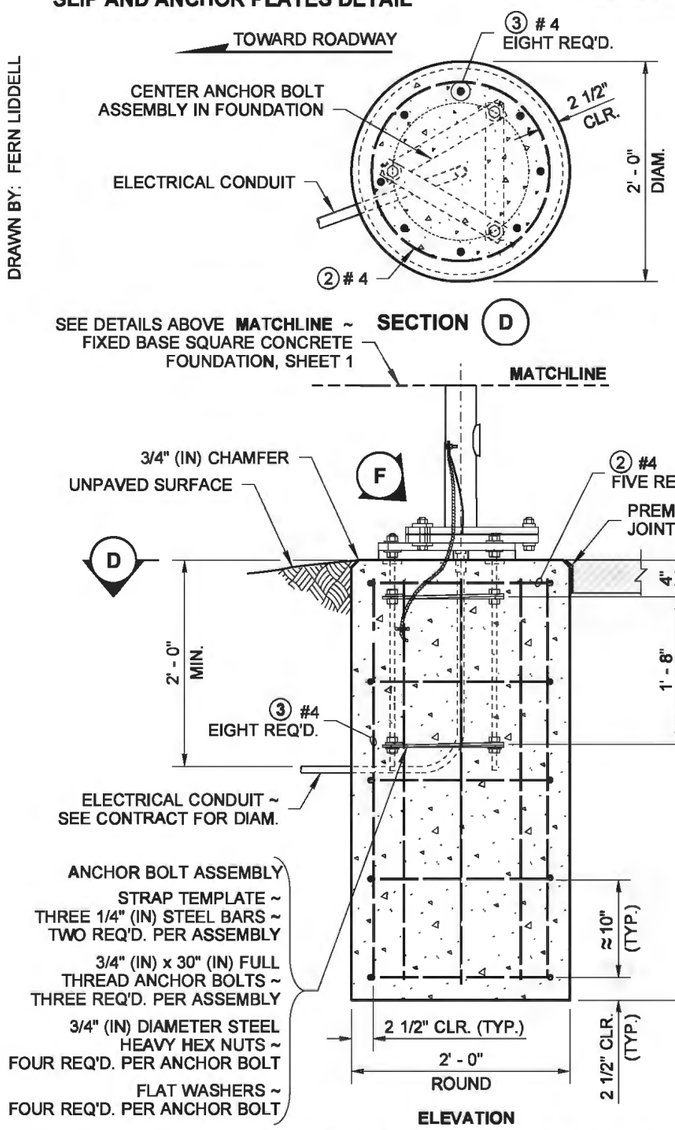
BASE PLATE DETAIL



SECTION G



SECTION H



SECTION D

ROUND CONCRETE FOUNDATION DETAIL

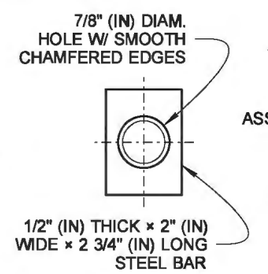
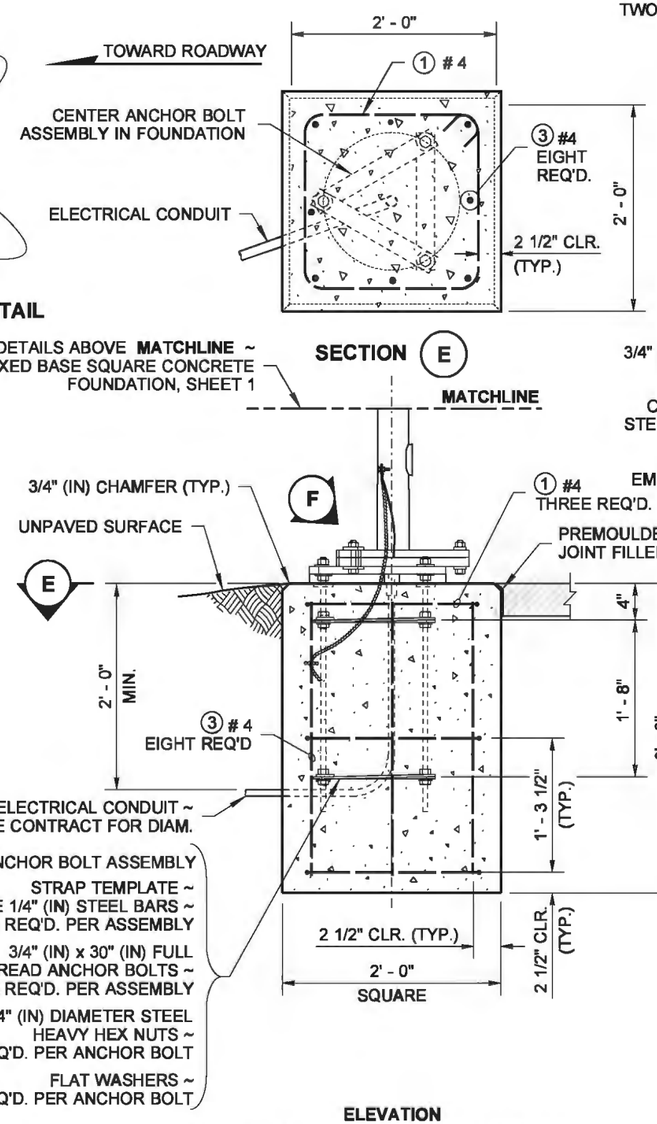


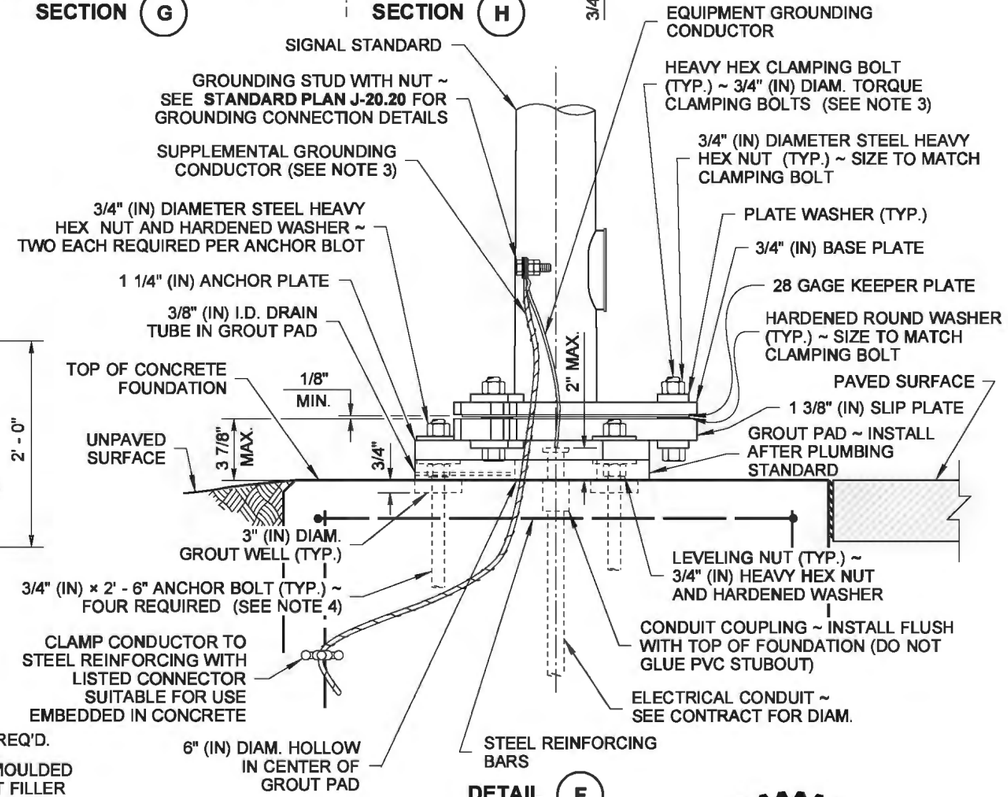
PLATE WASHER DETAIL



SECTION E

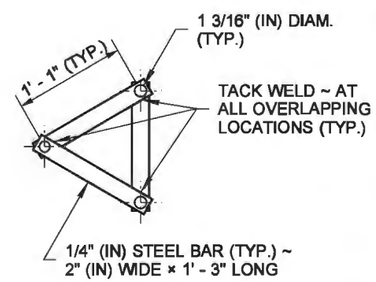
SLIP BASE

SQUARE CONCRETE FOUNDATION DETAIL



DETAIL F

SQUARE FOUNDATION SHOWN



STRAP TEMPLATE DETAIL

Bailey, Ted
Jun 26 2014 4:29 PM

TYPE PS, TYPE 1, RM & FB SIGNAL STANDARD FOUNDATION DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-21.10-04

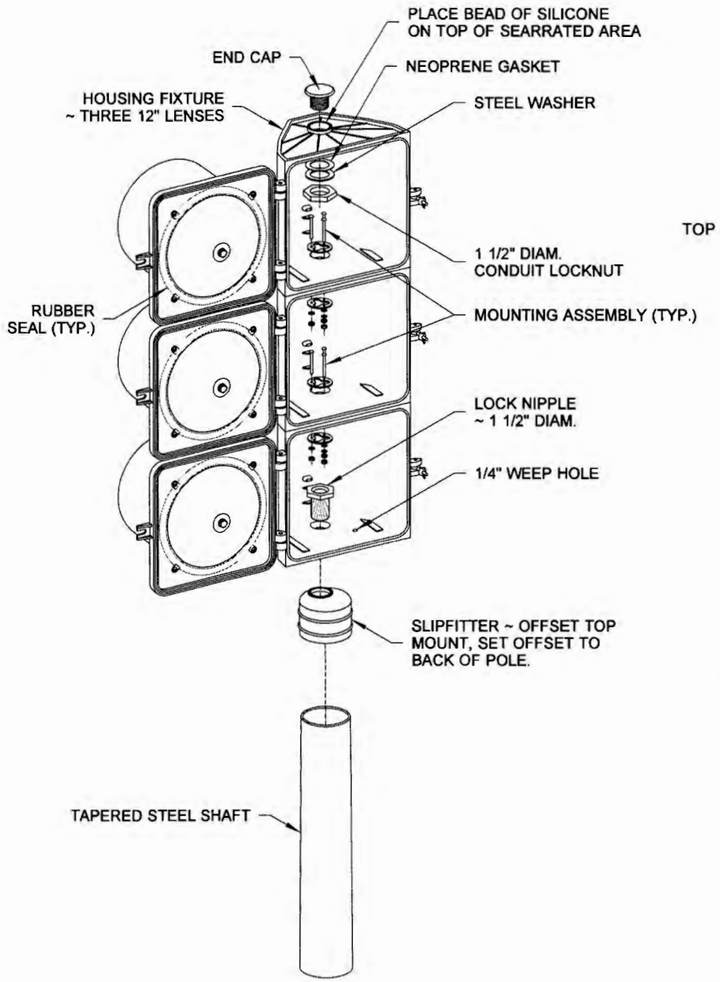
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

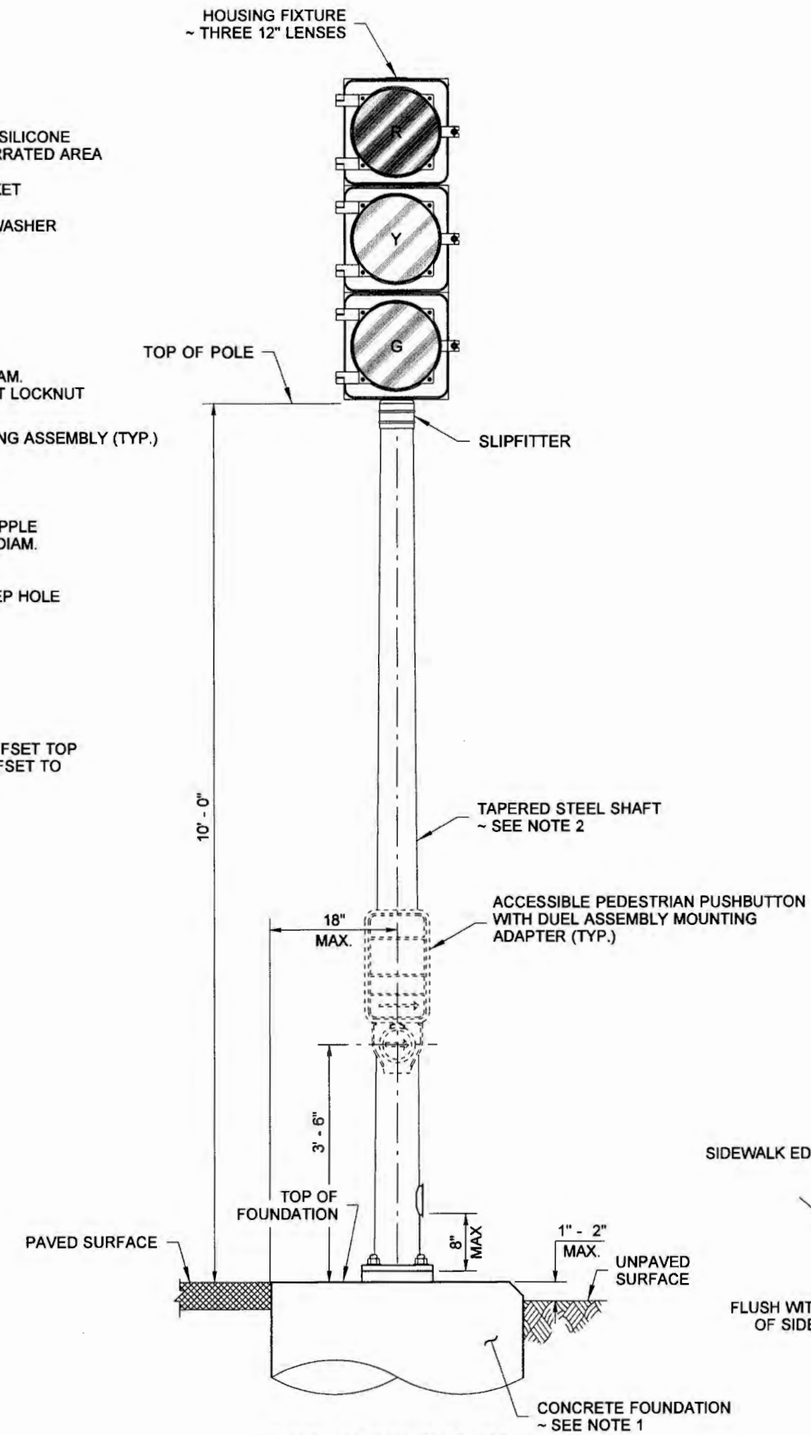
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 30 2014 3:13 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

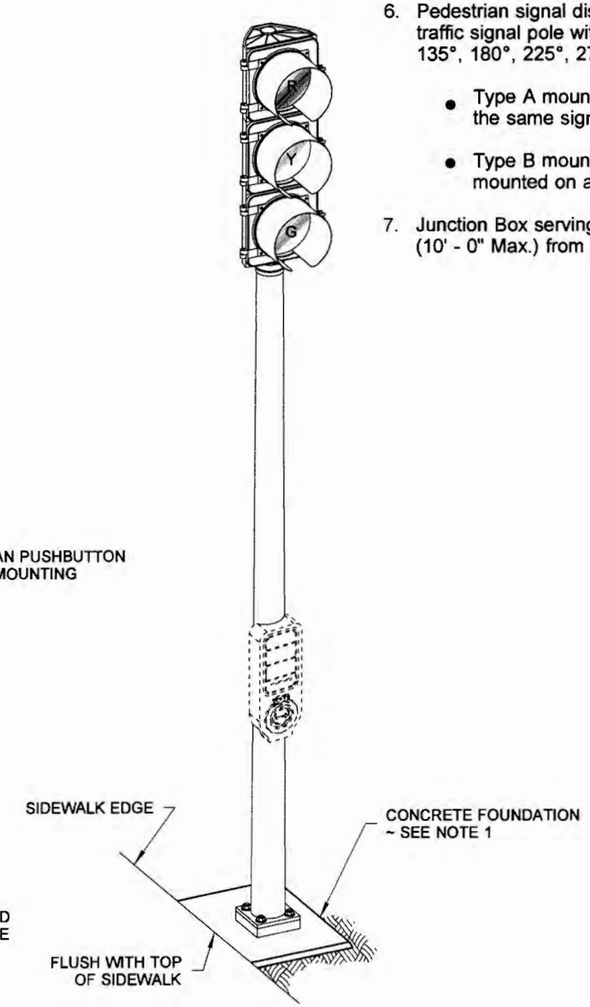
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL





TYPE 1 SIGNAL STANDARD

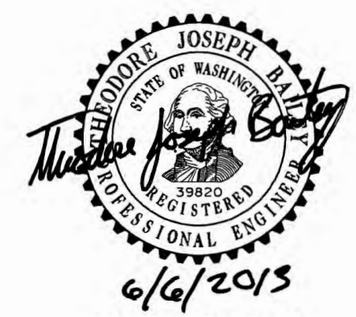
FIXED BASE SHOWN



ISOMETRIC VIEW

NOTES

1. See **Standard Plan J-21.10** for Signal Standard Foundation with Fixed Base and Slip Base details.
2. Steel shaft shall be tapered either round or dodecagon (12 sided), 11 gage, 4 1/2" O.D. at slipfitter. Taper shall be 0.14 inches per foot.
3. All poles shall be hot dip galvanized per AASHTO M111.
4. Welding of structures shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the AWS D1.1 Structural Welding Code - Steel. All butt welds shall be ground flush with base metal.
5. See **Standard Plan J-21.20** for Electrical details.
6. Pedestrian signal displays mounted on the side of an octagonal (8 sided) traffic signal pole with a pole attachment angle other than 0°, 45°, 90°, 135°, 180°, 225°, 270°, or 315° shall utilize:
   - Type A mounting when two pedestrian heads are installed on the same signal pole.
   - Type B mounting when only one pedestrian signal head is mounted on a signal pole.
7. Junction Box serving the Standard shall preferably be located 5' - 0" (10' - 0" Max.) from the Standard.



TYPE 1 SIGNAL STANDARD DETAILS

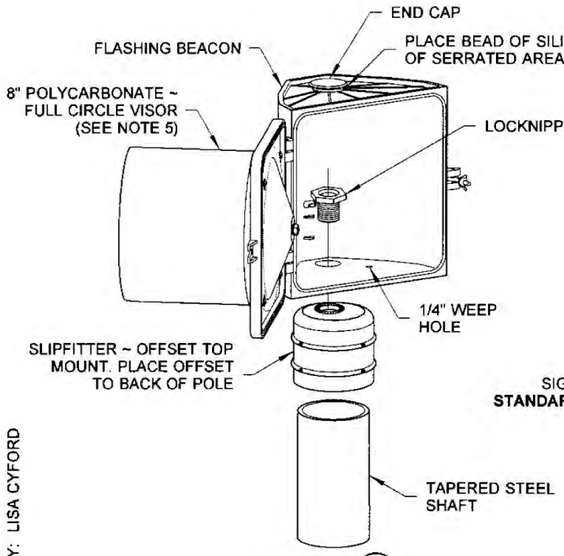
STANDARD PLAN J-21.15-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

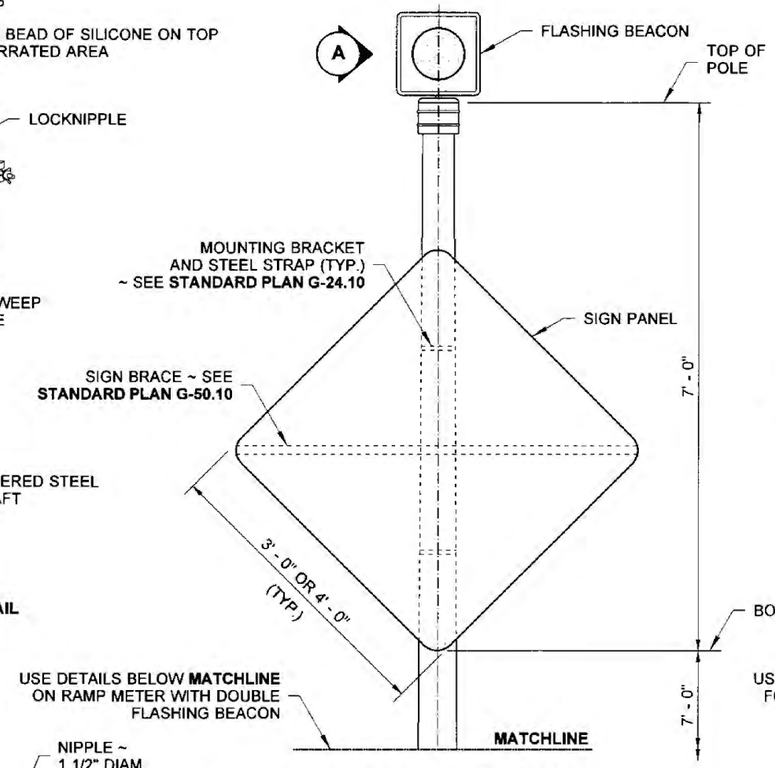
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/10/13

Washington State Department of Transportation

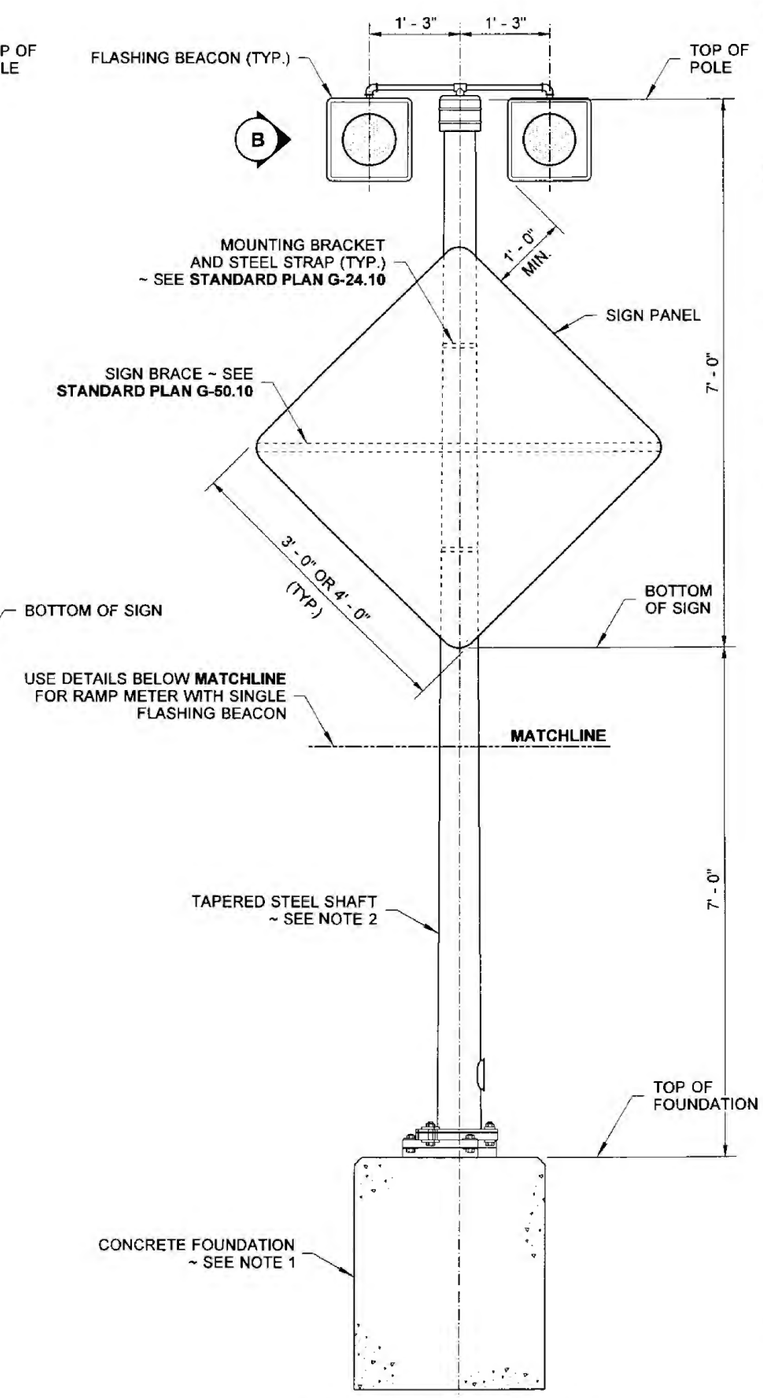


DETAIL (A)

SINGLE FLASHING BEACON DETAIL



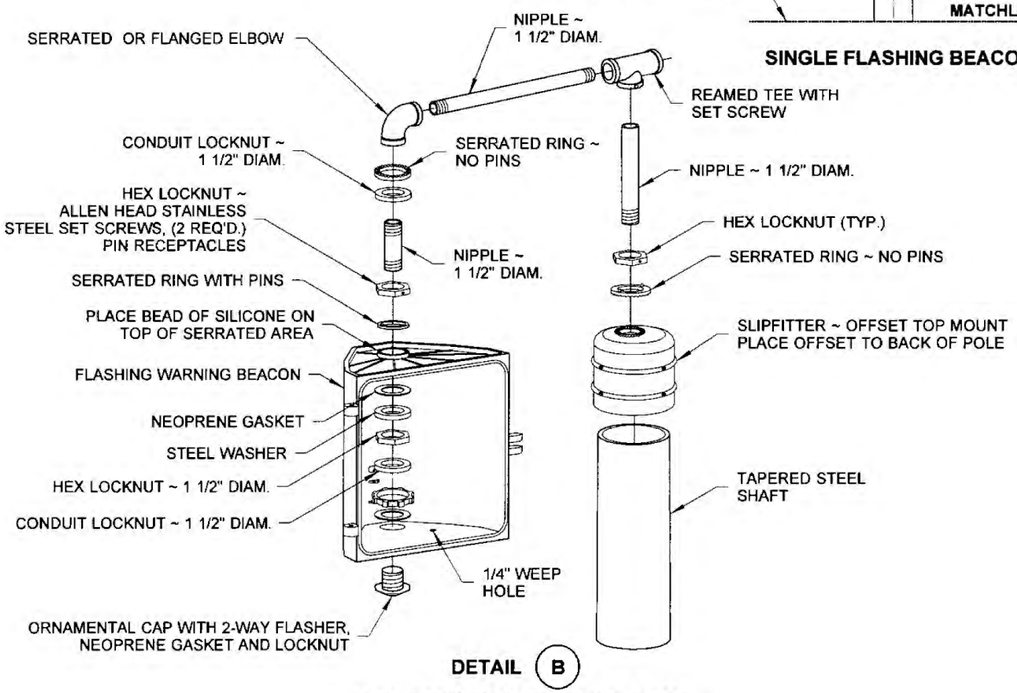
SINGLE FLASHING BEACON



ALTERNATING FLASHING BEACON

FLASHING BEACON TYPE 1

SLIP BASE SHOWN



DETAIL (B)

ALTERNATING FLASHING BEACON DETAIL

(SHOWN WITHOUT HINGE DOOR FOR CLARITY)

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

NOTES

1. See **Standard Plan J-21.10** for Signal Standard Foundation details.
2. All poles shall be hot dip galvanized per AASHTO M111.
3. Welding of structures shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the AWS D1.1 Structural Welding Code - Steel. All butt welds shall be ground flush with base metal.
4. Visor shall be 8" Polycarbonate, fully enclosed circle at bottom to reduce glare on sign. Display shall be of appropriate color needed.
5. See **Standard Plan J-21.17** for Electrical details.
6. Junction Box serving the Standard shall preferably be located 5' - 0" (10' - 0" Max.) from the Standard.

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/6/13

FLASHING BEACON TYPE 1 SIGNAL STANDARD DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-21.16-01

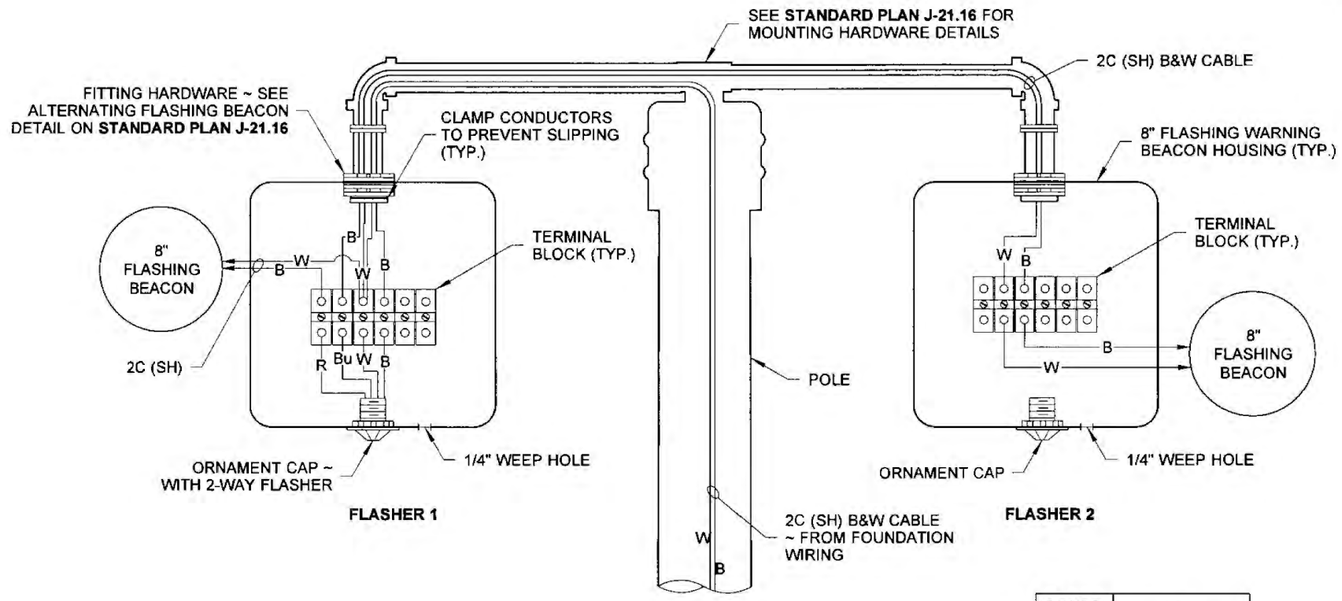
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/10/13

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

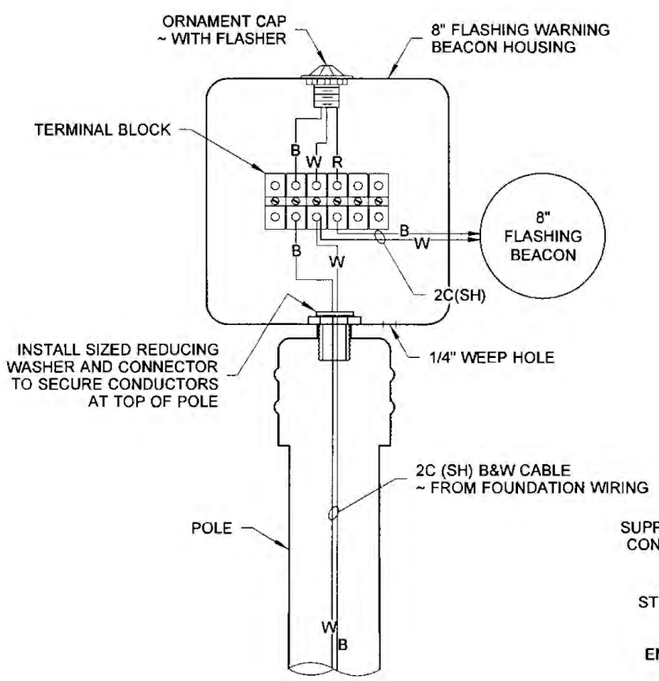


DETAIL (A)

FLASHING BEACON WIRING

ALTERNATING FLASH WIRING SHOWN

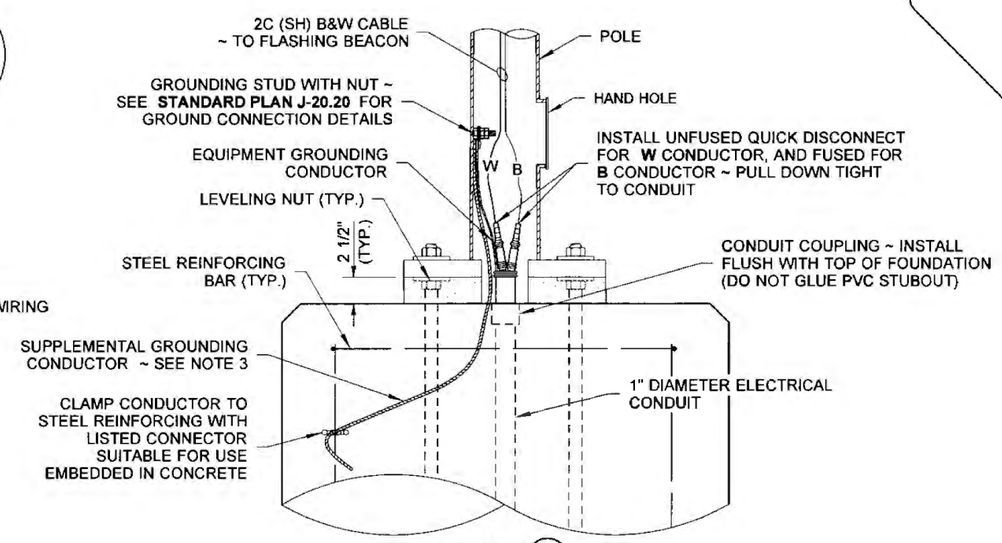
COLOR CODE	USE
B	POWER
W	NEUTRAL
R	FLASHER 1
Bu	FLASHER 2



DETAIL (B)

FLASHING BEACON WIRING

SINGLE FLASH WIRING SHOWN



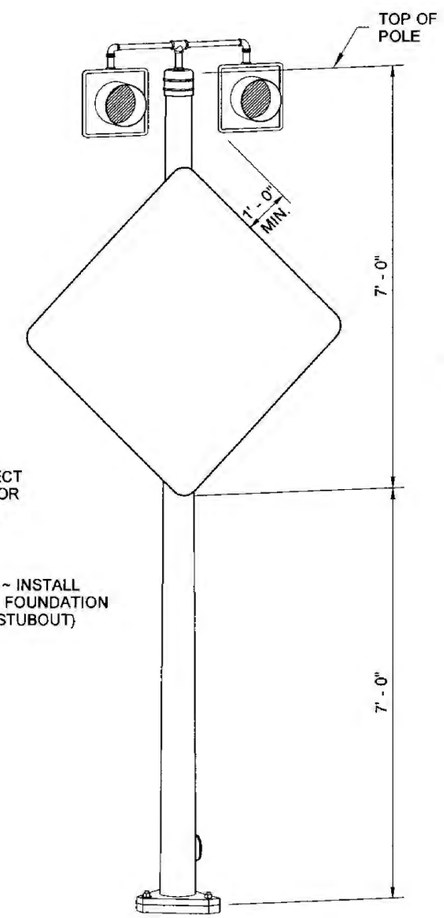
DETAIL (C)

FOUNDATION WIRING

FIXED BASE SHOWN

NOTES

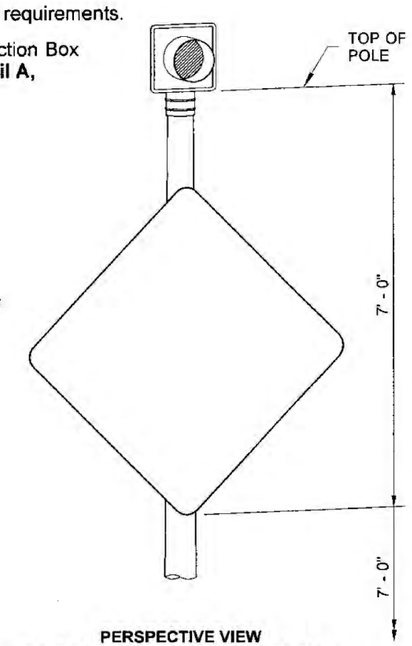
1. See **Standard Specification 9-29.3** for Cable Conductor requirements.
2. See **Standard Plan J-21.16** for Flashing Beacon Type 1 Signal Standard details.
3. Supplemental Grounding Conductor shall be non-insulated #4 AWG stranded copper, provide 3' - 0" min. slack. Clamp to vertical steel reinforcing bar with listed connector suitable for use embedded in concrete.
4. See **Standard Plan J-21.10** for foundation requirements.
5. Provide Cable Tie at wiring entering the Junction Box (for Slip Base installations only) ~ See **Detail A, Standard Plan J-28.70**.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

FLASHING BEACON TYPE 1

ALTERNATING FLASH BEACON SHOWN



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

FLASHING BEACON TYPE 1

SINGLE FLASH BEACON SHOWN

6/6/13

FLASHING BEACON TYPE 1 SIGNAL STANDARD ELECTRICAL DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-21.17-01

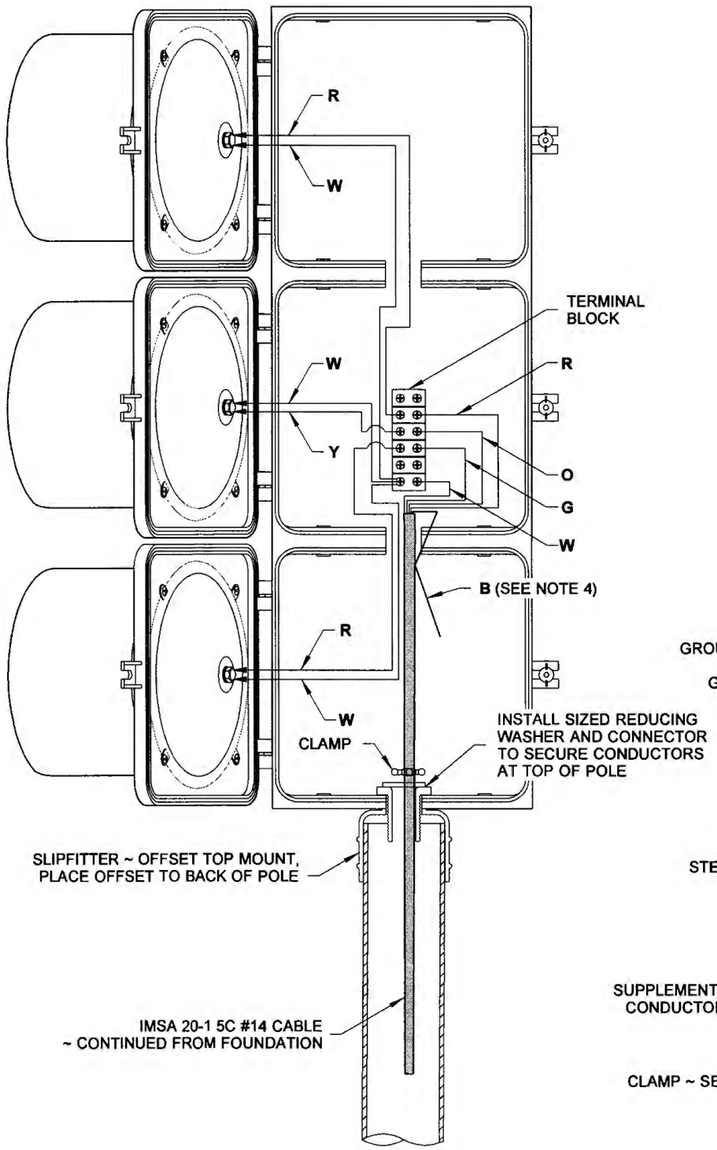
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/10/13

Washington State Department of Transportation

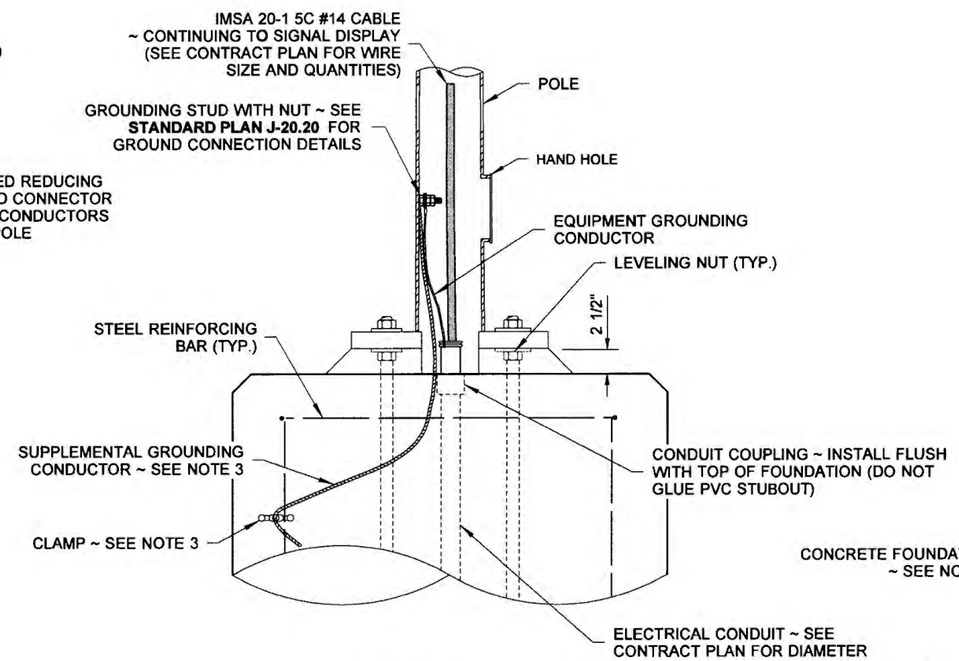
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

TERMINAL NUMBER	MARK	DEFINITION
6★1	R	RED DISPLAY
6★2	O	AMBER DISPLAY
6★3	G	GREEN DISPLAY
6★4	B	SPARE CONDUCTOR
6★6	W	NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR

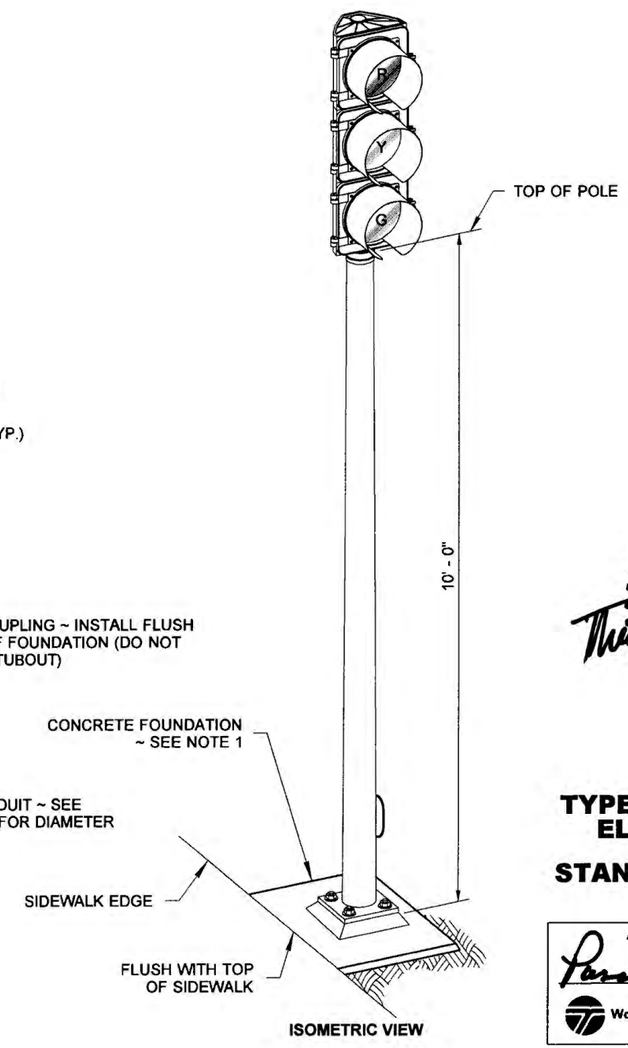
★ ASSOCIATED PHASE NUMBER



FOUNDATION WIRING DETAIL

NOTES

1. See **Standard Specification 9-29.3** for Cable Conductor requirements.
2. See **Standard Plan J-21.10** for Signal Standard Foundation with Fixed Base and Slip Base details.
3. Supplemental Grounding Conductor shall be non-insulated #4 AWG stranded copper, provide 3' - 0" min. slack. Clamp to steel reinforcing bar with connector suitable for use embedded in concrete.
4. Heat shrink cap all spare conductors not terminated on a terminal strip.
5. When a Pedestrian Push Button is specified in contract plans, see **Standard Plan J-20.20** for details.
6. Provide Cable Tie at wiring entering the Junction Box (for Slip Base installations only) ~ See **Detail A, Standard Plan J-28.70**.



ISOMETRIC VIEW

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/6/13

TYPE 1 SIGNAL STANDARD ELECTRICAL DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-21.20-01

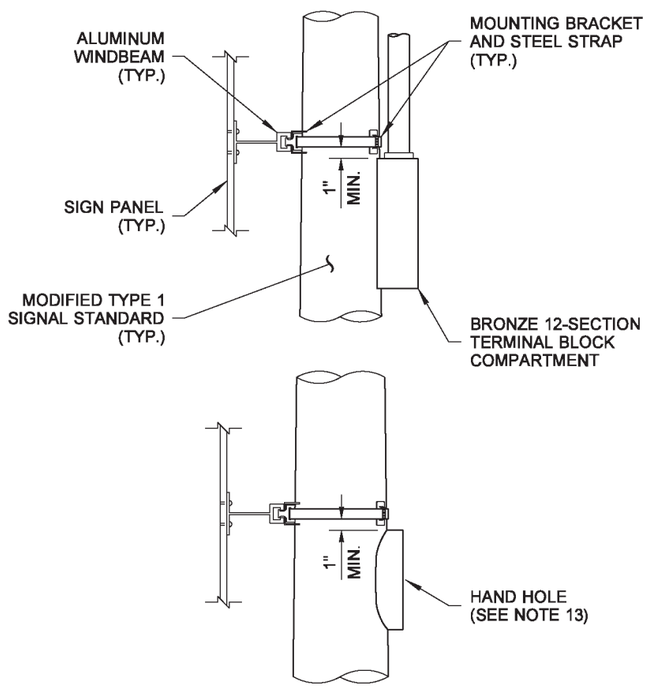
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/10/13

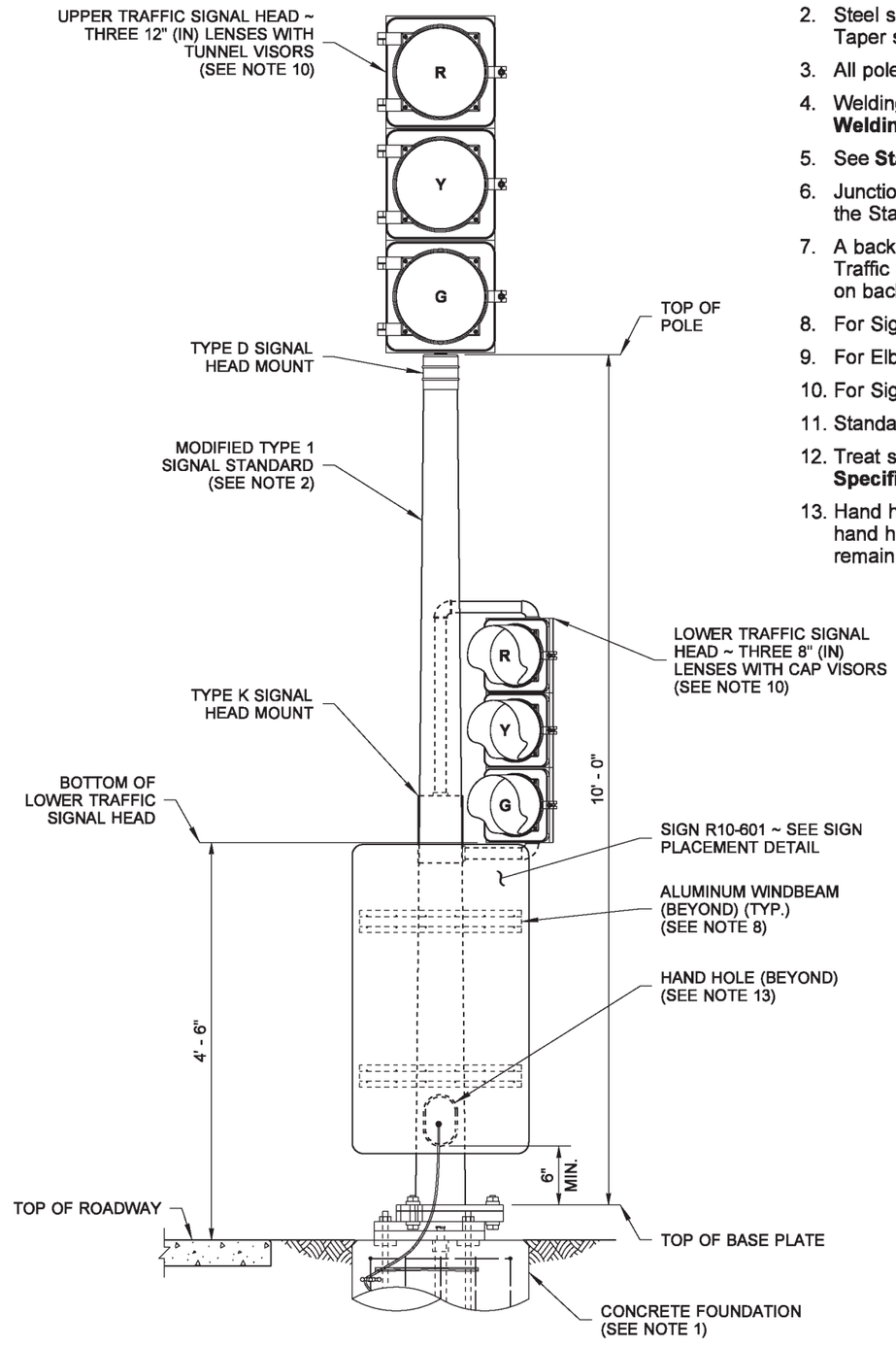
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



SIGN PLACEMENT DETAIL
(SEE NOTE 9)

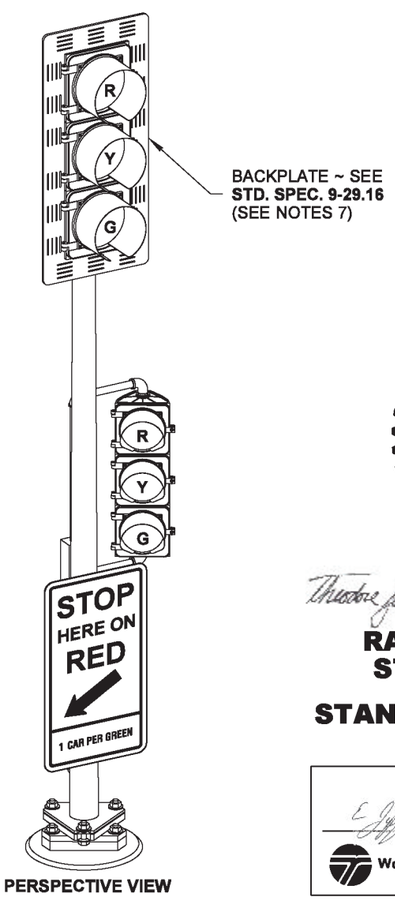
1 **BACKPLATES NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.**



RAMP METER SIGNAL STANDARD 1
SLIP BASE SHOWN

NOTES

1. See **Standard Plan J-21.10** for Signal Standard Foundation Details.
2. Steel shaft shall be tapered either round or dodecagon (12-sided), 11-gage, 4 1/2" (in) O.D. at slipfitter. Taper shall be 0.14" (in) per foot.
3. All poles shall be hot-dip galvanized per **AASHTO M111**.
4. Welding of structures shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the **AWS D1.1 Structural Welding Code - Steel**. All butt welds shall be ground flush with base metal.
5. See **Standard Plan J-22.16** for Wiring and Electrical Details.
6. Junction Box serving the Standard shall be located no more than 10' - 0" (5' - 0" preferred) from the Standard.
7. A backplate shall be installed on the Upper Traffic Signal Head. Install a backplate on the Lower Traffic Signal Head only when required by the contract. Do not install retro-reflective tape on backplates.
8. For Sign Installation Details, see **Standard Plan G-30.10**.
9. For Elbow Mounting Details, see **Standard Plan J-28.45**. Verify barrier angle prior to fabricating elbow.
10. For Signal Head Mounting Details, see **Standard Plan J-75.10**.
11. Standard shall use slip base if installed closer than 4' (ft) from the face of guardrail.
12. Treat surrounding pole with galvanizing repair paint meeting the requirements of **Standard Specification 9-08.1(2)**. Apply two coats. Paint shall be dry before applying second coat.
13. Hand hole shall face toward roadway for Elbow Mount Barrier installations. For all other installations, hand hole shall face the opposite direction from the Upper Traffic Signal Head. Hand hole face shall remain accessible after pole and sign installation is complete.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bailey, Ted
Jul 8 2015 3:06 PM

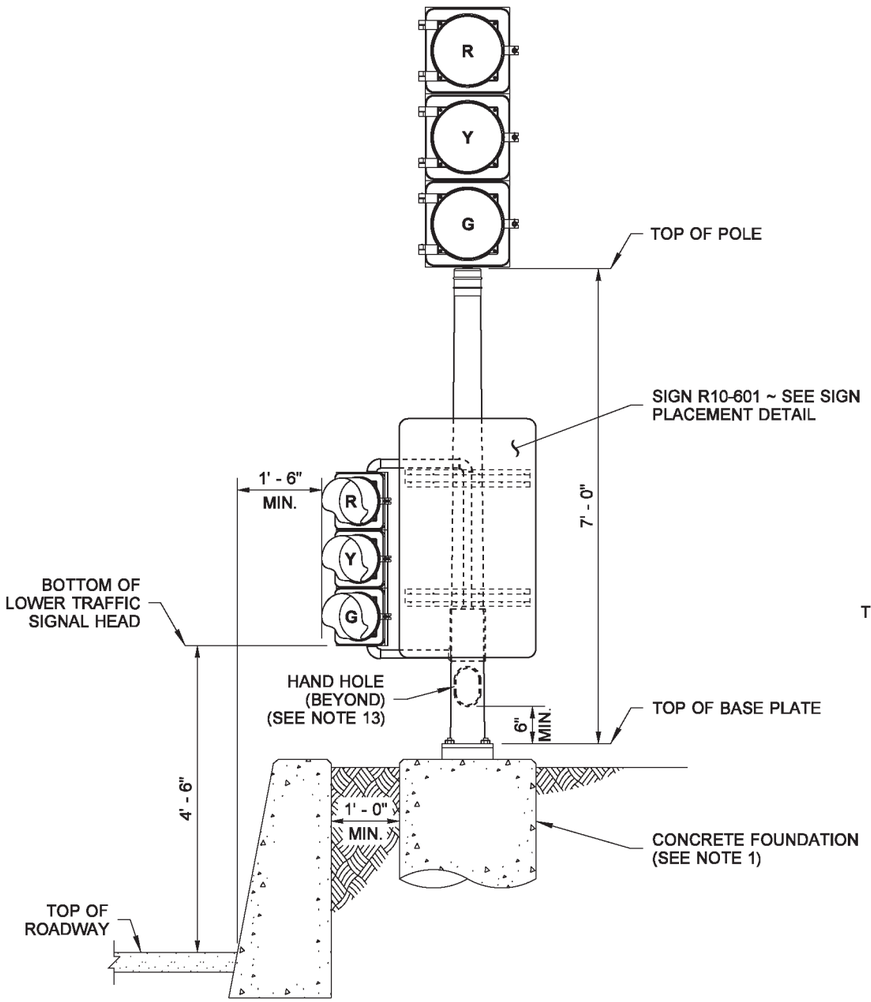
RAMP METER SIGNAL STANDARD DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-22.15-02

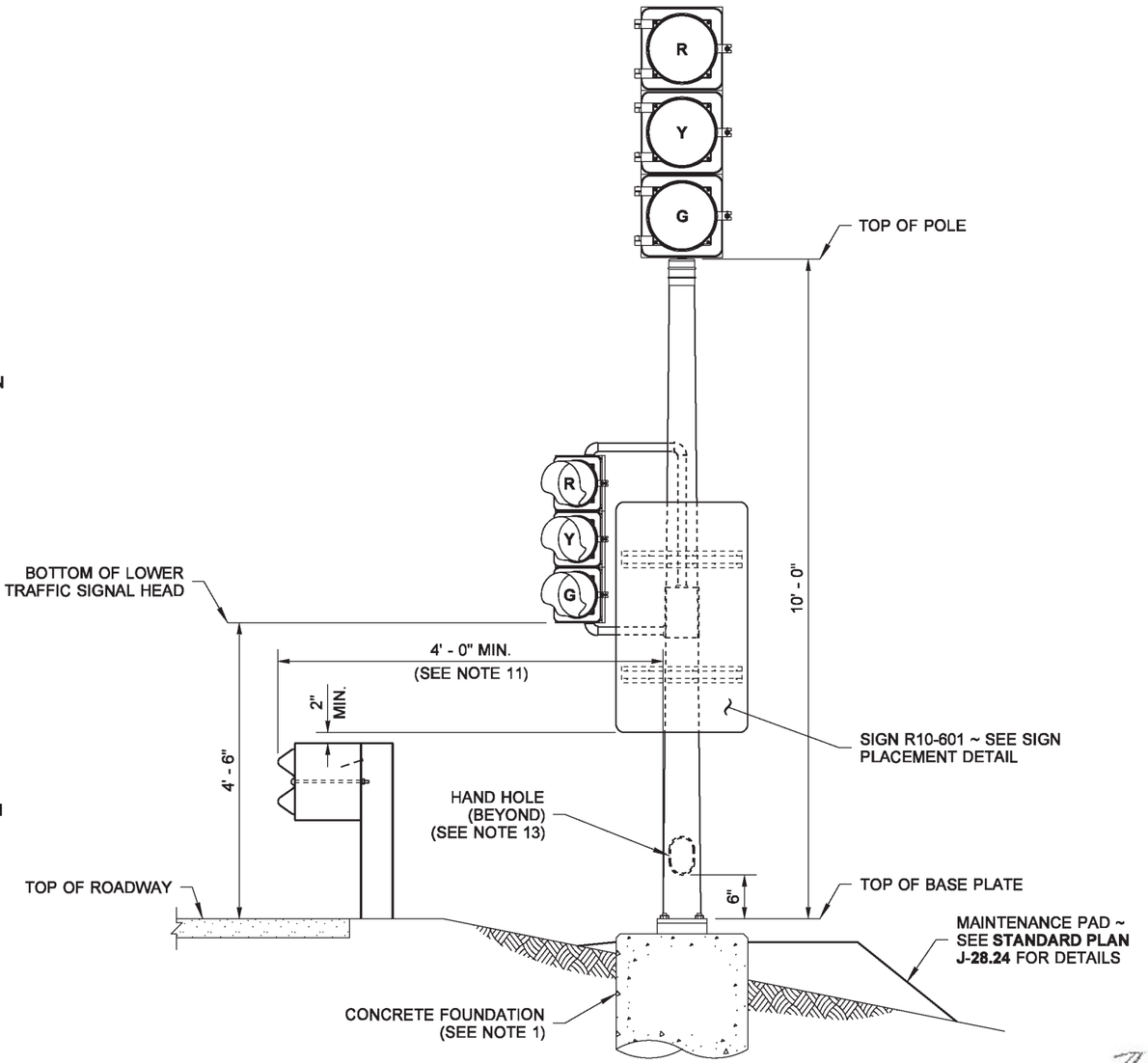
SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 10 2015 7:20 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

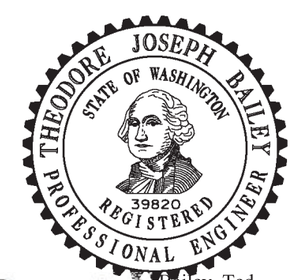


CUT SECTION BEHIND BARRIER ⟨1⟩ (GROUND-MOUNTED)



EMBANKMENT SECTION BEHIND BEAM GUARDRAIL ⟨1⟩ (GROUND-MOUNTED)

⟨1⟩ **BACKPLATES NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.**



Bailey, Ted
Jul 8 2015 3:07 PM

RAMP METER SIGNAL STANDARD DETAILS

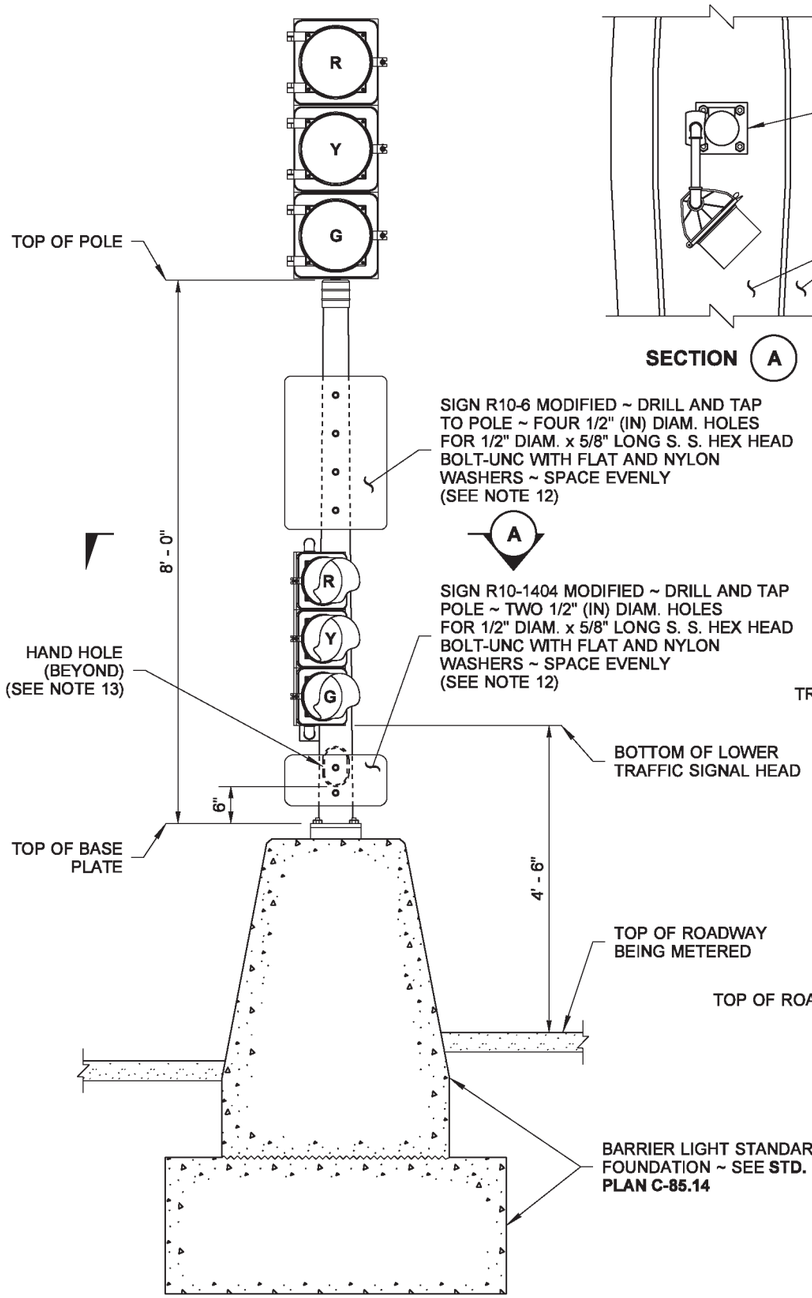
STANDARD PLAN J-22.15-02

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

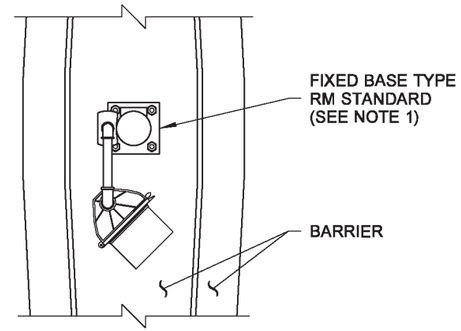
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 10 2015 7:20 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

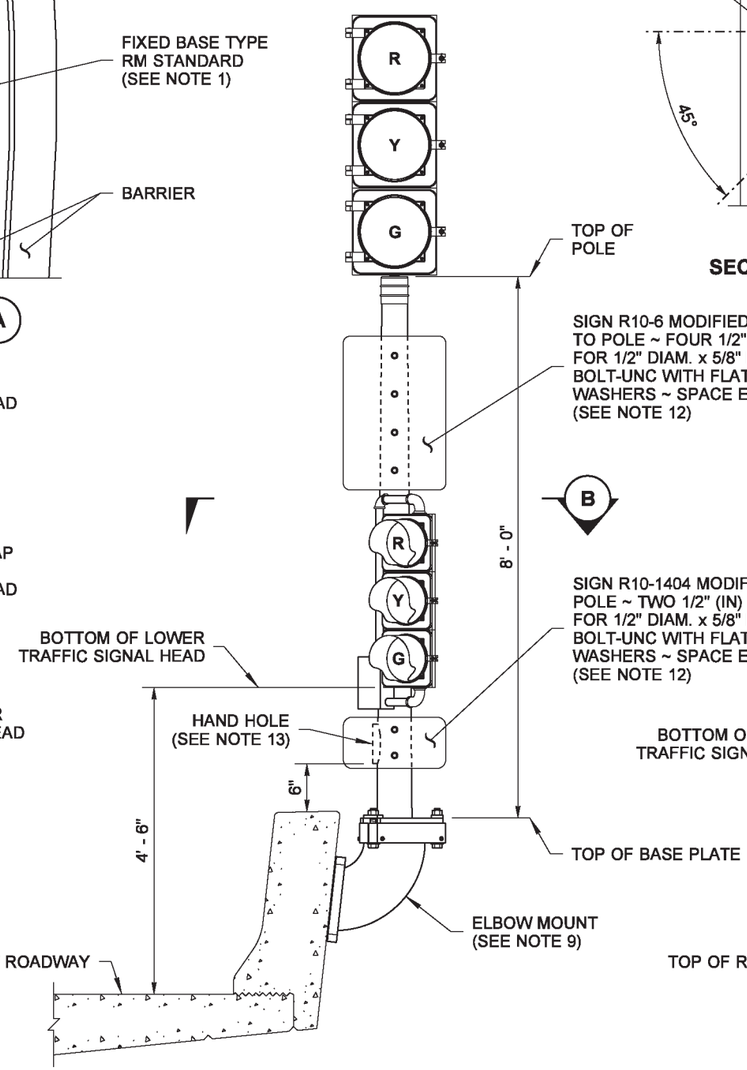
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



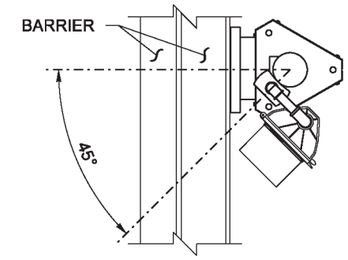
GRADE SEPARATION SECTION 1
(BARRIER FOUNDATION-MOUNTED)



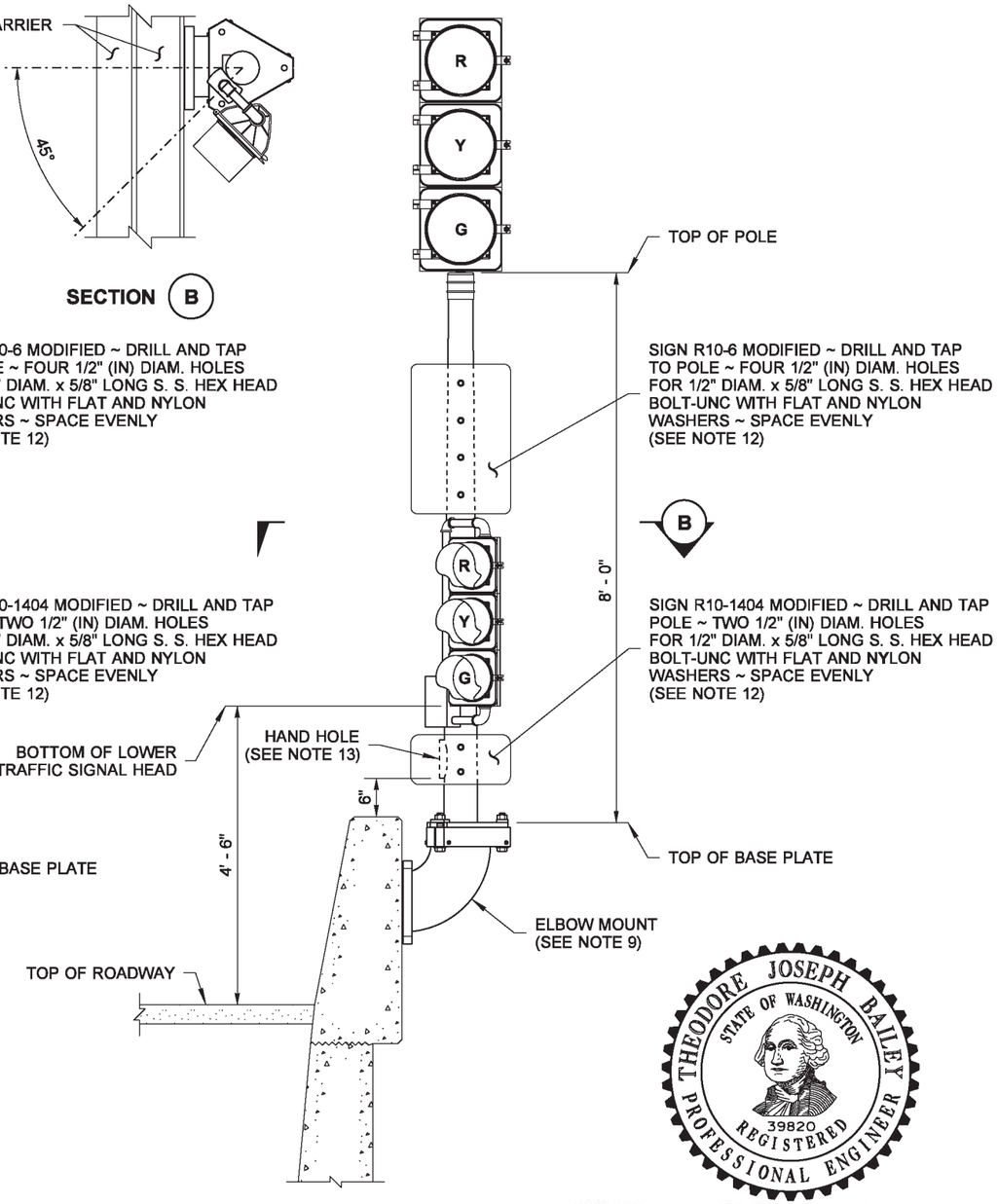
SECTION A



BRIDGE SECTION 1
(BARRIER-MOUNTED)



SECTION B



RETAINING WALL SECTION 1
(BARRIER-MOUNTED)

1 BACKPLATES NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Theodore Joseph Bailey
Bailey, Ted
Jul 8 2015 3:07 PM

RAMP METER SIGNAL STANDARD DETAILS

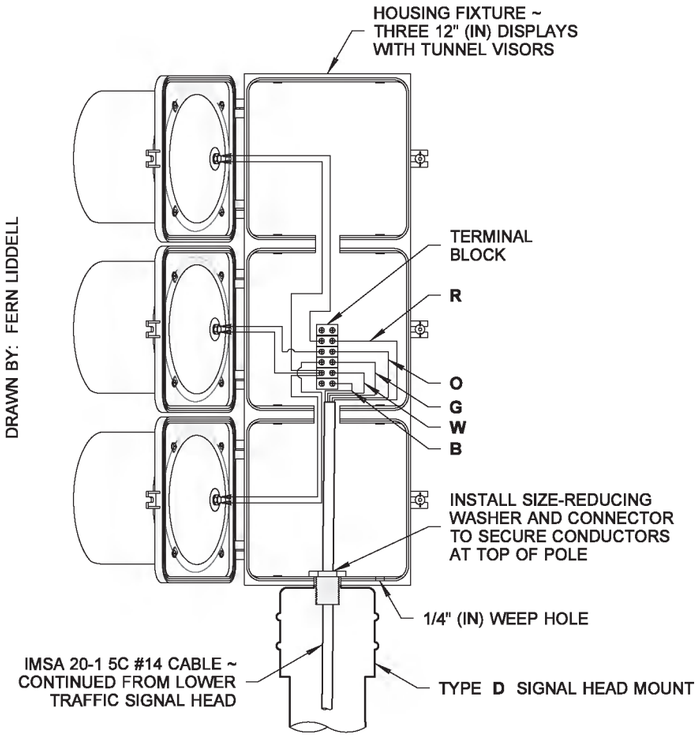
STANDARD PLAN J-22.15-02

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 10 2015 7:20 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

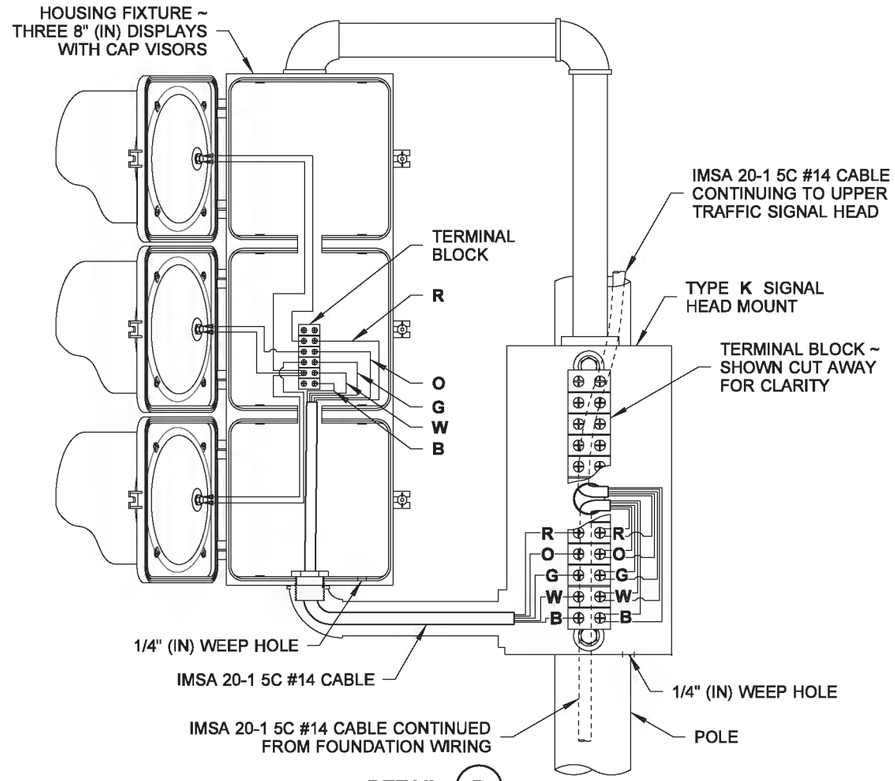
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



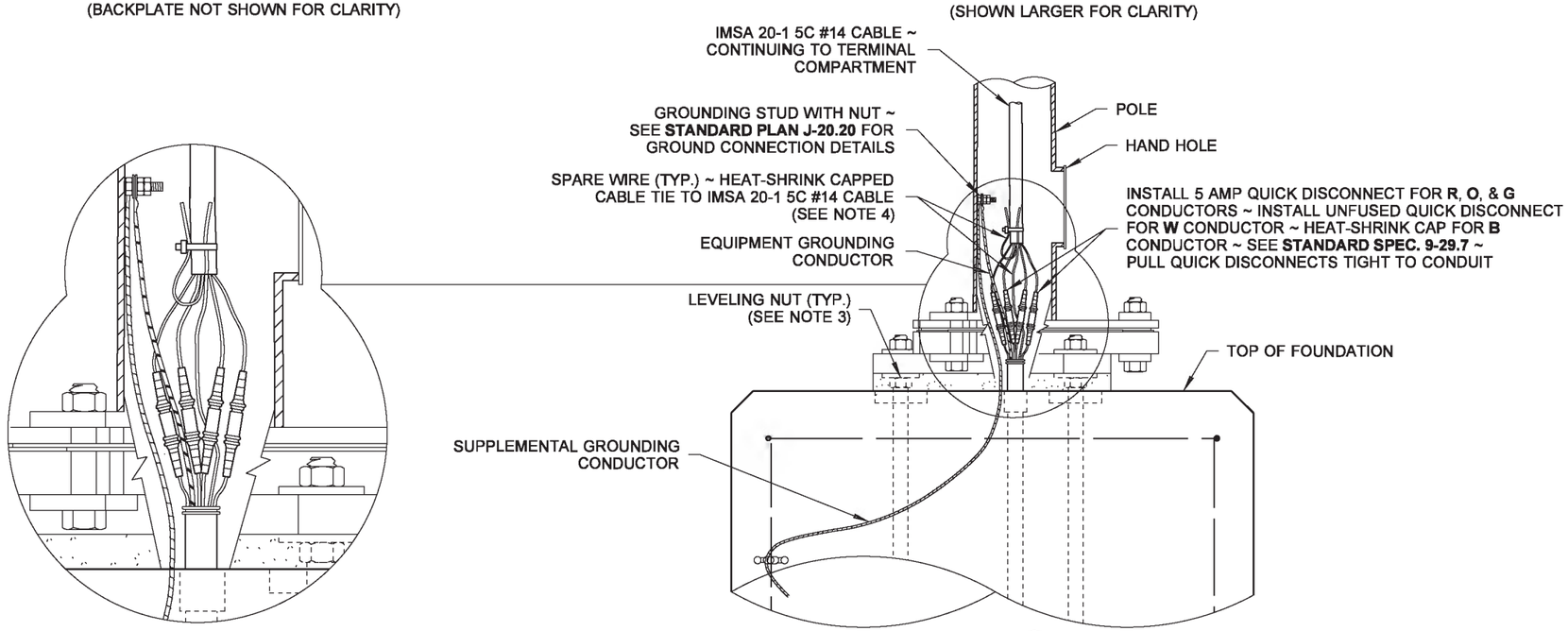
DETAIL A

UPPER TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD WIRING
(BACKPLATE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)



DETAIL B

LOWER TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD WIRING
(SHOWN LARGER FOR CLARITY)



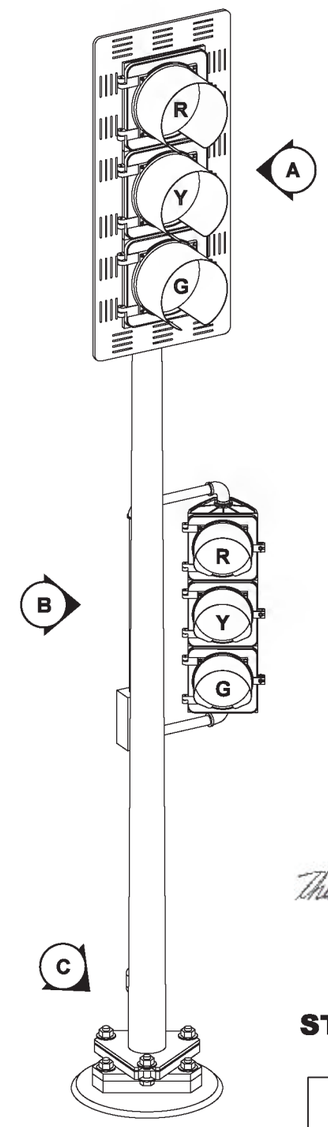
WIRING DETAIL

DETAIL C

FOUNDATION WIRING

NOTES

1. See **Standard Plan J-21.10** for Ramp Meter Signal Standard and Foundation Details.
2. See **Standard Specification 9-29.17** for additional Mounting Bracket and Fitting information not shown.
3. Top of Leveling Nut height shall be 1" (in) max. above foundation.
4. Heat-shrink cap for all spare conductors not terminated on a terminal strip.
5. Provide Cable Tie at wiring entering the Junction Box (Slip Base installations only). See **Detail A, Standard Plan J-28.70**.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW
RAMP METER

COLOR CODE	USE
R	RED DISPLAY
O	AMBER DISPLAY
G	GREEN DISPLAY
W	NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR
B	SPARE CONDUCTOR

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bailey, Ted
Jul 8 2015 3:08 PM

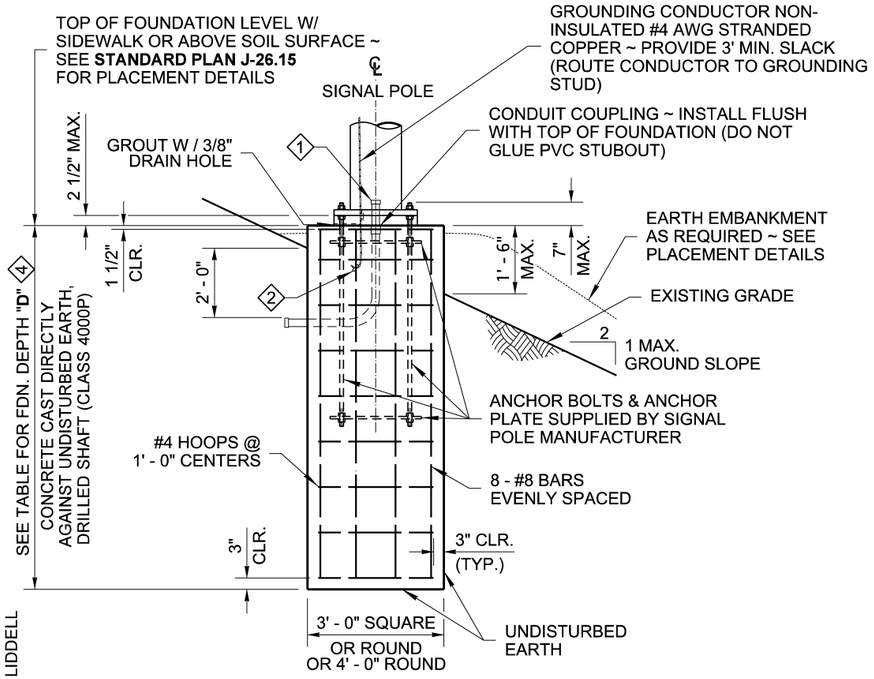
RAMP METER SIGNAL STANDARD ELECTRICAL DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-22.16-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 10 2015 7:19 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

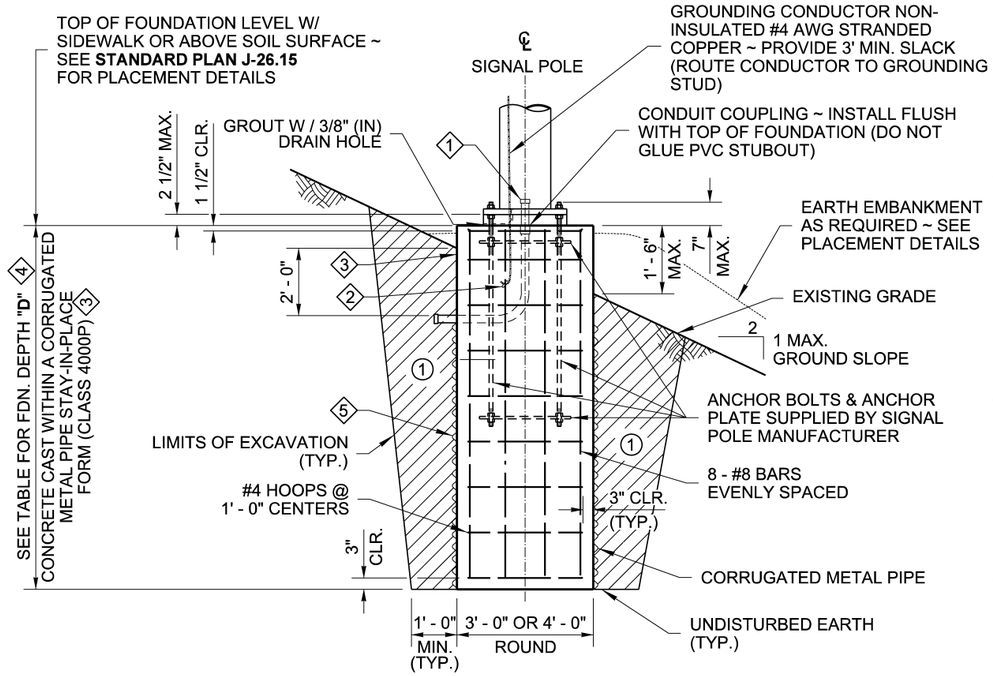
Washington State Department of Transportation



FOUNDATION REINFORCEMENT DETAIL

CONCRETE CAST DIRECTLY AGAINST UNDISTURBED EARTH, DRILLED SHAFT

ALTERNATE # 1



FOUNDATION REINFORCEMENT AND BACKFILL DETAIL

5 CONCRETE CAST WITHIN A CORRUGATED METAL PIPE STAY-IN-PLACE FORM

ALTERNATE # 2

1 CONDUIT SIZE AND QUANTITY AS SHOWN IN THE CONTRACT; CAP BOTH ENDS.

2 CLAMP CONDUCTOR TO STEEL REINFORCING WITH LISTED CONNECTOR SUITABLE FOR USE EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE

3 PAPER OR CARDBOARD FORM SHALL NOT STAY-IN-PLACE

4 SEE NOTE 5

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

FOUNDATION DEPTH "D" TABLE

ALTERNATE # 1 DRILLED SHAFT-TYPE CONSTRUCTION
FOR LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE = 2500 PSF & Ø = 34°, 1500 PSF & Ø = 28°, 1000 PSF & Ø = 26°

GROUND SLOPE = 3H : 1V OR FLATTER

ALLOWABLE LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE	FOUNDATION TYPE	XYZ (FT³) 700	900	1350	1500	1900	2300	2600	3000
1000 PSF	3' - 0" ROUND	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	11' - 0"	15' - 0"	18' - 0"	20' - 0"	20' - 0"
	3' - 0" SQUARE	8' - 0"	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	12' - 0"	12' - 0"
	4' - 0" ROUND	8' - 0"	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	12' - 0"	12' - 0"
1500 PSF	3' - 0" ROUND	8' - 0"	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	11' - 0"	13' - 0"	15' - 0"	18' - 0"	18' - 0"
	3' - 0" SQUARE	7' - 0"	7' - 0"	7' - 0"	8' - 0"	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	10' - 0"
	4' - 0" ROUND	7' - 0"	7' - 0"	7' - 0"	8' - 0"	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	10' - 0"
2500 PSF OR GREATER	3' - 0" ROUND	6' - 0"	6' - 0"	7' - 0"	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	11' - 0"	15' - 0"	15' - 0"
	3' - 0" SQUARE	6' - 0"	6' - 0"	6' - 0"	6' - 0"	7' - 0"	7' - 0"	8' - 0"	8' - 0"
	4' - 0" ROUND	6' - 0"	6' - 0"	6' - 0"	6' - 0"	7' - 0"	7' - 0"	8' - 0"	8' - 0"

GROUND SLOPE = GREATER THAN 3H : 1V TO 2H : 1V

ALLOWABLE LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE	FOUNDATION TYPE	XYZ (FT³) 700	900	1350	1500	1900	2300	2600	3000
1000 PSF	3' - 0" ROUND	SPECIAL FOUNDATION TYPE							
	3' - 0" SQUARE	SPECIAL FOUNDATION TYPE							
	4' - 0" ROUND	SPECIAL FOUNDATION TYPE							
1500 PSF	3' - 0" ROUND	11' - 0"	11' - 0"	12' - 0"	14' - 0"	16' - 0"	18' - 0"	21' - 0"	21' - 0"
	3' - 0" SQUARE	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	11' - 0"	12' - 0"	13' - 0"	13' - 0"
	4' - 0" ROUND	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	11' - 0"	12' - 0"	13' - 0"	13' - 0"
2500 PSF OR GREATER	3' - 0" ROUND	9' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	12' - 0"	12' - 0"	14' - 0"	18' - 0"	18' - 0"
	3' - 0" SQUARE	9' - 0"	9' - 0"	9' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	11' - 0"
	4' - 0" ROUND	9' - 0"	9' - 0"	9' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	11' - 0"

ALTERNATE # 2 CORRUGATED METAL PIPE TYPE CONSTRUCTION
FOR LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE = 2500 PSF & Ø = 23°, 1500 PSF & Ø = 18°, 1000 PSF & Ø = 17°

GROUND SLOPE = 3H : 1V OR FLATTER

ALLOWABLE LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE	FOUNDATION TYPE	XYZ (FT³) 700	900	1350	1500	1900	2300	2600	3000
1000 PSF	3' - 0" ROUND	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	15' - 0"	20' - 0"	25' - 0"	28' - 0"	28' - 0"
	4' - 0" ROUND	8' - 0"	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	12' - 0"	13' - 0"	14' - 0"	15' - 0"	15' - 0"
1500 PSF	3' - 0" ROUND	8' - 0"	8' - 0"	11' - 0"	15' - 0"	18 - 0"	21' - 0"	25' - 0"	25' - 0"
	4' - 0" ROUND	7' - 0"	7' - 0"	7' - 0"	8' - 0"	10' - 0"	13' - 0"	15' - 0"	15' - 0"
2500 PSF OR GREATER	3' - 0" ROUND	6' - 0"	6' - 0"	7' - 0"	11' - 0"	13' - 0"	18' - 0"	20' - 0"	20' - 0"
	4' - 0" ROUND	6' - 0"	6' - 0"	6' - 0"	6' - 0"	7' - 0"	9' - 0"	9' - 0"	9' - 0"

GROUND SLOPE = GREATER THAN 3H : 1V TO 2H : 1V

ALLOWABLE LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE	FOUNDATION TYPE	XYZ (FT³) 700	900	1350	1500	1900	2300	2600	3000
1000 PSF	3' - 0" ROUND	SPECIAL FOUNDATION TYPE							
	4' - 0" ROUND	SPECIAL FOUNDATION TYPE							
1500 PSF	3' - 0" ROUND	11' - 0"	11' - 0"	14' - 0"	18' - 0"	21' - 0"	24' - 0"	28' - 0"	23' - 0"
	4' - 0" ROUND	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	13' - 0"	16' - 0"	18' - 0"	18' - 0"
2500 PSF OR GREATER	3' - 0" ROUND	9' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	14' - 0"	16' - 0"	21' - 0"	23' - 0"	23' - 0"
	4' - 0" ROUND	9' - 0"	9' - 0"	9' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	12' - 0"	12' - 0"	12' - 0"

NOTES

1. This structure has been designed according to the Fifth Edition 2009 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals. Basic wind velocity is 90 mph, Design Life/Recurrence Interval 50 years, and Fatigue Category III.
2. Foundations are designed for Type II, III, and SD Signal Standards with a maximum mast arm length of 65'.
3. Foundations are designed for Single Mast Arm Standards and Double Mast Arm Standards with 90° between arms. Special foundation design is required for Double Arm Standards where the angle between mast arms is other than 90°. For Double Mast Arm Standards with 90° between arms, use larger XYZ value for foundation depth selection.
4. Foundations not within the parameters of this standard require Special Design. Contact the **WSDOT Bridge and Structures Office** through the Engineer for Special Foundation Designs.
5. Where a foundation is constructed within a Media Filter Drain, the foundation depth shown in the Contract Plans shall be increased by the depth of the Media Filter Drain.
6. The top 2 feet of the foundation shall use a smooth form (such as paper or cardboard). After the concrete has cured, this entire form shall be removed.
7. For design parameters between the values listed in Table, depth requirements may be interpolated between the values provided.
8. Install Signal Foundation Identification Tag. See **Standard Plan J-26.15** for details.

ALTERNATE #2 - CONSTRUCTION METHOD
METAL (SUBSURFACE) FORM REQUIRED

When the existing soil will not retain a vertical face, over-excavate the foundation area and install a 36" or 48" diameter corrugated metal (pipe) form. The top of the corrugated metal form shall terminate 1 foot below final grade. Continue forming to full height using paper or cardboard form to achieve a smooth finish on final exposed cement concrete. Support the form as necessary to remain plumb.

Place the concrete foundation.

After concrete has cured, remove the entire paper or cardboard form portion.

1 Shoring or Extra Excavation as required. Excavated area shall be backfilled with Controlled-Density Fill (CDF), or with soil in accordance with **Standard Specification Section 8-20.3(2)** and Compaction Method 1 of **Standard Specification Section 2-09.3(1)E.**

RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Zeldenrust, Richard
Jul 20 2016 8:25 AM
cosign

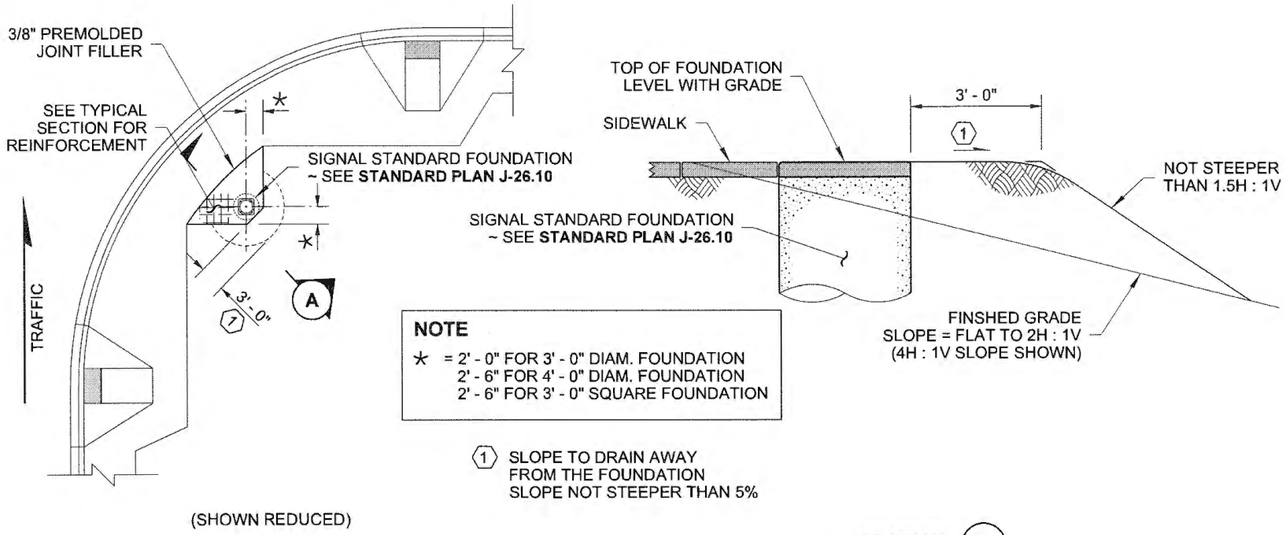
TRAFFIC SIGNAL STANDARD FOUNDATION

STANDARD PLAN J-26.10-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 21 2016 8:27 AM
cosign

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation



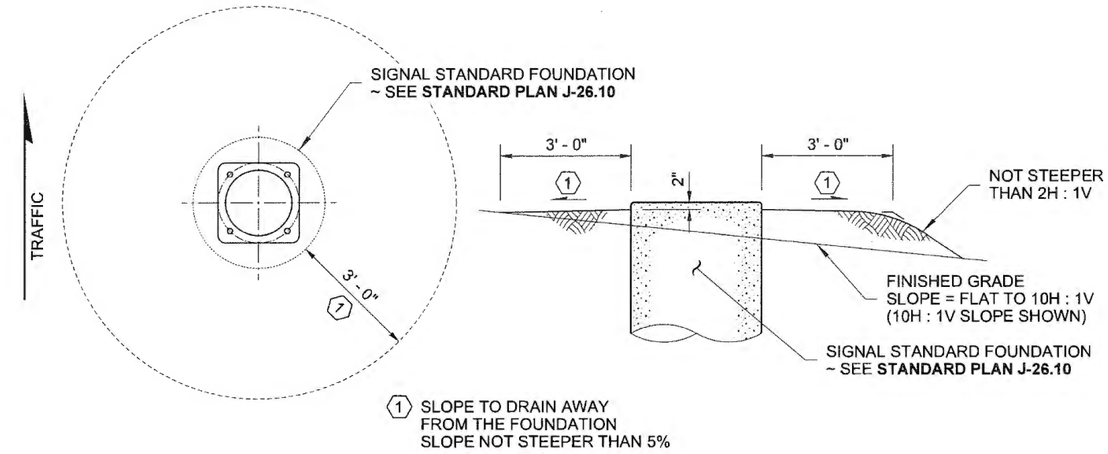
(SHOWN REDUCED)

PLAN

SECTION A

FOUNDATION IN OR NEAR SIDEWALK

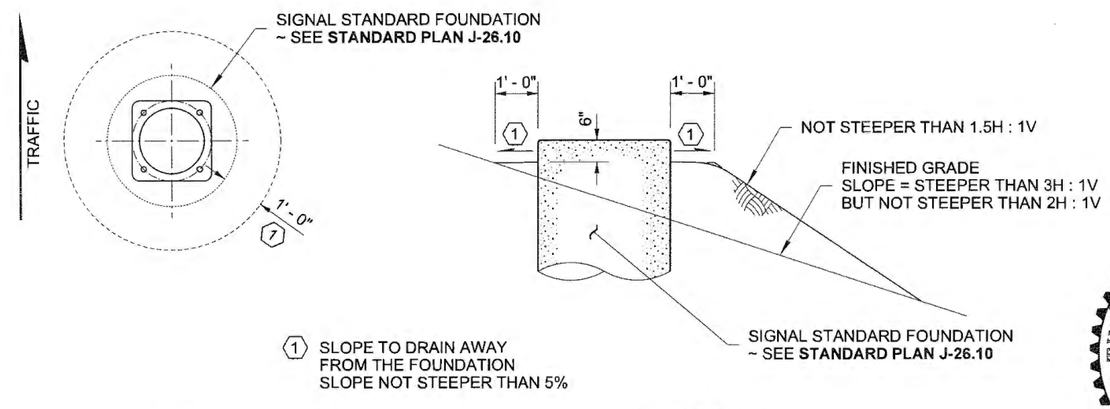
CASE A



PLAN **ELEVATION**

EXISTING GRADE OR FILL SLOPE = FLAT TO 10H : 1V

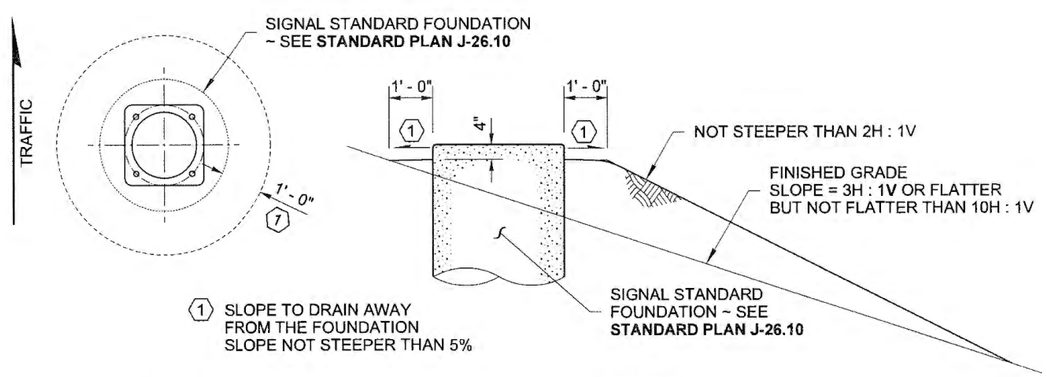
CASE B



PLAN **ELEVATION**

EXISTING GRADE OR FILL SLOPE = > 3H : 1V TO 2H : 1V

CASE D



PLAN **ELEVATION**

EXISTING GRADE OR FILL SLOPE = 10H : 1V TO ≤ 3H : 1V

CASE C

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

5/15/2012

SIGNAL STANDARD FOUNDATION PLACEMENTS

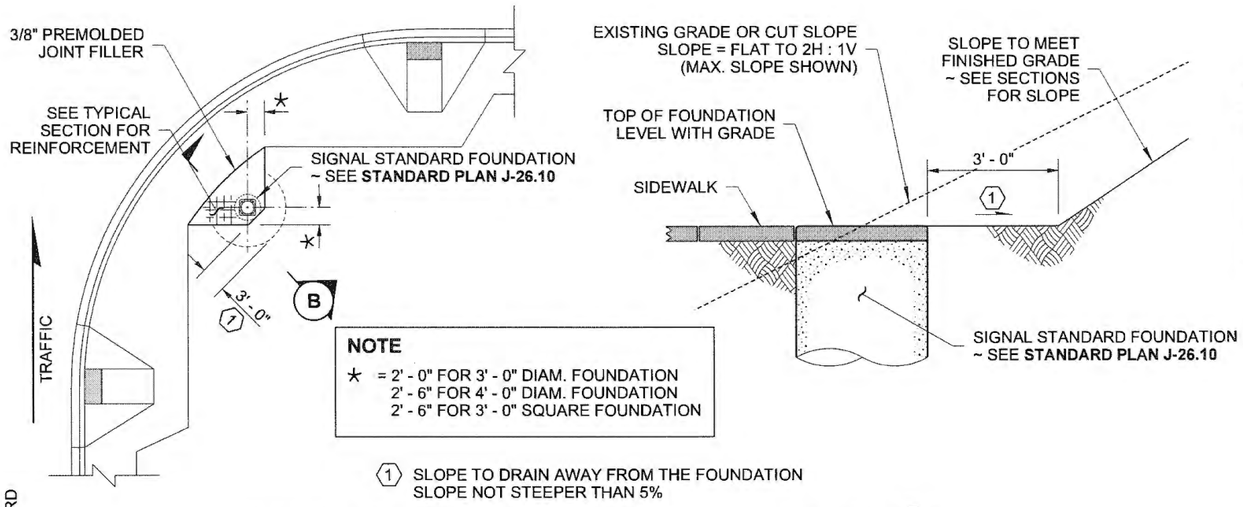
STANDARD PLAN J-26.15-01

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/17/12

Washington State Department of Transportation



NOTE

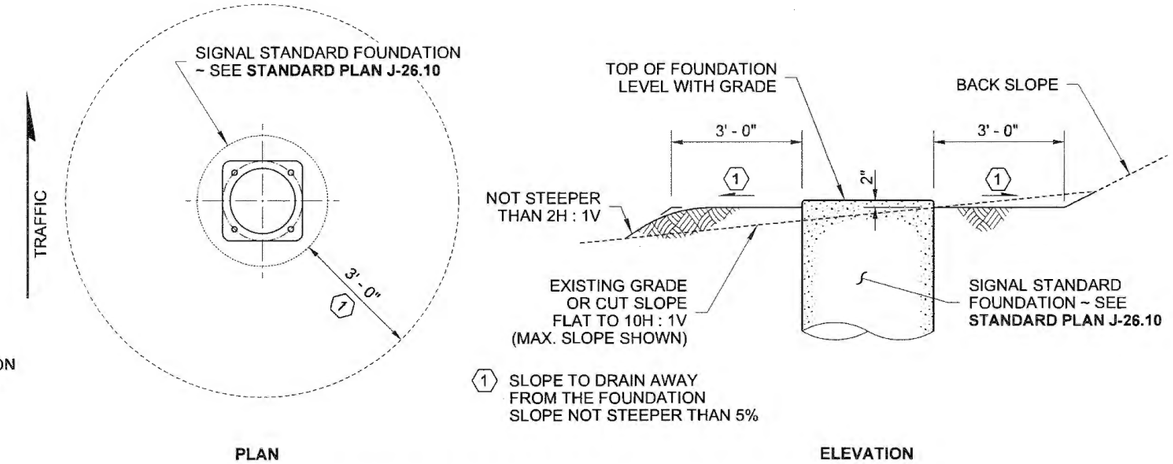
★ = 2' - 0" FOR 3' - 0" DIAM. FOUNDATION
2' - 6" FOR 4' - 0" DIAM. FOUNDATION
2' - 6" FOR 3' - 0" SQUARE FOUNDATION

(1) SLOPE TO DRAIN AWAY FROM THE FOUNDATION SLOPE NOT STEEPER THAN 5%

(SHOWN REDUCED)
PLAN

SECTION (B)

FOUNDATION IN OR NEAR SIDEWALK
CASE E

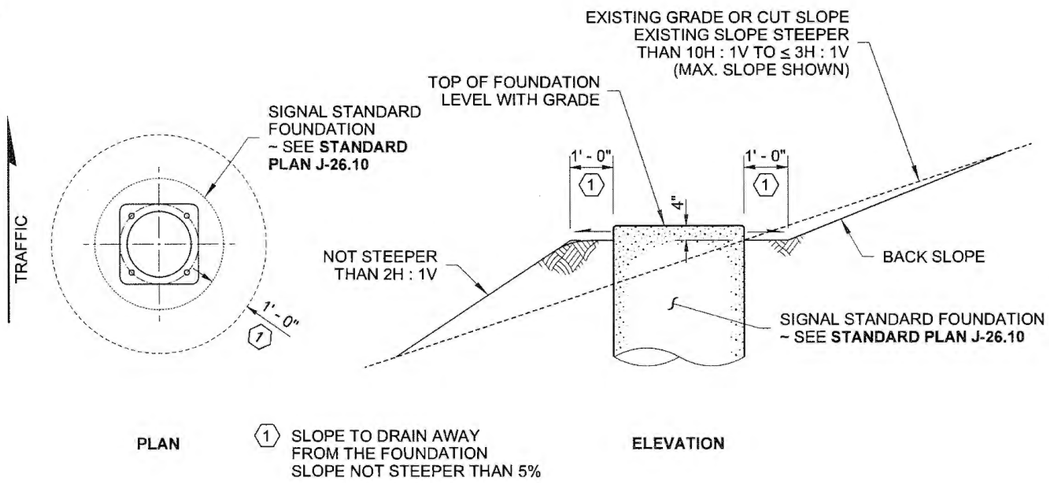


(1) SLOPE TO DRAIN AWAY FROM THE FOUNDATION SLOPE NOT STEEPER THAN 5%

PLAN

ELEVATION

EXISTING GRADE OR CUT SLOPE FLAT TO 10H : 1V
CASE F

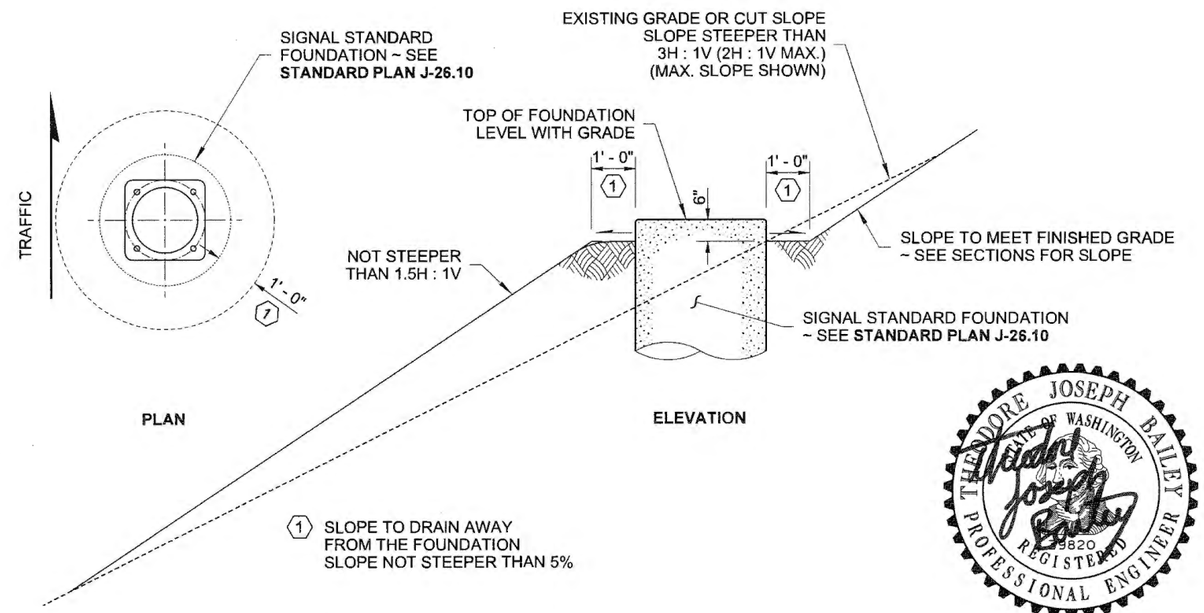


PLAN

(1) SLOPE TO DRAIN AWAY FROM THE FOUNDATION SLOPE NOT STEEPER THAN 5%

ELEVATION

EXISTING GRADE OR CUT SLOPE 10H : 1V TO ≤ 3H : 1V
CASE G



PLAN

ELEVATION

(1) SLOPE TO DRAIN AWAY FROM THE FOUNDATION SLOPE NOT STEEPER THAN 5%

EXISTING GRADE OR CUT SLOPE STEEPER THAN 3H : 1V (2H : 1V MAX.)
CASE H

5/15/2012

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

SIGNAL STANDARD FOUNDATION PLACEMENTS

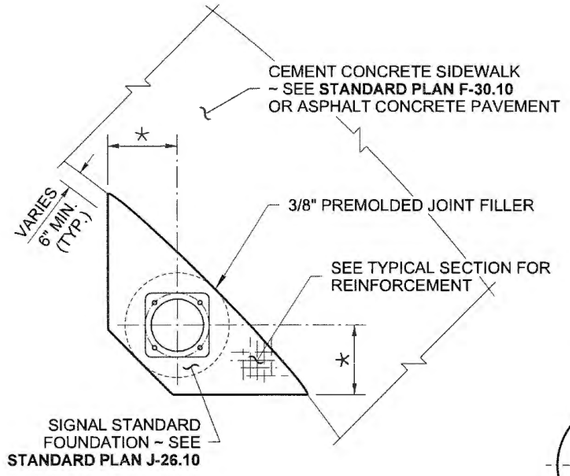
STANDARD PLAN J-26.15-01

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/17/12

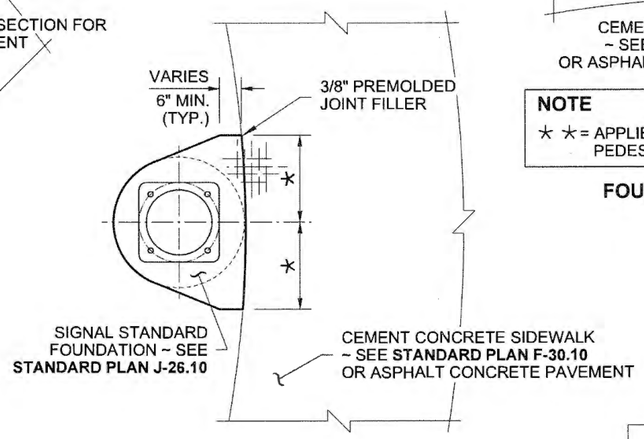
Washington State Department of Transportation



DUAL PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

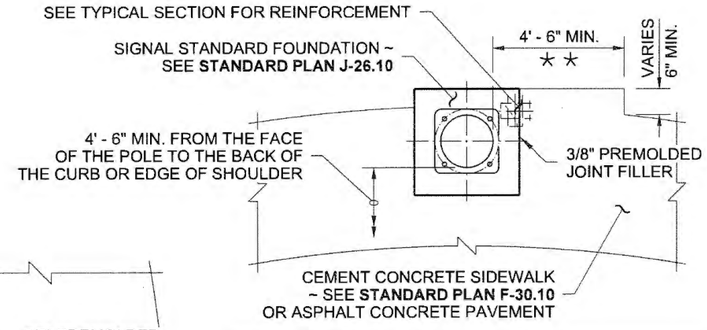
NOTE

* = 2' - 0" FOR 3' - 0" DIAM. FOUNDATION
2' - 6" FOR 4' - 0" DIAM. FOUNDATION
2' - 6" FOR 3' - 0" SQUARE FOUNDATION



SINGLE PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

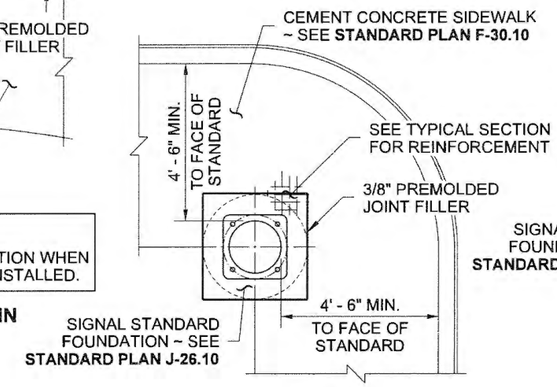
FOUNDATION OUTSIDE THE SIDEWALK SECTION

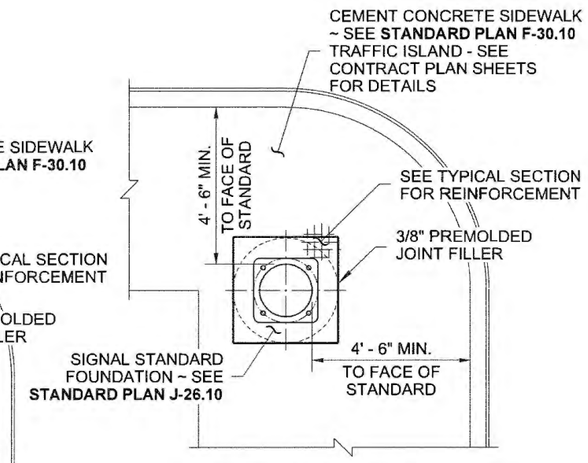


NOTE

* * = APPLIES TO THE SIDE OF THE FOUNDATION WHEN PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON IS TO BE INSTALLED.

FOUNDATION PARTIALLY WITHIN SIDEWALK SECTION





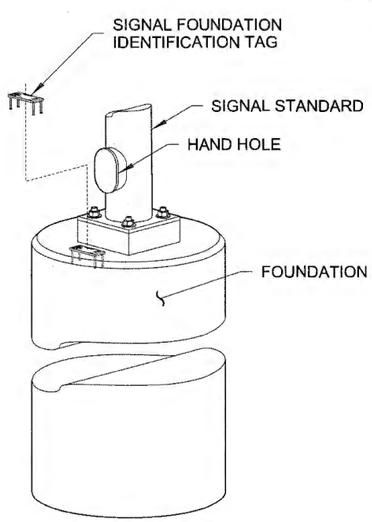
FOUNDATION WITHIN SIDEWALK OR TRAFFIC ISLAND SECTION

NOTE

REFER TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC INTERSECTION LAYOUTS & TRAFFIC ISLAND MATERIAL TYPE

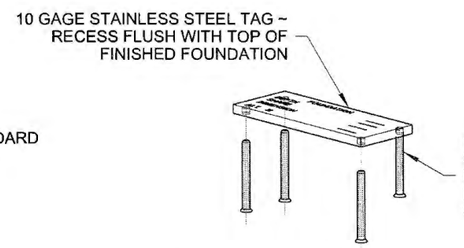
FOUNDATION PARTIALLY WITHIN SIDEWALK SECTION

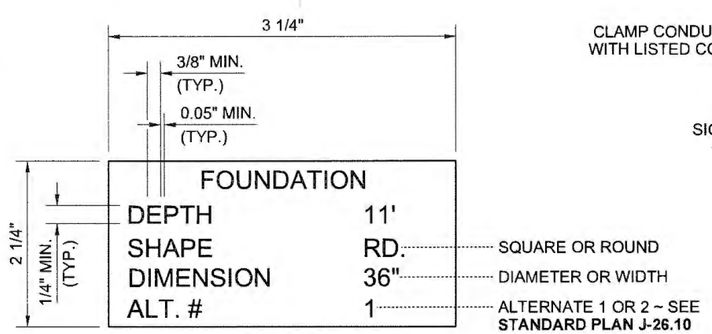
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



OBLIQUE VIEW

REINFORCING AND ANCHOR BOLTS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY (GROUT PAD OPTION SHOWN)



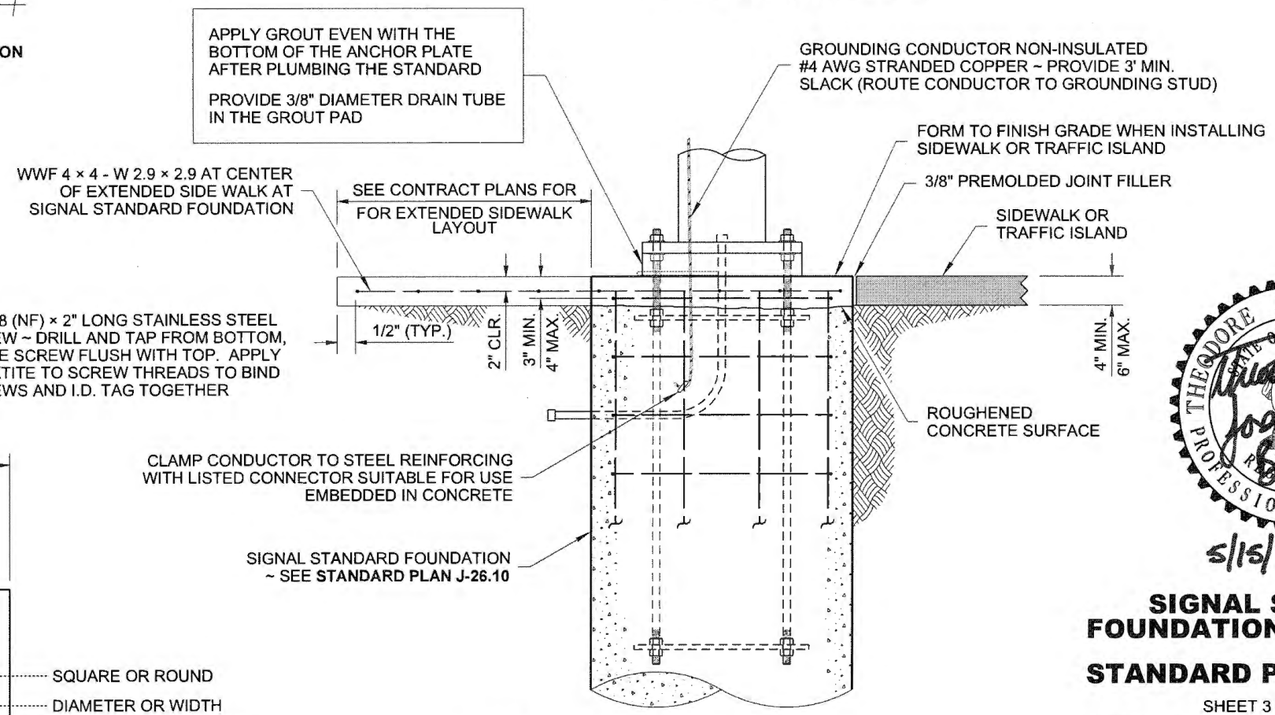


SIGNAL FOUNDATION IDENTIFICATION TAG DETAIL

TEXT SHALL BE ENGRAVED 0.014" DEEP

APPLY GROUT EVEN WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE ANCHOR PLATE AFTER PLUMBING THE STANDARD

PROVIDE 3/8" DIAMETER DRAIN TUBE IN THE GROUT PAD



NOTE

FOUNDATION REINFORCING ONLY PARTIALLY SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-26.10** FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN.

TYPICAL SECTION

5/15/2012

SIGNAL STANDARD FOUNDATION PLACEMENTS

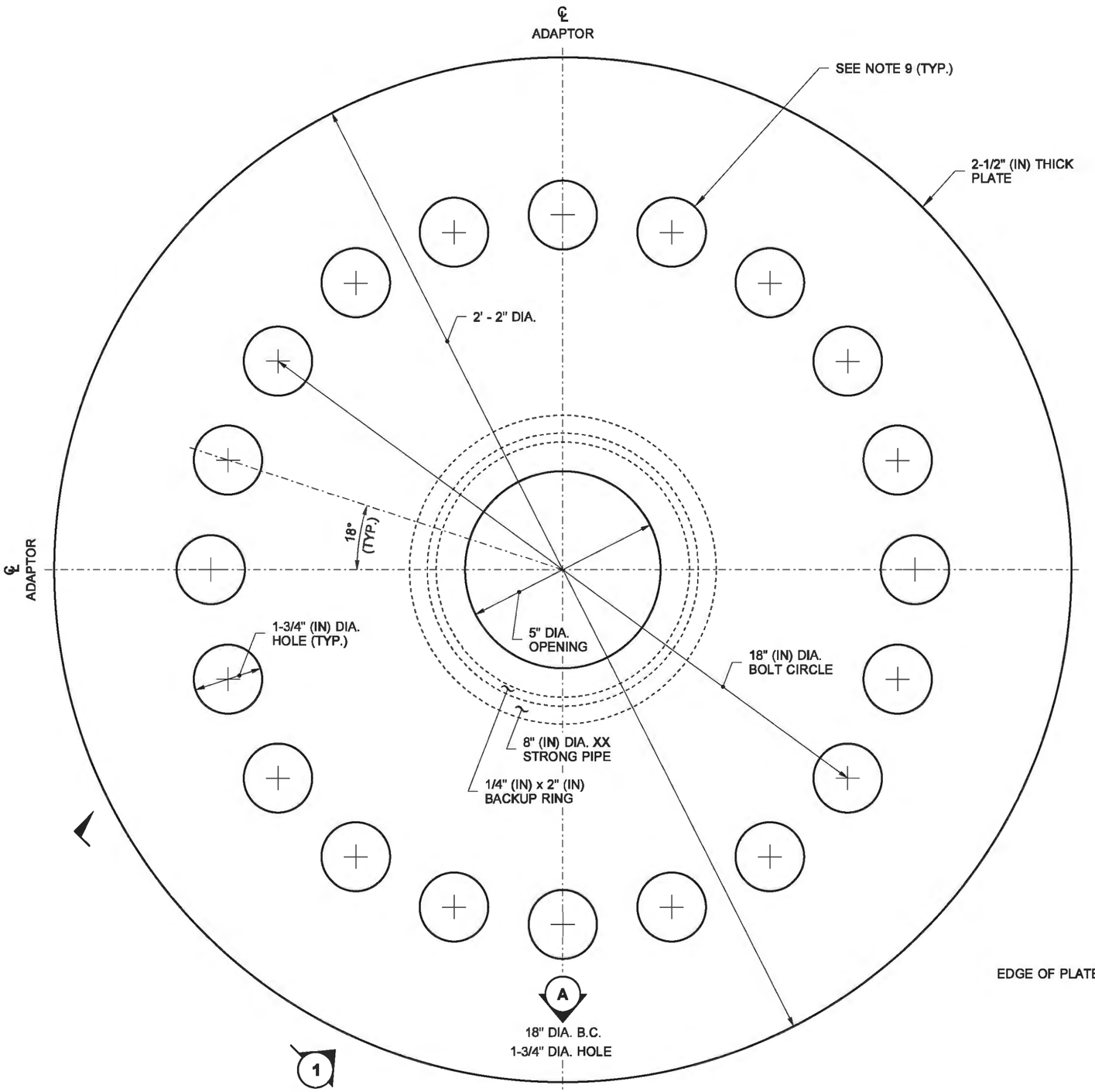
STANDARD PLAN J-26.15-01

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/17/12

Washington State Department of Transportation



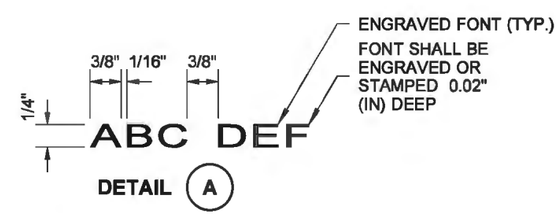
TOP VIEW
ADAPTOR 1 TOP PLATE

NOTES

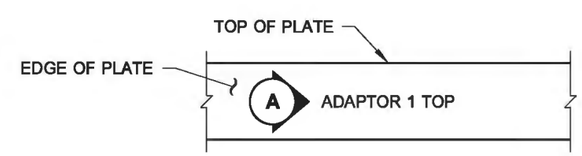
1. All material and workmanship shall be in accordance with the requirements of the Washington State Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction.
2. The analysis and design for Adaptors 1 and 2 have been done in accordance with AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals - Fifth Edition - Dated 2009, and Interims, using basic wind speed of 90 MPH and 50 years of design life.
3. Adaptors' parameters are based on field data and existing signal standard anchor bolts and bolt circles. Adaptor 1 shall be used for 15' (ft) thru 45' (ft) mast arm signal standards and Adaptor 2 for 46' (ft) thru 65' (ft).
4. **Adaptors shall only be used for temporary installation of knocked down signal standards.**
5. Materials specifications:

All structural steel, except	**ASTM A572 GR. 50 OR**
as otherwise noted	**ASTM A588**
Pipes	**ASTM A53 GR. B OR A500 GR. B**
Connecting/clamping bolts	**AASHTO M 164 (ASTM A325)**
Nuts	**AASHTO M 291 (ASTM A263) GRADE DH**
Washers	**AASHTO M 293 (ASTM F436)**

6. All bolts, rods, and related hardware shall be galvanized after fabrication per ASTM F2329.
7. Steel surfaces shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with AASHTO M 111.
8. Install and secure adaptor to existing support anchor bolts. Then install signal standard on adaptor top plate. Rake to be plumb after all load has been placed.
9. All holes in top and bottom plates of Adaptor 1 and Adaptor 2 are thru holes. See engraved or stamped text for bolt hole diameter.



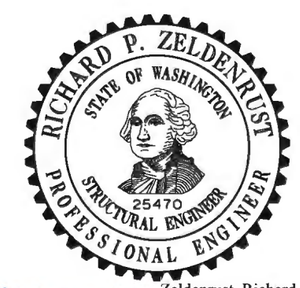
DETAIL (A)



SECTION (1)

ADAPTOR 1 TOP SHOWN
(ADAPTOR 1 BOTTOM, ADAPTOR 2 TOP, AND ADAPTOR 2 BOTTOM SIMILAR)

ALL FONTS MARKED (A) SHALL BE ENGRAVED OR STAMPED



Zeldenrust, Richard
Jun 10 2014 10:32 AM

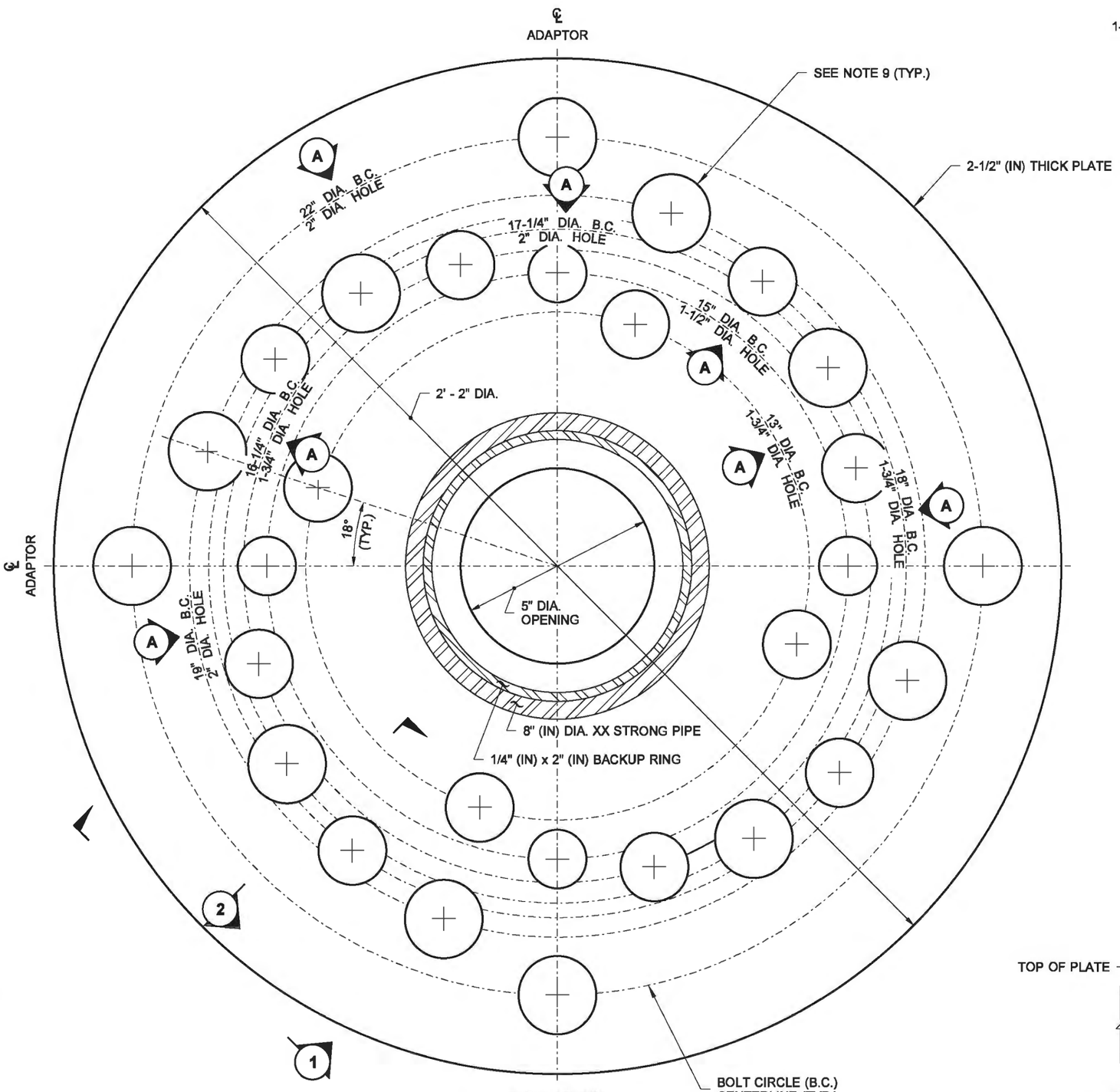
TEMPORARY SIGNAL STANDARD ADAPTOR

STANDARD PLAN J-26.20-00

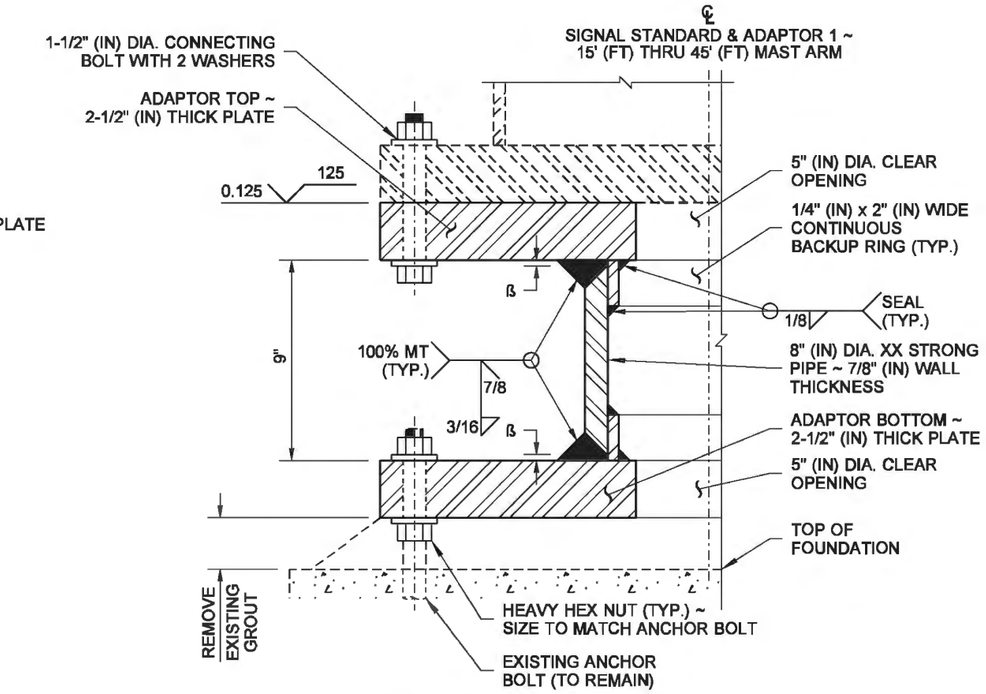
SHEET 1 OF 5 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:31 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

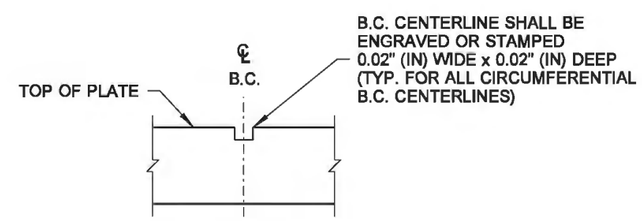
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



TOP VIEW
ADAPTOR 1 BOTTOM PLATE



TYPICAL SECTION
ß - 3/16" (IN) MAX. GAP BEFORE WELDING



SECTION 2

ONE BOLT CIRCLE CENTERLINE SHOWN (ALL BOLT CIRCLE CENTERLINES SIMILAR)

Zeldenrust, Richard
Jun 10 2014 10:33 AM

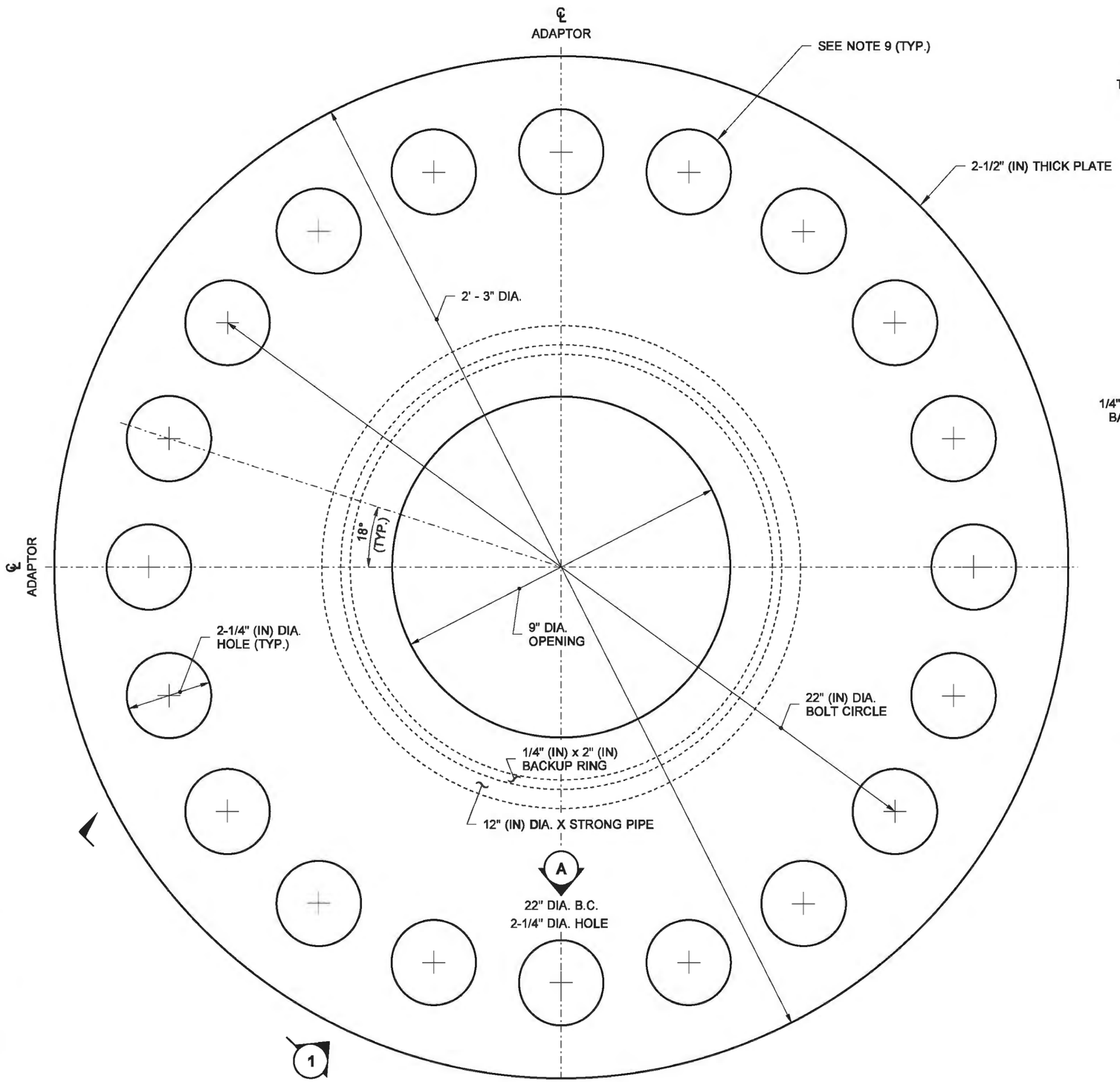
TEMPORARY SIGNAL STANDARD ADAPTOR

STANDARD PLAN J-26.20-00

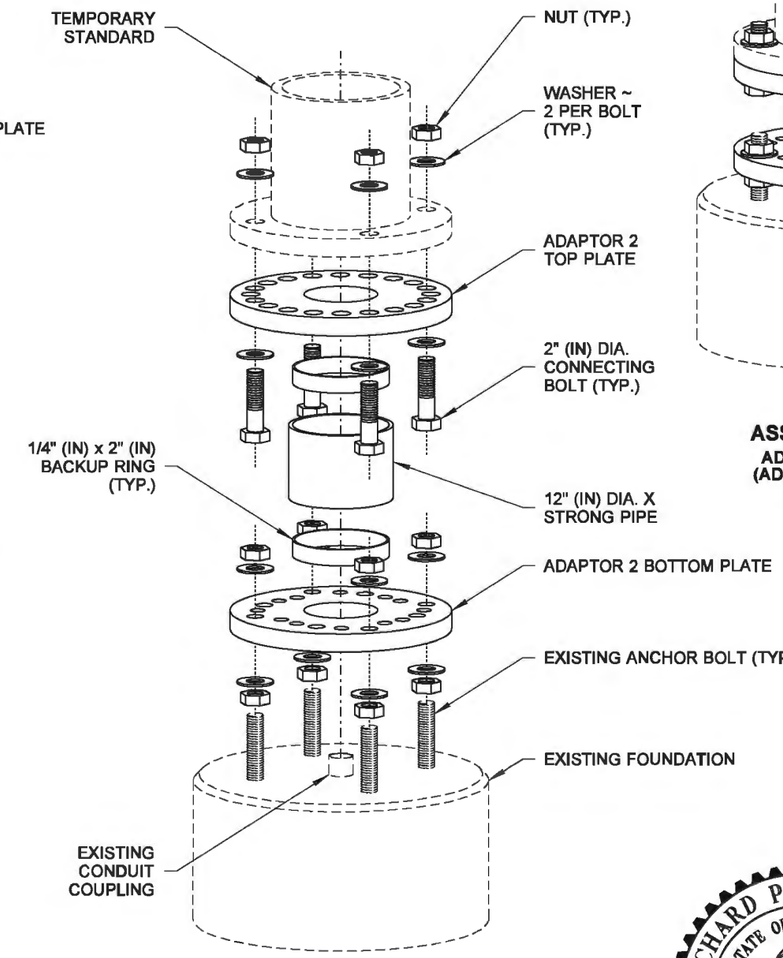
SHEET 2 OF 5 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:32 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

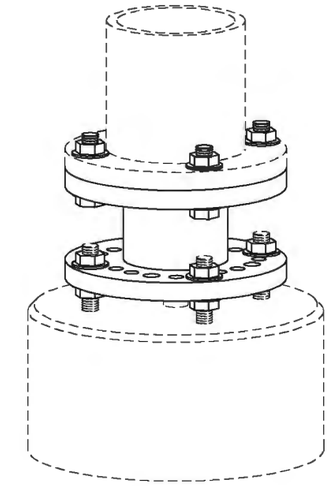
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



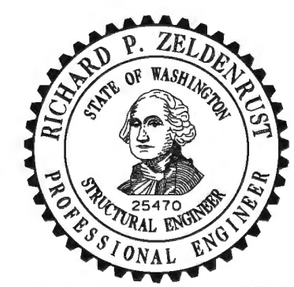
TOP VIEW
ADAPTOR 2 TOP PLATE



EXPLODED VIEW
ADAPTOR 2 SHOWN
(ADAPTOR 1 SIMILAR)



ASSEMBLED VIEW
ADAPTOR 2 SHOWN
(ADAPTOR 1 SIMILAR)



Zeldenrust, Richard
Jun 10 2014 10:33 AM

TEMPORARY SIGNAL STANDARD ADAPTOR

STANDARD PLAN J-26.20-00

SHEET 3 OF 5 SHEETS

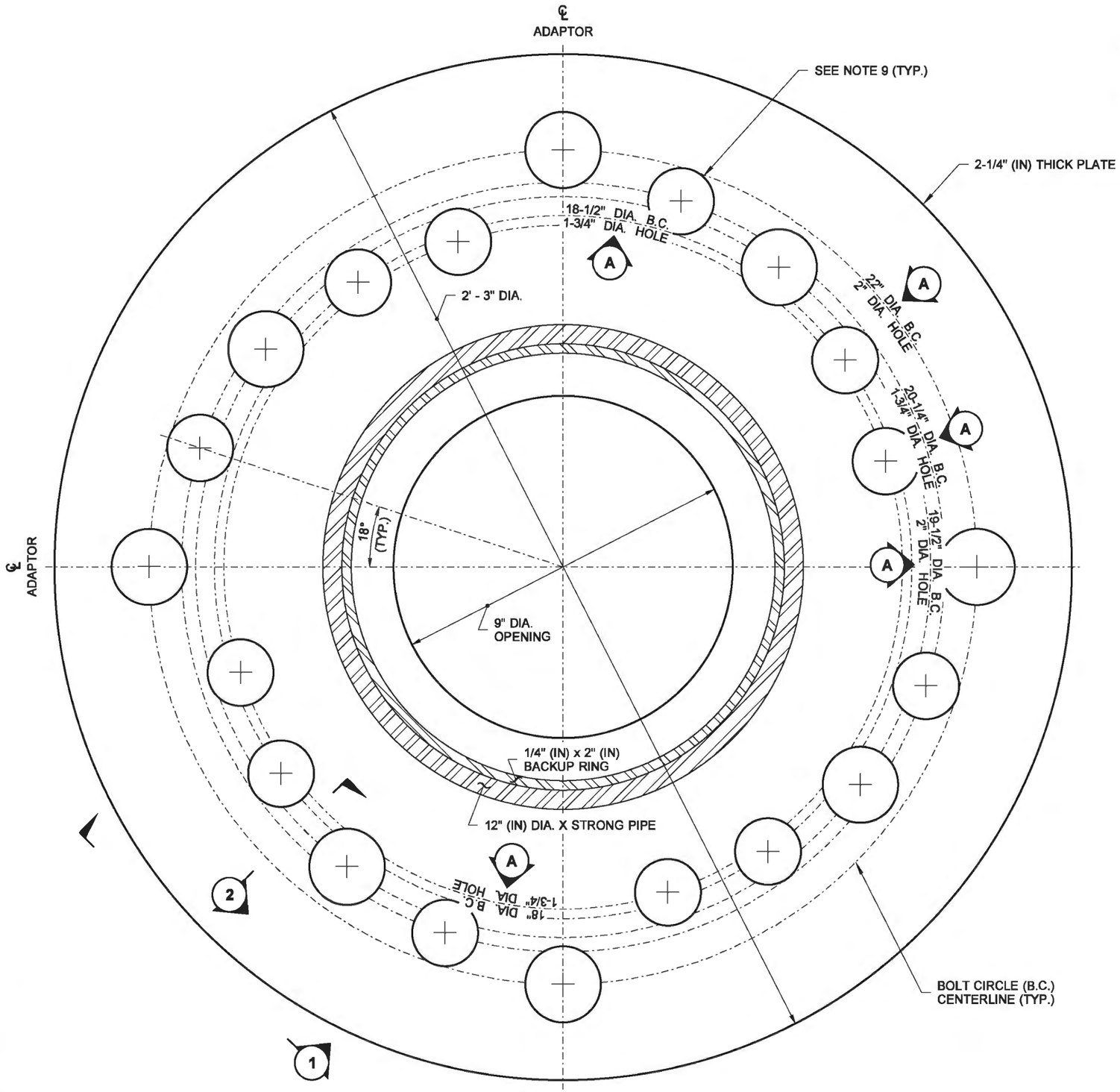
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:32 PM

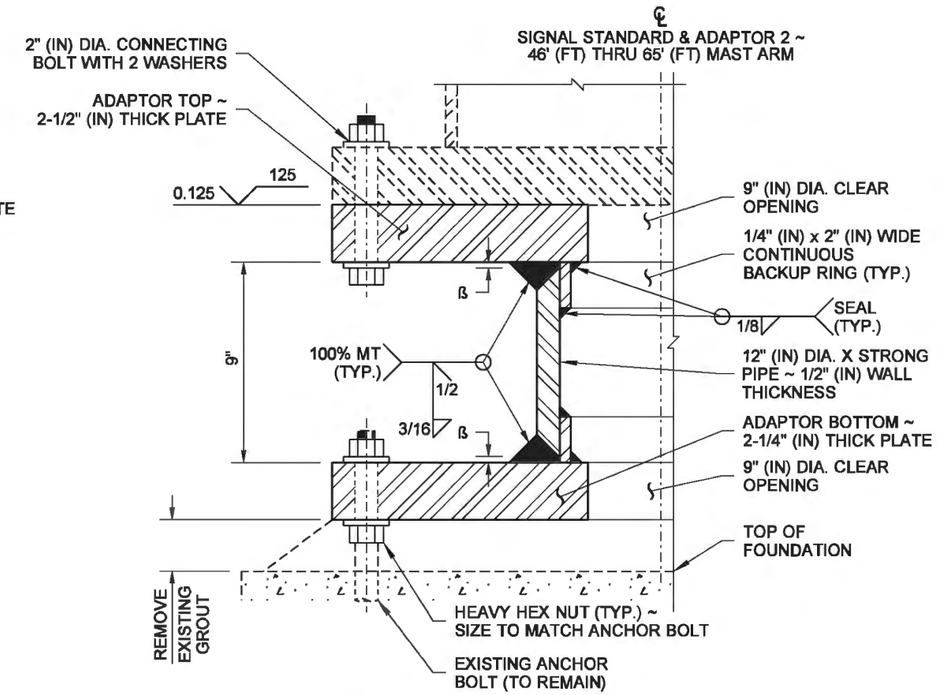
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



TOP VIEW
ADAPTOR 2 BOTTOM PLATE



TYPICAL SECTION
ß - 3/16" (IN) MAX. GAP BEFORE WELDING

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

Zeldenrust, Richard
Jun 10 2014 10:34 AM

TEMPORARY SIGNAL STANDARD ADAPTOR

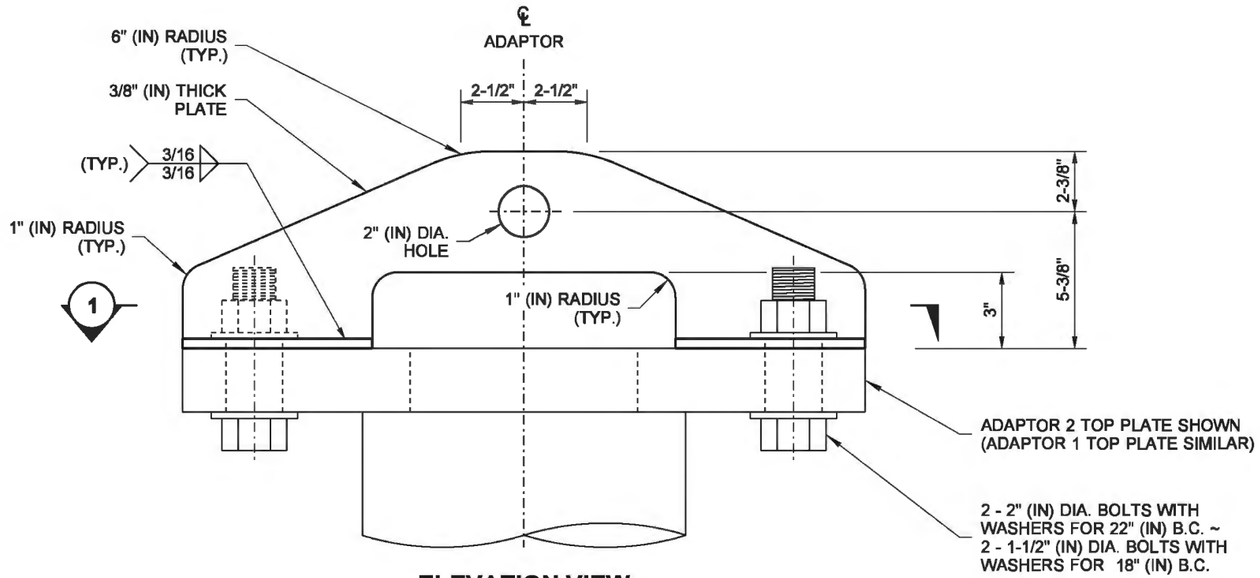
STANDARD PLAN J-26.20-00

SHEET 4 OF 5 SHEETS

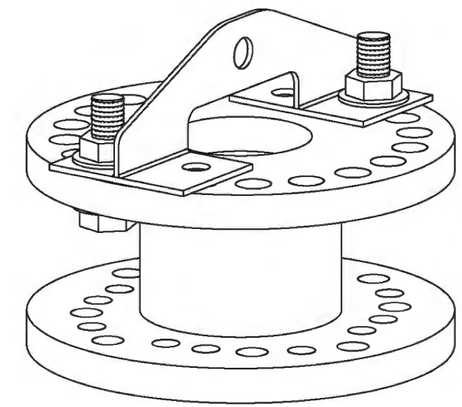
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:32 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

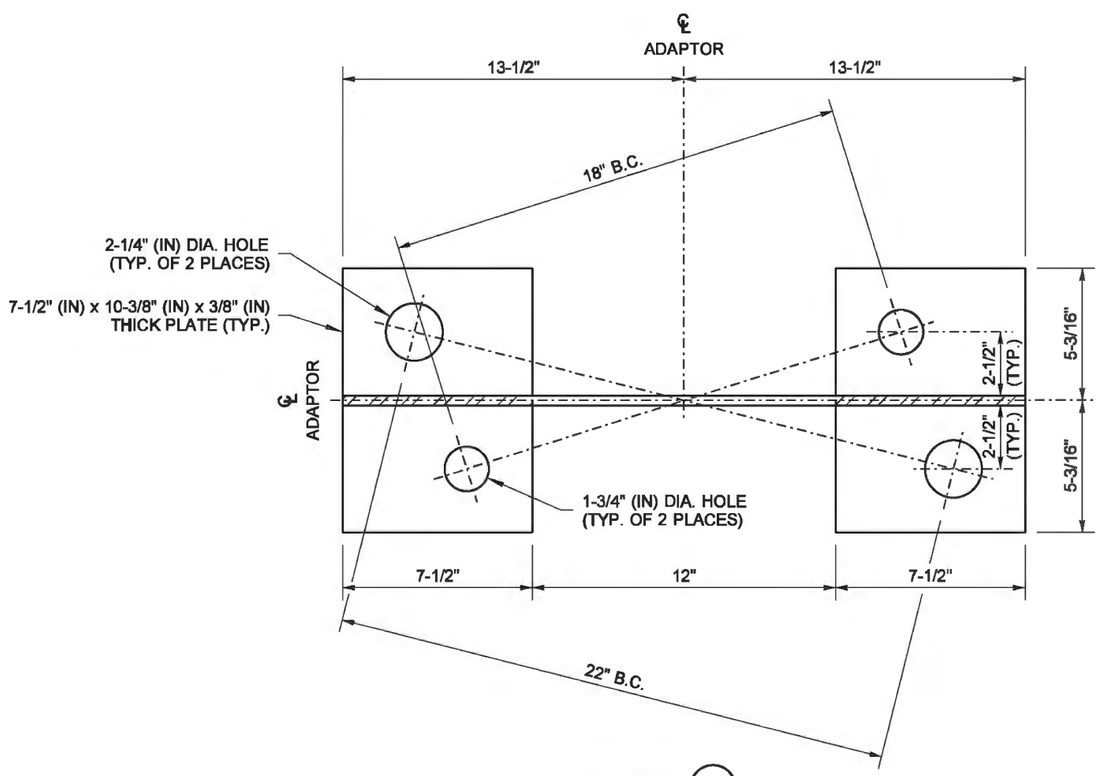
Washington State Department of Transportation



ELEVATION VIEW
ADAPTOR LIFTING TOOL
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES



ASSEMBLED VIEW
ADAPTOR LIFTING TOOL
WITH ADAPTOR 2 SHOWN
(ADAPTOR 1 SIMILAR)



SECTION 1

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Zeldenrust, Richard
Jun 10 2014 10:34 AM

TEMPORARY SIGNAL STANDARD ADAPTOR

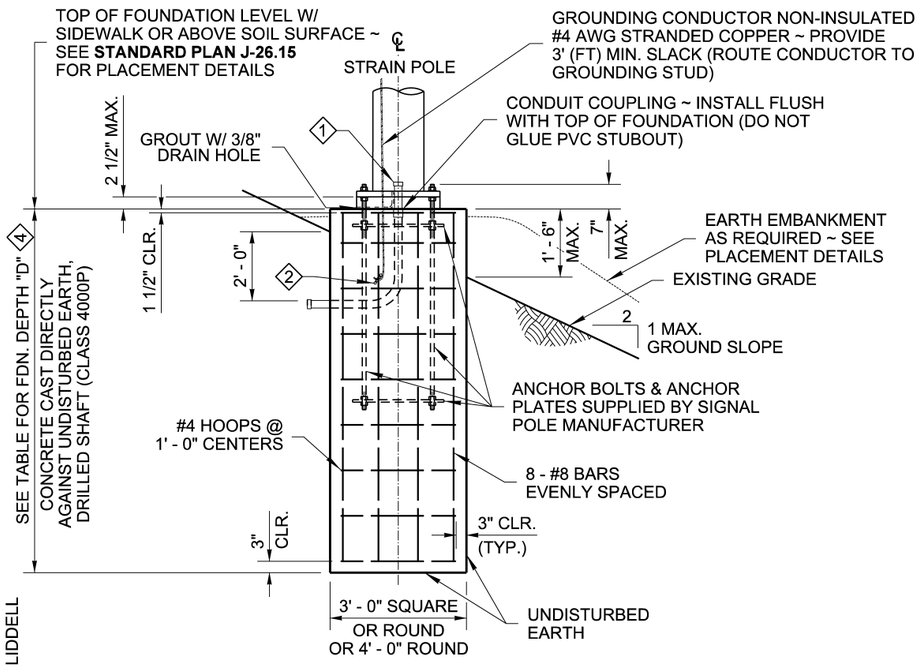
STANDARD PLAN J-26.20-00

SHEET 5 OF 5 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:32 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

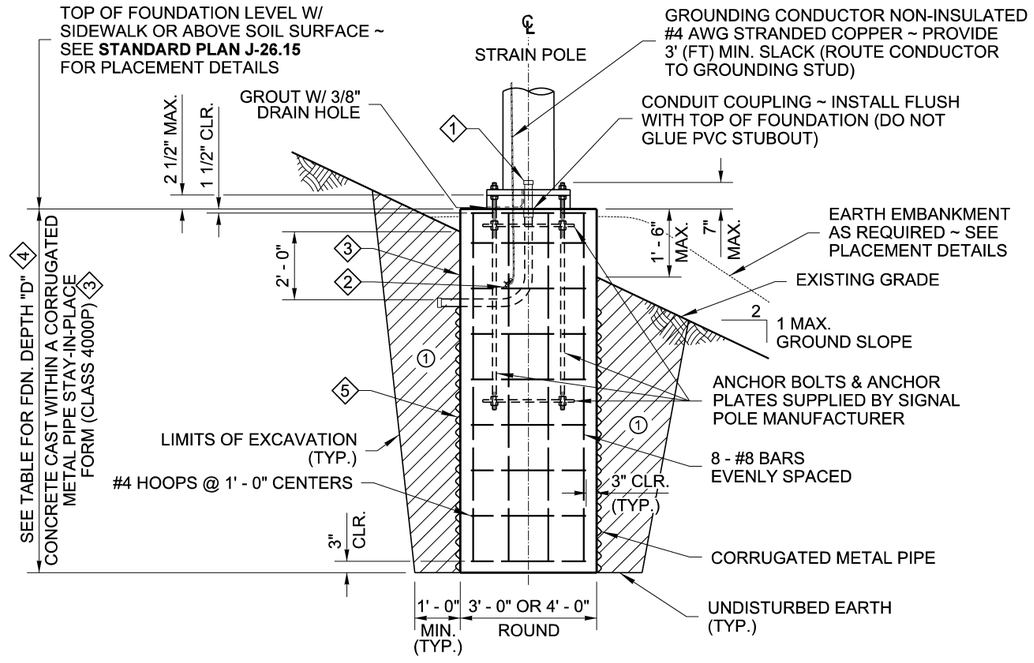
Washington State Department of Transportation



FOUNDATION REINFORCEMENT DETAIL

CONCRETE CAST DIRECTLY AGAINST UNDISTURBED EARTH, DRILLED SHAFT

ALTERNATE #1



FOUNDATION REINFORCEMENT AND BACKFILL DETAIL

5 CONCRETE CAST WITHIN A CORRUGATED METAL PIPE STAY-IN-PLACE FORM

ALTERNATE #2

1 CONDUIT SIZE AND QUANTITY AS SHOWN IN THE CONTRACT; CAP BOTH ENDS.

2 CLAMP CONDUCTOR TO STEEL REINFORCING WITH LISTED CONNECTOR SUITABLE FOR USE EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE.

3 PAPER OR CARDBOARD FORM SHALL NOT STAY-IN-PLACE

4 SEE NOTE 4

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

ALTERNATE # 1 DRILLED SHAFT-TYPE CONSTRUCTION - DEPTH "D"
FOR LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE = 2500 PSF & Ø = 34°, 1500 PSF & Ø = 28°, 1000 PSF & Ø = 26°

GROUND SLOPE = 3H : 1V OR FLATTER									GROUND SLOPE = 3H : 1V TO 2H : 1V								
ALLOWABLE LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE	FOUNDATION TYPE	POLE CLASS - RESULTANT HORIZONTAL TENSION (LBS)							ALLOWABLE LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE	FOUNDATION TYPE	POLE CLASS - RESULTANT HORIZONTAL TENSION (LBS)						
		1900	2700	3700	4800	5600	6300	7200			1900	2700	3700	4800	5600	6300	7200
1000 PSF	3' - 0" ROUND	11' - 0"	13' - 0"	15' - 0"	16' - 0"	18' - 0"	19' - 0"	20' - 0"	1000 PSF	3' - 0" ROUND	SPECIAL FOUNDATION TYPE						
	3' - 0" SQUARE	11' - 0"	13' - 0"	15' - 0"	16' - 0"	18' - 0"	19' - 0"	20' - 0"		3' - 0" SQUARE	SPECIAL FOUNDATION TYPE						
	4' - 0" ROUND	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	13' - 0"	15' - 0"	15' - 0"	16' - 0"	18' - 0"		4' - 0" ROUND	SPECIAL FOUNDATION TYPE						
1500 PSF	3' - 0" ROUND	9' - 0"	11' - 0"	12' - 0"	14' - 0"	15' - 0"	15' - 0"	16' - 0"	1500 PSF	3' - 0" ROUND	10' - 0"	12' - 0"	13' - 0"	15' - 0"	16' - 0"	16' - 0"	17' - 0"
	3' - 0" SQUARE	9' - 0"	11' - 0"	12' - 0"	14' - 0"	15' - 0"	15' - 0"	16' - 0"		3' - 0" SQUARE	10' - 0"	12' - 0"	13' - 0"	15' - 0"	16' - 0"	16' - 0"	17' - 0"
	4' - 0" ROUND	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	12' - 0"	13' - 0"	13' - 0"	14' - 0"		4' - 0" ROUND	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	13' - 0"	14' - 0"	14' - 0"	15' - 0"
2500 PSF OR GREATER	3' - 0" ROUND	7' - 0"	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	12' - 0"	13' - 0"	2500 PSF OR GREATER	3' - 0" ROUND	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	12' - 0"	13' - 0"	14' - 0"
	3' - 0" SQUARE	7' - 0"	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	12' - 0"	13' - 0"		3' - 0" SQUARE	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	12' - 0"	13' - 0"	14' - 0"
	4' - 0" ROUND	6' - 0"	7' - 0"	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"		4' - 0" ROUND	7' - 0"	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	11' - 0"	12' - 0"

ALTERNATE # 2 CORRUGATED METAL PIPE TYPE CONSTRUCTION - DEPTH "D"
FOR LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE = 2500 PSF & Ø = 23°, 1500 PSF & Ø = 18°, 1000 PSF & Ø = 17°

GROUND SLOPE = 3H : 1V OR FLATTER									GROUND SLOPE = 3H : 1V TO 2H : 1V								
ALLOWABLE LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE	FOUNDATION TYPE	POLE CLASS - RESULTANT HORIZONTAL TENSION (LBS)							ALLOWABLE LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE	FOUNDATION TYPE	POLE CLASS - RESULTANT HORIZONTAL TENSION (LBS)						
		1900	2700	3700	4800	5600	6300	7200			1900	2700	3700	4800	5600	6300	7200
1000 PSF	3' - 0" ROUND	11' - 0"	13' - 0"	15' - 0"	16' - 0"	18' - 0"	19' - 0"	20' - 0"	1000 PSF	3' - 0" ROUND	SPECIAL FOUNDATION TYPE						
	4' - 0" ROUND	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	13' - 0"	15' - 0"	15' - 0"	16' - 0"	18' - 0"		4' - 0" ROUND	SPECIAL FOUNDATION TYPE						
1500 PSF	3' - 0" ROUND	9' - 0"	11' - 0"	12' - 0"	14' - 0"	15' - 0"	15' - 0"	16' - 0"	1500 PSF	3' - 0" ROUND	10' - 0"	12' - 0"	13' - 0"	15' - 0"	16' - 0"	16' - 0"	17' - 0"
	4' - 0" ROUND	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	12' - 0"	13' - 0"	13' - 0"	14' - 0"		4' - 0" ROUND	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	13' - 0"	14' - 0"	14' - 0"	15' - 0"
2500 PSF OR GREATER	3' - 0" ROUND	7' - 0"	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	12' - 0"	13' - 0"	2500 PSF OR GREATER	3' - 0" ROUND	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	12' - 0"	13' - 0"	14' - 0"
	4' - 0" ROUND	6' - 0"	7' - 0"	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"		4' - 0" ROUND	7' - 0"	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	10' - 0"	11' - 0"	11' - 0"	12' - 0"

NOTES

1. This structure has been designed according to the **Fifth Edition 2009 AASHTO Standard Specifications** for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals: Basic wind velocity 90 mph, Design Life/Recurrence Interval 50 years, and Fatigue Category III.
2. Foundations are designed for Type IV and V Strain Pole Standards with a maximum mast arm length of 16' - 0".
3. Foundations not within the parameters of this standard require Special Design. Contact the **WSDOT Bridge and Structures Office** through the Engineer for Special Foundation Designs.
4. Where a foundation is constructed within a Media Filter Drain, the foundation depth shown in the Contract Plans shall be increased by the depth of the Media Filter Drain.
5. The top 2 feet of the foundation shall use a smooth form (such as paper or cardboard). After the concrete has cured, this entire form shall be removed.
6. See **Standard Plan J-27.15** for Strain Pole Standards Type IV and V details.
7. Install Signal Foundation Identification Tag. See **Standard Plan J-26.15** for details.

ALTERNATE #2 - CONSTRUCTION METHOD
METAL (SUBSURFACE) FORM REQUIRED

When the existing soil will not retain a vertical face, over-excavate the foundation area and install a 36" or 48" (in) diameter corrugated metal (pipe) form. The top of the corrugated metal form shall terminate 1 foot below final grade. Continue forming to full height using a paper or cardboard form to achieve a smooth finish on final exposed cement concrete. Support the form as necessary to remain plumb.

Place the concrete foundation.

After concrete has cured, remove the entire paper or cardboard form portion.

① Shoring or Extra Excavation as required. Excavated area shall be be backfilled with Controlled-Density Fill (CDF), or with soil in accordance with **Standard Specification Section 8-20.3(2)** and Compaction Method 1 of **Standard Specification Section 2-09.3(1)E.**

RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Zeldenrust, Richard
Jul 20 2016 8:27 AM
cosign

TYPE IV AND V STRAIN POLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL FOUNDATION
STANDARD PLAN J-27.10-01

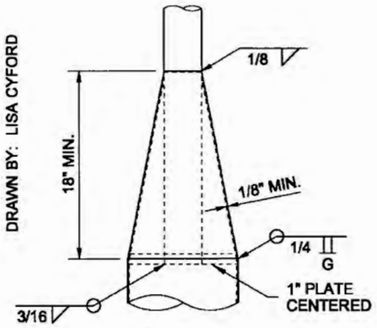
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 21 2016 8:27 AM
cosign

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



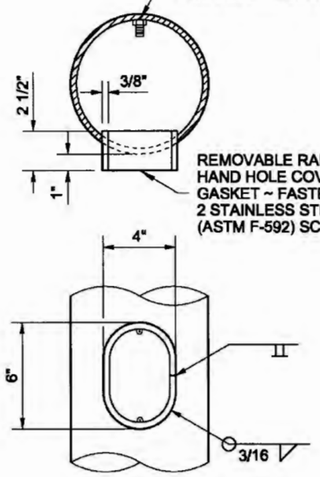
CONE SECTION DETAIL

STRAIN POLE DIMENSION CHART								
KEY	ITEM	POLE CLASS (Resultant Horizontal Tension)						
		1900 LB	2700 LB	3700 LB	4800 LB	5600 LB	6300 LB	7200 LB
	POLE GAGE OR THICKNESS *	3	3	1/4	5/16	5/16	5/16	5/16
A	BASE PLATE	15"	17"	19"	20"	20"	22"	22"
B	ANCHOR BOLT CIRCLE DIAM.	15"	17"	19"	20"	20"	22"	22"
C	POLE BASE DIAMETER *	11"	12 1/2"	14"	14"	15"	16"	17"
D	BASE PLATE THICKNESS *	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 3/4"	1 3/4"	1 3/4"	1 3/4"
E	ANCHOR BOLT DIAMETER	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 3/4"	1 3/4"	1 3/4"	1 3/4"

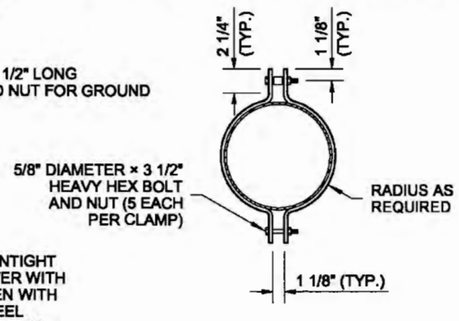
* MINIMUM REQUIRED DIMENSION - CONTRACTOR MAY REVISE WITH ENGINEER APPROVAL

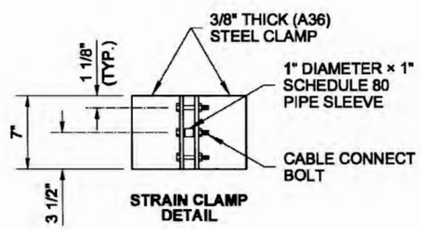
NOTES

1. This structure has been designed according to the Fifth Edition 2009 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals: Basic wind velocity 90 mph, Design Life/Recurrence Interval 50 years, and Fatigue Category III.
2. 2 1/2" diameter weatherhead may be substituted for the elbow and nipple assembly.
3. Pole shaft shall have 0.14" ft/taper.
4. See **Standard Plan J-15.15** for Span Wire Installation details.
5. Hand holes may be 6" × 4", oval or rectangle. Provide a "J" or "C" hook at 90° or 180° off upper hand hole.
6. See **Standard Plan J-27.10** for Type IV and V Strain Pole Foundation.

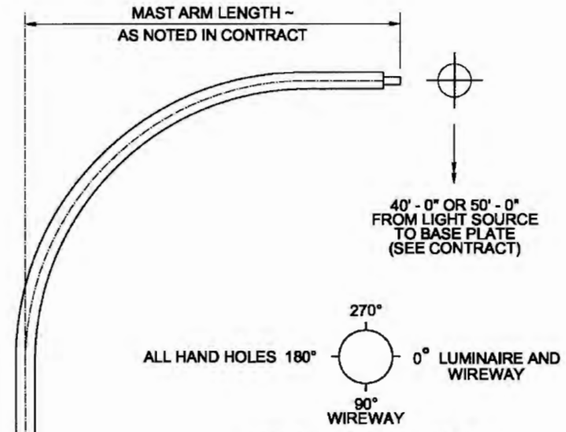


HAND HOLE DETAIL (SEE NOTE 5)

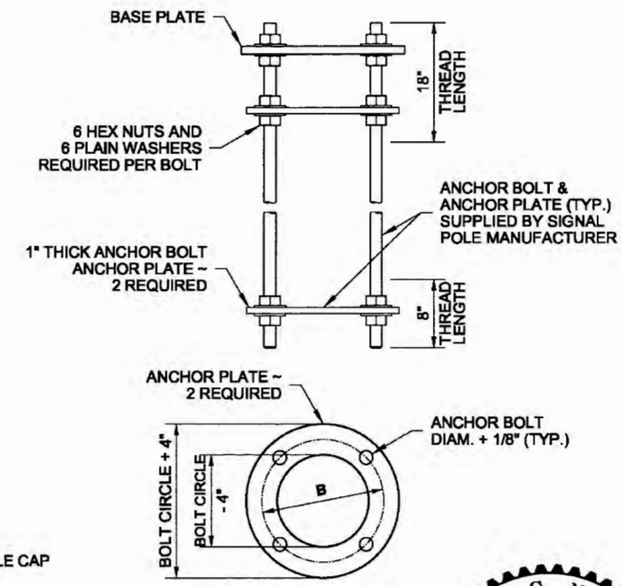




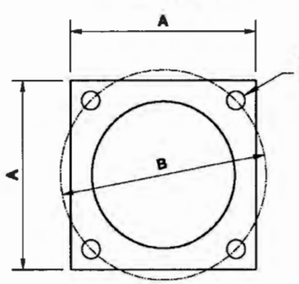
STRAIN CLAMP DETAIL

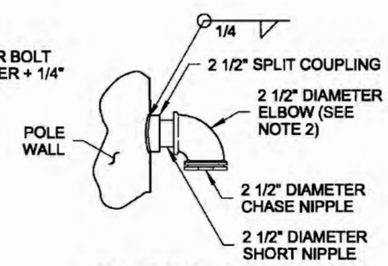


ATTACHMENT POINT ANGLES

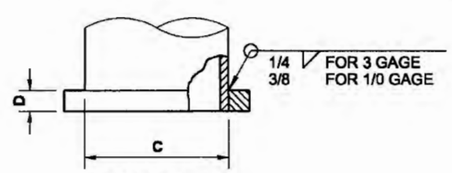


ANCHOR BOLT AND ANCHOR PLATE ASSEMBLY DETAIL

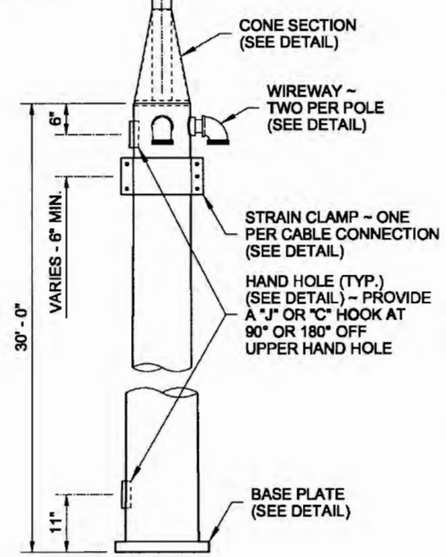




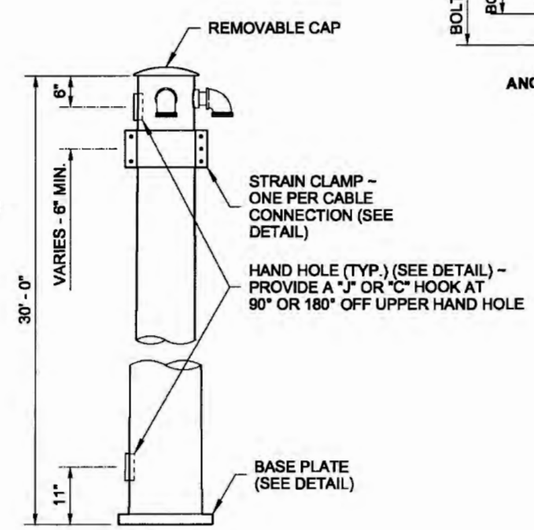
WIREWAY DETAIL



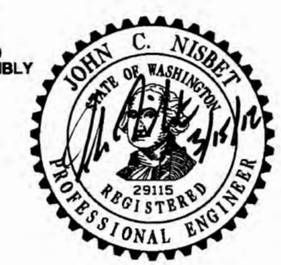
BASE PLATE DETAIL



TYPE V STANDARD



TYPE IV STANDARD



TYPE IV AND V STRAIN POLE STANDARD

STANDARD PLAN J-27.15-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

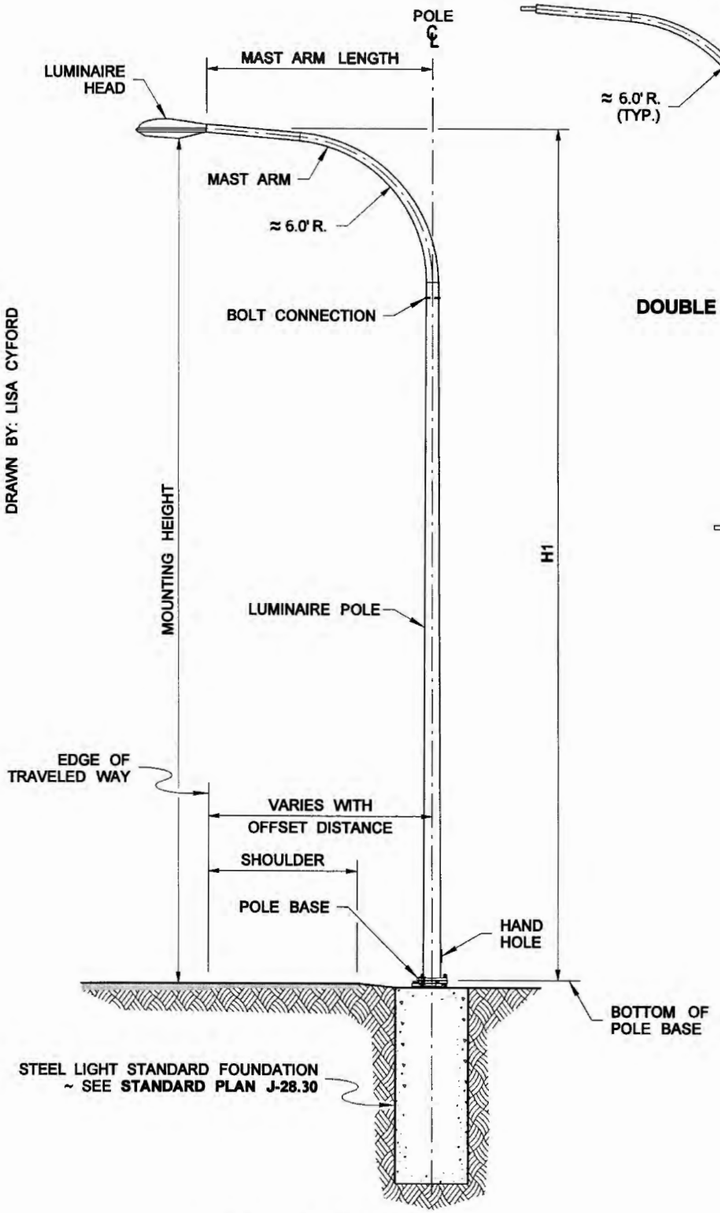
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

3/15/12

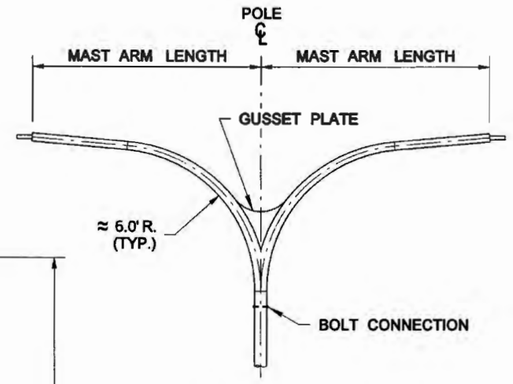
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

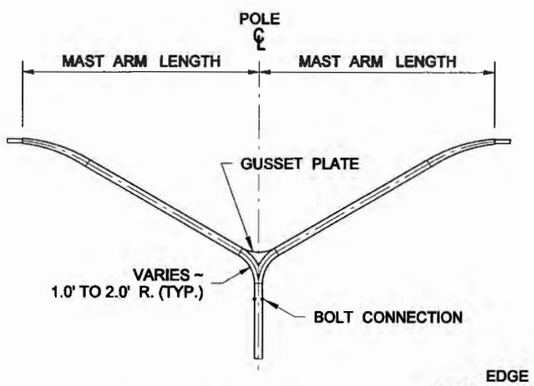
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



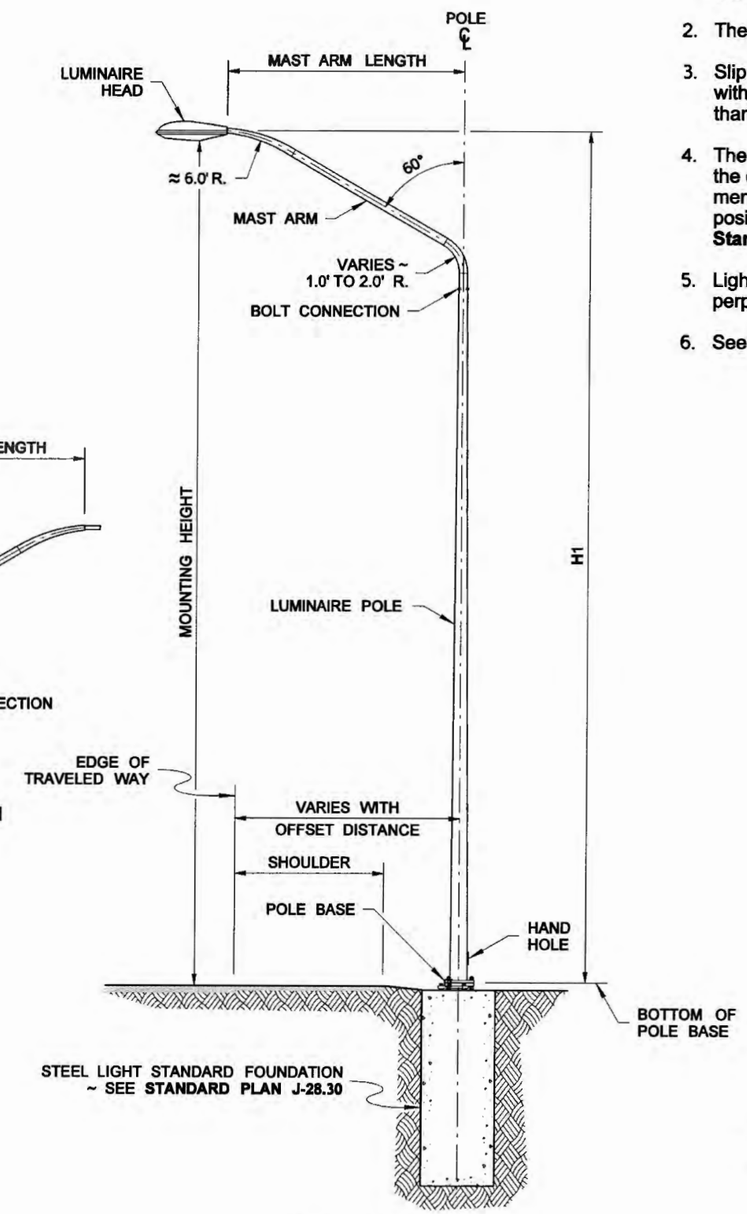
LIGHT STANDARD
WITH TYPE 1 (DAVIT) MAST ARM
(SLIP BASE SHOWN)



DOUBLE TYPE 1 MAST ARM



DOUBLE TYPE 2 MAST ARM



LIGHT STANDARD
WITH TYPE 2 (ELBOW) MAST ARM
(SLIP BASE SHOWN)

NOTES

1. This plan depicts the Steel Light Standard types and terms commonly referred to in the Contract. All Steel Light Standards are fabricated in accordance with the Standard Specifications and the Contract Provisions.
2. The Luminaire Pole height shall not exceed 50' (**H1**).
3. Slip Bases shall not be installed on 50' (**H1**) poles with Double Mast Arms, nor on poles weighing more than 1000 lbs.
4. The optimal location of the Luminaire head is over the edge of the traveled way. Based on the placement of the Steel Light Standard foundation, the position of the Luminaire head may vary. See **Standard Plan J-28.22.**
5. Light Standard mast arm orientation is typically perpendicular to roadway centerline.
6. See **Standard Plan J-28.50** for Hand Hole details.

STEEL LIGHT STANDARD

STANDARD PLAN J-28.10-01

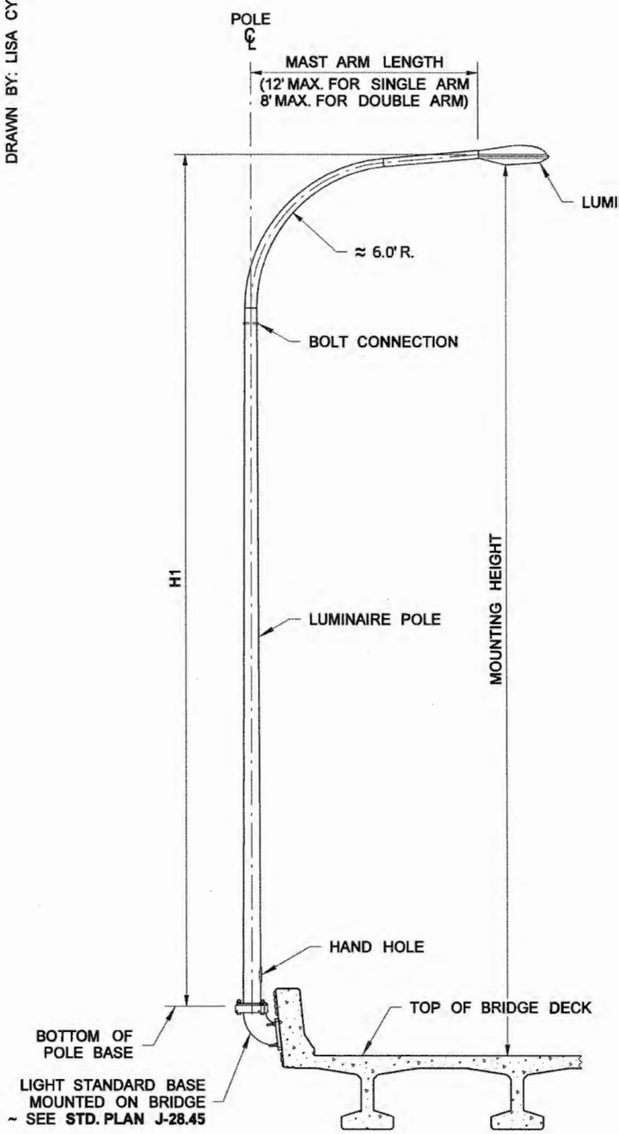
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/9/11

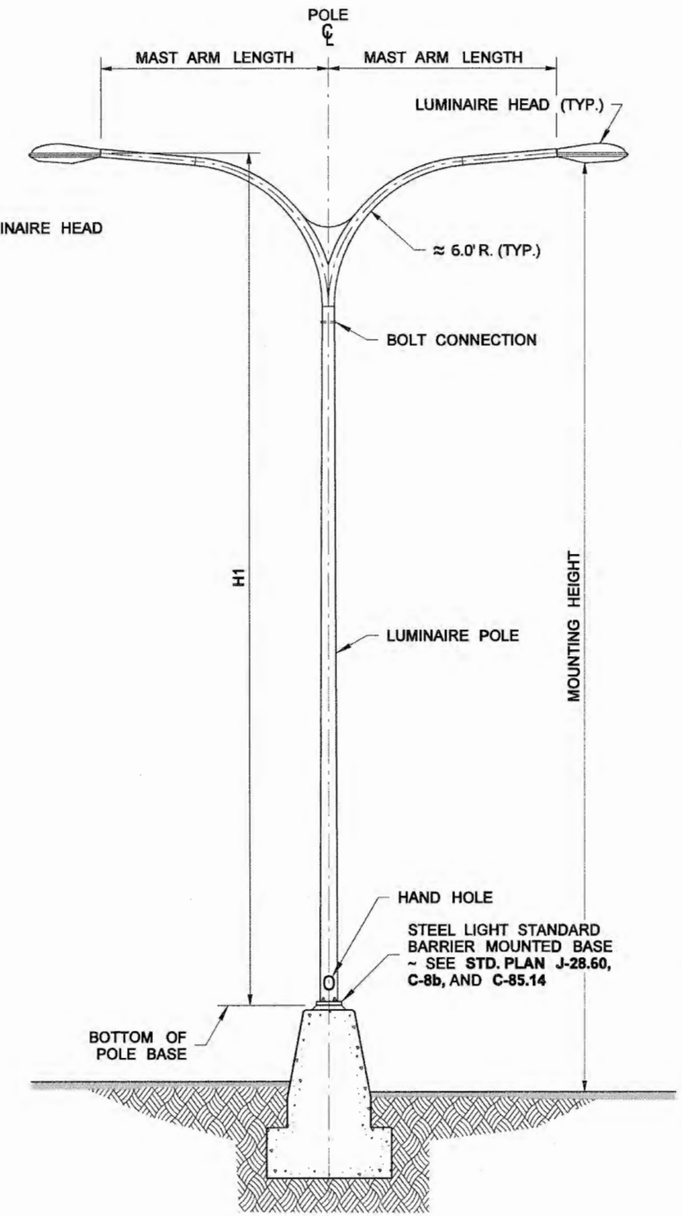
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



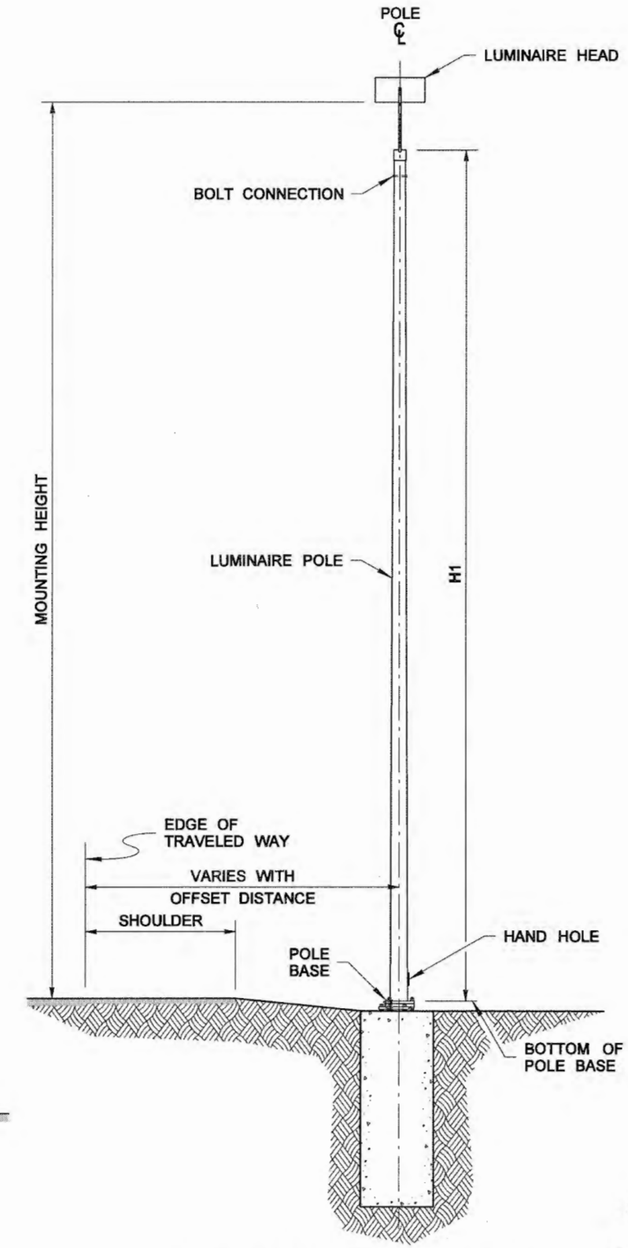
BRIDGE-MOUNTED LUMINAIRE

(TYPE 1 MAST ARM SHOWN)



MEDIAN BARRIER-MOUNTED LUMINAIRE

(TYPE 1 MAST ARM SHOWN)



POST TOP-MOUNTED LUMINAIRE

(SLIP BASE SHOWN)

STEEL LIGHT STANDARD

STANDARD PLAN J-28.10-01

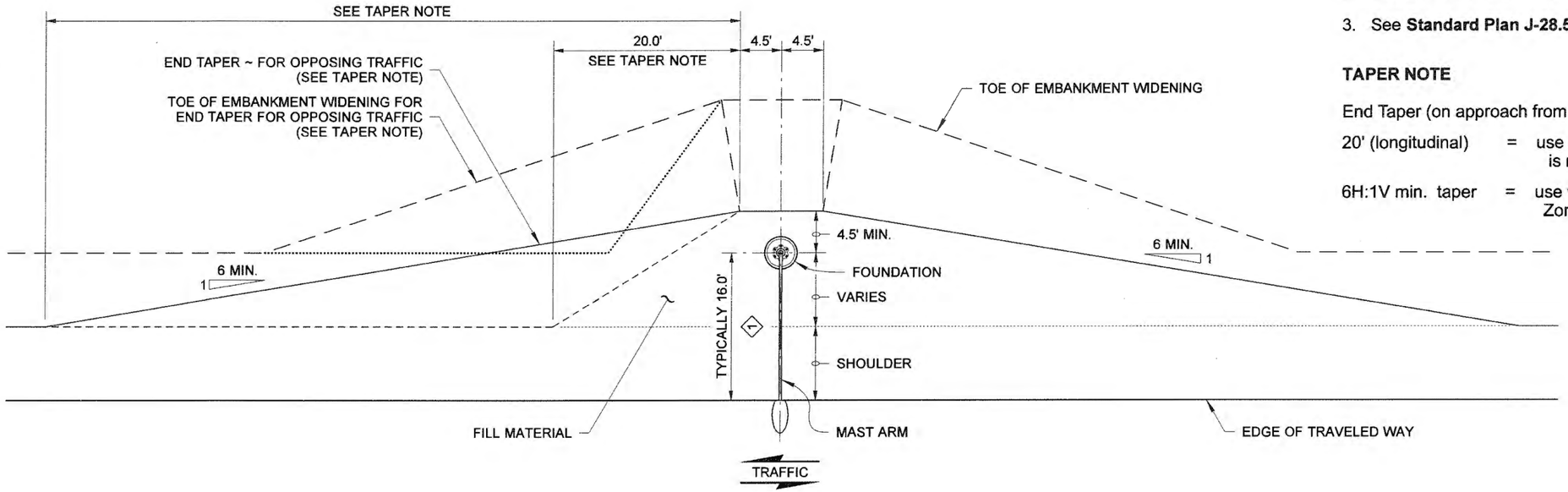
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/11/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



PLAN VIEW

CASES A & B

EMBANKMENTS

NOTES

1. The Steel Light Standard Placement depicted on this plan is only intended for installations where roadside conditions allow its usage. Roadside conditions may require a special design by the Bridge Office, as determined by the Project Engineer.
2. See **Standard Plan J-28.30** for foundation details and construction methods.
3. See **Standard Plan J-28.50** for pole base and hand hole details.

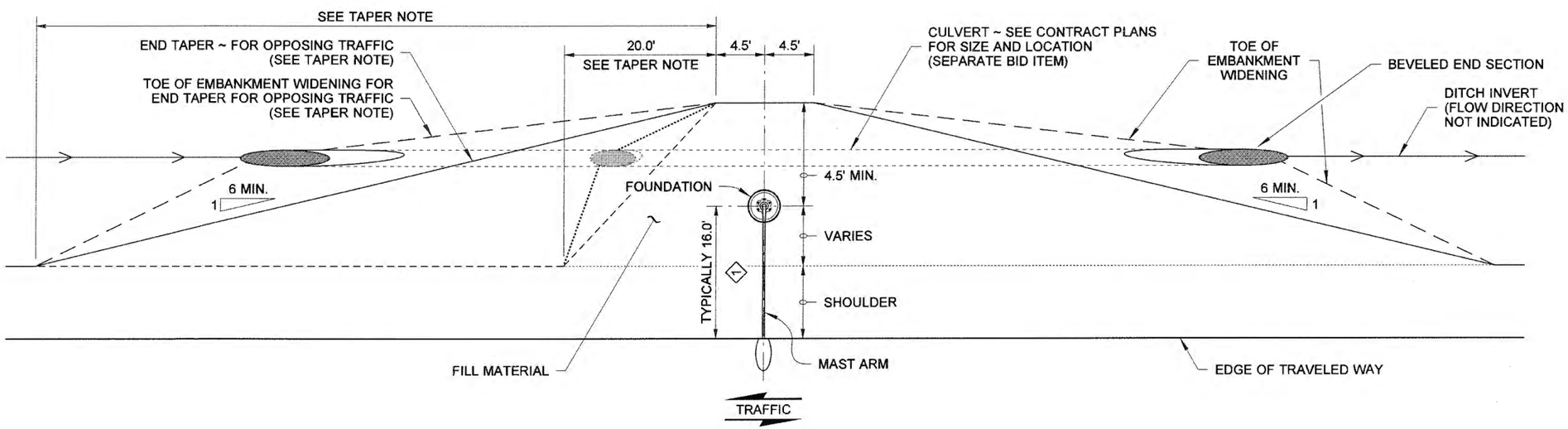
TAPER NOTE

End Taper (on approach from opposing traffic):

20' (longitudinal) = use on one-way roadways or where the Light Standard is not in the Design Clear Zone of the opposing traffic.

6H:1V min. taper = use when the Light Standard is in the Design Clear Zone of the opposing traffic.

1 BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS, STEEL LIGHT STANDARD PLACEMENT CAN BE ADJUSTED ± 4.0', WHEN APPROVED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER.



PLAN VIEW

CASE C

DITCH SECTIONS

EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2007

STEEL LIGHT STANDARD PLACEMENT (SLIP BASE)

STANDARD PLAN J-28.22-00

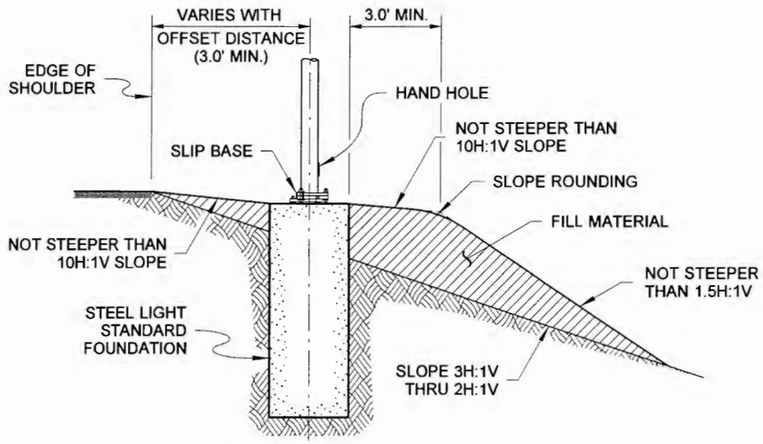
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 8/7/07

Washington State Department of Transportation

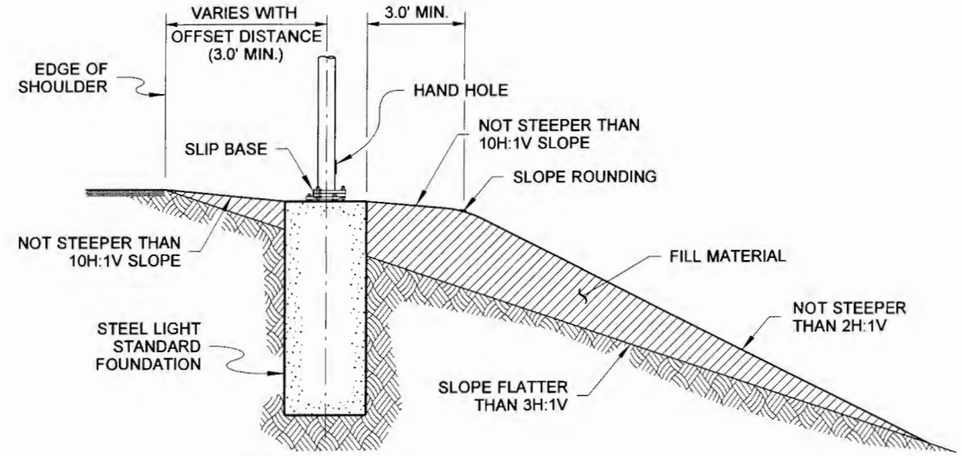
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



SECTION VIEW

CASE A

SLOPES 3H:1V THRU 2H:1V (MAX.)

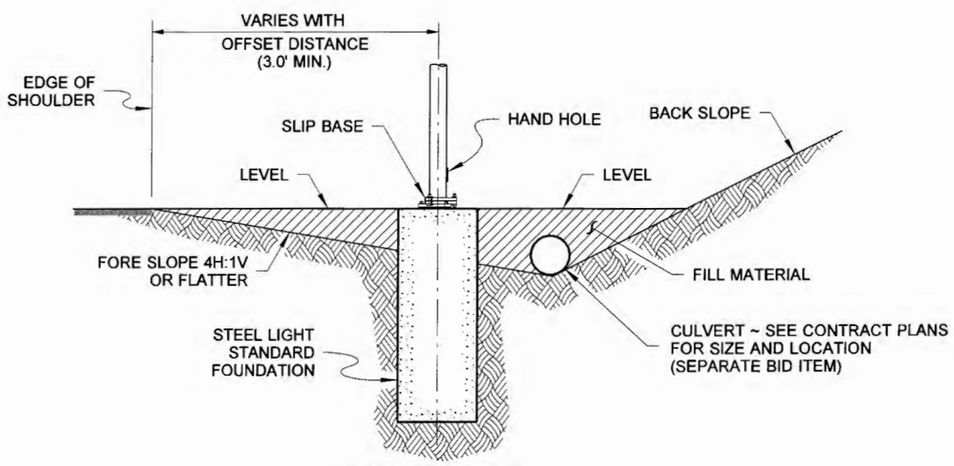


SECTION VIEW

CASE B

SLOPES FLATTER THAN 3H:1V

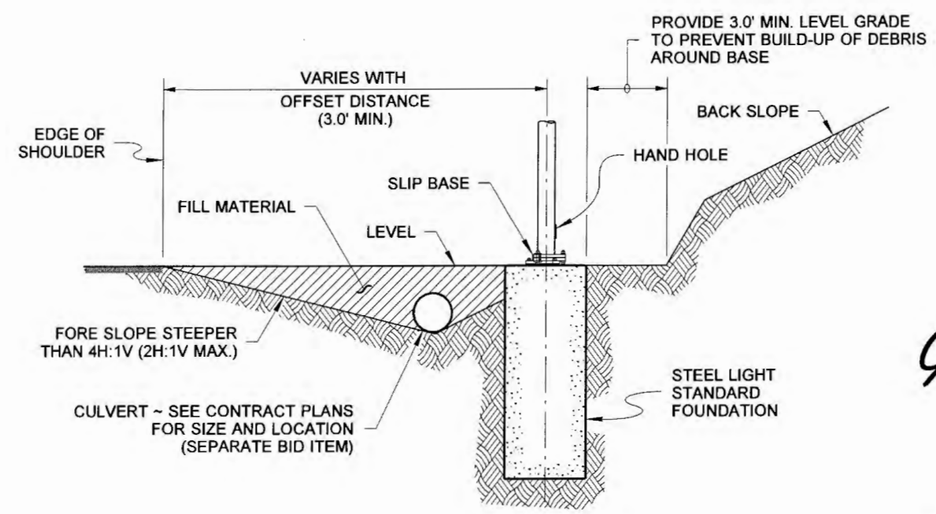
EMBANKMENTS



SECTION VIEW

CASE C

FORE SLOPES 4H:1V OR FLATTER



SECTION VIEW

CASE D

FORE SLOPES STEEPER THAN 4H:1V (2H:1V MAX.)

DITCH SECTIONS

EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2007

STEEL LIGHT STANDARD PLACEMENT (SLIP BASE)

STANDARD PLAN J-28.22-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 8/7/07

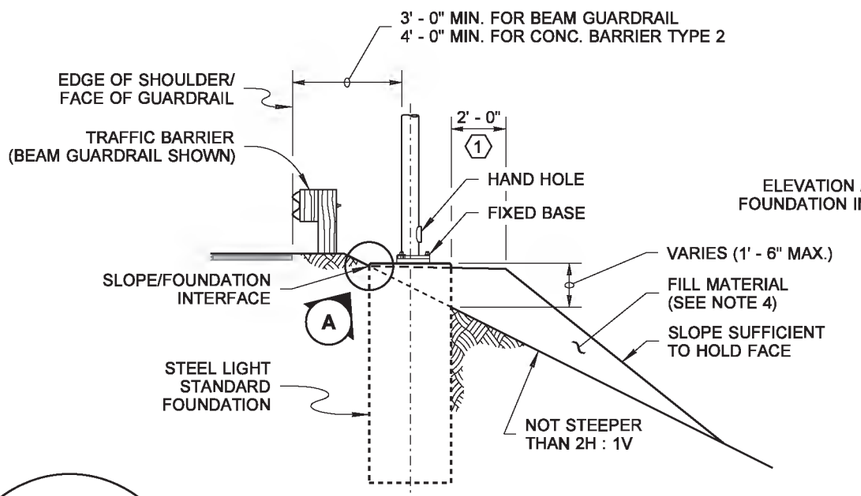
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

MAXIMUM CONCRETE EXPOSURE TABLE (CASE F ONLY)	
SLOPE	HEIGHT (SEE NOTE 3)
1.75H : 1V	1' - 8 1/2"
1.50H : 1V	2' - 0"
1.25H : 1V	2' - 4 3/4"

NOTES

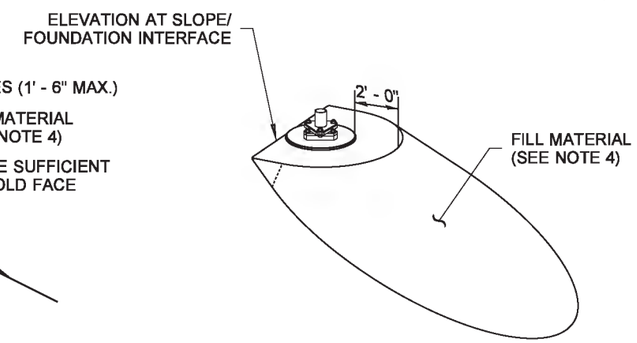
1. See **Standard Plan J-28.30** for foundation details and construction methods.
2. See **Standard Plan J-28.50** for pole base and hand hole details.
3. Values listed in the Table were determined using a 3' - 0" diameter foundation. For design parameters between the values listed, exposure requirements may be interpolated between the values provided.
4. Fill material for Maintenance Pad shall be granular material. Alternately, Crushed Surfacing (Base Course or Top Course) per **Standard Specification 9-03.9(3)** may be used.



SECTION VIEW

CASE E

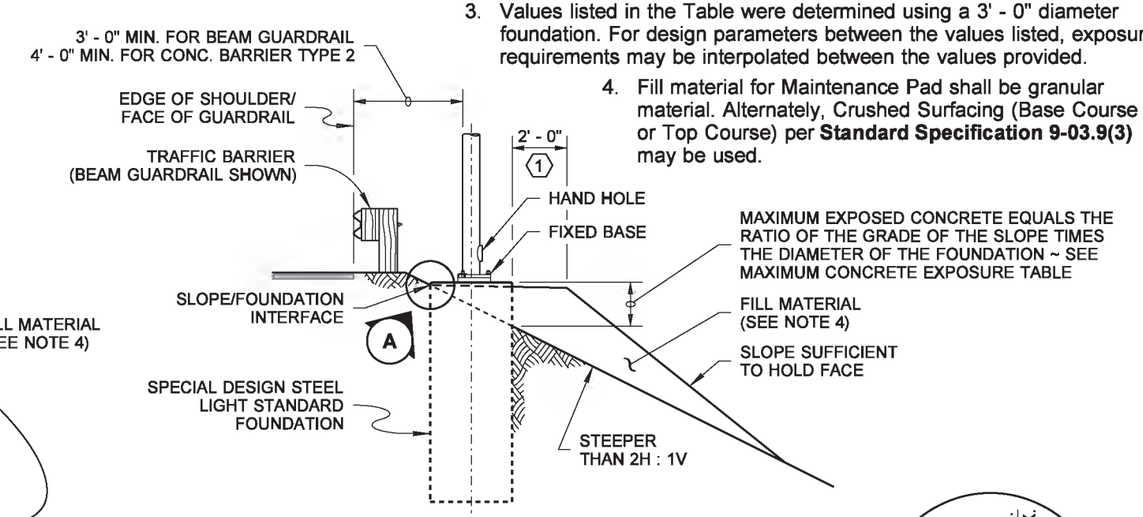
SLOPES 2H : 1V OR FLATTER BEHIND TRAFFIC BARRIER



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

CASE E & CASE F

MAINTENANCE PAD

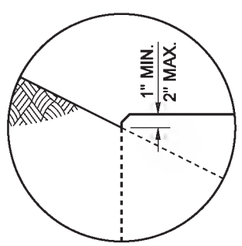


SECTION VIEW

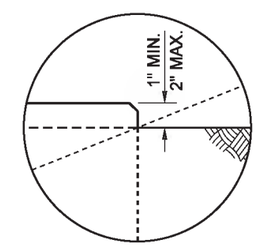
CASE F

SLOPES STEEPER THAN 2H : 1V BEHIND TRAFFIC BARRIER (SPECIAL DESIGN FOUNDATION)

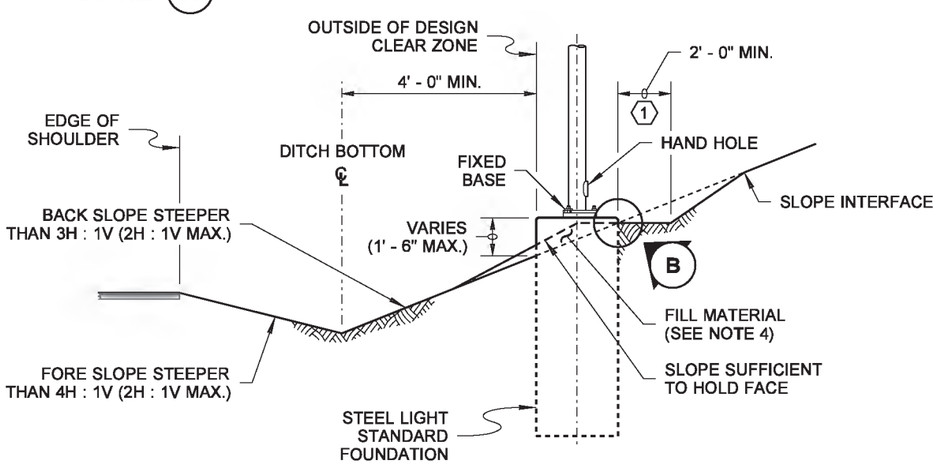
EMBANKMENTS



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

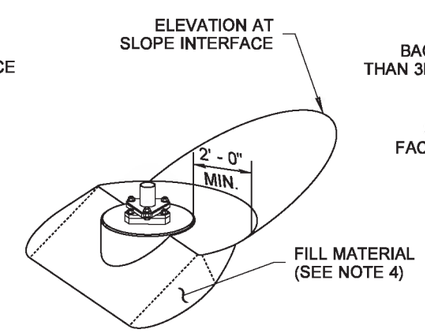


SECTION VIEW

CASE G

ROADSIDE DITCH WITH FORE SLOPE STEEPER THAN 4H : 1V (2H : 1V MAX.)

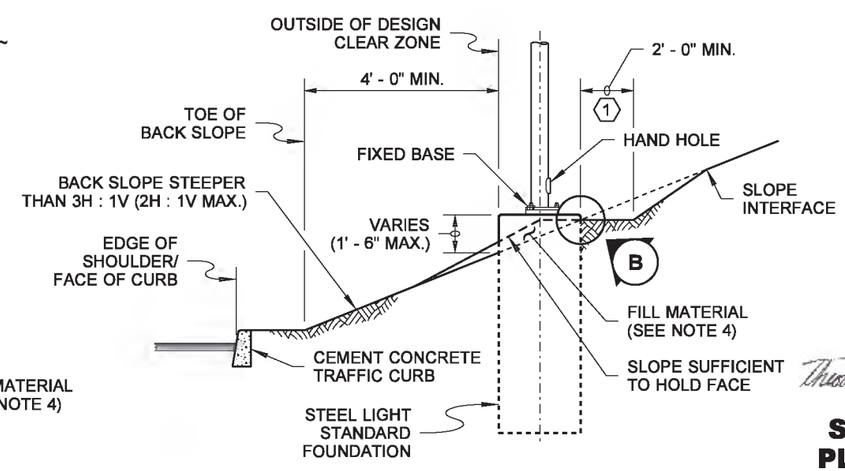
1 MAINTENANCE PAD ~ SLOPE TO DRAIN AWAY FROM THE FOUNDATION ~ NOT STEEPER THAN 5%



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

CASE G & CASE H

MAINTENANCE PAD



SECTION VIEW

CASE H

CUT SECTION WITH BACK SLOPE STEEPER THAN 3H : 1V (2H : 1V MAX.)

BACK SLOPES

Bailey, Ted
May 28 2015 10:11 AM

STEEL LIGHT STANDARD PLACEMENT (FIXED BASE)

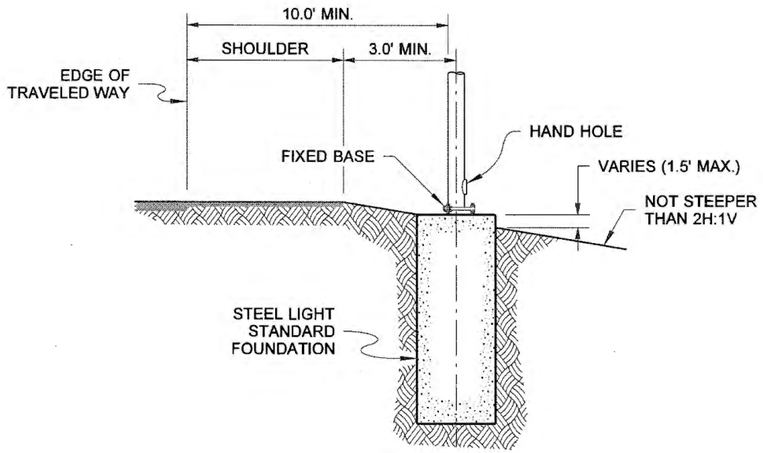
STANDARD PLAN J-28.24-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 3 2015 4:23 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

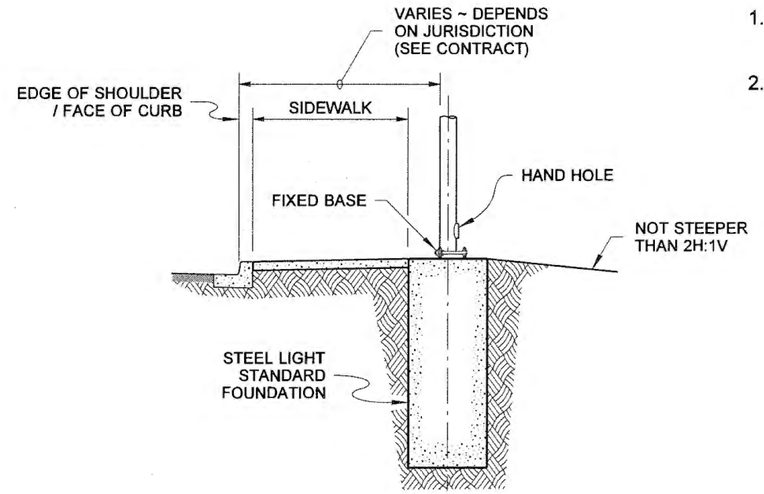
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



SECTION VIEW

CASE I

POSTED SPEED LIMIT LESS THAN 35 MPH



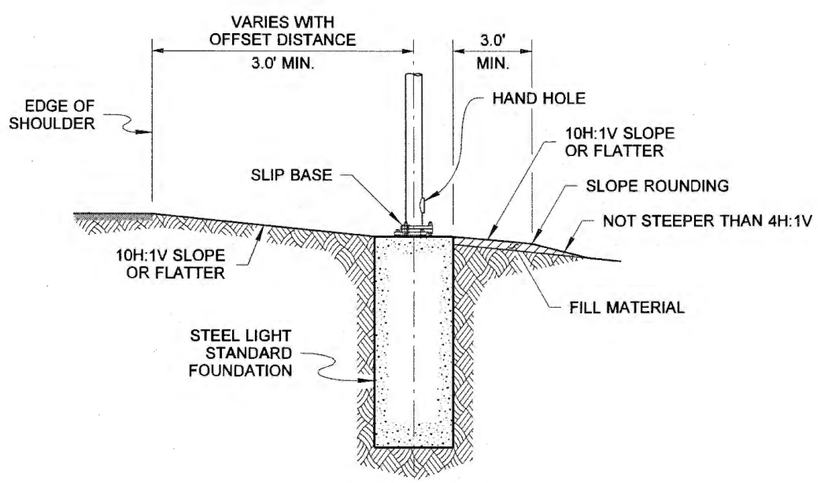
SECTION VIEW

CASE J

POSTED SPEED LIMIT LESS THAN 35 MPH

NOTES

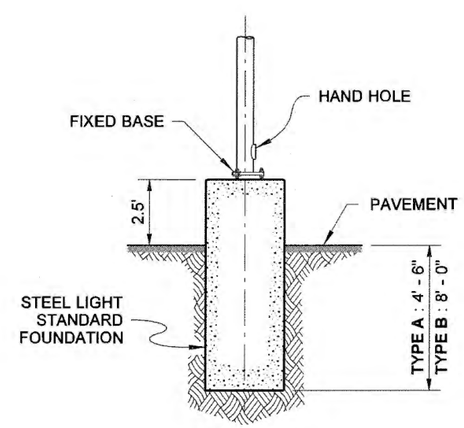
1. See **Standard Plan J-28.30** for foundation details and construction methods.
2. See **Standard Plan J-28.50** for pole base and hand hole details.



SECTION VIEW

CASE K

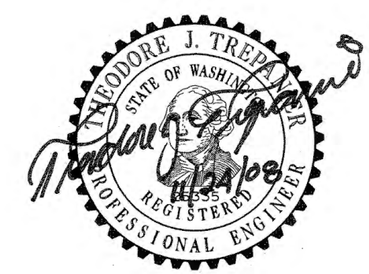
ROADWAYS WITH 10H:1V OR FLATTER SIDE SLOPES



SECTION VIEW

CASE L

PARKING LOTS



STEEL LIGHT STANDARD PLACEMENT MISCELLANEOUS

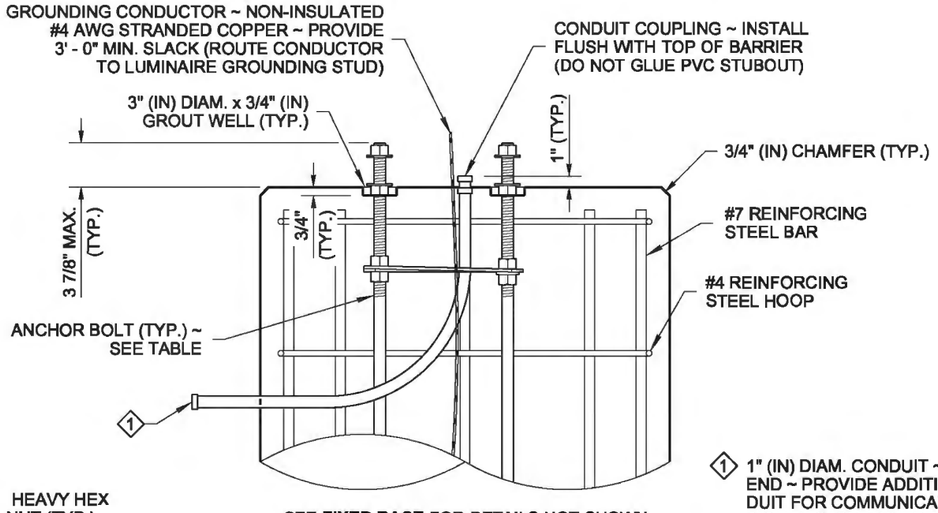
STANDARD PLAN J-28.26-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 12/2/08

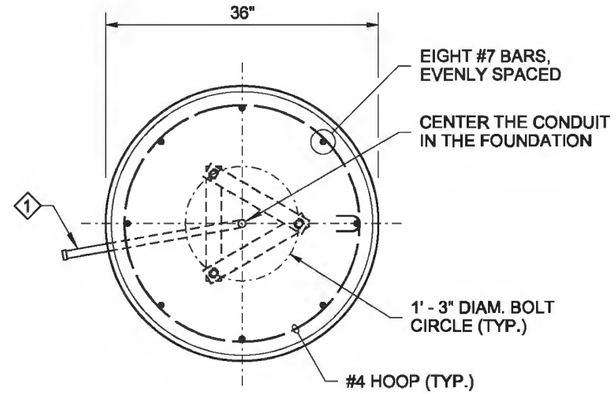
Washington State Department of Transportation



SEE **FIXED BASE** FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN

PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

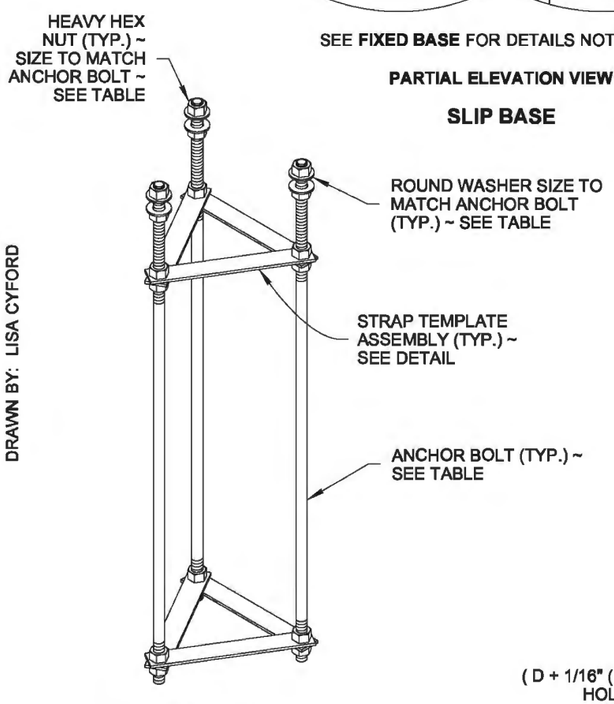
SLIP BASE



1 1" (IN) DIAM. CONDUIT ~ CAP EACH END ~ PROVIDE ADDITIONAL CONDUIT FOR COMMUNICATION OR SIGNAL CABLE WHERE SHOWN IN THE CONTRACT

TOP VIEW

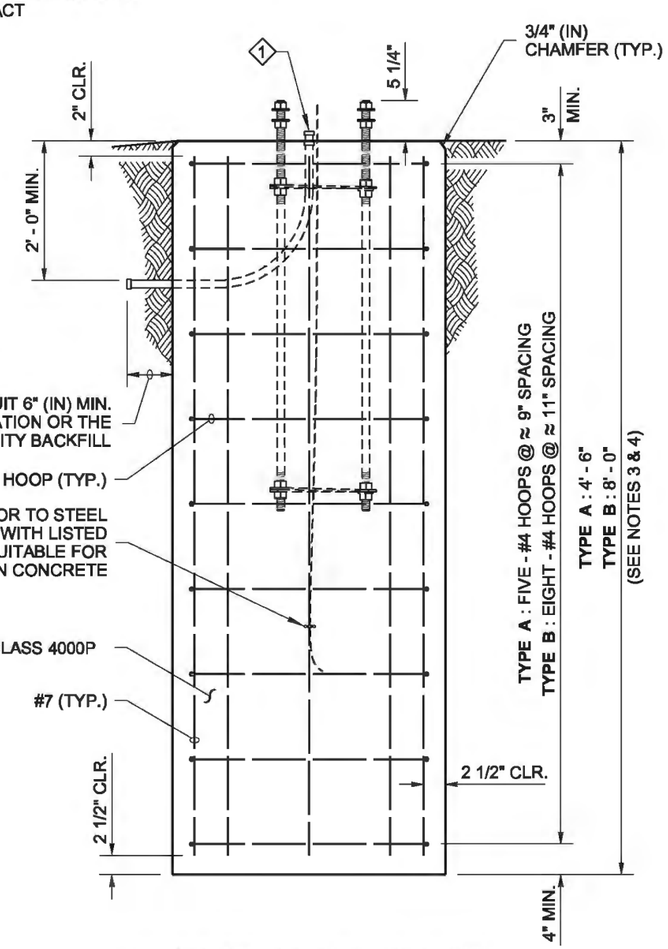
FIXED BASE



ISOMETRIC VIEW

ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

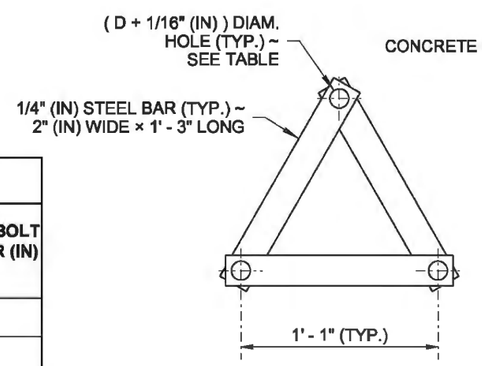
(SLIP BASE SHOWN)



SEE **SLIP BASE** FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN

ELEVATION VIEW

FIXED BASE



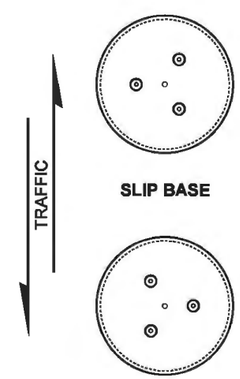
TOP VIEW

STRAP TEMPLATE ASSEMBLY

ANCHOR BOLT TABLE			
LUMINAIRE HEIGHT (FT) (H1)	MAST ARM TYPE	MAST ARM LENGTH (FT)	ANCHOR BOLT DIAMETER (IN) "D"
20' TO 50'	SINGLE	6' TO 16'	1"
20' TO 50'	DOUBLE	6' TO 8'	1"
20' TO 45'	DOUBLE	10' TO 16'	1"
46' TO 50'	DOUBLE	10' TO 16'	1 1/8"

NOTES

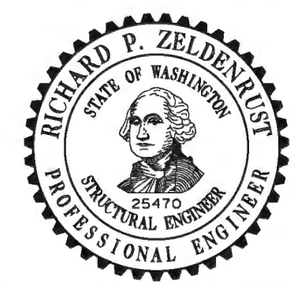
1. See **Standard Plan J-28.40** for Luminaire Pole base mounting details.
2. The Strap Templates shall be held in place by nuts, 6" (in) from the top of the foundation and 3" (in) from the bottom of the anchor bolts. Eighteen heavy duty hex nuts and six round washers are required for a slip base assembly. Eighteen heavy duty hex nuts and six plate washers are required for a fixed base assembly.
3. Use Steel Light Standard Foundation **Type A** on level ground or slopes not exceeding 4H : 1V. Use **Type B** for slopes steeper than 4H : 1V, but not exceeding 2H : 1V. Slopes steeper than 2H : 1V shall require a special design.
4. These foundations are designed for a minimum of 2000 PSF **(TYPE A)** or 1500 PSF **(TYPE B)** allowable lateral bearing pressure for the soil. A special foundation shall be required for soil with allowable lateral bearing pressure lower than 1500 PSF.
5. The Luminaire Pole height shall not exceed 50' (ft) (**H1**).
6. Slip bases shall not be installed on 50' (ft) (**H1**) poles with Double Mast Arms, nor on poles weighing more than 1000 lbs.
7. Slip bases are required on poles installed inside the Design Clear Zone, and on poles installed behind traffic barrier that are within the traffic barrier deflection zone.
8. Foundations constructed within Media Filter Drains shall be increased in depth by the depth of the Media Filter Drain.
9. Exposed portions of the foundation shall be formed to create a Class 2 surface finish. All forming shall be removed upon completion of foundation construction.
10. For excavation, concrete placement, and backfill options, see METHOD 1 and METHOD 2 on Sheet 2 of 2.
11. The anchor bolts shall be high-strength steel, manufactured from ASTM F1554 Grade 105, with heavy hex nuts and hardened washers. Galvanize the anchor bolts according to ASTM F2329.
12. The foundation shall be grounded in accordance with the requirements of **Standard Specification 8-20.3(4).**
13. See **Standard Plans C-8b** and **C-85.14** for steel light standards on traffic barrier.



SLIP BASE

FIXED BASE

ANCHOR BOLT LAYOUT



Zeldenrust, Richard
Jun 10 2014 10:37 AM

STEEL LIGHT STANDARD FOUNDATION TYPES A & B

STANDARD PLAN J-28.30-03

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

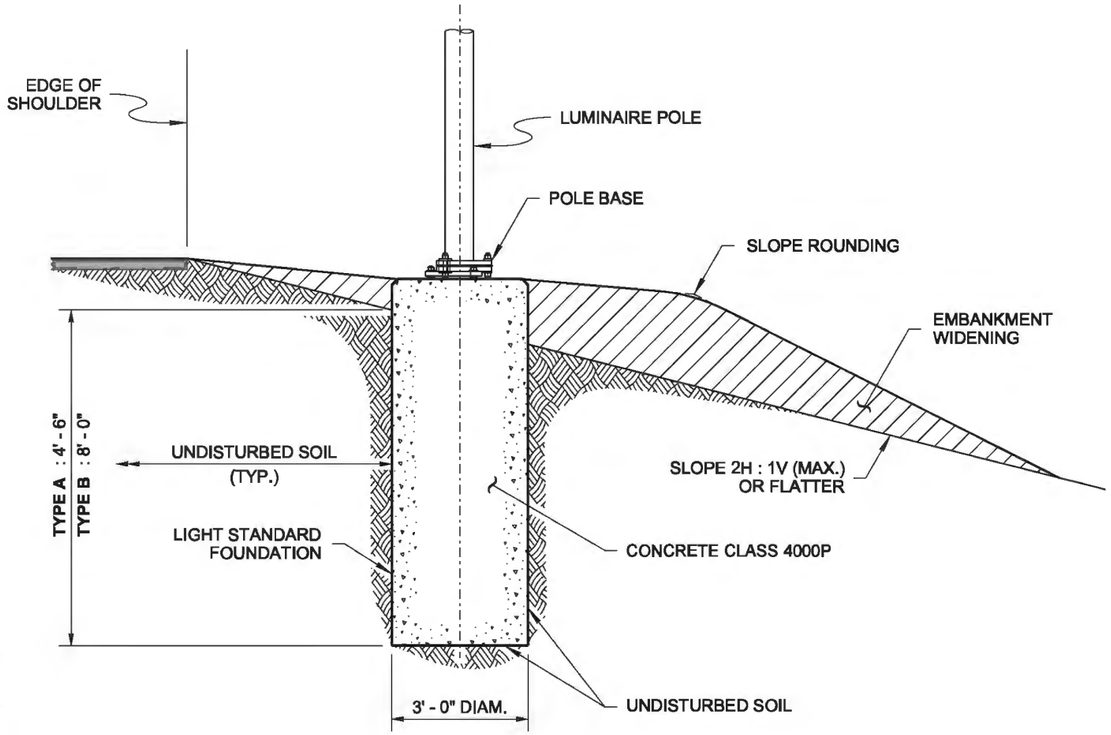
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:33 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

NOTE

These foundation Construction Methods are applicable to all Steel Light Standard Placement Cases. See **Standard Plans J-28.22, J-28.24,** and **J-28.26.**



(CASE A SHOWN)

METHOD 1

NO SUBSURFACE FORM

This option is used only when the existing soil in the hole will remain standing and the cement concrete can be placed without causing the soil to collapse. Concrete shall be cast directly against undisturbed soil.

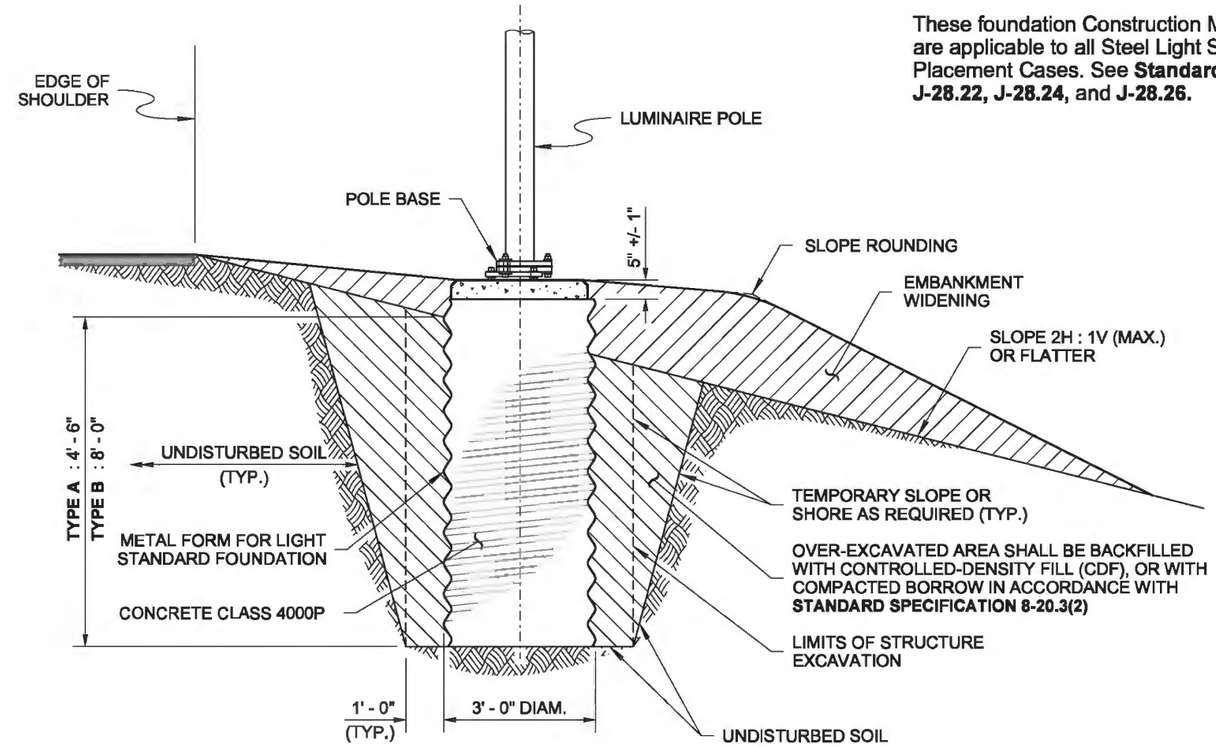
Auger the hole for the foundation. Use a paper or cardboard form to achieve a smooth finish on the final exposed cement concrete. Support the form as necessary to remain plumb.

See **Standard Plans J-28.24** and **J-28.26** for maximum heights of exposed foundation when no embankment widening is to be installed.

Place the concrete foundation.

After concrete has cured, remove the paper or cardboard form portion.

Construct the embankment widening (if required).



(CASE A SHOWN)

METHOD 2

METAL (SUBSURFACE) FORM REQUIRED

When the existing soil will not retain a vertical face, over-excavate the foundation area and install a 36" (in) diameter corrugated metal (pipe) form. The corrugated metal form shall not extend more than 5" (in) +/- 1" (in) below any portion of the foundation that will remain exposed upon final grading. Continue forming to full height using a paper or cardboard form to achieve a smooth finish on final exposed cement concrete. Support the form as necessary to remain plumb.

See **Standard Plans J-28.24** and **J-28.26** for maximum heights of exposed foundation when no embankment widening is to be installed.

Place the concrete foundation.

After concrete has cured, remove the paper or cardboard form portion.

Backfill with controlled-density fill or compacted borrow in accordance with **Standard Specification 8-20.3(2).**

Construct the embankment widening (if required).

RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Zeldenrust, Richard
Jun 10 2014 10:38 AM

STEEL LIGHT STANDARD FOUNDATION TYPES A & B

STANDARD PLAN J-28.30-03

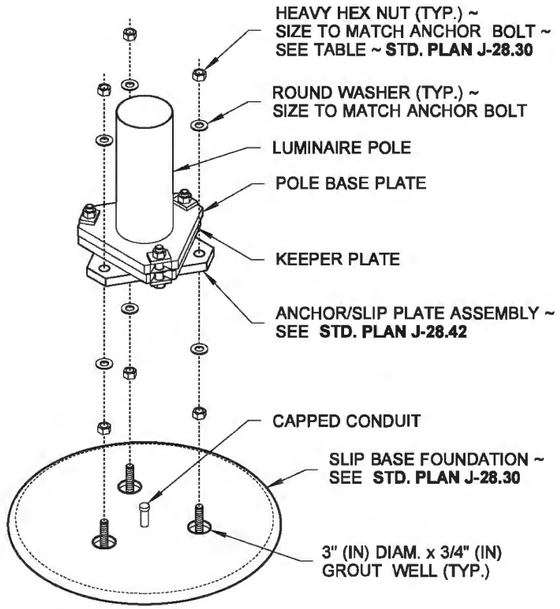
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:33 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



EXPLODED VIEW

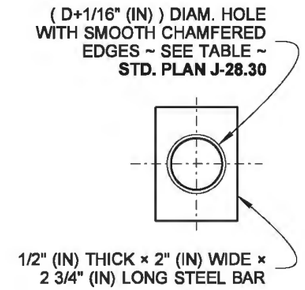
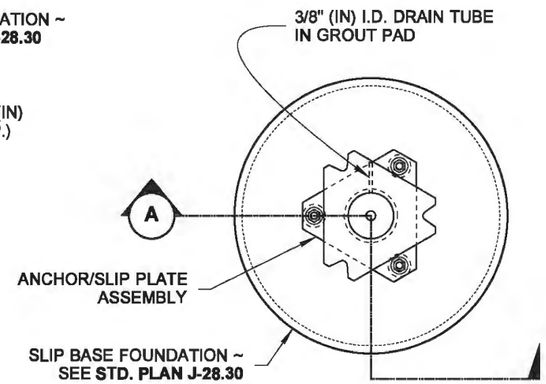
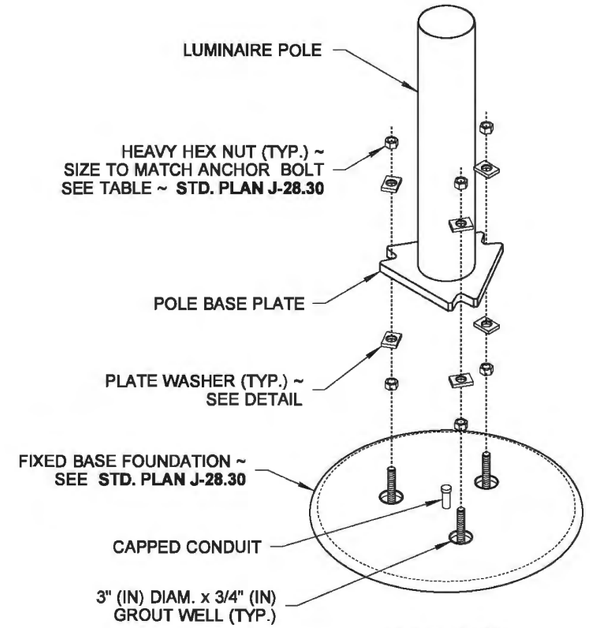


PLATE WASHER DETAIL



PLAN VIEW

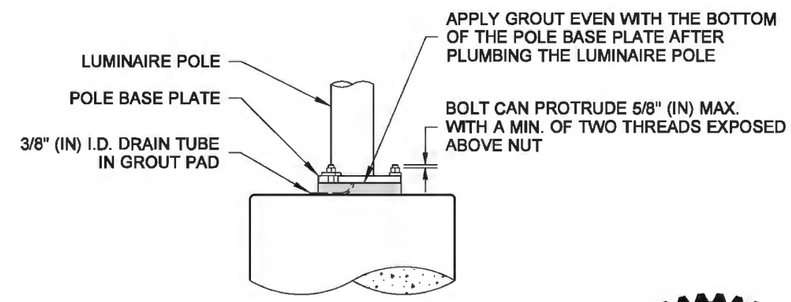
SLIP BASE



EXPLODED VIEW

NOTES

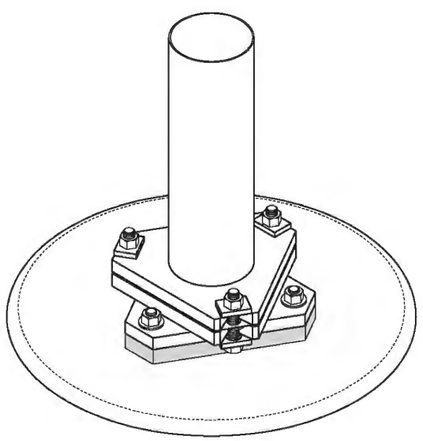
1. 50' (ft) **(H1)** poles with double mast arms or poles weighing in excess of 1000 LBS shall not be installed on a slip base.
2. Galvanizing shall be in accordance with AASHTO M 111.
3. See **Standard Plans C-8b, C-85.15,** and **J-28.60** for foundation and base plate requirements when light standards are mounted on cement concrete traffic barrier.
4. See **Standard Specification Sections 6-03.3(33)** and **8-20.3 (4)** for the torque requirements for all of the anchor bolt installations. Install 1" (in) diameter clamping bolts in all slip bases to **a torque of 95 Foot-Pounds** - See **Standard Specification Section 8-20.3 (13)A. DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN.** After state inspection, burr threads to prevent nut rotation.
5. For anchor bolt Diameter " **D** ", see table, **Standard Plan J-28.30**.



ASSEMBLED AND GROUTED

ELEVATION VIEW

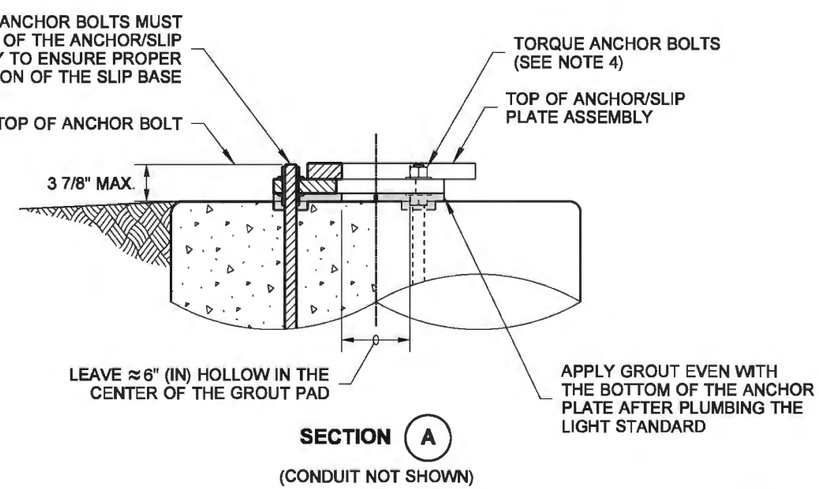
FIXED BASE



ASSEMBLED

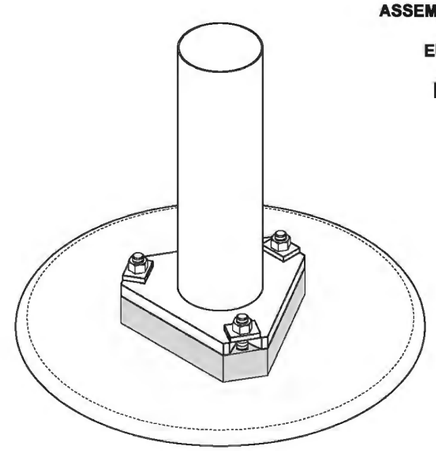
ISOMETRIC VIEW

SLIP BASE



SECTION (A)

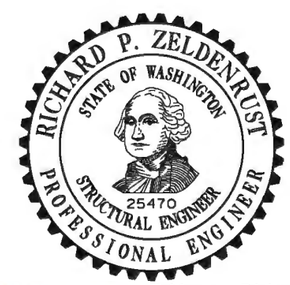
(CONDUIT NOT SHOWN)



ASSEMBLED

ISOMETRIC VIEW

FIXED BASE



Zeldenrust, Richard
Jun 10 2014 10:39 AM

STEEL LIGHT STANDARD BASE MOUNTING

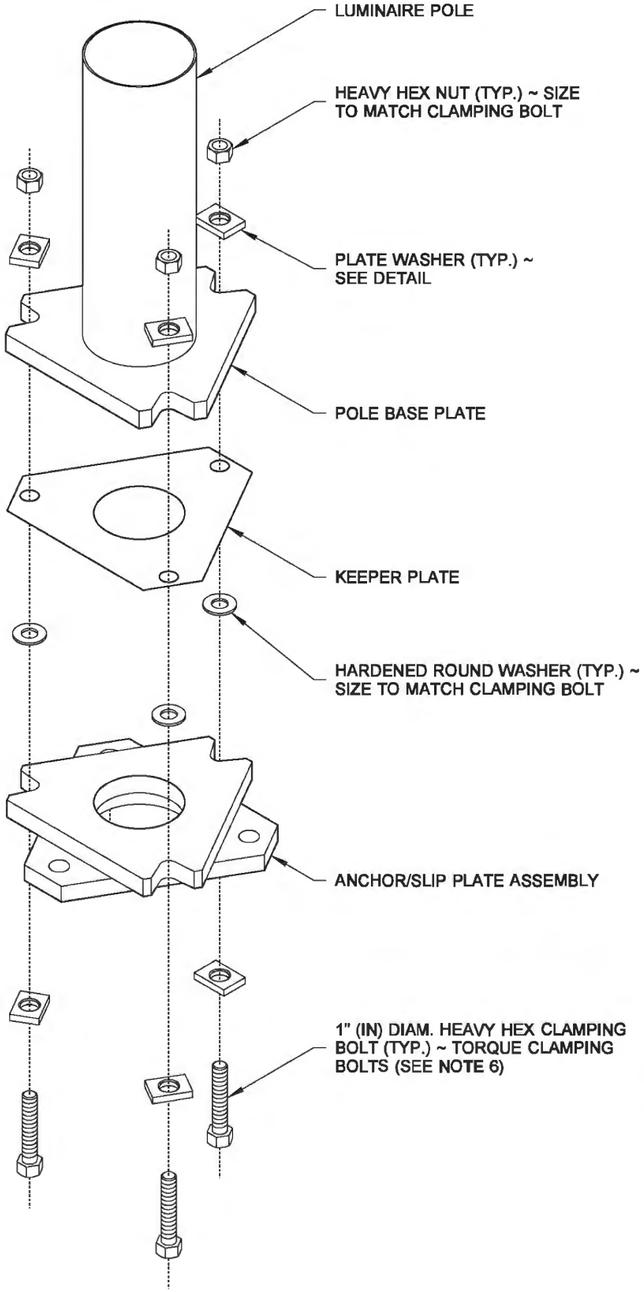
STANDARD PLAN J-28.40-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:33 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



EXPLODED

ISOMETRIC VIEW

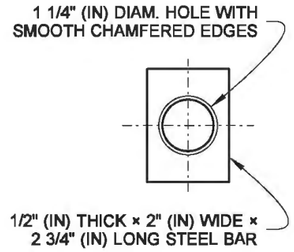


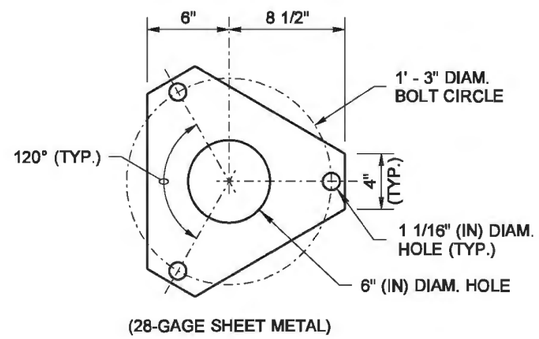
PLATE WASHER DETAIL

CLAMPING BOLT TABLE			
LUMINAIRE HEIGHT (FT) (H1)	MAST ARM TYPE	MAST ARM LENGTH (FT)	CLAMPING BOLT DIAMETER (IN) " D "
20' TO 50'	SINGLE	6' TO 16'	1"
20' TO 45'	DOUBLE	6' TO 8'	1"
46' TO 50'	DOUBLE	6' TO 8'	◇1
20' TO 45'	DOUBLE	10' TO 16'	◇1
46' TO 50'	DOUBLE	10' TO 16'	◇1

◇1 SLIP BASE NOT ALLOWED

NOTES

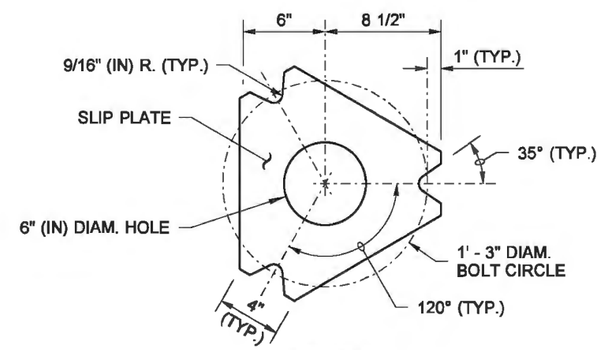
1. 50' (ft) (**H1**) poles with double mast arms or poles weighing in excess of 1000 lbs. shall not be installed on a slip base.
2. The Slip and Anchor Plates shall be manufactured from ASTM A572 GR.50 or ASTM A588. All Slip Plate notched surfaces shall be finished smooth.
3. The clamping bolts shall be high-strength steel, manufactured from AASHTO M 164, with heavy hex nut and hardened washer. Galvanize the Clamping Bolts according to AASHTO M 232.
4. Round and smooth all edges along wire-way to protect the conductors. See **Standard Plan J-28.70** for wiring details.
5. Galvanize the Anchor/Slip Plate after fabrication according to AASHTO M 111.
6. Clamping Bolt diameters may vary on existing installations. Replace them with the same size as the originals when repairing or reusing a luminaire pole.
   For 1" (in) clamping bolts, tighten to 95 ft-lbs.
   For 1 1/4" (in) clamping bolts, tighten to 104 ft-lbs.
   DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN. After state inspection, burr threads to prevent nut rotation.



(28-GAGE SHEET METAL)

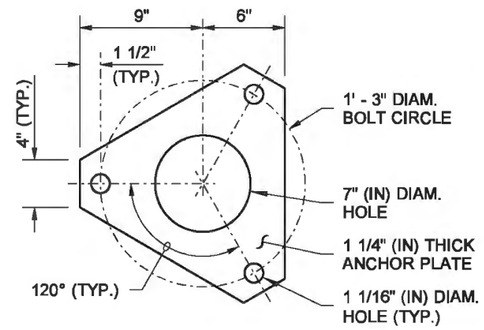
TOP VIEW

KEEPER PLATE



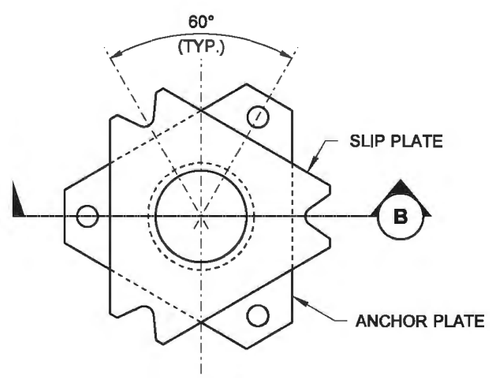
TOP VIEW

SLIP PLATE



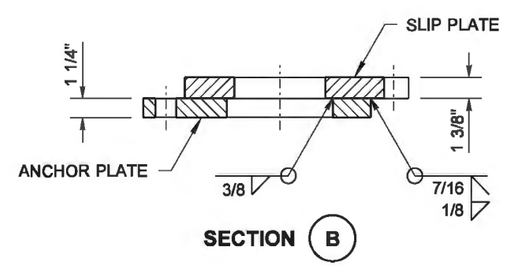
TOP VIEW

ANCHOR PLATE



TOP VIEW

ANCHOR/SLIP PLATE ASSEMBLY



SECTION B

Zeldenrust, Richard
Jun 10 2014 10:40 AM

STEEL LIGHT STANDARD ANCHOR/SLIP PLATE FOR SLIP BASE

STANDARD PLAN J-28.42-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:34 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

BASE TABLE				
ADAPTOR TYPE	ANCHOR BOLT (IN) ⟨1⟩	BOLT CIRCLE DIAMETER (IN) "BC" ⟨2⟩	EXISTING BASE TYPE	LUMINAIRE HEIGHT (± 2' - 6")
A-1	1"	11"	WELDED PLATE	⟨3⟩
A-2	1"	12 1/4"	CAST ALUMINUM	⟨3⟩
A-3	1"	12 3/4"	STEEL TRANSFORMER	⟨3⟩
A-4	1 1/8"	14 1/8"	2-PC. ALUM. CLAMP	⟨4⟩
A-5	1 1/4"	14 1/8"	2-PC. ALUM. CLAMP	40'

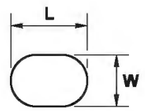
⟨1⟩ USE MATCHING DIAMETER FOR THREADED STUDS.

⟨2⟩ CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY BOLT CIRCLE "BC" IN THE FIELD BEFORE ORDERING. IF "BC" OR ANCHOR BOLT SIZES DIFFER FROM THOSE LISTED, CONTACT HQ BRIDGE AND STRUCTURES OFFICE.

⟨3⟩ 40' (FT) LUMINAIRE W/ 1 x 16' (FT) (MAX.) MAST ARM OR 35' (FT) LUMINAIRE W/ 2 x 16' (FT) MAST ARMS.

⟨4⟩ 50' (FT) LUMINAIRE W/ 1 x 16' (FT) (MAX.) MAST ARM OR 40' (FT) LUMINAIRE W/ 2 x 16' (FT) MAST ARMS - TOTAL WEIGHT 1000 LBS (MAX.).

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



ANCHOR PLATE SLOT DETAIL

ANCHOR PLATE SLOT TABLE		
ANCHOR BOLT DIAMETER (IN)	SIZE W (IN)	SIZE L (IN)
1"	1 1/4"	2"
1 1/8"	1 1/4"	2"
1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2 1/4"

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

⟨1⟩ Wire brush existing threads.

⟨2⟩ Apply two coats of galvanizing paint (per **Standard Specification 9-08.1(2)B**).

⟨3⟩ Tighten bolt by "Turn of Nut" method (per **Standard Specification 6-03.3(33)**).

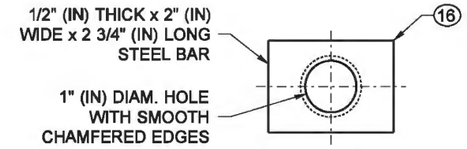
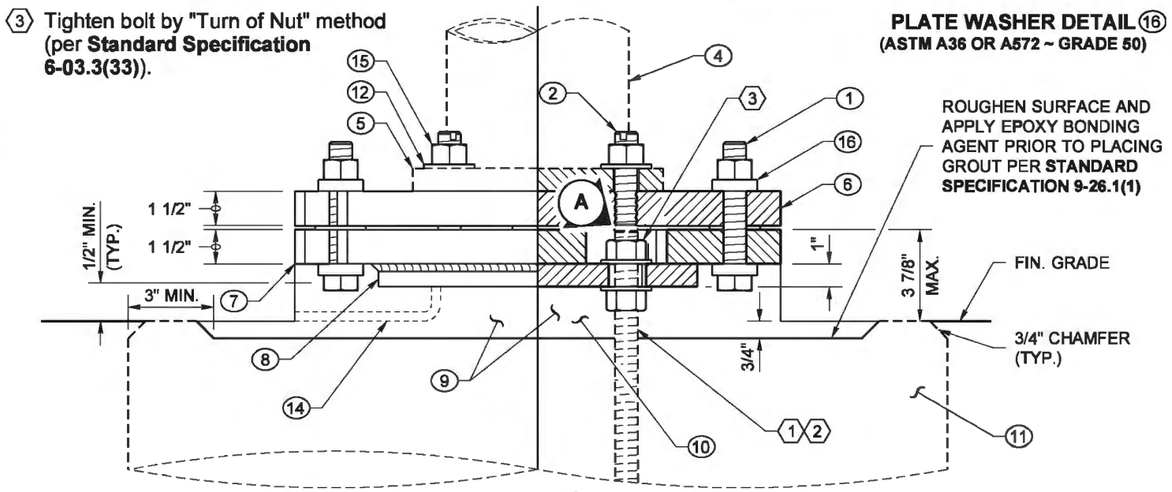


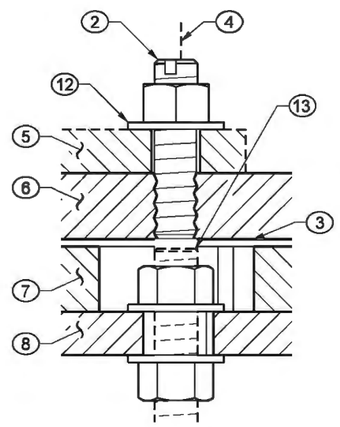
PLATE WASHER DETAIL ⟨16⟩
(ASTM A36 OR A572 ~ GRADE 50)



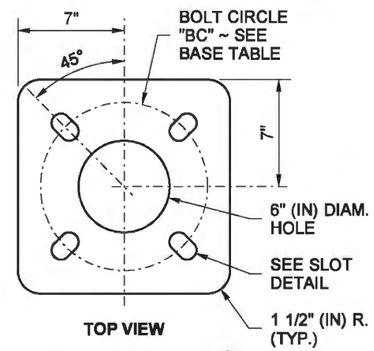
SECTION ⟨1⟩

NOTES

1. The purpose of this plan is to provide the details for retrofitting a 4-bolt frangible base with a slip base assembly.
2. Existing anchor bolts shall be inspected for corrosion, thread damage, and galvanizing. To minimize galvanic corrosion between dissimilar metals, ensure galvanizing remains intact while installing aluminum luminaire.
3. After bolting the bottom slip plate assembly to the foundation, fill the slotted bolt holes with mastic per **Standard Specification 9-08.7**.
4. Grade around the foundation to ensure the stub height does not exceed 3 7/8" (in). For grading requirements, see **Standard Plan J-28.22**.
5. Removal of the frangible base from the existing base plate is required.
6. Misaligned anchor bolts shall be removed and replaced.
7. This adaptor shall be used only on luminaire poles that contain a handhole. Replace standards and foundation when the handhole is located in the frangible base.
8. Galvanize the anchor plate, bottom slip plate, and top slip plate after fabrication according to **ASTM A123**.
9. Galvanize all hardware according to **ASTM F2329**.



DETAIL ⟨A⟩
(TYP. OF FOUR PLACES)



ANCHOR PLATE ⟨8⟩

KEY

⟨1⟩ CLAMPING BOLTS, 7/8" (IN) DIAM. HEX HEAD BOLT AND NUT, TWO PLATE WASHERS, ONE HARDENED ROUND WASHER, 87 FT-LBS TORQUE (THREE CLAMPING BOLT ASSEMBLIES PER SLIP BASE) **(PER ASTM A325)**

⟨2⟩ THREADED SLOTTED STUD ~ SEE BASE TABLE FOR DIAMETER, HARDENED WASHER, AND HEAVY HEX NUT (FOUR PER BASE PLATE) ~ INSERT STUD AND CENTER PUNCH AT BOTTOM PERIPHERY TO LOCK TAPPED STUD IN PLACE PRIOR TO GALVANIZING **(PER ASTM F1554 ~ GRADE 105)**

⟨3⟩ KEEPER PLATE ~ 0.0149" (IN) 28 GAGE PLATE **(PER ASTM A653 ~ COATING DESIGNATION G90)**

⟨4⟩ POLE WALL (EXISTING)

⟨5⟩ POLE BASE PLATE (EXISTING)

⟨6⟩ TOP SLIP PLATE **(PER ASTM A36)**

⟨7⟩ BOTTOM SLIP PLATE **(PER ASTM A36)**

⟨8⟩ ANCHOR PLATE **(PER ASTM A36)**

⟨9⟩ REMOVE GROUT (EXISTING WITH DRAIN)

⟨10⟩ NEW GROUT PAD WITH DRAIN

⟨11⟩ FOUNDATION (EXISTING)

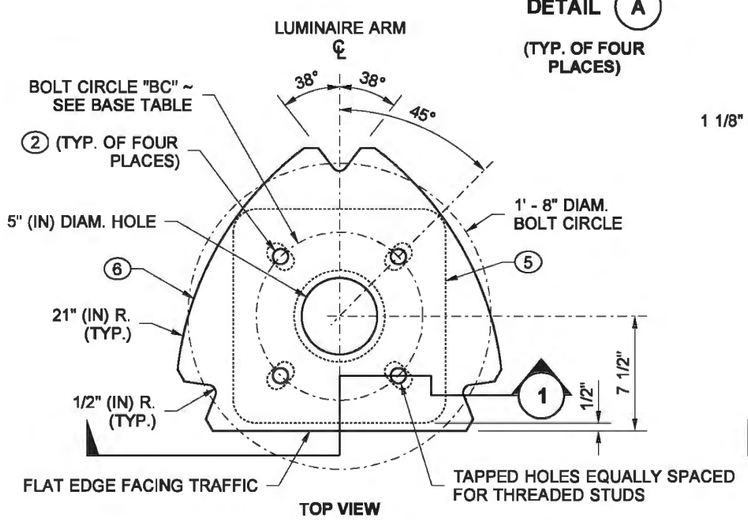
⟨12⟩ HARDENED WASHER **(PER ASTM F436)**

⟨13⟩ ANCHOR BOLT (EXISTING) ~ TRIM TO CLEAR SLIP PLATE BY 1/8" (IN) MIN.

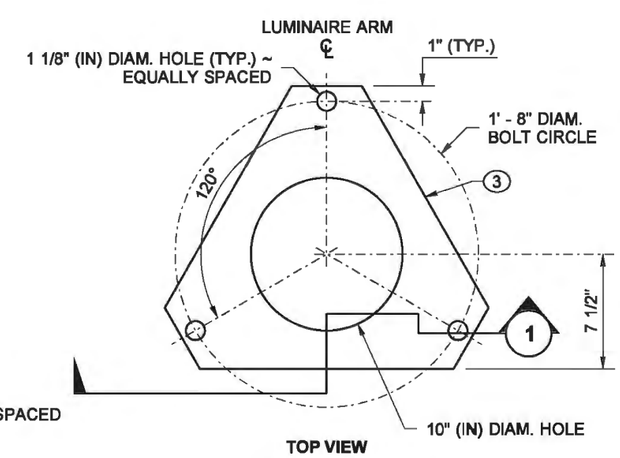
⟨14⟩ 3/8" (IN) DIAM DRAIN TUBE (PER **STANDARD SPECIFICATION 9-29.2(3)**)

⟨15⟩ HEAVY HEX NUT (TYP.) **(PER ASTM A563 ~ GRADE DH)**

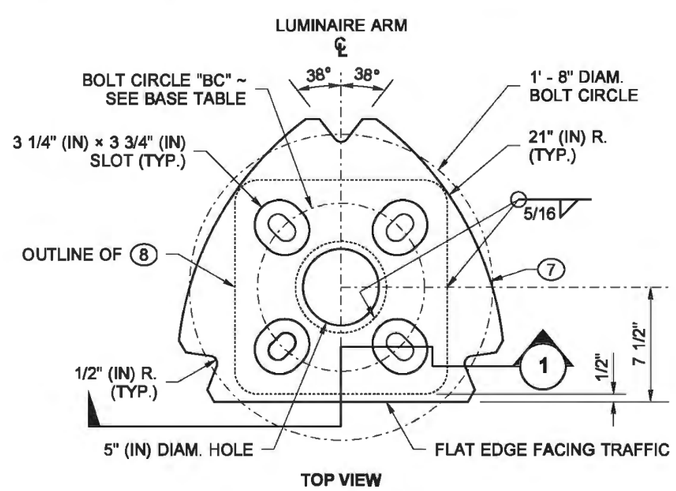
⟨16⟩ PLATE WASHER



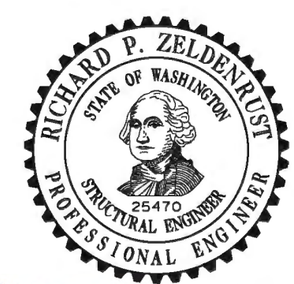
TOP SLIP PLATE ⟨6⟩



KEEPER PLATE ⟨3⟩



BOTTOM SLIP PLATE ⟨7⟩



Zeldenrust, Richard
Jun 10 2014 1:02 PM

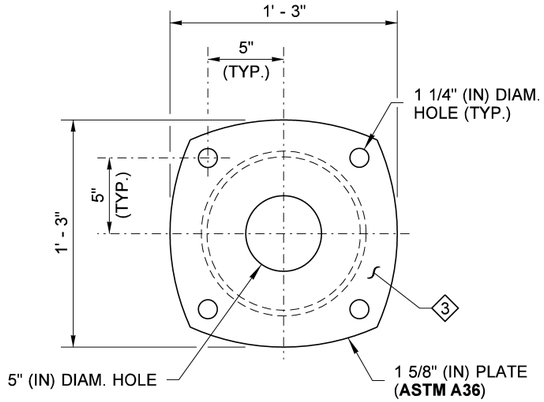
SLIP BASE ADAPTOR FOR 4-BOLT LIGHT STANDARD BASE STANDARD PLAN J-28.43-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:35 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

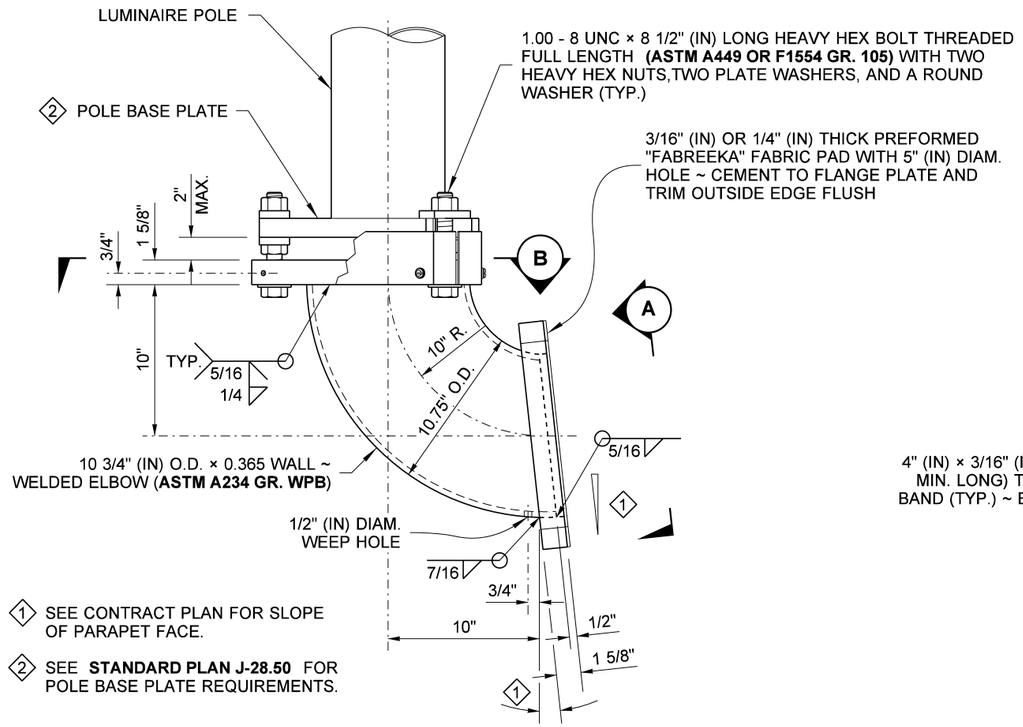
NOTES

1. Galvanize the Elbow Assembly after fabrication according to **AASHTO M 111**. All bolts, rods and related hardware shall be galvanized after fabrication per **ASTM F2329**.
2. See **Standard Plan J-28.50** for Pole Base and Hand Hole details.
3. The presence of pedestrian railing shall be verified prior to light standard fabrication. When pedestrian railing is present or to be installed, locate hand hole as detailed in the Bridge Pedestrian Barrier details.
4. See **Standard Plan J-28.70** for further wiring details.



VIEW A

3 THE FACE SHALL BE PLANE AFTER FABRICATION, TO PROVIDE A SEAL BETWEEN THE BARRIER AND THE ELBOW.

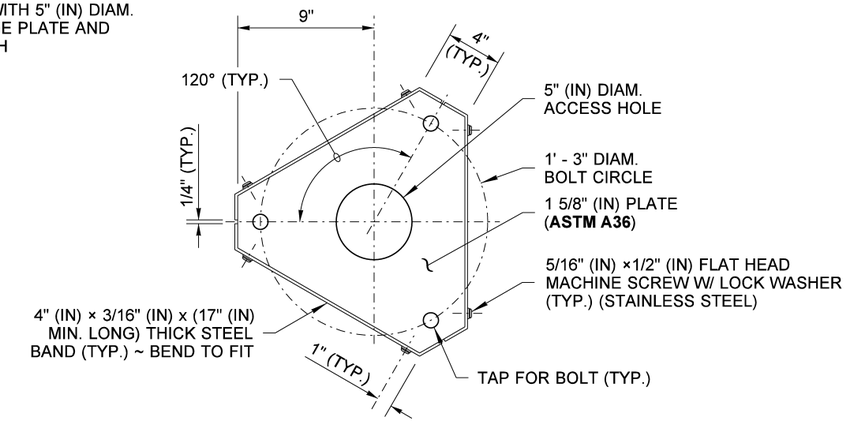


1 SEE CONTRACT PLAN FOR SLOPE OF PARAPET FACE.

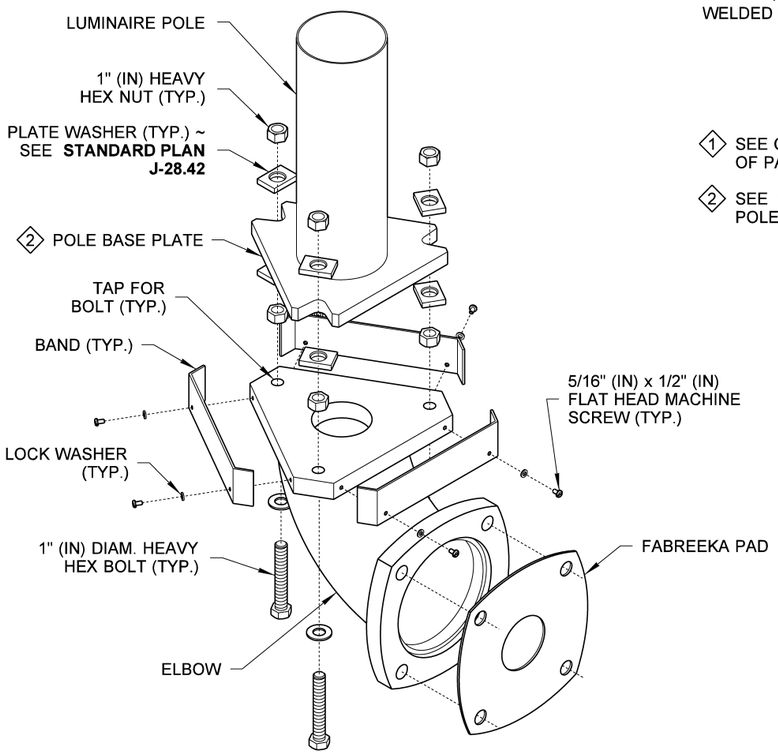
2 SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-28.50** FOR POLE BASE PLATE REQUIREMENTS.

STEEL LIGHT STANDARD ELBOW DETAIL

FOR LUMINAIRE POLES WITH SINGLE MAST ARM 12' - 0" OR LESS AND DOUBLE MAST ARMS 8' - 0" OR LESS, MOUNTED ON BRIDGE OR RETAINING WALLS.

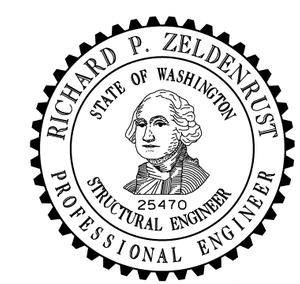


SECTION B



EXPLODED ISOMETRIC VIEW

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



Zeldenrust, Richard
Jul 20 2016 8:28 AM
cosign

STEEL LIGHT STANDARD ELBOW MOUNTING ON BRIDGE & RETAINING WALL

STANDARD PLAN J-28.45-03

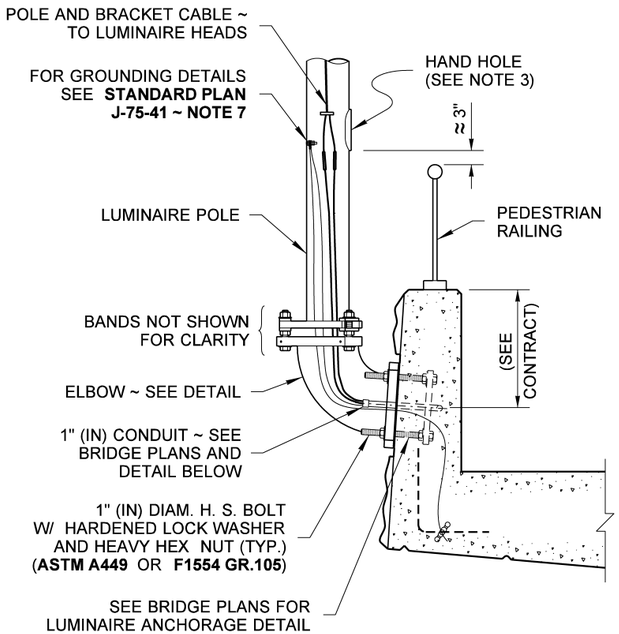
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

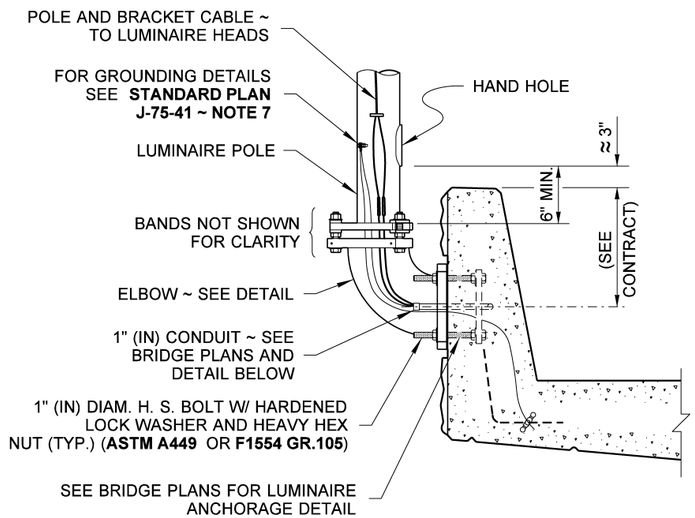
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 21 2016 8:28 AM
cosign

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation



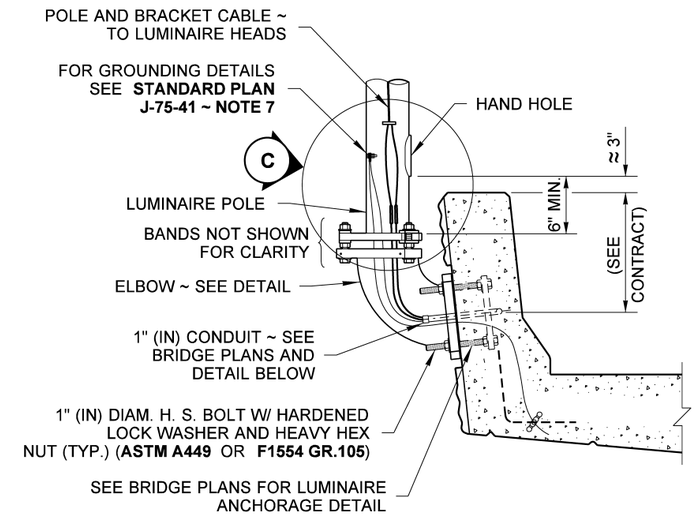
BRIDGE PEDESTRIAN BARRIER



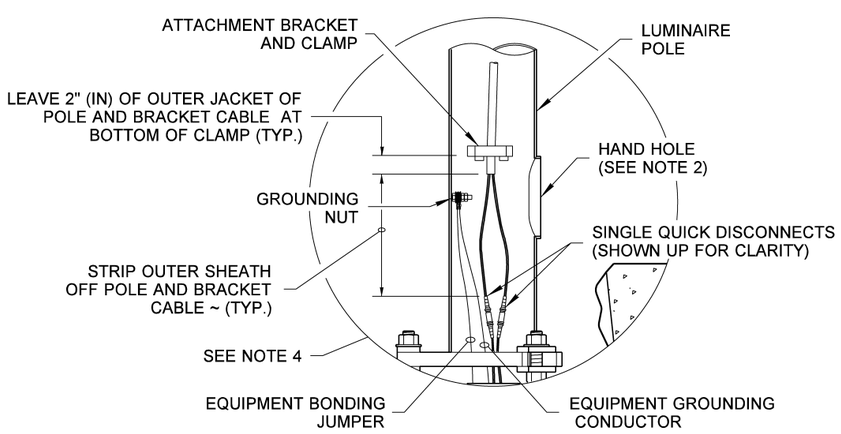
WHEN TRAFFIC BARRIER HEIGHT IS 42" (IN), MAINTAIN APPROXIMATE HEIGHT FROM TOP OF BARRIER TO HAND HOLE SHOWN.

SINGLE-SLOPE BRIDGE TRAFFIC BARRIER

TYPICAL SECTIONS

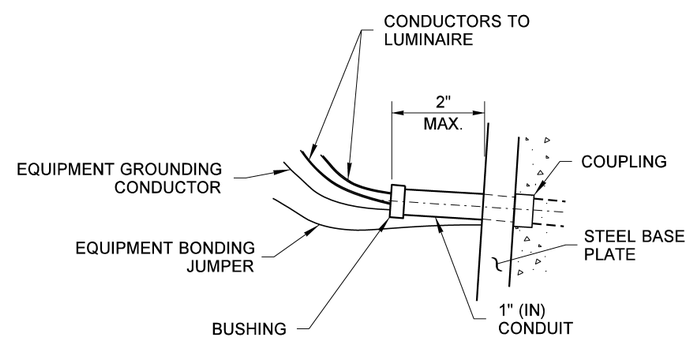


F-SHAPE BRIDGE TRAFFIC BARRIER



DETAIL C

(TYPICAL FOR ALL VIEWS)



CONDUIT DETAIL

ROUTE CONDUCTORS TO LUMINAIRES AND BONDING CONNECTION AT HAND HOLE ~ SEE CONTRACT FOR QUANTITY (TYPICAL FOR ALL VIEWS)

Zeldenrust, Richard
Jul 20 2016 8:31 AM
cosign

STEEL LIGHT STANDARD ELBOW MOUNTING ON BRIDGE & RETAINING WALL

STANDARD PLAN J-28.45-03

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

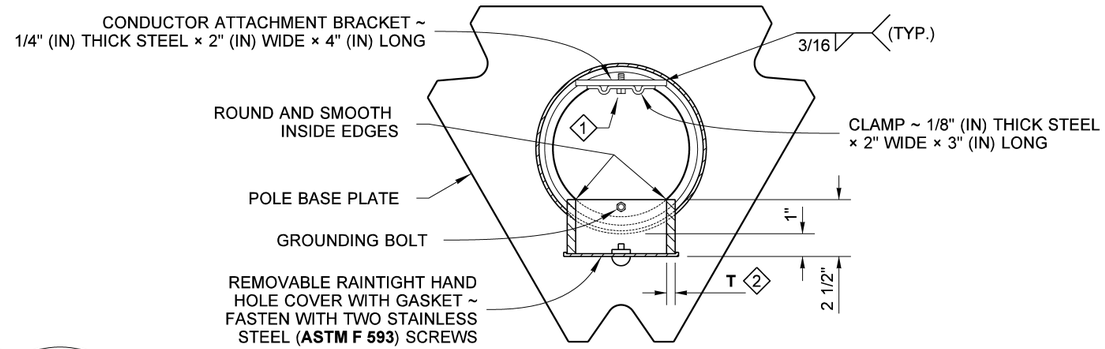
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 21 2016 8:28 AM
cosign

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

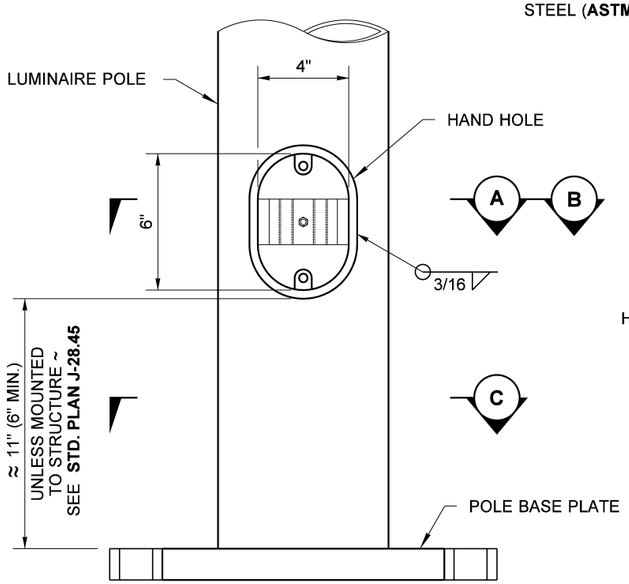


TYPICAL HAND HOLE ORIENTATION

VIEW A

1 THE **CONDUCTOR ATTACHMENT** CONFIGURATIONS VARY AMONG DIFFERENT MANUFACTURERS. CONDUCTOR ATTACHMENTS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL POLES, FIXED OR SLIP BASE.

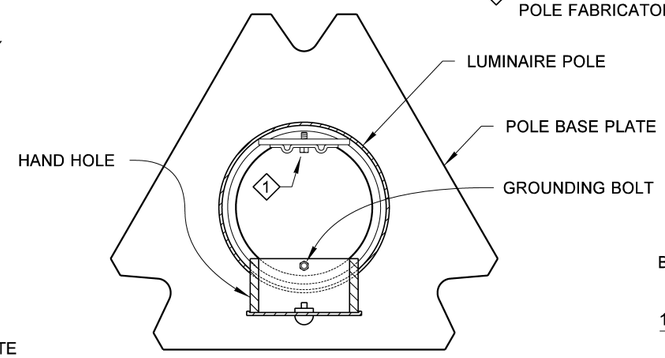
2 **T** = RIM PLATE THICKNESS BY LUMINAIRE POLE FABRICATOR .



(COVER NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

ELEVATION VIEW

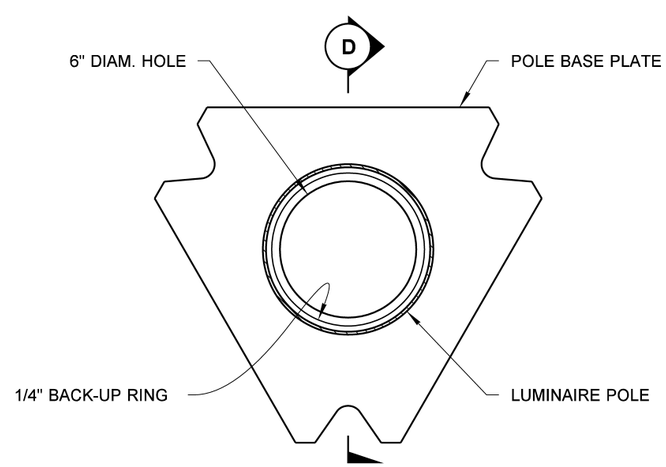
CONFIGURATION AND LOCATION OF THE HAND HOLE VARIES AMONG MANUFACTURERS ~ MINIMUM SIZE OPENING SHOWN



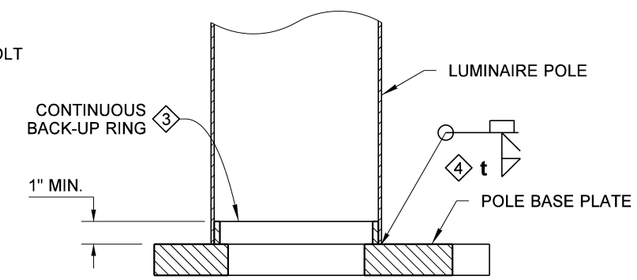
FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN, SEE VIEW A ABOVE

ORIENTATION FOR INSTALLATION ON BRIDGE OR RETAINING WALL ~ SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-28.45**

VIEW B



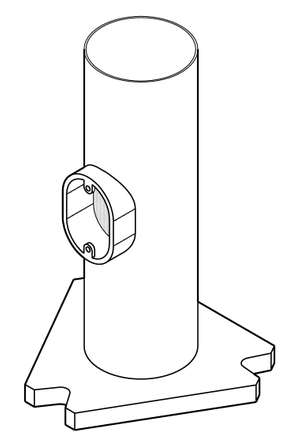
VIEW C



3 1/4" (IN) THICK, OR NO THINNER THAN POLE WALL THICKNESS. TACK WELD IN ROOT OR CONTINUOUS SEAL WELD TO BASE PLATE OR POLE WALL.

4 **t** = SIZE OF FILLET WELD BY LUMINAIRE POLE FABRICATOR.

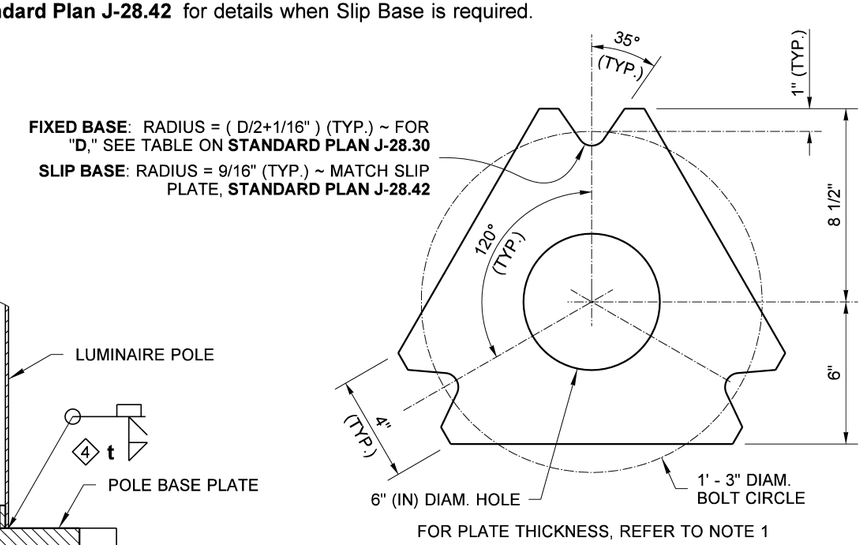
SECTION D



ISOMETRIC VIEW

NOTES

1. Pole Base Plate for a Slip Base design shall be 1 1/4" (in) steel manufactured from **ASTM A572 GR.50** or **ASTM A588.** Pole Base Plate for a Fixed Base design shall be either 1 1/4" (in) steel manufactured from **ASTM A572 GR. 50, ASTM A588,** or 1 1/2" (in) manufactured from **ASTM A36.** All Pole Base Plate notched surfaces shall be finished smooth.
2. Round and smooth all edges along wire-way to protect conductors. See **Standard Plan J-28.70** for wiring details.
3. Galvanizing shall be in accordance with **AASHTO M 111.**
4. See **Standard Plans C-8b, C-85.14,** and **J-28.60** for foundation and base plate requirements when steel light standards are mounted on concrete traffic barrier.
5. See **Standard Plan J-28.42** for details when Slip Base is required.



FOR PLATE THICKNESS, REFER TO NOTE 1

TOP VIEW

POLE BASE PLATE DETAIL

Zeldenrust, Richard
Jul 20 2016 8:29 AM

STEEL LIGHT STANDARD POLE BASE AND HAND HOLE DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-28.50-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

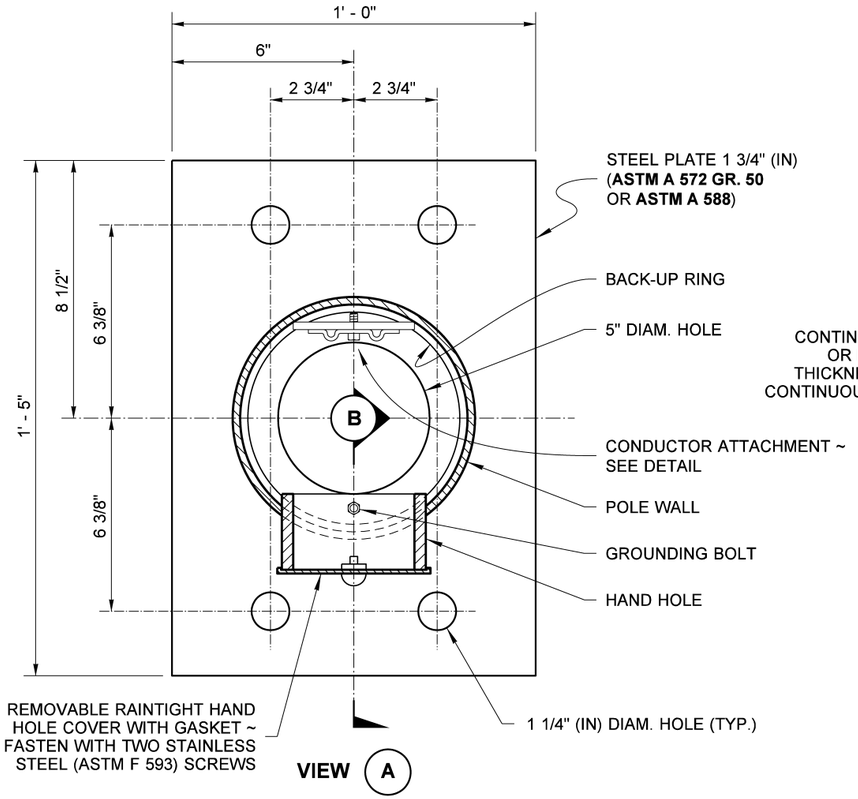
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

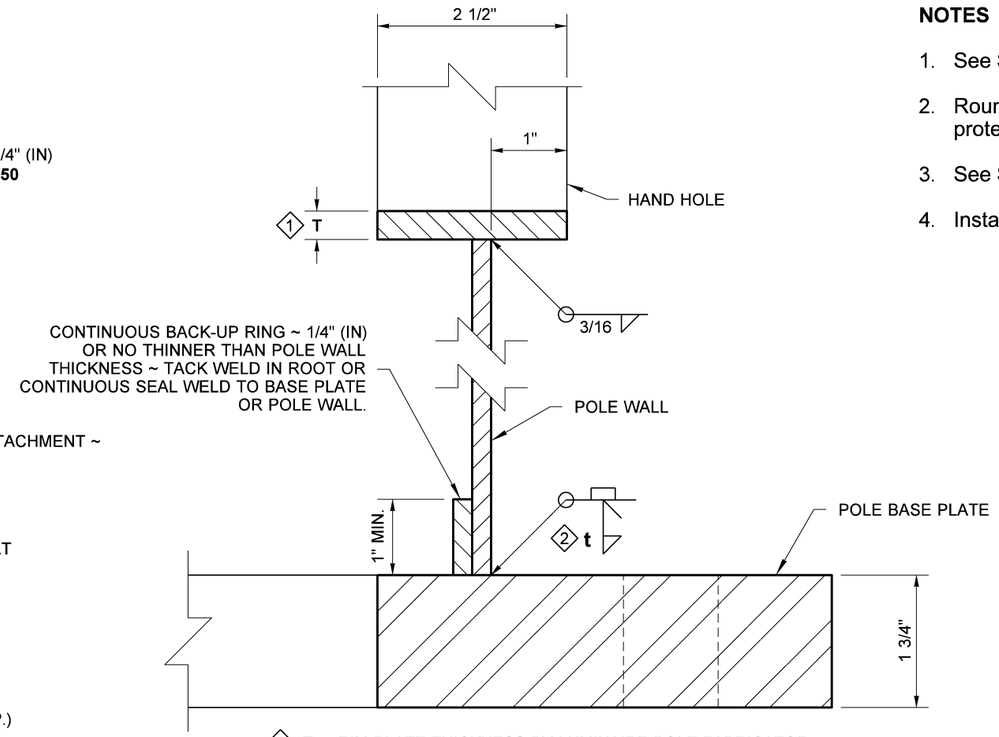
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 21 2016 8:29 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL





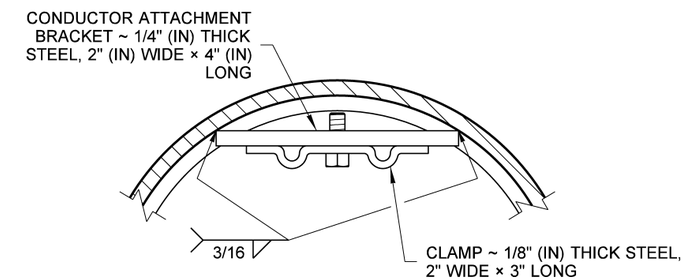
1 T = RIM PLATE THICKNESS BY LUMINAIRE POLE FABRICATOR

2 t = SIZE OF FILLET WELD BY LUMINAIRE POLE FABRICATOR

SECTION B

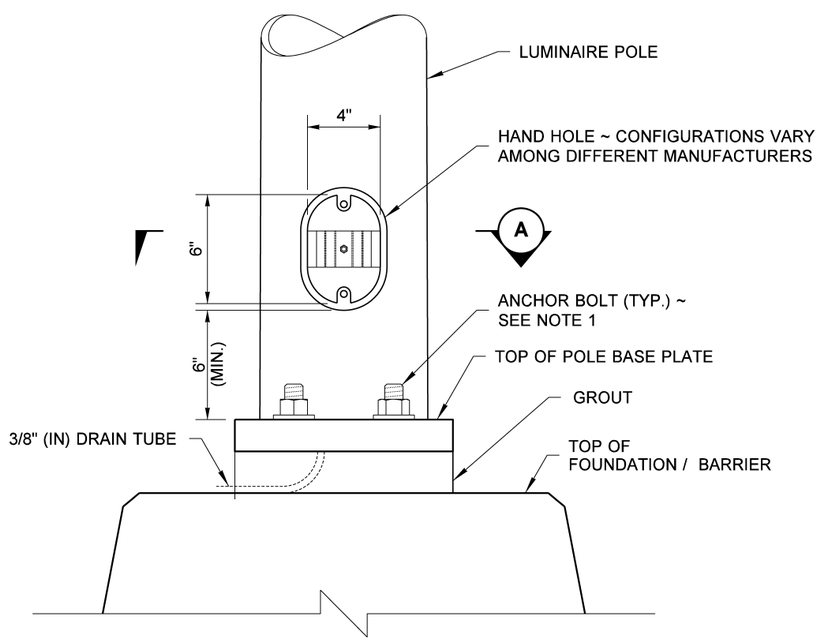
NOTES

1. See **Standard Plans C-8b** and **C-85.14** for foundation and anchor bolt details.
2. Round and smooth all edges around hand hole and along the wire-way to protect the conductors.
3. See **Standard Plan J-28.70** for wiring details.
4. Install grout after plumbing the pole.



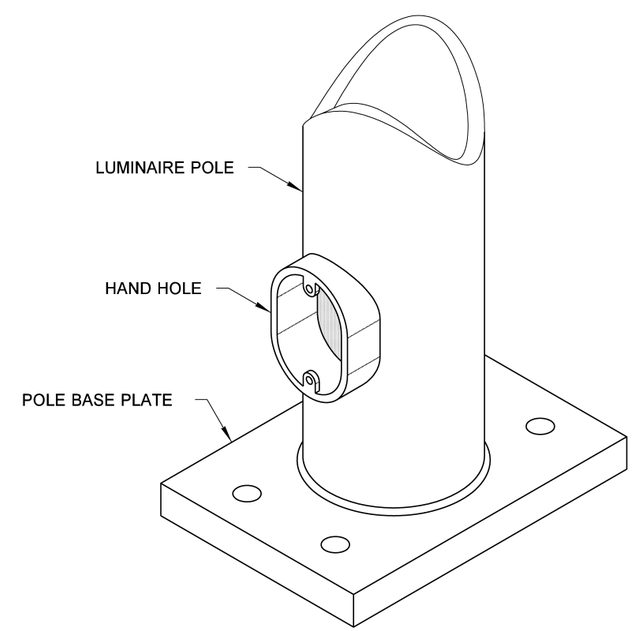
CONDUCTOR ATTACHMENT DETAIL

CONFIGURATIONS VARY AMONG DIFFERENT MANUFACTURERS

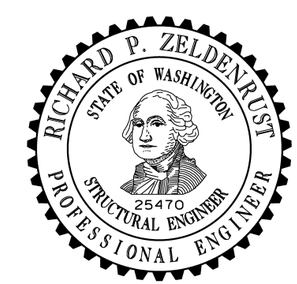


SEE NOTE 4

PLACEMENT DETAIL



ISOMETRIC VIEW



Zeldenrust, Richard
Jul 20 2016 8:32 AM

cosign

STEEL LIGHT STANDARD BARRIER MOUNTED BASE

STANDARD PLAN J-28.60-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

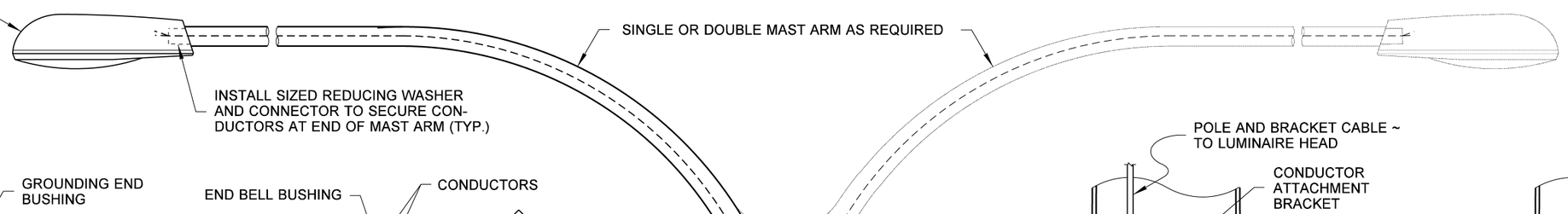
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 21 2016 8:29 AM

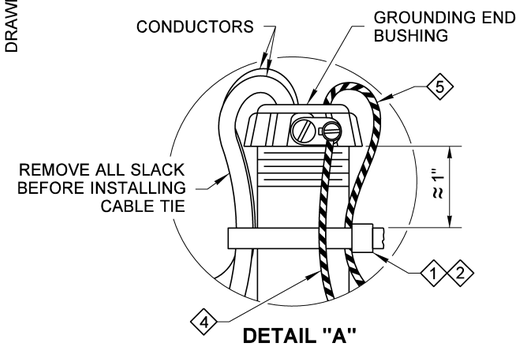
cosign

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

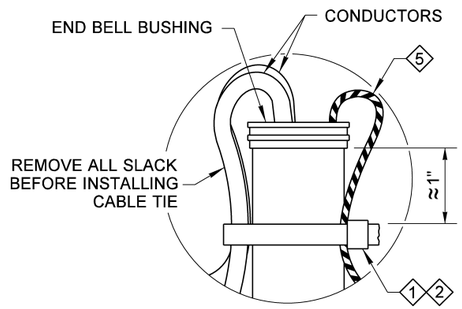
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

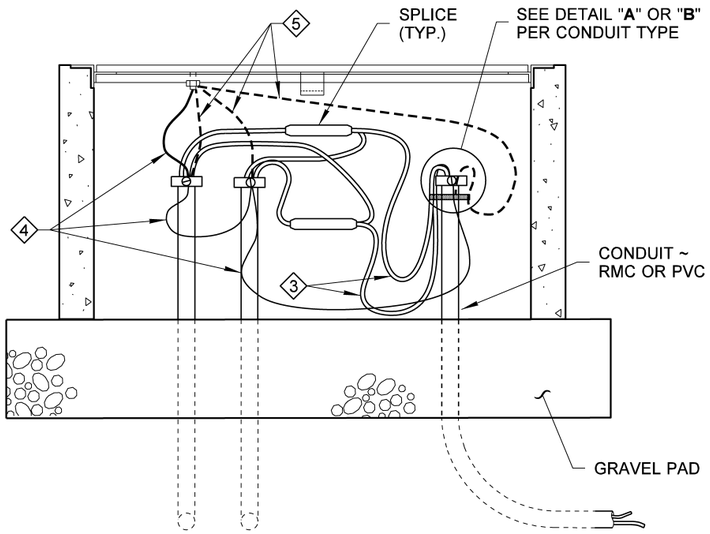




DETAIL "A"
RMC CONDUIT

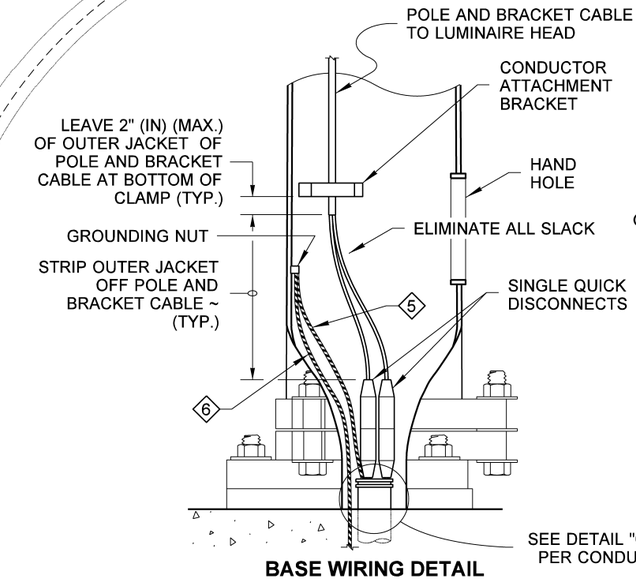


DETAIL "B"
PVC CONDUIT

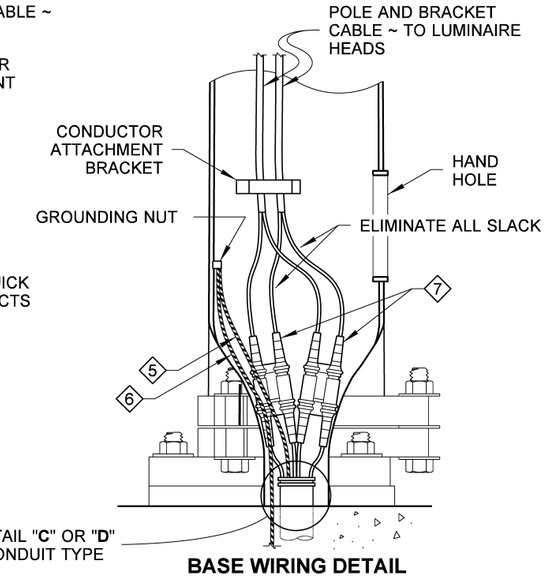


JUNCTION BOX WIRING DETAIL
FOR GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS, SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-60.05**

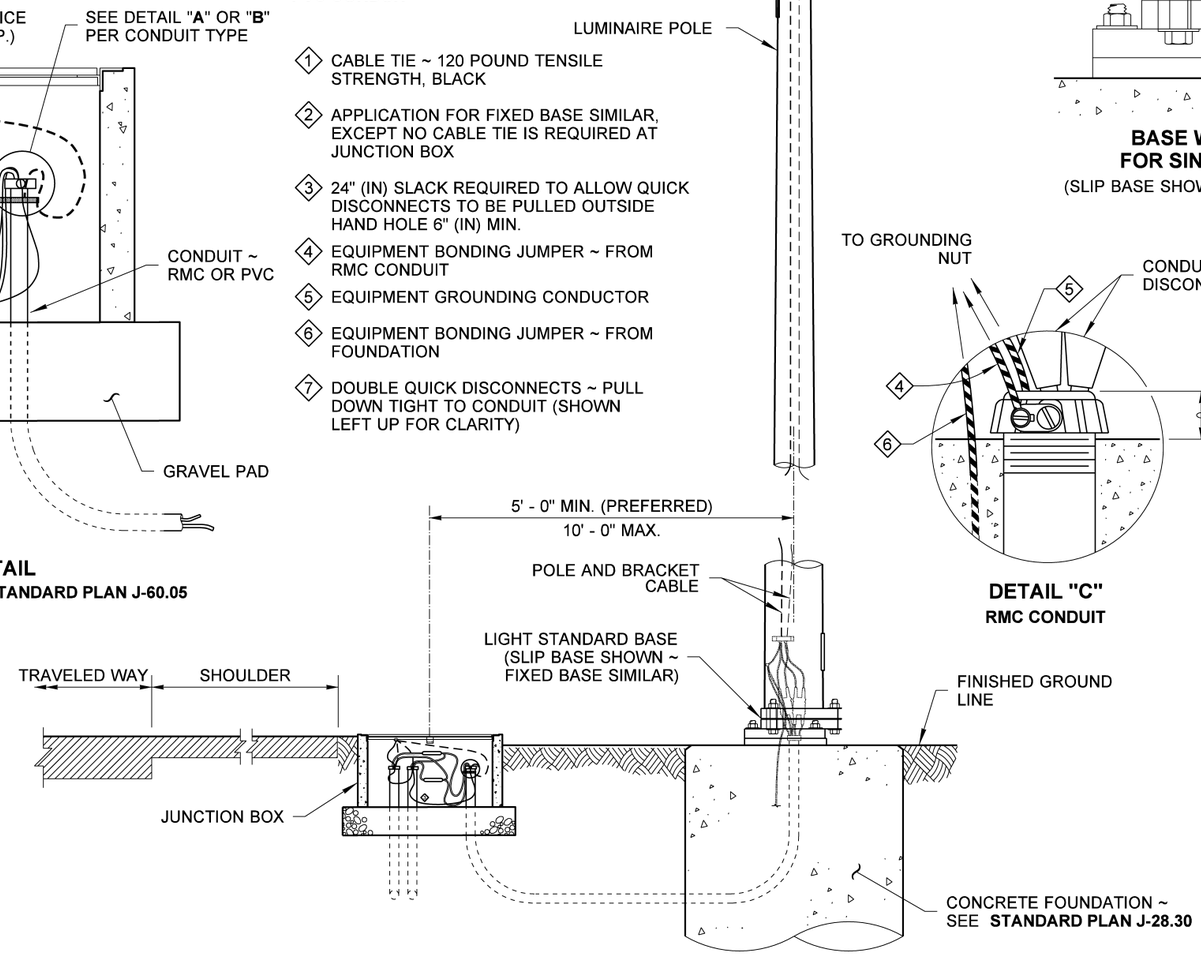
1. CABLE TIE ~ 120 POUND TENSILE STRENGTH, BLACK
2. APPLICATION FOR FIXED BASE SIMILAR, EXCEPT NO CABLE TIE IS REQUIRED AT JUNCTION BOX
3. 24" (IN) SLACK REQUIRED TO ALLOW QUICK DISCONNECTS TO BE PULLED OUTSIDE HAND HOLE 6" (IN) MIN.
4. EQUIPMENT BONDING JUMPER ~ FROM RMC CONDUIT
5. EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR
6. EQUIPMENT BONDING JUMPER ~ FROM FOUNDATION
7. DOUBLE QUICK DISCONNECTS ~ PULL DOWN TIGHT TO CONDUIT (SHOWN LEFT UP FOR CLARITY)



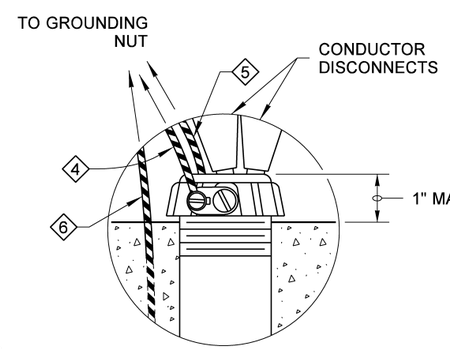
BASE WIRING DETAIL FOR SINGLE MAST ARM
(SLIP BASE SHOWN ~ FIXED BASE SIMILAR)



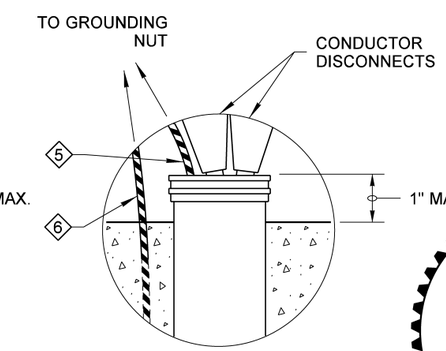
BASE WIRING DETAIL FOR DOUBLE MAST ARMS
(SLIP BASE SHOWN FIXED BASE SIMILAR)



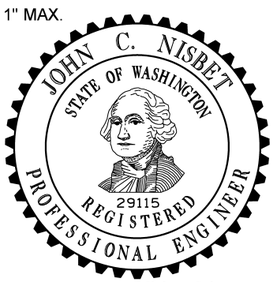
TYPICAL LOCATION OF JUNCTION BOX AND FOUNDATION



DETAIL "C"
RMC CONDUIT



DETAIL "D"
PVC CONDUIT



Nisbet, John
Nisbet, John
May 25 2016 3:18 PM
cosign

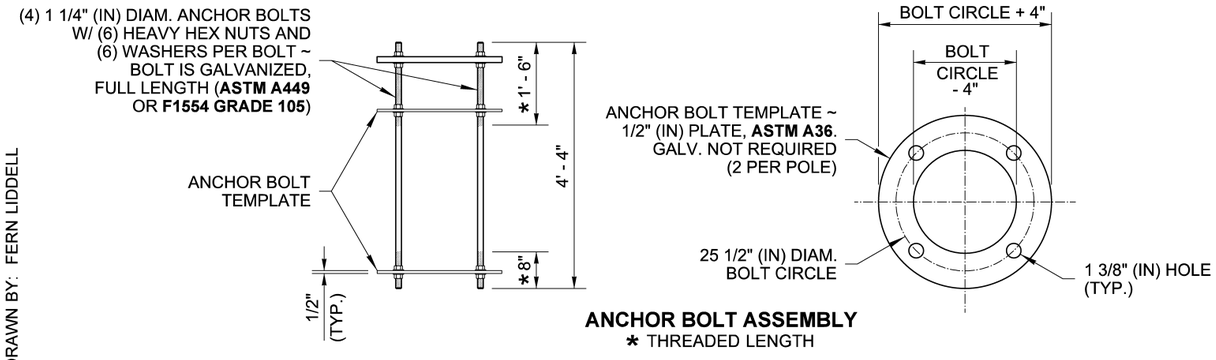
STEEL LIGHT STANDARD WIRING DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-28.70-02

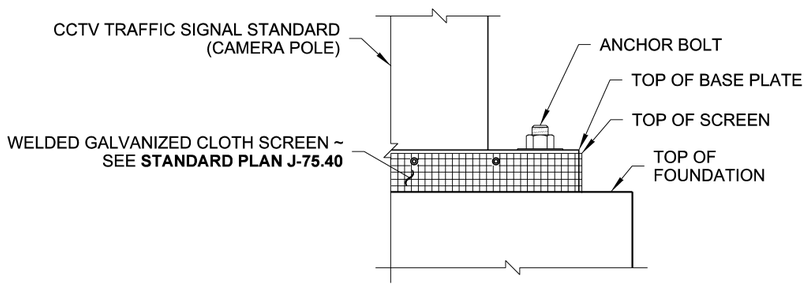
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 1 2016 3:50 PM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

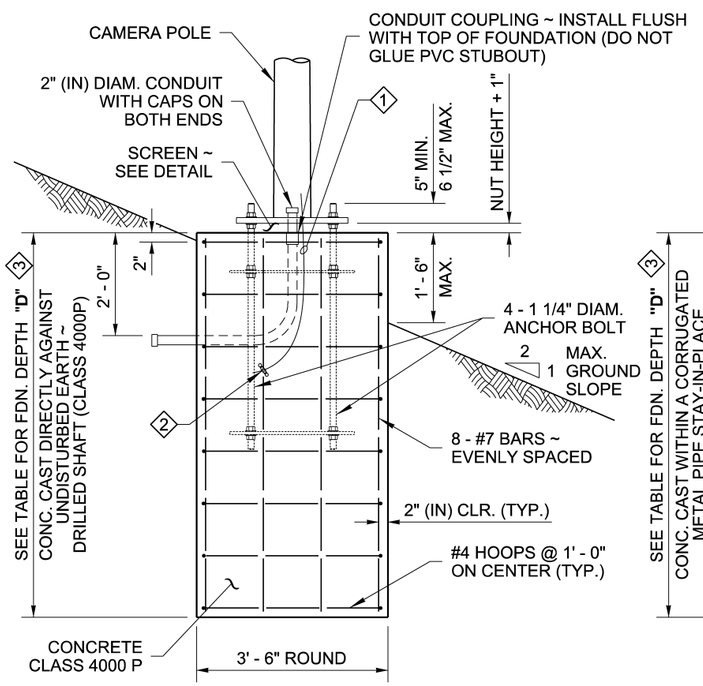


ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY
* THREADED LENGTH

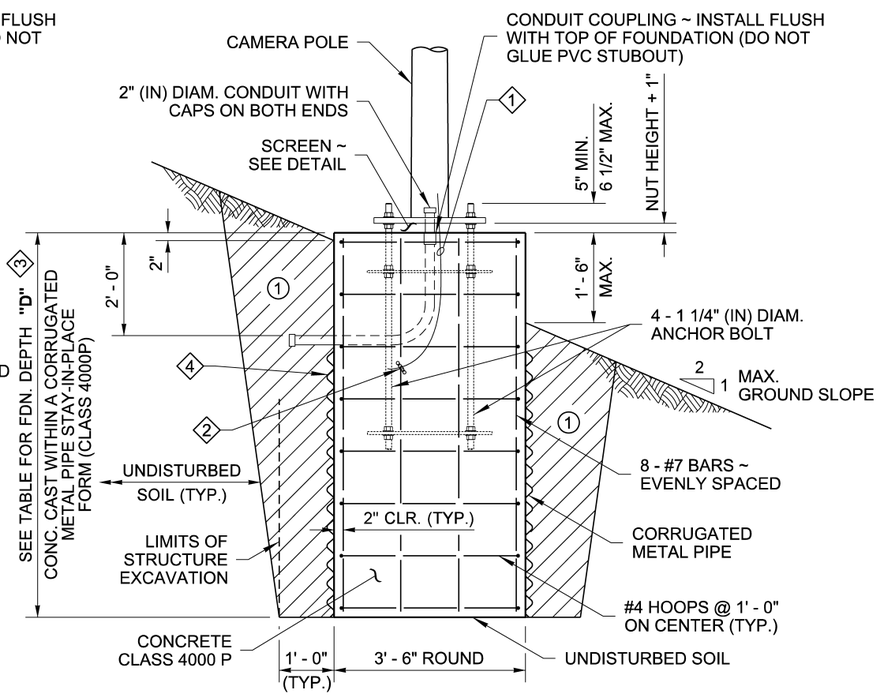


WELDED GALVANIZED CLOTH SCREEN

CAMERA POLE HEIGHT	DEPTH OF FOUNDATION "D"		ANCHOR BOLT ASTM A449 OR F1554 GR 105		
FOR LOAD CASES #1 and #2	3H : 1V OR FLATTER	2H : 1V	DIAMETER	LENGTH	BOLT CIRCLE
20' - 30'	4' - 6"	6' - 6"	1 1/4"	4' - 4"	25 1/2"
40'	5' - 6"	7' - 6"	1 1/4"	4' - 4"	25 1/2"
50'	7' - 0"	9' - 0"	1 1/4"	4' - 4"	25 1/2"



FOUNDATION REINFORCEMENT DETAIL
(CONCRETE CAST DIRECTLY AGAINST UNDISTURBED EARTH)
ALTERNATE # 1



FOUNDATION REINFORCEMENT AND BACKFILL DETAIL
(4) (CONCRETE CAST INSIDE CORRUGATED METAL PIPE STAY-IN-PLACE FORM) (SEE NOTE 5)
ALTERNATE # 2

NOTES

1. These Foundations are designed for a minimum of 1,500 PSF allowable lateral bearing pressure for the soil. A Special Foundation shall be required for soil with allowable lateral bearing pressure lower than 1,500 PSF.
2. These Foundations are designed for installation on level ground, or on sloping ground, not to exceed 2H : 1V slopes. Slopes steeper than 2H : 1V require a special design.
3. Where a foundation is constructed within a Media Filter Drain, the foundation depth shown in the Contract Plans shall be increased by the depth of the Media filter Drain.
4. Foundations not within the parameters of this standard require Special Design. Contact the **WSDOT Bridge and Structures Office** through the Engineer for Special Foundation Designs.
5. The top 2' - 0" of the foundation shall use a smooth form (such as paper or cardboard). After the concrete has cured, this entire form shall be removed.

DESIGN CRITERIA:

This structure has been designed according to the Fifth Edition **2009 AASHTO Standard Specifications** for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals. Basic wind velocity is 90 MPH. Design Life/Recurrence Interval 50 years and Fatigue Category III.

WIND VELOCITY:

90 MPH
Maximum Pole Deflection shall not exceed 0.7" in 30 MPH and 1.4" in 70 MPH wind.

LOAD CASE # 1

Camera (1) - EPA = 4.00 sq. ft. @ 2' - 0" above pole top, and:

Dish (1) - 1' - 0" diameter @ pole top level.

LOAD CASE # 2

Camera (1) - EPA = 4.00 sq. ft. @ 2' - 0" above pole top, and:

Camera (2) - EPA = 0.54 sq. ft. each @ 1' - 0" and 2' - 0" from pole top, and:

NEMA Cabinet (2) - EPA = 1.33 sq. ft. each @ 3' - 8" from pole top, install both NEMA cabinets back to back, and:

Radio Equipment (2) - EPA = 2.25 sq ft. each @ 2' - 0" and 9' - 0" from pole top.

EPA = Effective Projected Area

ALTERNATE #2 - CONSTRUCTION METHOD

(1) Shoring or Extra Excavation as required. Excavated area shall be backfilled with Controlled-Density Fill (CDF), or with soil in accordance with **Standard Specification Section 8-20.3(2)** and Compaction Method 1 of **Standard Specification Section 2-09.3(1)E**.

(1) GROUNDING CONDUCTOR # 4 AWG STRANDED COPPER WITH 3' (FT) MIN. SLACK. ROUTE CONDUCTOR TO CCTV TRAFFIC SIGNAL STANDARD (CAMERA POLE) GROUNDING STUD.

(2) CLAMP CONDUCTOR TO STEEL REINFORCING WITH LISTED CONNECTOR SUITABLEFOR USE EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE.

(3) SEE NOTE 3.

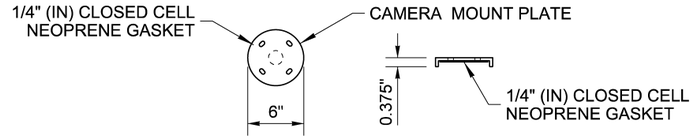
RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Zeldenrust, Richard
Jul 20 2016 8:34 AM

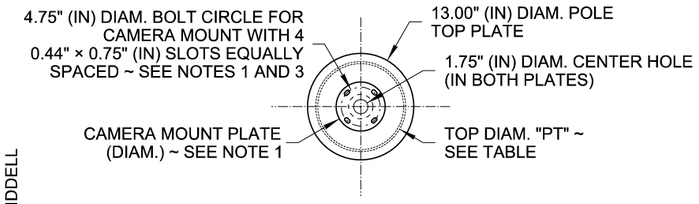
TYPE CCTV TRAFFIC SIGNAL STANDARD (CAMERA POLE) FOUNDATION DETAILS
STANDARD PLAN J-29.10-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

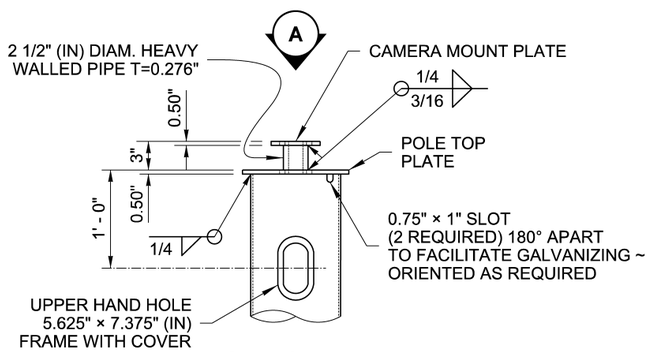
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 21 2016 8:30 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation



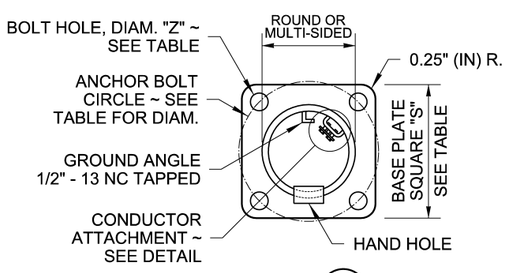
RAIN CAP DETAIL



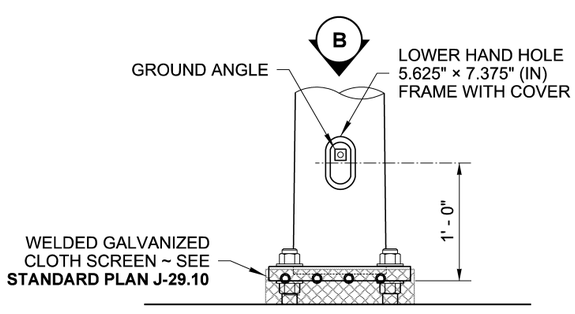
VIEW A



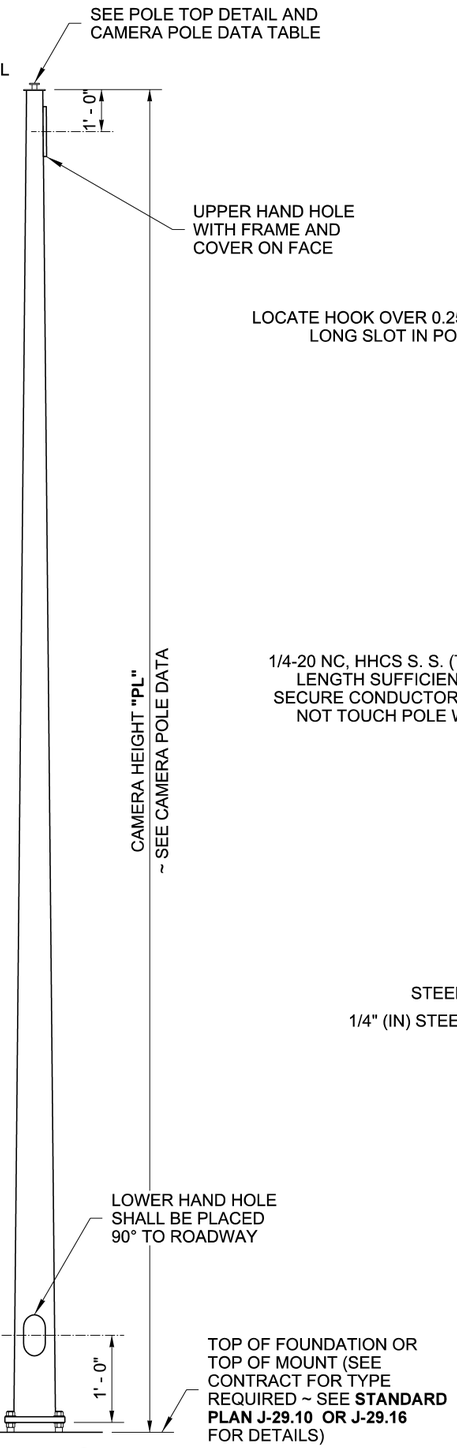
POLE TOP DETAIL



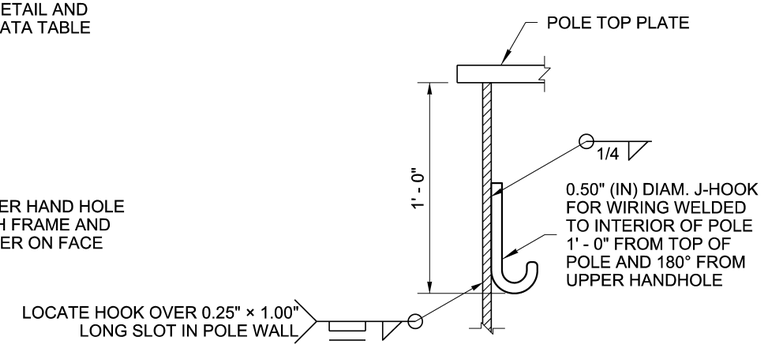
VIEW B



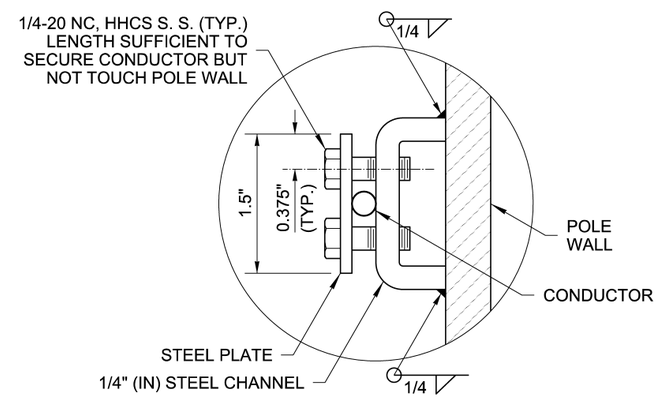
POLE BASE DETAIL



CAMERA POLE
CAMERA POLE FOR LOADING LOAD CASE #1
(TOP MOUNT CAMERA AND 1' - 0" DIAM. DISH)



J-HOOK FOR WIRING
LOAD CASE #1



CONDUCTOR ATTACHMENT DETAIL

CONDUCTOR ATTACHMENT DETAILS MAY VARY PER MANUFACTURER

CAMERA POLE DATA

CAMERA HEIGHT "PL" (FT.)	POLE MOUNT TYPE	TOP DIAM. "PT" (IN.) (MIN.)	POLE TUBE			ANCHOR BOLT DIAM. (IN.)	CONNECTION BOLT DIAM. (IN.)
			SQUARE "S" (IN.)	BOLT CIRCLE (IN.)	HOLE "Z" (IN.)		
15	ELBOW	8.50	25.00	25.50	1.50	–	1.25
20	ELBOW	8.50	25.00	25.50	1.50	–	1.25
30	ELBOW	9.00	25.00	25.50	1.50	–	1.25
20 - 30	GROUND	9.00	25.00	25.50	1.50	1.25	–
40	ELBOW	9.00	25.00	25.50	1.50	–	1.25
40	GROUND	9.00	25.00	25.50	1.50	1.25	–
50	ELBOW	10.00	25.00	25.50	1.50	–	1.25
50	GROUND	10.00	25.00	25.50	1.50	1.25	–

NOTES

1. Verify Pole Top Plate, Camera Mount Plate, Bolt Circle, and Bolt Holes are adequate for the required Camera prior to releasing poles for manufacturing.
2. Steel shall be galvanized after fabrication per **AASHTO M111**. Hardware shall be galvanized per **AASHTO M232**. Fasteners less than 0.50" (in.) diameter shall be stainless or brass.
3. Attach Camera to Camera Mount Plate using four (4) 3/8"-16 UNC × 1.75" stainless steel bolts with eight (8) stainless steel washers and four (4) lock-nuts with nylon inserts, or as approved by the Camera Supplier.
4. For Ground Mount Details, see **Standard Plan J-29.10.** For Elbow Mount Details, see **Standard Plan J-29.16.**

DESIGN CRITERIA:

This structure has been designed according to the Fifth Edition **2009 AASHTO Standard Specifications** for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals. Basic wind velocity is 90 MPH. Design Life/Recurrence Interval 50 years.

WIND VELOCITY:

90 MPH

Maximum Pole Deflection shall not exceed 0.7" in 30 MPH and 1.4" in 70 MPH wind.

LOAD CASE #1:

Camera (1) - EPA = 4.00 sq. ft. @ 2' - 0" above pole top, and:

Dish (1) - 1' - 0" diameter @ pole top level.

LOAD CASE #2:

Camera (1) - EPA = 4.00 sq. ft. @ 2' - 0" above pole top, and:

Camera (2) - EPA = 0.54 sq. ft. @ 1' - 0" and 2' - 0" from pole top, and:

NEMA Cabinet (2) - EPA = 1.33 sq. ft. @ 3' - 8" from pole top, install back-to-back NEMA Cabinets, and:

Radio Equipment (2) - EPA = 2.25 sq. ft. each @ 2' - 0" and 9' - 0" from pole top.

EPA = Effective Projected Area

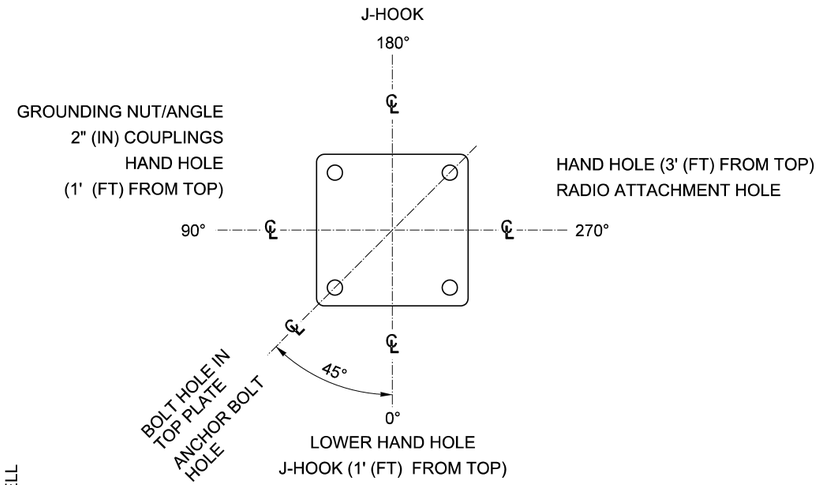
Zeldenrust, Richard
Jul 20 2016 8:34 AM
cosign

TYPE CCTV TRAFFIC SIGNAL STANDARD (CAMERA POLE)
STANDARD PLAN J-29.15-01

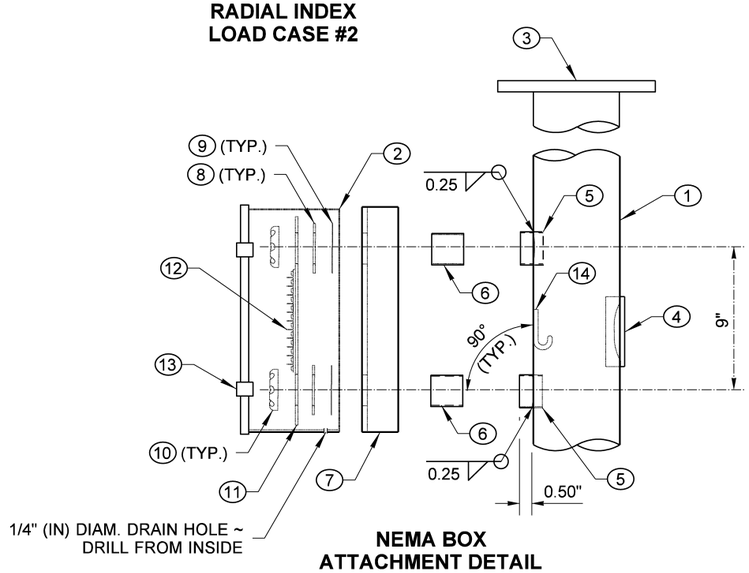
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 21 2016 8:30 AM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

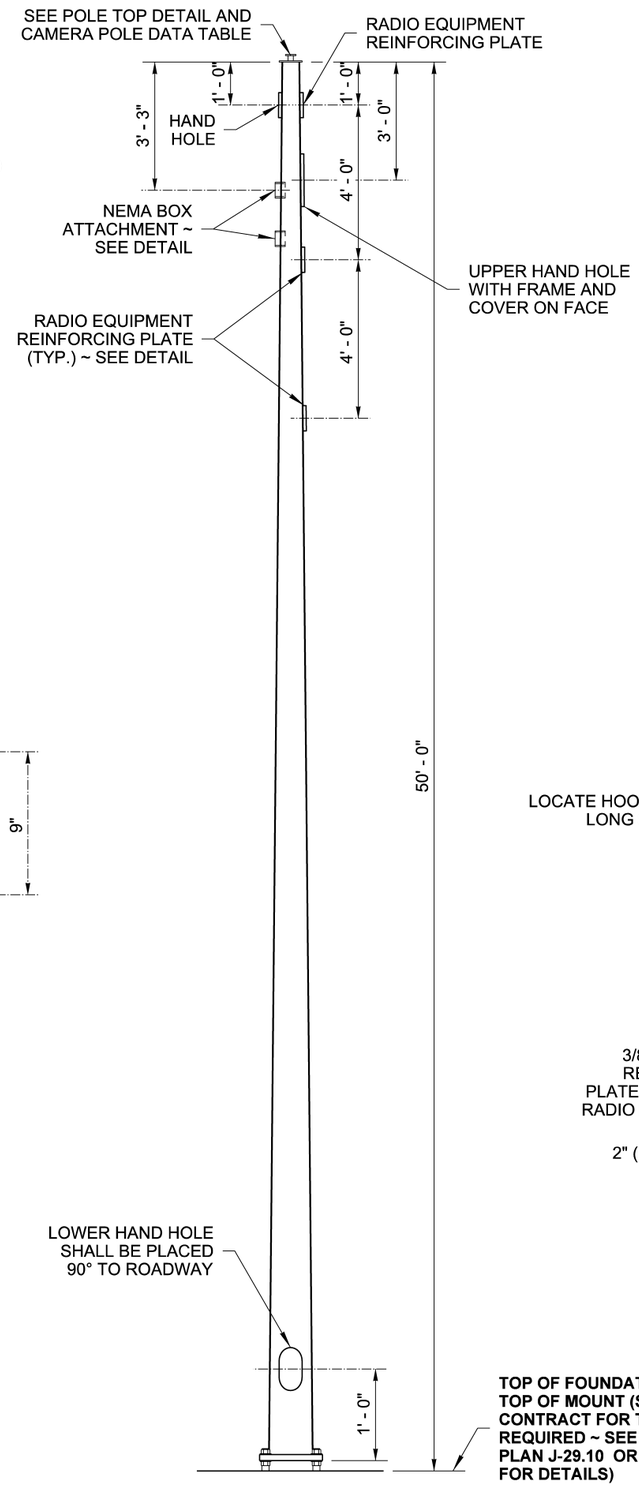
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



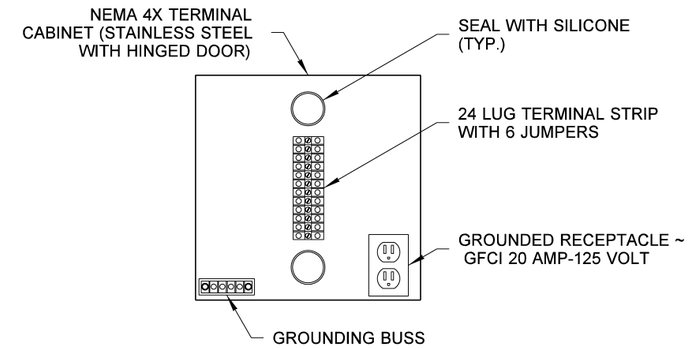
RADIAL INDEX
LOAD CASE #2



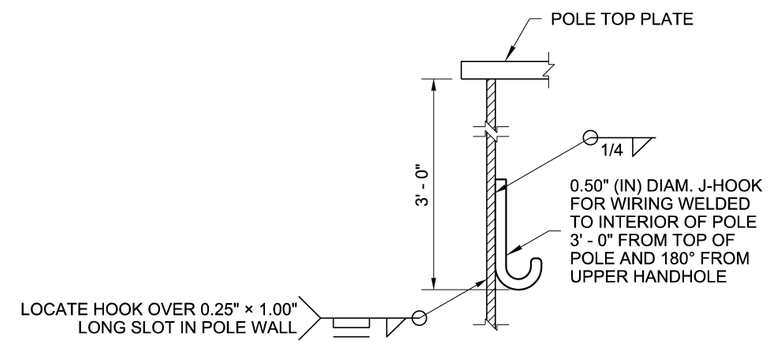
NEMA BOX
ATTACHMENT DETAIL



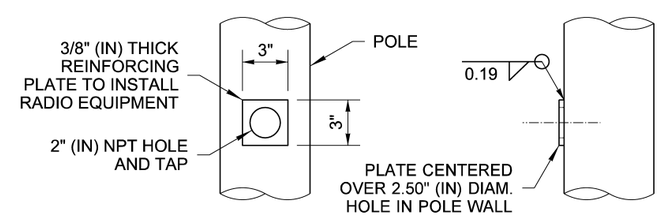
CAMERA POLE FOR LOADING
LOAD CASE #2
(TOP MOUNT CAMERA, 2 SIDEMOUNT CAMERAS,
2 NEMA CABINETS & 2 RADIO EQUIPMENTS)



NEMA BOX DETAIL



J-HOOK FOR WIRING
LOAD CASE #2

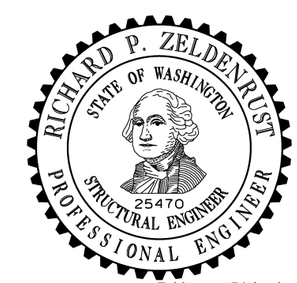


RADIO EQUIPMENT
REINFORCING PLATE

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

KEY

1. CAMERA/TDA POLE MOUNTS
2. NEMA 4X (STAINLESS STEEL) ~ SIZE 16" H × 12" W × 6" D
3. CAMERA MOUNT PLATE
4. CAMERA UPPER HANDHOLE
5. 2" COUPLING
6. 2" SHORT NIPPLE
7. CHANNEL DRILLED 1/8" OVERSIZE OF NIPPLE
8. STEEL WASHER
9. CONDUIT WATERTIGHT LOCKNUT
10. END BUSHING
11. BACK PLATE ~ DRILL OVER SIZE FOR CONDUIT, SEAL WASHER, AND LOCKNUT
12. TERMINAL BLOCK
13. HINGED DOOR WITH TWO PAD-LOCKABLE FLIP LATCHES (TYP.)
14. J-HOOK FOR WIRING



Zeldenrust, Richard
Jul 20 2016 8:35 AM

TYPE CCTV TRAFFIC SIGNAL STANDARD (CAMERA POLE)

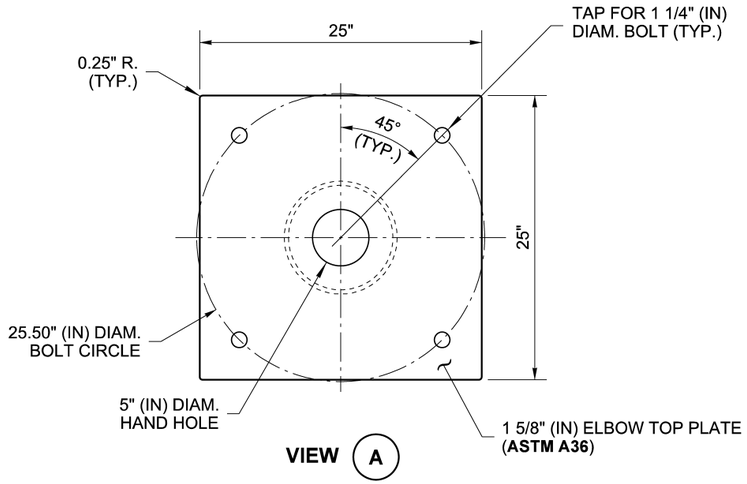
STANDARD PLAN J-29.15-01

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

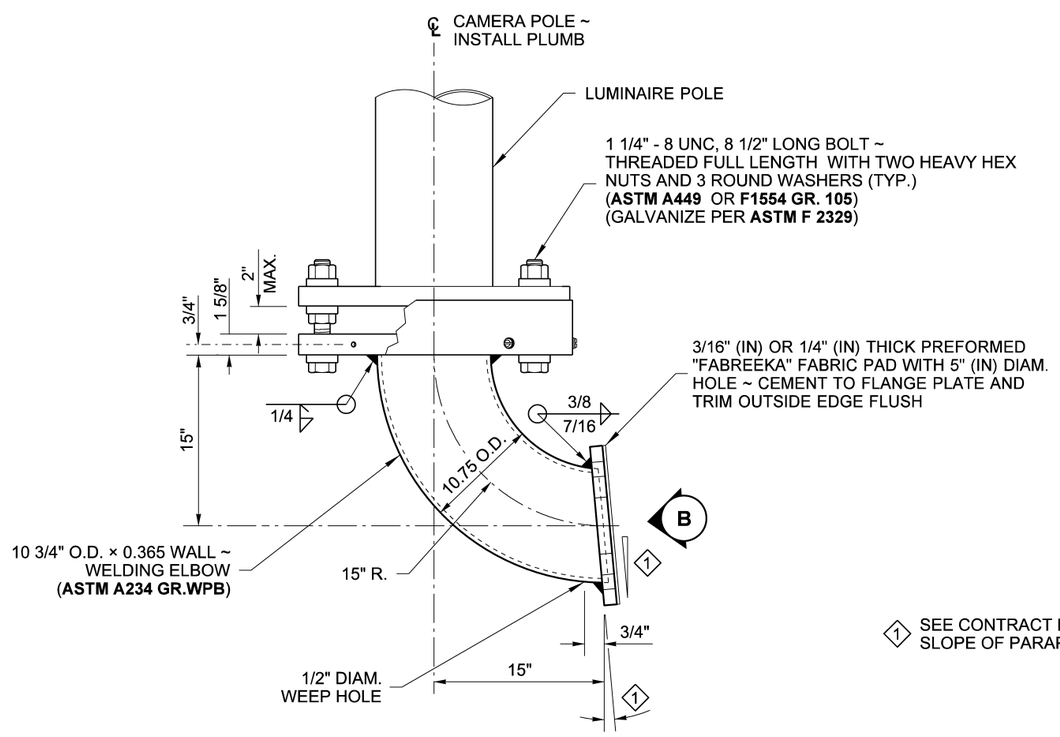
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 21 2016 8:30 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



VIEW A



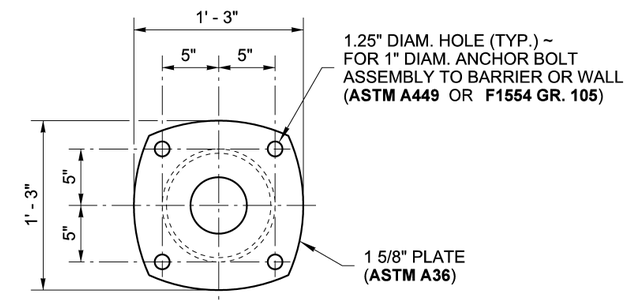
ELEVATION VIEW

CAMERA POLE ELBOW MOUNT ~ 25" SQUARE

1 SEE CONTRACT PLANS FOR SLOPE OF PARAPET FACE

NOTES

1. For information not shown, see Steel Light Standard Elbow detail, **Standard Plan J-28.45**. For Camera Pole Details, see **Standard Plan J-29.15**.
2. Round and smooth all edges along wire-way to protect conductors.
3. The manufacturer shall verify that the Elbow Top Plate matches the Camera Pole Base, and shall submit the shop drawings for approval.
4. Galvanize after fabrication according to **AASHTO M111**.
5. Install galvanized steel protective band (3/16" thick × 4" high (**ASTM A36**) on all four sides, as shown in **Standard Plan J-28.45**, except fasten 6" from corners on 25" square base.



VIEW B

Zeldenrust, Richard
Jul 20 2016 8:36 AM

TYPE CCTV TRAFFIC SIGNAL STANDARD (CAMERA POLE) ELBOW DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-29.16-02

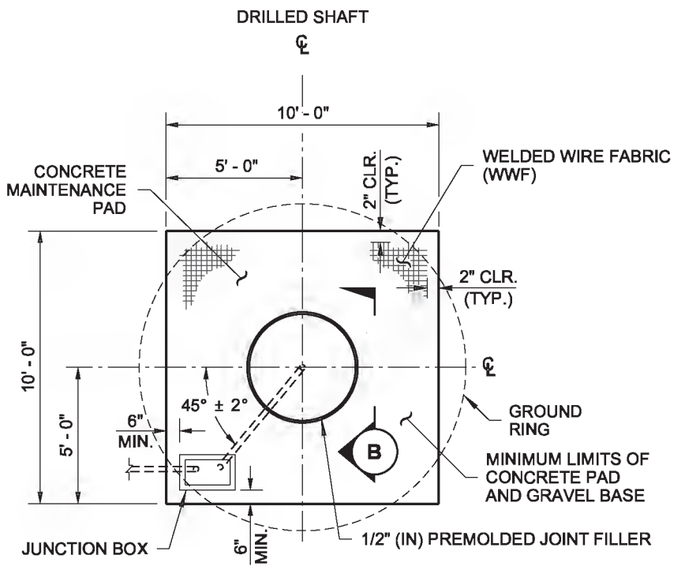
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 21 2016 8:31 AM

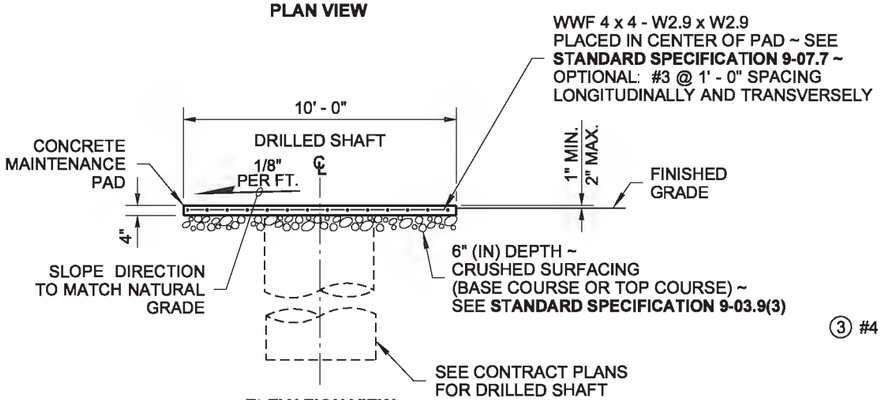
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

4" (IN) MAINTENANCE PAD

ON SLOPES LEVEL TO 10H : 1V

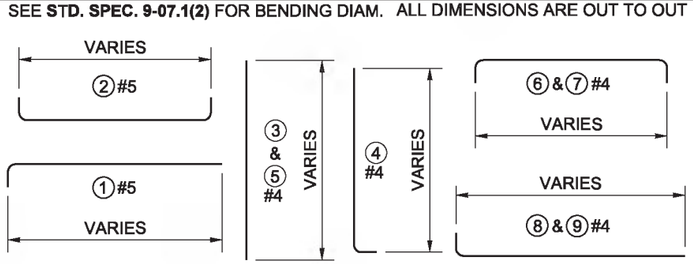
NOTE: CONCRETE FOR 4" (IN) THICK PAD SHALL BE CLASS 3000

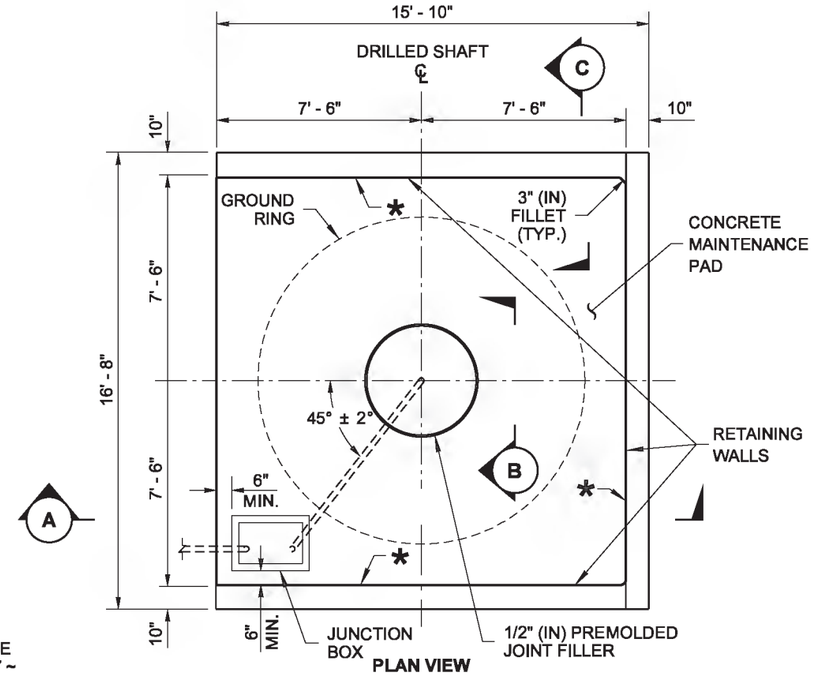
KEY NOTE

(1) LIMITS OF PIGMENTED SEALER. TYPICAL FOR ALL RETAINING WALLS.

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

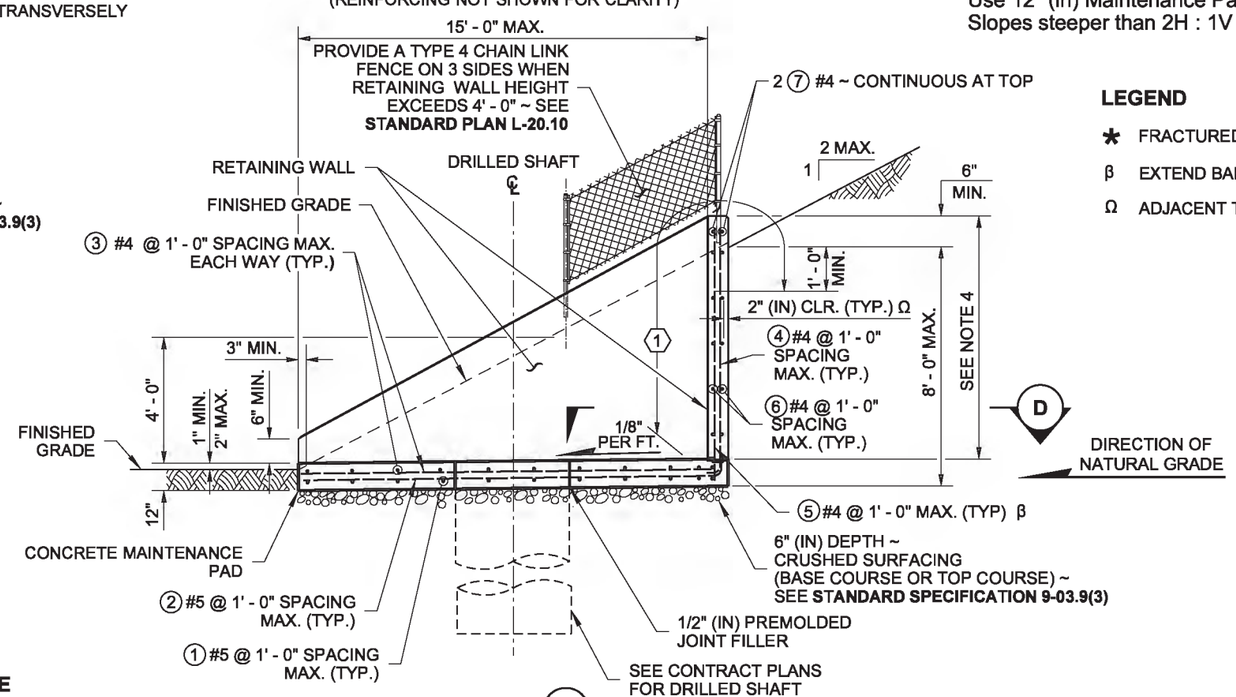
SEE **STD. SPEC. 9-07.1(2)** FOR BENDING DIAM. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT





PLAN VIEW

(REINFORCING NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)



SECTION (A)

NOTE

WHEN THE MAINTENANCE PAD ABUTS ASPHALT OR CONCRETE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MODIFY THE FINISHED GRADE 1" (IN) MINIMUM TO 2" (IN) MAXIMUM.

12" (IN) MAINTENANCE PAD

ON SLOPES STEEPER THAN 10H : 1V

NOTE: CONCRETE FOR 12" (IN) THICK PAD SHALL BE CLASS 4000
(GROUND RING NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

NOTES

1. All material and workmanship shall be in accordance with the **Standard Specifications**.
2. The maintenance pad and retaining walls have been designed to meet the requirements of the **AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 7th Edition, 2014**.
3. Concrete for 12" (in) thick maintenance pad shall be class 4000. Concrete for 4" (in) thick maintenance pad shall be class 3000.
4. Height of wall varies to match slope of finished grade. Contractor shall field-determine wall height at each maintenance pad location and obtain approval from the Engineer prior to proceeding with construction.
5. All exposed corners shall have 3/4" (in) chamfers.
6. For grounding details not shown, see **Standard Plan J-60.05**.
7. Where concrete cover (clear) thickness is not shown, the clear distance from the face of the concrete to the face of any reinforcing steel shall be as follows: 3" (in) for bottom of maintenance pad, 2" (in) for top of maintenance pad, and 1 1/2" (in) at all other locations.
8. Falsework shall be carefully released to prevent impact or undue stress on the structure.
9. See Contract Plans for number, type, and location of conduits and conductors.
10. Contractor shall orient the maintenance pad to align with the direction of natural grade as shown. Engineer's approval of maintenance pad slope and orientation required prior to proceeding with construction.
11. Use 4" (in) Maintenance Pad on level ground or slopes not exceeding 10H : 1V. Use 12" (in) Maintenance Pad on slopes steeper than 10H : 1V. Slopes steeper than 2H : 1V shall require a special design.

LEGEND

✱ FRACTURED FIN FINISH

β EXTEND BAR 8" (IN) INTO FOOTING

Ω ADJACENT TO SOIL

Zeldenrust, Richard
2015.06.11 15:07:03
-07'00'

HIGH MAST LUMINAIRE MAINTENANCE PAD

STANDARD PLAN J-30.10-00

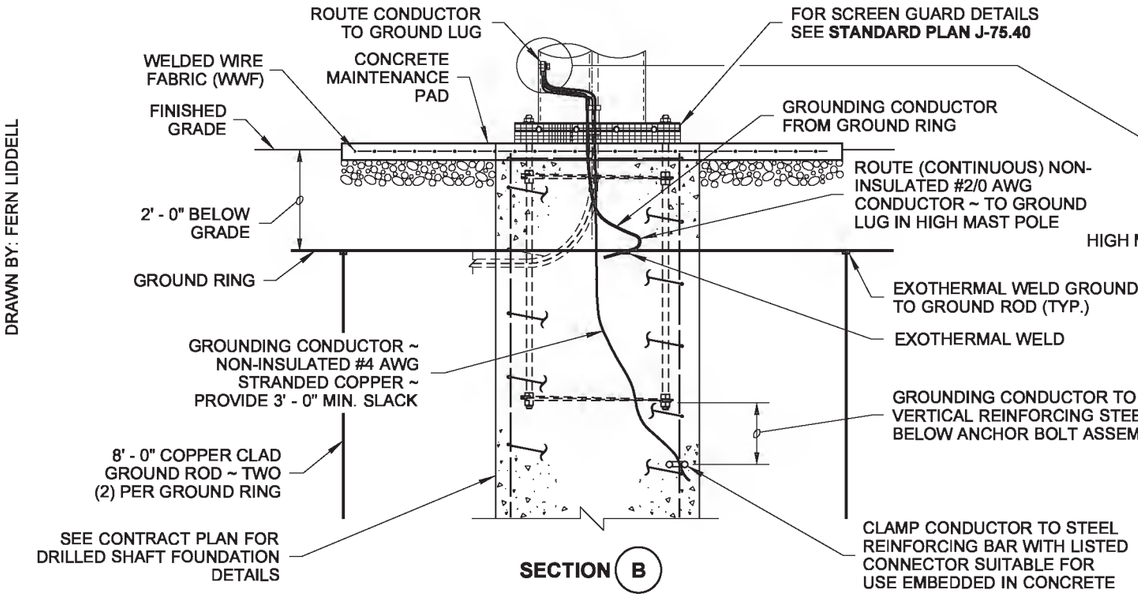
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 18 2015 7:54 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

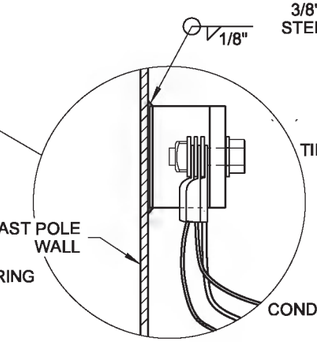
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

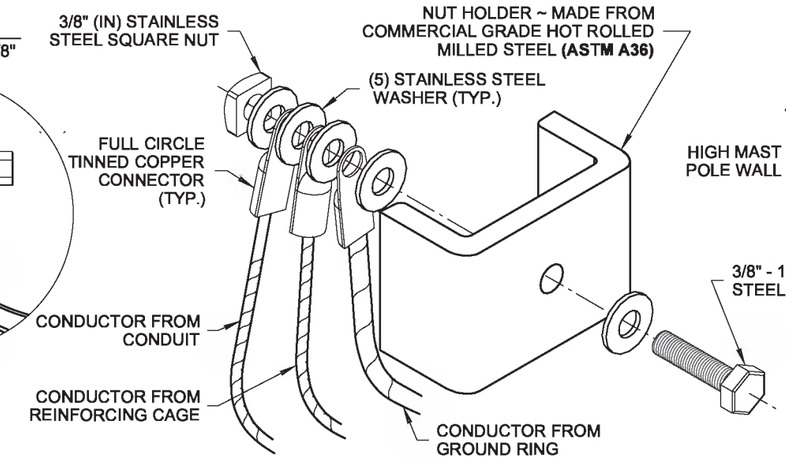


SECTION (B)

4" (IN) THICK MAINTENANCE PAD IS SHOWN IN THIS VIEW ~
12" (IN) THICK MAINTENANCE PAD DETAIL IS SIMILAR
(REINFORCING, ANCHOR BOLTS, AND GUIDEPOSTS NOT SHOWN IN THIS VIEW FOR CLARITY)

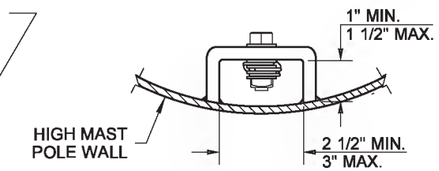


INTERIOR VIEW



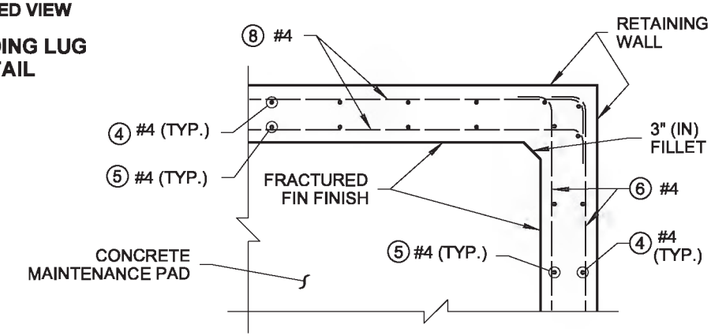
EXPLODED VIEW

GROUNDING LUG DETAIL

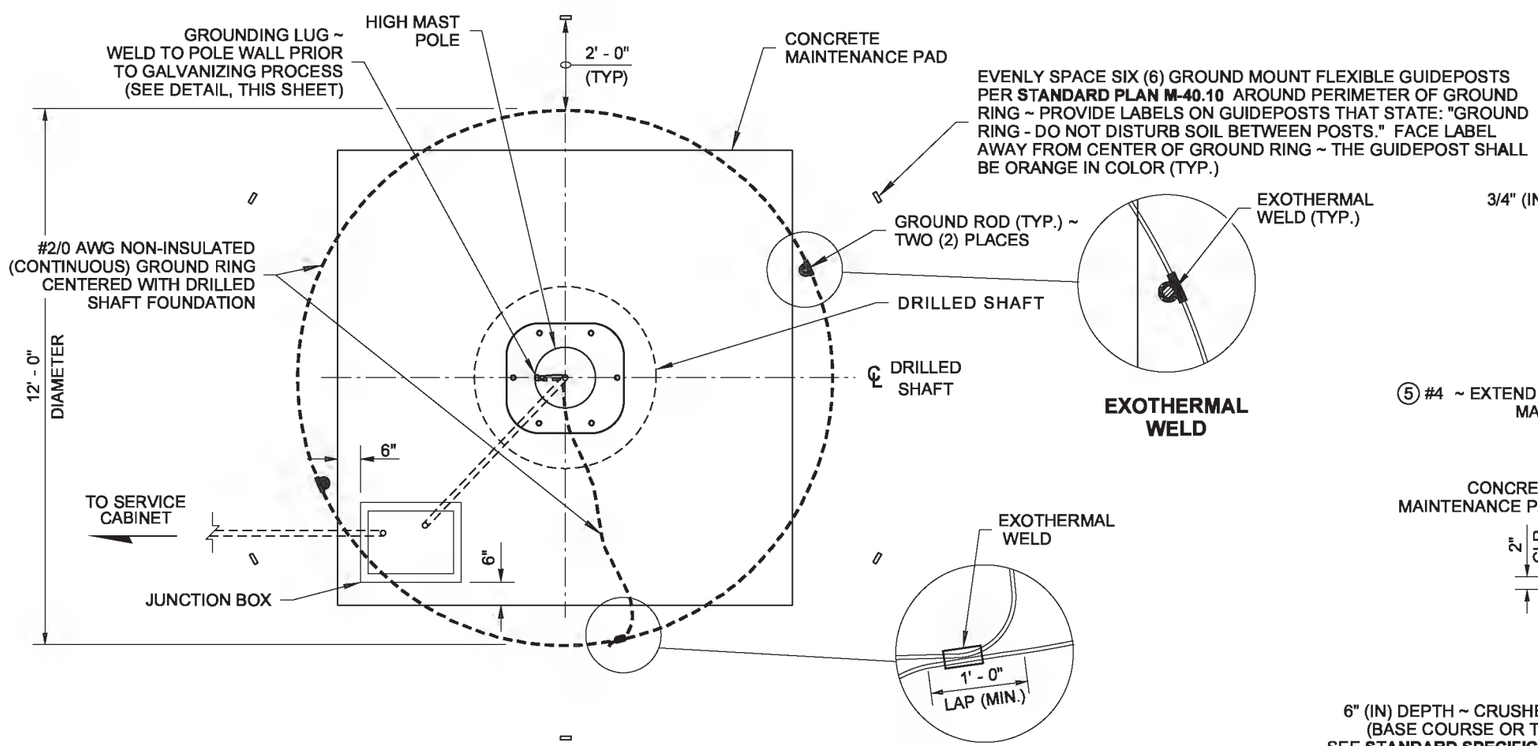


PLAN VIEW

BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS ~ **ASTM F593** OR **A193** **TYPE 304** OR **TYPE 316** STAINLESS STEEL (S.S.)



SECTION (D)

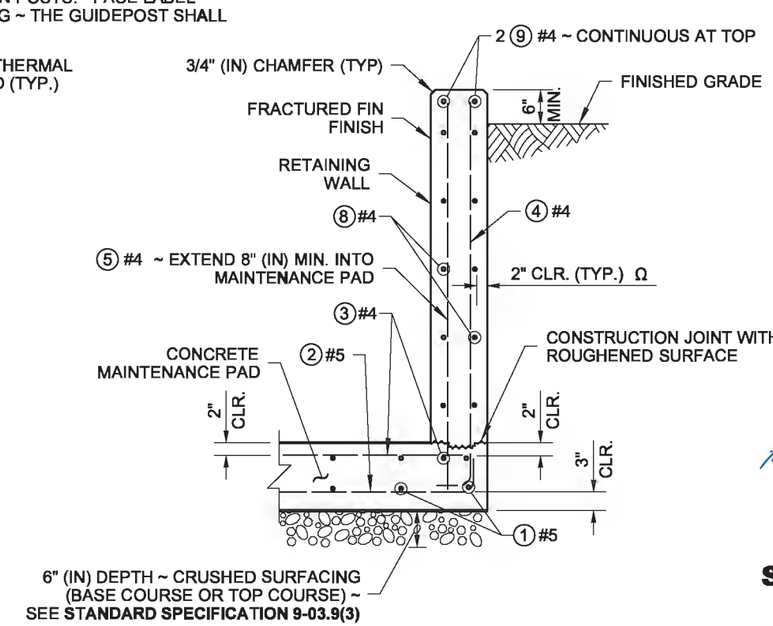


PLAN VIEW

HIGH MAST POLE MAINTENANCE PAD AND GROUNDING DETAILS

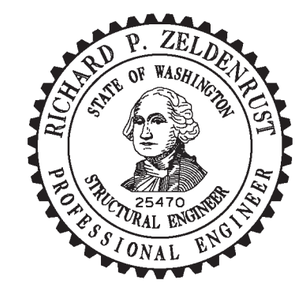
4" (IN) THICK MAINTENANCE PAD IS SHOWN IN THIS VIEW ~
12" (IN) THICK MAINTENANCE PAD DETAIL IS SIMILAR
(REINFORCING NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

EXOTHERMAL WELD



SECTION (C)

(CHAIN LINK FENCE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)



Zeldenrust, Richard
2015.06.11 15:07:28 -07'00'

HIGH MAST LUMINAIRE MAINTENANCE PAD

STANDARD PLAN J-30.10-00

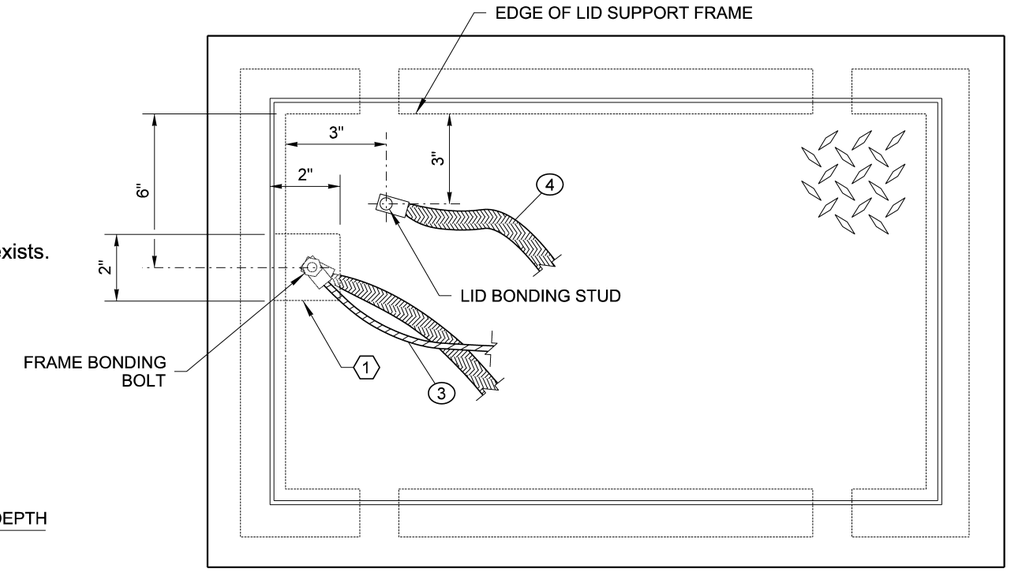
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 18 2015 7:54 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

(1) 3/8" (in) × 2" (in) × 2" (in) Frame Bonding Stud Plate with 1/4 NC × 1" Stainless Steel Bonding Stud.
- Weld Bonding Stud to Frame Bonding Plate.
- Weld to lid support frame.
- 1/4" (in) weld ~ 3 sides.
- Grind lid bearing surface flat after welding.
- All corners rounded. Corners along exposed sheared or cut edges shall be broken by light grinding to achieve an approximate 1/16" (in) chamfer or rounding.
- Protect conductors with fireproof cloth prior to welding.
- Omit Frame Bonding Stud Plate if the Frame Bonding point already exists.

(2) Weld all around lid bonding stud ~ 1/4 NC × 1" stainless steel ~ liberally coat entire assembly w/ anti-seize compound.

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



PLAN

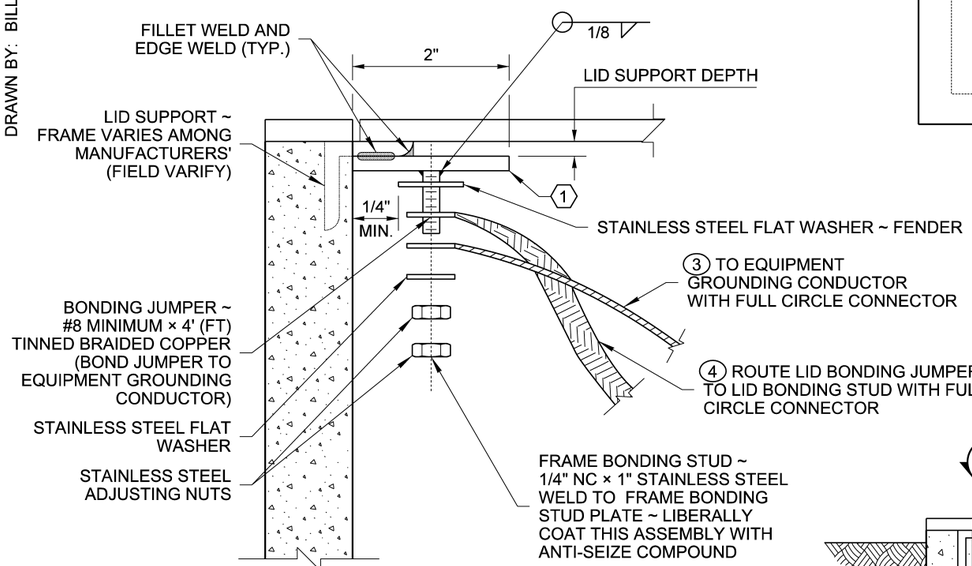
KEY

(1) BONDING JUMPER

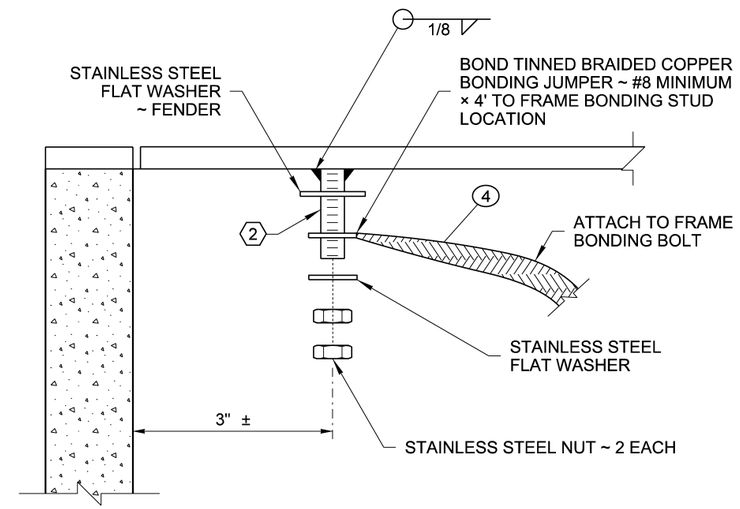
(2) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR

(3) BONDING JUMPER ATTACHED TO BOX WALL COUPLING NUT

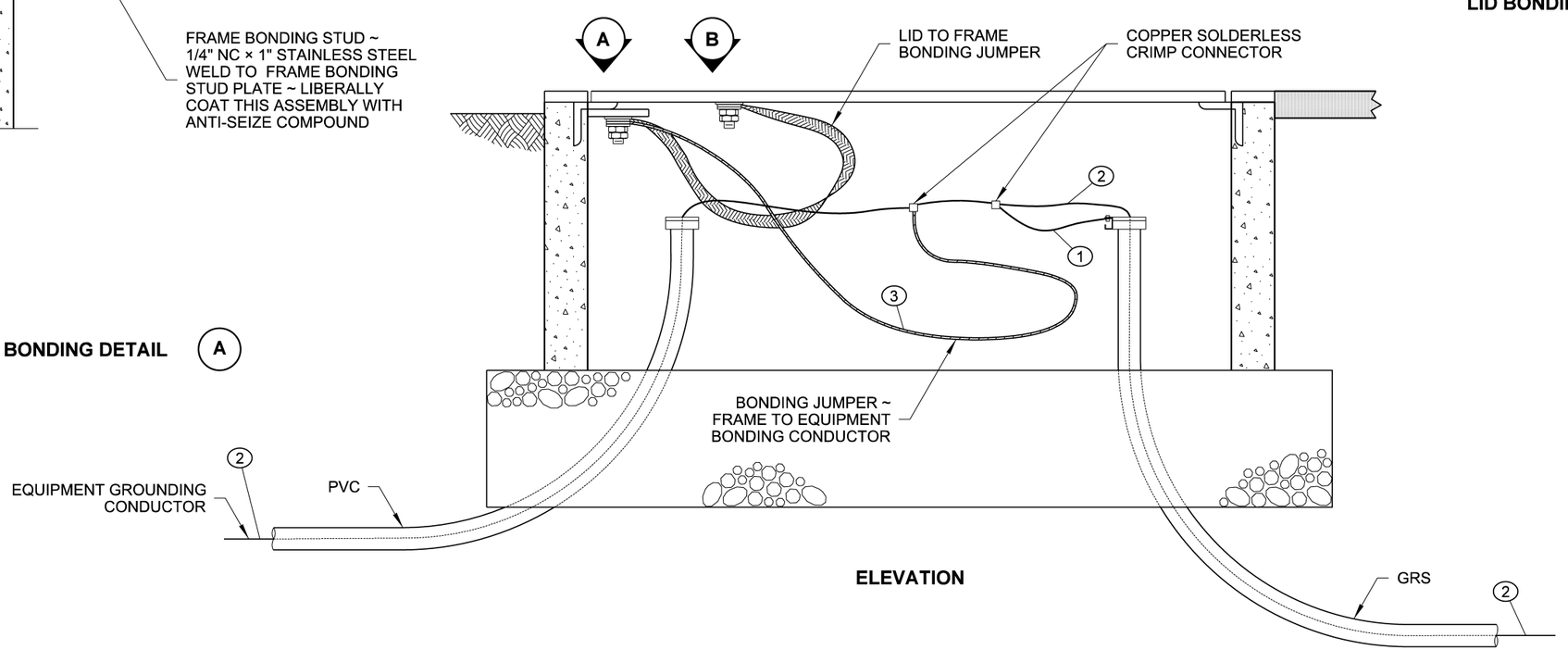
(4) BONDING JUMPER ATTACHED TO BOX LID(S) GROUND STUD. # 8 AWG (MIN.) × 4' (FT) TINNED BRAIDED COPPER.



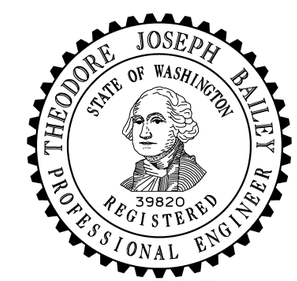
FRAME BONDING DETAIL (A)



LID BONDING DETAIL (B)



ELEVATION



Bailey, Ted
Jul 19 2016 1:28 PM

EXISTING JUNCTION BOX RETROFIT GROUNDING DETAILS

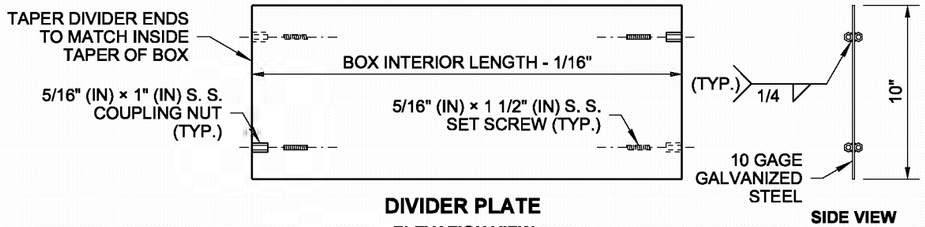
STANDARD PLAN J-40.05-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 21 2016 8:32 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

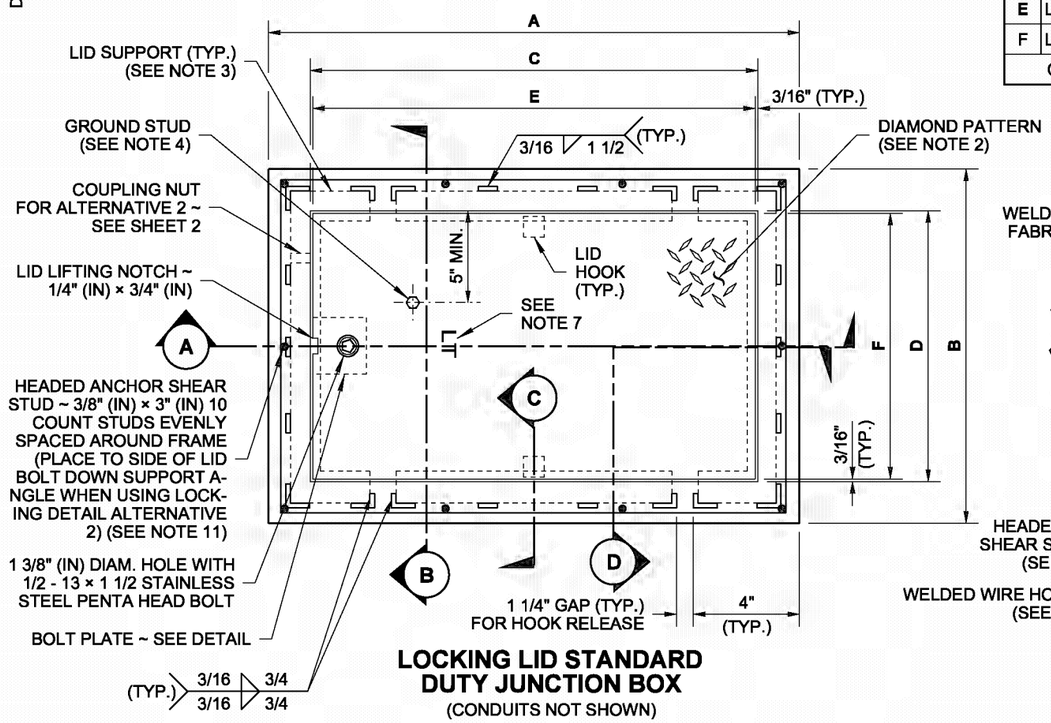


DIVIDER PLATE
ELEVATION VIEW
(FOR TYPE 2 JUNCTION BOX ONLY)

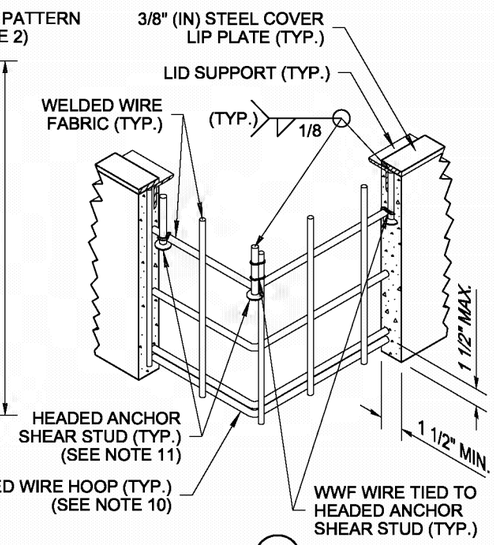
JUNCTION BOX DIMENSION TABLE			
MARK	ITEM	BOX TYPE	
		TYPE 1	TYPE 2
A	OUTSIDE LENGTH OF JUNCTION BOX	22"	33"
B	OUTSIDE WIDTH OF JUNCTION BOX	17"	22 1/2"
C	INSIDE LENGTH OF JUNCTION BOX	18" ~ 19"	28" ~ 29"
D	INSIDE WIDTH OF JUNCTION BOX	13" ~ 14"	17" ~ 18"
E	LID LENGTH	17 5/8"	28 5/8"
F	LID WIDTH	12 5/8"	18 1/8"
	CAPACITY ~ CONDUIT DIAMETER	6"	12"

NOTES

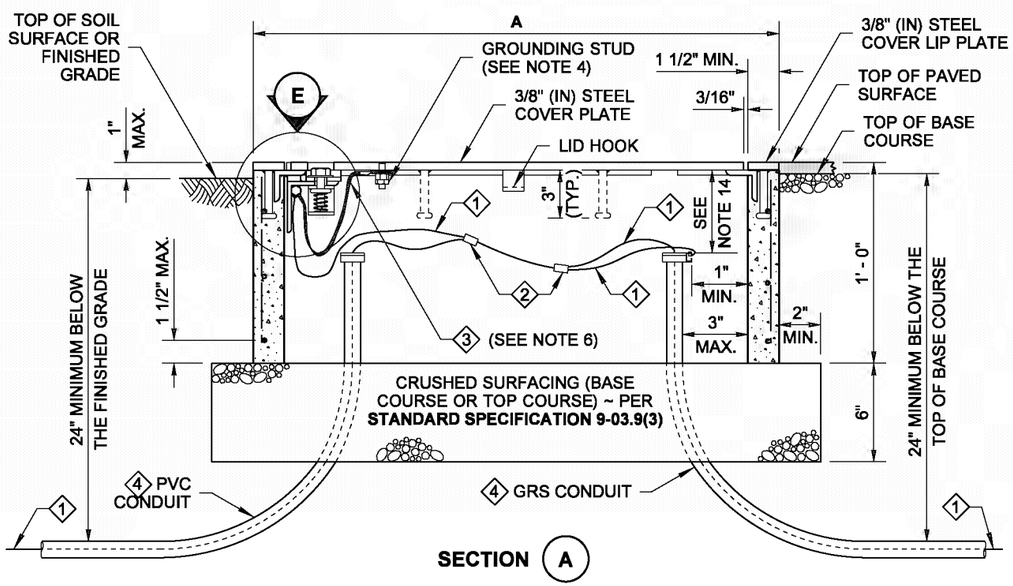
1. All box dimensions are approximate. Exact configurations vary among manufacturers.
2. Minimum lid thickness shown. Junction Boxes installed in sidewalks, walkways, and shared-use paths shall have a slip-resistant coating on the lid and lip cover plate, and shall be installed with the surface flush with and matched to the grade of the sidewalk, walkway, or shared-use path. The non-slip lid shall be identified with permanent markings on the underside, indicating the type of surface treatment (see Contract Documents for details) and the year of manufacture. The permanent marking shall be 1/8" (in) line thickness formed with a mild steel weld bead and shall be placed prior to hot-dip galvanizing.
3. Lid support members shall be 3/16" (in) minimum thick steel C, L, or T shape, welded to the frame.
4. A 1/4-20 NC × 3/4" (in) stainless steel ground stud shall be welded to the bottom of the lid; include (2) stainless steel nuts and (2) stainless steel flat washers.
5. Bolts and nuts shall be liberally coated with anti-seize compound.
6. Equipment Bonding Jumper shall be # 8 AWG min. × 4' (ft) of tinned braided copper.
7. The System Identification letters shall be 1/8" (in) line thickness formed with a mild steel weld bead. See Cover Marking detail. Grind off diamond pattern before forming letters. For System Identification details, see **Standard Specification 9-29.2(4)**.
8. When required in the Contract, provide a 10" (in) x 27 1/2" (in), 10 gage divider plate, complete, with fasteners, in each Type 2 Junction Box where specified.
9. When required in Contract, provide a 12" (in) deep extension for each Type 2 Junction Box where specified.
10. See the **Standard Specifications** for alternative reinforcement and class of concrete.
11. Headed Anchor Shear Studs must be welded to the Steel Cover Lip Plate and wire tied in two places to the vertical Welded Wire Fabric when in contact with each other. Wire tie all other Headed Anchor Shear Studs to the horizontal Welded Wire Fabric.
12. Lid Bolt Down Attachment Tab provides a method of retrofitting by using a mechanical process in lieu of welding. Attachment Tab shown depicts a typical component arrangement; actual configurations of assembly will vary among manufacturers. See approved manufacturers' shop drawings for specifics.
13. Unless otherwise noted in the plans or approved by the Engineer, Junction Boxes, Cable Vaults, and Pull Boxes shall not be placed within the sidewalks, walkways, shared use paths, traveled ways or paved shoulders. All Junction Boxes, Cable Vaults, and Pull Boxes placed within the traveled way or paved shoulders shall be Heavy-Duty.
14. Distance between the top of the conduit and the bottom of the Junction Box lid shall be 6" (in) min. to 8" (in) max. for final grade of new construction only. See **Standard Specification 8-20.3(5)**. Where adjustments are to be made to existing Junction Boxes, or for interim construction stages during the contract, the limits shall be from 6" (in) min. to 10" (in) max. See **Standard Specification 8-20.3(6)**.



LOCKING LID STANDARD DUTY JUNCTION BOX
(CONDUITS NOT SHOWN)



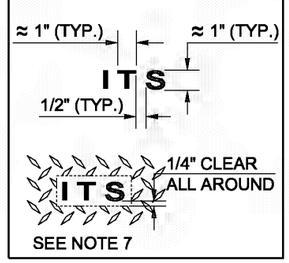
SECTION D
PERSPECTIVE VIEW

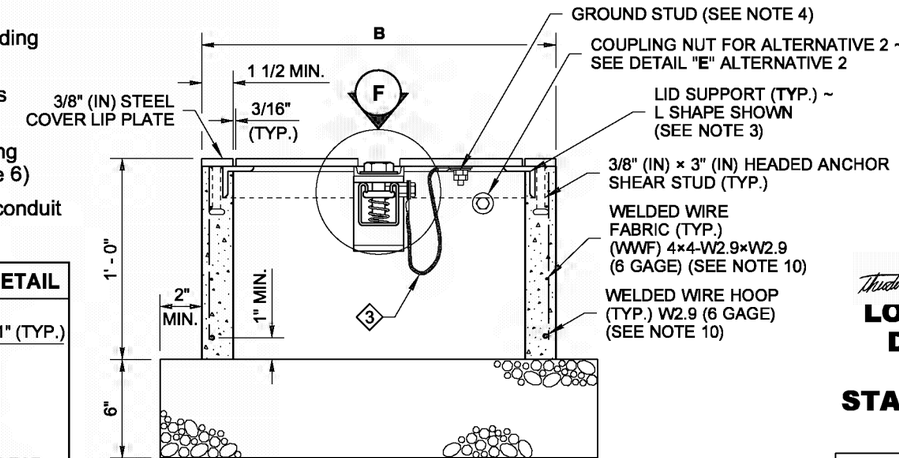


SECTION A

1. Equipment Grounding Conductor
2. Copper Solderless Crimp Connector
3. Equipment Bonding Jumper (See Note 6)
4. See Contract for conduit size and number

COVER MARKING DETAIL





SECTION B
(CONDUITS NOT SHOWN)

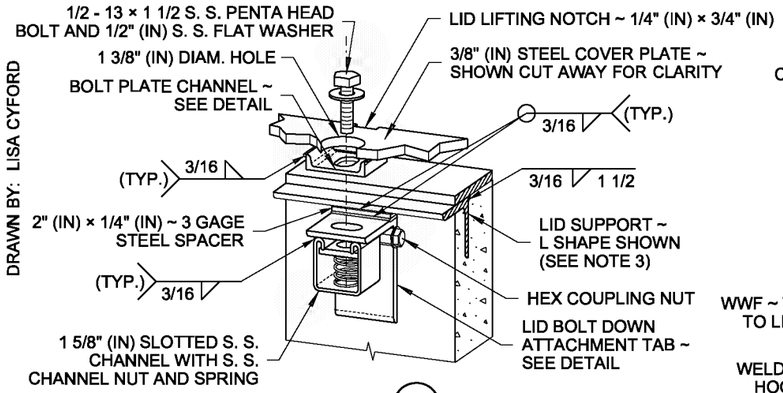
Bailey, Ted
Apr 25 2016 9:32 AM
cosign

LOCKING LID STANDARD DUTY JUNCTION BOX TYPES 1 & 2
STANDARD PLAN J-40.10-04

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

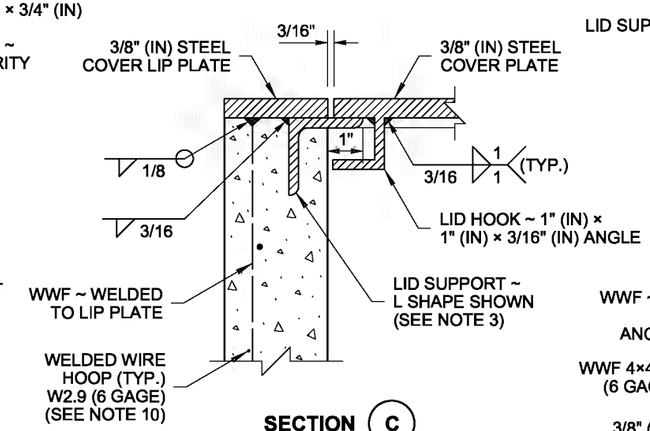
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Apr 28 2016 3:12 PM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

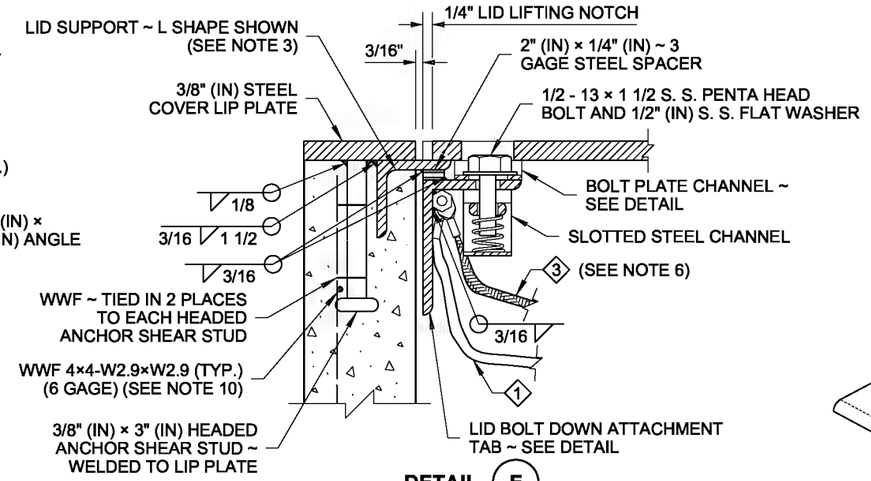


DETAIL F

ALTERNATIVE 1 SHOWN PERSPECTIVE VIEW

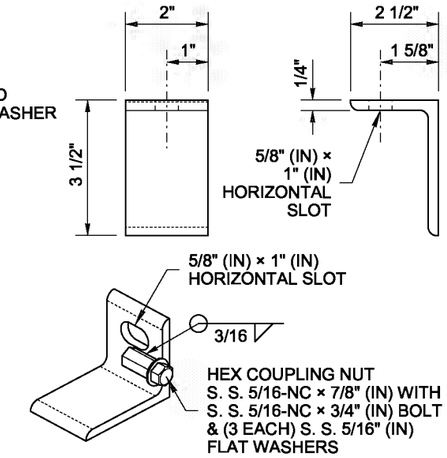


SECTION C

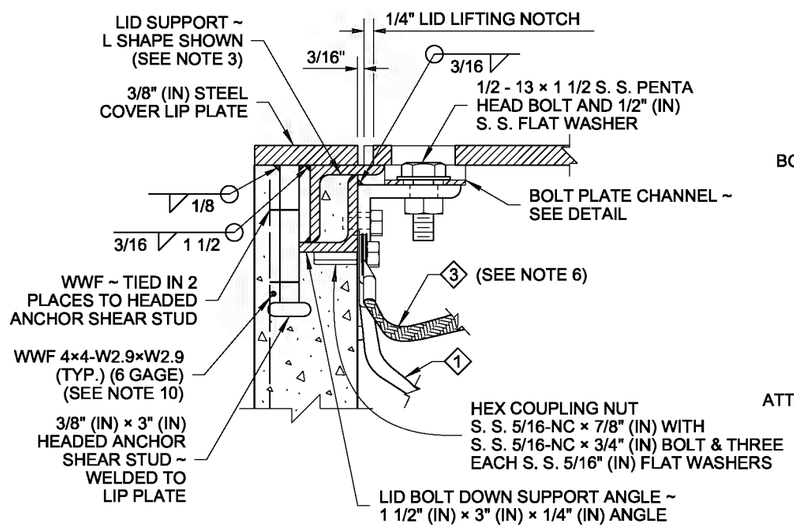


DETAIL E

ALTERNATIVE 1 SHOWN

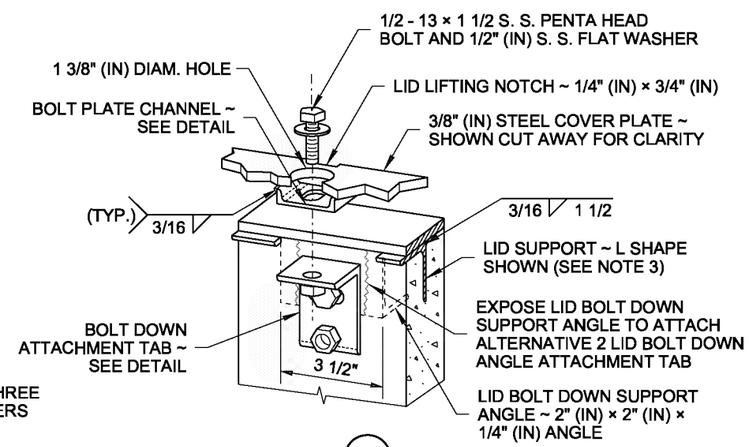


ALTERNATIVE 1
LID BOLT DOWN ATTACHMENT TAB
(SEE NOTE 12)



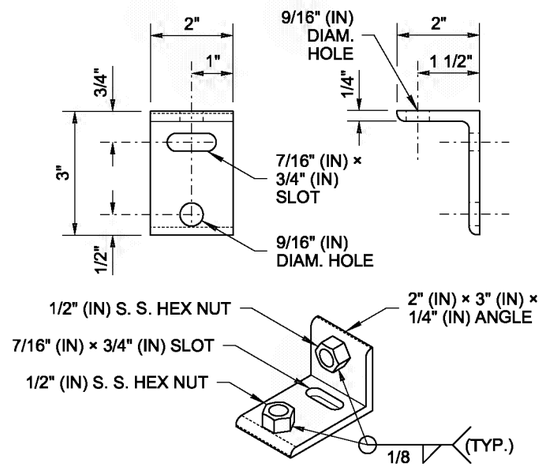
DETAIL E

ALTERNATIVE 2 SHOWN

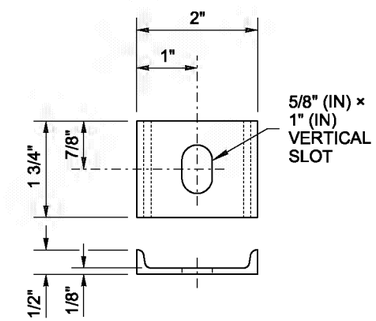


DETAIL F

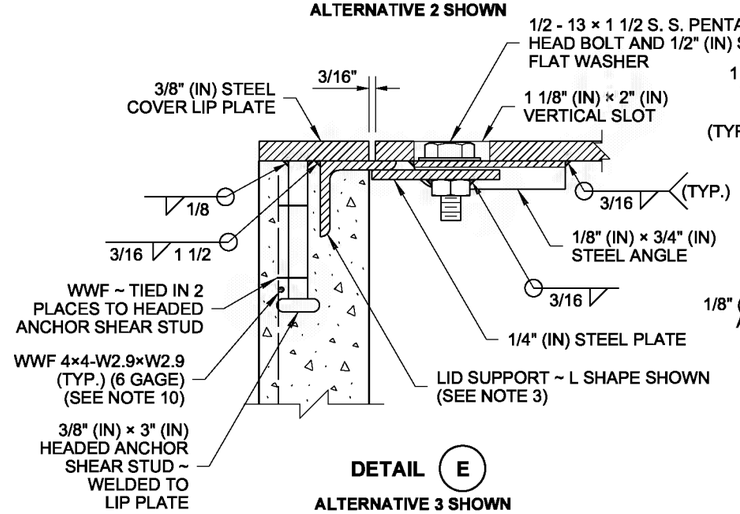
ALTERNATIVE 2 SHOWN PERSPECTIVE VIEW



ALTERNATIVE 2
LID BOLT DOWN ATTACHMENT TAB
(SEE NOTE 12)

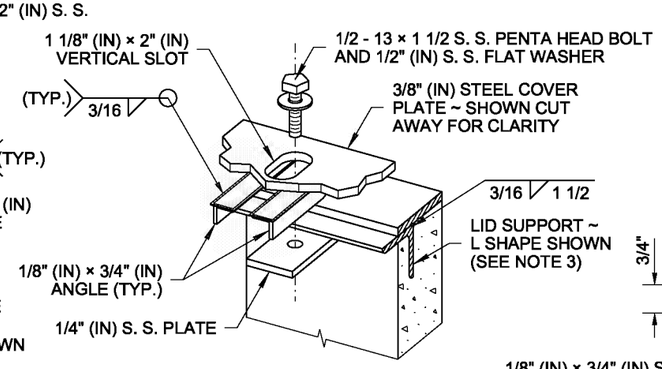


BOLT PLATE CHANNEL



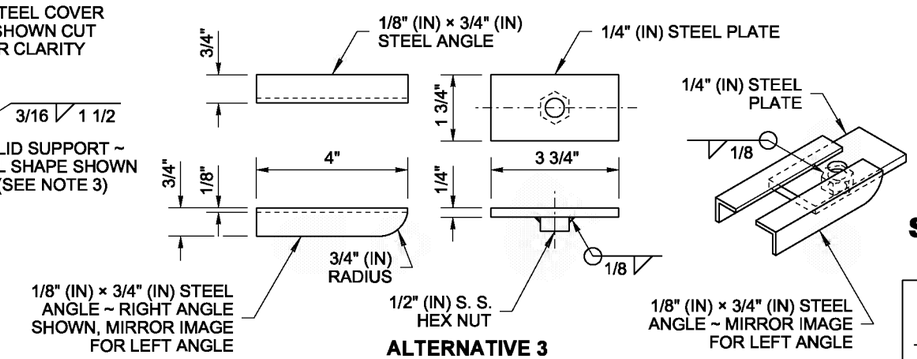
DETAIL E

ALTERNATIVE 3 SHOWN

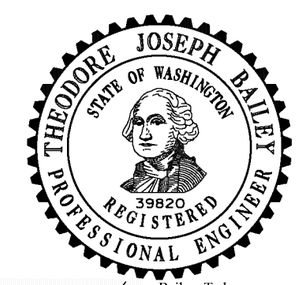


DETAIL F

ALTERNATIVE 3 SHOWN PERSPECTIVE VIEW



ALTERNATIVE 3
LID BOLT DOWN ATTACHMENT TAB
(SEE NOTE 12)



Bailey, Ted
Apr 25 2016 9:33 AM

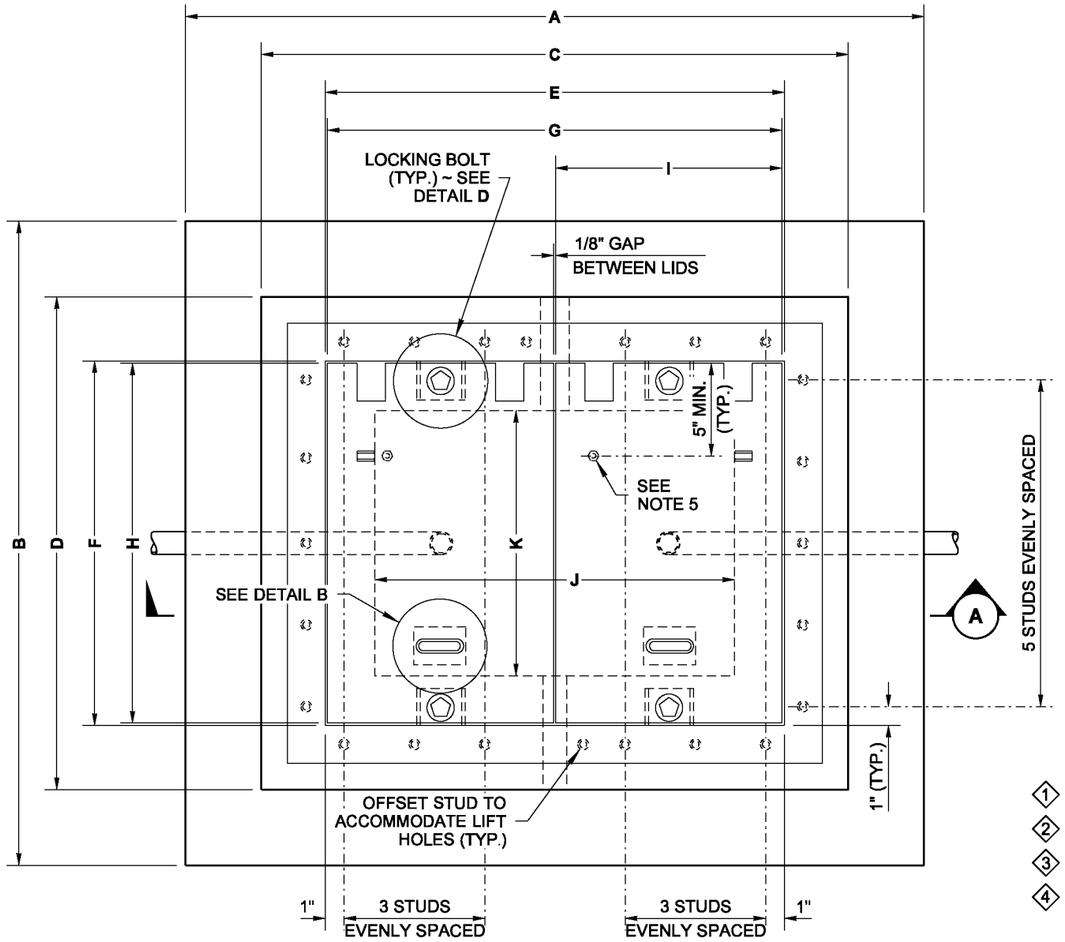
LOCKING LID STANDARD DUTY JUNCTION BOX TYPES 1 & 2 STANDARD PLAN J-40.10-04

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Apr 28 2016 3:12 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



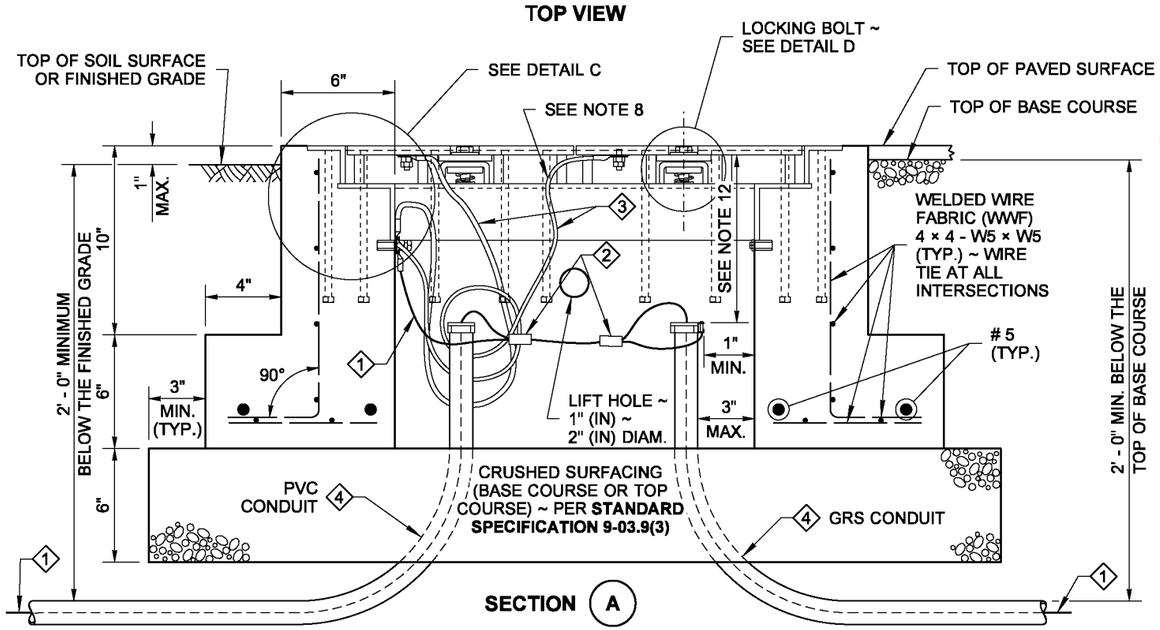
TOP VIEW

JUNCTION BOX DIMENSION TABLE				
MARK	ITEM	BOX TYPE		
		TYPE 4	TYPE 5	TYPE 6
A	OVERALL LENGTH	39"	48"	56"
B	OVERALL WIDTH	34"	37"	44"
C	JUNCTION BOX LENGTH	31"	40"	48"
D	JUNCTION BOX WIDTH	26"	29"	36"
E	LID OPENING LENGTH	24"	33 1/8"	41 1/8"
F	LID OPENING WIDTH	19"	22 1/8"	29 1/4"
G	TYPE 4 LID LENGTH	24"	——	——
H	TYPE 4, 5 & 6 LID WIDTH	19"	21 7/8"	29"
I	TYPE 5 & 6 LID LENGTH	——	16 3/8"	20 3/8"
J	INSIDE BOX LENGTH	19"	28"	36"
K	INSIDE BOX WIDTH	14"	17"	24"
X	STIFFENER SPACING	VARIES	VARIES	VARIES
Y	STIFFENER SPACING	VARIES	VARIES	VARIES
Z	STIFFENER LENGTH	18 1/4"	21 1/8"	28 1/4"
CAPACITY ~ CONDUIT DIAM.		6"	12"	24"

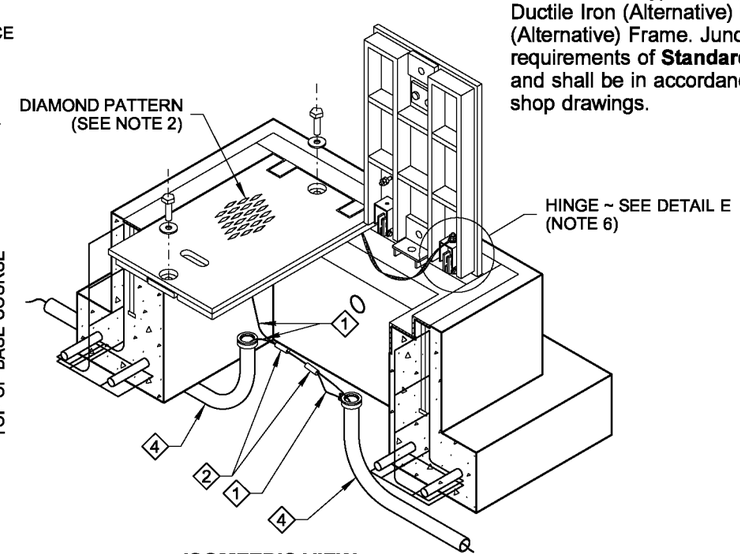
1. Equipment Grounding Conductor
2. Copper Solderless Crimp Connector
3. Equipment Bonding Jumper (See Note 8)
4. See Contract Plans and Special Provisions for conduit size and number

NOTES

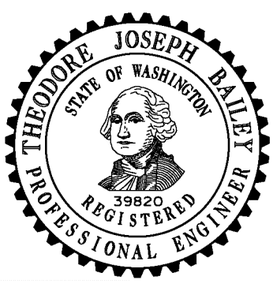
1. All box dimensions are approximate. Exact configurations vary among manufacturers.
2. All lid thicknesses are minimum.
3. Lid perimeter shall bear on frame. Mill to bearing seat and lid perimeter for full even contact after fabrication of frame and lid. Lid and frame units with uneven bearing will be rejected.
4. The installed lid and frame shall fit with full even contact around the perimeter of a junction box after installation. Care shall be taken to prevent debris accumulation on the contact surfaces.
5. A 1/4-20 NC × 1" (in) S. S. ground stud shall be welded to the bottom of each lid: include (2) each S. S. nuts and (3) each S. S. flat washers.
6. The hinges shall allow the lids to open 180°. When lid assembly is Ductile Iron (Alternative) and equipped with Safety Bars, lids shall open 110°.
7. Bolts and nuts shall be liberally coated with anti-seize compound.
8. Connect Equipment Bonding Jumper to ground stud on lid. As an alternative to ground stud connection, the Equipment Bonding Jumper shall be attached to the front face of the hinge pocket with a 5/16-20 NC × 1" (in) S. S. bolt, (2) each S. S. nuts, and (3) each S. S. flat washers. Equipment bonding jumper shall be #8 AWG min. × 4' (ft) of tinned braided copper.
9. The System Identification letters shall be 1/8" (in) line thickness formed by a mild steel weld bead. See Cover Marking details. Grind off diamond pattern before forming letters. Ductile iron lid lettering shall be recessed, 1/8" (in) line thickness. See **Standard Specification 9-29.2(4)** for details.
10. See **Standard Specification 9-29.2(1)B** for class of concrete.
11. Unless otherwise noted in the plans or approved by the Engineer, Junction Boxes, Cable Vaults, and Pull Boxes shall not be placed within the traveled way or paved shoulders. All Junction Boxes, Cable Vaults, and Pull Boxes placed within the traveled way or paved shoulders shall be Heavy-Duty. Heavy-Duty Junction Boxes shall not be installed in sidewalks, walkways, and shared use paths.
12. Distance between the top of the conduit and the bottom of the Junction Box lid shall be 6" (in) min. to 8" (in) max., for final grade of new construction only. See **Standard Specification 8-20.3(5)**. Where adjustments are to be made to existing Junction Boxes, or for interim construction stages during the contract, the limits shall be from 6" min. to 10" (in) max. See **Standard Specification 8-20.3(6)**.
13. Junction Box Types 4, 5, or 6 may be equipped with Ductile Iron (Alternative) Lid(s) and a Cast Iron (Alternative) Frame. Junction box shall meet the requirements of **Standard Specification 9-29.2** and shall be in accordance with approved shop drawings.



SECTION A



ISOMETRIC VIEW
TYPE 5 AND 6 SHOWN



Bailey, Ted
Apr 25 2016 5:08 PM
cosign

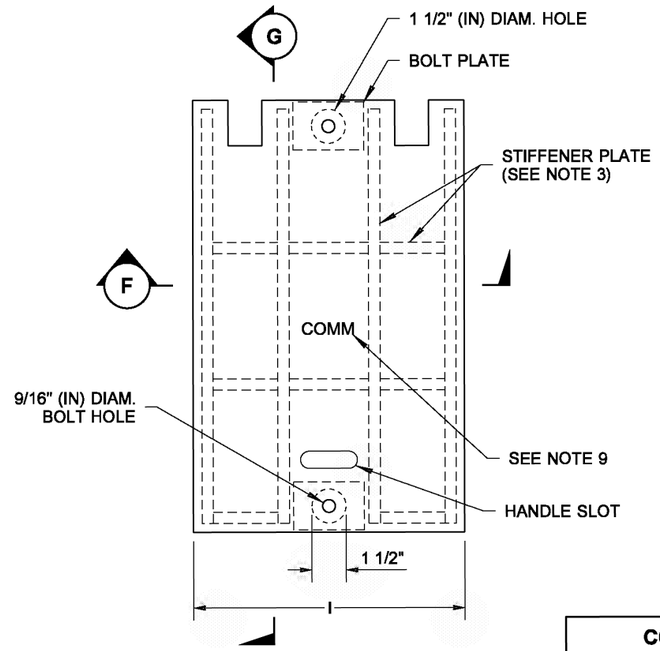
HEAVY-DUTY JUNCTION BOX TYPES 4, 5, & 6

STANDARD PLAN J-40.20-03

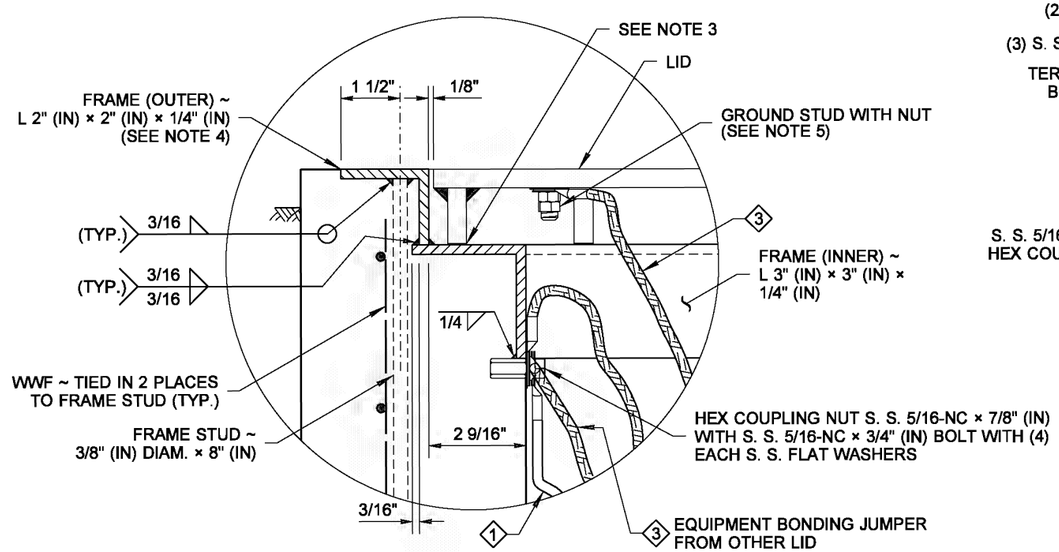
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Apr 28 2016 3:15 PM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

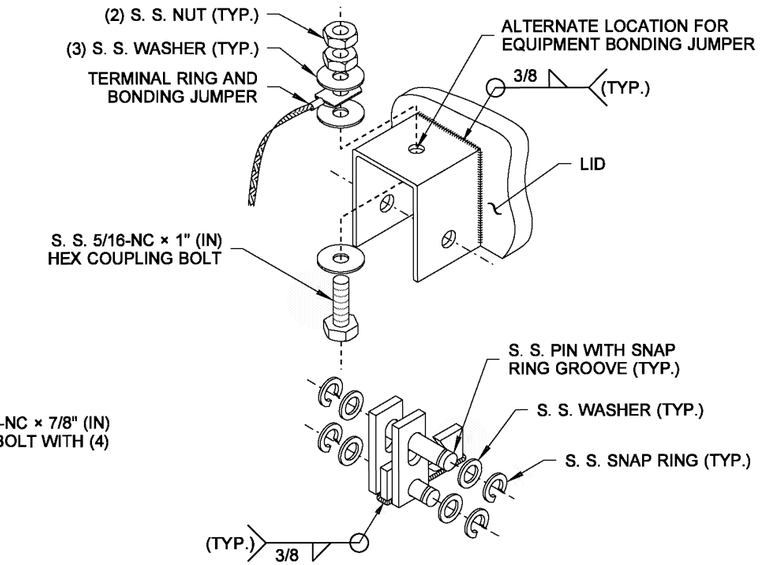
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



PLAN VIEW
LID
TYPE 5 AND 6 SHOWN

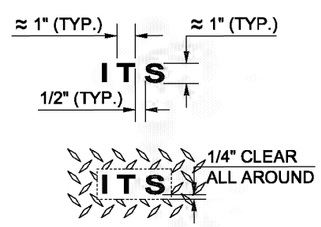


DETAIL C

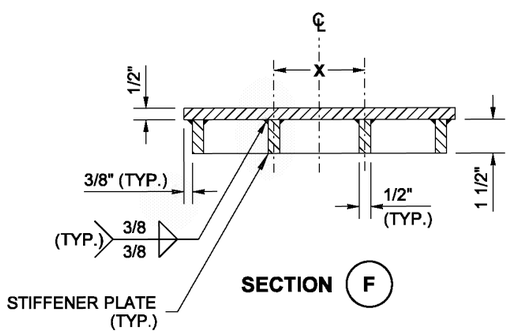


DETAIL E
HINGE

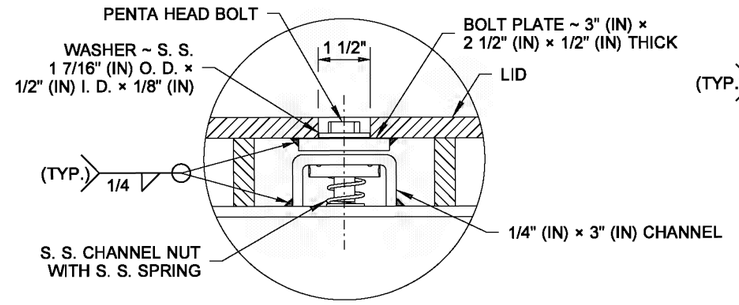
COVER MARKING DETAIL



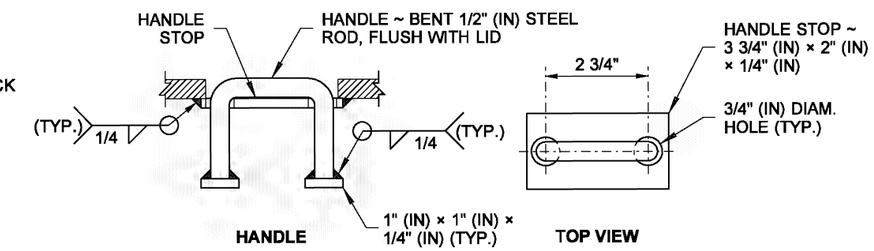
SEE NOTE 9



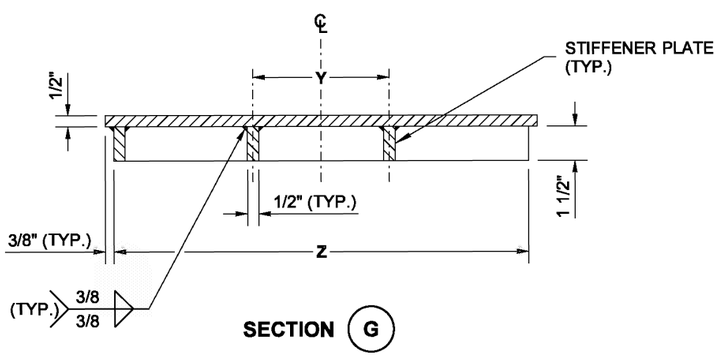
SECTION F



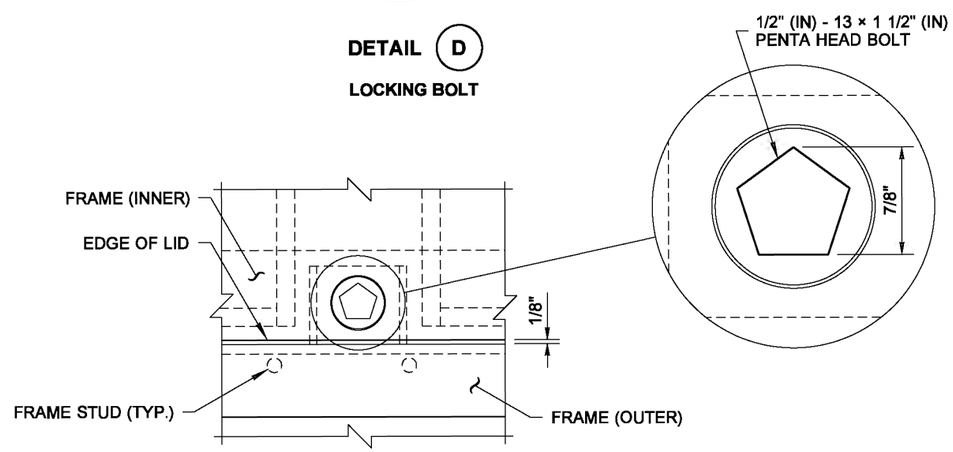
DETAIL D
LOCKING BOLT



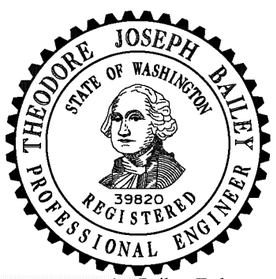
DETAIL B



SECTION G



VIEW H



Theodore Joseph Bailey
Bailey, Ted
Apr 25 2016 5:09 PM
cosign

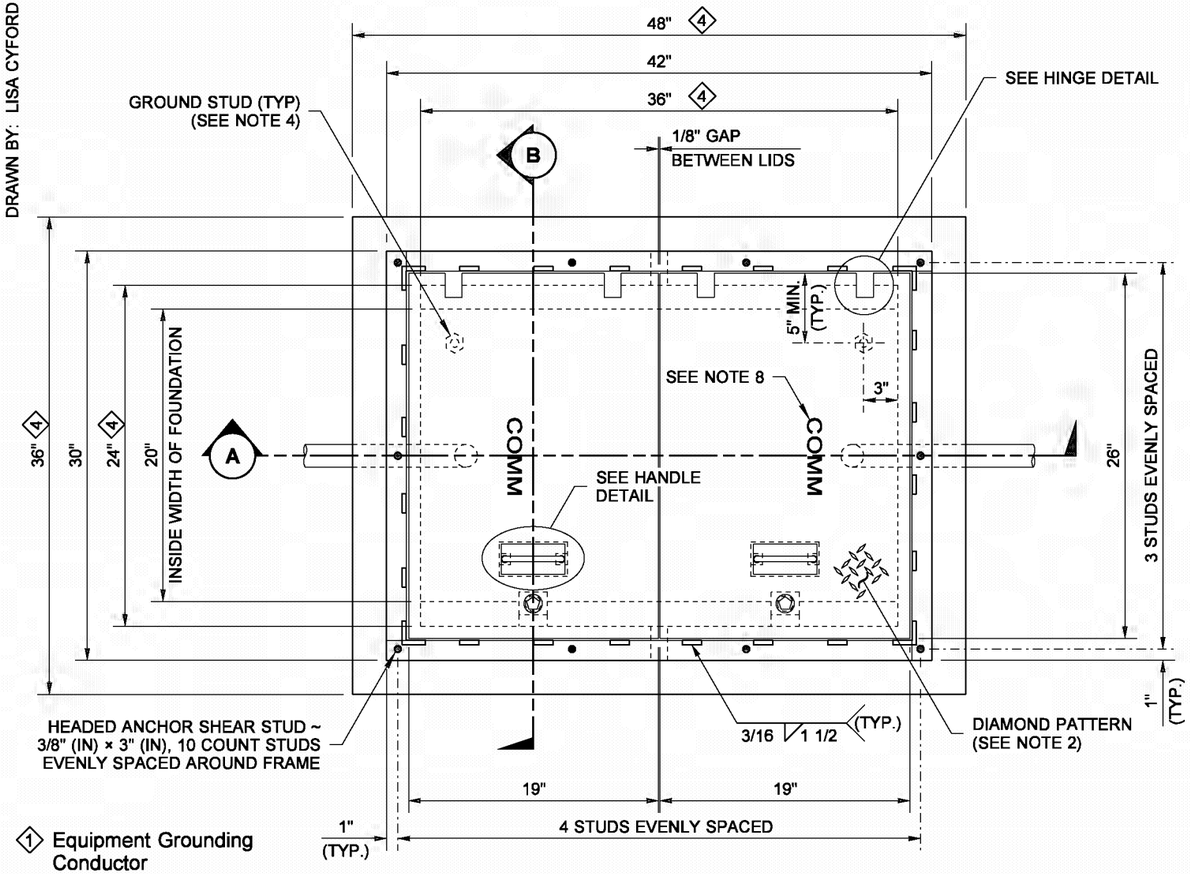
HEAVY-DUTY JUNCTION BOX TYPES 4, 5, & 6

STANDARD PLAN J-40.20-03

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Apr 28 2016 3:15 PM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

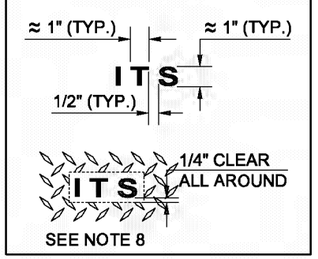


1. Equipment Grounding Conductor
2. Copper Solderless Crimp Connector
3. Equipment Bonding Jumper
4. Foundation
5. See Contract for conduit size and number

PLAN VIEW

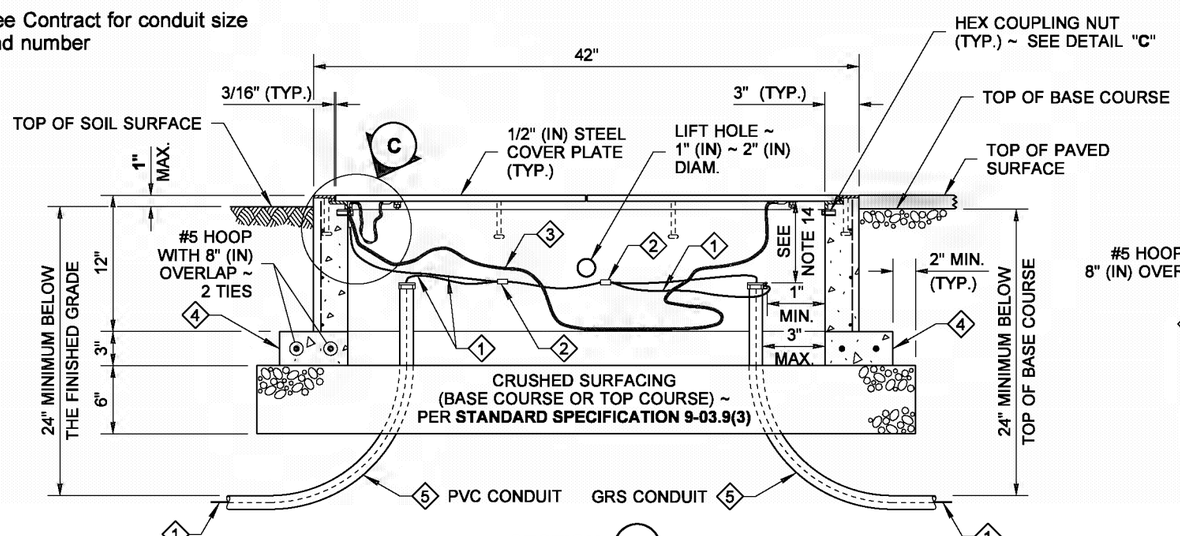
LOCKING LID STANDARD DUTY JUNCTION BOX

COVER MARKING DETAIL

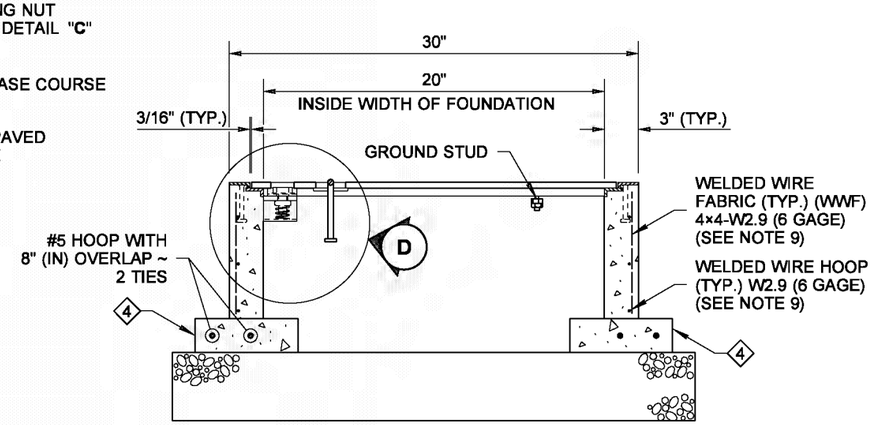


NOTES

1. All box dimensions are approximate. Exact configurations vary among manufacturers.
2. Minimum lid thicknesses are shown. Junction Boxes installed in sidewalks, walkways, and shared-use paths shall have a slip-resistant coating on the lid and lip cover plate and shall be installed with the surface flush with and matched to the grade of the sidewalk, walkway, or shared-use path. The non-slip lid shall be identified with permanent markings on the underside, indicating the type of surface treatment (see Contract Documents for details) and the year of manufacture. The permanent marking shall be 1/8" (in) line thickness formed with a mild steel weld bead and shall be placed prior to hot-dip galvanizing.
3. Lid support members shall be 3/16" (in) min. thick steel C, L, or T shape, welded to the frame. Exact configurations vary among manufacturers.
4. A 1/4-20 NC × 3/4" (in) S. S. ground stud shall be welded to the bottom of each lid; include (2) S. S. nuts and (2) S. S. flat washers.
5. The hinges shall allow the lids to open 180°.
6. Bolts and nuts shall be liberally coated with anti-seize compound.
7. Connect Equipment Bonding Jumper to ground stud on lid. As an alternative to the ground stud connection, the Equipment Bonding Jumper shall be attached to the front face of the hinge pocket with a 5/16-20 NC × 3/4" (in) S. S. bolt, (2) each S. S. nuts, and (2) each S. S. flat washers. Equipment Bonding Jumper shall be #8 AWG min. × 4' (ft) of tinned braided copper.
8. The System Identification letters shall be 1/8" (in) line thickness formed by a mild steel weld bead. See Cover Marking detail. Grind off diamond pattern before forming letters. See **Standard Specification 9-29.2(4)** for details.
9. See the **Standard Specifications** for alternative reinforcement and class of concrete.
10. See **Standard Plan J-40.10** for Welded Wire Fabric and Headed Anchor Shear Stud attachment details.
11. Capacity ~ conduit diameter = 24" (in)
12. Lid Bolt Down Attachment Tab provides a method of retrofitting by using a mechanical process in lieu of welding. Attachment Tab shown depicts a typical component arrangement; actual configurations of assembly will vary among manufacturers. See approved manufacturers' shop drawing for specifics.
13. Unless otherwise noted in the plans or approved by the Engineer, Junction Boxes, Cable Vaults and Pull Boxes shall not be placed within the sidewalk, walkway, shared use path, traveled way or paved shoulders. All Junction Boxes, Cable Vaults, and Pull Boxes placed within the traveled way or paved shoulders shall be Heavy-Duty.
14. Distance between the top of the conduit and the bottom of the Junction Box lid shall be 6" (in) min. to 8" (in) max. for final grade of new construction only. See **Standard Specification 8-20.3(5)**. Where adjustments are to be made to existing Junction Boxes, or for interim construction stages during the contract, the limits shall be from 6" (in) min. to 10" (in) max. See **Standard Specification 8-20.3(6)**.



SECTION A



SECTION B

CONDUITS NOT SHOWN

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bailey, Ted
Apr 25 2016 5:09 PM

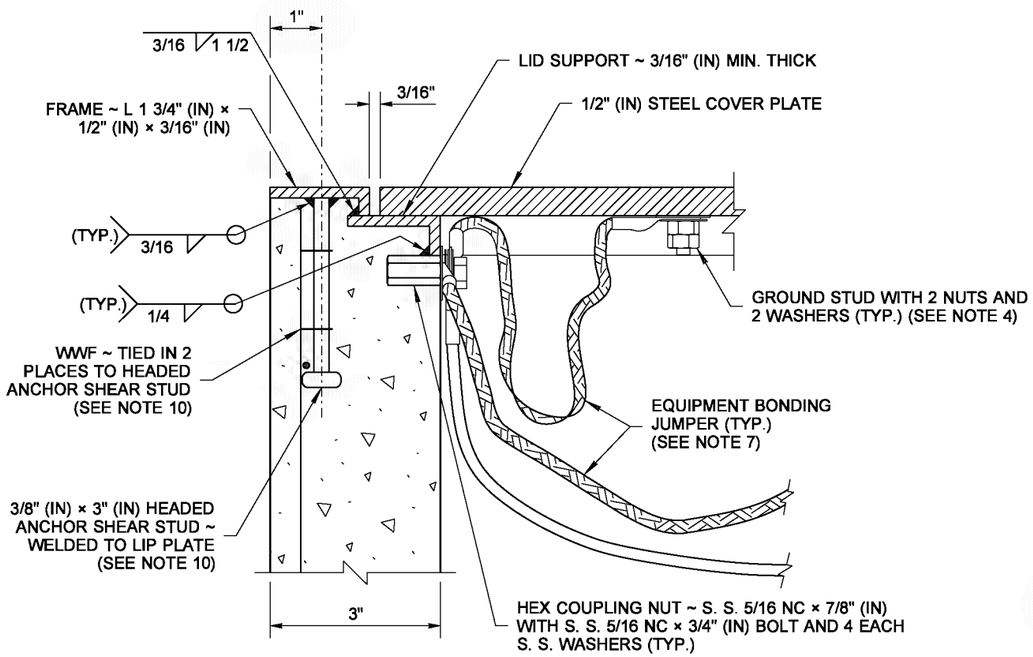
LOCKING LID STANDARD DUTY JUNCTION BOX TYPE 8
STANDARD PLAN J-40.30-04

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

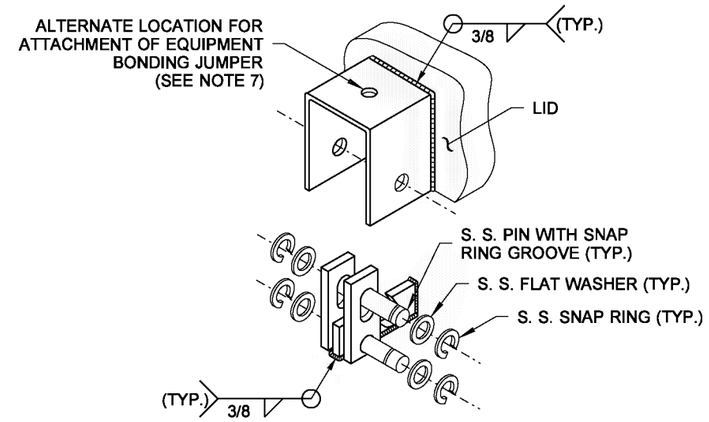
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Apr 28 2016 3:15 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

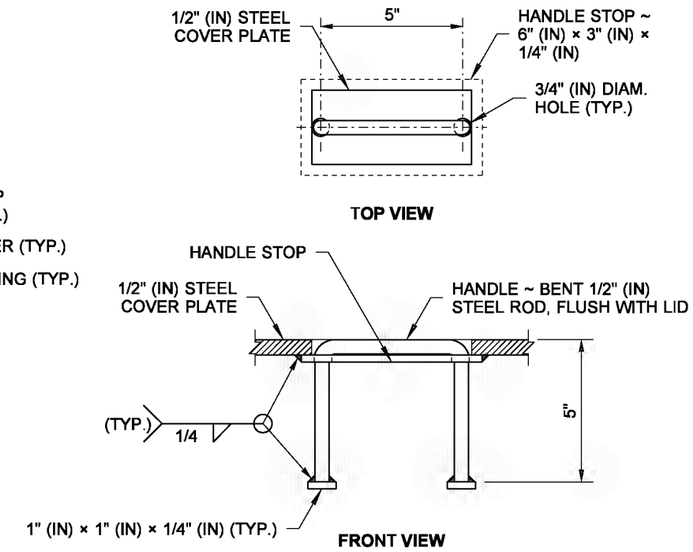
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



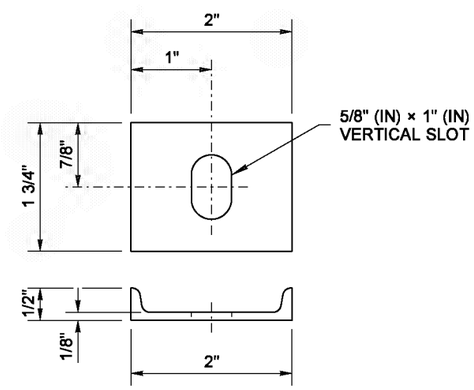
DETAIL C



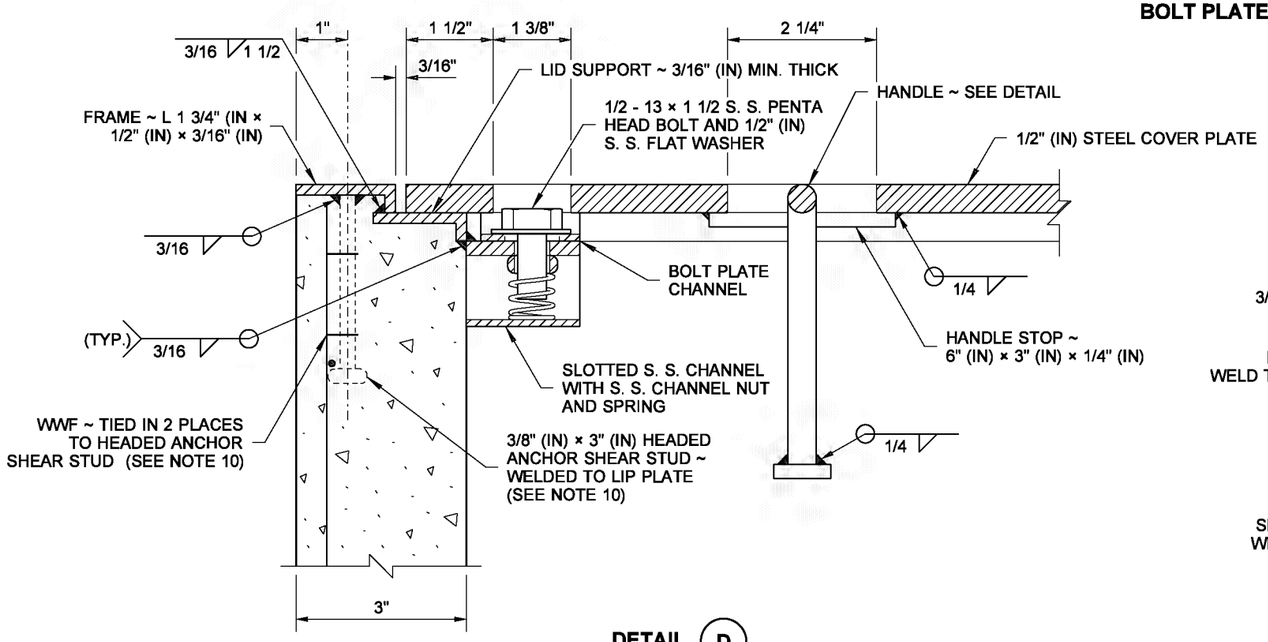
HINGE DETAIL



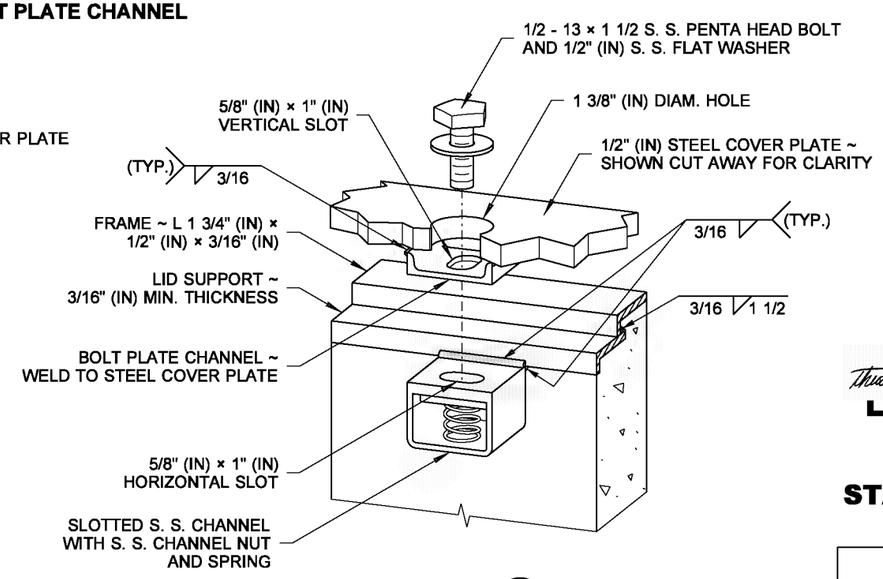
HANDLE DETAIL



BOLT PLATE CHANNEL



DETAIL D



DETAIL D

ISOMETRIC VIEW

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Theodore Joseph Bailey Apr 25 2016 5:10 PM
cosign

LOCKING LID STANDARD DUTY JUNCTION BOX TYPE 8 STANDARD PLAN J-40.30-04

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

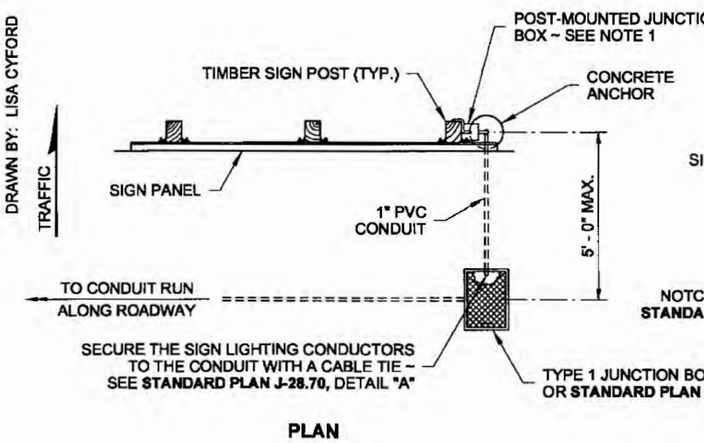
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Apr 28 2016 3:15 PM
cosign

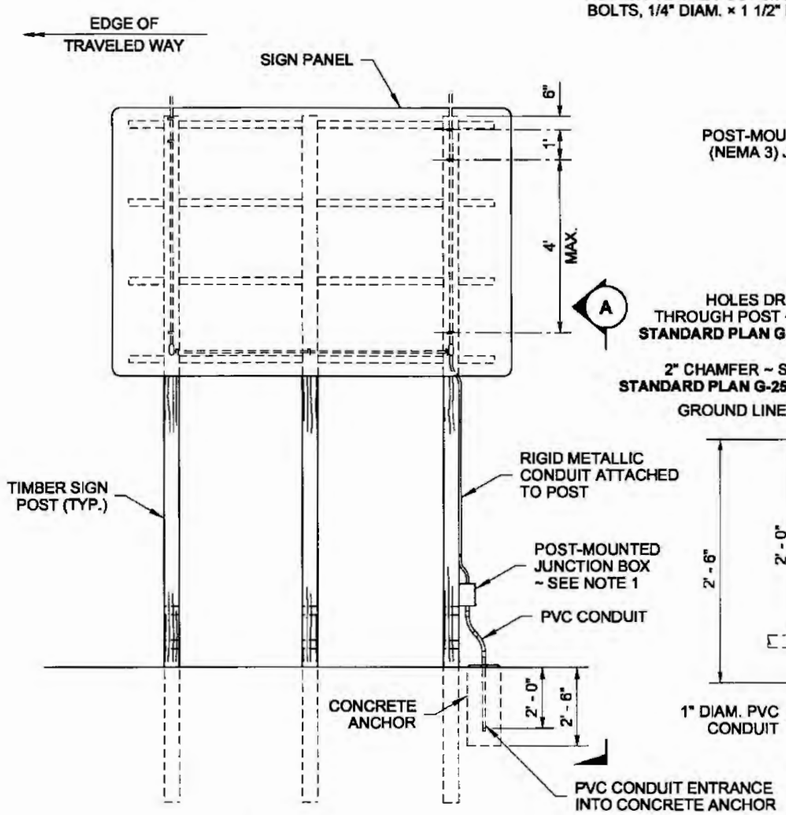
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

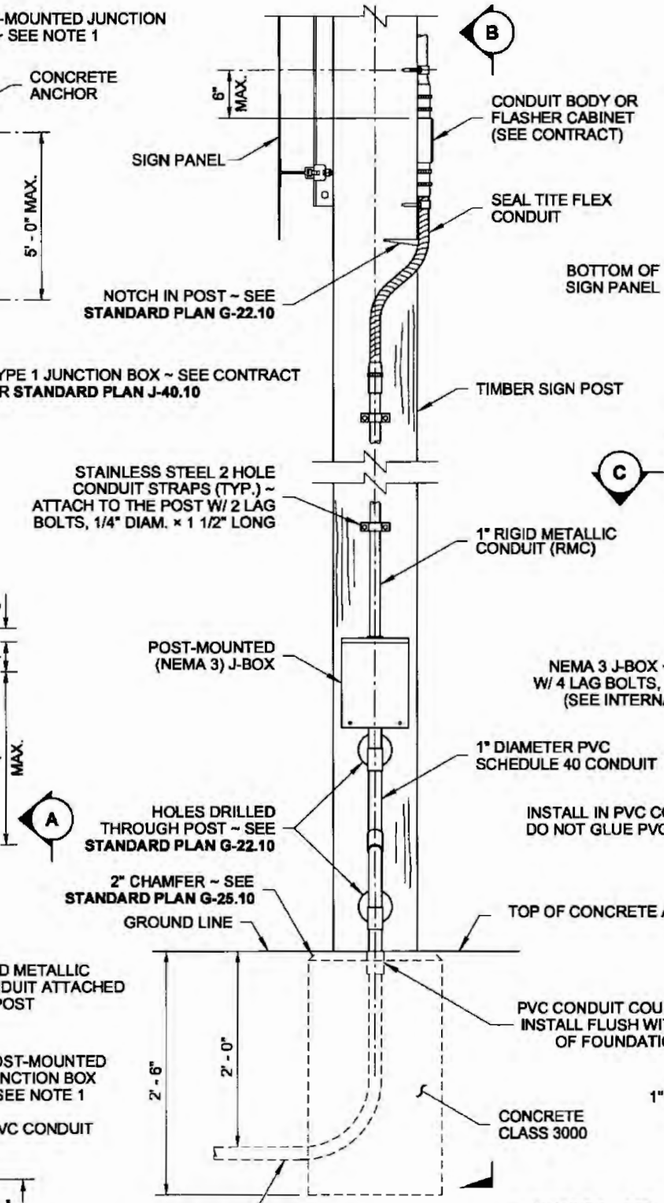


PLAN

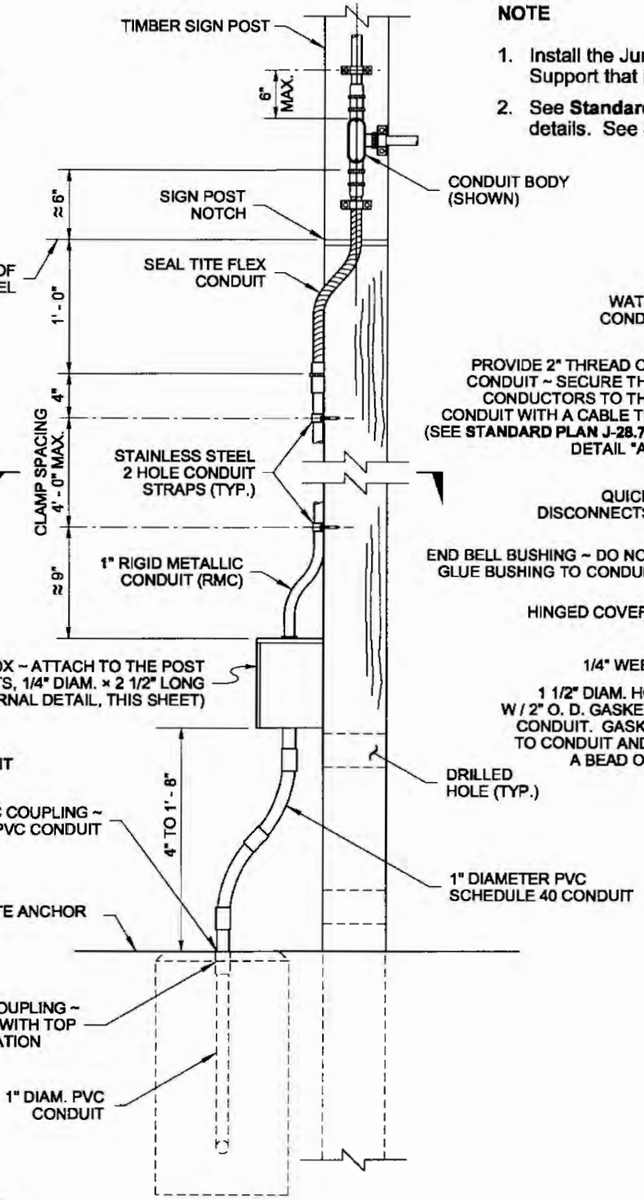


ELEVATION

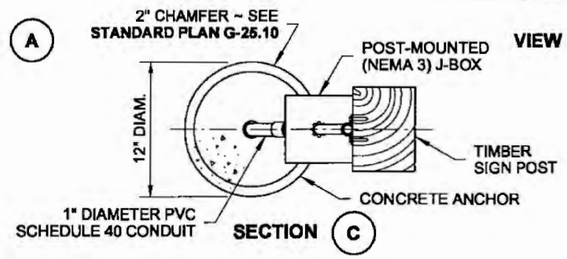
JUNCTION BOX ATTACHMENT TO TIMBER SIGN SUPPORT



VIEW A



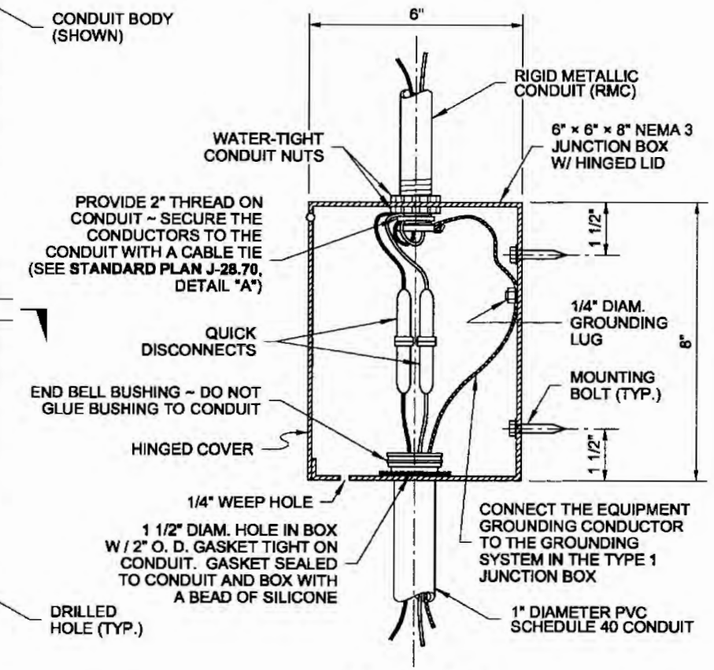
VIEW B



SECTION C

NOTE

1. Install the Junction Box on the Timber Sign Post or the Steel Sign Support that is farthest from the roadway.
2. See **Standard Plan J-21.16** for Flashing Beacon Installation details. See **Standard Plan J-21.17** for Electrical Wiring details.



JUNCTION BOX INTERNAL DETAIL

5-29-13

SIGN POST-MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX

STANDARD PLAN J-40.35-01

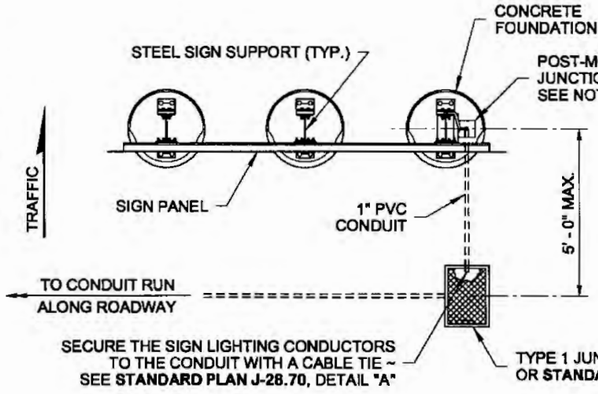
SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

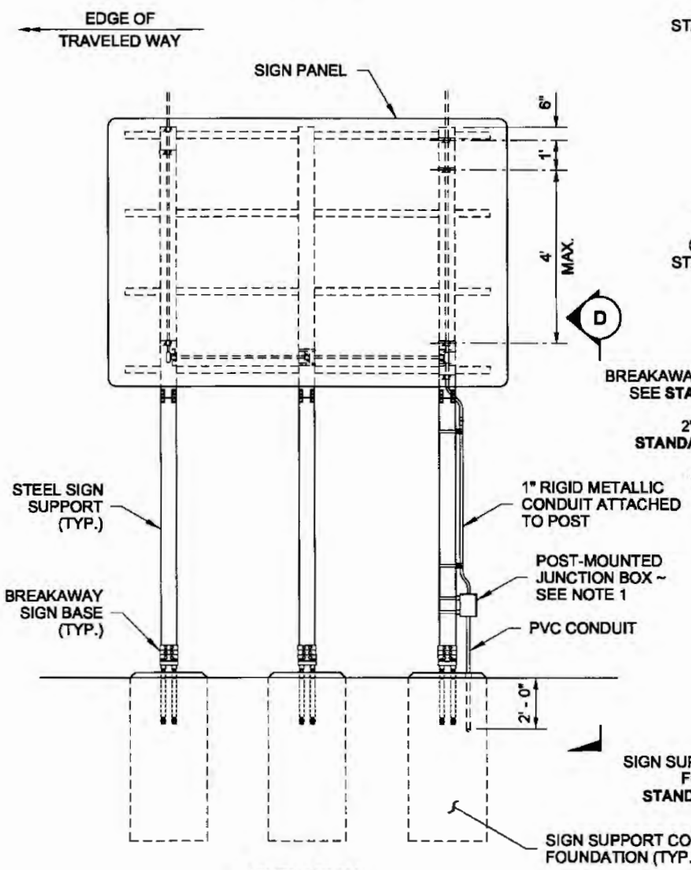
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/29/13

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

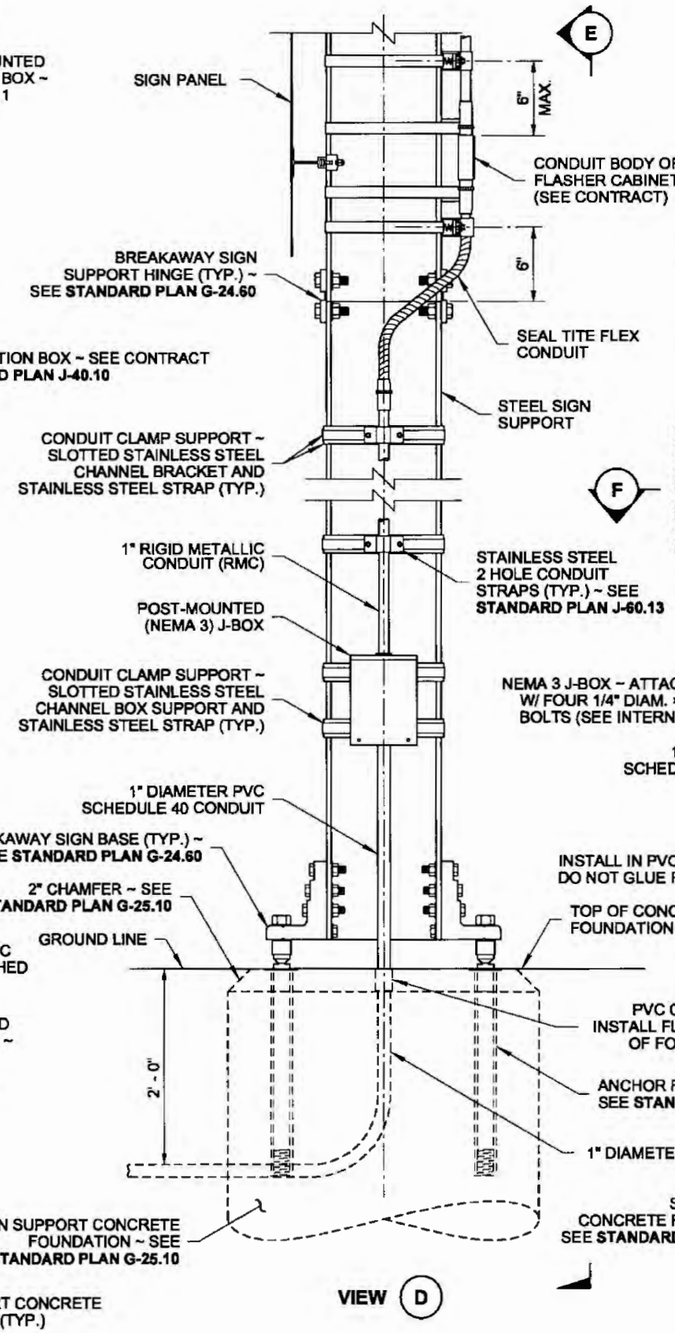


PLAN

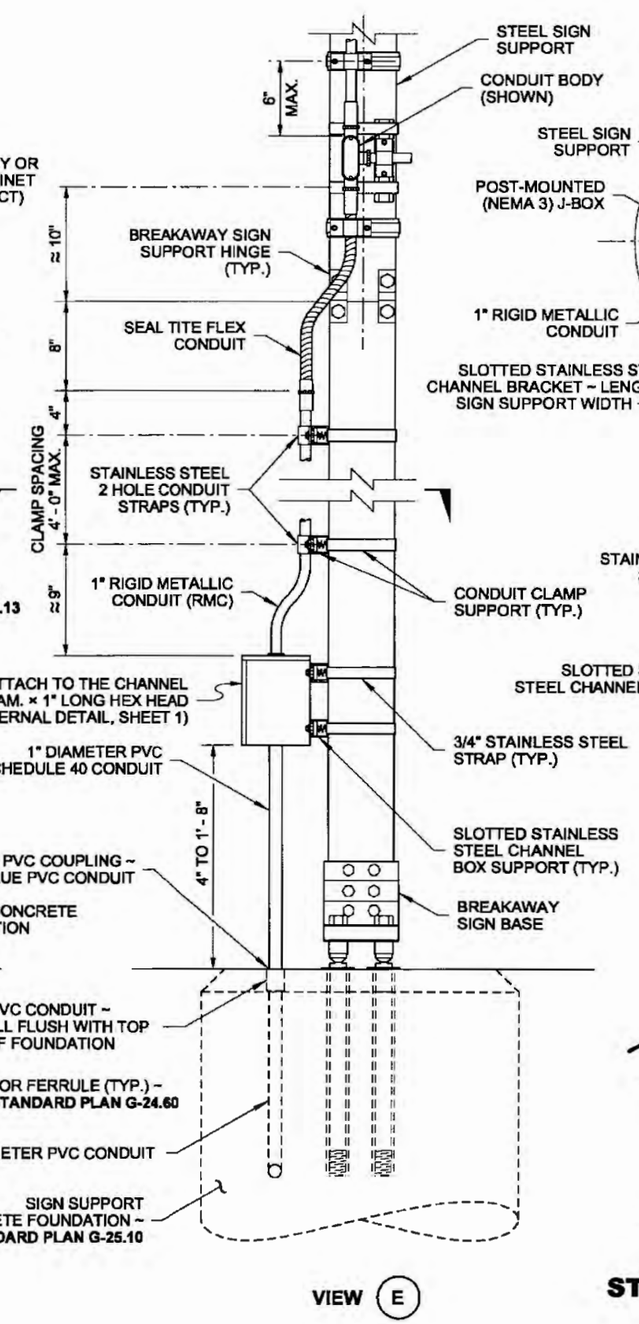


ELEVATION

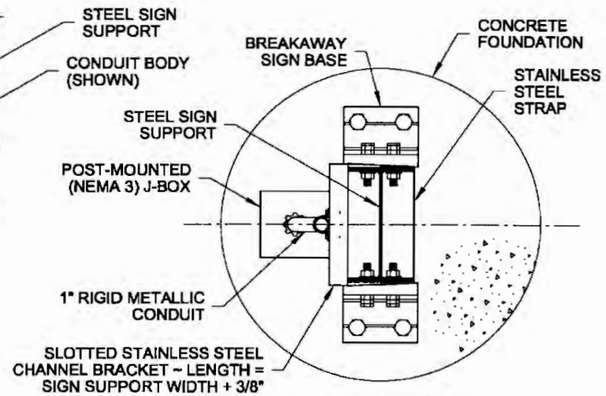
JUNCTION BOX ATTACHMENT TO STEEL SIGN SUPPORT



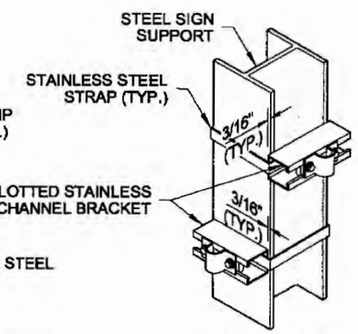
VIEW D



VIEW E



SECTION F



SLOTTED STEEL CHANNEL ATTACHMENT DETAILS

5-29-13

SIGN POST-MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX

STANDARD PLAN J-40.35-01

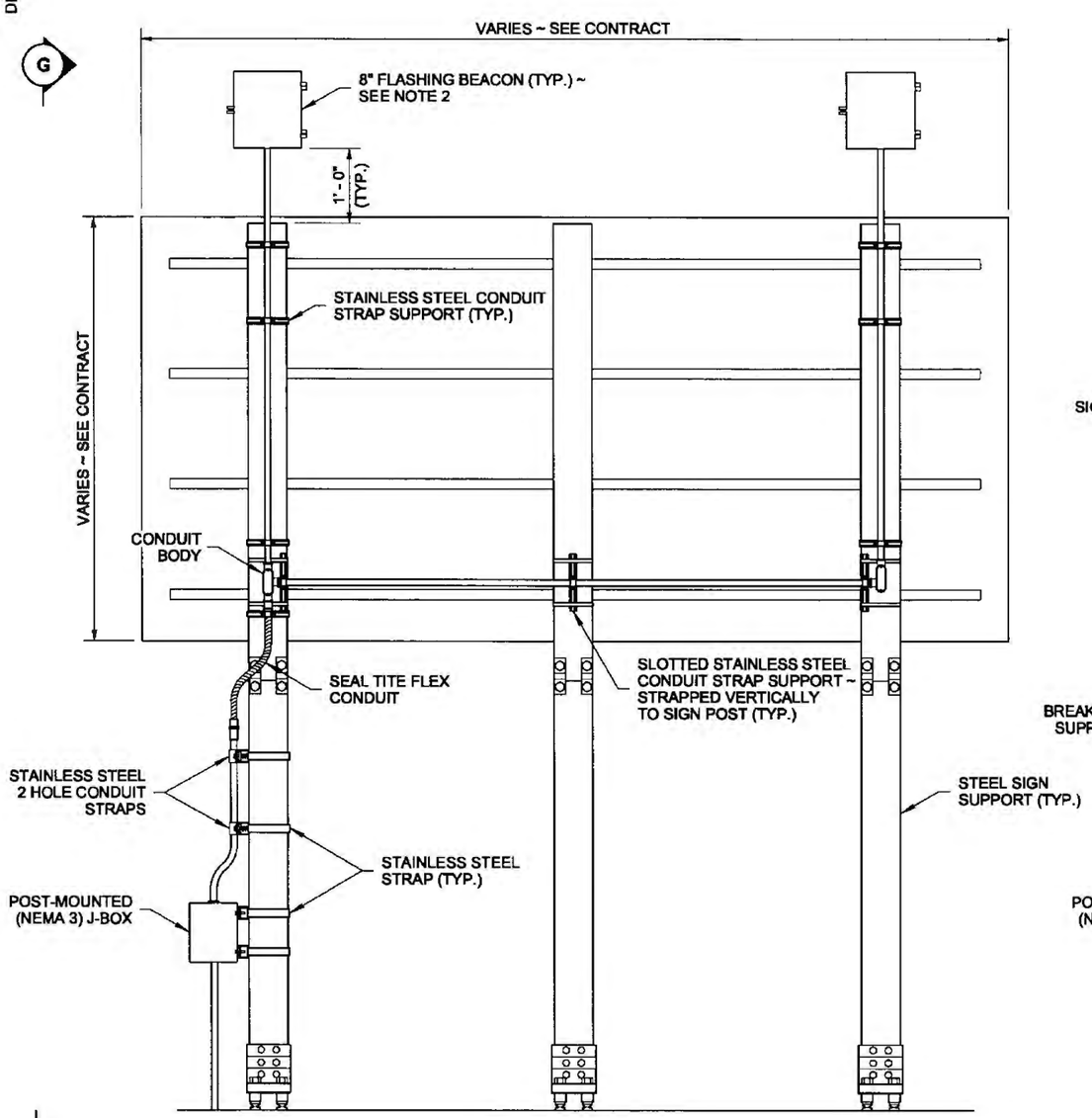
SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/29/13

Washington State Department of Transportation

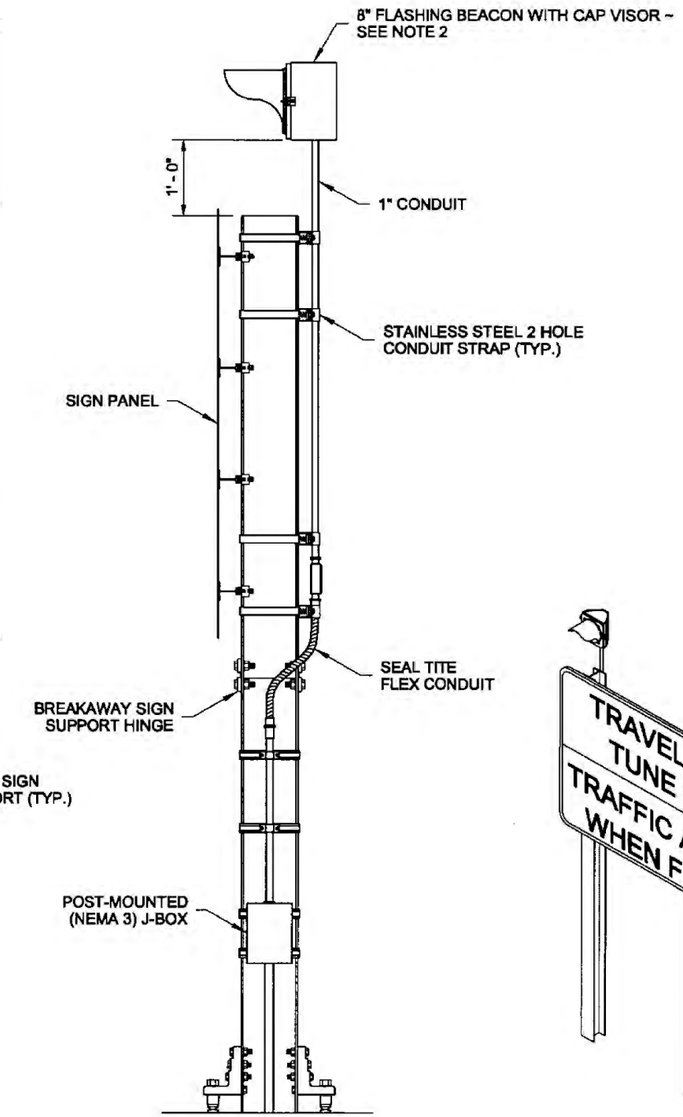
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



ELEVATION

FLASHING BEACON ATTACHMENT

(STEEL SIGN SUPPORT SHOWN)



VIEW G

RIGHT ISOMETRIC VIEW

TRAVELER INFORMATION SIGN SHOWN ~ SEE CONTRACT FOR SIGN MESSAGE AND SIZE

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5-29-13

SIGN POST-MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX

STANDARD PLAN J-40.35-01

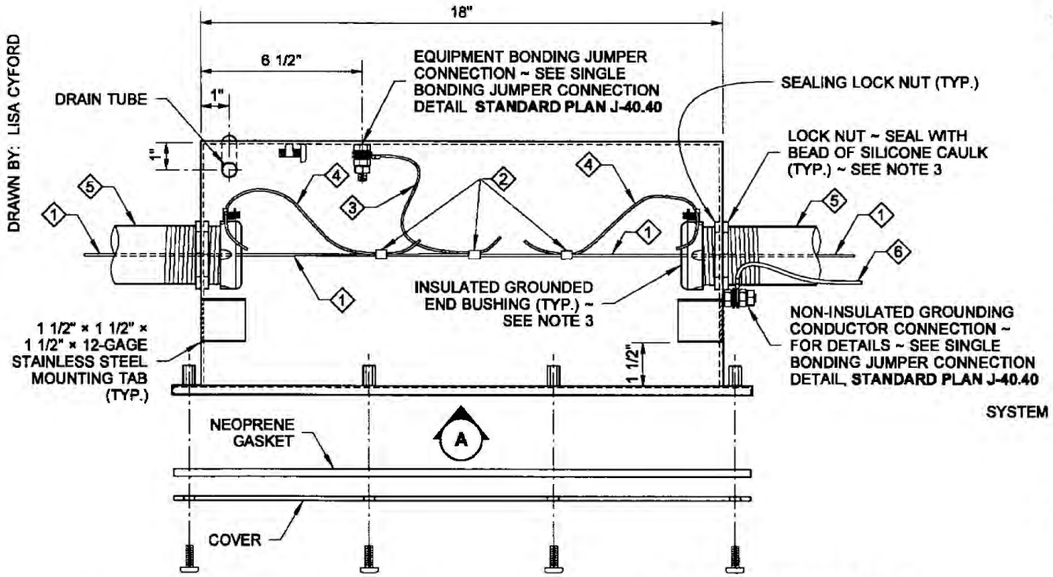
SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

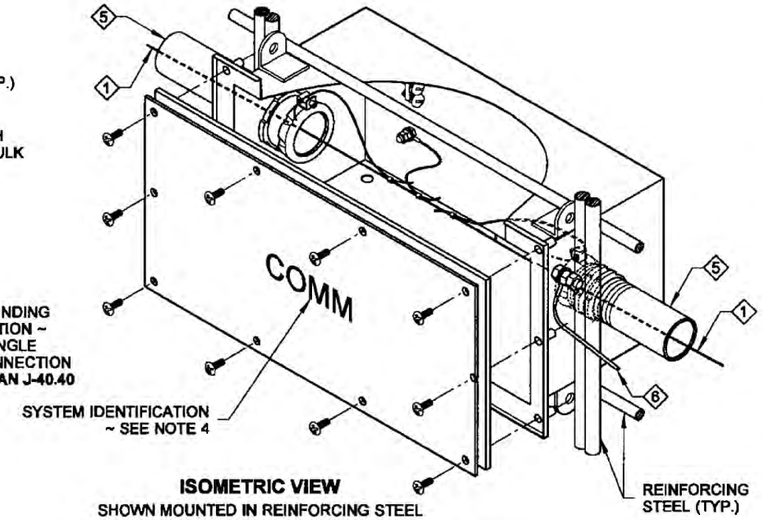
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/29/13

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

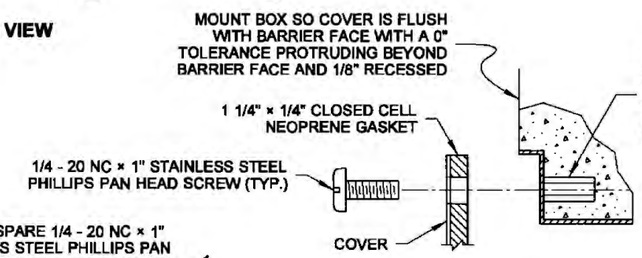


PLAN VIEW

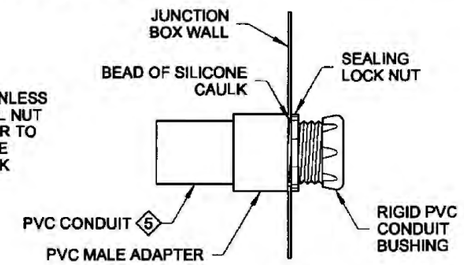


ISOMETRIC VIEW
SHOWN MOUNTED IN REINFORCING STEEL

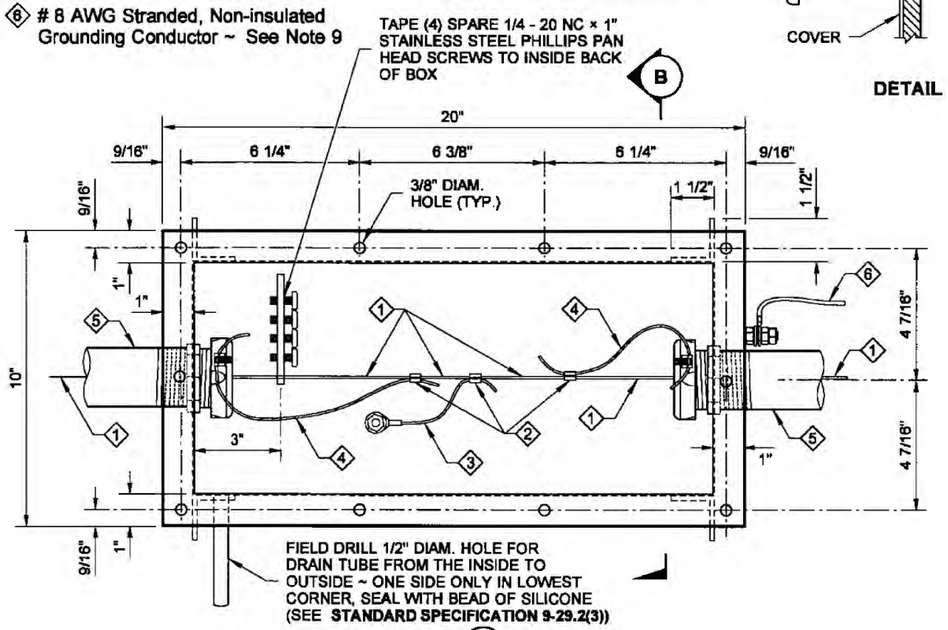
1. Equipment Grounding Conductor
2. Copper Solderless Crimp Connector
3. Equipment Bonding Jumper
4. Equipment Bonding Jumper ~ Omit when PVC Conduit installed
5. See Contract for conduit size and number
6. # 8 AWG Stranded, Non-insulated Grounding Conductor ~ See Note 9



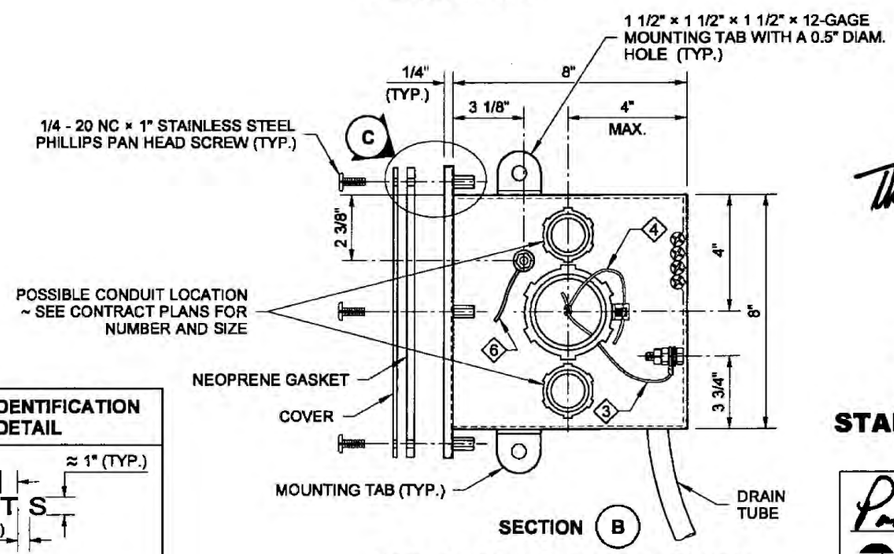
DETAIL C



ALTERNATIVE PVC CONDUIT DETAIL



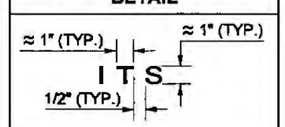
VIEW A



SECTION B

VERTICALLY CENTER AND MAINTAIN REQUIRED SPACING WHEN INSTALLING MULTIPLE CONDUITS

SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION DETAIL



SEE NOTE 4

NOTES

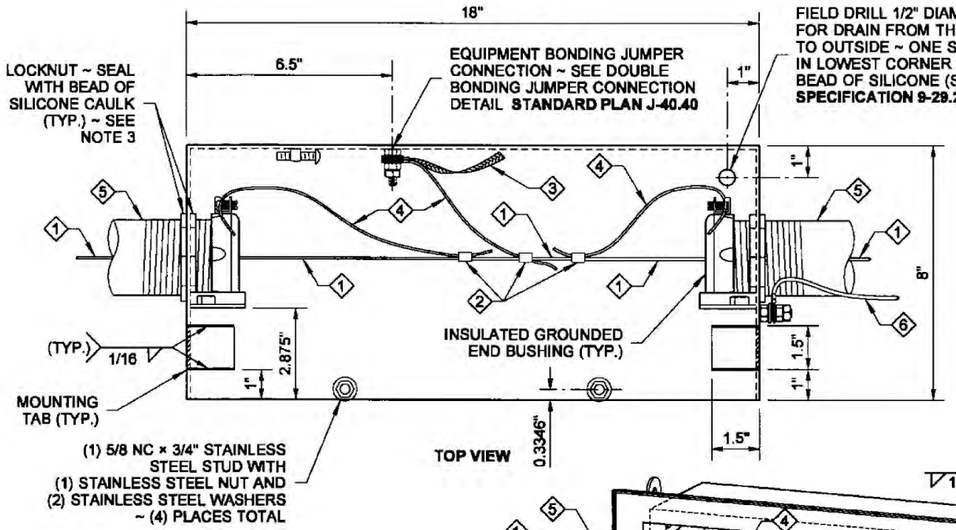
1. Junction Box shall be constructed of 12-gage, Type 304 stainless with steel welded seam construction. Finish shall be # 2B for backbox and # 4 for the cover. Mounting Tabs shall be constructed of 12-gage, Type 304 stainless steel.
2. Holes for conduit(s) shall be field drilled or punched in the box ends. See **Section B**.
3. Fittings shall be UL listed and CSA-certified concrete tight on the outside of the Junction Box conduit connection. Use an insulated, grounded end bushing on the inside for GRS conduit. Use a sealing lock nut and a rigid PVC conduit bushing on the inside for PVC conduit.
4. The System Identification letters shall be 1/8" line thickness formed by engraving, stamping, or with a stainless steel weld bead. **See Standard Specification 9-29.2(4)** for details.
5. Liberally coat the threads of the cover fasteners with anti-seize compound during construction and before final closure.
6. Junction Box shall only be used in barriers with stationary-forms. If Slip-Form Traffic Barrier is required, use Conduit shown in the Alternative PVC Conduit detail.
7. Conduit Capacity = 8" (4" per end).
8. Conduits shall only enter Junction Box from ends as shown.
9. When converting RMC to PVC in Stationary-Form Barriers, route a # 8 Stranded, Non-Insulated Grounding Conductor along Conduit, secure Conductor to Conduit with clamp as shown on Conduit Deflection Fitting "B" detail, convert RMC to PVC in Stationary-Form Barrier (per **Standard Plan J-60.11**): omit Conductor when this detail is not used.

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5-15-13

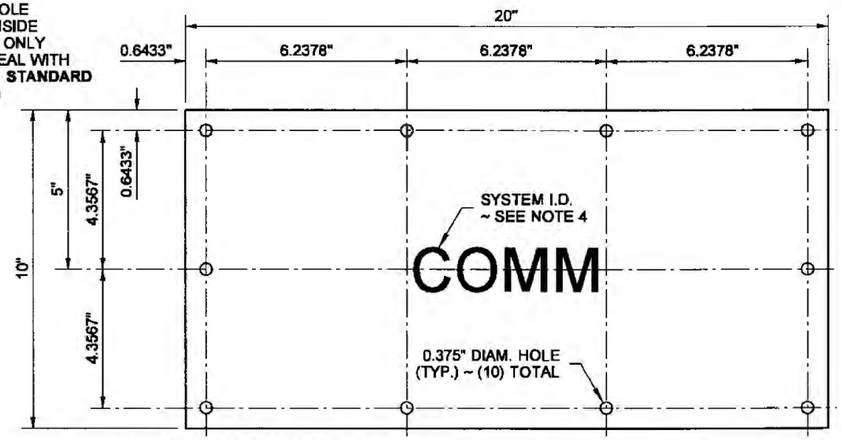
NEMA 4X NON-ADJUSTABLE FLUSH-MOUNT JUNCTION BOX
STANDARD PLAN J-40.36-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/20/13
Washington State Department of Transportation



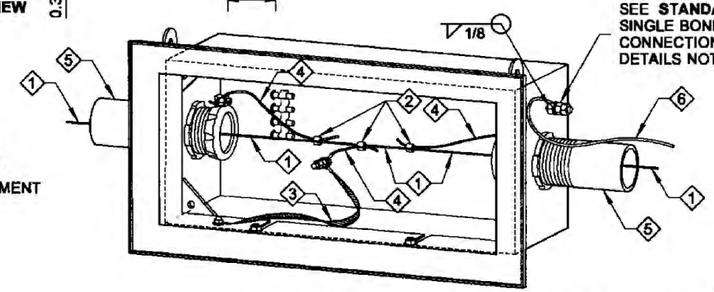
TOP VIEW



FRONT VIEW

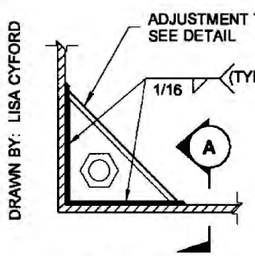
PERMANENT COVER

12-GAGE, TYPE 304 STAINLESS STEEL WITH # 4 FINISH

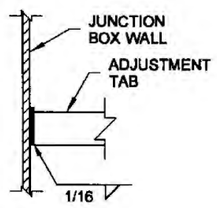


SKEWED VIEW

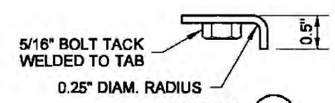
(JUNCTION BOX SHOWN WITHOUT ADJUSTABLE FACE FOR CLARITY ONLY)



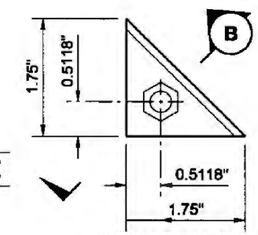
ADJUSTMENT TAB MOUNTING DETAIL



SECTION (A)

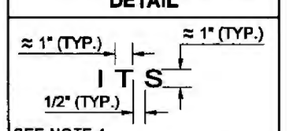


SECTION (B)

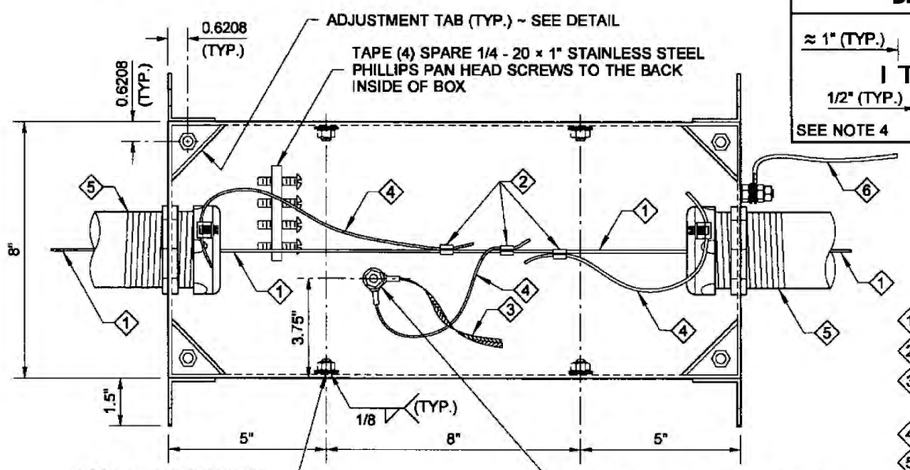


ADJUSTMENT TAB DETAIL

SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION DETAIL



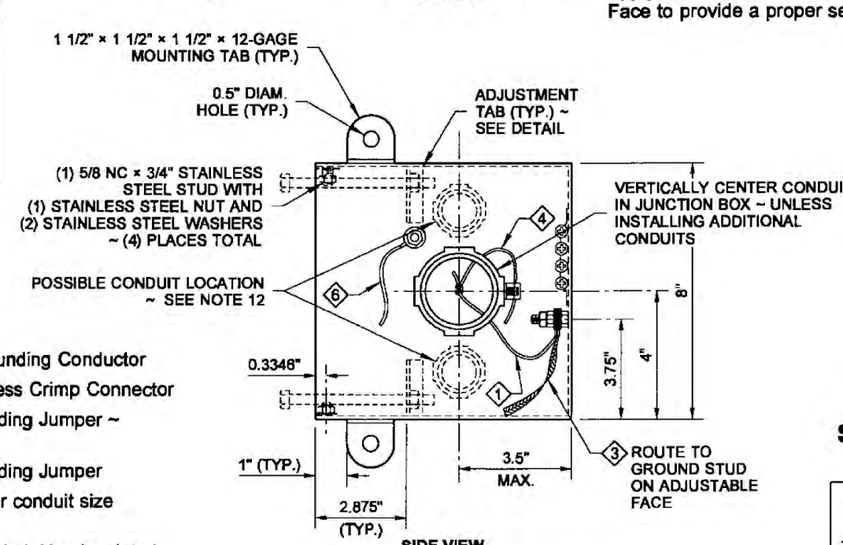
SEE NOTE 4



FRONT VIEW

JUNCTION BOX

1. Equipment Grounding Conductor
2. Copper Solderless Crimp Connector
3. Equipment Bonding Jumper ~ See note 10
4. Equipment Bonding Jumper
5. See Contract for conduit size and number
6. # 8 AWG Stranded, Non-insulated Grounding Conductor ~ See Note 11



SIDE VIEW

VERTICALLY CENTER AND MAINTAIN REQUIRED SPACING WHEN INSTALLING MULTIPLE CONDUITS

NOTES

1. Junction Box shall be constructed of 12- gage, Type 304 stainless steel with welded seam construction. Finish shall be # 2B for backbox and # 4 for the cover. Mounting Tabs shall be constructed of 12-gage, Type 304 stainless steel.
2. Holes for conduit(s) shall be field drilled or punched in box ends. See SIDE VIEW.
3. Fittings shall be UL listed and CSA-certified concrete tight on the outside of the Junction Box conduit connection. Use an insulated, grounded end bushing on the inside for GRS conduit.
4. The System Identification letters shall be 1/8" line thickness formed by engraving, stamping, or with a stainless steel weld bead. See **Standard Specification 9-29.2(4)** for details.
5. Liberally coat the threads of the cover fasteners with anti-seize compound during construction and before final closure.
6. Detail shown for box installation is Slip-Form Traffic Barrier.
7. Conduit capacity = 8".
8. Conduits shall enter the Junction Box from the ends as shown.
9. This Junction Box type shall not be surface mounted. For Surface-Mounted Junction Boxes, see **Standard Plans J-40.38 and J-40.39.**
10. Equipment Bonding Jumper shall be # 8 AWG (min.) × 1 foot of tinned, braided copper.
11. When converting RMC to PVC in Stationary-Form Barriers, route a # 8 Stranded, Non-Insulated Grounding Conductor along Conduit, secure Conductor to Conduit with clamp as shown on Conduit Deflection Fitting "B" detail, convert RMC to PVC in Stationary-Form Barrier (per **Standard Plan J-60.11**): omit Conductor when this detail is not used.
12. When additional Conduits are required, Bonding and Grounding wiring shall match configuration as shown in the perspective view. See Contract for number and size of additional Conduits.
13. Apply a 3/16" bead of caulk around Junction Box body and Adjustable Face to provide a proper seal prior to installation.

5-15-13

NEMA 3R ADJUSTABLE FLUSH-MOUNT JUNCTION BOX

STANDARD PLAN J-40.37-01

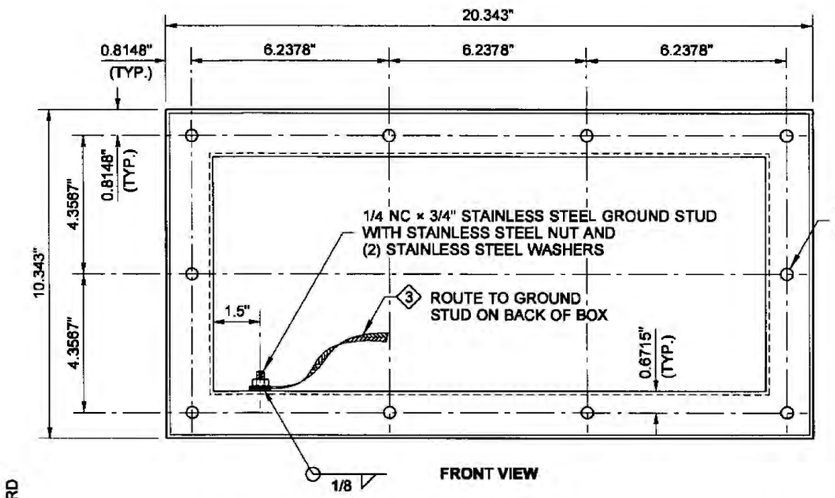
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

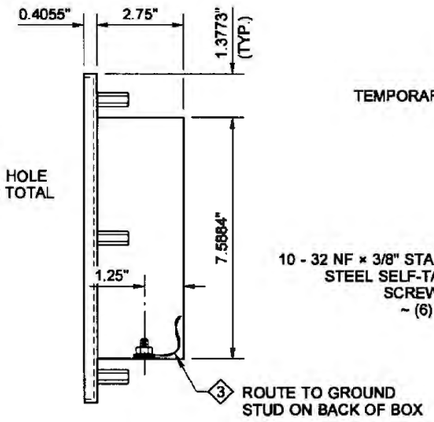
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/20/13

Washington State Department of Transportation

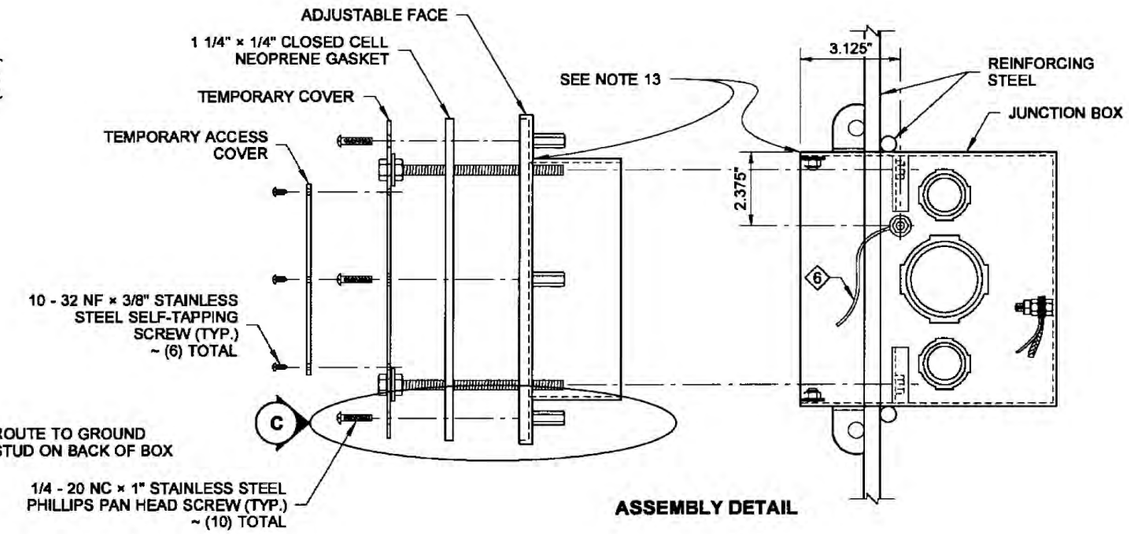
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



FRONT VIEW

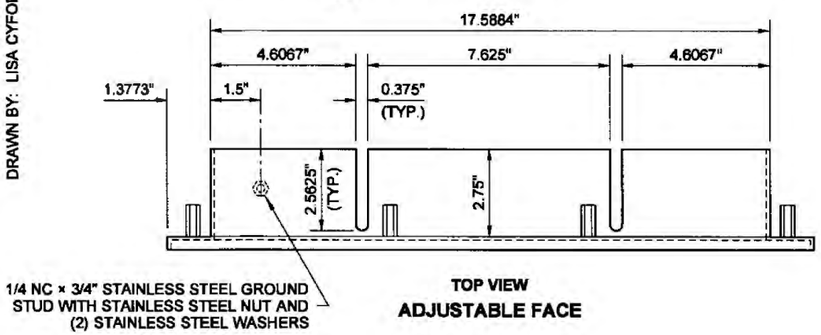


SIDE VIEW

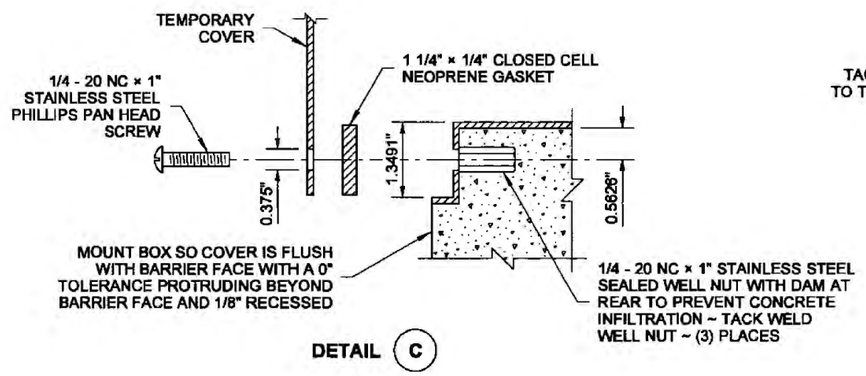


ASSEMBLY DETAIL

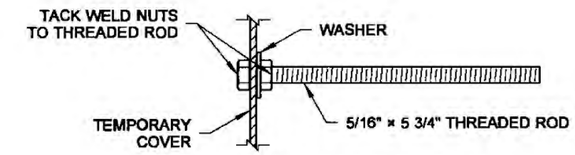
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



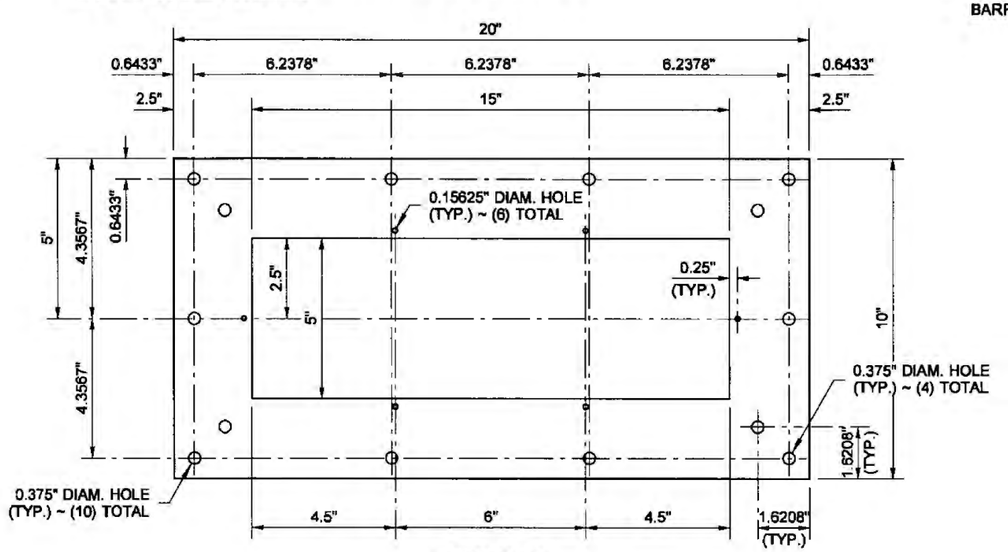
TOP VIEW
ADJUSTABLE FACE



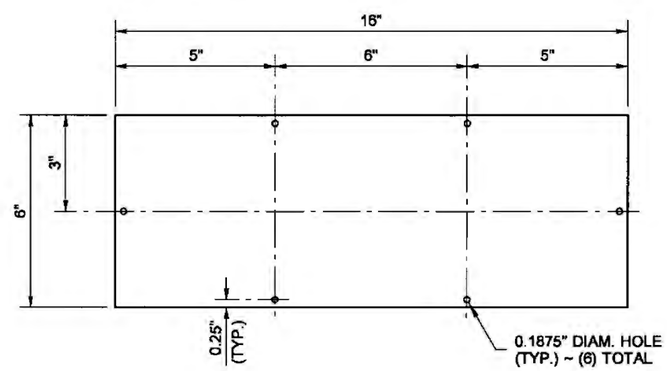
DETAIL C



ADJUSTMENT BOLT DETAIL



FRONT VIEW
TEMPORARY COVER
12-GAGE STAINLESS STEEL



FRONT VIEW
TEMPORARY ACCESS COVER
12-GAGE STAINLESS STEEL

5-15-13

NEMA 3R ADJUSTABLE FLUSH-MOUNT JUNCTION BOX

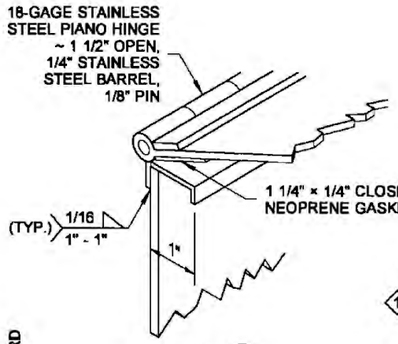
STANDARD PLAN J-40.37-01

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/22/13

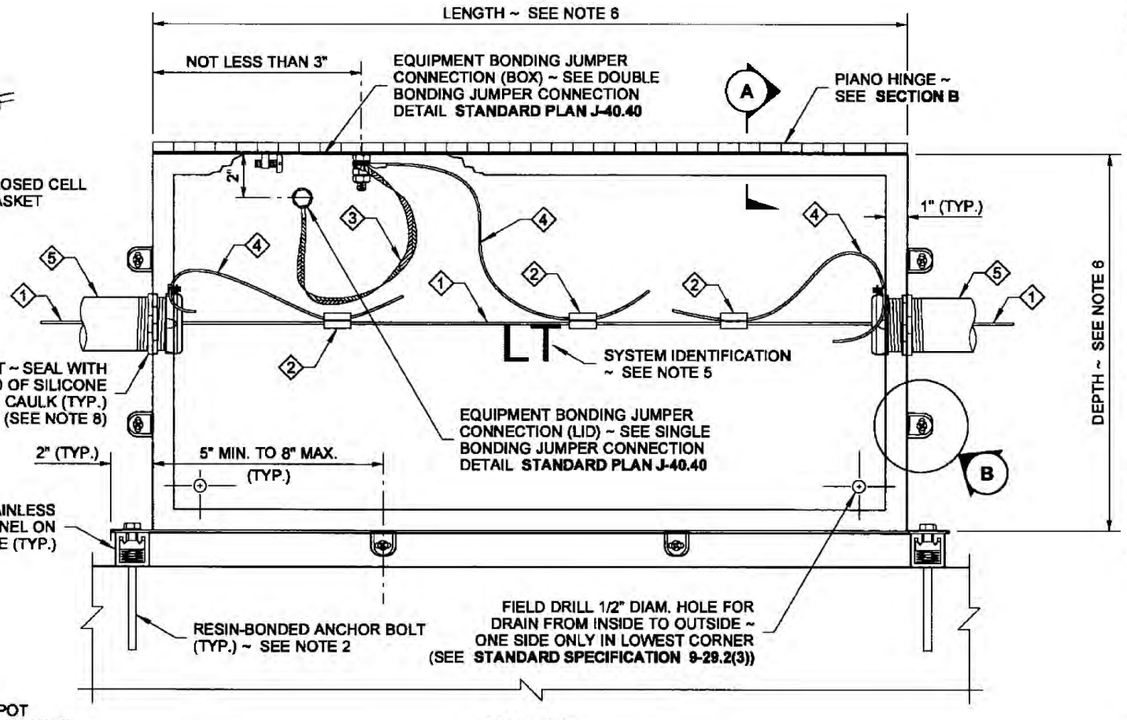
Washington State Department of Transportation



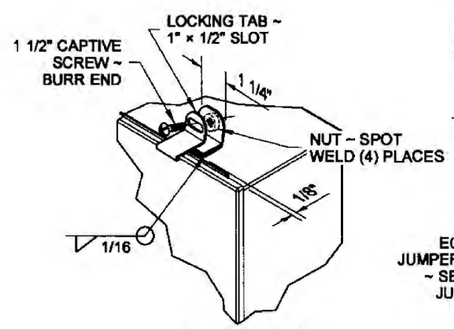
SECTION (A)

ISOMETRIC VIEW

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

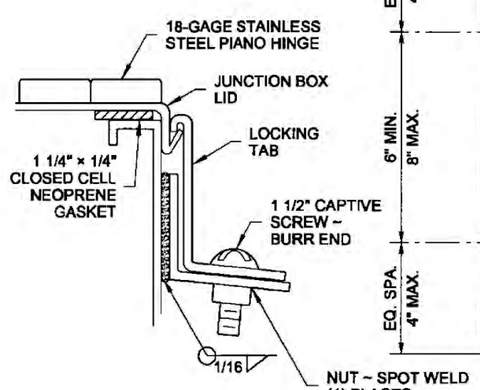


PLAN VIEW

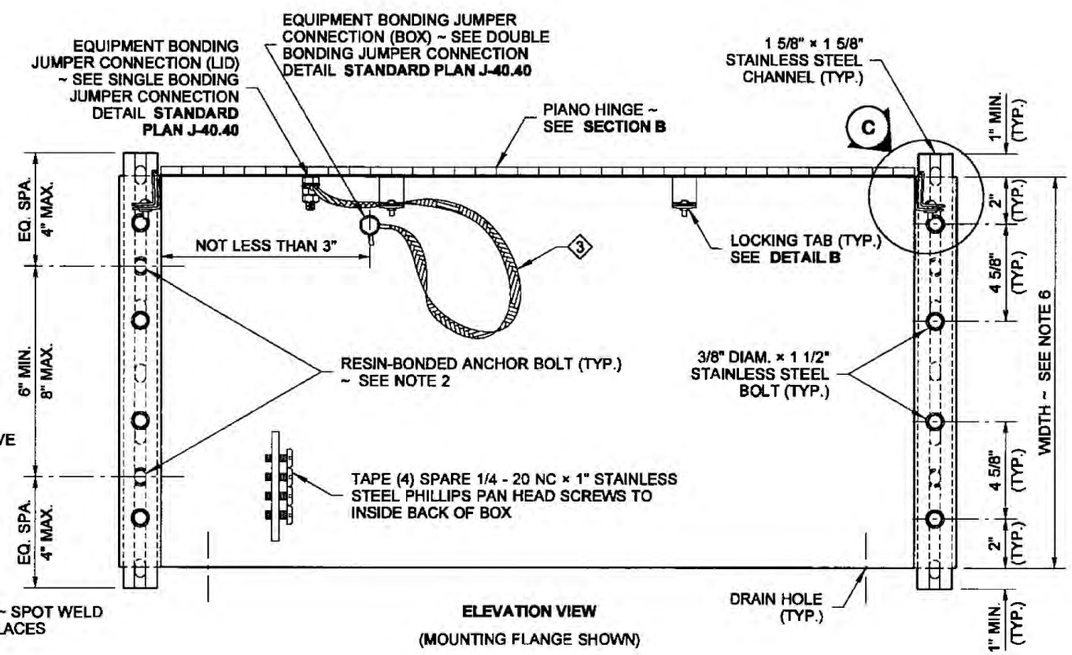


DETAIL (B)

LOCKING TAB DETAIL



DETAIL (C)

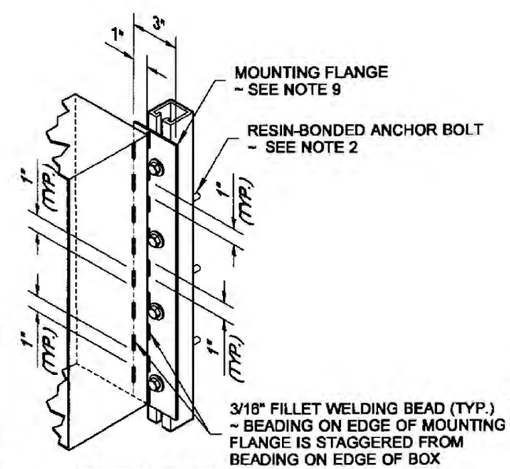


ELEVATION VIEW

(MOUNTING FLANGE SHOWN)

NOTES

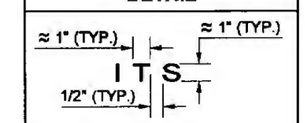
1. Drilling through reinforcing steel is not allowed. If steel is hit while drilling, the location shall be moved and the abandoned hole filled with grout conforming to **Standard Specification 6-02.3(20).**
2. Mount the stainless steel support using an approved resin-bonded anchor system installed per manufacturer's recommendation. Anchor bolt embedment shall be 4 1/2" minimum. Resin-bonded anchors shall be stainless steel and shall be 3/8" diameter. Expansion Anchors are not allowed.
3. There shall be a minimum of 3" edge distance to the centerline of anchor holes in the concrete.
4. See **Standard Plan J-60.13** for Stainless Steel Channel details.
5. The System Identification letters on the box lid shall be 1/8" line thickness formed by engraving, stamping, or with a stainless steel weld bead. See System Identification Detail and **Standard Specifications 9-29.2(4).**
6. Junction Box shall be dimensioned as shown in the Contract. If the conduit sizes shown in the Contract are changed, the box dimensions shall be revised in accordance with **NEC 314.28** using the 8 times multiplier for length and width dimensions.
7. Equipment Bonding Jumper shall be # 8 AWG (min.) × 1 foot of tinned, braided copper.
8. Fittings shall be UL listed and CSA-certified watertight on the outside of the Junction Box conduit connection. An insulated grounded end bushing shall be used to terminate Rigid Metal Conduit.
9. Junction Box shall be constructed of 12-gage, Type 304 stainless steel with welded seam construction and # 4 finish. Mounting Flange shall also be 12-gage, Type 304 stainless steel.



ISOMETRIC VIEW

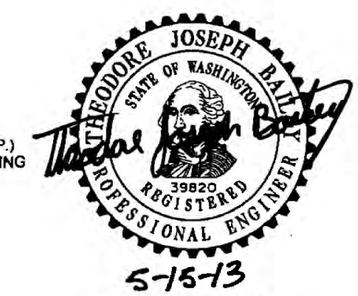
(MOUNTING STRIP SHOWN)

SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION DETAIL



SEE NOTE 5

1. Equipment Grounding Conductor
2. Copper Solderless Crimp Connector
3. Equipment Bonding Jumper ~ See Note 7
4. Equipment Bonding Jumper
5. See Contract for conduit size and number



5-15-13

TOP ENTRY NEMA 4X SURFACE-MOUNT JUNCTION BOX

STANDARD PLAN J-40.38-01

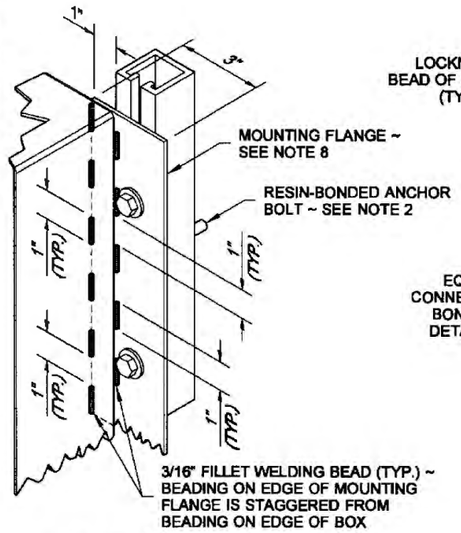
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/20/13

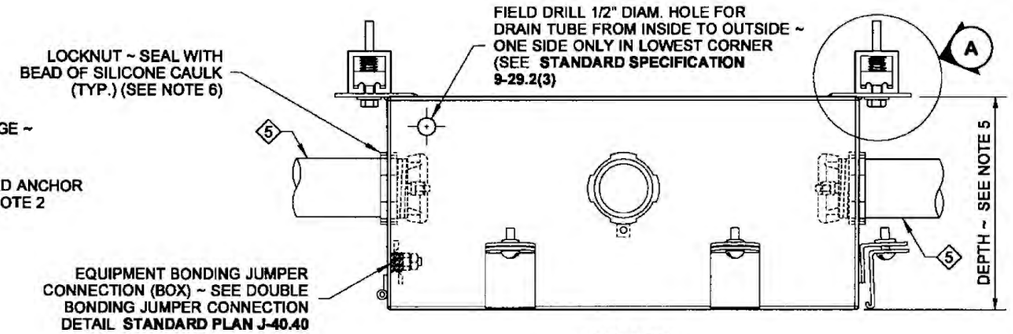
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



DETAIL (A)

STAINLESS STEEL CHANNEL MOUNTING DETAIL

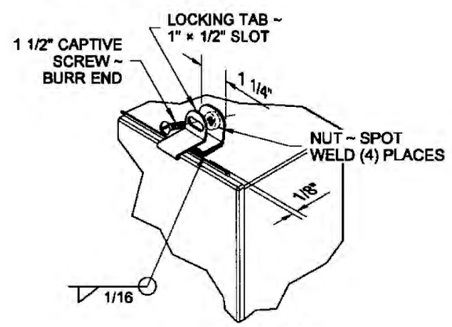


PLAN VIEW

(DOOR AND WIRING NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

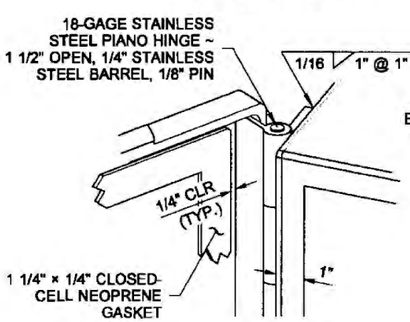
NOTES

1. Drilling through reinforcing steel is not allowed. If steel is hit while drilling, the location shall be moved and the abandoned hole filled with grout conforming to **Standard Specification 6-02.3(20).**
2. Mount the stainless steel support using an approved resin-bonded anchor system, installed per manufacturer's recommendation. Resin-bonded anchors shall be stainless steel and shall be of 3/8" diameter (Expansion Anchors are not allowed). Anchor bolt embedment shall be 4 1/2" min.
3. There shall be a minimum of 3" edge distance to the centerline of anchor holes in concrete. See **Standard Plan J-60.13** for Stainless Steel Channel details.
4. The System Identification letters on the box lid shall be 1/8" line thickness formed by engraving, stamping, or with a stainless steel weld bead. See System Identification Detail and **Standard Specifications 9-29.2(4).**
5. Junction Box shall be dimensioned as shown in the Contract. If the conduit sizes shown in the Contract are changed, the box dimensions shall be revised in accordance with **NEC 314.28** using the 8 times multiplier for length and width dimensions.
6. Fittings shall be UL listed and CSA-certified watertight on the outside of the Junction Box conduit connection. An insulated grounded end bushing shall be used to terminate Rigid Metal Conduit.
7. Equipment Bonding Jumper shall be # 8 AWG (min.) × 1 foot of tinned, braided copper.
8. Junction Box shall be constructed of 12-gage, Type 304 stainless steel with welded seam construction and # 4 finish. Mounting Flange shall also be 12-gage, Type 304 stainless steel.



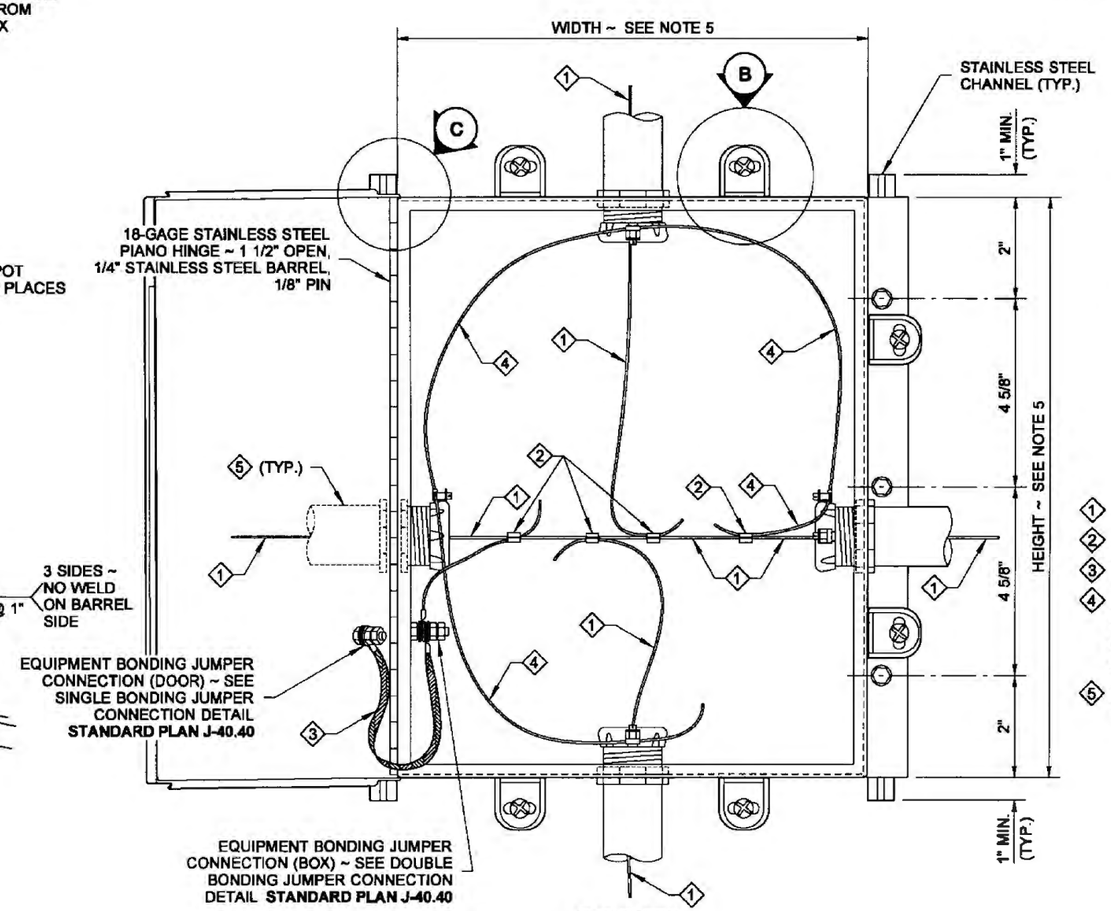
DETAIL (B)

LOCKING TAB DETAIL



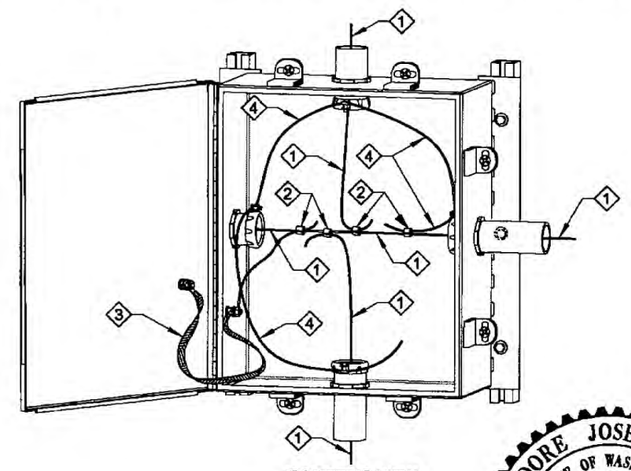
DETAIL (C)

PIANO HINGE DETAIL



FRONT VIEW

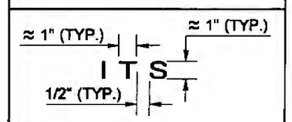
(DOOR OPEN TO SHOW WIRE CONNECTION)



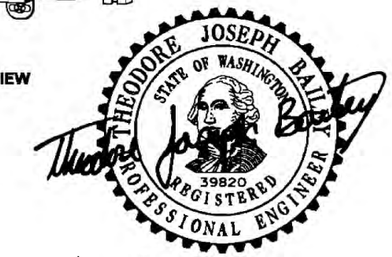
ISOMETRIC VIEW

1. Equipment Grounding Conductor
2. Copper Solderless Crimp Connector
3. Equipment Bonding Jumper ~ See note 7
4. Equipment Bonding Jumper shall be a continuous conductor. Route to each grounded end bushing and then terminate at equipment grounding conductor.
5. See Contract for conduit size and number

SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION DETAIL



SEE NOTE 4



5-15-13

FRONT ENTRY NEMA 4X SURFACE-MOUNT JUNCTION BOX

STANDARD PLAN J-40.39-00

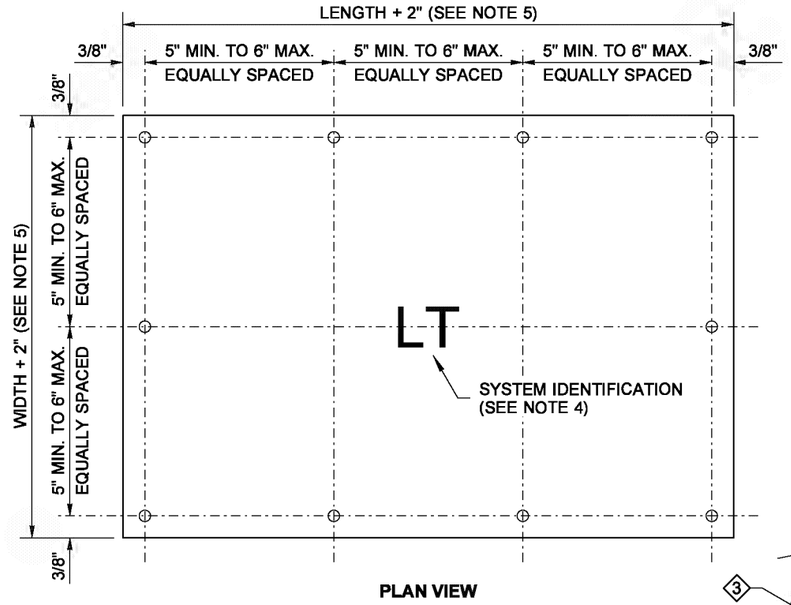
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/20/13

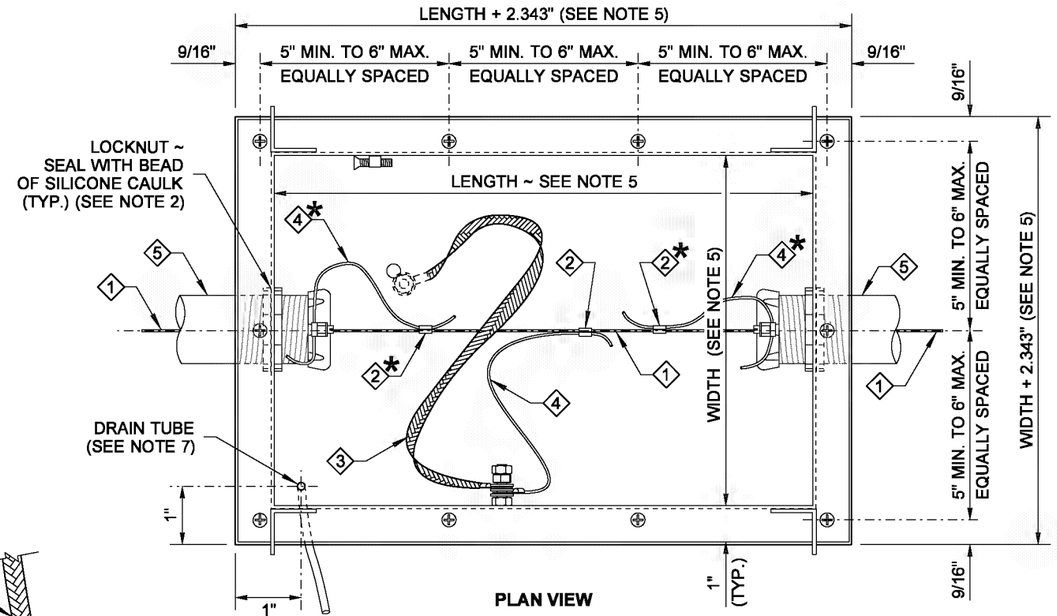
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

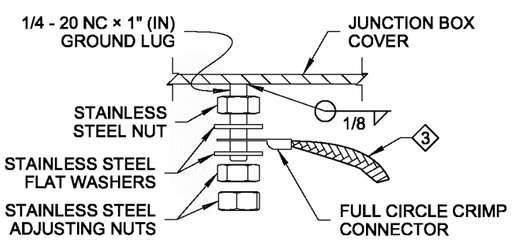


PLAN VIEW

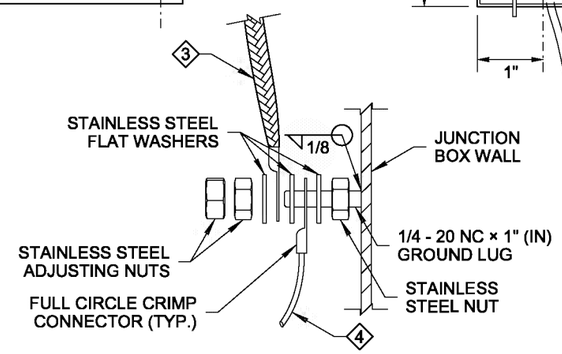
JUNCTION BOX COVER



PLAN VIEW



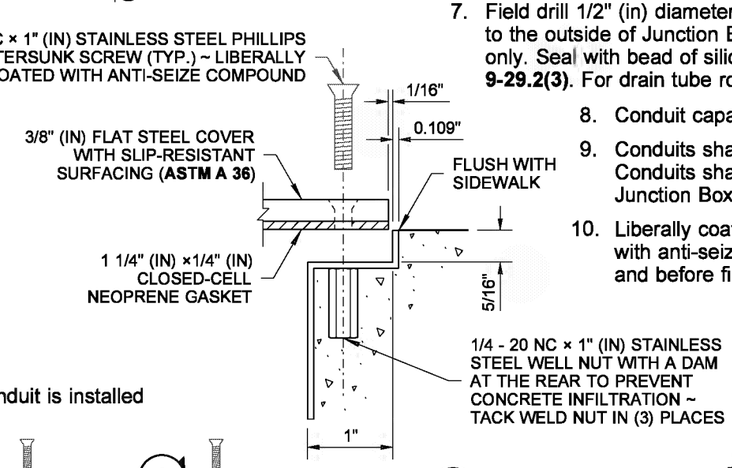
SINGLE BONDING JUMPER CONNECTION DETAIL



DOUBLE BONDING JUMPER CONNECTION DETAIL

1. Equipment Grounding Conductor
2. Copper Solderless Crimp Connector
3. Equipment Bonding Jumper (See Note 3)
4. Equipment Bonding Jumper
5. See Contract for conduit size and number

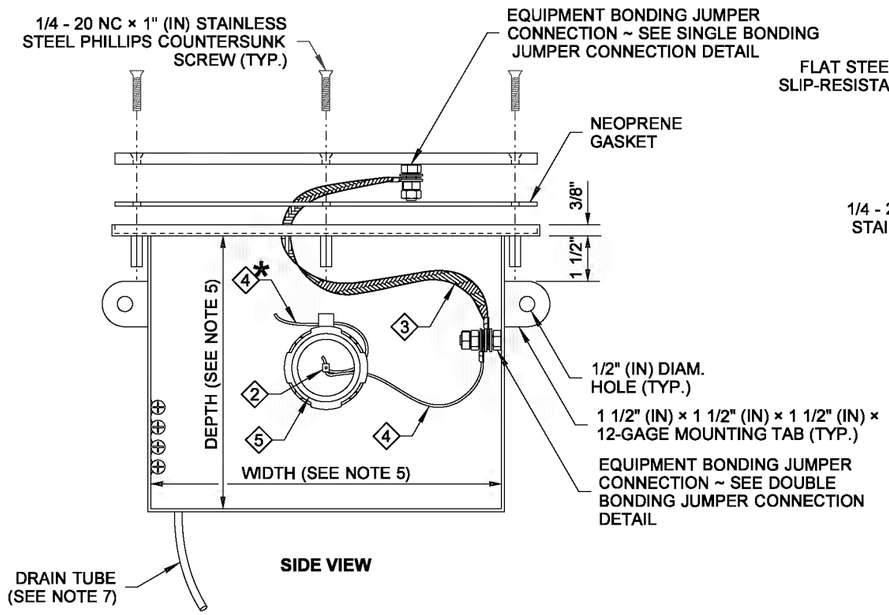
* = Omit when non-RMC conduit is installed



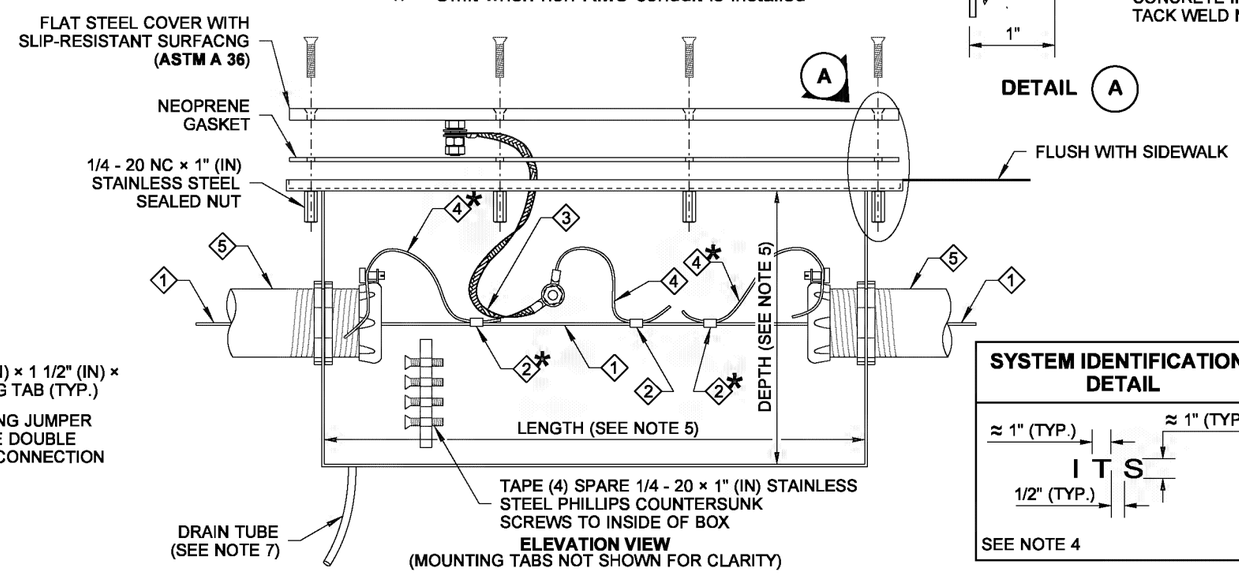
DETAIL A

NOTES

1. Junction Box shall be constructed of 12-gage, Type 304 stainless steel with welded seam construction. Mounting Tabs shall be constructed of 12-gage, Type 304 stainless steel. Cover shall be constructed of **ASTM A 36** steel with slip-resistant surfacing.
2. Fittings shall be UL listed and CSA-certified concrete tight on the outside of the Junction Box connection. Use an insulated, grounding end bushing on the inside for Rigid Metal Conduit.
3. Equipment Bonding Jumper shall be # 8 AWG (min.) × 3 feet minimum of tinned, braided copper.
4. The System Identification letters shall be 1/8" (in) line thickness formed by a mild steel weld bead. See **Standard Specification 9-29.2(4).**
5. Junction Box shall be dimensioned as shown in the Contract. If the conduit sizes shown in the Contract are changed, the box dimensions shall be revised in accordance with **NEC 314.28** using the 8 times multiplier for length and width dimension.
   - Maximum Height = Sidewalk Depth
   - Maximum Interior Length = 29" (in)
   - Maximum Interior Width = 18" (in)
6. See **Standard Plan J-40.36** for additional requirements.
7. Field drill 1/2" (in) diameter hole for Drain Tube from the inside to the outside of Junction Box. One place, on the lowest side only. Seal with bead of silicone. See **Standard Specification 9-29.2(3)**. For drain tube routing, see **Standard Plan J-50.16**.
8. Conduit capacity is 12" (in) ~ 4" (in) per side.
9. Conduits shall enter through the sides as shown. Conduits shall not enter through the bottom of Junction Box.
10. Liberally coat the threads of the cover fasteners with anti-seize compound during construction and before final closure.

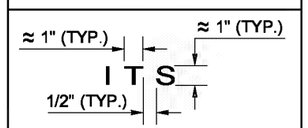


SIDE VIEW

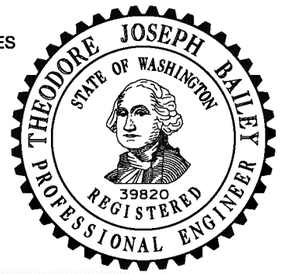


ELEVATION VIEW
(MOUNTING TABS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION DETAIL



SEE NOTE 4



Bailey, Ted
Apr 25 2016 5:10 PM

NEMA 4X JUNCTION BOX IN SIDEWALK LOCATED ON STRUCTURE

STANDARD PLAN J-40.40-01

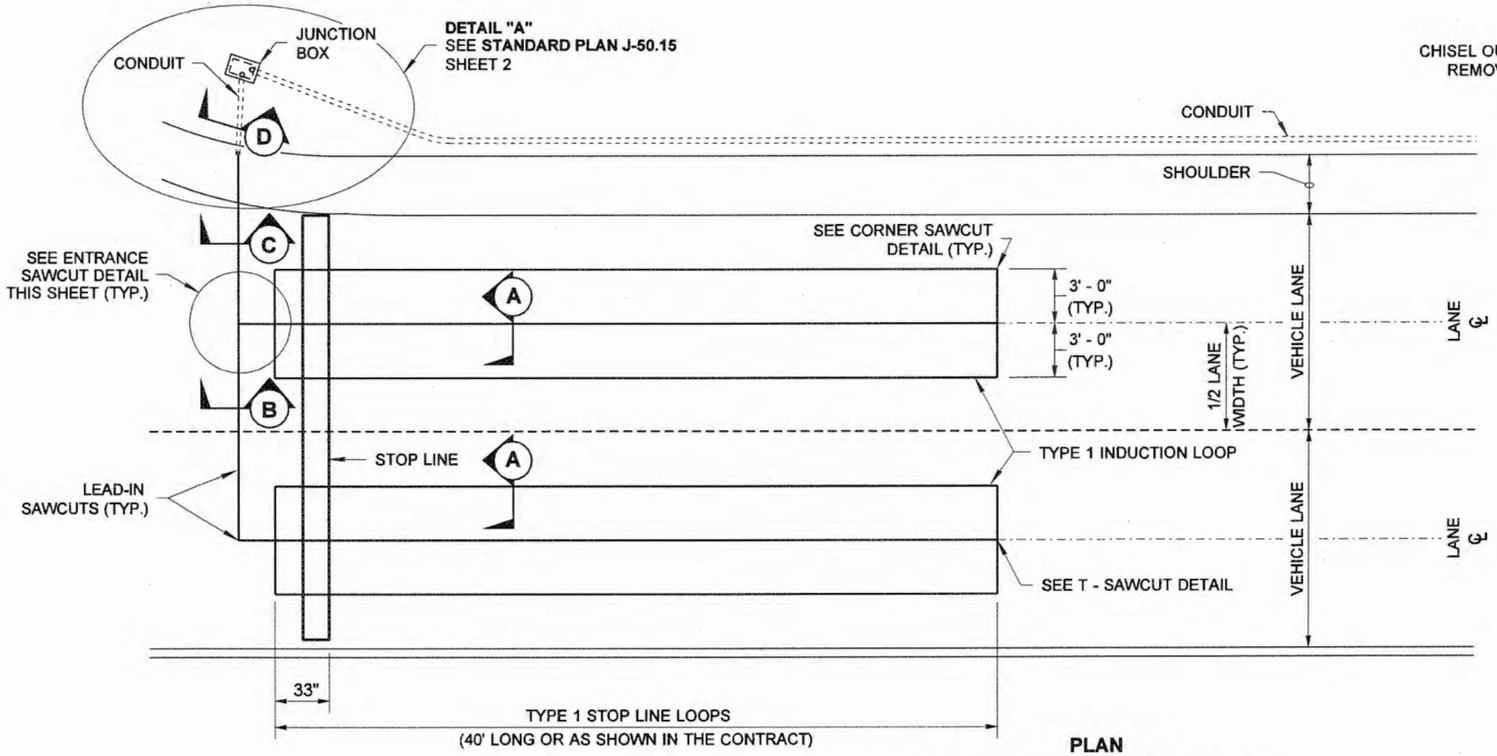
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Apr 28 2016 3:16 PM

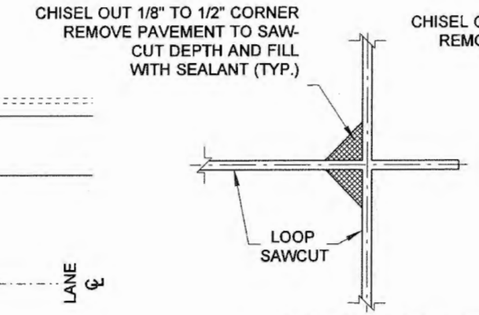
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

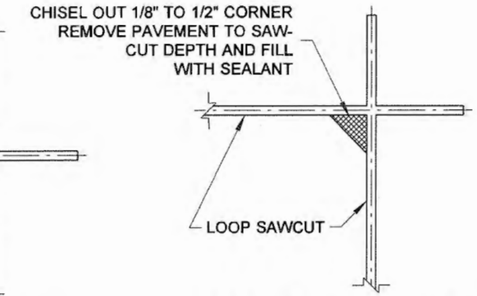


PLAN

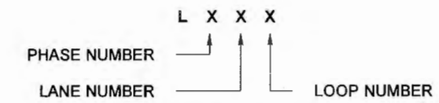
TYPE 1 STOP LINE LOOPS



T - SAWCUT DETAIL



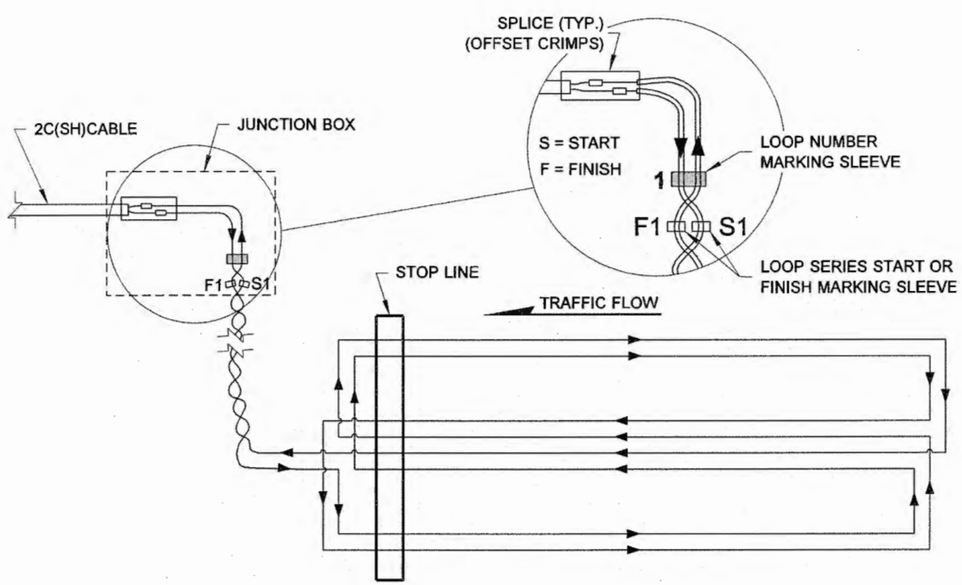
CORNER SAWCUT DETAIL



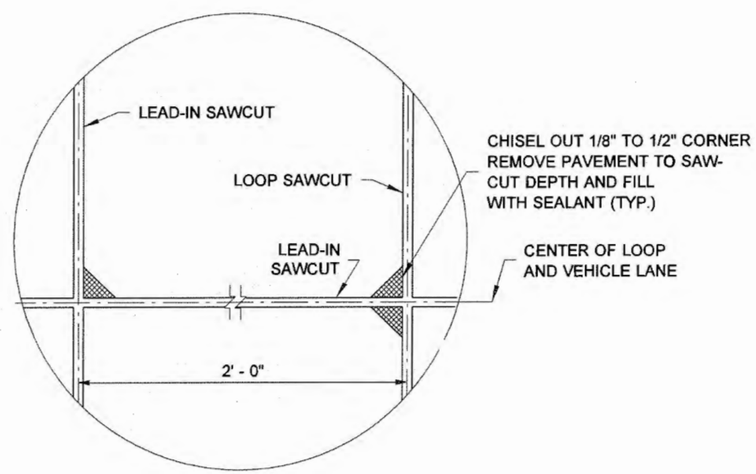
LOOP NUMBER MARKING DETAIL

NOTES

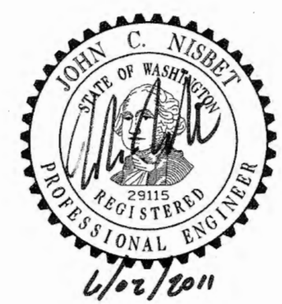
1. For Installation Notes and Details see **Standard Plan J-50.15.**
2. For Sections A, B, C, and D, see **Standard Plan J-50.15.**



TYPE 1 STOP LINE LOOP WIRING DIAGRAM



ENTRANCE SAWCUT DETAIL



TYPE 1 INDUCTION LOOP

STANDARD PLAN J-50.10-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

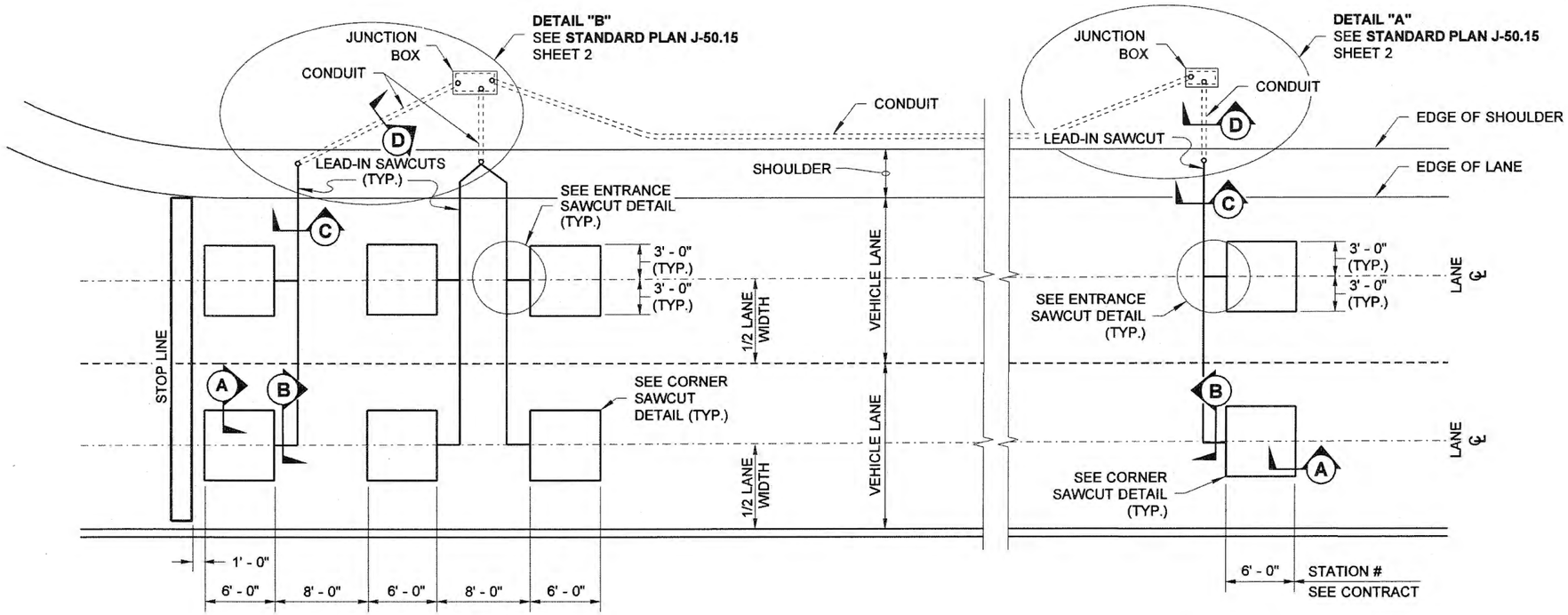
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

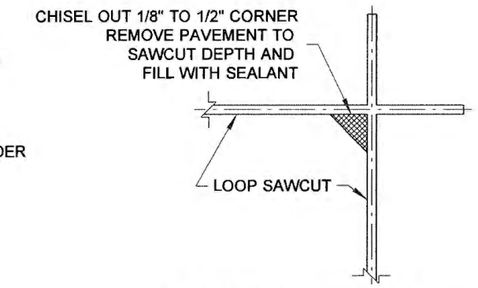
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



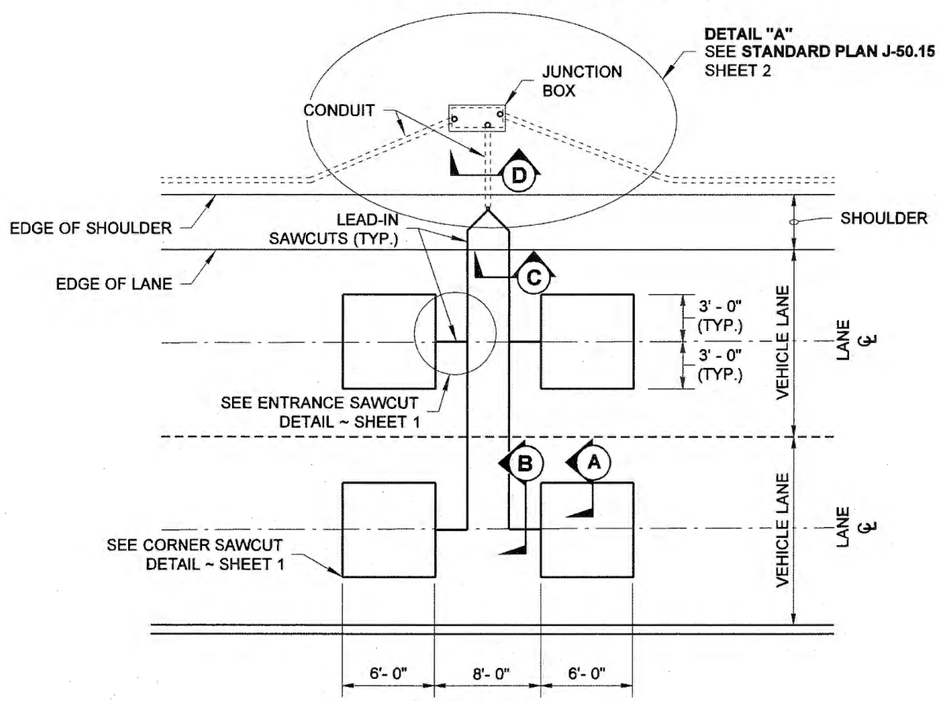
TYPE 2 STOP LINE LOOPS

TYPE 2 ADVANCE LOOPS

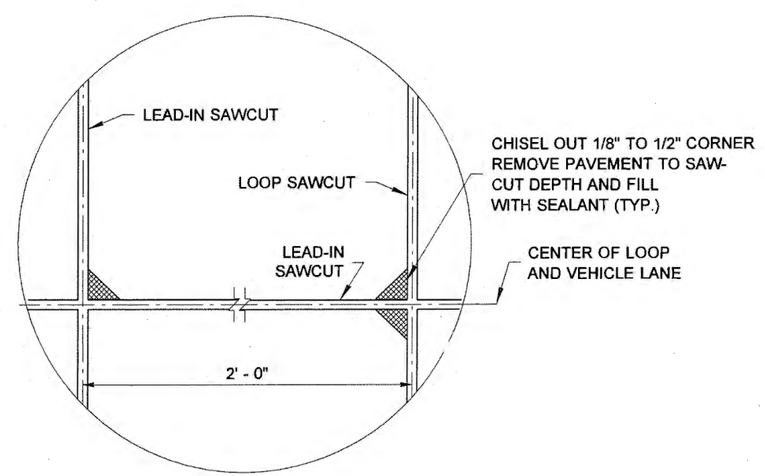
PLAN



CORNER SAWCUT DETAIL



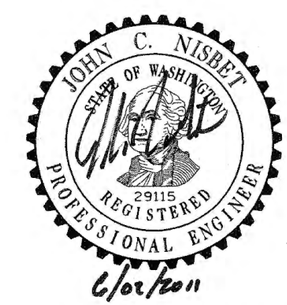
TYPE 2 SAMPLING LOOPS



ENTRANCE SAWCUT DETAIL

NOTES

1. For Installation Notes and Details see **Standard Plan J-50.15.**
2. For Sections A, B, C, and D, see **Standard Plan J-50.15.**
3. All of the loop lead-in wires shall return to the Junction Box.
4. For Splice Detail, see **Standard Plan J-50.15.**
5. For additional Induction Loop details, see **Standard Plan J-50.15.**



TYPE 2 INDUCTION LOOP

STANDARD PLAN J-50.11-00

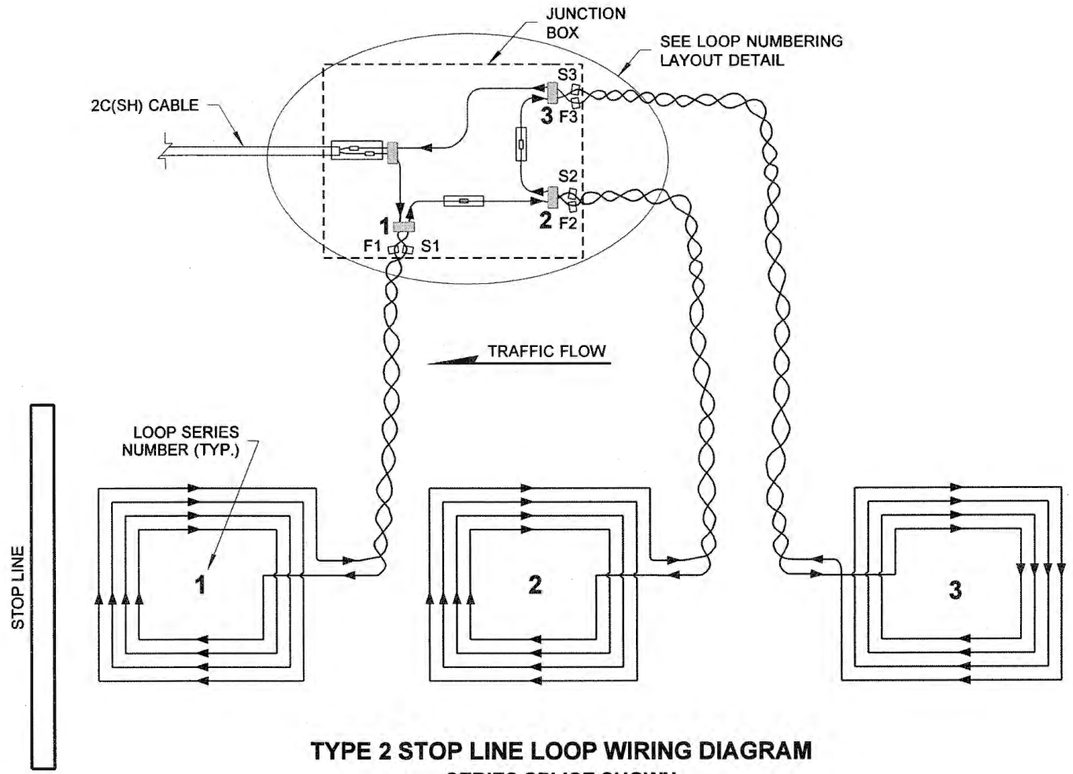
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

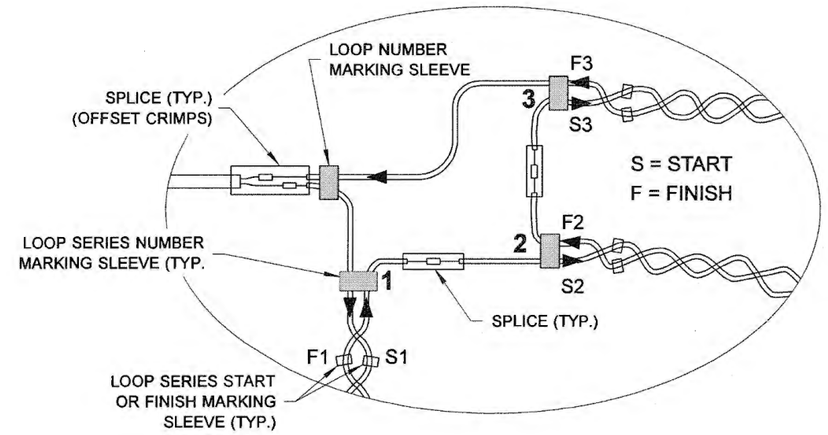
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

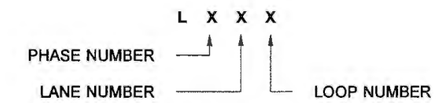
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



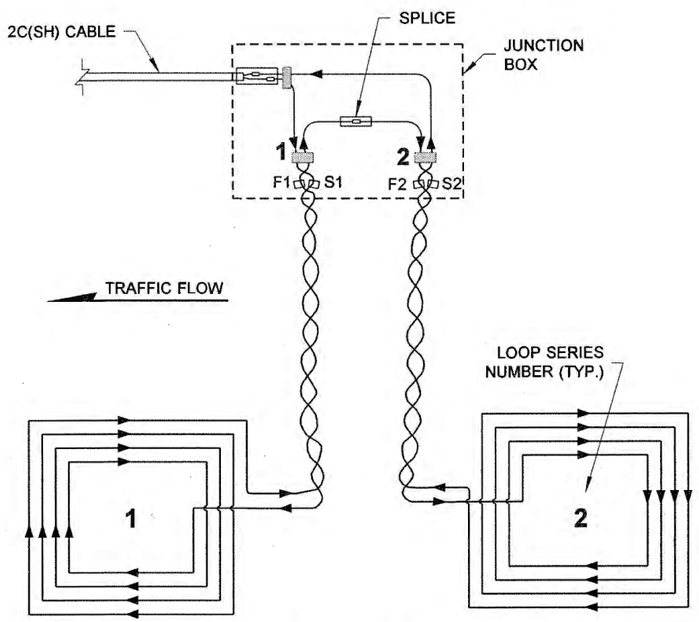
TYPE 2 STOP LINE LOOP WIRING DIAGRAM
SERIES SPLICE SHOWN



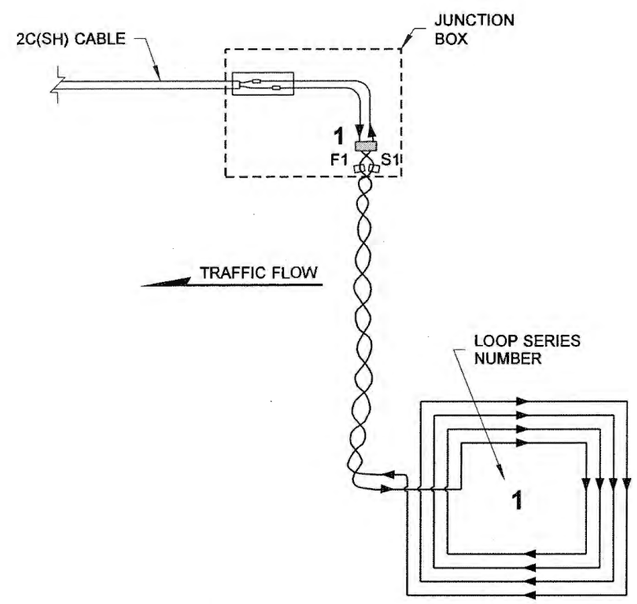
LOOP NUMBERING LAYOUT DETAIL



LOOP NUMBER MARKING DETAIL



TYPE 2 SAMPLING LOOP WIRING DIAGRAM
SERIES SPLICE SHOWN



TYPE 2 ADVANCE LOOP WIRING DIAGRAM

TYPE 2 INDUCTION LOOP

STANDARD PLAN J-50.11-00

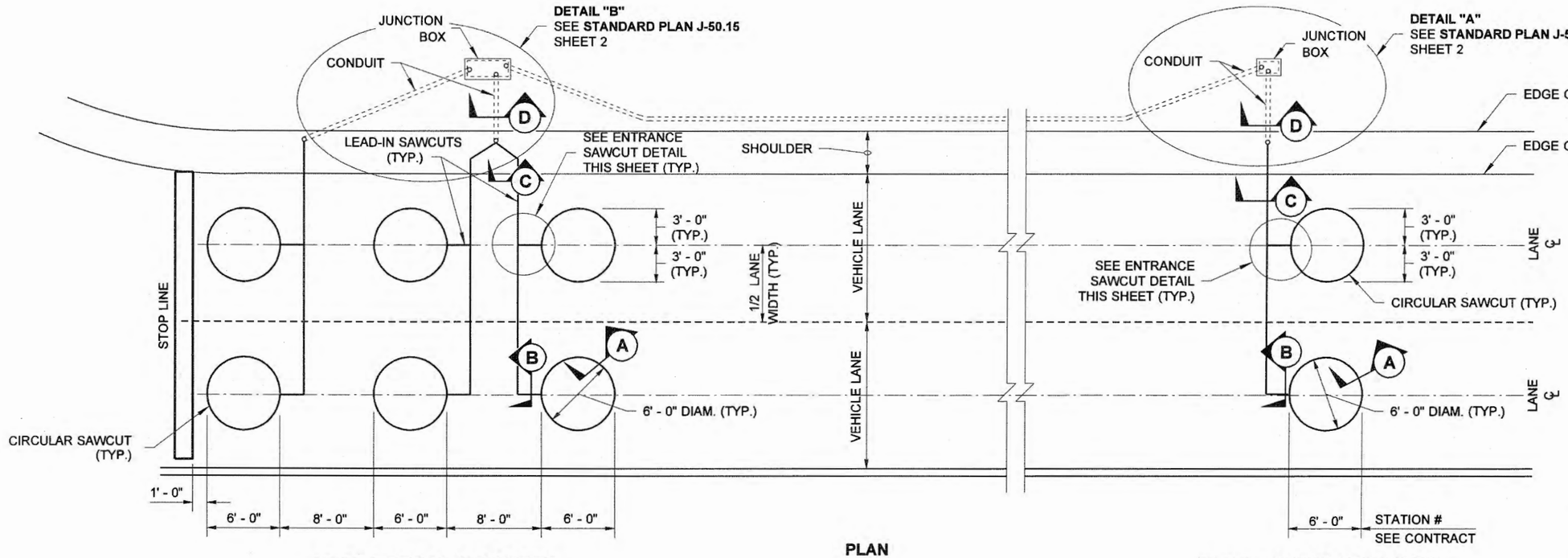
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



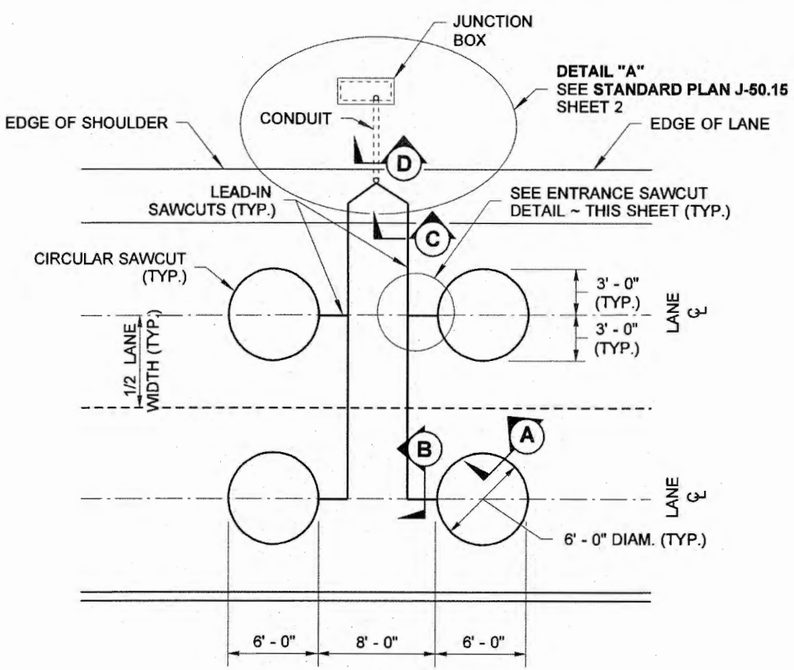
PLAN

TYPE 3 STOP LINE LOOPS

TYPE 3 ADVANCE LOOPS

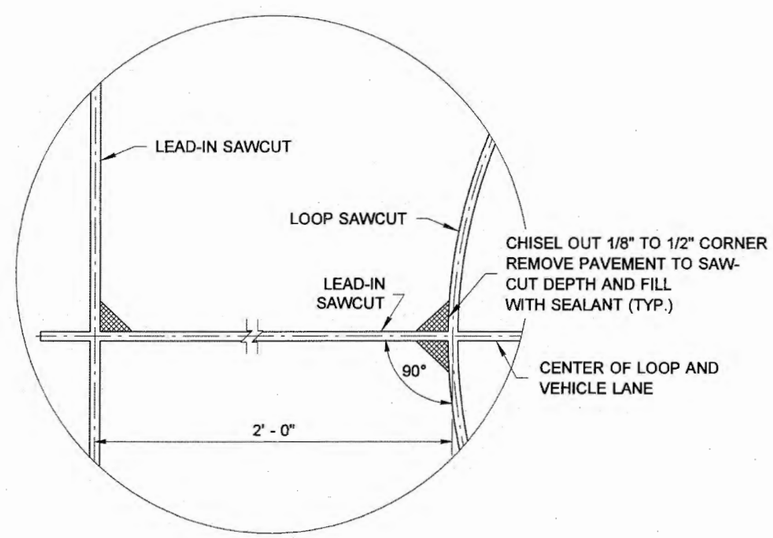
NOTES

1. For Installation Notes and Details see **Standard Plan J-50.15.**
2. For Sections A, B, C, and D, see **Standard Plan J-50.15.**
3. All of the loop lead-in wires shall return to the Junction Box.
4. For Splice Detail, see **Standard Plan J-50.15.**
5. For Loop numbering Layout Details, see **sheet 3.**
6. For additional Induction Loop Details, see **Standard Plan J-50.15.**

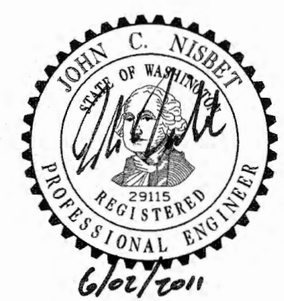


PLAN

TYPE 3 SAMPLING LOOPS



ENTRANCE SAWCUT DETAIL



TYPE 3 INDUCTION LOOP

STANDARD PLAN J-50.12-00

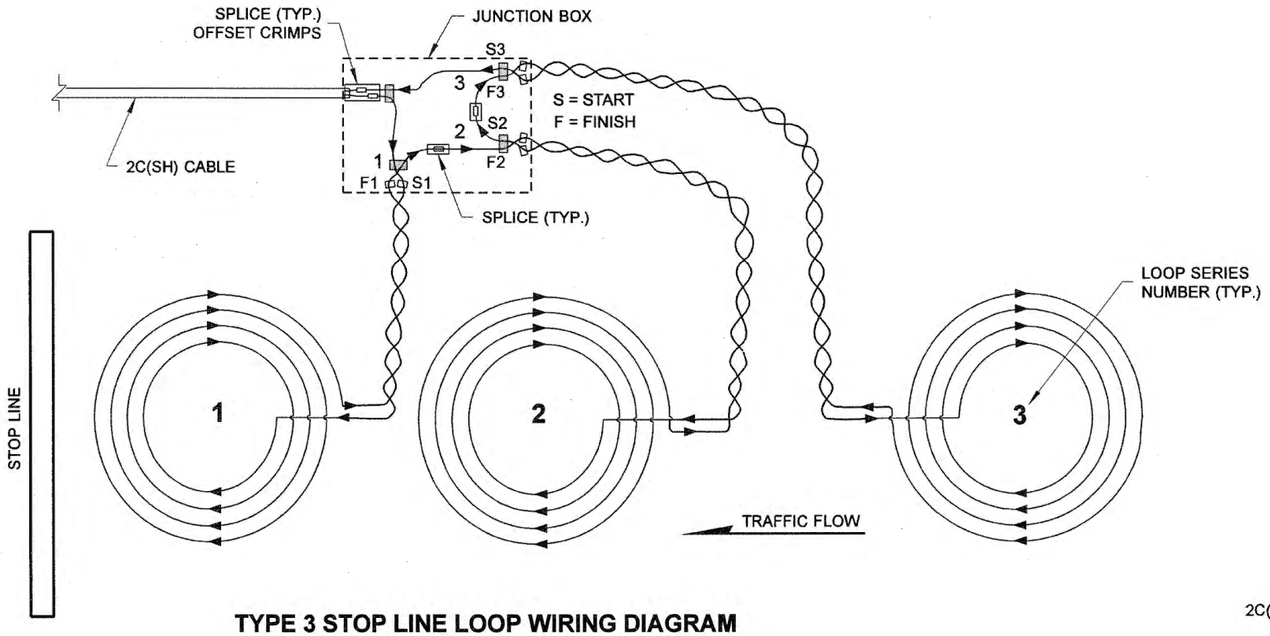
SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

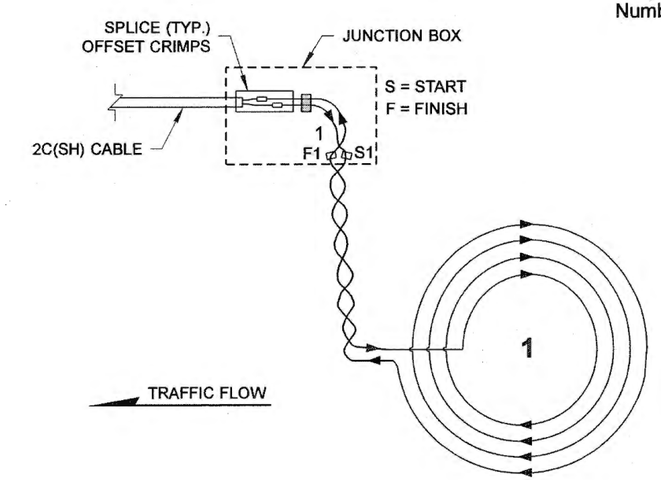
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

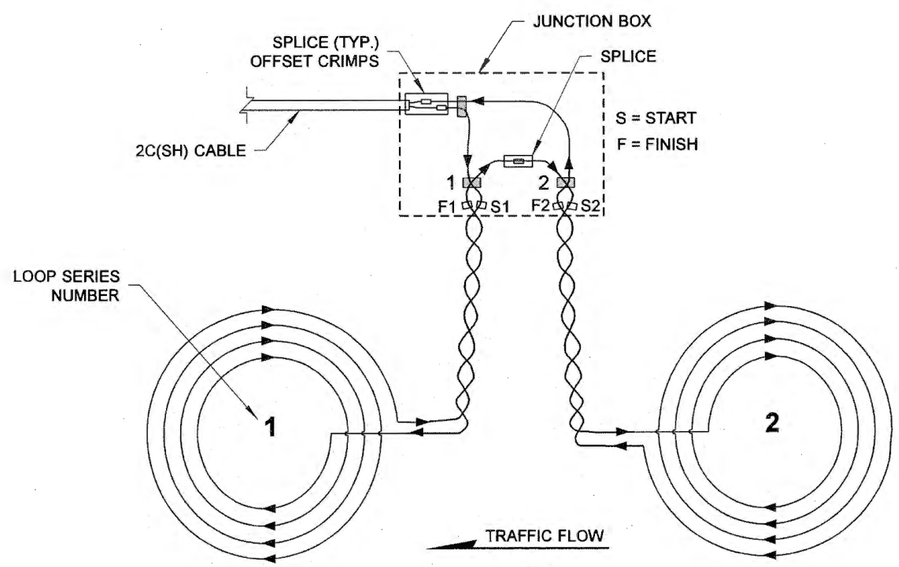


TYPE 3 STOP LINE LOOP WIRING DIAGRAM

SERIES SPLICE SHOWN

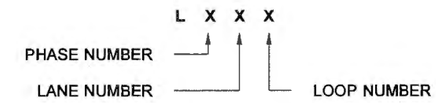


TYPE 3 ADVANCE LOOP WIRING DIAGRAM



TYPE 3 SAMPLING LOOP WIRING DIAGRAM

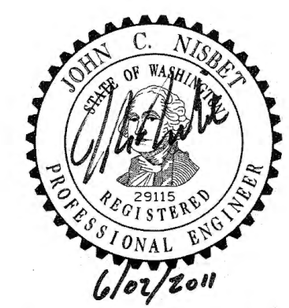
SERIES SPLICE SHOWN



LOOP NUMBER MARKING DETAIL

NOTES

Loop numbering layout will be simillar to Loop Numbering Layout Detail, Sheet 3



TYPE 3 INDUCTION LOOP

STANDARD PLAN J-50.12-00

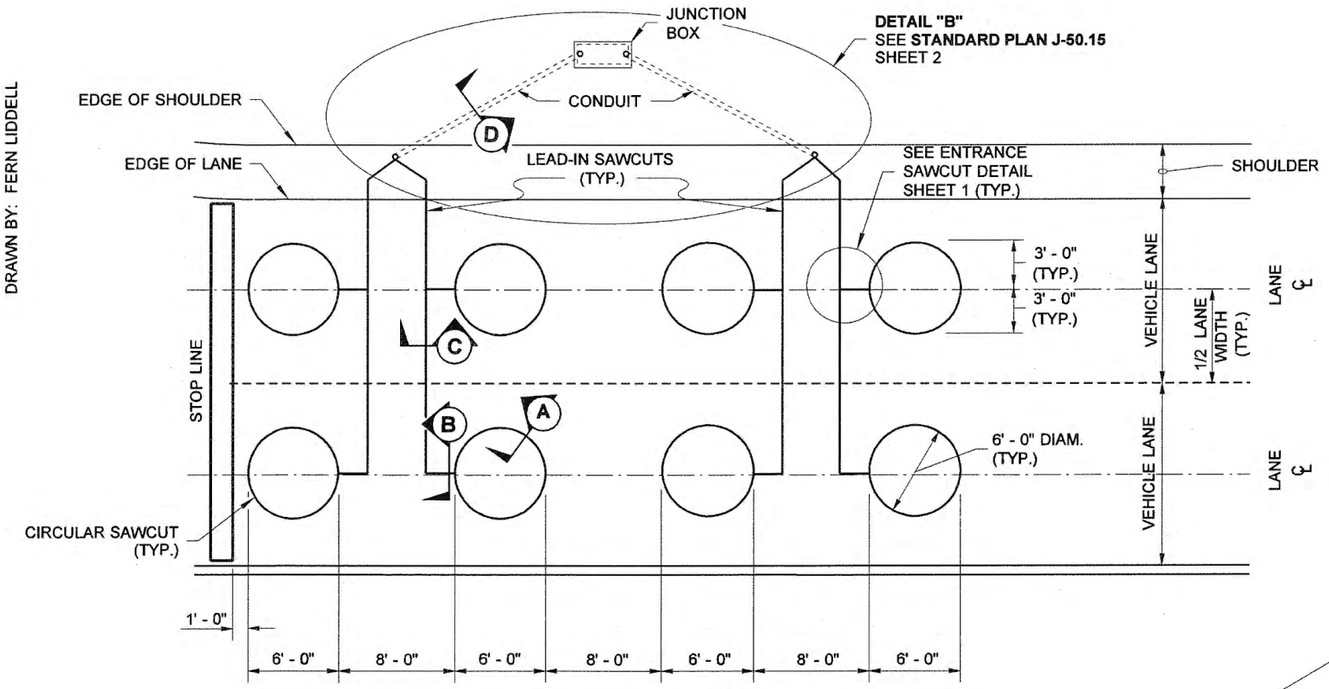
SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

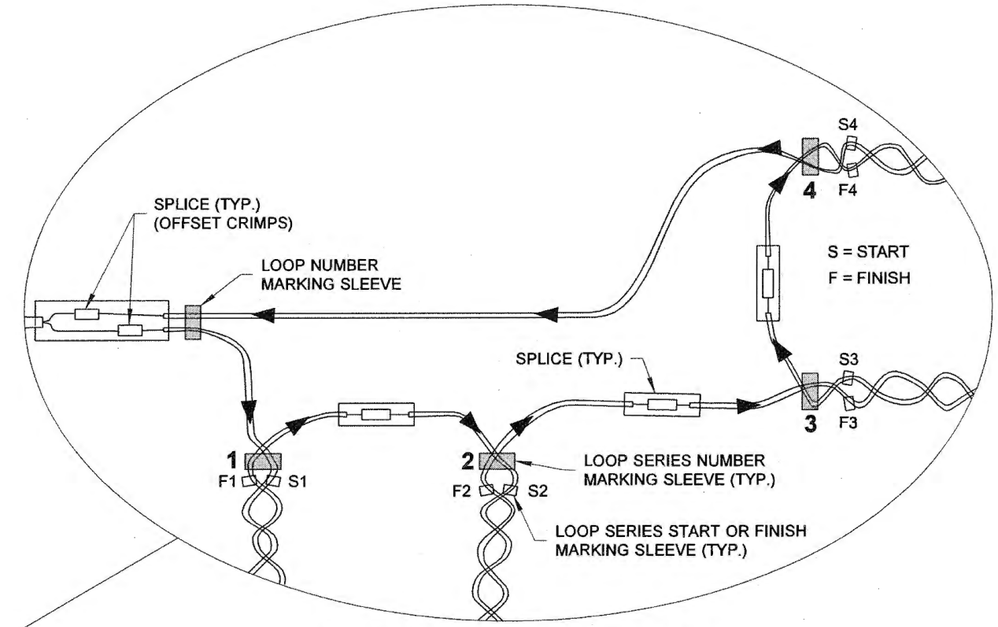
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

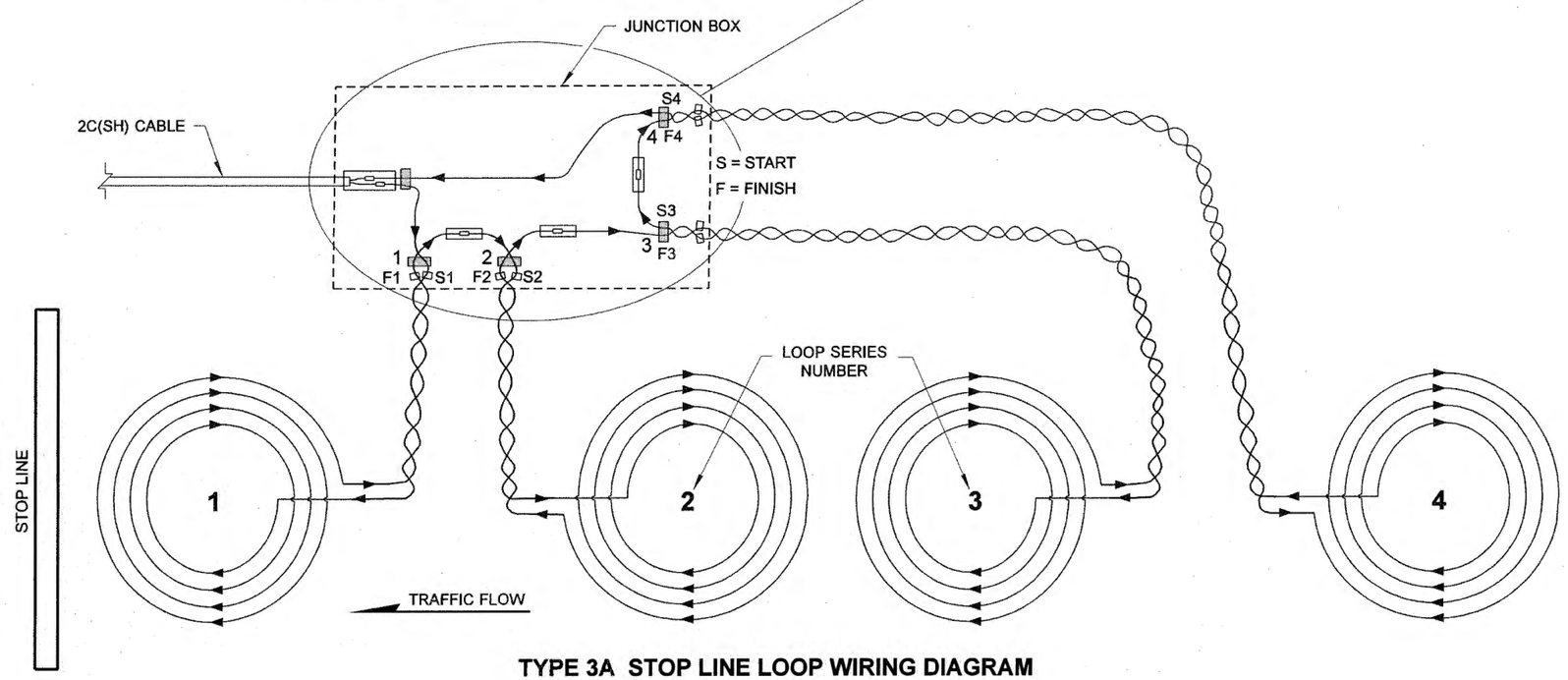


PLAN

TYPE 3A STOP LINE LOOPS

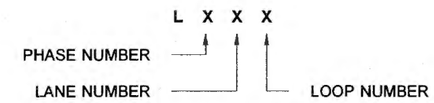


LOOP NUMBERING LAYOUT DETAIL



TYPE 3A STOP LINE LOOP WIRING DIAGRAM

SERIES SPLICE SHOWN



LOOP NUMBER MARKING DETAIL

TYPE 3 INDUCTION LOOP

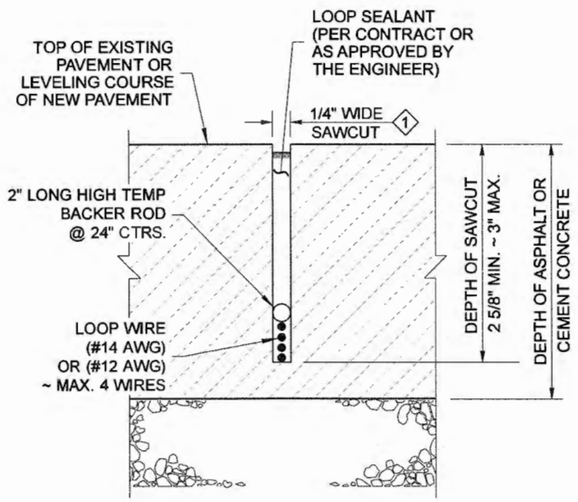
STANDARD PLAN J-50.12-00

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

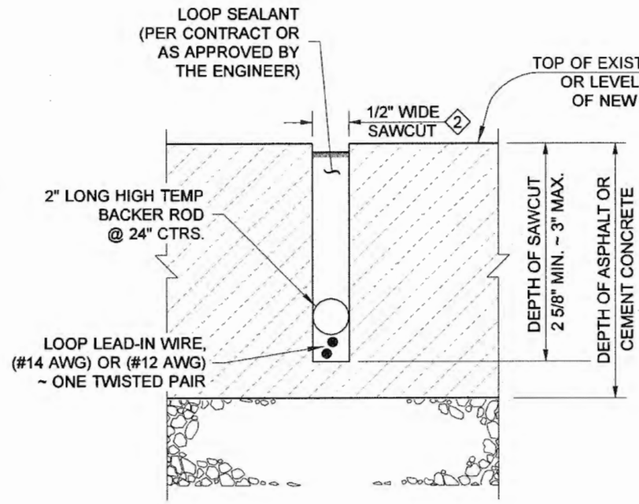
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

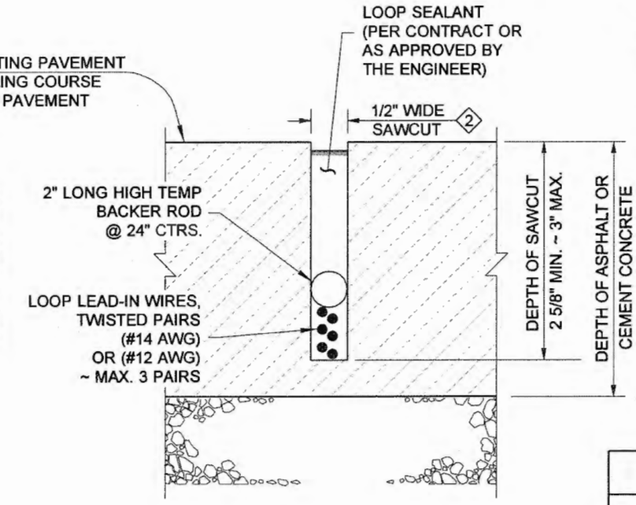
Washington State Department of Transportation



SECTION A



SECTION B



SECTION C

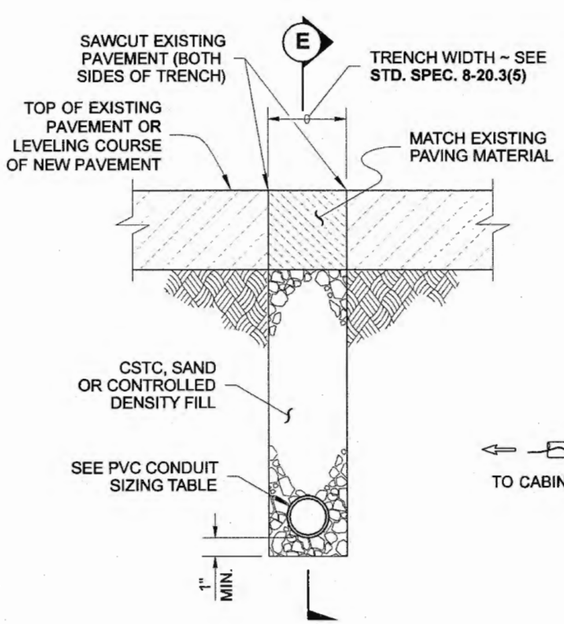
NOTES

1. Fill the conduit trench to the bottom of the existing or new surfacing with CSTC, sand or controlled density fill. See **Standard Specifications Section 2-09.3(1)E**.
2. Minor Regional variations are allowed in the soft pocket closure. Consult with the Engineer or see the Contract for additional requirements.
3. Conductors shall be snug to the bottom of the sawcut. High temperature backer rod shall be snug to the conductors and sides of cut.
4. Fill the sealant to within 1/8" to 3/16" from top of saw cut.
5. See **Standard Plan J-40.10** for additional Junction Box details.

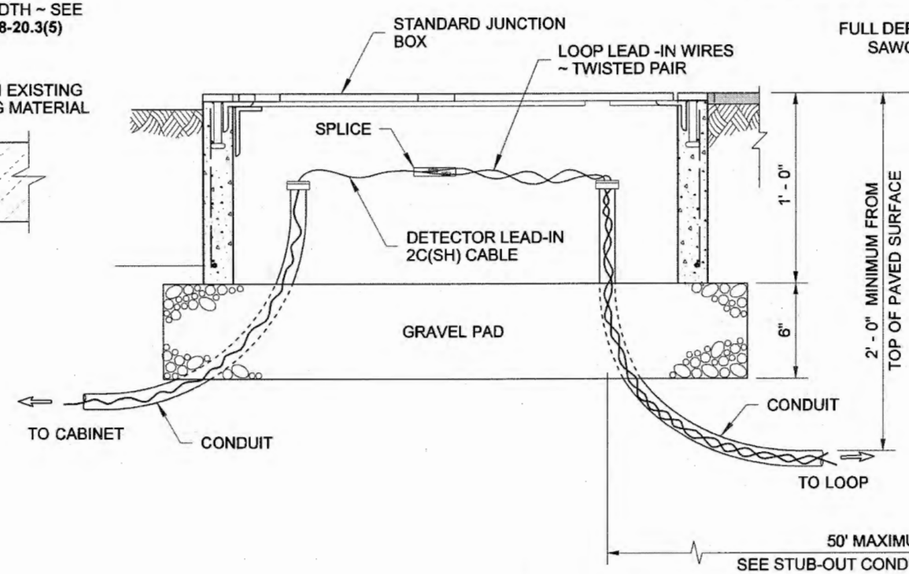
PVC CONDUIT SIZING TABLE					
LOOP LEAD PAIRS	1 - 4	5 - 10	11 - 16	17 - 22	23 - 28
NUMBER AND SIZE OF CONDUITS	1 - 2"	2 - 2"	3 - 2"	4 - 2"	3 - 3"

1 ADD 1/16" TO THE SAWCUT FOR IMSA 51 - 7 CONDUCTORS

2 ADD 1/8" TO THE SAWCUT FOR IMSA 51 - 7 CONDUCTORS

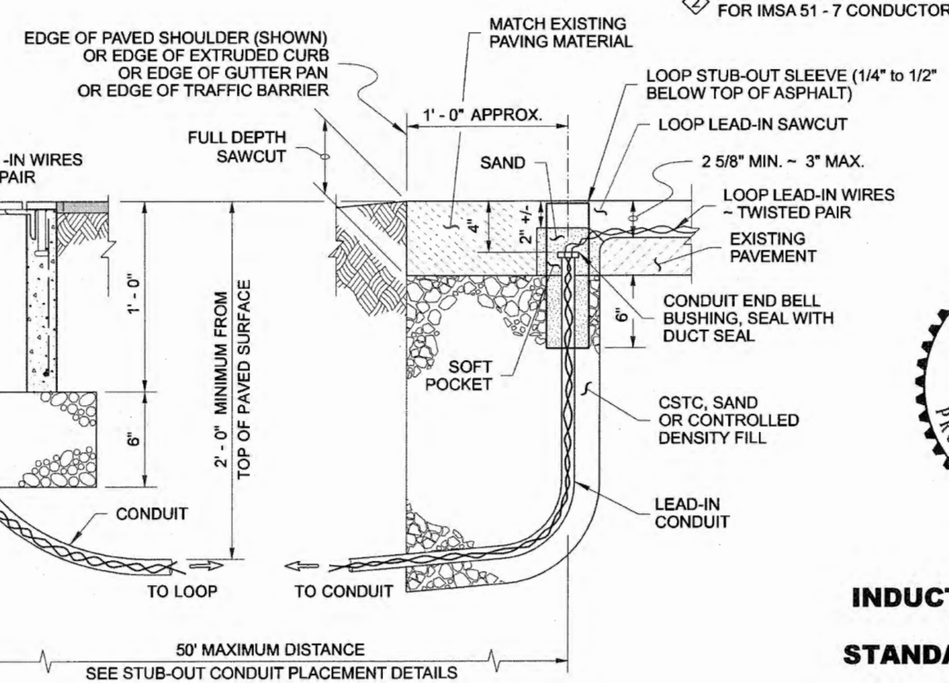


SECTION D



JUNCTION BOX PLACEMENT

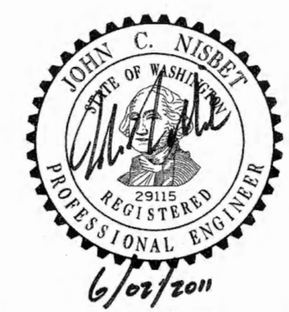
SEE NOTE 5



LEAD-IN CONDUIT SECTION

MAX. 50 FT POCKET SECTION

SECTION E



INDUCTION LOOP DETAILS

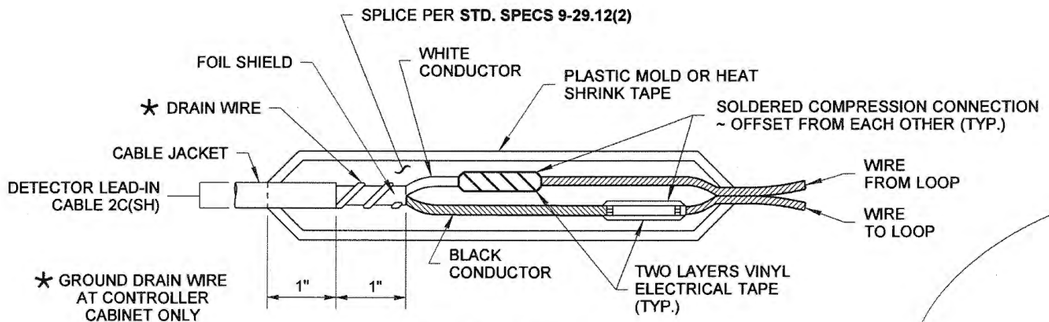
STANDARD PLAN J-50.15-00

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

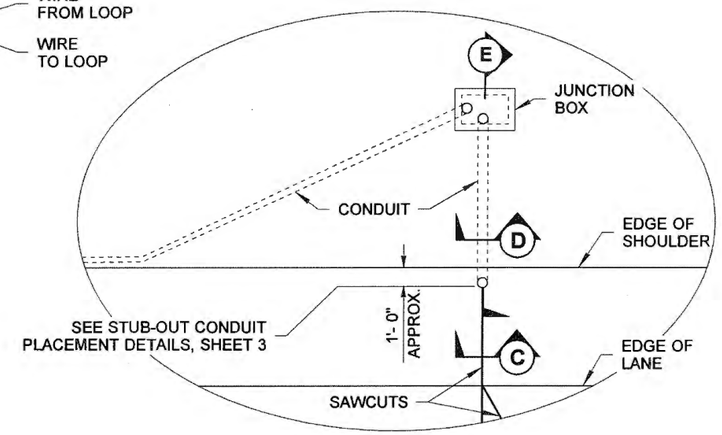
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

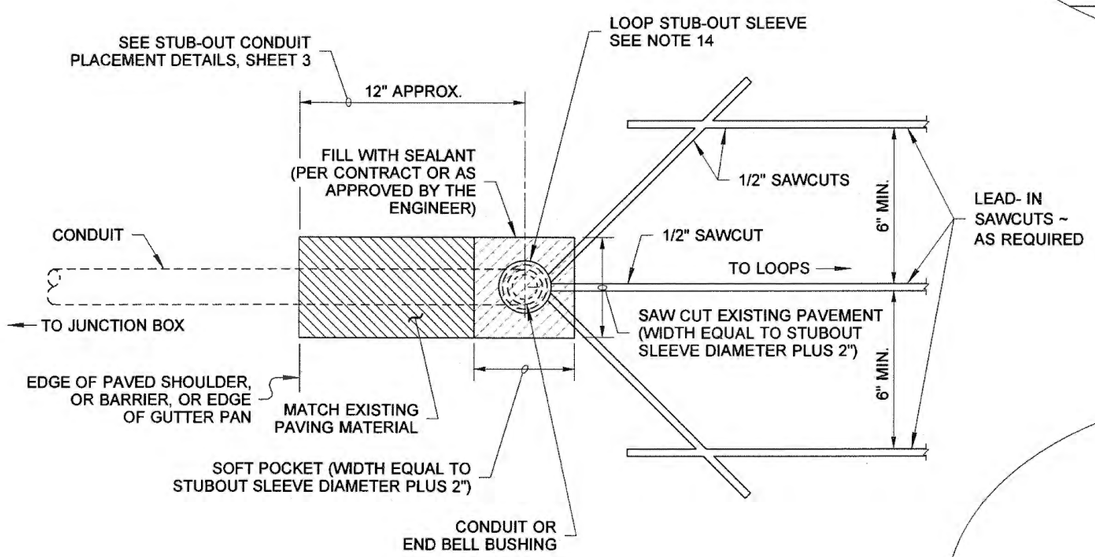
Washington State Department of Transportation



SPLICE DETAIL

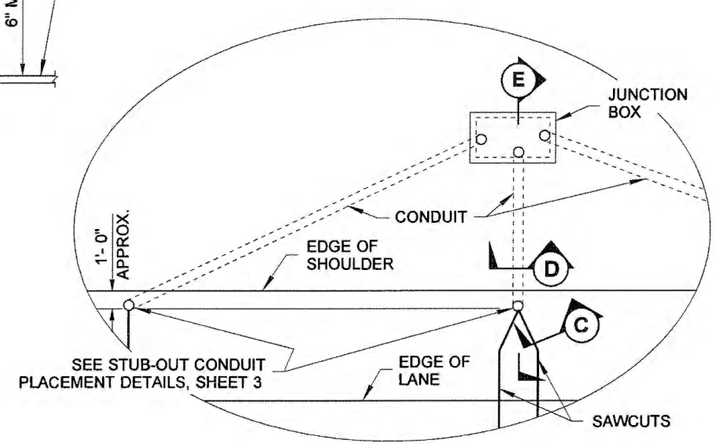


DETAIL "A"



PLAN

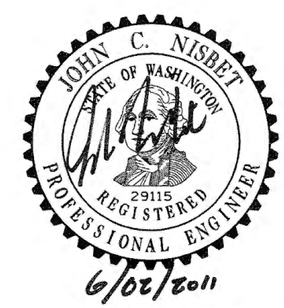
SAWCUT AND CONDUIT CONNECTION



DETAIL "B"

LOOP INSTALLATION NOTES

1. Install the Junction Box and the stub-out conduit with PVC sleeve. Conduit for the loop stub-out shall be as required in the conduit size table shown on sheet 1 of this set.
2. Lay out loops and loop lead-ins to miss cracks/joints in road, when possible. Maintain 18" minimum clearance from manholes and valve boxes.
3. The opening around the loop stub shall be patched with matching paving material if opened larger than PVC sleeve + 2".
4. Sawcut the loop slots and the lead-in slots. Wash/dry cuts. File edges to remove burr of all saw-cuts into stub out sleeve.
5. Lay out the loop wire starting at the Junction Box, allowing 5' minimum slack.
6. Install the wire in the loop slot as shown.
7. Finish laying out the wire at the Junction Box and identify the leads with the loop number, the "S" for start and the "F" for the finish, the loop series number, and the loop lead-in conductor number.
8. Twist each pair of the lead-in wires a minimum of two times per foot each foot, from the loop to the Junction Box. Reverse the direction of the twist for each successive pair installed. Seal loops/sawcuts.
9. Construct a supplemental splice containing any series loop connections in the adjacent junction box as required in the plans. Supplemental splices are subject to the same requirements shown for the loop lead-in and the shielded cable splice.
10. Splice the loop lead-ins to the shielded cable as noted in the Contract.
11. All loop circuits shall be tested per **Standard Specifications 8-20.3(14)D** once installation is complete.
12. Existing stubouts shall be upgraded as necessary to conform to the conduit size table shown on sheet 1.
13. All loop lead-in sawcuts parallel to lane edge shall be at least 12" from edge of pavement and within six inches outside of lane or fog line when possible. Maintain 12" separation between parallel cuts or joints.
14. The loop stub-out sleeve shall have an inside diameter 1" larger than the outside diameter of the End Bell Bushing. Plug conduit and fill sleeve with sand untill loops are installed to keep out Hot Asphalt during paving operations.



INDUCTION LOOP DETAILS

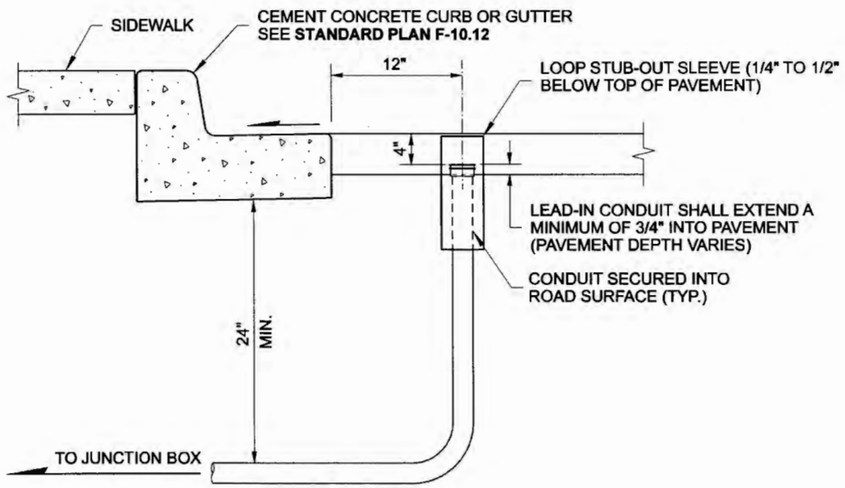
STANDARD PLAN J-50.15-00

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

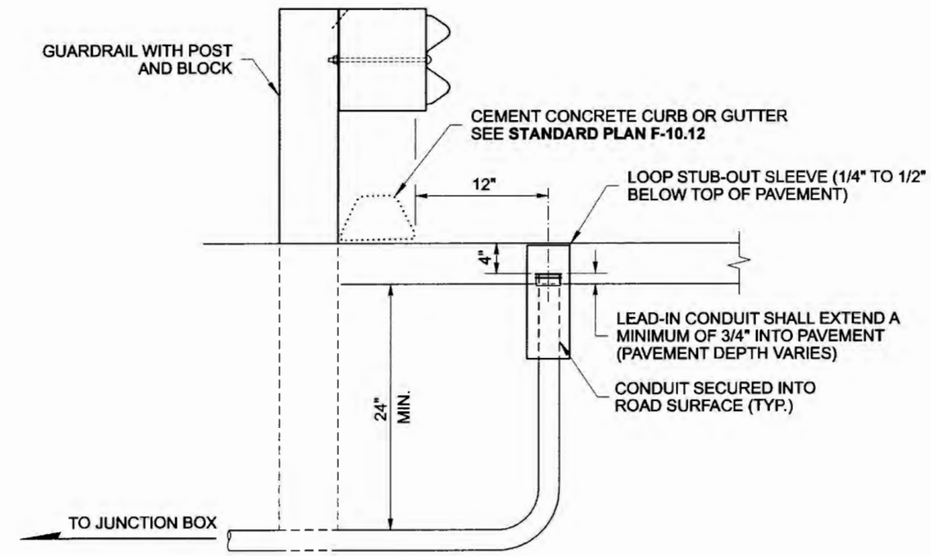
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

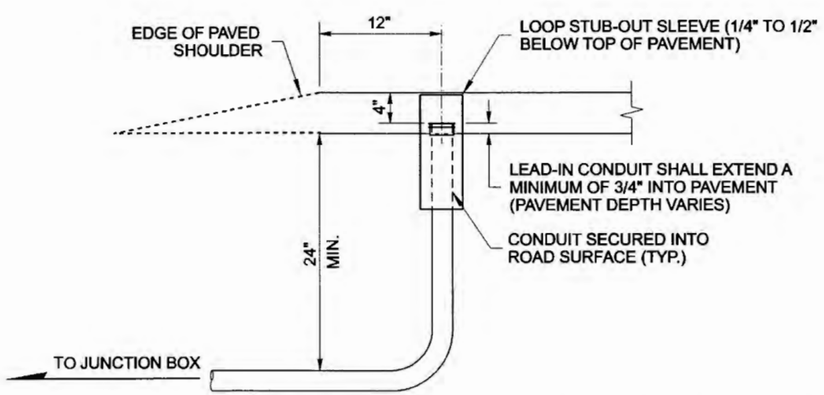
Washington State Department of Transportation



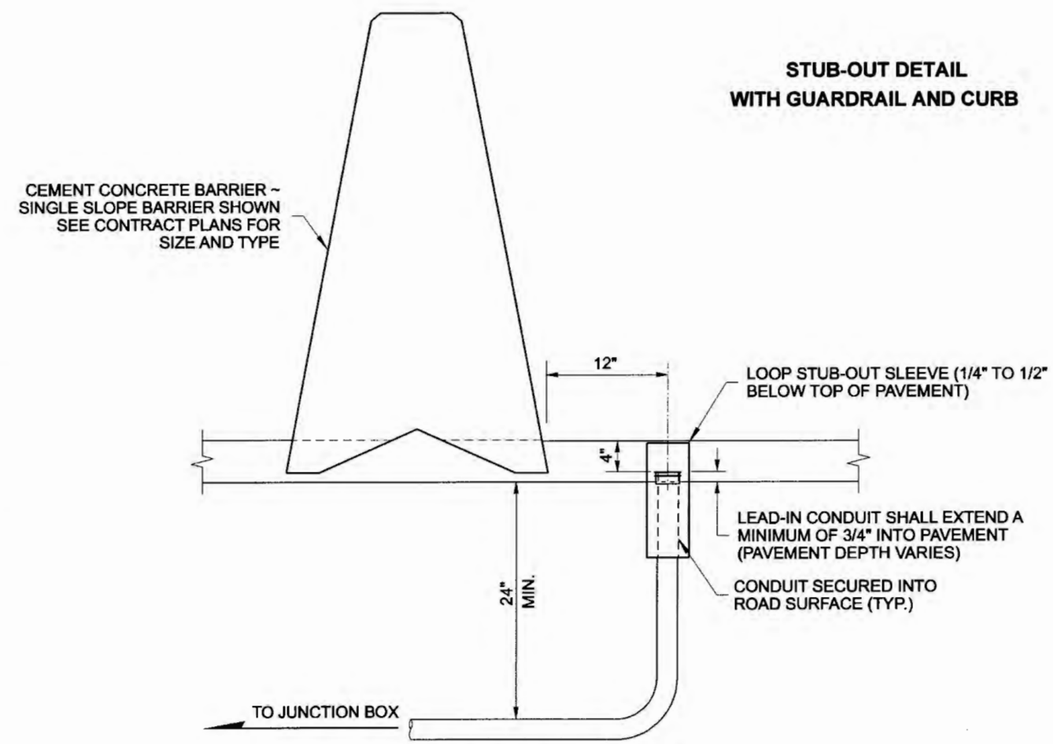
STUB-OUT DETAIL
WITH CEMENT CONCRETE CURB OR GUTTER



STUB-OUT DETAIL
WITH GUARDRAIL AND CURB

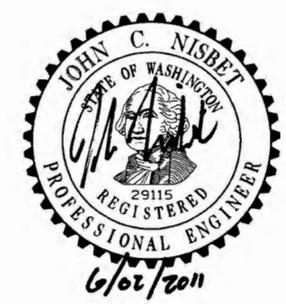


STUB-OUT DETAIL
WITH ROADWAY



STUB-OUT DETAIL WITH
CEMENT CONCRETE BARRIER

STUBOUT CONDUIT PLACEMENT DETAILS



INDUCTION LOOP DETAILS

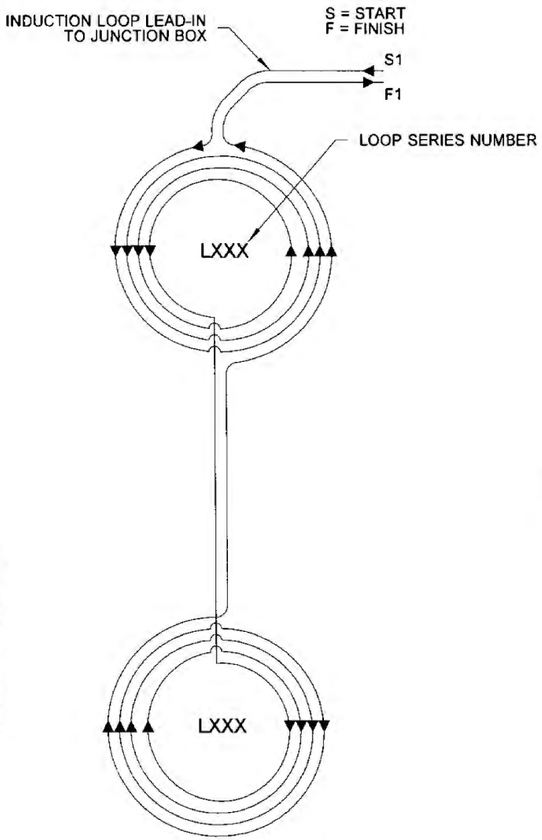
STANDARD PLAN J-50.15-00

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

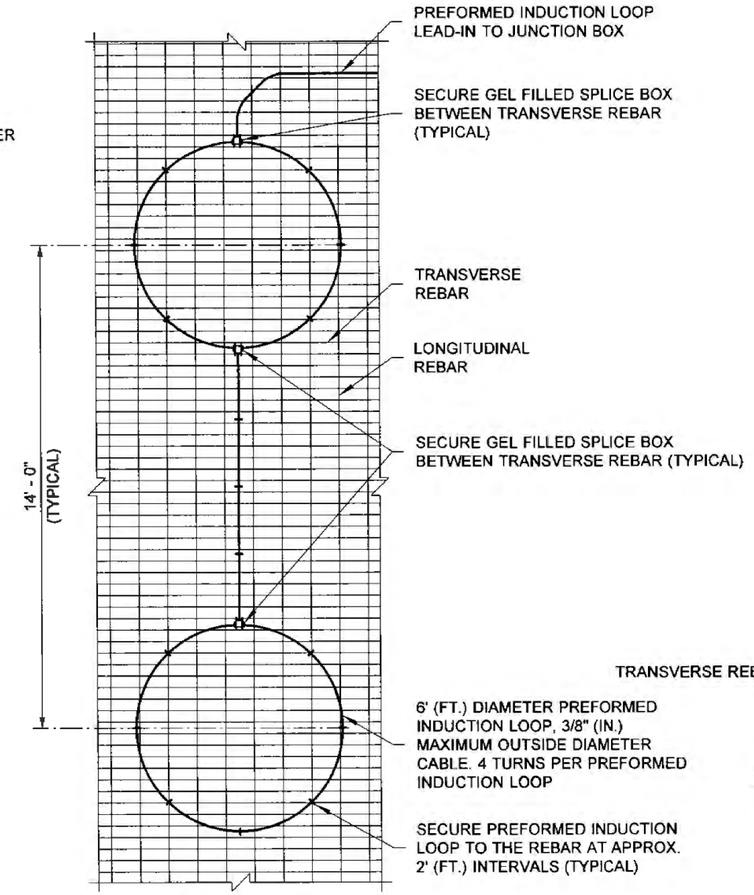
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation



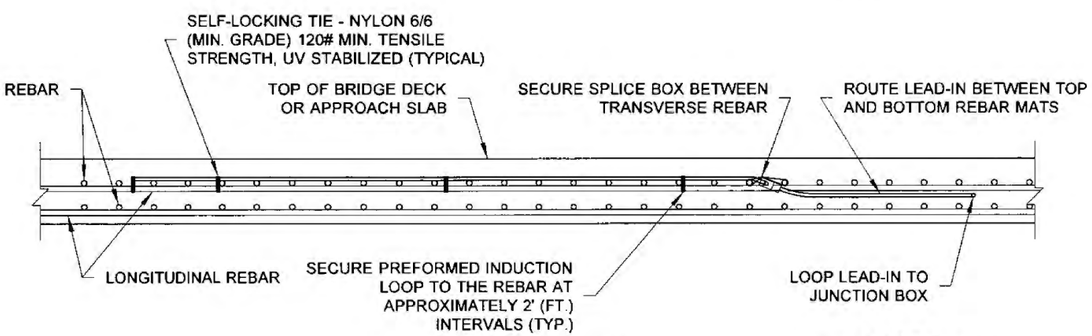
WIRING DIAGRAM FOR PREFORMED INDUCTION LOOP 2-LOOP ARRAY



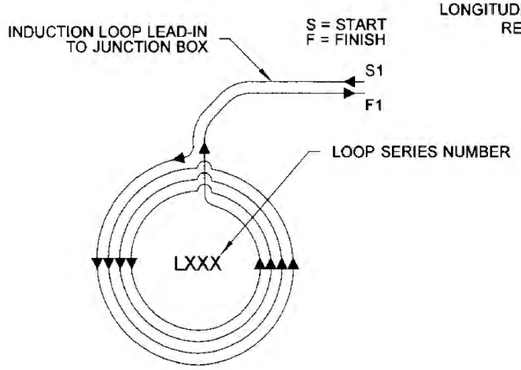
PLAN VIEW

NOTES

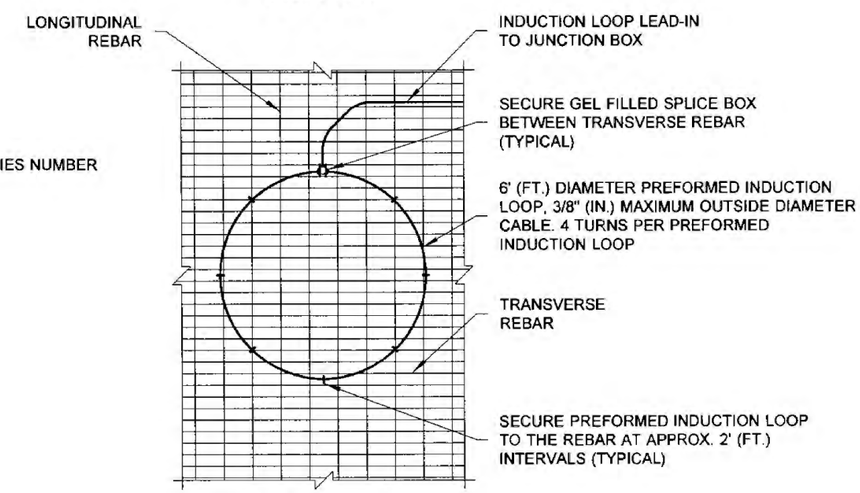
1. Installation of signal detection loops in the bridge deck shall be cast-in-place and installation by saw cutting an existing bridge deck shall not be allowed. **This plan is intended for new construction only (not allowed for existing structures).**
2. For Supplemental Splice in adjacent junction box, see Splice Detail, per **Standard Plan J-50.15.**
3. Preformed loops shall conform to the layouts, numbering details, marking requirements, and wiring diagrams of **Standard Plan J-50.12** for the number and types of loops shown in the Contract Plans.
4. Loops shall be tested immediately prior to pouring concrete, per **Standard Specification 8-20.3(14)D.**
5. Layout Preformed loops and loop lead-ins to maintain 1' (ft.) clearance from joints.
6. Construct a supplemental splice containing any series loop connections in adjacent Junction Box as required in the Plans. Supplemental splices are subject to the same requirements shown for the loop lead-in and the shielded cable splice, as shown in **Standard Plan J-50.12**.
7. Barrier Junction Box ~ 8" × 8" × 18" NEMA 4X in stationary-form barrier, adjustable NEMA 3R in slip-form barrier. (Junction Box can be recessed up to 1/8".) See **Standard Plan J-40.36 or J-40.37**.
8. For installation of Junction Box in the sidewalk, see **Standard Plan J-40.40.**



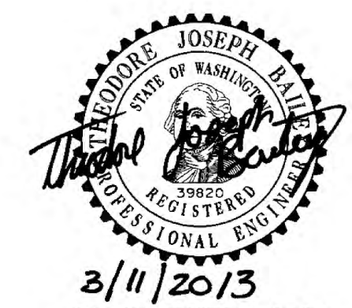
ELEVATION VIEW



WIRING DIAGRAM FOR PREFORMED INDUCTION LOOP



PLAN VIEW



3/11/2013

PREFORMED LOOP INSTALLATION DETAILS FOR NEW BRIDGE DECKS

STANDARD PLAN J-50.16-01

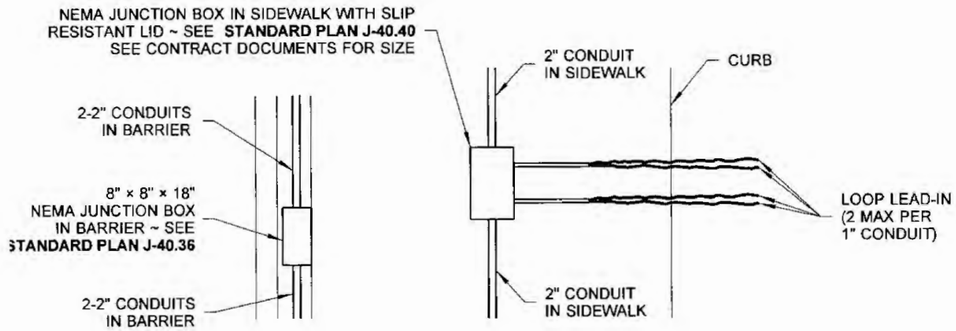
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

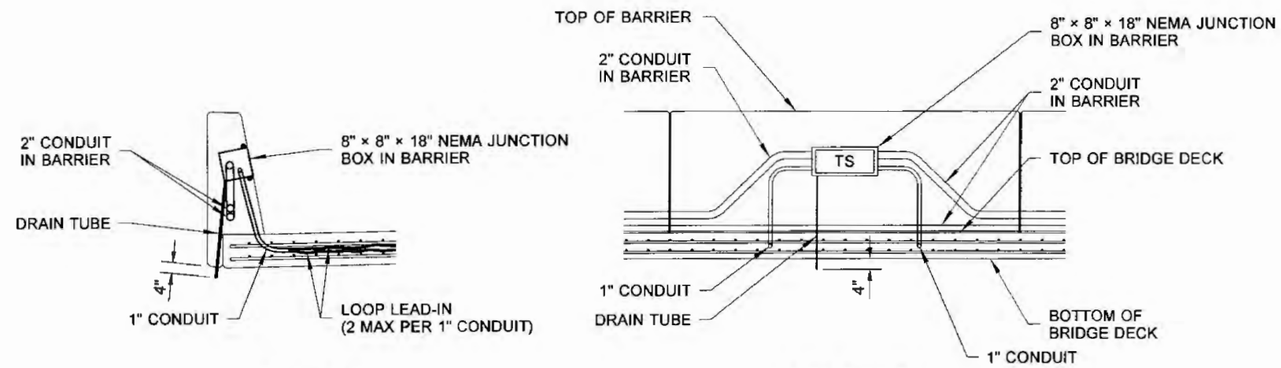
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 3/22/13

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

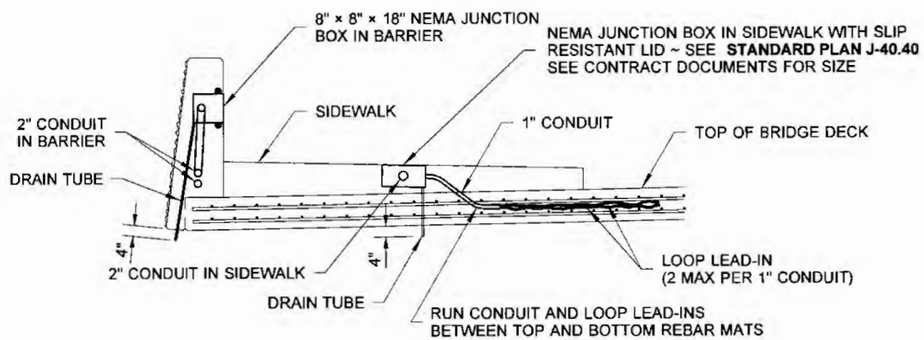


PLAN VIEW



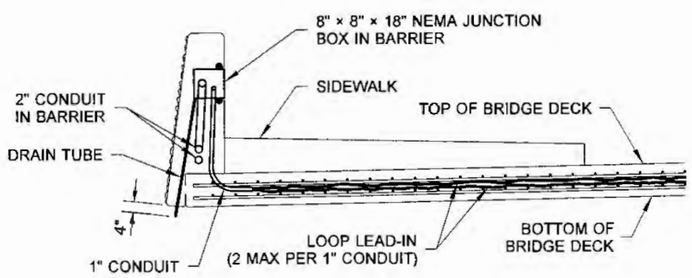
SECTION **ELEVATION VIEW**

SINGLE SLOPE TRAFFIC BARRIER

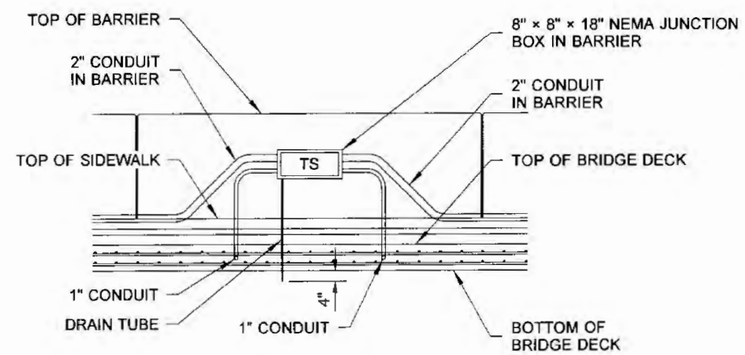


SECTION

PEDESTRIAN BARRIER



SECTION



ELEVATION VIEW

PEDESTRIAN BARRIER

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

3/11/2013

PREFORMED LOOP INSTALLATION DETAILS FOR NEW BRIDGE DECKS

STANDARD PLAN J-50.16-01

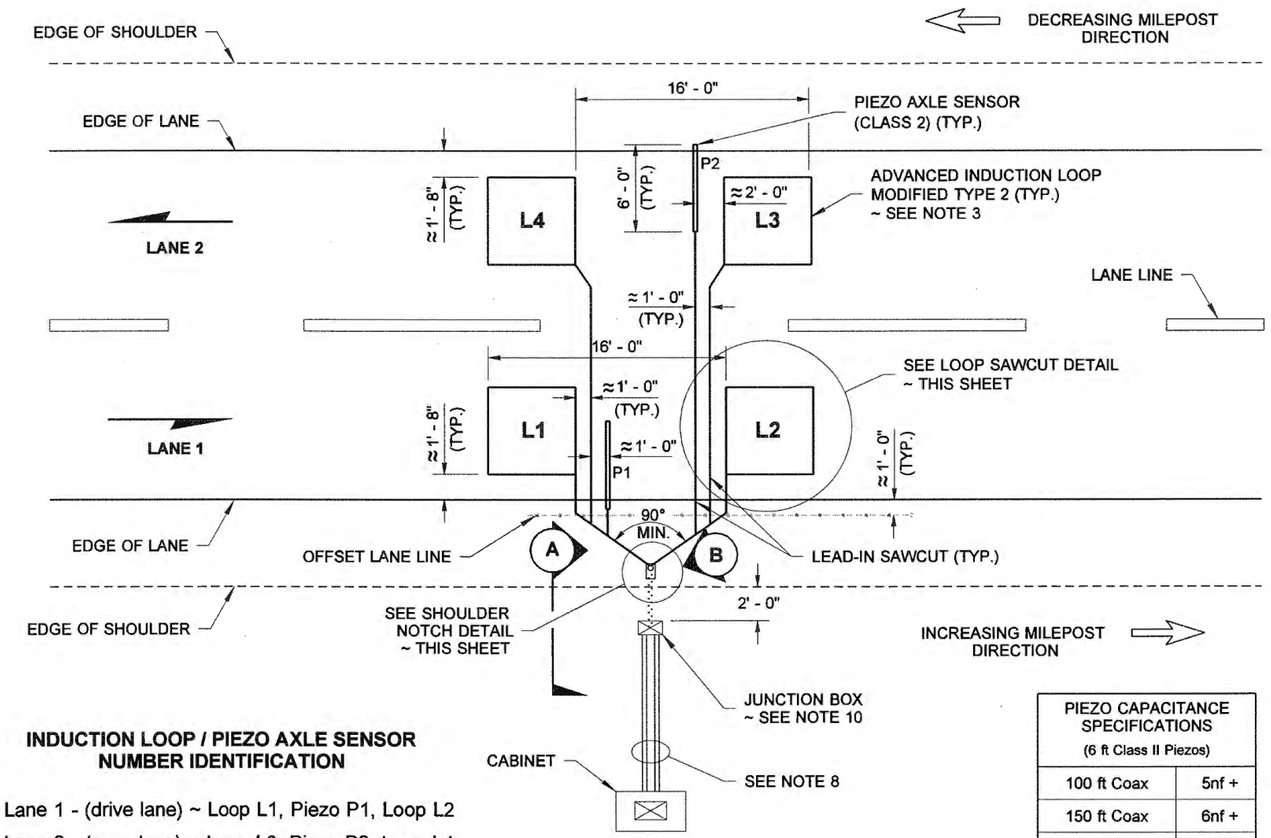
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 3/22/13

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



INDUCTION LOOP / PIEZO AXLE SENSOR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION

Lane 1 - (drive lane) ~ Loop L1, Piezo P1, Loop L2

Lane 2 - (pass lane) ~ Loop L3, Piezo P2, Loop L4

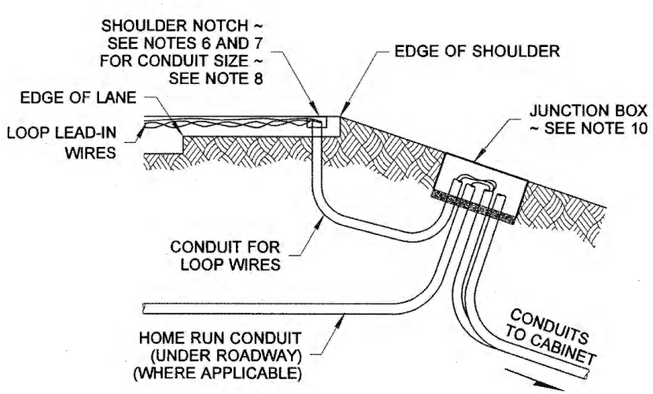
PLAN VIEW

TYPICAL 2 LANE PTR LAYOUT

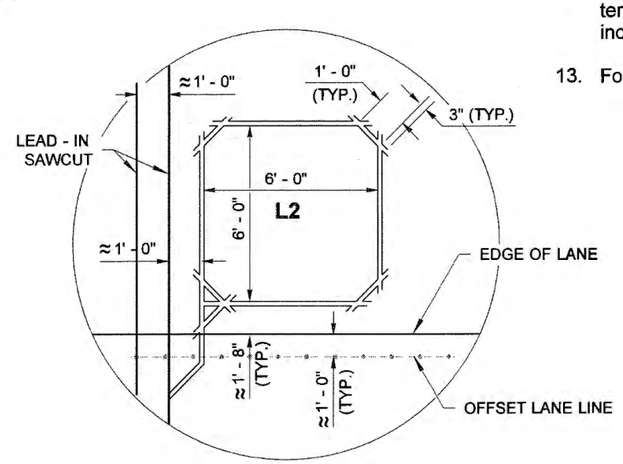
PIEZO CAPACITANCE SPECIFICATIONS (6 ft Class II Piezos)	
100 ft Coax	5nf +
150 ft Coax	6nf +
200 ft Coax	7nf +
250 ft Coax	8nf +

NOTES

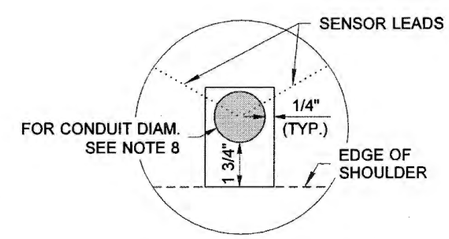
1. See **Standard Plan J-50.30** for Piezo axle sensor General Installation instructions, and Modified Type 2 Loop wiring details.
2. The contractor shall notify the Statewide Travel and Collision Data Office (STCDO) (formerlyTDO) a minimum of five working days prior to the scheduled site installation. An inspector from the WSDOT STCDO shall be on site for all phases of installation.
3. The loop inductance of two loops within the same lane shall be within 20 micro henries of each other. all piezo ohms readings shall be O\L from shield to center conductor. See piezo specifications for piezo capacitance readings.
4. The loops and axle sensors shall be cut in the final lift of asphalt after lane striping is completed. All PTR loops shall be spaced @16 ft. leading edge to leading edge.
5. For concrete pavement lanes with asphalt shoulders, install all of the piezo sensors and splices in the concrete lane. Also, for concrete lanes, install the loops 4" and 6" away from the expansion joints.
6. The shoulder notch length along the roadway shall be 4" or the conduit diameter plus 2" or whichever is larger. The shoulder notch width perpendicular to the roadway shall be the conduit size plus 1/4".
7. After all sensor leads are installed, seal the end of the conduit with conduit sealant. Use asphalt cold-patch to fill notch unless otherwise specified in the contract.
8. Use Schedule 40 PVC conduit from the Junction box to the Cabinet. Where there are 2 to 4 lanes, use one 1 1/4" min. conduit for each direction of travel. Where there are 5 lanes in either direction of travel, use one 2" min. conduit in each direction. Where there are 6 or more lanes in either directon, use one 3" min. conduit for each direction.
9. Use Schedule 80 PVC, HDPE, or steel conduit under the roadway. For conduit installation see **Standard Specification 8-20.3(5).**
10. Junction boxes installed in the paved shoulder or median shall be a Heavy Duty Junction box. If box is installed in unpaved shoulder, use type 1 or 2. See **Standard Plan J-40.10** for size and type. See **Standard Specification 9.29.2(1)B.** for further information.
11. All loop wire, loop leads, and piezo leads shall be labeled with colored electrical tape at all Junction Boxes, Pull Boxes and Cabinets, according to the Color Code Identification Chart. For Wire Color Code Detail see **Standard Plan J-50.30.**
12. Cabinet can be placed on either side of road depending on terrain/slope, etc. It does not have to be placed on increasing milepost side of the roadway.
13. For 6 - lane layouts and above, see Contract.



SECTION (A)

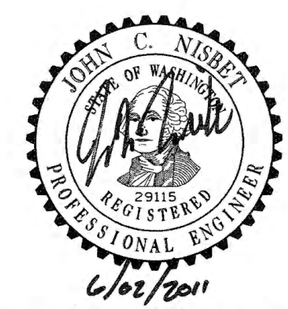


LOOP SAW CUT DETAIL



SHOULDER NOTCH

DETAIL (B)



PERMANENT TRAFFIC RECORDER INSTALLATIONS

STANDARD PLAN J-50.20-00

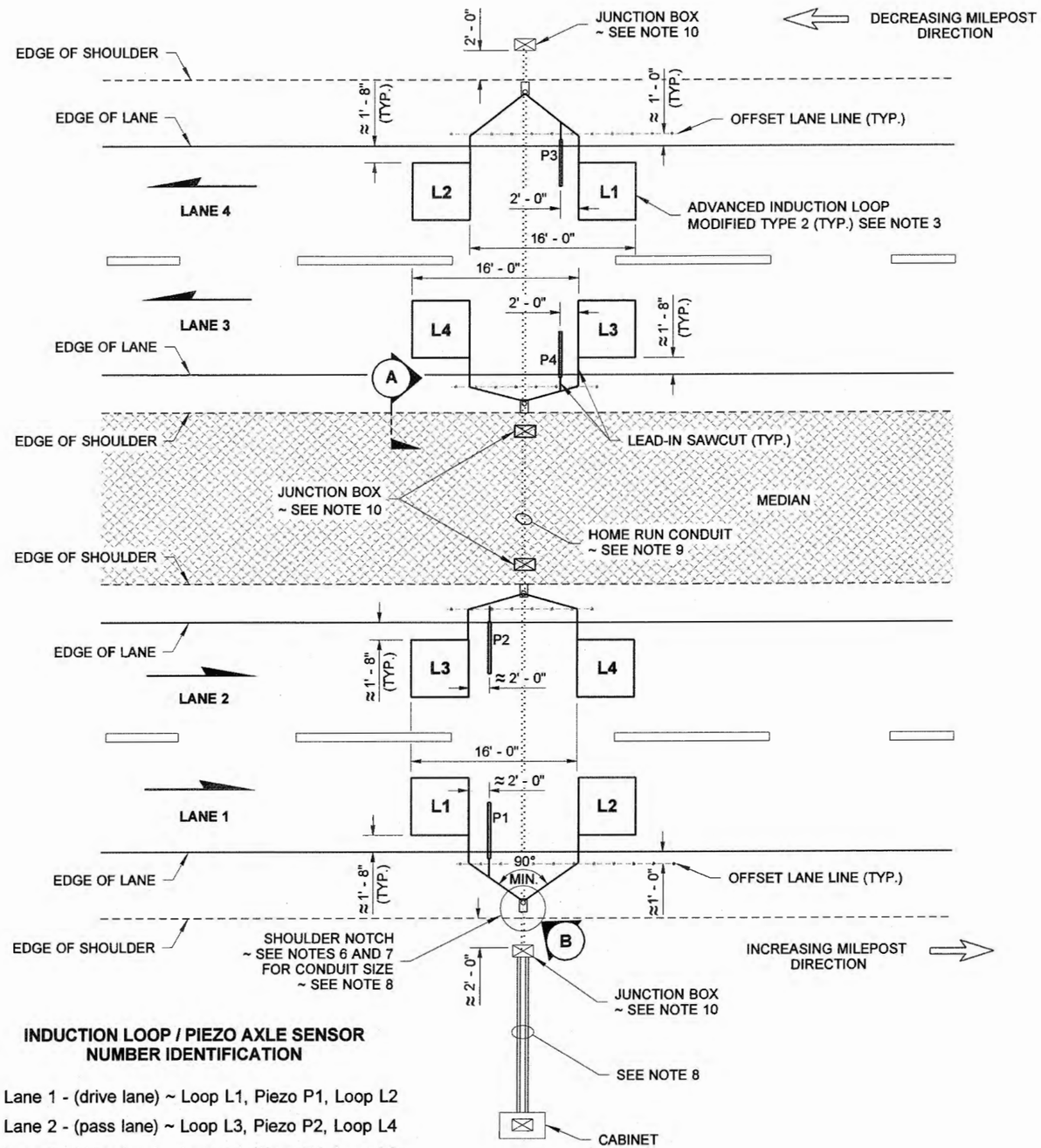
SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

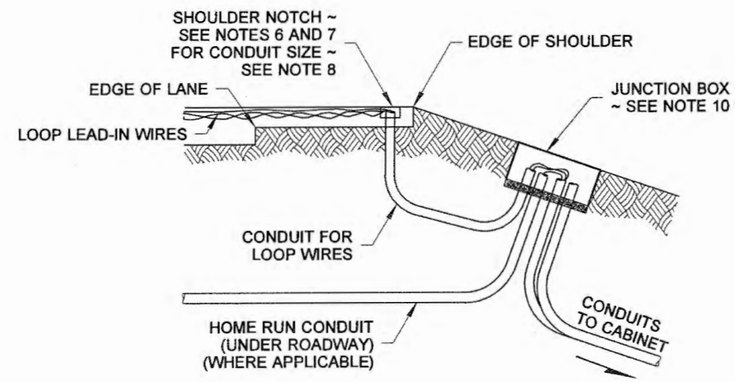


INDUCTION LOOP / PIEZO AXLE SENSOR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION

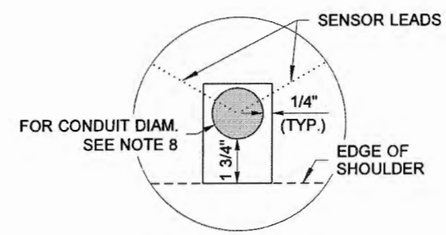
Lane 1 - (drive lane) ~ Loop L1, Piezo P1, Loop L2
Lane 2 - (pass lane) ~ Loop L3, Piezo P2, Loop L4
Lane 3 - (drive lane) ~ Loop L1, Piezo P1, Loop L2
Lane 4 - (pass lane) ~ Loop L3, Piezo P2, Loop L4

PLAN VIEW

TYPICAL 4 LANE PTR LAYOUT WITH MEDIAN

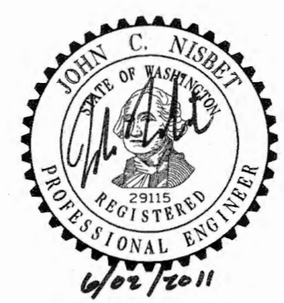


SECTION (A)



SHOULDER NOTCH

DETAIL (B)



PERMANENT TRAFFIC RECORDER INSTALLATIONS

STANDARD PLAN J-50.20-00

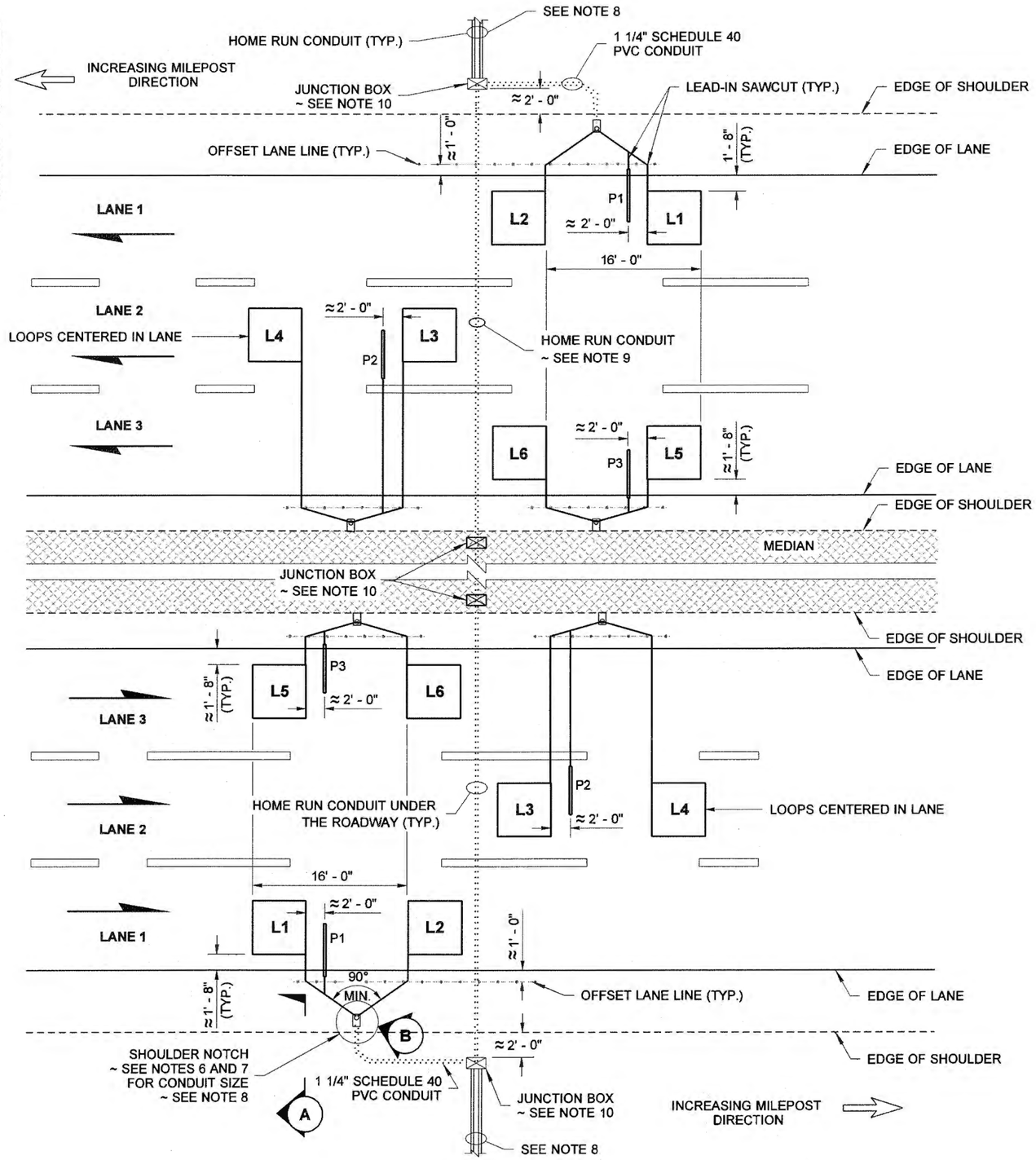
SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

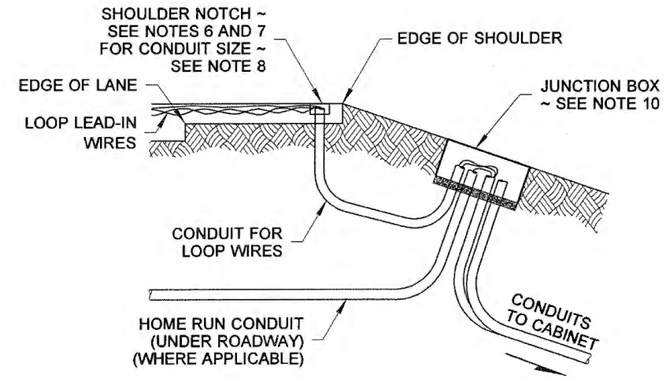
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



PLAN VIEW

TYPICAL 6 LANE PTR LAYOUT WITH MEDIAN

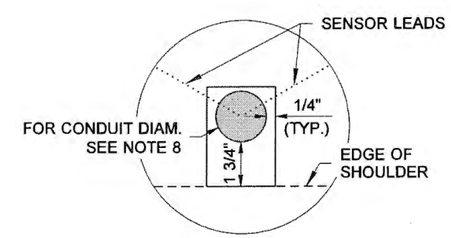


SECTION (A)

INDUCTION LOOP / PIEZO AXLE SENSOR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION

Lane 1 - (drive lane) ~ Loop L1, Piezo P1, Loop L6
Lane 2 - (center lane) ~ Loop L3, Piezo P2, Loop L4
Lane 3 - (drive lane) ~ Loop L1, Piezo P1, Loop L2

Lane 1 - (drive lane) ~ Loop L1, Piezo P1, Loop L2
Lane 2 - (center lane) ~ Loop L3, Piezo P2, Loop L4
Lane 3 - (center lane) ~ Loop L1, Piezo P1, Loop L6



SHOULDER NOTCH

DETAIL (B)

PERMANENT TRAFFIC RECORDER INSTALLATIONS

STANDARD PLAN J-50.20-00

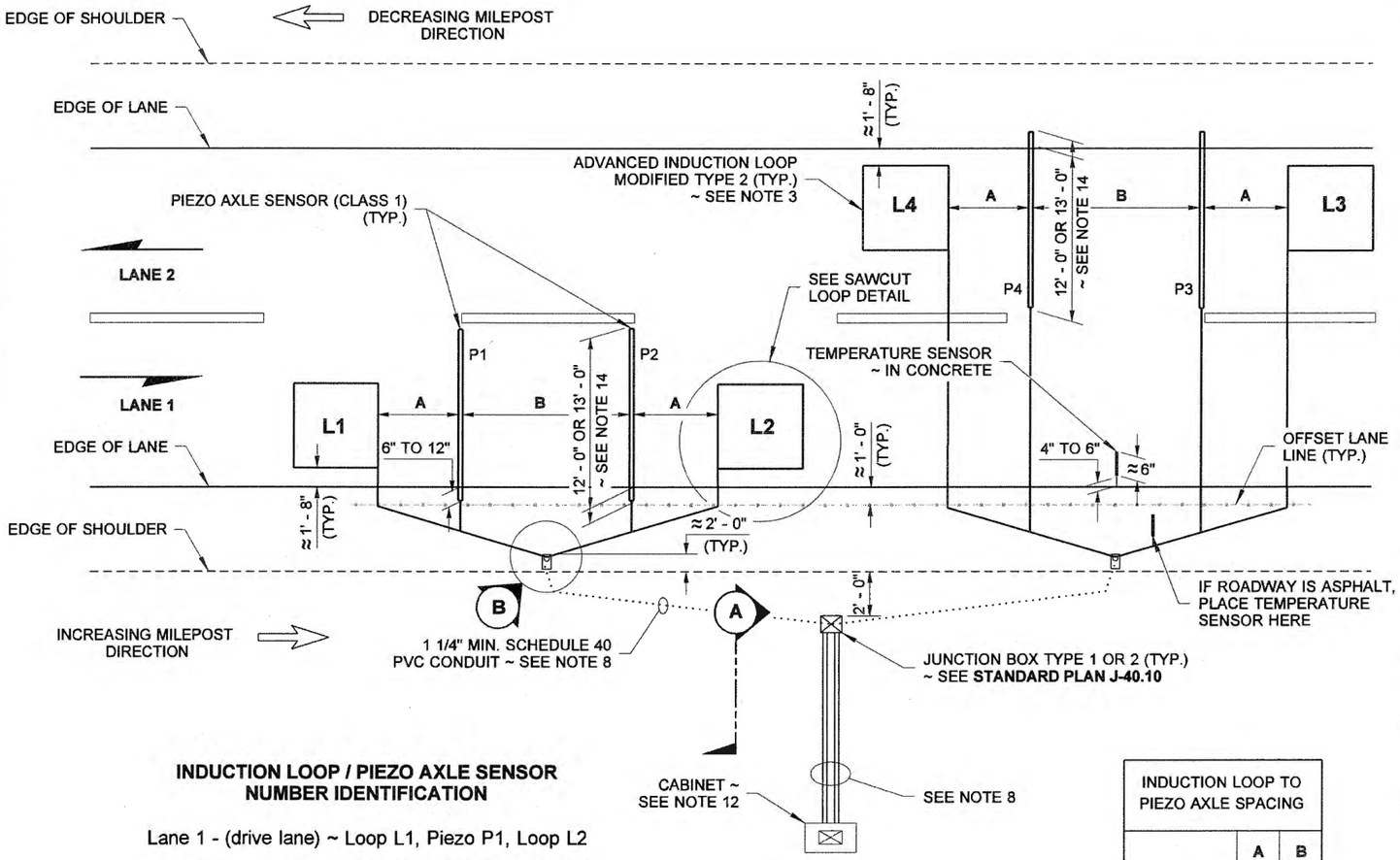
SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



PLAN VIEW

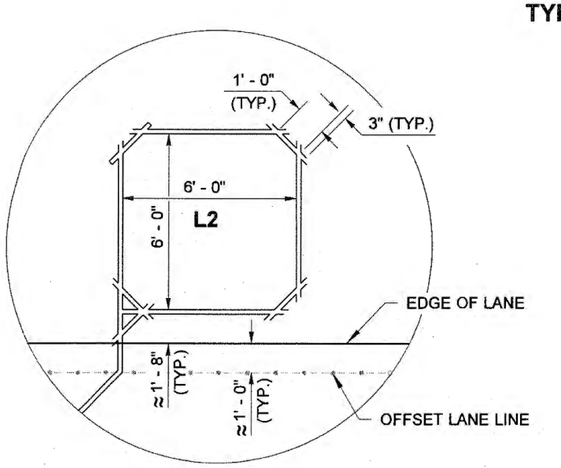
TYPICAL 2 - LANE WIM LAYOUT

INDUCTION LOOP / PIEZO AXLE SENSOR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION

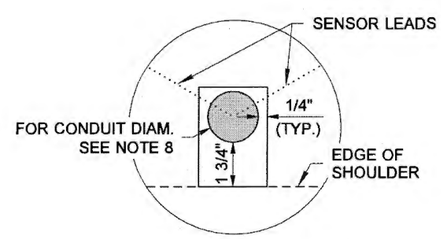
Lane 1 - (drive lane) ~ Loop L1, Piezo P1, Loop L2

Lane 2 - (pass lane) ~ Loop L3, Piezo P2, Loop L4

INDUCTION LOOP TO PIEZO AXLE SPACING		
	A	B
RURAL	6'	12'
URBAN	2'	10'



LOOP SAW-CUT DETAIL



SHOULDER NOTCH

DETAIL (B)

NOTES

1. See **Standard Plan J-50.30** for Piezo Axle Sensor General Installation instructions, and Modified Type 2 Loop Wiring Details.
2. The Contractor shall notify the Statewide Travel and Collision Data Office (STCDO) (formerly TDO) a minimum of five working days prior to the scheduled site installation. An inspector from the WSDOT STCDO shall be on site for all phases of installation.
3. The loop inductance of two loops within the same lane shall be within 20 micro henries of each other. All piezo ohms readings shall be O\L from shield to center conductor. Class WIM piezo capacitance shall be 8nf to 20nf.
4. The loops and axle sensors shall be cut in the final lift of asphalt after lane striping is completed. All PTR loops shall be spaced @ 16 ft. leading edge to leading edge.
5. For concrete pavement lanes with asphalt shoulders, install all of the piezo sensors and splices in the concrete lane. Also, for concrete pavement lanes, install the loops 4" to 6" away from the expansion joints.
6. The shoulder notch length along the roadway shall be 4" or the conduit diameter plus 2" or whichever is larger. The shoulder notch width perpendicular to the roadway shall be the conduit size plus 1/4".
7. After all sensor leads are installed, seal the end of the conduit with conduit sealant. Use asphalt cold-patch to fill notch unless otherwise specified in Contract.
8. Use Schedule 40 PVC conduit from the Junction Box to the Cabinet. Where there are 2 to 4 lanes, use one 1 1/4" min. conduit for each direction of travel. Where there are 5 lanes in either direction of travel, use one 2" min. conduit for each direction. Where there are 6 or more lanes in either direction, use one 3" min. conduit for each direction.
9. Use Schedule 80 PVC, HDPE, or steel conduit under the roadway. For conduit installation, see **Standard Specification 8-20.3(5).**
10. Junction Boxes installed in the paved shoulder or median shall be a Heavy Duty Junction Box. If box is installed in unpaved shoulder use type 1 or 2. **See Standard Plan J-40.10** for size and type. See **Standard Specification 9-29.2(1)B**. for further information.
11. All loop wire, loop leads, and piezo leads shall be labeled with colored electrical tape at all Junction Boxes, Pull Boxes and Cabinets. For Wire Color Code Identification Chart & Detail see **Standard Plan J-50.30.**
12. Cabinet can be placed on either side of the road depending on terrain/slope, etc. It does not have to be placed on increasing milepost side of the roadway.
13. For 6-lane layouts and above, see Contract.
14. Concrete lanes shall use 11' class 1 piezos. Asphalt lanes with 1' shoulder or less may use 12' piezos. For shoulders over 1', use 13' piezos.

JOHN C. NISBET
STATE OF WASHINGTON
29115
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/02/2011

WEIGH-IN-MOTION SITE INSTALLATION DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-50.25-00

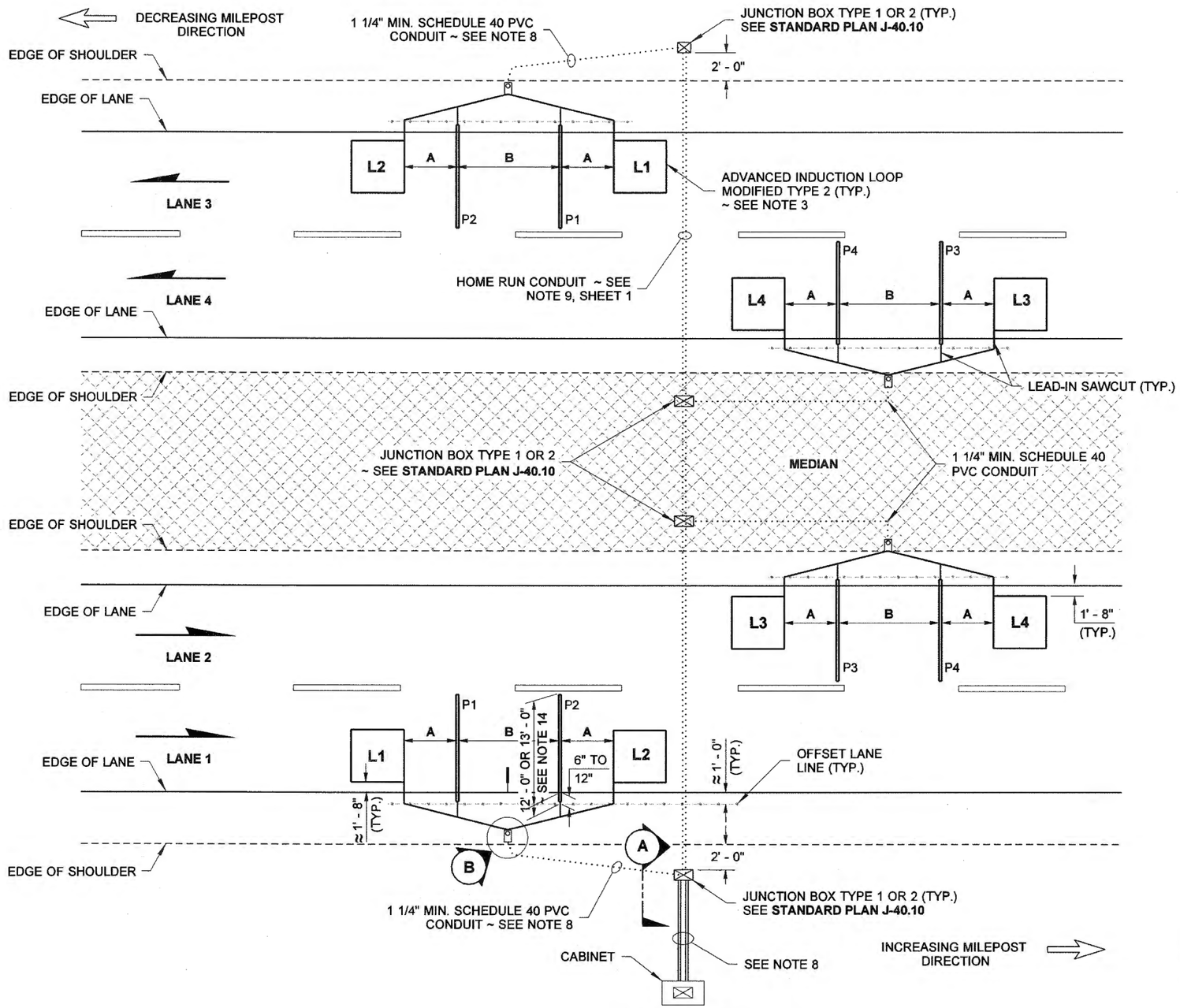
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

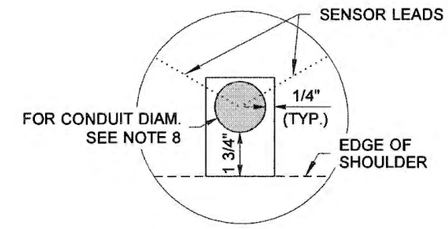
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



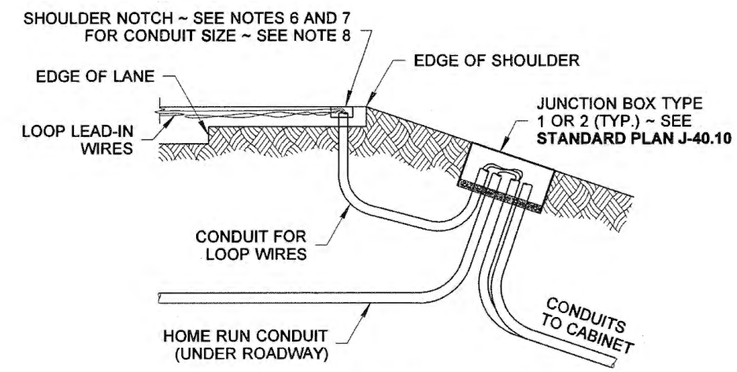
PLAN VIEW

TYPICAL 4 - LANE WIM LAYOUT WITH MEDIAN



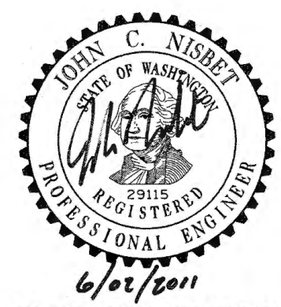
SHOULDER NOTCH

DETAIL B



SECTION A

INDUCTION LOOP TO PIEZO AXLE SPACING		
	A	B
RURAL	6'	12'
URBAN	2'	10'



WEIGH-IN-MOTION SITE INSTALLATION DETAILS STANDARD PLAN J-50.25-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

INDUCTION LOOP / PIEZO AXLE SENSOR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION

INCREASING DIRECTION

Lane 1 - (drive lane) ~ Loop L1, Piezo P1, Piezo P2, Loop L2

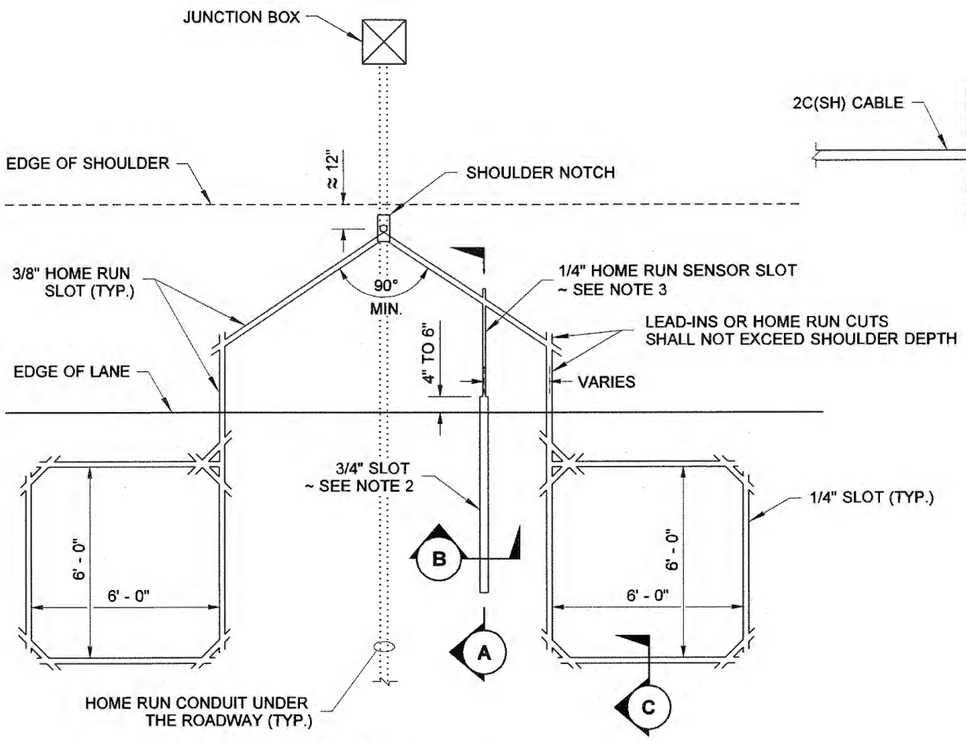
Lane 2 - (pass lane) ~ Loop L3, Piezo P3, Piezo P4, Loop L4

DECREASING DIRECTION

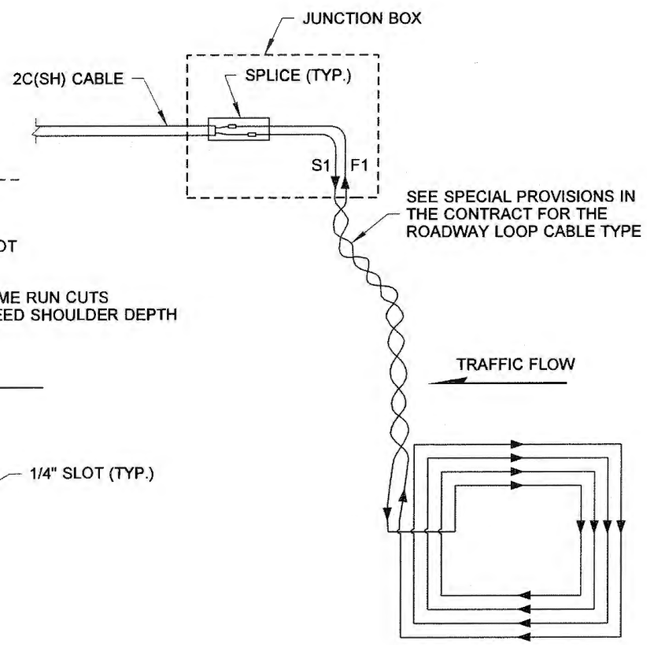
Lane 3 - (drive lane) ~ Loop L1, Piezo P1, Piezo P2, Loop L2

Lane 4 - (drive lane) ~ Loop L3, Piezo P3, Piezo P4, Loop L4

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



SAWCUT LAYOUT
FOR PERMANENT TRAFFIC RECORDER SITE
(MODIFIED TYPE 2 LOOP SHOWN)

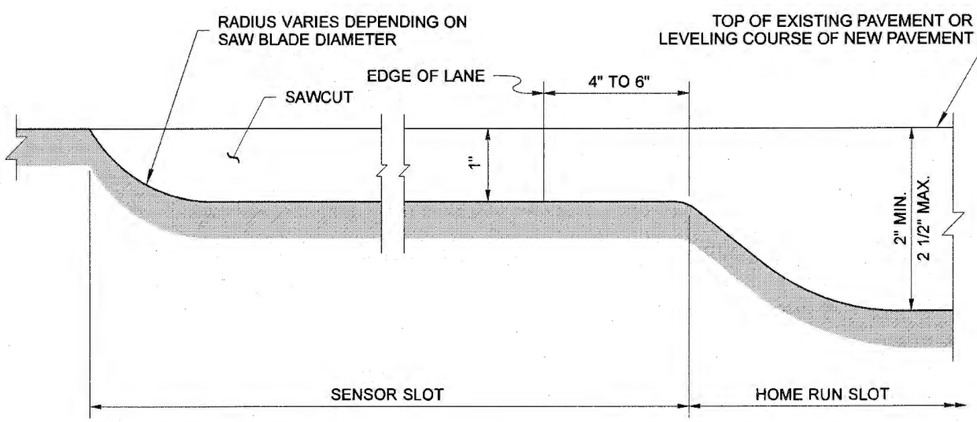


MODIFIED TYPE 2 ADVANCE LOOP WIRING DIAGRAM

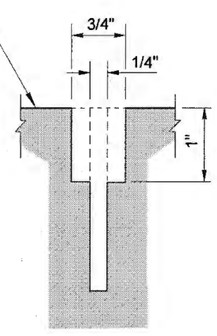
THESE ARE GENERAL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

SEE SPECIFIC MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS OF THE CONTRACT

1. Using paint and a straight edge, carefully mark the layout of the sensor installation. Ensure sensors are placed exactly perpendicular to the flow of traffic and that all lines are straight. Verify that the piezo coax length can reach the cabinet with a minimum of 8 ft. of cable inside the cabinet.
2. Using a wet-cutting pavement saw with a 3/4" blade width, cut the piezo slot approximately 4 to 6 inches longer than the piezo length. The piezo slot depth must be a minimum of 1" to a maximum of 1 1/2".
3. Lead-in cuts for the piezo coax should be 1/4" minimum wide, at a depth of 1 1/2" to 2".
4. Using a pressure washer, remove all slurry and loose material from the piezo slot.
5. Completely dry piezo slot. No moisture or oily residue shall be allowed in piezo slot.
6. After piezo cut is dry, wire brush sides and bottom of entire piezo slot. Blow out loose debris.
7. Install the piezo according to manufacturer's recommendations. Class 2 piezo sensors shall be placed at bottom of piezo slot. Class 1 sensors must be installed at a specific depth particular to each site location. This depth will be measured and set by Statewide Travel and Collision Data Office (formerly TDO) inspector on site.
8. Place two pieces of 2" duct tape along the length of the sensor slot. Tape should be about 1/16" from slot edge.
9. Mix epoxy according to manufacturer's recommendations and pour in slot into small bead. Make sure grout pours into slot slowly to avoid air pockets. Start at the piezo end and pour toward the coax to piezo attachment point. Repeat until the slot is completely full, at least two passes.
10. Use a putty knife with a notched center to spread the epoxy smooth the length of the sensor.
11. Remove tape.
12. Class 2 sensor installation is complete after epoxy has cured. Class 1 WIM sensors shall be sanded flush with the pavement surface the entire length of the piezo sensor. Use a belt sander with a coarse grit paper to get an even surface finish.
13. Lead-in placement and saw-cut methods vary depending on Regional preference and location. Coordination between WSDOT and Contractor is needed to determine method to be used prior to installation.
14. Place the Installation Brackets on the sensor every 12" for class 2 sensor, and every 8" for class 1 sensor, for the length of the sensor. Use the 3/4" brackets.

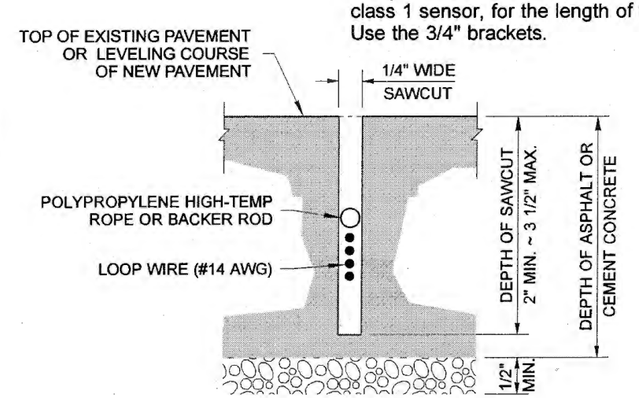


SECTION (A)

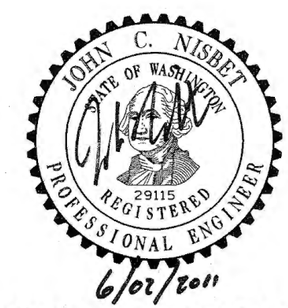


SECTION (B)

BEFORE SENSOR INSTALLATION



SECTION (C)



PERMANENT TRAFFIC RECORDER AND WEIGH-IN-MOTION DETAILS STANDARD PLAN J-50.30-00

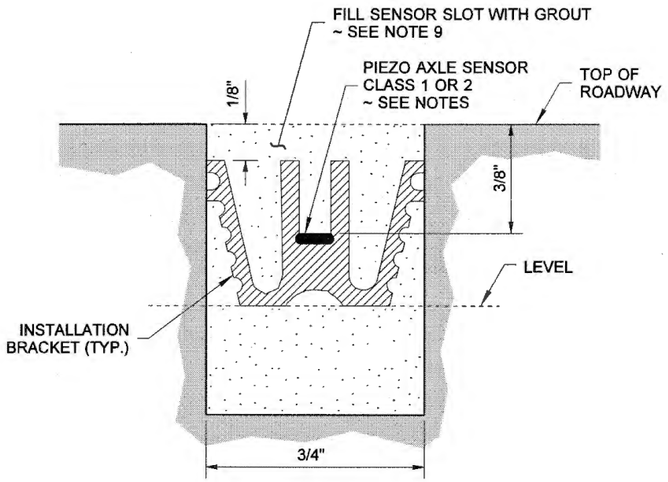
SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

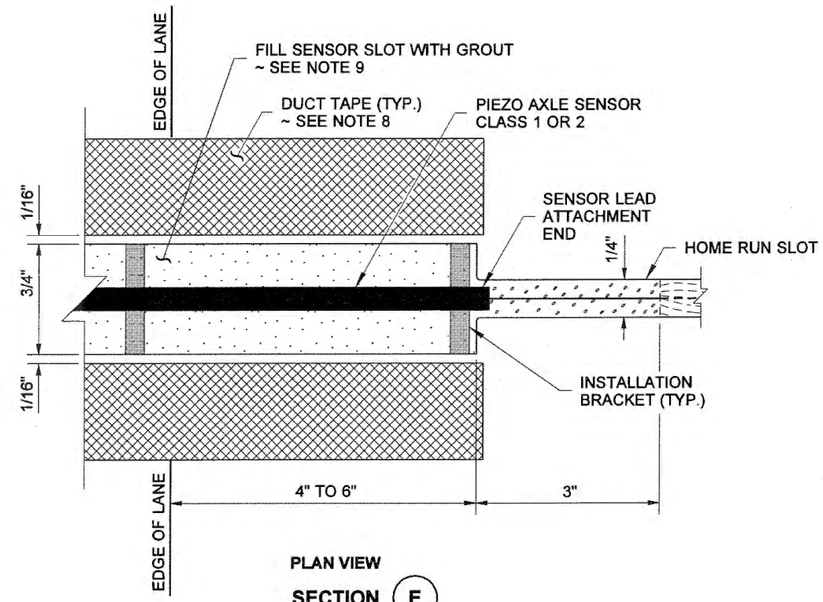
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

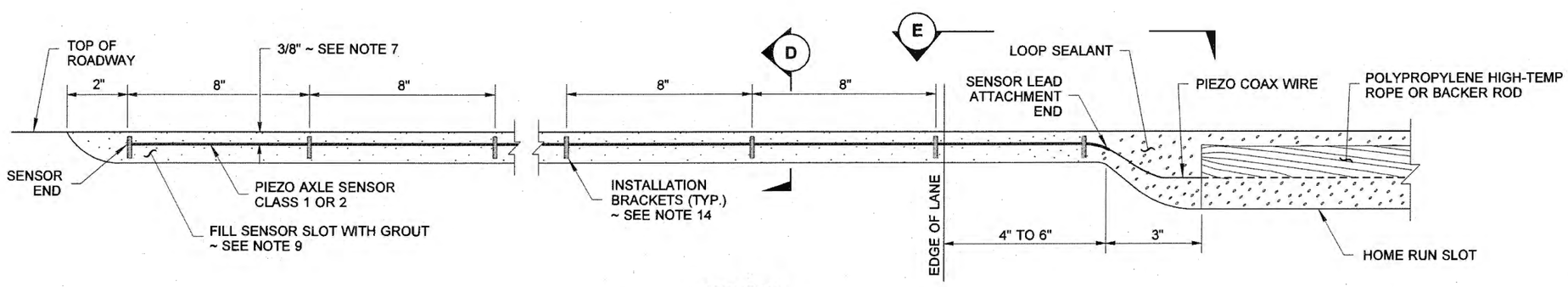


SECTION D



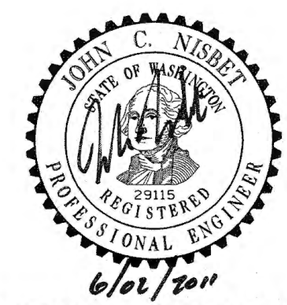
PLAN VIEW

SECTION E



SIDE VIEW

BRACKET AND PIEZO LAYOUT



PERMANENT TRAFFIC RECORDER AND WEIGH-IN-MOTION DETAILS STANDARD PLAN J-50.30-00

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

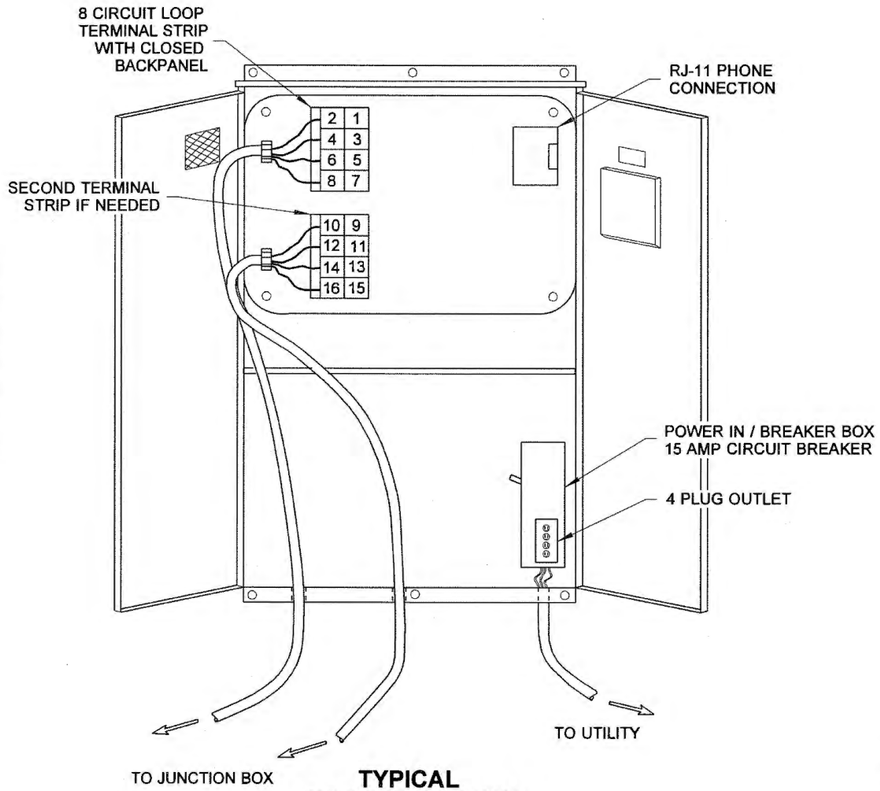
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Pasco Bakotich III 6/3/11

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

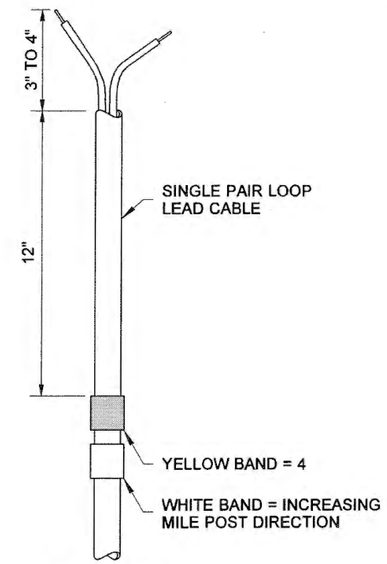
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



TYPICAL SERVICE CABINET

SEE NOTES 2 THRU 5

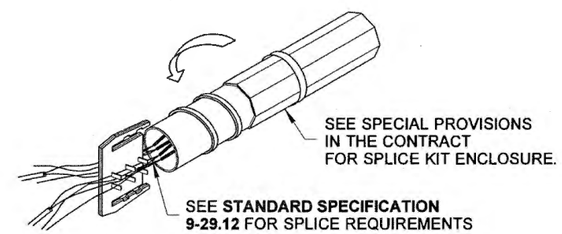
COLOR CODE IDENTIFICATION	
COLOR	**WIRE NO.**
BLACK	0
BROWN	1
RED	2
ORANGE	3
YELLOW	4
GREEN	5
BLUE	6
VIOLET	7
GRAY	8
WHITE	9
BROWN & BLACK	10
BROWN & BROWN	11
BROWN & RED	12
BROWN & ORANGE	13
BROWN & YELLOW	14
BROWN & GREEN	15
BROWN & BLUE	16
BROWN & VIOLET	17
WHITE IS ALSO USED FOR DESIGNATING INCREASING MILE POSTS	

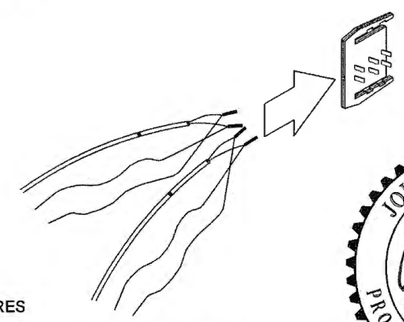


COLOR CODE WIRE DETAIL

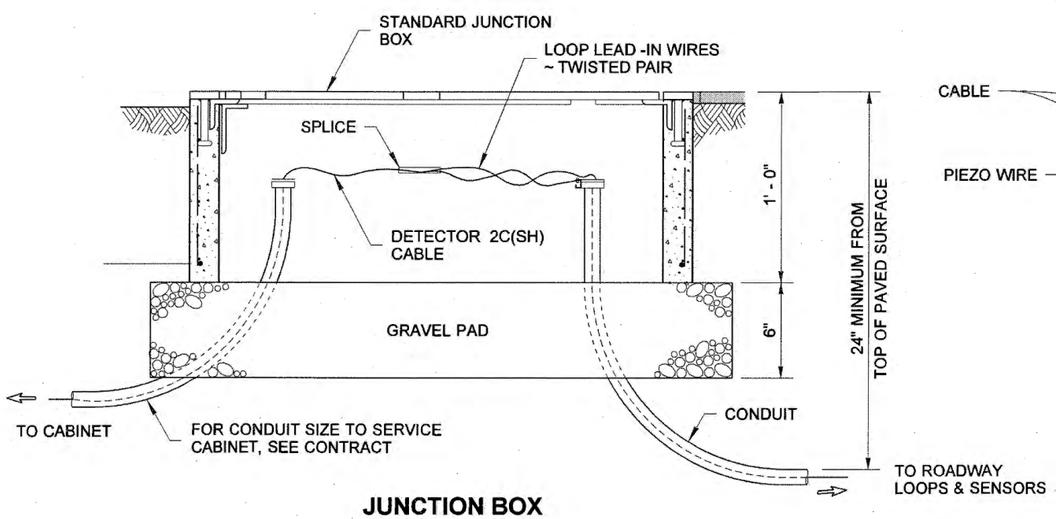
NOTES

1. The Loop and Piezo leads in all Junction Boxes and Cabinets are to be color-coded. Use colored tape on each specific wire, see table. Wrap the tape on the wires approximately 6" beyond conduit in all Junction Boxes.
2. The maximum load in the cabinet is 5 Amps.
3. The cabinet may be pedestal or pad mount. See **Standard Plan J-10.10** for details.
4. See **Special Provisions** in the contract for the Cabinet dimensions. See **Standard Specification 9-29.24** for other requirements.
5. For Grounding Details, See **Standard Plan J-60.05**. See **Standard Specification 8-20.3(9)** for other requirements.

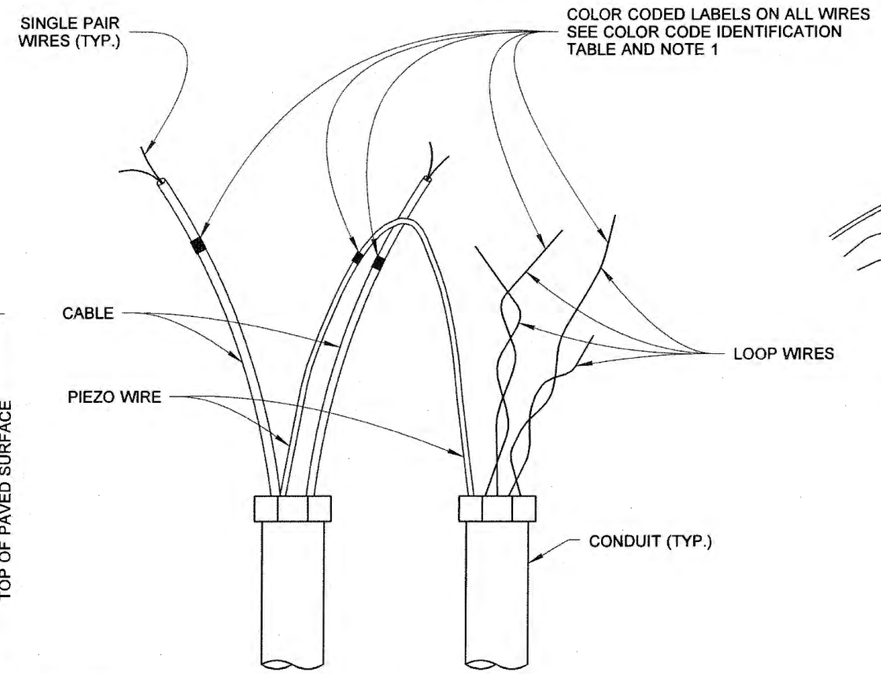




SPLICE DETAIL

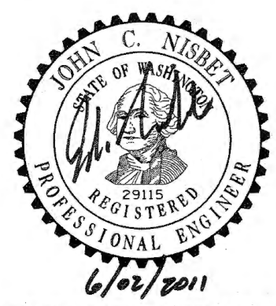


JUNCTION BOX



JUNCTION BOX WIRING

(SHOWN PRIOR TO SPLICING)



PERMANENT TRAFFIC RECORDER AND WEIGH-IN-MOTION DETAILS STANDARD PLAN J-50.30-00

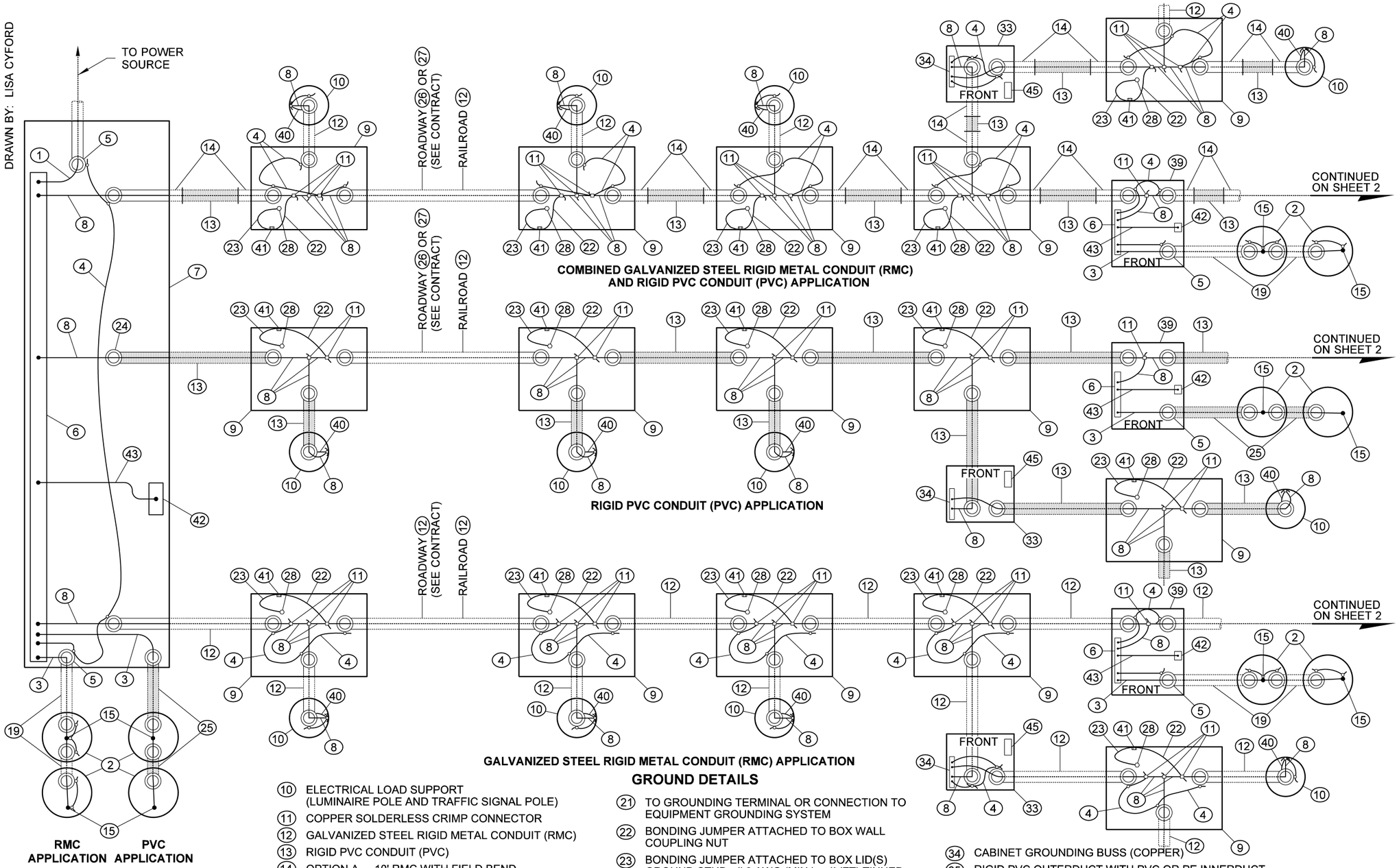
SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



NOTES

1. If parallel circuits of different sizes are contained in one conduit, the size of the grounding conductor shall be determined on the basis of the largest conductor. Only one grounding conductor is required for each conduit, regardless of the number of circuits contained.
2. Service ground per serving utility requirement. If the utility uses aluminum service conductors, an approved Al-Cu pressure-type ground connector shall be used to secure the service neutral to the copper neutral bar in the service enclosure. Except for the above, all grounding conductors shall be copper.
3. Equipment grounding conductors and grounding electrode conductors shall be sized in accordance with the National Electrical Code (No. 8 minimum).

KEY

1. SERVICE NEUTRAL
2. SERVICE GROUND
3. GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR
4. BONDING JUMPER
5. GROUNDING BUSHING (TYP. ALL RMC CONDUIT TERMINATIONS)
6. GROUNDED NEUTRAL BUS (COPPER)
7. SERVICE ENCLOSURE
8. EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR
9. JUNCTION BOX
10. ELECTRICAL LOAD SUPPORT (LUMINAIRE POLE AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE)
11. COPPER SOLDERLESS CRIMP CONNECTOR
12. GALVANIZED STEEL RIGID METAL CONDUIT (RMC)
13. RIGID PVC CONDUIT (PVC)
14. OPTION A - 10' RMC WITH FIELD BEND
    - APPROVED ADAPTER FITTING
    - GROUNDING BUSHING

    OPTION B - 10' RMC
    - GS FACTORY ELBOWS
    - APPROVED ADAPTER FITTING
    - GS COUPLING
    - GROUNDING BUSHING
15. GROUND ROD
16. EDGE OF FOUNDATION, POLE OR SERVICE SUPPORT
17. CLAMP
18. JUNCTION BOX OR 8" DRAIN TILE WITH APPROVED CONCRETE COVER
19. CODE SIZE RMC
20. TO SERVICE NEUTRAL BUS

GROUND DETAILS

21. TO GROUNDING TERMINAL OR CONNECTION TO EQUIPMENT GROUNDING SYSTEM
22. BONDING JUMPER ATTACHED TO BOX WALL COUPLING NUT
23. BONDING JUMPER ATTACHED TO BOX LID(S) GROUND STUD. # 8 AWG (MIN.) × 4' (FT) TINNED BRAIDED COPPER.
24. END BELL BUSHING (TYP. ALL NON-METALLIC CONDUIT TERMINATIONS)
25. CODE SIZED PVC
26. HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT (HDPE)
27. NON-METALLIC CONDUIT (PVC) SCHEDULE 80
28. BOX LID(S) GROUND STUD
29. CABLE VAULT
30. PULL BOX
31. ITS CABINET
32. EDGE OF FOUNDATION
33. TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABINET
34. CABINET GROUNDING BUSS (COPPER)
35. RIGID PVC OUTERDUCT WITH PVC OR PE INNERDUCT
36. GALVANIZED STEEL RIGID METAL CONDUIT OUTERDUCT WITH PVC OR PE INNERDUCT
37. EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR CONNECTION POINT IN CABLE VAULT OR PULL BOX BETWEEN SEPERATE SERVICES
38. DETECTABLE UNDERGROUND WARNING TAPE. COIL 2' INSIDE CABINET, CABLE VAULT, OR PULL BOX
39. TRANSFORMER CABINET
40. GROUNDING CONDUCTOR NON-INSULATED (FROM REINFORCING CAGE)
41. BOX FRAME BONDING ATTACHMENT POINT
42. GROUND LUG WELDED TO CABINET WALL (W/ TINNED COPPER BUSS)
43. CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER
44. ITS CAMERA, RAMP METER, TRAFFIC DATA STATION, HIGHWAY ADVISORY RADIO
45. UNGROUNDED CABINET NEUTRAL BUSS (COPPER)

Bailey, Ted
Bailey, Ted
Jul 19 2016 1:29 PM

TYPICAL GROUNDING DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-60.05-01

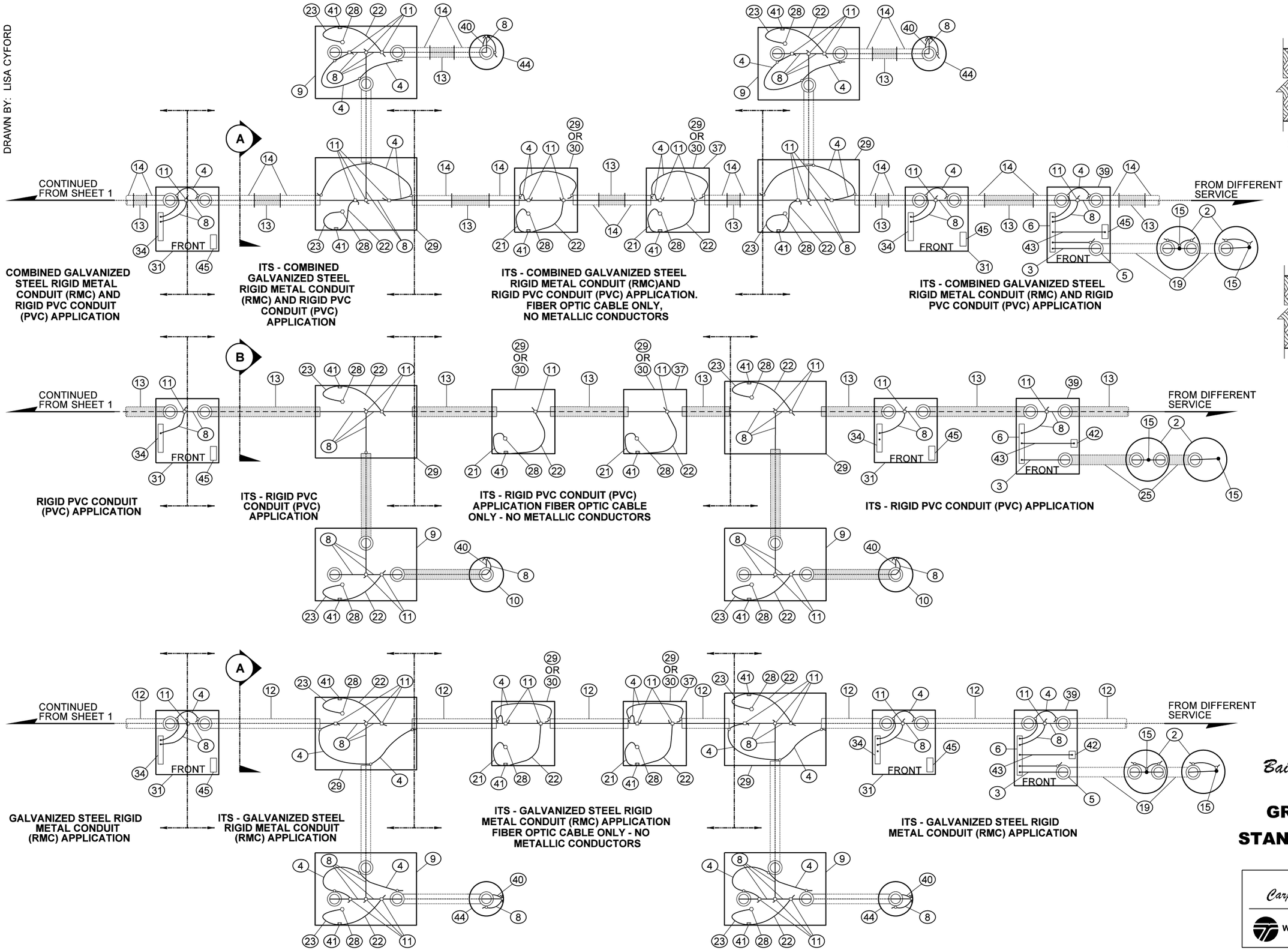
SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

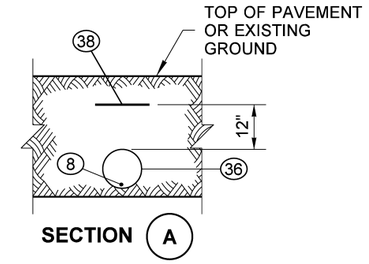
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 21 2016 8:33 AM

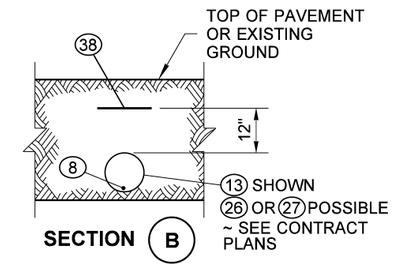
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD







THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bailey, Ted
Bailey, Ted
Jul 19 2016 1:29 PM
cosign

TYPICAL GROUNDING DETAILS

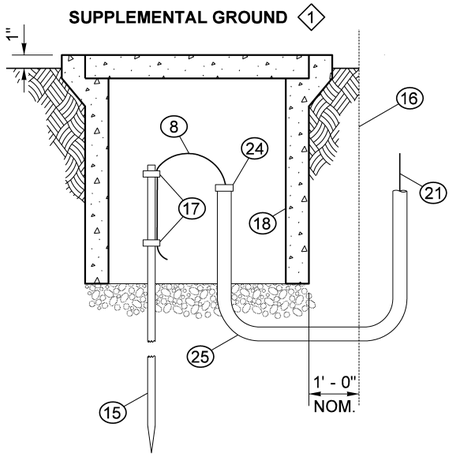
STANDARD PLAN J-60.05-01

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

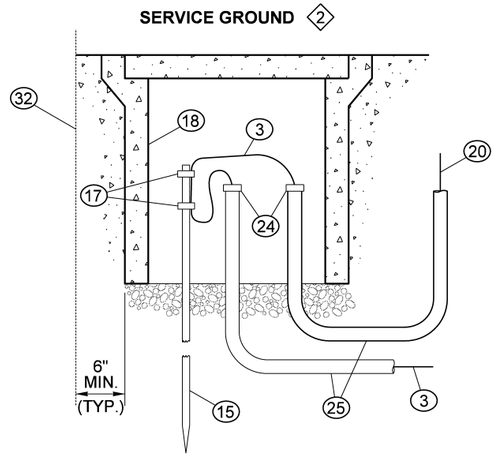
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 21 2016 8:33 AM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

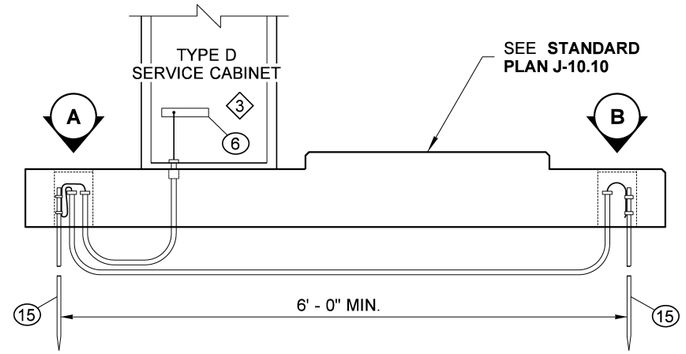
SUPPLEMENTAL GROUND (1)



SERVICE GROUND (2)

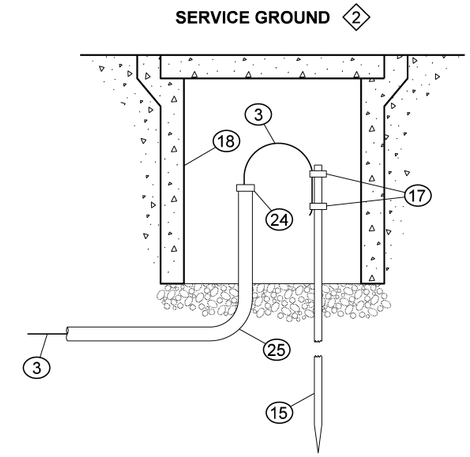


DETAIL (A)



RIGID PVC CONDUIT (PVC) APPLICATION

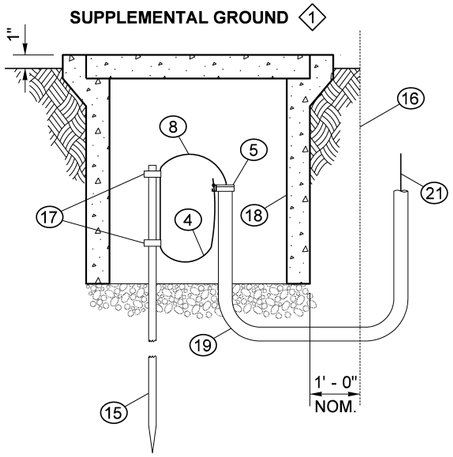
SERVICE GROUND (2)



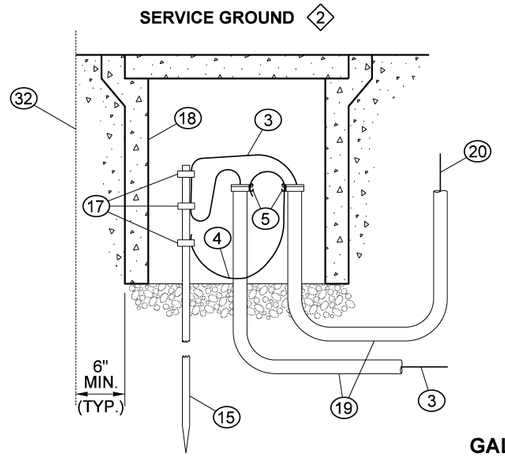
DETAIL (B)

SEE KEY ON SHEET 1
FOR PARTS

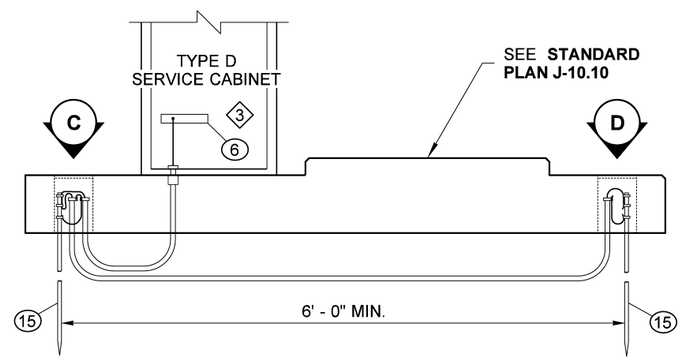
SUPPLEMENTAL GROUND (1)



SERVICE GROUND (2)

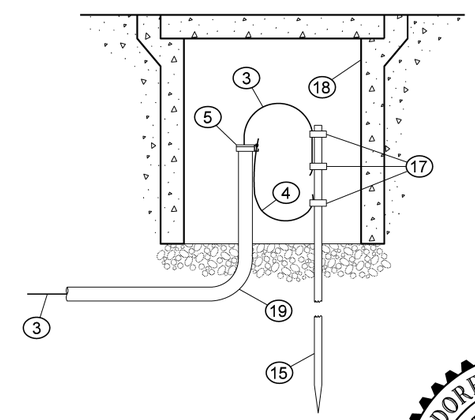


DETAIL (C)



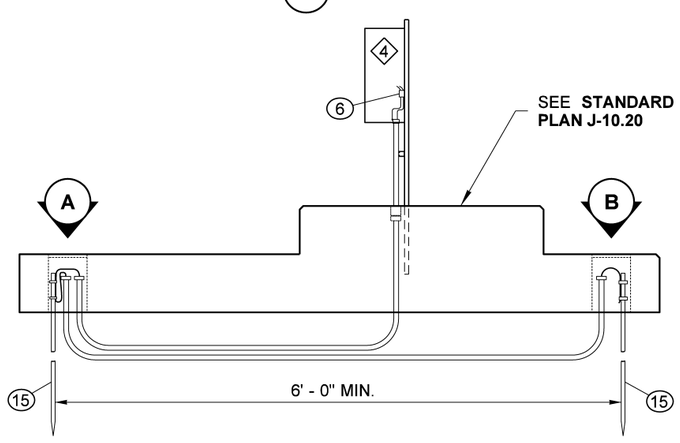
GALVANIZED STEEL RIGID METAL CONDUIT (RMC) APPLICATION

SERVICE GROUND (2)

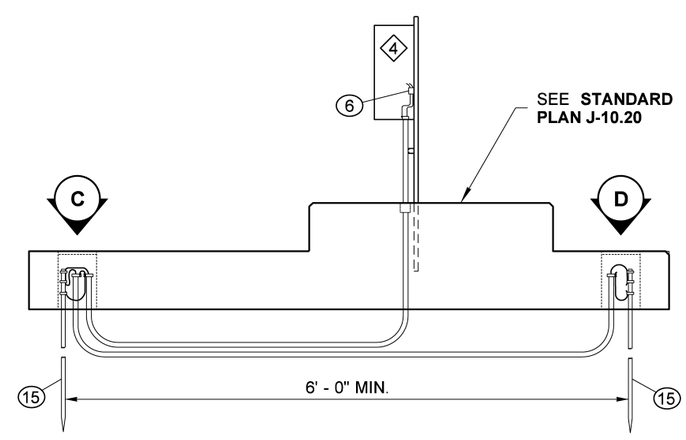


DETAIL (D)

1. Required to supplement equipment grounding for luminaire standards with direct burial aerial feeds, or where required in the plans
2. Required at all service and separately derived systems
3. Type D service cabinet shown. Use this concept for Type E cabinet or transformer. Type D service cabinet shall be installed on lower surface of foundation only. Type B service cabinet and transformer cabinet shall be installed on raised surface of foundation only.
4. Type B modified service cabinet
5. Grounding electrode conductor and equipment grounding conductor shall not be routed through lug on grounding bushing.



RIGID PVC CONDUIT (PVC) APPLICATION



GALVANIZED STEEL RIGID METAL CONDUIT (RMC) APPLICATION

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bailey, Ted
Bailey, Ted
Jul 19 2016 1:30 PM

TYPICAL GROUNDING DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-60.05-01

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 21 2016 8:33 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTES

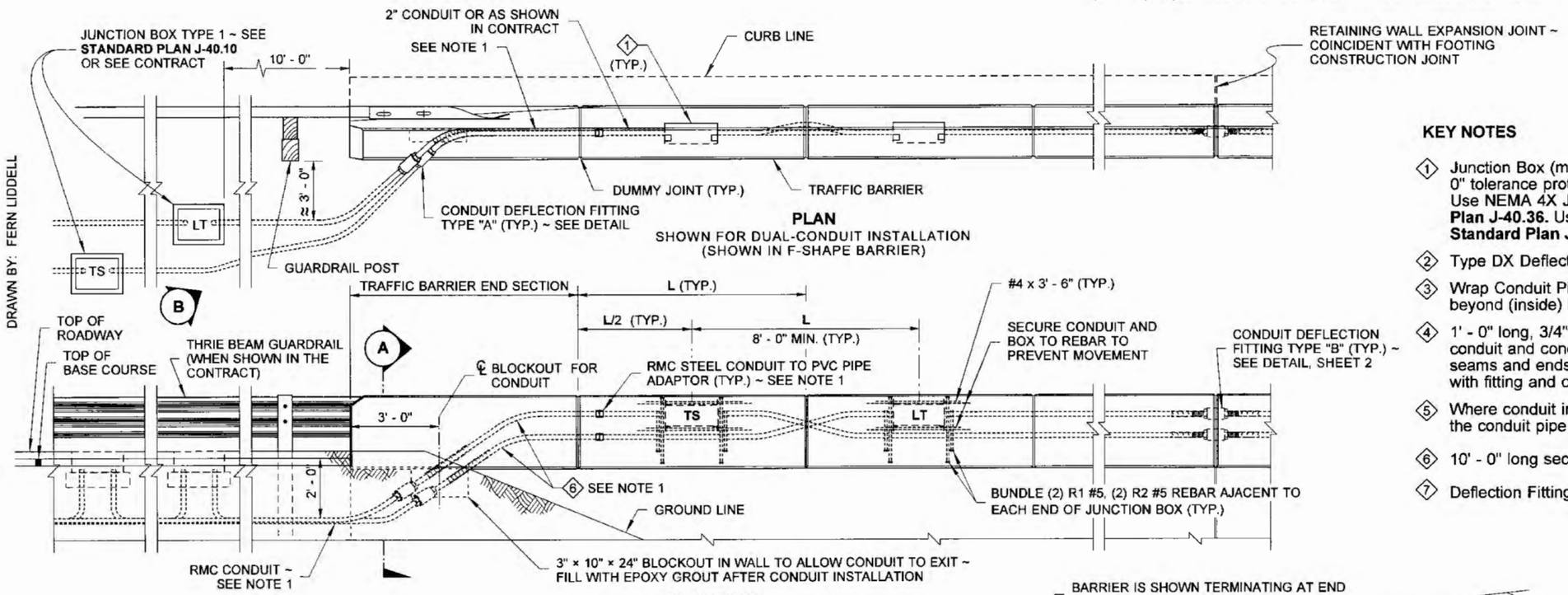
1. Install Galvanized Steel Rigid Metal Conduit (RMC) between the Junction Box(es) Type 1 and the DX fitting(s) "**A**". RMC conduit shall also be used from the DX fitting(s) "**A**" to the PVC adaptor in the barrier.

   PVC Conduit may be used only in stationary-form barriers. Connect to RMC using a PVC adaptor.

   RMC Conduit may be used in stationary-form barriers, but it shall be used in slip-form barriers.

2. See **Standard Plan D-15.10** for additional information on F-Shape barrier, or see Standard Plan **D-15.20** for Single-Slope Barrier.

3. Pipe wrap tape shall be 2" wide, 20 ml thick, and installed with 1" minimum overlap.



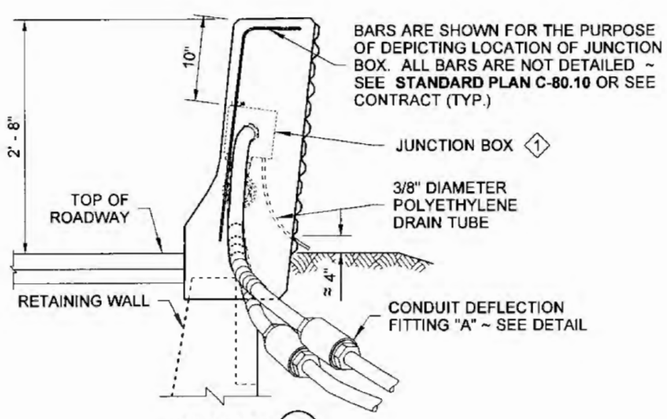
PLAN
SHOWN FOR DUAL-CONDUIT INSTALLATION
(SHOWN IN F-SHAPE BARRIER)

ELEVATION
SHOWN FOR DUAL-CONDUIT INSTALLATION
(SHOWN IN F-SHAPE BARRIER)

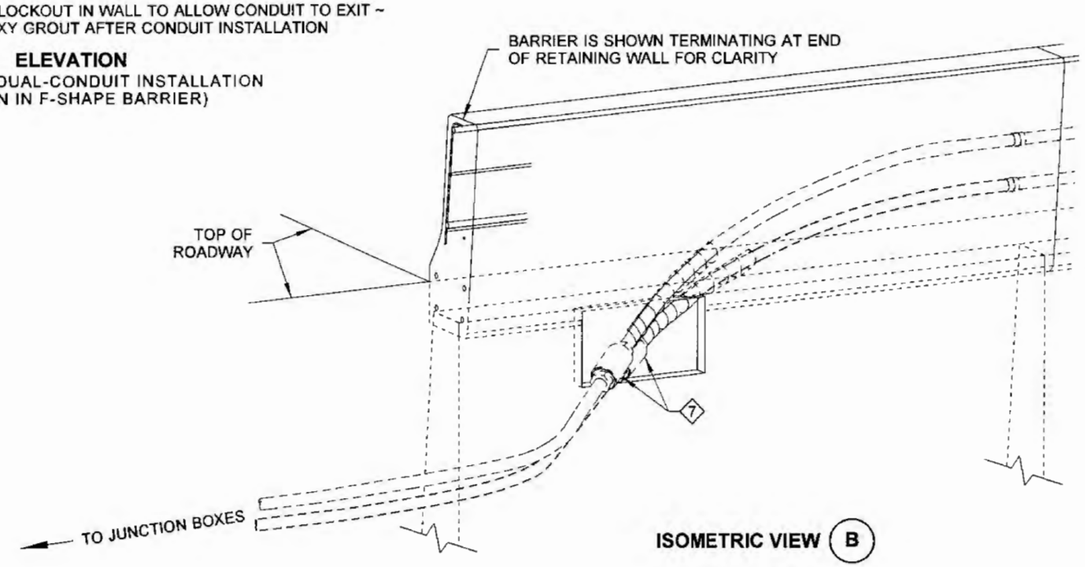
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

KEY NOTES

1. Junction Box (mount box so cover is flush with the barrier face with a 0" tolerance protruding beyond the barrier face and 1/8" recessed). Use NEMA 4X Junction Box with stationary-forms ~ See **Standard Plan J-40.36.** Use NEMA 3R Junction Box with slip-forms ~ See **Standard Plan J-40.37.**
2. Type DX Deflection (DX) Fitting with Internal Bonding Jumper.
3. Wrap Conduit Pipe from Conduit Deflection Fitting to 1' - 0" beyond (inside) barrier surface.
4. 1' - 0" long, 3/4" thick expanded closed-cell foam sleeve around conduit and conduit fitting. After placing wire ties, duct tape seams and ends to seal and prevent concrete from bonding with fitting and conduit.
5. Where conduit in a structure is routed across a joint, wrap the conduit pipe for 1' - 0" on each side of the joint.
6. 10' - 0" long section of RMC conduit.
7. Deflection Fitting shall be in neutral state after installation.



SECTION A



ISOMETRIC VIEW B

THEODORE JOSEPH BAUTIA
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5-15-13

CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN TRAFFIC BARRIER ON RETAINING WALL

STANDARD PLAN J-60.11-00

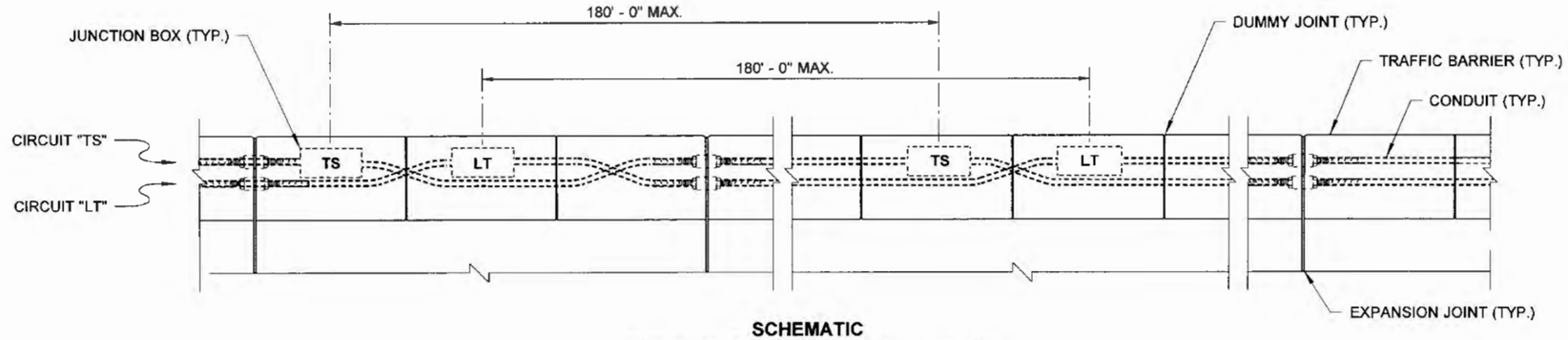
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

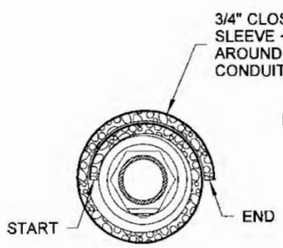
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/20/13

Washington State Department of Transportation

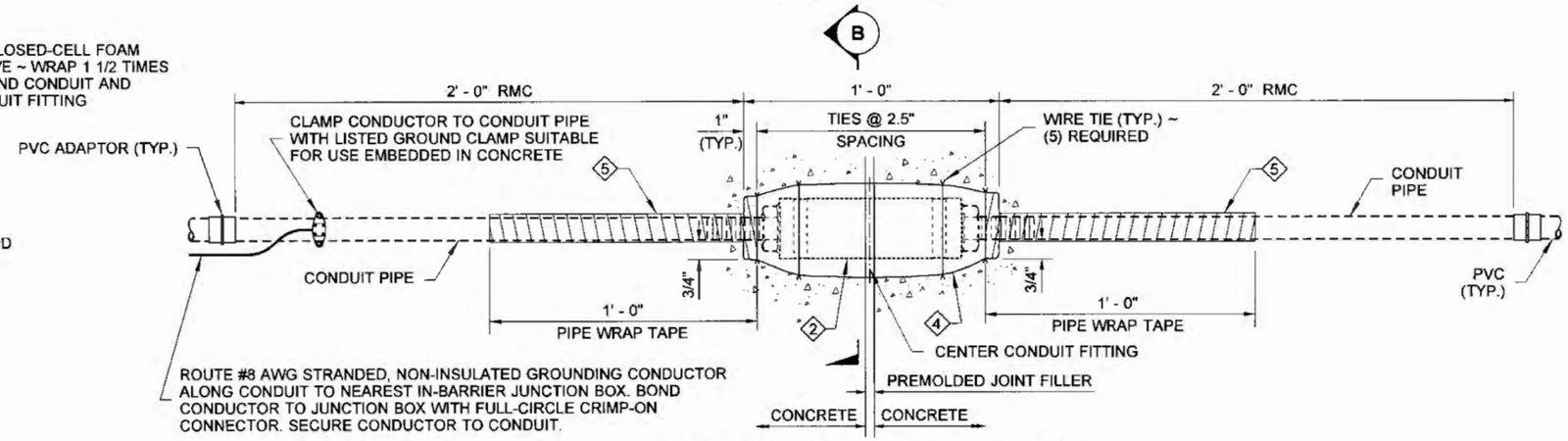
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



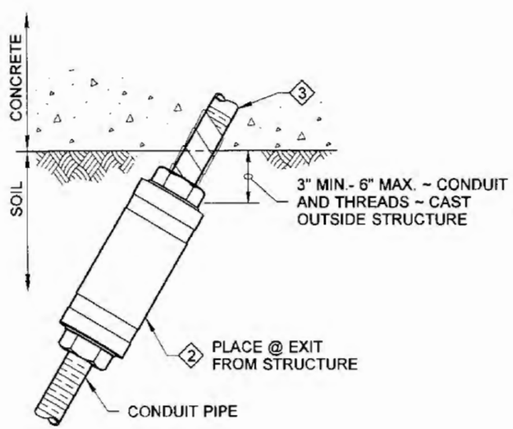
SCHEMATIC
SHOWN FOR DUAL-CONDUIT INSTALLATION
(CIRCUIT TYPES MAY VARY)



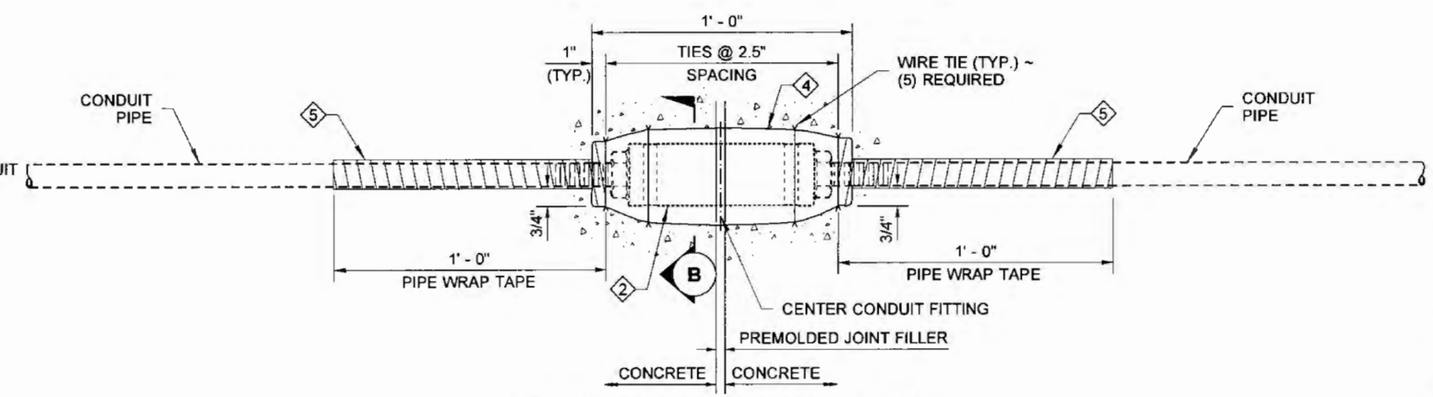
SECTION (B)



CONDUIT DEFLECTION FITTING "B" DETAIL
CONVERT RMC TO PVC IN STATIONARY-FORM BARRIER



CONDUIT DEFLECTION FITTING "A" DETAIL
CONDUIT FITTING - TYPE DX ~ PLACE AT CONDUIT PIPE EXIT FROM STRUCTURE



CONDUIT DEFLECTION FITTING "B" DETAIL
CONDUIT FITTING - TYPE DX ~ FOR DEFLECTION OF 30° AND 3/4" MOVEMENT

CONDUIT FITTING - TYPE DX FOR DEFLECTION OF 30° AND 3/4" MOVEMENT. CONDUIT PIPES PLACED THROUGH RETAINING WALL TRAFFIC BARRIER SHALL BE FITTED WITH DEFLECTION FITTINGS AT MAXIMUM SPACING OF 120'. THE DEFLECTION FITTINGS SHALL BE PLACED AT THE TRAFFIC BARRIER OPEN JOINT THAT COINCIDES WITH THE RETAINING WALL STEM EXPANSION JOINT NEAREST TO THE TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT IN THE WALL FOOTING.

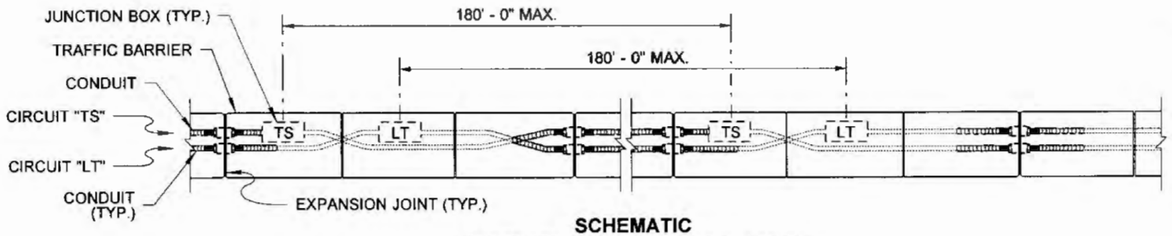
5-15-13

CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN TRAFFIC BARRIER ON RETAINING WALL
STANDARD PLAN J-60.11-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/20/13
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



SCHEMATIC

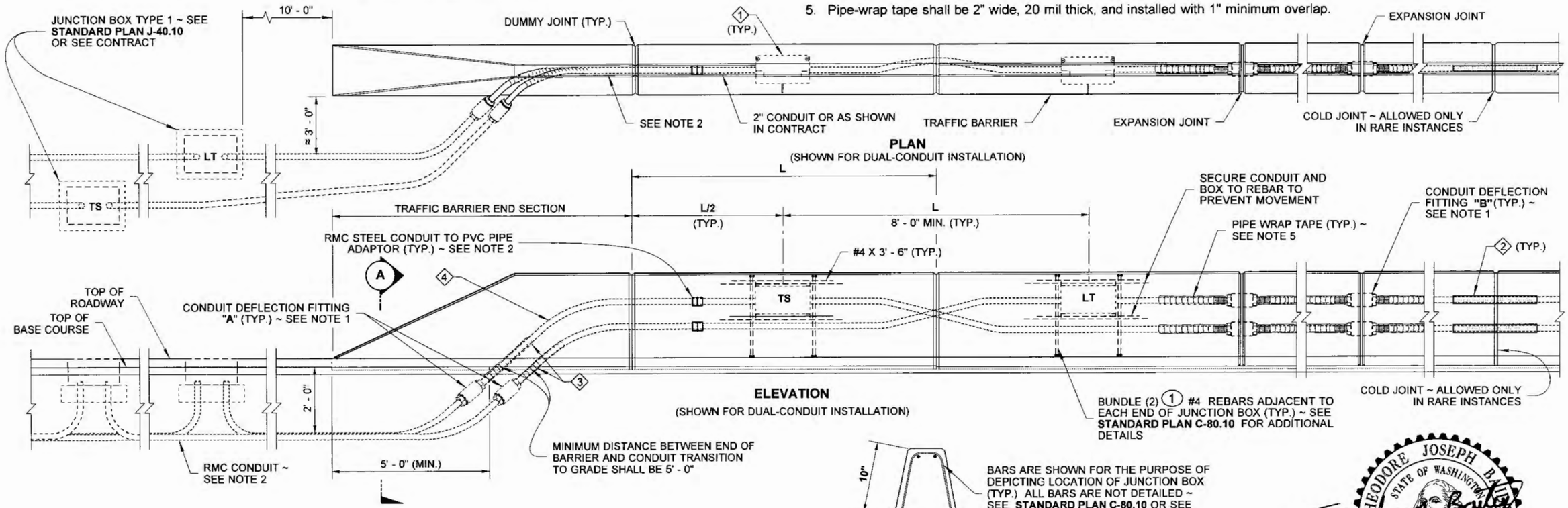
SHOWN FOR DUAL-CONDUIT INSTALLATION
(CIRCUIT TYPES MAY VARY)

NOTES

1. Install a Conduit Deflection (DX) Fitting "**A**" at the exit from the barrier. Install a Conduit Deflection (DX) Fitting "**B**" to connect conduit ends at each concrete barrier expansion joint. See **Standard Plan J-60.11** for Conduit Deflection Fitting details.
2. Install Galvanized Steel Rigid Metal Conduit (RMC) between the Junction Box(es) Type 1 and the DX fitting(s) "**A**." RMC conduit shall also be used from the DX fitting(s) "**A**" to the PVC adaptor in the barrier.

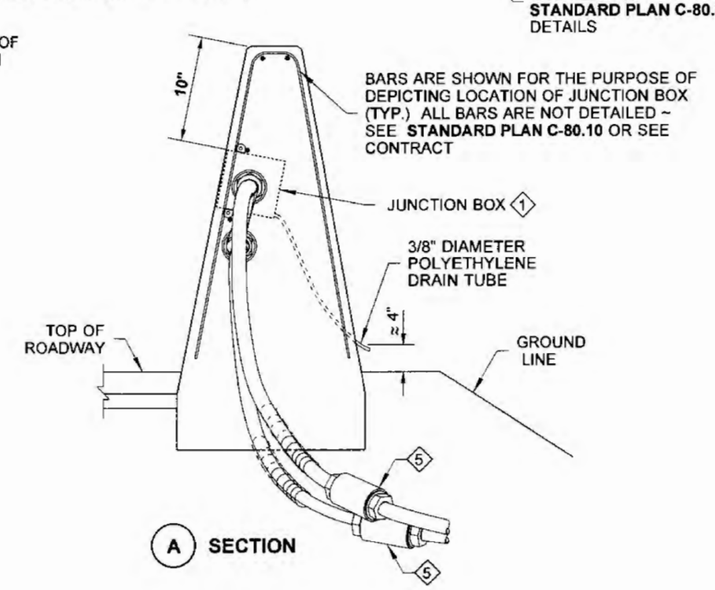
   PVC conduit may be used only in stationary-form barriers. Connect to RMC using a PVC adaptor.

   RMC conduit may be used in stationary-form barriers, but it shall be used in slip-form barriers.
3. See **Standard Plan C-80.10** for additional details on Single-Slope Concrete Barrier.
4. See **Standard Plan J-60.11** for Conduit Deflection Fitting "**B**" detail ~ "Convert RMC to PVC in stationary-form barrier."
5. Pipe-wrap tape shall be 2" wide, 20 mil thick, and installed with 1" minimum overlap.



PLAN
(SHOWN FOR DUAL-CONDUIT INSTALLATION)

ELEVATION
(SHOWN FOR DUAL-CONDUIT INSTALLATION)



A SECTION

KEY NOTES

1. Junction Box (mount box so cover is flush with the barrier face with a 0" tolerance protruding beyond the barrier face and 1/8" recessed). Use NEMA 4X Junction Box with stationary-forms. See **Standard Plan J-40.36.** Use NEMA 3R Junction Box with slip-forms. See **Standard Plan J-40.37**.
2. Where conduit in a structure is routed across a cold joint with continuous reinforcing steel, install premolded joint filler and wrap the conduit pipe for 1' - 0" on each side of the joint. Omit pipe-wrap tape on PVC conduit.
3. Where conduit exits from a structure, wrap the conduit pipe for 1' - 0" on each side from the exiting point.
4. 10' - 0" long section of RMC conduit.
5. Conduit Deflection Fitting shall be in neutral state after installation.
6. Where conduit in a structure is routed across a joint, wrap the conduit pipe for 1' - 0" on each side of the joint.

5-15-13

CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (DUAL-FACED)

STANDARD PLAN J-60.12-00

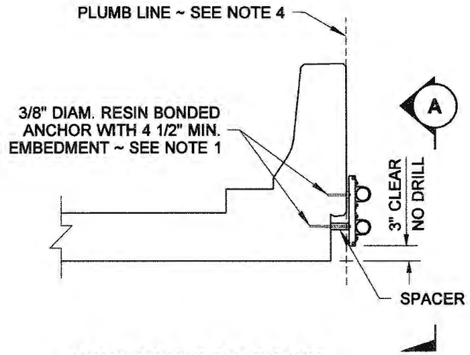
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/20/13

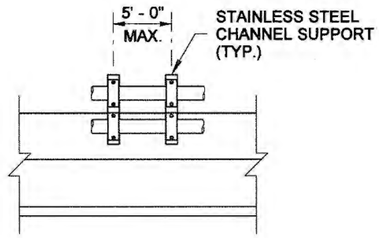
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

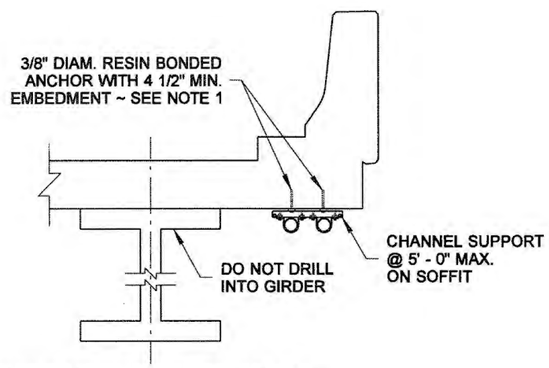


CONCRETE SLAB BRIDGE

(AUTHORIZED ONLY WITH WRITTEN BRIDGE OFFICE APPROVAL, WHERE VERTICAL CLEARANCE IS CONSTRAINED)

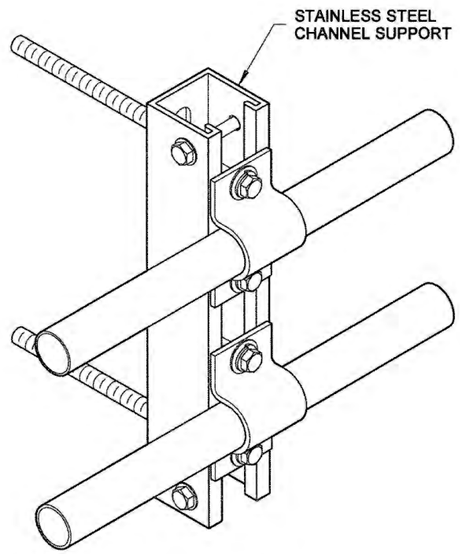


SECTION (A)



HORIZONTAL CHANNEL MOUNT

(F-SHAPE BARRIER SHOWN APPLY TO ALL BARRIER TYPES)



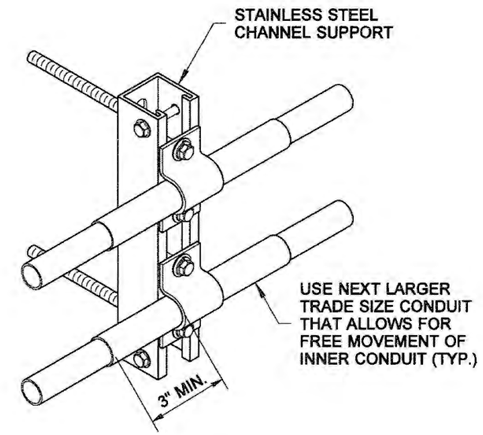
ISOMETRIC VIEW

CONDUIT SUPPORT DETAIL

CONDUIT DIMENSIONS (1)	
NOMINAL TRADE SIZE (IN.)	OUTSIDE DIAMETERS
1/2	0.840
3/4	1.050
1	1.315
1 1/4	1.660
1 1/2	1.900
2	2.375
2 1/2	2.875
3	3.500
3 1/2	4.000
4	4.500
5	5.563
6	6.625

(1) CONDUIT DIAMETERS REFLECT THE DIMENSIONS FOR RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL, SCHEDULE 40 PVC AND SCHEDULE 80 PVC (3 1/2" SCHEDULE 80 PVC IS NOT AVAILABLE)

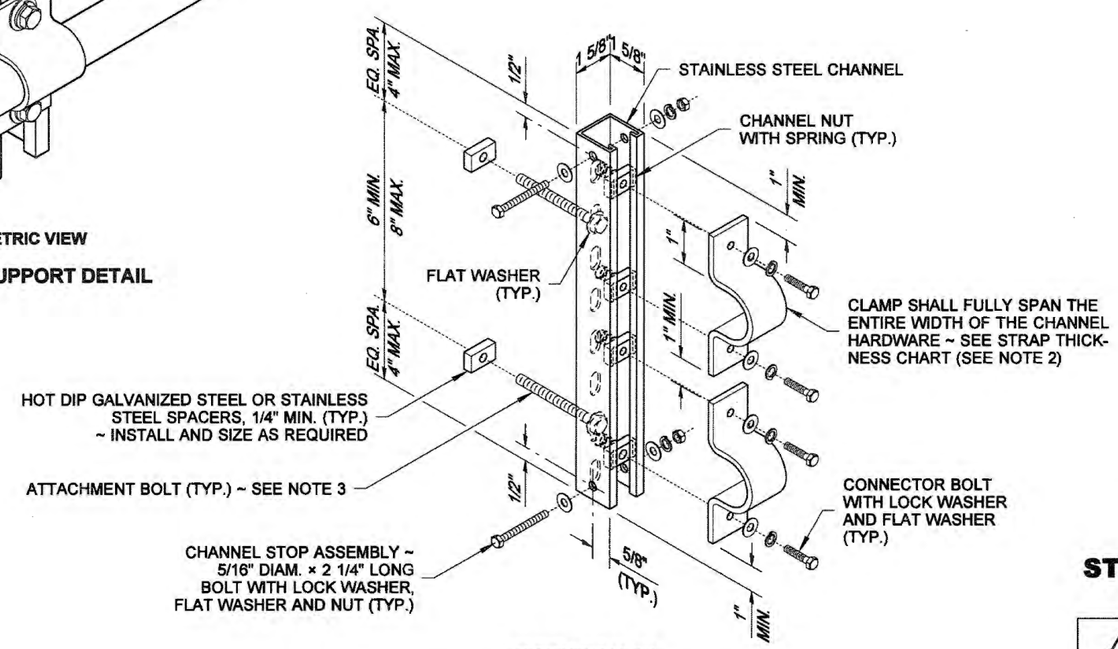
STRAP THICKNESS CHART	
NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (IN.)	STRAP THICKNESS
1/2 - 2	> OR = 1/8"
> 2 - 5	> OR = 1/4"
6	> OR = 1/4"



ISOMETRIC VIEW

PVC CONDUIT SUPPORT DETAIL

(FOR UTILITY COMPANY USE - ONLY ALLOWED IN RARE INSTANCES, AUTHORIZED ONLY WITH WRITTEN BRIDGE OFFICE APPROVAL, WHERE VERTICAL CLEARANCE IS CONSTRAINED)



ISOMETRIC VIEW

STAINLESS STEEL CHANNEL SUPPORT DETAIL

(VERTICAL MOUNT SHOWN)

NOTES

1. Drilling through reinforcing steel is not allowed. If steel is hit while drilling, the location shall be moved and the abandoned hole filled with grout conforming to **Standard Specification 6-02.3(20).** There shall be a minimum of a 3" edge distance to the center-line of anchor holes in concrete. Mount the stainless steel support using an approved resin bonded anchor system. Anchors shall be stainless steel and shall be of 3/8" diameter (expansion anchors are not allowed). Anchor Bolt embedment of 4 1/2" minimum.
2. Number of clamps shall be determined by number of conduits to be attached to the Stainless Steel Channel Support. See Conduit Plans for conduit routing.
3. Add additional Attachment Bolts when required to maintain 8" maximum spacing between adjacent Attachment Bolts.
4. Stainless Steel Channel to be plumb to face of structure. Size spacer to maintain plumb line. When barrier is not plumb, size spacer to maintain back of barrier line.
5. See **Standard Plan J-60.14** for Column Mounting details.

STAINLESS STEEL CHANNEL

STANDARD PLAN J-60.13-00

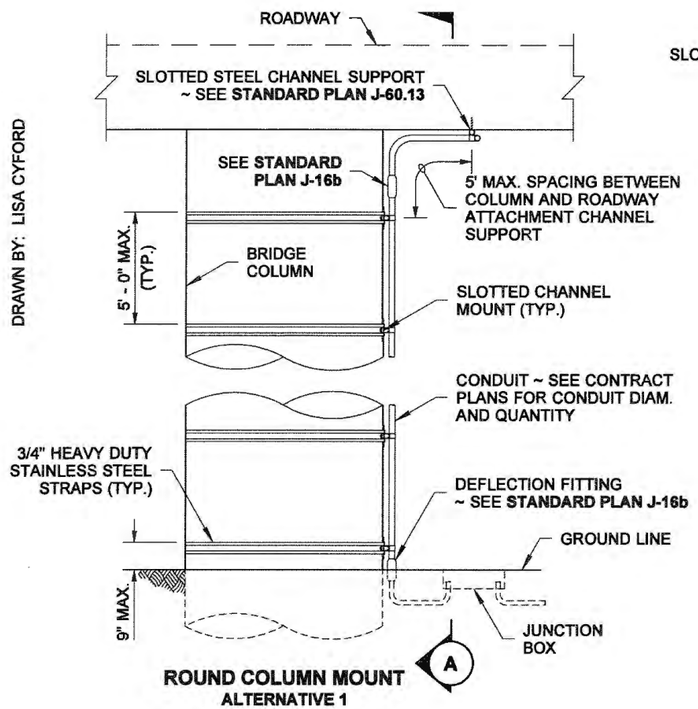
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

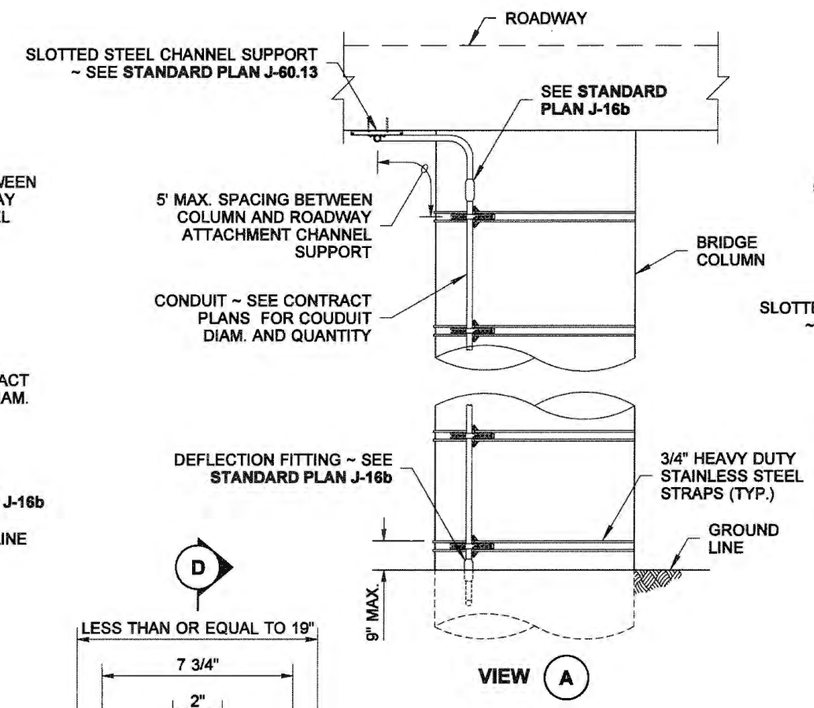
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/10/10

Washington State Department of Transportation

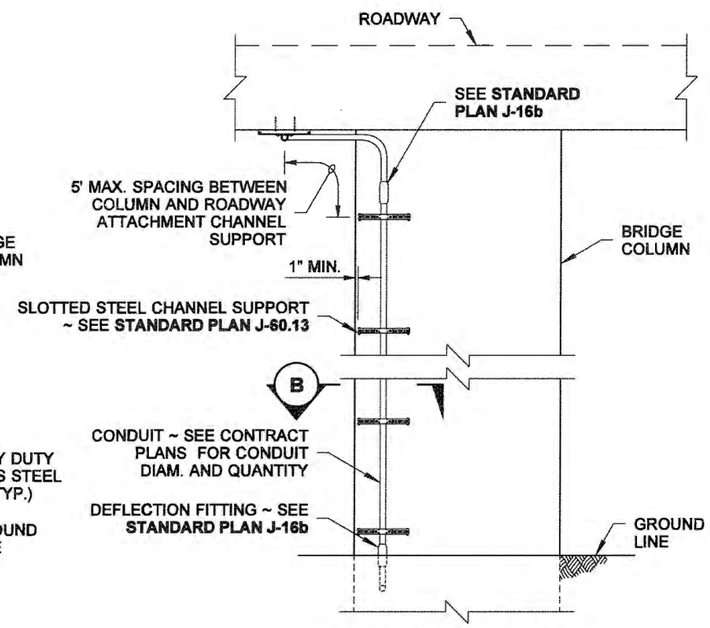
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



ROUND COLUMN MOUNT
ALTERNATIVE 1



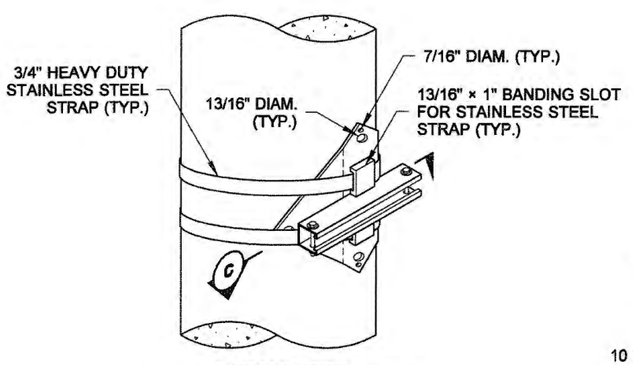
VIEW (A)



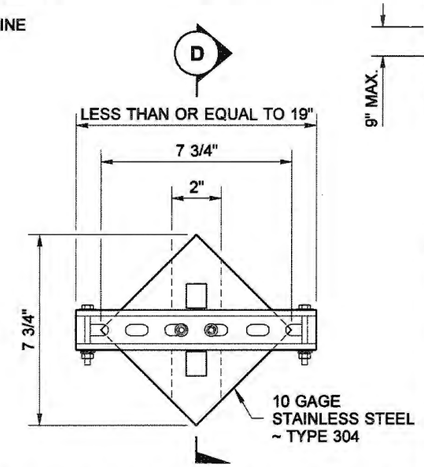
SQUARE COLUMN MOUNT
ALTERNATIVE 2

NOTES

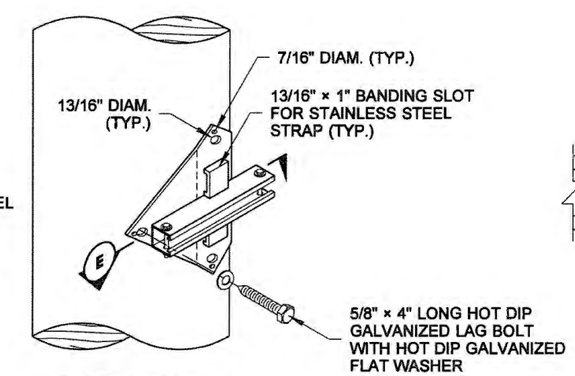
1. See **Standard Plan J-60.13** for Slotted Steel Channel details.
2. Stainless Steel Channel to be plumb to face of structure. Size spacer to maintain plumb line.
3. Slotted Channel mounting plate shall be installed where conduit is routed along column.
4. See Contract Plans for specified Alternative attachment type.



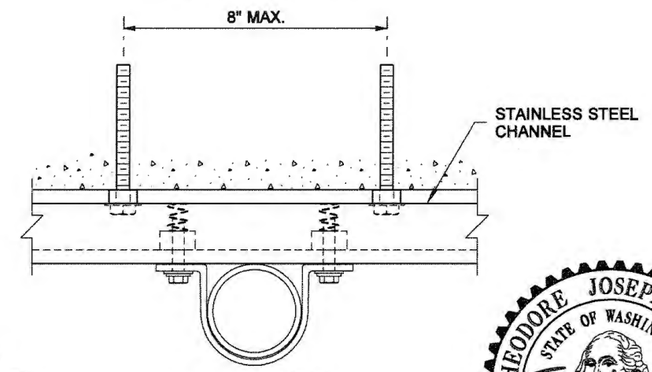
ISOMETRIC VIEW
COLUMN MOUNT DETAILS



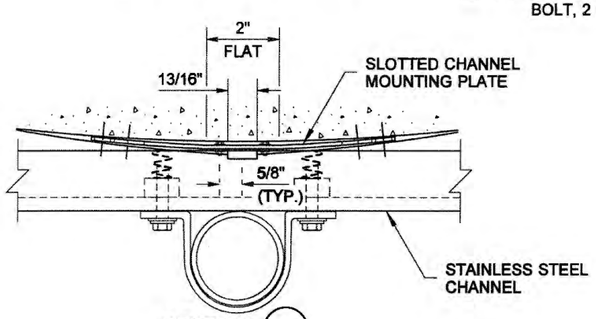
SLOTTED CHANNEL MOUNTING PLATE



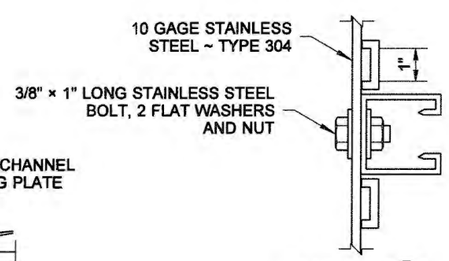
ISOMETRIC VIEW
WOOD POLE MOUNT DETAILS



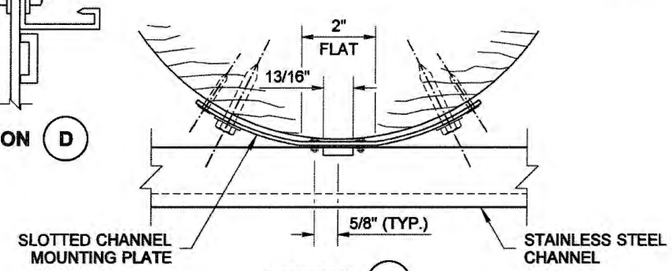
SECTION (B)
SQUARE COLUMN MOUNT SHOWN



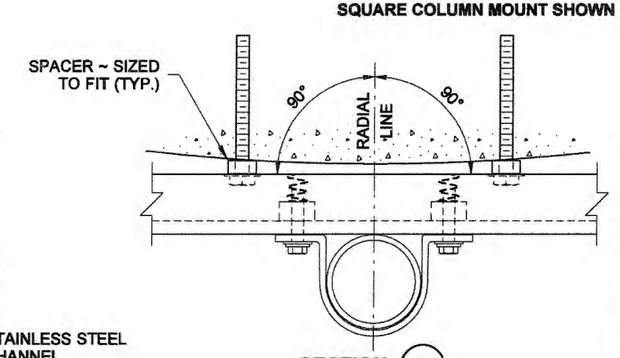
SECTION (C)



SECTION (D)



SECTION (E)



SECTION (B)
ROUND COLUMN MOUNT SHOWN

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/8/2010

STAINLESS STEEL CHANNEL MOUNTING DETAILS ON COLUMN OR POLE
STANDARD PLAN J-60.14-00

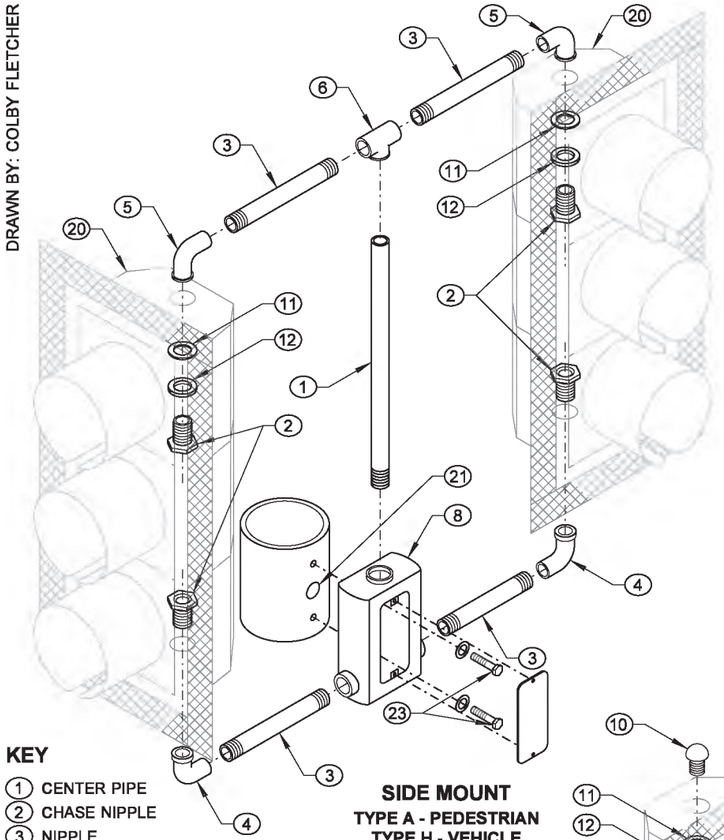
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

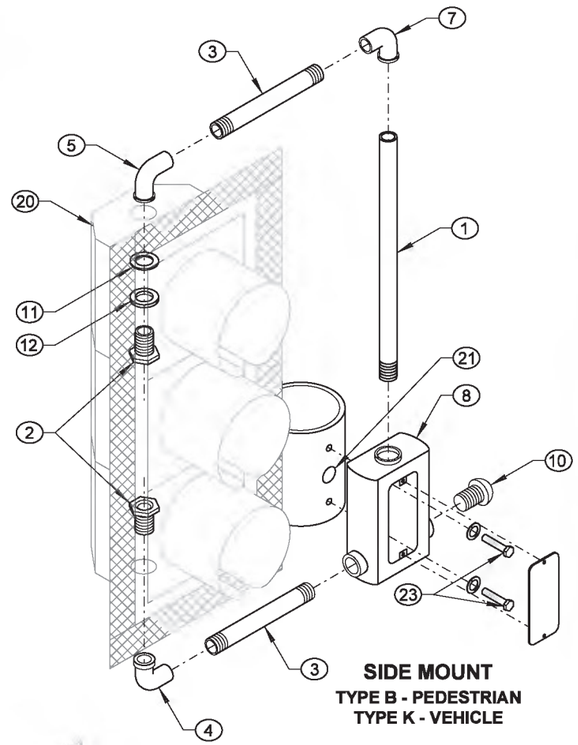
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/16/10

Washington State Department of Transportation

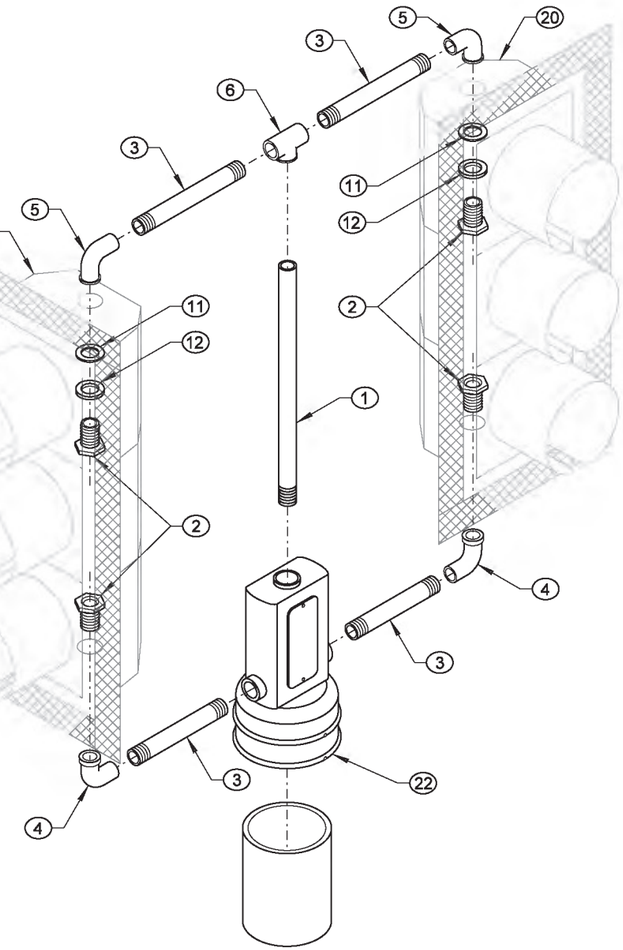
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



SIDE MOUNT
TYPE A - PEDESTRIAN
TYPE H - VEHICLE



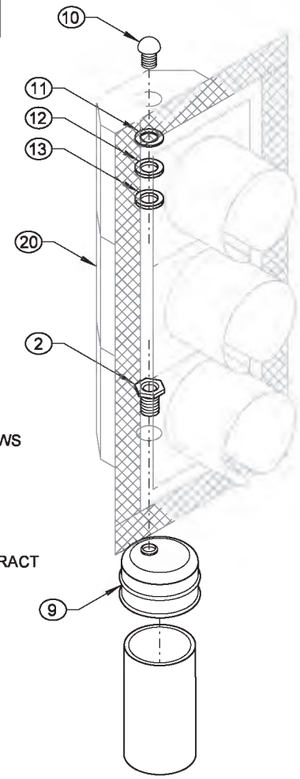
SIDE MOUNT
TYPE B - PEDESTRIAN
TYPE K - VEHICLE



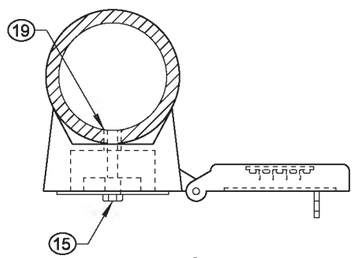
TOP MOUNT
TYPE C - PEDESTRIAN
TYPE F - VEHICLE

KEY

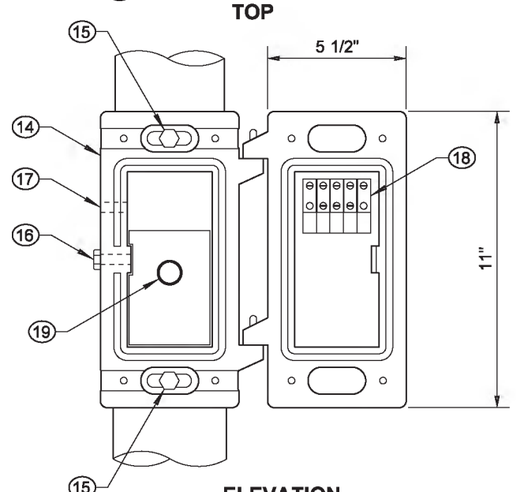
1. CENTER PIPE
2. CHASE NIPPLE
3. NIPPLE
4. SERRATED ELBOW
5. SERRATED OR FLANGED ELBOW
6. REAMED TEE WITH SET SCREW
7. REAMED ELBOW WITH SET SCREW
8. BRONZE TERMINAL COMPARTMENT WITH:
   - GASKETED COVER
   - FASTENERS
   - WIRE LEADS
   - MOUNTING SADDLE FOR SIDE MOUNTS ON ROUND/TAPERED POLES ~ OMIT SADDLE ON MULTI-SIDED POLES
   - 1/4" (IN) DIAM. DRAIN HOLE
   - 12-POSITION TERMINAL STRIP
   - WIREWAY FOR SIDE MOUNTS
9. BRONZE COLLAR ~ 4 1/4" (IN) I.D. OFFSET OPENING W/SET SCREWS
10. ORNAMENT CAP
11. NEOPRENE GASKET
12. WASHER
13. CONDUIT LOCKNUT
14. TYPE E HINGE CLAMSHELL MOUNT ~ LEFT OR RIGHT, SEE CONTRACT
15. FASTENER WITH SPACER ~
    - 1/2" (IN) LAG SCREWS ON WOOD POLE
    - 1/2" (IN) BOLTS TAPPED TO METAL POLE
16. FLATHEAD SOCKET BOLT
17. 1/2" (IN) INSERT HOLE FOR EXTERNAL WIRE ENTRANCE (REQUIRED ON TIMBER POLE MOUNTING ONLY)
18. TERMINAL BLOCK AND PHENOLIC TAG
19. INSULINER ~ 1" (IN) MIN. DIAM. HOLE
20. SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE
21. FIELD DRILL POLE AND INSERT AN INSULINER OR SIMILAR DEVICE TO PROTECT CONDUCTORS
22. SIMILAR TO (8) WITH BRONZE INTEGRAL COLLAR
23. 1/2" (IN) DIAM. x 3" (IN) LONG BOLT WITH WASHER



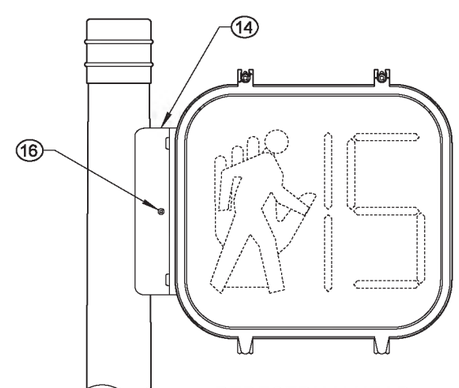
TOP MOUNT
TYPE D - PEDESTRIAN ~ OFFSET BRONZE COLLAR TO FRONT
OR VEHICLE (SHOWN) ~ OFFSET BRONZE COLLAR TO BACK



TOP



ELEVATION
TYPE E
MOUNTING DETAILS



PEDESTRIAN HEAD
SIDE MOUNT
(LEFT SIDE SHOWN)
TYPE E - COUNTDOWN LED
PEDESTRIAN HEAD

NOTES

1. See Contract for head type, mounting height, and orientation.
2. All nipples, fittings, and center pipes shall be 1 1/2" (in) diameter.
3. Install neoprene gasket inside head when flanged elbows are supplied.
4. Extend wire sheath a minimum of 1" (in) inside all signal and sign housings and terminal compartments.
5. Apply bead of silicone to the serrated ring and around the perimeter of all top openings prior to installation of fittings.
6. See **Standard Specification 9-29.16** for backplate requirements. Where required, prismatic sheeting shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The application surface of the backplate shall be cleaned, degreased with isopropyl alcohol, and dried prior to application of the sheeting.
7. Drill a 1/4" (in) drain hole in the bottom of each signal display assembly, and one in the bottom of each pedestrian head. When signal display assembly is mounted horizontally, drill a 1/4" (in) drain hole at the lowest point of each section of the signal assembly.

Bailey, Ted
Jul 8 2015 3:09 PM

SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING DETAILS ~ POLE AND POST TOP MOUNTINGS

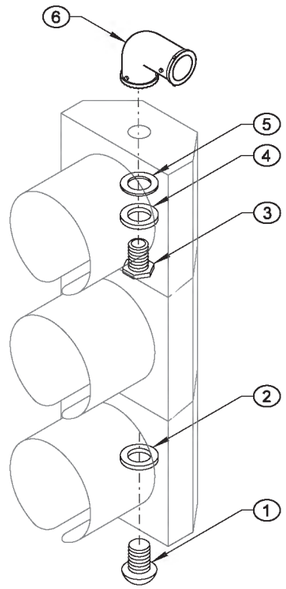
STANDARD PLAN J-75.10-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

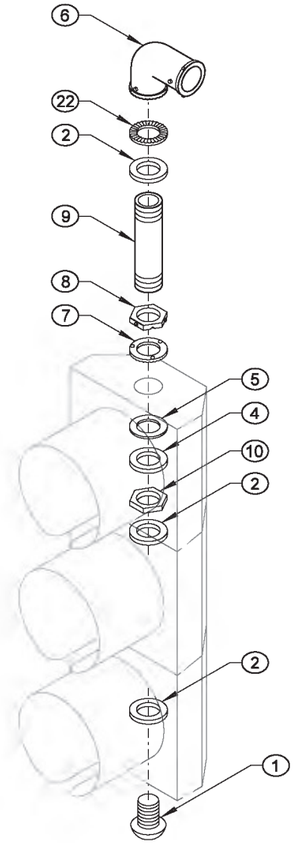
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 10 2015 7:19 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

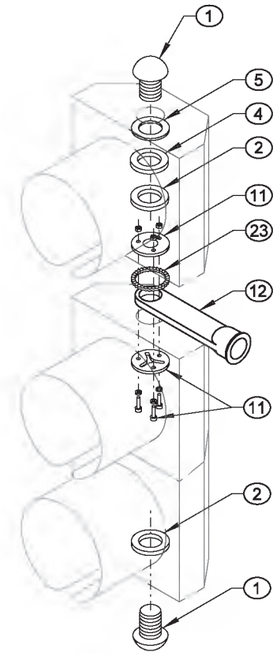
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



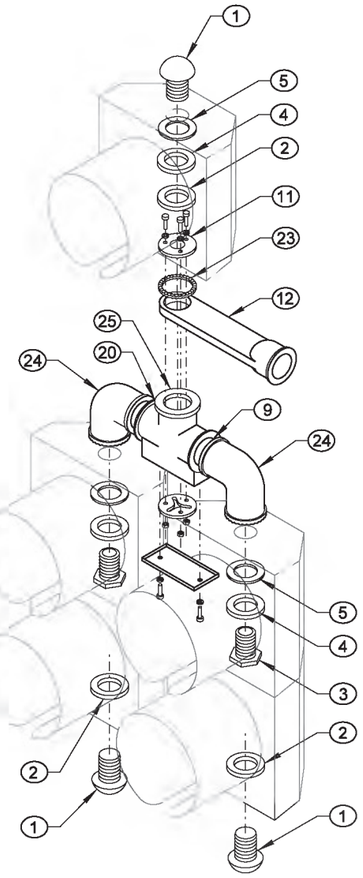
ARM MOUNT
TYPE L



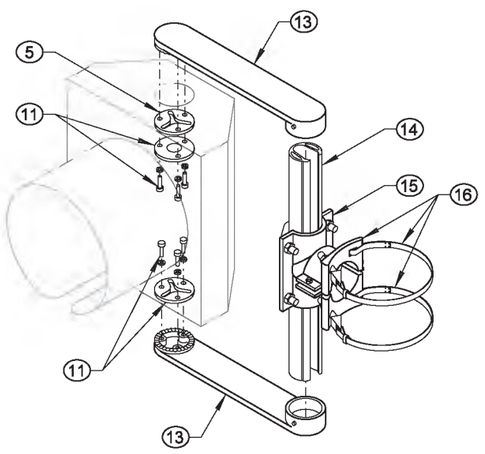
ARM MOUNT
TYPE LE



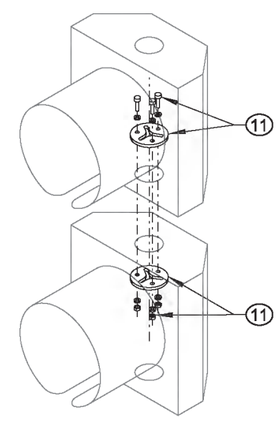
ARM MOUNT
TYPE M



ARM MOUNT
TYPE M-5S
(TYPE M WITH
5-SECTION HEAD)



ARM MOUNT
TYPE N



HOUSING FIXTURE
CONNECTION DETAIL

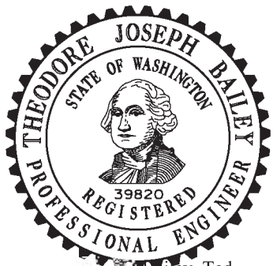
KEY

1. END CAP
2. 1 1/2" (IN) DIAM. CONDUIT LOCKNUT
3. 1 1/2" (IN) DIAM. CHASE NIPPLE
4. STEEL WASHER
5. NEOPRENE GASKET
6. BRONZE SERRATED ELL FITTING WITH:
   - 3/8" (IN) STAINLESS STEEL THROUGH BOLT AND NUTS
   - THREE STAINLESS STEEL SET SCREWS AT SLIPFITTER CONNECTION
   - THREE ALLEN HEAD STAINLESS STEEL SET SCREWS AT CONDUIT NIPPLE CONNECTION
7. SERRATED RING WITH PINS
8. HEX LOCKNUT WITH:
   - TWO ALLEN HEAD STAINLESS STEEL SET SCREWS
   - PIN RECEPTACLES
9. 1 1/2" (IN) DIAM. CONDUIT NIPPLE
10. 1 1/2" (IN) DIAM. HEX LOCKNUT
11. MOUNTING ASSEMBLY
12. BRONZE ELEVATOR PLUMBIZER WITH 3/8" (IN) STAINLESS STEEL THROUGH BOLT, WASHERS, AND TWO NUTS
13. ALUMINUM ARM WITH SET SCREW
14. SLOTTED TUBE WITH CLOSURE STRIP
15. 2 1/2" (IN) I.D. MIN. TUBE CLAMP
16. INTERNALLY THREADED CLAMP ASSEMBLY WITH:
    - TWO SET SCREWS
    - 1/2" (IN) × 0.045" (IN) STAINLESS STEEL BANDS
    - 7/16" (IN) SCREW BUCKLES WITH SWIVELS, NUTS, AND WASHERS
    - BAND CLIPS WITH ALLEN HEAD STAINLESS STEEL SET SCREWS
17. BRONZE MESSENGER HANGER WITH:
    - 1/2" (IN) DIAM. J-BOLTS
    - CABLE LOCK BAR
    - RIVET
    - COTTER KEY
18. BRONZE INTERNALLY THREADED WIRE ENTRANCE WITH:
    - BUSHING INSERT OR RUBBER GROMMET
    - ALLEN HEAD STAINLESS STEEL SET SCREW
19. BRONZE BALANCE ADJUSTER (WHERE REQUIRED)
20. MULTI-HEAD MOUNTING ASSEMBLY
21. LOWER ARM ASSEMBLY
22. SERRATED RING WITH NO PINS
23. SERRATED WASHER
24. 1 1/2" (IN) DIAM. SERRATED OR FLANGED ELBOW
25. CENTER SUPPORT WITH 1 1/2" (IN) DIAM. HUBS WITH COVER AND GASKET
26. 1 1/2" (IN) DIAM. SERRATED COUPLING
27. 1 1/2" (IN) BREAKAWAY TETHER ASSEMBLY WITH OPTIONAL EXTENDER BAR
28. SERRATED CROSS

NOTES

1. Type M mounting shall have "O" ring groove and seal on top and bottom of signal attachment.
2. Type M mounting for conventional heads shall have a 2" (in) diameter opening at the signal attachment.
3. Type M mounting for optically programmed heads shall have a 3 1/2" (in) diameter opening at the signal attachment.
4. Type N mounting with optically programmed heads shall be installed with 14" (in) nominal arms.
5. See **Standard Plan J-75.30** for tether wire and backplate requirements.
6. Apply bead of silicone around the perimeter of all top end cap openings prior to installation of the end cap assembly.
7. See **Standard Specification 9-29.16** for backplate requirements. Where required, prismatic sheeting shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The application surface of the backplate shall be cleaned, degreased with isopropyl alcohol, and dried prior to application of the sheeting.
8. Drill a 1/4" (in) drain hole in the bottom of each signal assembly. When signal display assembly is mounted horizontally, drill a 1/4" (in) drain hole at the lowest point of each section of the signal assembly.

NOTE: BACKPLATES NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY



Bailey, Ted
Jul 8 2015 3:10 PM

SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING DETAILS ~ MAST ARM AND SPAN WIRE MOUNTINGS

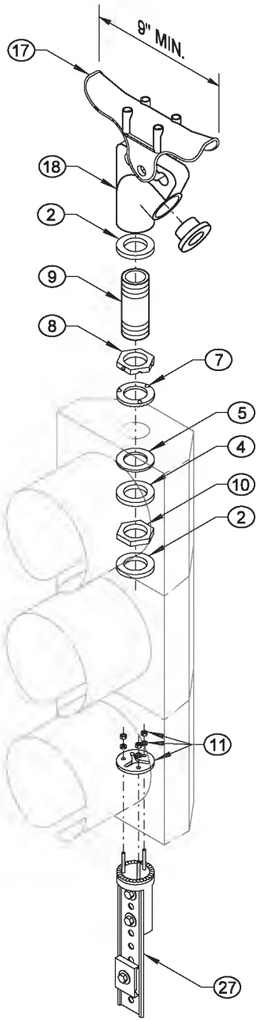
STANDARD PLAN J-75.20-01

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

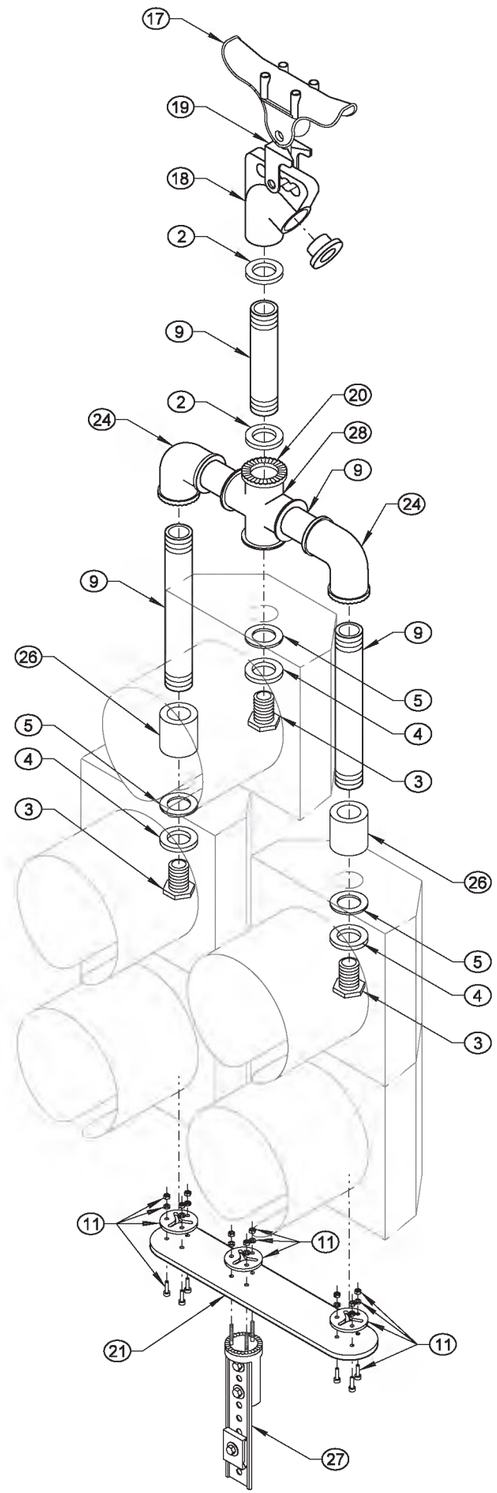
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 10 2015 7:18 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

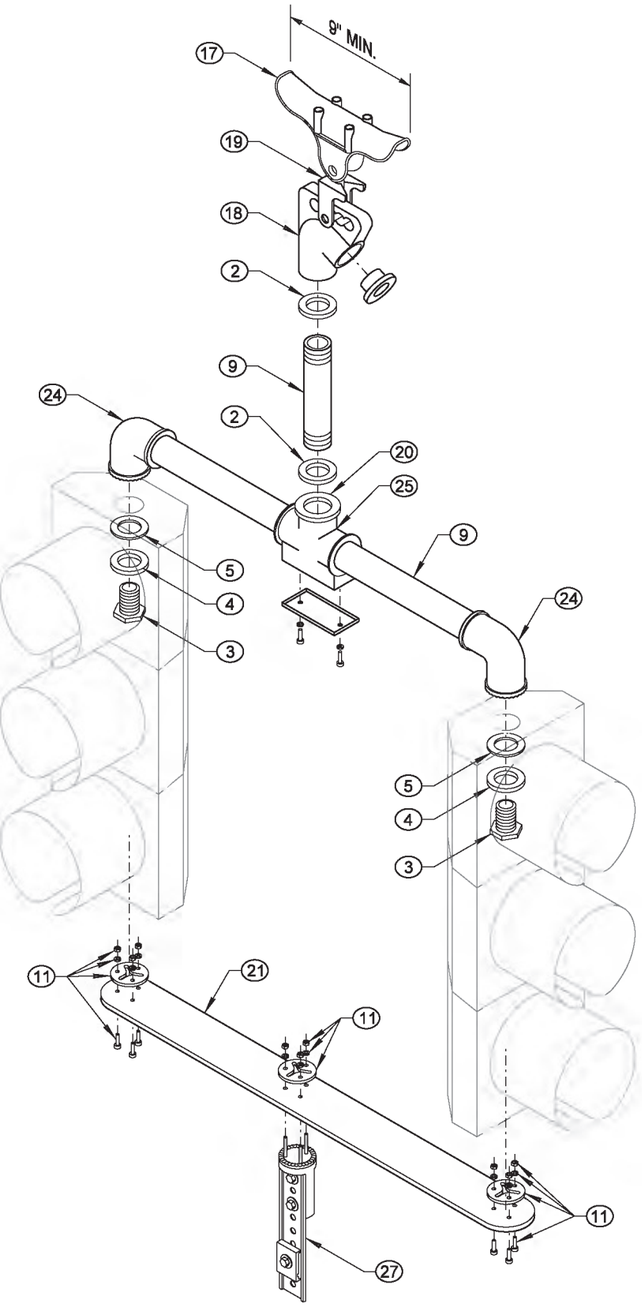
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



SPAN WIRE
TYPE P (1 HEAD)



SPAN WIRE
TYPE P-5S
(TYPE P WITH 5-SECTION HEAD)



SPAN WIRE
TYPE Q (2 HEADS)
TYPE R (3 HEADS)
TYPE S (4 HEADS)

NOTE: BACKPLATES NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY

Bailey, Ted
Jul 8 2015 3:10 PM

SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING DETAILS ~ MAST ARM AND SPAN WIRE MOUNTINGS

STANDARD PLAN J-75.20-01

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

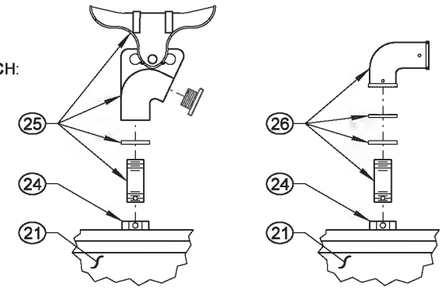
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 10 2015 7:18 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

KEY

1. METAL OR TIMBER POLE
2. 2" (IN) x 3/16" (IN) S.S. TETHER WIRE BAND WITH TWO EACH:
   - 3/8" (IN) - 16 NC x 3/4" (IN) S.S. HEX HEAD BOLT
   - LOCK WASHERS AND NUTS
3. 5/16" (IN) EYE AND EYE TURNBUCKLE
4. 3/8" (IN) MILD STEEL S-HOOK
5. 1/8" (IN) S.S. WIRE ROPE CLAMP (U-BOLT TYPE)
6. 1/8" (IN) S.S. TETHER WIRE
7. 1 1/2" (IN) BREAKAWAY TETHER ASSEMBLY WITH OPTIONAL EXTENDER BAR
8. SIGNAL HEAD
9. 6 x 8.2 LB/FT CHANNEL
10. TWO EACH:
    - 1/2" (IN) - 13 NC x 2 1/2" (IN) S.S. HEX HEAD BOLT
    - LOCK WASHERS (DRILL AND TAP POLE TO ACCEPT)
11. WIREWAY (SEE DETAIL THIS SHEET)
12. METAL POLE
13. CABINET
14. END BUSHING
15. SEALING LOCKNUT
16. WIRE ROPE THIMBLE
17. CABINET WALL DRILLED 1/8" (IN) OVERSIZE OF NIPPLE
18. CHANNEL DRILLED 1/8" (IN) OVERSIZE OF NIPPLE
19. 2" (IN) DIAM. x 4" (IN) NIPPLE (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
20. POLE WALL DRILLED SO BUSHING WILL PASS THROUGH ~ HOLE SIZE TO BE A MAXIMUM OF 1/8" (IN) LARGER DIAMETER THAN THE CONDUIT NIPPLE END BUSHING ~ INSTALL NIPPLE IN POLE WITH BUSHING INSTALLED
21. 6063 EXTRUDED ALUMINUM FRAME BLANK OUT SIGN WITH VISOR
22. LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (LED) BLANK OUT SIGN
23. TRANSLUCENT PLEXIGLASS SIGN FACE ~ SEE CONTRACT FOR LEGEND
24. 1 1/2" (IN) CAST IRON HUB WITH 5/16" (IN) PIN AND COTTER KEY
25. SPAN WIRE MOUNT ASSEMBLY WITH:
    - 1 1/2" (IN) DIAM. CONDUIT LOCKNUT
    - 1 1/2" (IN) DIAM. CONDUIT NIPPLE
    - BRONZE MESSENGER HANGER WITH:
      - ~ 1/2" (IN) DIAM. J-BOLTS
      - ~ CABLE LOCK BAR
      - ~ RIVET
      - ~ COTTER KEY
    - BRONZE INTERNALLY THREADED WIRE ENTRANCE WITH:
      - ~ BUSHING INSERT
      - ~ ALLEN HEAD S.S. SET SCREW
26. ARM MOUNT ASSEMBLY WITH:
    - 1 1/2" (IN) DIAM. CONDUIT LOCKNUT
    - BRONZE SERRATED ELL FITTING WITH:
      - ~ 3/8" (IN) S.S. THROUGH BOLT AND NUTS
      - ~ THREE S.S. SET SCREWS AT SLIPFITTER CONNECTION
      - ~ THREE ALLEN HEAD S.S. SET SCREWS AT CONDUIT NIPPLE CONNECTION
    - 1 1/2" (IN) DIAM. CONDUIT NIPPLE
    - SERRATED RING WITH NO PINS
27. SIDE POLE MOUNT ASSEMBLY WITH:
    - 1 1/2" (IN) DIAM. CONDUIT LOCKNUT
    - 1 1/2" (IN) DIAM. CONDUIT NIPPLE
    - SERRATED RING WITH NO PINS
28. 1 1/2" (IN) SERRATED ELBOW
29. 1 1/2" (IN) DIAM. NIPPLE (DRILL AND TAP POLE TO ACCEPT)
30. TWO EACH:
    - 1/2" (IN) - 20 NF x 3/4" (IN) S.S. HEX HEAD BOLT
    - LOCK WASHERS (DRILL AND TAP POLE TO ACCEPT)
31. MOUNTING BRACKET
32. LOCKNUT

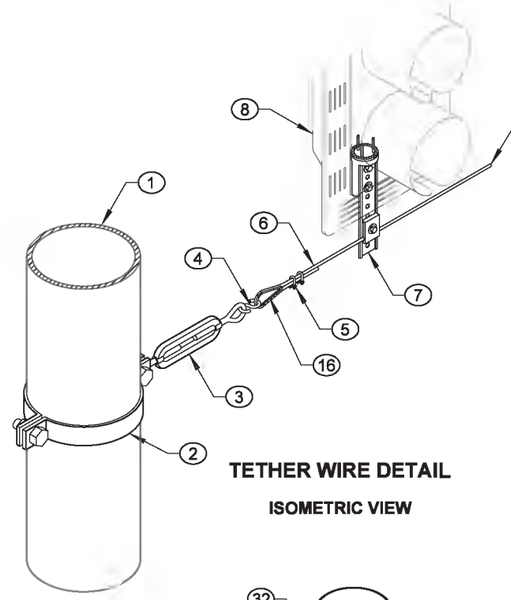
LEGEND:
S.S. = STAINLESS STEEL

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



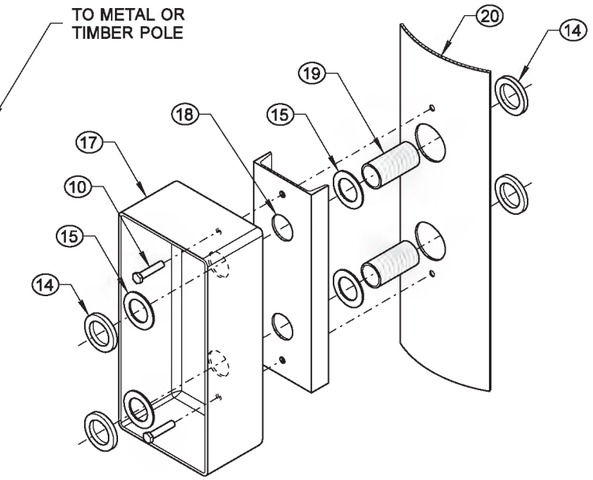
SPAN WIRE MOUNT **MAST ARM MOUNT**

INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS



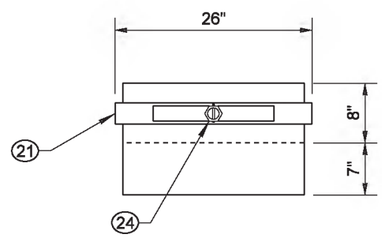
TETHER WIRE DETAIL

ISOMETRIC VIEW

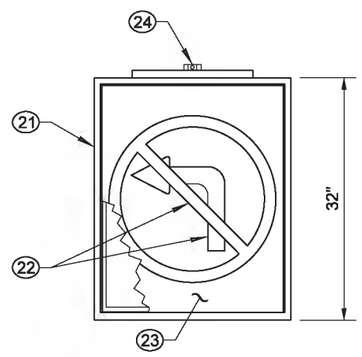


WIREWAY DETAIL

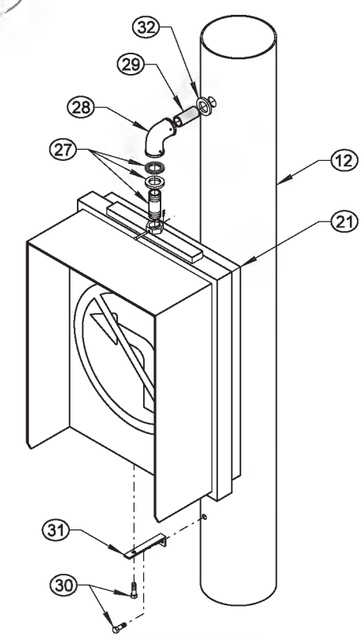
ISOMETRIC VIEW



PLAN VIEW



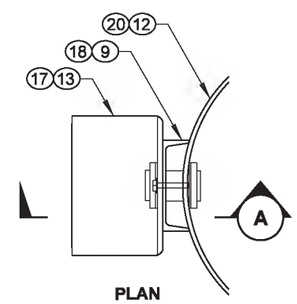
ELEVATION VIEW



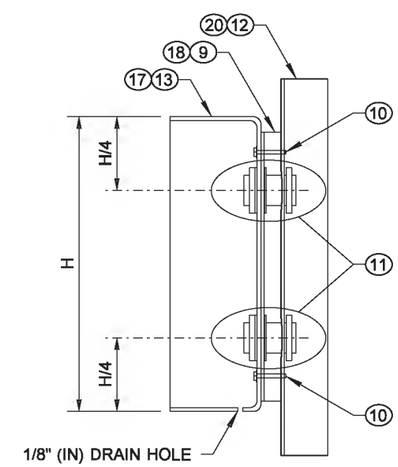
SIDE POLE MOUNT

ISOMETRIC VIEW

INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS



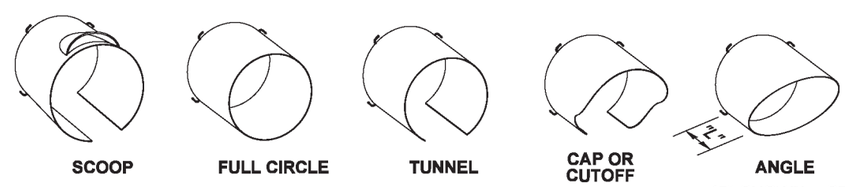
PLAN



SECTION A

ELEVATION VIEW

CABINET MOUNTING DETAILS



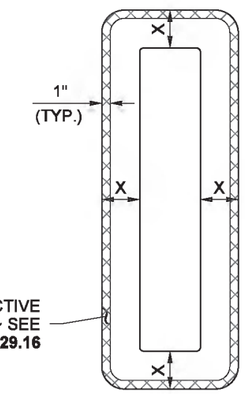
VISORS

PERSPECTIVE VIEWS

45° SHOWN ~ SEE CONTRACT PLANS FOR ANGLE AND LENGTH "L"

NOTES

1. Backplates shall be installed with stainless steel screws and stainless steel washers.
2. Silicone top of channel and around nipples at openings into pole.
3. Breakaway tether extender bar shall extend one hole and one flat past tether wire.



BACKPLATE DETAIL

8" (IN) OR 12" (IN) SECTIONS

8" (IN) SECTION X = 5 1/2" (IN) ± 1/2" (IN)
12" (IN) SECTION X = 5 1/2" (IN) ± 1/2" (IN)

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bailey, Ted
Jul 8 2015 3:12 PM

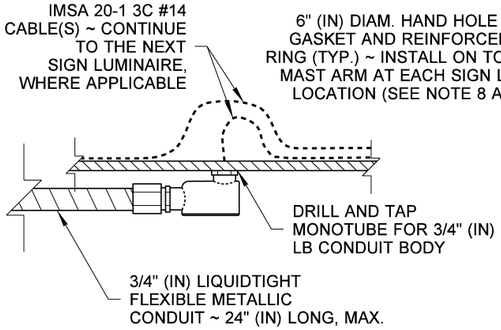
MISCELLANEOUS SIGNAL DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-75.30-02

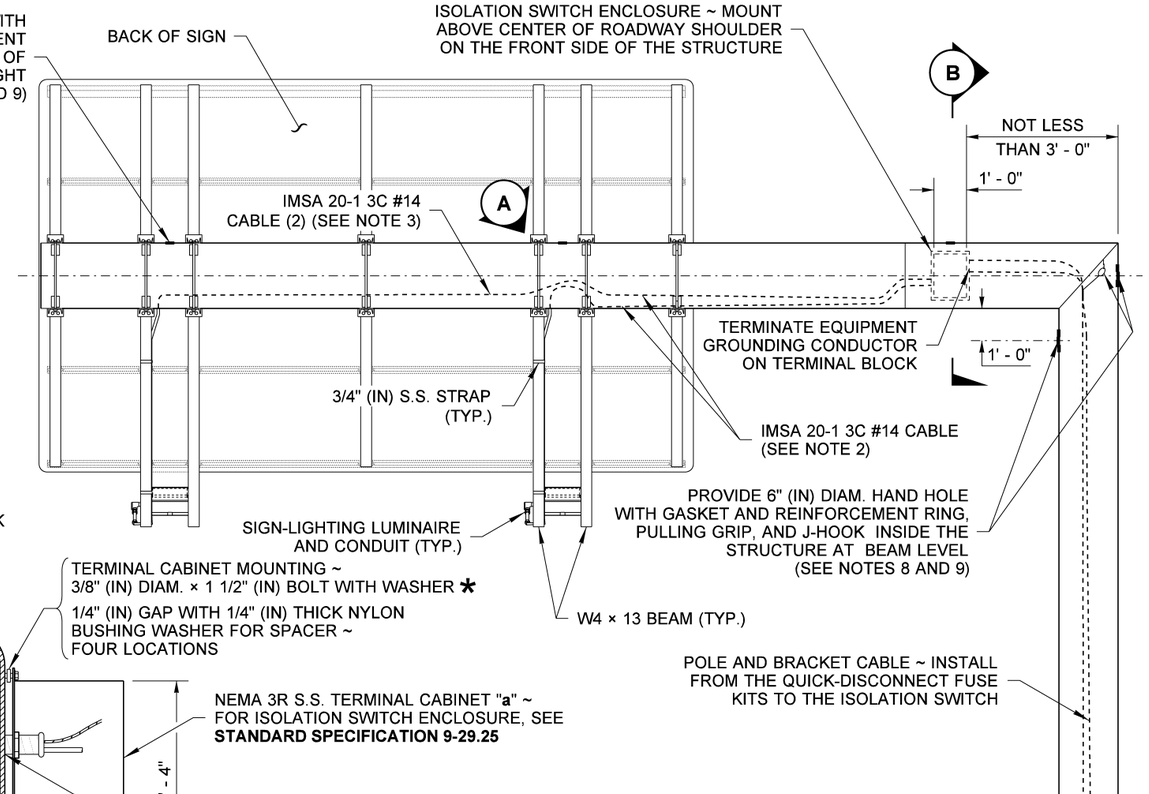
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 10 2015 7:17 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

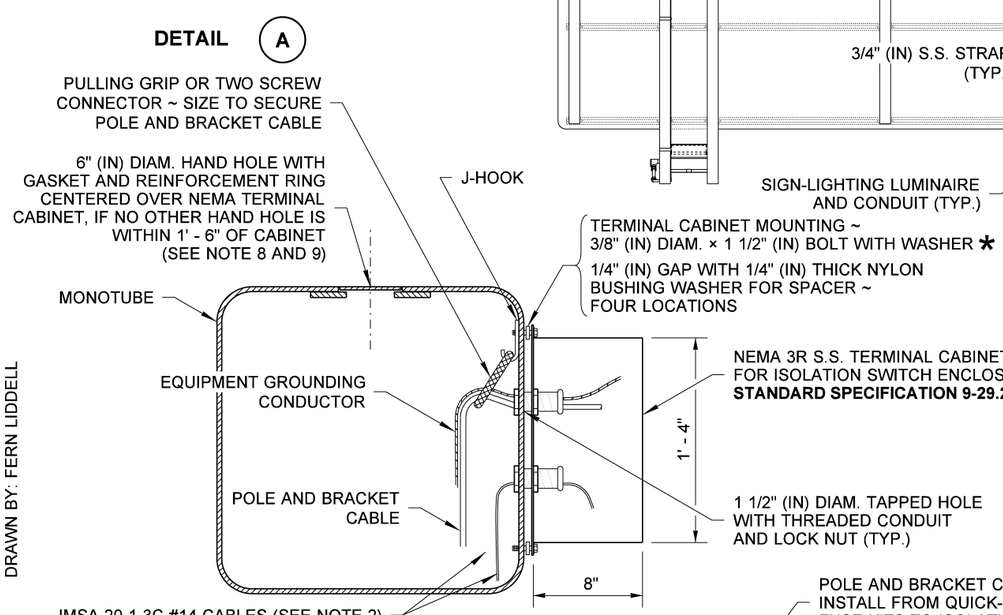


DETAIL A

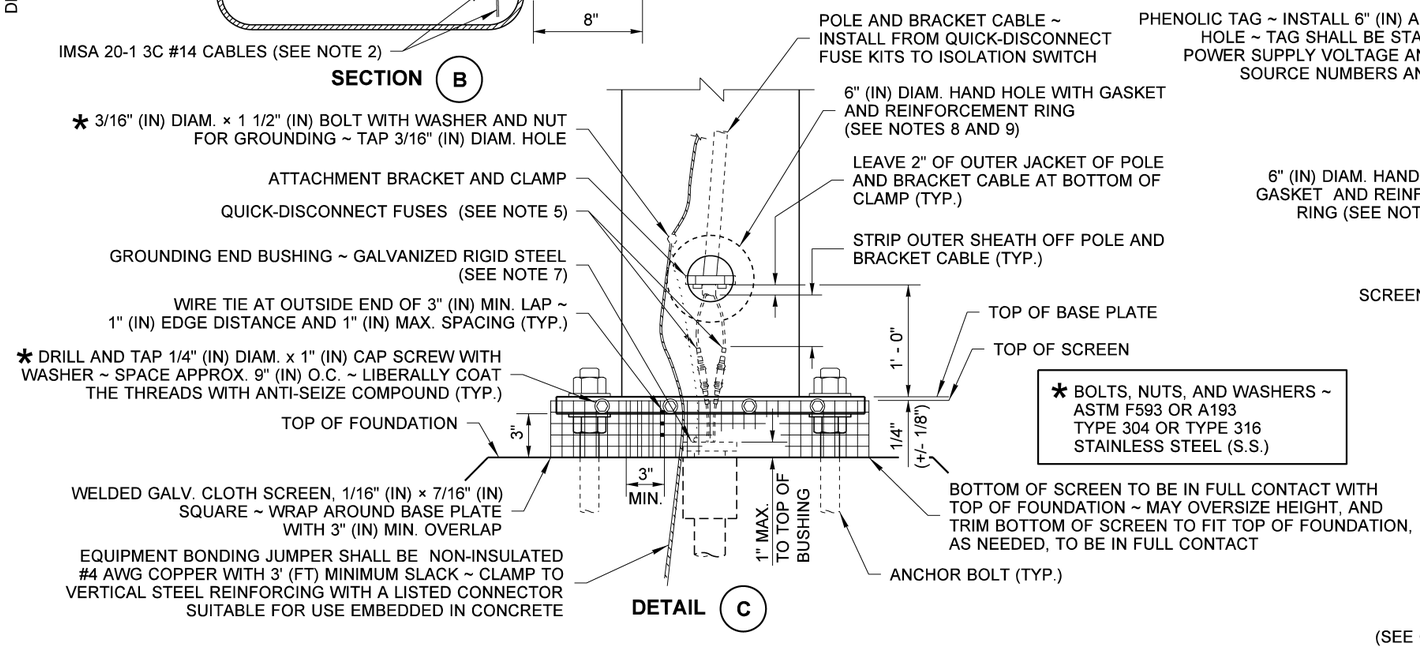


MONOTUBE SIGN STRUCTURE

(SEE CONTRACT FOR ORIENTATION OF SIGN STRUCTURE)



SECTION B



DETAIL C

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

NOTES

1. Typical view shown. Verify power source location, quantities, location of signs, and sign structure fixtures in Contract Plans.
2. Route IMSA 20-1 3C #14 cable(s) from isolation switch along inside bottom of the Monotube Mast Arm to the liquidtight conduit connector(s) at hand hole(s).
3. Route separate IMSA 20-1 3C #14 cable from load side of terminal strip to each additional light fixture (where applicable) and provide sufficient slack wire per **Standard Specification 8-20.3(8).**
4. Label all conductors with sign light and circuit number at isolation switch, hand hole(s), and ballast enclosure(s). Labels shall be a PVC or Polyolefin wire marking sleeve per **Standard Specification 9-29.**
5. Install quick-disconnect fuse kits between the power supply wires and the pole and bracket cable per **Standard Specification 9-29.7.** Pull down tight to conduit. (Disconnects left up for clarity). Fuse size shall be 200% larger than load size.
6. The conductors in the IMSA 20-1 3C #14 cable shall be black, red, and white. The white conductor shall be permanently identified as an equipment grounding conductor per the NEC.
7. All RMC conduits embedded in foundation shall be terminated with Grounding End Bushing and bonded to the Foundation Grounding Bus. All PVC conduits embedded in foundations shall be terminated with End Bell Bushing.
8. Hand holes shall be installed at the time of fabrication. Only additional conduits for lighting accommodations to previously non-illuminated structures may be installed in field as long as the proper repairs are made to the structure. For hand hole details, see **Standard Plan J-75.41**.
9. For details not shown, see **Standard Plan G-90.40**.
10. All holes shall be drilled and tapped.
11. Use the Retrofit Details only when the following conditions apply:
    A. Existing W4 × 13 Luminaire Brackets are to be reused for a new Sign-Lighting Luminaire.
    B. The span between the existing Luminaire Brackets is too wide to attach a new Sign-Lighting Luminaire and Luminaire Mounting Plate.
12. If the sign structure includes a maintenance walkway, the Luminaire Mounting Plate shall be bolted to the walkway grating.

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY · STATE OF WASHINGTON · 39820 · REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

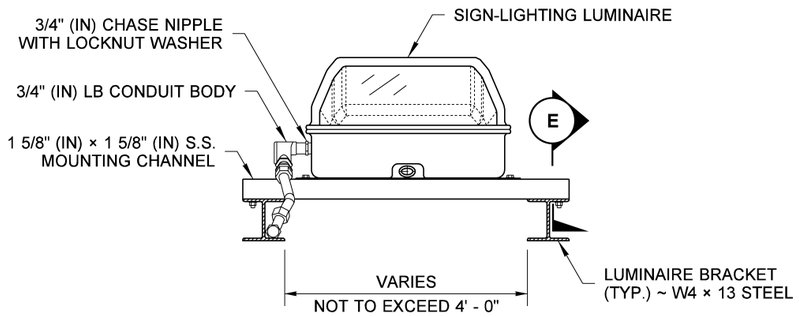
Theodore Joseph Bailey
Bailey, Ted
May 24 2016 4:01 PM
cosign

OVERHEAD SIGN ELECTRICAL DETAILS (MONOTUBE STRUCTURE)
STANDARD PLAN J-75.40-02

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

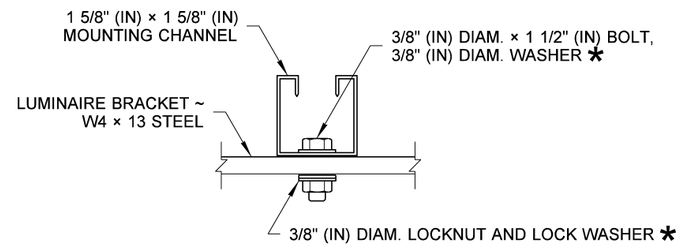
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 1 2016 4:13 PM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



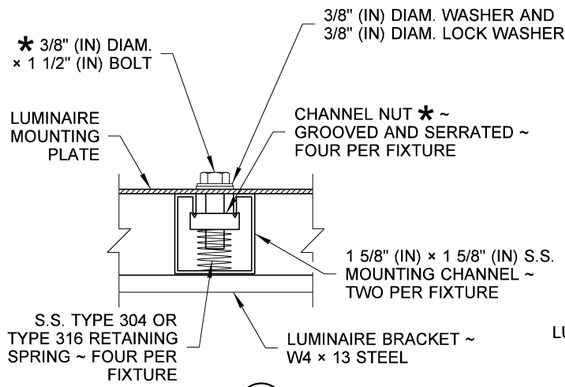
SECTION D

SIGN-LIGHTING FIXTURE WITH RETROFIT

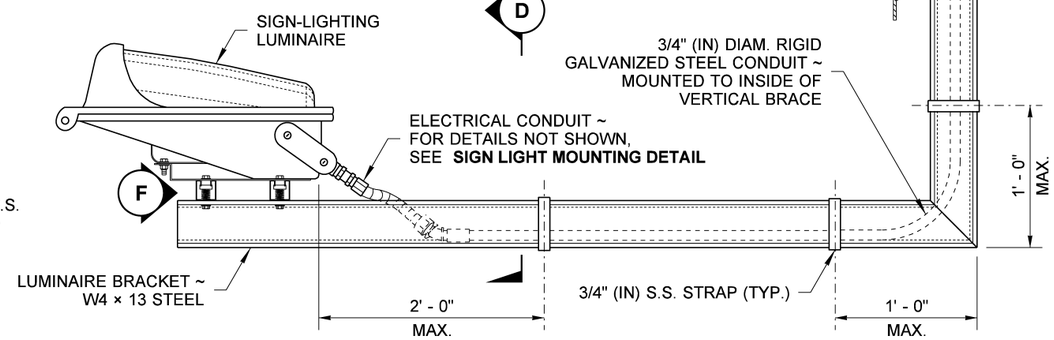


SECTION E

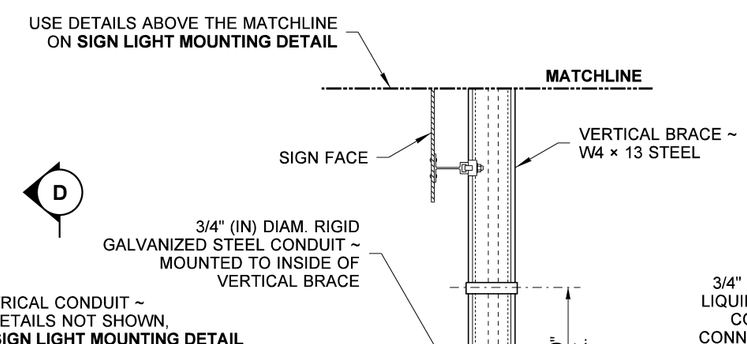
* BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS ~ ASTM F593 OR A193 TYPE 304 OR TYPE 316 STAINLESS STEEL (S.S.)

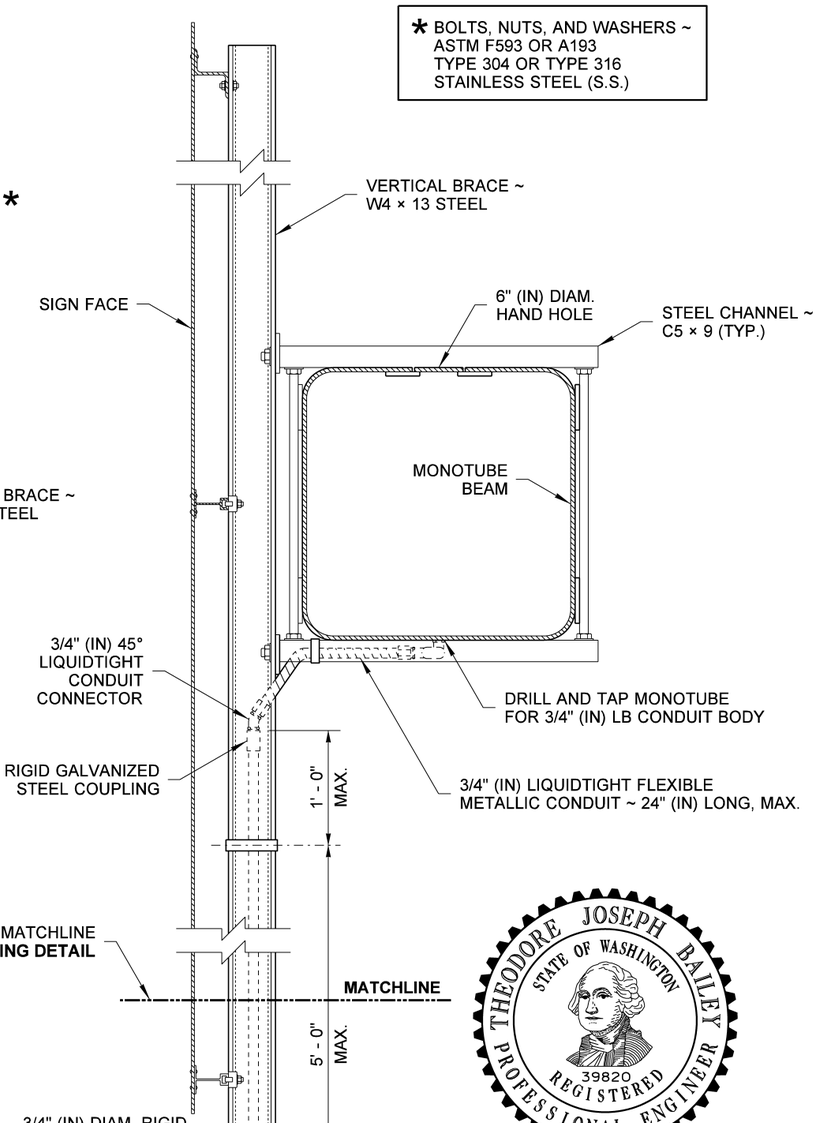


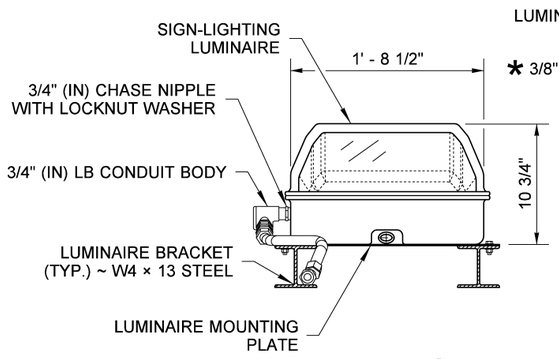
DETAIL F



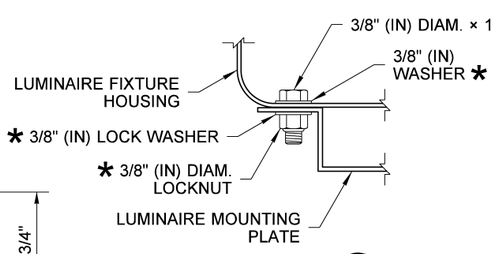
RETROFIT MOUNTING DETAIL



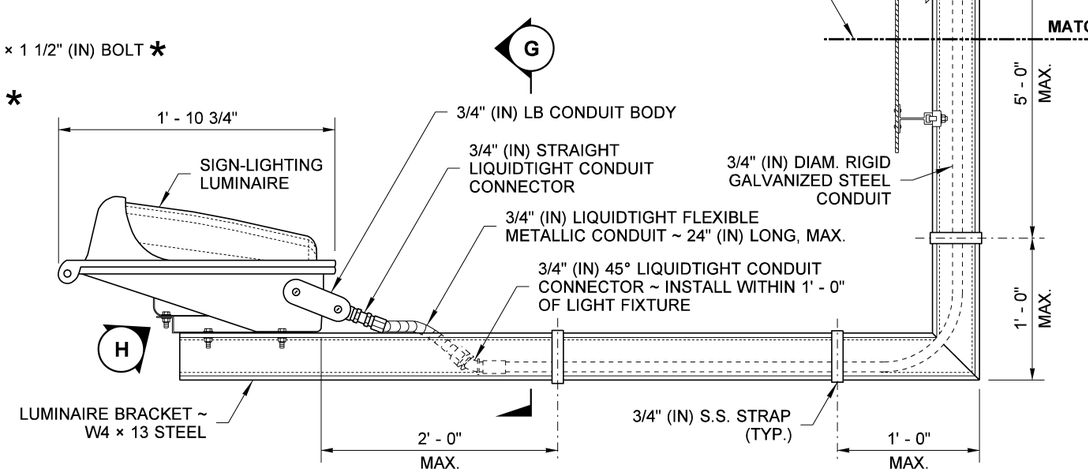




SECTION G



DETAIL H



SIGN LIGHT MOUNTING DETAIL

Bailey, Ted
May 24 2016 4:02 PM

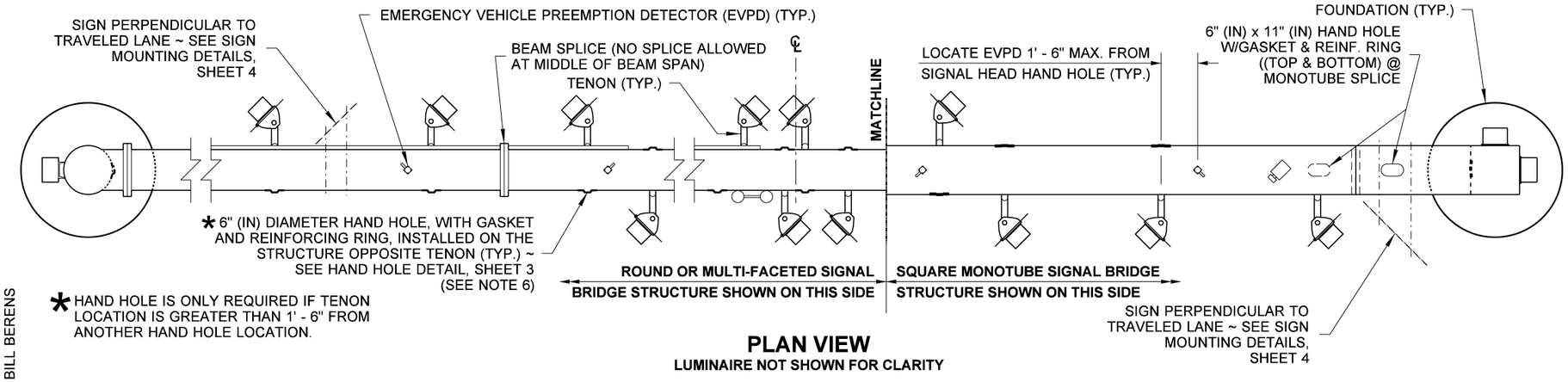
OVERHEAD SIGN ELECTRICAL DETAILS (MONOTUBE STRUCTURE) STANDARD PLAN J-75.40-02

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 1 2016 4:14 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

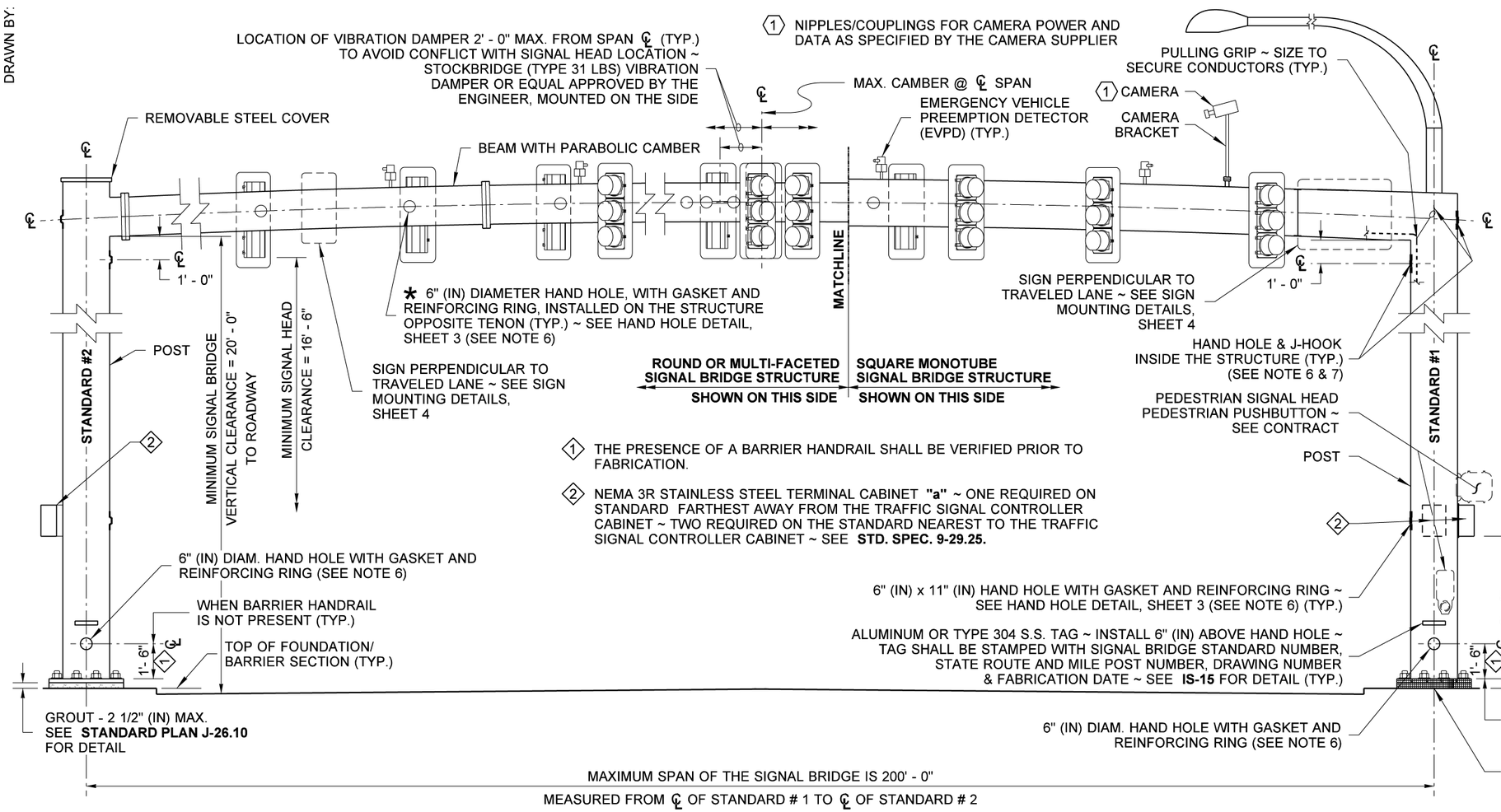


* HAND HOLE IS ONLY REQUIRED IF TENON LOCATION IS GREATER THAN 1' - 6" FROM ANOTHER HAND HOLE LOCATION.

PLAN VIEW

LUMINAIRE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



1 THE PRESENCE OF A BARRIER HANDRAIL SHALL BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

2 NEMA 3R STAINLESS STEEL TERMINAL CABINET **"a"** ~ ONE REQUIRED ON STANDARD FARTHEST AWAY FROM THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET ~ TWO REQUIRED ON THE STANDARD NEAREST TO THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET ~ SEE **STD. SPEC. 9-29.25.**

ELEVATION VIEW

DESIGN CRITERIA

SIGNAL BRIDGE SHALL BE DESIGNED AND ANALYZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH **AASHTO STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINAIRE AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL - FIFTH EDITION - DATED 2009** AND INTERIMS. USING BASIC WIND SPEED OF **90 MPH** AND **50 YEARS** OF DESIGN LIFE. FATIGUE DESIGN OF THE STRUCTURE CONFORMS TO **FATIGUE CATEGORY I** OF THE SPECIFIED AASHTO STANDARD SPECIFICATION.

NOTES

1. Sign bridge, sign support structure and signal bridge foundation shall be designed by the Engineer of Record for all installations (at grade, mounted on a bridge structure or on a wall structure).
2. Typical view shown. See Contract Plans for quantities and locations of signal heads, EVP detectors, cameras, and signs.
3. Route signal cable(s) from terminal cabinet along inside bottom of the Signal Bridge to the Tenon(s) connector(s) at hand hole(s). Provide sufficient slack wire to allow the conductor or cable to be pulled a minimum of 18" (in) outside the Signal Bridge at the nearest hand hole to the equipment connection point.
4. All conductors shall be labeled in accordance with **Standard Specification 8-20.3(8)**. Labels shall be provided at the terminal cabinet (at the terminal board and conduits), equipment terminals, and at the hand hole nearest equipment connection point.
5. All RMC conduits embedded in foundation shall be terminated with a grounding end bushing and bonded to the structure grounding terminal. All PVC conduits embedded in foundations shall be terminated with end bell bushing.
6. Hand holes shall be designed by the Engineer of Record and installed at the time of fabrication.
7. Install hand hole on outside of the post at beam level when foundation is cast at grade. Install hand hole on traffic side of post when signal bridge is mounted on bridge, retaining wall or other structure.
8. Equipment grounding conductor shall be non-insulated # 4 AWG copper with 3' (ft) minimum slack. Clamp to horizontal steel reinforcing with a listed connector suitable for use embedded in concrete. For details, see Elevation View Signal Bridge Hand Hole Placement on Standard, Sheet 2. Or see Foundation Detail in Bridge Deck or Bridge Deck Island, Sheet 2.
9. Equipment grounding conductor shall be non-insulated #4 AWG copper with 3' (ft) minimum slack. Clamp to vertical steel reinforcing with a listed connector suitable for use embedded in concrete. For Detail, see Partial Foundation Detail, Sheet 2.
10. Variable Message Signs (VMS) shall not be installed on signal bridge.
11. No sign larger than 12' (ft) long x 4' (ft) tall shall be installed on signal bridge.

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

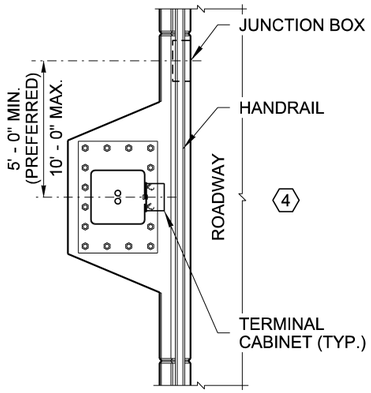
Theodore Joseph Bailey
Bailey, Ted
Jun 23 2016 1:46 PM
cosign

SIGNAL BRIDGE STANDARD ELECTRICAL DETAILS

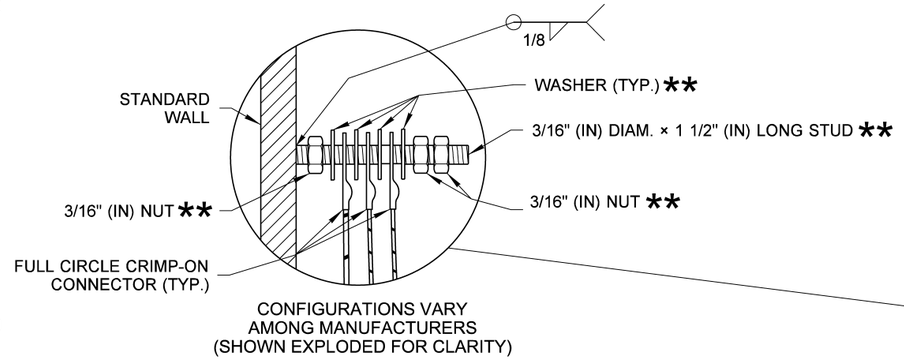
STANDARD PLAN J-75.41-01

SHEET 1 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 29 2016 2:30 PM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

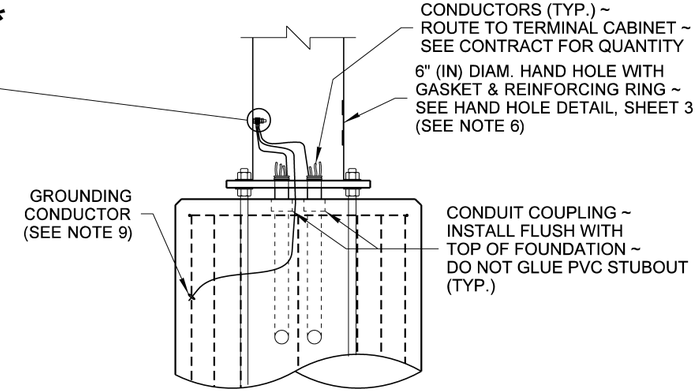


PLAN VIEW



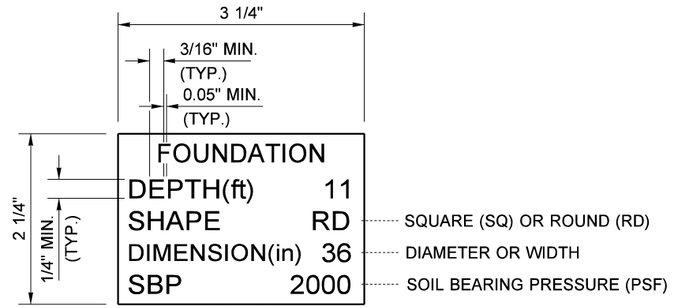
CONFIGURATIONS VARY AMONG MANUFACTURERS (SHOWN EXPLODED FOR CLARITY)

** BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS ~ ASTM F593 OR A193 TYPE 304 OR TYPE 316 STAINLESS STEEL (S.S.)



PARTIAL FOUNDATION DETAIL

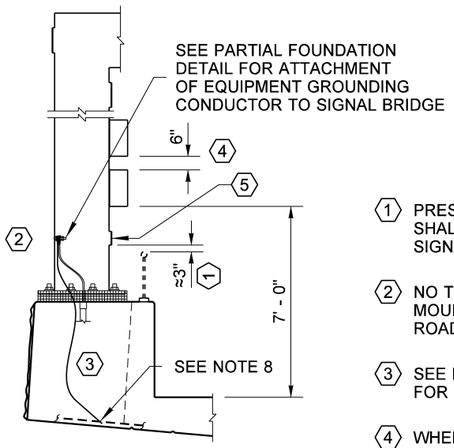
(GROUT PAD/SCREEN NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)



SAMPLE

SIGNAL FOUNDATION IDENTIFICATION TAG DETAIL

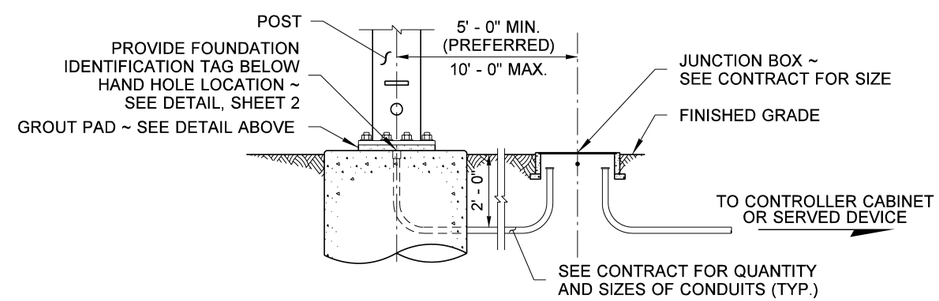
TEXT SHALL BE ENGRAVED 0.014" (IN) DEEP



ELEVATION VIEW

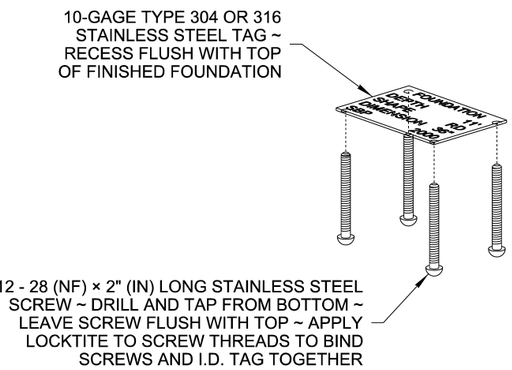
WITH HANDRAIL (SQUARE MONOTUBE SHOWN ~ ROUND OR MULTI-FACETED SIMILAR)

1. PRESENCE OF A BARRIER HANDRAIL SHALL BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO SIGNAL BRIDGE FABRICATION
2. NO TERMINAL CABINET SHALL BE MOUNTED ON SIDE OPPOSITE THE ROADWAY
3. SEE BRIDGE SHEETS FOR FOUNDATION DESIGN
4. WHEN SIGNAL BRIDGE IS MOUNTED ON A STRUCTURE TERMINAL CABINETS SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE TRAFFIC SIDE OF THE POST AS SHOWN
5. HAND HOLE ~ SEE NOTE 6

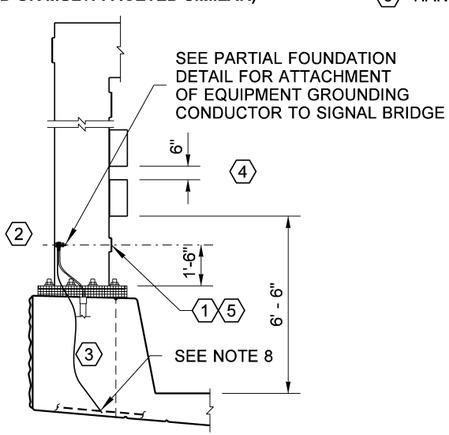


SEE **STANDARD PLAN J-26.15** FOR FOUNDATION PLACEMENT DETAILS

PARTIAL FOUNDATION TO JUNCTION BOX DETAIL



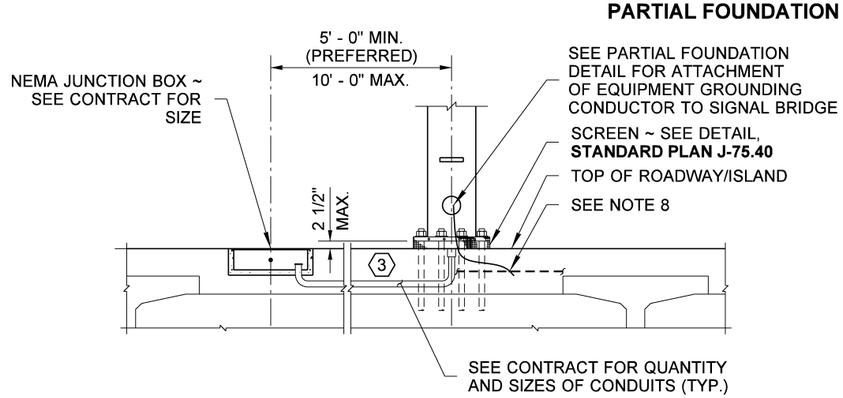
IDENTIFICATION TAG DETAIL



ELEVATION VIEW

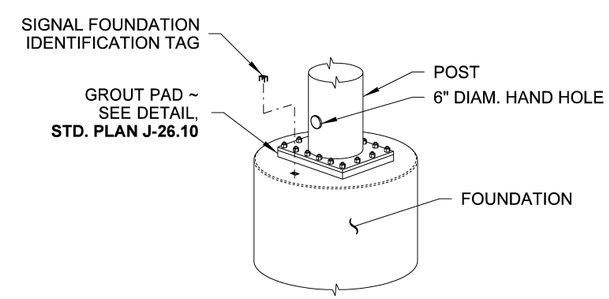
WITHOUT HANDRAIL (SQUARE MONOTUBE SHOWN ~ ROUND OR MULTI-FACETED SIMILAR)

SIGNAL BRIDGE HAND HOLE PLACEMENT ON STANDARD



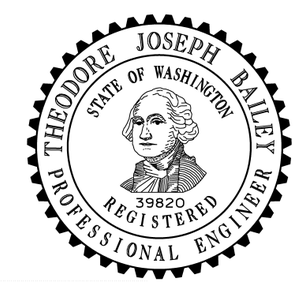
FOUNDATION DETAIL ON BRIDGE - CROSS BEAM

(NO FOUNDATION ALLOWED ON BRIDGE DECK)



PARTIAL SIGNAL FOUNDATION DETAIL

(ROUND OR MULTI-FACETED SHOWN ~ SQUARE MONOTUBE SIMILAR)



Bailey, Ted
Jun 23 2016 1:49 PM

SIGNAL BRIDGE STANDARD ELECTRICAL DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-75.41-01

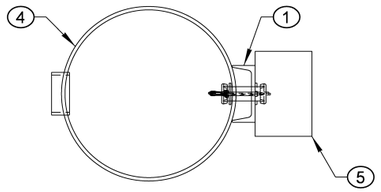
SHEET 2 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 29 2016 2:30 PM

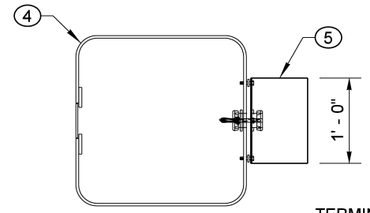
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

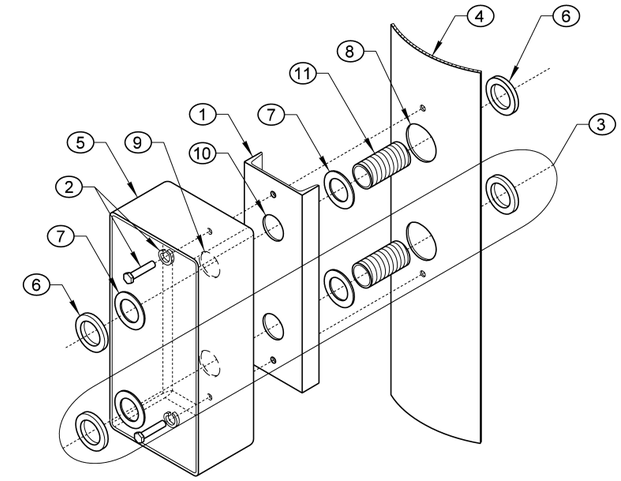
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



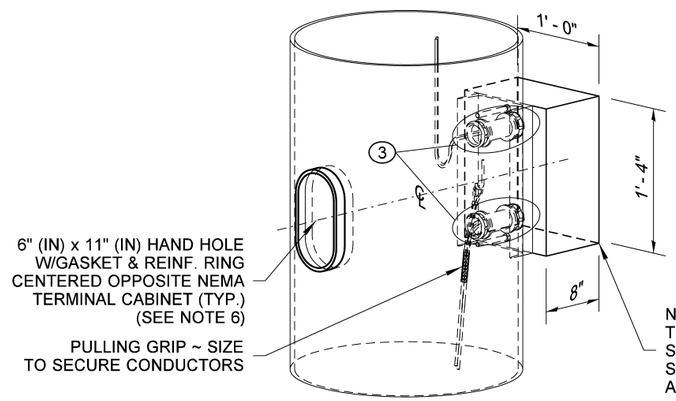
PLAN VIEW



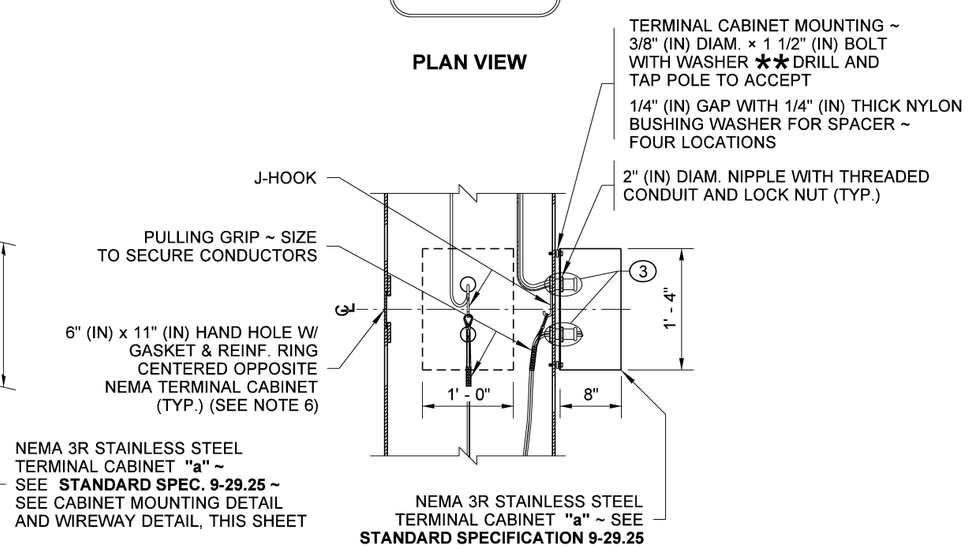
PLAN VIEW



WIREWAY DETAIL
ISOMETRIC VIEW



MULTI-SIDED (ROUND) TERMINAL CABINET MOUNTING DETAIL



SQUARE TUBE SHOWN.
FOR MULTI-SIDED (ROUND) MONOTUBE STRUCTURE ~
ATTACH TERMINAL CABINET AS DETAILED
PER MULTI-SIDED (ROUND) TERMINAL CABINET MOUNTING DETAIL

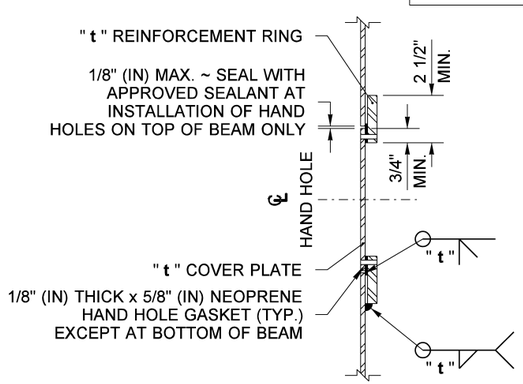
SECTION @ TERMINAL CABINET

SQUARE MONOTUBE CABINET MOUNTING DETAIL

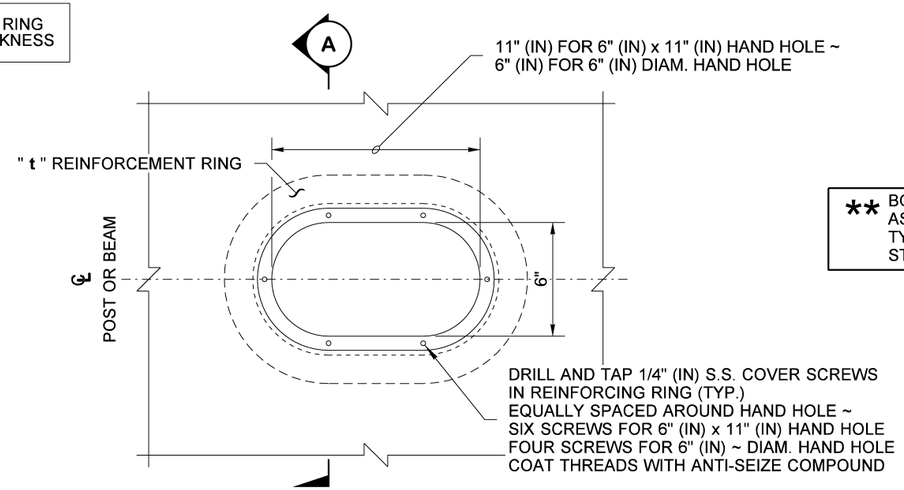
KEY NOTES

1. 6 × 8.2 LB/FT CHANNEL ~ HOT-DIP GALVANIZED
2. TWO EACH:
   - 1/2-13 NC × 2 1/2" (IN) HEX HEAD BOLT **
   - LOCK WASHERS (DRILL AND TAP POLE TO ACCEPT) **
3. WIREWAY (SEE DETAIL THIS SHEET)
4. METAL POST
5. CABINET
6. END BUSHING (TYP.)
7. SEALING LOCKNUT (TYP.)
8. POLE WALL DRILLED SO BUSHING WILL PASS THROUGH (TYP.)
9. CABINET WITH BACK WALL DRILLED 1/8" (IN) OVERSIZE OF NIPPLE (TYP.)
10. CHANNEL DRILLED 1/8" (IN) OVERSIZE OF NIPPLE (TYP.)
11. 2" (IN) DIAM. × 4" (IN) NIPPLE (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) (TYP.)

" t " = MATCH REINFORCEMENT RING OR WELD SIZE TO MEMBER THICKNESS



SECTION (A)

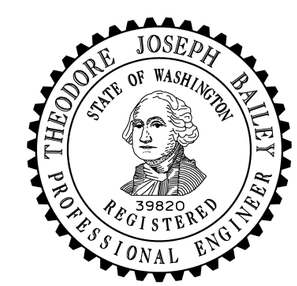


6" (IN) x 11" (IN) HAND HOLE SHOWN
6" (IN) DIAM. HAND HOLE SIMILAR
EXCEPT AS SHOWN

SQUARE MONOTUBE STRUCTURE EXAMPLE HAND HOLE DETAIL

(OPENING DIMENSIONS ALSO APPLY TO MULTI-SIDED/ROUND STRUCTURES)

** BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS ~ ASTM F593 OR A193 TYPE 304 OR TYPE 316 STAINLESS STEEL (S.S.)



Bailey, Ted
Jun 23 2016 1:50 PM
cosign

SIGNAL BRIDGE STANDARD ELECTRICAL DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-75.41-01

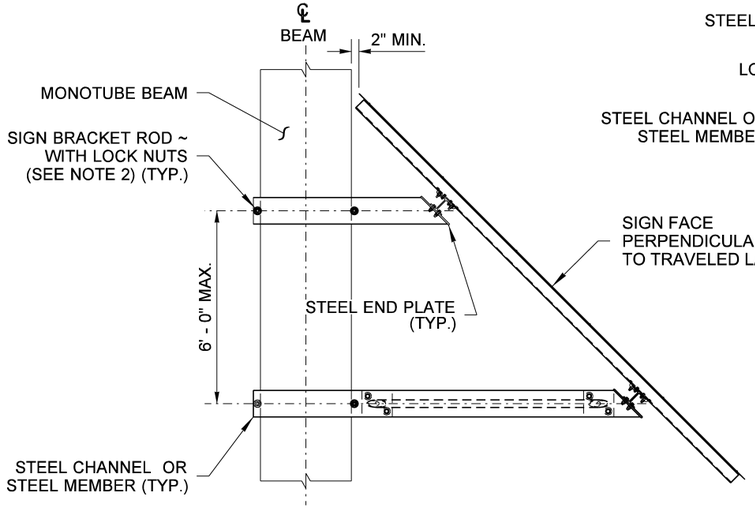
SHEET 3 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 29 2016 2:30 PM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

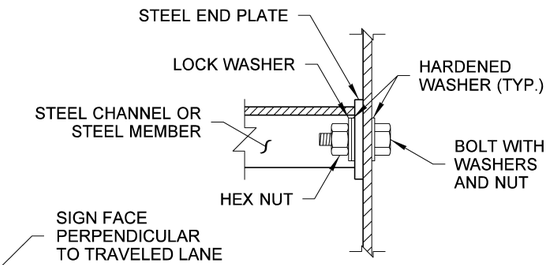
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

SIGN MOUNTING NOTES

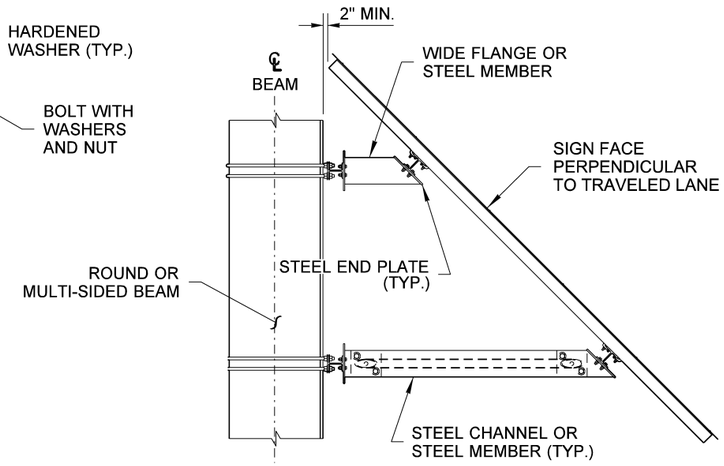
1. All Locknuts shall conform to **Standard Specification Section 9-28.11** as supplemented in the **Special Provisions**.
2. Hot dip galvinize all non-stainless parts.
3. For sign lighting details, See **Standard Plans J-75.40** (for Monotube) and **J-75.45** (for Round or Multi-sided) structures.
4. Each sign shall be supported by a minimum of two support structures.
5. This details conceptual sign support and bracing. Engineer of Record shall design and analyze sign support in accordance with AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signal - Latest edition.



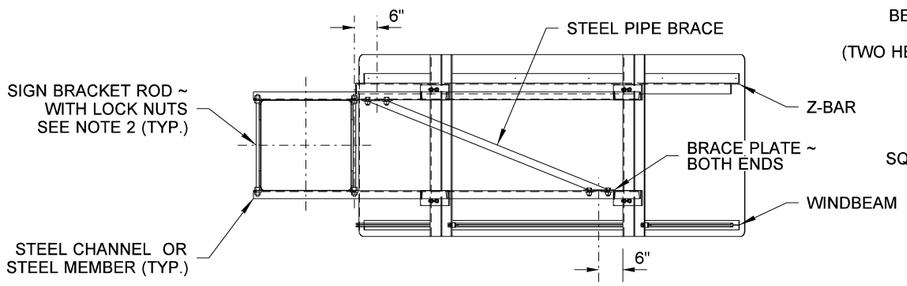
PLAN VIEW



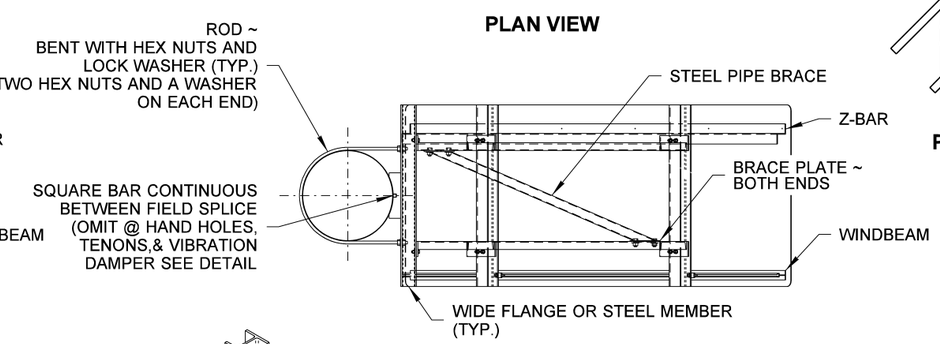
BOLT DETAIL



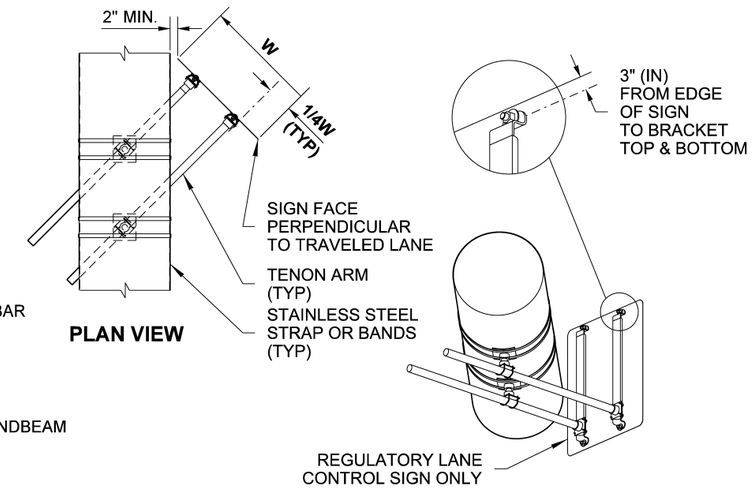
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW



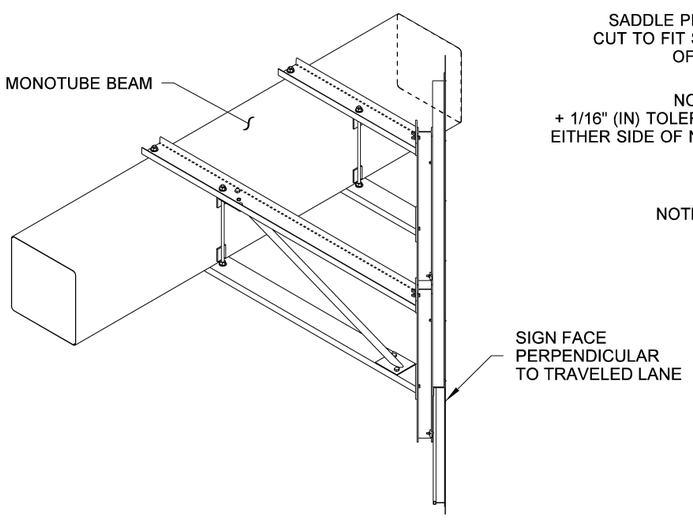
ELEVATION VIEW



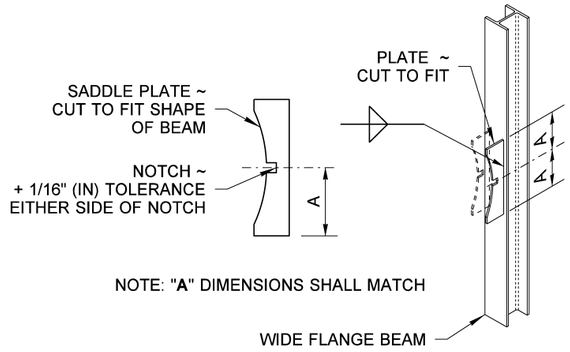
PLAN VIEW

OBLIQUE VIEW
(VIEW IS FROM BELOW LOOKING UP)

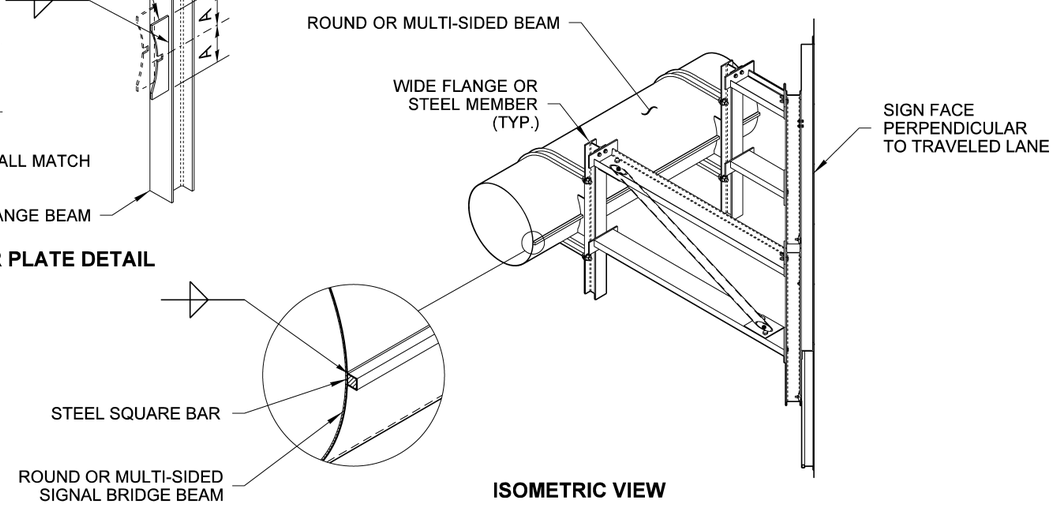
ROUND OR MULTI-SIDED SIGNAL BRIDGE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS FOR SMALL SIGN
(FOR SIGNS - 36" (IN) x 36" (IN) OR LESS)



ISOMETRIC VIEW
MONOTUBE SIGNAL BRIDGE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS (SKEWED SIGN DETAIL)
FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN SEE STANDARD PLAN G-90.20



STIFFENER PLATE DETAIL



ISOMETRIC VIEW
ROUND OR MULTI-SIDED SIGNAL BRIDGE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS FOR LARGE SIGN
(FOR SIGNS - 4' (FT) x 12' (FT) OR LESS)

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

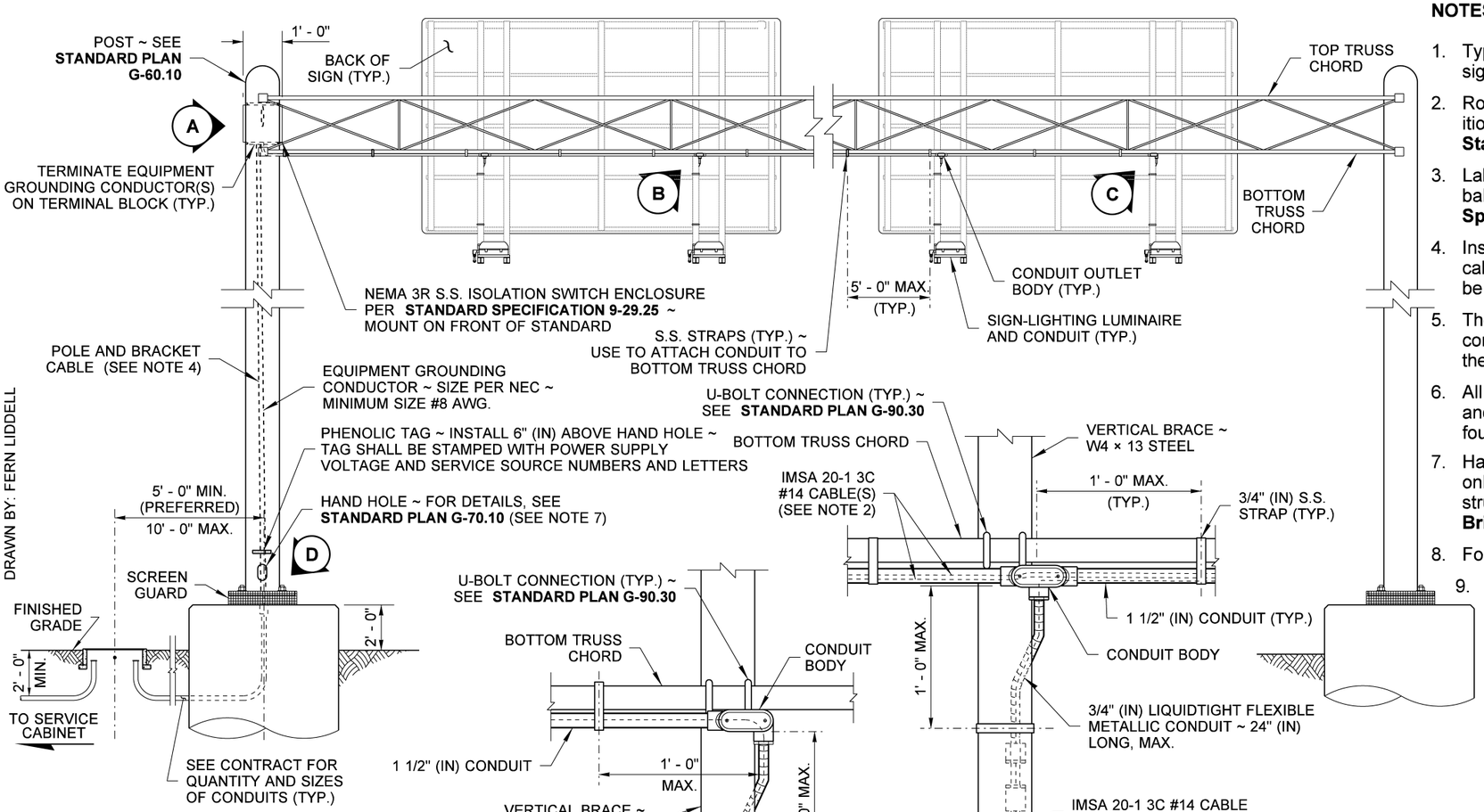
Bailey, Ted
Jun 23 2016 1:50 PM

SIGNAL BRIDGE STANDARD ELECTRICAL DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-75.41-01

SHEET 4 OF 4 SHEETS

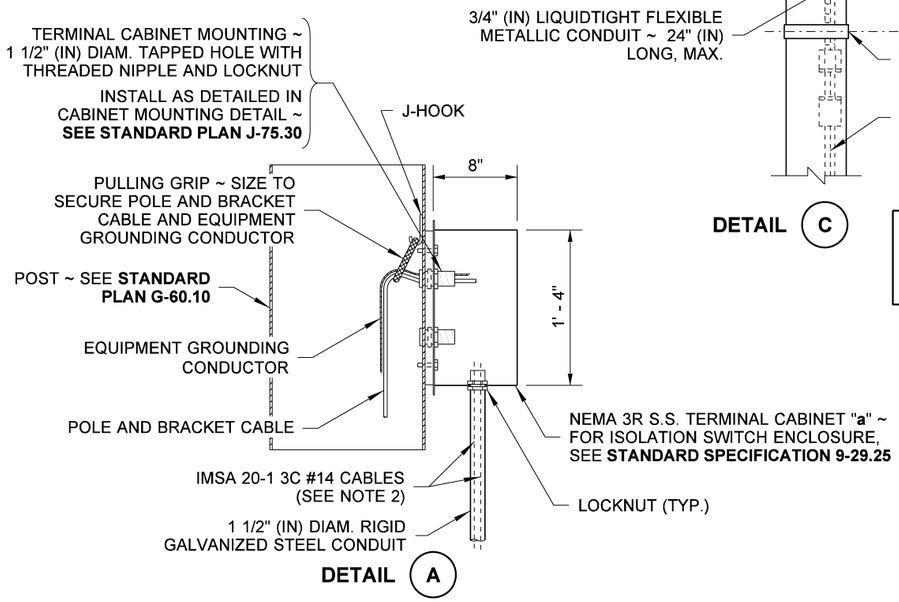
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 29 2016 2:30 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation



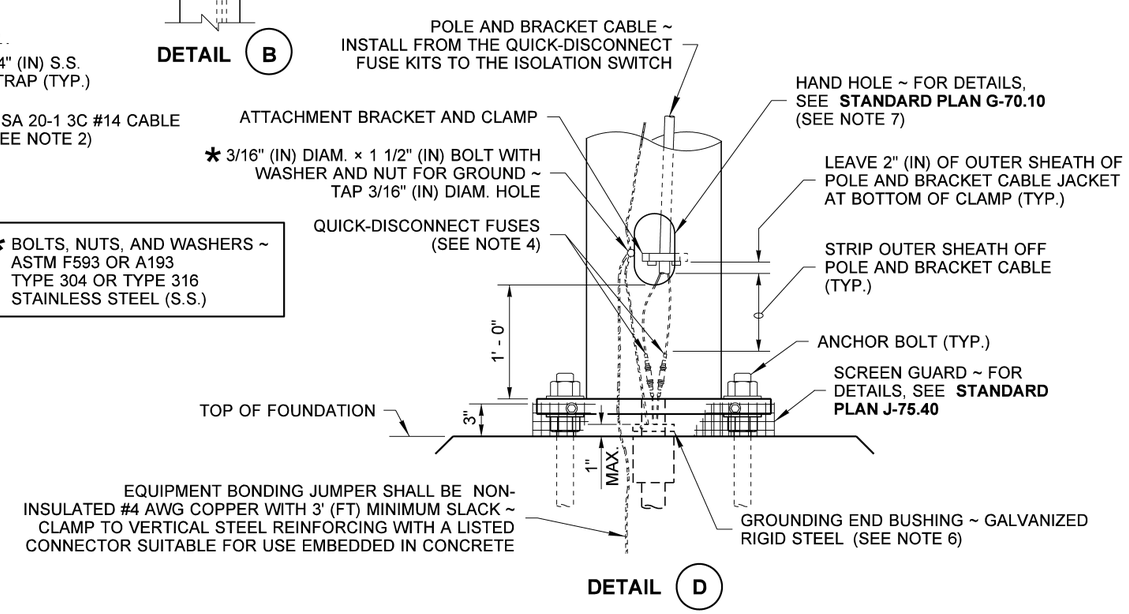
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

NOTES

1. Typical view shown. Verify power source location, quantities, and location of signs and sign structure fixtures in Contract Plans.
2. Route separate IMSA 20-1 3C #14 cables from load side of terminal strip to each additional Sign-Lighting Luminaire (where applicable) and provide sufficient slack wire per **Standard Specification 8-20.3(8).**
3. Label all conductors with sign light and circuit number at isolation switch, hand hole, and ballast enclosure. Label shall be a PVC or Polyolefin wire marking sleeve per **Standard Specification 9-29.**
4. Install quick-disconnect fuse kits between the power supply wires and pole and bracket cable per **Standard Specification 9-29.7.** Pull down tight to conduit. Fuse size shall be 200% larger than load size. (Disconnects shown left up for clarity.)
5. The conductors in the IMSA 20-1 3C #14 cable shall be black, red, and white. The white conductor shall be permanently identified as an equipment grounding conductor per the NEC.
6. All RMC conduits embedded in foundation shall be terminated with grounding end bushing and bonded to the ground terminal in the base of pole. All PVC conduits embedded in foundations shall be terminated with end bell bushing. See **Standard Plan J-10.10 note** (3)
7. Hand holes shall be installed at the time of fabrication. Hand Hole may be installed in field only when additional conduits for lighting accommodations to previously non-illuminated structures is needed, and as long as the proper repairs are made to structure. Contact **Bridge and Structures** office through PE for installation/repair procedures.
8. For details not shown, see **Standard Plan G-90.40**.
9. All holes shall be drilled and tapped.
10. Use the Retrofit details only when the following conditions apply:
    A. Existing W4 × 13 Steel Beam sign brackets are to be reused for a new Sign-Lighting Luminaire.
    B. The span between the existing Luminaire Brackets is too wide to attach the new Sign-Lighting Luminaire and Luminaire Mounting Plate.
11. If the sign structure includes a maintenance walkway, the Luminaire Mounting Plate shall be bolted to the walkway grating.



* BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS ~ ASTM F593 OR A193 TYPE 304 OR TYPE 316 STAINLESS STEEL (S.S.)



Bailey, Ted
May 24 2016 4:03 PM

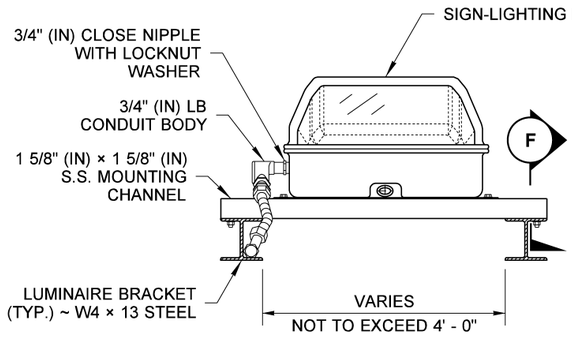
OVERHEAD SIGN ELECTRICAL DETAILS (TRUSS STRUCTURE) STANDARD PLAN J-75.45-02

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 1 2016 4:17 PM

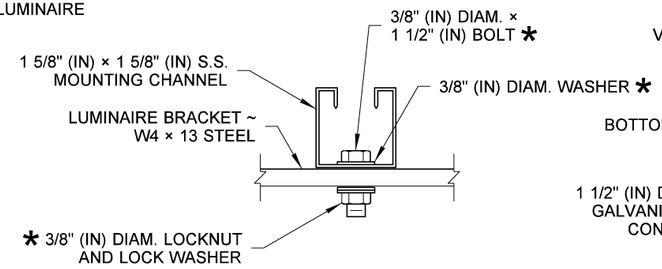
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

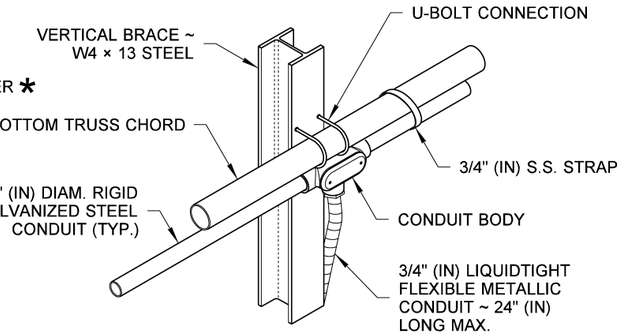


SECTION E

SIGN-LIGHTING FIXTURE WITH RETROFIT

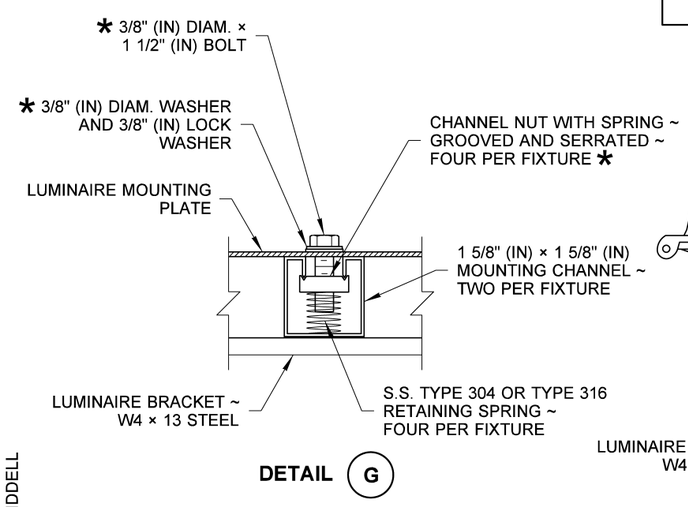


SECTION F

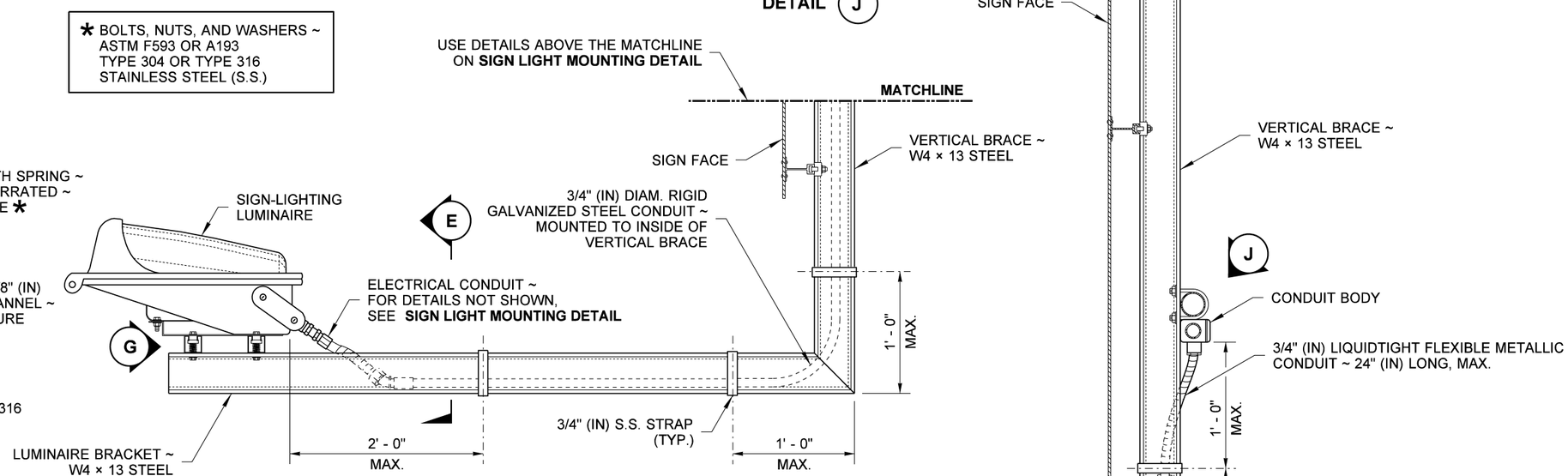


DETAIL J

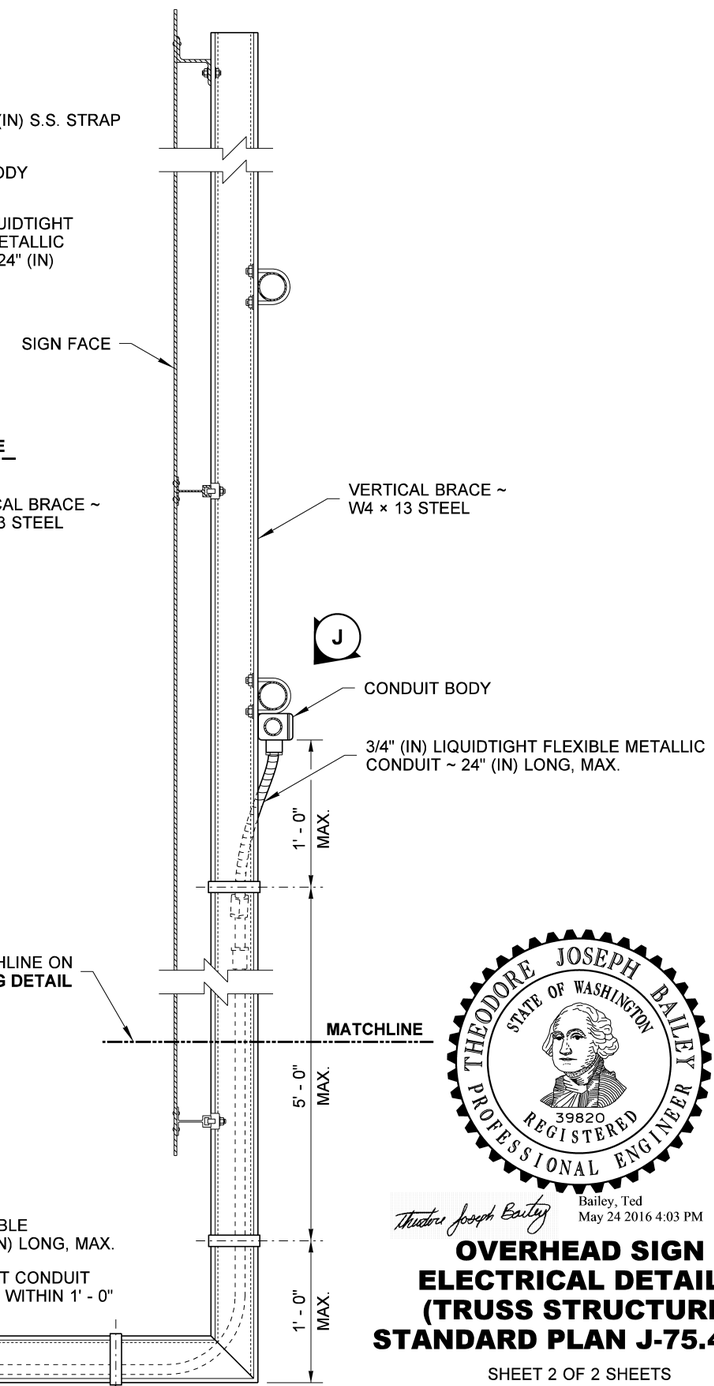
* BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS ~ ASTM F593 OR A193 TYPE 304 OR TYPE 316 STAINLESS STEEL (S.S.)

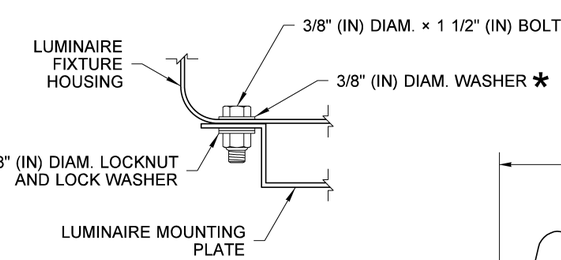


DETAIL G

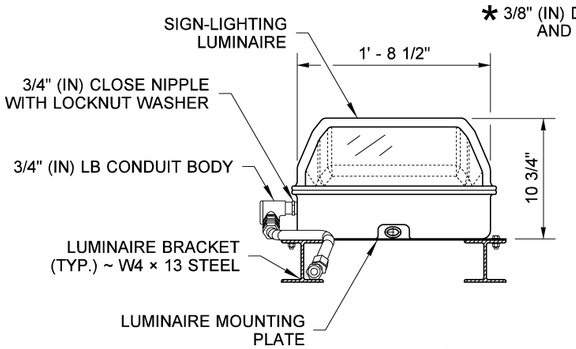


RETROFIT MOUNTING DETAIL

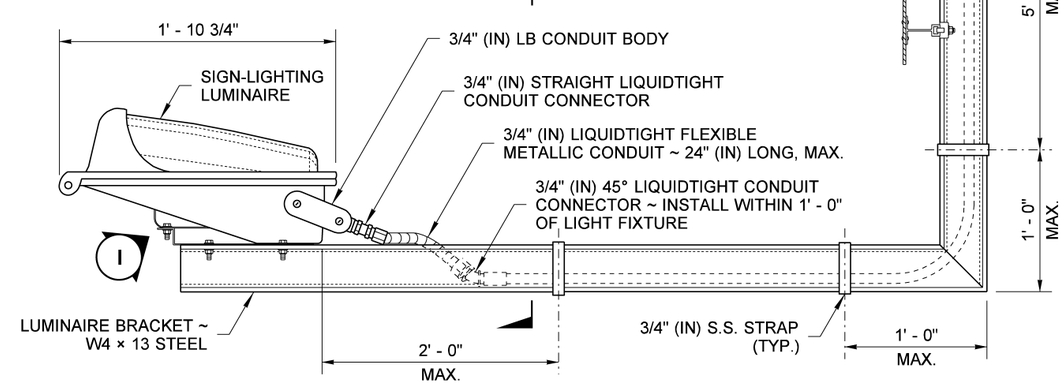




DETAIL I



SECTION H



SIGN LIGHT MOUNTING DETAIL

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

Bailey, Ted
May 24 2016 4:03 PM

OVERHEAD SIGN ELECTRICAL DETAILS (TRUSS STRUCTURE) STANDARD PLAN J-75.45-02

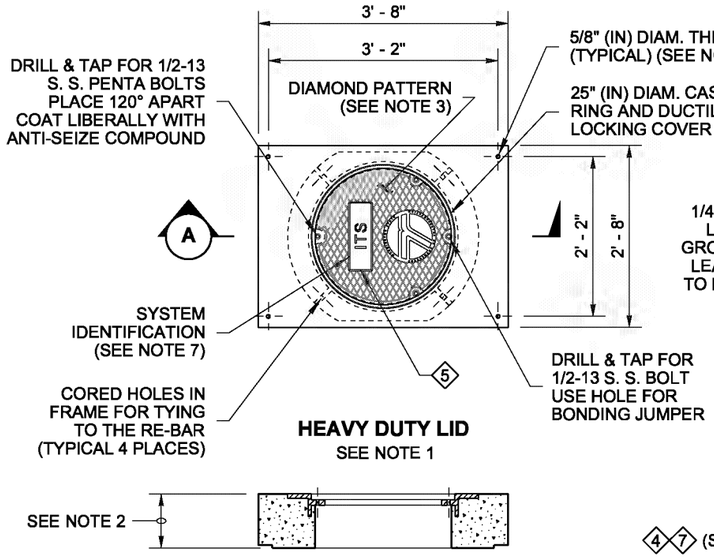
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

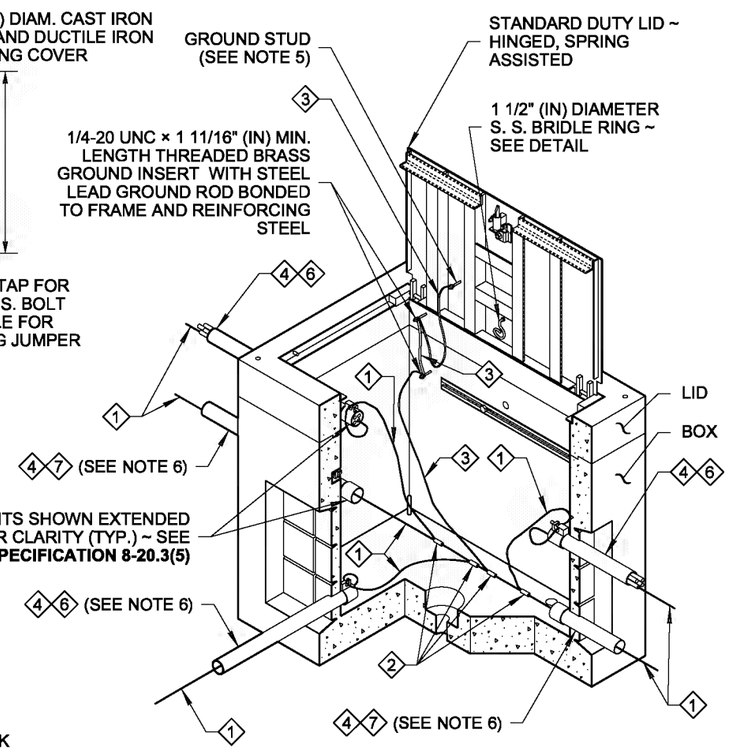
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 1 2016 4:18 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation





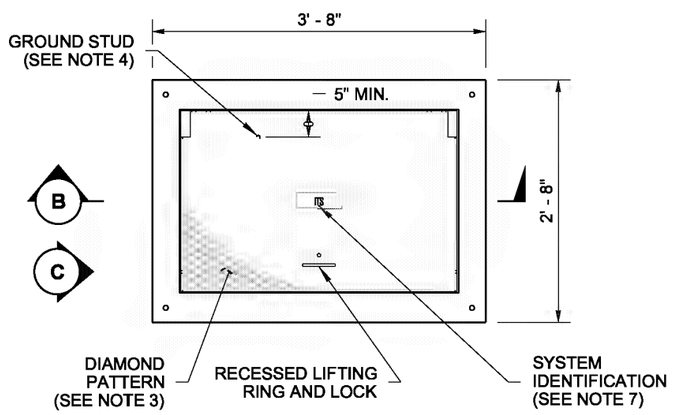
ISOMETRIC CUTAWAY

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

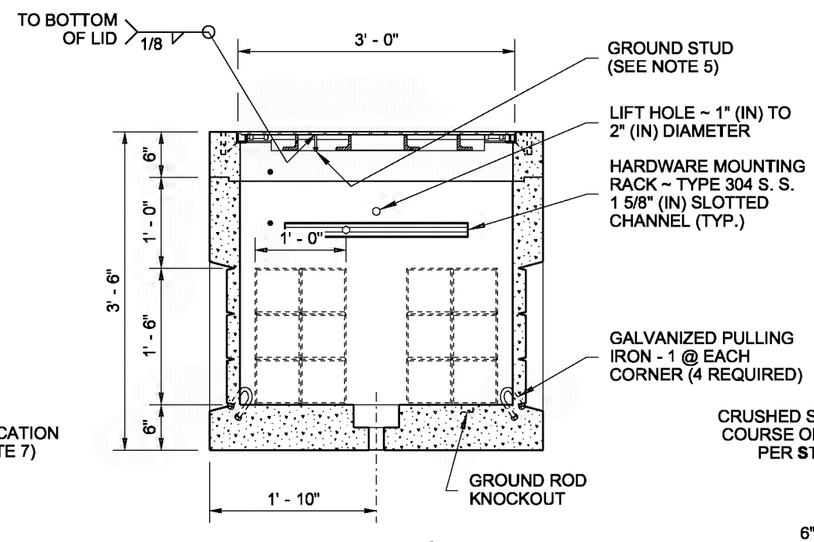
1. EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR
2. COPPER SOLDERLESS CRIMP CONNECTOR
3. EQUIPMENT BONDING JUMPER (SEE NOTE 6)
4. SEE CONTRACT FOR CONDUIT SIZE AND NUMBER
5. PROVIDE A 1 1/2" (IN) WIDE × 3 1/2" (IN) HIGH × 3/16" (IN) THICK MIN. FLAT AREA FOR LIFTING PURPOSES (FOR DUCTILE IRON LID ONLY)
6. RMC SHOWN ~ SEE CONTRACT FOR CONDUIT TYPE
7. PVC OR HDPE (PVC SHOWN) ~ SEE CONTRACT FOR CONDUIT TYPE

NOTES

1. A Heavy Duty Lid is required for all Pull Boxes placed in the traveled way or paved shoulder. A Standard Duty Lid shall be used for all other locations, including boxes placed in sidewalks (does not include driveways), walkways, or shared use paths.
2. The Heavy Duty Lid thickness shall be 9" (in) for all new installations. Where an existing Pull Box is to have a new Heavy Duty Lid installed, the lid thickness shall either be 6" (in), where no overlay is called for in the Contract, or it shall be fabricated such that the lid is flush with the top of the new overlay.
3. Minimum lid thickness shown. The diamond pattern shall be a minimum of 3/32" (in) thick.
4. Standard Duty Pull Boxes installed in sidewalks, walkways, or shared-use paths shall have a slip-resistant coating on lid and shall be installed with the surface flush with and matched to the grade of the sidewalk, walkway, or shared-use paths. The non-slip lid shall be identified with permanent marking on the underside indicating the type of surface treatment (see Contract Documents for details) and the year of manufacture. The permanent marking shall be 1/8" (in) line thickness formed with a weld bead and shall be placed prior to hot-dip galvanizing.
5. For Standard Duty Lids, attach a 1/4-20 UNC × 1" (in) S. S. ground stud, coated with anti-sieze compound. For Heavy Duty Lids, install a 1/2-13 UNC × 1 1/4" (in) S. S. bolt in a 5/8" (in) diameter cored hole in the ductile iron lid gusset as a ground stud. All ground studs shall include (3) S. S. nuts and (2) S. S. flat washers.
6. See Contract Plans and **Standard Plan J-60.05** for bonding jumper requirements. Bonding jumper between lid and frame shall be #8 AWG (min.) x 4' (ft) tinned braided copper.
7. The system identification letters shall be 1/8" (in) line thickness formed by casting or with a mild steel weld bead. See COVER MARKING DETAIL. See **Standard Specification 9-29.2(4)**. Ductile iron lid lettering shall be recessed.
8. Cement concrete shall be Class 4000.
9. Plastic plugs shall be put into the lid inserts after fabrication and the lid installation.
10. Capacity - conduit diameter = 40" (in).
11. Excavate material, place 6" (in) crushed surfacing pad per **Standard Specification Section 8-20.3(6)**.
12. This drawing depicts a typical Pull Box assembly. Reinforcing not shown. Each manufacturer's Pull Box assembly will vary. Refer to the approved manufacturer's shop drawings for all dimensions and the actual arrangement.
13. The lid is an assembly consisting of the metal lid(s) and frame, reinforcing steel, brass ground inserts, and concrete.
14. Field bend #3 reinforcing bar to allow conduit into the Pull Box. Field bend reinforcing bar back into place, wire tie in (2) places, and cast in commercial concrete (commercial concrete only allowed for box bottom/wall completion).

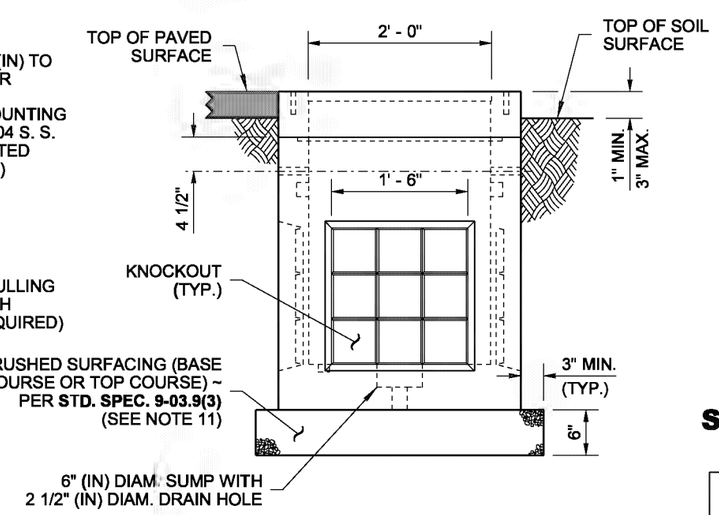


TOP

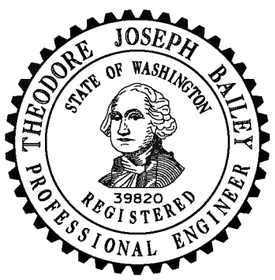


SECTION B

PULL BOX ASSEMBLY
(SHOWN WITH STANDARD DUTY LID)



VIEW C



Bailey, Ted
Apr 25 2016 5:10 PM
cosign

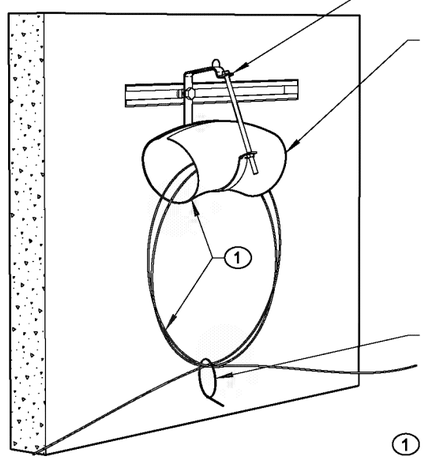
PULL BOX

STANDARD PLAN J-90.10-02

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Apr 28 2016 3:16 PM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

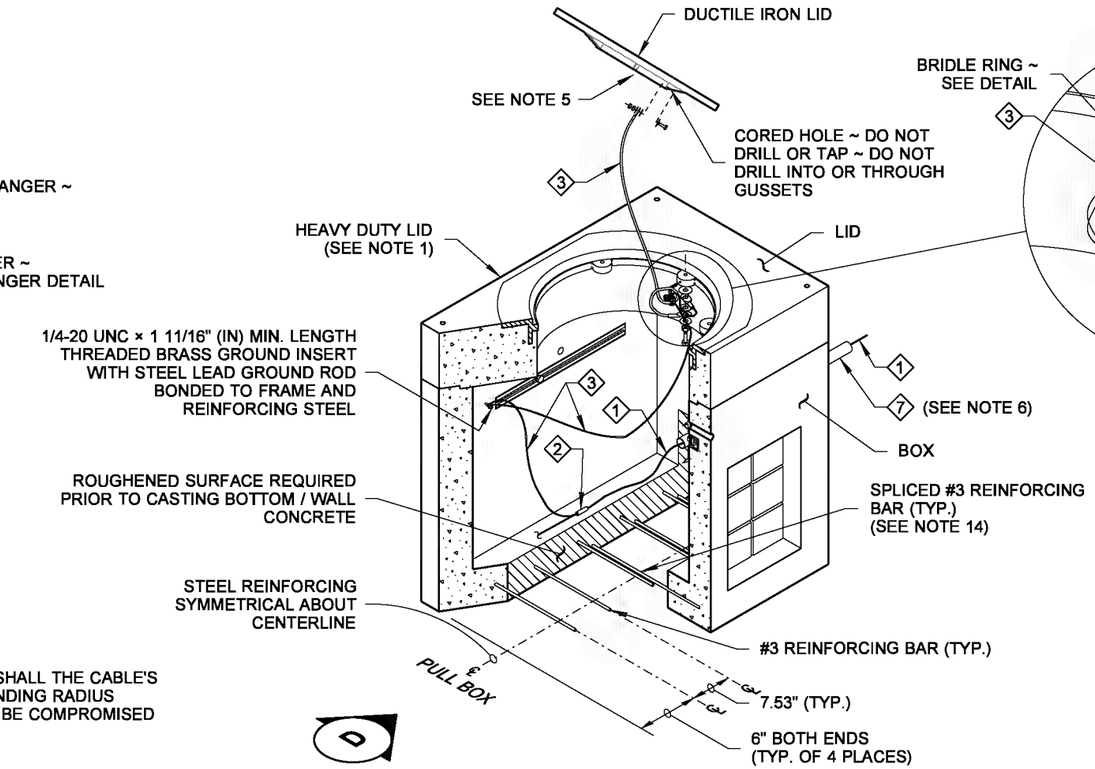
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



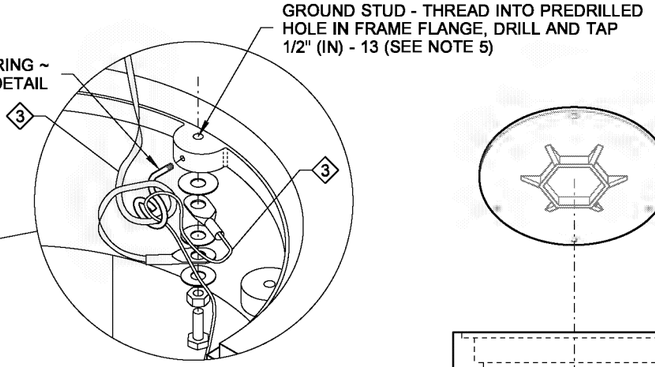
1 AT NO TIME SHALL THE CABLE'S MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS LIMITATIONS BE COMPROMISED

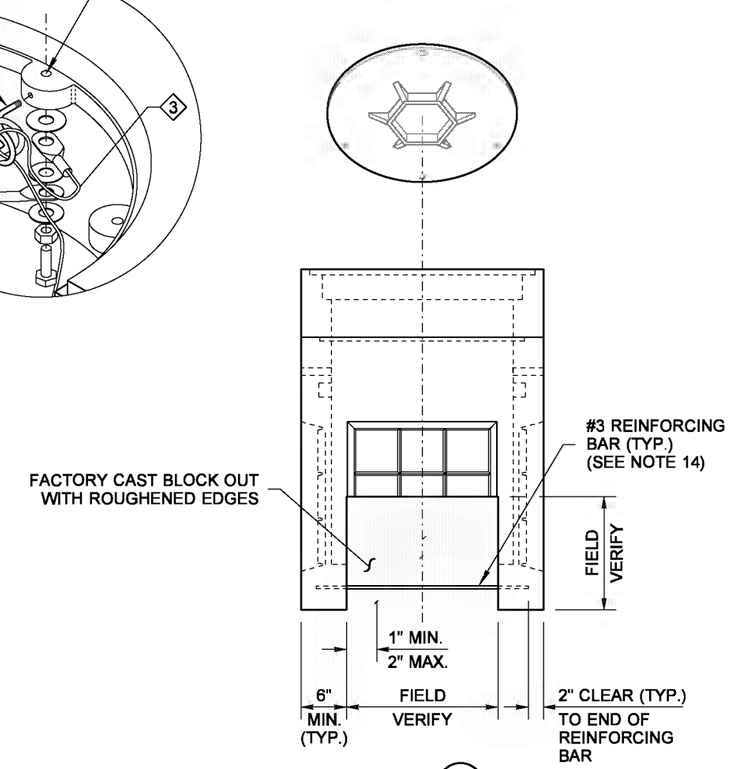
INTERNAL OBLIQUE VIEW

COIL THE CABLE BY USING A "FIGURE 8" FOLDED IN THE MIDDLE TO FORM A LOOP



ISOMETRIC CUTAWAY





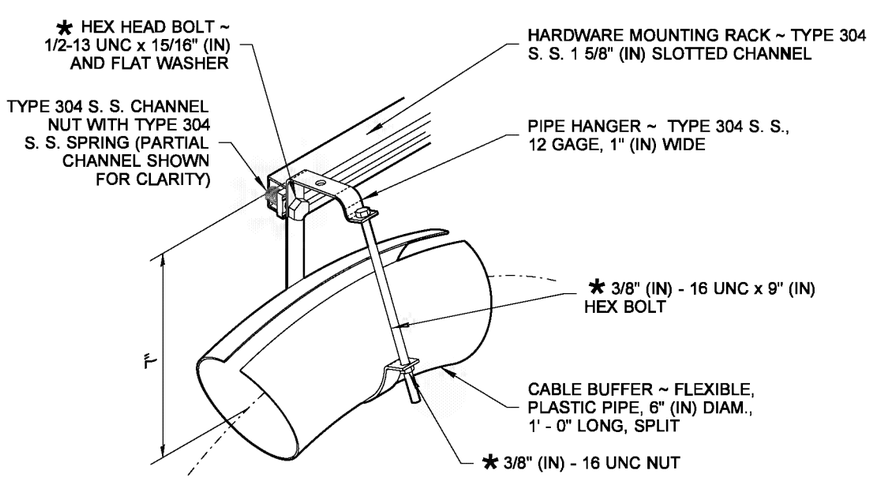
VIEW D

OPEN BOTTOM PULL BOX ASSEMBLY

(SHOWN WITH HEAVY DUTY LID)

SEE **PULL BOX**, SHEET 1, FOR DIMENSIONS NOT SHOWN

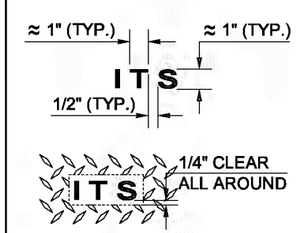
* BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS ~ **ASTM F593 OR A193, TYPE 304 OR TYPE 316** STAINLESS STEEL (S.S.)



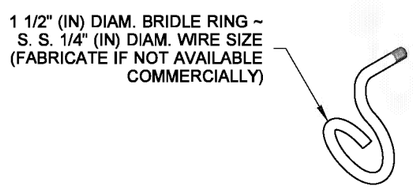
PIPE HANGER DETAIL

FABRICATE IF NOT AVAILABLE COMMERCIALLY

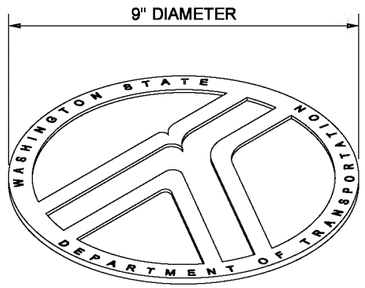
COVER MARKING DETAIL



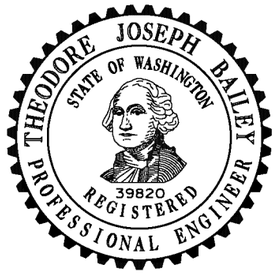
SEE NOTE 7



BRIDLE RING DETAIL



LOGO DETAIL



Theodore Joseph Bailey — Bailey, Ted, Apr 25 2016 5:11 PM

PULL BOX

STANDARD PLAN J-90.10-02

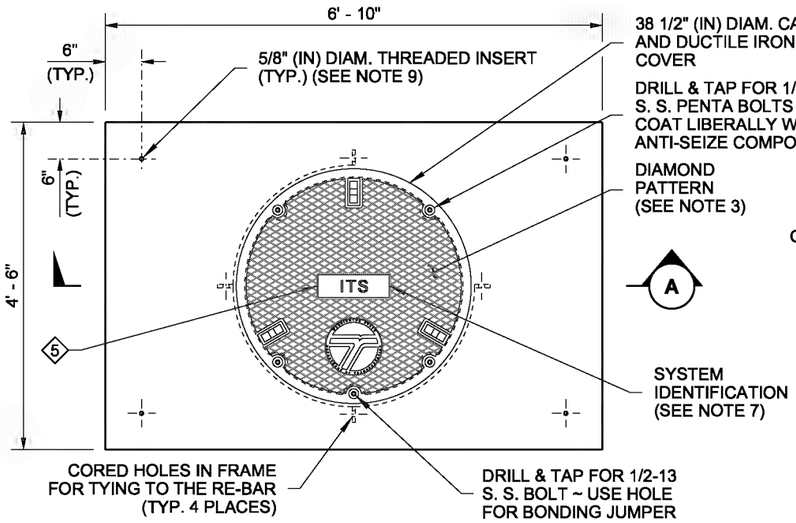
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff — Carpenter, Jeff, Apr 28 2016 3:17 PM

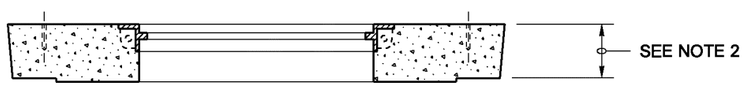
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation



HEAVY DUTY LID

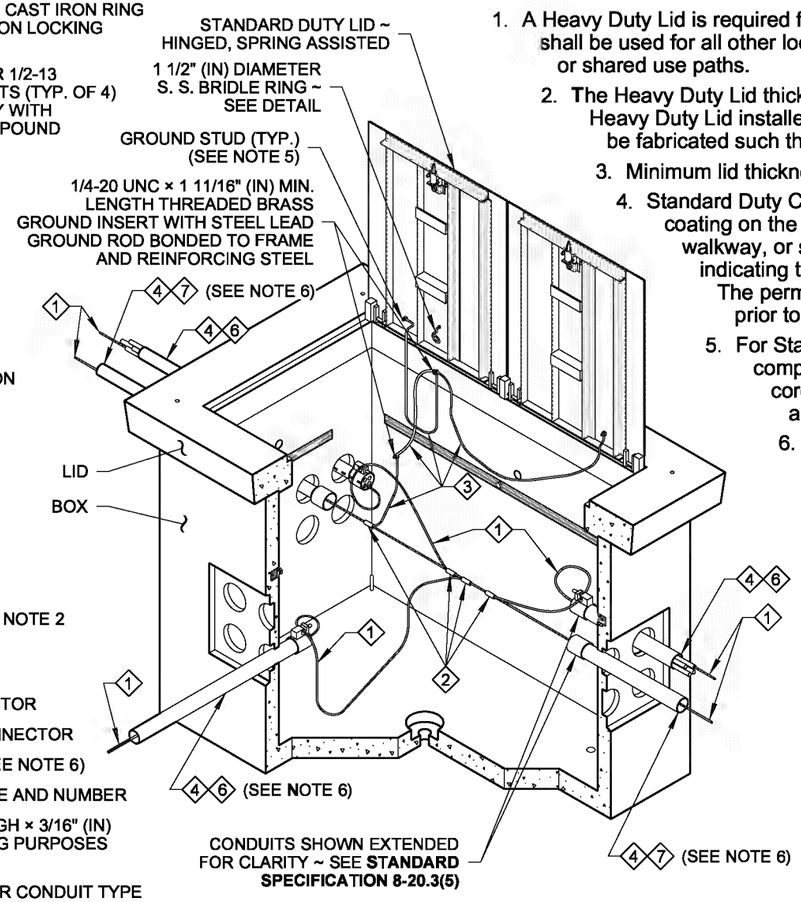
SEE NOTE 1



SECTION (A)

(LID NOT SHOWN)

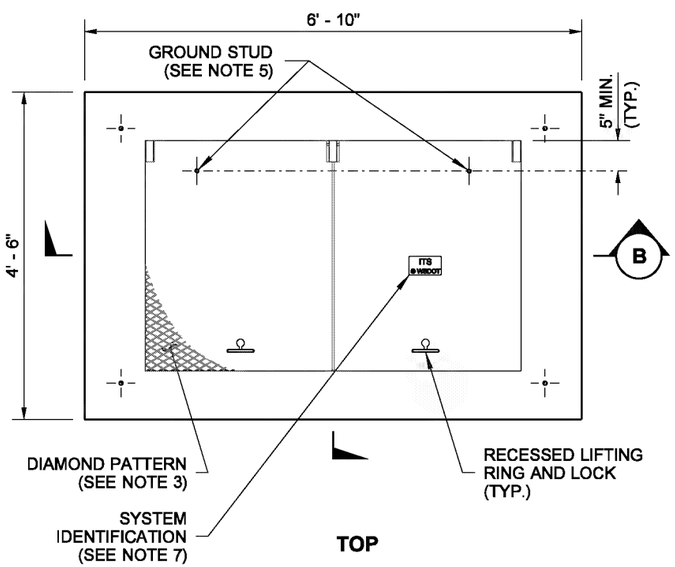
1. EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR
2. COPPER SOLDERLESS CRIMP CONNECTOR
3. EQUIPMENT BONDING JUMPER (SEE NOTE 6)
4. SEE CONTRACT FOR CONDUIT SIZE AND NUMBER
5. PROVIDE A 5" (IN) WIDE × 3" (IN) HIGH × 3/16" (IN) THICK MIN. FLAT AREA FOR LIFTING PURPOSES (FOR DUCTILE IRON LID ONLY)
6. RMC SHOWN ~ SEE CONTRACT FOR CONDUIT TYPE
7. PVC OR HDPE (PVC SHOWN) ~ SEE CONTRACT FOR CONDUIT TYPE



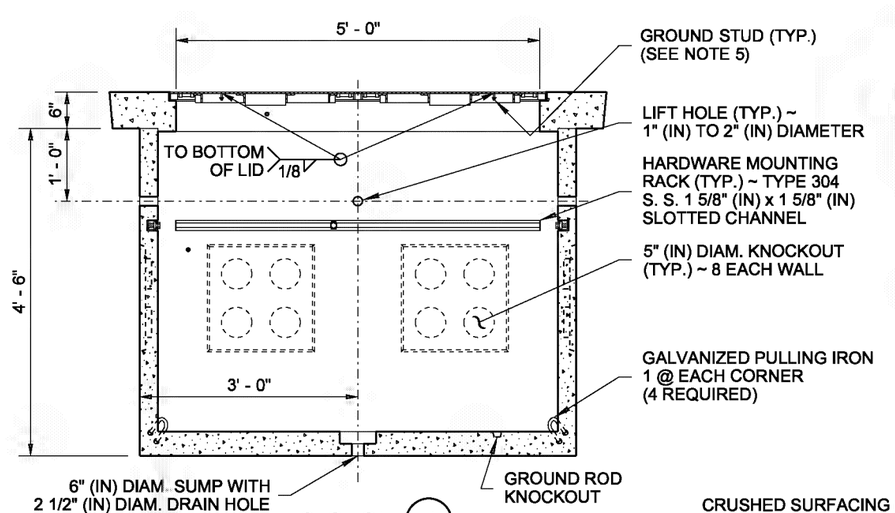
ISOMETRIC CUTAWAY

NOTES

1. A Heavy Duty Lid is required for all Cable Vaults placed in the traveled way or paved shoulder. A Standard Duty Lid shall be used for all other locations, including vaults placed in sidewalks (does not include driveways), walkways, or shared use paths.
2. The Heavy Duty Lid thickness shall be 9" (in) for all new installations. Where an existing Cable Vault is to have a new Heavy Duty Lid installed, the lid thickness shall either be 6" (in), where no overlay is called for in the Contract, or it shall be fabricated such that the lid is flush with the top of the new overlay.
3. Minimum lid thickness shown. The diamond pattern shall be a minimum of 3/32" (in) thick.
4. Standard Duty Cable Vaults installed in sidewalks, walkways, or shared-use paths shall have a slip-resistant coating on the lid and shall be installed with the surface flush with and matched to the grade of the sidewalk, walkway, or shared-use paths. The non-slip lid shall be identified with permanent marking on the underside indicating the type of surface treatment (see Contract Documents for details) and the year of manufacture. The permanent marking shall be 1/8" (in) line thickness formed with a weld bead and shall be placed prior to hot-dip galvanizing.
5. For Standard Duty Lids, attach a 1/4-20 UNC × 1" (in) S. S. ground stud, coated with anti-sieze compound. For Heavy Duty Lids, install a 1/2-13 UNC × 1 1/4" (in) S. S. bolt in a 5/8" (in) diameter cored hole in the ductile iron lid gusset as a ground stud. All ground studs shall include (3) S. S. nuts and (2) S. S. flat washers.
6. See Contract Plan Sheets and **Standard Plan J-60.05** for Bonding Jumper requirements. Bonding jumper between lid and frame shall be #8 AWG (min.) x 4' (ft) tinned braided copper.
7. The system identification letters shall be 1/8" (in) line thickness formed by casting or with a mild steel weld bead. See COVER MARKING DETAIL, **Standard Specification 9-29.2(4)**. Ductile iron lid lettering shall be recessed.
8. Cement concrete shall be Class 4000.
9. Plastic plugs shall be put into the lid inserts after fabrication and the lid installation.
10. Capacity - conduit diameter = 60" (in).
11. Excavate material, place 6" (in) crushed surfacing pad per **Standard Specification 8-20.3(6)**.
12. This drawing depicts a typical Cable Vault assembly. Reinforcing not shown. Each manufacturer's Cable Vault assembly will vary. Refer to the approved manufacturer's shop drawings for all dimensions and the actual arrangement.
13. The lid is an assembly consisting of the metal lid(s) and frame, reinforcing steel, brass ground insert, and concrete.
14. Field bend #3 reinforcing bar to allow conduit into the Cable Vault. Field bend reinforcing bar back into place, wire tie in (2) places and cast in commercial concrete (commercial concrete only allowed for bottom/wall completion).



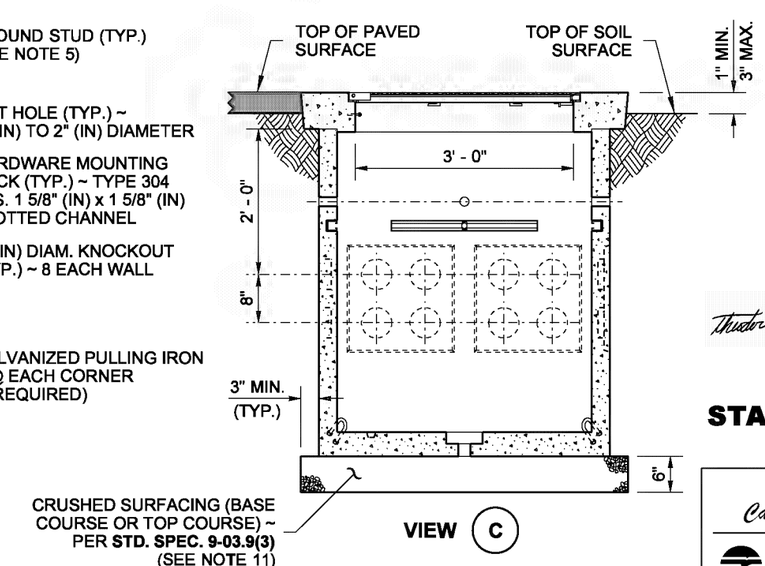
TOP



SECTION (B)

CABLE VAULT

(SHOWN WITH STANDARD DUTY LID)



VIEW (C)

THEODORE JOSEPH BAILEY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
39820
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Theodore Joseph Bailey
Bailey, Ted
Apr 25 2016 5:11 PM

CABLE VAULT

STANDARD PLAN J-90.20-02

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

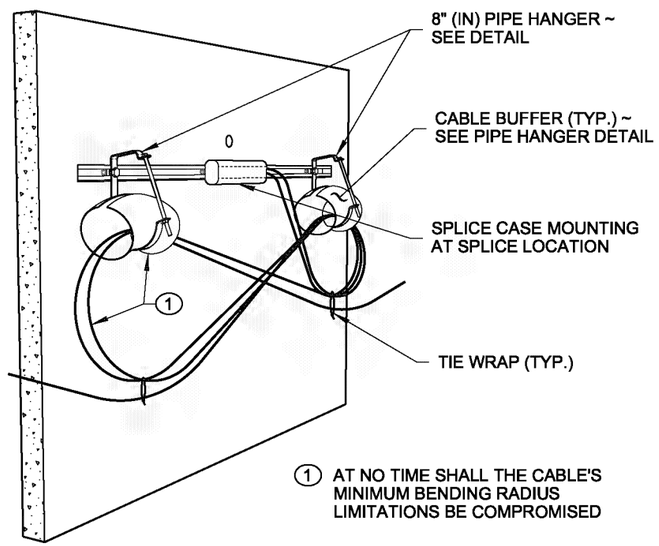
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Apr 28 2016 3:17 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

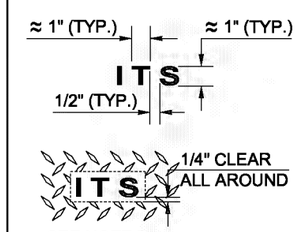
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

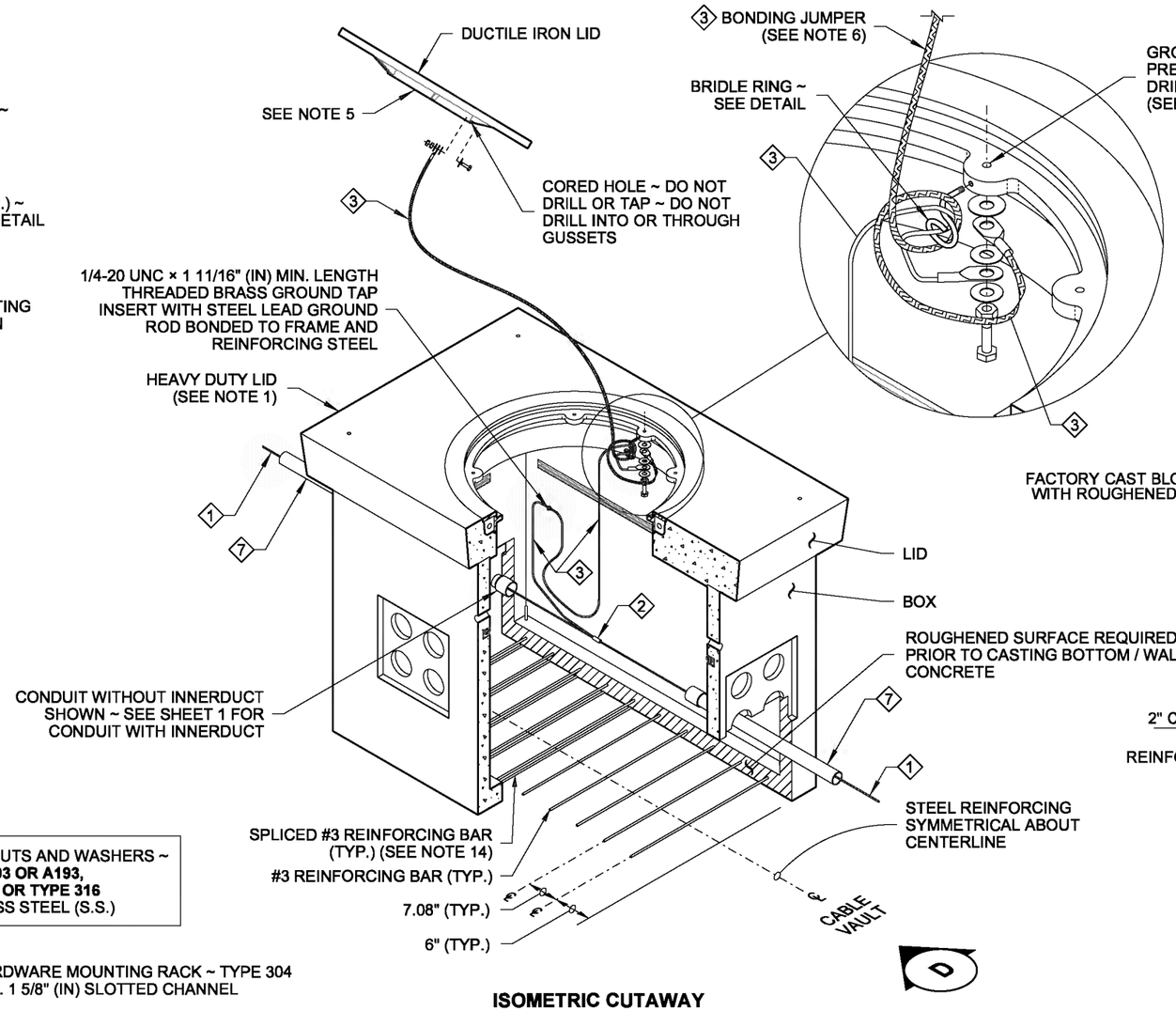
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



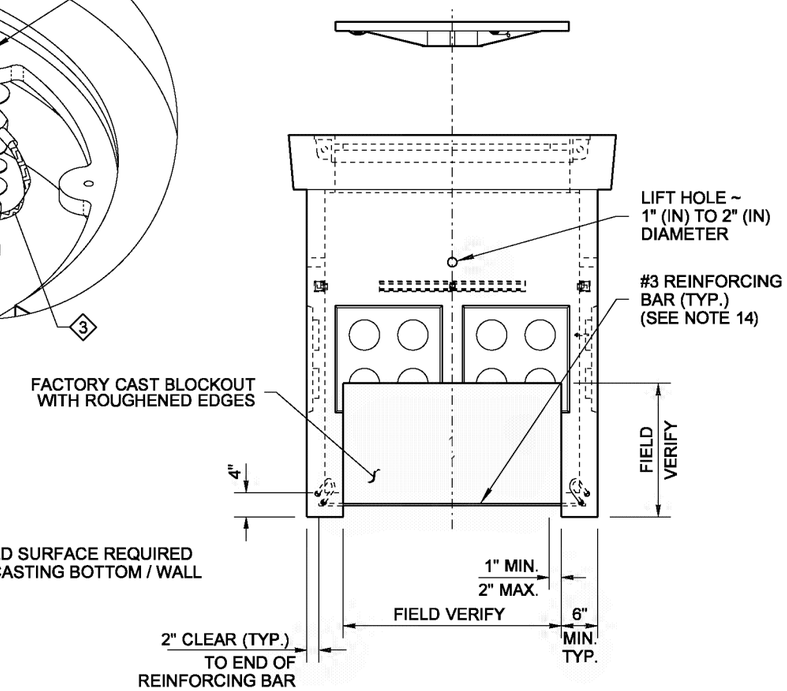
INTERNAL OBLIQUE VIEW

COVER MARKING DETAIL





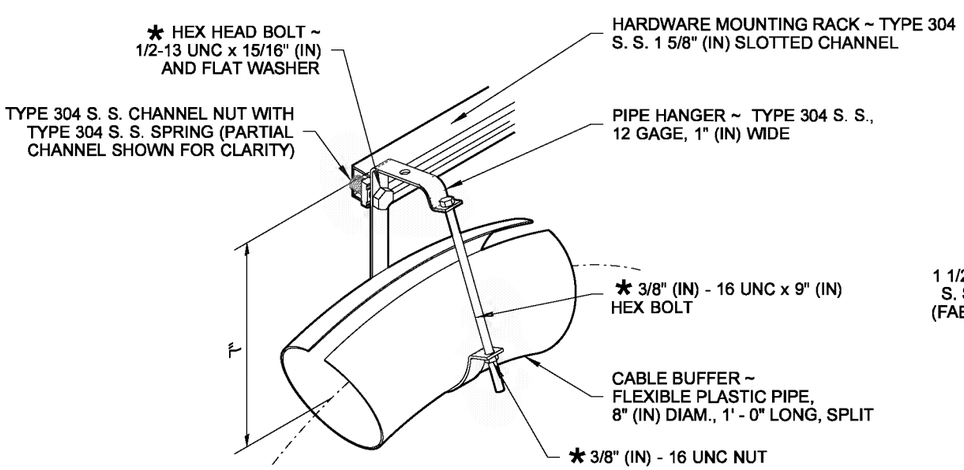
ISOMETRIC CUTAWAY



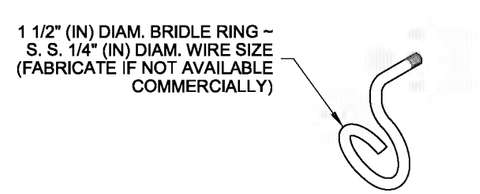
VIEW D

OPEN BOTTOM CABLE VAULT
(SHOWN WITH HEAVY DUTY LID)
SEE **CABLE VAULT**, SHEET 1, FOR DIMENSIONS NOT SHOWN

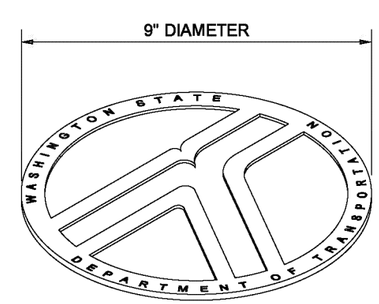
* BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS ~ **ASTM F593 OR A193, TYPE 304 OR TYPE 316** STAINLESS STEEL (S.S.)



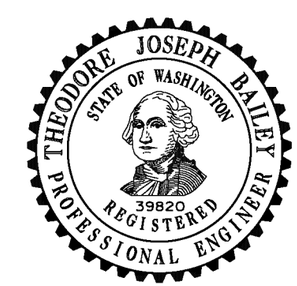
PIPE HANGER DETAIL
FABRICATE IF NOT AVAILABLE COMMERCIALLY



BRIDLE RING DETAIL



LOGO DETAIL



Bailey, Ted
Apr 25 2016 5:11 PM
cosign

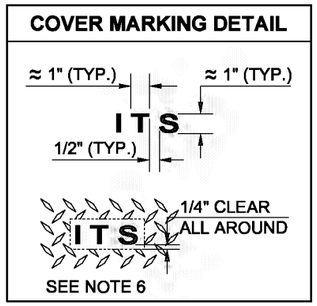
CABLE VAULT

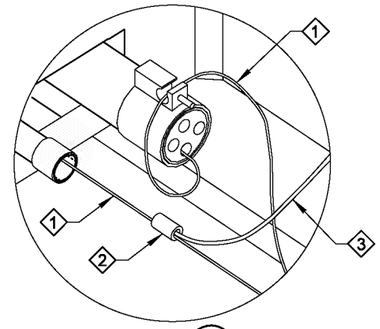
STANDARD PLAN J-90.20-02

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

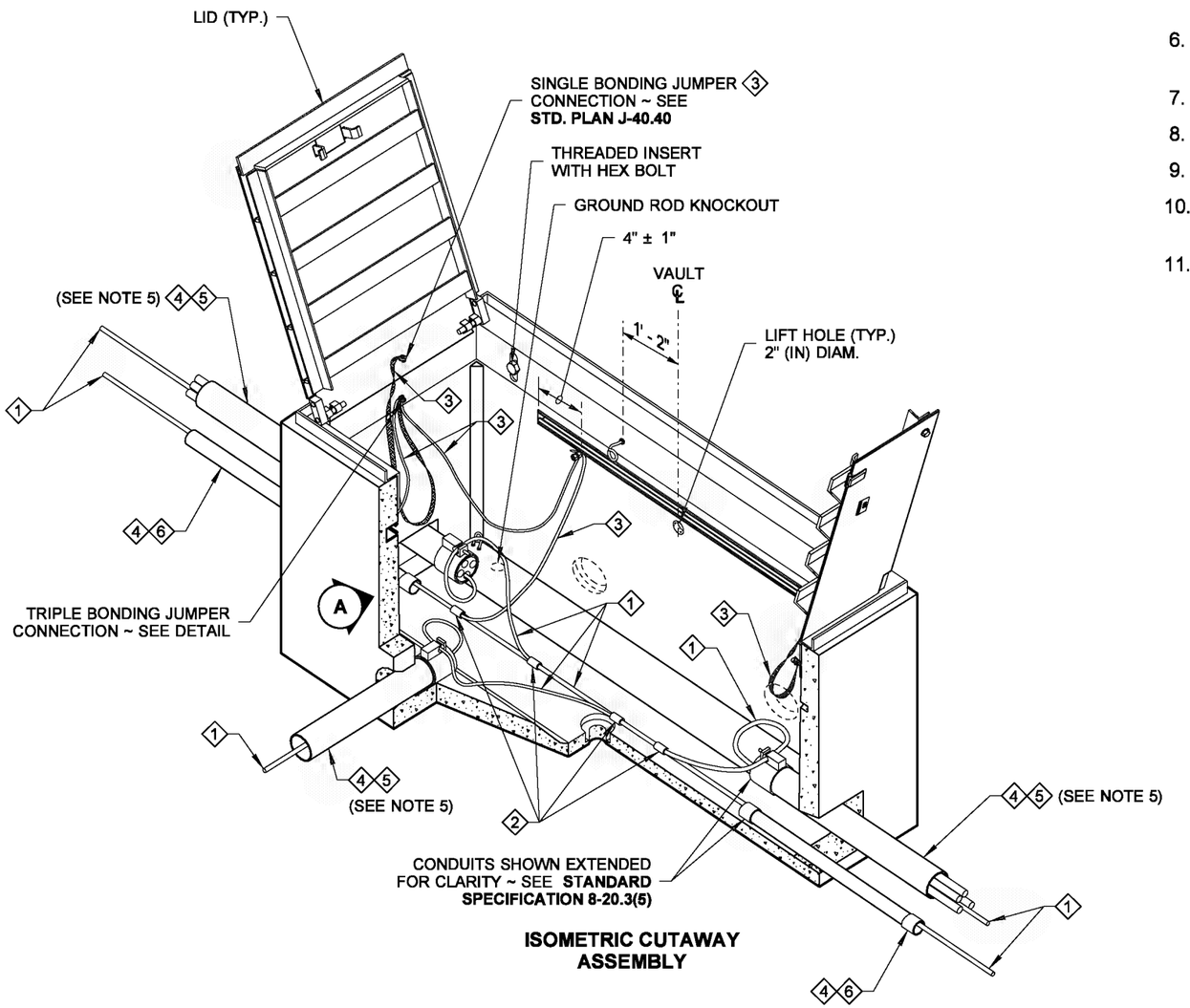
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Apr 28 2016 3:17 PM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL





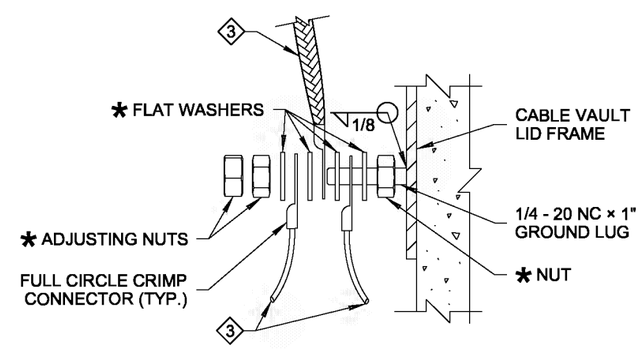
DETAIL (A)



ISOMETRIC CUTAWAY ASSEMBLY

NOTES

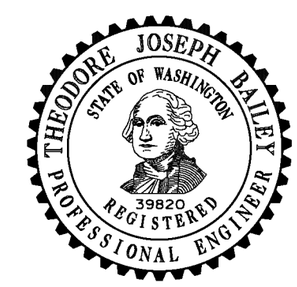
1. The Small Cable Vault shall not be used within the traveled way or paved shoulder. The Small Cable Vault may be installed in walkways, sidewalks, and shared use paths.
2. The diamond pattern shall be a minimum of 3/32" (in) thick.
3. Small Cable Vaults installed in sidewalks, walkways, and shared-use paths shall have a slip-resistant coating on the lid and shall be installed with the surface flush with and matched to the grade of the sidewalk, walkway, and shared-use paths. The non-slip lid shall be identified with permanent marking on the underside indicating the type of surface treatment (see Contract Documents for details) and the year of manufacture. The permanent marking shall be 1/8" (in) line thickness formed with a weld bead and shall be placed prior to hot-dip galvanizing.
4. A 1/4 - 20 UNC x 1" (in) ground stud with three nuts and two flat washers shall be welded to each lid and coated with anti-seize compound. A 1/4 - 20 UNC x 1" (in) ground stud with three nuts and four washers shall be welded to the frame and coated with anti-seize compound.
5. Connect a bonding jumper to the grounded end bushing for RMC conduit and connect the RMC conduit bushing jumper to the equipment grounding conductor at the hex coupling nut welded to the stainless steel channel. Connect the equipment grounding conductors in the PVC and/or HDPE conduits to the hex coupling nut. The bonding jumper shall be #8 min. x 1' (ft) of tinned braided copper between the lid and the frame and shall be #8 AWG min. from the frame to the hex coupling nut. See Contract Plans and **Standard Plan J-60.05** for bonding jumper requirements.
6. The system identification letters shall be 1/8" (in) line thickness formed with a mild steel weld bead. See COVER MARKING DETAIL, **Standard Specification 9-29.2(4)**.
7. Cement concrete shall be Class 4000.
8. Capacity - conduit diameter = 40" (in).
9. Vault shall be installed on 6" (in) crushed surfacing pad in accordance with **Standard Specification 8-20.3(6)**.
10. Typical Small Cable Vault features and arrangement shown. Reinforcing not shown. Dimensions and arrangements will vary slightly by manufacturer. See Approved shop drawings.
11. Small Cable Vaults for WSDOT Projects shall only be installed with the lid frame bearing on the concrete portion of cable vault.



TRIPLE BONDING JUMPER CONNECTION DETAIL

* BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS ~ **ASTM F593 OR A193, TYPE 304 OR TYPE 316** STAINLESS STEEL (S.S.)

1. EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR
2. COPPER SOLDERLESS CRIMP CONNECTOR
3. EQUIPMENT BONDING JUMPER (SEE NOTE 5)
4. SEE CONTRACT FOR CONDUIT SIZE AND NUMBER
5. RMC SHOWN ~ SEE CONTRACT FOR CONDUIT TYPE
6. PVC OR HDPE (PVC SHOWN) ~ SEE CONTRACT FOR CONDUIT TYPE



Theodore Joseph Bailey
Bailey, Ted
Apr 25 2016 5:12 PM
cosign

SMALL CABLE VAULT

STANDARD PLAN J-90.21-01

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

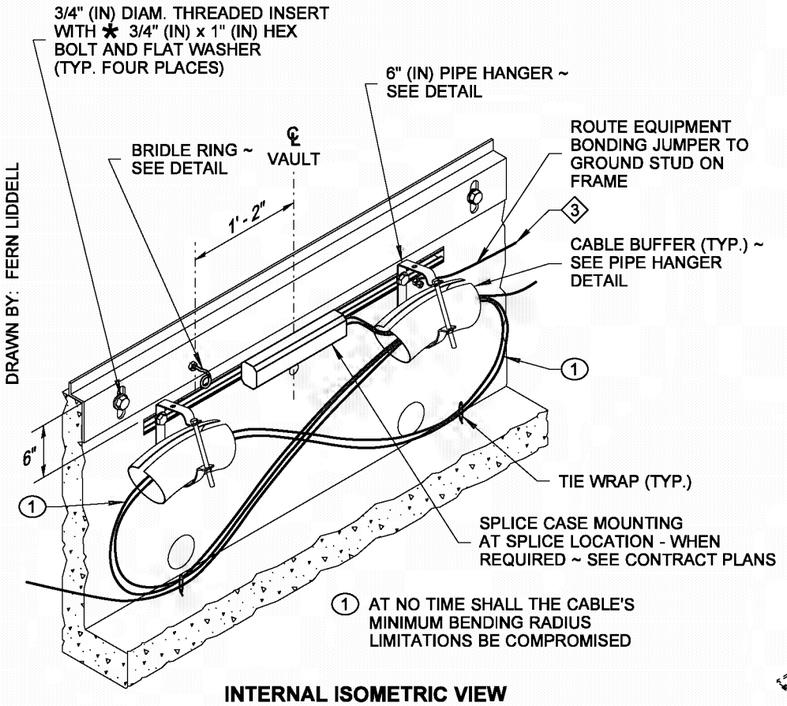
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Apr 28 2016 3:18 PM
cosign

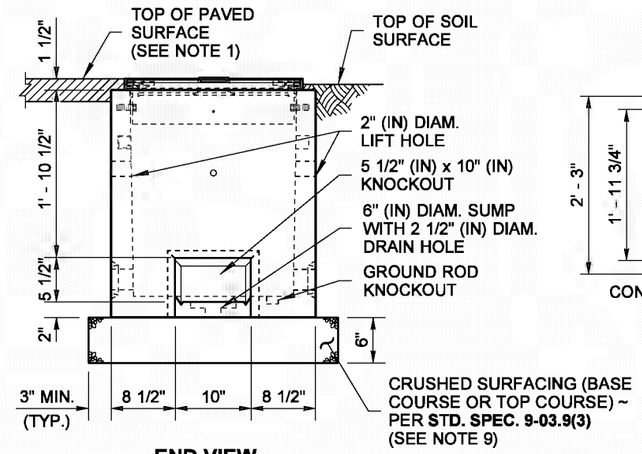
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

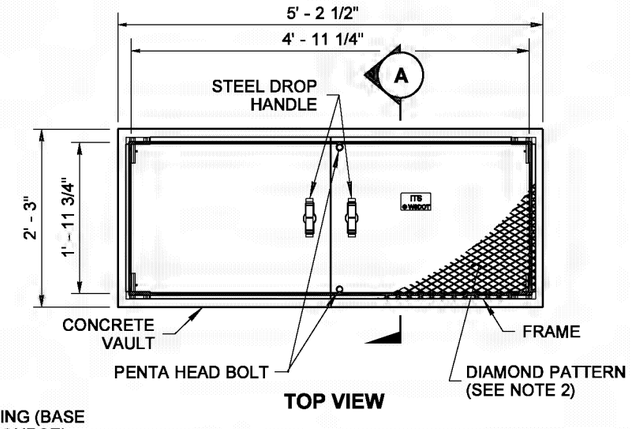
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



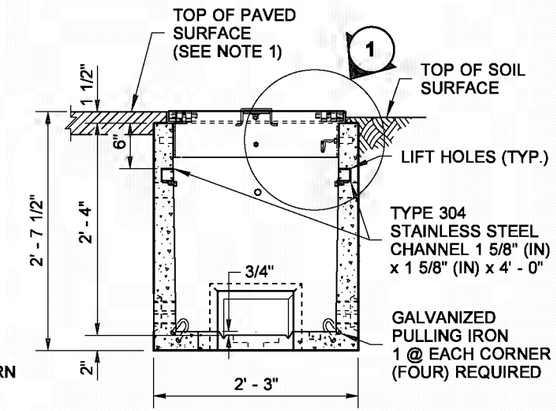
INTERNAL ISOMETRIC VIEW



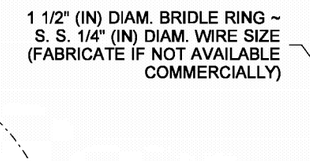
END VIEW



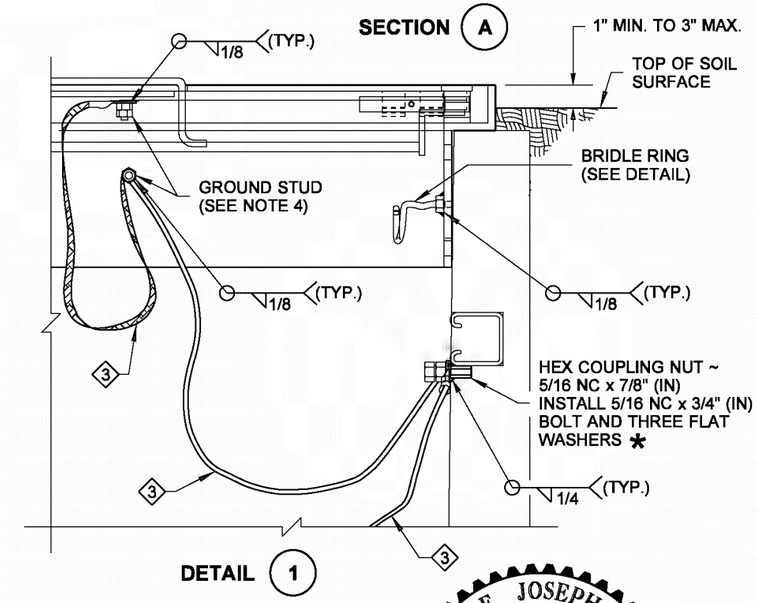
TOP VIEW



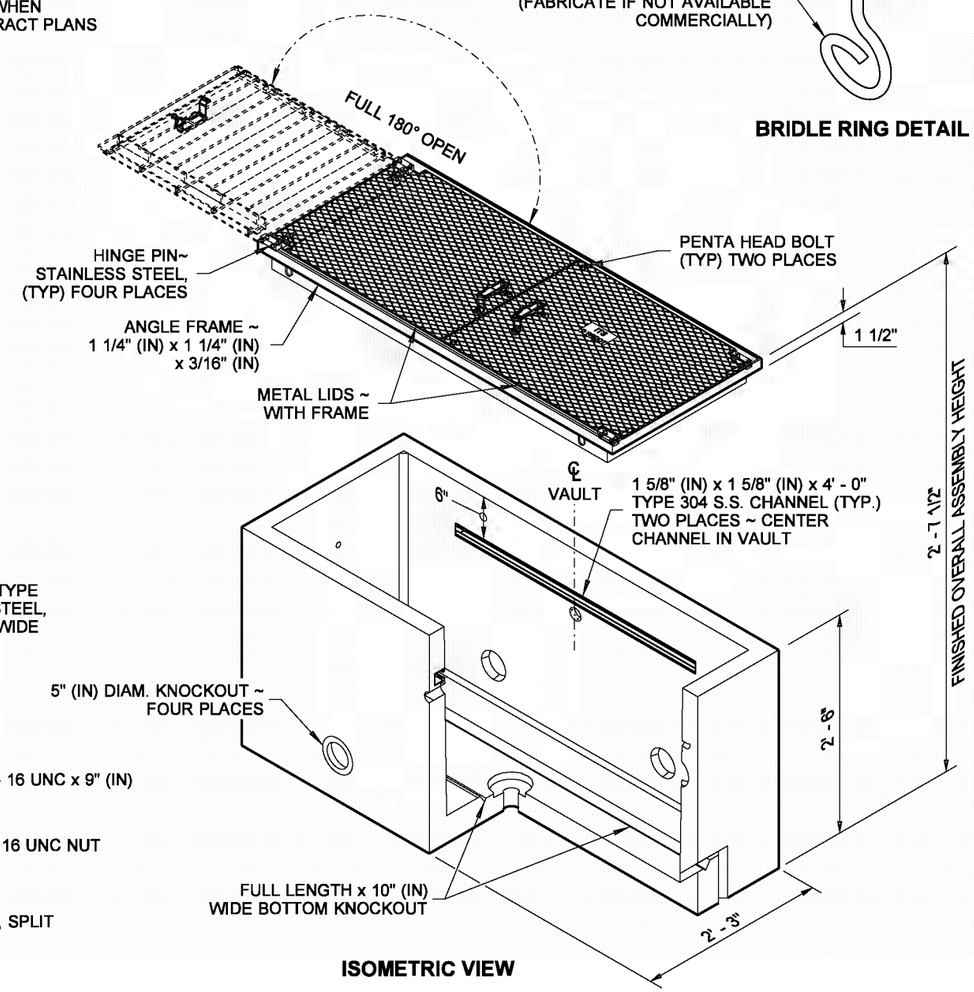
SECTION A



BRIDLE RING DETAIL

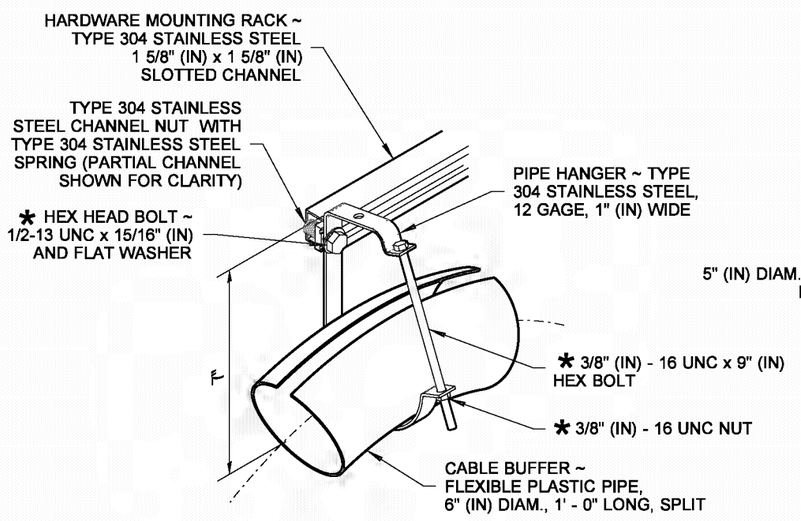


DETAIL 1



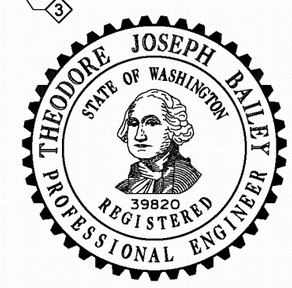
ISOMETRIC VIEW

SEE ISOMETRIC CUTAWAY ASSEMBLY ~ SHEET 1, FOR DIMENSIONS NOT SHOWN



PIPE HANGER DETAIL

FABRICATE IF NOT AVAILABLE COMMERCIALLY



Theodore Joseph Bailey
Bailey, Ted
Apr 25 2016 5:12 PM
cosign

SMALL CABLE VAULT

STANDARD PLAN J-90.21-01

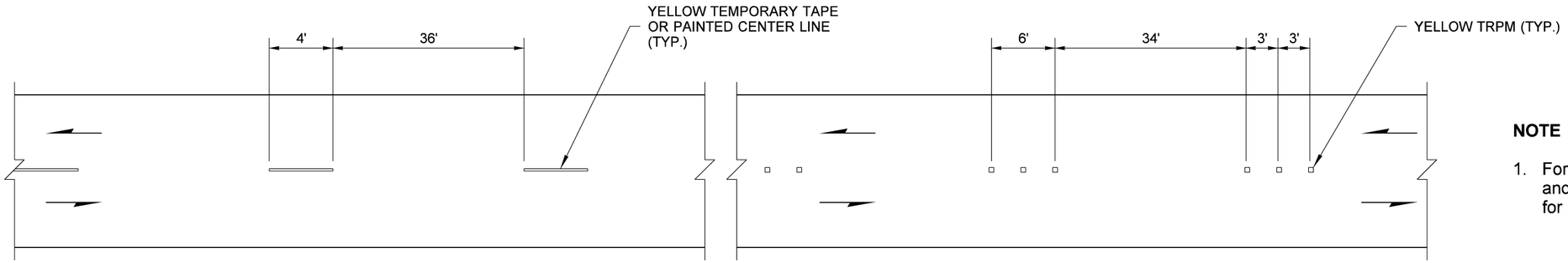
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Apr 28 2016 3:18 PM
cosign

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation



HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

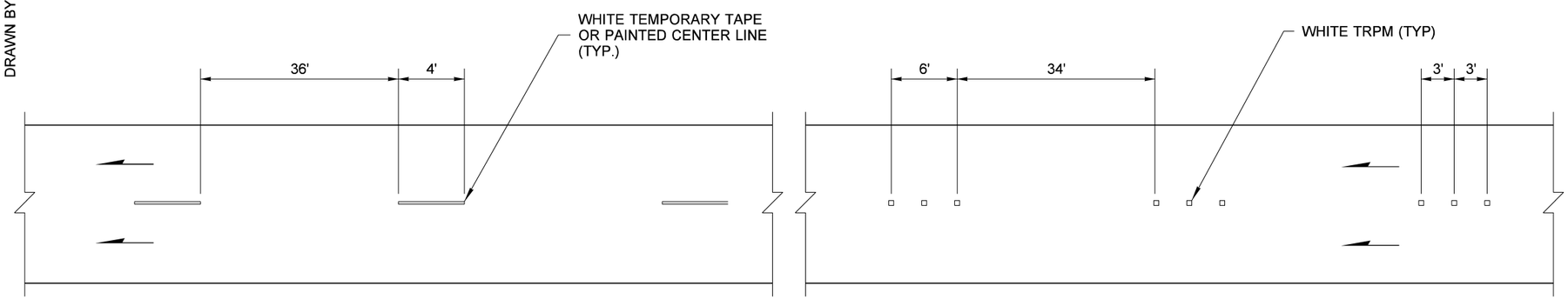
BITUMINOUS SURFACE TREATMENT

TWO-LANE ROADWAY

NOTE

1. For Hot Mix Asphalt Paving projects ~ "DO NOT PASS" and "PASS WITH CARE" signs shall be included for passing zones.

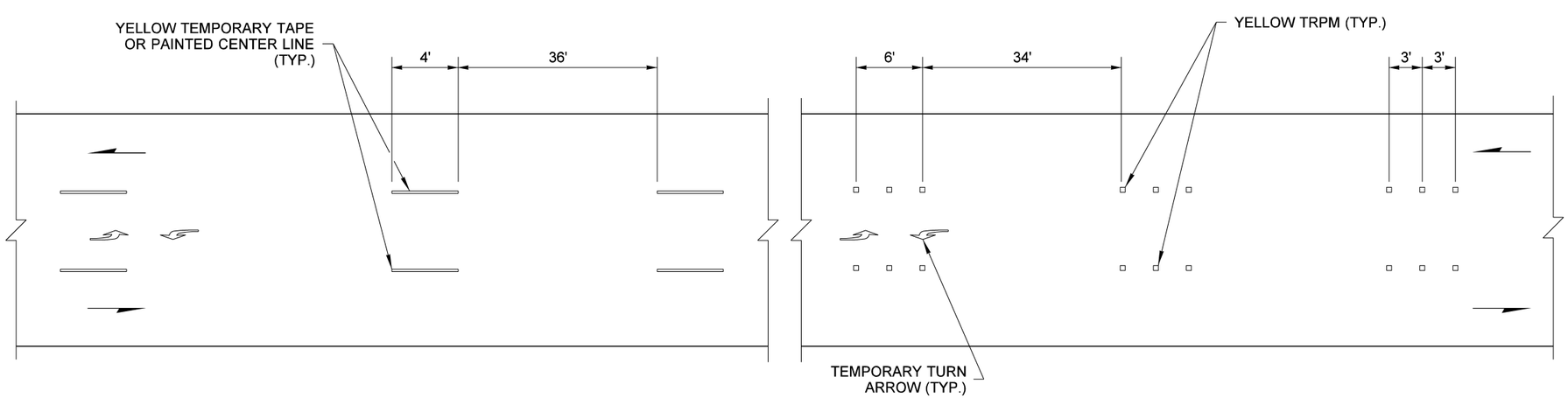
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

BITUMINOUS SURFACE TREATMENT

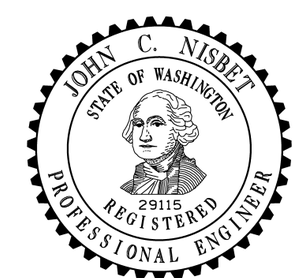
ONE-WAY TWO-LANE ROADWAY



HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

BITUMINOUS SURFACE TREATMENT

TWO-WAY TWO-LANE LEFT TURN ROADWAY



Nisbet, John
Nisbet, John
May 16 2016 9:56 AM
cosign

TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING ~ SHORT DURATION STANDARD PLAN K-70.20-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

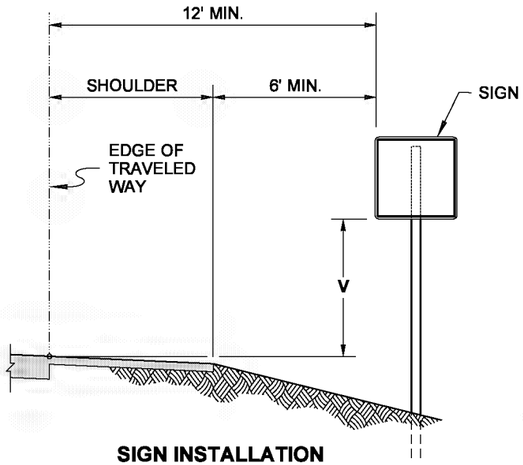
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 1 2016 4:19 PM
cosign

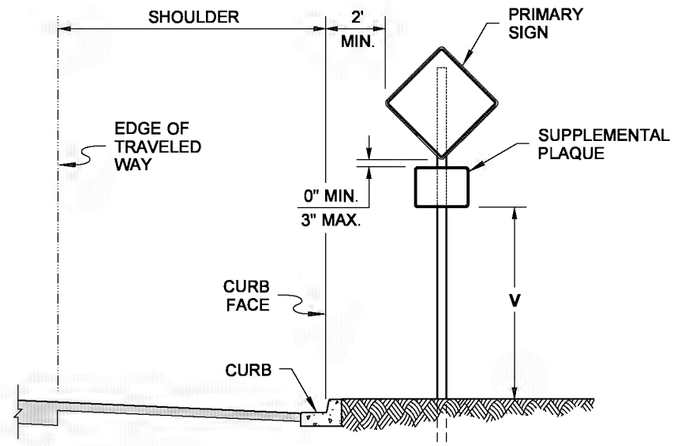
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

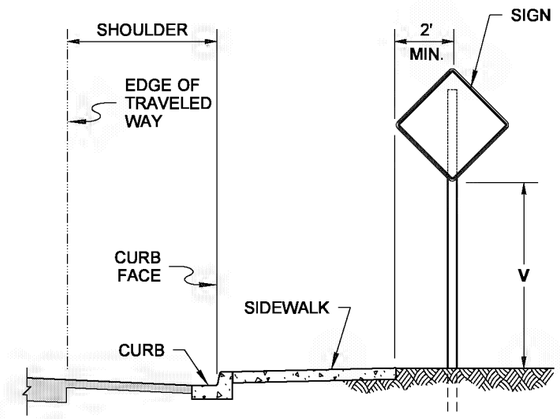
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



SIGN INSTALLATION (FILL SECTION)



SIGN INSTALLATION (CURB SECTION)

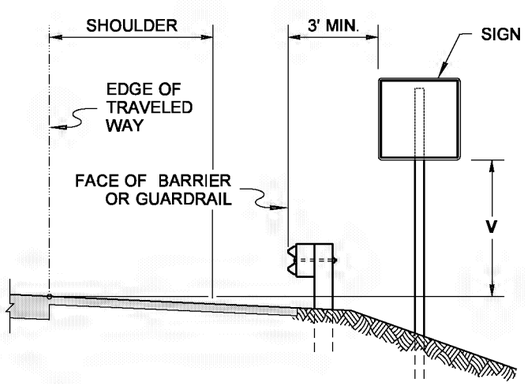


SIGN INSTALLATION (SIDEWALK AND CURB SECTION)

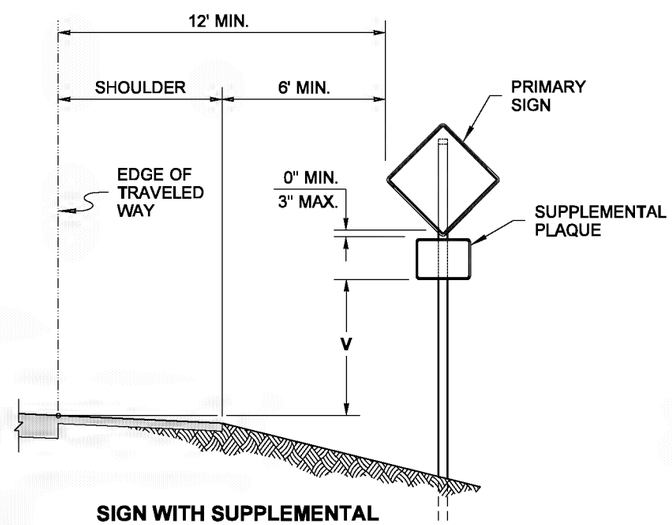
NOTES

1. For sign installation details, see **Standard Plan G - series.**
2. Where it is impractical to locate a sign with the lateral offset, a minimum of 2'(ft) offset may be used. A 1'(ft) lateral offset may be used in business, commercial or residential areas.
3. The "**V**" height for signs, with an area of more than 50 square feet and two or more sign supports, is 7 feet in both rural and urban areas.

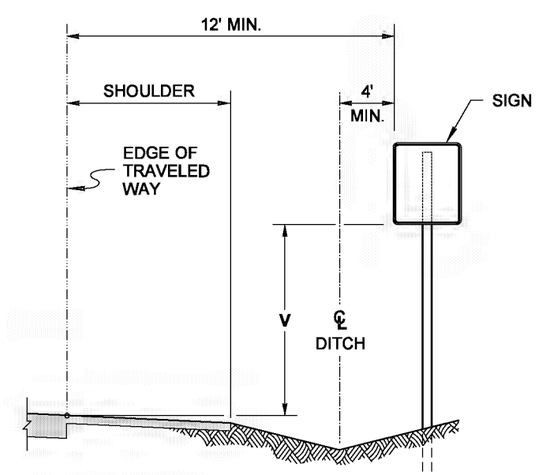
HEIGHT V		
	TO BOTTOM OF SIGN (NO SUPPLEMENTAL PLAQUE)	**TO BOTTOM OF SUPPLEMENTAL PLAQUE** (WHEN REQUIRED)
RURAL	5' MINIMUM	4' MINIMUM
URBAN	7' MINIMUM	6' MINIMUM



SIGN INSTALLATION (BEHIND TRAFFIC BARRIER)



SIGN WITH SUPPLEMENTAL PLAQUE INSTALLATION (FILL SECTION)



SIGN INSTALLATION (DITCH SECTION)

JOHN C. NISBET
STATE OF WASHINGTON
29115
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nisbet, John
Nisbet, John
May 16 2016 9:57 AM
cosign

CLASS A CONSTRUCTION SIGNING INSTALLATION

STANDARD PLAN K-80.10-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

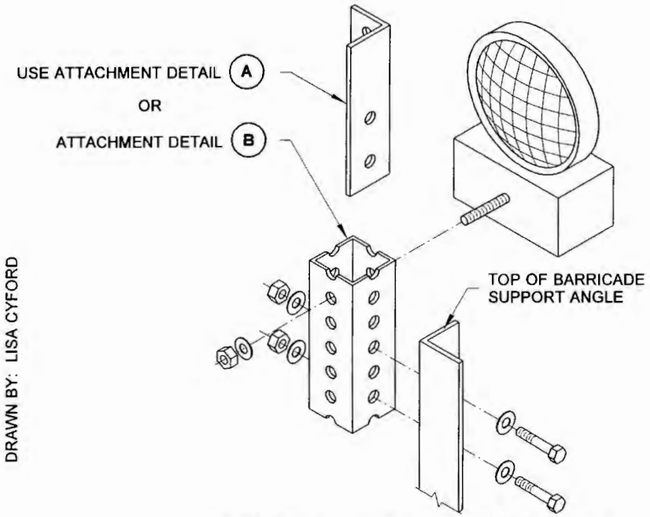
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Jun 1 2016 4:20 PM
cosign

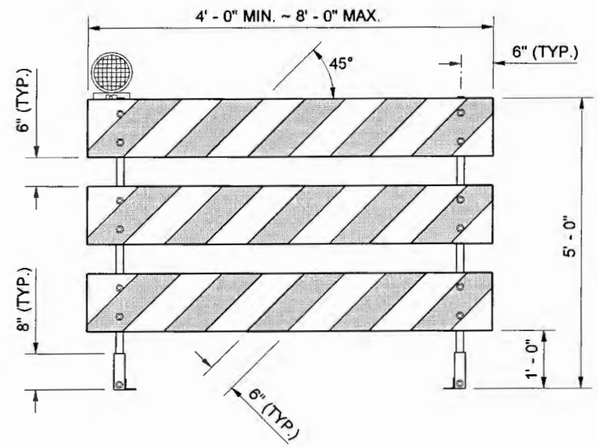
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

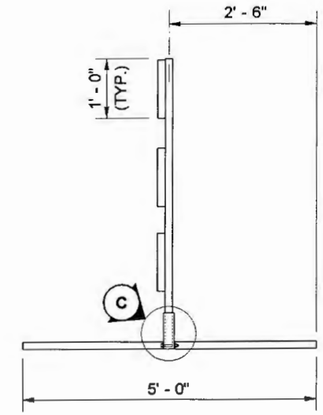
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



WARNING LIGHT ATTACHMENT DETAIL



ELEVATION

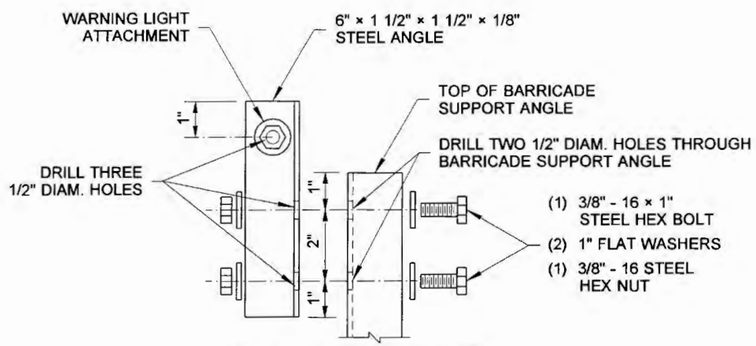


SIDE

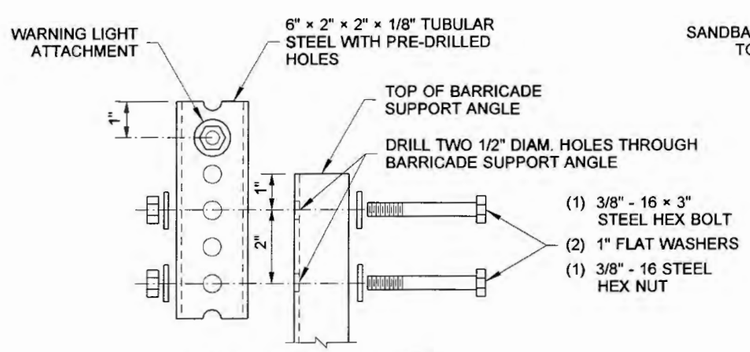
TYPE 3 BARRICADE

NOTES

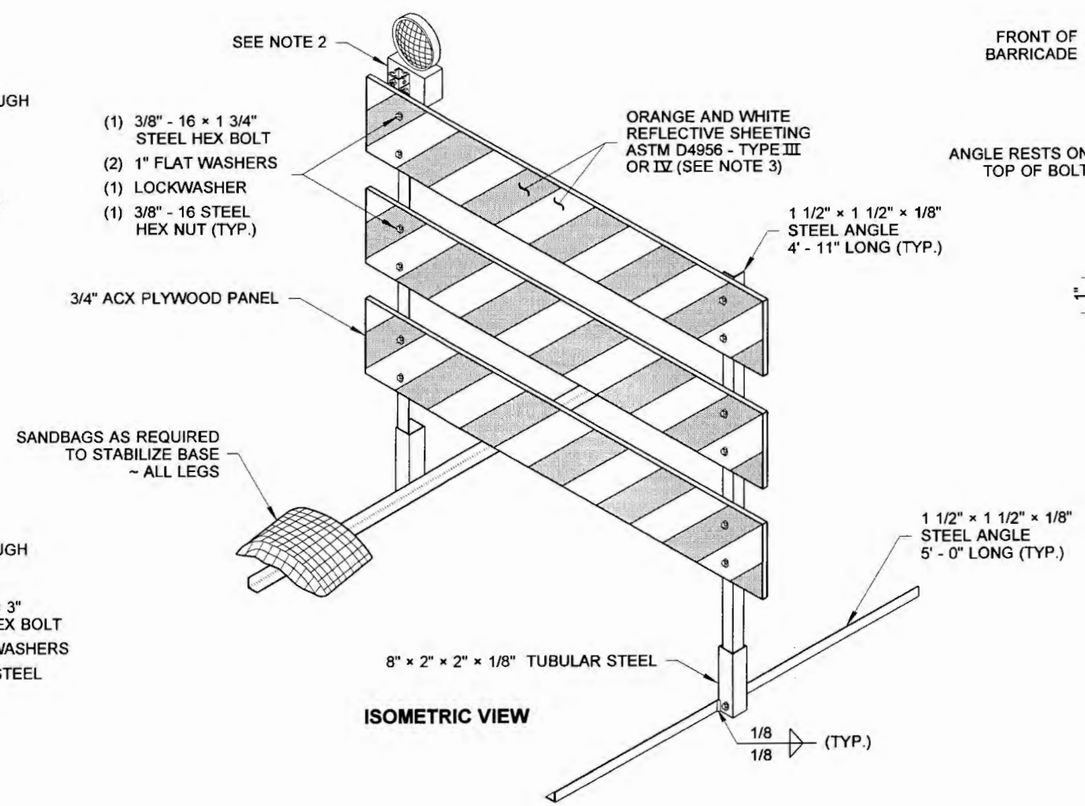
1. All fasteners may be zinc plated, galvanized or stainless steel. All steel angle and tubular steel shall be hot-rolled, high carbon steel, painted or galvanized.
2. Install one lightweight Type A Low-Intensity flashing warning light on the traffic side of the barricade. Install two Type A Low-Intensity flashing warning lights per barricade when the barricades are used to close a roadway. Attach the light to the barricade according to the light manufacturer's recommendations or use the details shown on this plan.
3. Stripes on barricade rails shall be alternating orange and white retroreflective stripes (sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction traffic is to pass).
4. The Type 3 barricade design shown on this plan meets the crash test requirements of NCHRP 350. Alternative designs may be approved if they conform to the NCHRP 350 crash test criteria and the MUTCD.
5. When a sign is mounted on the barricade, it shall be securely bolted to at least two plywood panels. The top of the sign shall not be higher than the top panel of the barricade.
6. When sandbags are used in freezing weather, Urea fertilizer shall be mixed with the sand in a quantity to prevent the sand from freezing.



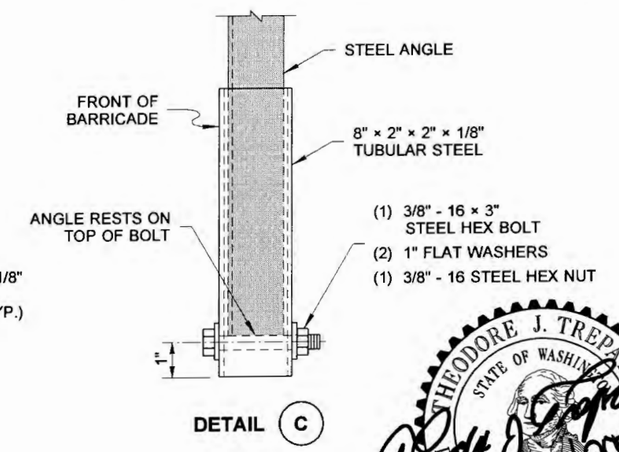
ATTACHMENT DETAIL (A)



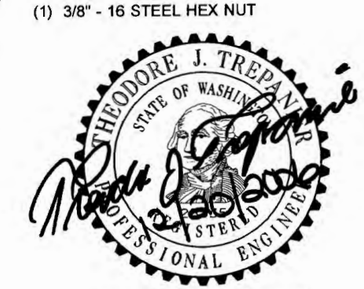
ATTACHMENT DETAIL (B)



ISOMETRIC VIEW



DETAIL (C)



EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2007

TYPE 3 BARRICADE

STANDARD PLAN K-80.20-00

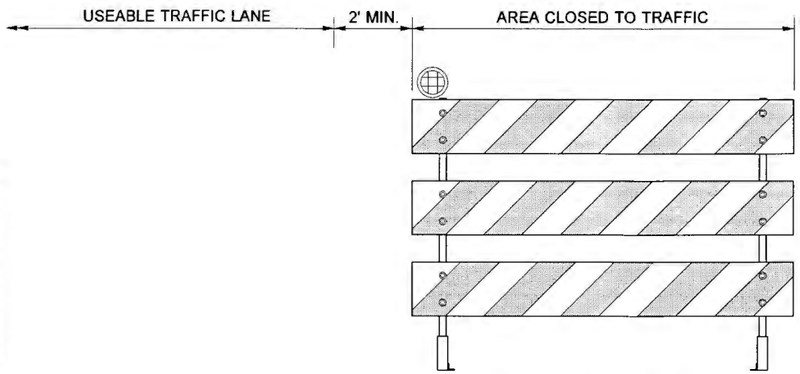
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 12/20/06

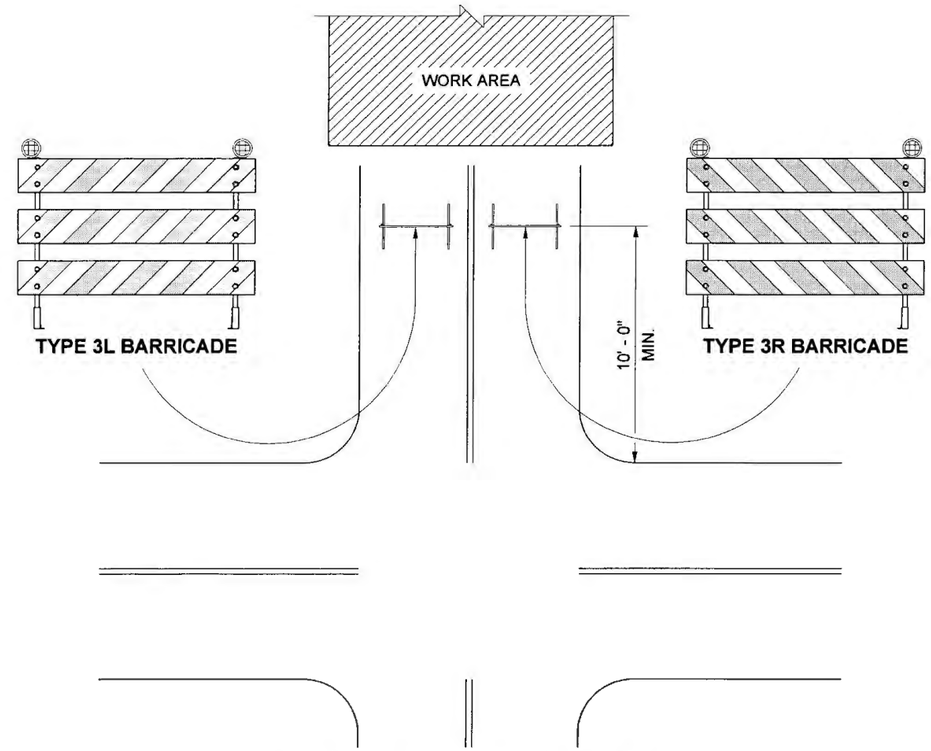
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

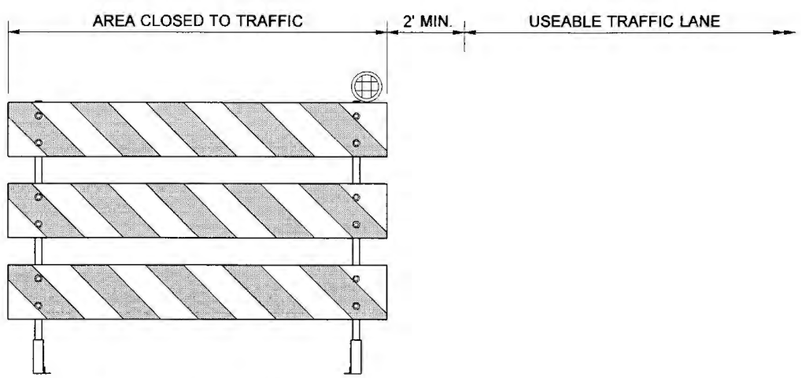


TYPE 3L BARRICADE

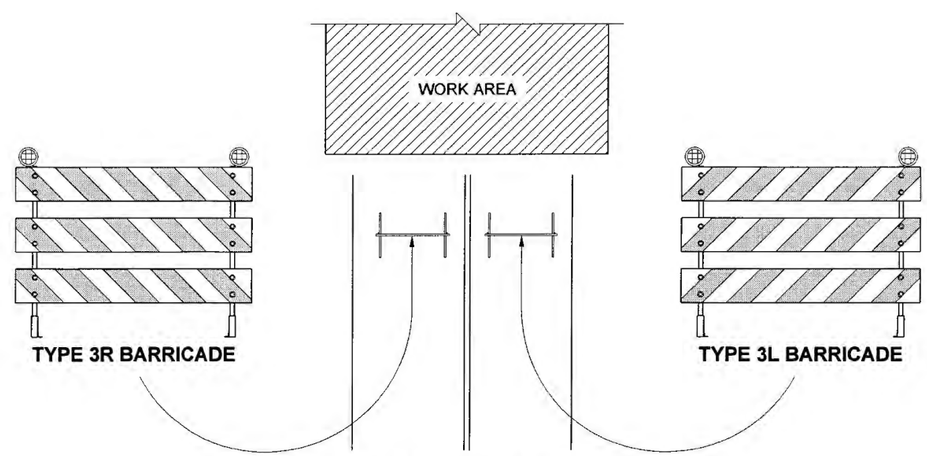
STRIPES ON THE BARRICADES SHALL SLOPE
DOWNWARD IN THE DIRECTION TRAFFIC IS TO PASS



ROAD CLOSURE AT INTERSECTION



TYPE 3R BARRICADE



ROAD CLOSURE AT OTHER LOCATIONS

BARRICADE PLACEMENT

EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2007

TYPE 3 BARRICADE

STANDARD PLAN K-80.20-00

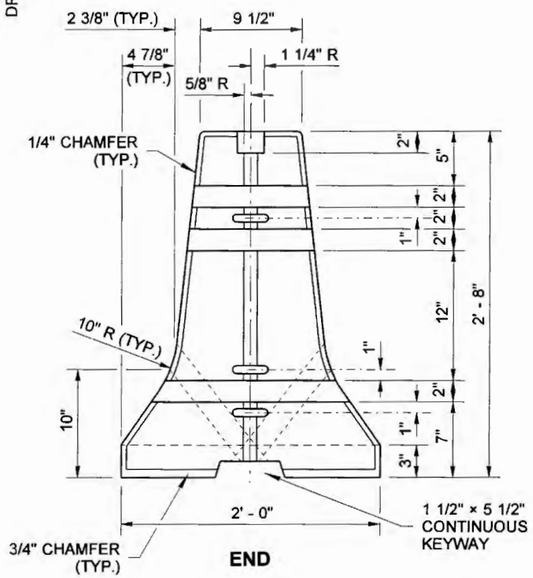
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

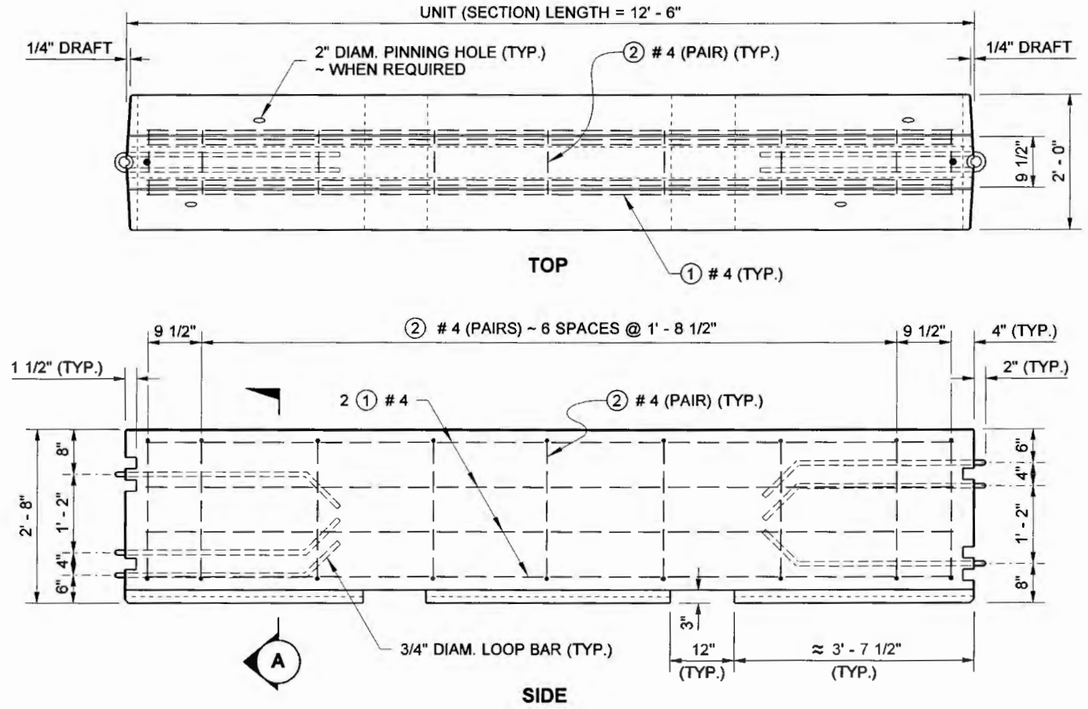
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 12/20/06

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA

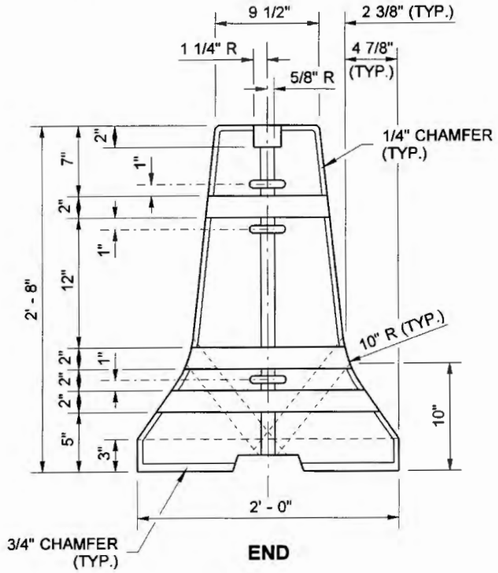


END

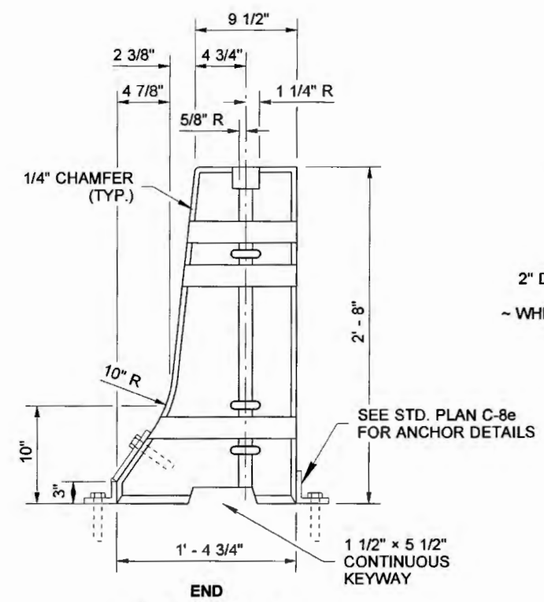


NOTES

1. The reinforcing steel details for the NARROW BASE barrier are the same as those shown for the 2' wide barrier except that the bars along the vertical face run vertically with a 1 1/2" clearance.
2. The vertical dimensions for the slots and loop bar locations on the NARROW BASE barrier are the same as those shown on the END views of the 2' wide barrier.

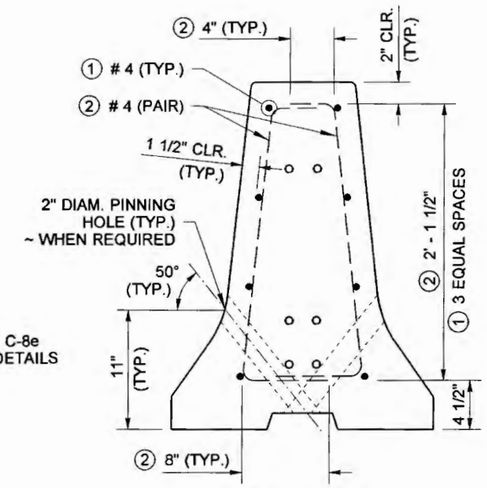


END

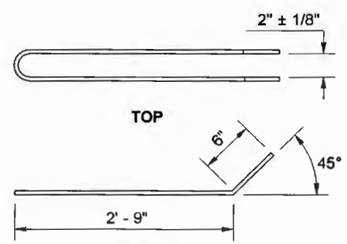


END

NARROW BASE



SECTION (A)

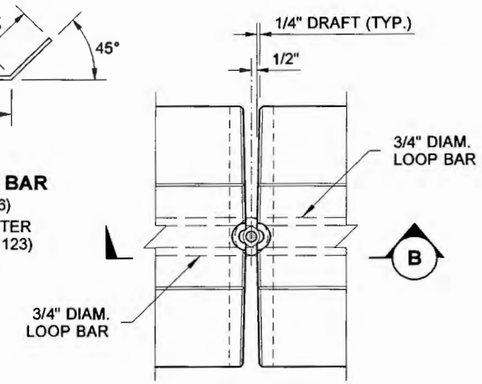


SIDE

ALTERNATIVE LOOP BAR

3/4" DIAM. (ASTM A 36)

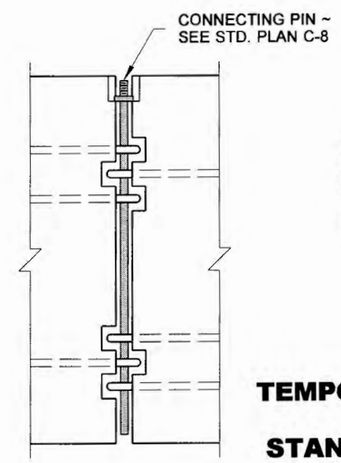
HOT DIP GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION (ASTM A 123)



TOP

END DETAIL

JOINING TWO BARRIER SEGMENTS



SECTION (B)

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
2/21/2007

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2008

ALTERNATIVE TEMPORARY CONC. BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

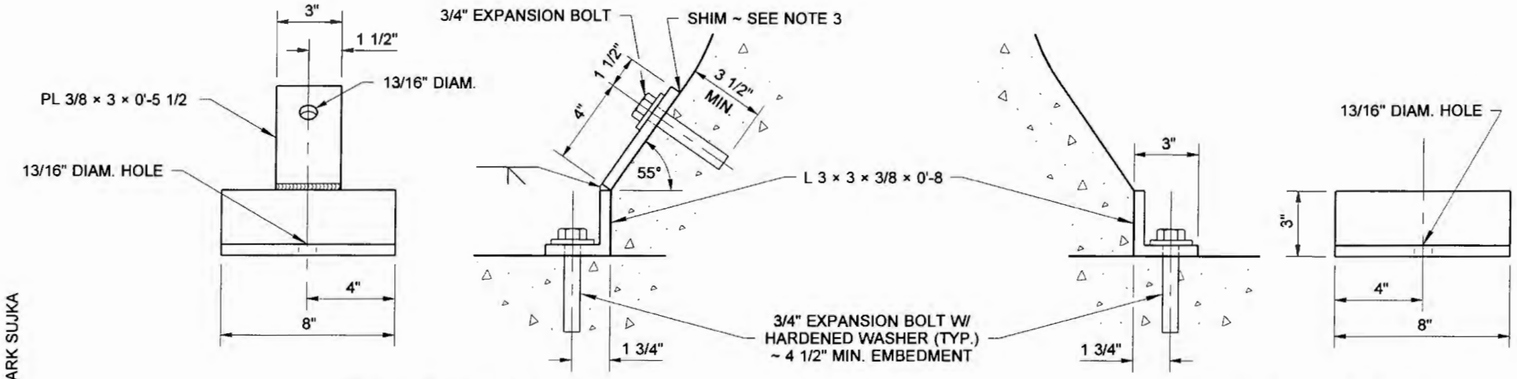
STANDARD PLAN K-80.30-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 02/21/07

Washington State Department of Transportation



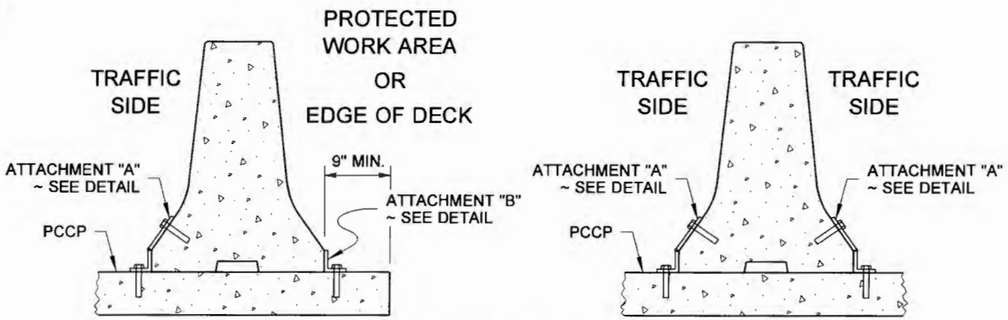
ATTACHMENT "A" DETAIL

ATTACHMENT "B" DETAIL

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA

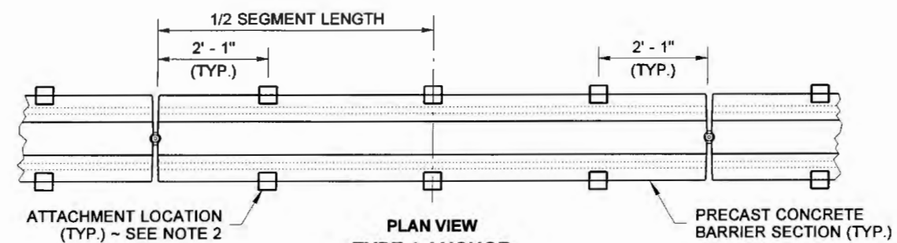
NOTES

1. Use Type 1 Anchors when the concrete pavement or bridge deck is 6" or thicker with 2' wide concrete barrier only. Use Type 2 Anchors (Standard Plan K-80.37) with narrow base barrier.
2. Adjust the location of the Type 1 Anchors to avoid the main reinforcing in the deck when drilling holes.
3. Use shims to properly fit the Type 1 Anchors to the barrier and roadway surfaces.
4. Upon removal of the Type 1 Anchors, clean the bolt holes and fill them with grout according to Standard Specification 6.02.3(20).
5. Remove the Type 3 Anchors by first driving the steel pins down through the barrier further into the pavement to allow lifting the barrier without interference, then remove the pins from the pavement.
6. After removing the Type 3 Anchors, clean the pin holes and fill them with sealant according to Standard Specification 9-04.2.



SECTION VIEWS
(F-SHAPE SHOWN)

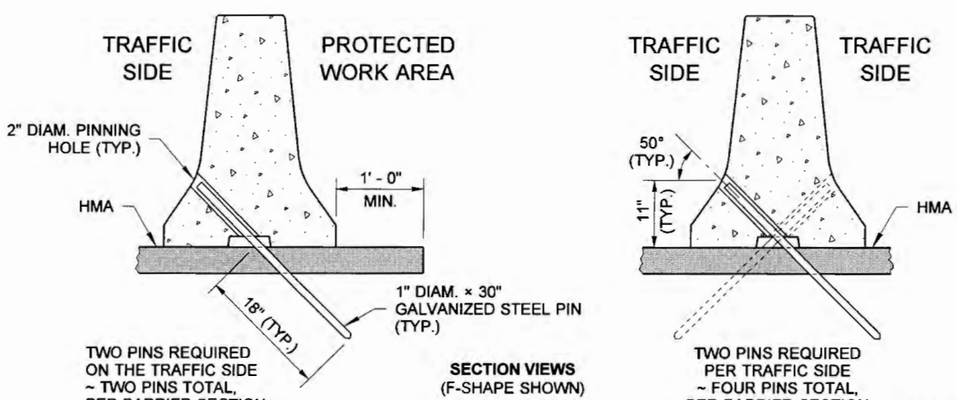
TYPE 1 ANCHOR
ATTACHMENT LOCATIONS



PLAN VIEW
TYPE 1 ANCHOR
ATTACHMENT LOCATIONS

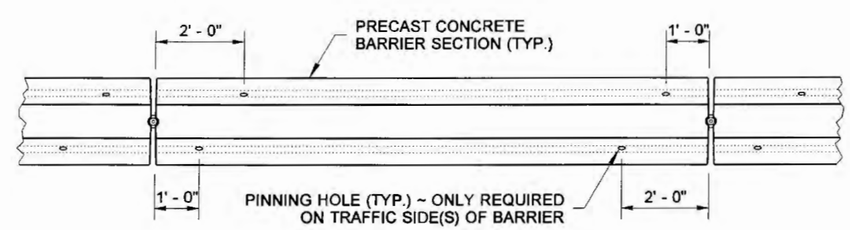
TYPE 1 ANCHOR

TEMPORARY INSTALLATION OF
PRECAST CONC. BARRIER TYPE 2 (STD. PLAN C-8) AND
TEMPORARY CONC. BARRIER (F-SHAPE) (STD. PLAN K-80.30)
ON CEMENT CONC. PAVEMENT OR BRIDGE DECK



SECTION VIEWS
(F-SHAPE SHOWN)

TYPE 3 ANCHOR
PIN LOCATIONS



PLAN VIEW

TYPE 3 ANCHOR
PIN LOCATIONS

TYPE 3 ANCHOR

TEMPORARY INSTALLATION OF
PRECAST CONC. BARRIER TYPE 2 (STD. PLAN C-8) AND
TEMPORARY CONC. BARRIER (F-SHAPE) (STD. PLAN K-80.30)
ON HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
2/21/2007
EXPIRES JULY 24, 2008

TEMPORARY CONC. BARRIER ANCHORING

STANDARD PLAN K-80.35-00

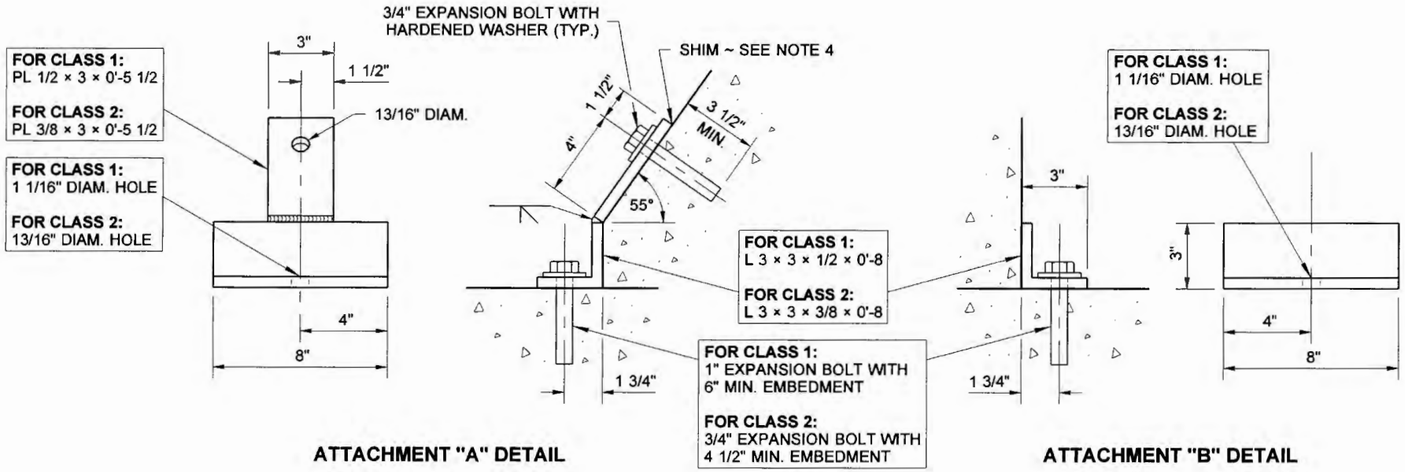
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 02/21/07

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA

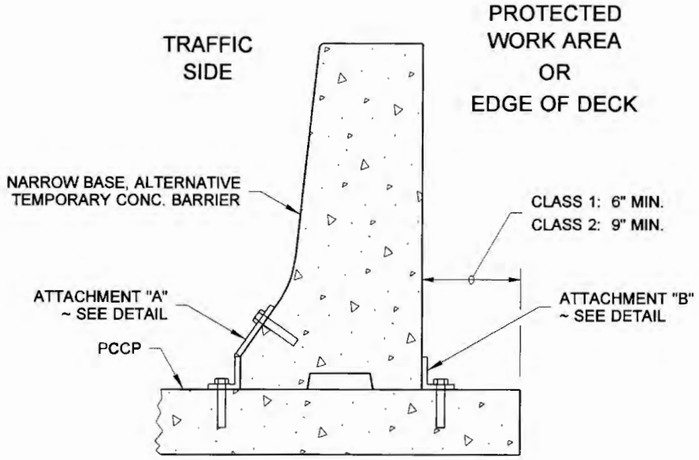


ATTACHMENT "A" DETAIL

ATTACHMENT "B" DETAIL

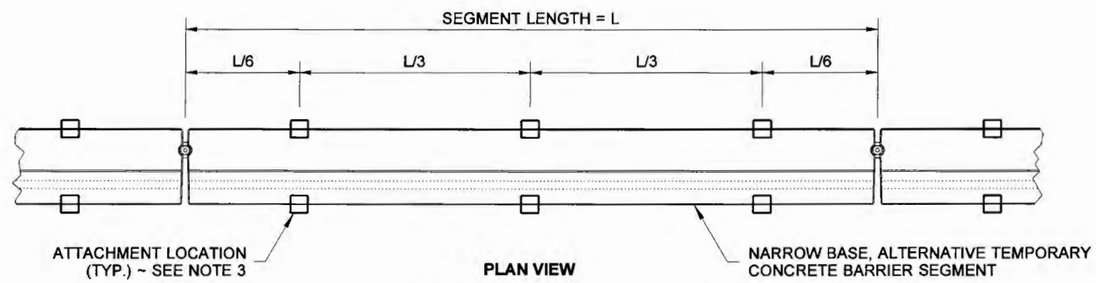
NOTES

1. The intended use of this plan is for the temporary installation of Alternative Temporary Concrete Barrier (F-Shape), Narrow Base (see Standard Plan K-80.30) on cement concrete pavement or bridge deck.
2. Use Class 1 when the concrete pavement or bridge deck is 9" or thicker; use Class 2 when it is 6" or thicker.
3. Adjust the location of the anchors to avoid the main reinforcing in the deck when drilling holes.
4. Use shims to properly fit the anchors to the barrier and roadway surfaces.
5. Upon removal of the anchors, clean the bolt holes and fill them with grout according to Standard Specification 6.02.3(20).



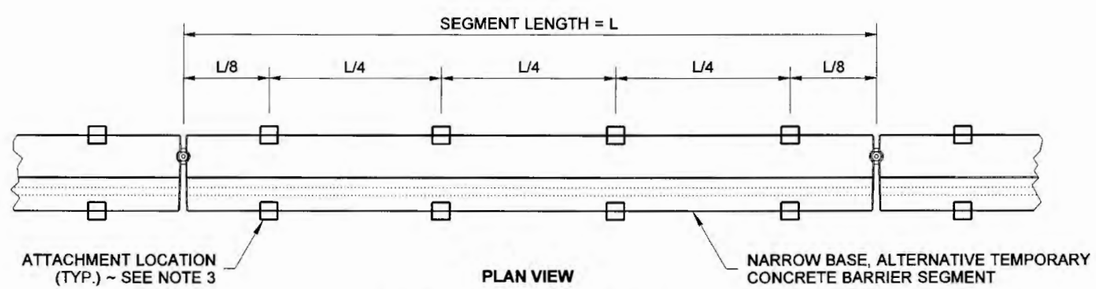
SECTION VIEW

TYPE 2 ANCHOR: CLASS 1 & 2
ATTACHMENT LOCATIONS



PLAN VIEW

TYPE 2 ANCHOR: CLASS 1
ATTACHMENT LOCATIONS



PLAN VIEW

TYPE 2 ANCHOR: CLASS 2
ATTACHMENT LOCATIONS

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2008

TEMPORARY CONC. BARRIER ANCHORING ~ NARROW

STANDARD PLAN K-80.37-00

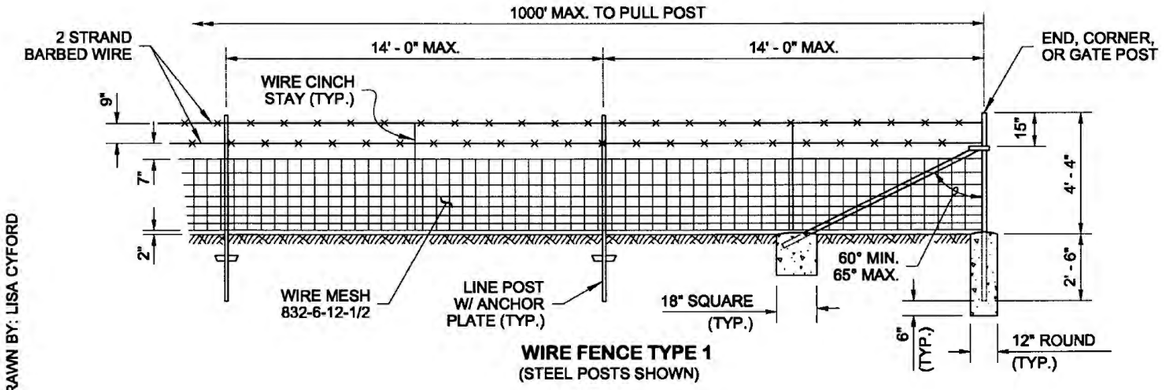
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

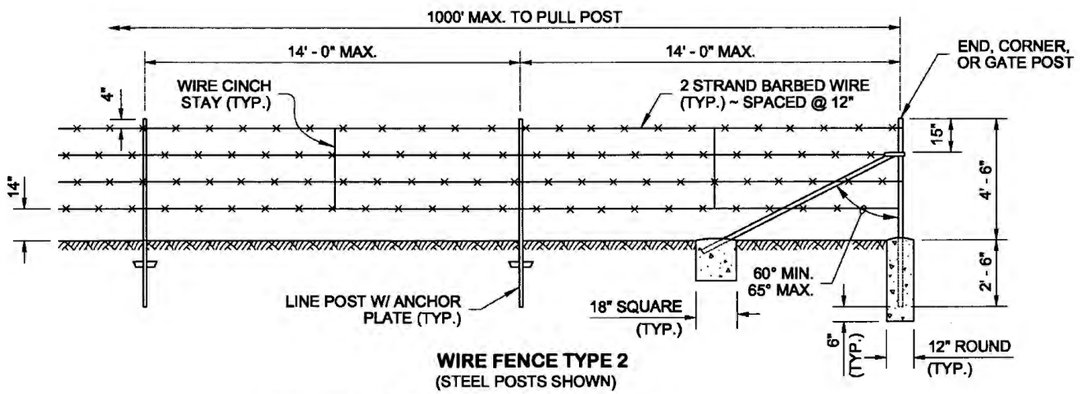
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 02/21/07

Washington State Department of Transportation

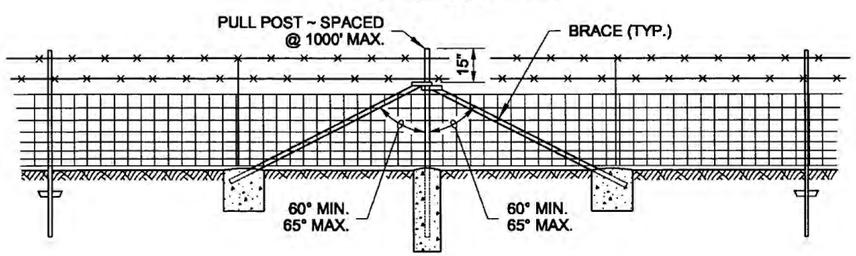
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



WIRE FENCE TYPE 1
(STEEL POSTS SHOWN)



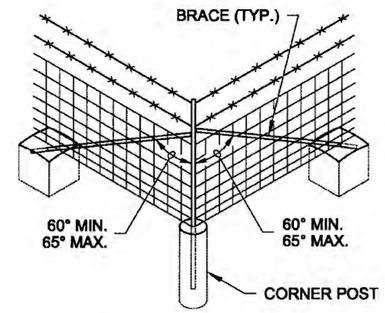
WIRE FENCE TYPE 2
(STEEL POSTS SHOWN)



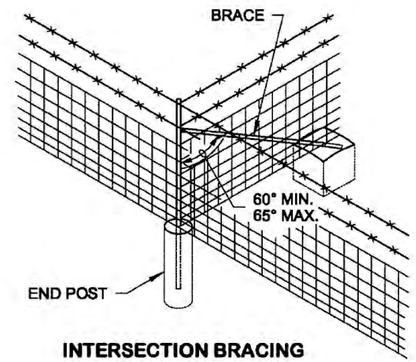
INTERMEDIATE BRACING/PULL POST
(SHOWN FOR WIRE FENCE TYPE 1)

NOTES

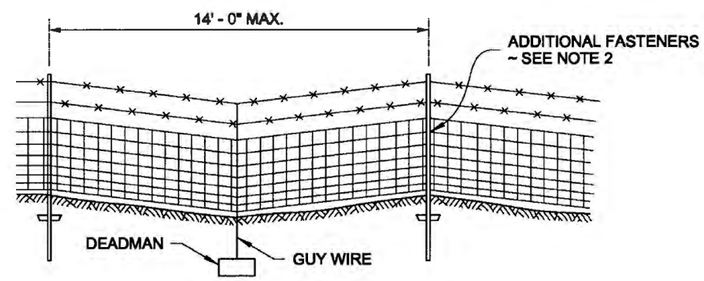
1. The bracing and pull post details for Wire Fence Type 2 are the same as for Type 1.
2. Attach the wire mesh to the posts using four fasteners. Three additional fasteners per post are required within and at the limits of sag conditions. Use additional fasteners on posts that mark the angle point of any sudden change in topography.
3. See **Standard Specification 9-16.2(1)** for wood post sizes. Wood anchors (for wood posts) shall be 2 × 4 lumber, 12" long minimum, and fastened with three 16d galvanized nails.



CORNER BRACING
(SHOWN FOR WIRE FENCE TYPE 1)



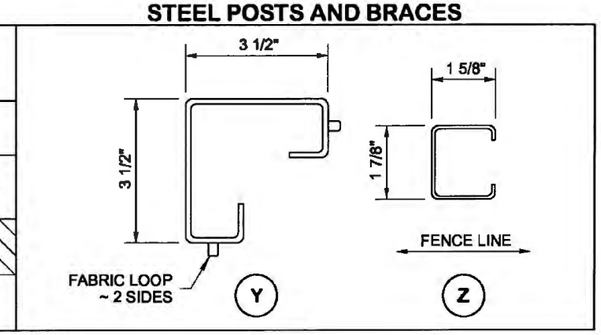
INTERSECTION BRACING
(SHOWN FOR WIRE FENCE TYPE 1)



GRADE DEPRESSION (SAG) DETAIL
(STEEL POSTS SHOWN)

STEEL POSTS AND BRACES

POST SPECIFICATIONS				
POST	PIPE	ROLL FORMED		T-POST
	NOM. SIZE (SCH. 40) I.D.	SECTION	WEIGHT (lb/ft)	WEIGHT (lb/ft)
END, CORNER, OR PULL POST	2" DIAM.	Y	5.10	
LINE OR BRACE POST	2" DIAM.	Z	1.85	1.33



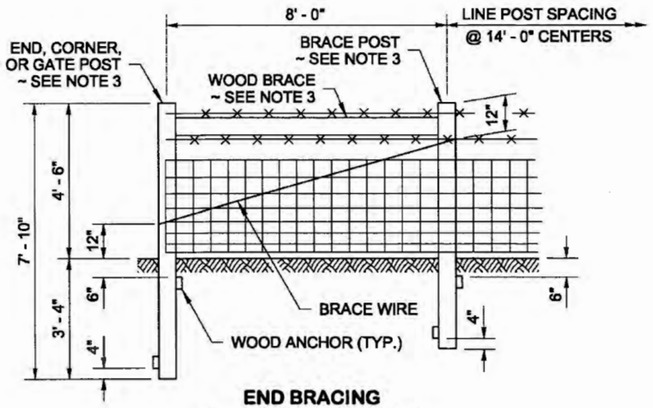
6·19·2012

WIRE FENCE TYPES 1 & 2 AND WIRE GATES

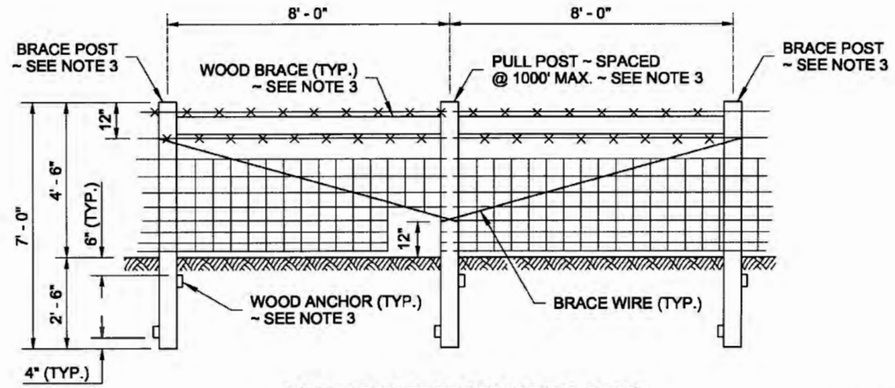
STANDARD PLAN L-10.10-02

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

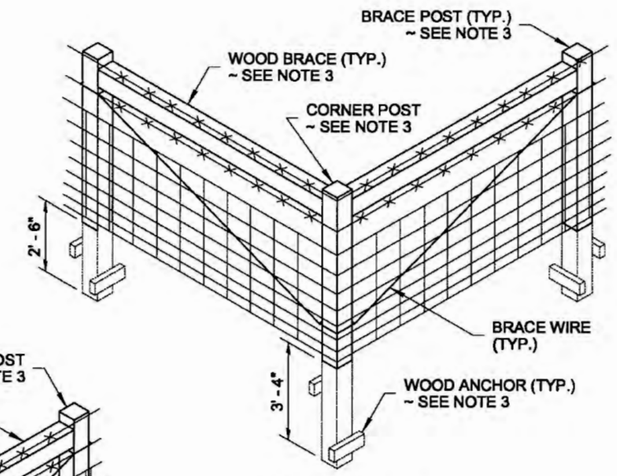
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/21/12
Washington State Department of Transportation



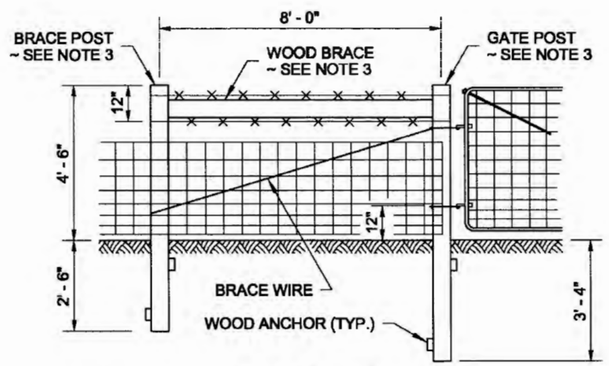
END BRACING
(WIRE FENCE TYPE 1 SHOWN)



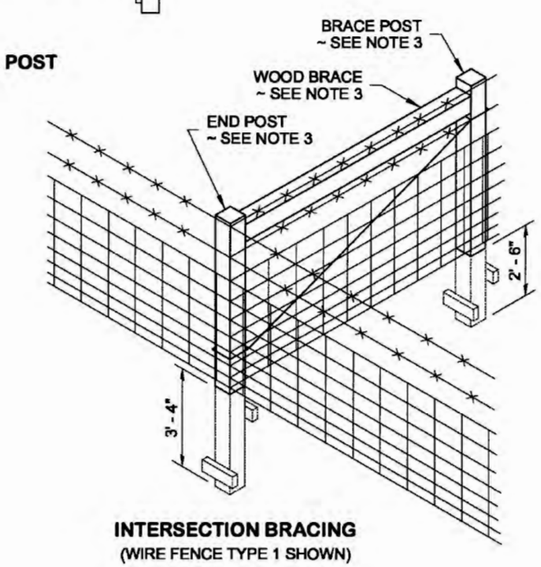
INTERMEDIATE BRACING/PULL POST
(WIRE FENCE TYPE 1 SHOWN)



CORNER BRACING
(WIRE FENCE TYPE 1 SHOWN)

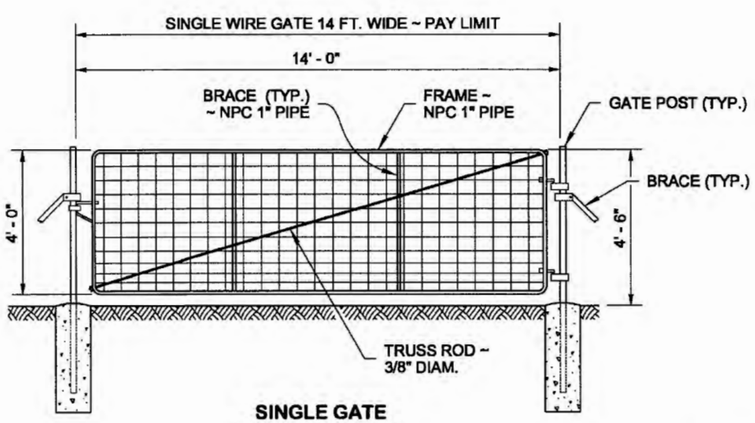


GATE BRACING
(WIRE FENCE TYPE 1 SHOWN)

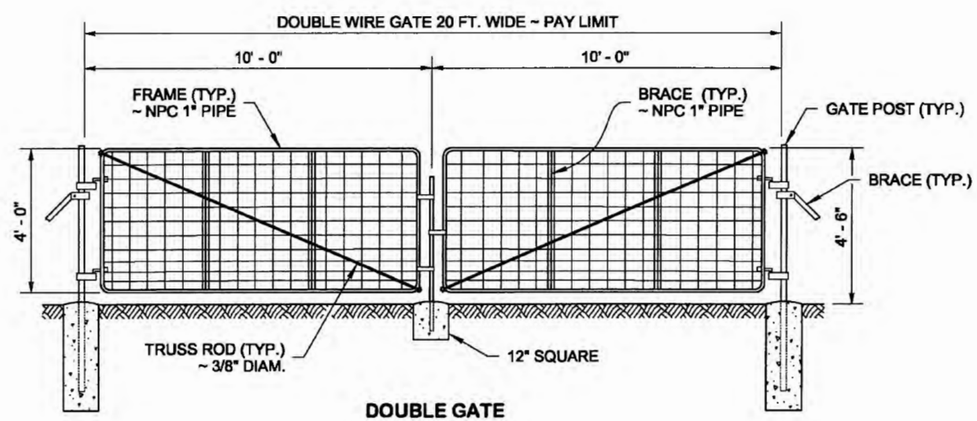


INTERSECTION BRACING
(WIRE FENCE TYPE 1 SHOWN)

WOOD POSTS AND BRACES



SINGLE GATE
(STEEL POSTS SHOWN)



DOUBLE GATE
(STEEL POSTS SHOWN)

GATES

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

6·19·12

WIRE FENCE TYPES 1 & 2 AND WIRE GATES

STANDARD PLAN L-10.10-02

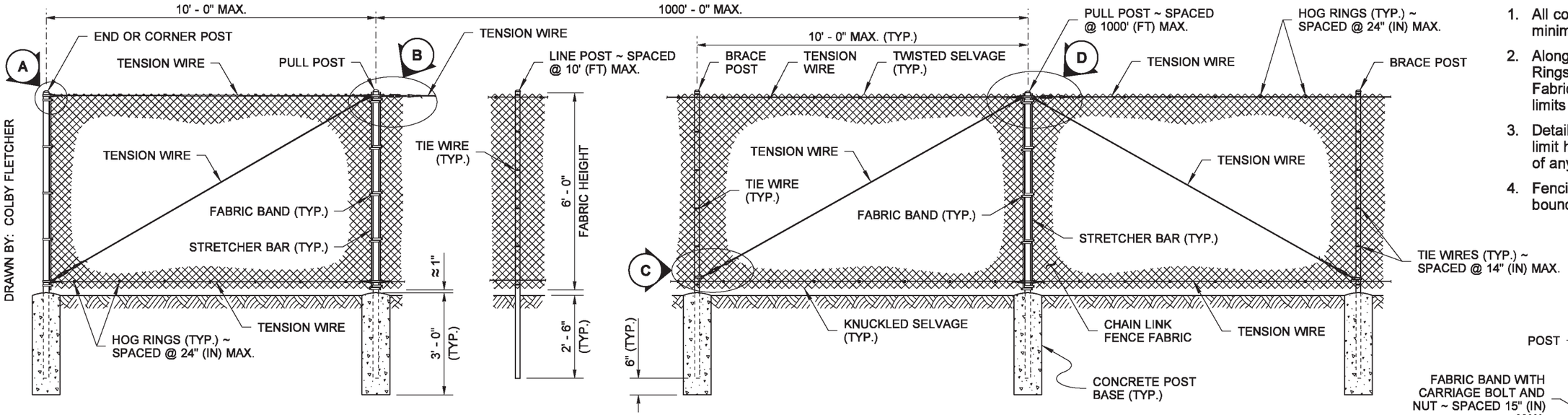
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

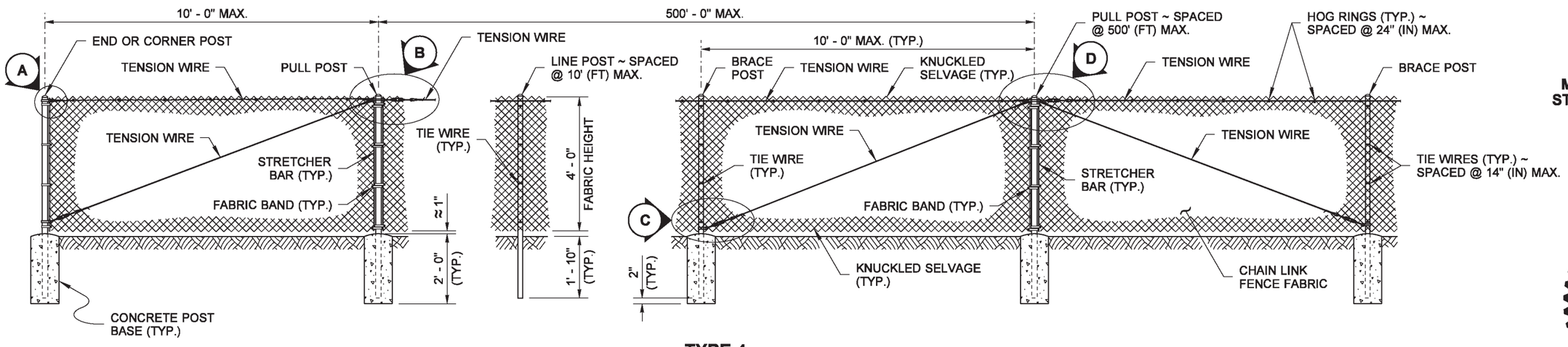
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/21/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



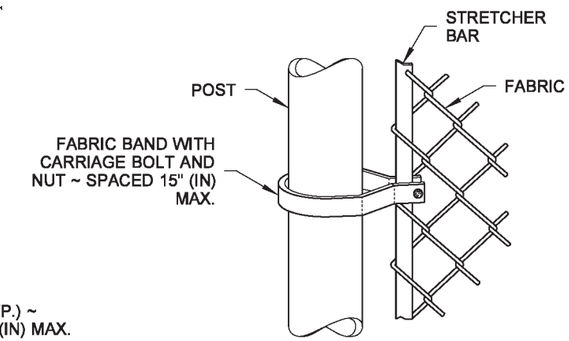
TYPE 3



TYPE 4

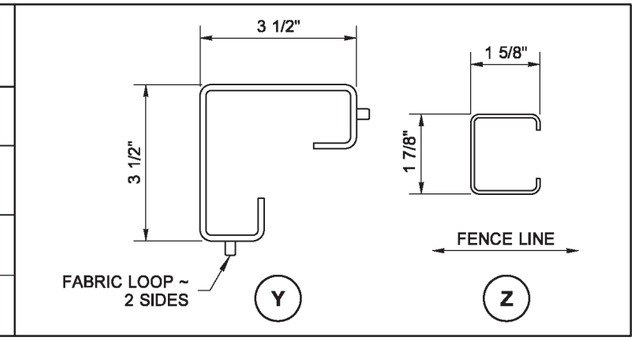
NOTES

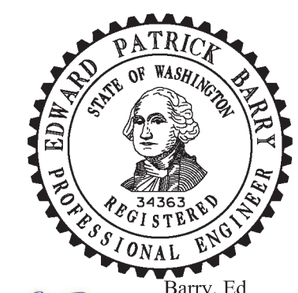
1. All concrete post bases shall be 10" (in) minimum diameter.
2. Along the top and bottom, using Hog Rings, fasten the Chain Link Fence Fabric to the Tension Wire within the limits of the first full fabric weave.
3. Details are illustrative and shall not limit hardware design or post selection of any particular fence type.
4. Fencing shall be used for security and boundary delineation only.



METHOD OF FASTENING STRETCHER BAR TO POST

POST AND RAIL SPECIFICATIONS			
POST	PIPE	ROLL FORMED	
	NOM. SIZE (SCH. 40) I.D.	SECTION	WEIGHT (lb/ft)
END, CORNER, OR PULL POST	2 1/2" DIAM.	Y	5.10
LINE OR BRACE POST	2" DIAM.	Z	1.85





Barry, Ed
Jul 14 2015 11:14 AM

CHAIN LINK FENCE TYPES 3 AND 4

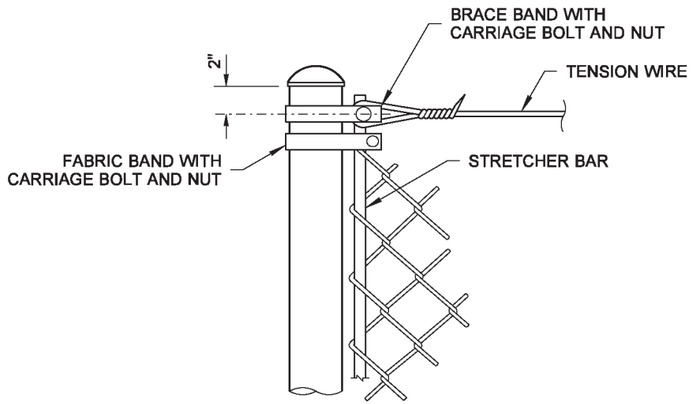
STANDARD PLAN L-20.10-03

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 14 2015 11:24 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

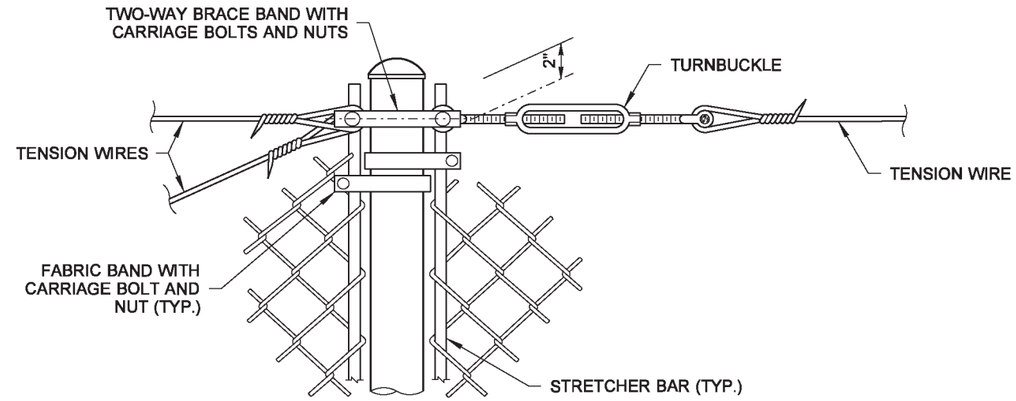
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



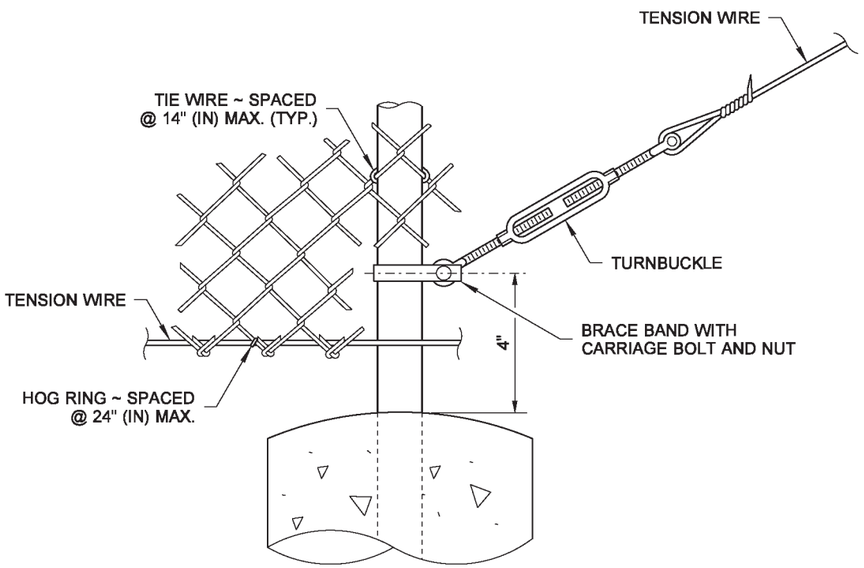
END OR CORNER POST

DETAIL (A)



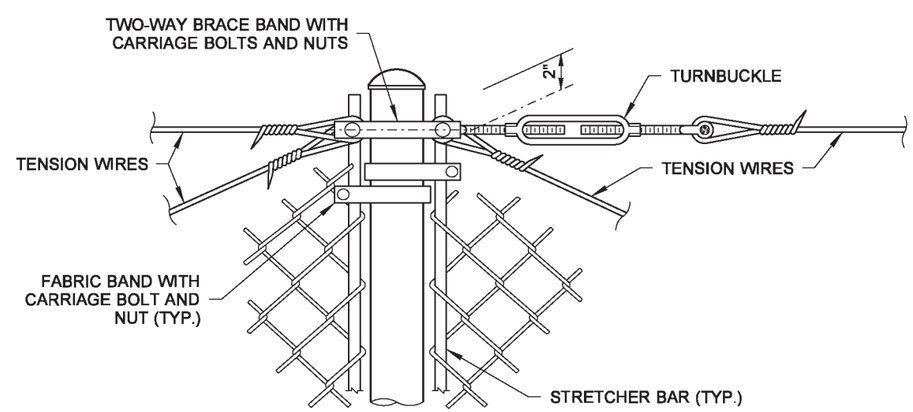
PULL POST (AT END OR CORNER)

DETAIL (B)



BRACE POST

DETAIL (C)



PULL POST (WITHIN RUN)

DETAIL (D)

Barry, Ed
Jul 14 2015 11:14 AM
CoSign

CHAIN LINK FENCE TYPES 3 AND 4

STANDARD PLAN L-20.10-03

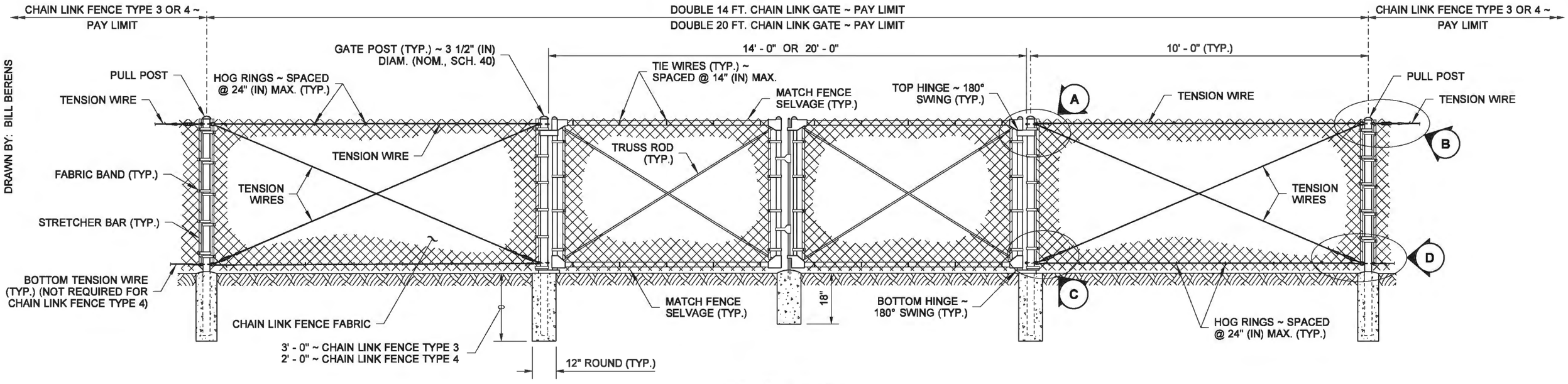
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 14 2015 11:25 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
CoSign

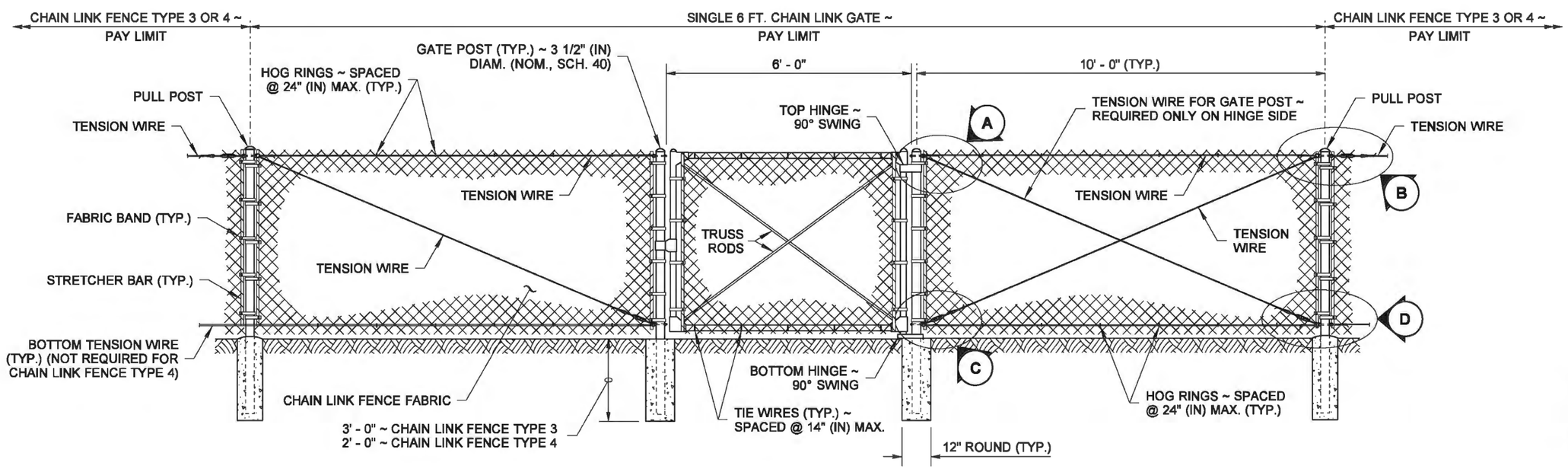
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTES

1. Materials shall meet the requirements of **Standard Specification 9-16**.



DOUBLE GATE



SINGLE GATE

Barry, Ed
May 6 2014 3:57 PM

CHAIN LINK GATE

STANDARD PLAN L-30.10-02

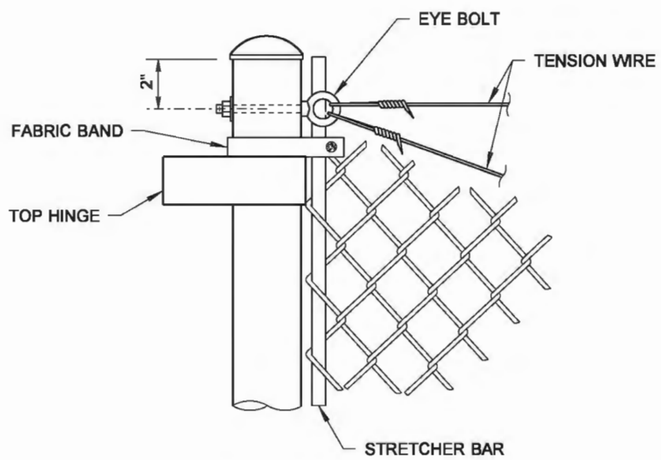
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:40 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

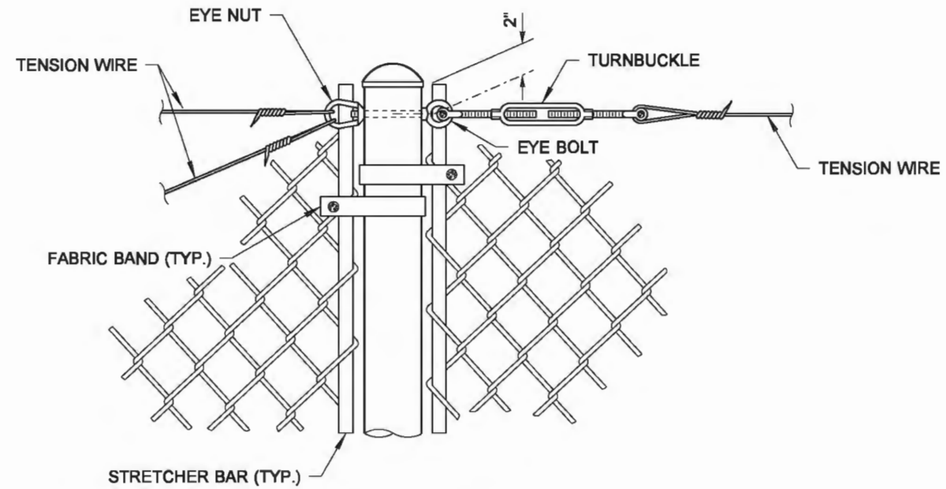
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



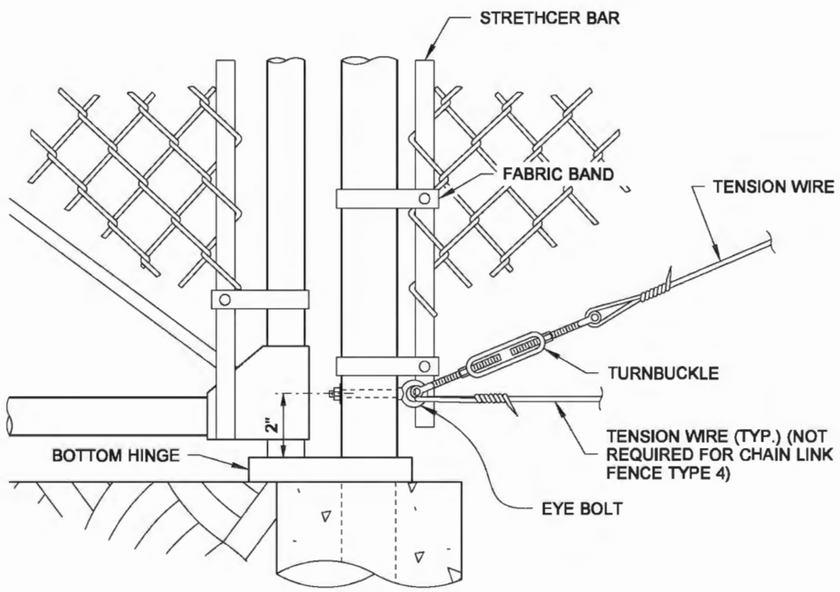
GATE POST

DETAIL (A)



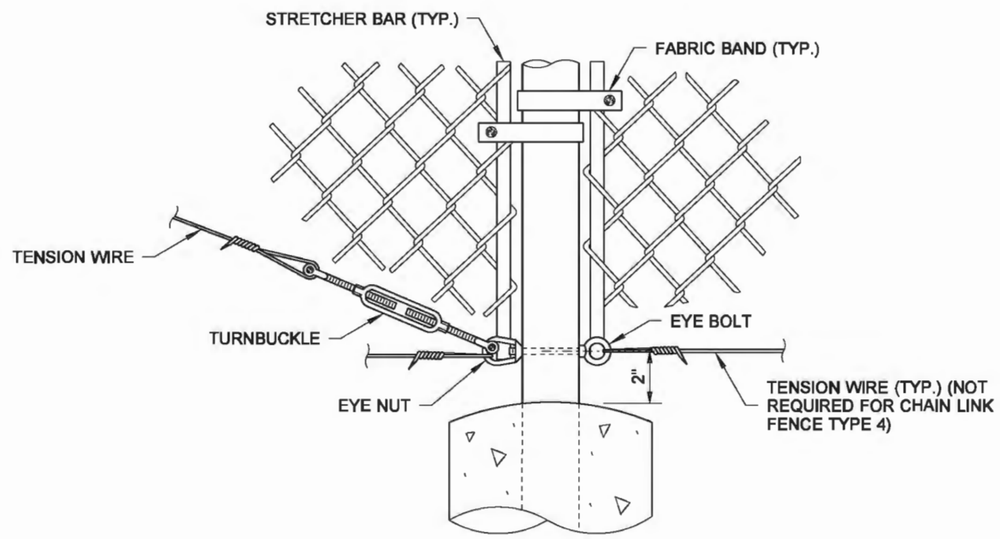
PULL POST

DETAIL (B)



GATE POST

DETAIL (C)



PULL POST

DETAIL (D)

Barry, Ed
May 6 2014 3:58 PM

CHAIN LINK GATE

STANDARD PLAN L-30.10-02

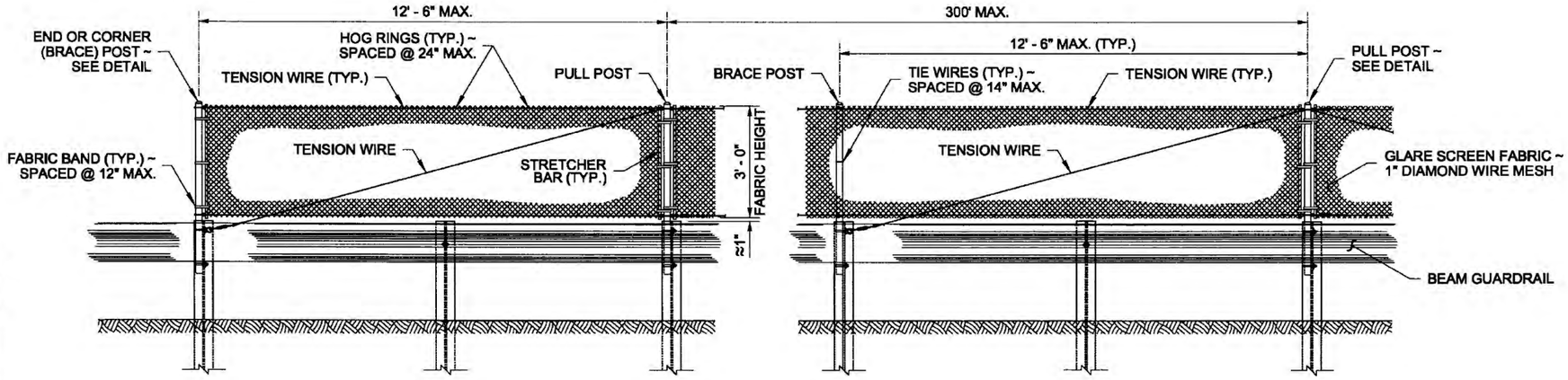
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:41 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

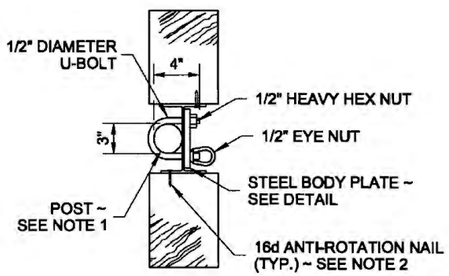
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



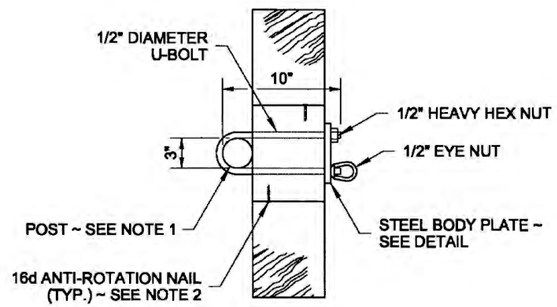
ELEVATION VIEW

NOTES

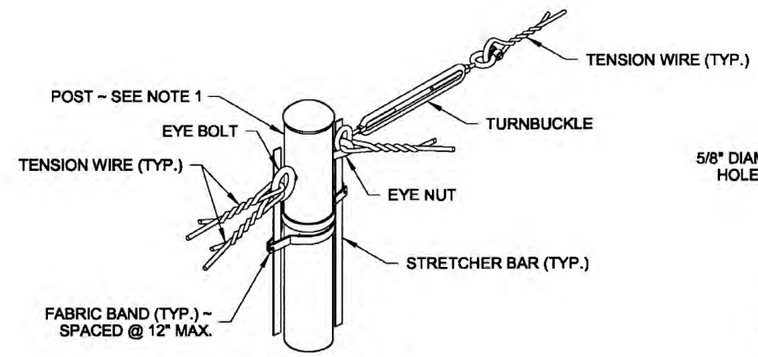
1. All glare screen posts shall be 2 1/2" I.D. galvanized steel.
2. Wood blocks shown. Blocks of alternate material may be used. Wood blocks shall be toe-nailed to post with 16d galvanized nails to prevent block rotation. See **Standard Specification 9-16.3(2).**
3. Attach blocks to steel posts using bolt holes on approaching traffic side of post web.
4. See **Standard Plan C-1b** for posts and wood block details.



VIEW (B)

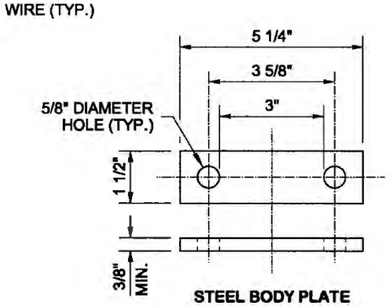


VIEW (B)

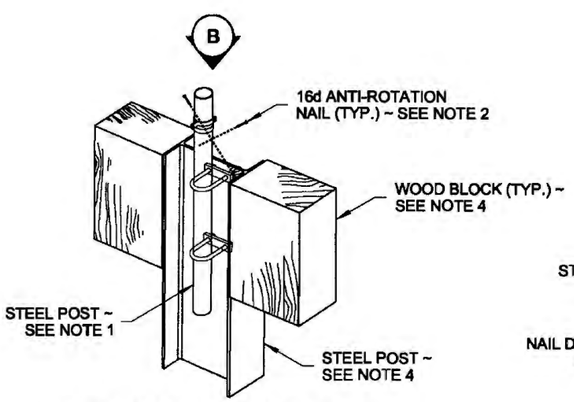


PULL POST (WITHIN RUN)

DETAIL (C)

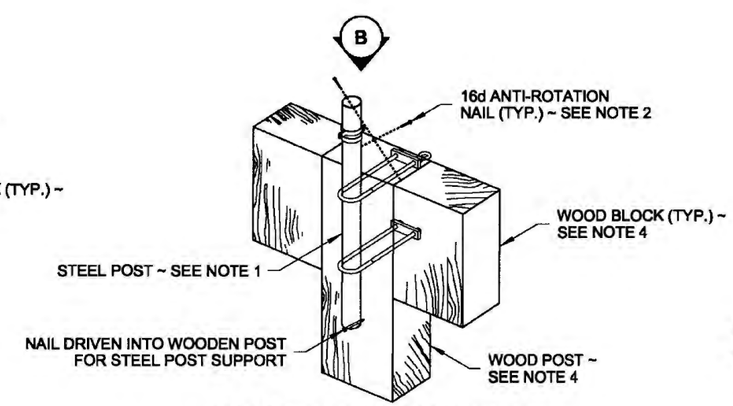


STEEL BODY PLATE



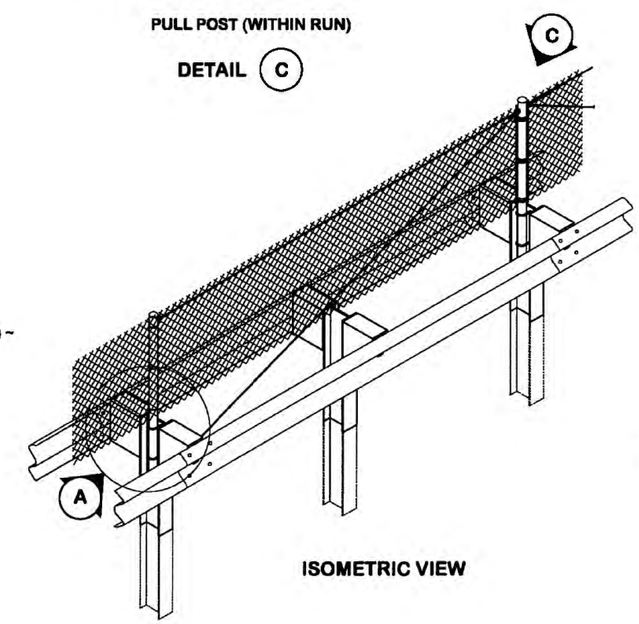
END OR CORNER (BRACE) POST WITH STEEL POST

DETAIL (A)



END OR CORNER (BRACE) POST WITH EXISTING WOOD POST

DETAIL (A)



ISOMETRIC VIEW

GLARE SCREEN TYPE 1 DESIGN A

STANDARD PLAN L-40.10-02

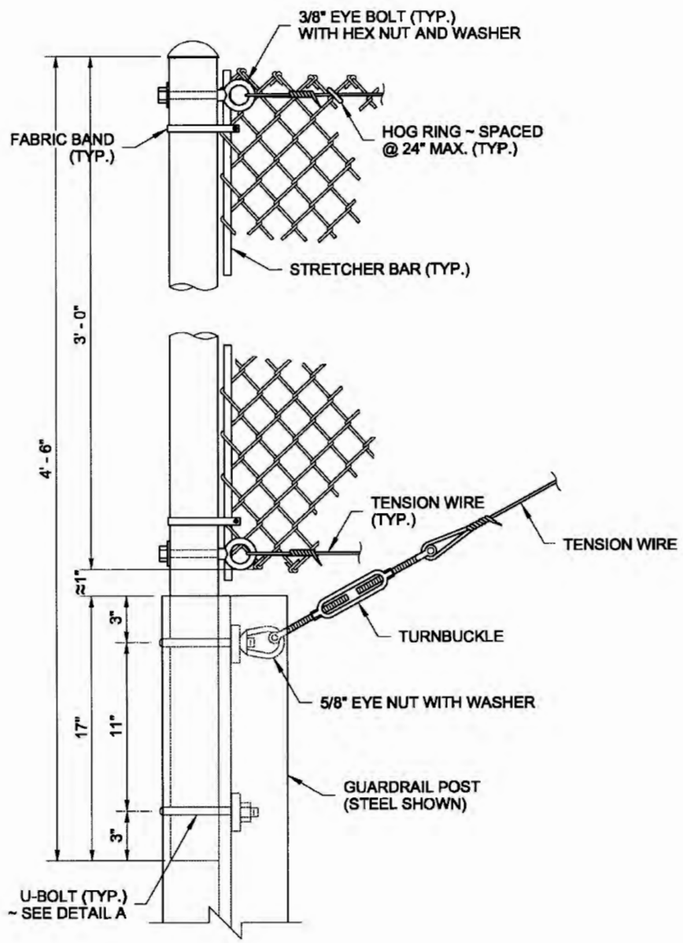
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

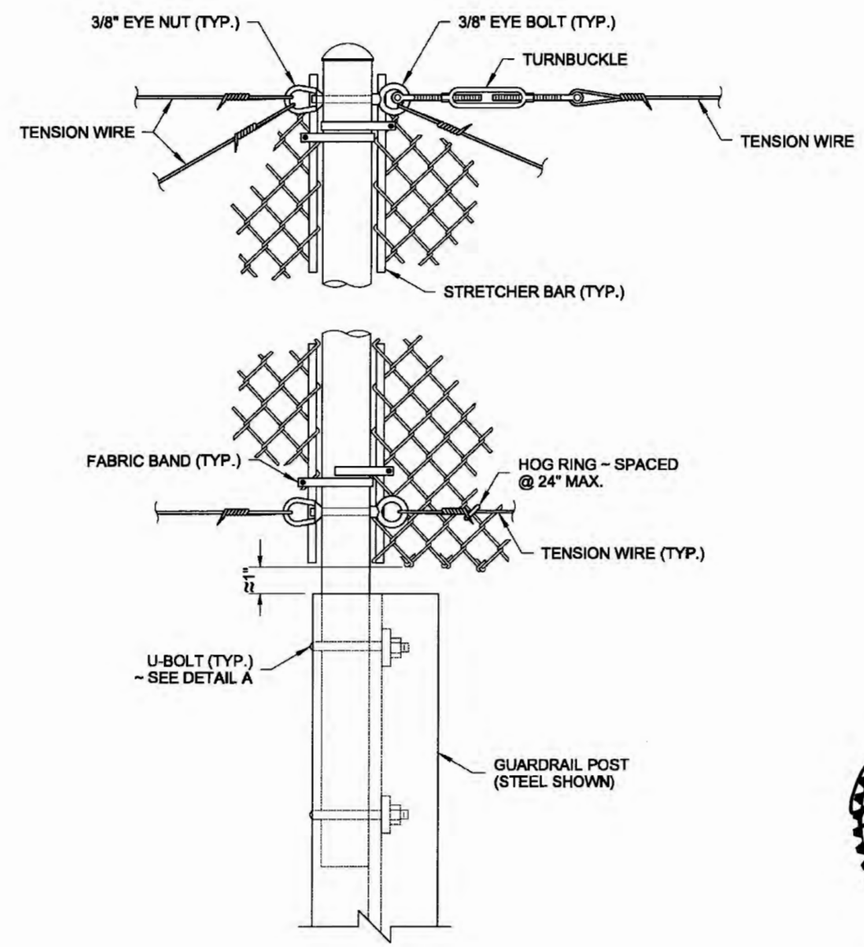
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/21/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



END OR CORNER (BRACE) POST DETAIL



PULL POST (WITHIN RUN) DETAIL

5·21·2012

GLARE SCREEN TYPE 1
DESIGN A

STANDARD PLAN L-40.10-02

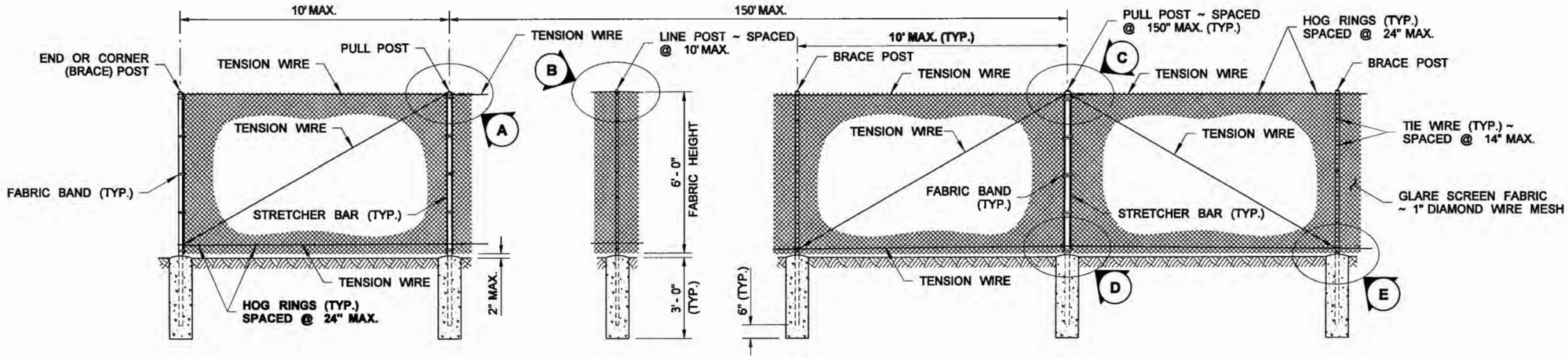
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

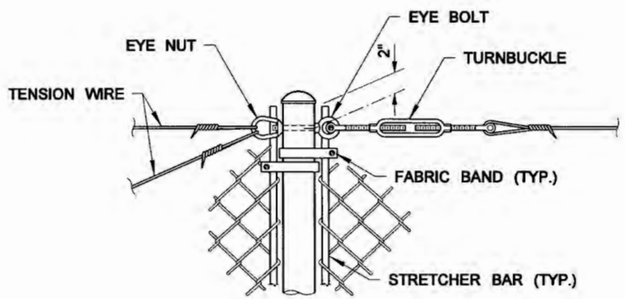
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 4/25/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS

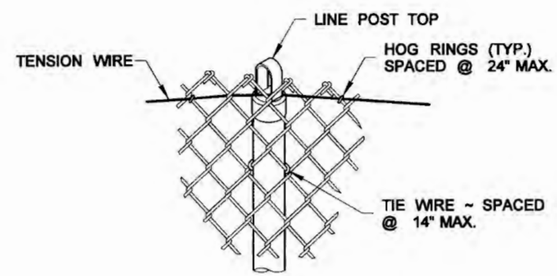


ELEVATION VIEW



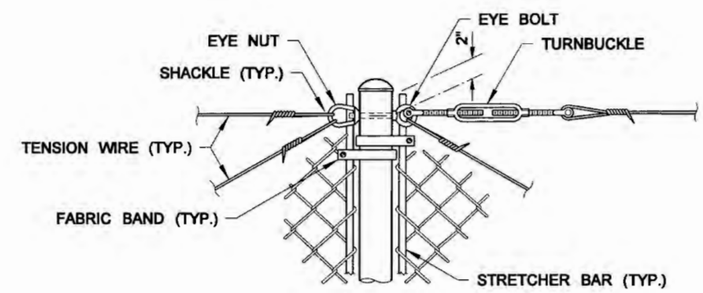
PULL POST

DETAIL A



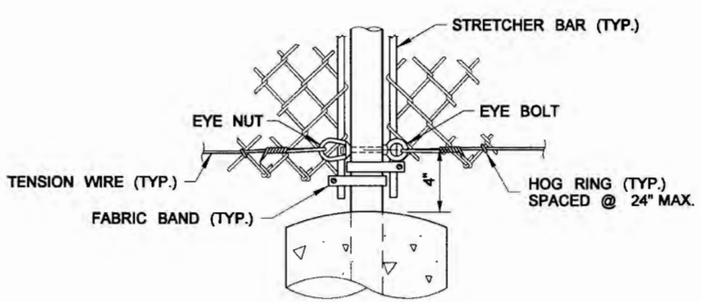
LINE POST

DETAIL B



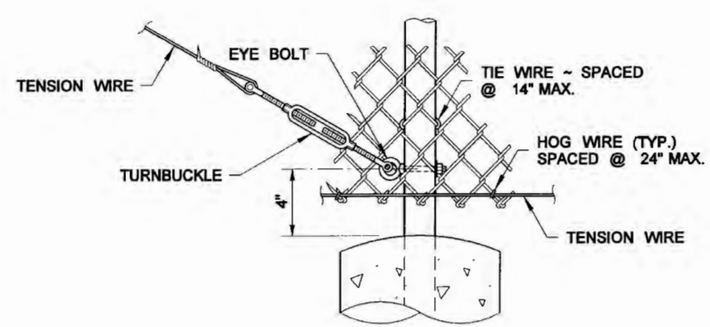
PULL POST (WITHIN RUN)

DETAIL C



PULL POST

DETAIL D



BRACE POST

DETAIL E

6-8-2011

GLARE SCREEN TYPE 1
DESIGN B

STANDARD PLAN L-40.15-01

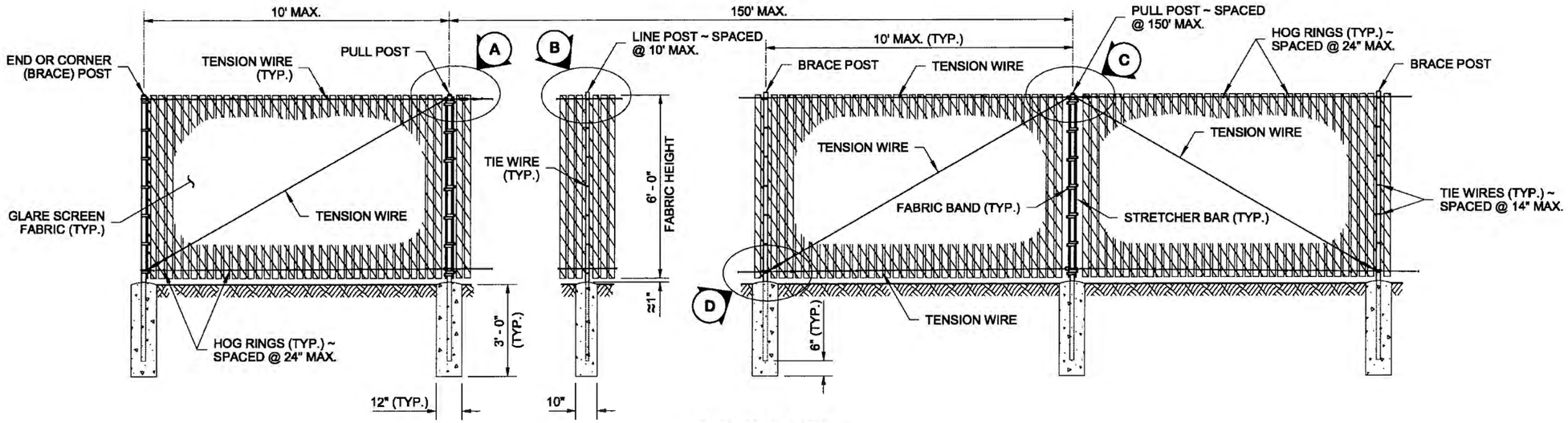
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

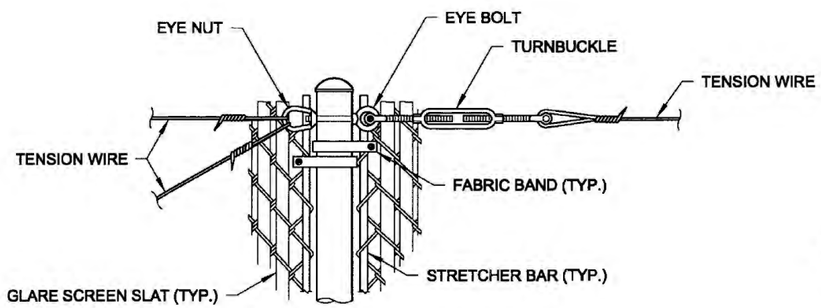
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/8/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

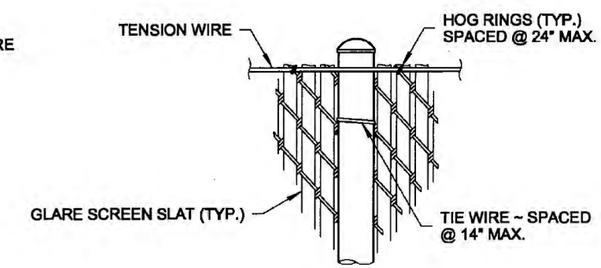


ELEVATION VIEW



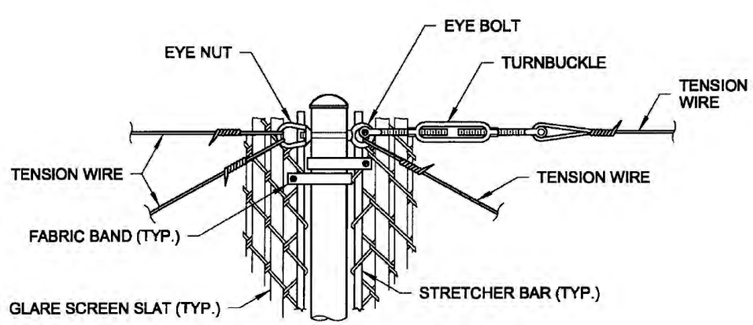
PULL POST

DETAIL A



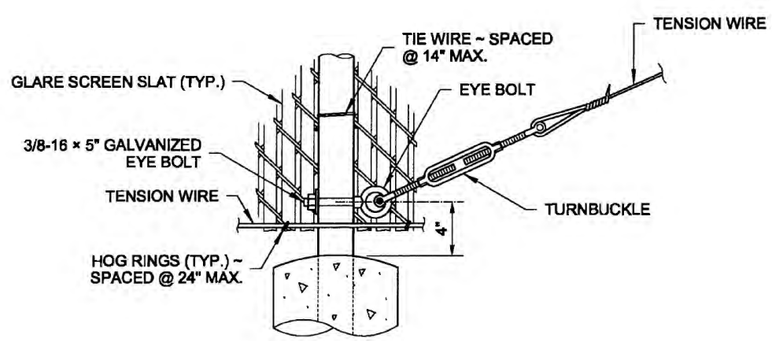
LINE POST

DETAIL B



PULL POST (WITHIN RUN)

DETAIL C



BRACE POST

DETAIL D

5·21·2012

GLARE SCREEN TYPE 2 (CHAIN LINK WITH SLATS)

STANDARD PLAN L-40.20-02

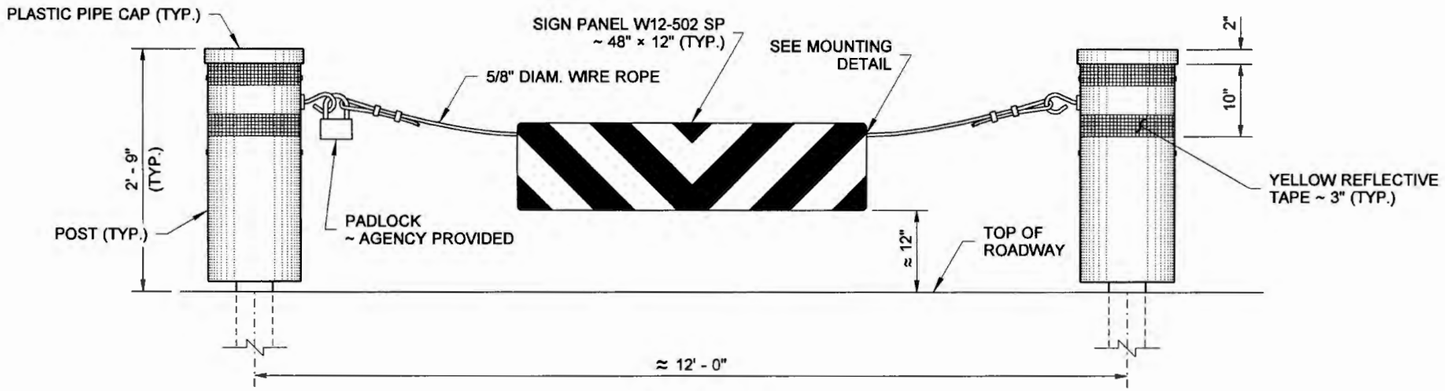
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/21/12

Washington State Department of Transportation

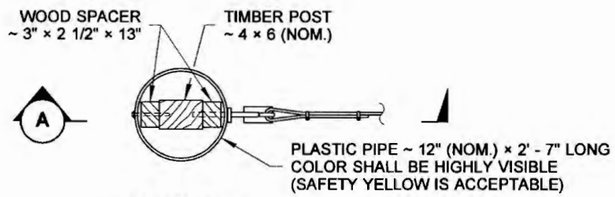
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



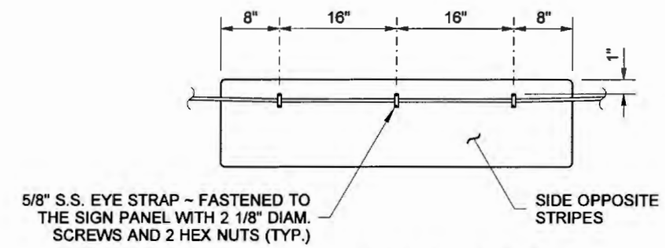
ELEVATION

NOTE

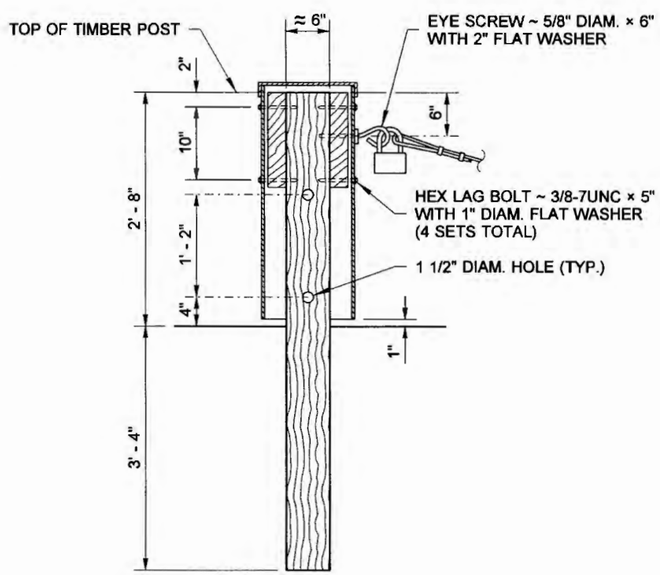
Hardware shall be stainless steel or galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M232.



TOP VIEW
(CAP NOT SHOWN)
END POST



SIGN PANEL MOUNTING DETAIL



SECTION (A)

EXPIRES JUNE 19, 2008

ACCESS CONTROL GATE

STANDARD PLAN L-70.10-01

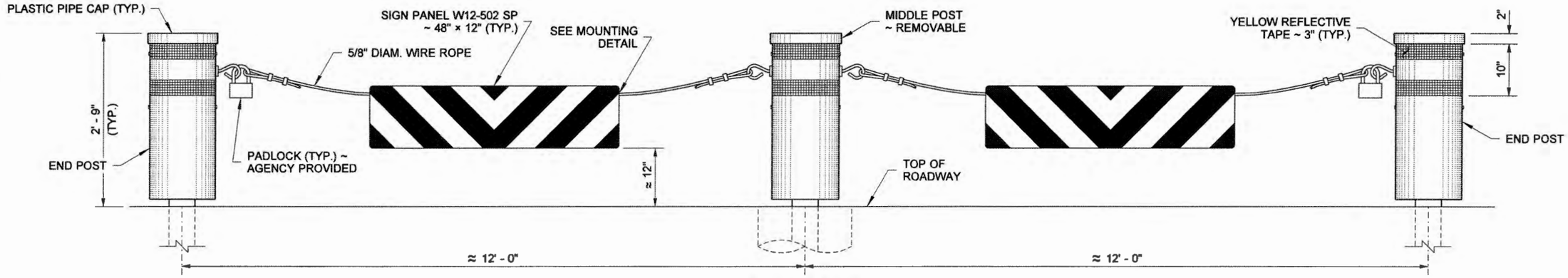
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

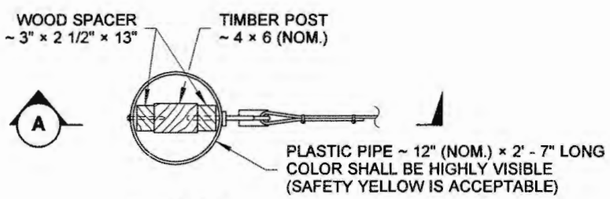
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/21/08

Washington State Department of Transportation

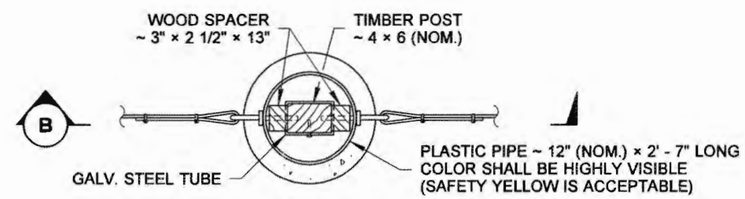
DRAWN BY: BILL BERENS



ELEVATION



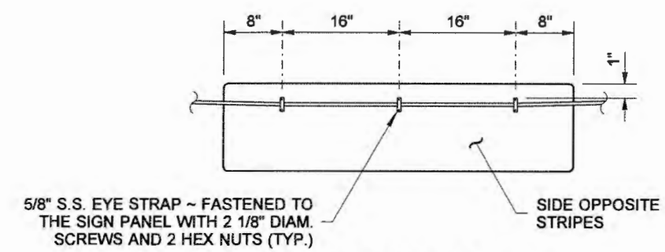
TOP VIEW
(CAP NOT SHOWN)
END POST



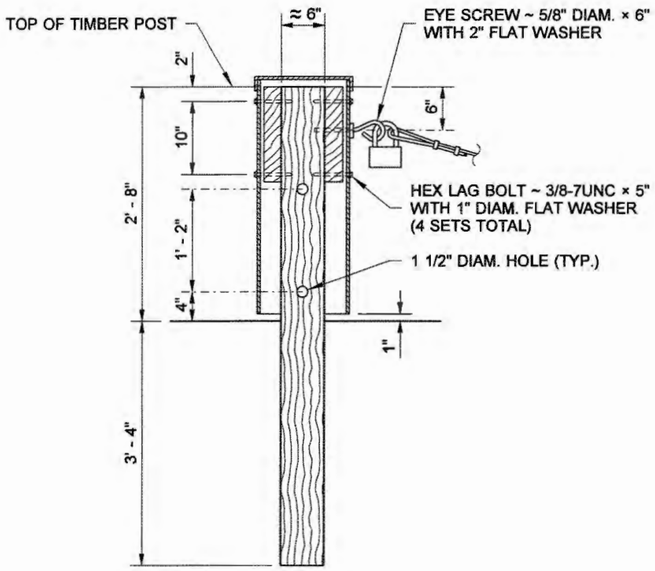
TOP VIEW
(CAP NOT SHOWN)
MIDDLE POST

NOTE

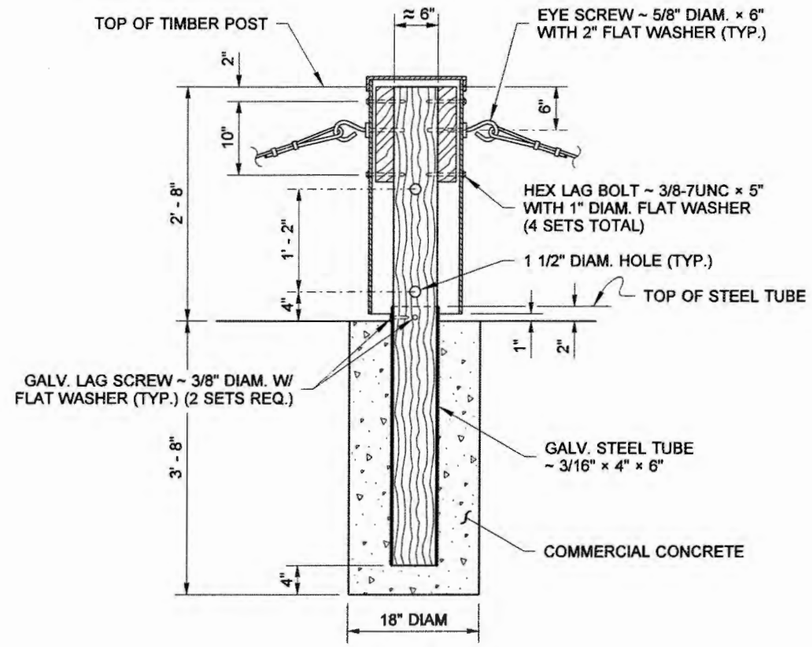
Hardware shall be stainless steel or galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M232.



SIGN PANEL MOUNTING DETAIL



SECTION A



SECTION B

EXPIRES JUNE 19, 2008

ACCESS CONTROL DOUBLE GATE

STANDARD PLAN L-70.20-01

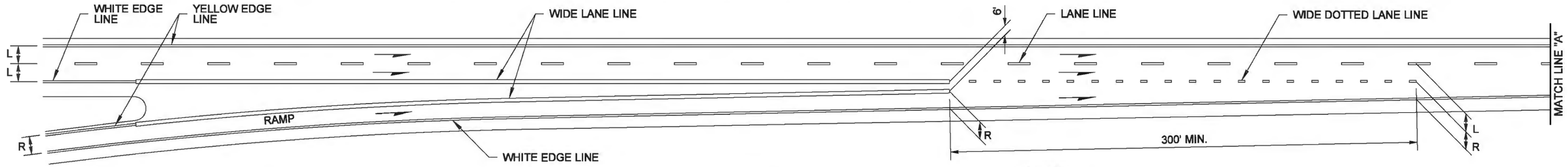
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

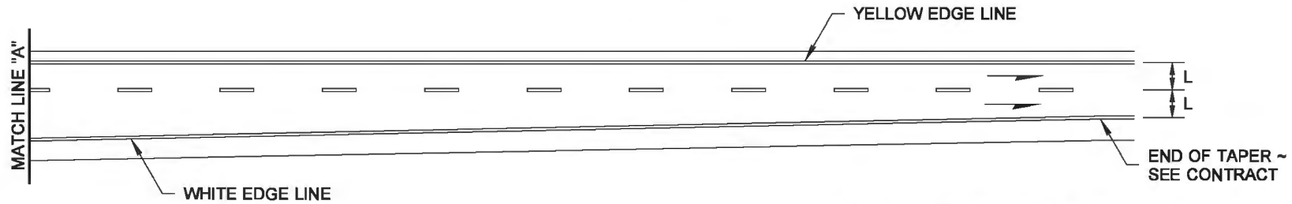
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/21/08

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD





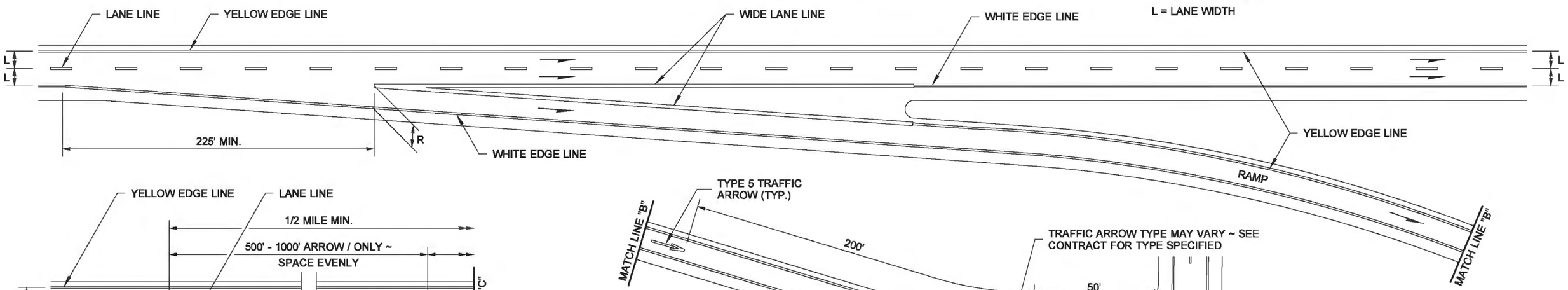
SINGLE-LANE ON-CONNECTION

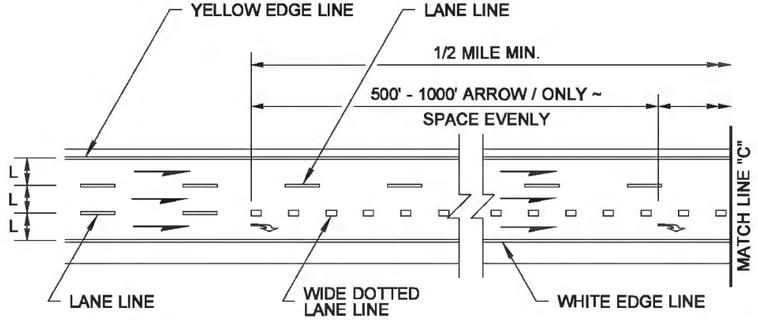
NOTES

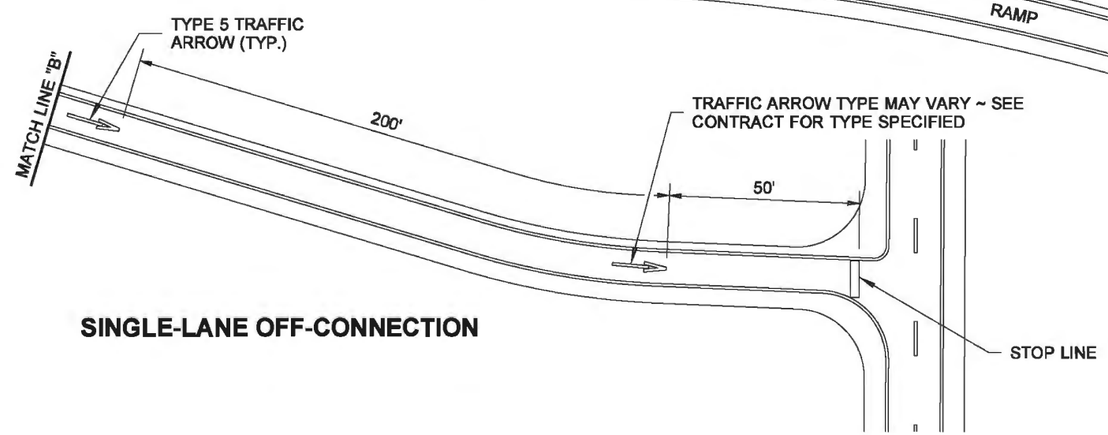
1. Where shown on the Plans or specified in the Special Provisions, raised pavement markers shall be used to supplement or substitute for the painted pavement markings shown hereon. See the Standard Plans for RPM supplement and substitution patterns.
2. The channelization shown on this plan assumes optimal roadway geometric design. The dimensions may vary to fit existing conditions. See Contract.

LEGEND

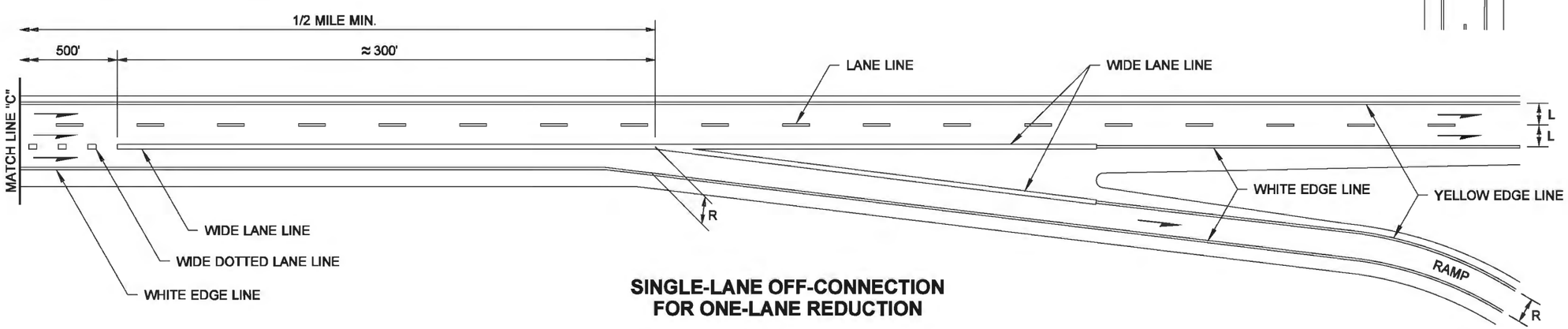
R = RAMP LANE WIDTH
L = LANE WIDTH







SINGLE-LANE OFF-CONNECTION



SINGLE-LANE OFF-CONNECTION FOR ONE-LANE REDUCTION

Walsh, Brian
Jun 24 2014 12:40 PM

RAMP CHANNELIZATION SINGLE LANE

STANDARD PLAN M-1.20-03

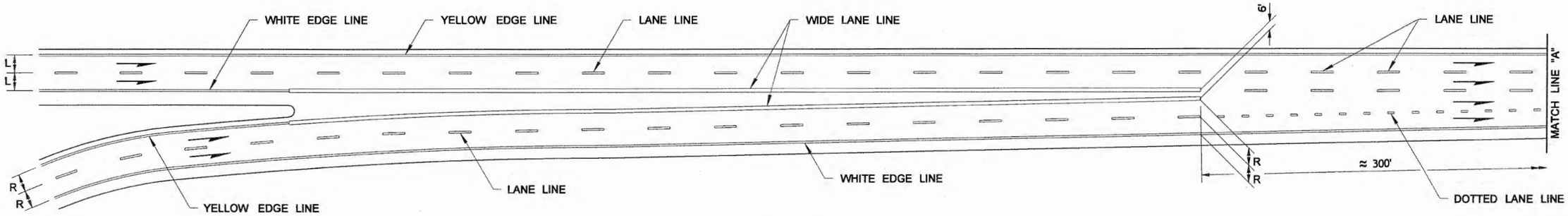
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

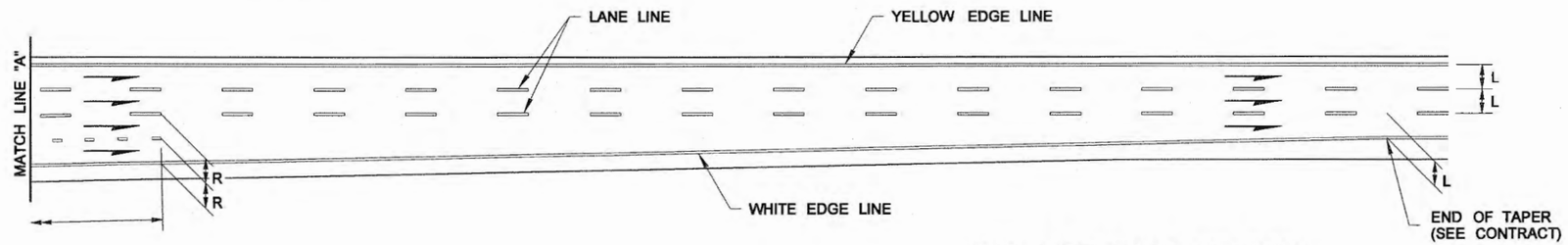
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 24 2014 4:41 PM

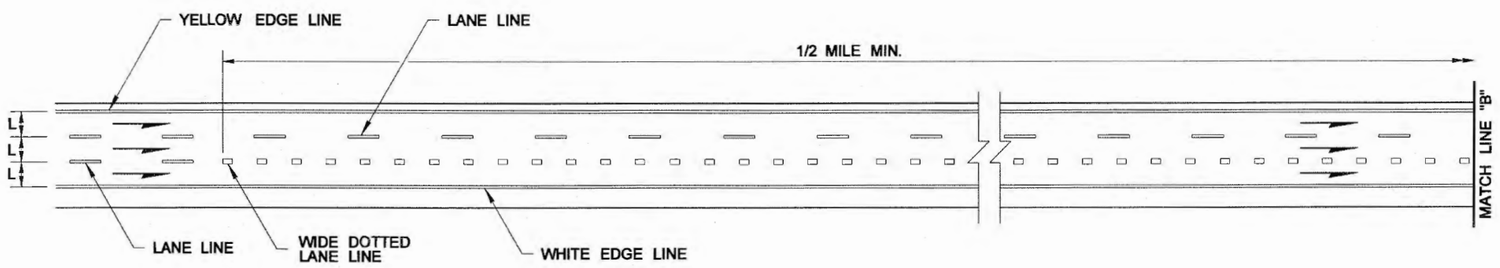
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

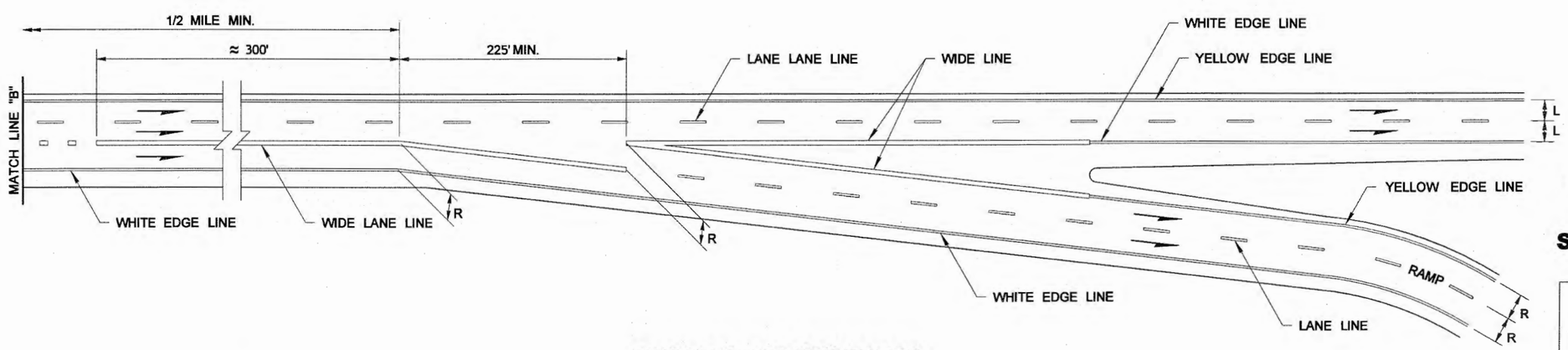
Washington State Department of Transportation





TWO-LANE ON-CONNECTION





TWO-LANE OFF-CONNECTION

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

NOTES

1. Where shown on the plans or specified in the Special Provisions, raised pavement markers shall be used to supplement or substitute for the painted pavement markings shown hereon. See the Standard Plans for RPM supplement and substitution patterns.

2. The channelization shown on this plan assumes optimal roadway geometric design. The dimensions may vary to fit existing conditions. See Contract.

LEGEND

R = RAMP LANE WIDTH

L = LANE WIDTH

RAMP CHANNELIZATION TWO LANE

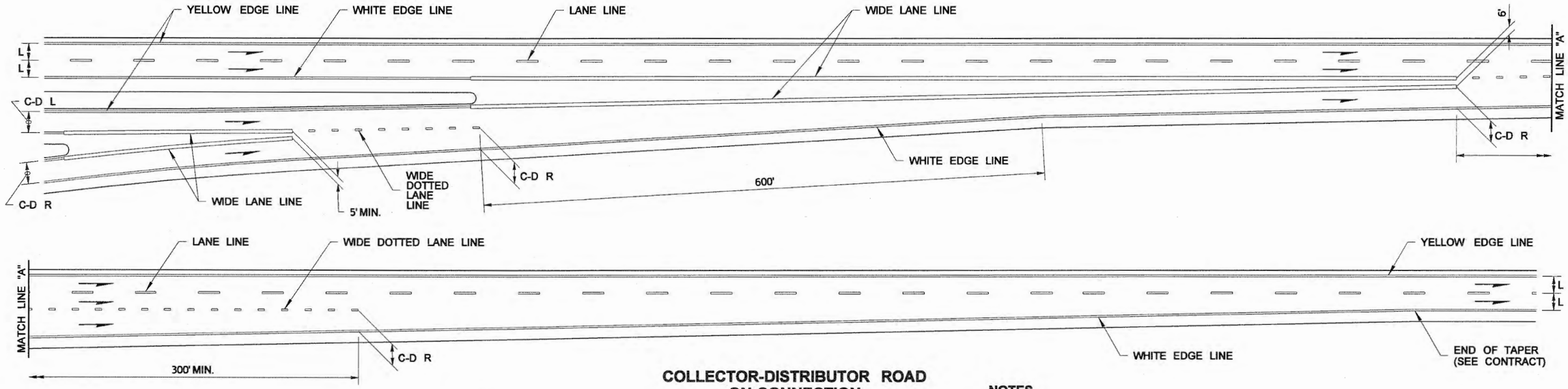
STANDARD PLAN M-1.40-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation



COLLECTOR-DISTRIBUTOR ROAD ON-CONNECTION

LEGEND

C-D R = COLLECTOR DISTRIBUTOR RAMP LANE WIDTH

C-D L = COLLECTOR DISTRIBUTOR LANE WIDTH

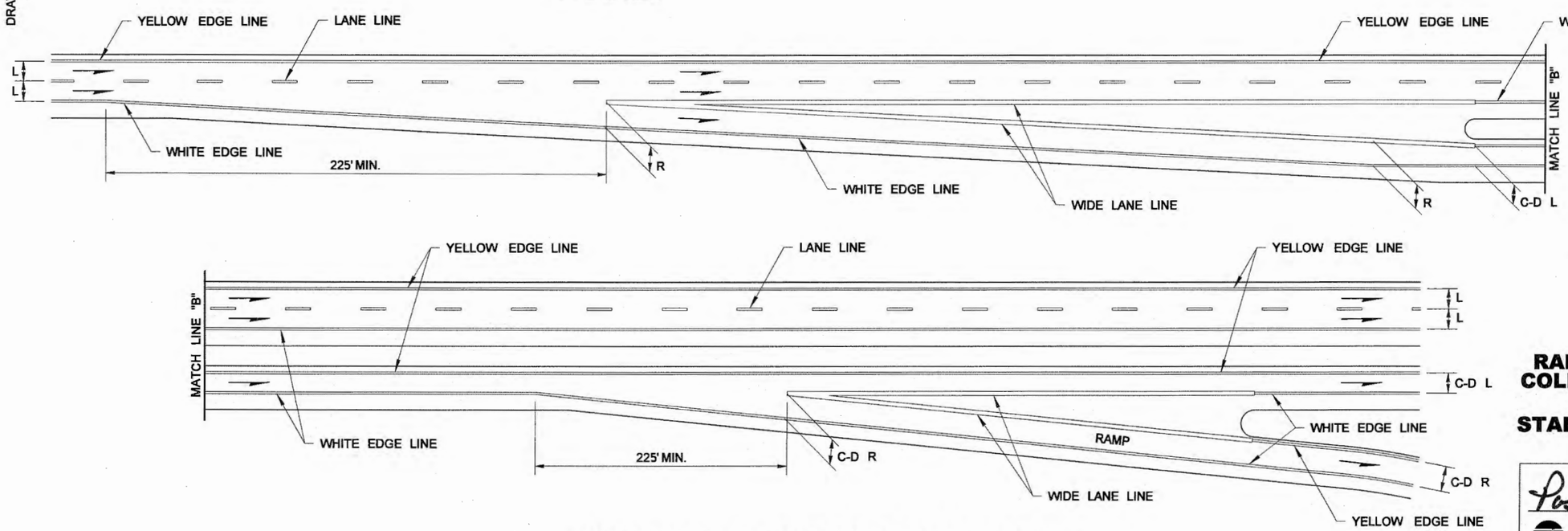
R = RAMP LANE WIDTH

L = LANE WIDTH

NOTES

1. Where shown on the plans or specified in the Special Provisions, raised pavement markers shall be used to supplement or substitute for the painted pavement markings shown hereon. See the Standard Plans for RPM supplement and substitution patterns.
2. The channelization shown on this plan assumes optimal geometric design. The dimensions may vary to fit existing conditions. See Contract.

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



COLLECTOR-DISTRIBUTOR ROAD OFF-CONNECTION

RAMP CHANNELIZATION COLLECTOR-DISTRIBUTOR ROAD

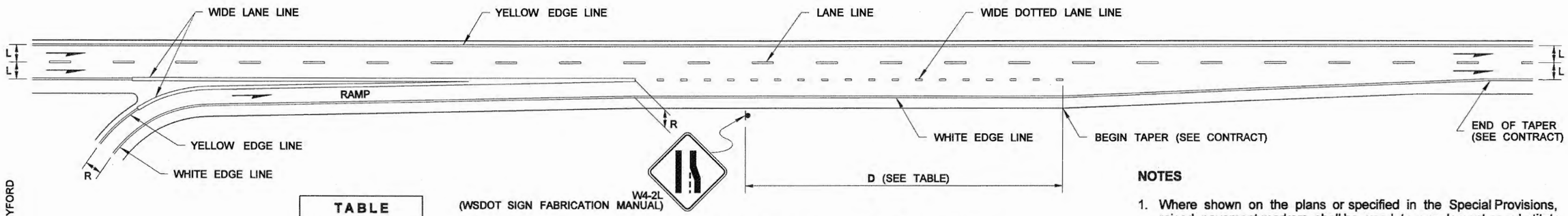
STANDARD PLAN M-1.60-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation



SINGLE-LANE, PARALLEL TYPE ~ ON-CONNECTION

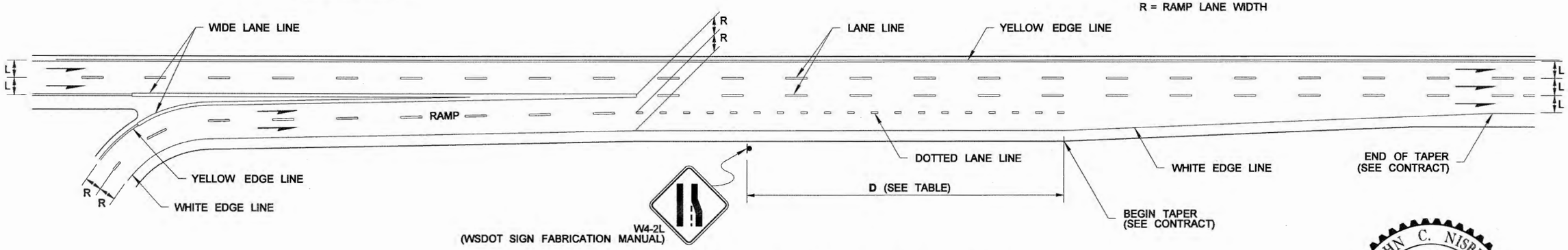
TABLE	
POSTED MAIN LINE SPEED	D
35 MPH	565'
40 MPH	670'
45 MPH	775'
50 MPH	885'
55 MPH	990'
60 MPH	1100'
65 MPH	1200'
70 MPH	1250'

NOTES

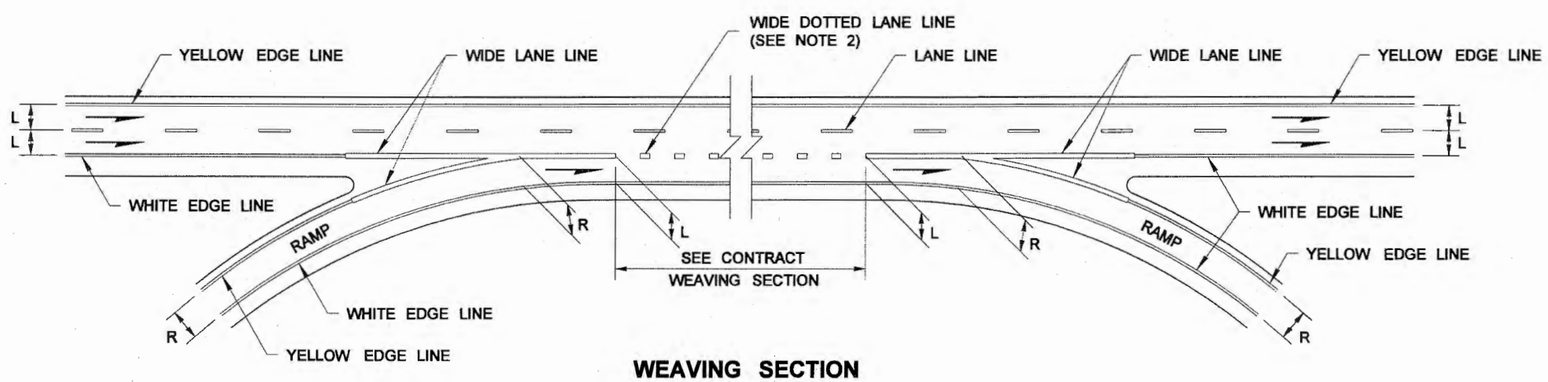
1. Where shown on the plans or specified in the Special Provisions, raised pavement markers shall be used to supplement or substitute for the painted pavement markings shown hereon. See the Standard Plans for RPM supplement and substitution patterns.
2. When weaving section is more than 3/4 of a mile in length, use lane line.
3. The channelization shown on this plan assumes optimal roadway geometric design. The dimensions may vary to fit existing conditions. See Contract.

LEGEND

L = LANE WIDTH
R = RAMP LANE WIDTH



DOUBLE-LANE, PARALLEL TYPE ~ ON-CONNECTION



WEAVING SECTION

RAMP CHANNELIZATION PARALLEL ON & WEAVING SECTION

STANDARD PLAN M-1.80-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

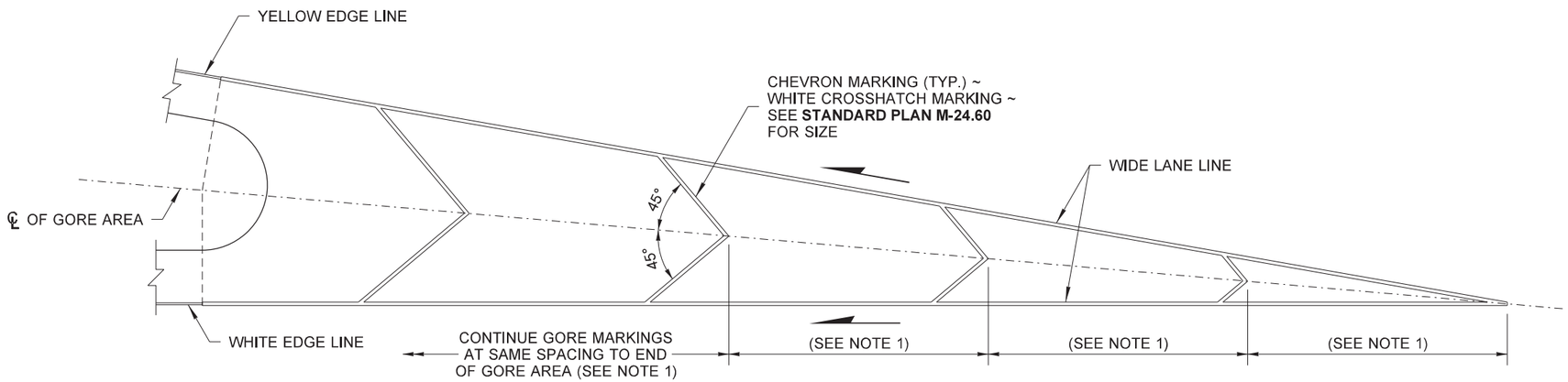
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

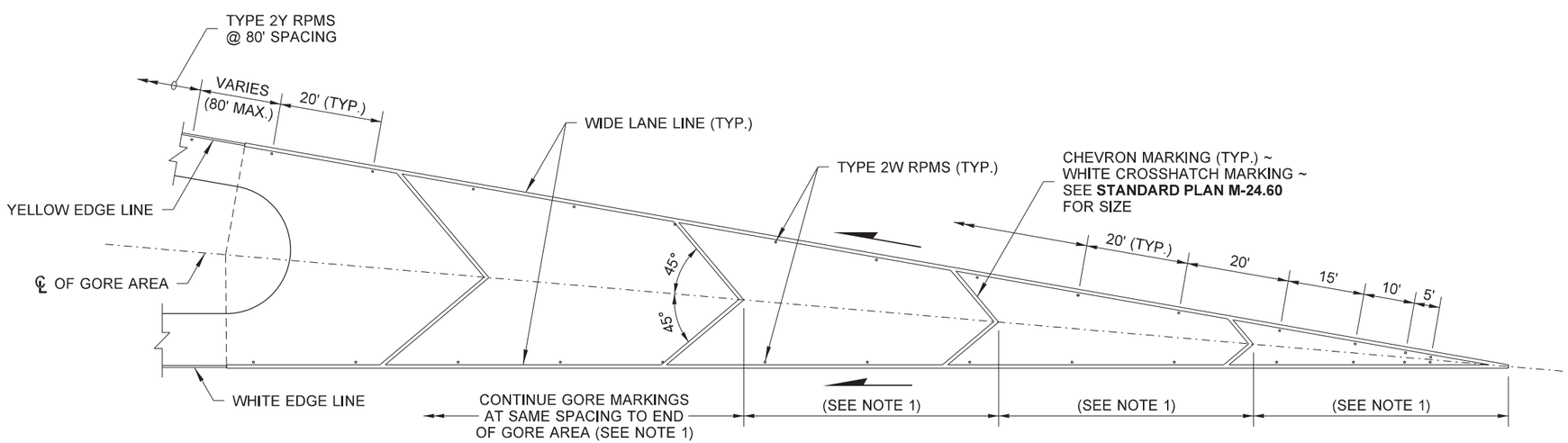
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

NOTE

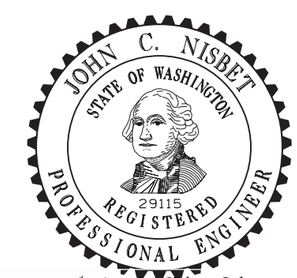
1. Install a minimum of 3 sets of diagonals/chevrons in the gore area. A 50' (ft) spacing is standard; however, for gore areas shorter than 150' (ft), use a 25' (ft) spacing, and for gore areas greater than 400' (ft), a spacing of 100' (ft) may be used.



GORE AREA MARKINGS WITH CHEVRONS



GORE AREA SUPPLEMENT WITH TYPE 2 RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



Nisbet, John
Jul 7 2015 3:51 PM
cosign

OFF-RAMP GORE AREA MARKING LAYOUTS

STANDARD PLAN M-2.20-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 10 2015 7:16 AM
cosign

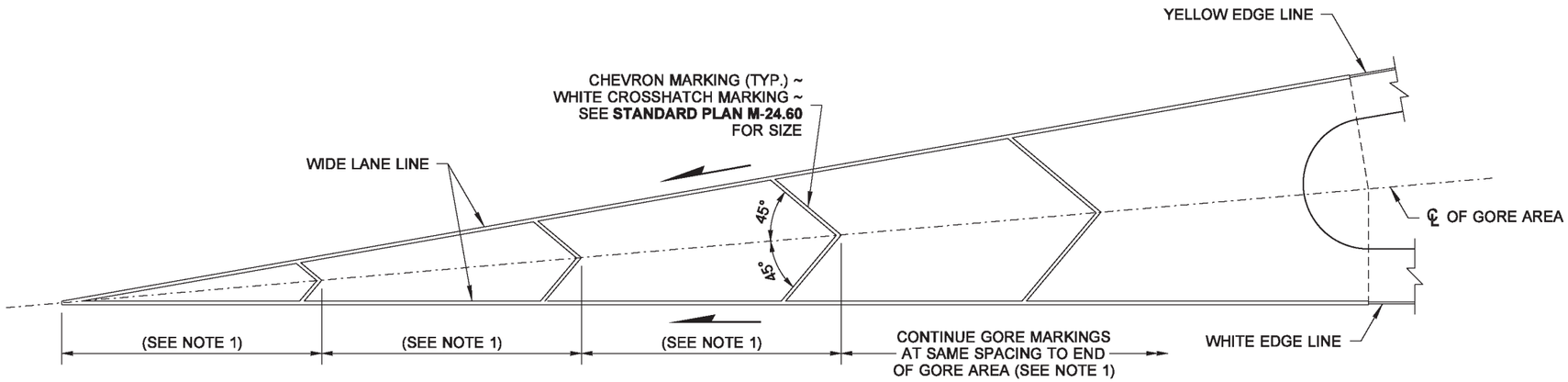
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

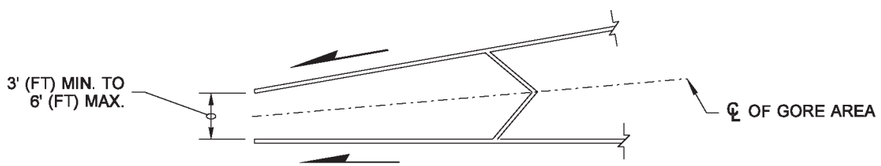
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

NOTE

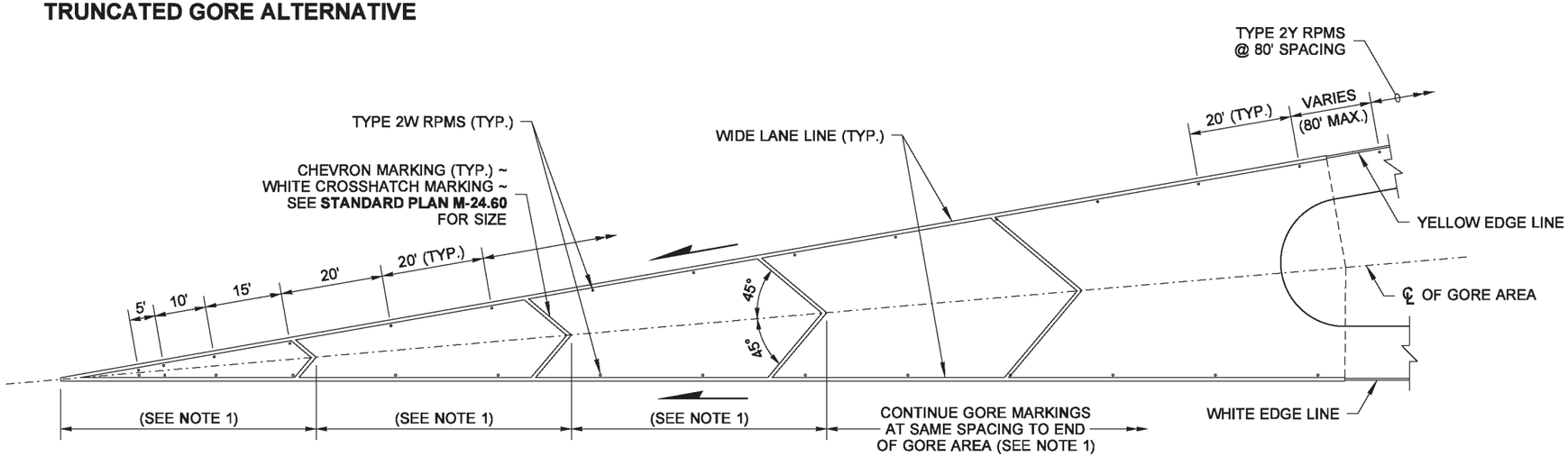
1. Install a minimum of 3 sets of diagonals/chevrons in the gore area. A 50' (ft) spacing is standard; however, for gore areas shorter than 150' (ft), use a 25' (ft) spacing, and for gore areas greater than 400' (ft), a spacing of 100' (ft) may be used.



GORE AREA MARKINGS WITH CHEVRONS



TRUNCATED GORE ALTERNATIVE



GORE AREA SUPPLEMENT WITH TYPE 2 RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

JOHN C. NISBET
STATE OF WASHINGTON
29115
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

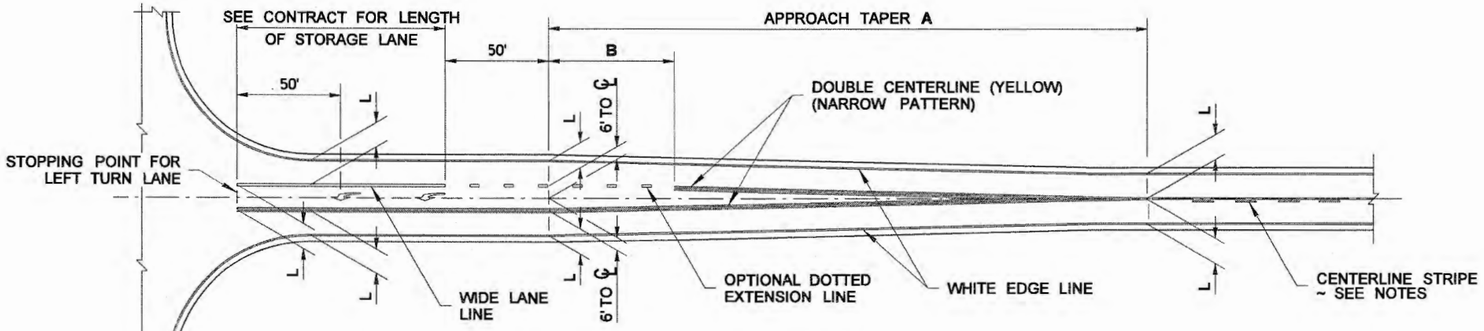
Nisbet, John
Jul 7 2015 3:52 PM
cosign

ON-RAMP GORE AREA MARKING LAYOUTS

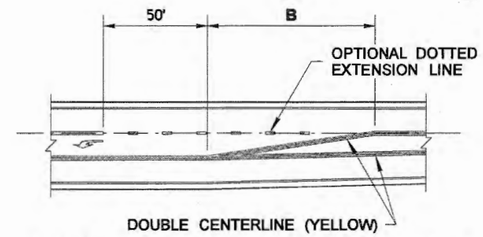
STANDARD PLAN M-2.21-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

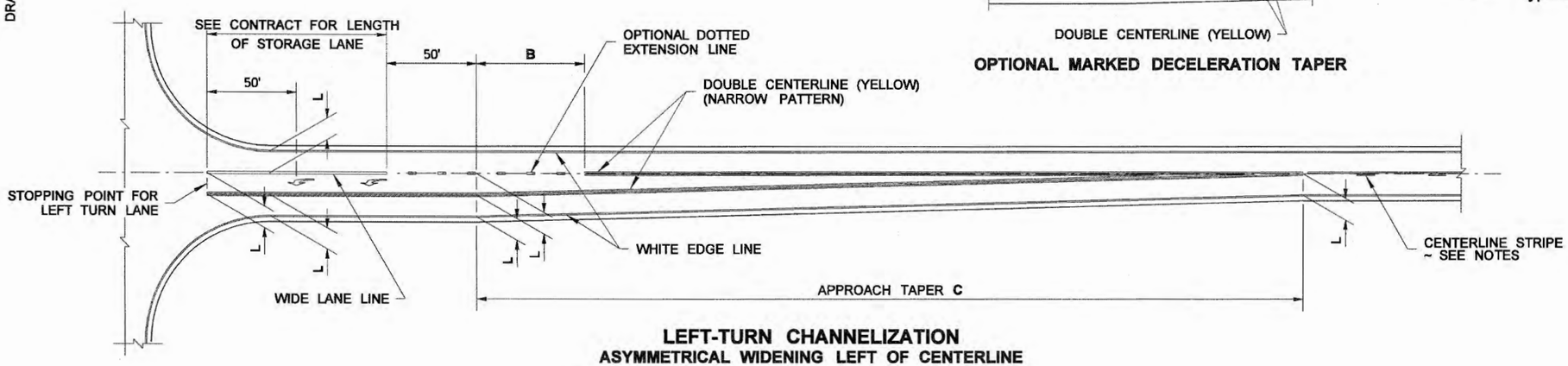
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Jul 10 2015 7:14 AM
cosign
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation



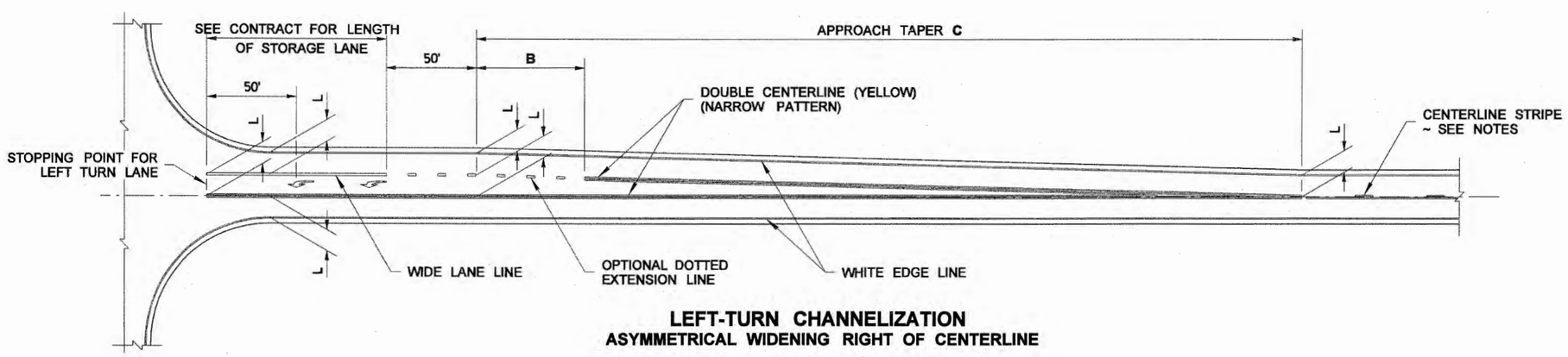
LEFT-TURN CHANNELIZATION
SYMMETRICAL WIDENING ABOUT CENTERLINE



OPTIONAL MARKED DECELERATION TAPER



LEFT-TURN CHANNELIZATION
ASYMMETRICAL WIDENING LEFT OF CENTERLINE



LEFT-TURN CHANNELIZATION
ASYMMETRICAL WIDENING RIGHT OF CENTERLINE

NOTES

1. The channelization shown on this plan assumes optimal roadway geometric design. The dimensions may vary to fit existing conditions. See Contract.
2. The channelization shown on this plan is for a two-lane highway. The channelization plan may be used on four-lane undivided highways, with the appropriate considerations.
3. Centerline striping on the approach to raised channelization shall be No Pass in accordance with MUTCD figure 3B-15. Centerline striping on the departure from raised channelization shall be determined by an engineering study.
4. Centerline striping on the approach to and departure from painted channelization shall be determined by an engineering study.
5. Centerline striping on four-lane undivided highways shall be a double centerline.
6. The two Type 2L (SL) Traffic Arrows shown in the left-turn storage lane are optional, but recommended. Arrows may be added for longer storage lanes or deleted for shorter storage lanes. See Contract Plans.

LEGEND

L = 12' Typical Lane Width. See Contract for specified lane widths.

Type 2L (SL) Traffic Arrow

POSTED SPEED	APPROACH TAPER A	DIMENSION B	APPROACH TAPER C
60 MPH	360'	60'	720'
55 MPH	330'	55'	660'
50 MPH	300'	50'	600'
45 MPH	270'	45'	540'
40 MPH	240'	40'	480'
35 MPH	210'	35'	420'
30 MPH	180'	30'	360'
25 MPH	150'	25'	300'
20 MPH	120'	20'	240'

LEFT-TURN CHANNELIZATION

STANDARD PLAN M-3.10-03

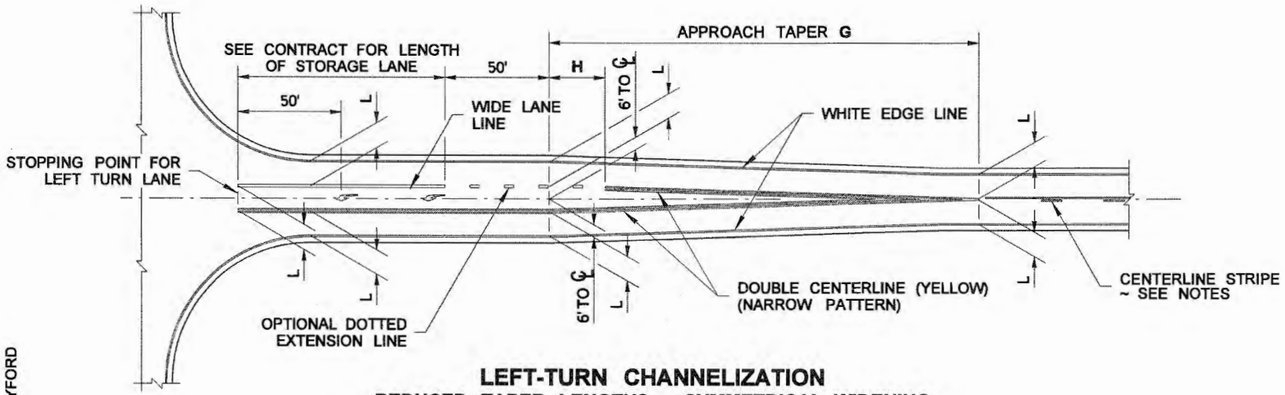
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

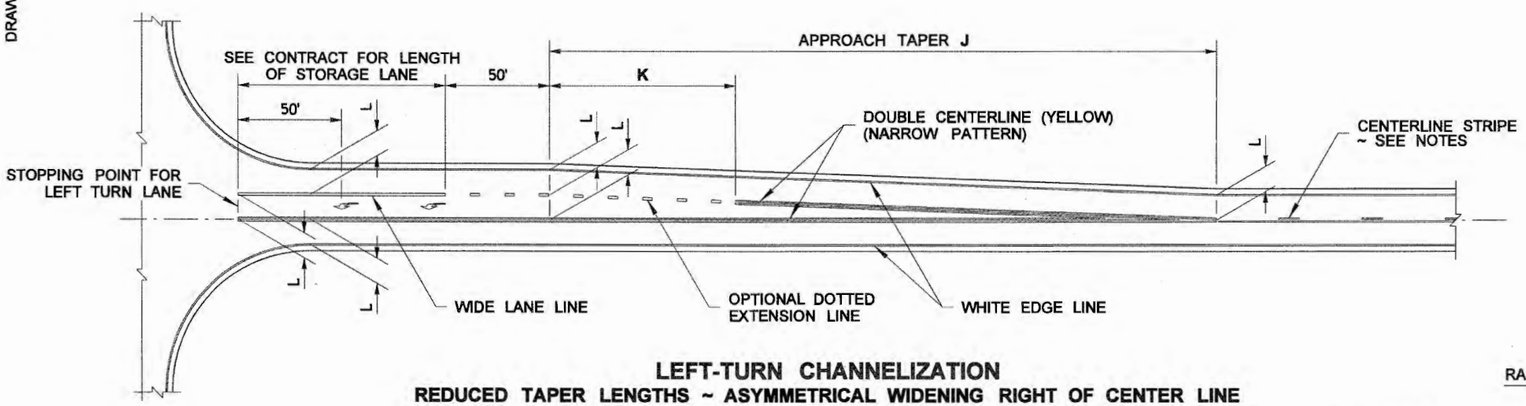
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

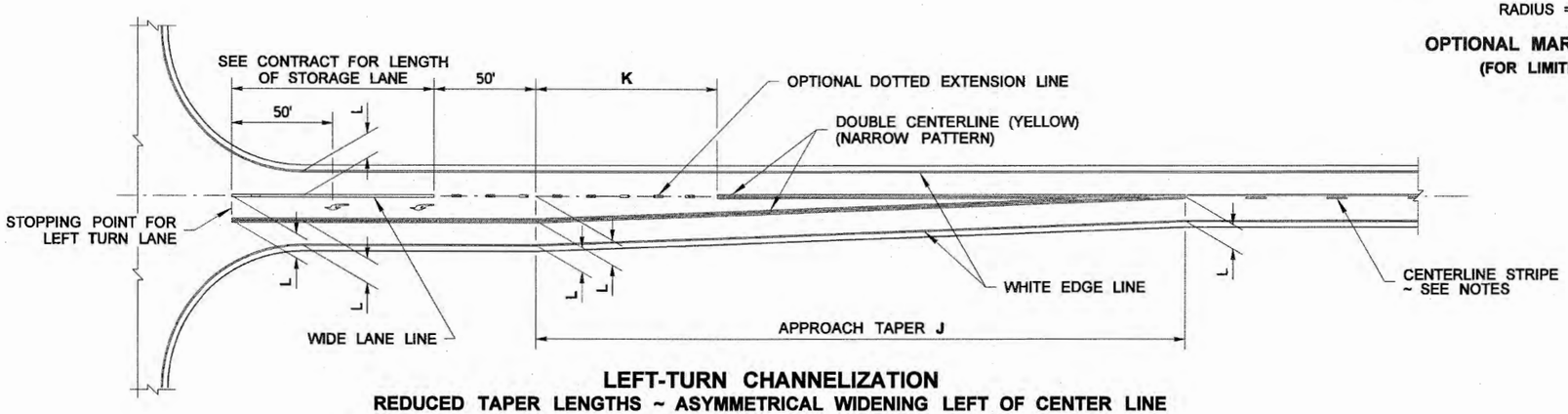
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



LEFT-TURN CHANNELIZATION
REDUCED TAPER LENGTHS ~ SYMMETRICAL WIDENING
(FOR LIMITED USE IN URBAN AREAS WITH POSTED SPEEDS OF 40 MPH OR LESS)



LEFT-TURN CHANNELIZATION
REDUCED TAPER LENGTHS ~ ASYMMETRICAL WIDENING RIGHT OF CENTER LINE
(FOR LIMITED USE IN URBAN AREAS WITH POSTED SPEEDS OF 40 MPH OR LESS)



LEFT-TURN CHANNELIZATION
REDUCED TAPER LENGTHS ~ ASYMMETRICAL WIDENING LEFT OF CENTER LINE
(FOR LIMITED USE IN URBAN AREAS WITH POSTED SPEEDS OF 40 MPH OR LESS)

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

NOTES

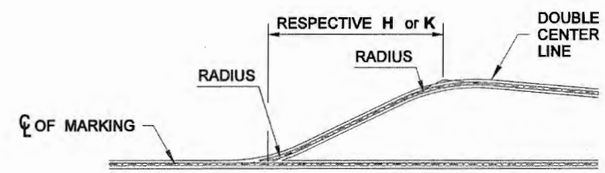
1. The channelization shown on this plan assumes optimal roadway geometric design. The dimensions may vary to fit existing conditions. See Contract.
2. The channelization shown on this plan is for a two-lane highway. The channelization plan may be used on four-lane undivided highways with the appropriate considerations.
3. Centerline striping on the approach to raised channelization shall be No Pass in accordance with MUTCD figure 3B-15. Centerline striping on the departure from raised channelization shall be determined by an engineering study.
4. Centerline striping on the approach to and departure from painted channelization shall be determined by an engineering study.
5. Centerline striping on four lane undivided highways shall be a double centerline.
6. The two Type 2L (SL) Traffic Arrows shown in the left-turn storage lane are optional, but recommended. Arrows may be added for longer storage lanes or deleted for shorter storage lanes. See Contract Plans.

LEGEND

L = 12' Typical Lane Width. See Contract for specified lane widths.

Type 2L (SL) Traffic Arrow

POSTED SPEED	APPROACH TAPER G	DIMENSION H	APPROACH TAPER J	DIMENSION K
40 MPH	160'	27'	320'	53'
35 MPH	123'	20'	245'	41'
30 MPH	90'	15'	180'	30'
25 MPH	63'	10'	125'	21'
20 MPH	40'	7'	80'	13'



RADIUS = RESPECTIVE H or K

OPTIONAL MARKED DECELERATION TAPER
(FOR LIMITED USE IN URBAN AREAS)

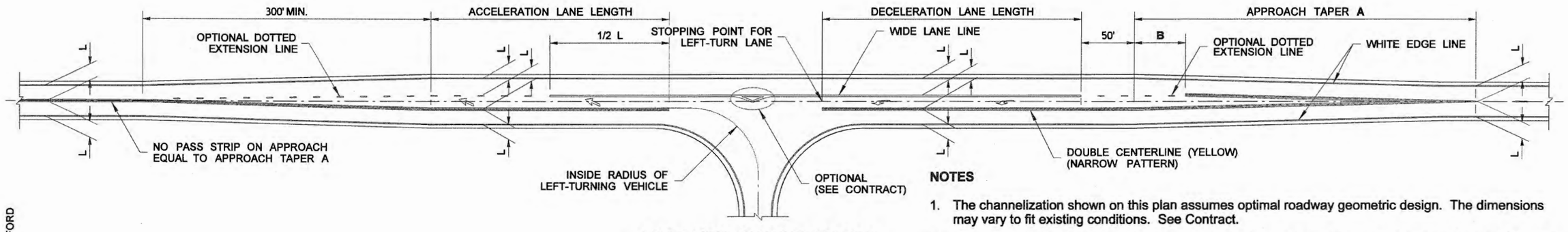
LEFT-TURN CHANNELIZATION REDUCED TAPERS
STANDARD PLAN M-3.20-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

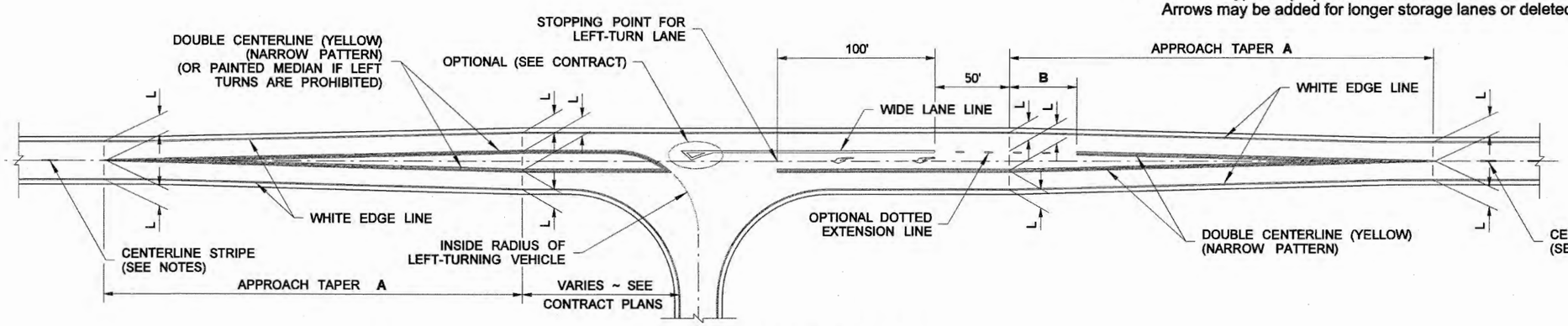


LEFT-TURN CHANNELIZATION
TEE INTERSECTION WITH ACCELERATION LANE

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

NOTES

1. The channelization shown on this plan assumes optimal roadway geometric design. The dimensions may vary to fit existing conditions. See Contract.
2. The channelization shown on this plan is for a two-lane highway. The channelization plan may be used on four-lane undivided highways with the appropriate considerations.
3. Centerline striping on the approach to raised channelization shall be No Pass in accordance with MUTCD figure 3B-15. Centerline striping on the departure from raised channelization shall be determined by an engineering study.
4. Centerline striping on the approach to and departure from painted channelization shall be determined by an engineering study.
5. Centerline striping on four-lane undivided highways shall be a double centerline.
6. The two Type 2L (SL) Traffic Arrows shown in the left-turn storage lane are optional, but recommended. Arrows may be added for longer storage lanes or deleted for shorter storage lanes. See Contract Plans.



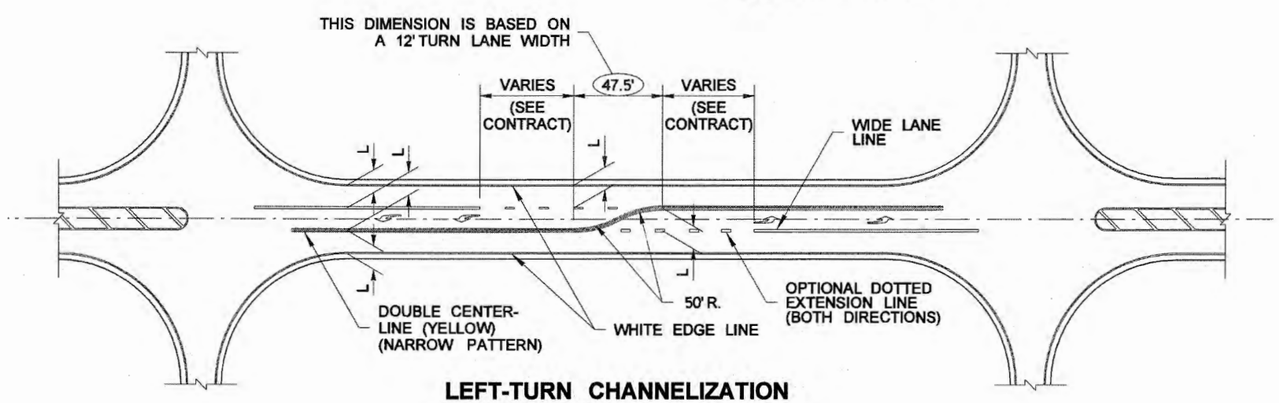
LEFT-TURN CHANNELIZATION
TEE INTERSECTION

LEGEND

L = 12' Typical Lane Width. See Contract for specified lane widths.

Type 2L (SL) Traffic Arrow

Type 6R (SR) Traffic Arrow



LEFT-TURN CHANNELIZATION
BACK-TO-BACK LEFT-TURN LANES

POSTED SPEED	APPROACH TAPER A	DIMENSION B
60 MPH	360'	60'
55 MPH	330'	55'
50 MPH	300'	50'
45 MPH	270'	45'
40 MPH	240'	40'
35 MPH	210'	35'
30 MPH	180'	30'
25 MPH	150'	25'
20 MPH	120'	20'

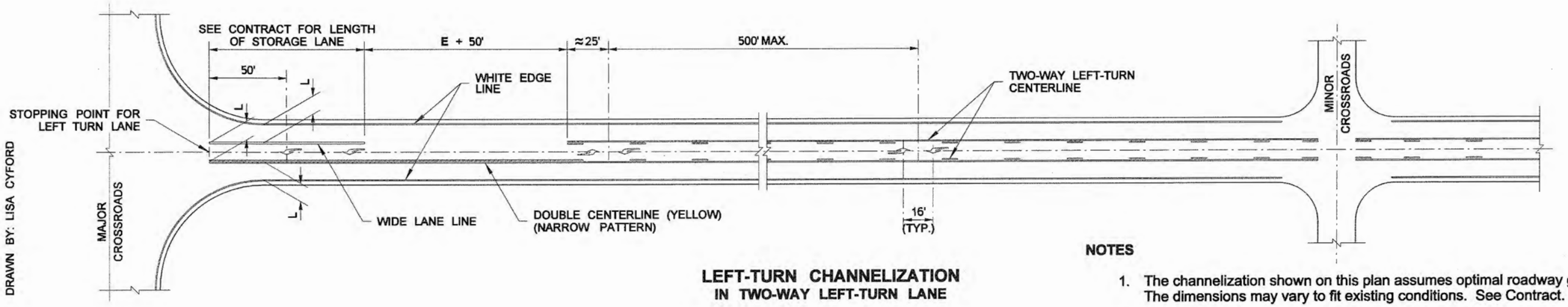
LEFT-TURN CHANNELIZATION TEE INTERSECTION AND BACK-TO-BACK TURN LANES
STANDARD PLAN M-3.30-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

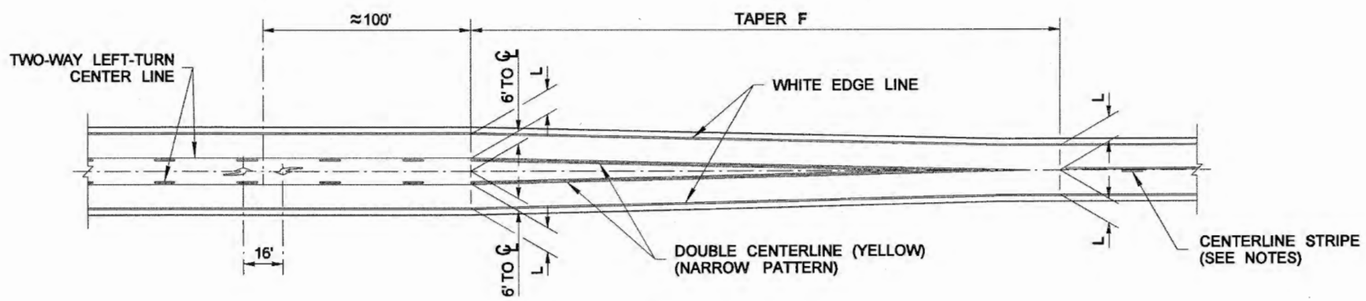
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

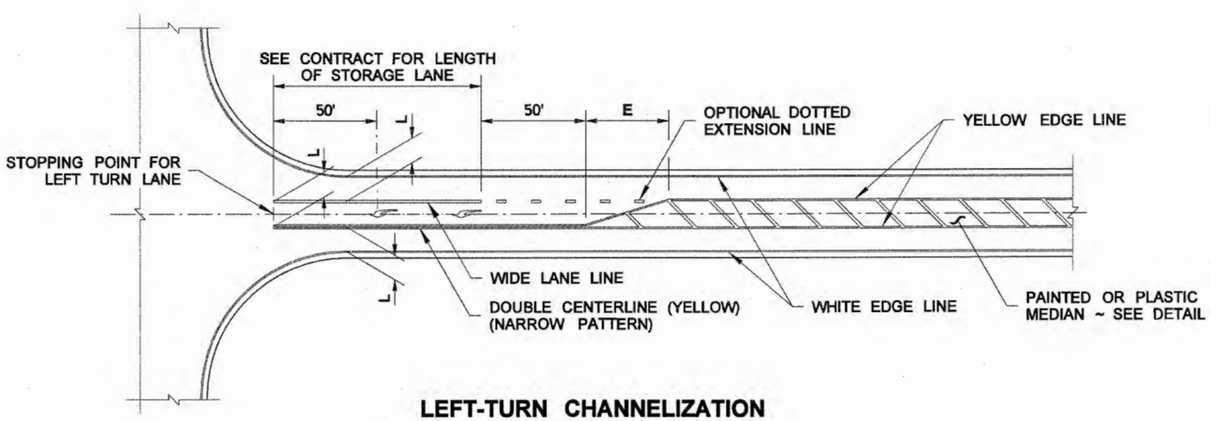


DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

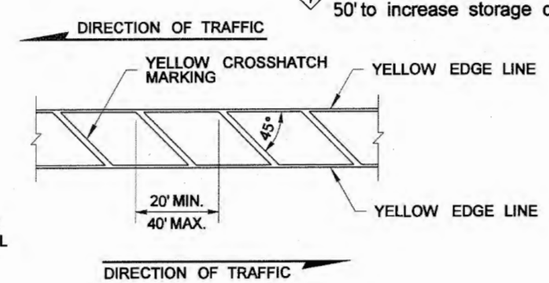
LEFT-TURN CHANNELIZATION IN TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN LANE



TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN LANE TRANSITION



LEFT-TURN CHANNELIZATION IN PAINTED MEDIAN



PAINTED OR PLASTIC MEDIAN

COMPOSED OF LONGITUDINAL MARKINGS

NOTES

1. The channelization shown on this plan assumes optimal roadway geometric design. The dimensions may vary to fit existing conditions. See Contract.
2. The channelization shown on this plan is for a two-lane highway. The channelization plan may be used on four-lane undivided highways with the appropriate considerations.
3. Centerline striping on the approach to raised channelization shall be No Pass in accordance with MUTCD figure 3B-15. Centerline striping on the departure from raised channelization shall be determined by an engineering study.
4. Centerline srtiping on the approach to and departure from painted channelization shall be determined by an engineering study.
5. Centerline striping on four-lane undivided highways shall be a double centerline.
6. The two Type 2L (SL) Traffic Arrows shown in the left-turn storage lane are optional, but recommended. Arrows may be added for longer storage lanes or deleted for shorter storage lanes. See Contract Plans.

POSTED SPEED	DIMENSION E (1)	APPROACH TAPER F
HIGH SPEED		
60 MPH	180'	360'
55 MPH	180'	330'
50 MPH	180'	300'
45 MPH	180'	270'
LOW SPEED		
40 MPH	120'	240'
35 MPH	120'	210'
30 MPH	120'	180'
25 MPH	120'	150'
20 MPH	120'	120'

(1) Can be reduced to a minimum of 50' to increase storage capacity.

LEGEND

L = 12' Typical Lane Width. See Contract for specified lane widths.

Type 2L (SL) Traffic Arrow

TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN AND MEDIAN CHANNELIZATION

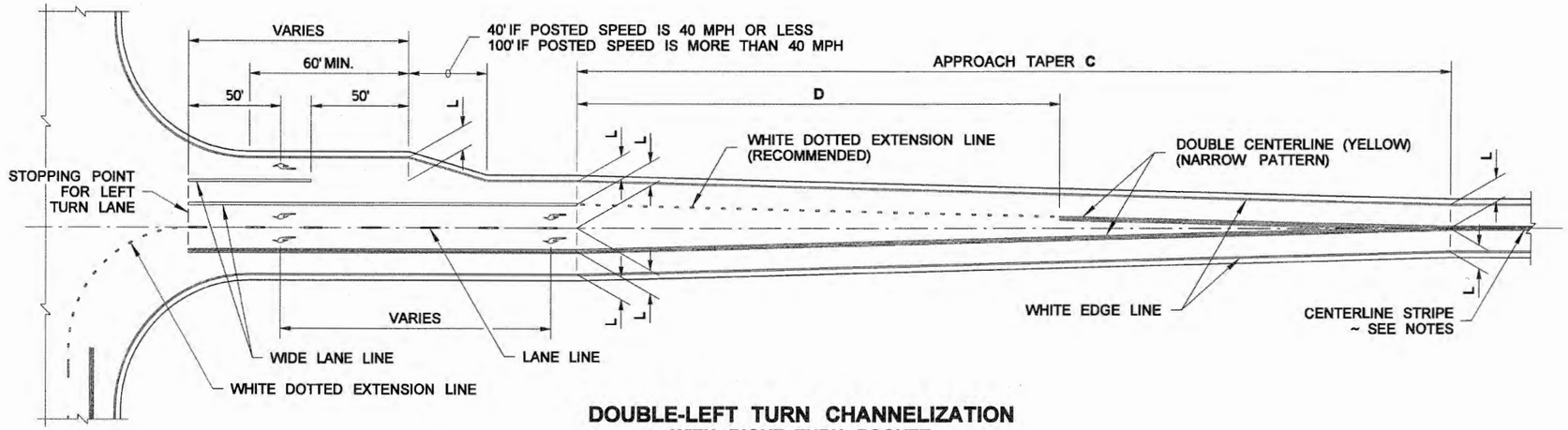
STANDARD PLAN M-3.40-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

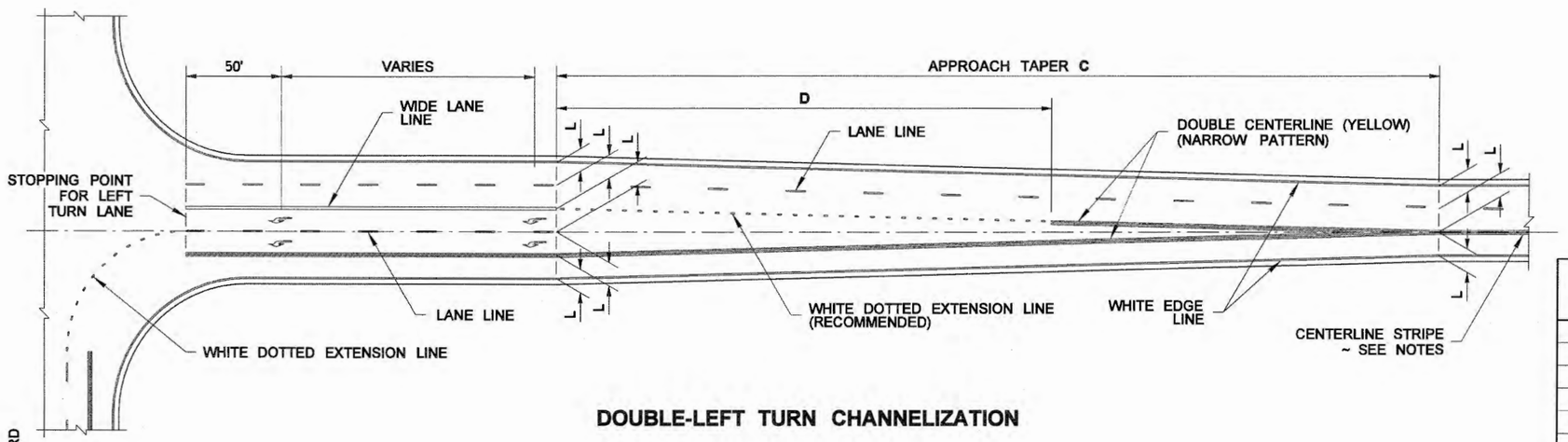
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

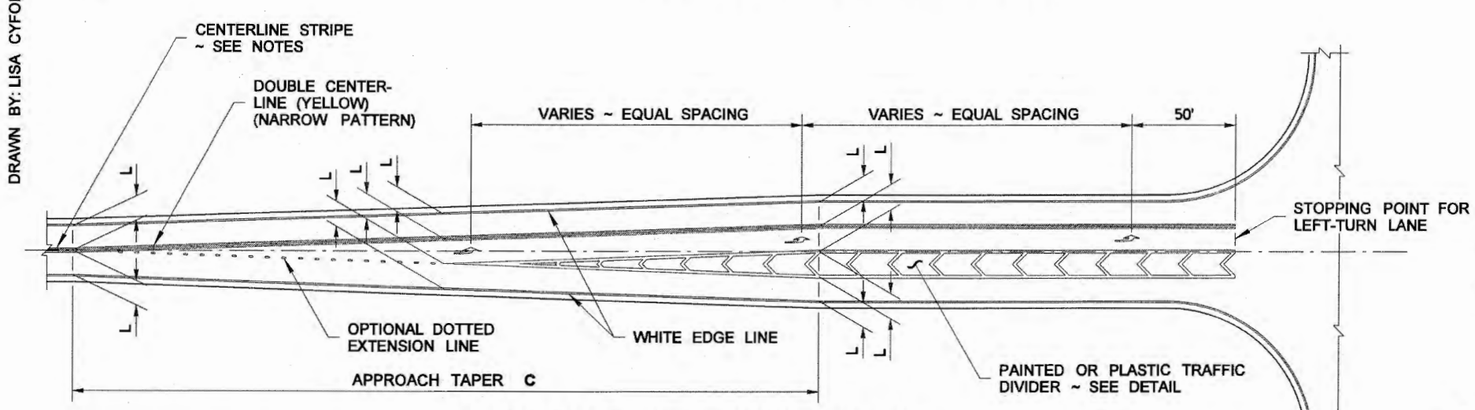
Washington State Department of Transportation



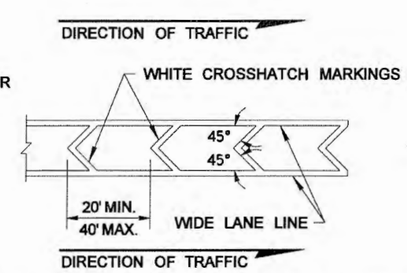
DOUBLE-LEFT TURN CHANNELIZATION
WITH RIGHT TURN POCKET



DOUBLE-LEFT TURN CHANNELIZATION



SINGLE LEFT-TURN CHANNELIZATION
FACING OPPOSING DOUBLE LEFT TURNS



PAINTED OR PLASTIC TRAFFIC DIVIDER
COMPOSED OF LONGITUDINAL MARKINGS

NOTES

1. The channelization shown on this plan assumes optimal roadway geometric design. The dimensions may vary to fit existing conditions. See Contract.
2. The channelization shown on this plan is for a two lane highway. The channelization plan may be used on four lane undivided highways with the appropriate consideratiions.
3. Centerline striping on the approach to raised channelization shall be No Pass in accordance with MUTCD Figure 3B-15. Centerline striping on the departure from raised channelization shall be determined by an engineering study.
4. Centerline striping on the approach to and departure from painted channelization shall be determined by an engineering study.
5. Centerline striping on four lane undivided highways shall be double centerline.
6. All turn traffic arrows are optional, but recommended. Arrows may be added for longer storage lanes or deleted for shorter storage lanes. See Contract Plans.

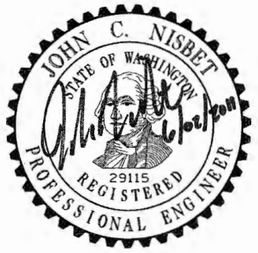
LEGEND

L = 12' Typical Lane Width. See Contract for specified lane widths.

Type 2L (SL) Traffic Arrow

Type 2R (SR) Traffic Arrow

POSTED SPEED	APPROACH TAPER C	D
60 MPH	720'	420'
55 MPH	660'	385'
50 MPH	600'	350'
45 MPH	540'	315'
40 MPH	480'	280'
35 MPH	420'	245'
30 MPH	360'	210'
25 MPH	300'	175'
20 MPH	240'	140'



DOUBLE LEFT-TURN CHANNELIZATION

STANDARD PLAN M-3.50-02

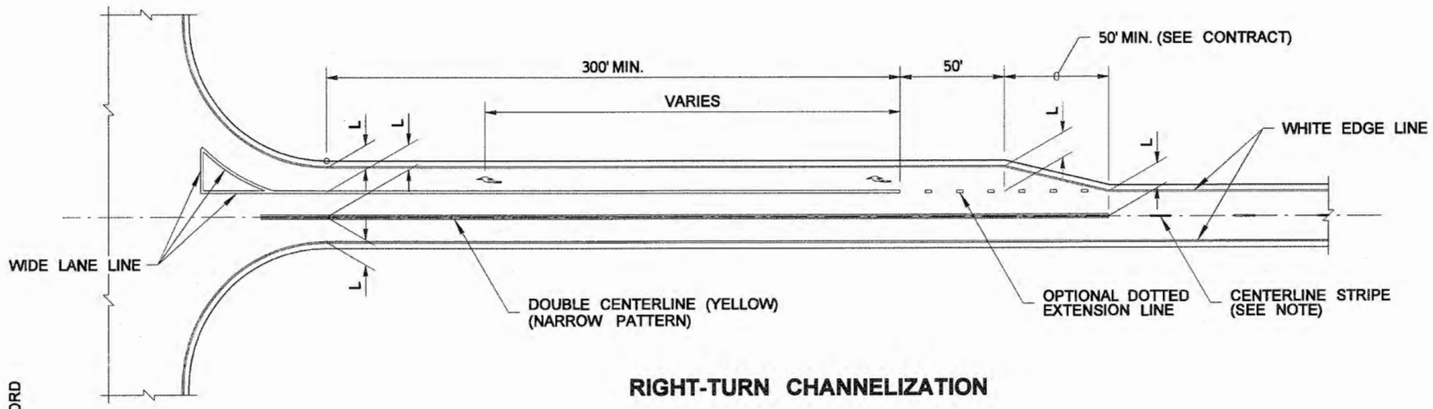
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

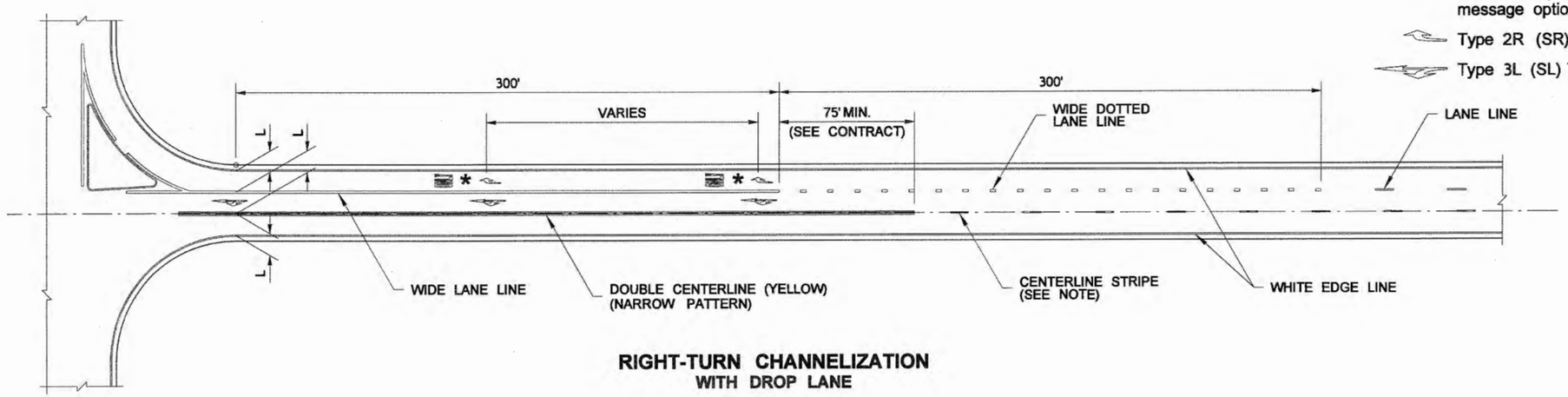
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/14

Washington State Department of Transportation

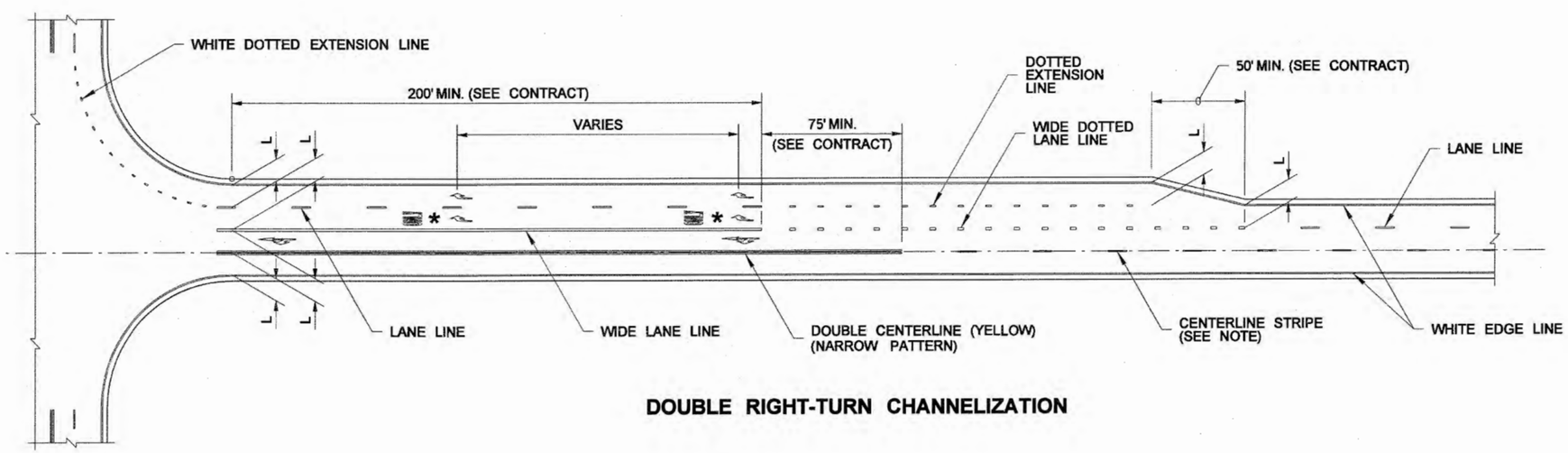
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



RIGHT-TURN CHANNELIZATION



RIGHT-TURN CHANNELIZATION
WITH DROP LANE



DOUBLE RIGHT-TURN CHANNELIZATION

NOTES

1. The channelization shown on this plan assumes optimal roadway geometric design. The dimensions may vary to fit existing conditions. See Contract.
2. The channelization shown on this plan is for a two-lane highway. The channelization plan may be used on four-lane undivided highways with the appropriate considerations.
3. Centerline striping on the approach to raised channelization shall be No Pass in accordance with MUTCD figure 3B-15. Centerline striping on the departure from raised channelization shall be determined by an engineering study.
4. Centerline striping on the approach to and departure from painted channelization shall be determined by an engineering study.
5. Centerline striping on four-lane undivided highways shall be a double center line.
6. All Traffic Arrows not required are optional, but recommended. Arrows may be added for longer storage lanes, or deleted for shorter storage lanes. See Contract Plans.

LEGEND

L = 12' Typical Lane Width. See Contract for specified lane widths.

* =Denotes required traffic arrow. Accompanying ONLY word message optional. See **Standard Plan M-80.10** for spacing.

Type 2R (SR) Traffic Arrow

Type 3L (SL) Traffic Arrow

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

RIGHT-TURN CHANNELIZATION

STANDARD PLAN M-5.10-02

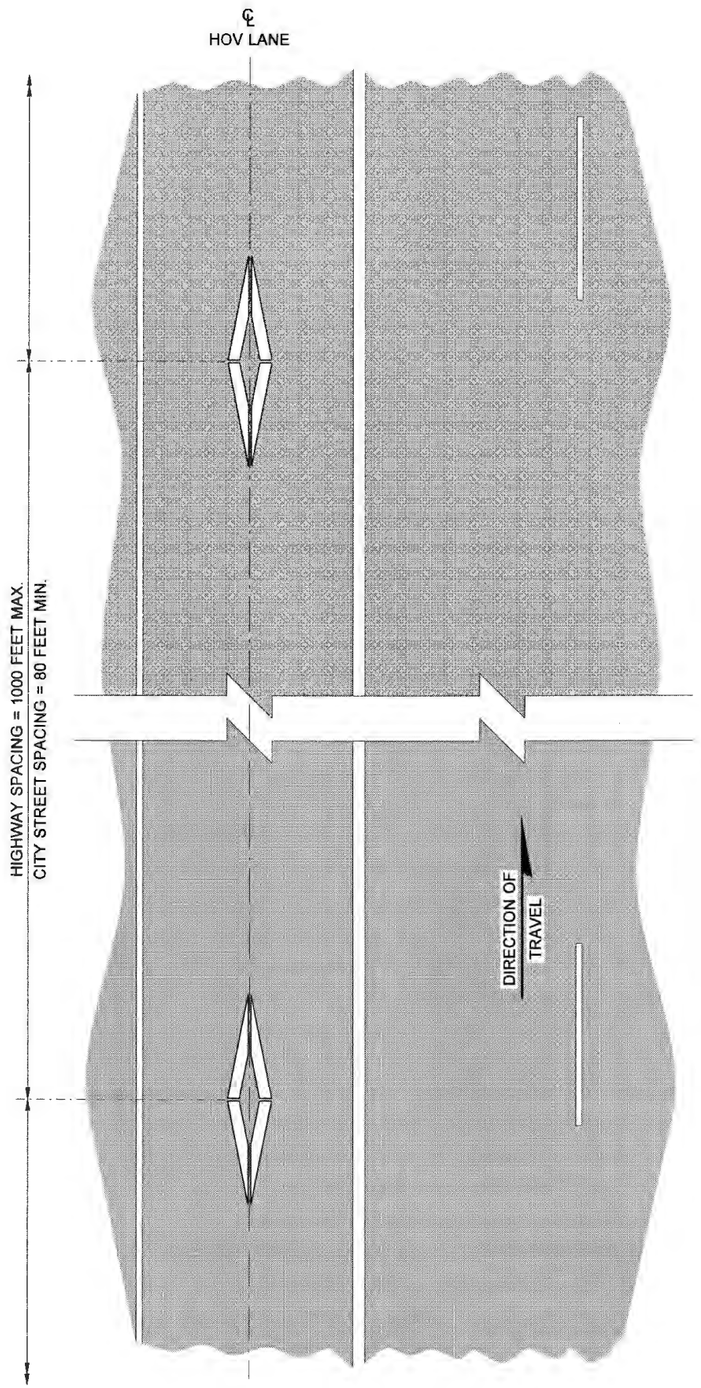
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 4/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

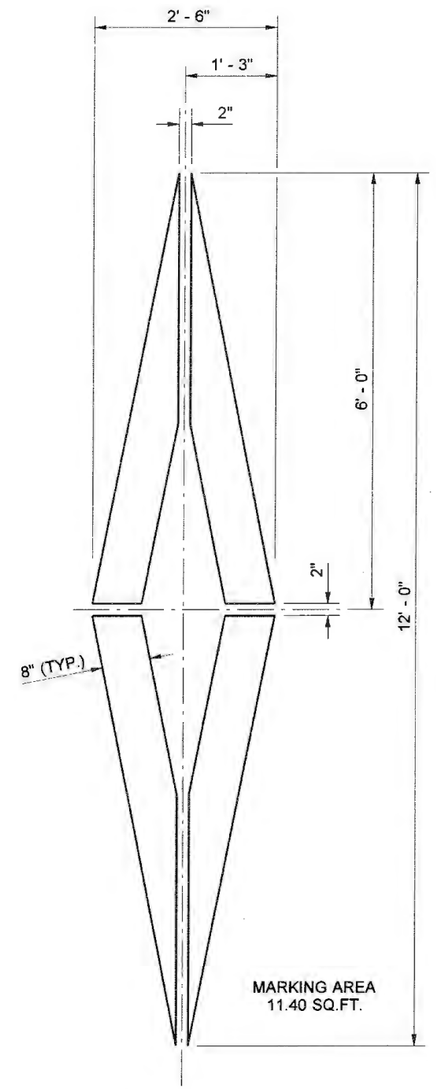
DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



LAYOUT

NOTE

When Specified in the Contract Plans, the HOV Symbol Marking shall be installed with an offset of 1 foot max. from the lane centerline.



HOV LANE SYMBOL

EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2007

HIGH OCCUPANCY VEHICLE (HOV) LANE SYMBOL LAYOUT
STANDARD PLAN M-7.50-01

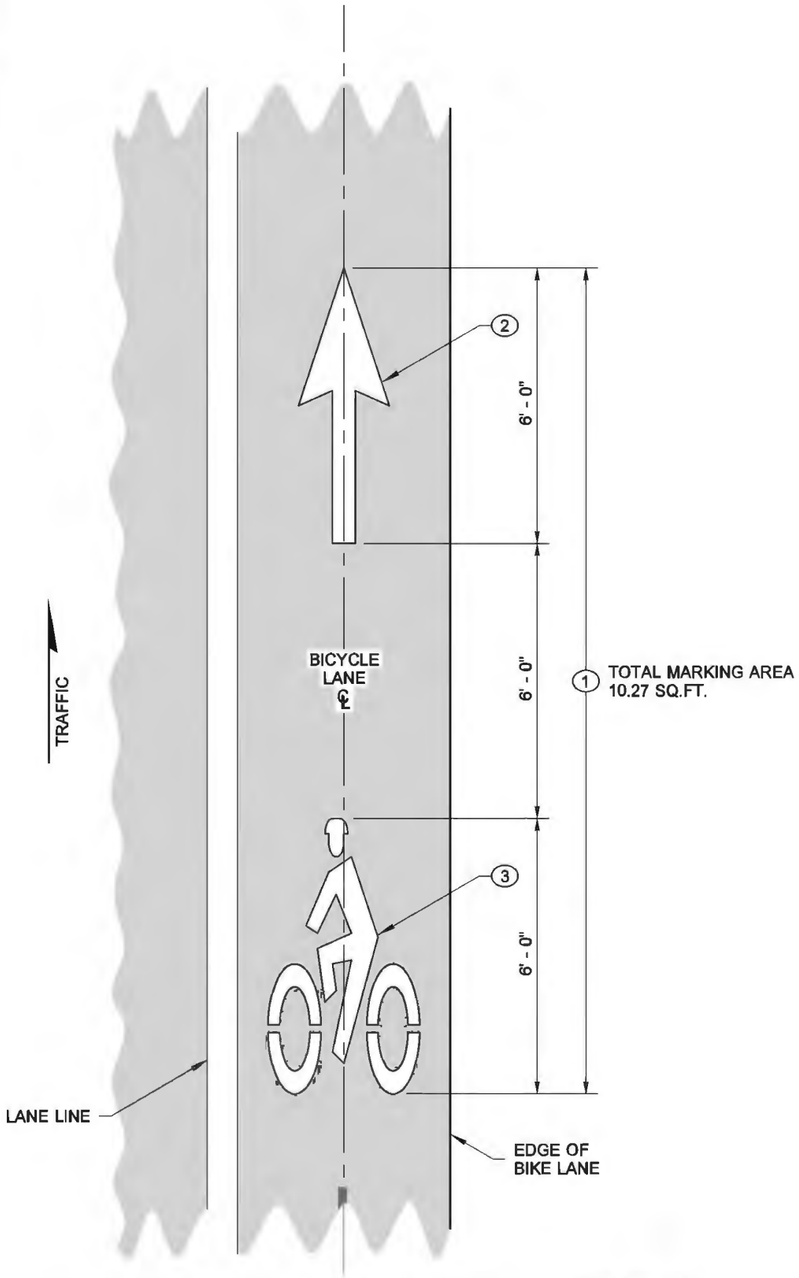
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

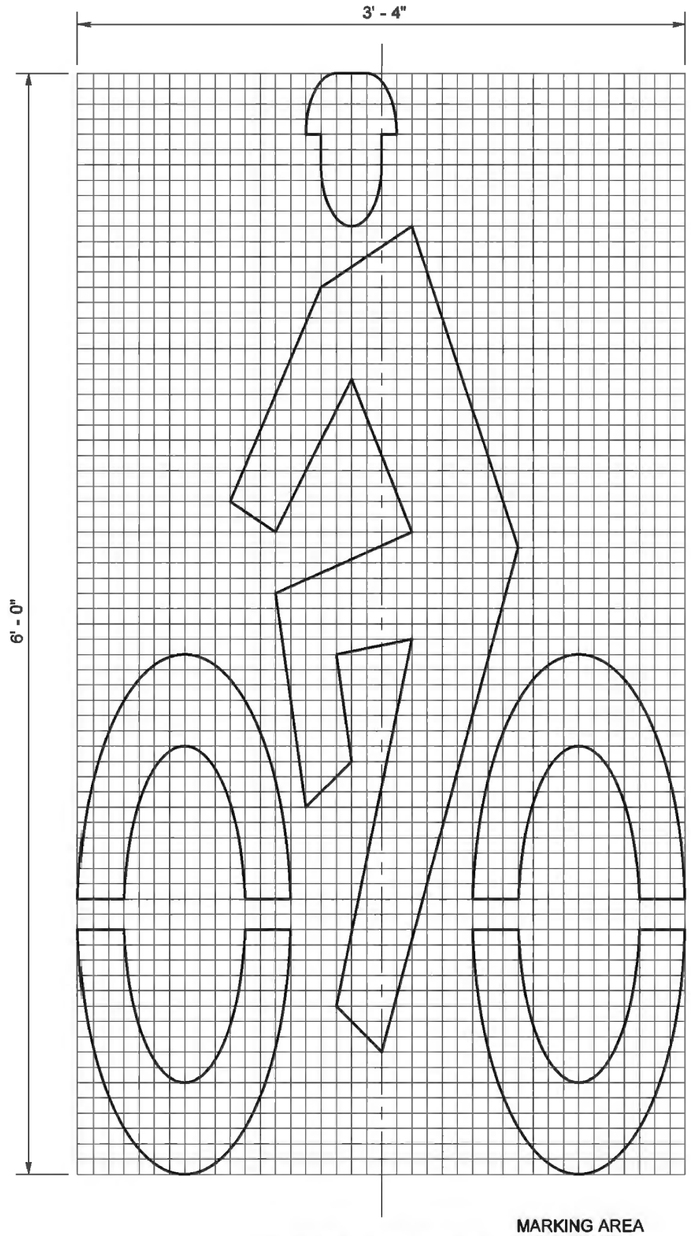
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 01/30/07

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA

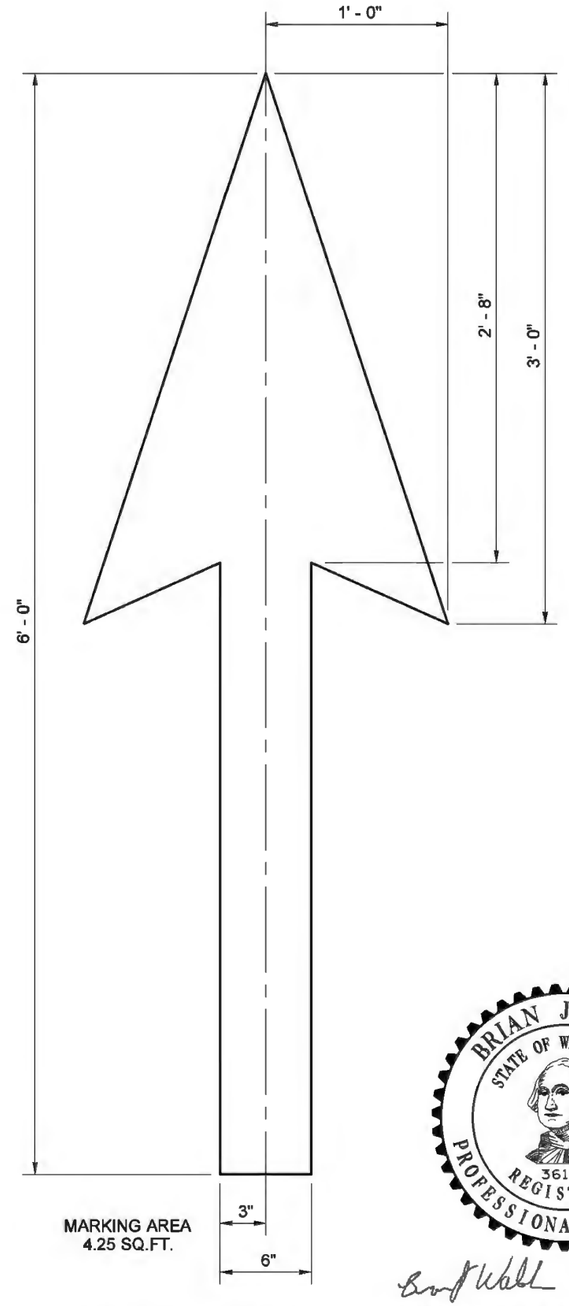


BICYCLE LANE SYMBOL LAYOUT



GRID IS 1" (IN) SQUARE

BIKE RIDER SYMBOL DETAIL



BIKE LANE ARROW DETAIL

KEY NOTES

1. Bid Item "Bicycle Lane Symbol" includes Bike Lane Arrow and Bike Rider Symbol.
2. 2' (ft) x 6' (ft) White Bike Lane Arrow.
3. Bike Rider Symbol.

GENERAL NOTE

See Contract for location and material requirements.

BRIAN J. WALSH
STATE OF WASHINGTON
36103
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Walsh, Brian
Jun 24 2014 1:53 PM

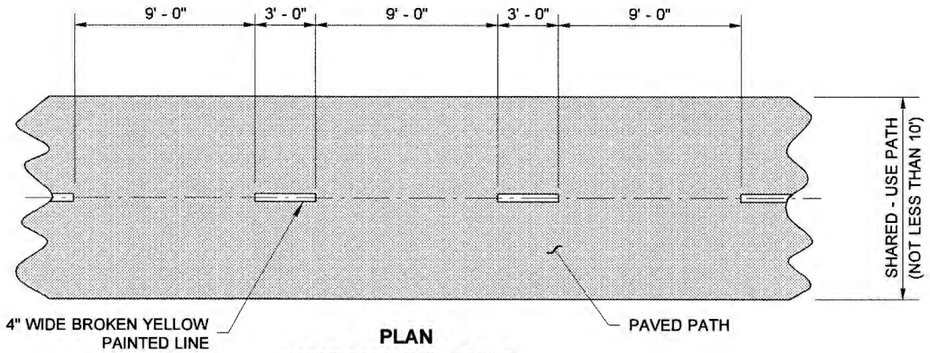
BICYCLE LANE SYMBOL LAYOUT

STANDARD PLAN M-9.50-02

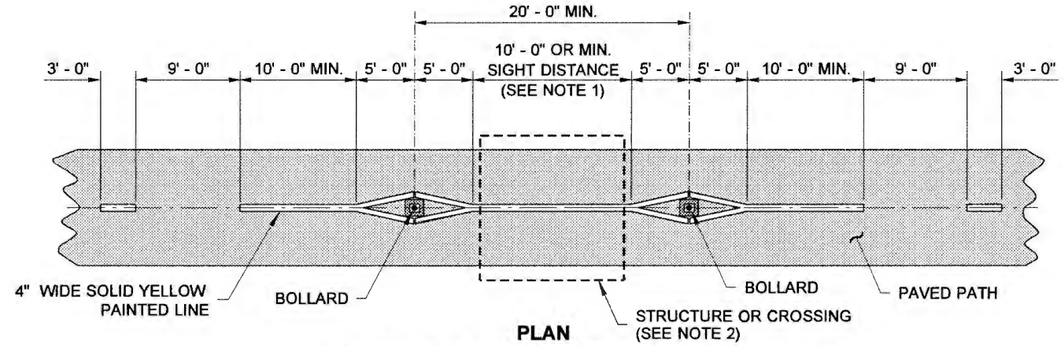
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 24 2014 4:42 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation



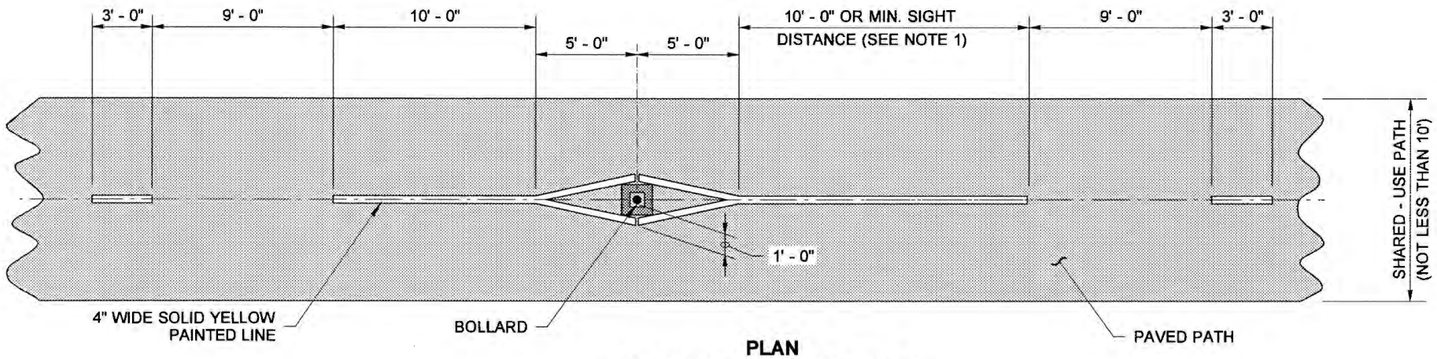
PLAN
CENTERLINE MARKING



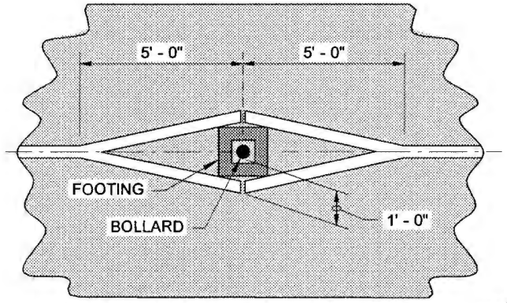
PLAN
MARKING AROUND MULTIPLE BOLLARDS
SHOWN AT REDUCED DRAWING SCALE

NOTE:

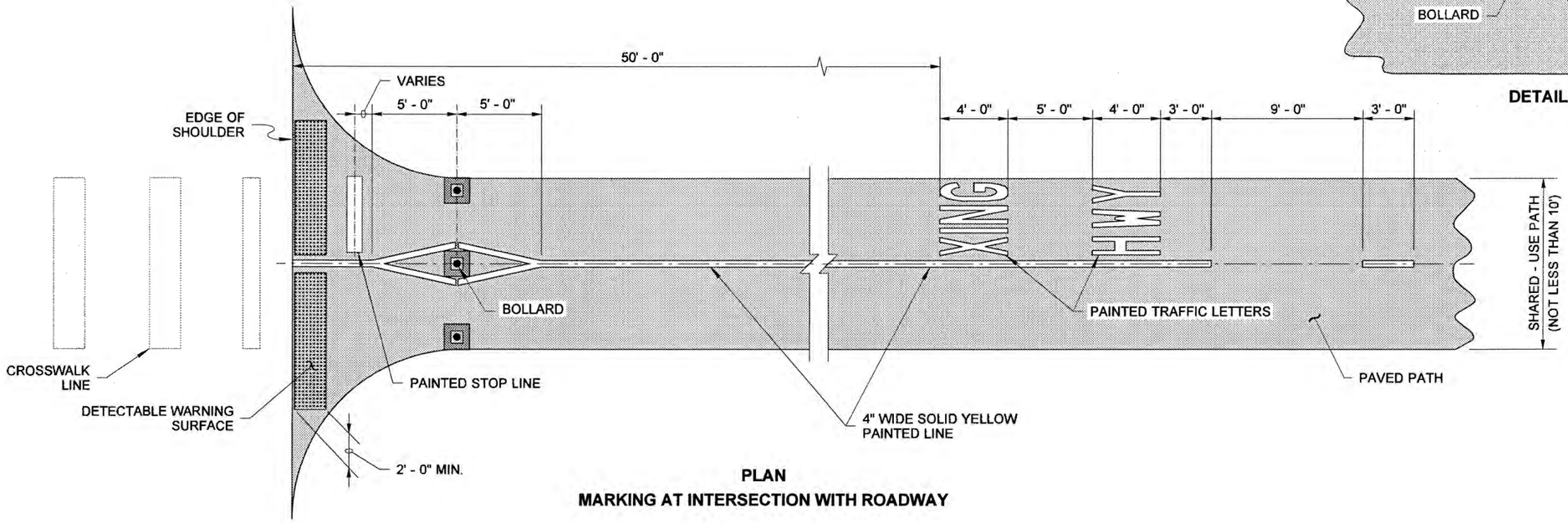
1. In cases where the bollard location is not visible to an approaching bicyclist, use the minimum sight distance for the Solid Yellow Painted Line (taper portion), to extend the Solid Yellow Painted Line as needed to provide advanced warning of the upcoming obstruction.
2. In cases where there is a crossing, bridge or other structure on the path that does not support or accomodate a vehicle. (See Contract).
3. Provide Breakaway Bollards within the Roadway Design Clear Zone.



PLAN
MARKING AROUND BOLLARD



DETAIL



PLAN
MARKING AT INTERSECTION WITH ROADWAY

SHARED - USE PATH MARKINGS

STANDARD PLAN M-9.60-00

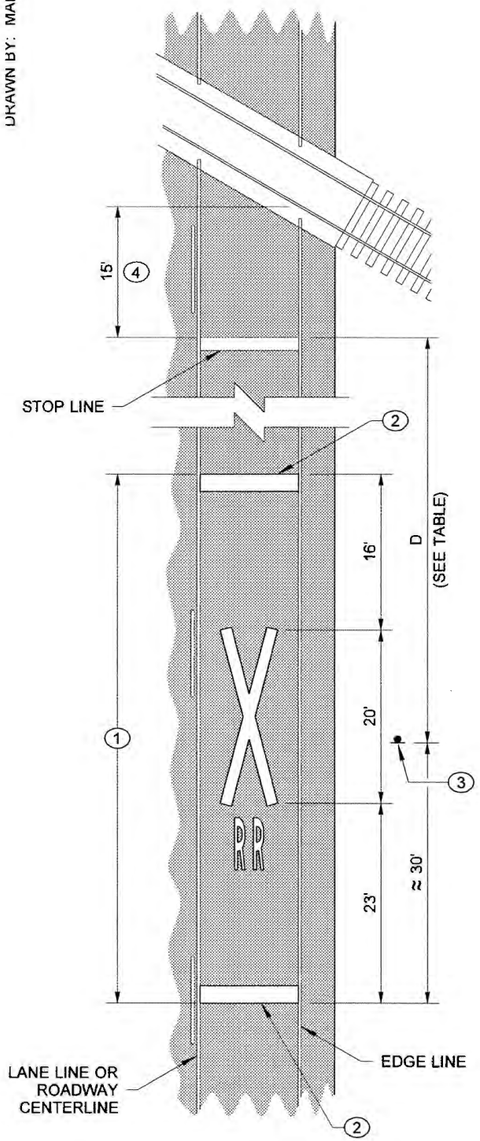
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

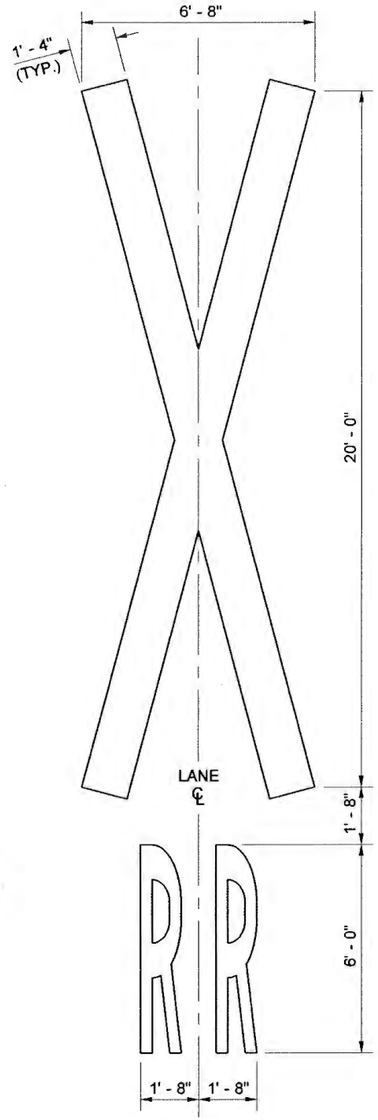
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 2/10/09

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA



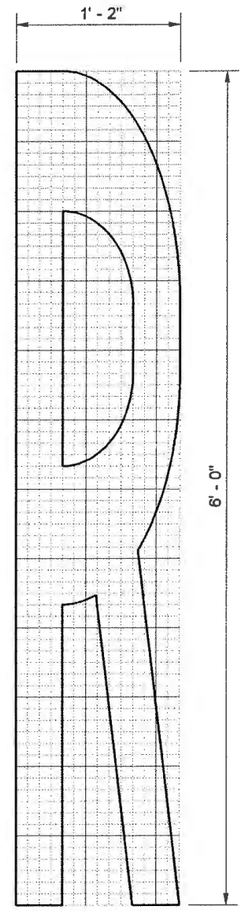
LAYOUT



SYMBOL DETAIL

GENERAL NOTE

See contract for location and material requirements.

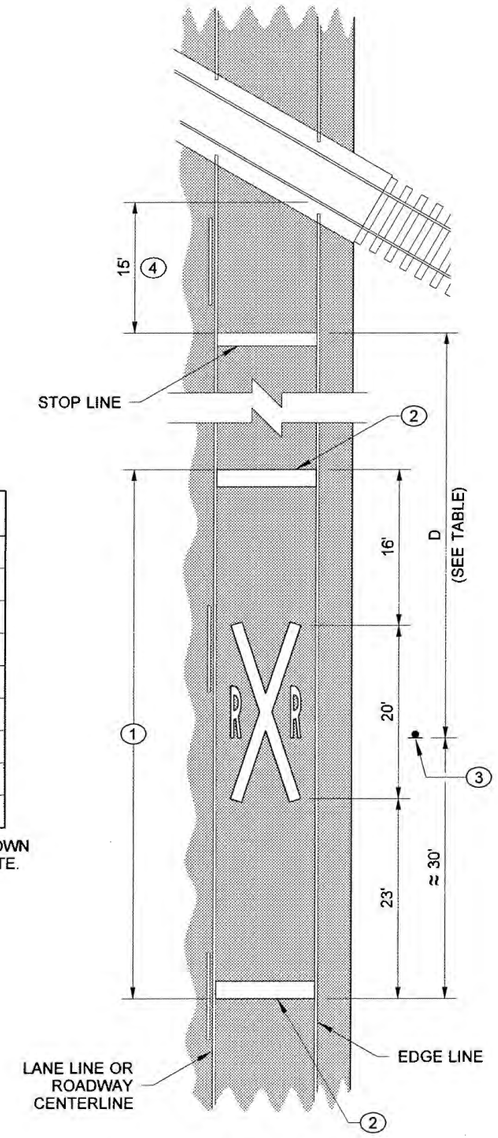


GRID IS 1" SQUARE

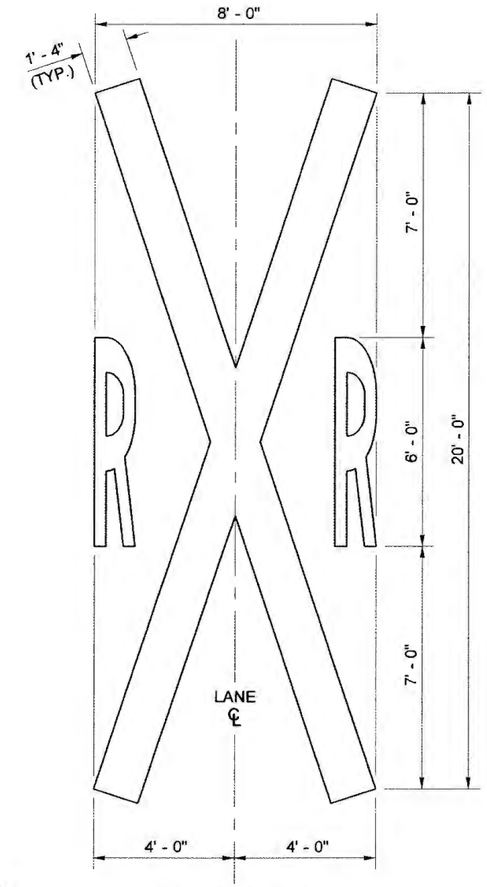
"R" DETAIL

MPH	D*
25	50 Ft.
30	100 Ft.
35	150 Ft.
40	225 Ft.
45	300 Ft.
50	375 Ft.
55	450 Ft.
60	550 Ft.
65	650 Ft.

* DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. SEE CONTRACT.



LAYOUT



SYMBOL DETAIL

EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2007

KEY NOTES

1. Bid Item "Railroad Crossing Symbol" includes "X" symbol, letters, and two 24" white transverse lines.
2. 24" white transverse line
3. W10-1 Advance Warning Sign (not included in RR Crossing Symbol Bid Item)
4. Place Stop Line 15' from the nearest rail or approximately 8 feet from RR gate, if present.

(1) TOTAL MARKING AREA (PER 12' WIDE LANE) = 109.75 SQ.FT.

STANDARD SYMBOL

(1) TOTAL MARKING AREA (PER 12' WIDE LANE) = 111.59 SQ.FT.

ALTERNATIVE SYMBOL

RAILROAD CROSSING LAYOUT

STANDARD PLAN M-11.10-01

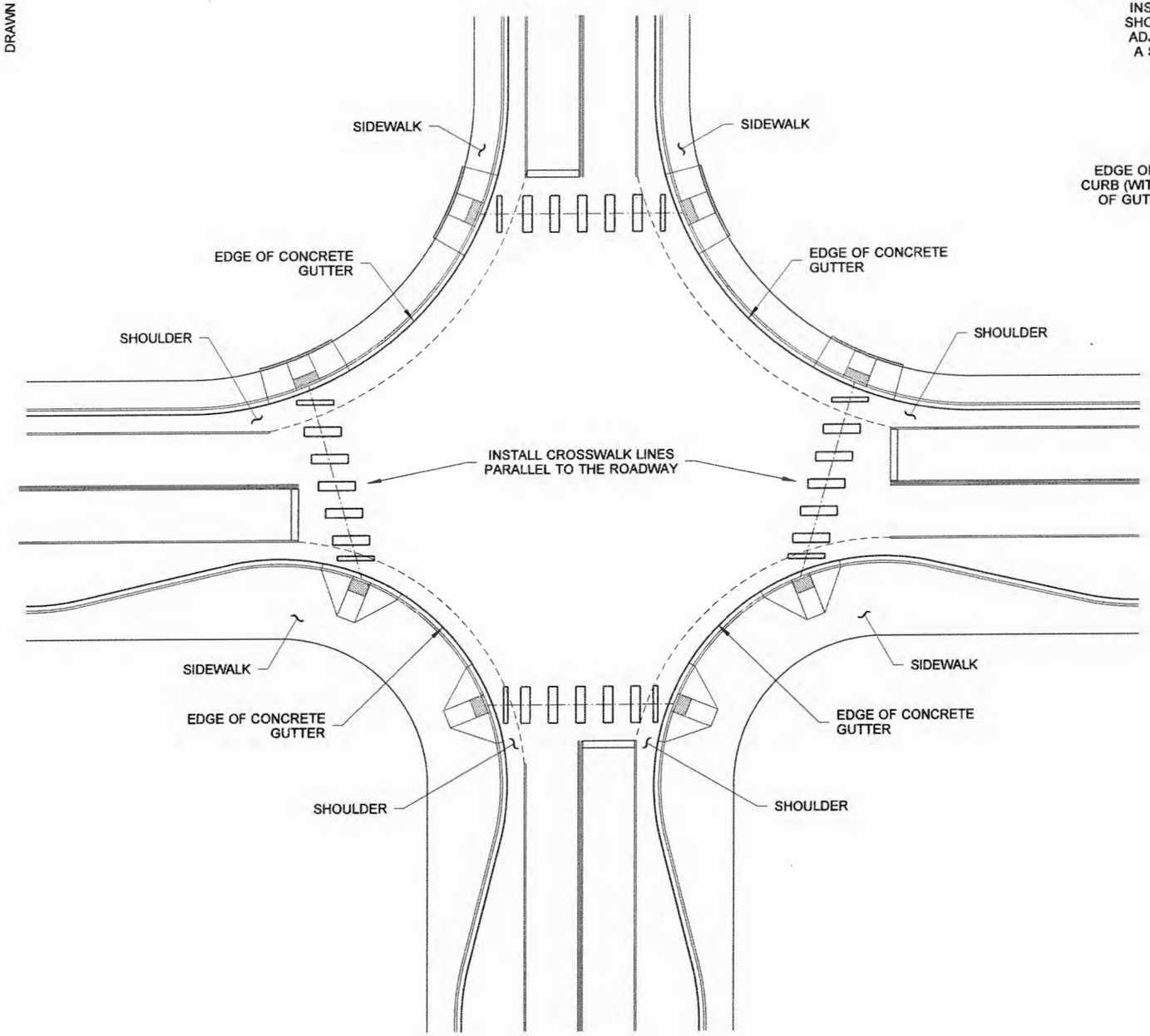
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

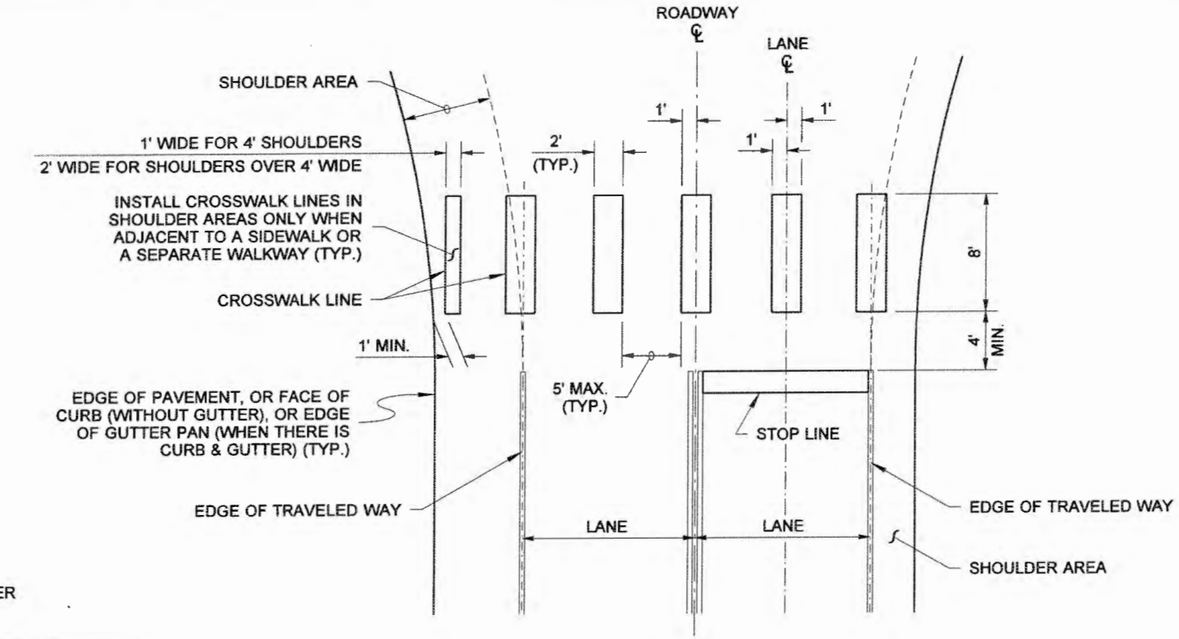
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 01/30/07

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS



DETAIL

NOTES

1. See the Contract Plans for locations of crosswalk centerlines.
2. To the maximum extent possible, curb ramp centerline should be perpendicular to the crosswalk centerline.
3. To the maximum extent possible, crosswalks should be perpendicular to the centerline of the traveled way.

THEODORE J. TREPANIER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
22156
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2007

CROSSWALK LAYOUT

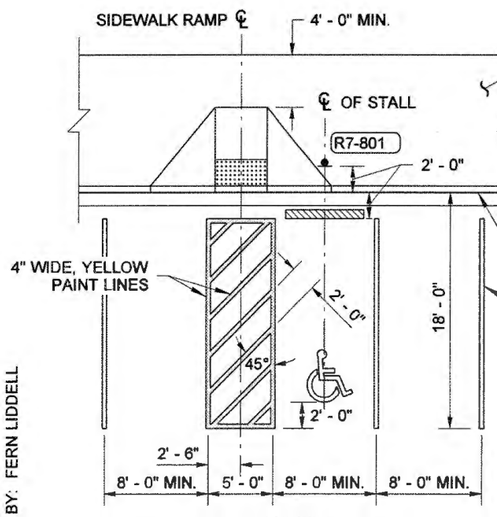
STANDARD PLAN M-15.10-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 02/06/07

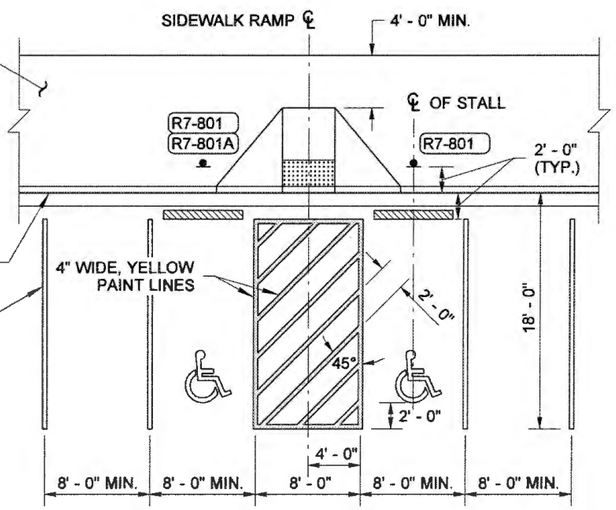
Washington State Department of Transportation



PLAN

ONE ACCESSIBLE STALL

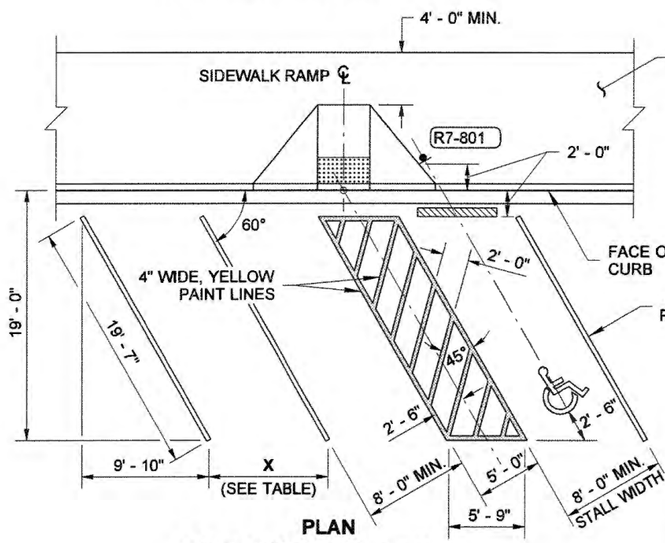
90° PARKING STALL ARRANGEMENT



PLAN

TWO ACCESSIBLE STALLS

90° PARKING STALL ARRANGEMENT

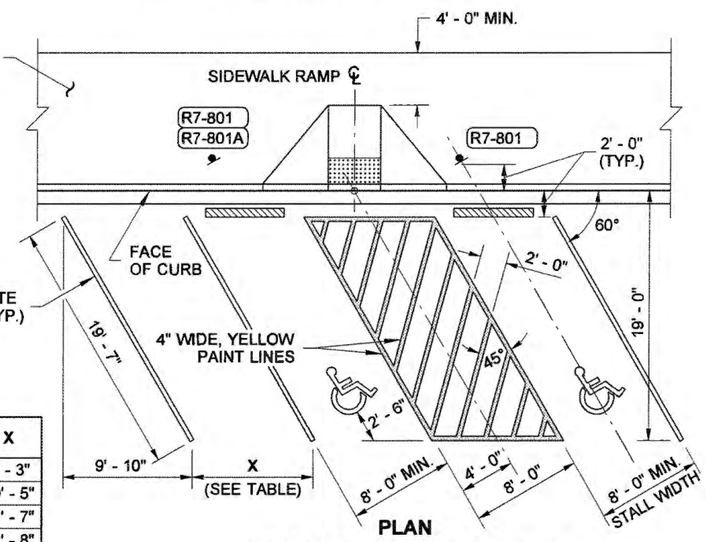


PLAN

ONE ACCESSIBLE STALL

60° PARKING STALL ARRANGEMENT

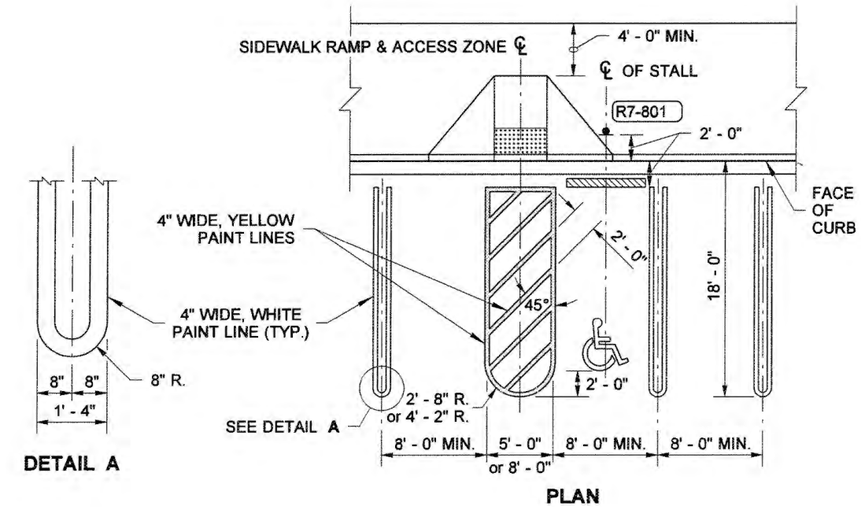
STALL WIDTH	X
8' - 0"	9' - 3"
9' - 0"	10' - 5"
10' - 0"	11' - 7"
11' - 0"	12' - 8"
12' - 0"	13' - 10"



PLAN

TWO ACCESSIBLE STALLS

60° PARKING STALL ARRANGEMENT



DETAIL A

PLAN

ALTERNATIVE PARKING STALL MARKINGS

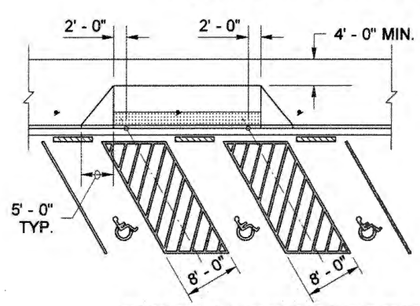
USE ONLY WHEN SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT

NOTES

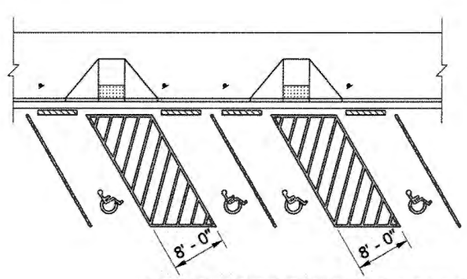
1. Three, four and five accessible stall arrangements may be either 60° (angled) or 90° (perpendicular) parking arrangements. See Contract.
2. An Access Parking Space Symbol is required for each accessible parking stall. A blue background and white border are required when the symbol is installed on a cement concrete surface.
3. All accessible stalls shall have wheel stops. Place wheel stops in other stalls when specified in the contract. Wheel stops shall be approximately 6" high and a minimum of 6' long.
4. Refer to the Standard Plans for sidewalk ramp, detectable warning pattern, and curb details.

LEGEND

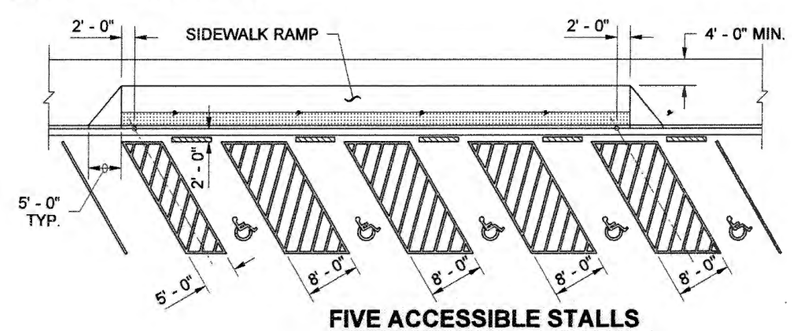
- R7-801 — Reserved Parking Sign and post with R7-801A Plaque, if indicated (See Sign Fabrication Manual)
- Access Parking Space Symbol
- Manufactured wheel stop
- Detectable Warning Pattern



THREE ACCESSIBLE STALLS



FOUR ACCESSIBLE STALLS



FIVE ACCESSIBLE STALLS

EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2009

PARKING SPACE LAYOUTS

STANDARD PLAN M-17.10-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

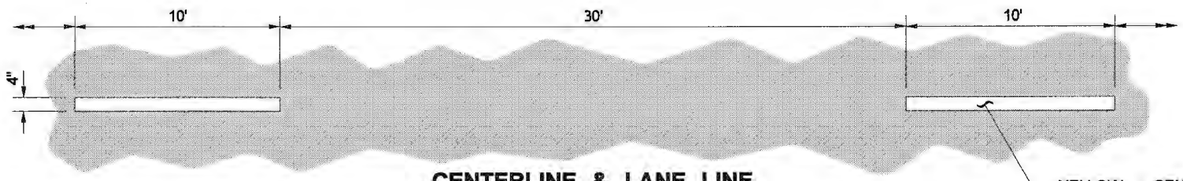
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 7/3/08

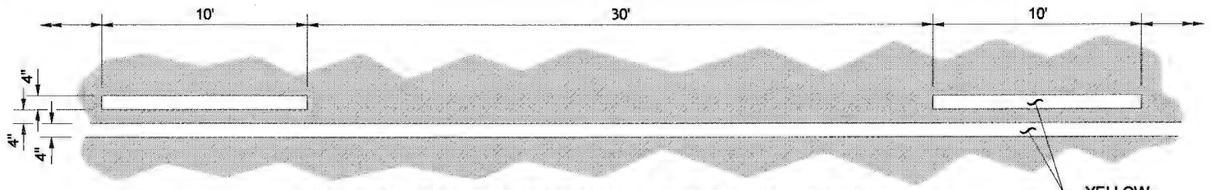
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

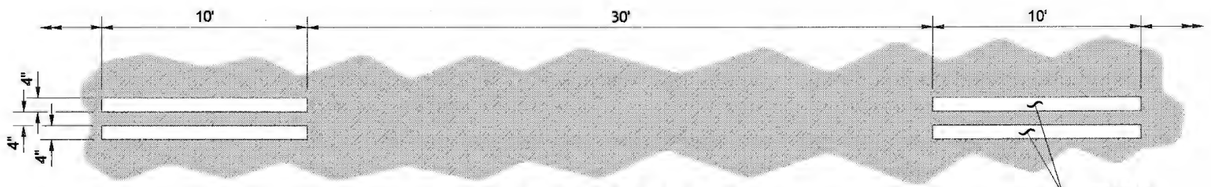
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



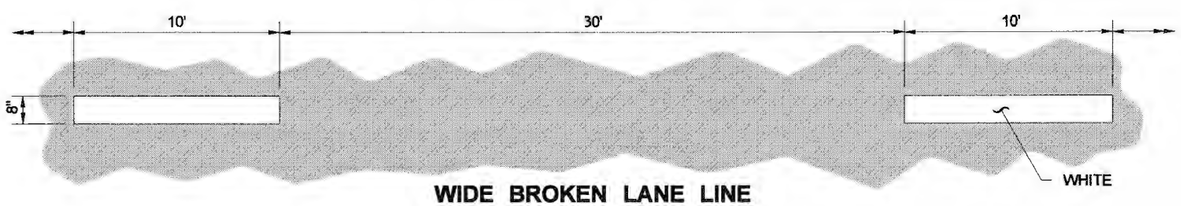
CENTERLINE & LANE LINE



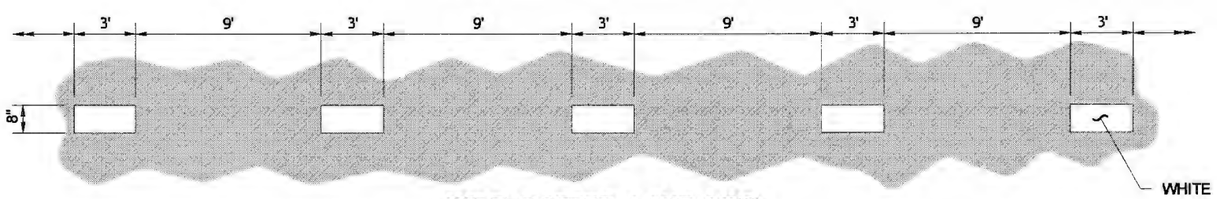
NO-PASS LINE & TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN CENTERLINE



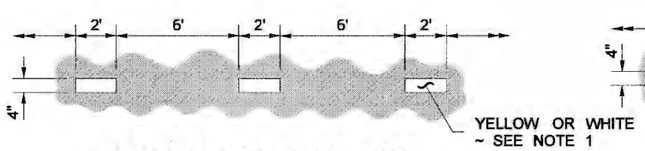
REVERSIBLE LANE LINE



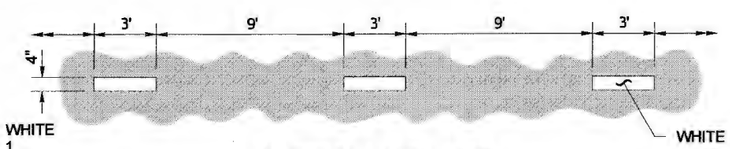
WIDE BROKEN LANE LINE



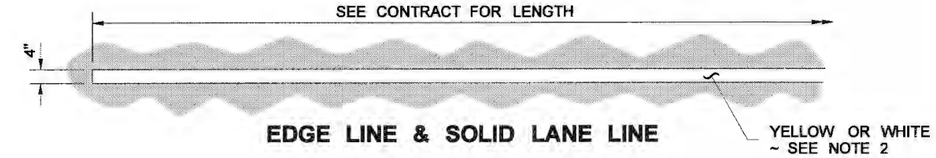
WIDE DOTTED LANE LINE



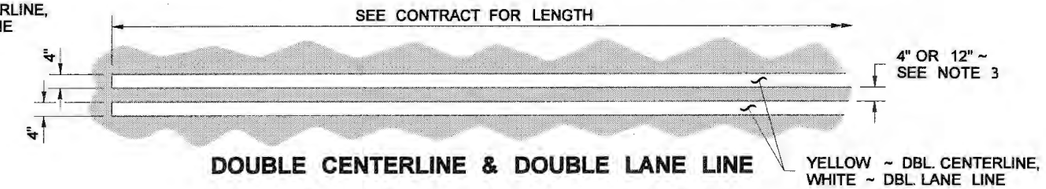
DOTTED EXTENSION LINE



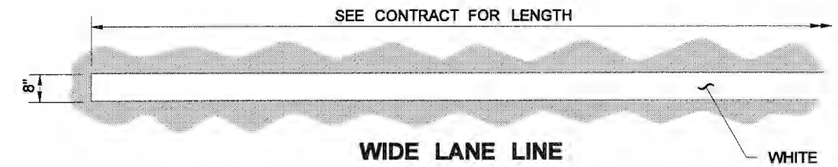
DOTTED LANE LINE



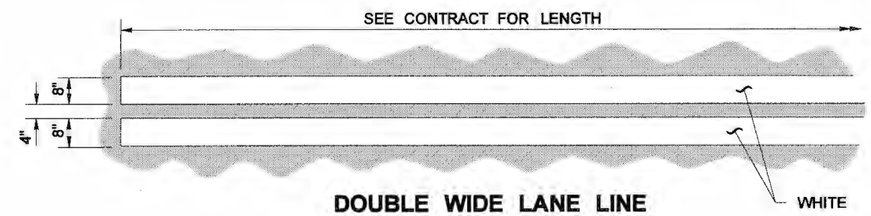
EDGE LINE & SOLID LANE LINE



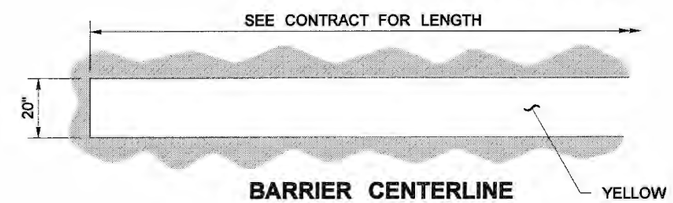
DOUBLE CENTERLINE & DOUBLE LANE LINE



WIDE LANE LINE



DOUBLE WIDE LANE LINE



BARRIER CENTERLINE

NOTES

1. Dotted Extension Line shall be the same color as the line it is extending.
2. Edge Line shall be white on the right edge of traveled way, and yellow on the left edge of traveled way (on one-way roadways). Solid Lane Line shall be white.
3. The distance between the lines of the Double Centerline shall be 12" everywhere, except 4" for left-turn channelization and narrow roadways with lane widths of 10 feet or less. Local Agencies (on non-state routes) may specify a 4" distance for all locations.

   The distance between the lines of the Double Lane Line shall be 4".

LONGITUDINAL MARKING PATTERNS

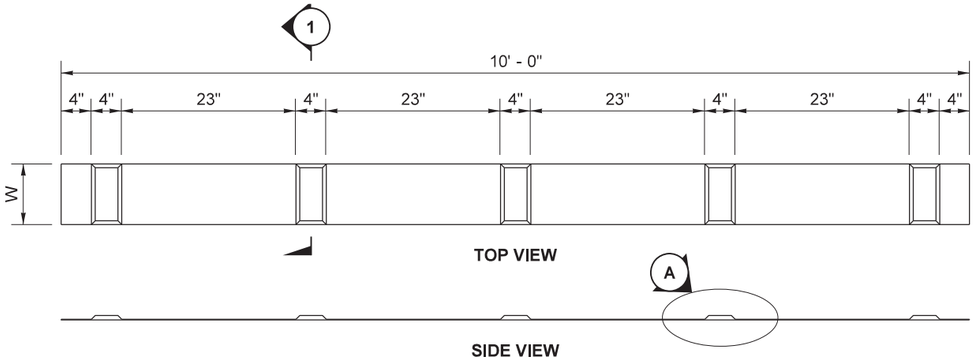
STANDARD PLAN M-20.10-02

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

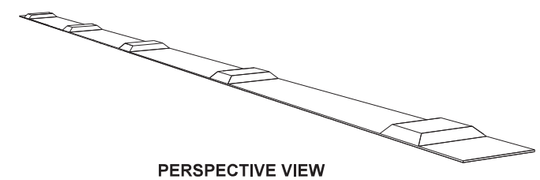


PROFILED PLASTIC
(BROKEN LINE)

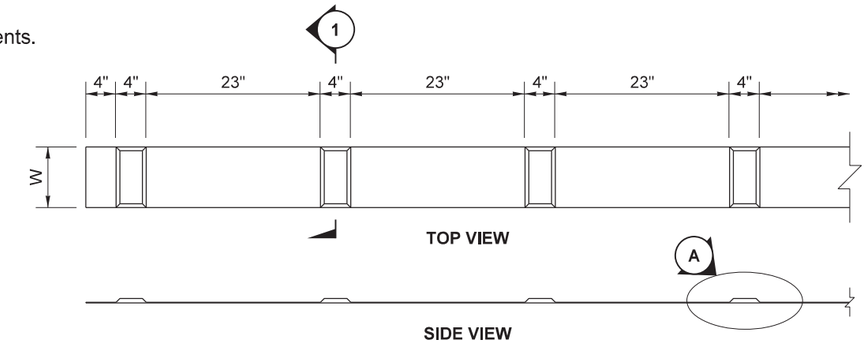
FOR:
CENTERLINE & LANE LINE ~ W = 4"
NO-PASS LINE & TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN CENTERLINE~ W = 4"
REVERSIBLE LANE LINE ~ W = 4"
WIDE BROKEN LANE LINE ~ W = 8"

GENERAL NOTE

See **Standard Plan M-20.10** for pattern and color requirements.

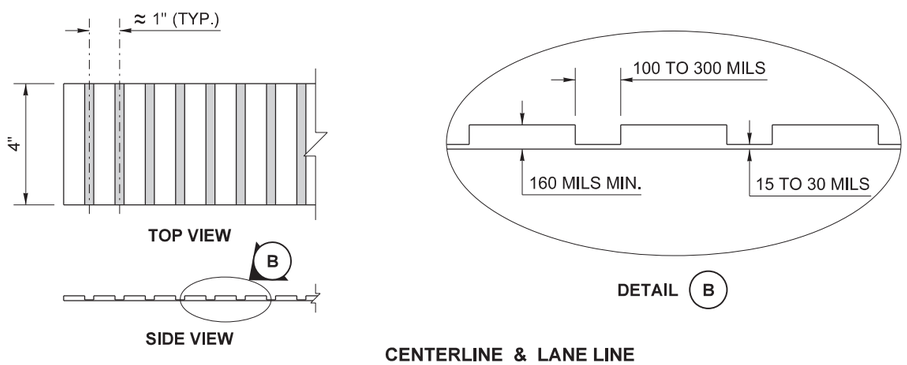


PERSPECTIVE VIEW



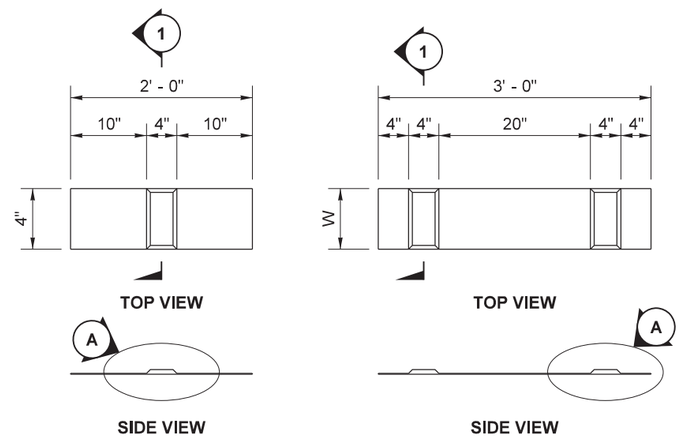
PROFILED PLASTIC
(SOLID LINE)

FOR:
NO-PASS LINE ~ W = 4"
TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN CENTERLINE ~ W = 4"
DOUBLE CENTERLINE & DOUBLE LANE LINE ~ W = 4"
EDGE LINE & SOLID LANE LINE ~ W = 4"
WIDE LANE LINE & WIDE LINE ~ W = 8"
DOUBLE WIDE LANE LINE ~ W = 8"
BARRIER CENTERLINE ~ W = 20"



EMBOSSED PLASTIC
(SOLID OR BROKEN LINE)

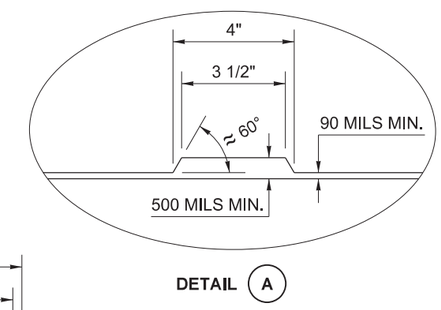
FOR:
CENTERLINE & LANE LINE
NO-PASS LINE & TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN CENTERLINE
REVERSIBLE LANE LINE
DOUBLE CENTERLINE & DOUBLE LANE LINE
EDGE LINE & SOLID LANE LINE

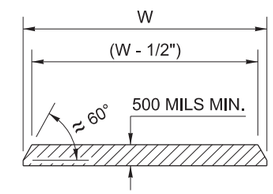


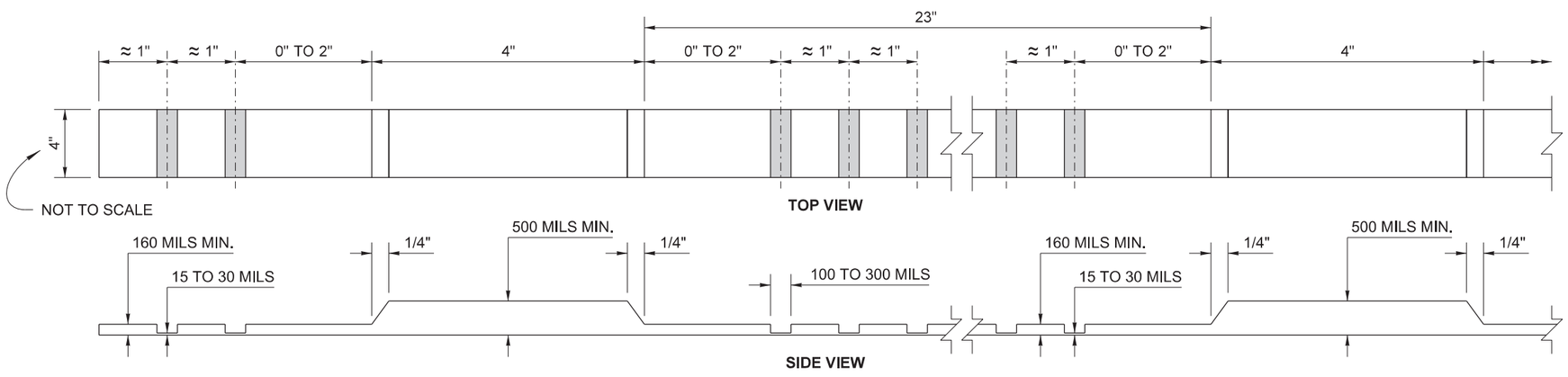
DOTTED EXTENSION LINE

DOTTED LANE LINE ~ W = 4"
WIDE DOTTED LANE LINE ~ W = 8"

PROFILED PLASTIC
(BROKEN LINE)

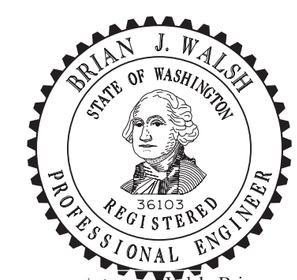






PROFILED EMBOSSED PLASTIC
(SOLID OR BROKEN LINE)

FOR:
CENTERLINE & LANE LINE
NO-PASS LINE
TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN CENTERLINE
REVERSIBLE LANE LINE
DOUBLE CENTERLINE & DOUBLE LANE LINE
EDGE LINE & SOLID LANE LINE



Walsh, Brian
Apr 16 2015 2:27 PM

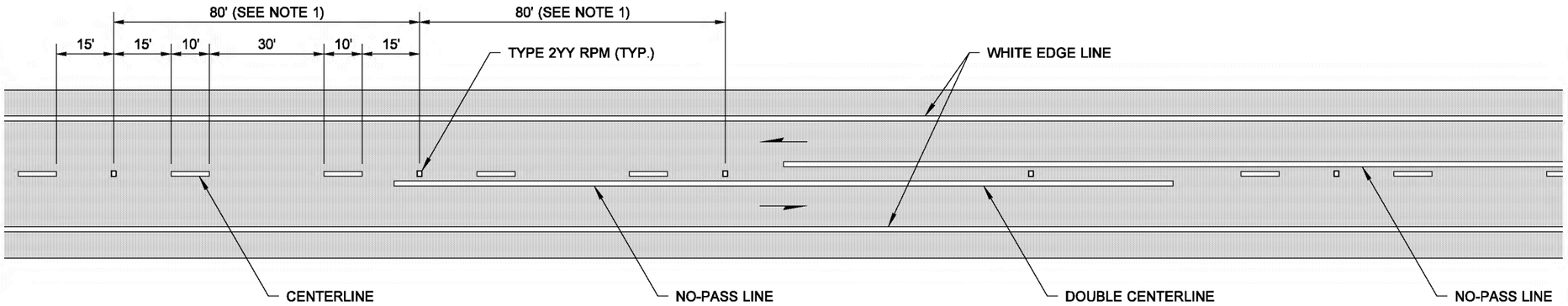
PROFILED AND EMBOSSED PLASTIC LINES

STANDARD PLAN M-20.20-02

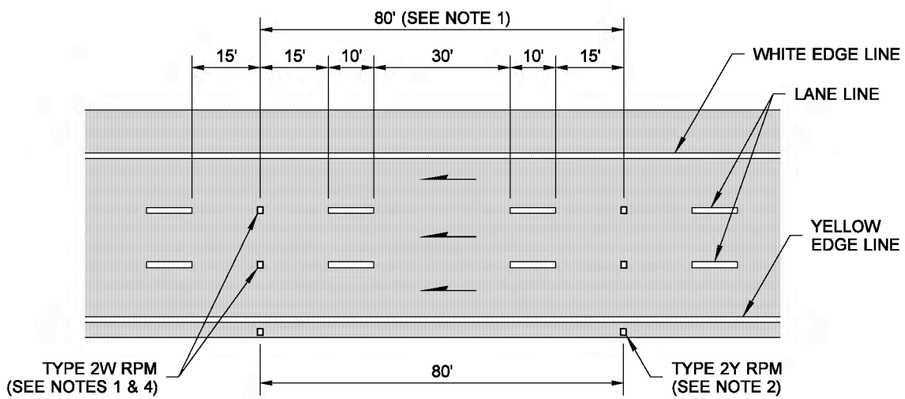
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Apr 20 2015 10:07 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

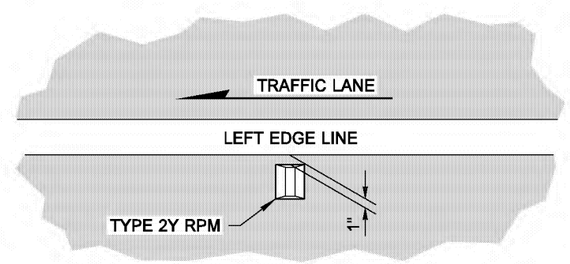
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



TWO-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC

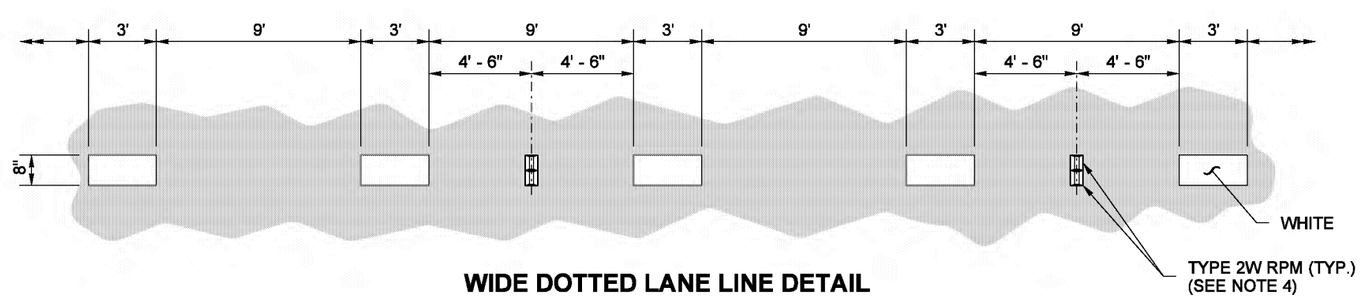


MULTILANE ONE-WAY TRAFFIC



LEFT EDGE OF LANE PLACEMENT DETAIL

(SEE NOTE 2)



WIDE DOTTED LANE LINE DETAIL

(SEE NOTE 5)

NOTES

1. Raised Pavement Markers Types 2YY and 2W shall be spaced at 80' (ft) intervals on tangents and on horizontal curves with a radius of 1500' (ft) or more, and at 40' (ft) intervals on horizontal curves having radii of less than 1500' (ft). Center the RPMs in the gaps between the pavement marking lines.
2. Type 2Y RPMs, when specified, shall be placed outside the left Edge Line at 80' (ft) intervals. See "LEFT EDGE OF LANE PLACEMENT DETAIL."
3. Recessed pavement markers, when specified, shall be installed at the locations shown for Type 2W RPMs on multilane one-way roadways, and Type 2YY RPMs on two-lane two-way roadways.
4. The Type 2W RPMs placed on multilane one-way roadways and all RPMs set in recesses shall have an abrasion-resistant coating.
5. Do not recess side-to-side RPMs on Wide Dotted Lane Lines.

TYPE 2 RPM RAISED FACE COLORS	
TYPE 2YY	YELLOW AND YELLOW
TYPE 2W	WHITE ~ ONE SIDE ONLY
TYPE 2Y	YELLOW ~ ONE SIDE ONLY

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

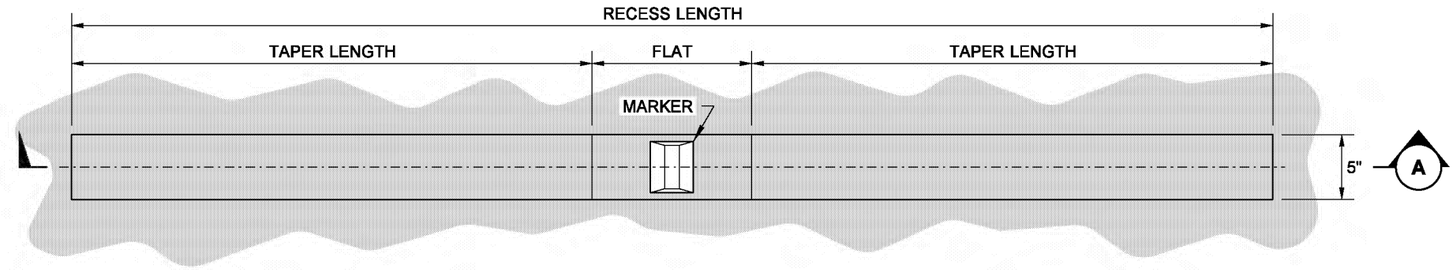
BRIAN J. WALSH
STATE OF WASHINGTON
36103
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Walsh, Brian
Walsh, Brian
Feb 29 2016 10:18 AM

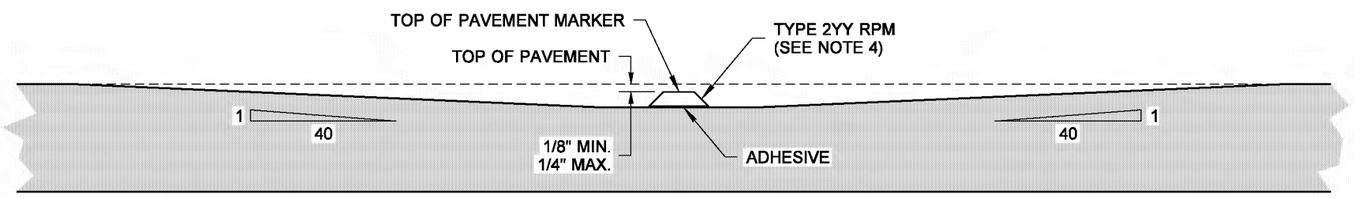
LONGITUDINAL MARKING SUPPLEMENT WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS
STANDARD PLAN M-20.30-04

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Feb 29 2016 12:39 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation



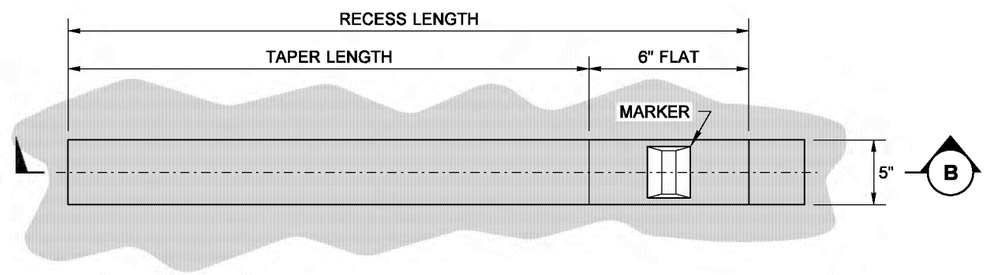
PLAN VIEW



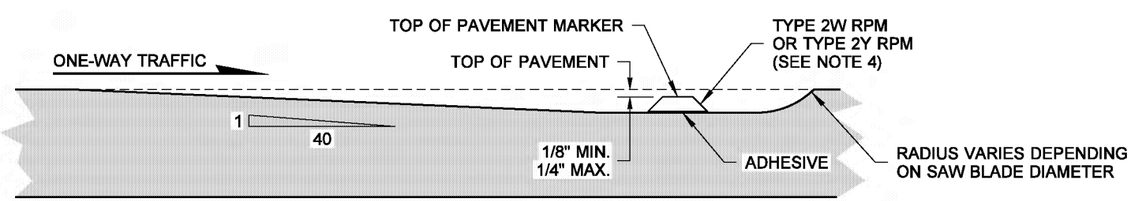
SECTION A

TWO-WAY ROADWAY RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKER DETAILS

FOR USE WHERE SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT



PLAN VIEW



SECTION B

ONE-WAY ROADWAY RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKER DETAILS

FOR USE WHERE SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

BRIAN J. WALSH
STATE OF WASHINGTON
36103
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Walsh, Brian
Walsh, Brian
Feb 29 2016 10:20 AM

LONGITUDINAL MARKING SUPPLEMENT WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

STANDARD PLAN M-20.30-04

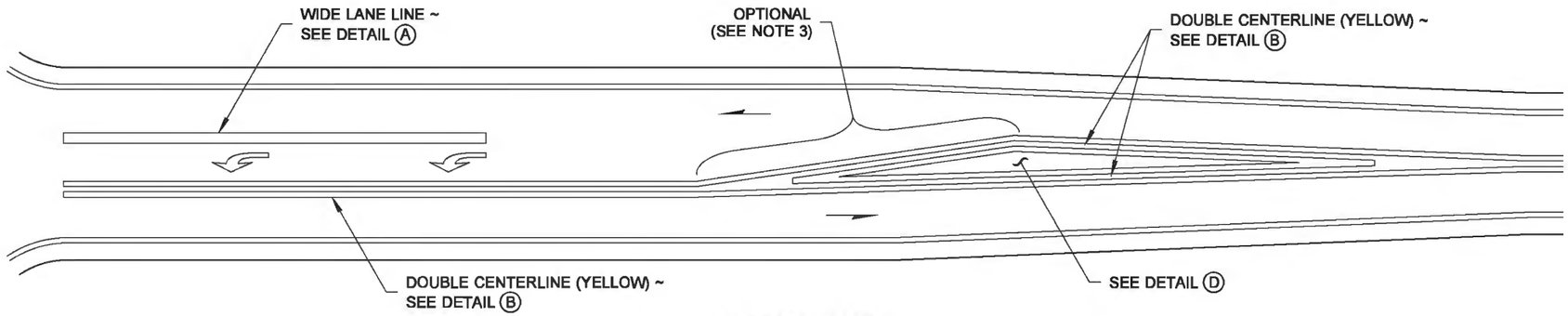
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Carpenter, Jeff
Carpenter, Jeff
Feb 29 2016 12:39 PM

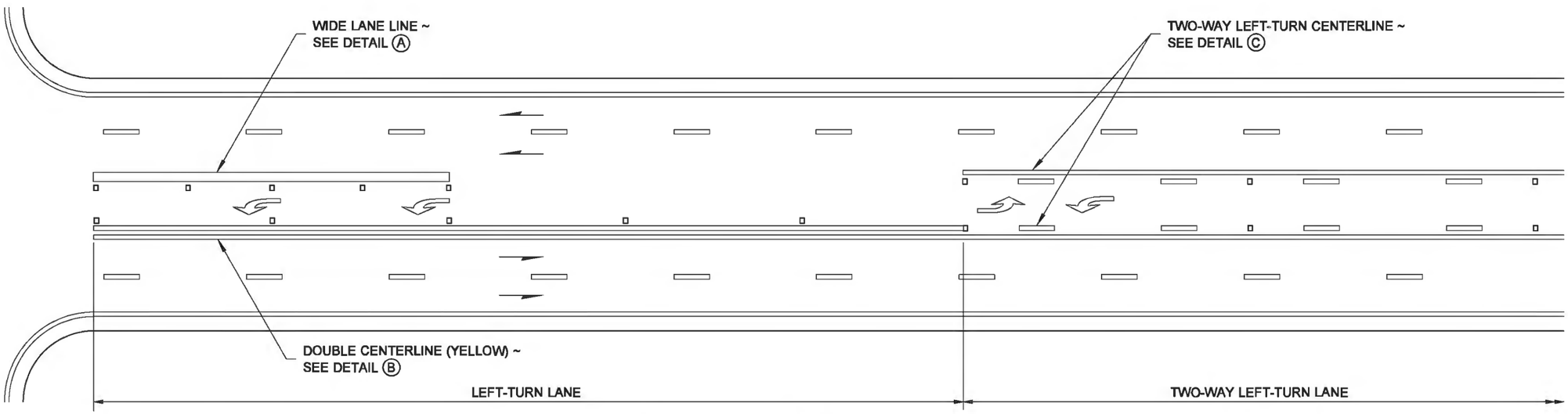
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

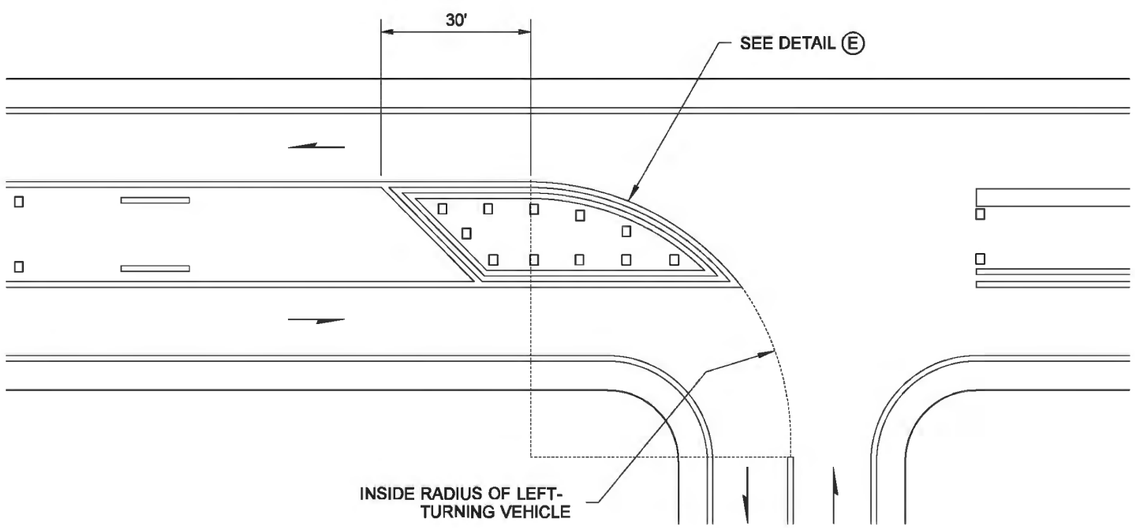


LEFT-TURN LANE

(SEE NOTE 3)



TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN LANE



END TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN LANE

NOTES

1. Raised pavement markers shall be installed only when specified in the Contract Plans.
2. See the Standard Plans for marker designation.
3. The portion labeled "OPTIONAL" is used only when the Optional Marked Deceleration Taper (see **Standard Plans M-3.10 and M-3.20)** is specified in the Contract Plans.

Type 2L (SL) Traffic Arrow

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

BRIAN J. WALSH
STATE OF WASHINGTON
36103
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Walsh, Brian
Jun 24 2014 2:33 PM

LONGITUDINAL MARKING SUPPLEMENT WITH RPMs ~ TURN LANES STANDARD PLAN M-20.40-03

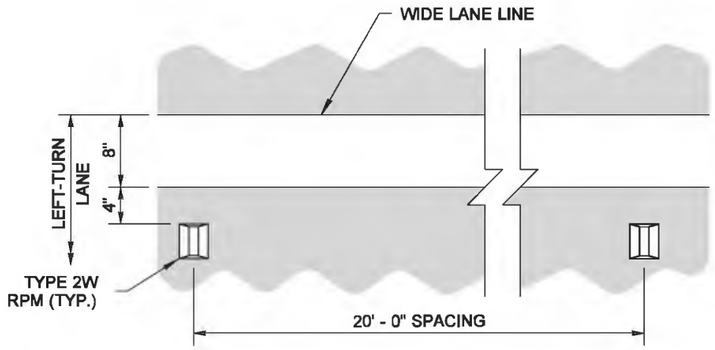
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

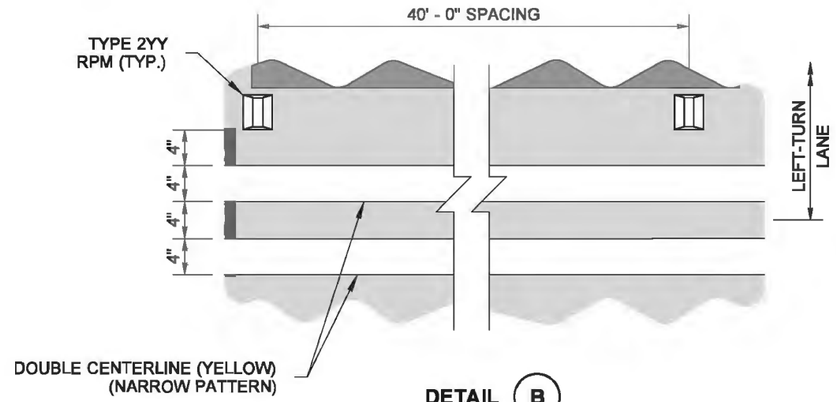
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 24 2014 4:42 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

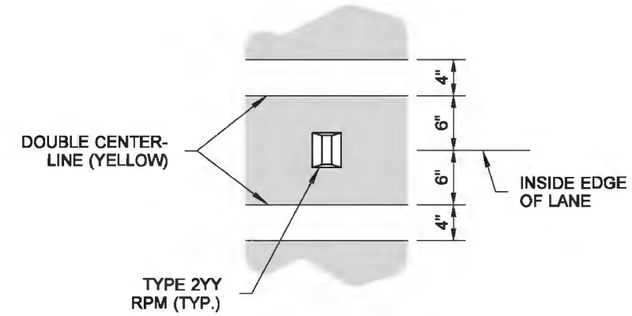
Washington State Department of Transportation



DETAIL (A)

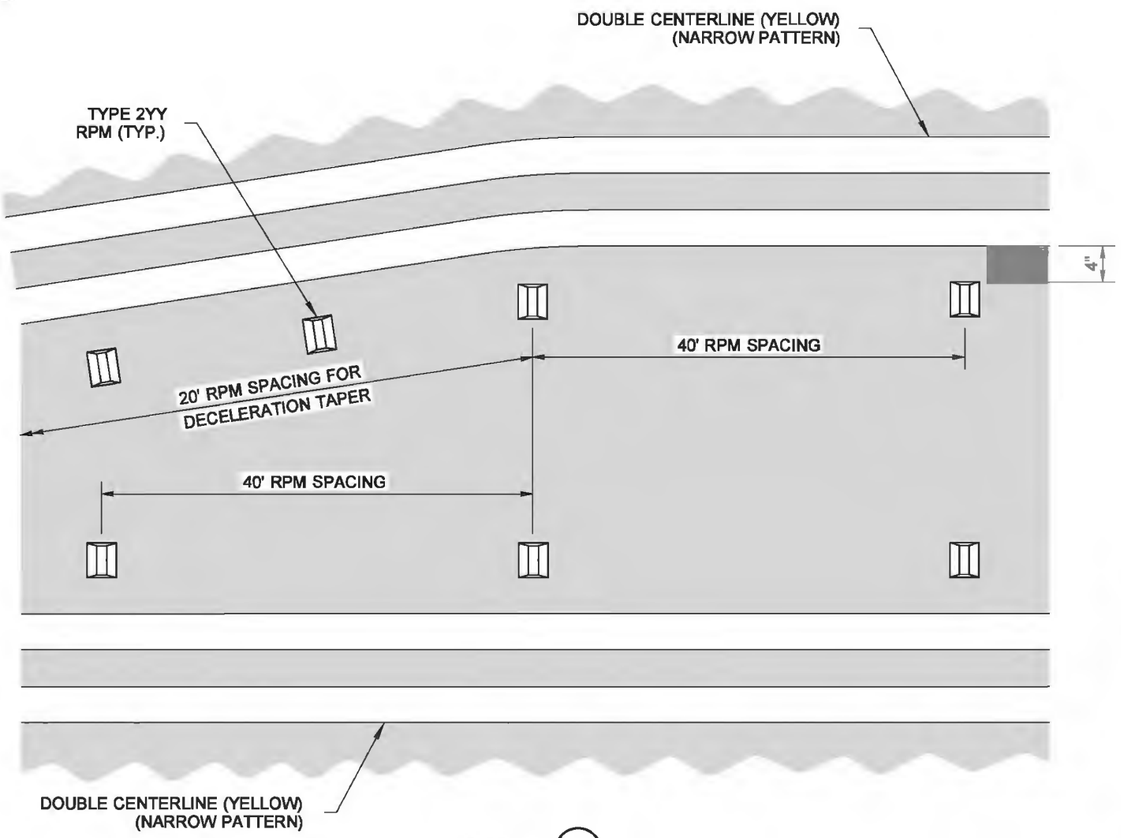


DETAIL (B)

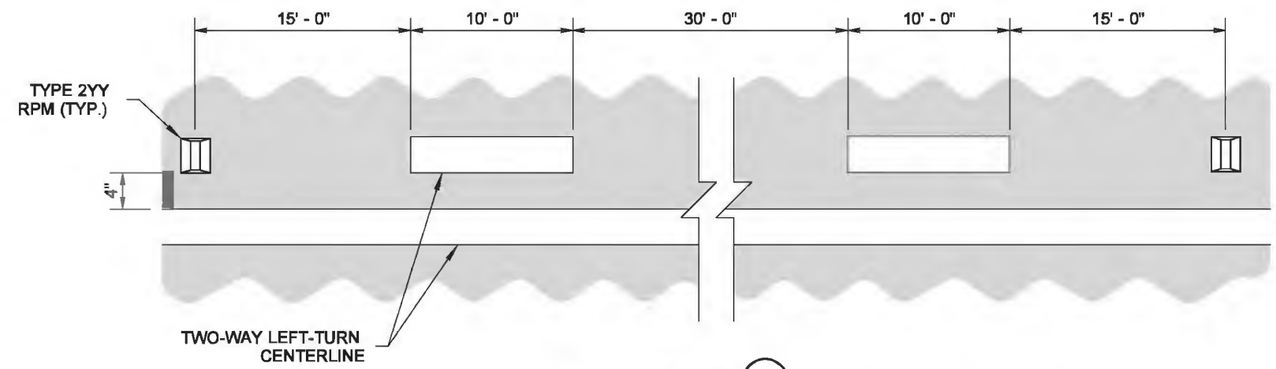


ALTERNATIVE LINE DETAIL

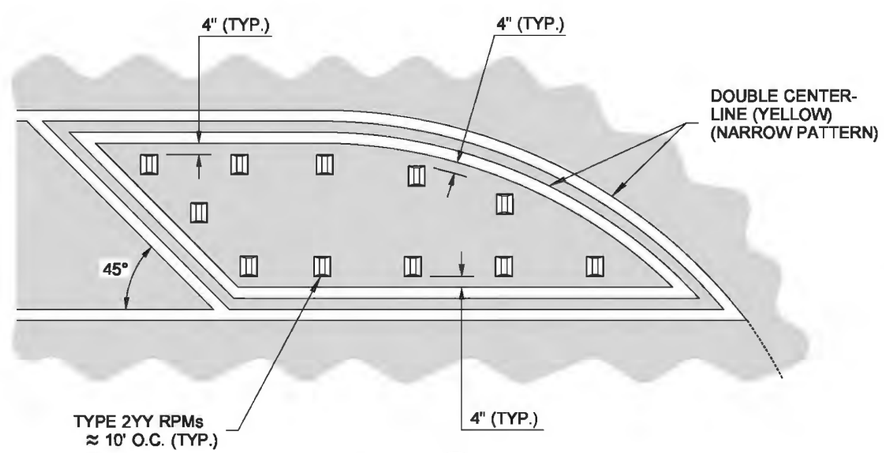
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



DETAIL (D)



DETAIL (C)



DETAIL (E)

BRIAN J. WALSH
STATE OF WASHINGTON
36103
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Walsh, Brian
Jun 24 2014 2:33 PM

LONGITUDINAL MARKING SUPPLEMENT WITH RPMs ~ TURN LANES STANDARD PLAN M-20.40-03

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 24 2014 4:43 PM

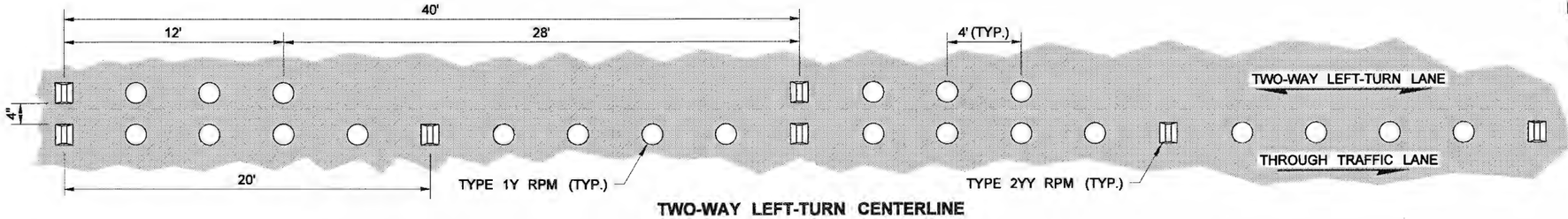
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

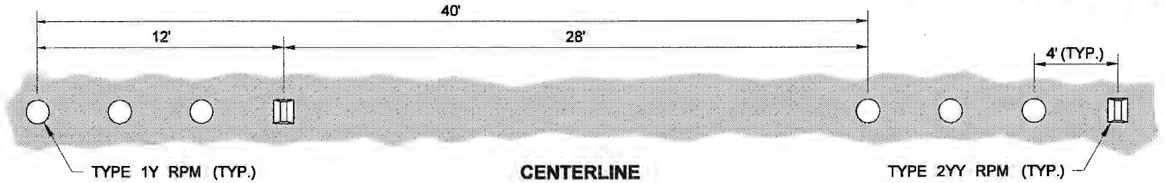
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

NOTE

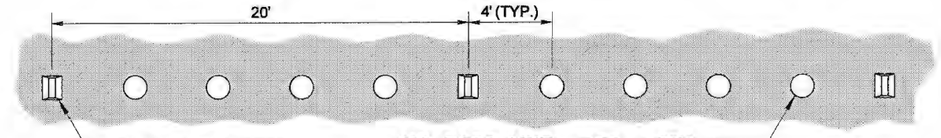
1. The NO PASS LINE (when required) is applied parallel to the CENTERLINE, 4" away, with the Type 2YY RPM's aligned (similar to TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN LINE).



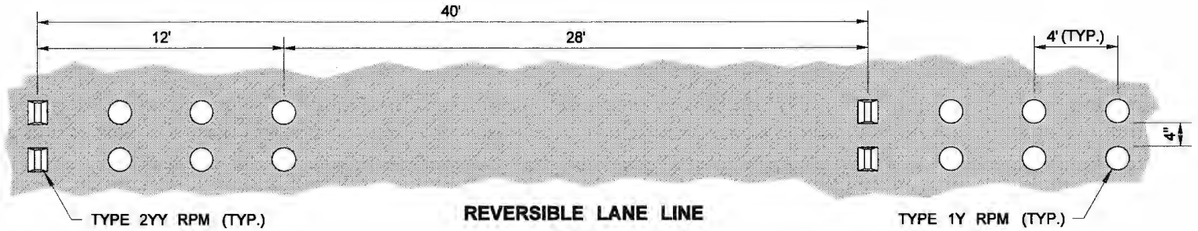
TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN CENTERLINE



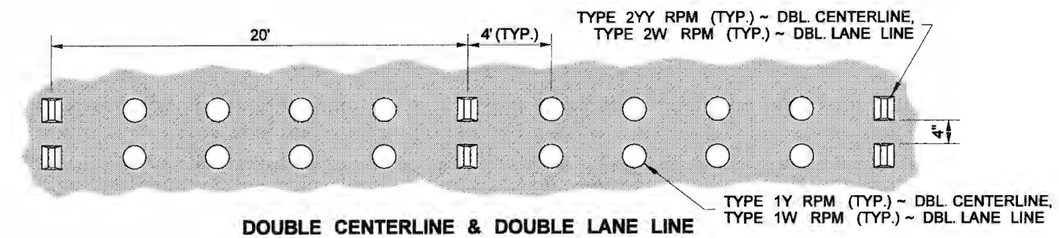
CENTERLINE



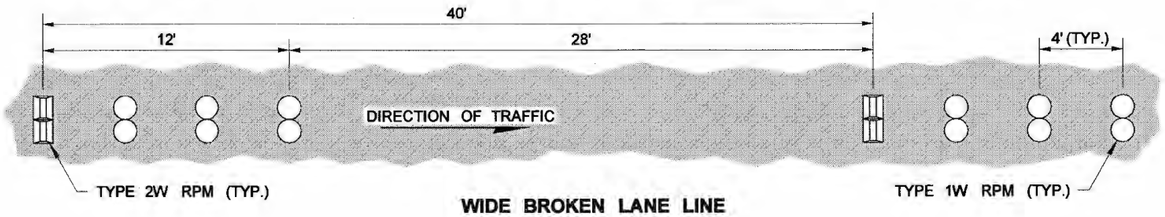
NO PASS LINE
SEE NOTE 1



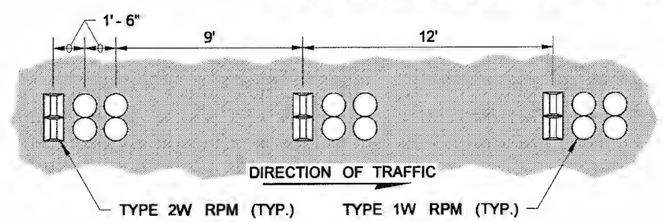
REVERSIBLE LANE LINE



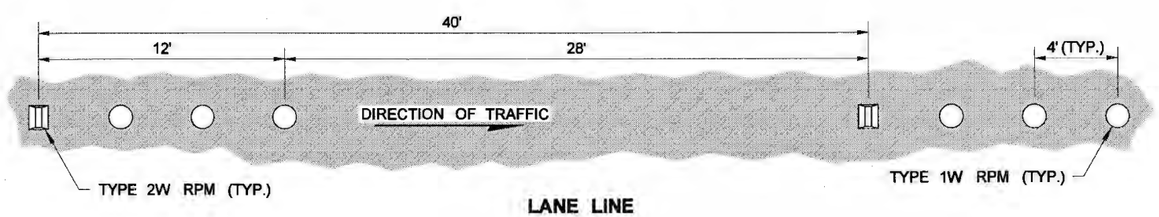
DOUBLE CENTERLINE & DOUBLE LANE LINE



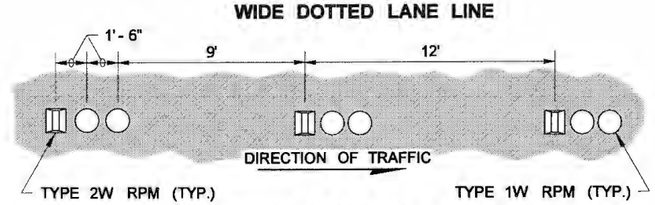
WIDE BROKEN LANE LINE



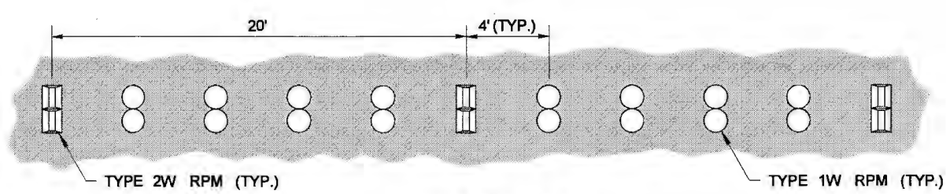
WIDE DOTTED LANE LINE



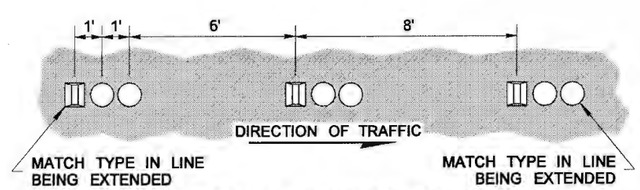
LANE LINE



DOTTED LANE LINE



WIDE LANE LINE



DOTTED EXTENSION LINE

LONGITUDINAL MARKING SUBSTITUTION W/RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

STANDARD PLAN M-20.50-02

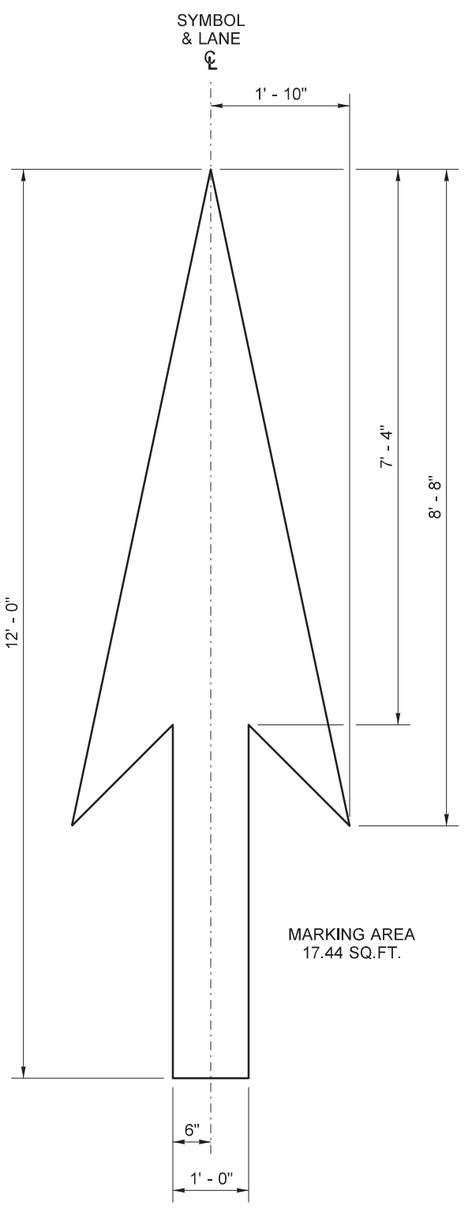
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

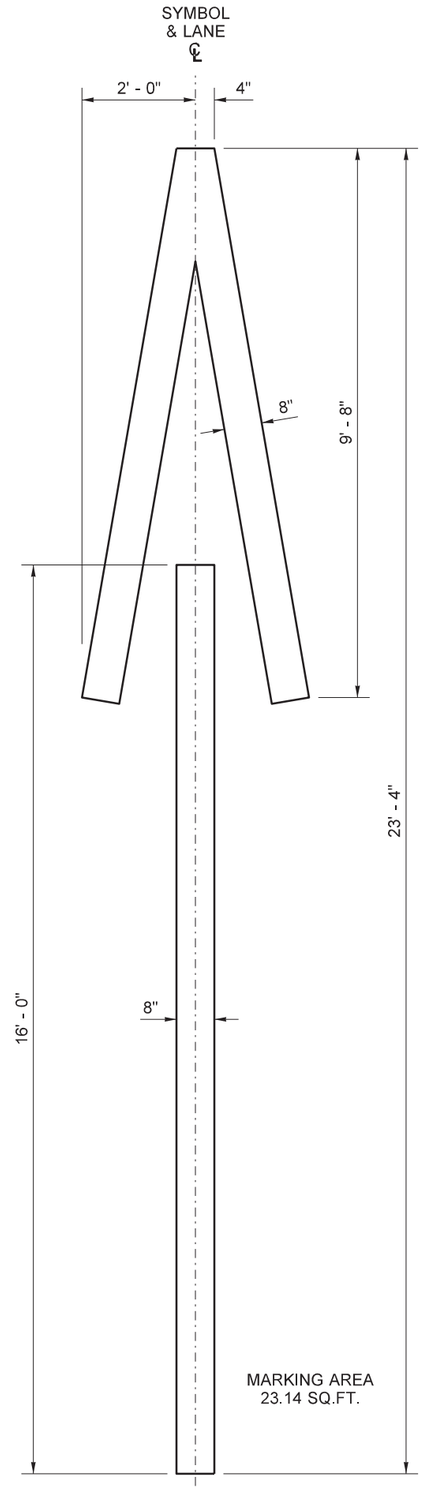
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

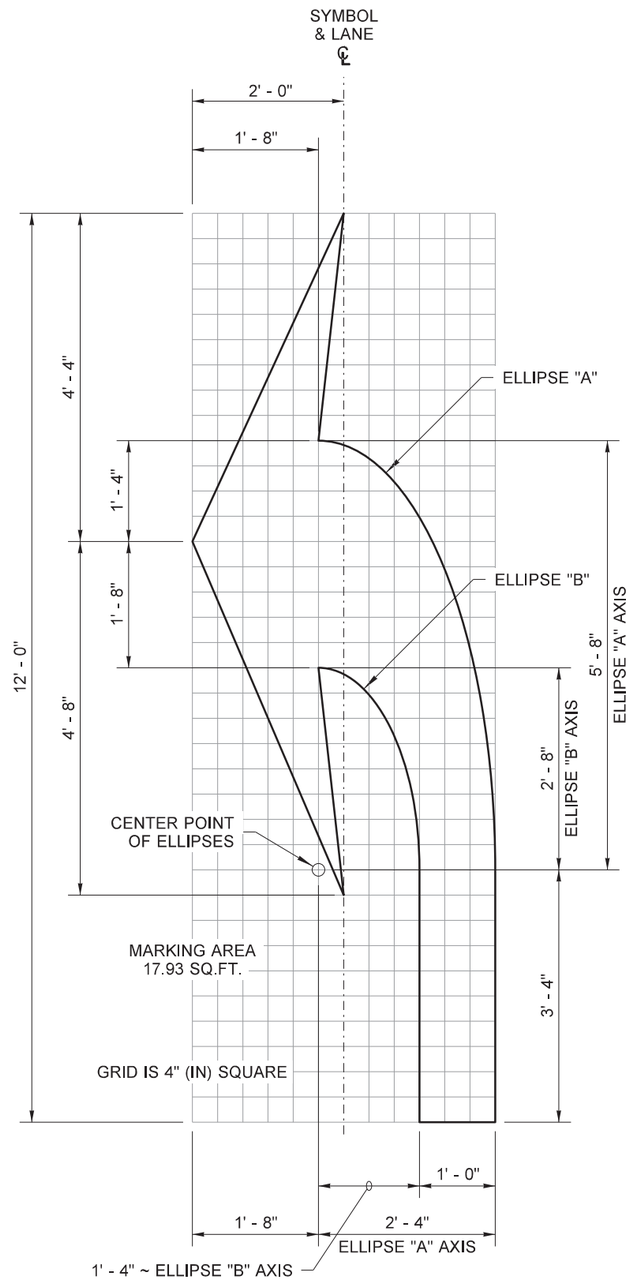
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



TYPE 1 TRAFFIC ARROW



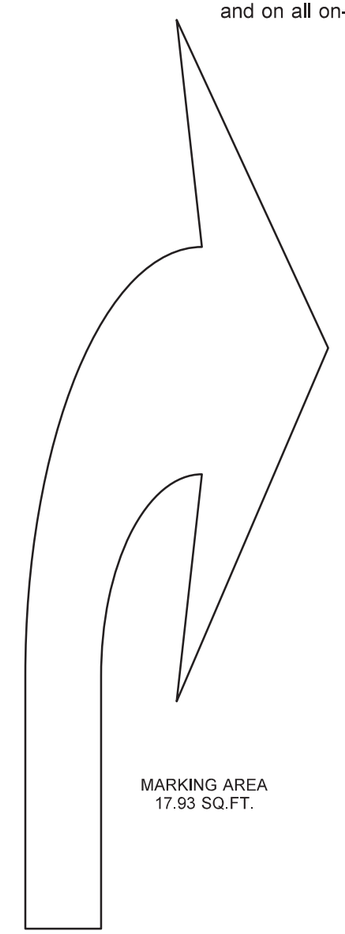
TYPE 5 TRAFFIC ARROW



TYPE 2L (LEFT)
TRAFFIC ARROW

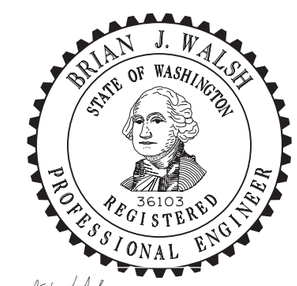
NOTE

Use the dimensions shown on this plan for each type of Traffic Arrow being placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 mph or higher and on all on-ramps and off-ramps.



TYPE 2R (RIGHT)
TRAFFIC ARROW

MIRROR IMAGE OF
TYPE 2L TRAFFIC ARROW



Apr 16 2015 2:23 PM

SYMBOL MARKINGS ~
TRAFFIC ARROWS FOR
HIGH-SPEED ROADWAYS
STANDARD PLAN M-24.20-02

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

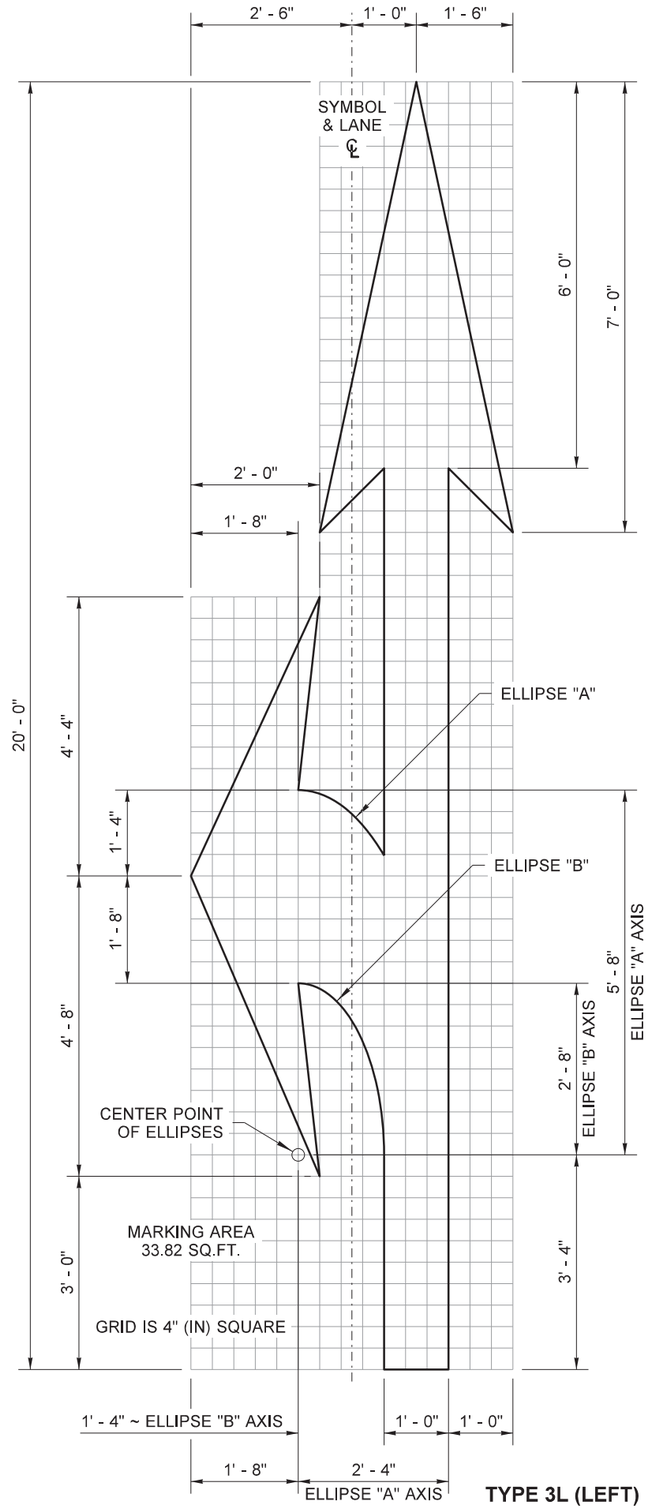
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Apr 20 2015 10:10 AM

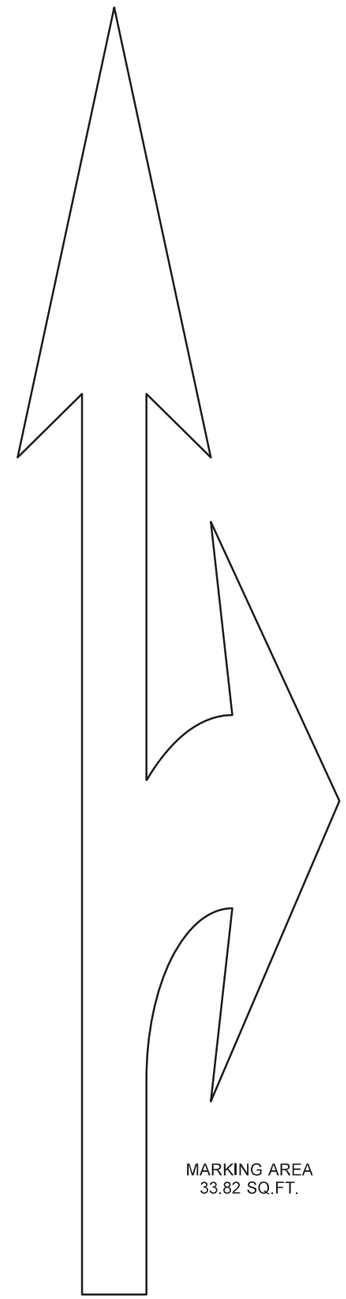
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

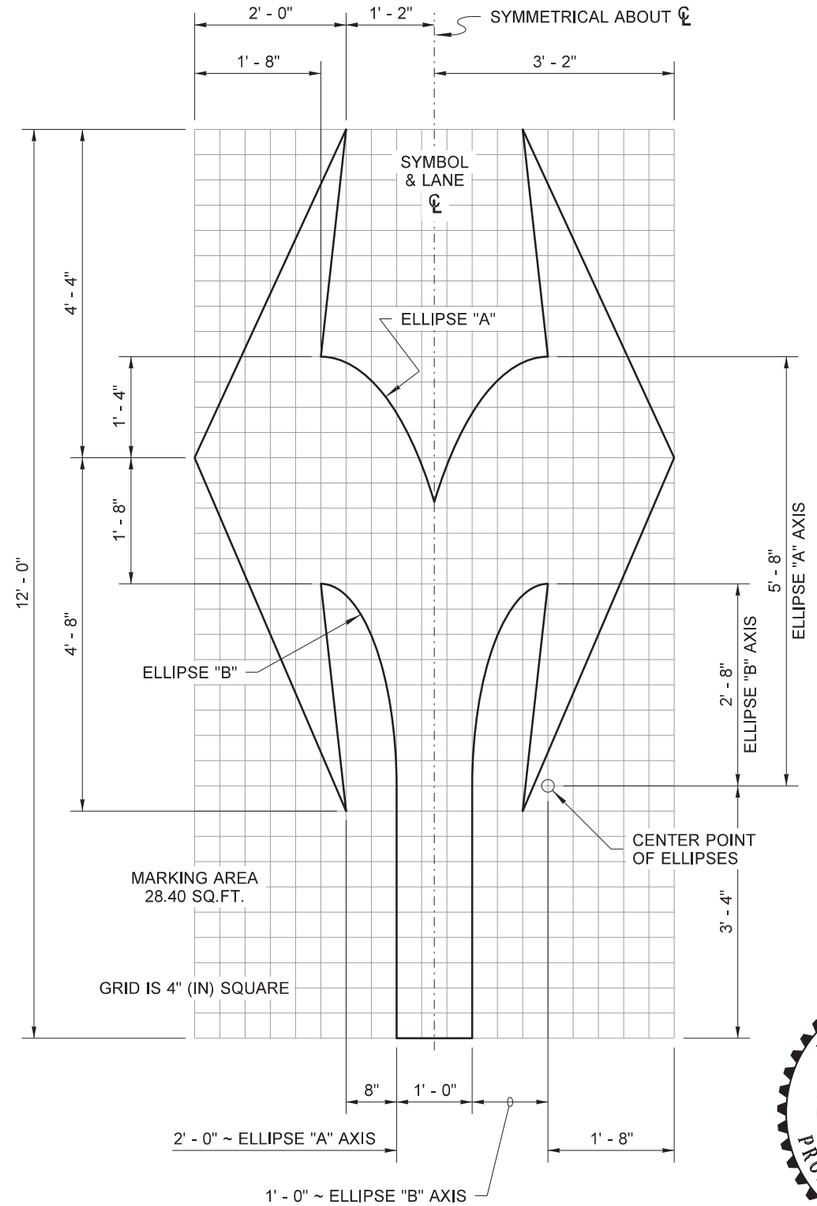


TYPE 3L (LEFT)
TRAFFIC ARROW



TYPE 3R (RIGHT)
TRAFFIC ARROW

MIRROR IMAGE OF
TYPE 3L TRAFFIC ARROW



TYPE 4 TRAFFIC ARROW

Apr 16 2015 5:10 PM

SYMBOL MARKINGS ~
TRAFFIC ARROWS FOR
HIGH-SPEED ROADWAYS
STANDARD PLAN M-24.20-02

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

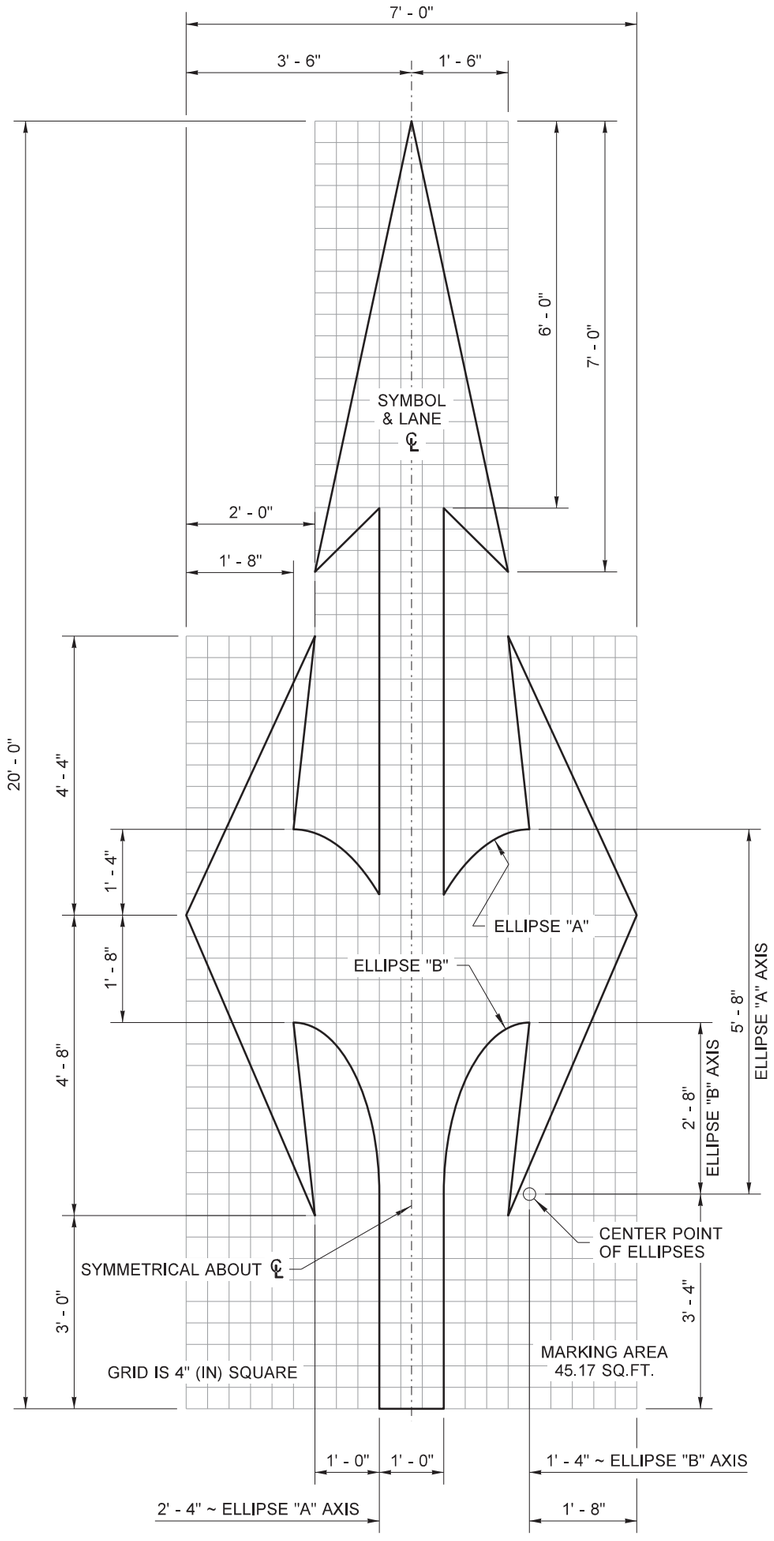
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Apr 20 2015 10:10 AM

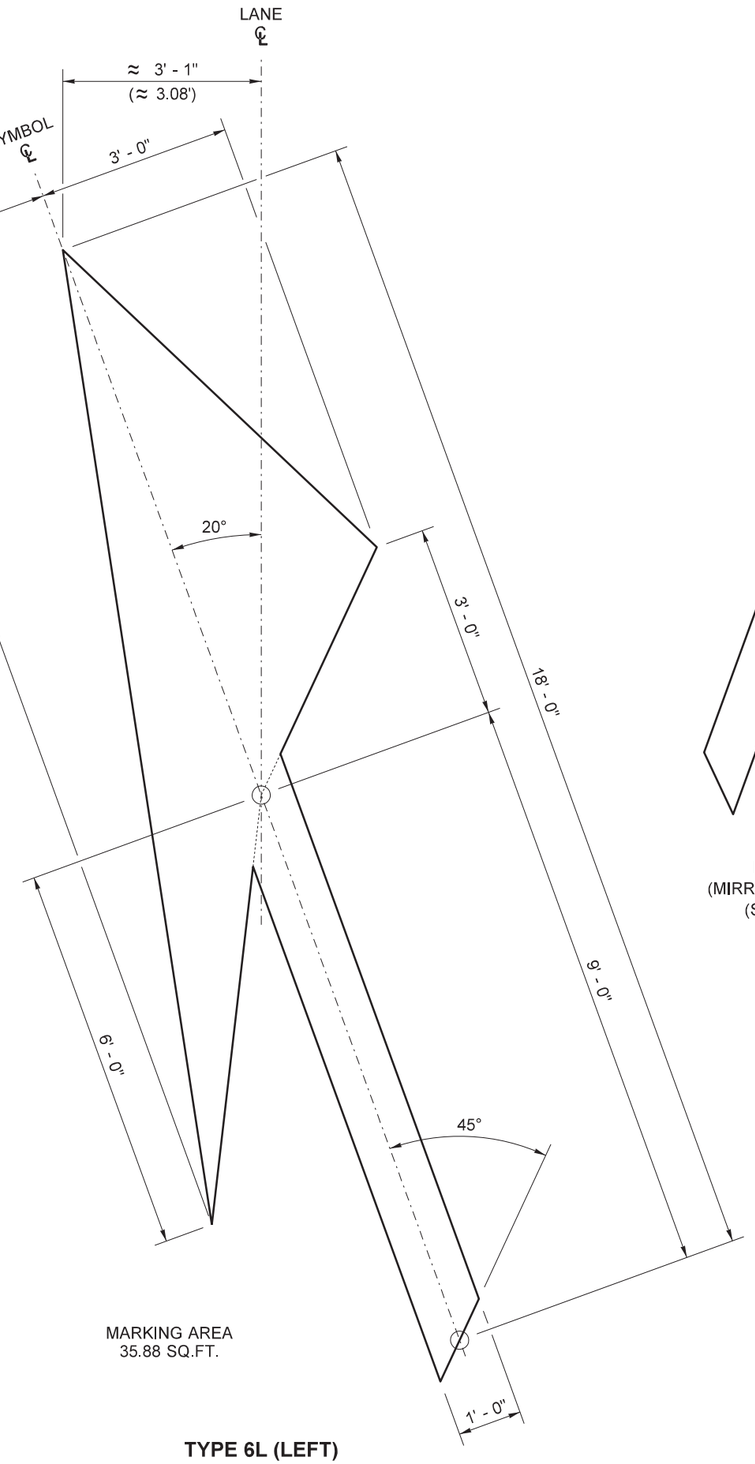
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

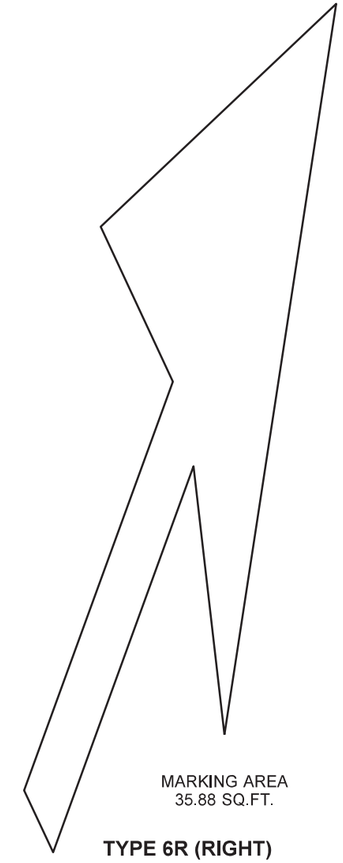
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



TYPE 7 TRAFFIC ARROW

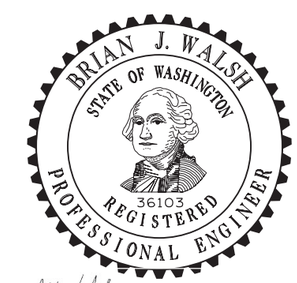


TYPE 6L (LEFT)
TRAFFIC ARROW



TYPE 6R (RIGHT)
TRAFFIC ARROW

MIRROR IMAGE OF TYPE 6L
(MIRRORED ABOUT LANE CENTERLINE)
(SHOWN AT REDUCED SCALE)



Apr 16 2015 5:10 PM

SYMBOL MARKINGS ~
TRAFFIC ARROWS FOR
HIGH-SPEED ROADWAYS
STANDARD PLAN M-24.20-02

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

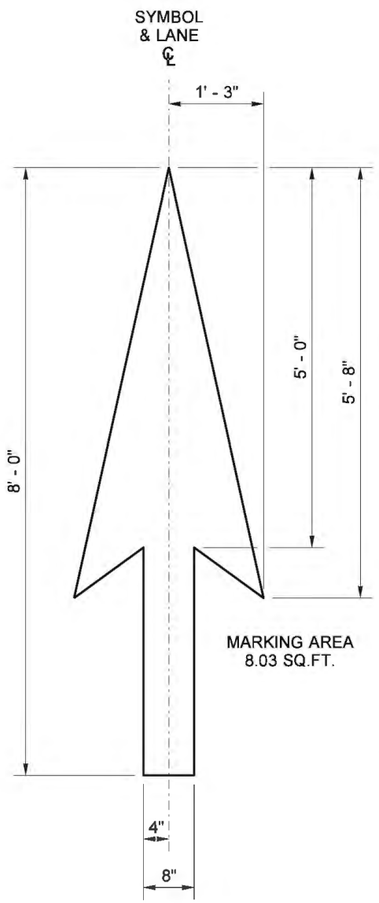
Apr 20 2015 10:10 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

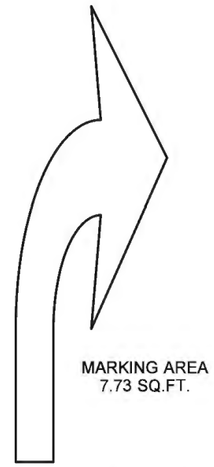
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE

Use the dimensions shown on this plan for each type of Traffic Arrow being placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 40 mph or lower.

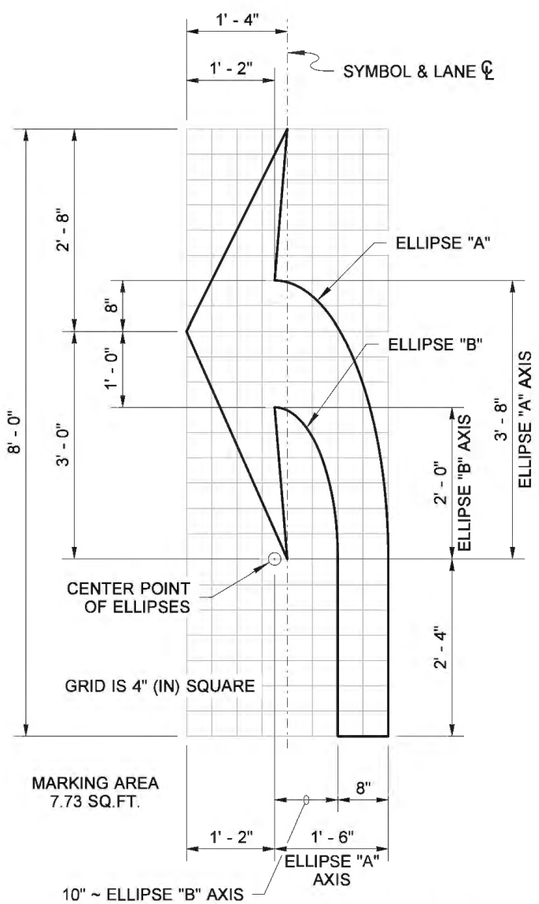


TYPE 1S TRAFFIC ARROW

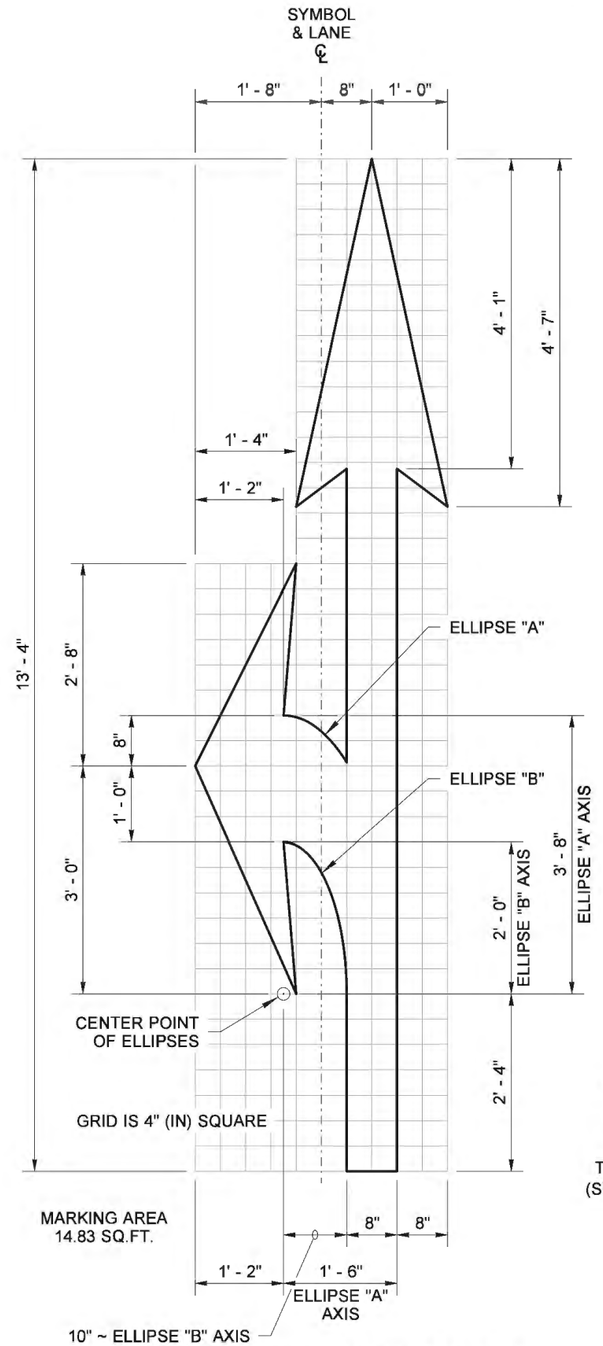


TYPE 2SR (RIGHT) TRAFFIC ARROW

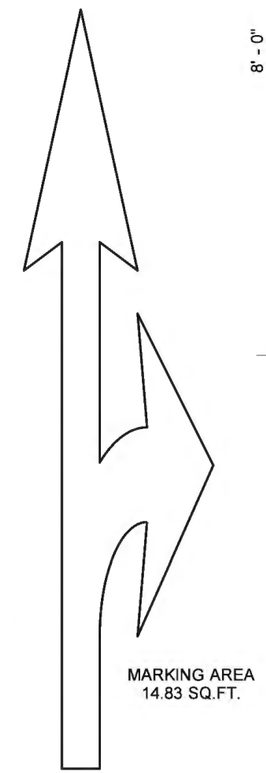
MIRROR IMAGE OF TYPE 2SL TRAFFIC ARROW (SHOWN AT REDUCED SCALE)



TYPE 2SL (LEFT) TRAFFIC ARROW

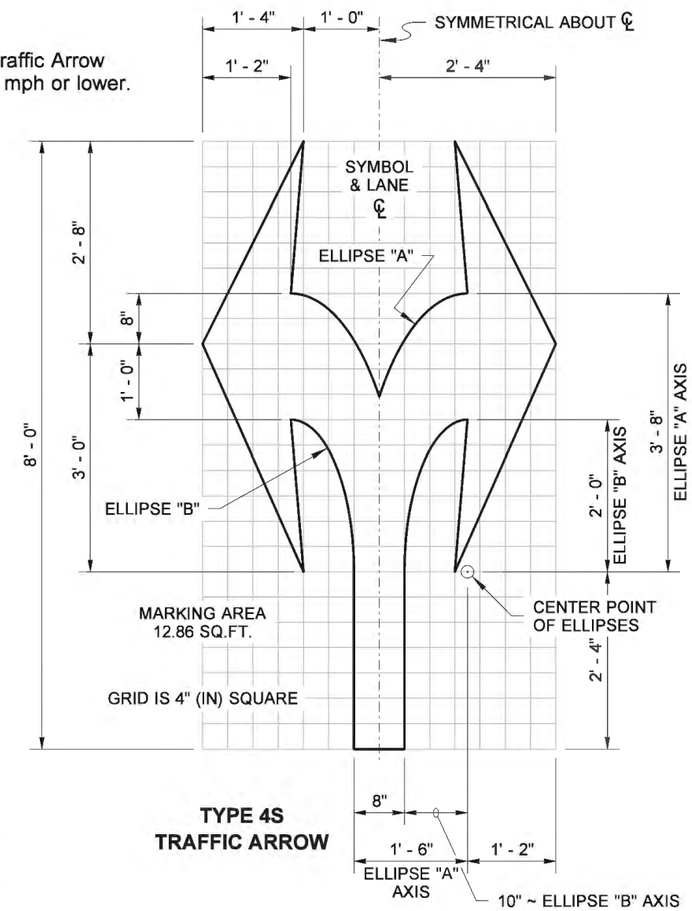


TYPE 3SL (LEFT) TRAFFIC ARROW



TYPE 3SR (RIGHT) TRAFFIC ARROW

MIRROR IMAGE OF TYPE 3SL TRAFFIC ARROW (SHOWN AT REDUCED SCALE)



TYPE 4S TRAFFIC ARROW

BRIAN J. WALSH
STATE OF WASHINGTON
36103
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Walsh, Brian
Apr 16 2015 2:21 PM

SYMBOL MARKINGS ~ TRAFFIC ARROWS FOR LOW-SPEED ROADWAYS

STANDARD PLAN M-24.40-02

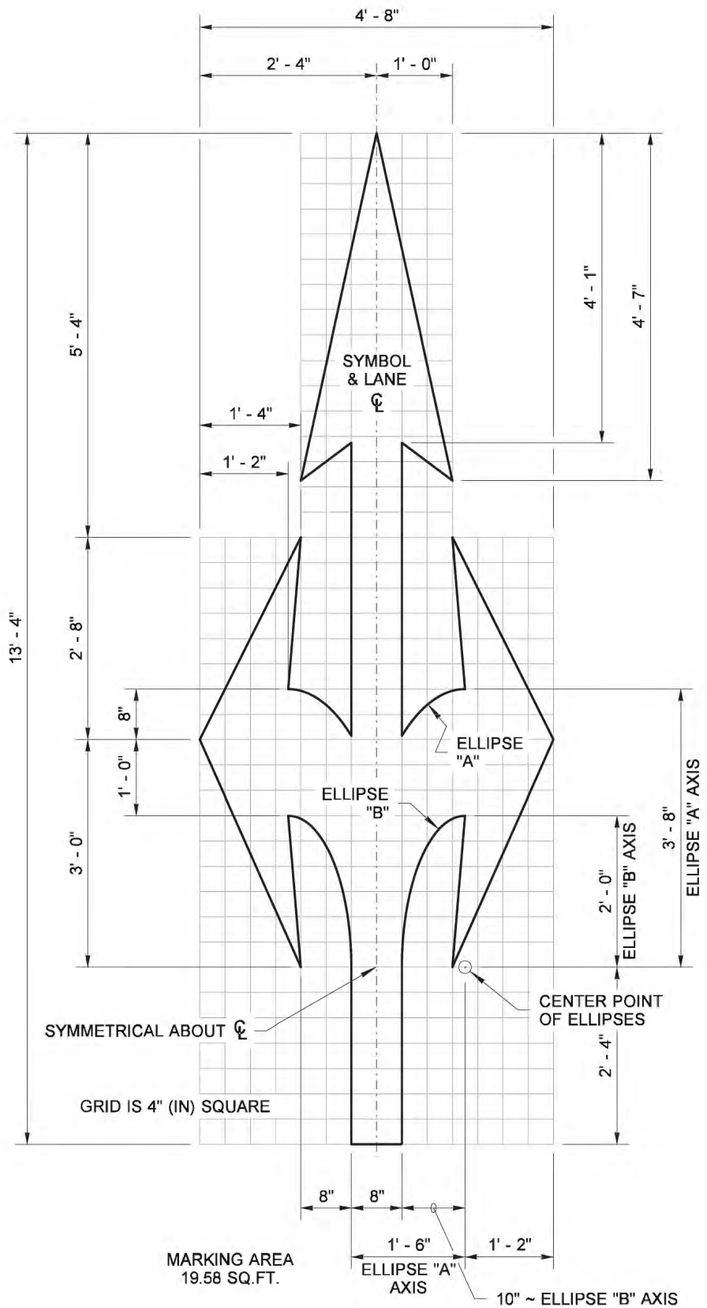
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Apr 20 2015 10:11 AM

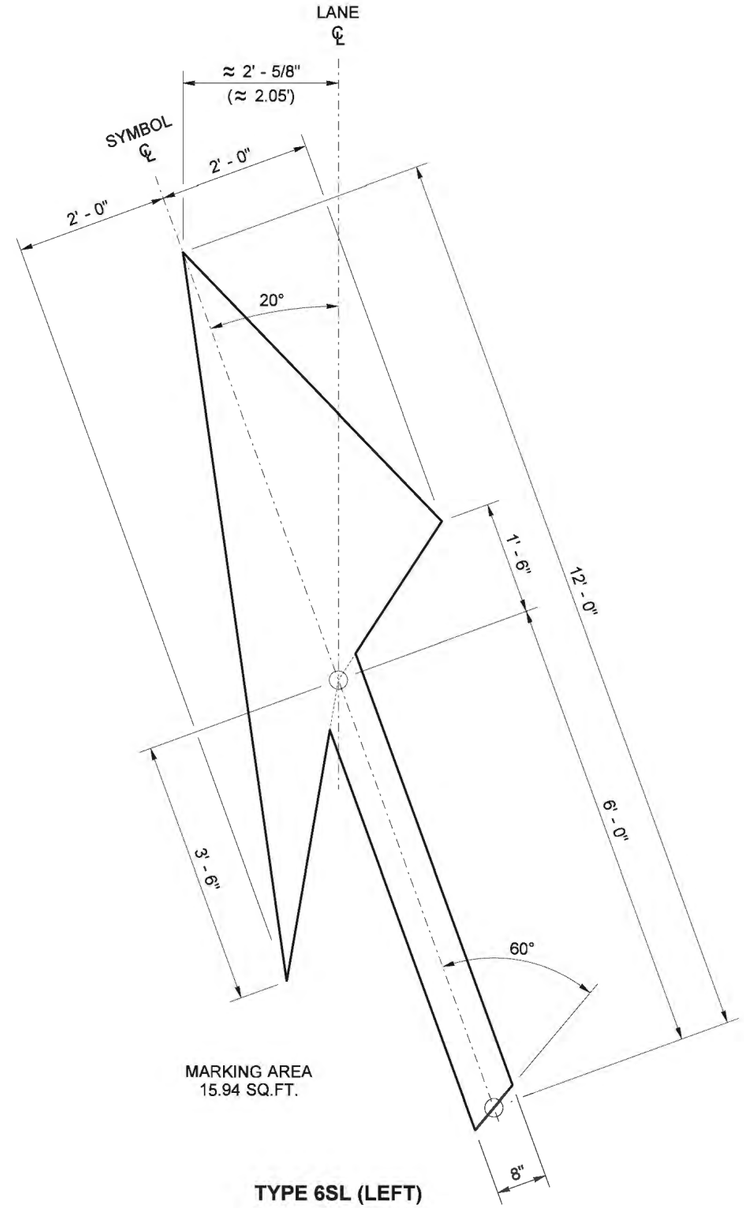
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

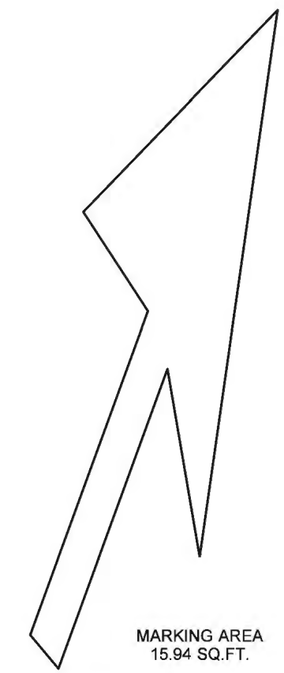
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



TYPE 7S TRAFFIC ARROW



TYPE 6SL (LEFT)
TRAFFIC ARROW



TYPE 6SR (RIGHT)
TRAFFIC ARROW

MIRROR IMAGE OF TYPE 6SL
(MIRRORED ABOUT LANE CENTERLINE)
(SHOWN AT REDUCED SCALE)

BRIAN J. WALSH
STATE OF WASHINGTON
36103
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Walsh, Brian
Apr 16 2015 2:21 PM

SYMBOL MARKINGS ~ TRAFFIC ARROWS FOR LOW-SPEED ROADWAYS
STANDARD PLAN M-24.40-02

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

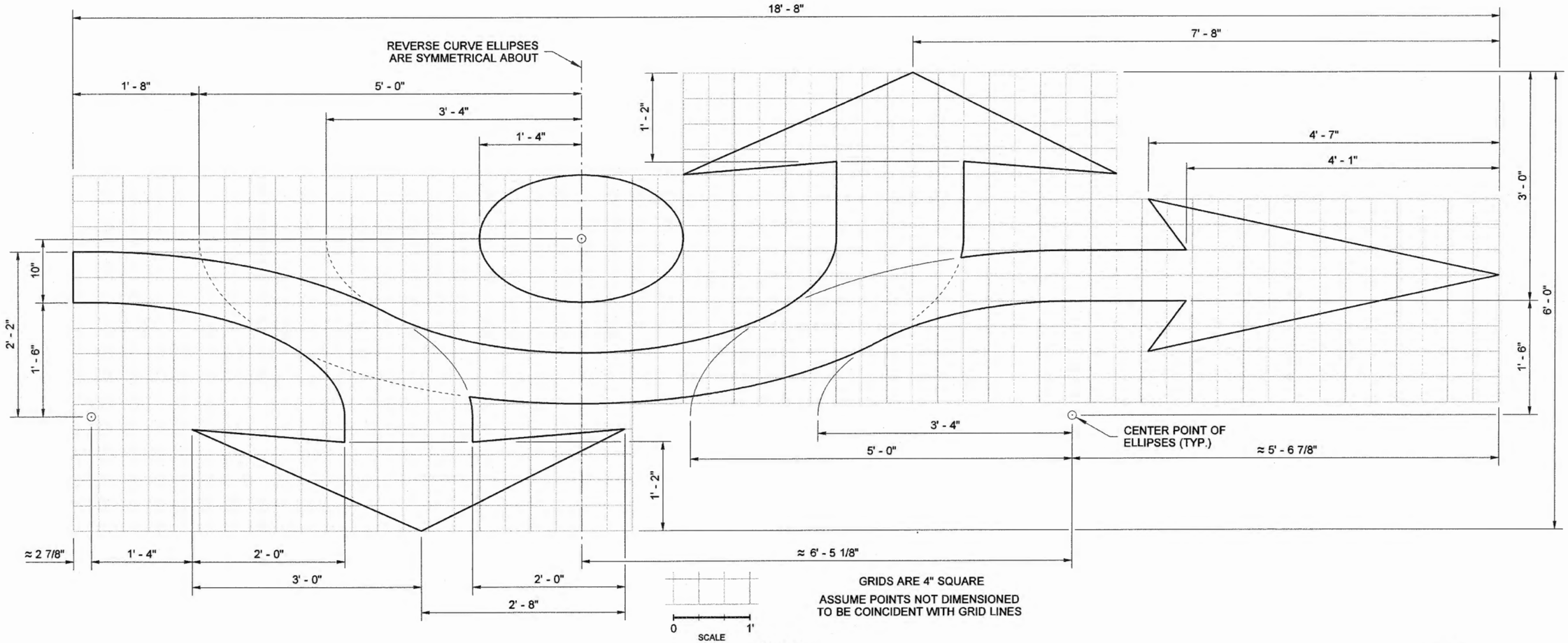
Bakotich, Pasco
Apr 20 2015 10:11 AM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

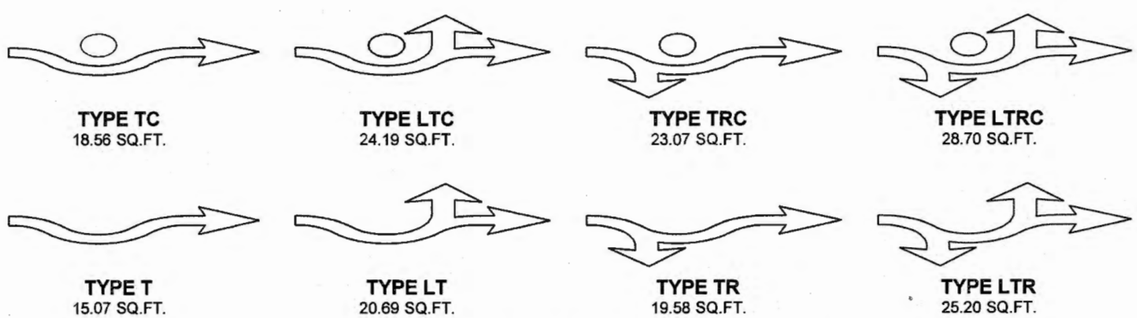
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



GRIDS ARE 4" SQUARE

ASSUME POINTS NOT DIMENSIONED
TO BE COINCIDENT WITH GRID LINES

DETAIL



TYPE TC
18.56 SQ.FT.

TYPE LTC
24.19 SQ.FT.

TYPE TRC
23.07 SQ.FT.

TYPE LTRC
28.70 SQ.FT.

TYPE T
15.07 SQ.FT.

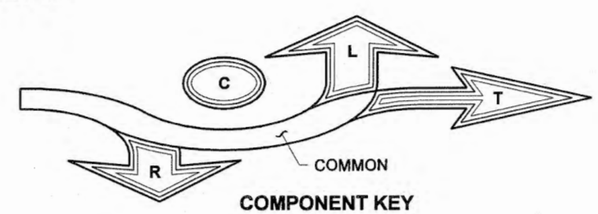
TYPE LT
20.69 SQ.FT.

TYPE TR
19.58 SQ.FT.

TYPE LTR
25.20 SQ.FT.

PAVEMENT MARKING ~ ROUNDABOUT TRAFFIC ARROW

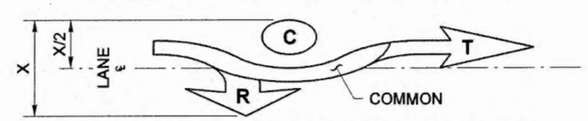
TYPE LC
18.07 SQ.FT.



COMPONENT KEY

THE LABELED AREAS ABOVE CORRESPOND TO THE PORTIONS NEEDED FOR EACH TYPE OF ROUNDABOUT TRAFFIC ARROW.

FOR EXAMPLE: THE ROUNDABOUT TRAFFIC ARROW TYPE TRC REQUIRES THE "COMMON", "T", "R", AND "C" AREAS.



ROUNDABOUT TRAFFIC ARROW TYPE TRC

CENTER THE ARROW ON THE LANE CENTERLINE BETWEEN THE LATERAL EXTREMITIES OF THAT ARROW TYPE.

ROUNDABOUT TRAFFIC ARROWS

STANDARD PLAN M-24.50-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

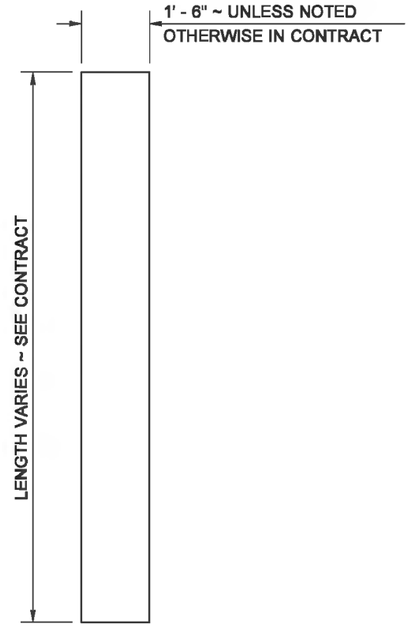
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

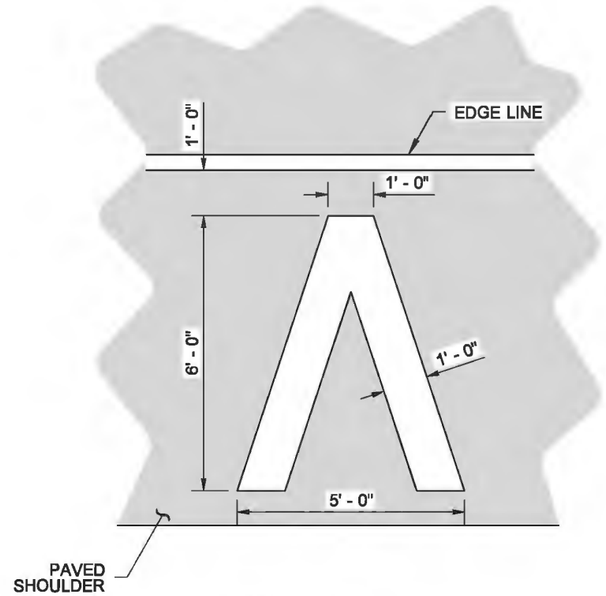
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

NOTE

1. If Rumble Strips are present, install marking outside of the Rumble Strip.

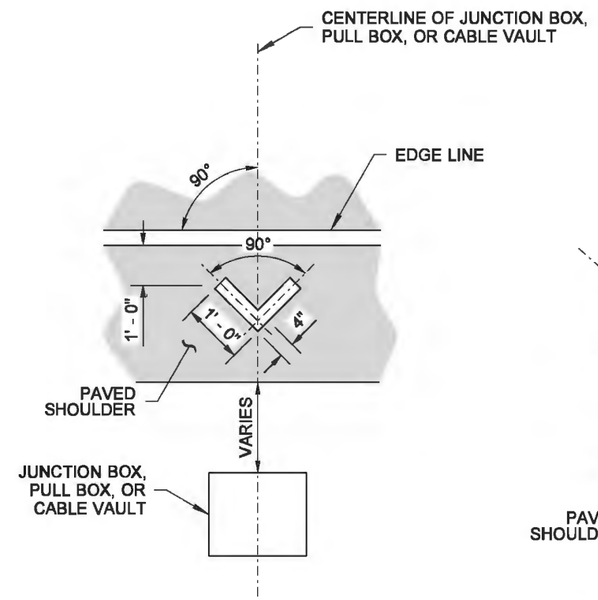


STOP LINE



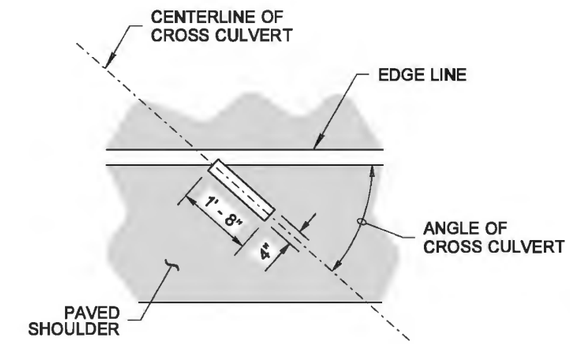
MARKING AREA = 11.73 SQ.FT.

HALF-MILE MARKER



MARKING AREA = 0.56 SQ. FT.

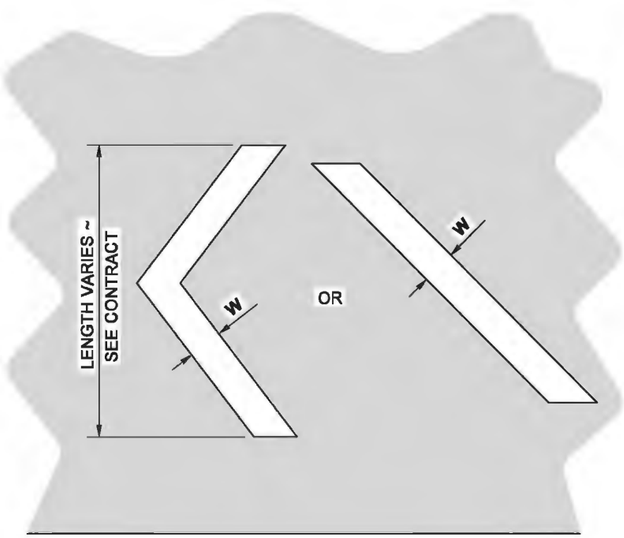
JUNCTION BOX, PULL BOX, OR CABLE VAULT MARKINGS



MARKING AREA = 0.56 SQ.FT.

CROSS CULVERT

DRAINAGE MARKING

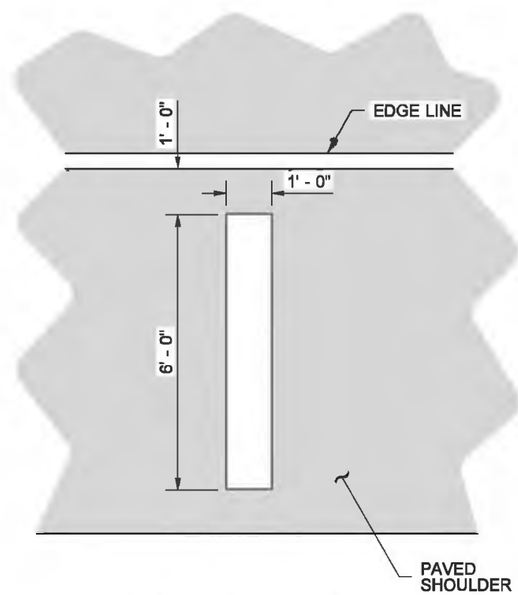


WHITE OR YELLOW ~ SEE CONTRACT

CHEVRON OR DIAGONAL

CROSSHATCH MARKING

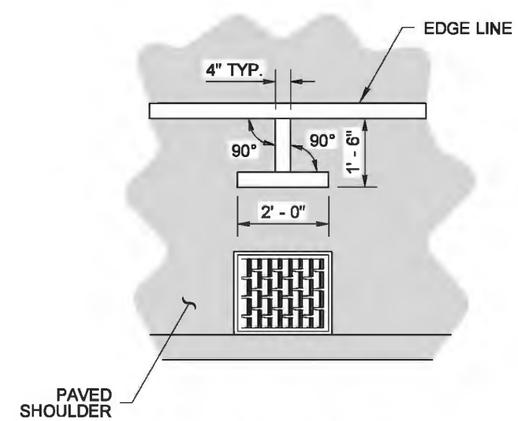
W = 8" (IN) FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 40 MPH OR LOWER
W = 12" (IN) FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 45 MPH OR HIGHER



MARKING AREA = 6.00 SQ.FT.

FULL MILE MARKER

AERIAL SURVEILLANCE MARKERS



MARKING AREA = 1.06 SQ.FT.

DRAINAGE STRUCTURE INLET

DRAINAGE MARKING

BRIAN J. WALSH
STATE OF WASHINGTON
36103
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Walsh, Brian
Jun 24 2014 2:35 PM

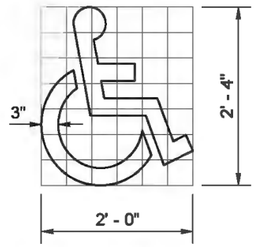
SYMBOL MARKINGS MISCELLANEOUS

STANDARD PLAN M-24.60-04

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

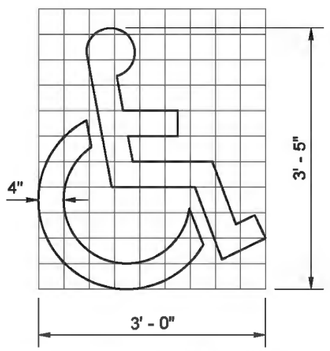
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 24 2014 4:43 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



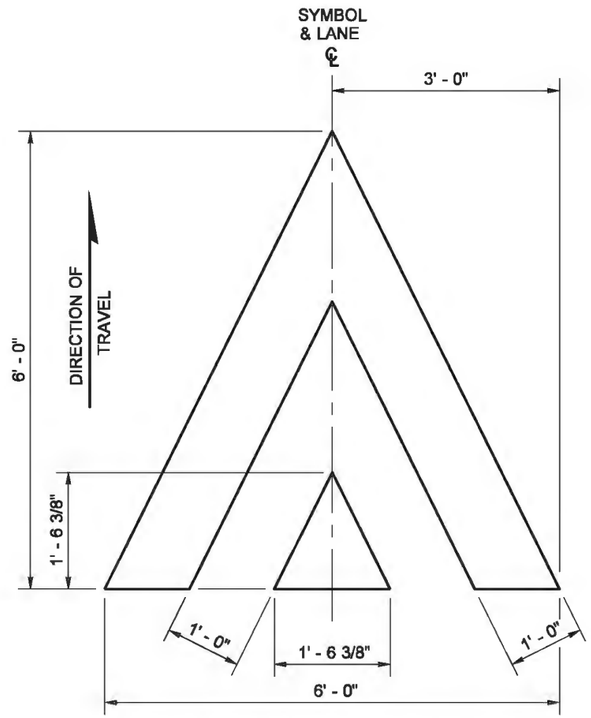
GRID IS 4" (IN) SQUARE MARKING AREA = 1.41 SQ.FT.

ACCESS PARKING SPACE SYMBOL (MINIMUM)



GRID IS 4" (IN) SQUARE MARKING AREA = 3.09 SQ.FT.

ACCESS PARKING SPACE SYMBOL (STANDARD)

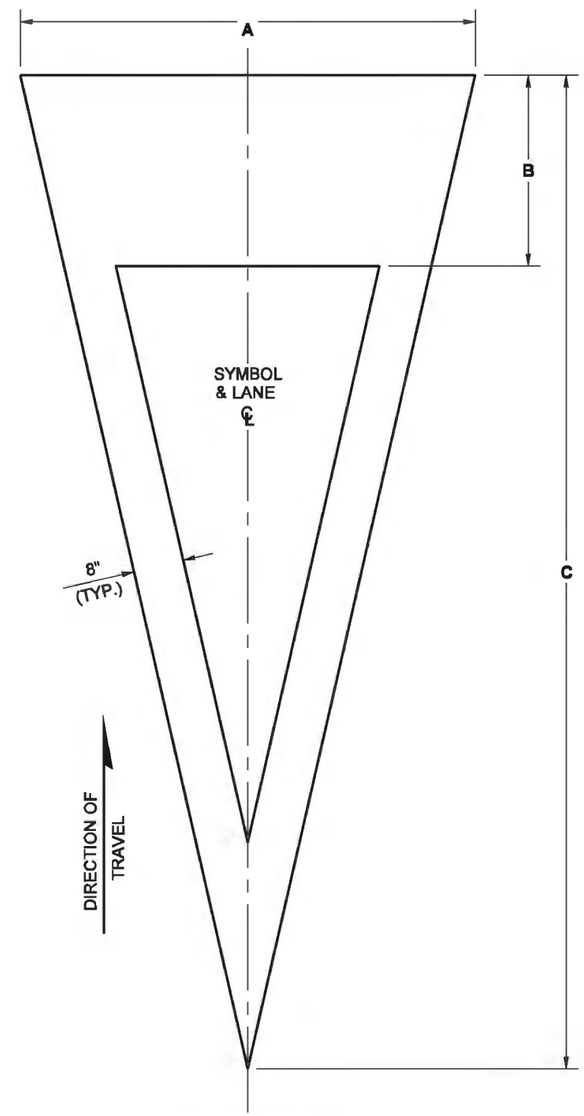


MARKING AREA = 12.08 SQ.FT.

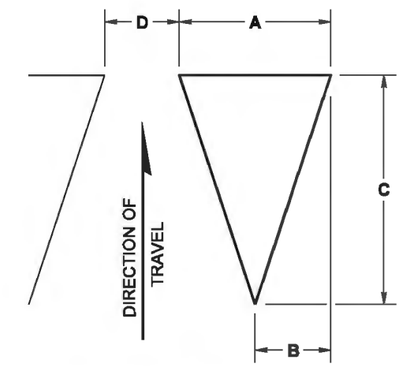
SPEED BUMP SYMBOL

SYMBOL MARKING		A	B	C	D	USE	MARKING AREA
YIELD AHEAD SYMBOL	TYPE 1	6' - 0"	2' - 6"	13' - 0"	N/A	LESS THAN 45 MPH	25.90 SQ.FT.
	TYPE 2	6' - 0"	3' - 0"	20' - 0"	N/A	45 MPH OR GREATER	36.54 SQ.FT.
YIELD LINE SYMBOL	TYPE 1	1' - 0"	6"	1' - 6"	6"	LESS THAN 45 MPH	0.75 SQ.FT.
	TYPE 2	2' - 0"	1' - 0"	3' - 0"	1' - 0"	45 MPH OR GREATER	3.00 SQ.FT.
	TYPE 2	2' - 0"	1' - 0"	3' - 0"	1' - 0"	ROUNDABOUT ENTRY *	3.00 SQ.FT.

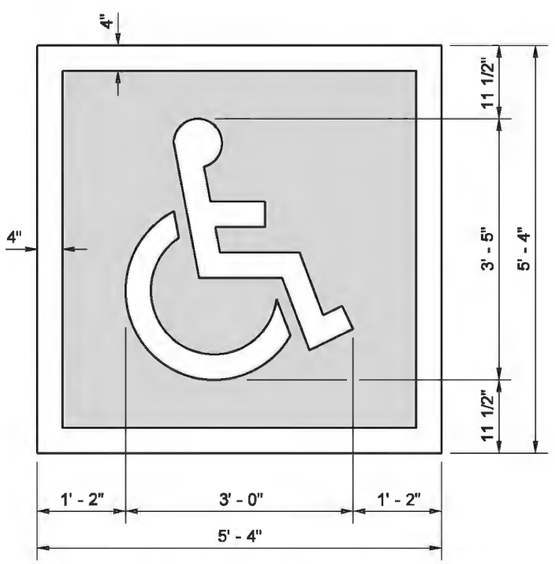
* MINIMUM OF 4 IN LANE



YIELD AHEAD SYMBOL

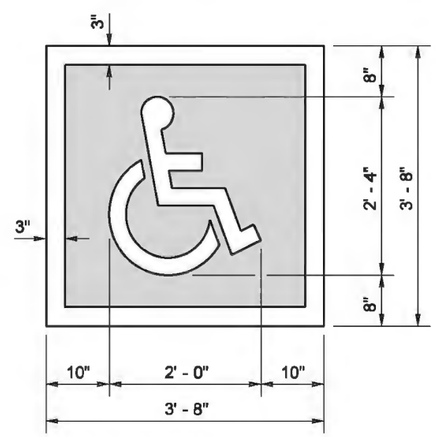


YIELD LINE SYMBOL
(MULTIPLE SYMBOLS REQUIRED FOR TRANSVERSE YIELD LINE ~ SEE CONTRACT)



TOTAL MARKING AREA = 28.44 SQ.FT.
WHITE = 9.76 SQ.FT. BLUE = 18.69 SQ.FT.

ACCESS PARKING SPACE SYMBOL (STANDARD)
WITH BLUE BACKGROUND AND WHITE BORDER
(REQUIRED FOR CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACES)



TOTAL MARKING AREA = 13.44 SQ.FT.
WHITE = 4.82 SQ.FT. BLUE = 8.62 SQ.FT.

ACCESS PARKING SPACE SYMBOL (MINIMUM)
WITH BLUE BACKGROUND AND WHITE BORDER
(REQUIRED FOR CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACES)

Walsh, Brian
Jun 24 2014 2:37 PM

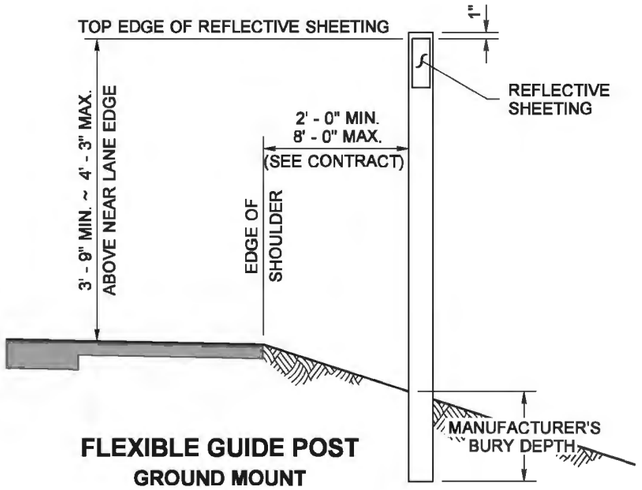
SYMBOL MARKINGS MISCELLANEOUS

STANDARD PLAN M-24.60-04

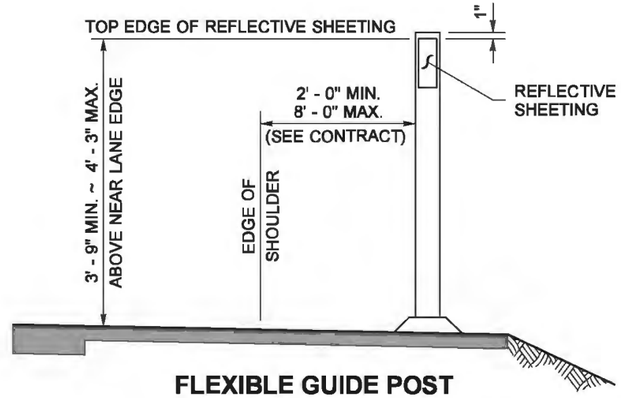
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 24 2014 4:43 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

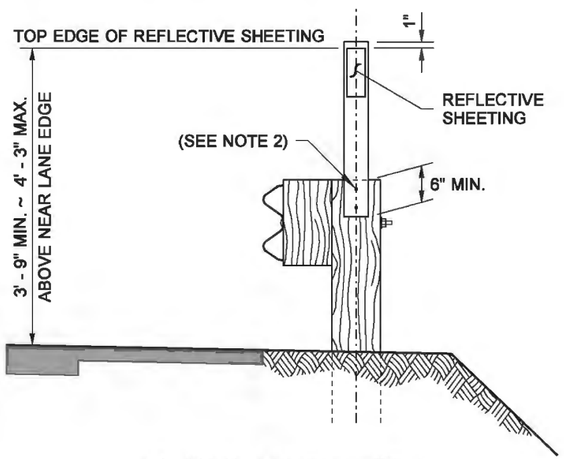
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



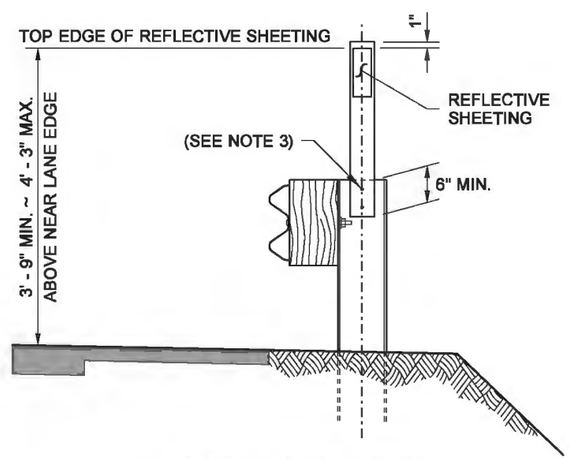
FLEXIBLE GUIDE POST
GROUND MOUNT



FLEXIBLE GUIDE POST
SURFACE MOUNT



FLEXIBLE GUIDE POST
GUARDRAIL MOUNT
(USE FOR WOODEN GUARDRAIL POSTS)

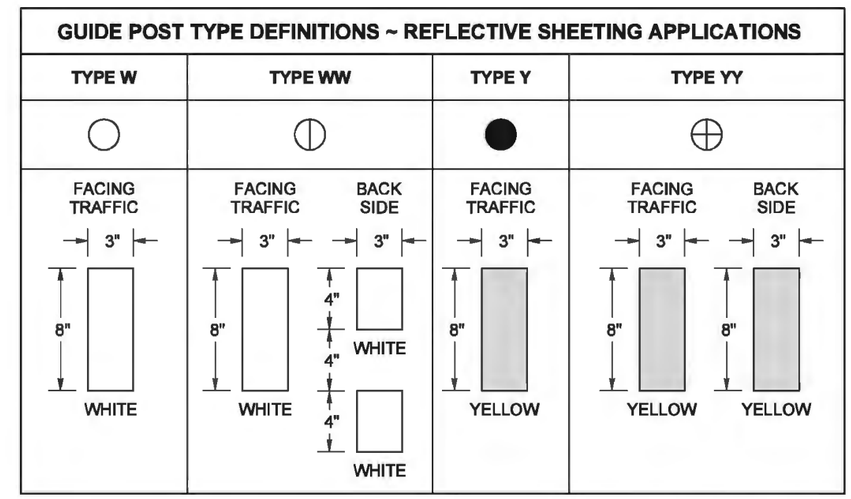


FLEXIBLE GUIDE POST
GUARDRAIL MOUNT
(USE FOR STEEL GUARDRAIL POSTS)

NOTES

1. When the Contract Plans requires a guide post with concurrent guardrail runs, the Contractor shall either:
   - **A.** Drive the flexible guide post in line with the guardrail posts, or
   - **B.** Mount the shorter flexible guide post onto the guardrail post.
2. Guide posts shall be fastened to the wooden guardrail post using two 2" (in) × 3/8" (in) lag screws with washers, along centerline of post. Also acceptable is any approved attachment method submitted by the guide post manufacturer.
3. Guide posts shall be fastened to the steel guardrail posts using two galvanized 2" (in) × 3/8" (in) bolts with a washer on both sides, a lock washer, and nut. The nut shall be tightened to properly compress the lock washer. The drilled holes in the guardrail post web shall be painted with galvanizing repair paint as described in **Standard Specification Section 8-11.3(1)B**. Also acceptable is any approved attachment method submitted by the guide post manufacturer.
4. When concrete barrier runs concurrent, the Contractor shall mount Barrier Delineators where guide posts are required.

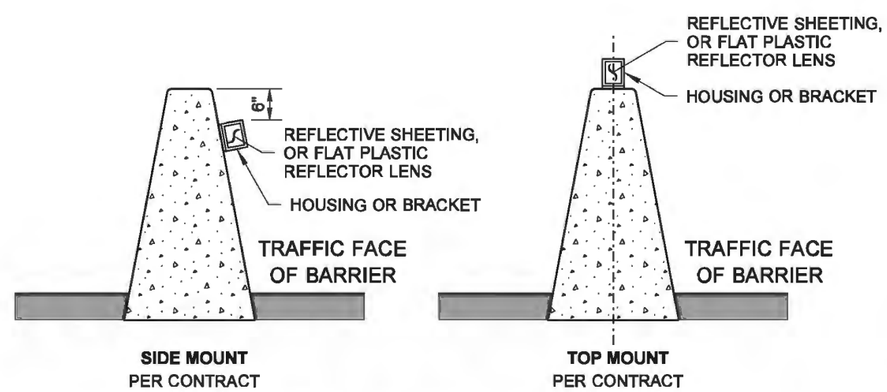
GUIDE POST TYPE DEFINITIONS ~ REFLECTIVE SHEETING APPLICATIONS



BARRIER DELINEATOR REQUIREMENTS

- Spacing of Barrier Delineators shall be as shown in the Plans.
- The housing or bracket can be flexible or rigid, molded from a durable plastic or other durable material approved by the Engineer, and shall be attached to the barrier with an adhesive recommended by the manufacturer. The attachment point on the barrier surface shall be free of dirt, curing compound, moisture, paint, or any other matter that would adversely affect the adhesive bond.
- Barrier Delineators shall be one-sided for single direction traffic, or two-sided for bi-directional traffic.
- Color shall be white on the right of traffic, and yellow on the left of traffic.
- The reflective surface shall be rectangular or trapezoidal.
- Reflective Sheeting: 12 square inches minimum surface area; Type III, IV, V, or VI, selected from approved materials listed in the Qualified Products List.
- Plastic Reflector: 9 square inches minimum surface area; acrylic or polycarbonate conforming to AASHTO M 290. Reflectors shall equal or exceed the following minimum values of Specific Intensity:

OBSERVATION ANGLE	ENTRANCE ANGLE	SPECIFIC INTENSITY (cd/ft-c)	
		WHITE	YELLOW
0.1°	0°	126	75
0.1°	20°	50	30



BARRIER DELINEATORS
(CONCRETE BARRIER TYPES AND LOCATIONS VARY, SINGLE SLOPE IN MEDIAN SHOWN)

BRIAN J. WALSH
STATE OF WASHINGTON
36103
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Walsh, Brian
Jun 24 2014 2:07 PM

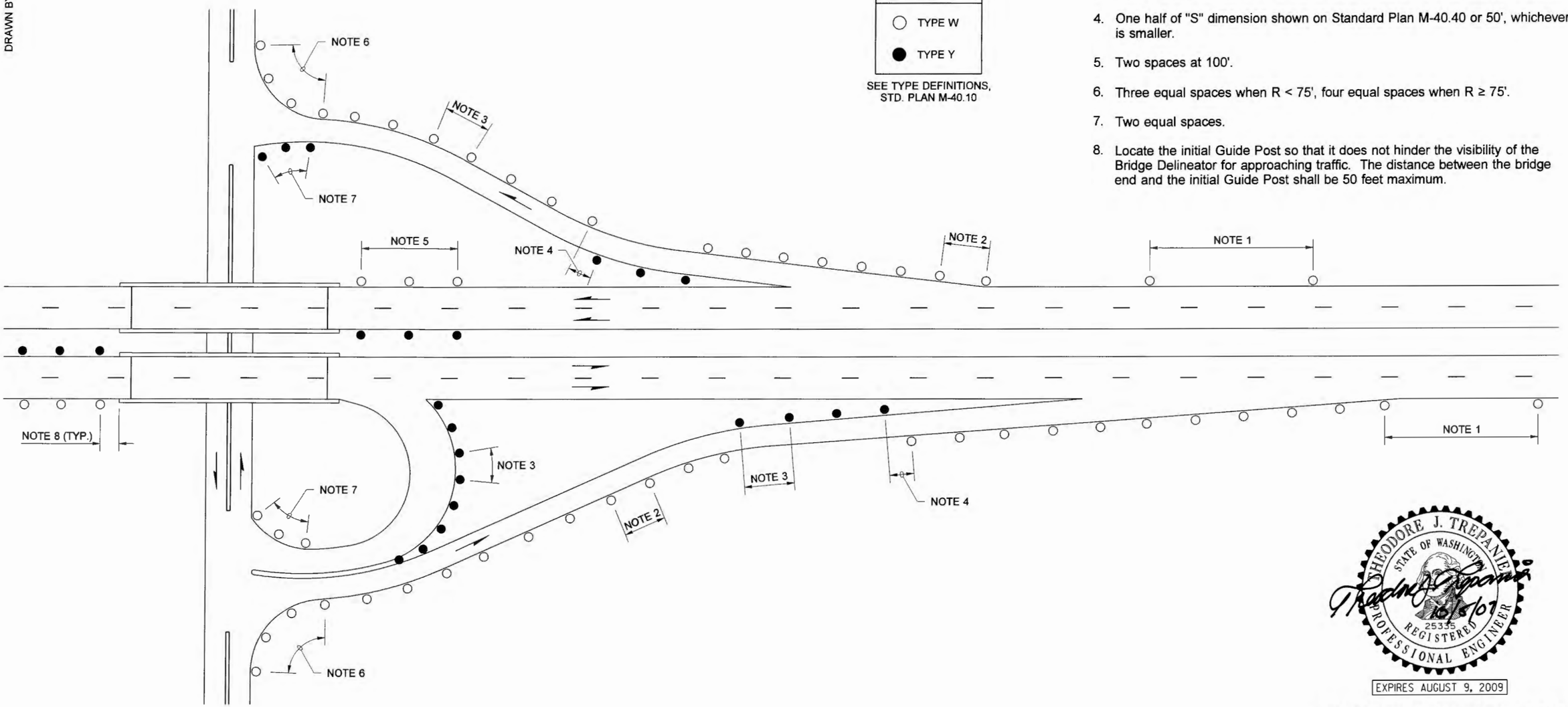
GUIDE POSTS AND BARRIER DELINEATORS

STANDARD PLAN M-40.10-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 24 2014 4:44 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: ADAM COCHRAN



LEGEND

- ○ TYPE W
- ● TYPE Y

SEE TYPE DEFINITIONS, STD. PLAN M-40.10

NOTES

1. See Standard Plan M-40.10 for Guide Post details. See plans for guide post requirements between interchanges.
2. Guide posts shall be placed at 100' spacing on ramp tangents and tapers.
3. "S" dimension shown on Standard Plan M-40.40 or 100', whichever is smaller.
4. One half of "S" dimension shown on Standard Plan M-40.40 or 50', whichever is smaller.
5. Two spaces at 100'.
6. Three equal spaces when R < 75', four equal spaces when R ≥ 75'.
7. Two equal spaces.
8. Locate the initial Guide Post so that it does not hinder the visibility of the Bridge Delineator for approaching traffic. The distance between the bridge end and the initial Guide Post shall be 50 feet maximum.

THEODORE J. TREPANIER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25335
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/5/07

EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2009

GUIDE POST PLACEMENT INTERCHANGES

STANDARD PLAN M-40.20-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

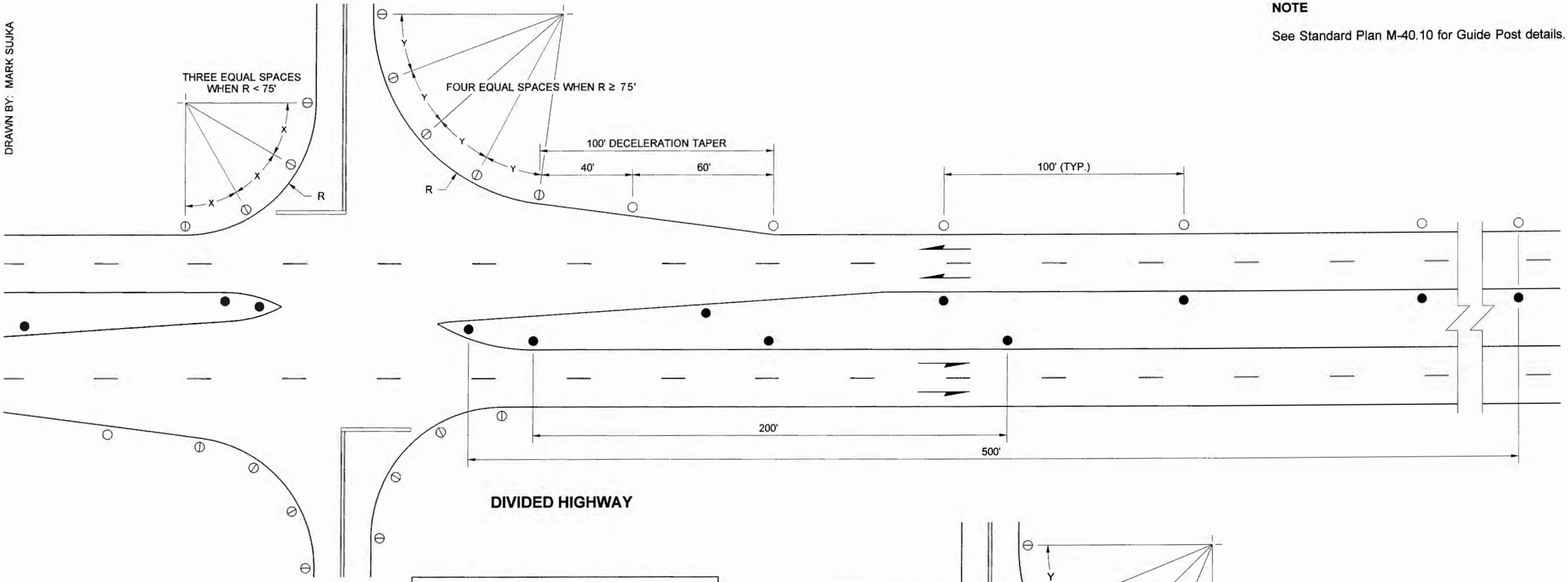
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 10/12/07

Washington State Department of Transportation

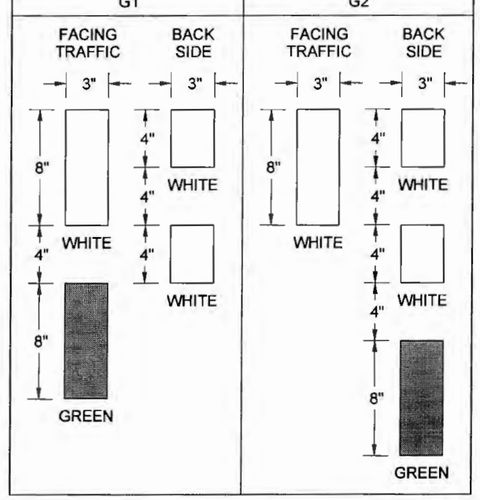
DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA

NOTE

See Standard Plan M-40.10 for Guide Post details.



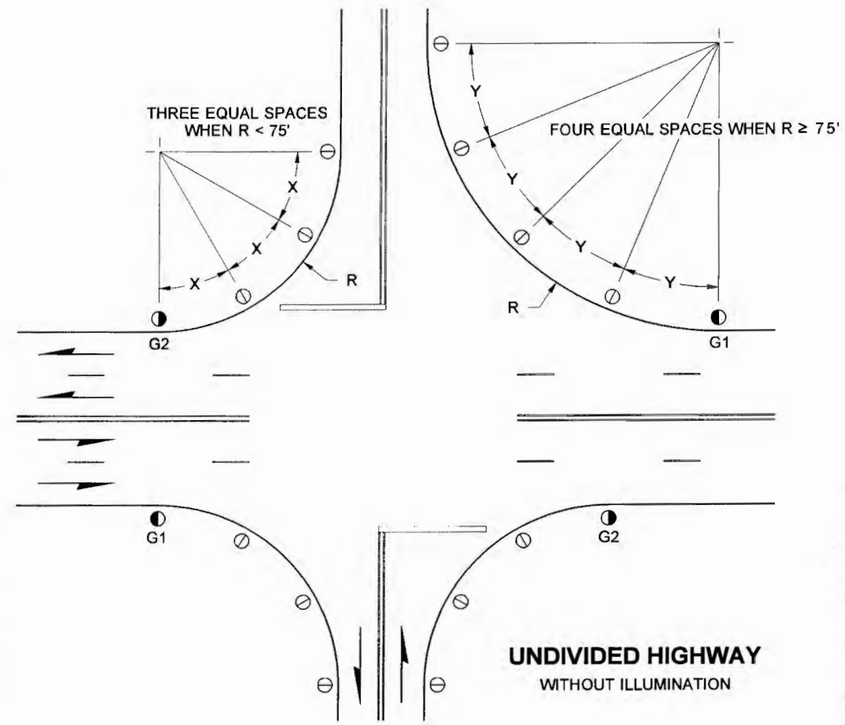
REFLECTIVE SHEETING APPLICATIONS	
TYPE G1	TYPE G2
G1	G2
FACING TRAFFIC / BACK SIDE	FACING TRAFFIC / BACK SIDE



LEGEND

- ○ TYPE W
- ⦶ TYPE WW
- ● TYPE Y

SEE TYPE DEFINITIONS, STD. PLAN M-40.10



UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

WITHOUT ILLUMINATION

EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2009

GUIDE POST PLACEMENT GRADE INTERSECTIONS

STANDARD PLAN M-40.30-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

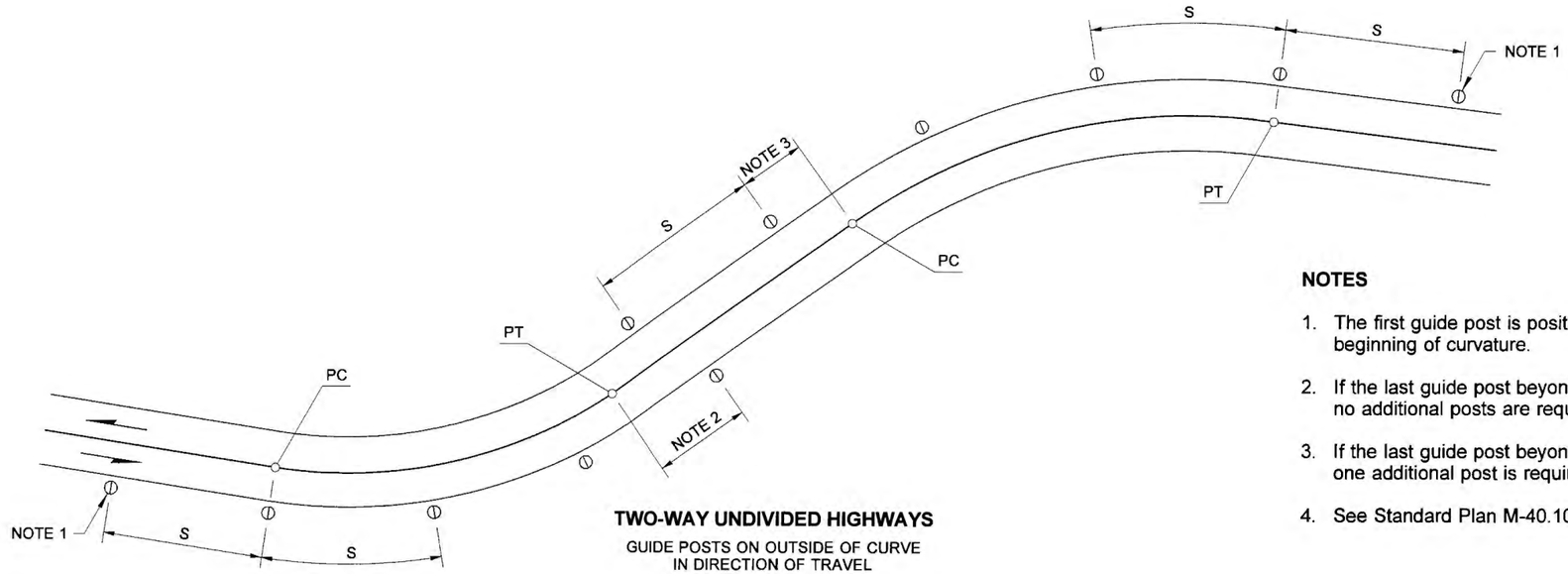
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 9/20/07

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA

GUIDE POST SPACING (FEET)	
RADIUS	S
50	20
115	25
150	30
200	35
250	40
300	50
400	55
500	65
600	70
700	75
800	80
900	85
1,000	90
1,200	100
1,700	120
2,300	140
2,900	160
3,700	180
4,500	200
5,500	220
6,500	240
7,600	260
8,800	280
10,000	300
R>10,000	300

INTERPOLATE FROM THE TABLE FOR RADII NOT SHOWN



TWO-WAY UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

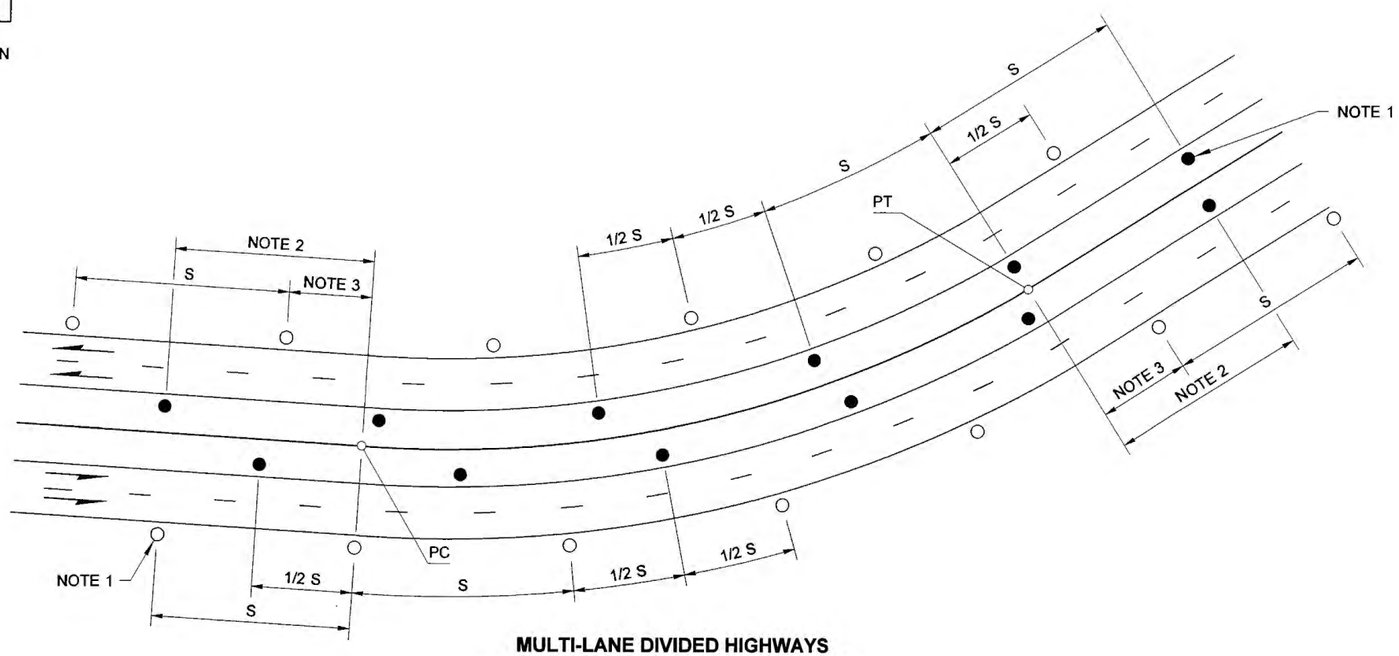
GUIDE POSTS ON OUTSIDE OF CURVE IN DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

NOTES

1. The first guide post is positioned "S" distance from the beginning of curvature.
2. If the last guide post beyond the curve is 1/2 "S" or more, no additional posts are required.
3. If the last guide post beyond the curve is less than 1/2 "S", one additional post is required.
4. See Standard Plan M-40.10 for Guide Post details.

LEGEND
○ TYPE W
⦶ TYPE WW
● TYPE Y

SEE TYPE DEFINITIONS, STD. PLAN M-40.10



MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

GUIDE POSTS ON INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF CURVE FOR EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

THEODORE J. TREPANIER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25335
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
9/10/07

EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2009

GUIDE POST PLACEMENT HORIZONTAL CURVES

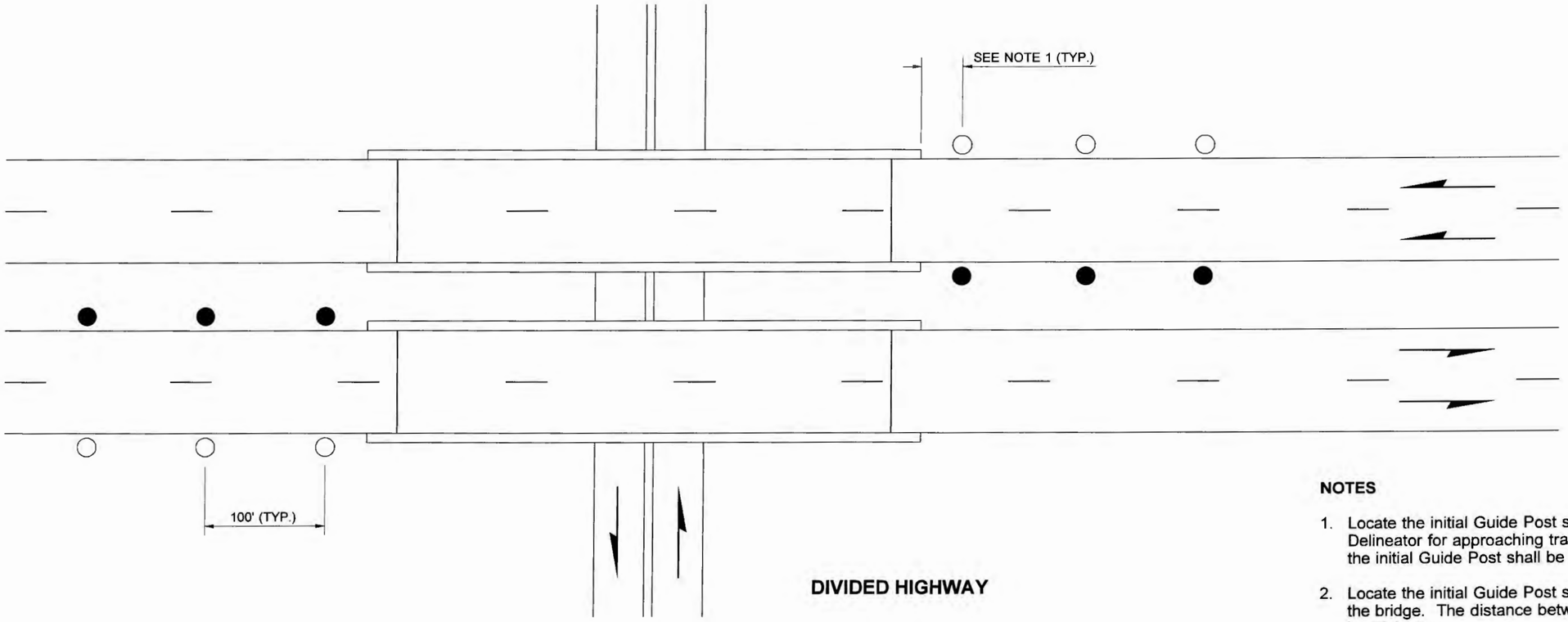
STANDARD PLAN M-40.40-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 9/20/07

Washington State Department of Transportation



DIVIDED HIGHWAY

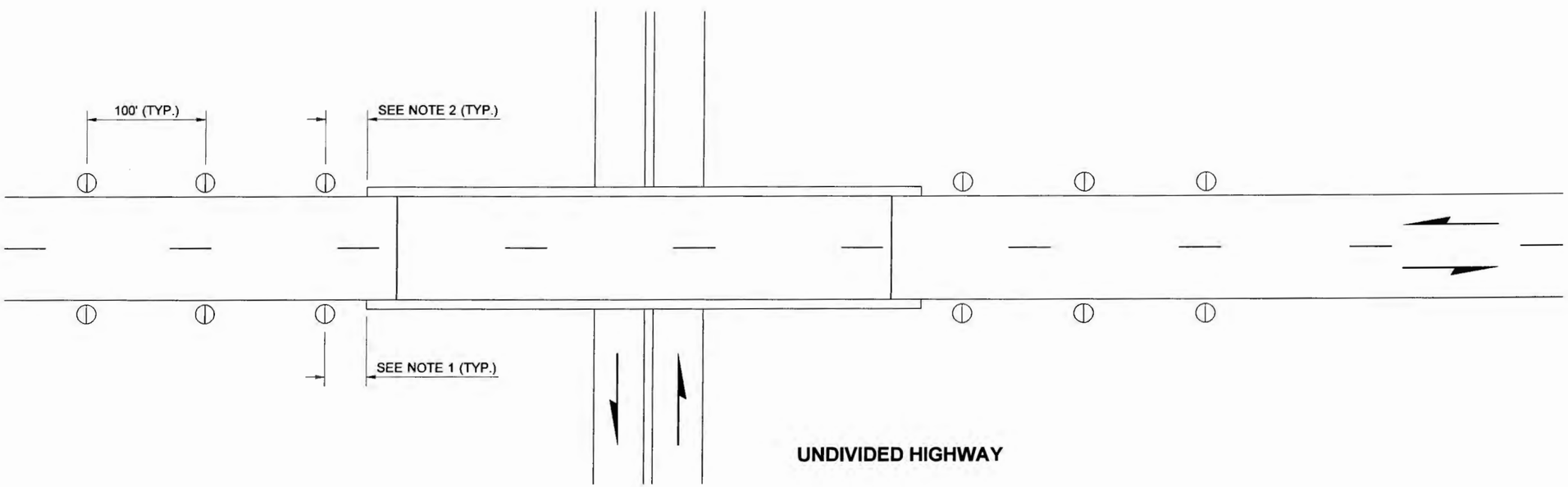
LEGEND

- ○ TYPE W
- ⦶ TYPE WW
- ● TYPE Y

SEE TYPE DEFINITIONS, STD. PLAN M-40.10

NOTES

1. Locate the initial Guide Post so that it does not hinder the visibility of the Bridge Delineator for approaching traffic. The distance between the bridge end and the initial Guide Post shall be 50 feet max.
2. Locate the initial Guide Post so that its visibility is unhindered for traffic departing the bridge. The distance between the bridge end and the initial Guide Post shall be 50 feet max.
3. See Standard Plan M-40.10 for Guide Post details.



UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

GUIDE POST PLACEMENT BRIDGES

STANDARD PLAN M-40.50-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

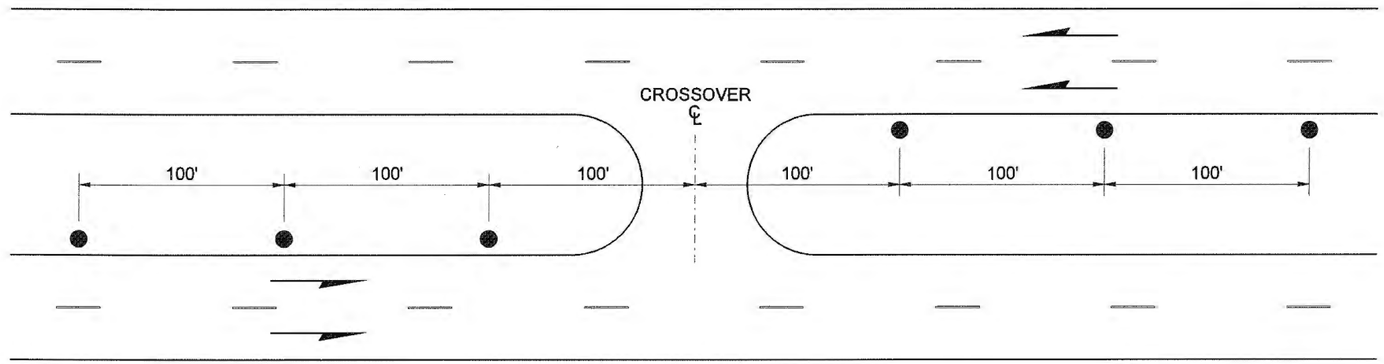
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 9/20/07

Washington State Department of Transportation

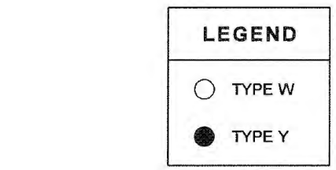
DRAWN BY: MARK SUJKA

NOTE

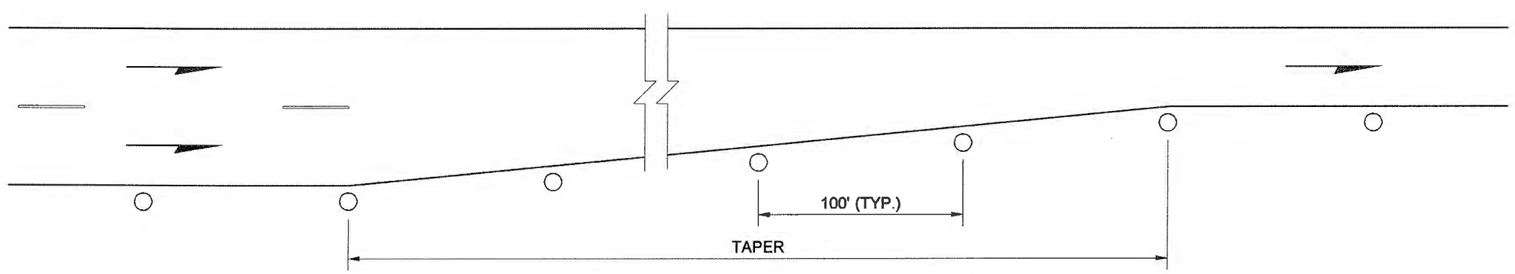
See Standard Plan M-40.10 for Guide Post details.



MEDIAN CROSSOVERS



SEE TYPE DEFINITIONS, STD. PLAN M-40.10



LANE REDUCTIONS

EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2009

GUIDE POST PLACEMENT MISCELLANEOUS

STANDARD PLAN M-40.60-00

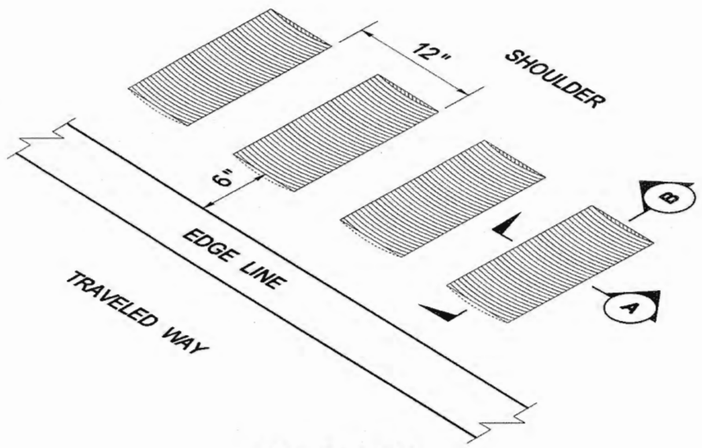
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

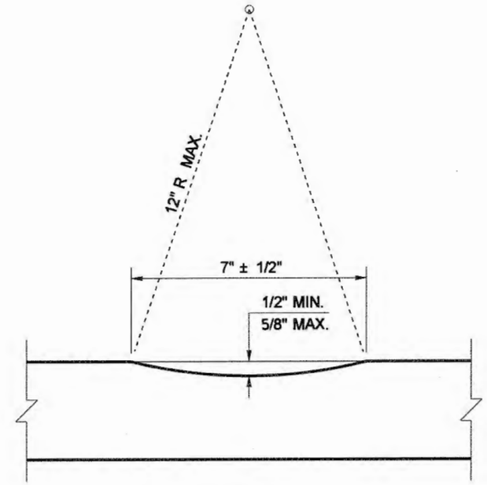
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

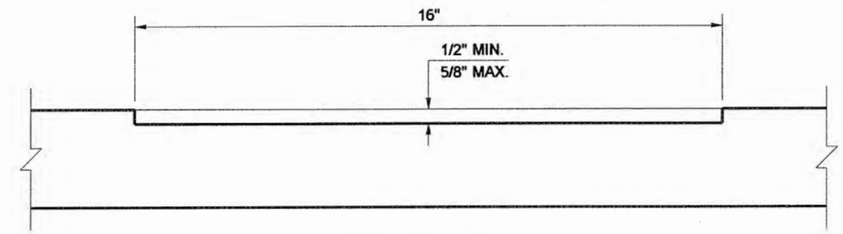


ISOMETRIC VIEW

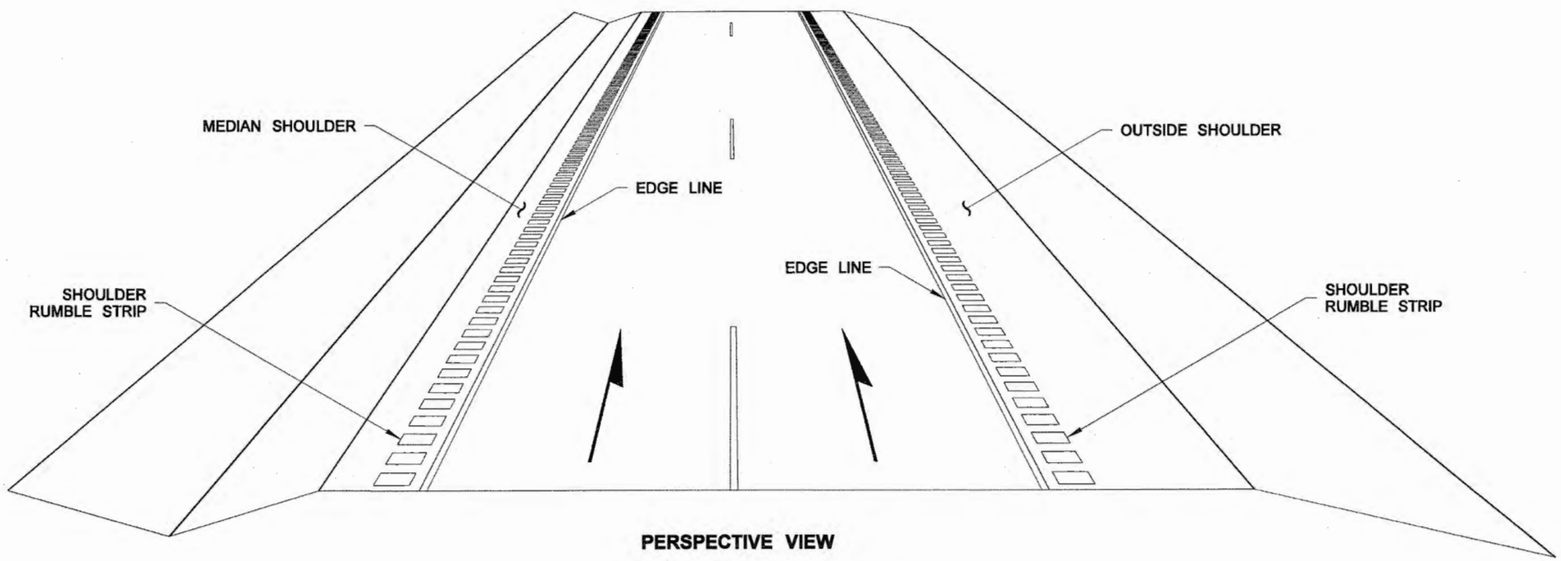
TYPICAL SHOULDER INSTALLATION



SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY

SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP
TYPE 1
FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS
STANDARD PLAN M-60.10-01

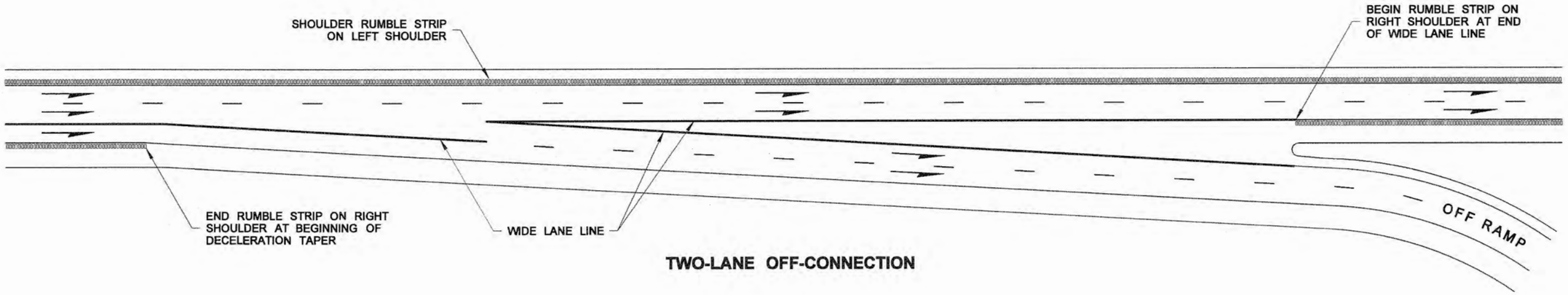
SHEET 1 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

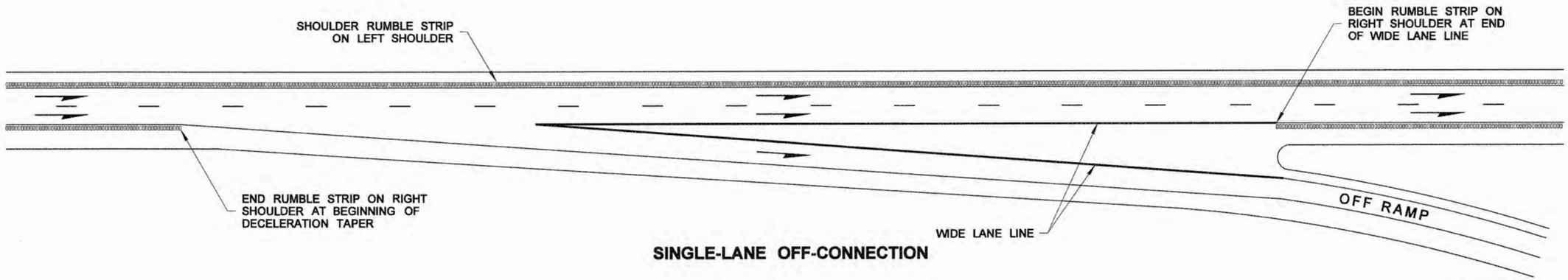
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

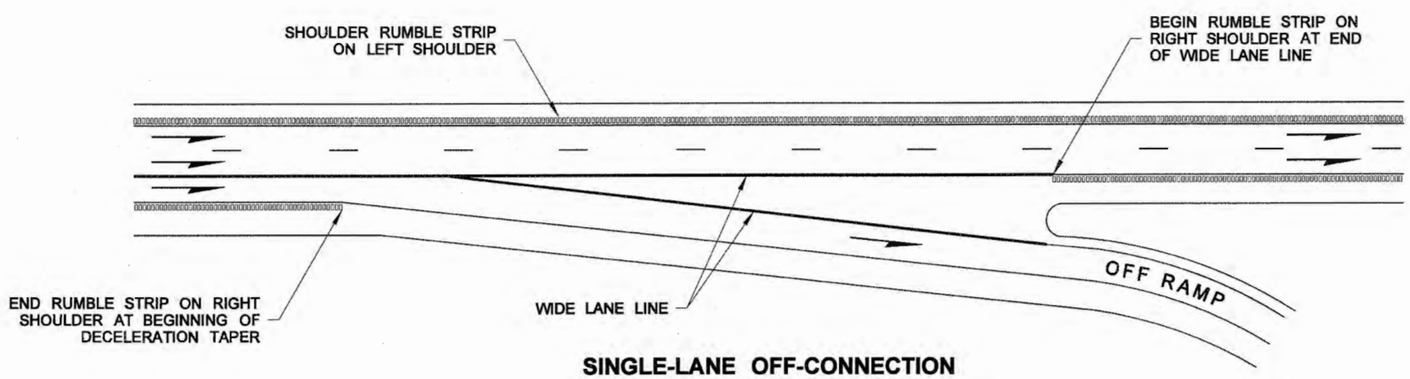
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



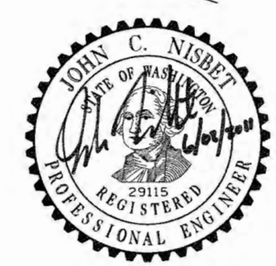
TWO-LANE OFF-CONNECTION



SINGLE-LANE OFF-CONNECTION



SINGLE-LANE OFF-CONNECTION
FOR ONE LANE REDUCTION



SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP
TYPE 1
FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS
STANDARD PLAN M-60.10-01

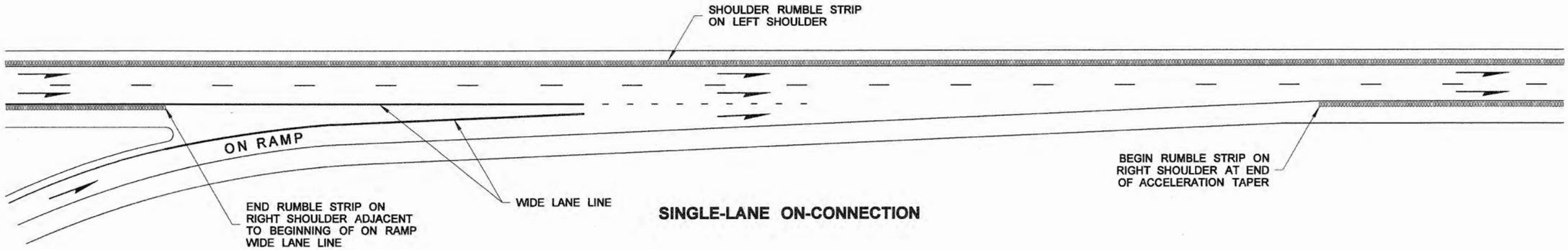
SHEET 2 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

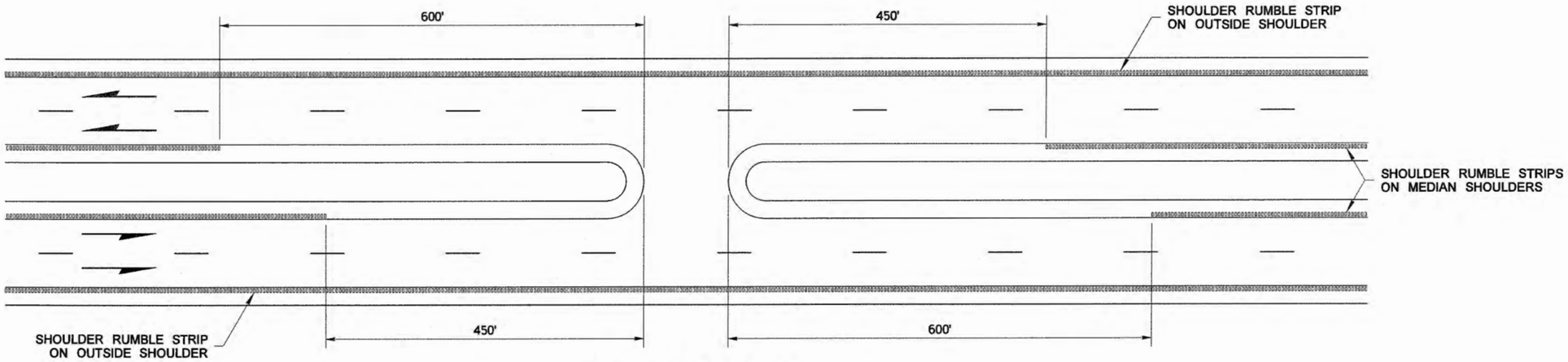
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

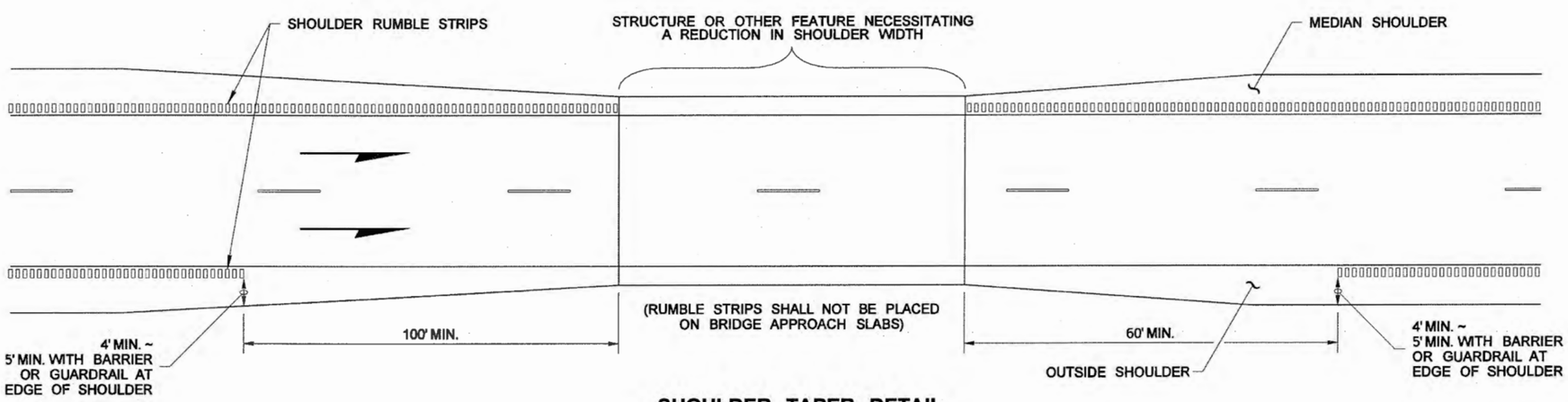
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



SINGLE-LANE ON-CONNECTION



MEDIAN CROSSOVER



SHOULDER TAPER DETAIL

SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP
TYPE 1
FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS
STANDARD PLAN M-60.10-01

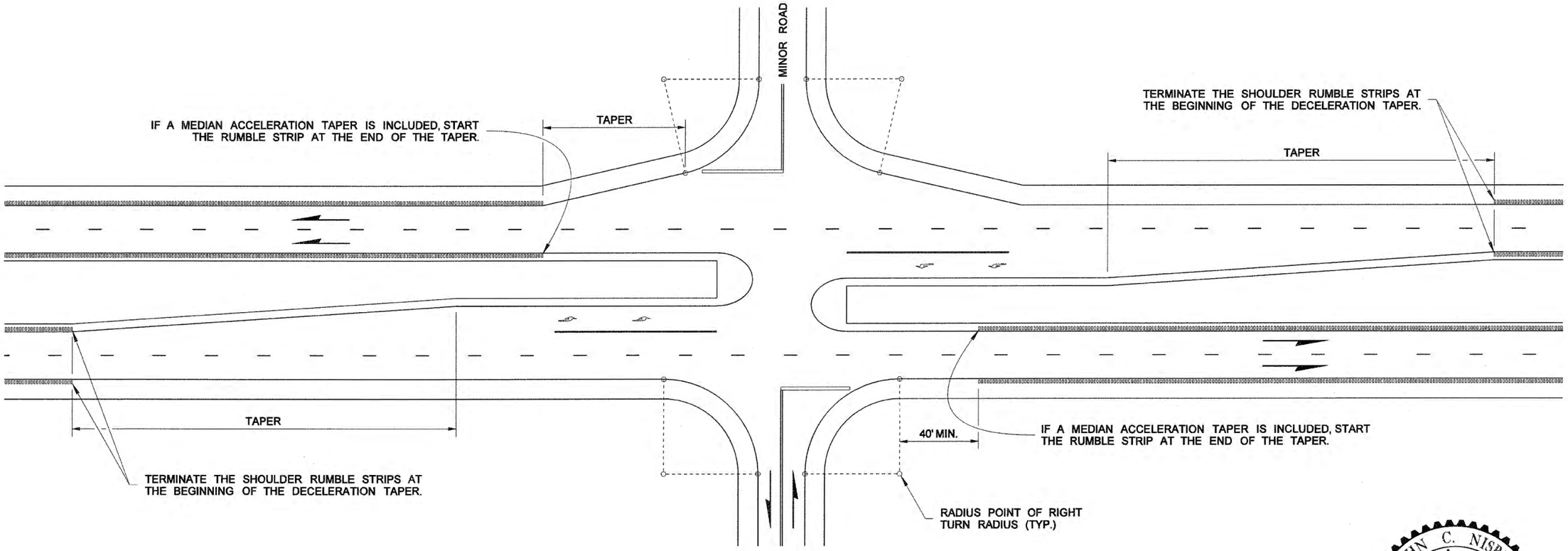
SHEET 3 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT AT INTERSECTIONS

SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP
TYPE 1
FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS
STANDARD PLAN M-60.10-01

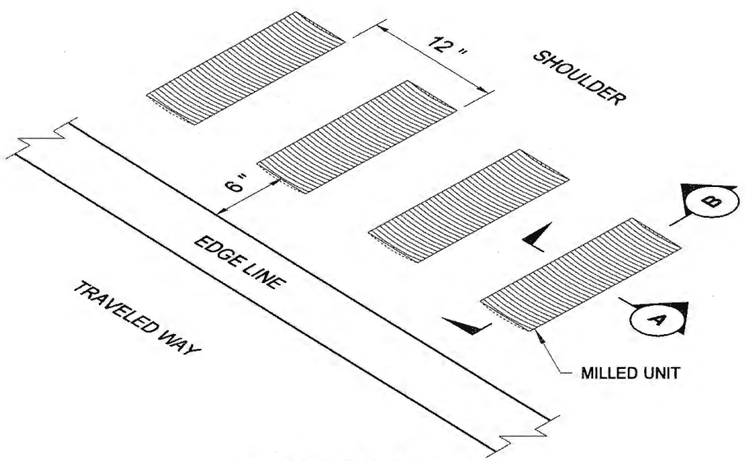
SHEET 4 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

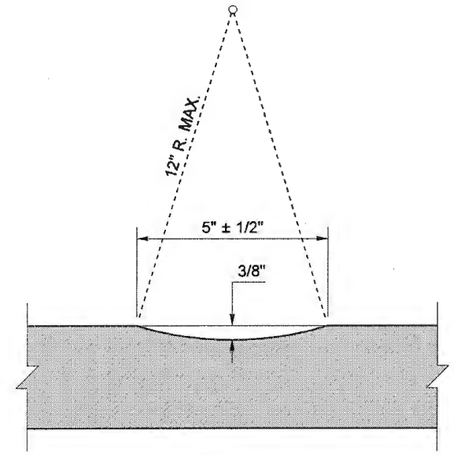
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

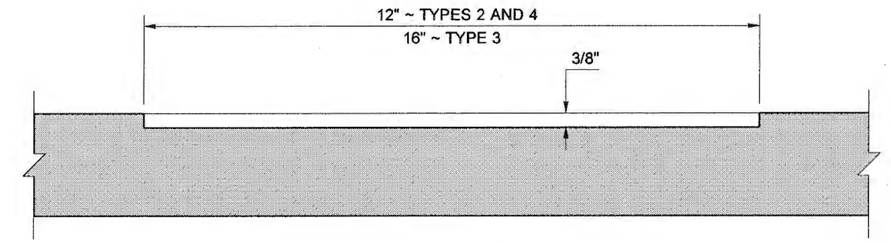


ISOMETRIC VIEW

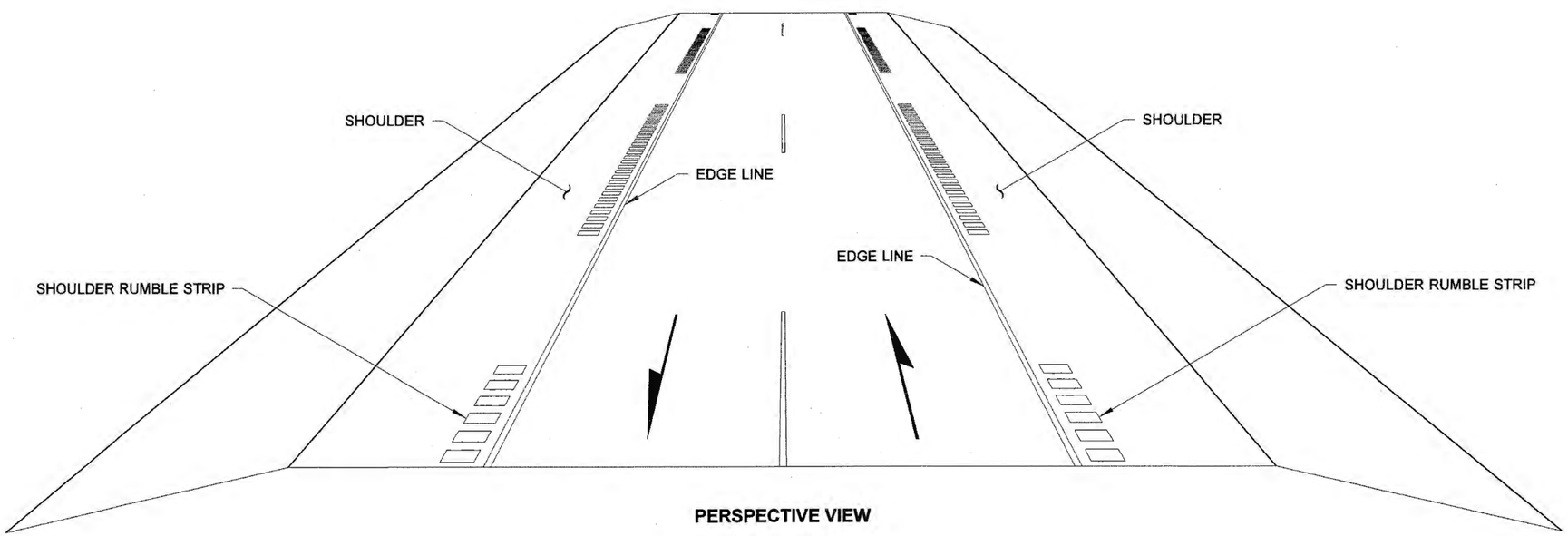
TYPICAL SHOULDER INSTALLATION



UNIT SECTION (A)



UNIT SECTION (B)



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY
(TYPE 4 PATTERN SHOWN)

BAKOTICH, PASCO III
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24557
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/27/11

SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP TYPES 2, 3, AND 4 FOR UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS STANDARD PLAN M-60.20-02

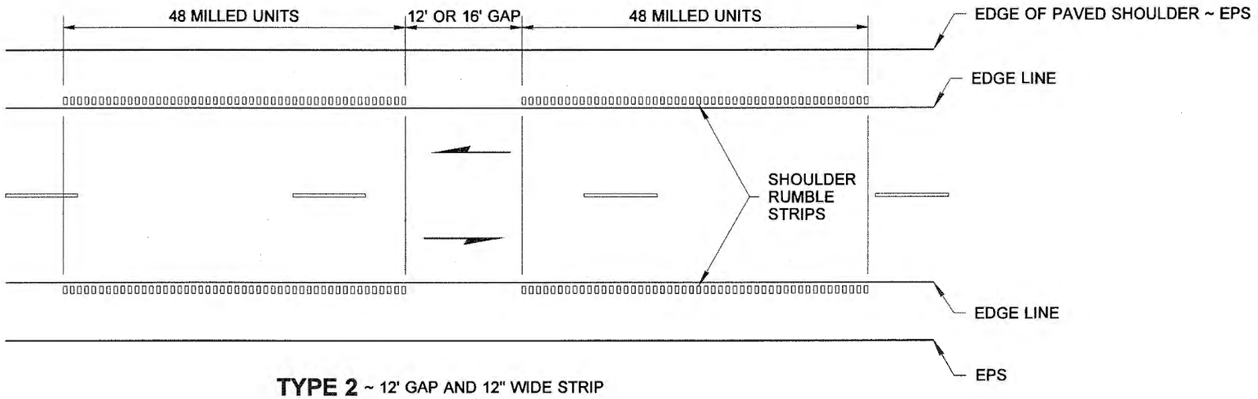
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/27/11

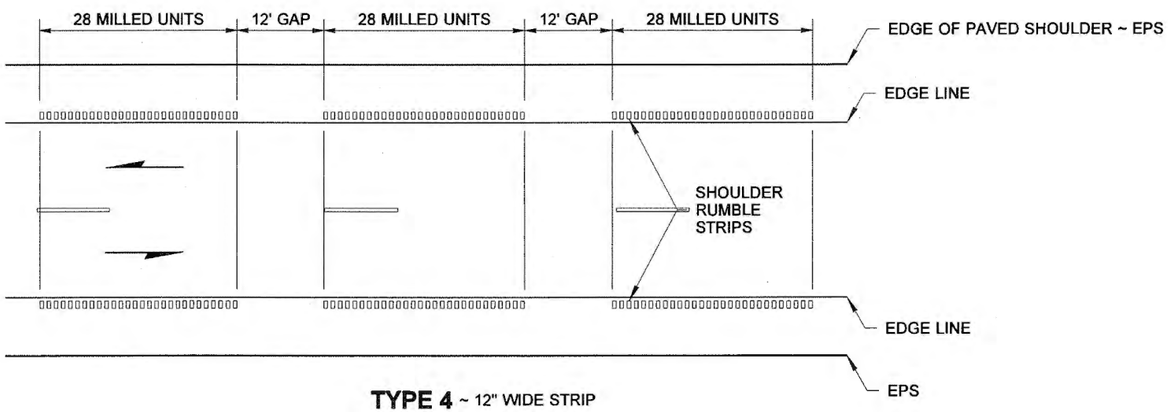
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

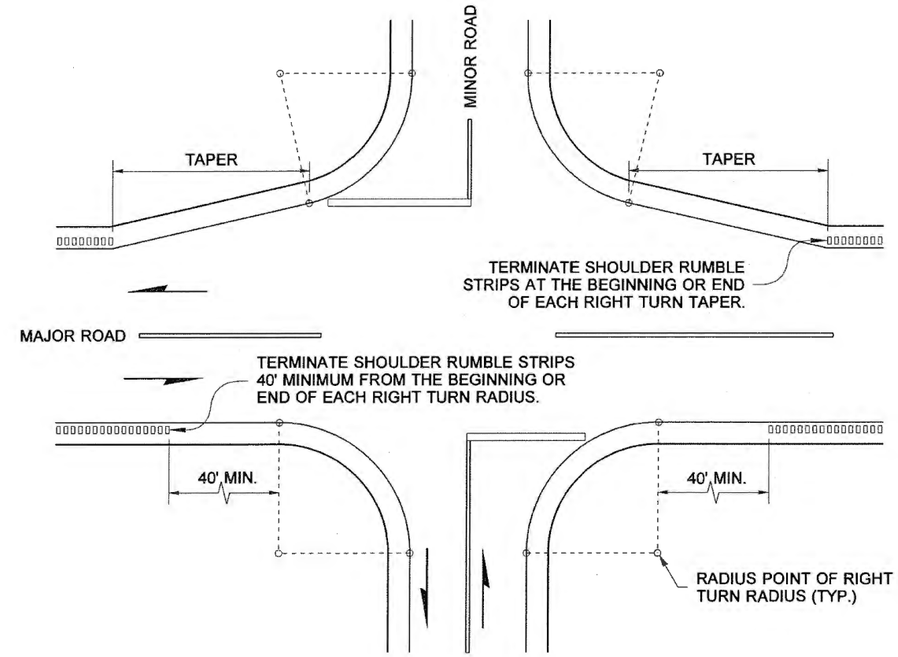


TYPE 2 ~ 12' GAP AND 12" WIDE STRIP

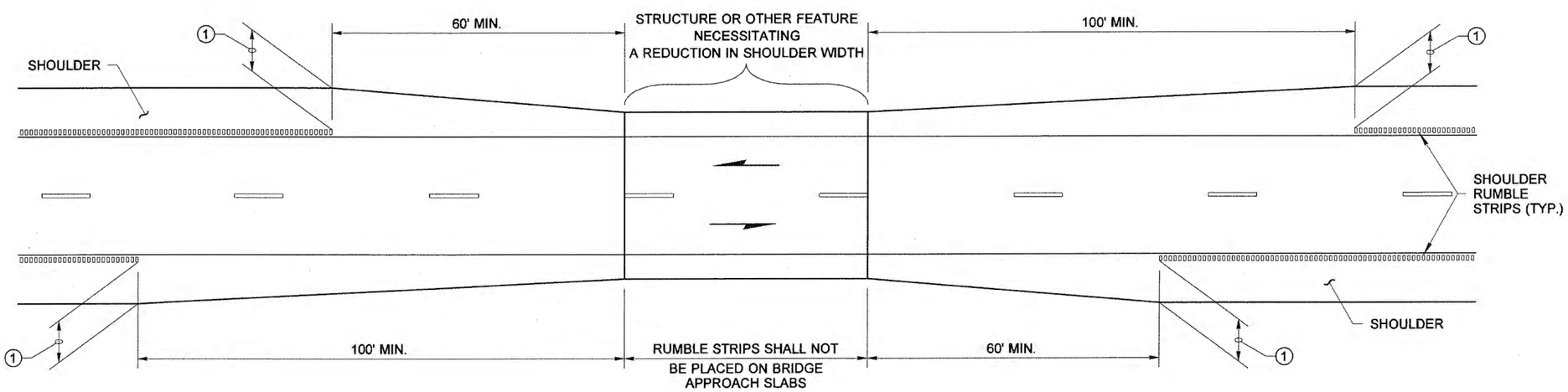
TYPE 3 ~ 16' GAP AND 16" WIDE STRIP



TYPE 4 ~ 12" WIDE STRIP



RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT AT INTERSECTIONS



1 NOT LESS THAN 4' ~ PROVIDE 5' WHEN BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL IS PLACED AT EDGE OF SHOULDER

SHOULDER TAPER DETAIL

SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP TYPES 2, 3, AND 4 FOR UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS STANDARD PLAN M-60.20-02

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

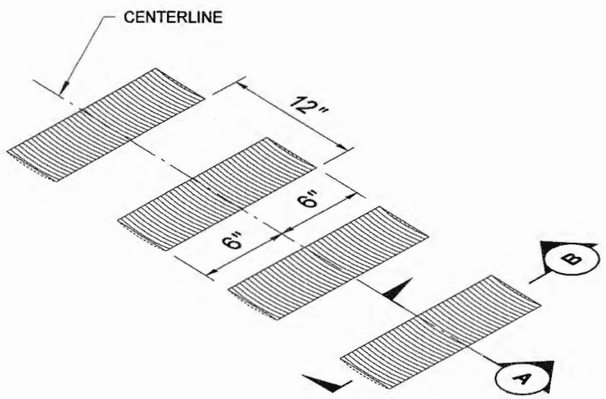
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

6/27/11

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

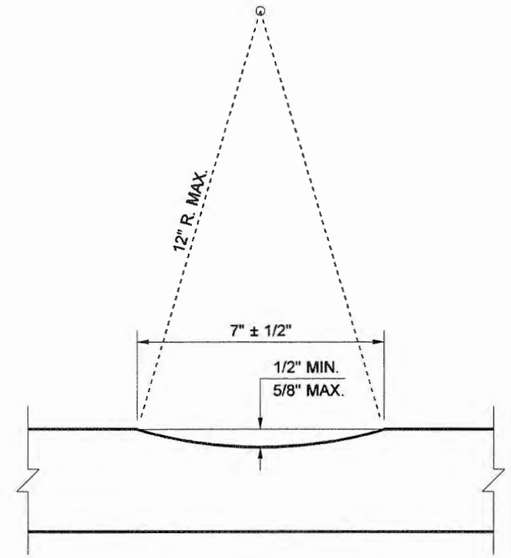
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



ISOMETRIC VIEW

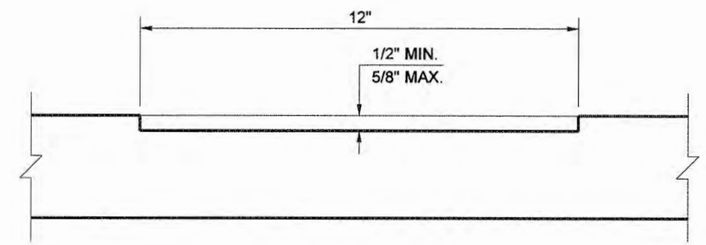
TYPICAL INSTALLATION



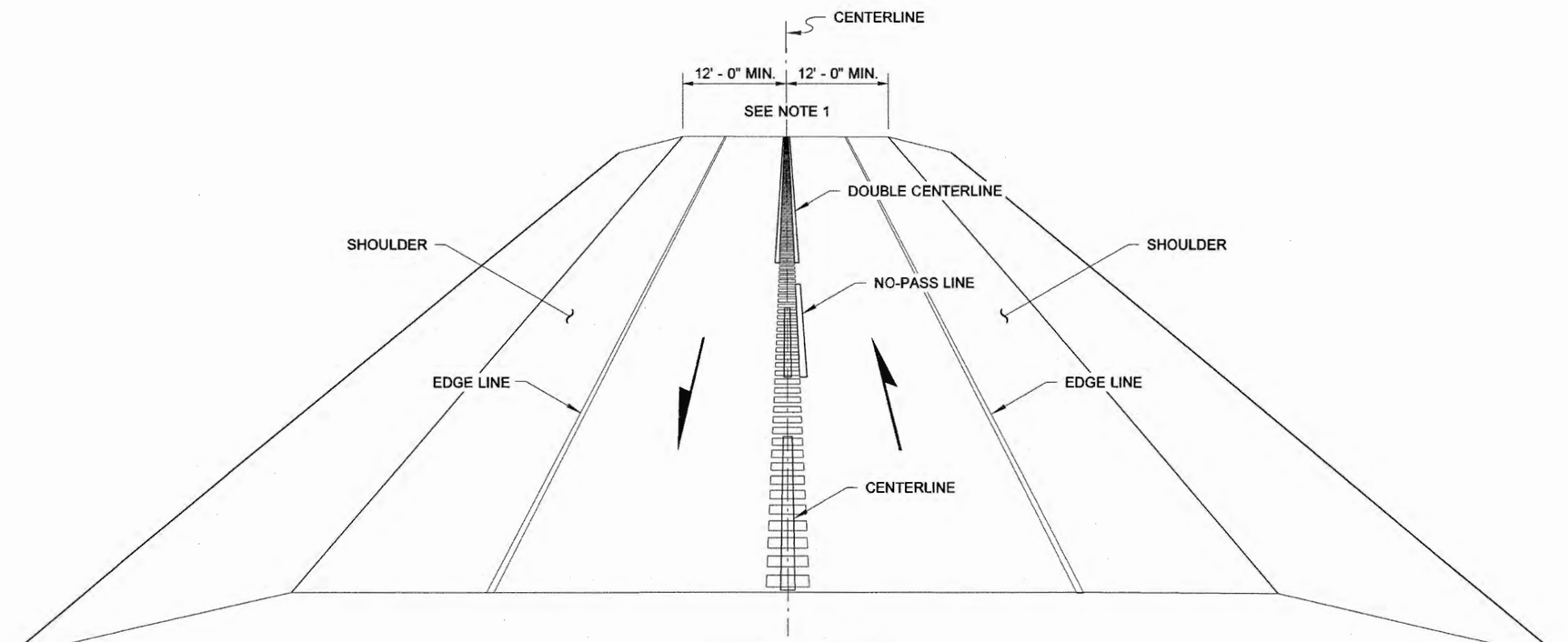
SECTION (A)

NOTES

1. Centerline Rumble Strip installation requires a minimum distance of 12 feet from Centerline to edge of paved shoulder.
2. When directed by the Engineer, Rumble Strips may be installed along the turn pocket taper where there is a history of rear-end collisions in the turn pocket.



SECTION (B)



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP

STANDARD PLAN M-65.10-02

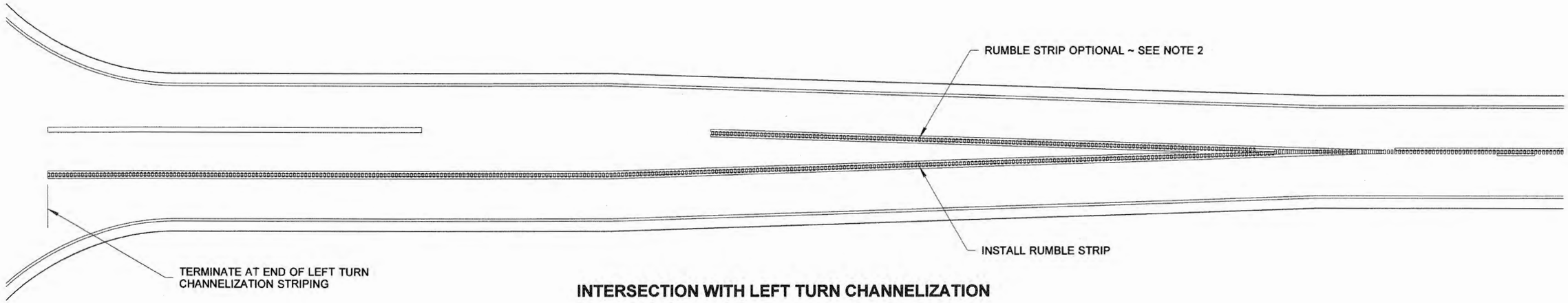
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

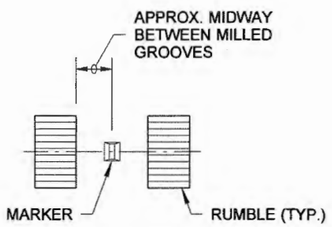
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 5/11/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

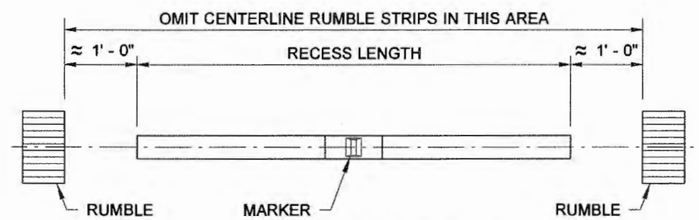
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN CHANNELIZATION

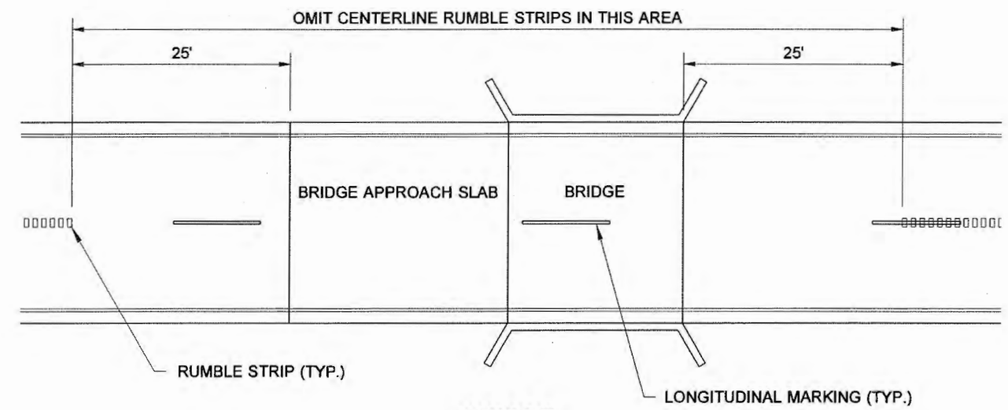


RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER
WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT

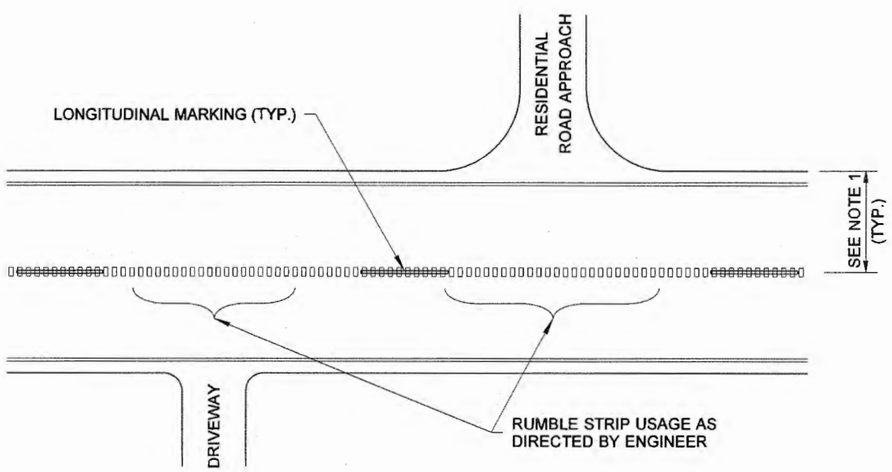


REFER TO **STANDARD PLAN M-20.30** FOR RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKER DETAIL

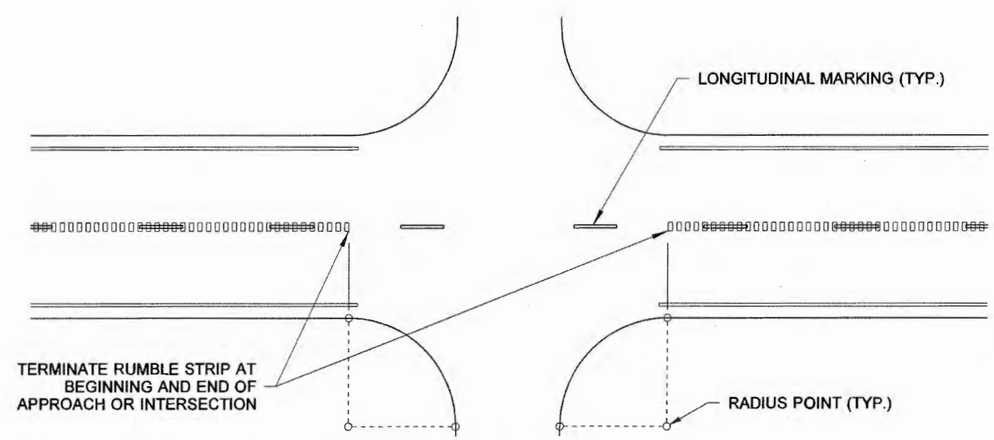
RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKER
WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT



BRIDGE



NON-COMMERCIAL ROAD APPROACHES AND DRIVEWAYS



UNCHANNELIZED INTERSECTIONS AND COMMERCIAL ROAD APPROACHES

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP

STANDARD PLAN M-65.10-02

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

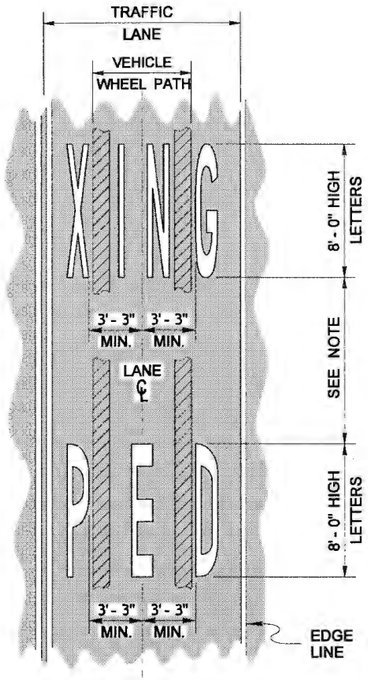
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Pasco Bakotich III 5/11/11

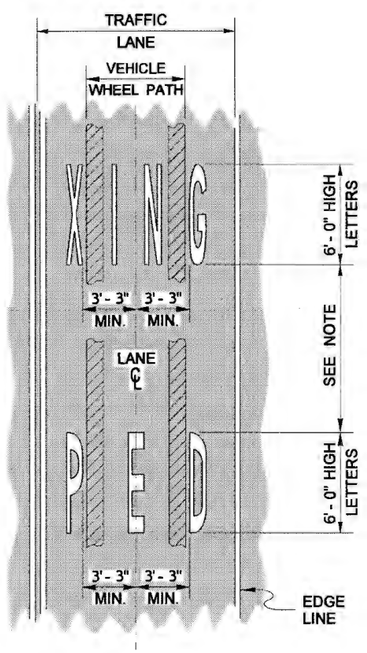
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

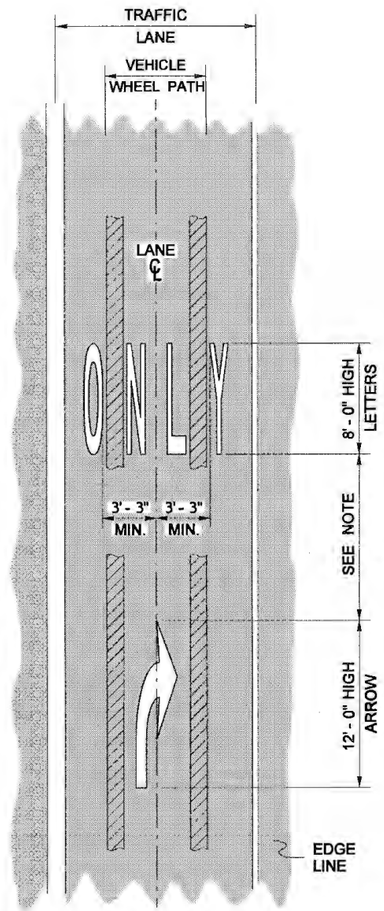
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



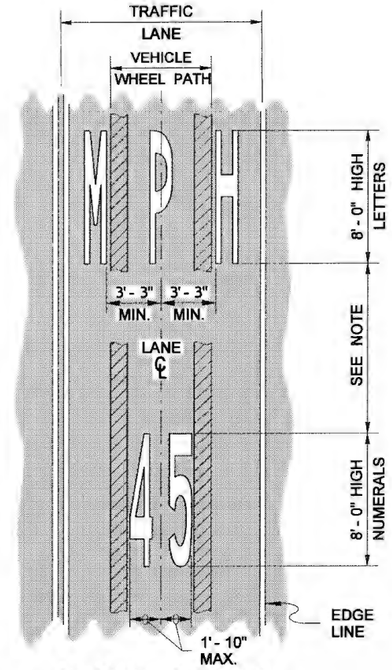
HIGH-SPEED APPLICATION



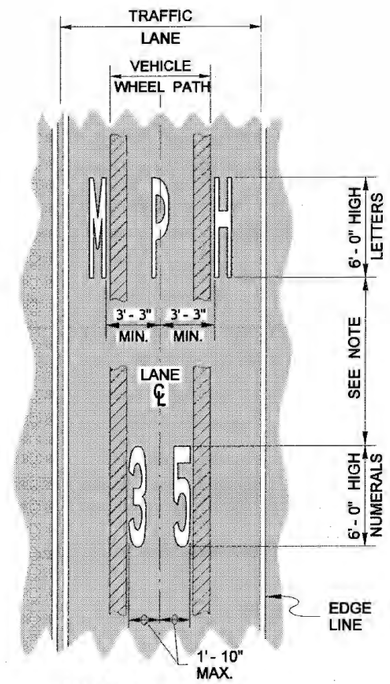
LOW-SPEED APPLICATION



HIGH-SPEED APPLICATION



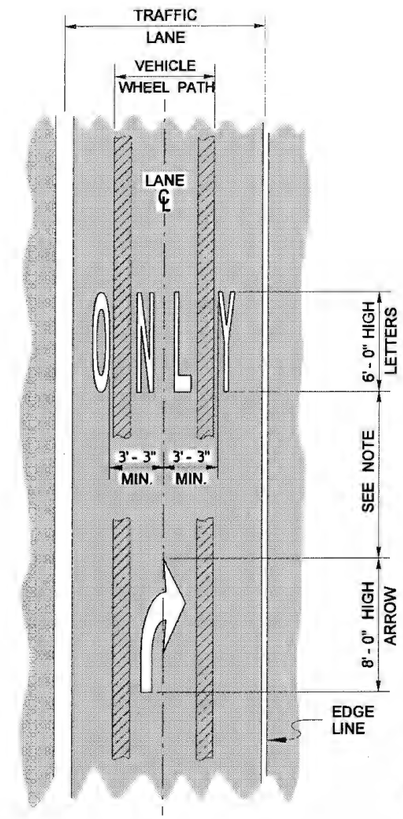
HIGH-SPEED APPLICATION



LOW-SPEED APPLICATION

NOTE

1. Typically, four times the letter or numeral height ~ minimum, up to ten times ~ maximum, or according to Plans.



LOW-SPEED APPLICATION

TRAFFIC LETTER AND NUMERAL APPLICATIONS

STANDARD PLAN M-80.10-01

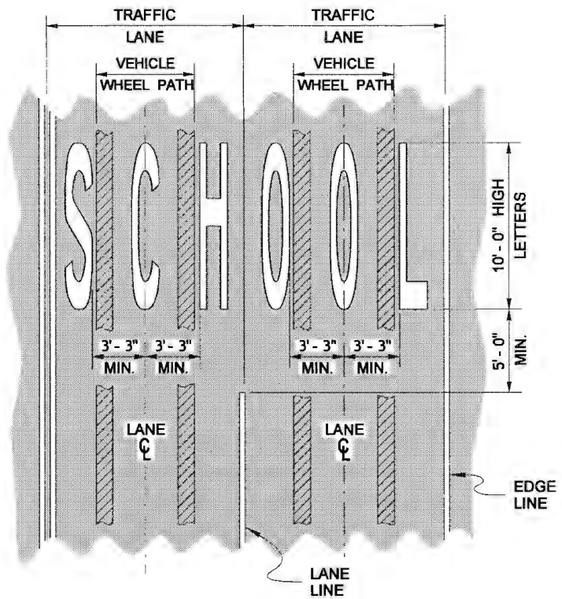
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

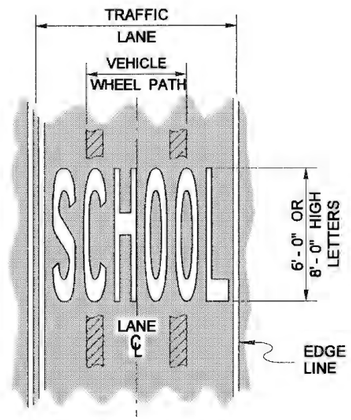
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

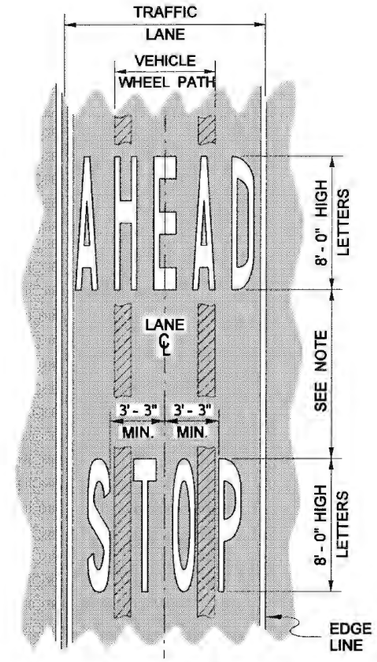
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

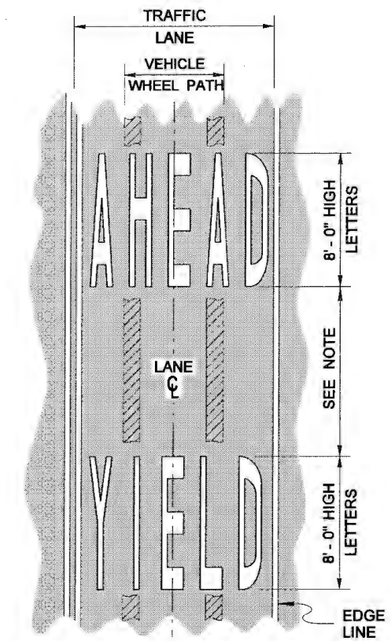
DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



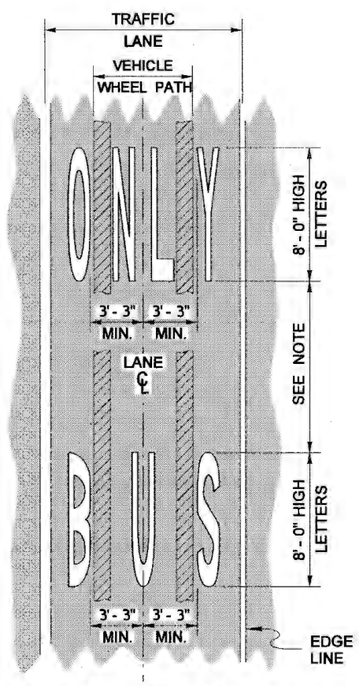




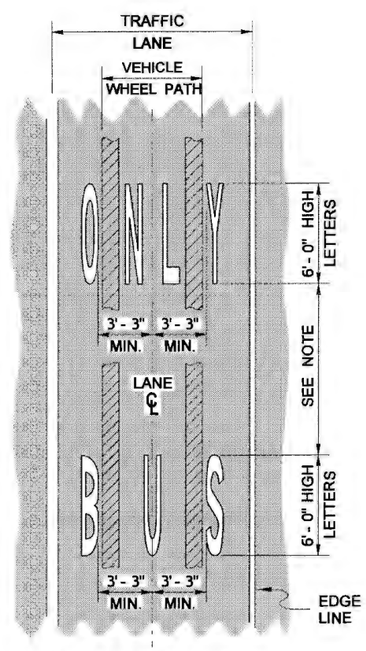
HIGH-SPEED APPLICATION



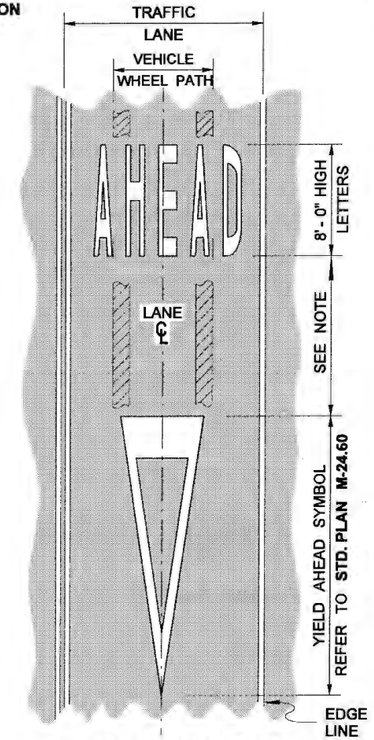
HIGH-SPEED APPLICATION



HIGH-SPEED APPLICATION



LOW-SPEED APPLICATION



HIGH-SPEED APPLICATION

TRAFFIC LETTER AND NUMERAL APPLICATIONS

STANDARD PLAN M-80.10-01

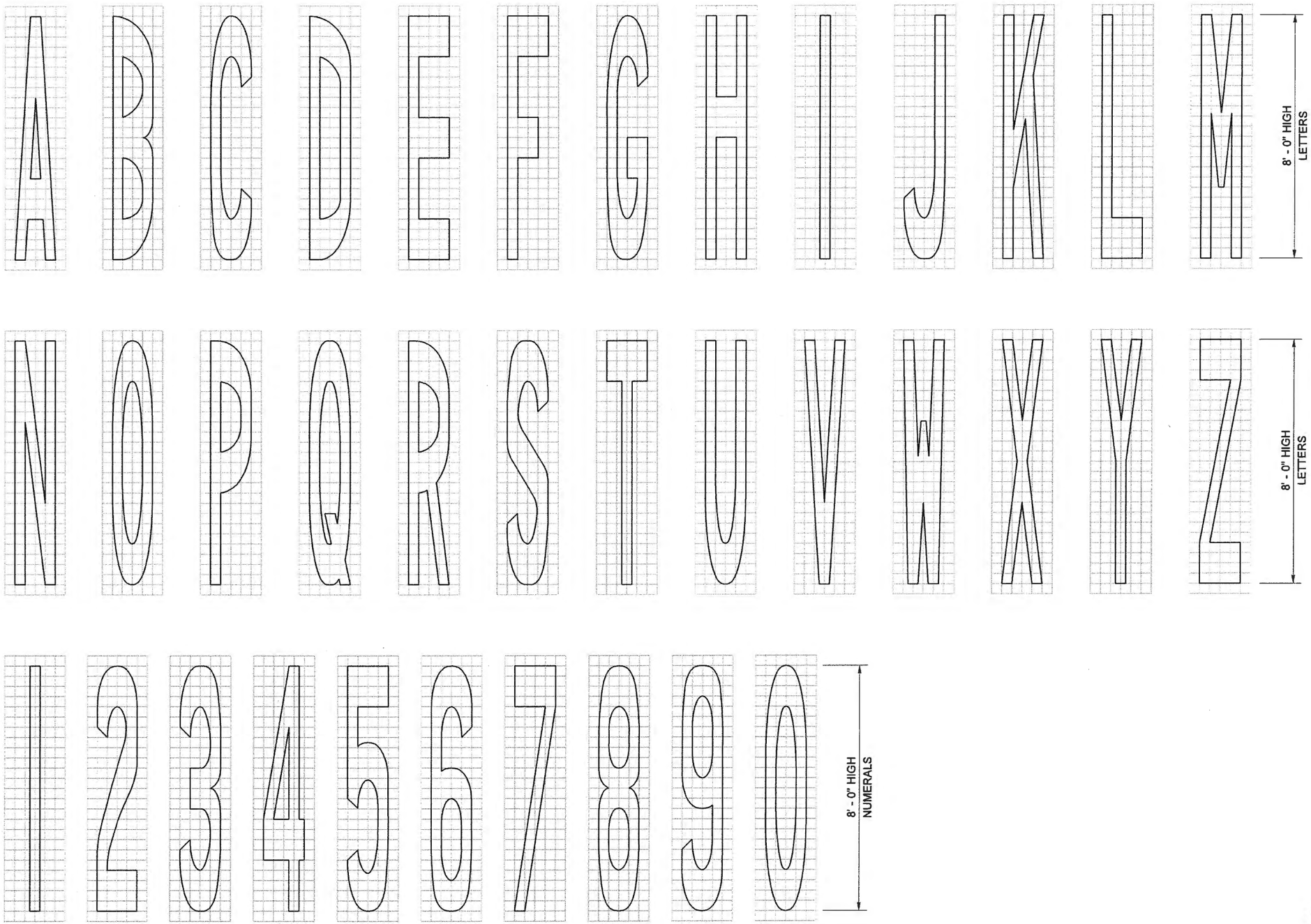
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/3/11

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



EIGHT FOOT HIGH LETTERS AND NUMERALS ARE SHOWN ON A FOUR-INCH SQUARE GRID

FOR USE ON ROADWAYS WITH A POSTED SPEED OF 45 MPH OR MORE

THEODORE J. TREPANIER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25335
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/23/08

EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2009

TRAFFIC LETTERS AND NUMERALS (HIGH SPEED ROADWAYS) STANDARD PLAN M-80.20-00

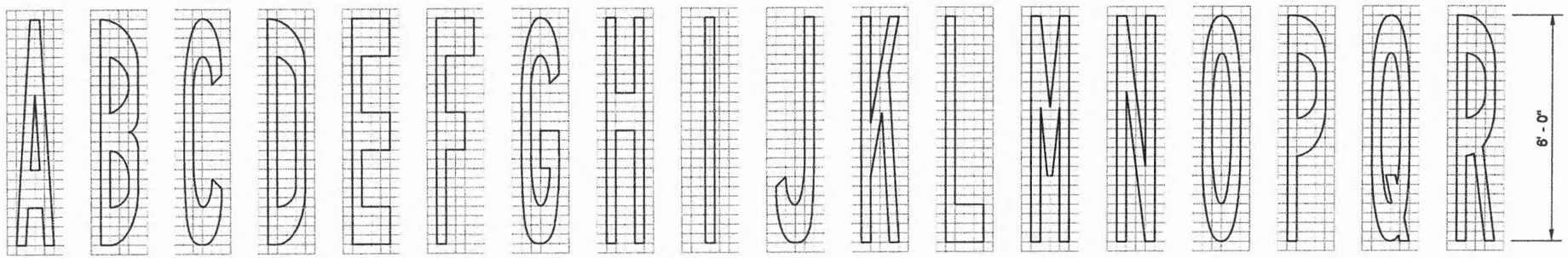
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

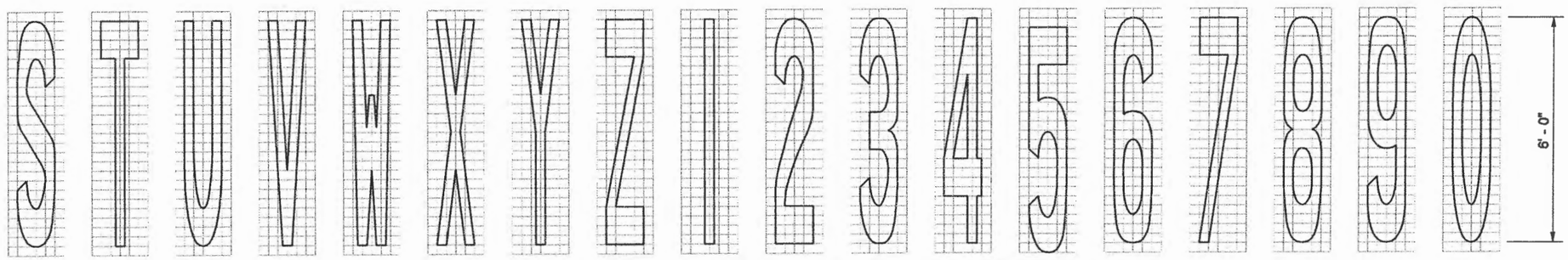
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/4/08

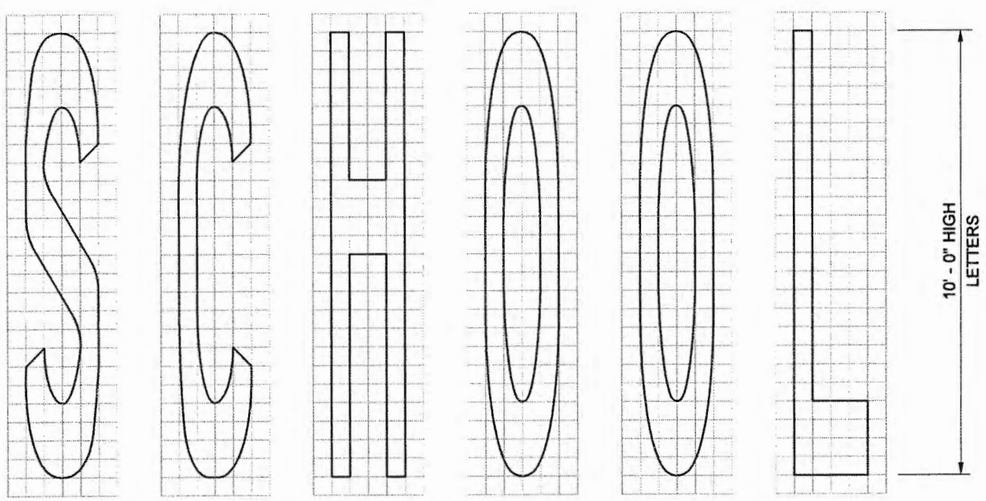
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL





SIX FOOT HIGH LETTERS AND NUMERALS SHOWN ON A THREE -INCH SQUARE GRID



TEN FOOT HIGH LETTERS SHOWN ON A FIVE- INCH SQUARE GRID

FOR USE ON ROADWAYS WITH A POSTED SPEED OF 40 MPH OR LESS

THEODORE J. TREPANIER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25335
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/28/08

EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2009

TRAFFIC LETTERS AND NUMERALS (LOW SPEED ROADWAYS) STANDARD PLAN M-80.30-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE 6/10/08

Washington State Department of Transportation